104-10180-10233 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG: [illegible]
UNIT: [illegible]
EXT: [illegible] 1579
DATE: [illegible] NOVEMBER [illegible]

TO: JMWAVE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: BELL 10
INFO: WH 5, S/C 2

ROUTING: DEFERRED / ROUTINE

OUT64[illegible]

TO WAVE INFO CITE DIR 21802

JMZIP

REF: WAVE 7378 (IN 18[illegible])*

1. [illegible] BACKSTOPPED BY [illegible] ELECTRONIC AND ENGINEERING SERVICE [illegible] TH[illegible] [illegible] EMPLOYED [illegible] NOV 61 AS CONSULTANT ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS FOR [illegible] AT [illegible] DOLLARS YEAR.

2. TAX INFO TO FOLLOW BY [illegible].

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: *Requested priority cover status for subject

J. C. [illegible]
C/WH
RELEASING OFFICER

CCG/[illegible] (by phone)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

G. J. [illegible]GBY
C/WH/4
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

104-10180-10235 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

SEPARATE COVER ATTACHMENT TO: UFG-W-642 dated 17 [illegible]

SUBJECT: Cover for Subject

1. Pursuant to your requirement for status cover for Subject, the following devised cover has been developed. Subject will be employed as of 1 November 1961, by Roberts Electronic and Engineering Service, a devised cover firm engaged in providing consulting services in the field of electronics and electrical instruments. His immediate position will be that of consultant assigned to the Southeastern part of the United States. This cover was selected in view of Subject's past employment where he represented various electrical suppliers.

2. Roberts Electronic and Engineering Service is located at 4010 Glengyle Avenue, Baltimore 15, Maryland, telephone ROgers 4-6770. This is a fully backstopped cover device which will list Subject as one of its employees thereby furnishing a credit and employment reference for him. His payments will be made to him by bank transfer as in the past.

3. It should be pointed out to Subject that he will receive a U.S. Treasury form 1099 at the end of each taxable year, showing Roberts as his source of income. Therefore, it is incumbent on Subject to file an overt tax return listing himself as an independent contractor with Roberts, thereby explaining why taxes were not withheld.

4. You are requested to advise Headquarters when this cover arrangement is no longer needed, so that proper backstopping can be effected.

104-10181-10005 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

SECRET

(RUIZ Perez, Carlos Guillermo)

RUIZ, Guillermo

Latest information (7 July 1971) indicates he is with the MINREX office of Scientific-Technologic Affairs in Havana.

(Credit from SECRET)

201-735296

SECRET 201-735296

14-00000

Closed

File in next

volume.

14-00000

DIRECTORATE OF PLANS

Intelligence Information Report

Olejarz
Lunsford

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT NO. CS DB-312/02338-69

COUNTRY Cuba/Spain

DATE DISTR. 8 October 1969

DOI 19 September 1969

SUBJECT Rejection of Air Spain Offer to Sell Three Britannia Aircraft to Cuba

ACQ Spain, Madrid (19 September 1969)

FIELD NO.

SOURCE Member of the Cuban Embassy in Madrid who is a reliable reporter and is known to have access to this type of information.

1. On 19 September 1969, Guillermo Ruiz Perez, [201-735296] [201 file] the Cuban Minister to Spain, sent a letter to Air Spain officially rejecting their offer to sell three Britannia aircraft to Cubana Airlines. (Headquarters Comment: In CS-311/07888-69, dated 8 September 1969, an Iberian Airlines employee whose reporting is usually accurate reported that Air Spain had offered, on 1 August 1969, to sell Cubana Airlines three Britannias for US $2,643,000.)

2. Field Dissem: None.

5 4 3 2 1 0

S-E-C-R-E-T (classification) NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM (dissem controls)

5 4 3 2 1

File: Ampalmy

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	CRS	(For Field Distribution see final paragraph)
DCS	BIC	TREASURY					

WHC/RR	2	WH/SAO	1	E/IB/R	3
WHC/OPS	2				
WHC/EW	1	CI/OPS/WH	2	E/MADR	1
WHC/PP	1			E/R	1
WHC/MIAMI	1				

MADRID 9618
(IN 49866)
QUOTA/QUDOZE
CSDB-312/02338-69

TOTALS IE 2, CI 4, FI 3, CA 1, DO 1, WH/C 7 (1), EUR 4 (1), WH 1

LIAISON	COORDINATING	RELEASING
Joint/65	E/IB/R P.R.	RH JM cb

Personnel in Madrid

1. [illegible] has provided the following [illegible] on Cuban [illegible] personnel assigned to Spain, [illegible] (201-321007); Ricardo *[illegible] (201-[illegible]) [illegible] Guillermo *RUIZ Perez (201-[illegible]):

[illegible] (Mercedes)

[illegible] was [illegible] to the post of [illegible] to take charge of the Cuban [illegible] 1957; this [illegible] left Cuba, although [illegible] Foreign Affairs [illegible] at the Cuban [illegible] Cruz arrived in [illegible] Embassy in [illegible] 1959. Although [illegible] of his post [illegible] cooperated with the [illegible]

[illegible] who is about [illegible] presumably left in [illegible] at [illegible] (1959) [illegible]

[illegible]

S E C R E T

[illegible] (approximately [illegible]) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] on past two occasions [illegible] travelled to [illegible], Switzerland, and [illegible] City on vacation. [illegible] with bus driver an [illegible] much power, [illegible] Ministry of [illegible] attitudes [illegible]

[illegible]

DISPATCH

SECRET

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
INFO: Chief, Europe Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/QUDOZE/Unidentified Cuban in Zaragoza

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. Osvaldo GARCIA who arrived in Spain nearly two months ago to supervise the production of two-burner stoves being manufactured by the Spanish firm Talleres Cataluna, S. A. (TACA) (TACA is also manufacturing the 10,000 cane wagons for the Cubans), passed through Madrid on 23 September and told AMAUTO-1 that there was an unidentified Cuban in Zaragoza who is preparing a study on Spanish firms trading with Cuba. AMAUTO-1 immediately suspected that this Cuban was an agent of RVROCK and suggested that GARCIA get to know this person and try to elicit biographic information as well as attempt to get a photograph of him for possible identification.

2. Station has no idea who this Cuban might be.

Howard R. SACODER

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS/WH,Miami

FILE AMAUTO-1

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-25535	2 October 1969
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 25

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 7 PER

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH8 — FILE, VR — RF/AN EUR 6 CI CI/OPS CI/IC2

ACTION NO. 782 — CI/OA FI2

26 SEP 69 IN 53062

S E C R E T 261334Z SEP 69 CITE MADRID 9655

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 40647

1. AMAUTO-1 RETURNED TO MADRID FROM HOME LEAVE ON 18 SEPTEMBER. WIFE AND FAMILY ARRIVED MADRID 17 SEPTEMBER. QUTIMID REPORTED AMAUTOS PLAN REMAIN MADRID FOR AT LEAST ANOTHER YEAR AND POSSIBLY TWO. WIFE PREGNANT WITH SIXTH CHILD.

2. STATION WILL SUBMIT OUR VIEWS ON AMAUTO-1 AFTER REVIEW YOUR DISPATCH.

3. FILE 201-735296.

S E C R E T

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296

26 Sep 69

14-00000

DEPARTMENT OF STATE DOCUMENT
DATE: 26 SEPTEMBER 1969
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJECT: NONE GIVEN
FILE NUMBER: TELEGRAM # 67091

14-00000

MSG: CARL LUNSFORD:cs
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 1819
DATE: 23 SEPTEMBER 1969

TOTAL COPIES: 26

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY 30 PER

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH8 FILE: VR. RI/AN EUR6 DDP ADDP CSDO FI2 CI CI/OPS CI/IC2

(classification) SECRET (date and time filed) 24 19 05Z SEP 69 (elite) (reference number) CITE DIRECTOR 40647

TO MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. OSMA-24926

B. MADRID 9234 (IN 19794)

C. MADRID 9263 (IN 22677)

1. HQS STILL INTERESTED AMAUTO-1 AS POTENTIAL RECRUITMENT TARGET. INTERESTED PARTICULARLY HIS PRESENT STATUS. ACCORDING QUTIMID REPORT MARCH 69 (REF A) SUBJECT INTENDED DEPART MADRID PCS AUG 69. REF B REPORTED SUBJECT HAD DEPARTED FOR HAVANA 4 AUG BUT NO HQS INFO HIS DEPARTURE PCS. LATEST INFO (REF C) REPORTED SUBJECT ~~[illegible]~~ ON HOME LEAVE, THEREFORE ASSUME HE WILL RETURN MADRID SOON.

2. ~~[illegible]~~ PREPARING DISPATCH CONCERNING OUR RENEWED INTEREST AMAUTO-1, ASSUMING HE INTENDS RETURN MADRID TO CONTINUE ASSIGMENT. ~~WILL FORWARD BY SEPARATE POUCH.~~ MEANWHILE, WOULD APPRECIATE STATION VIEWS (BY POUCH) ON NEW APPROACH TO SUBJECT; ALSO

AN JB
AB X
IN
FB
BX
DE
EI
C/Cl/IC

(CONTINUED)

201-735296
24 Sep 69

CS COPY

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

S E C R E T

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

DATE: OCT 1 3 17 PM '69

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION RECEIVED
RID/EDI

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ______ BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

S E C R E T

CITE DIRECTOR 40617

PAGE TWO

POTENTIAL STATION ASSETS WHICH WE COULD USE AS AVENUE FOR APPROACH AMAUTO-1.

3. WISH TO EXPRESS OUR APPRECIATION TO STATION AND QUSEQUINS FOR PAST INITIATIVE AND GOOD REPORTING RE AMAUTO CASE.

4. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

C/WH/COG [signature]

E/IB F. A. Allner

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI
RELEASING OFFICER

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S E C R E T

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

NEED TO DO A DISPATCH TO [illegible] [illegible] OUR [illegible] [illegible] INTEREST IN A[illegible]-1 AS A POTENTIAL RECRUITMENT TARGET.

3 ITEMS OF INTEREST - VULNERABILITIES.

1. HIS DESIRE FOR EXPENSIVE [illegible] AND GOOD LIVING (MONEY)
2. MEDICAL PROBLEM - POSSIBLE [illegible] PERMANENT INJURY THAT WOULD CAUSE HIM TO LIMP.
3. HIS DESIRE TO WORK IN INDUSTRY -

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 24

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY 7 PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH8 | INFO FILE, VR RI/AN EUR6 CI CI/OPS CI/IC2

ACTION NO. 782 C/OA FI2

26 SEP 69 IN 53062

S E C R E T 261334Z SEP 69 CITE MADRID 9655

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 40647

1. AMAUTO-1 RETURNED TO MADRID FROM HOME LEAVE ON 18 SEPTEMBER. WIFE AND FAMILY ARRIVED MADRID 17 SEPTEMBER. QUTIMID REPORTED AMAUTOS PLAN REMAIN MADRID FOR AT LEAST ANOTHER YEAR AND POSSIBLY TWO. WIFE PREGNANT WITH SIXTH CHILD.

2. STATION WILL SUBMIT OUR VIEWS ON AMAUTO-1 AFTER REVIEW YOUR DISPATCH.

3. FILE 201-735296.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 7

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

BY: AT: Z

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 48 PER

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION WH8 ☐ RID COPY

INFO FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR6, FI2, IW,

#342

S E C R E T 221635Z SEP 69 CITE MADRID 9618

DIRECTOR

TYPIC INTEL QUDOZE

23 SEP 69 IN 49866

REF: OSM 9665

1. ON 19 SEPTEMBER AMAUTO-1 DICTATED LETTER TO AIR SPAIN INTERVENTORS OFFICIALLY REJECTING AIR SPAIN OFFER TO SELL THREE BRITANNIA AIRCRAFT TO CUBANA.

2. DEFER FILE.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 7 PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH 8 | INFO | FILE, VR Rs/an EUR 6 Ci ci/ops FI 2

ACTION NO. 372

S E C R E T 231446Z SEP 69 CITE MADRID 9624

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

23 SEP 69 IN 50289

TYPIC WATCHLIST

1. LUIS O. RODRIGUEZ RODRIGUEZ PP-D-62-56 AND GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ PP-D-67-590 ARRIVED MADRID FROM HABANA 18 SEPT ON CUBANA FLT 470.

2. FILE: 65-120-20

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, ORESTES GUILLERMO
201-735296 — 201-808896
SEX M DOB ? — OSMA-25453
15 SEP 69
CIT ? — P2
OCC ?
MINCEX VICE MINISTER UNTIL LATE 67. CUBAN EMB IN MADRID CHARGE D'AFFAIRES. REFUSED TO ACCEPT DSE DOMINANCE OF CUBAN EMB IN MADRID.

R 6909181350

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-67 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 10

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 7 PER

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: WH 8

FILE, VR RI/AN EUR 6 FI 2 CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 664

S E C R E T 131235Z AUG 69 CITE MADRID 9263 (ROPARD ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

22677

TYPIC

13 Aug 69 IN 22677

1. REQUEST TRACES INCLUDING AMOT ON JUAN ANTONIO (CURBELO) LEMUS BORN VULTUS, CUBA 8 MAR 30. SUBJ CURRENTLY ACTING CHARGE CUBAN EMBASSY WHILE GUILLERMO RUIZ ON HOME LEAVE.

2. FILE 201-733544.

S E C R E T

Answered

62920

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 3

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION UNIT: WH8 — FILE, VR EUR6, RI/AN, FI2, CI/IC2, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 103

S E C R E T 182055Z AUG 69 CITE WH/MIAMI 4945 — 19 AUG 69 IN 25849

DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC

REF: MADRID 9263 (IN 22677)

1. JUAN ANTONIO CURBELO LEMUS (201-733544) ARRIVED SANTIAGO, CHILE, AS SECOND SECRETARY CUBAN EMBASSY IN AUGUST 63 (HCSA-10169, 20 AUGUST 63, AND SAGO 5834, 24 AUGUST 63). RETURNED TO CUBA FROM CHILE IN AUGUST 64 (MACHINE TRAVEL LISTING). ATTENDED WORLD CONFERENCE ON AGRARIAN REFORM HELD IN ROME IN JUNE/JULY 66; DESCRIBED AS OFFICIAL OF CUBAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCE (OIRA-45082, 23 JUNE 66; ROME 0386, 8 JULY 66, AND OIRA-45261, 27 JULY 66). SEE MACHINE TRAVEL LISTING FOR ADDITIONAL TRAVEL.

2. NO ADDITIONAL AMOT TRACES. DIRECTOR: ABOVE DOCUMENTS WHICH NOT AVAILABLE STATION FILES MAY CONTAIN ADDITIONAL INFO ON SUBJECT.

3. FILE: 201-733544.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

Spain

DISPATCH | SECRET

TO: Chief of Station, Santiago
INFO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
Chief, Europe Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: KIAMBROSIA Transmittal of Photographs of Cuban Officials in Madrid

Reference: MADRID 9147

1. As explained in Reference we are forwarding several photographs of Cuban officials currently assigned to Madrid. We would appreciate KIAMBROSIA-3 reviewing the photographs to possibly identify the official who met in Madrid.

Photograph #1 - Guillermo RUIZ Perez, Cuban Minister

Photograph #2 - Aristides DIAZ Enviroos, First Secretary and current Intelligence officer.

Photograph #3 - Orestes BARREDA Perez, First Secretary

Photograph #4 - Jose DIAZ Puga, Attache and suspected intelligence officer. Iden OGI ... (2r 3.1 69)

2. Photograph number 5 is that of Hector GALLO Portilles, former Cuban intelligence officer in Madrid. Although a long shot we wonder if this GALLO is the same person who met the agent in Havana.

Howard R. GACODES

Distribution:
2 - COS, Santiago w/att.
2 - C/WHD wo/att
2 - C/EUR wo/att

CROSS REFERENCE TO | DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: OSMA-25360 | DATE: 4 August 1969

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 26 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)
GROUP 1 — EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

BY: ____ AT: ____ Z

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. ____

X-REF TO FILE NO. ____

DISSEM BY 30 PER ____

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO ____ BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION WH8 ☐ RID COPY

INFO. FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR6, FI2, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC2, DDP, ADDP, CSDO

805

S E C R E T 101630Z JUL 69 CITE MADRID 8970 (ROPARD ACTING) IN 69 MO 1275

DIRECTOR INFO ROME

TYPIC AMBGEWN AMCAGE AMTAOIMID

1. AMCAGE-1 ADVISED AMOUTO-1 6 JULY HE PLANNED GO HAVANA VIA MADRID 7 JULY. DURING BRIEF STOPOVER AT MADRID AIRPORT INTENDED TO MEET PRESIDENT OF ALFA ROMSO COMPANY WHOM WILL ACCOMPANY TO HAVANA. WISHED TO INTRODUCE AMAUTO-1 TO THIS MAN.

2. FILE 201-759701.

S E C R E T

SECRET

File: AMAUTO-1

SPAIN

ORIG: EMMY PRYOR:ak
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7144 R. 1819
DATE: 10 JULY 1969

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY 2 PER

INDEX · NO INDEX · RETURN TO BRANCH · FILE RID · FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: C/WH 8 INFO: FILE: VR, DDP, ADDP, C/EUR 5, C/CI, C/FI 2

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

11 15 42 Z JUL 69

CITE DIRECTOR 19791

TO MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI

RYBAT TYPIC AMROSE AMBEDEW

REFS: A. OSMA 25059, 21 APRIL 1969
B. DIRECTOR 16159
C. MADRID 8882 (IN 92987)

1. PHOTOS FORWARDED WITH REF A SHOWN TO AMBEDEW-1 WHO IDENTIFIED FOLLOWING, NUMBERED PER REF: NO. 1, RECOGNIZED AS "GALLO," [HECTOR GALLO] FORMER CHIEF OF CENTER, SPAIN. NO. 4. IDENTIFIED AS "ENCARGADO DE NEGOCIOS" IN SPAIN, GUILLERMO (RUIZ). A-1 ADDED THAT RUIZ WAS VERY "DICTATORIAL" IN HIS DEALINGS WITH DGI OFFICERS, AND THAT HE HAD SERIOUS PERSONALITY CONFLICT WITH GALLO. NO. 6, RECOGNIZED AS THE MAN A-1 THINKS REPLACED GALLO AS COC IN SPAIN, WHOSE PSEUDO IS "DOMINGO."

2. ALTHOUGH A-1 THOUGHT PHOTO NO. 2 LOOKED VERY FAMILIAR, HE UNABLE IDENTIFY. DID NOT RECOGNIZE ANY OF REMAINDER PHOTOS.

3. BASED ON FACT PHOTOS SUBMITTED WITH REF A REPRESENT SMALL PERCENTAGE NUMBER CUBAN DIPLOMATS ASSIGNED SPAIN, PLUS FACT DGI KNOWN TO UTILIZE COMMERCIAL OFFICE PERSONNEL, BELIEVE IT WORTHWHILE REQUEST FROM LIAISON PHOTOS OF ALL CUBAN DIPLOMATS ASSIGNED SPAIN FOR

COORDINATING OFFICERS

RELEASING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ______ PER ______ #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF:
INFO
FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (pic) (reference number)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 79794

TO PAGE TWO

POSSIBLE ADDITIONAL IDENTIFICATIONS BY A-1, AS REQUESTED REF B.

4. NO INDEX. FILE 19-6-139/4.

END OF MESSAGE

JOHN SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

C/WH/COG

E/IB

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

AMAUTO /17
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

201-814891
MADR-08368
10 MAY 69

CIT ?
OCC ?
SUBJ HAS STARTED AFFAIR W/AMAGONIZE/1
/201-298225/ LAST TWO NIGHT. NIGHT 8TH
SUPPOSEDLY WORKING LATE BUT TOGETHER

WAS 201-353964

R 6908180632

FILE IN 201-735296

15.

FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES (15) — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED: WH

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY: ISSUED / SLOTTED

INDEX: YES / NO

BY: AT: 1300 Z

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO

X-REF TO FILE NO

DISSEM BY: 3 PER

FILE RID / RET. TO — BRANCH — DESTROY / SIG

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: c/WH8 — RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, DDP, ADDP, DC/CI, FI

701

S E C R E T 101203Z MAY 69 CITE MADRID 8368

IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR INFO PRIORITY WH/MIAMI — 10 MAY 69 IN 55419

RYBAT TYPIC AMMEDIA QUTIMID AMAGONIZE

REF: DIRECTOR 00167

1. ALL QUTIMID INFO CHECKED THRU EARLY MORNING HOURS 10 MAY. LATE EVE CALL TO HOTEL BY AMAGONIZE-1 REPORTED AMMEDIA-1 NOT YET ARRIVED MADRID. AMAGONIZE-1 INDICATED IN CONVERSATION WITH AMAUTO-1 WIFE THAT HAD CALLED AMMEDIA-1 EMB EITHER 6TH OR 7TH AND THEY REPORTED HE HAD LEFT FOR MADRID. CONVERSATIONS BETWEEN AMAGONIZE-1 AND AMAUTO-1 WIFE SHOW BEWILDERMENT AND CONCERN NON ARRIVAL AMMEDIA-1. CONVERSATION LATE EVE 8 MAY AMAUTO-1 WIFE ASKED "JOKINGLY" IF HE MIGHT NOT HAVE DEFECTED.

2. AMAUTO-1 HAS STARTED AFFAIR WITH AMAGONIZE-1 LAST TWO NIGHTS. NIGHT 8TH SUPPOSEDLY WORKING LATE BUT TOGETHER. AT 0100 HRS 10TH AMAUTO-1 WENT TO APT AMAGONIZE-1 AFTER OFFICIAL FUNTION. BEING UNUSUALLY NICE TO EACH OTHER ON PHONE LAST COUPLE DAYS.

3. AMAGONIZE-1 NOW WORRIED AMMEDIA-1 MIGHT BE SECRETLY MADRID WATCHING HER MOVEMENTS. CLAIMS ON PREVIOUS OCCASION IN MADRID OBSERVED HER MOVEMENTS FOR FOUR DAYS BEFORE CONTACTING HER.

4. UNABLE MAKE OTHER CONFIRMATION ARRIVAL AMMEDIA-1

SECRET

File: AMAUTO-1

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

BY: ____ AT: ____

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. ____

X-REF TO FILE NO. ____

DISSEM BY: ____ PER ____

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO ____ BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION ☐ RID COPY

INFO.

FILE, VR.

1	6
2	7
3	8
4	9
5	10

PAGE 2 MADRID 8368 S E C R E T

WITHOUT DIRECT QUESTION TO QUSEQUINS WHICH BELIEVE NOT ADVISE-ABLE. WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED NEW DEVELOPMENTS.

5. FILE: 201-353964

S E C R E T

SECRET

SECRET

00 70 56z [illegible] 65

CITE DIRECTOR 00167

PRIORITY MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI

RYBAT TYPIC AMBRONN AMMEDIA

REF: MADRID 8337 (IN 53617)

1. WILL SEND AMBEATNIK/1 (IDEN) ON FIRST AVAILABLE FLIGHT UPON CONFIRMATION AMMEDIA/1 [illegible] VISIT MADRID.

2. FILE 201-353964.

END OF MESSAGE

JOHN SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CC

C/WH/COG

E/IB Mr. Sorrels

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 00168

PRIORITY MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI

RYBAT TYPIC AMBROWN AMMUDIA

REF: DIRECTOR 00167

1. IDEN IS DR. IGNACIO FITERRE RIVERA, CUBAN AMBASSADOR TO THE HAGUE 1959-61; PROFESSOR MATHEMATICS SMALL COLLEGE JACKSONVILLE, FLA. 1961-PRESENT; FRIEND AND BENEFACTOR CARLOS ALFARAS VARELA AND BERTHA FERNANDEZ SINCE MID-FORTIES WHEN BOTH WORKED FOR HIM IN MINISTER EDUCATION OF GRAU SAN MARTIN REGIME; ALFARAS RECENTLY ASSURED FITERRE THAT THEIR FRIENDSHIP REMAINS AS WARM AS EVER. DESCRIPTION: APPARENT AGE 55; FIVE FEET TEN INCHES, 200 LBS; GREY HAIR, STRAIGHT, FULL; BROWN EYES; NATURALIZED US CITIZEN. WAS ACTIVE IN TRIPLE A, JAILED AND EXILED UNDER BATISTA.

2. 201-353964.

END OF MESSAGE

CABLE SEC: Pls ref attached cable.

C/WH/COG

JOHN SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

E/IB Mr. Sorrels

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED WH
BY D AT 2025 Z
DISSEM BY ✓ PER #
ACTION C/WH 8 RID COPY
559 C/FI 2

INDEX: YES NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID RET. TO BRANCH DESTROY SIG.
INFO FILE, VR, C/EUR 5, C/SB 5, C/RI/SD, ADDP, DDP, C/CI

PRECEDENCE

S E C R E T 301835Z APR 69 CITE MADRID 9275 (RCPARD ACTING)
30 APR 69 IN 48023

PRIORITY DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

RYBAT TYPIC REDCOAT AMAGONIZE

1. SINCE 24 APRIL QUTIMID HAS REPORTED MORE THAN SEVEN HOURS OF REVEALING CONVERSATIONS BETWEEN AMAGONIZE-1 AND WIFE AMAUTO-1 ON SUDDEN RECALL OF FORMER. CONVERSATIONS TOTALLY INDISCREET AND EXPOSE EXTRAORDINARY AMOUNT INFO ON SUPPOSED REASONS FOR RECALL AND ITS APPARENT CONNECTION WITH AMBEDEW-1 AFFAIR. CANNOT EMPHASIZE ENOUGH THE BITTERNESS VOICED BY AMAGONIZE-1 OVER URGENT RECALL. FONOFF INSISTED SHE TAKE FIRST FLIGHT PBRUMEN WHICH SCHEDULED 5 MAY, ALTHOUGH AMAUTO-1 HAD CABLED FONOFF FOR EXTENSION DEPARTURE DATE TO 13 MAY.

2. FOLLOWING ARE THEIR SUPPOSITIONS REVEALED BY QUTIMID FOR SUDDEN RECALL:

A. AS FREQUENTLY REPORTED AMAGONIZE-1 HAS VOICED DISPLEASURE WITH WORKING CONDITIONS MADRID, AND FONOFF, ACCORDING QUTIMID IS AWARE FRICTION BETWEEN AMAUTO-1 AND AMAGONIZE-1. (AS NOTED BEFORE MOST COMPLAINTS VOICED TO WIFE AMAUTO WHO CERTAINLY KEEPING HER HUSBAND INFORMED.)

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID [ ] RET. TO [ ] BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

DISSEM BY ______ PER ______

ACTION [ ] RID COPY

INFO

FILE, VR.

PAGE 2 MADRID 8275 S E C R E T

IN ADDITION, AMAGONIZE-1 NEVER HAD GOOD RELATIONSHIP WITH AMADRIFT-1, WHO NOW IN PBRUMEN, AND HE PROBABLY HAS TOLD AMSTAFF AND FONOFF ABOUT AMAGONIZE-1 BEHAVIOR.

B. WIFE AMAUTO-1 SUGGESTED THAT RECALL PROBABLY STEMS FROM GENERAL PRECAUTION TO PREVENT FUTURE AMBEDEW-1 TYPE DEFECTIONS. THESE CONVERSATIONS LEAVE NO DOUBT THAT AMBEDEW-1 AFFAIR HAS CAUSED WIDESPREAD AND DEEP CONCERN IN FONOFF. AMAGONIZE-1 COMMENTED SHE SURE FONOFF THINKS THAT VULNERABILITIES WHICH CAUSED AMBEDEW-1 DEFECTION ARE ALSO PRESENT IN HER CASE. NOTE NO MENTION NAME AMBEDEW-1 BUT MANY REFS TO DEFECTION, "SERIOUS HAPPENING PARIS", DESERTION, ETC.

C. AMAGONIZE-1 SUSPECTS FONOFF ALSO CONSIDERS HER A RECRUITMENT TARGET BECAUSE OF UNEXPECTED INVITATIONS BY AMAGONIZE-2 AND QUAXE-1 (AND POSSIBLY CONTACT WITH QUCHESS-1). SHE INFORMED AMADISU-1 OF THESE CONTACTS BECAUSE IT WAS HIS BUSINESS TO KNOW. (DURING A BUSINESS CALL TO PBRUMEN EMB RECENTLY QUAXE-1 INVITED AMAGONIZE-1 TO A DRINK SOME DAY. AMAGONIZE-1 OBVIOUSLY BECAME

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: PER

FILE RID [ ] RET. TO BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

ACTION [ ] RID COPY

INFO:

FILE, VR.

SUSPICIOUS. QUAXE-1 MADE INVITATION ON OWN INITIATIVE BUT LATER TOLD CASE OFFICER.)

3. AMAUTO-1 AFRAID AMAGONIZE-1 MIGHT DEFECT AND MADE HER SWEAR SHE WOULD NOT. (AMAUTO-1 PROBABLY ALSO EXPRESSING FEARS OF FONOFF.) AMAGONIZE-1 CONSIDERED THIS PREPOSTEROUS BECAUSE OF HER COMPLETE LOYALTY TO THE FOREIGN MINISTER AND FACT SHE INCAPABLE ABANDONING HER DAUGHTERS. (WE SUSPECT FONOFF NOW QUESTIONING OR RE-THINKING BASIS HER LOYALTY AND THEIR TRUST IN HER. AMAGONIZE-1 HAS SAID THAT CHILDREN WOULD PROBABLY BE BETTER OFF WITHOUT HER THUS CONTRADICTING STATEMENT ABOVE.)

4. IN VIEW SERIOUS SITUATION DESCRIBED ABOVE, OBVIOUSLY PRECIPITATED BY AMBEDEW-1 AFFAIR, REQUEST HQS CONSIDER APPROACH TO AMAGONIZE-1 UNDER FJSTEAL FLAG BEFORE HER DEPARTURE 5 MAY. PITCH COULD ACCOMPLISH FOLLOWING:

A. SHE COULD ACCEPT PITCH AND WORK AGAINST PBRUMEN TARGETS. (THIS CONTRARY TO APPROACH AGREED UPON BY STATION AND HQS, BUT AMAGONIZE-1 FREQUENTLY STATED SHE ALONE AND HAS NO FRIENDS. HER BITTERNESS WITH PBRUMEN TACTICS RE HER RECALL MIGHT BE IMPETUS ENOUGH TO QUICKLY

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: PER #

ACTION [ ] RID COPY

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID [ ] RET. TO BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

INFO.

FILE, VR.

ACCEPT FRIENDLY OFFER FROM FJSTEAL NATIONAL SINCE SHE WOULD IDENTIFY WITH HIM HER OWN NATIONAL ORIGINS.

B. IF SHE REFUSES PITCH AND RUNS TO SUPERIORS HERE THIS COULD CONFIRM TO FONOFF HER VULNERABILITIES TO RECRUITMENT AND WOULD PROBABLY RAISE MORE SERIOUS QUESTION OF HOW LONG SHE WAS IN CONTACT WITH FJSTEALER. SHE MAY NOT REVEAL PITCH BECAUSE BY SO DOING SHE WOULD BE CUTTING OWN THROAT AND THIS WOULD MAKE HER SUBJECT TO SEVERE SCRUTINY AND INTERROGATION. ON OTHER HAND IF SHE REVEALS PITCH THIS MIGHT SERVE AMPURPLE OBJECTIVE AND MIGHT ALSO RAISE QUESTION IN PBRUMEN MINDS ON WHETHER AMBEDEW-1 RECRUITED BY FJSTEAL OR BY WOLADY. (NO EVIDENCE PBRUMENS MADRID AWARE WOLADY INVOLVEMENT.)

5. FILE: 201-[illegible]225.

S E C R E T

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

BY: ___ AT: ___

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. ___

X-REF TO FILE NO. ___

DISSEM BY 8 PER ___

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO ___ BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION: C/WH 8 ☐ RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, C/RI/SD, C/EUR 5, C/FI 2, C/CI

548

S E C R E T 301251Z APR 69 CITE MADRID 8256

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

30 APR 69 IN 47801

RYBAT TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: MADRID 8156 (IN 42197)

1. AMAUTO-2 REPORTED 29 APR THAT COULD NOT RETAIN JOB WITH AMAUTO-1 HOUSEHOLD AND SHE TERMINATING EMPLOYMENT 4 MAY AFTER RETURN AMAUTO-1 AND WIFE FROM BARCELONA. CLAIMS SHE SPOKE WITH WIFE AMAUTO-1 NIGHT 29 APR ABOUT KEEPING JOB BUT WIFE ALREADY DECIDED THAT WANTED YOUNGER PERSON AND HAD ALREADY PLACED ADVERTISEMENT IN LOCAL PAPER. AMAUTO-2 NOW WORKING WITH NEW EMPLOYEE WHOSE LAST NAME NOT YET KNOWN, BUT A-2 WILL TRY OBTAIN. A-2 HAS PROVIDED LAYOUT AMAUTO-1'S OFFICE AT HOME AND DINING AREA.

2. A-2 TOO NERVOUS AND TIMID TO MEET OUR REQUIREMENTS AND NO AMOUNT REASSURANCE COULD MITIGATE FEARS.

3. A-2 WILL BE AVAILABLE TO WIFE AMAUTO-1 FOR PART TIME WORK THUS PREFER POAS NOT BE CANCELLED.

4. FILE: 201-848515.

SECRET

SECRET

AMAUTO-1

14-00000

ORIG: LAWRENCE SULC:ch
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7144/1819
DATE: 23 April 1969

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ___ PER ___ #
INDEX
NO INDEX
RETURN TO ___ BRANCH
FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: C/WH 8 FILE. VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 95667

TO MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI 24 18 14Z APR 69

RYBAT TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: MADRID 8156 (IN 42197)

1. POA REQUESTED FOR AMAUTO-5 (201-848517), A-3's HUSBAND. WILL ADVISE.

2. REQUEST AMPLIFICATION PARA 7 REF. RECRUITMENT OF AMAUTO-2 ACCOMPLISHED BY STATION UNILATERALLY, WHICH WE BELIEVE WAS DESIRABLE MEANS. UNLESS OVERRIDING LOCAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR SURFACING PLANS TO QUSEQUIN-37, WOULD ~~PREFER~~ SUGGEST CONTINUED UNILATERAL OPERATION.

3. FILE: 201-848517, 201-848515.

END OF MESSAGE

D/C/WH/COG
E/IB MR. SORRELS

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET RYBAT

PROCESSING ACTION

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, Europe Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC AMROSE AMBEDEW
Transmittal of Photographs for AMBEDEW-1 Recognition

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: DIRECTOR 93245

1. Attached are 15 photographs of personalities both Cuban and non-Cuban who reside in the Madrid area. The majority are Cuban officials. We have added appropriate comments alongside the name of those individuals in whom we suspect are Cuban intelligence agents or collaborators. Another list will be forwarded as soon as photographs can be obtained.

Photo #1	Hector GALLO Portieles (known DGI) Name mentioned by AMBEDEW-1
Photo #2	Ricardo DIEZ Gallart - commonly called Gallart Code Clerk Madrid
Photo #3	Orestes BARREDA Perez, First Secretary formerly in Switzerland, Mercedes ARIAS, wife
Photo #4	(right to left) Guillermo RUIZ Perez, Encargado de Negocios; Nilde VECIANA de RUIZ, wife of Encargado; Ricardo ESPINO Martinez, Commercial Counselor
Photo #5	Ricardo ESPINO Martinez, Commercial Counselor
Photo #6	(arrows only) Guillermo RUIZ Perez, Aristides DIAZ Rovirosa, First Secretary and suspected DGI

(continued)

Attachment: H/W
Photographs

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD w/att
2 - C/EUR wo/att
2 - COS/WH/Miami wo/att

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-35059	21 April 1969
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	65-120-20

14-00000

Photo #7 Guillermo RUIZ Perez
Aristides DIAZ Rovirosa and wife

Photo #8 Jose Andres MARTINEZ Sanchez aka Sorel (nom de plume) suspected collaborator who may be closely integrated into leftist movement in Spain.

Photo #9 (left to right)
Aristides DIAZ Rovirosa
Unidentified Cuban - we suspect that he is a courier.
Unidentified
A Cuban entertainer - name unknown

Photo #10 Unidentified Cuban - possibly a courier

Photo #11 Another photo of Jose Andres MARTINEZ Sanchez (in middle) see Photo #8.

Photo #12 Guillermo RUIZ Perez, Encargado de Negocios
Alfredo HIDALGO, Dominican national who was studying law in Madrid very close to Hector GALLO and Aristides DIAZ, both DGI

Photo #13 Julio CASTELLO Dumas, Cuban journalist now in Madrid.

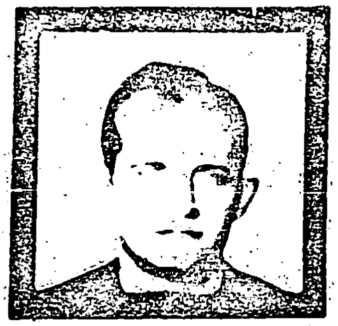
Photo #14 Vera BORODOWSKY Jackievich, (in center)
Secretary to RUIZ

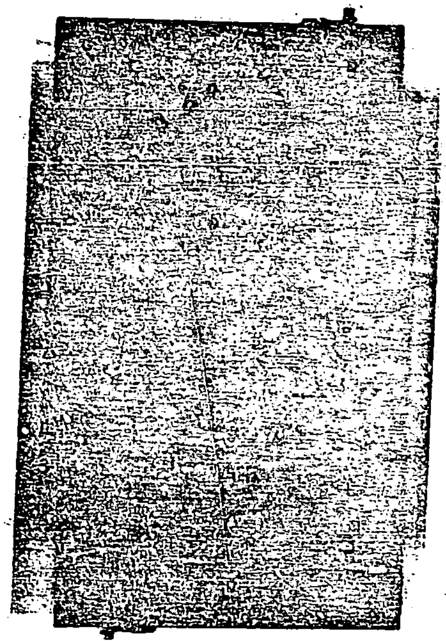
Photo #15 Nilda VECIANA de RUIZ
Vera BORODOWSKY Jackievich
Guillermo RUIZ Perez

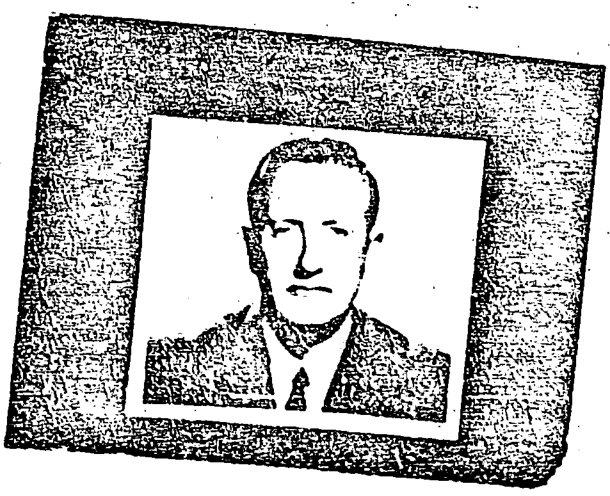
2. It is suggested that Headquarters show AMBEDEW-1 a number of photographs of QUMOON crewmen preferrably photos of crewmen on the international circuit including those of QUTRUNK-19, QUCRASH-1 and QUZONE-1. We would suggest against showing only those of our assets if photos of other crewmen are not available.

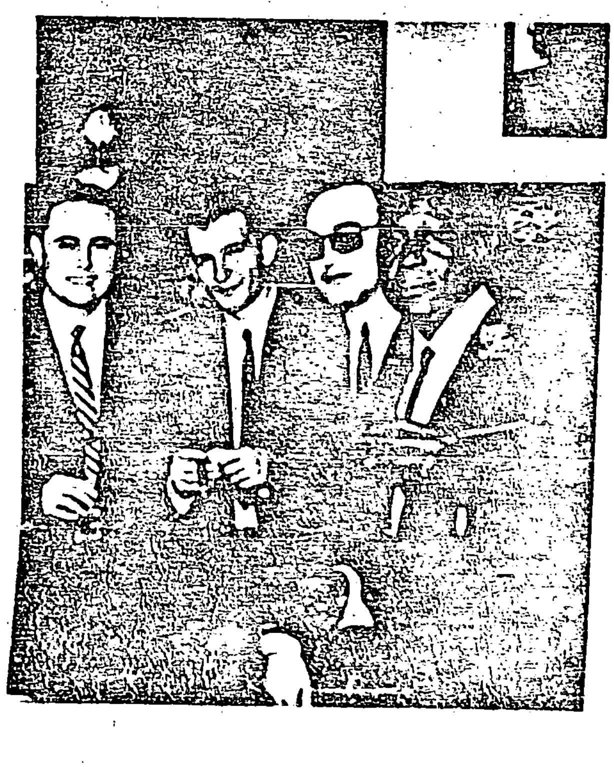
Howard R. SACODER

14-00000

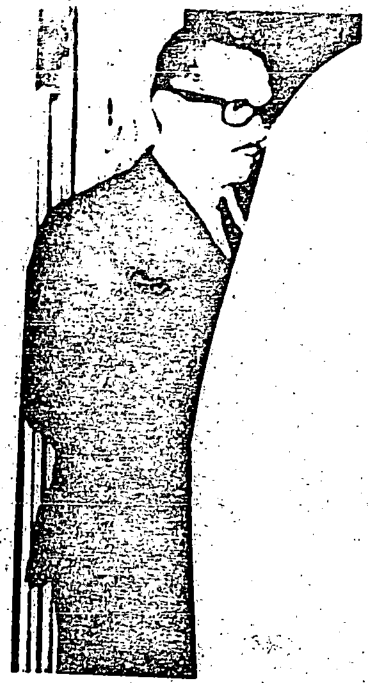




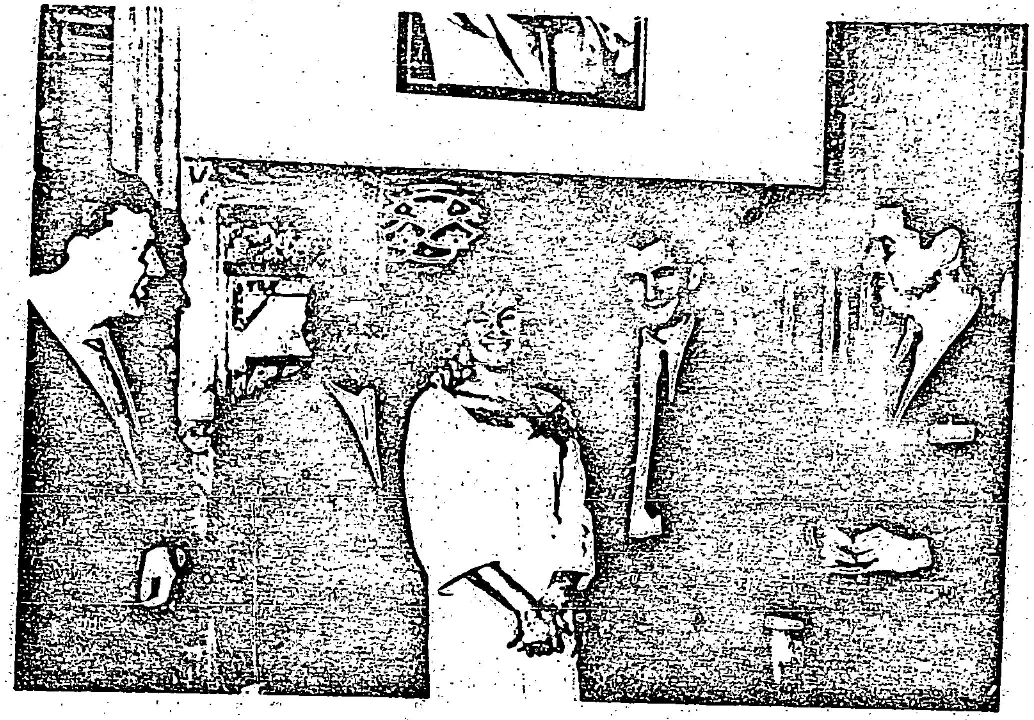




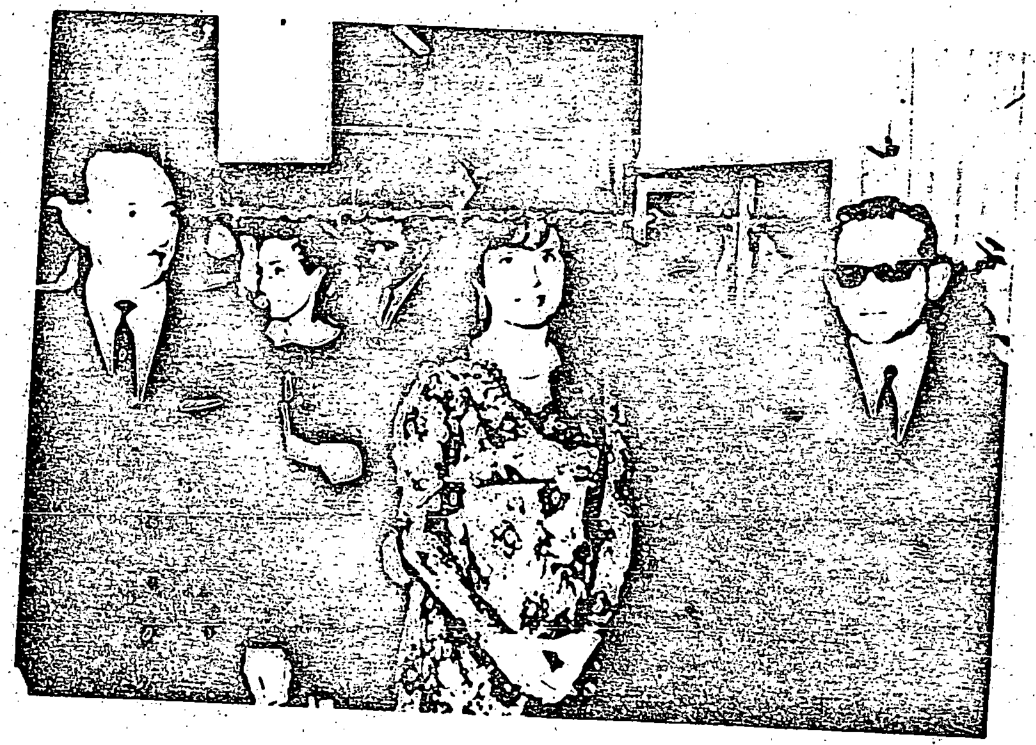
14-00000

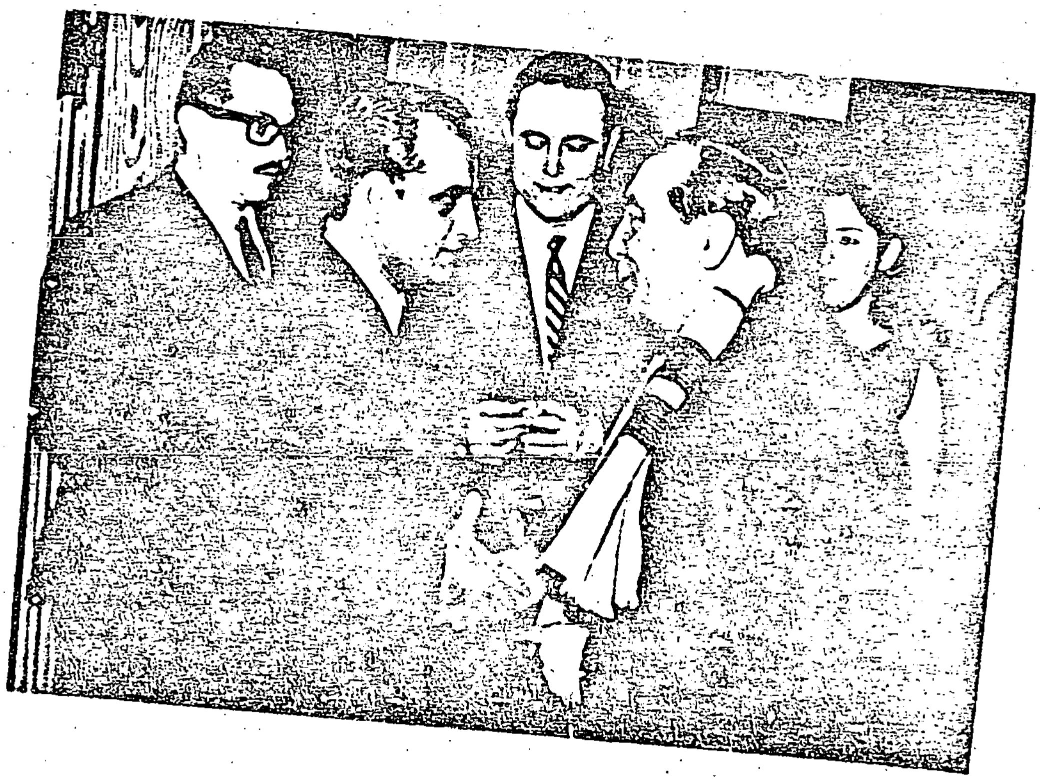


14-00000

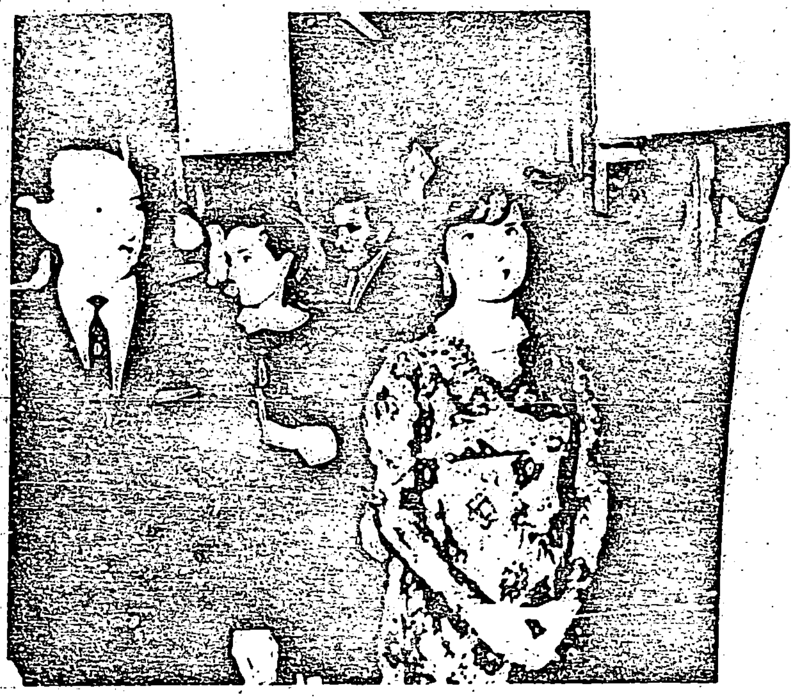


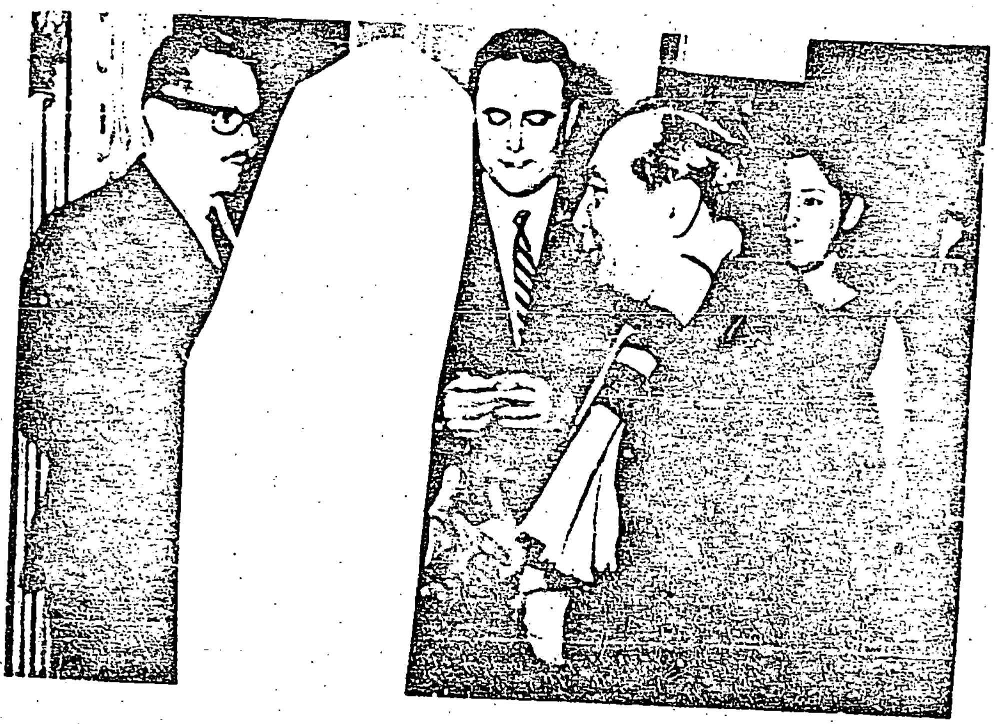
14-00000



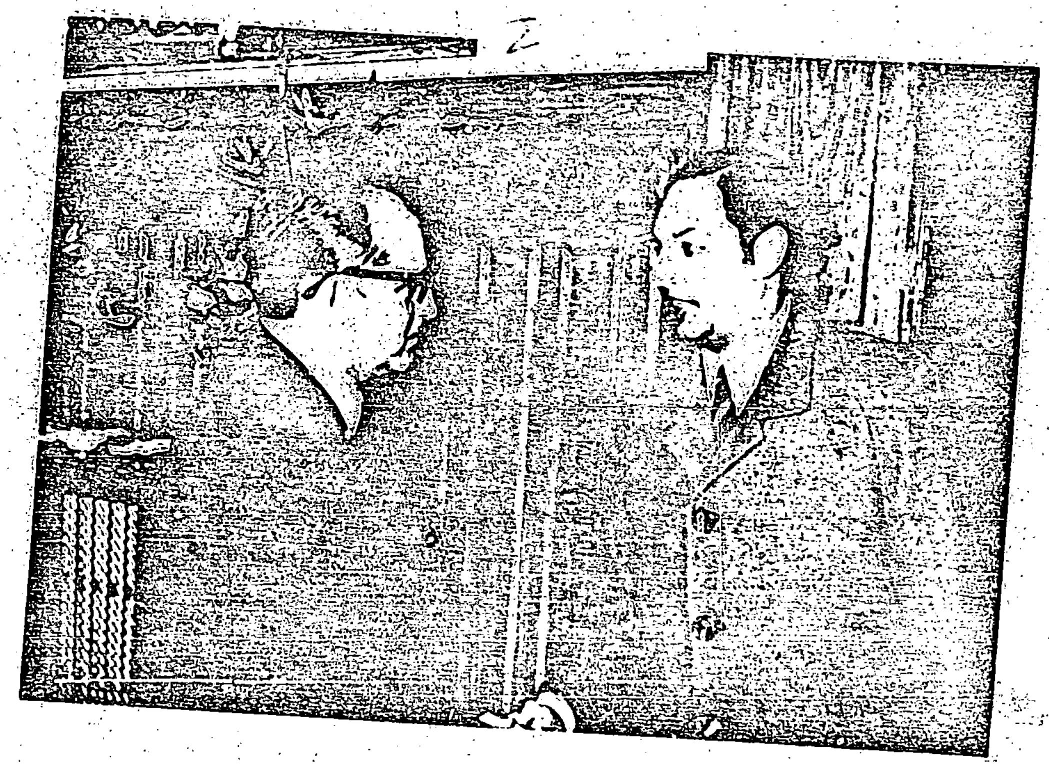


14-00000





14-00000



RUIZ estrecha la mano a un dominicano llamado HIDALGO.-

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION / CLASSIFIED MESSAGE / TOTAL COPIES 24 / ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY: 32

FILE RID [ ] RET. TO BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

ACTION: WHC 8

[ ] RID COPY

INFO: FILE C/CI/SO, C/TSD 3, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EUR 5

DDP, ADDP, CSDO

045

S E C R E T 281739Z MAR 69 CITE MADRID 7944 28 Mar 69 IN 24937

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI, FRANKFURT

RYBAT TYPIC TECHS

REF: A. OSMA-24746

B. MADRID 7945 (IN 24849)

1. REQUEST TRACES MARIA JESUSA (MARTIN) VILLAR AND JOSE ANTONIO (FERNANDEZ) CREGO, BOTH SPANISH CITIZENS WHO APPLYING FOR IMMIGRANT VISA FOR UNITED STATES. MARTIN CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AS DOMESTIC IN HOME AMAUTO-1. REGRET HAVE NO FURTHER BIO DATA ON COUPLE BUT BOTH OF ADVANCED AGE. SHOULD HAVE SOME BIO ON 31 MAR. INFO BELOW GLEANED FROM QUTIMID.

2. FERNANDEZ RETURNED GALICIA BECAUSE OF DIFFICULTY FIND EMPLOYMENT MADRID. MARTIN ANXIOUS JOIN HIM SOONEST, BUT TRYING SAVE MONEY FOR TRAVEL. QUTIMID 26 MAR REVEALED THAT MARTIN PROCESSING FOR VISA TO STATES BUT IS KEEPING THIS NEWS FROM AMAUTOS. SHE RECEIVES MAIL FROM STATES AT HOME FEMALE FRIEND AND HER PHONE CONVERSATIONS WITH FRIENDS RE LETTERS ARE HUSH HUSH. SHE APPEARS PURPOSELY TRYING WITHHOLD INFO FROM AMAUTOS.

3. QUTIMID REPORTS THAT MARTIN WILL BE LEAVING

SECRET

File: AMAUTO-1 201

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

BY: ______ AT: ______

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. ______

X-REF TO FILE NO. ______

DISSEM BY: ______ PER ______

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO ______ BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION ☐ RID COPY

INFO

FILE, VR.

PAGE W MADRID 7944 S E C R E T

AMAUTO HOUSEHOLD IN JUNE ALTHOUGH AMAUTOS UNHAPPY BECAUSE MARTIN APPARENTLY TRUSTED IN SENSE THAT AMAUTOS CONFIDENT CHILDREN IN GOOD HANDS WHEN THEY LEAVE TOWN OR ARE ENTERTAINING OUT. AMAUTOS WANT HER REMAIN WITH THEM UNTIL AFTER THEIR HOME LEAVE JULY-AUGUST, BUT MARTIN WANTS LEAVE BEFORE. (HOME LEAVE PLANS NEW TO STATION. WE REPORTED EARLIER THAT AMAUTO-1 DID NOT WANT RETURN SPAIN.)

4. OPERATIONAL BREAK OCCURRED MORNING 28 MAR WHEN NAME OF FEMALE FRIEND UNCOVERED. REQUEST TRACES AND PRIORITY CLEARANCE ON TOMAS (HIDALGO) GATO (COMMONLY USE GATO AS LAST NAME), BORN HAVANA, 22 AUG 1911 AND ON WIFE, ALINA (FREYRE) BORN HAVANA 6 SEPT 1915. BOTH U.S. CITIZENS. FATHER OF TOMAS IS TOMAS GATO BORN KEY WEST, FLORIDA 26 DEC 1885. MOTHER CELIA GOMAS BORN KEY WEST 1890. ALINA NATURALIZED 12 JUNE 1966. HIDALGO IS MANAGER WOOLWORTHS MADRID AND GOOD FRIEND AMERICAN CONSUL. IT WAS FROM CONSUL THAT WE OBTAINED INFO ON MARTIN AND HUSBAND. ALINA CAME TO EMBASSY 24 MAR TO INQUIRE INTO PROCEDURE OBTAINING VISA FOR MARTIN AND HUSBAND. QUTIMID LED US TO CONSUL.

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

BY: AT:

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY: PER

RID: [ ] RET. TO [ ] BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

ACTION: [ ] RID COPY

INFO

FILE

PAGE 3 MADRID 7944 S E C R E T

5. WITH APPROVAL AND FAVORABLE TRACES INTEND CONTACT HIDALGO AND WIFE FOR POSSIBLE INTRODUCTION MARTIN FOR USE EXPLAINED IN REF B. HIDALGOS LEAVING MADRID 2 APR FOR APPROX TEN DAY VISIT TO STATES. HIDALGOS VERY GOOD FRIENDS OF FORMER AMERICAN CONSUL MARGARET HUSSMAN WHO NOW IN WASHINGTON. HQS MAY WANT CONTACT HUSSMAN FOR ASSESSMENT. NO STATION TRACES ON ALL ABOVE. PLS INDEX.

6. FRANKFURT: FYI ONLY.

7. FILE DEFER 201.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG: LARRY SULC/act
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R 1819
DATE: 11 APRIL 1969

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ___ PER ___ #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ___ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: C/WH8 INFO FILE. VR. C/RI/SO CLEVRS, C/CI

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 12 19 03 Z APR 69 CITE DIRECTOR 92231

TO MADRID INFO WH/MIAMI

RYBAT TYPIC

REF: MADRID 7966 (IN 26836)

1. POA GRANTED 11 APRIL AMAUTO-2 PROVIDE INFO ON AMAUTO-1. WILL ADVISE RE POAS AMAUTO-3 AND -4.

2. FILE: 201-848515.

END OF MESSAGE

C/WH/COG

EUR/C Wm A.K. Jones

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION	CLASSIFIED MESSAGE	TOTAL COPIES 24	ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED	SECRET (When Filled In)	GROUP 1	1 / 6
			2 / 7
	REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED		3 / 8
ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED	INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO		4 / 9
BY: AT: Z	CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.		5 / 10
	X-REF TO FILE NO.		
DISSEM BY 32 PER #	FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐	DESTROY ☐ SIG.	
ACTION	RID COPY	INFO	FILE c/FI/SD, c/TSD 3, c/CI, c/FI2, c/EUR5,
c/WH 8	044	DDP, ADDP, CSDO	

S E C R E T 281742Z MAR 69 CITE MADRID 7945 28 MAR 69 IN 24849

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI, FRANKFURT

RYBAT TYPIC TECHS

MADRID 7944 (W 24937)

1. AS REPORTED EARLIER TRAFFIC AMAUTO-1 HAS PRIVATE OFFICE IN HOME WHICH HE FREQUENTLY USES ACCORDING QUTIMID/QUDOZE. HAS HAD NUMBER OF MEETINGS WITH RUMANIAN REP. ^Maria Jesusa^ MARTIN OFFERS EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR COLLECTION INTEL ON AMAUTO-1 GUESTS AND HABITS, BUT MORE IMPORTANT HER ACCESS TO HOUSE MAKES IT POSSIBLE INTRODUCE SUITABLE AUDIO DEVICE IN AMAUTO-1'S PRIVATE OFFICE AS WELL AS DINING ROOM SINCE AMAUTO-1 FREQUENTLY ENTERTAINS HIGH LEVEL PBRUMEN VISITORS, OFFICIALS AND SPANISH BUSINESSMEN.

201-848575

2. FILE DEFER 201.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

		PROCESSING ACTION
DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	MARKED FOR INDEXING
		X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
		MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Div., COS, WH/MIAMI

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

QUTIMID 21 February 1969 reported that AMAUTO-1 will be leaving Spain PCS in August 1969. He revealed this information to AMPOSSUM-1.

Howard R. SACODER

Distribution:
2 - C/WH
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, WH/MIAMI

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-24926	11 March 1969
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	201-735296

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

065-008-007
OSMA-24877
28 FEB 69

CIT ?
OCC ?
CUBAN COMMUNIST PARTY MEMBER IN MADRID

UFA

R 6903120462

FILE IN 201- 735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-40)

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 25 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

BY: AT:

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 8 PER

FILE RID [ ] RET. TO BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

ACTION: C/WH 8 [ ] RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, C/RI/SD, C/EUR 5, C/TSD 3, C/FI 2, C/CI, C/CCS 2, C/CSPS

904

S E C R E T 031515Z FEB 69 CITE FRANKFURT 1565 3FEB69 IN 85183

MADRID INFO DIRECTOR

[redacted] TYPIC AMAUTO TECHS

REF: OSMA-24746

1. PER REF, DURING NEXT TECH VISIT TO MADRID KUHARICH WILL DISCUSS PROPOSED REQUIREMENT.

2. KUHARICH WILL TDY MADRID UPON CHOLOMETES RETURN.

3. FILE: 201-755296.

S E C R E T

Desensitized
Alva E. King
WH/COG

3 Feb 69

201-735296

SECRET

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: RYBAT/SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / X NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: C/EUR Div., C/WOACRE; COB/Frankfurt MKNOVA

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/TECHS/AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. On 16 January 1969 QUTIMID reported a discussion between Subject and the Chief of the Rumanian Trade delegation in Spain, during which the Rumanian asked when they could meet. Subject invited the Rumanian to his home where, he said, he has set up a small office and was beginning to work more at home than in the office, because of the added comfort. (We wouldn't be surprised if this was suggested by his wife, who is very jealous of her husband.) The meeting was arranged for 1130 hours on 17 January. AMAUTO-1 commented that he is up quite early in the morning, presumably to begin work in his office.

2. The above report is the first we have received on Subject's use of his home as an office. The invitation to the Rumanian, of course, casts suspicion on the nature of the conversation.

3. Since his move to new quarters, AMAUTO-1's home is about 50 yards from two WOFIRM staffers - Martin B. CRYMM and Conrad B. FALAGIARO. (See attached sketch). Edwin B. RATTEREE lives approximately 200 yards from the AMAUTO home. This proximity to AMAUTO-1's home by three staffers brings up the question of the use of an RF device to monitor conversations in AMAUTO's office at home, assuming at this time, that he has a phone in the office, most likely an extension of the home phone. For planning purposes, we would appreciate from MKNOVA a list of requirements for a target study in the use of an RF device. If other means are available for external penetration of his home we would welcome your suggestions and comments. Please advise us also if the RF device is still a controlled item, which cannot be discussed with or released to liaison. Your earliest reply would be appreciated.

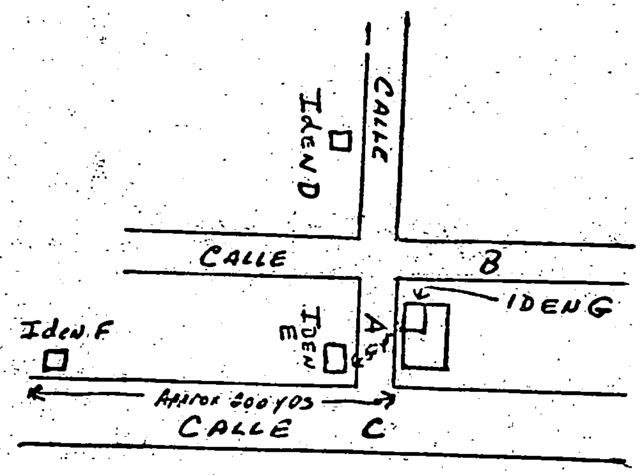
4 Feb 69 CS COPY

Howard R. SACODER

Att: Sketch of Area-AMAUTO-1's home: Iden sheet usc

Distribution: 2-C/WH w/att; 2-C/EUR w/o att; C/WOACRE w/att; 2-COB/Frankfurt/MKNOVA w/att

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201	OSMA-24746	24 January 1969
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	RYBAT/SECRET	201-735296



CS COPY

#01-135-296

RYBAT/SECRET

SEPARATE COVER ATT.
OSMA-24746

IDEN A	CALLE JEREZ
IDEN B	CALLE TRIANA
IDEN C	CALLE PIO XII
IDEN D	Ralph Seehafer
IDEN E	Howard Ellis
IDEN F	C.H. Duffin
IDEN G	Guillermo RUIZ Perez

RYBAT/SECRET

[illegible] OSMA 24746

[illegible]

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

POUCH SECURITY VIOLATION

RYBAT

DISPATCH NUMBER	DATE	
OSMA-24746	24 Jan 69	
ENCLOSURE NUMBER	**PAGE NUMBER**	**PARAGRAPH NUMBER**

SECURITY REGULATION(S) VIOLATED

CSI-F 110-2 para 4 d and a

SUBSTANCE OF VIOLATION

Agent (target) compromised by position of contact, date & time of visit.

RID. ANALYST

FORM 6-64 2244 SECRET (36-43)

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

S[illegible]RET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

DISSEM BY 15 PER

ACTION ☐ RID COPY

INFO.

FILE, VR

S E C R E T 031152Z JUL 68 CITE MADRID 5394

DIRECTOR INFO JMCOBRA

TYPIC

3 JUL 68 IN 43255

ON [illegible] OF 15 JUNE 68 WIFE OF AMAUTO-1

SAID AMAUTO-1 HAS [illegible] RESERVATIONS FOR THEIR

DEPARTURE FOR [illegible] ON 6 AUGUST TO GO ON

VACATION. [illegible] COMMENTED THAT POSSIBLY AMAUTO-1

MIGHT NOT WANT TO RETURN TO MADRID.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / X NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, EUR Div., Chief of Station, JMWAVE

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: Operational/TYPIC/QUDOZE/MHGUILE Indications of Clandestine Activity planned by PBRUMEN Embassy in Madrid.

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES: A. MADRID 4776
B. OSMA-23406, 12 Jan 68

1. In the four month period since the forwarding of ref B, the QUDOZE and QUTIMID Operations have continued to provide insights into the program of the PBRUMEN official establishment in Spain, the requirements laid on it and the evolution in the thinking of AMAUTO-1 and his staff as they work toward expanding their contacts and influence in the political, economic and cultural-propaganda fields. These developments will provide the subject matter for subsequent dispatches. However, in addition to such conventional "public relations", the QUDOZE Reports have recently carried evidence of MHGUILE activity. Because such activity automatically means PBRUMEN involvement in Spain's internal affairs, QUOTA has taken an even greater than usual interest in these developments. Translations of the transcripts detailing this information are given below.

2. The earliest and certainly the most striking MHGUILE information was forwarded under ref A describing AMAUTO-1's advice to AMADIEU-1 on the techniques of living a clandestine life, on the use of disguise and on the necessity for good organization for "with bad organization we are lost". Then, a QUDOZE Report of 30 April 68 summarized a discussion on the lack of personnel in the Embassy to make scientific and technical contacts, at which time AMAUTO-1 digressed into describing the cover for a new member of the staff whom he apparently expected to arrive in the near future. ".....what is lacking is a comrade who could take care of the cultural and apparently the technical aspect also. Who could also ascertain who are the Americans, their addresses, in what streets are located their...." He adds that this comrade will have to move about, to make contacts, to be up on everything, and if time remains to do other things. He added that he remembers the President (of PBRUMEN) gave much importance to this as a matter of honor for all the missions abroad. He repeated that the technical aspect (i.e.collecting technical information) required a comrade, a

Distribution:
2 - C/WH Div.
2 - C/EUR Div., 1 - COS/JMWAVE

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-23370	28 May 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 65-6-44/3

comrade who learns the details of foreign commerce in order to be able to converse well with people. Apparently this would be a type of overt specialty that they would give to the comrade who in order to hide the true purpose of his mission which would be to collect information for them as AMAUTO-1 is heard to comment that they have to "invent" the work of this comrade in order that he might have a definite specialty. AMAUTO-1 seems to be thinking of a specific person because he comments that he speaks two languages, that he likes economics, and adds that at the end of two months he would be ready.

3. Following the return of AMADRIFT-1 on the 7th of March 68, via PBRUMEN national flight, after home leave in PBRUMEN, the QUDOZE material reported extensive conversations between AMADRIFT-1 and AMAUTO-1 on future plans. Two were of MHGUILE interest:

A. QUDOZE Rport of 13 March 68. AMAUTO-1 says, "this is... with the American movement in Spain and with the monopoly that they have here". He says, "In my judgement our fundamental problem in Spain from the political point of view is to ascertain what there is behind all this, what is there here, we must get ourselves in motion". "That is a very important point for us, to ascertain what are their names, who are those who are here, how they (the Americans) are moving". He adds that, "If we are able to find out, we will be able to stop them completely."

B. QUDOZE Report of 14 Mar 68. AMAUTO-1 says that they have to find out "what are the forces in Spain, with the possibility of our having access (to them)". He comments that Spain, is at a crossroads internally and externally. He says they have to find out what is happening in Spain, whether they give the workers liberty to strike, etc. He again repeats all they have to find out, mentions finding out "who are the monarchists, what forces they represent, to what forces are they united, who are the elements that are being financed by the CIA and by the American Embassy". "Which are those scattered elements that the newspaper of the Movement has accused of being backed by the American Embassy, what financial power do they have?"

4. AMAUTO-1 had apparently set great hope on the 1 May 68 anti-government demonstration by workers and students which, as Headquarters is aware, the police effectively handled. In a 2 May QUDOZE Report, AMAUTO-1 repeatedly commented on what a tremendous failure the demonstration had been; he kept asking AMADRIFT-1 what had happened, why the Spanish people had not responded, why the workers had not, and finally said "The next demonstration we are going to name here a member of the Embassy".

Jane D. ASTRAHAN

14-00000

SECRET

Chief, European Division X

Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

Chief of Station, Madrid

QUDOZE

1. The following conversation came from Subject source:

(At a meeting with Hector GALLO and Aristides DIAZ, the following statement was made by Guillermo RUIZ, Cuban Charge d'affaires:

"You know why I'm saying this....because the CIA is directly intervening in the internal affairs of the country, ARAGON can say it, the DGS Director can say it, as well as our dear friend Don Camilo PONSEVEDRA (phon.), and here they don't permit this or anything because they know very well that......here the Soviet KGB as well as the American CIA can't.....because the Spaniards.....hate it so much. The Americans are trying to asphyxiate this government, first because while FRANCO is in power there is always the great danger of a revolt here. The Americans want to have a government in Spain of the type Italy, France and West Germany have, a stable government, that has a high middle class, and where there is a high standard of living, because when you have the difference between the individual who is eating.....and the individual who is eating a chicken, then you have a dangerous problem, because in Latin America we have..... but here in Europe it's different, that is why I'm telling you this.....they can be intervening in the government.....that is why we must try to find out."

2. Following is the identity of the personnel involved -

a. Hector GALLO Protieles, First Secretary of Cuban Embassy, also believed to be Chief, DSE officer stationed at the Embassy.

b. Aristides DIAZ Rovirosa, Second Secretary/Press Attache, also possibly involved in intel matters.

c. Guillermo Orestes RUIZ Perez, Charge d'Affaires.

Distribution:
2 - C/EUR; 2 - C/WH

OSMA-23813 7 May 1968

SECRET 65-6-44/4

The exact identities of ARAGON and PONSEVEDRA are not known. The DGS refers to Direccion General de Seguridad which is the Spanish Internal Security Service.

Edwin W. RATTEREE

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 47 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION: WH/COG 8 [X] RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, ECE 8, WH8, CI, CI/OPS, CI/RA, CI/OA, CI/IC2, FI, FI/INT2, TSD

S E C R E T 241716Z APR 68 CITE MADRID 4776

DIRECTOR, JMWAVE

TYPIC MHGUILE

24 APR 68 IN 57392

1. FOLLOWING AS OF POSSIBLE INTEREST IS TRANSLATION OF PORTION OF QUDOZE TAKE OF 4 APRIL 68:

IDEN A (Ruiz) HOLDS A CONVERSATION WITH IDEN B (Aristides Diaz). IDEN A GIVES HIM ADVICE AND INSTRUCTIONS RELATED TO THE FACT THAT IN THE FUTURE HE WANTS IDEN B TO BE DISGUISED WHEN HE MEETS PEOPLE. (IT IS DIFFICULT TO SAY IF IDEN A ALSO REFERS TO OTHER PEOPLE IN THE EMBASSY AS WELL). ONLY PHRASES CAN BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD: IDEN A: YOU ARE ALREADY CLANDESTINE, YOU KNOW THAT NOT EVERYTHING IS BAD NEWS. ORGANIZATION AND NO CONTACTS, AN ORGANIZATION IN CHARGE OF LOOKING FOR HOUSES, MEANS ..... THAT IS TO SAY, TO BE ABLE TO CHANGE YOUR FACE QUICKLY. USE ELEVATED SHOES TO APPEAR TALLER, YOU HAVE TO CHANGE EVERYTHING, WHEN YOU START LIVING IN THE COMMUNITY, THEN NOT ONLY MUST YOU LIVE SECRETLY BUT YOU MUST ALSO CHANGE YOUR

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

BY: AT:

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY: PER

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION ☐ RID COPY

INFO

FILE VR.

PAGE 2 MADRID 4776 S E C R E T

APARTMENT. WHEN YOU MEET WITH PEOPLE FOR EXAMPLE, YOU PUT ON THE ....AND THEN WHEN THE MEETING IS OVER, YOU CHANGE YOUR APPEARANCE AND GO OUT TO THE STREET. IDEN B: .....THEY WERE ABLE TO GET TRUCKS, MACHINERY, ARMS, PACKAGES OF .... BUT IT SEEMS THAT THE POLICE DETAINED THEM. IDEN A: WITH BAD ORGANIZATION WE ARE LOST. IDEN A LATER COMMENTS THAT HE WAS ONLY ARRESTED ONCE, BUT IT WAS ONLY A JOKE, BUT ASIDE FROM THAT HE SAYS THEY NEVER CAUGHT HIM.

2. IT NOTED THAT QUOTAS VERY EXCITED OVER THIS PORTION OF THE QUDOZE TAPE.

3. PLS INDEX IDEN B.

S E C R E T

BT

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 4 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX ☐ YES ☐ NO

BY ______ AT ______

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. ______

X-REF TO FILE NO ______

DISSEM BY 9 PER ______

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO ______ BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION: WH/COG 8 ☒ RID COPY

INFO: FILE. EUR 8. WH 8. CI. CI/OPS. CI/RA. CI/OA. CI/IC 2. FI. FI/INT 2, TSD 6

S E C R E T 241716Z APR 68 CITE MADRID 4777

24 APR 68 IN 97376

DIRECTOR, JMWAVE

TYPIC MHGUILE

REF: MADRID 4776 (IN 97353)

IDEN A: GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ

IDEN B: ARISTIDES DIAZ ROVIROSA.

S E C R E T

BT

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

FROM
ACTION
INFO

☒ PID COPY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY

CA
RS

SECRET 131150Z FEB 63 CITE MADRID 4154

13 FEB 63 IN 49920

DIRECTOR INFO JMWAVE, FRANKFURT

TYPIC WHAPRON TECHS

1. STATION INVESTIGATING POSSIBILITY TECHNICAL SURVEILLANCE IN RESTAURANT WHICH AMAUTO-1 HAS IDENTIFIED ON CUDOZE AS HIS FAVORITE RESTAURANT IN MADRID. IDEN RESTAURANT PARTIALLY OWNED BY QUSEELY-1 WHO CASE OFFICER CONVINCED WILL DO ANYTHING ASSIST IN OPERATION. HAVE NOT YET APPROACHED HIM THIS BASIS.

2. STATION INFORMAL CASING RESTAURANT ON 12 FEB FINDS NO VASES OR MOVABLE OBJECTS ON TABLES SUITABLE FOR CONTAINING MICROPHONES. UNDERTABLE INSTALLATION VERY LIKELY UNSUITABLE IN VIEW DIRECTIONAL NOISES FROM OTHER TABLES.

3. STATION INVESTIGATING POSSIBILITY PURCHASE SMALL SLENDER VASES TO CONTAIN ARRANGEMENT TWO OR THREE FLOWERS FOR EACH TABLE AND WOULD REQUEST SUITABLE INSTALLATION BY WKTOPAZ IN AT LEAST TWO VASES OF SMALL MIKE/TRANSMITTER, TYPE TO BE DECIDED AFTER DETERMINATION EXACT SIZE VASES.

4. THIS CABLE ONLY FOR PURPOSE ADVISING ADDRESSEE STATIONS FACTS THIS OPERATION WHICH CONSIDERED OF VALUE IN VIEW

GIDOZE HAS DISCLOSED OCCASIONS IN WHICH AMAUTO-1 HAS CALLED SPANISH CONTACTS TO MEET THEM AT IDEN RESTAURANT FOR BUSINESS CONVERSATIONS.

S E C R E T

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

TO: Chief, European Division

INFO: Chief, WH Div., COS, JMWAVE

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: KAPOK/QUDOZE
AMAUTO-1 Discussion of Missiles

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. On 10 January 1968, AMAUTO-1, in one of his many daily discussions with his subordinates, reflected on the international position of his country, and among the things he said, we quote the following which may be of possible interest to addressees. Although part of the discussion was not heard because of the emotional inflection of the speaker, we feel that the jist of the discussion is clear and understandable.

> "We are demonstrating to the world that Cuba...is favorably disposed to do whatever...(AMAUTO-1 begins to talk against the United States) that when the Americans have to raise the white flag...because the first plane that appears on radar...(AMAUTO-1 is speaking excitedly and it is very difficult to understand each word but it appears that he is talking about the positions of missiles in Cuba), Havana, Las Villas and Camaguey and that with these missiles, we can cover Miami, New York, and all their bases and all of their "mierda". . .if the Americans say they are going to sud them (missiles? planes?), we will send them; if they (Americans) say they are going to invade us, the first plane that comes to invade...(AMAUTO-1's subordinate remarked that 15 October 62 marked a point in international politics, when the Yankees ordered the Soviets to withdraw their missiles). . .(AMAUTO-1 injected) "they (the Soviets) presented them (the Cubans) with ten bombs".

2. Our reason for reporting this fragmentary information is that AMAUTO-1 might be confirming the presence of offensive missiles in Cuba.

Howard R. SACODER

201-735246

Distribution:
2 - C/EUR
2 - C/WHD
1 - COS/JMWAVE

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-23513	9 February 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER

PH10

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / X NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, JMWAVE

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: Operational/TYPIC/MHAPRON/QUTIMID/QUDOZE
Plans of New Cuban Ambassador in Madrid

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. The new Cuban Ambassador to Spain, Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez arrived in Madrid on the Iberia flight of 3 December 1967 accompanied by his wife, Nilda, and three sons. CALZADILLA, RUIZ's predecessor had not been a strong administrator and had let the various components of the Cuban official establishment in Spain run their own affairs. This fact plus the inevitable tendency of a new chief to be a "new broom" and rearrange things according to his own lights, led Station Madrid to expect some changes particularly within the Embassy. However, the QUDOZE and QUTIMID operations have shown RUIZ at least initially to be an aggressive and well organized individual with ideas of his own that clearly reflect his background in commercial affairs and prepared to make changes that promise to go beyond the superficial sweeping of a new broom. Underlying RUIZ's actions and proposals is the clear implication that he came to Madrid with the specific task of upgrading the Cuban mission in Spain both in terms of prestige and effectiveness. Station Madrid will transmit to the addressees the relevant information on this program as it becomes available from the QUDOZE and QUTIMID operations along with information on the official Cuban personalities administering the program.

2. A striking difference between RUIZ and his predecessor was noted in the QUDOZE and QUTIMID reports of that first week. RUIZ has no inhibitions over spending money. One of the Embassy cars, a Peugeot was replaced with a new model and there was discussion of replacing the other two Peugeots with new ones. Nilda, RUIZ's wife, was picked up by the wife of GOVIN who turned $200 over to her to go shopping at the Corte Inglesa, one of Madrid's two best

Continued .....

Distribution:
2 - C/WH Division
2 - C/EUR Division
2 - COS, JMWAVE

GROUP 1
Excluded from Automatic
Downgrading and Declassification

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-23,406	12 January 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 200-120-61

known department stores. RUIZ checked with GALLO, his deputy, on the proper clothes for diplomatic functions in Madrid and an appointment was to be made with a tailor. Nilda declared that the apartment where CALZADILLA and his family had lived economically was inadequate and they decided to look for a chalet, something very spacious and well-priced. They subsequently seriously considered one known to rent for 30,000 pesetas ($500) per month and then turned it down, apparently for reasons other than price. A new telex machine was ordered for the Embassy. The technician stated they could install a teletype that could only receive, not send, messages but this seemed acceptable.

3. On Monday, 4 December 1967, the day after his arrival, RUIZ ordered the Cuban consuls in Barcelona, Sevilla and Vigo to Madrid for a meeting. The order was couched in terms of "wanting to meet" them, but after their arrival on Wednesday, 6 December, all parties settled down to a detailed meeting in which primary attention was given to administrative matters, trade and propaganda. The latter two subjects will be dealt with in separate dispatches. On the administrative side, RUIZ listened sympathetically to complaints about low salaries, old buildings and inadequate operating budgets and concluded by asking for a monthly report on receipts and expenses and a report on the consuls' current needs, their monthly balances and their administrative activities. The printing and telephone bills were the two items of expense that kept recurring throughout the discussions.

4. By the end of the week, RUIZ had prepared a report on the situation he found in the Chancerry and the mission in general for forwarding to Havana and which he first discussed with his subordinates. He started by assuring them that he had "found great co-operation among all the comrades in this mission" and declared that the staff was complete. Apparently, RUIZ intends to make no personnel changes and Hector GALLO Portieles, who had previously been most eager to return PCS to Havana, now has gone to Havana on vacation. He left Madrid on the 20 December 1967 Iberia flight.

5. The Cuban mission has certain financial problems since the present budget dates from previous years and does not cover current expenses. However, the "new economic activities of the consulate" are expected to assist with the problem. Here RUIZ is presumably referring to the pressure brought to bear in November 1967 by Cuban sympathizers in the Spanish Foreign Office working through the Customs and the Immigration Office to force Cuban exiles to register with the Cuban consulate and pay the $22.50 fee for a valid passport. Enough exiles have responded to this pressure to relieve some of the financial problems of the Cuban mission. This source of income will last as long as the Cubans' friends in the Foreign Ministry are able to assist them.

6. The reception of Cuban official travelers at the airport and the handling of Embassy pouches poses a continuing administrative problem for the Embassy. Jose DIAZ Puga, who is in charge of this airport work has to devote himself exclusively to taking care of the couriers and their pouches when any come in, leaving visitors to fend for themselves. This situation has been alleviated by other Embassy staff members jaunting out to the airport at will to meet the incoming planes. Now, RUIZ has declared that the rest of the staff must stay in the Embassy because they have a work plan to fulfill. Thus, he has left himself with an unresolved problem he must face in the very near future.

7. The new Ambassador concluded his report with three recommendations:

a. Rent another building where the Chancillary, the Commercial Office, the Consulate and the Cubana Offices can all be housed instead of being dispersed in separate buildings as they are now;

b. Rent or preferably buy a residence for the Chief of Mission. The one they now have is not adequate;

c. Send another person from Cuba who has the background to take care of scientific work plus continuing the contacts the Mission will have already made. In view of RUIZ's previous statement on the completeness of the staff, such a person would likely be a "non-official" representative of one of Cuba's cultural fronts such as the Casa de las Americas.

8. RUIZ concluded his remarks by saying that in Spain there is a tremendous field for the Cubans, they have no language problem and they can do a great work. Such is the goal RUIZ has proclaimed and that Station Madrid believes he was sent to attain.

Jane D. ASTRAHAN

Informe Nº 729

221-81-87

Página -1

D

4 de septiembre 1968

1. VERA LLAMA A LA CASA [illegible].- Para decir que están interesados en comprar un automóvil y pide les visite un vendedor con los modelos. Quedan en pasar mañana por la mañana.

2. LA SRA. DALIA RAMOS (Cubana) LLAMA A RUIZ.- Esta señora conoce a RUIZ porque estuvieron juntos en la escuela, en Cuba cuando GUILLERMO tenía 12 o 13 años. Hace 20 años que no se ven y RUIZ le comenta que cuando lo vea no va a conocerle porque ha cambiado mucho. DALIA (Lila) le comenta que ella no cree que haya cambiado mucho porque él (RUIZ) es rubio de ojos verdes y que en cambio ella (DALIA) se tiñe el pelo. DALIA está casada con el hermano de MARIO GARCIA INCHAUSTEGUI, MANOLITO. Está en la playa de Gandía, Valencia pasando una temporada y cuando regrese a Madrid visitará a RUIZ, en la oficina. RUIZ le dice que la invitará entonces a comer juntos. El objeto de la llamada de DALIA es presentarle a HERMINIO [illegible] VIDAL, puertorriqueño-español, que quiere hacer contacto con Cuba para exportar ajos. HERMINIO [illegible] VIDAL es primo de MARIO GARCIA INCHAUSTEGUI. GUILLERMO lo invita a pasar por la oficina el lunes por la mañana.

3. VERA LLAMA A UN AMIGO DE FLIA que parece cubano.- Le pregunta si tiene visita ahora y él le contesta que acaba de ver a ARISTIDES. VERA le comenta que tiene una cosa que decirle y éste le dice que lo invita a a comer a su casa (de VERA). Ella le dice que lo invita si mismo él (el amigo) cocina.

4. PERSONA QUE NO SE IDENTIFICA LLAMA A ANDRES MARTINEZ.- Para cobrarle una cuenta. ARISTIDES le dice que ya no trabaja con ellos y le da la dirección donde vive. Virgen del Coro 12 o 14.

FIN-

Copy of att to OSMA-24210, 10 Sept '68

201-735296

[illegible]

26 septiembre 1962
[illegible]

[illegible] Conversación entre Gallo y Ruiz relacionada con las [illegible] del [illegible] Núcleo del Partido. Gallo dice que es una [illegible] (asistir?) [illegible] no se discuten asuntos internos del Partido. Parece ser que esto se [illegible] porque Ruiz no ha asistido a alguna/s reuniones. Ruiz comenta que él tiene otros asuntos importantes además de eso, y muy [illegible] relacionado con el [illegible] Cuando le dice a Gallo, [illegible] "discúlpame, porque tú estás en [illegible] el [illegible] ción." Gallo sigue insistiendo sobre la obligación moral que tienen con el [illegible]. Ruiz ya un poco [illegible] le dice que él (Ruiz) es miembro del Partido [illegible] que a las reuniones del núcleo en el [illegible] asistía para [illegible] como se desarrollaba, pero que no había participación activa. También [illegible] que no [illegible] suficientes (para hacer confianza?).

Ruiz pide a [illegible] que le consiga el nombre completo del doctor [illegible] lo llama por teléfono a [illegible]. — Habla con [illegible], le pregunta si [illegible] lo que le envió el [illegible] (no puede [illegible] su instrucción [illegible]) [illegible] en que se verán durante el día.

[illegible] avisa a Ruiz que el nombre del doctor es [illegible]

cy. of att. to OSMA-24303
15 Oct 1968

[illegible]

[illegible] N° [illegible]

[illegible] de [illegible] 1963

1. [illegible] - [illegible] suscribirse a la revista [illegible]. Le dicen que se dirija al Instituto de [illegible] en [illegible] 45.

2. [illegible] - Para decirle que en el [illegible] de las [illegible] de hoy, salió de Paris un paquete "que ya tu te imaginas para quien es" y va como carga acompañada por él [illegible]. Añade que él [illegible] a Madrid a las [illegible], [illegible] hace [illegible] y de aquí sale tránsito para La Habana. [illegible] tienen que estar en el [illegible]. Parece que [illegible] que viaja con [illegible] (Véase Inf. 822 par. [illegible]).

3. [illegible] - Para decirle que [illegible] la gente viniendo Paris esta tarde en el vuelo de Iberia 161.

4. [illegible] - Para solicitar una entrevista con el agregado cultural de la embajada.

5. YEPA LLAMA A BILMA.- Para que diga a GUILLERMO que ella está dejando sobre el escritorio de él un confidencial que manda [illegible] el de Portugal para la Habana.

6. [illegible] Y MARIA [illegible] - Parece que ambas están disgustadas [illegible] no les han dado los [illegible] de vacaciones a que tenían derecho, aunque parece les han subido el salario en unas 400 pesetas más. [illegible] le dice "son unos hijos de..." refiriéndose a RUIZ y BILMA. MARIA la manda a callar [illegible] le dice "estoy negra y lo que hay es una cochinería." Comenta que "el que ha movido esto es el marido de la otra (parece que refiriéndose a GALLO). [illegible] se debió de decir cosas terribles." MARIA pregunta a [illegible] que ha dónde han ido (RUIZ y BILMA) y ésta le dice que deben haber ido a ver un piso por ahí. Comenta que "están todos, [illegible] van a [illegible]." [illegible] al pagar [illegible] mil pesetas [illegible] de CASTAÑEDA y [illegible] ha sido el más [illegible]. Fíjate que todo lo monstruo que era él, estos son 40 veces más monstruos. Si te contara cosas no las ibas a creer." MARIA le dice "bueno ya hablaremos." MARIA le dice que RUIZ y BILMA le preguntaron si ella (MARIA) sabía de alguien para sustituir a [illegible] y [illegible] le dice que BILMA ha comentado que ella no quiere recomendación de nadie, ni de JMN (el [illegible]) y que va a poner un anuncio en el periódico. (Nota: [illegible] la cuñada [illegible] ha [illegible] en [illegible] porque [illegible] de RUIZ, pañuelos y corbatas). Parece que [illegible] lleva 20 años trabajando con el personal cubano y MARIA 13 años.

7. UNA [illegible] - Para decirle que ella es prima hermana de [illegible] y [illegible] tiene noticias de que [illegible] a venir a España. [illegible] le dice [illegible] esta con [illegible] en [illegible]. [illegible] le dice [illegible]

201-[illegible]

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / X NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, JMCOBRA

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: Operational/TYPIC/QUDOZE/QUTIMID/MHAPRON
Guillermo RUIZ Perez

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: FYI

1. Guillermo RUIZ Perez, Charge d'Affaires of the Cuban Embassy in Madrid, has occupied that post for nearly a year. During that time, the QUDOZE/QUTIMID material has revealed various facets of his personality, showing him to be a man of volatile temper, an incessant talker and with more breadth of experience and outlook than the other members of the local Cuban mission.

2. In his public relations RUIZ seems to do well. Here in Spain he has been interested in meeting as many people as possible and in widening his circle of acquaintances. No matter what their political views may be, he feels it is worth establishing some kind of relationship with them and will listen attentatively to persons with a good reputation in the intellectual world. He has laid great emphasis on cultural matters in outlining his plans for the Embassy's activities. He has shown a certain intellectual restlessness, a desire to keep abreast of events in the world outside of Cuba and a willingness to accept whatever he deems to be good or useful from that exterior world. Thus, during his early conversations with his staff soon after his arrival, he extolled the virtues of the Yankee system of "briefing" and the fact that executives have privacy for thinking without being bothered by the routine details of the office. RUIZ has been concerned over having Cuba and the Cubans well thought of in Spain. He early said he was pre-occupied by the interpretation he would be able to give to Cuba here, that cultural relations were

continued ....

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, JMCOBRA

GROUP I
Excluded from Automatic
Downgrading and Declassification

201-735296

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-24,212	13 September 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 65-6-44/3 65-2-10/9

reduced to a very narrow circle and since Cuba was "in" economically it was now necessary to give attention to the political and cultural fields. He later commented on the fact that Cuba is practically unknown in Spain, that Cuban products are never seen in the local stores and that the view of Cuba of the average Spaniard has come from the exiles. He has continued to discuss the need for advertising Cuban products and considered decorating his office and his home with Cuban items and furniture so he could show a little bit of Cuba to his Spanish and foreign contacts. Another consequence of this desire to put Cuba's best foot forward is a certain harshness in dealing with the shortcomings of his colleagues and fellow Cubans outside the mission, calling attention to any deficiencies in their conduct and ways of dealing with the persons they meet. As recently as in a QUDOZE report of 13 July he was complaining that the Cubans seem to have lost the elegant touch in their public functions.

3. RUIZ's attitude toward money follows logically from his desire that Cuba's prestige increase and he is quite willing to spend money where it will show. The Embassy's 6 January reception was an expensive affair, the Embassy and Commercial officers take their Spanish contacts to the best restaurants, he and his wife pay 30,000 pesetas (approximately $ 430.00) rent per month for a house deemed suitable to his position and buy new clothes without hesitation for the various diplomatic functions. Before he went on home leave on 6 August 1968, he was encouraging his staff to rent better apartments that would more nearly match their status as diplomats and his wife was looking for a different house for them, one with fewer maintenance headaches and with rooms large enough for small receptions of as many as 40 people. All of this is quite in accord with RUIZ's own bourgoise tastes, reflected more than any thing else in his great interest in clothes and in being well dressed. Yet the Cuban mission operates on a slim budget and the salaries are not high. Station Madrid has no information on whether Cuban mission personnel receive a housing allowance but assumes they must as otherwise RUIZ, at least, could never make ends meet. RUIZ earns a gross salary of $681.50 per month and all his living expenses including clothes, food, medical expenses, education for the couple's 5 children and perhaps utilities must come from this sum. RUIZ also expects to be able to invite Cuban officials transiting Madrid and his Spanish and foreign contacts home for lunch or dinner at any time. There is no indication that he receives a representation allowance yet he will allow his wife to charge nothing except the salaries of two maids to the Embassy and she can't economize on food when they are alone because he will go out to a restaurant rather than eat rice and beans. RUIZ is plainly cautious in his dealings with Havana over money, even while wanting to live as well as possible in Madrid. The difference in the couple's manner of living between Havana and Madrid must be striking since RUIZ had a good position in the Ministry of Foreign Commerce prior to becoming Charge d'Affaires and yet his wife told Vera, the Embassy secretary and her closest friend, that she did not have a refrigerator in Cuba and would like to take one back with her if they did not return to Madrid after home leave!

4. As an individual, RUIZ has appeared in QUDOZE/QUTIMID as nervous, capricious, quick tempered. In contrast to his pleasant public appearance and his usually acceptable telephone language, his private conversation is vulgar, low and full of ugly words. He swears continually and flies off into rages. He is a compulsive talker and apparently uses his long conversations and his consultations over some course of action as a means of psychological reinforcement. He has given the impression of being insecure in his position and when faced with an accumulation of problems in the office prior to home leave, was talking of resigning and returning to Cuba. This insecurity may account for his touchiness over the way he is treated by the Spaniards, especially those in government positions. He has been noted describing several of his interviews with Spanish Ministers or people holding important government positions at great length, going into much detail on the length of the meeting, if they shook hands, if the person smiled, if he had anything nice to say about Cuba or the Cubans, etc. As the addressees know, RUIZ came to his post as a transfer from the Ministry of Foreign Commerce. On numerous occasions he has said that his life interest is in commerce and industry and prior to his vacation in Cuba, he was increasingly depressed over his present position and his ability to fill it, which may account for some of this sense of personal uncertainty. He has seemed a hard worker and a man with good ideas on the work of the Embassy and how it should be organized, ideas which he has repeated endlessly, but he has been unable to inspire in his subordinates. In his disputes with GALLO in June he complained about the lack of team spirit in the office.

5. RUIZ's political ideas are centered in the Cuban revolution and the Station considers him as an unquestioned regime supporter. However, his approach is different from that of the younger, less intelligent men who have known nothing else. RUIZ has had a sufficient breadth of education and experience to make a choice, to have reached his own decision that the Castro regime is good for Cuba and that Marxism as interpreted by the Cubans is an adequate intellectual foundation for life. A QUDOZE Report of 13 December 1967 included a discussion with a Spanish employee of the Embassy during which RUIZ explained that the Cuban revolution is different from any other revolution there has ever been in the world, that it has different characteristics and trajectories, that in spite of having a mark of Marxist principles it has many variations which make it different. These variations are unknown even to some of the comrades themselves. In a QUDOZE Report of 23 June, he commented on certain features of the Cuban system as "very difficult to understand unless one is of the left". The QUDOZE Report of 4 July quoted extensively in OSMA-24,112 of 9 August 1968 showed most clearly RUIZ's view of Cuba and the revolution as one entity and to see himself within that structure, a part of it and serving it. Beyond that, his mind runs in business and public relations rather than political channels and he has shown less interest in the policies than in the power relationships of the men within the hierarchy who administer the policies. He has been able to avoid sounding doctrinaire in his discussions and has been able to deal satisfactorily with the wide variety

of people he likes to meet. This last winter the couple was able to find a secular school for their children where they would not be taught religion. Along with the rest of his staff RUIZ has exaggerated ideas about the size and aggressive intentions of the WOFIRM organization in Spain and is always on the lookout for a "provocation" even to the extent of refusing to receive an unknown newspaper man who called for an interview.

6. RUIZ seems to have little time for his wife, Nilda, and their children and, at least in public, his attitude toward his wife has been quite curt. He has mentioned on at least two occasions having "his problems at home" and that all married couples have problems they alone can solve, but he has never discussed them. Nilda, for her part, in her long conversations with Vera has made no comments that would indicate any special problems. She had always worked prior to coming to Spain and at first was quite discontented with a life of idleness, but adjusted herself to her new situation. She appears intelligent, competent, a good mother and probably a good business woman. She is outspoken but also solicitous and affectionate with her husband, always interested in his work and encouraging him in what he does. RUIZ, like most of the members of his staff, has health problems. He has had trouble with his back since 1955 and here in Spain has had colds and an intensification of the pain in his back.

7. Despite health problems, office problems and whatever feelings of inadequacy he may have had, home leave must have done RUIZ good for he returned to Madrid on 30 September 1968 for another year and his wife and children are expected to follow shortly.

Jane D. Astrahan
Jane D. ASTRAHAN

14-00000

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID.
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

JAN 16 3 59 PM '68
RECEIVED
RID/AN

TO: ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/AN

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. WH/REG C		22 JAN 1968		
2.				
3. WH/C/CI				
4. ES				ERS
5. WH/C/FI				
6. C. Koenan				K
7. Rocky		9 MAY 1968		
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

22 JAN 1968

– make sure that these are what we can get to them —

Check my Book

RUIZ – Photo #55 Vol. II

BOROBOWSKY – Photo #57 Vol. III

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST		ABSTRACT	X
		INDEX	

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE)

201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE

12 Jan 1968

DOCUMENT NUMBER

OSMA 23400

FORM 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION	PROCESSING ACTION
SECRET	MARKED FOR INDEXING
	X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
	ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
	MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
Chief of Station, JMWAVE

INFO.: Chief, European Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: Operational/TYPIC/MHAPRON
Biographic Data and Photos of RUIZ and BORODOWSKY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: FYI

Forwarded herewith for the information of the addressees is the biographic data and photos on the new Cuban Ambassador to Spain Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296) and his wife and on RUIZ's secretary Vera BORODOWSKY Jackiewich (201-298225). The material was secured through liaison.

Jane D. ASTRAHAN

1CC WITH ATT MADE INTO OSMA 23400 - CLASSIFIED (201-298225)

Attachment: As stated above

Distribution:
2 - C/WH Division, w/att H/W
2 - COS, JMWAVE, w/att H/W
2 - C/EUR Division, w/o att

[2 - CCS E/IB/S - w/ATT]

GROUP I
Excluded from Automatic
Downgrading and Declassification

1 ATT CS COPY 201-735296

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-23,400	12 January 1968
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	200-120-61

14-00000

NEGATIVES

14-00000

Ministerio de la Gobernación

DIRECCIÓN GENERAL DE SEGURIDAD

COMISARIA GENERAL DE INVESTIGACION SOCIAL

Madrid, 22 de diciembre de 1967

Asunto: ORESTES-GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ, ENCARGADO DE NEGOCIOS DE CUBA EN MADRID.-

N/ Ref.ª:

S/ Ref.ª:

DIRECCION GENERAL DE SEGURIDAD
22 DIC. 1967
REGISTRO DE SALIDA
Núm. 16214

Ampliando nota núm. 15890 del dia 13 del corriente, sobre la llegada a Madrid del Encragado de Negocios de Cuba en España Orestes-Guillermo RUIZ PEREZ, en sustitución de Francisco CALZADILLA NUÑEZ, a continuación se incluyen datos referentes a dicho individuo y su señora:

La Sra. RUIZ PEREZ, nació en La Habana el dia 26 de diciembre de 1934, y como ya consta, se llama Nilda VECIANA LOPEZ.

En cuanto al Encargado de Negocios, Orestes-Guillermo RUIZ PEREZ, nació también en La Habana el dia 10 de febrero de 1930.

Se sabe que estan efectuando gestiones para encontrar vivienda más adecuada a sus necesidades que la que ahora ocupan que, es la que tuvo siempre en nuestra capital el anterior Encargado Cubano.

Se acompañan fotografias del Representante Diplomatico Aludido y su esposa.

M G 15. Mod. 3 —UNE A 4

CS COPY

201-235276

14-00000

Ministerio de la Gobernación

DIRECCION GENERAL DE SEGURIDAD

COMISARIA GENERAL DE INVESTIGACION SOCIAL

Madrid, 22 de diciembre de 1967

Asunto: ORESTES-GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ, ENCARGADO DE NEGOCIOS DE CUBA EN MADRID.-

N/ Ref.ª:

S/ Ref.ª:

DIRECCION GENERAL DE SEGURIDAD
22 DIC. 1967
REGISTRO DE SALIDA
Núm. 16 2 [illegible]

Ampliando nota núm. 15890 del día 13 del corriente, sobre la llegada a Madrid del Encargado de Negocios de Cuba en España Orestes-Guillermo RUIZ PEREZ, en sustitución de Francisco CALZADILLA NUÑEZ, a continuación se incluyen datos referentes a dicho individuo y su señora:

La Sra. RUIZ PEREZ, nació en La Habana el día 26 de diciembre de 1934, y como ya consta, se llama Nilda VECIANA LOPEZ.

En cuanto al Encargado de Negocios, Orestes-Guillermo RUIZ PEREZ, nació también en La Habana el día 10 de febrero de 1930.

Se sabe que están efectuando gestiones para encontrar vivienda más adecuada a sus necesidades que la que ahora ocupan que, es la que tuvo siempre en nuestra capital el anterior Encargado Cubano.

Se acompañan fotografías del Representante Diplomatico Aludido y su esposa.

3P

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / X NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, JMCOBRA

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: Operational/TYPIC/QUDOZE
Conflict Between Guillermo RUIZ Perez and Hector GALLO Portieles

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: OSMA-24,050 dated 12 July 1968

Action Required: FYI

MICROFILMED
AUG 16 1968
DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. At the time the referenced dispatch was prepared, the QUDOZE Reports were showing the beginning of a full fledged fight between Guillermo RUIZ Perez, the Charge d'Affaires of the Cuban Embassy in Madrid and his first Secretary, Hector GALLO Portieles. As so often happens in human relations, less important issues proved the vehicle for expressing deeper conflicts and problems. In this case, the primary problem can be simply summarized. The members of RUIZ's staff operate independently of their chief and he feels he is neither consulted nor informed by his subordinates on their activities. This is particularly true in relation to GALLO. The specific issues which sparked their quarrels were RUIZ's dispute with Emilio ROMERO, editor of the newspaper Pueblo, and the distribution of Che GUEVARA's Diary.

2. A QUDOZE Report of 2 July 1968 outlined a hot discussion that ensued when RUIZ went into a rage over a phone call GALLO had received from Emilio ROMERO. RUIZ and ROMERO are not on speaking terms whereas GALLO and ROMERO get along well. GALLO said he feared enmity with ROMERO would bring about the publication of articles unfavorable to Cuba whereas RUIZ replied that when the first unfavorable article comes out, he will take it to the Foreign Minister and settle the matter on that level. He believes that he represents Cuba in Spain and that his

continued ....

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, JMCOBRA

GROUP I
Excluded from Automatic Downgrading and Declassification

201-735246

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-306051	OSMA-24,112	9 August 1968
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	65-6-44/3

subordinates should back him by taking the same positions in public that he takes, a not unreasonable demand on the part of a Chief of Mission. RUIZ bluntly told GALLO that he, GALLO, had committed an error and GALLO just as bluntly disagreed. GALLO's view was that RUIZ had come in in a bad humor and nothing pleased him whereas RUIZ felt GALLO should try putting himself in RUIZ's place, something he claims GALLO is incapable of doing. Finally, this particular argument ended in a form of compromise with GALLO agreeing to call ROMERO the following day and remind him that he "should call the Minister".

3. On 4 July the battle was renewed over the distribution of Che's Diary. At that time the Embassy only had 6 or 7 copies which were being loaned out on an overnight basis. RUIZ said he wanted to send the Diary "to a mountain of people" while GALLO was also offering it freely and without consulting RUIZ about the action or his list of recipients. RUIZ scolded him roundly for this and, ignoring GALLO's attempts at self-justification, told him he had to respect the instructions he received. At one point in his tirade, RUIZ even went so far as to suggest it would be better for one of them to leave and go to work in another country, for example Rumania. Several interesting items emerged from this long quarrel:

A. GALLO has some undefined problem which Station Madrid assumes is related to his personality and his approach to his fellow workers. Ruiz said, "Look, GALLO, here everyone knows the problem you have. It is necessary to be hard, because unfortunately all the comrades that have come here through many years know of the problem..." Ruiz then insisted on the importance of discussing problems among the comrades and said "for example in your case, you have been foolish in not outlining the problem. I was waiting and ESPINO was waiting and PILOTO".

B. RUIZ commented that now he can understand the attitude of CALZADILLA. Before, he had thought CALZADILLA was in error but now he feels the same way. He mentions "an ambivalence" and says he will not react the same way, "that CALZADILLA was wrong in limiting himself to a reduced group of persons whereas I will continue to go forward but with everyone, not just a few."

C. RUIZ takes a broader view of Party membership than his contemporaries. In commenting on the weekly study circle for members of the Party, he set forth his opinion that all the comrades of the local Cuban Mission should participate even though they may not be members because in his eyes it is as if they all really were members.

D. RUIZ repeated a statement he has made on previous occasions - the great interest of his life is foreign commerce. However, in this 4 July QUDOZE Report, he added the interesting detail that he had not wanted to come to Madrid as Charge and, in affect, had been persuaded to come against his will. He believes he is best able to serve in the control of industry and that is where he could perform a tremendous work for his country as every revolutionary

ought to be in the place of work where he is able to do the most. "Until now, I have always done and have always gone where the revolution sent me... with my present limitation of criteria, I should not be here". He repeated his conviction that he is wasting his talents and doing nothing for Cuba in the position of Charge in comparison with what he could do elsewhere. "I believe that with which I am best able to serve my country is in the control of industry...I put myself in an industry and I see if things are being done well or if they are being done badly because I have knowledge and because I arrive at my conclusions through the accounting...look, here I am wasting my presence and my resources when I am able to be useful to production in another position."

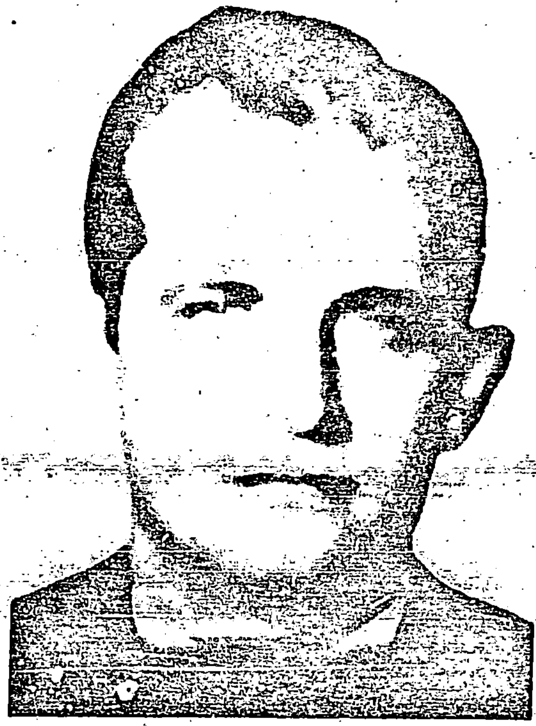
By the end of this 4 July report, RUIZ had exhausted all his combativeness and appeared very depressed.

4. RUIZ is due for home leave in Havana the first part of August. There have been indications scattered throughout the QUDOZE and QUTIMID Reports of the last month or two that he might not return. The information given in Paragraph 3-D above seems to make this possibility even more likely and is a developement that Station Madrid will watch closely.

5. The arguments ended inconclusively. Neither man could afford to carry the battle to the ultimate conclusion of an open break. GALLO has tried to make some pro-forma gestures acknowledging RUIZ as head of the Mission and RUIZ will soon be going on home leave. However, the former close association noted upon RUIZ's arrival is gone and they are more distant and cool. GALLO at one point in this same 4 July QUDOZE Report mentioned how he had looked forward to working with RUIZ and QUDOZE had shown an initially close working relationship between them with daily discussions of the problems of the Mission and the events of the day. Now, their relationship is cool, correct and business-like. The personalities of the two men have also come into sharper relief. RUIZ with his quick temper, shouted and used harsh, course language and in the end got nowhere; GALLO did not raise his voice, although his language was no improvement over that of his boss, and tried to sound reasonable but never gave in an inch on any of the points over which they quarreled. In the end nothing was resolved except possibly to clear the air of some of the tension between the two men for in a 10 July QUDOZE Report, RUIZ was still complaining about GALLO's friendship with Emilio ROMERO and saying that GALLO only wanted to be out meeting people and not preparing written memos on his work!

Jane D. ASTRAHAN

14-00000



CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

TOTAL COPIES 36

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET
(When Filled In)

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

BY: AT: Z

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735246

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 8 PER

FILE RID [ ] RET. TO BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

ACTION

WH/COG 8 [ ] RID COPY

INFO. FILE, VR, RI/AN, WH 8, EUR 6, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, FI/INT 2, CA 5, ADDP

S E C R E T 090852Z AUG 68 CITE MADRID 5702

9 Aug 68 IN 67286

JMCOBRA INFO DIRECTOR, LA PAZ

TYPIC

REF: JMCOBRA 0490 (IN 63507)

1. STATION HAS MONITORED ACTIVITIES ORESTES GUILLERMO (RUIZ) PEREZ AND HIS WIFE CLOSELY THROUGH QUDOZE/QUTIMID SINCE COUPLES ARRIVAL MADRID LAST DEC AND CONVINCED REF REPORT BY VECIANA ABSOLUTELY WITHOUT FOUNDATION. RUIZ, FAR FROM BEING DISSATISFIED WITH REGIME IS CONVINCED SUPPORTER WHO BELIEVES THAT IN SERVING CUBAN REVOLUTION HE IS SERVING BEST INTERESTS OF CUBA. RUIZ INTERESTED IN OUTSIDE WORLD AND IN MAINTAINING DIALOGUE WITH VARYING TYPES OF PEOPLE BUT DOES THIS FROM INTELLECTUAL FOUNDATION WHICH HAS ACCEPTED CASTRO'S INTERPRETATION OF COMMUNISM AS APPLIED TO CUBA. ONLY ELEMENT OF DISSATISFACTION NOTED IS RUIZ FEELING HE IS NOT IN POSITION WHERE CAN BE MOST USEFUL. HE BELIEVES HE IS WASTING HIS TALENTS IN DIPLOMATIC POST AND WOULD LIKE POSITION MORE SUITED TO HIS INTERESTS IN EITHER COMMERCE OR INDUSTRY WHERE CAN

| AN |
| AB X |
| IN |
| PS |
| DK |
| [illegible] |
| FI |
| [illegible] |

201-735246
9 Aug 1968

CS COPY

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

AUG 13 3 31 PM '68

BY: RECEIVED Z

RID/EDI

DISSEM BY ____ PER ____ #

ACTION ☐ RID COPY

INDEX ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO ☐ BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

INFO

FILE, VR

PAGE 2 MADRID 5702 S E C R E T

SERVE REVOLUTION BETTER. WIFE APPEARS AS NON-FANATIC BUT ALSO REGIME SUPPORTER AND AS A WOMAN WHO WILL BE RULED BY HUSBAND IN SUCH MATTERS.

2. DETAILED DISPATCH BASED ON MATERIAL ACCUMULATED DURING PAST EIGHT MONTHS FOLLOWS SHORTLY.

S E C R E T

BT

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735296

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

DISSEM BY 15 PER

ACTION: LA/Cuba 8 ☐ RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, WH 8, RI/AN, EUR 6, CI/OPS, CI/OA

S E C R E T 031132Z JUL 68 CITE MADRID 5394

DIRECTOR INFO JMCOBRA

TYPIC

3 JUL 68 IN 43255

ON QUIMID OF 15 JUNE 68 WIFE OF AMAUTO-1 SAID AMAUTO-1 HAD MADE RESERVATIONS FOR THEIR DEPARTURE FOR PBRUMEN ON 6 AUGUST TO GO ON VACATION. SHE COMMENTED THAT POSSIBLY AMAUTO-1 MIGHT NOT WANT TO RETURN TO MADRID.

AN	PL	
PS	DEST	CI/OPS
ABSTRACT	X	INDEX

S E C R E T

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296
3 July 1968

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO 201-249867

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735296

X-REF TO FILE NO. 201-818437

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐

DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE F TOTAL COPIES 30

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

15

ACTION WH/COG 8 ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

INFO FILE, VR, WH 8, EUR 8, CI, CI/OPS, FI

201-249867
201-818437
201-735296

S E C R E T 061054Z CITE MADRID 3302

DIRECTOR INFO JMWAVE

6 Dec 67 IN 05127

TYPIC WATCHLIST

CIT: CUBA 201-735296

ISIDORE MALMIERCA PEOLI PP D-67-921; GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ PP D-67-890; RICARDO ESPINO MARTINEZ PP D-67-627 ARRIVED MADRID FROM HAVA 3 DEC IBERIA FLT 942.

S E C R E T

MICROFILMED DEC 29 1967 DOC. MICRO. SER.

AN KB
AB X
IN
PG
RY
DES MPD
FI

B. 201-249867
B. 201-818437

201-735296
6 Dec 1967

SECRET

22 July 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Guillermo Orestes RUIZ Perez (201-735296)
Cuban Charge d'Affaires in Madrid

According to QUDOZE/QUTIMID, Subject is suffering from a spinal ailment resulting from a fall he had about 12 years ago. Since then he has had chronic backaches which were particularly severe during the time that he was in the U.S., Haiti, and Santo Domingo. His pains have recurred since he arrived in Spain about six months ago. On 3 June he had another severe attack and was treated by the Embassy's Spanish doctor VILLALANDA who prescribed Cortisone. His condition was diagnosed as incurable since it was doubted that the injury to his spine could be corrected by an operation. Subject was further told by his doctor that the condition would worsen to the point where within six to 10 years he would have a defective walk. Subject planned to send the diagnosis and x-rays to ROA in Havana who would pass them to the Cuban specialist MARTINEZ-PAZ for reviewing.

Gloria de Perignat
WH/COG/OPS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

CABLE SEC DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX [ ] YES [ ] NO

BY: AT:

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO 201-735246

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 15 PER

FILE RID [ ] RET. TO BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

ACTION: EUR 8 [X] RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, WH 8, WH/COG 8, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/INT 2

S E C R E T 181533Z MAR 68 CITE MADRID 4454

IN 72639

DIRECTOR INFO PARIS

KEYWAY PBRUMEN QUTIMID

1. ON 12 MAR 68 AN AMERICAN CITIZEN WHO IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS DAVID JACOBUS WENT TO THE PBRUMEN EMBASSY AND REQUESTED SEE AMAUTO-1 (IDEN). AMAUTO-1 REFUSED SEE HIM UNTIL HE HAD IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AND STATED PURPOSE OF HIS VISIT IN WRITING.

AN	FI
R	DESP
ABSTRACT ✓	INDEX ✓

2. JACOBUS SAID HE STAYING AT HOTEL CAPITOL, CALLE JOSE ANTONIO 41. ADDED HE HAD SERIOUS PROBLEMS WITH U.S. GOVT AND BEING PRESSURED FINANCIALLY TO RETURN TO U.S. WHERE HE WOULD BE ARRESTED. REQUESTED AMAUTO-1 SUGGESTIONS FOR RECEIVING AID.

3. IN SUBSEQUENT CONVERSATION WITH OTHER MEMBERS EMB STAFF AMAUTO-1 SAID THERE AN AMERICAN WHO WANTS GO PBRUMEN. SAID IF HE WANTS TO GO WHY DOESN'T HE STEAL AIRPLANE OR BOAT.

4. NO OBJECTION PASSING TO LNERGO. PLS PROTECT SENSITIVE SOURCE.

S E C R E T

BT

MICROFILMED MAY 7 1968 DOC. MICRO. SER.

SECRET

201-735246
19 March 1968

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [X] NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735296

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID [X] RET. TO WH/COG/CI BRANCH [ ] DESTROY [ ] SIG.

DISSEM BY 52 PER

ACTION: WH/COG

INFO FILE, VR, WH8, EUR8, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, CI/RA
TSD6, FI, DDP, ADDP

S E C R E T 061204Z MAR 68 CITE MADRID 4359

6 MAR 68 IN 64742

DIRECTOR, FRANKFURT INFO JMWAVE

TYPIC MHAFRON QUCAB TECHS

REF: MADRID 4358 (IN 64743)

AN	PI	
PS	DEST	
ABSTRACT X		INDEX

IDEN - MAGIN (FERRER) TRAVE, DIRECTOR OF SERVICIO TECNICO COMERCIAL DE CONSTRUCCIONES NAVALES ESPANOLAS. THIS ORG IS SEMI OFFICIAL ASSOCIATION OF 37 SHIP BUILDING FIRMS AND HELPS ARRANGE AND/OR COORDINATE MANY OF CONTRACTS FOR SHIPBUILDING FOR OTHER COUNTRIES.

S E C R E T

BT

SECRET

201-735296
6 March 1968

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX ☐ YES ☒ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735296

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID ☒ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY: PER

ACTION: WH/C ☐ RID COPY

INFO: FILE, WH/C, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, CI/ICA

S E C R E T 061204Z MAR 68 CITE MADRID 4358

DIRECTOR, FRANKFURT INFO JMWAVE

TYPIC MHAPRON QUCAB TECHS

ANALYST	FI	
~~TO~~	~~DDPP~~	
ABSTRACT		INDEX

REFS: A. MADRID 4154 (IN 49536)

B. MADRID 4322 (IN 61625)

1. INVESTIGATION BY QUSEELY-1 SHOWS AMA TO-1 DOES FREQUENT REF A IDEN RESTAURANT. MOST MEETINGS RECENTLY HAVE BEEN WITH IDEN B AND UNDOUBTEDLY CONCERN NEGOTIATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION TWO SHRIMP BOATS. THIS SUBJECT OF SPECIAL INTEREST BOTH FROM THE MHVIPER POINT OF VIEW AND ALSO FOR POSSIBILITQY THAT THESE BOATS MIGHT BE CONSTRUCTED FOR USE BY PBRUMEN FOR EXPORT OF THE REVOLUTION.

2. REQUEST FRANKFURT EARLY VISIT FOR FREQUENCY SWEEP AND PREPARATION OF PEPPER MILLS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION AS DISCUSSED PER MADRID 4322. (IN 61625)

3. QUSEELY-1 PREPARED PROVIDE NECESSARY ASSISTANCE INSIDE RESTAURANT TO PLACE ARTICLE ON TABLE AT APPROPRIATE TIME. BELIEVES PEPPER MILL IS APPROPRIATE ARTICLE TO USE.

4. FOR ADDL BACKGROUND OF SHIPBUILDING NEGOTIATIONS HQS MAY WISH REVIEW MADRID EMBASSY TELEGRAMS 2633, 16 FEB 68; 2230, 17 JAN 68. NATURALLY OUR INTEREST EXTENDS

SECRET

201-735296
6 March 1968

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

14853

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

MAY 14 3 11 PH '68

MAY 15 4 04 PM '68

RECEIVED

RID/EDI

FORWARDED RID/EDI

PAGE 2 MADRID 4358 S E C R E T

BEYOND THIS SUBJECT AS WE HOPE TO COVER MANY CONTACTS OF AMAUTO-1 AT THIS RESTAURANT.

S E C R E T

BT

SECRET

14-00000

1P

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: X MARKED FOR INDEXING; NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief, FE Division

INFO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
Chief, European Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: Operational/BGBERET/QUDOZE/PBRUMEN
Comments of Cuban Charge d'Affaires in Madrid on Vietnam

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

A. SPAIN, MADRID   CIT. CUBA

1. According to a QUDOZE Report of 17 February, the Cuban Charge d'Affaires in Madrid, Guillermo RUIZ Perez, was discussing the war in Vietnam with one of his subordinates and commented that a Chinese general is driving the North American command mad. He added that this Chinese says that they failed the first time and can fail the second time but that in the end the victory will be theirs. He also added that Vietnam had been at war with the Chinese for thousands of years, that the Chinese have a demonic power that is their people.

2. The nature of the QUDOZE Report does not permit further amplification of the above information which, even though fragmentary and obscure, is being forwarded for whatever use Headquarters may wish to make of it. Should any clarifying information appear in future QUDOZE reports, it will be forwarded. It is interesting to note that, although Station traces do not show the information, a previous QUDOZE Report quoted RUIZ as saying he had once been in North Vietnam as a member of a trade mission.

Jane D. ASTRAHAN

MICROFILMED MAR 14 1968 DOC. MICRO. SER.

Distribution:
2 - C/FE Division
2 - C/WH Division
2 - C/EUR Division

GROUP I
Excluded from Automatic
Downgrading and Declassification

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-23,597	1 March 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 65-6-44/3

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE

13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

201-777193
OSMA-23549
23 FEB 68

CIT CUBA
OCC ?
VICE MINISTER OF ECONOMY WAS DIMISSED
RE DEBRIEFING REPORT OF ARIEL PICOT DIAZ
201-777193

UFG

R 6803210106

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/CR

FROM:

RID/CR

E/REG
4-B-09
X 5998

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

Should we ask for the original tape on this for more clarification? Yes

Has been done

27 FEB 1968

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. E/C/IB		15 Feb	19 Feb	
2.				
3. WH/COG/			✓	✓
4. WH/COG/OPS				
5. WH/COG/RR			23 Feb	
6. WH/COG/ops				
7.				
8. RID/AN			58	CB
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16. E/TB/S				
17. WH/C/OPS RID/FI				

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT	X
	INDEX	

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE)
201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE
9 Feb. 68

DOCUMENT NUMBER
OSMA 23513

FORM 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, European Division

INFO.: Chief, WH Div., COS, JMWAVE

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: KAPOK/QUDOZE
AMAUTO-1 Discussion of Missiles

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. On 10 January 1968, AMAUTO-1, in one of his many daily discussions with his subordinates, reflected on the international position of his country, and among the things he said, we quote the following which may be of possible interest to addressees. Although part of the discussion was not heard because of the emotional inflection of the speaker, we feel that the jist of the discussion is clear and understandable.

> "We are demonstrating to the world that Cuba...is favorably disposed to do whatever...(AMAUTO-1 begins to talk against the United States) that when the Americans have to raise the white flag...because the first plane that appears on radar...(AMAUTO-1 is speaking excitedly and it is very difficult to understand each word but it appears that he is talking about the positions of missiles in Cuba), Havana, Las Villas and Camaguey and that with these missiles, we can cover Miami, New York, and all their bases and all of their "mierda". . .if the Americans say they are going to send them (missiles? planes?), we will send them; if they (Americans) say they are going to invade us, the first plane that comes to invade...(AMAUTO-1's subordinate remarked that 15 October 62 marked a point in international politics, when the Yankees ordered the Soviets to withdraw their missiles). . .(AMAUTO-1 injected) "they (the Soviets) presented them (the Cubans) with ten bombs".

2. Our reason for reporting this fragmentary information is that AMAUTO-1 might be confirming the presence of offensive missiles in Cuba.

Howard R. SACODER

201-735296

Distribution:
2 - C/EUR
2 - C/WHD
1 - COS/JMWAVE

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-23513	9 February 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO — 201-73 — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES: 42

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐

DESTROY ☐ SIG.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM: 5

ACTION: [illegible] — ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY: ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

INFO: FILE [illegible handwriting]

S E C R E T 131135Z FEB 63 CITE MADRID 4154 — 13 FEB 63 IN 48920

DIRECTOR INFO JMWAVE, FRANKFURT

TYPIC [illegible] TECHS

1. STATION INVESTIGATING POSSIBILITY TECHNICAL SURVEILLANCE IN RESTAURANT WHICH AMAUTO-1 HAS IDENTIFIED ON SUDOCE AS HIS FAVORITE RESTAURANT IN MADRID. IDEN RESTAURANT PARTIALLY OWNED BY QUSEELY-1 WHO CASE OFFICER CONVINCED WILL DO ANYTHING ASSIST IN OPERATION. HAVE NOT YET APPROACHED HIM THIS BASIS.

2. STATION INFORMAL CASING RESTAURANT ON 12 FEB FINDS NO VASES OR MOVABLE OBJECTS ON TABLES SUITABLE FOR CONTAINING MICROPHONES. UNDERTABLE INSTALLATION VERY LIKELY UNSUITABLE IN VIEW DIRECTIONAL NOISES FROM OTHER TABLES.

3. STATION INVESTIGATING POSSIBILITY PURCHASE SMALL SLENDER VASES TO CONTAIN ARRANGEMENT TWO OR THREE FLOWERS FOR EACH TABLE AND WOULD REQUEST SUITABLE INSTALLATION BY AMTOPAZ IN AT LEAST TWO VASES OF SMALL MIKE/TRANSMITTER, TYPE TO BE DECIDED AFTER DETERMINATION EXACT SIZE VASES.

4. THIS CABLE ONLY FOR PURPOSE ADVISING ADDRESSEE STATIONS FACTS THIS OPERATION WHICH CONSIDERED OF VALUE IN VIEW

201-735246

13 FEB 1963

14-00000

RECEIVED
RID/MIS

FEB 23 9 29 AM '68

PAGE 2 MADRID 4154 S E C R E T

QUDOZE HAS DISCLOSED OCCASIONS IN WHICH AMAUTO-1 HAS

CALLED SPANISH CONTACTS TO MEET THEM AT IDEN RESTAURANT

FOR BUSINESS CONVERSATIONS.

S E C R E T

FORWARDED
RID/MIS
FEB 23 2 12 PM '68

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE | 13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO ORESTES
201-735296 065-009-007
SEX M DOB ? OSMA-23493A01
02 FEB 68
CIT CUBA
OCC ?
ASSIGNED SPAIN PCS. CUBAN OFFICIAL
REP CHARGE D AFFAIRES. DATE OF ARR
IN SPAIN 03 DEC 67

UFGHMMHFGOSB R 6802160509

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET

14-00000

INDEX: ☒ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735296

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐

DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

TOTAL COPIES 23

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM 49

ACTION WH/COG 8

RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

INFO FILE VR, WH/2, CI/IC 2, CI/OPS

S E C R E T 251759Z JAN 68 CITE MADRID 3978

DIRECTOR INFO JMWAVE

TYPIC MHGUILE

REF: MADRID 3859 (IN 31987)

ONLY CUBAN MALE WHO TRAVELED US (NEW YORK)
6 JAN WAS ROBERTO CRUZ SEGUNDO. OBTAINED IMMIGRANT
VISA 27 DEC 67. NO STATION TRACES.

S E C R E T

SECRET

MICROFILMED FEB 14 1968 DOC. MICRO. SER.

201-735296
26 Jan 1968

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

019-006-133/03
UNDA-03310
30 OCT 67
P5

CIT CUBA
OCC ?
VICE MINISTER FOREIGN COMMERCE. RUIZ WILL
BE GOING TO SPAIN AS CHARGE D AFFAIRES

R 6802161385

UFG

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-40)

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE E TOTAL COPIES 35

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

INDEX: YES NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735296

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID RET. TO BRANCH

DESTROY SIG.

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION WH/COG 7 RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

UNIT WH/COG

BY 3

INFO FILE VR, CS/DO, WH 8, EUR 8, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, FI, FI/INT 2

S E C R E T 171220Z JAN 68 CITE MADRID 3859

17 JAN 68 IN 31987

PRIORITY DIRECTOR, JMWAVE

TYPIC MHGUILE

1. IN QUDOZE REPORT OF 5 JAN 68 AMAUTO-1 REQUESTED THAT A CABLE BE SENT SAYING THAT THE FOLLOWING DAY A COMPANERO (UNIDENTIFIED) CARRYING AN ENVELOPE WAS LEAVING FOR MIAMI. PREVIOUSLY IN THE CONVERSATION AMAUTO-1 ASKED THE PERSON IF HIS PASSPORT WAS READY. HE REPLIED THAT HE NEEDED ENTRANCE AND EXIT PERMIT, AND RETURN VISA. COMMENTS WERE MADE RE PRICE ROUND TRIP TO MIAMI BEING 600 DOLLARS SO ASSUME THE PERSON RETURNING TO MADRID.

2. MADRID WILL CHECK QUOTA TRAVEL REPORTS THAT DATE AND WITH CONSULATE IN EFFORT IDENTIFY.

S E C R E T

ABSTRACT X INDEX

SECRET

201-735296
17 Jan 1968

INDEX: [x] YES [ ] NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735296
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID [ ] RET. TO BRANCH [ ]
DESTROY [ ] SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE
TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION WH/COG 8 [x] RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED [ ] TUBED

UNIT TIME BY

INFO FILE

S E C R E T 302252Z JAN 68 CITE JMWAVE 1081

MADRID INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC MHGUILE

30 JAN 68 IN 40434

REFEREENCES MADRID 3859 (IN 31939)

MADRID 3978 (IN 37739)

ABSTRACT

NO STATION OR AMOT TRACES ROBERTO CRUZ SEGUNDO.

S E C R E T

SECRET

201-735296
30 Jan 1968

(WHEN FILLED IN)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM: RID/FI

PROPER FILE NO.:

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. WH/REG C		30 JAN 1968	30 JAN 1968	
2. WH/C/FP				
3.				
4. WH/C/CI/ST				
5.				
6. ~~WH/C/FI~~				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

MICROFILMED
JAN 30 1968
DOC. MICRO. SER.

FILE TITLE:

TRACE REQUEST — ABSTRACT — INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED:

DOCUMENT DATE: 19 JAN 1968

DOCUMENT NUMBER: OSMA 23415

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

PROCESSING ACTION: X — NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, JMWAVE

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: Operational/TYPIC/MHSPAWN/QUDOZE/QUTIMID
Plans of New Cuban Ambassador in Madrid on Propaganda Matters

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. OSMA-23,413 of 19 January 1968
B. OSMA-23,406 of 12 January 1968 201-735296

MICROFILMED
JAN 30 1968
DOC. MICRO.

1. When Guillermo RUIZ Perez, the new Cuban Charge met with the Cuban consuls following his arrival in Spain, the result was a long meeting at which primary attention was given to administrative matters, trade and propaganda. The subject of propaganda will be dealt with in this dispatch.

2. The Castro regime has always attached great importance to propaganda activities of all kinds and when the new Cuban Charge d'Affaires began to re-organize the work of his subordinates, propaganda matters were not overlooked. According to the QUDOZE and QUTIMID operations, the provincial consulates have been receiving four types of propaganda for distribution, two of which were identified. One was the propaganda put out by the organizations created by the Castro regime, for example "The Voice of Vietnam". The other is newspapers. PACHECO, Consul in Sevilla, mentioned Granma, which he claimed many people read, and added that lately he had been receiving Juventude Rebelde.

3. RUIZ's ideas apparently go beyond hand-shaking and the distribution of propaganda. He asked the consuls to make a list of all the institutes and all the scientific centers in their territories including the special positions of these centers and any other relevant information. They are to use these lists to develop a systematic work plan of visiting each one, making friends, trying to obtain scholarships for Cuba, trying to obtain publications and propaganda of every type, free if possible or by subscription

Continued ......

Distribution:
2 - C/WH Division
2 - C/EUR Division
2 - COS, JMWAVE
[2 cc 4 E/10/S]

GROUP I
Excluded from Automatic
Downgrading and Declassification

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
DGS-3-7	OSMA-23,415	201-735296 19 January 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T	HQS FILE NUMBER: 200-120-58

if necessary. The consuls were told to go with the attitude of "looting".

4. Even while he was laying these responsibilities on his consuls, RUIZ was busy within the Embassy. In discussions with Andres MARTINEZ, a Spanish employee who works on cultural matters and is responsible for publication of the Embassy bulletin, RUIZ mentioned that he is interested in offering Cuban documentaries to Spanish Cine (Movie) Clubs as they now have a large number, "an infinity", of documentaries showing both Cuban technical application and how the people live. RUIZ also asked to see copies of the Embassy bulletin and in the meantime suggested MARTINEZ do a bulletin drawing a parallel between Gibralter and Guantanamo. Finally, according to a QUDOZE report of 11 December 1967, Hector GALLO Portieles had been ordered to prepare a work plan for cultural activity. In this context cultural activity is not limited to ~~art,~~ music and literature but also includes public information media. The Cuban Embassy has already built up a series of press contacts over the past years and the Cuban Revolution seems to draw a ready response in Spanish intellectual circles as evidenced by the Spanish delegates attending the Cultural Congress held in Havana from 4-11 January 1968. An expense-paid trip is always attractive to be sure but the delegates, many of whom were not communists, were also sympathetic to the host. Accordingly, within the limits imposed by the Spanish government, Station Madrid expects an increase in the propaganda and political action activities of the Cuban official establishment.

Jane D. Astrahan
Jane D. ASTRAHAN

(WHEN FILLED IN)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID.
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

TO: ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN. C.C

PROPER FILE NO.

FROM:

RID/ C R

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. WH/Reg/C				WA
2. WH/C/FI	1		1/15	
3. McJupe				
4. WH/C/CI			22/1	DMR
5.				
6.			25 Jan	ERS
7.				
8.				
9. ~~WH/Reg~~				
10. WH/C/CI				
11. ~~WH/C/FI~~				
12.				
13. RID/File				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. ~~RID/FI~~				

Designate S Volato W4/Cag

MICROFILMED JAN 17 1968 DOC. MICRO. SER.

22 JAN 1968

#9 – Kapok material must be retained by Action Desk .... RID/SD Louise x6829

AMAUTO-1

R. Kam...

Has file

no

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST | ABSTRACT | INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE) 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE 12 Jan 68

DOCUMENT NUMBER USMA 23406

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, JMWAVE

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: Operational/TYPIC/MHAPRON/QUTIMID/QUDOZE
Plans of New Cuban Ambassador in Madrid

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

MICROFILMED
JAN 17 1968
DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. The new Cuban Ambassador to Spain, Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez arrived in Madrid on the Iberia flight of 3 December 1967 accompanied by his wife, Nilda, and three sons. CALZADILLA, RUIZ's predecessor had not been a strong administrator and had let the various components of the Cuban official establishment in Spain run their own affairs. This fact plus the inevitable tendency of a new chief to be a "new broom" and rearrange things according to his own lights, led Station Madrid to expect some changes particularly within the Embassy. However, the QUDOZE and QUTIMID operations have shown RUIZ at least initially to be an aggressive and well organized individual with ideas of his own that clearly reflect his background in commercial affairs and prepared to make changes that promise to go beyond the superficial sweeping of a new broom. Underlying RUIZ's actions and proposals is the clear implication that he came to Madrid with the specific task of upgrading the Cuban mission in Spain both in terms of prestige and effectiveness. Station Madrid will transmit to the addressees the relevant information on this program as it becomes available from the QUDOZE and QUTIMID operations along with information on the official Cuban personalities administering the program.

2. A striking difference between RUIZ and his predecessor was noted in the QUDOZE and QUTIMID reports of that first week. RUIZ has no inhibitions over spending money. One of the Embassy cars, a Peugeot was replaced with a new model and there was discussion of replacing the other two Peugeots with new ones. Nilda, RUIZ's wife, was picked up by the wife of GOVIN who turned $200 over to her to go shopping at the Corte Inglesa, one of Madrid's two best

Continued .....

Distribution:
- 2 - C/WH Division
- 2 - C/EUR Division
- 2 - COS, JMWAVE

GROUP I
Excluded from Automatic
Downgrading and Declassification

201-735296

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
D.200-9-44	OSMA-23,406	12 January 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 200-120-61

known department stores. RUIZ checked with GALLO, his deputy, on the proper clothes for diplomatic functions in Madrid and an appointment was to be made with a tailor. Nilda declared that the apartment where CALZADILLA and his family had lived economically was inadequate and they decided to look for a chalet, something very spacious and well-priced. They subsequently seriously considered one known to rent for 30,000 pesetas ($500) per month and then turned it down, apparently for reasons other than price. A new telex machine was ordered for the Embassy. The technician stated they could install a teletype that could only receive, not send, messages but this seemed acceptable.

3. On Monday, 4 December 1967, the day after his arrival, RUIZ ordered the Cuban consuls in Barcelona, Sevilla and Vigo to Madrid for a meeting. The order was couched in terms of "wanting to meet" them, but after their arrival on Wednesday, 6 December, all parties settled down to a detailed meeting in which primary attention was given to administrative matters, trade and propaganda. The latter two subjects will be dealt with in separate dispatches. On the administrative side, RUIZ listened sympathetically to complaints about low salaries, old buildings and inadequate operating budgets and concluded by asking for a monthly report on receipts and expenses and a report on the consuls' current needs, their monthly balances and their administrative activities. The printing and telephone bills were the two items of expense that kept recurring throughout the discussions.

4. By the end of the week, RUIZ had prepared a report on the situation he found in the Chancerry and the mission in general for forwarding to Havana and which he first discussed with his subordinates. He started by assuring them that he had "found great co-operation among all the comrades in this mission" and declared that the staff was complete. Apparently, RUIZ intends to make no personnel changes and Hector GALLO Portieles, who had previously been most eager to return PCS to Havana, now has gone to Havana on vacation. He left Madrid on the 20 December 1967 Iberia flight.

5. The Cuban mission has certain financial problems since the present budget dates from previous years and does not cover current expenses. However, the "new economic activities of the consulate" are expected to assist with the problem. Here RUIZ is presumably referring to the pressure brought to bear in November 1967 by Cuban sympathizers in the Spanish Foreign Office working through the Customs and the Immigration Office to force Cuban exiles to register with the Cuban consulate and pay the $22.50 fee for a valid passport. Enough exiles have responded to this pressure to relieve some of the financial problems of the Cuban mission. This source of income will last as long as the Cubans' friends in the Foreign Ministry are able to assist them.

6. The reception of Cuban official travelers at the airport and the handling of Embassy pouches poses a continuing administrative problem for the Embassy. Jose DIAZ Puga, who is in charge of this airport work has to devote himself exclusively to taking care of the couriers and their pouches when any come in, leaving visitors to fend for themselves. This situation has been alleviated by other Embassy staff members jaunting out to the airport at will to meet the incoming planes. Now, RUIZ has declared that the rest of the staff must stay in the Embassy because they have a work plan to fulfill. Thus, he has left himself with an unresolved problem he must face in the very near future.

7. The new Ambassador concluded his report with three recommendations:

a. Rent another building where the Chancillary, the Commercial Office, the Consulate and the Cubana Offices can all be housed instead of being dispersed in separate buildings as they are now;

b. Rent or preferably buy a residence for the Chief of Mission. The one they now have is not adequate;

c. Send another person from Cuba who has the background to take care of scientific work plus continuing the contacts the Mission will have already made. In view of RUIZ's previous statement on the completeness of the staff, such a person would likely be a "non-official" representative of one of Cuba's cultural fronts such as the Casa de las Americas.

8. RUIZ concluded his remarks by saying that in Spain there is a tremendous field for the Cubans, they have no language problem and they can do a great work. Such is the goal RUIZ has proclaimed and that Station Madrid believes he was sent to attain.

Jane D. Astrahan

Jane D. ASTRAHAN

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/HC

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. WH/CE6C		18 DEC 1967	18	
2. WH/C/CI			19/12	
3.	BT			
4.	FS		27	ERS
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

21 DEC 1967

MICROFILMED DEC 18 1967 DOC. MICRO. SER.

27 FEB 1968

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT	X
	INDEX	X

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE) 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE 14 Jan 1967

DOCUMENT NUMBER UFGA 29123

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

4-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION	PROCESSING ACTION
SECRET	MARKED FOR INDEXING
	XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
	ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
	MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, MADRID

INFO: Chief, EUR Division; Chief, WH Division

FROM: Chief of Station, JMWAVE

SUBJECT: TYPIC AMOT/Operational
Cuban Embassy Official (fnu) RUIZ

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCES: A. Madrid 3135
B. Madrid 3204

1. JMWAVE traces reveal that (fnu) RUIZ, successor to Francisco CALZADILLA Nunez, 201-315988, may be identical with Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez, 201-735296. Information pertaining to RUIZ Perez is as follows:

a. In August 1963, RUIZ was appointed Cuban Commercial Counsellor at Mexico City, and was believed to be a G-2 official attempting to infiltrate counterrevolutionary groups based in Mexico. (UFGA-11065, dated 16 September 1963, and UFGA-11445, dated 23 September 1963.)

b. In 1964 an attempt was made to establish communications with RUIZ through Antonio VECIANA, an uncle of RUIZ' wife. VECIANA stated that neither he nor members of his family were in correspondence with RUIZ, and that he was unwilling to act as a "go-between." (UFGA-19006, dated 21 December 1964.)

c. A Headquarters' "WATCHLIST" card, dated 1 June 1965, indicates that RUIZ was believed to be assigned to the General Directorate of Intelligence, Ministry of Interior, in Havana.

2. AMOT traces pertaining to Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez, and an evaluation of his new assignment are attached.

MICROFILMED DEC 1 [illegible] 1967 DOC. MICRO. SER.

Julian T. PROCARIO

Attachment: H/W
AMOT Report EE-8119

Distribution:
2 - COS/ Madrid w/att
(2) - C/EUR Div. w/att.
3 - WH/COG w/att.
3 cc [illegible] w/att

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-735296

DEC 14 1967

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFGA-29123	12 December 1967
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	201-315988 201-735296

14-00000

ATTACHMENT to UFGA-29123

SECRET

FROM: SE/RHA

AGENT: I-46

VIA: I-1

HE-8119

5 Dec. 1967

201-315188

SUBJECT: Francisco CALZADILLA Nunez replaced by Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez as Charge d'Affaires of Cuba in Spain
(201-735296)

REF: AR-2294, 30 Nov. 1967

1. Francisco CALZADILLA Nunez has not been an attache at the Cuban Embassy in Madrid but rather the head of the Embassy as with his rank of Minister Plenipotenciary he has always acted ad Charge d' Affaires Ad Int. in Spain.

2. Since the end of 1959, after the incident which took place in the CMQ TV station in Havana between Fidel CASTRO and the then Ambassador of Spain to Cuba, Juan Pablo de LOJENDIO, and the subsequent recall of Dr. Jose MIRO Cardona who, at that time, was Cuban Ambassador to Spain, both countries have kept persons with a rank of less than ambassador as the heads of their respective embassies.

3. If Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez is replacing CALZADILLA Nunez, he will do so as Charge d'Affaires a.i. If we take into consideration the fact that RUIZ Perez, since August 1963, has been holding positions of confidence in the Cuban Government in the fields of economics and commerce, such as Commercial Counselor in Mexico and Vice-Minister in the Ministry of Foreign Trade, first in administration and afterwards in economy, it can be presumed that he has complete knowledge of the commercial policies of the Cuban Government.

4. From the above, it is believed that the designation of RUIZ Perez to be in charge of the Cuban Embassy in Spain means that the Cuban Government is anxious to intensify even more its commercial exchange with Spain and for this reason is sending as its top re-

MICROFILMED
DEC 18 1967
DOC. MICRO. SER.

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

CS COPY

Att. 1 UFGA 29123

201-735296

SUBJECT: Francisco CALZADILLA's replacement in Spain (cont.)

presentative in Spain a specialist in international commerce. As such, he can not only fertilize the ground for the above purpose but also take a principal part in the conversations which at this time are always held by commercial delegations of both countries, with a view to commercial trade between the two countries.

5. Following are the file traces we have on RUIZ Perez:

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez: EE-2131, Information about him, I-21, 30 Oct. 1964.

EE-2251, Information about him and file traces, I-31, 17 Nov. 1964.

Commercial Counselor at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico in Nov. 1963. Address: Francisco Marquez No. 160 (Colonia Condesa), Mexico, D.F. (Source: Cuban Diplomatic and Consular Missions Abroad, 25 Feb. 65.

EE-4342, List of Ministers and Vice-Ministers of the Cuban Govt., 26 Oct. 1965, page 1.

Vice-Minister of the MINCEX. One of the head persons present at a meeting held by the workers of the MINCEX on 8 Feb. 1966 to express their solidarity with the statements made by the Prime Minister in reply to the Red Chinese Government. (Source: El Mundo and Granma, 9 Feb. 1966.)

Member of the Cuban Delegation at the second session of the Bulgarian-Cuban Intergovernmental Commission for Economic and Scientific-Technical Collaboration, held on 17 Feb. 1966 in Havana. (Source: El Mundo, 18 Feb. 1966.)

EE-5349, Study on the structure of the Cuban Govt., I-31, 13 June 1966.

Vice-Minister of Political Economy of the MINCEX. Supporter of the regime. Born in 1928 approx. White. About 5'5" tall, weighing about 130 pounds. Blond hair and blue eyes. Married. Lived in Havana Mun. Dist. and Province. (Source: Debriefing of Danilo PIEDRA Hurpierre, I-42, 27 Dec. 1966.)

Orestes RUIZ Perez: CC-666, Travel Havana-Mexico.

Travelled Havana-Mexico on 21 May 1964. PP. 63487. (Source: CCA passenger manifest.)

Guillermo Orestes RUIZ Perez: Cuban, 42 years of age. Came to take the place of Enrique VEGA Perez, former attache at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico. PP-D-63/487 diplomatic. Arrived in Mexico on 29 Nov. 1963. (Source: Passenger manifests.)

14-00000

DE-0119, 5 Dec. 67

SUBJECT: CALZADILLA's replacement (cont.)

Guillermo RUIZ Perez: Financial Director of Economy of the Ministry of Finance. (Source: Hoy, 12 Dec. 1962.)

Vice-Minister of MINCEX. One of the leading persons present at an event to give prizes to 154 cane cutters of the different enterprises of MINCEX who worked during the Fifth People's Harvest. (Source: Hoy, 1 Aug. 1965.)

ES-4471, Information about Ramon DOMESTEVEZ Dominguez, E-15, 17 Nov. 65.

One of the leading persons who took part in an event held at the National Association of Lawyers of Havana on 23 March 1966. (Source: Granma, and El Mundo, 24 March 1966.)

Guillermo RUIZ: Head of the office of the economic group of Finance Ministry. Communist. U-2. (Source: Jose PAZ Novas, 17 Jan. 1961.)

Militiaman. Active Communist. Head of the Department of Study and Expenses of the Constitution of the Finance Ministry. (Source: AA-365, 10 Aug. 1962.)

Vice-Ministry of MINCEX. Attended the signing of a commercial treaty between Cuba and Bulgaria for the period 1965-1970. (Source: Bohemia, 4 Sept. 1964.)

Attended a dinner given by the MINCEX in honor of its vanguard workers in the city of Havana. (Source: Revolucion, 13 Mar. 1965.)

Vice-Minister in charge of administration of the MINCEX. Member of the Preparatory Committee for the Fourth World Festival. (Source: Radio Progreso, 15 Mar. 1965.)

Attended the graduation exercises of a school of the MINCEX. (Source: Revolucion, 21 Sept. 1965.)

Vice-Ministry of Economy of the MINCEX. Attended a meeting of workers of the ministry. (Source: Granma, 9 Feb. 1966.)

Vice Minister of Foreign Trade. Received officials from Bulgaria when they arrived in Havana by plane. (Source: Granma, 11 Feb. 1966)

Member of the Cuban delegation which took part in the second session of the Bulgarian-Cuban Intergovernmental Commission for Economic and Scientific-Technical Collaboration held in Havana. (Source: Granma, 18 Feb. 1966.)

Member of the Cuban delegation that began conversations today with the Bulgarian Minister in Havana, with a view to the signing of the Protocol of Collaboration between the two countries. (Source: Radio Progreso, 18 Feb. 1966.)

Was present when Lachezar AVRAMOV, minister and member of the secretariat of the CC of the PC of Bulgaria, visited President DORTICOS. (Source: Granma, 20 Feb. 1966.

EE-8119, 5 Dec. 67

SUBJECT: CALLADILLA's replacement (cont.)

Arrived today in Santiago de Cuba with the group which included the Minister and Secretary of the CC of the PC of Bulgaria. (Source: Granma, 20 Feb. 1966.)

Present at the affair held at the MINCEX on 27 May 1966 to began a course on combative preparation. (Source: El Mundo, 28 May 1966.)

Presided over the general assembly of the workers of the MINCEX held yesterday afternoon. (Source: Granma, 12 July 1966.)

Received the Minister of MINCEX, Dr. Marcelo FERNANDEZ Font, when the latter returned from the USSR, where he was a member of the Cuban delegation to the celebration of the 49th anniversary of the Russian Revolution. (Source: El Mundo, 18 Nov. 1966.)

Went to the Jose Marti Airport to receive the Bulgarian Vice-Minister of Foreign Trade. (Source: El Mundo, 7 Dec. 1966.)

Vice-Minister of Economy of the MINCEX and president of the Cuban delegation which took part in the signing of the commercial protocol for 1967 between Cuba and Poland. Went to the airport to receive Marian DMOCHOWSKI, Vice Minister of Foreign Trade of Poland. (Source: Granma, 8 Jan 1967.)

He signed the commercial treaty between Cuba and Poland for the Cuban Government. (Source: Radio Progreso, 14 Jan. 1967)

Vice-Minister of Foreign Trade. Signed a commercial treaty for 1967 between Cuba and Poland. (Source: Granma, 14 Jan. 1967.)

At the airport to receive the Cuban delegation headed by Marcelo FERNANDEZ which was returning from Moscow. (Source: Granma, 3 Feb. 67.)

Member of the G-2. Works at the MINCEX. (Source: I-91, 24 Apr. 1967.)

14-00000

☐ UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

DISPATCH

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
WH/COG/CICS/E.Scoggin	R-9008	OSMW - 10827
		DATE 12 December 1967

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. AC/WH/COG/CICS	12/12		SOR	
2.				
3. WH/COG/MO				
4.				
5. C/WHD	14 Dec 67			
6.				
7. EUR/CUBA	15 Dec			file 201-735296
8.				
9. C/E/IB			✓	
10.				
11. RID/D&P				
12. RID/AN			MAS	
13. [illegible]				
14. WH/Reg C/CICS				
15.				

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☒ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

DISPATCH

SECRET

TO	Chief of Station, Madrid
INFO.	Chief of Station, JMWAVE
FROM	Chief, Western Hemisphere Division VIA:C/EUR
SUBJECT	TYPIC MHGUILE/Operational Ambassador Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296)
ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES	

PROCESSING ACTION: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

For Your Information

1. The earliest information in the file of Guillermo RUIZ Perez, born 1931, is that he was in exile in Mexico during the BATISTA regime. In April 1962, he was described by a refugee who was a former co-worker as a militiaman and a militant communist who was Chief of the Department of Construction Expenses Studies, Office of Financial Statistics, Ministry of Treasury. RUIZ arrived in Mexico City in August 1963 as Commercial Counsellor. Shortly thereafter, AMTIKI/1, a reliable JMWAVE asset, stated he had received a letter from a friend inCuba who stated that RUIZ was a "G-2" member sent to Mexico to infiltrate counter-revolutionary groups. In January 1964, LITAMIL/9, a reliable Mexico Station asset, reported that RUIZ of the commercial office was emerging as a fanatical Fidelista.

2. In April 1964, the AMOTS contacted several members of the VECIANA family (relatives of Nilda VECIANA Lopez, wife of Guillermo RUIZ) who live in Miami to see if any one of them would be willing to contact RUIZ for purposes of recruitment.

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - COS, Madrid
1 - COS, JMWAVE

201-735296

C-O-N-T-I-N-U-E-D

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMW - 10827	19 DEC 1967
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

12 December 1967

Distribution:
1 - RID
1 - WH/REG/C
1 - WH/COG/CICS
1 - WH/COG/MO
1 - C/WH/COG
1 - E/IB/S

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/COG/CICS	E.Scoggin:mot		R-9008

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
AC/WH/COG/CICS	12/1/	Gordon Rothwell
WH/COG/MO	13/12/67	
C/WH/COG	13 Dec 67	David A. Phillips
C/WHD		William V. Broe
EUR/CUBA		

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/E/IB	12/15/67	

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER OSMW - 10827

The VECIANA family members stated they do not correspond with Nilda, were not willing to contact RUIZ, and did not believe he would cooperate. They stated that RUIZ's father was an old guard communist and his brother (first name not given) was a member of the Department of State Security (DSE, the Cuban internal intelligence agency) in Havana. In May 1964, AMMUG/1 stated that Guillermo RUIZ was one of the DGI officials stationed in Mexico and that he was "case officer for intelligence operations targetted against some nearby area."

3. RUIZ was appointed Vice Minister for Economics of the Ministry of Foreign Trade in August 1964, and it is assumed he held that position until appointed Cuban Ambassador to Spain.

NOREEN D. METTENET

HOWARD G. DOBBS

201-?35246

FORM 53a USE PREVIOUS EDITION.	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 2 OF 2

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-735296
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

TOTAL COPIES 30

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION

RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

UNIT | TIME | BY

INFO

FILE

SECRET

DIRECTOR INFO JMWAVE

TYPIC

AN | FI
PS | DEST
ABSTRACT | INDEX

2 Dec 67 IN 04629

REF A MADRID 3256

B MADRID 3204

SUBJECT REF A IS COUSIN OF CUBAN CHARGE-DESIGNATE CUILLERMO (RUIZ) PEREZ WHO EXPECTED ARRIVE MADRID WEEKEND 2-3 DECEMBER. STATION ANXIOUS MAKE DIRECT CONTACT WITH SUBJECT REF TO TAKE ADVANTAGE POTENTIAL ACCESS TO NEW CHARGE.

SECRET

SECRET

201-735296
2 Dec 1967

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE B TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION
RID COPY
ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED
UNIT TIME BY

INFO
FILE

S E C R E T 210925Z CITE MADRID 3135

DIRECTOR INFO JMWAVE

TYPIC

REF: MADRID 2945 (IN 83682)

1. FRANCISCO CALZADILLA AND FAMILY LEFT SPAIN FOR HABANA IBERIA 941 ON 18 NOV. SOTO ON SAME FLIGHT.

2. QUAXE-1 REPORTS CALZADILLA TO BE REPLACED BY RUIZ (FNU), FORMER VICE MINISTER FOREIGN COMMERCE. POSSIBLY IDEN ORESTES GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ, VICE MINISTER OF ADMIN OF MINISTRY FOREIGN COMMERCE.

S E C R E T SECRET

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

DISSEM BY 26/X PER

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

TOTAL COPIES 11

SECRET

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

#132

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		6	
2		7	
3		8	
4		9	
5		10	

ACTION: C/WH/COG 5 ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

UNIT	TIME	BY

FILE, VR: C/FI/D 4, C/RI/SD

ACTION CHANGE

MADRID 3303 (STATION & NUMBER) IN 06970 A (IN NUMBER)

C/S COMMENT: THE ACTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS CABLE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED

FROM : FI/D (DIVISION)

TO : WH/COG (DIVISION)

BY : T. ROBERTSON/FI/D/X-6974 (NAME, DIVISION, AND EXTENSION)

IN COORDINATION WITH : B. MURRY/WH/COG/X-5061 (NAME, DIVISION, AND EXTENSION)

For Chris H.

ref cable attached. pls. Transfer to CICS

SECRET

Chrono

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: 15/FILD

ACTION: C/WH/COG ☒ RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, DDP, C/FI, C/EUR 2, C/..., C/WH 2, C/CI/SD, C/FI/INT

6 Dec 65 IN 06970

S E C R E T 061054Z CITE MADRID 3303

DIRECTOR INFO PARIS, JMWAVE, MEXICO CITY

RYBAT TYLOTE PBRUMEN WATCHLIST

1. IN 4 DECEMBER TELEX GUILLERMO (RUIZ) PEREZ (WATCHLIST 552) ASKED EMBACUBA PARIS TO INFORM JOSE ANTONIO (GARCIA) LARA (WATCHLIST 227) IN CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE) THAT RUIZ IN SPAIN AS CUBAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES.

2. INDEX RUIZ AND GARCIA.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FILE RID COPY

ACTION WH/SO 8

INFO FILE VR, WH 4, EUR 8, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, FI/INT 2

S E C R E T 050821Z CITE MADRID 3287

IN 05962

05962

DIRECTOR INFO JMWAVE

TYPIC

REF: MADRID 3204 (IN 01996)

1. GUILLERMO (RUIZ) PEREZ, PP D-67-890, NEW CUBAN CHARGE, ARRIVED MADRID 3 DECEMBER WITH WIFE, NILDA (VECIANA) LOPEZ, PP-D-891, AND THREE SONS, GUILLERMO, ALEJANDRO AND JULIO.

2. REQUEST 201 NUMBER AND CRYPT FOR RUIZ.

S E C R E T

E.C.PAYNE:mot
WH/COG/CICS
R-9008
6 DEC 67

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 3

SECRET

NO INDEX
FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-735296

S E C R E T

7 13 42 Z

CITE DIRECTOR 57644

MADRID INFO: JMWAVE

TYPIC

REFS: A. MADRID 3204 (IN 01996)*

B. MADRID 3287 (IN 05962)**

C. MADRID 3257 (IN 04629)***

SUBJ REFS A AND B IS AMAUTO/1 (201-735296). TRACES FOLLOW BY DISPATCH. IF STATION AND QUWEB ASSESSMENT CARDOSO FAVORABLE, CONCUR PLAN MAKE DIRECT CONTACT WITH HIM FOR POTENTIAL ACCESS AMAUTO/1.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/Comment: *Ref A requested traces on Subj refs A and B.
**Ref B requested 201 number and crypt for Subj refs A and B.
***Ref C stated station considering contact CARDOSO, a recent Cuban refugee Madrid and cousin of AMAUTO/1, for future access to AMAUTO/1.

AC/WH/COG/CICS
WH/COG/MO
C/WH/COG
EUR/CUBA

C/EUR/SA
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

201-735296
6 Dec 1967

S-E-C-R-E-T

0009 RUIZ, GUILLERMO 019-005-030
SEX M 03C-06992
CIT CUBA 26JAN68
PRESENTLY VICE MINISTER OF FOREIGN COMMERCE RE FBI
ACTIVITIES FOR CUBAN AUTHORITIES P6
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
APERTURE CARD AVAILABLE
DBC-06992 26 FEB 68 03628863

0010 RUIZ, GUILLERMO 201-0729530
SEX M OSMA-30162A01
CIT CUBA 04JUN76
VICE MINISTER FOR LIGHT INDUSTRY IN MINCEX. RES
CUBA. INFO FROM DEBRIEFING NOTES OF SLCAPRICE/1.
***LOCATOR DATA: FILE PERMANENTLY CHARGED TO LA/C/OP, 305317 , 9229, 28/04/75
OSMA-30162 27 SEP 76 09438195

0011 PEREZ RIOS, ORESTES 201-0311333*
SEX M DOB 19JUL16 POB CUBA, LAS VILLAS TYPE NAME T
CIT CUBA RCD DATE 61
REF WAVE-00373, 02 JAN 62
RES ? CORR.CARD WAS RIOS, ORESTES
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
31 DEC 65 00678215

0012 PEREZ, GUILLERMO /CPT/ 019-005-030
SEX M DOB C35 POB CUBA, ORIENTE, HOLGUIN DBD-06485
CIT CUBA OCC GOVT EMPL 12FEB71
< CUBA, ORIENTE, YATERA DSE CHIEF YATERA MOUNTAIN FBI
ZONE P5
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
APERTURE CARD AVAILABLE
DBD-06485 11 MAR 71 03608966

0013 PEREZ, GUILLERMO 200-007-292
SEX M HCS-02017
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
APERTURE CARD AVAILABLE
HCS-02017 18 NOV 72 02787539

0014 PEREZ, GUILLERMO 018-004-109
SEX M POB NICA HRS-04536
CIT NICA OCC LABOR 16APR70
< NICARAGUA ATTENDED SECOND MEETING OF THE CUSCA IN P2
COSTA RICA, SAN JOSE FORM 19-21 MAR 70, REPRESENTED
CGT-I AT CONFERENCE
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
APERTURE CARD AVAILABLE
HRS-04536 30 APR 70 02698572

14-00000

0021 PEREZ, GUILLERMO
PANAMA JULY 48
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
056-004-001-44 01 JAN 58 07199467

056-004-001
SER-44

0022 PEREZ, GUILLERMO
SEX M OCC SHOEMAKER
< USSR ENROLLED AT CADRE SCHOOL IN USSR

***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
APERTURE CARD AVAILABLE
HNMA-04672 24 FEB 72 02717361

053-004-102
HNMA-04672A01
08JUN71
P2

0023 PEREZ, GUILLERMO
SEX M
CIT CUBA
< CUBA ARMY CAPT ASSIGNED TO DSE IN GUANTANAMO, ORIENTE
FORMERLY: SER >19-5-3/4,
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
UFAA-01222 27 MAR 70 02154970

019-006-095/04
UFAA-01222A01
21AUG69
P187

---CONTINUED--- KB809

0024 PEREZ, GUILLERMO
SEX M

009-004-134
HOP-00530A01
08AUG55
SER-8
SER 8

FORMERLY: 00 NO DATE, SER NO FSN,
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
HOP-00530
13 JUL 60 05901917

0025 PEREZ, ORESTES
TREASURER OF THE CUBAN LIBERATION MOVEMENT OF JUL
26, CHICAGO, ILL.

100-009-012
DFB-04590
09JUN58
P 5

***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
DFB-04590
19 AUG 58 06152269

0026 PEREZ, ORESTES
TREASURER OF THE CUBAN LIBERATION MOVEMENT OF JULY
26, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

100-009-012
DBF-04590
09JUN58
P 5

***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
APERTURE CARD AVAILABLE
DBF-04590
31 DEC 58 06174810

---CONTINUED--- XB809

S-E-C-R-E-T

0032 RUIZ
SEX M DOB C17 POB HOND
CIT HOND OCC TAILOR
REF HHT -02131, 19 MAY 69 OCC CODE CRAF
RES HONDURAS @ OF AGUILERA, SAMUEL MBR COMMUNIST
PARTY TRAVELLED TO USSR AND COMMUNIST CHINA
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
12 JUN 69 00210957

201-0145265*
TYPE NAME A
RCD DATE 57

0033 RUIZ
SEX M
REF MANA-04717, 14 FEB 64
RES NICARAGUA @ OF RUIZ SILVA, JOSE CIT NICARAGUA.
OCC NICARAGUAN SECURITY AGENT. IN CONTACT W/OFFICE OF
FRANKLIN A. WHEELOCK GARCIA /201-240990/ DOI FEB 64
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
31 DEC 65 00210949

201-0746401*
TYPE NAME A
RCD DATE 64

0034 RUIZ
SEX M DOB 09OCT20 POB HOND
CIT HOND
REF HHT -02114, 30 APR 69
RES HONDURAS @ OF DIONISIO, RAMOS-BEJARANO
***LOCATOR DATA: ORDER FROM IP/CFS - GC-52
17 MAY 69 00210893

201-0064528*
TYPE NAME A
RCD DATE 54

END OF REPLY - 0034 RECORDS LISTED

---CONTINUED--- K8809

21893

S-E-C-R-E-T E2 IMPDET CL BY 054979

4-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY		
OSMA-30148	28 May 1976	201-0729530		

DOC. SUBJECT
SLCAPRICE/1 Debriefing Notes

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION
SLCAPRICE/1	24 May 1976	

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

RUIZ, Orestes Guillermo Perez

As of 1969 was a DGI officer. Code name is "Adam." Seems to be anti-Soviet and not terribly communistic. Hates PSP. A capable intelligence officer, who is quiet about his ideological differences.

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)
RUIZ, Orestes Guillermo Perez

201- 735296

FORM 11-72 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

E-2, IMPDET CL. BY [illegible]

(7-46)

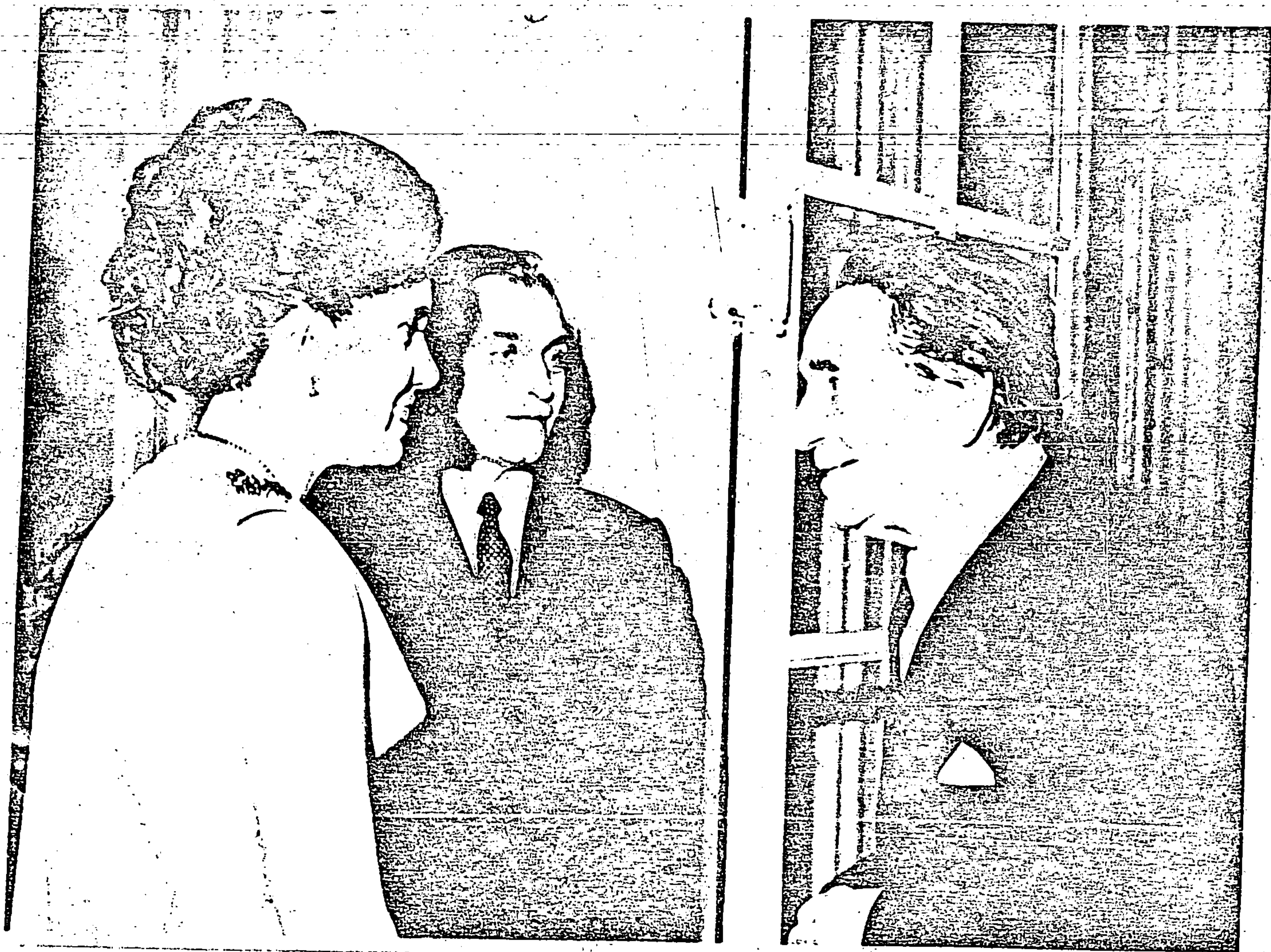
14-00000

Gaston
① Guillermo RUIZ Perez

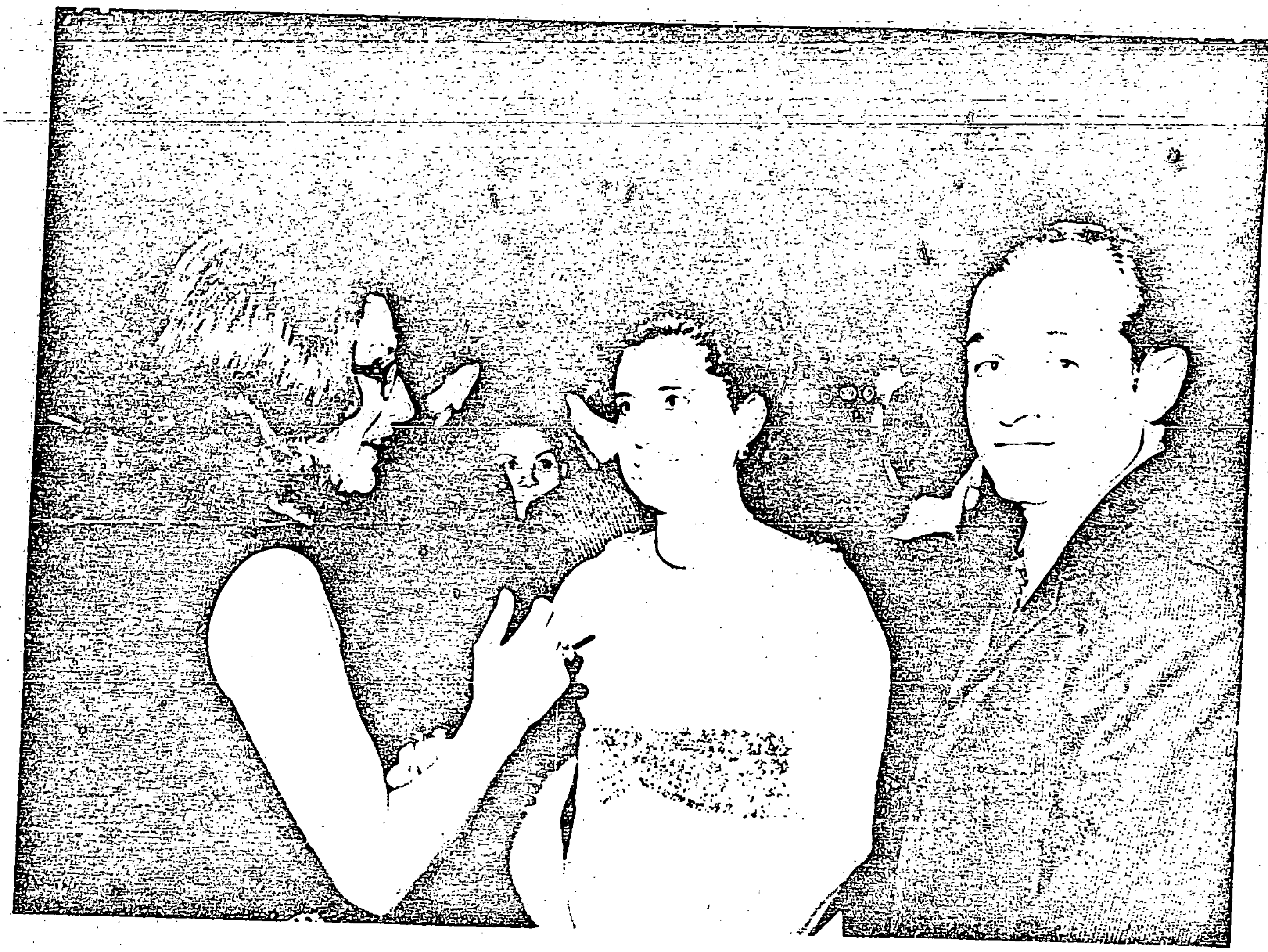
② wife: Nilda VECIANA Lopez

10 DEC 1969

-00000



4-00000



14-00000

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			

DOC. SUBJECT

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

200-009-056
OSMA-28783A01
09 AUG 73
P24

CIT ?
OCC ?
DGI.
NAME APPEARED ON CUBAN WATCHLIST INCORPORATING
INTEL AND AUDIO TECHS.

UFA

R 7309140244

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.				
SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)	201- 735296			

FORM 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS 8-68

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(7-46)

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			

DOC. SUBJECT

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

RUIZ PEREZ, ORESTES GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

100-002-082
316 -0159172
09 JUN 72

CIT CUBA
OCC CHARGE D' AFFAIRES
RES SPAIN, MADR. TRACE REPLY

R 7206161151

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

201- 735296

FORM 8-62 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1

(7-46)

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF SECOND COPY			
SX-20079	1 Nov 72	74	6	755/5	

DOC. SUBJECT

AERANK PERSONALITIES

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

SOURCE: AERANK, GRU SIGINT OFFICER

PHOTO/NAME IDENTIFICATIONS

NAME: SHENANAYEV, Albert Mikhaylovich (201-739593)

PHOTO NUMBER: SD24266

DATE SHOWN: 27 Oct 71

REMARKS: Photo/name not familiar

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

201- 739593

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			

DOC. SUBJECT

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

VUCINIC, GAVRILO
201-735655
SEX M DOB ?

CIT ?
OCC ?
MIN COUNSELOR YUGO EMB ROME.

201-346816
DIRA-55434A01
30 MAY 72

R 7206090699

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

201- 735655

FORM 8-63 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(7-46)

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			

DOC. SUBJECT

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

RUIZ PEREZ, ORESTES GUILLERMO
201-735256 — 065-008-007
SEX M DOB ? — DEF -20075
16 JUN 71
CIT ? — DEFENSE
OCC ? — P2
DEPARTED SPAIN ON 16 SEPT 70

R 7108040954

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

201- 735296

FORM 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS — SECRET — GROUP 1 — (7-68)

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.
7	

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, ORESTES GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

CIT CUBA
OCC ?
IDENTIFIED BY SUBJECT OF 201-749651

201-749651
UFAA-02925A01
19 APR 71
P3

R 7105030375

AMAUTO/1

Daily

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, ORESTES GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

201-276761
UFAA-02626A01
14 JAN 71

CIT ?
OCC ?
A DGI CFFICER

OSM

R 7101260931

File — AMPUC0/1

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

065-008-007
OSMA-26609
22 OCT 70

CIT ?
OCC ?
FRIEND OF LUIS HERMOSILLA
< SPAIN

UFA

R 7011090365

FILE IN 201-

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO. 201-735296

FORM 9-67 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

14-00000

TO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami
Chief of Station, Madrid

XX

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: AMAUTO/Alexander SAMKO

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: UFAA-2231

Headquarters agrees that the primary objective of contact with AMAUTO-1 by a controlled person for assessment purposes, was well met. We wish to add, moreover, our appreciation for a smooth job with what could have been a difficult "controlled" asset.

MICHAEL V. SLATINSKI

MICROFILMED
AUG 24 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

CS COPY

Distribution:
3 - COS, WH/Miami
3 - COS, Madrid

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
8-201-866054	UFAW-912	19 AUG 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296 ~~x-ref 201-866054~~

(14 Aug 1970)

Distribution:
1 - EUR/IB
1 - WH/COG/OPS
1 - WH/COG/Chrono
1 - RID
1 - Originator

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/COG/OPS Richard Wheeler	pfd	7144

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
AC/WH/COG	1 [illegible]	Wesley L. Laybourne

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD	[illegible]	William V. Broe
AC/EUR/IB	17 Aug 70	Louis F. Rosso

DISPATCH

14-00000

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID.
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

TO: ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

FROM:

RID

WEAVER VJB   EH-139
RID/AN   SA 80
EXT. 4079   TUBE 07-7

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C - Brown		13 AUG 1970		
2.				
3. Wheeler				dw
4. Brown				
5. Lunsford				
6. Paulette				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

COMMENTS

[stamp:] MICROFILMED AUG 31 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

You butcher life!

Fyi

3-6: I believe we hold both 201's. If so, pls file & send sales tickets back to RI.

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST | ABSTRACT | INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 10 Aug 70

DOCUMENT NUMBER: UFAA 02231

FORM 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

611519

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief of Station, Madrid; Chief, EUR

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: AMAUTO/Follow-up Interview with Alexander SAMKO

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. MADRID 1287, 8 June 1970
B. WH/MIAMI 7776, 4 June 1970

Action: FYI

1. Forwarded herewith is a contact report from PACHANKIS on his follow-up interview of Alexander SAMKO (201-866054), which concerns SAMKO's contact with AMAUTO/1 (201-735296) in Madrid. As can be seen from the report, Madrid Station's defensive briefing of SAMKO apparently took effect and he has been cautious in avoiding the many suspicious characters that have appeared since his trip to Madrid.

2. The question of his writing to AMAUTO/1 was mentioned by SAMKO. He was told that AMAUTO/1 was back in Cuba and we did not know when he would return to Madrid, if ever. WH/Miami believes we should wait until AMAUTO/1 returns to Madrid, or some other post in the Free World, and then have SAMKO write to him.

3. Despite SAMKO's newly self-discovered James Bond talents PACHANKIS enjoyed handling him. It also appears that our primary objective, contact with AMAUTO/1 for a face to face assessment, has been met.

Melvin D. KERSCHEN

Attachment:
Contact Report (h/w)

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD, w/att (in dupl.) h/w
2 - Chief, EUR, w/att (one copy) h/w
2 - COS, Madrid, w/att (one copy) h/w

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-866054	UFAA-2231	5 August 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

SECRET

2P

29 July 1970

Contact Report on Alexander SANKO, on 28 July 1970.

1. On the morning of 28 July, I called Sam to check in with him after being away on TDY for almost 6 weeks. He sounded a bit upset at not being contacted during this period, so I dashed out to his Hollywood home to explain what had happened and set him at ease.

2. It was plain to see that the trip had changed him. He is now a bit presumptuous, cocky, and know it all James Bond. He told me all sorts of wild stories about being tailed in Madrid "by 7 or 8 'Chivatos' (Castro agents," and leading them on long "8 or 9 mile hikes through Madrid." Castro agents were also "watching" him on the day he was in Barcelona and on the short layover his Pan Am plane had in Lisbon on his way home. At no time, however, was he molested by these "agents."

3. The Castro surveillance continued -so Sam says- in Hollywood. "About the second night after I got home," c. 14-15 June, a car parked across the street and a little to the rear of his house "after it got dark." When Sam got into his car and went to the gas station, the car -described as looking like a white Volkswagen, without headlights on- followed Sam's car on his short trip in the neighborhood and back to his home. He could not make out the physical description of the driver of the VW. He has never seen this car again.

4. The only other suspicious individual near his home, was "a tall, thin man," (described as about 5-11 to 6 ft and 170 lbs; black hair; no distinguishing features visible; once wearing slacks and white shirt, another time wearing a suit). This individual showed up across the street from his home "just as the sun had gone down, several evenings during the first week that I got home." (c. 14-18 June) The man just walked past the front back and forth a few times and appeared to have his car around the corner of Sam's house. He could not identify the car or anything else about the man.

5. Again, during the first week after his return Sam received several telephone calls where no one would answer when the phone was picked up, or the person calling would say, "sorry, wrong number." Sam has not experienced any other suspicious incidents after the first week home from Spain. I should note that Sam does not talk of these incidents with fear, but rather in the vein of a paperback detective story.

6. Sam would not admit that he enjoyed himself somewhat in Madrid as a tourist, although he did not deny that he stayed in a luxury hotel, ate as well as drank well, saw the sites and even went to a night club, all on the house. He went so far as to say that if he had "known it was going to be like this, I never would have gone." Yet, in the same breath, he told "William" that he would be back in Spain in September. Of course, Sam would go again if we asked him,

H/W att to UFHA-2231 SECRET CS Copy 201-735246

"but, only to help my country." (With "Patriots" like Sam, how can we lose.)

7. Sam is most anxious to start some correspondence to "William." He says "William" asked him to send him some photos of Cape Kennedy and some smoked shrimp. Sam wants to know if we want to supply him with photos of the Cape that he can send. Sam states he will write anything we wish. I promised to check out the status of the case with my office and Madrid to see what course of action they deem should be initiated.

8. Modesty not being one of his greatest virtues Sam rambled and rambled about the "secrets" he got out of "William" and passed on to the Madrid c/o. I went along with him and complimented him on a job well done; which is true. But, he was not satisfied with my plaudits, he wanted to know "What Washington said?" To which I said, "everyone, Washington, Madrid and Miami thought you did an excellent job and we are most grateful for your cooperation." He liked that very much; you could see it in the smile on his face. He tries to make it sound like it was a great ordeal and sacrifice on his part to go to Spain to see "William," but he cannot hide his anxiety to get on the next plane to Madrid, and the good life there.

9. I pointed out that "William" is now back in Cuba and there is no indication of when he will return. Nevertheless, Sam feels he should write him "because the letter will be sent to Cuba to him." I assured him that I would get a reading on this matter and have an answer for him sometime next week. At that time, I promised to take him and his close friend Masip to lunch. Sam gave me an extensive and expensive expense account of his trip. I will attempt to decipher it at the close of this report.

10. We ended the meeting on very cordial terms. He was not so mad at not being contacted so much as he is dying to get back on the gravy train, and so much time has passed by without word to or from "William." Sam asked for some way in which he can contact us "right away" if "William" notifies him "that he's ready to jump. You know when he jumps he won't have much time." I pointed out that at present "William" is in Cuba and the prospects of him defecting from Cuba right now are very slim indeed. We would, however, take this into consideration after "William" returns to Spain or another foreign post. We will be seeing each other next week to clear up the accounting (we owe him money, he says) and have lunch.

Henry S. PACHANKIS.

14-00000

CARL LUNSFORD/cb
WH/COG/OPS
7144, 1819
8 AUGUST 1970

MESSAGE FORM TOTAL COPIES: 22

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — PER — #

☐ INDEX ☒ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

C/WH/E INFO FILE, VR. C/RI/SD, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/SDC, DDP, ADDP, C/EUR5

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (pica) (reference number)

SECRET 10 20 1 0 2 AUG 70 CITE DIRECTOR

MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI 058060

RYBAT TYPIC AMMARTINI

REF: DIRECTOR 051625

1. HAS MADRID LEARNED ANYTHING FROM QUTIMID/QUDOZE RE REF (MONEY) CHECK WHICH PERTAINS TO AMMARTINI-1 CASE?

2. HQS CHECKED WITH WOBONE NEW YORK AND WERE ADVISED CHECK REGISTERED TO AMAUTO-1 WITH NO DIFFICULTIES AND POSTED 17 JULY 70. APPEARS STRANGE NOTHING HAS SURFACED CONSIDERING TIME LAPSE UNLESS AMAUTO-1'S MAIL BEING FORWARDED TO HAVANA.

3. FILE: 201-870553 AND 201-788424.

END OF MESSAGE

(WH/COG COMMENT: Informed Madrid that the check for Danilo MENDEZ in the amount of $171.00 was being sent to AMAUTO-1 via New York. Check was balance of $1521.00 which AMMARTINI-1 brought out when he defected.)

JOHN L. HART
C/EUR

ACT WH/COG

AC/E/IB/S

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

AMAUTO-1

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/

WEAVER VAL
RID/AN
EXT. [illegible]

[illegible]-129
CA 50
[illegible] CT-7

PROPER FILE NO

TO ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C		5 AUG 1970		[illegible]
2. Wheeler		6 Aug		[illegible]
3. Lunsford				CL
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

COPY DETACHED file

I'm not sure #15 was a good idea, though the PS. cancels it anyway. For the rest, a very good job!

The seed is planted. Will it flower?

MICROFILMED
AUG 5 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

FILE.

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST: ABSTRACT X INDEX X

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 21 Jul 70

DOCUMENT NUMBER: OSMA 26417

55024

FORM 610c USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division; COS, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC AMAUTO
Details of Meetings between SAMKO and AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. MADRID 1261

B. MADRID 1287

1. Alexander S A M K O arrived in Madrid on 30 May and was met by the undersigned at 1700 hours in his hotel room. SAMKO does not know the true name of the undersigned. He quickly complained of his flight and said never before has he flown on a "cattle plane" and avowed never again to fly Aeronaves de Mexico. PACHANKIS correctly assessed him as a querulous person. The undersigned was mentally prepared for his comments regarding the flight, the bad food served on the plane, and, much later in the week, the hotel room, Madrid in general and, because of the language barrier, his one-plate diet of steak and potatoes. He said his return trip would be through London where he expected to fly the Boeing 747 to New York. SACODER interrupted him and said that we had other plans for him and his only reply was "oh!". Beneath his rough exterior and use of the vernacular, which is indeed spicy, SAMKO is a loveable person who has an infinite number of anecdotes. Although he had no children, he gives the impression of being a good, grandfatherly type who could easily put anyone in a nostalgic mood. After leaving the room we continued the conversation in the hotel bar. SACODER reviewed the cover stories and went through a series of do's and don'ts; i.e., do try to establish a channel between SAMKO and AMAUTO-1; don't hesitate to accept an invitation to visit AMAUTO-1's office, failing all other means to meet with him; do try to invite him out alone to a restaurant for dinner or to a bar for a drink; do accept an invitation to have dinner at his home; don't hint to your sponsorship for this trip. He had no objections to the cover stories, but embellished them to his liking with

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD, w/att, USC
2 - C/EUR, wo/att
2 - COS, WH/Miami, w/att, USC

...continued

Attachment: Photographs, USC

CS COPY

MICROFILMED AUG 5 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA - 26417	21 July 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

appropriate references to his deceased spouse, the fact that "Julio" was always jealous of AMAUTO-1 and his doctor's orders to take a vacation to relieve his mind of the recent death of his wife. After several rehearsals SAMKO would have convinced anyone of the purpose of his visit to Europe. He did an outstanding job throughout the operation.

2. On the evening of 30 May SAMKO and SACODER dined at an out-door restaurant. We spent another three hours rehearsing his cover story, reviewing the objectives and trying to anticipate questions AMAUTO-1 might ask during their meeting together. SAMKO was given the following objectives:

a. The foremost objective was for SAMKO to renew and improve upon his relationship with AMAUTO-1, to the extent that they would be able to reminisce, over a prolonged period, about the relationship that existed before AMAUTO-1's departure from the United States.

b. To exchange addresses and telephone numbers for the purpose of sending occasional greetings to one another.

c. To invite AMAUTO-1 (and his wife, if necessary) to dinner, at his expense.

d. To ascertain AMAUTO-1's future plans.

e. To assess AMAUTO-1's feelings toward the United States and toward his own government.

f. For SAMKO to talk favorably about the United States using himself as an example, (the son of immigrant parents who made good in business); to emphasize the opportunities available to anyone with imagination, ambition and aggressiveness.

g. If the opportunity presented itself, to show sympathy for the apparent failure of the Cuban Government to reach the 10 million ton sugar goal and to ask whether the non-fulfillment of this goal would adversely affect the economic development of Cuba. It was our hope that sometime during the conversation AMAUTO-1 would volunteer to discuss his country's economic situation which might have opened the conversation to further exploitation by SAMKO.

h. Parallel with objective e. above, SAMKO was instructed to ask (provided an appropriate opening appeared in the conversation) AMAUTO-1 for his personal comments on the Vietnam issue and anti-war demonstrations in the United States and abroad. We were trying to draw out AMAUTO-1's personal analysis of the U.S. position vis-a-vis the war in Vietnam and to compare his statements with the Cuban Government position.

3. Although SAMKO was determined to see AMAUTO-1 even if he had to camp outside AMAUTO-1's home, we reminded him that because of AMAUTO-1's position, he might refuse to see SAMKO in his home, but that SAMKO should not hesitate to

accept any reasonable invitation to be with AMAUTO-1. When SAMKO approached AMAUTO-1's home we had a stroke of luck. First, one of AMAUTO-1's children was in the front yard playing, and two, the door to the driveway was open, thus SAMKO was able to enter the front yard. Under separate cover for C/WHD and COS, Miami we are forwarding photographs taken during the initial meeting between SAMKO and AMAUTO-1. The pictures were taken from the home of one of our staffers. We believe they highlight the events leading to the reunion of these two old friends. The following is a description of each photo:

PHOTO A: SAMKO arrives at AMAUTO-1's home at 1150 hours, 31 May 1970. (Although not shown, KENTLAND and SACODER were monitoring AMAUTO-1's home from 0900 hours on 31 May so that, in the event AMAUTO-1 decided to leave before SAMKO's arrival, we could instruct SAMKO by phone to delay his departure.)

B: After trying to enter via the front gate, SAMKO called to one of the children who was playing in the front yard. The child told him to go to the garage entrance. SAMKO walks toward that entrance.

C: The boy apparently called for someone in the house. A maid, not shown in this photo, but who can be seen in photo L, came out and approached SAMKO. In his halting Spanish, SAMKO said he wanted to see "el Senor". The maid said he wasn't in. He explained to the maid that it was "very importante" to see the Senor. By this time another maid appeared, shown in this photo, and she gets into the act. She repeats that el Senor is not in. SAMKO, sensing he wasn't getting anywhere, changed his tactics and asked to see "la senora". The maids went into individual monologues, but SAMKO could not understand what they were saying. Finally, SAMKO produced a note, which he was asked to prepare, and handed it to the maid in this photo. SAMKO repeated that it was "very importante to see el Senor."

D: The maid accepts the note and returns to the house. Three of AMAUTO-1's children observe the activities from the front entrance.

E: AMAUTO-1 exits, with note in hand and looks toward the driveway. SAMKO spots him and calls out, "Bill, don't you remember me, it's SAMKO." Bill replies, "SAMKO, muy bien, come here, come here." Actually, AMAUTO-1 goes toward SAMKO and they embrace. (The driveway slants toward the house and from our observation post we could not see the embrace.)

F: AMAUTO-1 accompanies SAMKO into the house, arm in arm. As they go SAMKO tells AMAUTO-1 that he put on weight and asked where his boy was. AMAUTO-1 replies that he's rich because all these kids are his (pointing to the three boys).

G: Same as F, above.

H: After a brief talk in the house, the AMAUTOs and SAMKO return to the driveway where they snapped some pictures. AMAUTO-1 is impressed with SAMKO's Polaroid and they exchange comments on their cameras.

I: AMAUTO-1 helps move the baby carriage through the gates. This is his newest and sixth child.

J: Same as I, above.

K: Maid takes baby out for a stroll. This is a new maid.

L: A picture of the new maid. (Might prove helpful for future identification in the event we resume our operation against AMAUTO-1's residence.)

M: AMAUTO-1 prepares to open both gates to remove his new Alfa-Romeo.

N: Same. Notice AMAUTO-1's high forehead. He has lost a considerable amount of hair since his arrival in December 1967.

O: AMAUTO-1's wife enters the picture; also, another one of his sons.

P: SAMKO's still taking pictures. He gave the pictures to AMAUTO-1 to avoid casting any suspicions. (SACODER ran out of film here, but AMAUTO-1 removes his Alfa from the garage. The car still carries Italian license plates. The AMAUTOs, SAMKO and the kids get in the car and leave for the amusement park located at the Casa del Campo.)

4. During the conversation in AMAUTO-1's home, SAMKO began his deliberate softening of AMAUTO-1 with such comments as "you know Bill, Julio was jealous of you because I treated you like a brother. I didn't want you to return to Cuba, but I couldn't stop you. We were all in favor of Castro." Bill admitted here that SAMKO was a good friend and enjoyed his job and the pay was good, but added that "I had to go. I was in the States illegally." SAMKO added "you know, Bill, I never was blessed with any children; you were like a son to me, but when I heard you died in the mountains in Cuba, I blamed myself for letting you go." Bill replied that he was wounded on his left side. SAMKO explained that if AMAUTO-1 was in the States illegally, SAMKO could have arranged for him to remain in the States by getting assistance from some police and detective friends in Florida. SAMKO repeated his delight to again see AMAUTO-1 and how happy he was to know he is alive.

5. Moments after entering the house, AMAUTO-1 invited him to have breakfast. SAMKO refused, but settled for a beer. AMAUTO-1 excused himself, went to the phone and called an unidentified party. SAMKO could not understand the conversation, but SAMKO and Station officers suspect that he called his embassy or one of his colleagues, possibly advising him of SAMKO's presence. (It is also possible that AMAUTO-1

called the embassy to advise the duty officer that he (AMAUTO-1) would be leaving for the Amusement Park. There were no QUTIMID reports supporting this theory.) The fact that the telephone call was made soon after SAMKO's arrival leads us to suspect that the call was made to establish a surveillance of SAMKO and AMAUTO-1 at the park. As noted in references SAMKO was specifically briefed on this possibility and was alerted to report any absence of AMAUTO-1 from the room.

6. We were confident that AMAUTO-1 would be the first to ask the cover questions, but instead his wife asked both questions: What are you doing here? and How did you get our address? SAMKO repeated the cover story and at the end of the second - how did you get our address - AMAUTO-1 said that it was quite possible. (AMAUTO-1's wife remained cool and suspicious throughout the initial confrontation, but later reacted warmly toward SAMKO.) As we noted above, SAMKO embellished the story to his satisfaction. He also shed a few tears when he repeated the story of his wife's death and the doctor's recommendation that he take a vacation. He continued his softening approach of AMAUTO-1 by adding: "Bill, when my wife took ill some years ago, she asked me to divest myself of all business interests, but if you were there with me, Bill, you could have handled my affairs and you might have been a millionaire today." SAMKO sensed that AMAUTO-1 and his wife were moved by this comment and were literally drooling with the thought of being millionaires. The wife asked a number of questions regarding SAMKO's wealth, his real estate activity, collection of silver and his success in general. The wife was astounded with the simple explanation of how SAMKO went about building and financing apartment houses. SAMKO made a suggestion that AMAUTO-1 invest in silver because the scarcity of this metal would eventually raise the market value. He explained to AMAUTO-1 that he was collecting all silver coins stamped prior to 1965. The next couple of hours were spent at the amusement park where, on arrival, AMAUTO-1 steered SAMKO to a cafeteria near the main entrance. In short order two men arrived on the scene, friends of AMAUTO-1. They were introduced to SAMKO, but SAMKO could not remember the names. After a few moments a couple arrived and they, too, were introduced to SAMKO. (SAMKO could not identify the persons he met from the photographs in our mug book.) AMAUTO-1's friends took a number of photographs of SAMKO and AMAUTO-1 and after a short while together, they left. The conversation at the park was aimless. They discussed the kids and SAMKO repeated how delighted and proud he was to know that one of AMAUTO-1's children was named Alexander - his namesake. AMAUTO-1 had a wide grin while SAMKO was talking about Alexander. He asked AMAUTO-1 about the oldest boy. AMAUTO-1 replied that the oldest was in Havana studying civil engineering. SAMKO suggested to AMAUTO-1 that he should give his children the best education and have them stay away from politics and political courses but concentrate on the professional fields, engineering, law, medicine, etc. AMAUTO-1 admitted that his intention was to keep his children away from a political career. SAMKO said he would send Alexander some commercial slides of Cape Kennedy and other points of interest in Florida.

7. While still at the park SAMKO said he hoped AMAUTO-1 would get an assignment to the United Nations so that AMAUTO-1 would have an opportunity to visit SAMKO in Florida. AMAUTO-1 was thrilled with this idea and SAMKO's offer. SAMKO said his eyes glowed while AMAUTO-1 pondered this possibility. SAMKO talked about his home and the beach nearby, the climate, his new car, etc. SAMKO's comment on AMAUTO-1's reaction was interesting. He said that beneath AMAUTO-1's communist exterior lies the capitalist. Before leaving the park (AMAUTO-1 had to leave for the airport where he had an appointment to see AMECRU-1), SAMKO said, "Bill, if you ever need me, I'll never let you down. You have a good friend who loves you a lot." SAMKO said he noted some emotional change on Bill's face after this comment.

8. SAMKO was met 48 hours after the contact with AMAUTO-1 in the event AMAUTO-1 decided to put a surveillance on SAMKO. No surveillance was noted when SAMKO was picked up, but on entering the car SAMKO suggested that SACODER keep an eye out for a tail. We drove around town for fifteen minutes. Certain that no one was tailing us, we drove to a Station safehouse which has an underground garage. SAMKO was visibly excited and was enjoying the "cloak and dagger" role, but he was nervous. He was highly impressed with the garage entrance to the safehouse and commended us for being so shrewd and security conscious. He wanted to know whose apartment it was and SACODER said that it was his private "pad". His comment was:"you sure live it up well." As PACHANKIS aptly explained in one of his reports, SAMKO's temper does rise. He was highly excited during the meeting because he was asked to leave the hotel room. Since the reservation was made for four days, he was asked to leave. He pleaded with SACODER to do something to keep him in the hotel room or risk losing the opportunity to lunch with AMAUTO-1 because AMAUTO-1 was to call him at the hotel on Saturday, 6 June. SACODER admitted the error but added that there was a simple solution if he could not convince the hotel management to allow him to stay a few more days. SACODER suggested that he should explain to the manager that 1) his laundry had not yet returned and 2) he was expecting an important phone call on Saturday and that there was no way of getting in touch with the caller. Failing this, SACODER offered another simple solution. Since SAMKO and AMAUTO-1 had not yet exchanged addresses, SAMKO could return to the AMAUTO-1 home and give the maid a note advising AMAUTO-1 that he had to change hotels. (SAMKO admitted that he told AMAUTO-1 about the possibility of having to leave the hotel because his reservation ended soon.) SAMKO did not at first accept this logic, but SACODER explained that he (SACODER) could not plead with the hotel management on SAMKO's behalf. This was poor security. SAMKO accepted this and after a glass of scotch and water admitted that the solution was indeed simple, but he was terribly excited at first.

9. Throughout the debriefing SAMKO revealed the following: He was born in Perth Amboy, New Jersey on 2 November 1907 to Polish parents. At the age of 14-15 he worked as a construction hand on a bridge being built in Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania. Later, he worked on the construction of the Anhauser Yeast Factory in Oldbridge, New Jersey. He married in 1930. During the hard years, his wife worked in a factory while he roamed the streets looking for employment. In the early 40's he worked for Dupont reportedly on the atomic bomb project, but specifically with U-235. After the war he applied for work with NBC which he thought would be the National Broadcasting Company, but after he filled out his application and was accepted

for employment, he learned that it was the National Buscuit Company. He was a master mechanic. He's an ingenious person and has invented several items on which he has patents. Although the years before, during and after the war were difficult, he had the foresight to put his meager savings in real estate. He moved to Florida in the early 50's, reportedly purchased two apartment buildings, but sold them after a year for a $15,000 loss and made some investments in land near the Cape Kennedy area. He was about to begin a multi-million dollar building project on the land, but the NASA complex was moved to Houston and he therefore cancelled his plans and sold the property. While he is not considered wealthy SAMKO lives quite comfortably in retirement. He has a Lincoln continental in the garage and a home valued at about $50,000. Another of his complaints was the way we controlled his purse strings while in Madrid. We put him in a hotel used by many travel agencies which SACODER thought was comfortable, but SAMKO would have preferred the Hilton. He complained of the fact that he was dipping into his own money and was not happy with the idea of keeping receipts (aside from the hotel bills and the airline ticket, SAMKO probably did not keep any receipts). He was advanced $280 in Madrid which will be T/A'd to Miami. Miami should pick up his full tab and might consider buying him a case of scotch as a token of our appreciation for his accomplishments on the assignment, but PACHANKIS probably has learned that a couple of pats on SAMKO's back is sufficient to reward him.

10. Contact was again made with SAMKO on the eve of his possible luncheon engagement with AMAUTO-1. We again reviewed the objectives and he was given a defensive briefing as suggested by WH/Miami. He was told that PACHANKIS probably would not visit with him for about two weeks after his return and that he should not attempt to get in touch with PACHANKIS. He understood why this was necessary and agreed with the briefing. If a luncheon could be arranged, SAMKO was asked to concentrate on the following: (in addition to the requirements he was given before his first meet with AMAUTO-1)

A. Try to ascertain AMAUTO-1's future, his ambitions, his next possible assignment.

B. If possible engage him in a conversation regarding the United States to get his reaction toward our problems.

C. Build up your successes and reflect on how AMAUTO-1 might have achieved similar goals had he remained in the United States.

D. Be alert for any opening to inject questions relating to the Cuban economy vis-a-vis the failure of the "ten million", but to avoid criticism for this failure, and show sympathy.

11. SAMKO had no difficulty convincing the hotel management that he had to remain in the hotel until Saturday, 6 June. He spoke directly with the manager and told the manager that he was planning to leave on 7 June for Barcelona and would stay at a sister hotel and asked the manager to make reservations for him. The crisis had passed.

12. On the morning of 6 June AMAUTO-1's wife called SAMKO and, in English, said that her husband would pick him up at 1400 hours in front of the hotel. At the appointed hour, AMAUTO-1's official vehicle pulled up in front of the hotel driven by a chauffeur. AMAUTO-1 greeted SAMKO in front of the hotel and after exchanging a few words, they departed for a nearby restaurant. (SAMKO was too preoccupied to make note of the name of the restaurant. We decided against any surveillance during the AMAUTO-1/SAMKO meeting to avoid alerting AMAUTO-1 and/or his staff that the SAMKO visit to Madrid was pre-planned.)

13. At lunch SAMKO and AMAUTO-1 again reminisced. They discussed the following:

A. In one of his references, AMAUTO-1 said that men like him are needed in Cuba and noted that he would probably die fighting for Cuba which is young and aggressive, but that some day it will be a great country; that he has been fighting all his life to relieve the oppressed and repeated that he will die fighting. (It is interesting to note SAMKO's reaction here to AMAUTO-1's statement. When SAMKO first visited AMAUTO-1 on 31 May, he was certain that under the facade of being a devoted revolutionary AMAUTO-1 was indeed a capitalist at heart, but at this meeting SAMKO modified his comment by adding that it appears AMAUTO-1 is truly a communist, who maintains strong convictions of the righteousness of the revolution. The above comments by AMAUTO-1 produced the peg on which SAMKO could have questioned the veracity of AMAUTO-1's statement on freeing the oppressed, but he was not specifically instructed to maintain a polemic argument on the rights and wrongs of the revolution because we felt this objective was secondary to the re-establishment of a relationship between these two old friends. A future meeting might include the exchange of an objective appraisal of the revolution as seen by SAMKO.)

B. AMAUTO-1 proposed that SAMKO act as an intermediary for the sale of Cuban sea food in the United States. He explained that the Cubans have a large fishing fleet in the Canary Islands. The fish caught is processed in the Canary Islands and can be shipped to the United States as a product of Spain, not of Cuba. AMAUTO-1 added, "SAMKO, you're like a father to me, please think about it (the agency)? AMAUTO-1 explained that SAMKO could earn about $200,000 a year in commission based on sales of $2,000,000. SAMKO said he would think about it, but privately to SACODER he said that he had no intention to disturb his retirement with a fishy business.

C. SAMKO gave AMAUTO-1 a new Kennedy half-dollar which delighted AMAUTO-1.

D. SAMKO told AMAUTO-1 that he expected AMAUTO-1 to be bigger than just an ambassador to Spain. He said, "I want you to get to the United Nations." SAMKO repeated his desire to show AMAUTO-1 his Florida home and spend a few days at the beach with him. AMAUTO-1 again was visibly moved with this idea.

E. SAMKO restated that "Bill, you have a good friend, don't forget it. You are like a son."

F. They exchanged addresses. SAMKO had printed his address, but AMAUTO-1 asked him to write it on another piece of paper. AMAUTO-1 reasoned that he wanted it written to understand it better, but we believe he will use the sample to compare it with letters SAMKO might send in the future. They promised to write to each other. SAMKO was given AMAUTO-1's private address, not that of the embassy.

G. AMAUTO-1 regretted that SAMKO had to leave so soon because he would have enjoyed showing SAMKO the Spanish interior. SAMKO said he might consider returning near the end of 1970, but AMAUTO-1 did not say whether he would be in Spain in late 1970.

H. AMAUTO-1 said he was suspicious when he first saw SAMKO noting that the nature and importance of his position make him act suspicious, but the suspicion soon dissipated - so he said.

14. On saying their last goodbyes at the hotel, both men embraced and again promised to keep in touch through correspondence. At this point the operation was over. SAMKO was met late that evening. He was taken to a new safehouse.

15. Accomplishments: We feel the objectives programmed and rehearsed were successfully fulfilled, perhaps far greater than our own expectations. Unless we are misjudging the shrewdness of AMAUTO-1 through our own naivete, we believe the relationship was sincerely re-established and a channel opened for future use by AMAUTO-1 should he desire to use this channel other than to maintain a friendly correspondence. It was unfortunate that his Barcelona trip interfered possibly to the point of SAMKO having one or two additional meetings with AMAUTO-1 nonetheless, in the six plus hours together, SAMKO admirably fulfilled our requirements and courageously maintained the fiction of his visit to Spain. We believe too, that although AMAUTO-1 appears to be solidly in favor of the Cuban regime, he did not criticize the United States which we feel he might have done had he suspected that SAMKO's visit to Madrid was sponsored by the U.S. Government. AMAUTO-1 has come a long way since his internship as a butcher in the United States and

probably realizes that while he retains a prodigious role in the Cuban Government, he will continue to give his loyalty and devotion to the regime. At the same time, we feel, AMAUTO-1 is an opportunist and might take advantage of the SAMKO channel should the current regime come to an end or his own position jeopardized by the vengeful attitude of his colleagues.

15. We would appreciate PACHANKIS doing the following:

A. Purchase a dozen or so slides of Cape Kennedy and rocket launchings which will be sent to AMAUTO-1's son, Alexander. SAMKO should prepare a letter to AMAUTO-1 as soon as the purchase is made extending his appreciation to AMAUTO-1 for spending his valuable time with SAMKO and repeating his desire to help in any way possible and not to hesitate doing so.

16. We again would like to extend to SAMKO our appreciation for his support and full cooperation. Also, our thanks to Miami and PACHANKIS for their fine support.

Howard R. Sacoder
Howard R. SACODER

P.S. AMAUTO-1 was recalled on 30 June 1970 and his future is uncertain at this time; therefore, we suggest that SAMKO not mail any letters or send any slides to AMAUTO-1 in Madrid.

201-735296

14-00000

29

201-755226

HEREWITH ATTACHMENT TO: OSMA - 26417, 21 JULY 1970

TO: CHIEF, WHD

FROM: COS, MADRID

CS COPY

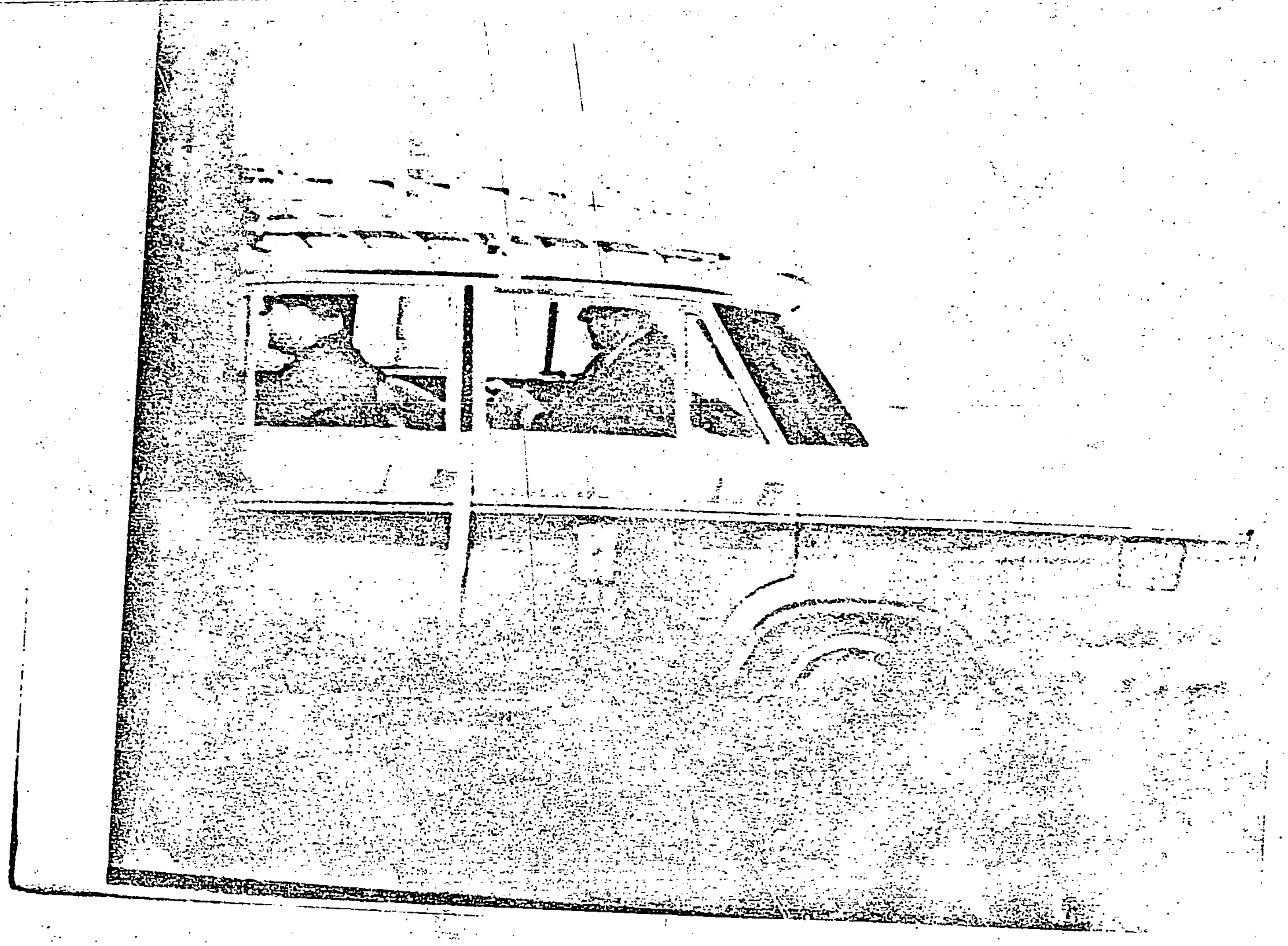
NOT SUITABLE FOR MICROFILM

Came in Cuba separately

S/c att to OSMA-26417

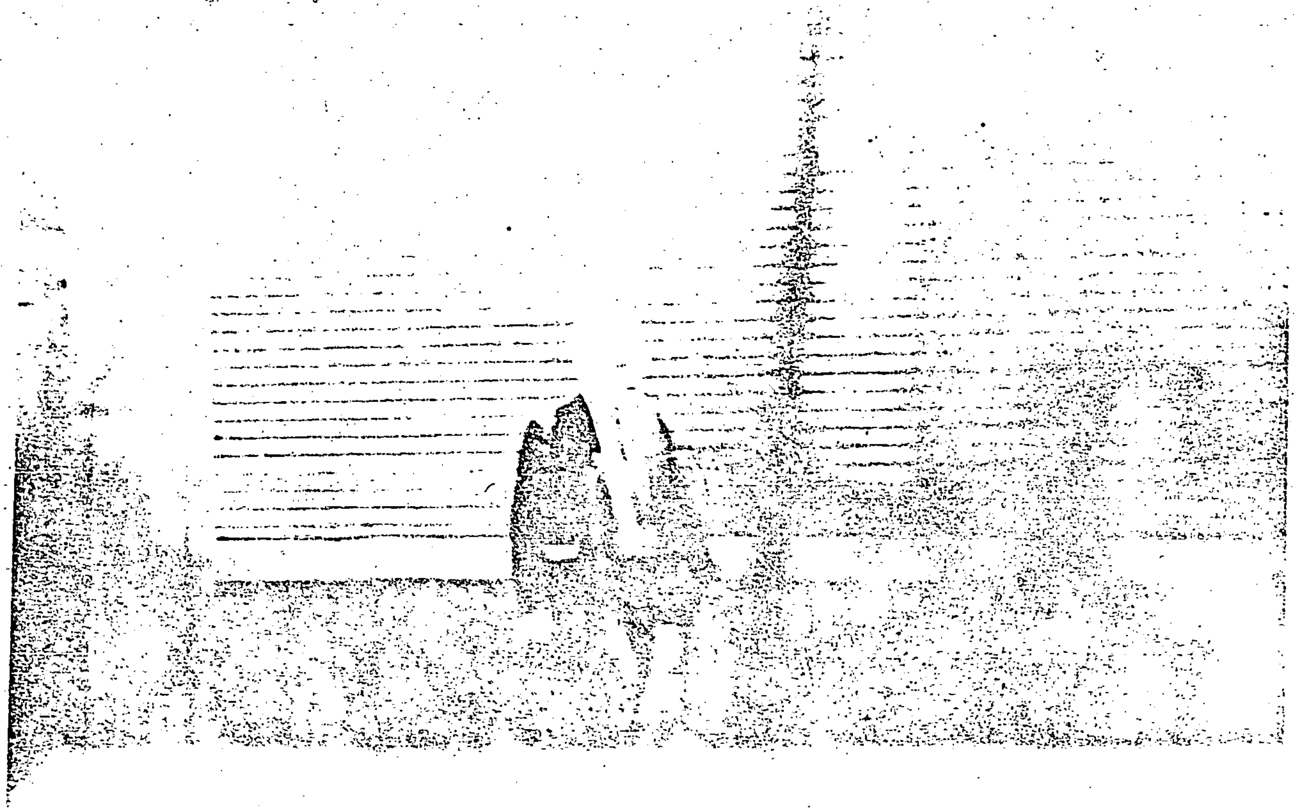
SECRET

14-00000

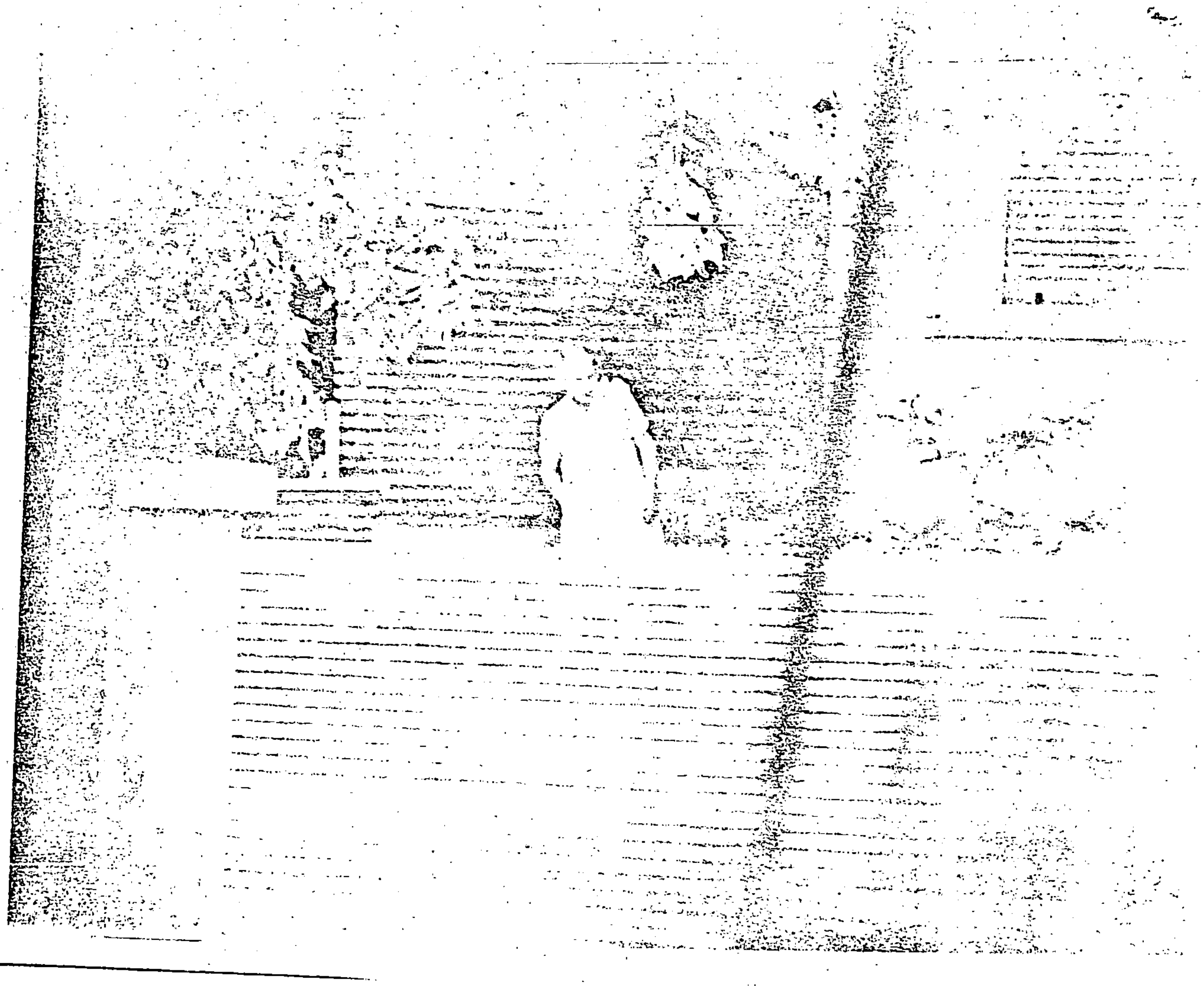


14-00000

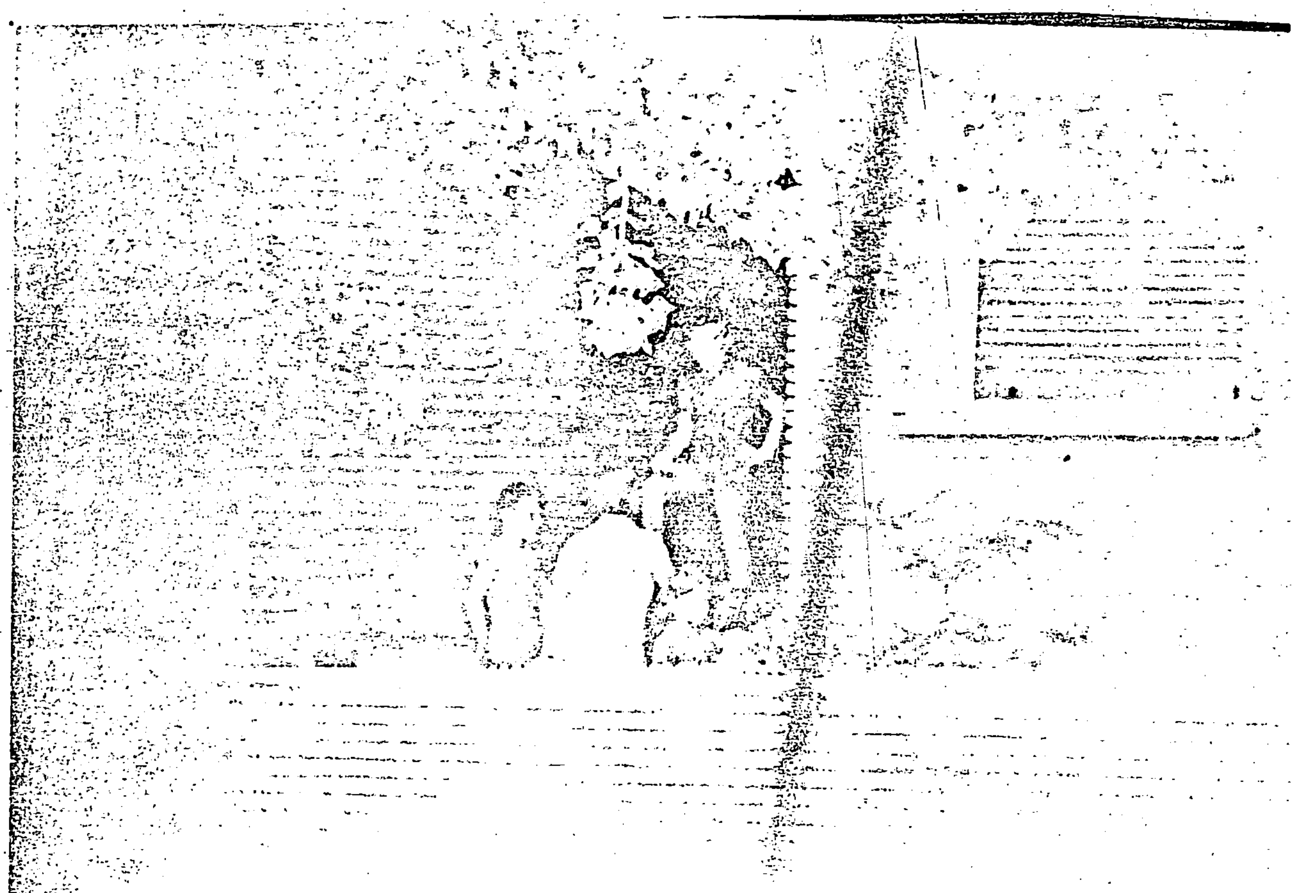
B



14-00000



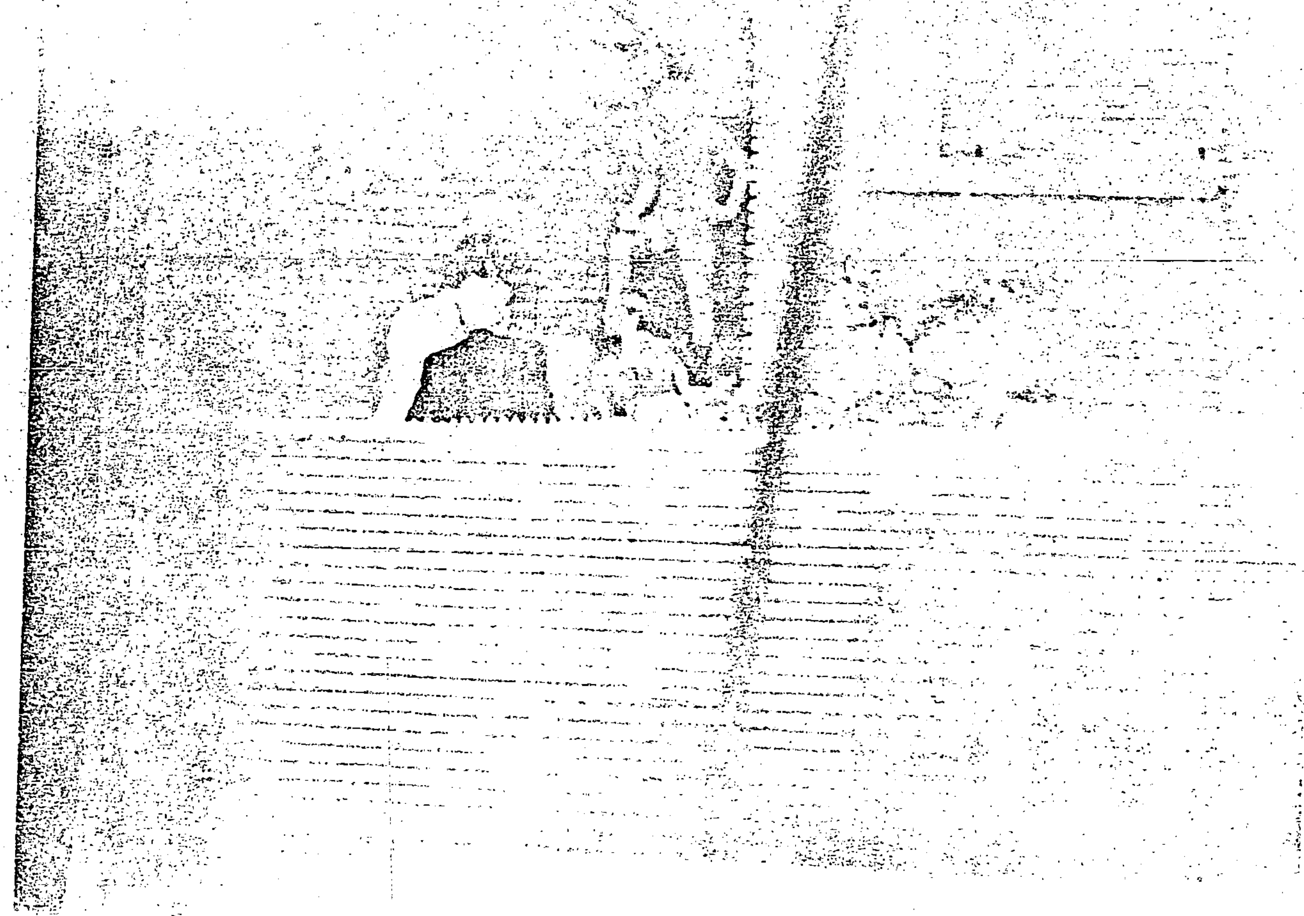
14-00000



-00000

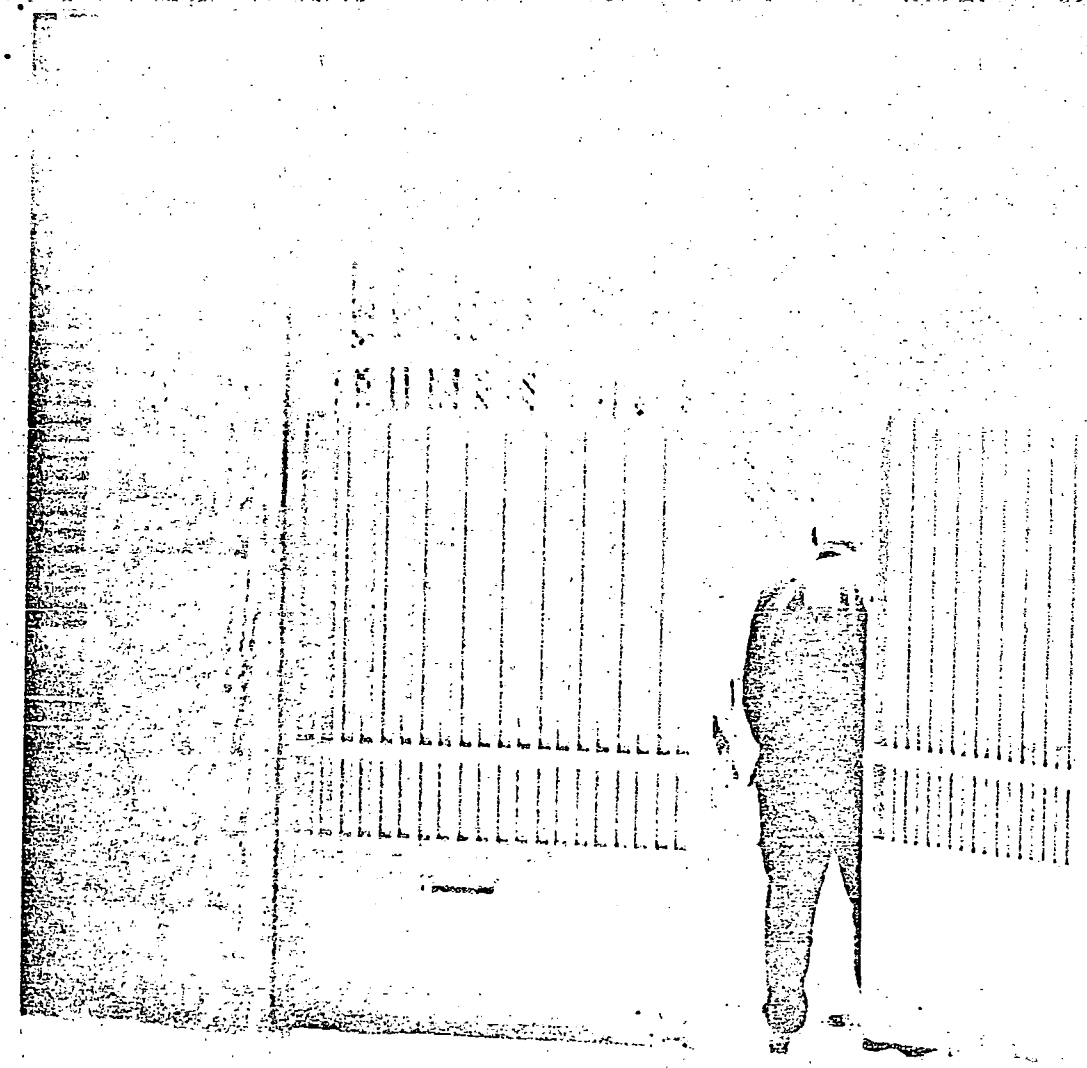
E.

14-00000

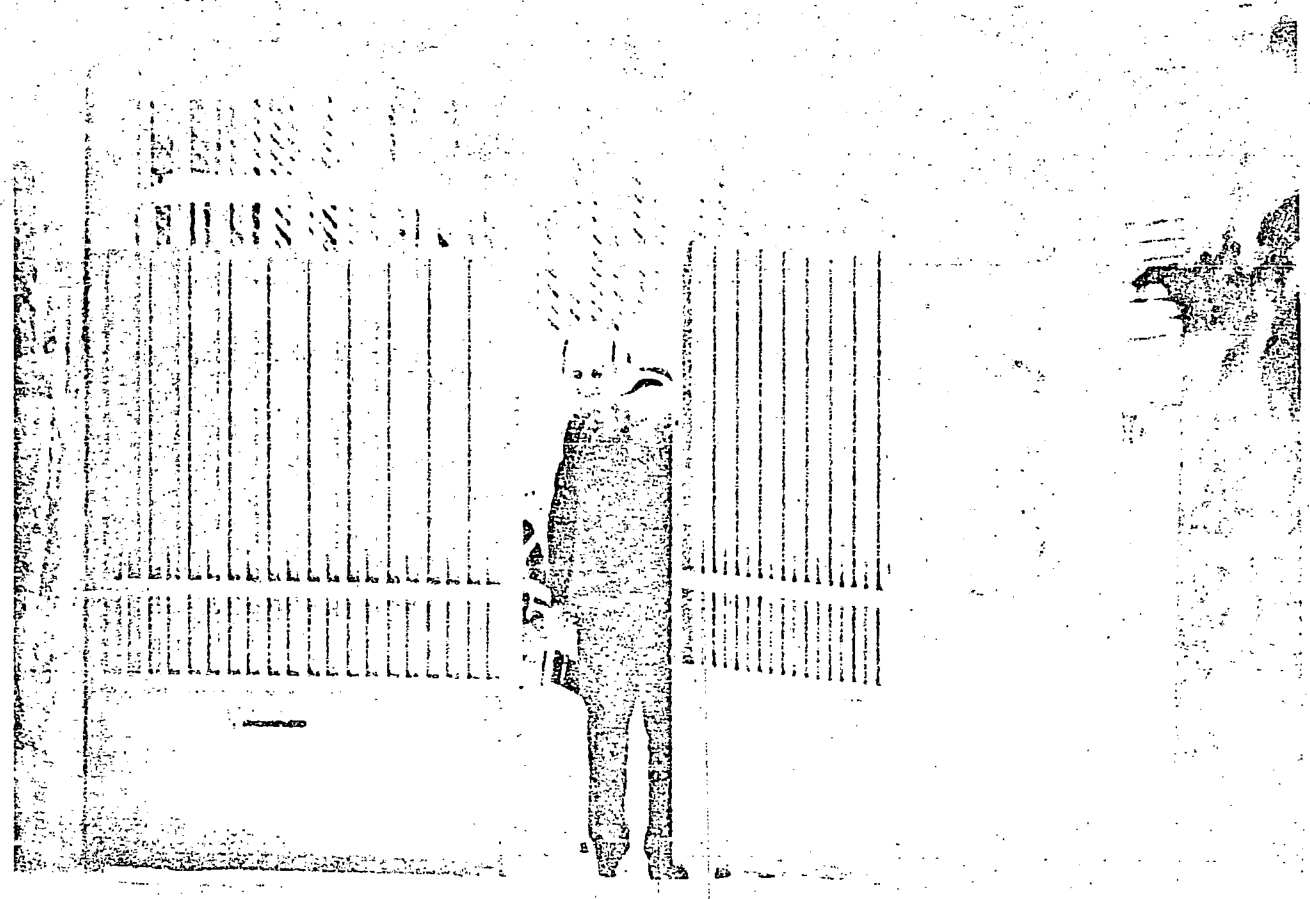


14-00000

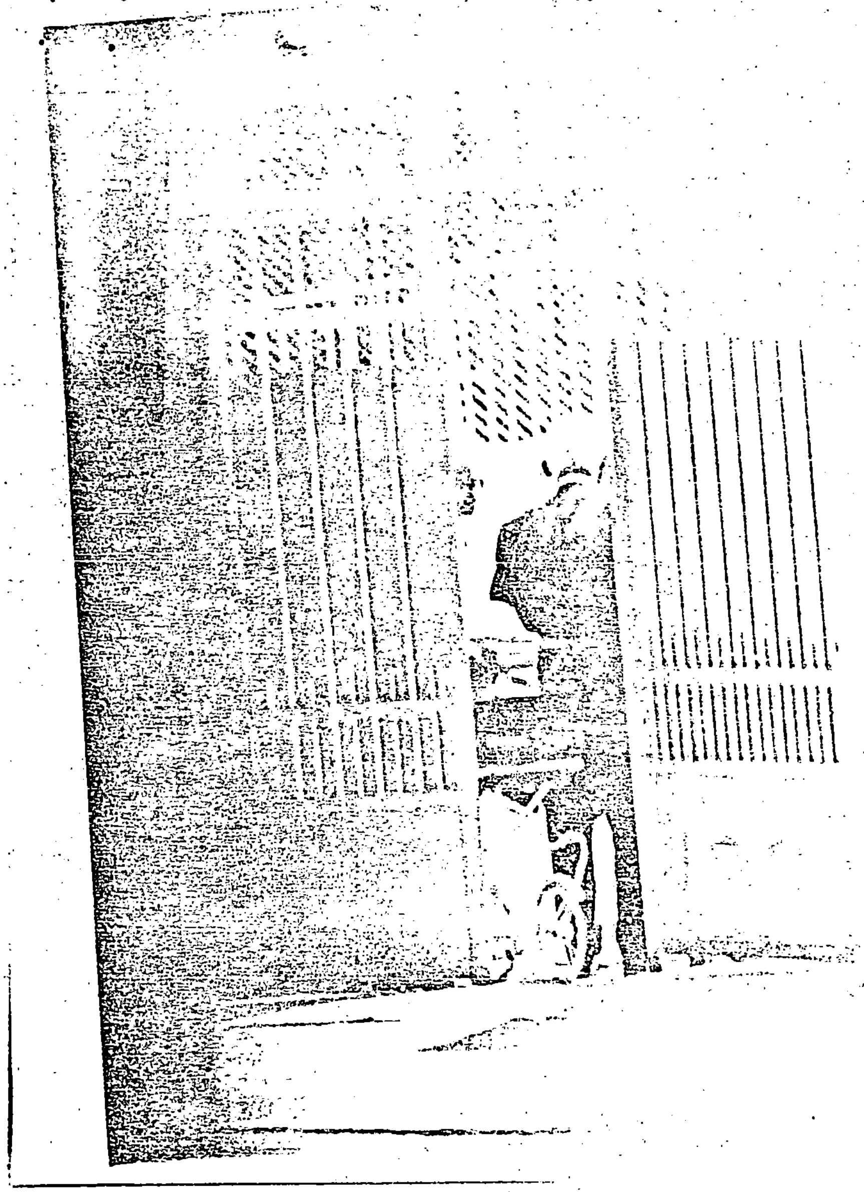
14-00000



14-00000

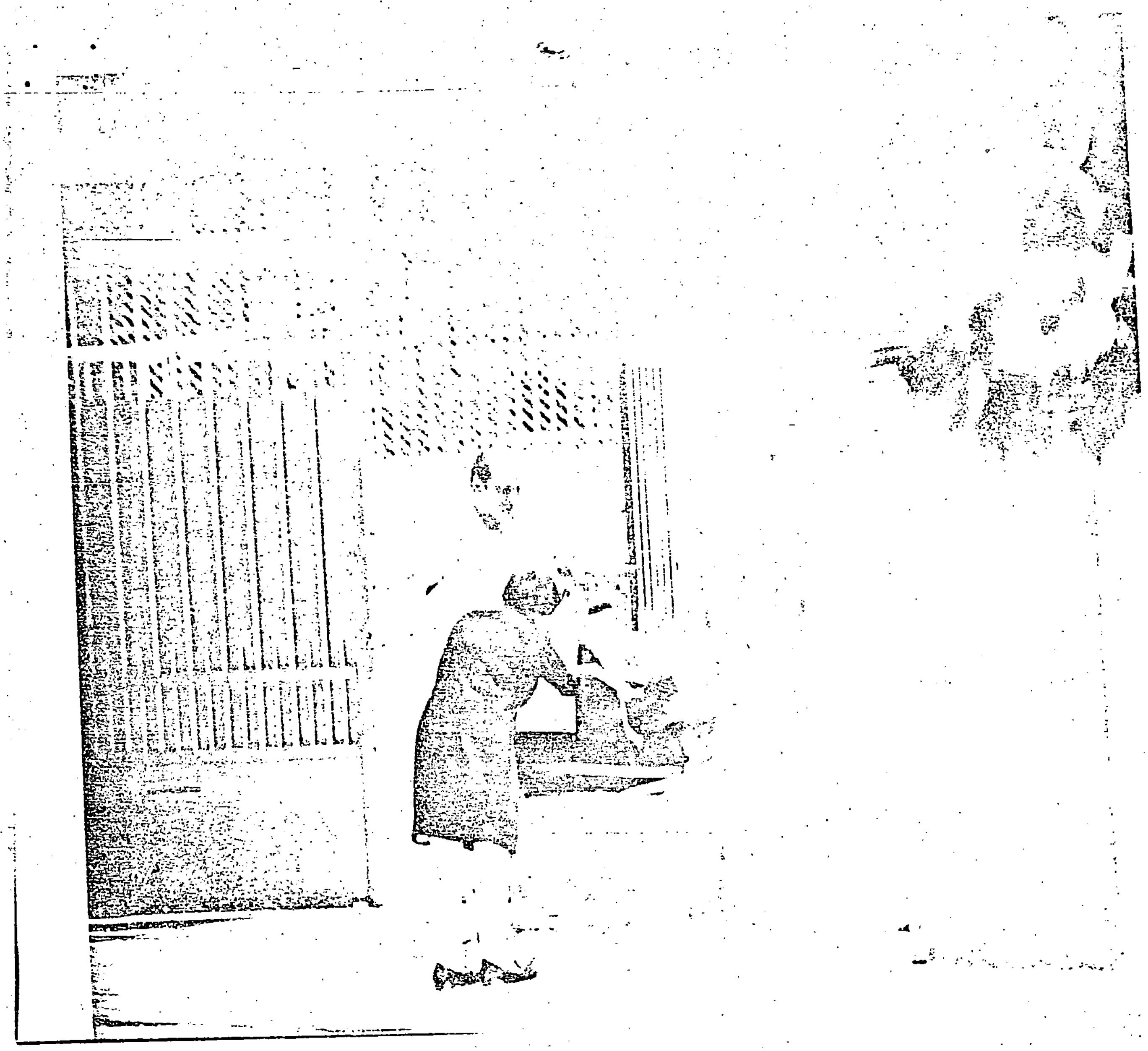


14-00000

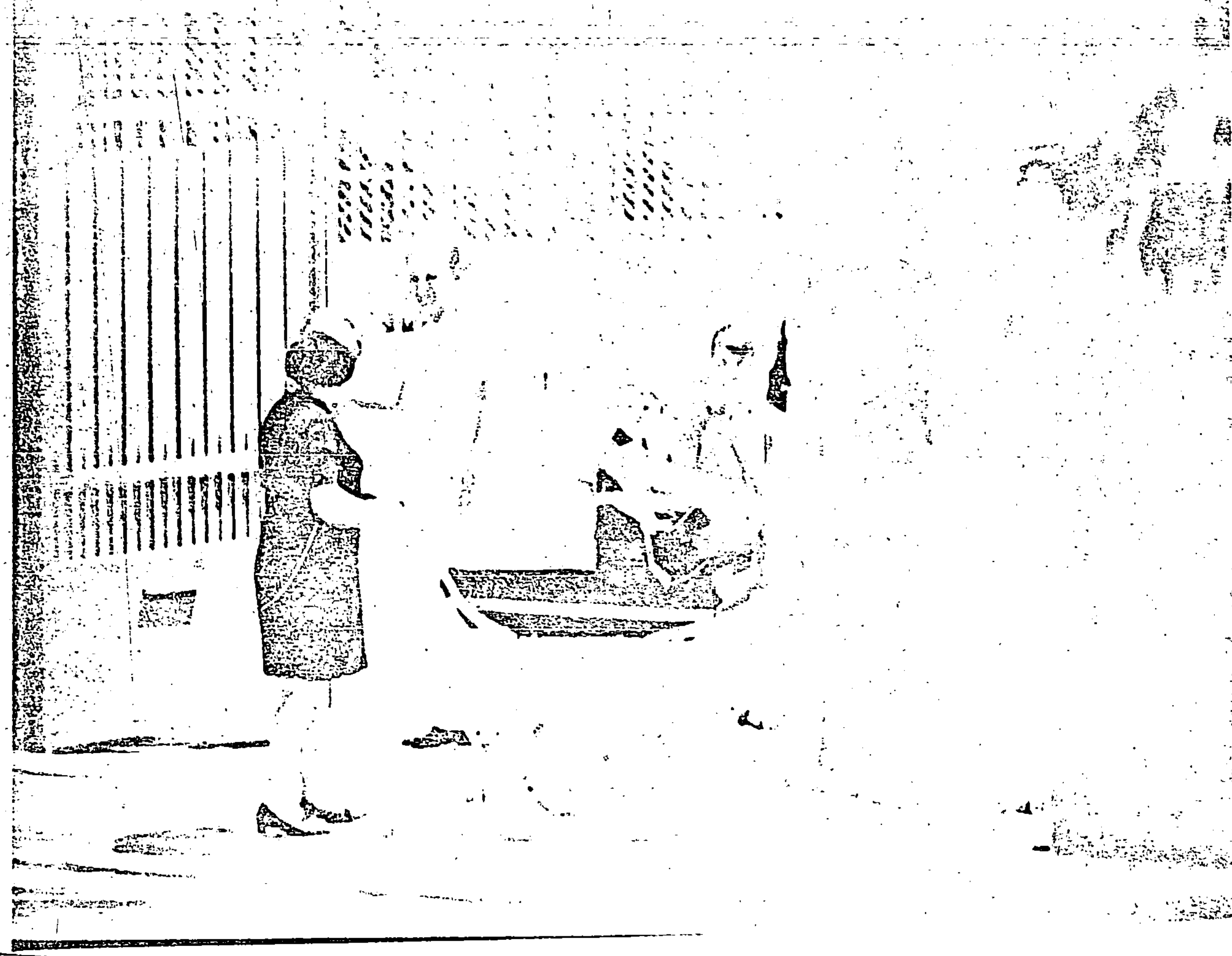


14-00000

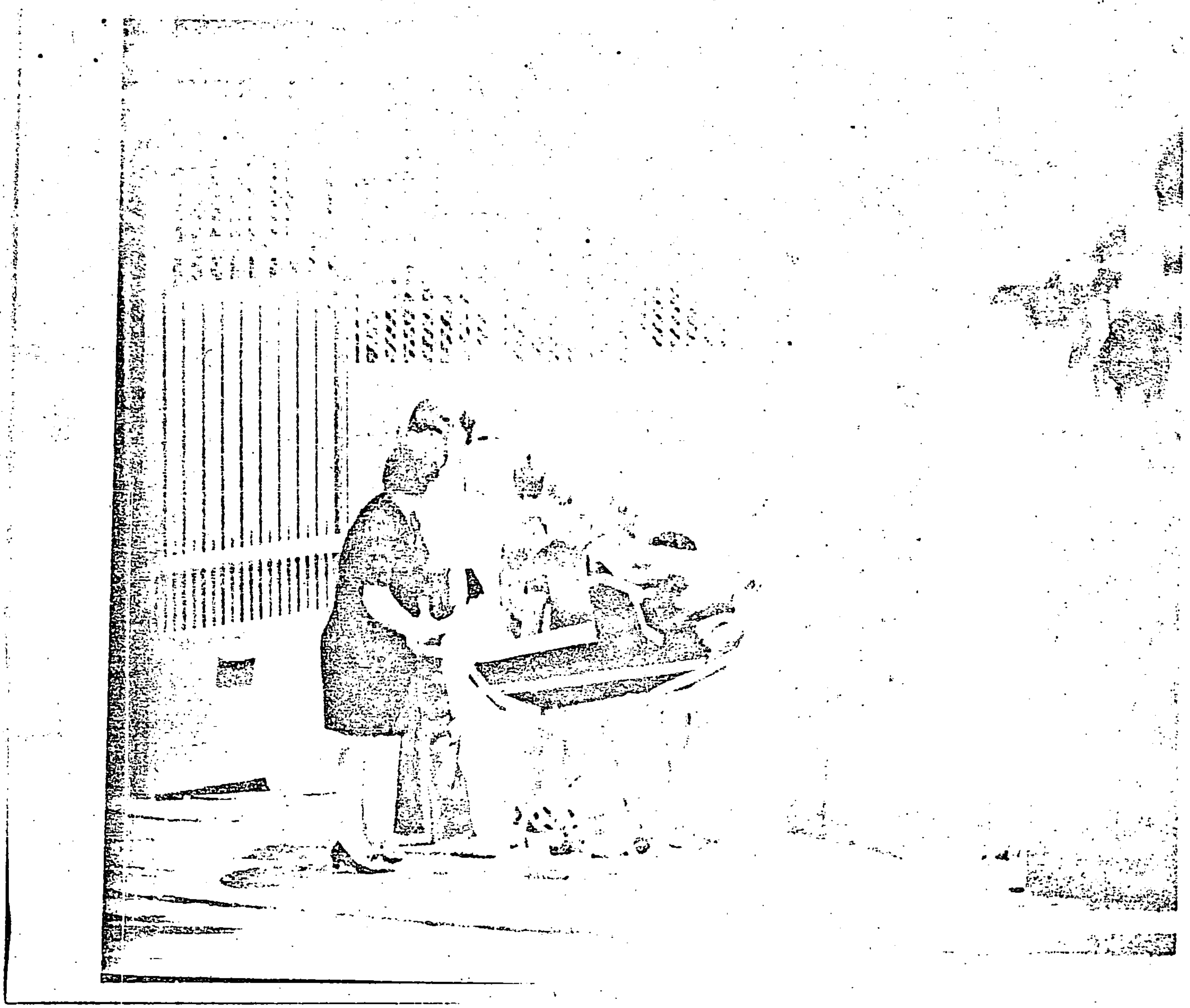
4-00000

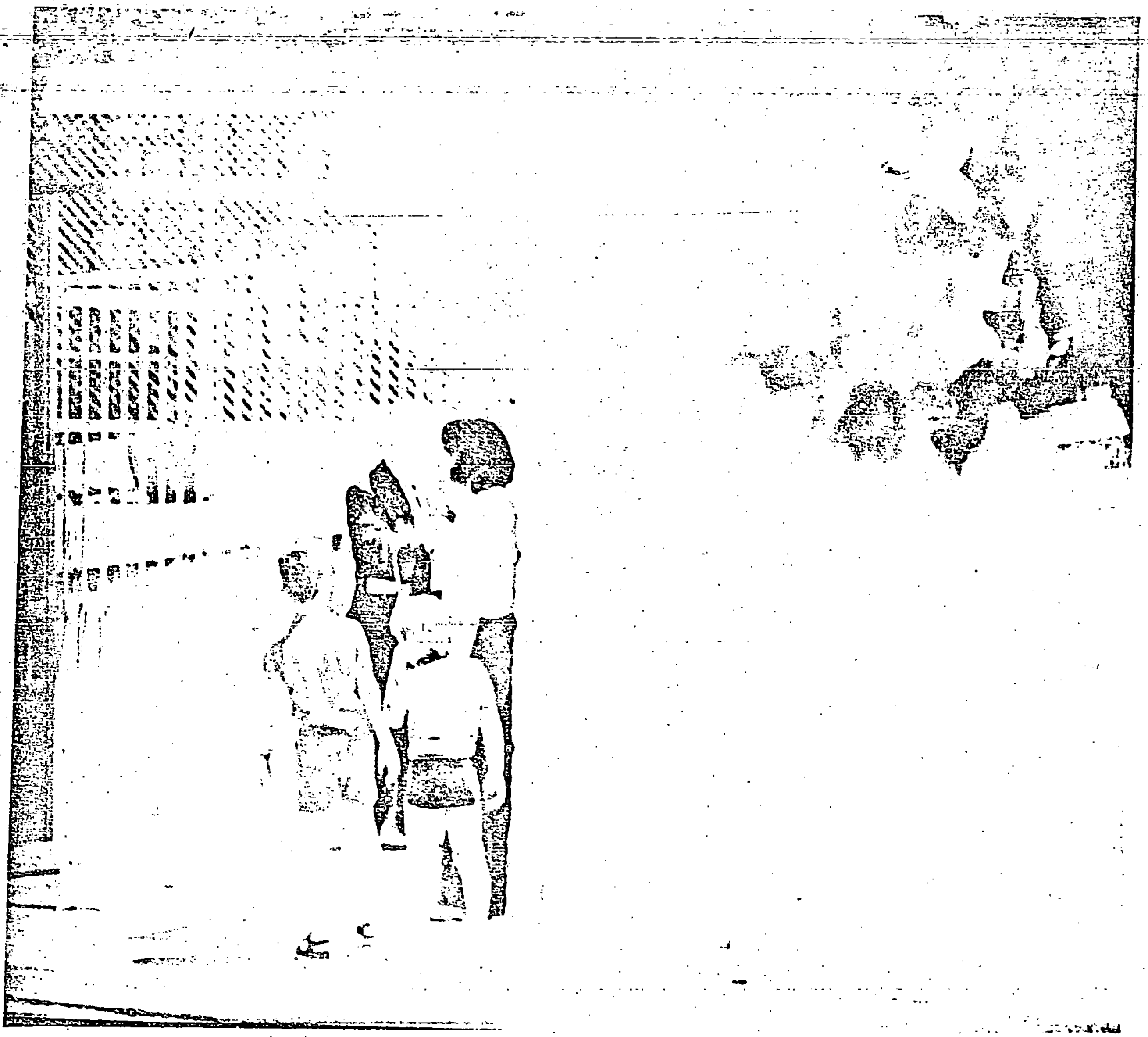


14-00000



14-00000





SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296 — 201-821698
SEX M DOB ? — MADR-01639
16 JUL 70
CIT CUBA — OSM -10090
OCC ?
RECALLED TO HAVANA ON 30 JUNE

UFA — R 7007311560

FILE IN 201-235296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

ORIG: [illegible]
UNIT: [illegible]
EXT: RI-5124/7114
DATE: 15 JULY 1970

S E C R E T

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
38

[illegible]

c/wh5 c/ci, c/fi, c/wh, c/ci/2

SECRET

1621 04Z JUL 70

CITE DIRECTOR 051625

TO MADRID INFO WH/MIAMI

RYBAT TYPIC AMMARTINI

REF: MADRID 1509 (IN 114492)

1. ACCORDING OUR CALCULATION, TOTAL VALUE OF THREE CURRENCIES REPORTED MADRID 1529 IS $1521. CHECK SENT FROM COLOGNE ($1350) LEAVES BALANCE OF $171.

2. CHECK IN AMOUNT $171 DRAWN ON MORGAN GUARANTY TRUST COMPANY, NEW YORK, MADE PAYABLE TO DANILO MENDEZ FERNANDEZ, BEING SENT FROM NEW YORK ON 16TH. LETTER IS REGISTERED TO GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ, CUBAN EMBASSY, MADRID. DE LA NUEZ AT HOTEL BILTMORE NEW YORK NAMED ON ENVELOPE AS SENDER. SINCE RUIZ NOT IN MADRID ASSUME SOMEONE ELSE AUTHORIZED ACCEPT CERTIFIED LETTER.

3. PLS ADVISE IF YOU LEARN LETTER RECEIVED.

4. FILE: 201-870553.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/Comment: To enforce story that DE LA NUEZ out of Spain Station suggested remaining sum of $175.00 be sent to MENDEZ Fernandez from New York.

AC/WH/COG

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

E/IB

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

SECRET

WH8 RI/AN, EUR 6, CI/OPS, CI/IC2, FI2

576

S E C R E T 161551Z JUL 70 CITE MADRID 1645 16 JUL 70 IN 124103

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC

REF: MADRID 1639 (IN 124057)

1. REFERENCE REPORTED ARRIVAL 15 JULY NARCISO MARTIN M O R A DIAZ (210-301123), REPLACING GUILLERMO R U I Z PEREZ (201-735296), AND ROBERTO M U L E T DEL VALLE (201-821693), POSSIBLY REPLACING ORESTES B A R R E D A PEREZ (201-821007).

2. IN VIEW CLOSE ASSOCIATION BARREDA WITH RUIZ, MUST CONSIDER POSSIBILITY THAT HE WAS DGI STATION CHIEF MADRID INSTEAD OF ARISTIDES D I A Z ROVIROSA (201-791154). MULET ASSIGNMENT, THEREFORE, MERITS PARTICULAR STUDY AS POSSIBLE NEW DGI CHIEF.

3. REQUEST FULL TRACES MORA AND MULET, INCLUDING AMOT.

4. FILE 201-301123, 201-821693. CP-1

SECRET

201-301123

File: 201-735296 16 Jul 70

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 27

SECRET

C/WH 8 FILE, VR C/RI/SD C/EUR5 C/CI C/EI2 C/SB5 DDP ADDP

713

SECRET 241212Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1440

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI MADR 24 JUN 70 IN 10110

RYBAT TYPIC GUDOZE

1. GUDOZE REPORTS 18 JUNE FOLLOWING CUBAN AMBASSADORIAL ITEMS:

A. GUILLERMO R U I Z PEREZ (201-735296) AND WIFE GOING HAVANA 20 OR 21 JULY FOR GENERAL MINREX MEETING CHIEFS OF MISSION LATTER HALF JULY.

B. PERSON CURRENTLY CHIEF OF SECRETARIAT FOR CARLOS C H A I N SOLER GOING TO WARSAW AS AMBASSADOR.

C. OTHER AMBASSADORS IN MADRID THAT DATE AWAITING 23 JUNE FLIGHT TO HAVANA INCLUDED RAUL V A L D E S VIVO (201-?) ALIPIO Z O R R I L L A MAZORRA (201-812116), AND CARLOS A L F A R A S VARELA (201-814891).

D. SOME DISCUSSION HELD BETWEEN RUIZ, WIFE AND ABOVE VISITORS CONCERNING WHO WILL BE NEXT AMBASSADOR TO MOROCCO. IN DOUBT WHETHER WILL BE CHAIN SOLDIER SON-IN-LAW OR POSSIBLY SON-IN-LAW AMMARTINI-1 (201-870443). (CANNOT CLARIFY SINCE PARTICIPANTS EQUALLY VAGUE.)

2. FILE 201S AS NOTED. GP-1

SECRET

B-201-812116
B-201-814891
B-201-870443

CS COPY 201-735296

24 June 70

WH/COP

MICROFILMED AUG 10 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

SECRET

OSMA-26416, 16 July 70
QUMO 36
Report No.344 — 17 June 1970

Ruiz dictates to Nilda:"The Cuban Embassy greets the Minister of Foreign Affairs and has the pleasure to request the corresponding permission to carry a pistol, "Star" 9 mm.short, No.50.234, which at the present time is being held in the offices of the "Star" factory, in the Plaza de España, for ____________ ____________, whose photograph is attached."

File: AMMUTO-1 201

Ruiz is talking with a Cuban who is in Madrid on a scholarship.

They are talking of bringing a teacher from Cuba and Ruiz says that this would be very difficult. He says that instruction is given by professors, but education is given by the parents, and what the children will be depends on this education. Ruiz says that his father made him a communist. Of all the children, he was the only one that studied, but it was his father that formed them all. From the time he was a small child his father gave him books of Lenin to read. These books arrived clandestinely to Cuba. He remarks about problems his own children have given him. He refers to an incident where one of the children was invited to a First Communion, and speaks of the freedom he gave the child to make his First Communion also, if he wanted to.

Then Ruiz says that his other son "ALEJANDRO, is inclined to remain in Spain, and he is willing to let him if this is what the boy wants. He says that these things have to come from one's own self, and if they are opposed in these actions it can leave marks on them for the rest of their lives. Ruiz says he gives them the liberty to choose.

Ruiz tell this student with whom he is conversing that Alejandro DE LA NUEZ has gone to the United States, and adds that De La Nuez' wife never came to meetings or reunions that were held at the embassy. She always gave as an excuse that her nerves were bad. Ruiz says that De La Nuez took the money with him.

This comrade(F) left at 12:15. He said goodbye to her very cordially. Apparently around the 29th of the month she is going to Paris.

Later Ruiz entered the office again and put the radio on very loud. He didn't leave the office all morning, but the radio continued to play very loud; so much so that you can hardly tell when anyone goes in or out of the office.

Report 345 — 18 June 1970

Apparently they have received a document in which all the Chiefs of Mission have been called to Cuba for the third week of July, as some of them can make it coincide with their leave. He tells Curbelo that he intends to send Nilda either before or after he leaves.

File: AMMUTO-1 201

SECRET

Report 351(continued)
royalties from the song throughout the world, which have been calculated at between $750,000 and $1,000,000, and although this amount will have to be divided among many things, something would fall to them.

Ruiz says to work abroad they have to or should send people of the greatest trust, otherwise it is better that they remain in Cuba. If there isn't complete confidence it is a constant struggle with the capitalistic life, money, the stores, the easy life. They mention De la Nuoz, and Ruiz says if he's gone he's gone, but the interesting thing would be to know what motivated him; his wife, his son, or money. He says that it has caused a great impression here, and that no one even imagined such a thing. Only two days before he had been in the study circle with all of them.

A girl that is in this meeting with Ruiz says that De la Nuez' daughter is married to Juan Antonio GARCIA, who is Head of Government..., that he has been proposed for ambassador(Ruiz says that they will now have to reconsider this), and what they all three agree on is that De la Nuoz was not to blame,

Ruiz mentions the letter from De la Nuoz' son in which he says that his father has betrayed them. They also mention an ambassador who has left(for Cuba-?) and took watches as gifts to everyone in the Ministry. Ruiz thinks that some of them will remain here in Spain as they have a great deal going for them there.

Report No.352 26 June 1970

Ruiz' is very displeased. He speaks to Horacio about how badly some of the comrades speak of him when they return to Havana. He asks him if he remembers the name of one of these comrades that spoke badly of him last summer when he was there on vacation. It was someone named COLON and another one that soon left. After what COLON said they wrote him a letter calling his attention to the criticism. Ruiz is very worried about his re-call to Havana. He tells Horacio that he doesn't think it is about his work, and Horacio says they are doing things there th at are super-human, that without the necessary means at hand they are resolving difficult problem of various kinds. Ruiz mentions contacts that he has had in Spain with different people, and he never has committed an error, and has always handled everything with great tact and in favor of his government, even when he has had to deal with Falangists.

Ruiz says that he is very sensitive and that things have got to the point that he can't just let them go by, things they are accusing him of in Havana. But, there is no one that has the courage to tell him directly to his face so that he could justify himself, and if they are things that he cannot handle then for them to call him back, and relieve him of the post because "Comandante Guillermo Ruiz cannot resolve them, but the thing is

Report No.352(continued)
that the Minister doesn't want to receive him or listen to him when he goes there. Horacio says that the worst of it is that here in Spain there is always some personality from there that they have to entertain, someone important, and that the attention they need is continual, and sometimes it is necessary to attend to the people here in Spain, which prevents them from attending those who arrive from there, but they don't understand this.

He continues to talk with Horacio and he is indignant. Ruiz says that he has been in the Revolution since he was twenty years old, when he began to think for himself. He says that he belongs to no party, none other, that is, but the Cuban communist party. He says that the situation is becoming so uncomfortable regarding him, and he doesn't like it at all. He says he puts everything he has an all the care possible into doing his job.

Ruiz says that one never knows about these things in Havana, and that it is possible that he won't be returning. In the event that this should happen, he is going to leave Horacio officially in charge, so that he will represent him during his abscence.as Charge'de Affairs, and if he returns he will notify the Spanish government officially. He wants samples or models of the passports to take with him, and then he tells Horacio that if he has not returned by the 18th of July, that he should represent him at the official reception. He gives Horacio instructions as to what to wear, what the official ceremonies are and just what they consist of.

Report No.354 30 June 1970
Ruiz speaks to someone that calls and gives him a message which annoys Ruiz. Someone has called the Provincial Department of Public Health of Santander saying that they (the Cubans) use "boric acid" in the stoves(?) which they export. They give him this message in the name of the Commercial Office of Cuba, they have a Latin-American accent, and say that they would take adequate measures so that no stove would be shipped.

Ruiz says to Horacio that he doesn't have time to take care of this matter, and for him to accompany Franco and go to the General Department of Security and make charges about the telephone call which is interfering with the trade between Cuba and Spain. He says to go right up as far as the General Director if necessary, not explaining the "boric acid" one way or another, but simply as to the malicious call which was made in the name of the Commercial Office of Cuba. This can cause a delay of six or eight days in the departure of a ship while this call is being explained in Public Health.

4-00000

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID AN.

FROM:

RID
WEAVER
RID/AN
EXT.

FU-129
GL 50
TUBE GT-7

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C Sub				S
2. Lunsford				CL
3.				
4. Mauer		27 July		
5.				
6. Wheeler		18 Aug.		
7. Brown				
8.				
9. RID/AN/CARD		19 AUG 1970		CW
10.				
11. RID/EDI				D
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

COMMENTS

6-7: This is now quite academic, but with the approach by SAMKO under his belt, & this [illegible] from Havana in his face, we may get an some action from this broken love affair. Less than this has driven men into us. He surely needs an approach by a staffer.

MICROFILMED
AUG 31 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

PLS X-REF TO 201-016156
AND 201-821007

CW
3

FILE TITLE

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE)
201-735276

TRACE REQUEST | ABSTRACT | INDEX

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE
15 Jul 70

DOCUMENT NUMBER
OSMA 26409

55016

FORM 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

DISPATCH

SECRET

Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami
Chief, Europe Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/QUDOZE
Guillermo RUIZ Perez' Recall to Havana

AUG 31 1970

201-521069

References: A. MADRID 1466
B. MADRID 1457

1. Relative to Subject's recall to Havana, which came via a telephone call on 24 June (probably from MINREX) bidding him and Orestes/B A R R E D A Perez to return, QUDOZE has recorded Subject's reaction to the unexplained call as follows:

A. On 26 June Subject talked at length with Horacio/F U E N T E S Martinez speculating on Havana's possible motives for requesting his return at this time, when in a matter of a few weeks he was scheduled to travel to Cuba for the 26 of July celebrations which he expected to combine with his vacation leave. He was extremely upset and complained bitterly about companeros who have tried to discredit him in Havana. He wondered if Havana was going to put him on the carpet for charges brought against him by these companeros. He recalled one C O L O N (he was not sure of the name) who last summer made false accusations against him, for which he received a letter of reprimand from Havana.

B. Subject also wondered if Havana could have any complaints about his work. He had always maintained good relations with the Spaniards and despite their contrary political idiology, he was careful not to ruffle their feathers while upholding his government's position at all times. He could not

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - COS/WH,Miami
2 - C/EUR

(continued)

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
65-6-44/3	OSMA 26409	15 July 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

imagine that Havana would question him on that score. However, if there were problems that Havana felt he lacked the ability to resolve, he should simply be removed "because Comandante Guillermo Ruiz cannot resolve them." Subject said he had been a revolutionary since the age of 20 when he began to think for himself. He had never belonged to any political party other than the Cuban Communist. The current state of affairs, however, was becoming too disturbing and distasteful to him because conscientiously he knew that he was putting forth his full mental and physical capacity toward the fulfillment of his function.

C. Subject told Fuentes that since he didn't know what was brewing in Havana it was possible that he might not return to Madrid. In any event he would designate Fuentes to substitute for him as charge d'affaires. During the entire conversation no mention was made of Orestes B A R R E D A Perez and why he was asked to return with R U I Z. The latter seemed to be thoroughly absorbed in his own concern over whatever fate lay in store for him on his return to Cuba.

for Philip C. Kueldorf
Helen B. NOTHDURFT

14-00000

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY: 4

ACTION UNIT: WH8 | FILE, VR RI/AN, EUR6, CI, CI/OPS, FI 2

ACTION NO. 321

S E C R E T 141535Z JUL 70 CITE MADRID 1621

14 JUL 70 I 22500

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

1. QUSECRET-1 (QUDOZE MONITOR) REPORTS 14 JULY THAT COMPLETE CLEANING UNDERWAY IN CUBAN EMBASSY, ALL STAFF PATICIPATING, IN PREPARATION FOR ARRIVAL 15 JULY OF VIP FROM HAVANA. FURTHERMORE, THAT LARGE NUMBERS OF PERSONAL EFFECTS BELONGING TO FAMILY GUILLERMO R U I Z PEREZ (201-735296) WERE PACKED, INCLUDING ALL OF RUIZ'S PERSONAL BOOKS FROM OFFICE. DEFINITE IMPRESSION IS THAT RUIZ WILL NOT RETURN.

2. STATION MONITORING QUDOZE/QUTIMID AND AIRPORT TO DETERMINE FURTHER DETAILS CONCERNING NEW ARRIVAL AND OTHER CHANGES.

3. FILE 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

AN / LH / PS / BX / MFD / WH/C/RR

CS COPY
SECRET

14 Jul 70
201-735296

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. — 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM — 8. DATE OF INFO. — 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST — 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN — 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILERMO — 201-339505
201-735296 — MADR-01604
SEX M DOB ? — 13 JUL 70

CIT ?
OCC ?
GOING HAVANA FROM MADRID 14 JULY

R 7008030136

UFA

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

SECRET
(When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ___ BRANCH

DISSEM BY 4

ACTION UNIT WH 8

FILE, VR RI/AN, EUR 6, DDP, ADDP, FI 2

ACTION NO. 2/6

S E C R E T 131619Z JUL 70 CITE MADRID 1604

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC QUTIMID

13 JUL IN 121769

1. ALBA G R I N A N NUNEZ (201-339505), CUBAN AMBASSADOR LONDON, GOING HAVANA FROM MADRID 14 JULY.

2. ALSO ON SAME FLIGHT WIVES AND CHILDREN GUILLERMO R U I Z PEREZ (201-735296) AND ORESTES B A R R E D A PEREZ (201-821007).

3. FILE 201'S MARKED. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			

DOC. SUBJECT

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

CIT CUBA
OCC ?
SLATED TO BE RECALLED TO CUBA

C19-009-001
WMIM-08160
07 JUL 70
UFA -00562
P2

OSMOFPOIROELHMM

R 7106070271

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

201- 735296

FORM 8-66 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(7-46)

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			

DOC. SUBJECT

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

CIT CUBA
OCC ?
SLATED TO BE RECALLED TO CUBA

019-009-001
WMIM-08160
07 JUL 70
UFA -00562
P2

R 7106091029

OSMOFPOIROELHMM

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

201-735296

FORM 0-60 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(7-46)

GROUP 1

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE

13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

CIT CUBA
OCC ?
SLATED TO BE RECALLED TO CUBA

C19-009-001
WHIM-08160
07 JUL 70
UFA -00562
P2

R 7007300682

OSMGFPOIRCELHMM

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

DIAZ VIGO, ALBERTO
201-792504
SEX M DOB ?

CIT ?
OCC ?

201-815359
PARI-09562
02 JUL 70

R 7007160602

FILE IN 201-792504

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

BY: AT:

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY PER

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT

INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 14 WH/MIAMI 8126 S E C R E T IN 115 963, 2 July 70

SIERCG - AMANVIL

MINISTRY. HE WAS LATER NAMED FIRST SECRETARY IN NORTH KOREA AFTER BASILIO RODRIGUEZ, FORMER LABOR MINISTER, WAS SENT THERE AS AMBASSADOR. RUMOR IN MINREX IS THAT MULET WAS RECRUITED BY DGI IN NORTH KOREA. ON HIS RETURN, HE DISAPPEARED, FAILING TO COME TO WORK FOR EITHER THE LABOR MINISTRY OR MINREX. HE SUDDENLY REAPPEARED ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO TO STUDY JAPANESE IN PREPARATION HIS CURRENT ASSIGNMENT. RUMOR IN MINREX CIRCLES IS THAT HE RECEIVED DGI TRAINING DURING PERIOD HE OUT OF CIRCULATION.

L. EXPANSION OF INFLUENCE IN IBERIAN PENINSULA. SUBJ SAID HE KNEW OF NO DGI PLANS IN THIS REGARD. HE SAID THAT HE KNOWS GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ WELL AND CONSIDERS HIM DGI. (WILL DEBRIEF SUBJ ON RUIZ IN NEW YORK.) SUBJ DOES NOT KNOW RAFAEL FERNANDEZ SARDINAS. SUBJ EXPECTS CUBAN RELATIONS WITH SPAIN TO DETERIORATE BECAUSE CUBA VOTED AGAINST IMPORTANT SPANISH RESOLUTION AT RECENT ILO CONFERENCE IN GENEVA. (BETHOURN UNFORTUNATELY DID NOT GET DETAILS RESOLUTION.) CUBAN DELEGATION HAD GOTTEN INSTRUCTIONS FROM RISQUET

Extract for AMAVTO-1 201

FILE: AMAVTO-1

SECRET

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 19

ORIG: CARL LUNSFORD
UNIT: WH COG/OPS
EXT: 7144 R. 1819
DATE: 30 JUNE 1970

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 21 PER

[ ] INDEX [ ] NO INDEX [ ] RETURN TO ______ BRANCH [ ] FILE RID
[ ] FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: C/WH-0 FILE, VR, C/EUR-5, C/RI/SD, C/CI, C/FI-2

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 01 22 30 z Jul 70 CITE DIRECTOR 047881

TO MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI PARIS

RYBAT TYPIC QUDOZE

REF: OSMA-26240 (NOT SENT PARIS)

1. IN REF QUDOZE REPORT NO 314 OF 5 MAY AMAUTO-1 HAS VERY INTERESTING CONVERSATION WITH UNIDENTIFIED WOMAN WHO APPARENTLY JUST ARRIVED MADRID FROM CUBA AND PLANNING STUDY IN ALCALA, UNIVERSITY OF SANTANDER, AND LATER IN PARIS.

2. ACCORDING CONVERSATION BETWEEN SUBJECTS, UNIDENTIFIED WOMAN IS PCC MEMBER, PLANS MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH CUBAN EMBASSY MADRID AND WILL POSSIBLY SERVE AS INFORMER/SPOTTER AMONG UNIVERSITY STUDENTS. AMAUTO-1 ASKED SUBJECT LEAVE MAILING ADDRESS AND PROMISED FUTURE CONTACT BY "PARTY WOMEN'S FEDERATION." UNFORTUNATELY SUBJECT'S ADDRESS NOT MENTIONED. ADDITIONAL CHECK OF HQS QUDOZE/QUTIMID INFO FAILED MENTION ANY SUBJECT POSSIBLY IDENTICAL WITH THIS WOMAN.

3. VIEW POSSIBILITY DGI PLANNING USE SUBJECT AS COLLABORATOR WHILE SHE IS ABROAD, HQS WOULD APPRECIATE MADRID ASSISTANCE IN ATTEMPT ESTABLISH HER IDENTITY, RESIDENCE, ACTIVITIES, AND ANY ADDITIONAL INFO FOR ASSESSMENT AS POSSIBLE IN-PLACE RECRUITMENT

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — SECRET — GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

201-735296

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ______ PER ______ #

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ______ BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: INFO: FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 047881

TO PAGE TWO

TARGET. NO OBJECTION STATION QUERYING LIAISON.

4. FILE 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: QUDOZE info on conversation between AMAUTO-1 and unidentified woman who appears fully integrated with Cuban regime and offers collaborate with DGI while studying abroad.

AC/WH/COG

EUR/IB

JOHN SHERWOOD
C/EUR/FI/CI

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

FORM 3020 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 2

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: YES / NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

FILE RID / RETURN TO ____ BRANCH

DISSEM BY 15 PER

ACTION UNIT: WH8 — FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, CI, CI/OPS, FI 2

ACTION NO. 919

SECRET 261620Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1478 (MADR)

25 Jun 70 IN 111882

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO QUDOZE

cit Cuba

1. IVAN RUIZ VECIANA, SON OF GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ (201-735296), LEFT FOR HAVANA 24 JUNE WHERE WILL ATTEND SCHOOL.

2. FILE 201-735296. GP-1

SECRET

COPY

201-735296

26 Jun 70

EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 2

SECRET

INDEX [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO ___ BRANCH

8

WH 8 FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, FI 2, CI, CI/OPS

586

26 Jun 70 IN 111523

SECRET 261023Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1466 (MADR)

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI (JMWAVE)

TYPIC AMAUTO QUDOZE travel

REF: MADRID 1457 (IN 110636)

1. ON 25 JUNE CONFIRMED THAT GUILLERMO R U I Z PEREZ AND ORESTES (201-821007) B A R R E D A PEREZ (TRAVELING HAVANA 30 JUNE)

2. RUIZ STILL IN DOUBT AS TO PURPOSE OF CONSULTATION BUT EXPRESSED WORRIES TO WIFE THAT SOMEONE IN HAVANA MAY BE UNDERCUTTING HIM.

3. CARLOS A. (201-811811) N E I R A GARCIA WHO ARRIVED Madrid 24 JUNE APPARENTLY WAS UNABLE CLARIFY.

4. FILE 201-735296 GP-1

SECRET

MICROFILMED JUL 15 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

201-735296

26 Jun 70

CS COPY

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 26

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 8

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — FILE, VR, R/AN, EUR 6, FI 2, CI, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 768

SECRET 250923Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1457 (MADR)

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI 25 JUN 70 IN 110636

TYPIC AMAUTO QUDOZE

1. GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ (201-735296) AND ORESTES BARREDA PEREZ (201-821007) GOING TO HAVANA SOON IN RESPONSE TO 24JUNE PHONE CALL FROM MINREX. RUIZ IN DOUBT WHETHER PURPOSE RELATED TO ADVANCED DATE OF JULY CHIEF OF MISSION MEETING OR SPANISH-CUBAN RELATIONS. SPECULATION MADE THAT IT COULD RELATE TO RECENT REQUEST FOR AMBASSADOR TO FINLAND TO TRAVEL HAVANA. RUIZ PLANS TO DISCUSS WITH CARLOS NEIRA GARCIA (201-811811) UPON ARRIVAL MADRID EN ROUTE PARIS ON 24 JUNE.

2. FILE 201 AS INDICATED. GP-1

SECRET

MICROFILMED JUL 7 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

CS COPY

B201-821007
B201-811811

SECRET

25 Jun 70
201-735296

FORM 1020 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS SEEN BY

INDEX — CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO. — X-REF TO CS FILE NO. — FILE RID — RETURN TO — BRANCH

DISSEM BY: DRP

ACTION: WH 8

FILE, VR — C/RID, C/EURS, C/CA, C/FI, C/CI/S — AMAUTO-1 — CC AMMARTINI

SECRET 241212Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1440

24 JUN 110110

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

RYBAT TYPIC GUDOZE

1. GUDOZE REPORTS 18 JUNE FOLLOWING CUBAN AMBASSADORIAL ITEMS:

A. GUILLERMO R U I Z PEREZ (201-735296) AND WIFE GOING HAVANA 20 OR 21 JULY FOR GENERAL MINREX MEETING CHIEFS OF MISSION LATTER HALF JULY.

B. PERSON CURRENTLY CHIEF OF SECRETARIAT FOR CARLOS C H A I N SOLER GOING TO WARSAW AS AMBASSADOR.

C. OTHER AMBASSADORS IN MADRID THAT DATE AWAITING 23 JUNE FLIGHT TO HAVANA INCLUDED RAUL V A L D E S VIVO (201-?) ALIPIO Z O R R I L L A MAZORRA (201-812118), AND CARLOS A L F A R A S VARELA (201-814891).

D. SOME DISCUSSION HELD BETWEEN RUIZ, WIFE AND ABOVE VISITORS CONCERNING WHO WILL BE NEXT AMBASSADOR TO MOROCCO. IN DOUBT WHETHER WILL BE CHAIN SOLDIER SON-IN-LAW OR POSSIBLY SON-IN-LAW AMMARTINI-1 (201-270443). (CANNOT CLARIFY SINCE PARTICIPANTS EQUALLY VAGUE.)

2. FILE 201S AS NOTED. GP-1

SECRET

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

MEMORANDUM

M-6803
22 June 1970

SUBJECT: Jules Chopin

At 2200 hrs on the evening of Saturday, 20 June, Jules Chopin entered the Embassy offices as instructed. His face showed the strain of the situation, yet he managed to force a grin. He was taken to a convenient office and for the next 3½ hours was debriefed. While sipping Scotch throughout the evening he managed to control some of his natural fears of the present and future.

In all fairness, he must be commended for answering our questions in a straightforward, sincere manner. While not every question--from the various interested parties--was put to him, the majority were. In some cases, he was given requirements for the next meeting, and in addition, he offered several worthwhile reports.

Apart from the business aspects of the meeting, there were two dominating themes running throughout: His passionate pleas for the personal safety of his family in the US and my stand that after his conduct on 12-13 February 1970, he had to prove his worth and good faith; not to me, but to the powers that be, who were highly distrustful of his intentions.

Specifically, the following matters were discussed:

1. Asked if he knew what the DGI was, Chopin was confused, but understood when I said "DSE" or "G-2". In his circle, the intel people are known as "Seguridad del Estado" or "G-2". He denies that he has ever worked for them wittingly. He doubts that he has ever worked for them unwittingly, because he has never had more than a passing working relation with them. Chopin states that he has never known officially who the intel personnel are, "but after awhile, you can hear and see things that leave no doubt." Asked to identify those persons who he feels are intel and their hierarchy, Chopin stated:

A. In early 1969, Armando LOPEZ, appeared to be Chief of Intel and DIAZ Vigo, the number two man.

B. When Orlando CASTRO defected in c. March 1969, LOPEZ was immediately recalled to Havana and has not been heard from since. DIAZ Vigo assumed head of intel, and Havana sent Emidio VALDES Martinez as a replacement. With VALDES, came his wife Magda (Magdalena ESPINOSA Viver) who went to work as DIAZ Vigo's secretary. Chopin considers her to be an intel agent as well.

C. In c. late February or early March 1970, Diaz Vigo was recalled to Havana. He has not been heard from again and there is

W/ Cell #1 To CFPA 92830

SECRET

201-815359

Antonio DIAZ

14-00000

talk that he will not return.

D. Magir has taken over the control of the Consular Section and appears to be directing the functions that DIAZ Vigo had. No one has been appointed to take DIAZ Vigo's post.

E. The only other prominent suspect of being a full fledged intel type is Hildo ALVAREZ Valdes, who came to Paris about 2 years ago with the cover position of chauffeur. ALVAREZ' true role was made evident shortly after he arrived in Paris when an unwitting functionary of the Cuban Embassy gave ALVAREZ a routine chauffeur's assignment. Whereupon ALVAREZ turned to the individual and said, "I didn't come here to be a chauffeur." ALVAREZ has never functioned prominently as a chauffeur, "and they had to change his status after a while, because he couldn't fool anyone in that role."

F. Chopin denies that he knows anything of their manner of operations; who their contacts or agents are; and, in a word, the inner workings of the intel apparatus.

G. Chopin acknowledges that many Latin Americans visit the Embassy, "but they go upstairs to the Consulate," and he does not know their identities, nor the exact purpose of their visits. His lone contact with Latin American types are when they enter his section asking for propaganda material. In those cases, Chopin directs them to help themselves from the racks of Cuban publications available.

14-00000

SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: RYBAT TYPIC
Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296) and Danilo MENDEZ Fernandez (201-788424)

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. At Christmas 1969, after turning down other invitations, AMMARTINI-1 and his wife accepted an invitation to dinner at the home of Guillermo R U I Z Perez (201-735296) and his wife Nilda. Another couple was present, Danilo M E N D E Z Fernandez (201-788424) and his wife Lydia. Ruiz impressed the AMMARTINI couple as intelligent and muy fino. He talked very favorably of the U.S., especially New York City for which he had great admiration. "Americans are very bad", he said, "but they have very good things." "Jose, let's go to New York", he said at one point, causing MENDEZ, a good revolutionary, some discomfort. He never had trouble in the five years he spent in the States, Ruiz said at another point in the conversation.

2. Mendez is a "great apple polisher", according to the AMMARTINI couple, and he was hard put to know what to say when the "Ambassador", his boss (indirectly) spoke so favorably of the U.S. AMMARTINI-1's wife, on the other hand, said that Lydia Mendez was having a somewhat similar problem with Nilda Ruiz. The latter was expecting again at the time and after five boys, Lydia suggested that she (Nilda) probably wished for a girl. "Not at all", said Nilda. "I don't want a daughter of mine to go into agricultural work at fourteen years of age", she exclaimed setting Lydia back. AMMARTINI-1 pointed out that the Ruiz couple has a 14 year-old son in Cuba -- a "hostage" while they are abroad. They might be willing to defect, according to AMMARTINI-1, if it weren't for leaving the boy in Cuba.

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, WH/Miami

....continued

CS Copy filed in 201-870553 — File in 201-735296

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA - 26343	19 June 1970
201-788424	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-870443 / 201-735296

3. Incidentally, AMMARTINI-1 said that he was surprised to learn that Ruiz had been Vice-minister of Foreign Trade before coming to Spain. Ruiz himself mentioned it casually one day.

Reginald N. FLOREGA

RYBAT/SECRET

201-735296

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 10 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY 39

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION CHANGED TO NICARAGUAN DESK PER ENNIS

ACTION UNIT: WH8 — FILE, VR RI/AN CI/OPS, CI FI 2

ACTION NO. 134

SECRET 181136Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1389 (MADR) 18 Jun 70 IN 106027

DIRECTOR INFO MANAGUA, SAN JOSE, WH/MIAMI, MEXICO CITY

TYPIC QUTHID

1. ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ MAIRENA, NICARAGUAN, CALLED CUBAN EMBASSY ON 25 OR 26 APRIL REQUESTING PERSONAL INTERVIEW WITH AMAUTO-1 FOR WHOM HE BROUGHT TWO LETTERS. SAID HAD BEEN DEPORTED FROM COSTA RICA WHERE JAILED FOR "POLITICAL REASONS". WAS REFUSED ASYLUM BY MEXICO AND LEFT SAN JOSE FOR MADRID ON 24 OR 25 APRIL. IDENTIFIED SELF AS MEMBER OF "FRENTE DE LIBERACION NACIONAL SANDINISTA" WHO SPENT 14 MONTHS IN CUBA, DEPARTING CUBA ON 9 JANUARY 1969. ATTACHE (AND DGI OFFICER) JOSE DIAZ PUGA WHO ANSWERED PHONE TOLD RODRIGUEZ TO CALL EMBASSY FOLLOWING MORNING FOR INTERVIEW WITH AMAUTO-1.

cit Nica

requested interview with subject

201-735296

trace request

2. NO STATION TRACES. LIAISON BEING QUERIED. PLEASE SEND TRACES.

3. FILE DEFER. GP-1

SECRET

MICROFILMED JUL 6 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296

18 Jun 70

14-00000

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET

OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP

TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	DATE	INITIALS
1	WH/C/OPS/WARNER	2 Aug	[illegible]
2	BROWN (p.16)	"	[illegible]
3	WH/C/RR		[illegible]
4	WH/C/PP		[illegible]
5	WH/C/FW		[illegible]
6	FOLEY, p.48		[illegible]

	ACTION		DIRECT REPLY		PREPARE REPLY
	APPROVAL		DISPATCH		RECOMMENDATION
	COMMENT		FILE		RETURN
	CONCURRENCE		INFORMATION		SIGNATURE

Remarks:

1. COPIES MADE FOR AMWHIP-1 AND AMMARTINI-1 FILE.

2. WE DIDN'T KNOW AMWHIP-1 WAS WORRIED ABOUT HIS RECALL. HE APPEARED QUITE UPSET, THIS COULD HAVE BEEN THE RIGHT TIME FOR A DIRECT RECRUITMENT PITCH.

FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER

FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.	DATE
WH/C/OPS/ LUNSFORD	

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET

FORM NO. 1-67 237 Use previous editions GPO : 1968 O - 297-542 (40)

2554.

Report No. 344   17 June 1970

Ruiz dictates to Nilda: "The Cuban Embassy greets the Minister of Foreign Affairs and has the pleasure to request the corresponding permission to carry a pistol, "Star" 9 m.m.short, No.50. 234, which at the present time is being held in the offices of the "Star" factory, in the Plaza de España, for ________, whose photograph is attached."

Ruiz is talking with a Cuban who is in Madrid on a scholarship.

They are talking of bringing a teacher from Cuba and Ruiz says that this would be very difficult. He says that instruction is given by professors, but education is given by the parents, and what the children will be depends on this education. Ruiz says that his father made him a communist. Of all the children, he was the only one that studied, but it was his father that formed them all. From the time he was a small child his father gave him books of Lenin to read. These books arrived clandestinely to Cuba. He remarks about problems his own children have given him. He refers to an incident where one of the children was invited to a First Communion, and speaks of the freedom he gave the child to make his First Communion also, if he wanted to.

Then Ruiz says that his other son "ALEJANDRO, is inclined to remain in Spain, and he is willing to let him if this is what the boy wants. He says that these things have to come from one's own self, and if they are opposed in these actions it can leave marks on them for the rest of their lives. Ruiz says he gives them the liberty to choose.

Ruiz tolb this student with whom he is conversing that Alejandro DE LA NUEZ has gone to the United States, and adds that De La Nuez' wife never came to meetings or reunions that were held at the embassy. She always gave as an excuse that her nerves were bad. Ruiz says that De La Nuez took the money with him.

This comrade(F) left at 12:15. He said goodbye to her very cordially. Apparently around the 29th of the month she is going to Paris.

Later Ruiz entered the office again and put the radio on very loud. He didn't leave the office all morning, but the radio continued to play very loud; so much so that you can hardly tell when anyone goes in or out of the office.

Report 345   18 June 1970

Apparently they have received a document in which all the Chiefs of Mission have been called to Cuba for the third week of July, as some of them can make it coincide with their leave. He tells Curbelo that he intends to send Nilda either before or after he leaves.

14-00000

Report No.345(continued)   18 June 1970

Ruiz and Nilda are alone and are talking about when they can leave Spain. Ruiz wants here to go on Iberia, but Nilda says she doesn't want to go separately. If he goes on Cubana she will go with him. Nilda speaks of the 18th of July fiesta, and says that the Minister has been so nice to him that he shouldn't miss this Spanish holiday. They then discuss leaving for Havana on the 20th or 21st of July.

14-00000

We had better follow this one closely, because it should by ALARTINI-1's son-in-law

Report No. 345 18 June 1970

Nilda speaks to Ruiz about someone that spoke to her that wants to stay in Madrid for a few days, but they don't have any money, (Possibly it is ALFARA)and they have asked her if they can stay at her house. It seems that the people she is talking about are on their way to Cuba, and they say if they don't have the money to stay in Madrid, then let them go directly to Cuba. Nilda says that CHAIN's son-in-law is going to Morocco as Cuban ambassador. The one that he had as his secretary. When Alfara was in Madrid he said that the son-in-law had neither the personality nor the qualifications for the position. Ruiz says that if they are referring to the head of Chain's office, that he is going to Poland as ambassador, but Nilda insists that it is the husband of Chain's daughter.

Two comrades arrive, a man and a woman. They are going to Holland, where they will spend a week, and they want a visa. They will go to other European countries also, and will be a month and a half al together.(It seems that it is only the woman that is going to Holland and the other countries). Ruiz asks her if it is her first trip to Europe. She says it is her first trip to Western Europe, but that she has already been in the socialist countries of Europe. Ruiz asks them what Havana thought about De la Nuez. Ruiz says it isn't worth having an argument or quarrel with the "gallego" because of De la Nuez. Ruiz believes that the whole affair was handled by the C.I. A.

Ruiz asks them who has been named ambassador to Morocco, and they confirm the fact that the husband of his daughter (CHAIN-?) has been appointed.

They return to the topic of De la Nuez. Ruiz says the only thing they know is that he has gone, but they don't know where. In any case, most likely they had family or friends among the refugees in Miami.

Ruiz asks the girl if there are new people in the Ministry there(Havana-?), if new ones are coming in. She says that her enterprise has 71 employees, and that 55 of them are outside of the enterprise, that the personnel situation is very bad. Two days ago they started giving language classes in French and German, and they talked with RAUL and he believes it is very necessary, because it is very difficult to find people. In addition to their being of trust, what is difficult is their lack of culture.

Again they discuss De la Nuez' case and his wife. They tell Ruiz not to be too discouraged because it is the first time that anything like this happened to him here. Ruiz tells them about the illness of the woman, and that she never wanted to come to the meetings, but on the other hand went to meetings and gatherings of commercial people and others. He was never suspicious of him. Two days before he had been in the study Center with all of them. Ruiz says that it had been six months since they

? should think this could make good CA press play

Report No.345(continued)
proposed getting a substitute for De La Nuez, but only because of his administrative inefficiency, and for no other reason. If Ruiz had suspected anything he would have put him on a plane and sent him back there.

A person from the Feria in Barcelona comes into the office. He has some business to do with Horacio here in Madrid. They hope that Raul LEON will arrive on Thursday, as they have many things to work out together regarding the Chamber of Commerce in Madrid. He speaks about "Cubaexport" and a problem that they have with the brand name. He says it would be better to postpone the process and continue exporting meanwhile to the Canary Islands, until it is all settled. He has visited the Chamber of Commerce in Barcelona. He has eaten and had supper with some of the people from there. He mentions GUERRERO y Garabon, to whom he and ROVIRA have given an explanation: First, the problem that exists with the Cuban Chamber of Commerce can be resolved by a simple diplomatic gesture, Second, the individual that has an interest in it,it is up to him, Third, the problem can be solved by establishing another Chamber of Commerce in Madrid. This however, would involve spending and would not be worth it to them economically.

FOLEY

ROVIRA told him that he wanted to go to California. He wants to be close to Cuba and learn the future development of the Cuban production.

Nilda says that they have received a call from Paris telling them that VALDES VIVO left there and will arrive in Madrid at 2:45 PM. Ruiz asks if they sent the cable to Moscow. Nilda says that they have, but that no one answered the cable. They have received only one cable from Moscow saying that he was coming. Then they sent another cable back asking on what Flight, and on what day, but they have had no answer.

Report No.346
Two people enter Ruiz' office. One of them is called "ZORRILLA"(ph). They are discussing De La Nuez. Zorrilla says he has been very hurt by it all, not only politically, but personally also. He says that he always felt that De La Nuez was a person one could trust, and that he has failed them. Ruiz says that here everyone trusted him.

14-00000

Report No.346(continued)
They continue to talk about De La Nuez, particularly the visitors. Ruiz says that after this they are going to have to strengthen the cadres, that it is important for everyone. He says he has spoken to M. MANUEL CASTRESANA (phon), and they have agreed to form new very strict cadres.

The visitors leave and on saying goodbye Ruiz says not to discuss the De La Nuez affair too much so that it won't spread any further. Besides, they are all very impressed by it.

VALDES VIVO CALLS RUIZ on the telephone. Ruiz asks him if he has arrived at the hotel and if he has seen MARISI (phon). (MARISI is staying at the same hotel as Valdes). Ruiz says that Zorrilla has just been there, and he has given him the telephone number of the hotel for him to call. He says they have had no word on the Cubana flight, only that it is to arrive today and will leave tonight. But, Ruiz says if it arrives at 3 o'clock that this will not give them time to inspect it and all to leave, even though they will do it all at night. Both Valdes and Marisi are leaving this evening on Cubana.

Ruiz then speaks with Marisi, and says that he had heard of his appointment as ambassador. Apparently this is the one that is to be in Morocco. They say that this ambassador, in all the capitals that he is going to, is visited by the best doctors. Ruiz tells them that he has a luncheon engagement but that he will keep in touch regarding the flight.

Report No.348
The ambassador that has just arrived from Beirut enter the office. He was at the movies last night and they comment on it. Then two other persons come in, one of them is Zorrilla. They speak of various things; that by diplomatic mail they should only send things of a confidential nature, everything else should go by diplomatic pouch.

MERCEDES enters and says that Comrade Armando VELAZQUEZ, whom Ruiz does not know, is here. He is the father of the Cuban consul in Jamaica. He says he has been here 15 days waiting for something to be resolved. He adds that a Rosa Maria of the Ministry was supposed to resolve this problem, but she hasn't done so. He doesn't want to borrow money here, and BARREDA has already given him 1000 pesetas. He wants them to send a cable to Havana to resolve his situation. Mercedes says that this consul studied in the University with Barreda and that he is a very fine person.

Report No. 348 (continued)

They tell Ruiz that the person that is here is ALARCON; he hasn't seen him, nor has he received any cable about his arrival.

Then the ambassador asks Ruiz if they carry pistols here. Ruiz shows him one with five chambers, with which he can shoot without taking it out of his pocket. He says they won't kidnap him, and that one has to be prepared for there are 10,000 gusanos here.

Ruiz tells the ambassador to consult with ROA and tell him that he has received a cable telling him to be in Havana the second week of July, but that the National Day in Spain is on the 18th. He says that he doesn't want to miss this celebration, because the Minister of Foreign Affairs came to their fiesta, and he would have to explain about the reunion in Havana and all that, and they could think something else. So that he is thinking of staying even if he has to leave the very next day on the 19th.

Report No. 349

Some comrades arrive. It appears to be the Alfaras. Mercedes calls Iberia and confirms reservations for the afternoon flight to Havana, #941, in the names of Carlos Alfara and Berta Fernandez. She asks what time they should be in the airport in order to leave on the six o'clock flight. They tell her they should be there an hour before flight time.

Ruiz begins to dictate the following to Nilda, in a very low voice "To enlarge further on the report dated 7 of the current month regarding my meeting with the Minister of Labor, Sr. LICINIO DE LA FUENTE, in relation to the request of the National Institute of Fishing and the Ministry of Basic Industries for contracting Spanish technicians, we wish to inform you that today we received a telephone call from the Executive Officer to the Ministry of Labor. He informed us that our request for Spanish technicians is still being considered, but that the Minister of Labor and the Spanish government wishes to communicate officially to my Government, their official displeasure with the position adopted by the Cuban representation in the last meeting of the O.I.T. (I.L.O) regarding a proposition that interferes in the internal affairs of Spain. Unfortunately the Minister of Labor had confirmed that the request of our representative in Geneva contradicted the efforts that were being made at high levels of our countries for the betterment of our relations, and the cooperation, and for the brotherhood that should exist between two peoples of the same blood.

My total lack of knowledge of what took place in the I.L.O. with regard to Spain, and the position taken by our delegation, precludes me from answering with accuracy, limiting myself only to saying that I would pass on the words of the Minister and that an explanation of the problem would be given.

Report No.349(continued)
On the other hand, on this same date I received word from our Consul in Barcelona advising that he has observed a minimum of interest in the industrial circles with which we trade. This would make it appear that a problem exists at a high level between the Government of Cuba and the Government of Spain, which is holding back trade with our country. Specifically, some industrialists have advised our representative that the Ministry of Commerce has spread the word that until certain talks are held between the two governments authorization of permission of import with estination Cuba have been suspended.

We are attempting to confirm this today and learn if there exists some relation with what we have been advised by the Ministry of Labor.

We would appreciate it greatly if you would, as soon as possible, inform us what the position of our Government was in the meeting of the I.L.O. in Geneva.

Dear ROA: I beg you to see that this confidential [note] gets to our President, to the Minister of Basic Industries and to the President of the Fishing Institute.

Ruiz tells Horacio that he should tell MARIÑAS that "we are willing to change our passports, and to give us blank models of both the diplomatic and regular passports in order to study them and compare them with those used by other countries.

Report No. 350 — 24 June 1970

Ruiz asks PACHECO if they have reserved tickets for him and BARREDA, who have been called from Havana by telephone. The tickets are to be reserved for the two of them only, not for the wives, neither Mercedes nor Nilda.

Ruiz says that NEIRA is to arrive today on his way to Paris, and they will see what he has to say about this(the call from Havana) They don't know if the call from Havana is for the ambassadors meeting which will be held now, or only for the two of them to discuss something related to Spain. Pacheco says that that is maybe why the ambassador of Helsinki asked for reservations yesterday.

FOLEY
Suspicious Cubana crews!

JM

Ruiz continues to talk with the new person that has arrived. He says that he has had to go to the Hotel Conde Duque to visit the crew of Cubana, who have never once come to the embassy, although sometimes some of them are here for a week; they don't attend the study circles, the meetings, nor anything. They havee complained about Ruiz because sometimes they have learned of receptions that have taken place and they haven't been invited. Ruiz says that if at these receptions they invited industrial and commercial people, or even cultural people, they would get nothing done here. When they give a reception it is because of work, to maintain contacts, find things out, and not for any other purpose. They have nothing to do there, and he is not going to invite them to just come and eat and drink When they have to spend some pesetas they do it, but for questions of work. Nevertheless they have the obligation to maintain contacts. Ruiz has sometimes met these people on the street, especially the air-stewardesses, with some "pick-up", and although all the people they are friendly with are very nice people, they should know who these people are.

Ruiz then explains to this new comrade the problem of the location of the embassy. He tells him that they are building a new embassy and all the services will be together. There will also be some community rooms, such as a library, a recreation room, a dining room with a bar, that they will all have a chance to see, but this is going to take probably a year. It will be on Avenida de la Havana. Meanwhile they are putting up with this place because they only pay $50.00 for it, and Havana finds its a gift. If they were paying $500, by now they wouldn't be here; they would have found some other place. They have the place rented since 1936, and even though they have spent more than a thousand (or one hundred thousand) in fixing it, it is still an old house.

With this new arrival he talks about the children, and the problems they have with the schools. They have to find schools where they don't teach religion nor politics.

14-00000

Report No.350 (continued) 24 June 1970

It seems that they would like to bring a professor from Havana, so that the children could study the same revolutionary methods as there, but Ruiz sees this as a very difficult thing to do. Because, one would not solve the situation of the different grades and ages, and they are not going to send four or five because they are needed there. He sees it as a better possibility to hire Spanish professors among the young capable people, with revolutionary leanings and who are simpathetic toward Cubans, and have them teach the methods, and from books that are brought from there. In this way they could have many professors or teachers for the various ages, and they could rent and furnish an apartment for this purpose.

Apparently Ruiz has no problems with the school his children attend. The Director of the school is a friend of theirs and visits the embassy. Her husband is a communist. The children that attend the school have the same political leanings as their parents. Neither religion nor politics are taught. Ruiz says that the two older ones eat at the school, but the little ones don't as they need help. Ruiz pays over $100 for 4. The person who is with him has two children and pays $100 for the two.

The children of this new comrade that is talking to Ruiz arrive day after tomorrow. He has a little girl 11 years old and the other one is nine. Ruiz is advising the comrade to send his children to the same school where his children go. The name of the school is "ESPINO" or "EL PINO", in the Calle Serrano. He says he will be glad to speak to the Director. They have sports, and music, and the children can have lunch at the school.

Report No.351 25 June 1970

He is talking with Mercedes, and they enter the office and continue the conversation. They are speaking in confidential voices, because Mercedes normally talks very loud, they are now talking in very low voices. Mercedes is trying to console him, saying that his work is very difficult and little understood. Ruiz says that they are "throwing him the bait." He is very depressed.

Tomorrow he has an appointment with Quiroga publishing company, who have had a meeting with DAVID PAX(phon) about the rights of the song "Guantanamera.", which was acknowledged in London by an American firm, and it's author as being the Cuban Jose FERNANDEZ Diaz, at a reunion that was held there. In the United States alone there are rights (or royalties) of over $50,000. They are trying to establish definite authorship for this Cuban, so that he will be able to collect some of the

Report 351(continued)
royalties from the song throughout the world, which have been calculated at between $750,000 and $1,000,000, and although this amount will have to be divided among many things, something would fall to them.

Ruiz says to work abroad they have to or should send people of the greatest trust, otherwise it is better that they remain in Cuba. If there isn't complete confidence it is a constant struggle with the capitalistic life, money, the stores, the easy life. They mention De la Nuez, and Ruiz says if he's gone he's gone, but the interesting thing would be to know what motivated him; his wife, his son, or money. He says that it has caused a great impression here, and that no one even imagined such a thing. Only two days before he had been in the study circle with all of them.

A girl that is in this meeting with Ruiz says that De la Nuez' daughter is married to Juan Antonio GARCIA, who is Head of Government..., that he has been proposed for ambassador(Ruiz says that they will now have to reconsider this), and what they all three agree on is that De la Nuez was not to blame.

Ruiz mentions the letter from De la Nuez' son in which he says that his father has betrayed them. They also mention an ambassador who has left(for Cuba-?) and took watches as gifts to everyone in the Ministry. Ruiz thinks that some of them will remain here in Spain as they have a great deal going for them there.

Report No.352 26 June 1970

Ruiz' is very displeased. He speaks to Horacio about how badly some of the comrades speak of him when they return to Havana. He asks him if he remembers the name of one of these comrades that spoke badly of him last summer when he was there on vacation. It was someone named COLON and another one that soon left. After what COLON said they wrote him a letter calling his attention to the criticism. Ruiz is very worried about his re-call to Havana. He tells Horacio that he doesn't think it is about his work, and Horacio says they are doing things there th at are super-human, that without the necessary means at hand they are resolving difficult problem of various kinds. Ruiz mentions contacts that he has had in Spain with different people, and he never has committed an error, and has always handled everything with great tact and in favor of his government, even when he has had to deal with Falangists.

Ruiz says that he is very sensitive and that things have got to the point that he can't just let them go by, things they are accusing him of in Havana. But, there is no one that has the courage to tell him directly to his face so that he could justify himself, and if they are things that he cannot handle then for them to call him back, and relieve him of the post because "Comandante Guillermo Ruiz cannot resolve them, but the thing is

14-00000

Report No.352(continued)
that the Minister doesn't want to receive him or listen to him when he goes there. Horacio says that the worst of it is that here in Spain there is always some personality from there that they have to entertain, someone important, and that the attention they need is continual, and sometimes it is necessary to attend to the people here in Spain, which prevents them from attending those who arrive from there, but they don't understand this.

He continues to talk with Horacio and he is indignant. Ruiz says that he has been in the Revolution since he was twenty years old, when he began to think for himself. He says that he belongs to no party, none other, that is, but the Cuban communist party. He says that the situation is becoming so uncomfortable regarding him, and he doesn't like it at all. He says he puts everything he has and all the care possible into doing his job.

Ruiz says that one never knows about these things in Havana, and that it is possible that he won't be returning. In the event that this should happen, he is going to leave Horacio officially in charge, so that he will represent him during his abscence.as Charge'de Affairs, and if he returns he will notify the Spanish government officially. He wants samples or models of the passports to take with him, and then he tells Horacio that if he has not returned by the 18th of July, that he should represent him at the official reception. He gives Horacio instructions as to what to wear, what the official ceremonies are and just what they consist of.

Report No.354 30 June 1970
Ruiz speaks to someone that calls and gives him a message which annoys Ruiz. Someone has called the Provincial Department of Public Health of Santander saying that they (the Cubans) use "boric acid" in the stoves(?) which they export. They give him this message in the name of the Commercial Office of Cuba, they have a Latin-American accent, and say that they would take adequate measures so that no stove would be shipped.

Ruiz says to Horacio that he doesn't have time to take care of this matter, and for him to accompany Franco and go to the General Department of Security and make charges about the telephone call which is interfering with the trade between Cuba and Spain. He says to go right up as far as the General Director if necessary, not explaining the "boric acid" one way or another, but simply as to the malicious call which was made in the name of the Commercial Office of Cuba. This can cause a delay of six or eight days in the departure of a ship while this call is being explained in Public Health.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

FILE RID □ RETURN TO ____ BRANCH

ACTION UNIT C/WHE 8

C/RI, SS, C/EUR 5, C/CI, C/FI 7, D/COMM 4,

839

S E C R E T 151731Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1364

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMECRU AMSOUR

15 Jun 70 IN 103797

REF: MADRID 1237 (IN 94220)

1. NAMES AMECRU-1 AND WIFE LISTED ON MANIFEST IBERIA FLIGHT 10 JUNE BUT MARKED "NOT ABOARD". NEXT FLIGHT 17 JUNE.

2. INCIDENTALLY, CUDOZE REPORTED 13 JUNE CONVERSATION BETWEEN AMAUTO-1 AND MANUEL F A L C O N FROM UNIDENTIFIED SPANISH MINISTRY (PRESUMABLY FOREIGN AFFAIRS) IN WHICH AMAUTO-1 SAID WHEN HE SAW AMECRU-1 IN BARCELONA LATTER HAD MENTIONED HIGH ESTEEM FALCON HOLDS FOR AMAUTO-1. BOTH AGREED TO INVITE AMECRU-1 TO LUNCH MADRID UPON HIS RETURN. NO TRACES FALCON.

3. FILE 201-261863; X-REF 201-325364. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 18

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY: 2

ACTION UNIT: c/WH 8

INFO: FILE, VR c/CI/SO, c/EUR 5, c/CI

ACTION NO. 258

SECRET 130955Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1353

13 Jun 70 IN 102856

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

RYBAT TYPIC AMMARTINI QUDOZE

REF: MADRID 1312 (IN 100475)

1. ON 12 JUNE GILLERMO RUIZ DICTATED REPORT FO THE DISAPPEARANCE OF AMMARTINI-1. AMONG OTHER THINGS, REPORT SAID FOLLOWING: SUBJ DEMONSTRATED HE INCAPABLE HANDLING JOB; HAD NO KNOWLEDGE FOREIGN TRADE. CESETA OFFICIALS SO INFORMED AND ORESTES RUIZ OF CESETA HAD ADMITTED THESE FACTS. FRANCISCO LEON HAD BEEN CHOSEN REPLACE SUBJ. NO EVIDENCE OF POLITICAL DEVIATION, HOWEVER, EXCEPT ON ONE OCCASION HAD SPENT TOO MUCH ON CLOTHES FOR CELEBRATION OF FIESTA NACIONAL. HIS WIFE DID NOT ATTEND WOMENS FEDERATION MEETINGS AND WAS NOT NORMAL. SUBJ WAS SUPERFICIAL WITH HIS SUPPLIERS. WHAT IS MORE, HE DRANK IN EXCESS. AFTER LEARNING SUBJ'S "TRAICION" ANALYSIS SHOWED HE HAD PLANNED THE ACT IN ADVACE: ITEMS WERE THAT ONE OF HIS CHILDREN LEFT COUNTRY; HIS WIFE HAD REMARKED THAT SHE HAD DONE MUCH FOR REVOLUTION, NOW REVOLUTION OWED HER SOMETHING; AND SUBJ'S DISTANCE (OR STRANGENESS) WITH RESPECT TO HIS NEPHEW, ORLANDO DE LA NUEZ. FIRST KNOWLEDGE OF

FILE: AMPALM-1

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

DISSEM BY PER

ACTION UNIT — INFO: FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MADRID 1350 S E C R E T

HIS DISAPPEARANCE WAS 9 JUNE. HAD BEEN CALLS TO COMMERCIAL OFFICE THAT SUBJ WAS VISITING OTHER CITIES ON BUSINESS. SUBJ DID NOT APPEAR AT WORK 8 JUNE. RICARDO E S P I N O TALKED TO "PORTERO" AT SUBJ'S HOME BUT LATTER HAD NOT SEEN HIM LEAVE. WHEN FUNCTIONARIES OF COMMERCIAL MISSION AND EMBASSY ENTERED HOUSE, NOTHING THERE. ALSO CESETA MONEY BOX, CONTENTS UNKNOWN, MISSING. HAVE BEGUN PROCESS TO NOTIFY SPANISH AUTHORITIES OF DISAPPEARACE. RUIZ' WIFE SAID THAT SUBJ'S DAUGHTER ALSO OUTSIDE CUBA REPRESENTING SOMETHING. RUIZ LATER TOLD HORACIO F U E N T E S THAT SUBJ HAD TAKEN OFFICE FUNDS AND WAS PROBABLY IN MIAMI OR NEW YORK. HE BLAMED SUBJ'S WIFE. (SOURCE: QUDOZE).

2. A-1 AND WIFE NOT AWARE DAUGHTER OUT OF CUBA. CUBAN OFFICIALS PROBABLY MISTAKEN ON THIS ITEM.

3. FILE 201-870443. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

FILE, VR C/AN, EUR6, CI, CI/OPS, C/OA, FI2, DO4

ACTION UNIT WH 8

164

S E C R E T 081452Z JUN 70 CITE MADRID 1287 (MADR) 8 Jun 70 IN 000335

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: MADRID 1261 (IN 096017)

1. FOLLOWING IS SUMMARY OF TWO AND ONE HALF HOUR MEETING BETWEEN SAMKO/AMAUTO-1.

A. SAMKO PICKED UP BY AMAUTO-1 IN CHAUFFEUR DRIVEN EMBASSY MERCEDES.

B. WHEN DISCUSSING FUTURE PLANS, AMAUTO-1 SAID WILL RETURN CUBA TO FIGHT FOR JUST CAUSE. NOTED THAT HE WILL PROBABLY DIE FIGHTING FOR CUBA WHICH IS YOUNG AGGRESSIVE COUNTRY, BUT NOT PRESS THIS THEME NOR SPEAK ADVERSELY OF UNITED STATES. SAMKO DID NOT CHALLENGE STATEMENT, BUT ADDED THAT HOPES SOMEDAY AMAUTO-1 ASSIGNED TO UNITED NATIONS THUS WILL HAVE OPPORTUNITY VISIT SAMKO IN FLORIDA. AMAUTO-1 VISIBLY DELIGHTED WITH POSSIBILITY.

C. THEY EXCHANGED ADDRESSES AND AMAUTO-1 URGED SAMKO WRITE. SAMKO HAD PRINTED OUT HIS NAME, ADDRESS

MICROFILMED JUN 22 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

3P

201-866054

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296

8 Jun 70

FORM 3020 10-69 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY PER ☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT — INFO — FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MADRID 1287 S E C R E T

AND PHONE NUMBER, BUT AMAUTO-1 ASKED HIM TO WRITE IT OUT "UNDERSTAND IT BETTER" BUT SAMKO AND STATION BELIEVE AMAUTO-1 WILL USE SAMPLE TO COMPARE WITH LETTERS SAMKO MIGHT SEND IN FUTURE.

D. AMAUTO-1 REGRETTED THAT SAMKO HAD TO LEAVE SO SOON BECAUSE WOULD HAVE ENJOYED SHOWING SAMKO SPANISH INTERIOR. SAMKO SAID HE MIGHT CONSIDER RETURNING NEAR END OF YEAR, BUT AMAUTO-1 DID NOT SAY WHETHER HE WOULD B

E IN SPAIN AT THAT TIME.

E. AMAUTO-1ADMITTED THAT HE WAS SUSPICIOUS ON SEEING SAMKO FOR FIRST TIME ON 31 MAY BUT CONCERN SOON DISSIPATED. SAID NATURE AND IMPORTANCE HIS POSITION MAKES HIM SUSPICIOUS.

F. REQUESTED SAMKO ACT AS INTERMEDIARY IN U.S. FOR SALE CUBAN FISH PRODUCTS TRANSPORTED FROM CANARY ISLANDS AND MARKED "PRODUCT OF SPAIN". SAID SAMKO STANDS TO EARN $100,000 YEARLY. SAMKO SAID HE WOULD CONSIDER OFFER.

2. SAMKO DEPARTED MADRID 7 JUNE [illegible] BARCELONA WHERE HE WILL GET DIRECT FL[illegible]HT TO NEW YORK. EXPECTS [illegible]URN

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: YES NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT

DISSEM BY: PER

FILE RID RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 3 MADRID 1287 S E C R E T

MIAMI 10JUNE. SAMKO GIVEN DEFENSIVE BRIEFING. WILL EXPECT NO PERSONAL CONTACT FOR AT LEAST ONE WEEK AFTER RETURN.

3. STATION BELIEVES SAMKO CARRIED OUT MISSION IN EXCELLENT MANNER AND FEEL THAT BASIC OBJECTIVES SUCCESSFULLY FULFILLED.

4. FILE 201-735296 AND 201-866054. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

201-735296

14-00000

67

PRECEDENCE

WH 7 FILE, VR, RI/AN-1, EUR 6, FI 2, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC

885

SECRET 041354Z JUN 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7776 (WMIM)

PRIORITY MADRID INFO PRIORITY DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMAUTO

4 Jun 70 IN 096798

REFS: A. MADRID 1261 (IN 096017)

B. DIRECTOR 239497

1. ONLY CONCERN WE HAVE IS SECURITY OF SAMKO DURING TRIP BACK TO MIAMI. WOULD APPRECIATE DEFENSIVE BRIEFING BY MADRID OF SAMKO. IT MAY BE THAT HE APPEARS VERY INTERESTING TO CUBANS AS AGENT POTENTIAL IN STATES. OUR COMPLIMENTS ALSO TO SAMKO AND STATION.

2. FILE: 201-735296 AND 201-866054. GP-1

SECRET

MICROFILMED
JUN 22 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

201-866054

CS COPY

201-735296

04 JUN 70

SECRET

14-00000

WH 8 FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, FI 2, CI, CI/OPS

863

SECRET 041228Z JUNE 70 CITE MADRID 1267 (ROPARD ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 039497

4 JUN 70 IN 096572

1. SACODER PHOTOGRAPHED SAMKO'S ARRIVAL AT AMAUTO-1 HOME AND SUBSEQUENT EVENTS IN FRONT YARD. PHOTOS HIGHLIGHT ACTIVITIES LEADING TO SAMKO'S ENTRY INTO HOUSE.

2. INTEND SHOW MUG BOOK TO SAMKO AT NEXT MEETING. OPINION HERE IS THAT AMAUTO-1 PROBABLY WANTED COVER HIMSELF WITH OWN STAFF AND POSSIBLY TO LAY ON SURVEILLANCE TO DETERMINE WHETHER SAMKO WAS BEING DIRECTED AGAINST HIM.

3. AMAUTO-1 DEPARTURE PLANS MIGHT HAVE BEEN CHANGED TO PERMIT HIM TRAVEL TO BARCELONA FOR OPENING TRADE FAIR 3 JUNE AND ALSO TO BE PRESENT AT FAIR FOR "CUBA DAY" SCHEDULED FOR 10 JUNE. AMAUTO-1 REPORTEDLY TO RETURN MADRID FROM BARCELONA ON EVENING 5 JUNE.

4. FILE 201-735296 AND 201-866054. GP-

SECRET

MICROFILMED
JUN 22 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

AN / AB / PS / BX 4 / DES NPD

B-201-866054

201-735296

04 JUN 70

CS COPY
SECRET

14-00000

84

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 24

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

ORIG: CARL LUNSFORD/cb
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7141, 1819
DATE: 3 JUNE 1970

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY 24 PER

[ ] INDEX [X] NO INDEX [ ] RETURN TO ______ BRANCH [ ] FILE RID
[ ] FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH-8 INFO FILE, VR. EUR-6 RI/AN, DDP, ADDP, CS/DO, CI, CI/OPS, FI-2

SECRET 03 22 36Z JUN 70 CITE DIRECTOR 039497

PRIORITY MADRID INFO ROUTINE WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: MADRID 1261 (IN 096017)

MICROFILMED JUN 23 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. REF CABLE MOST INTERESTING. OUR COMPLIMENTS TO SAMKO AND STATION FOR JOB WELL DONE.

2. AGREE EVENTS MENTIONED PARA 1 F PUZZLING AND HQS WOULD APPRECIATE ANY FOLLOW-UP STATION CAN OBTAIN THROUGH QUTIMID/QUDOZE. SINCE SAMKO WAS INTRODUCED TO OTHER COMRADES BY AMAUTO-1, LATTER PROBABLY PREPARED CONTACT REPORT. POSSIBLY QUTIMID/QUDOZE MAY INDICATE HIS TRUE FEELINGS TOWARD SAMKO OR REVEAL ANY SUSPICIONS OF SAMKO VISIT.

3. HQS ALSO INTERESTED CLARIFICATION OF PHOTOS WHICH STATION POUCHING. DID SAMKO IDENTIFY SUBJECTS FROM STATION MUGBOOK, OBTAIN NAMES, ETC., OR WAS HE PROVIDED COPIES OF PHOTOS WHICH TAKEN AT CAFETERIA? JUDGING FROM REF, AMAUTOS' HAVE CHANGED ORIGINAL DEPARTURE PLANS WHICH ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED FOR 31 MAY. ADVISE.

CS COPY

(CONTINUED...)

3 Jun 70
201-735296

B-201-866054

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

ORIG: PAGE TWO

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

INDEX   NO INDEX   RETURN TO ______ BRANCH   FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: INFO   FILE, VR.

(classification)   (date and time filed)   (elite) (pica) (reference number)

CITE DIRECTOR

TO

039497

4. FILE: 201-735296 and 201-866054.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG COMMENT: Reported highlights of Alexander SAMKO operational contact with AMAUTO-1 on 31 May. SAMKO warmly received by AMAUTO but latter's wife appeared suspicious. Later meeting scheduled for 6 June.

C/WH/COG

JOHN L. HART
C/EUR

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER   COORDINATING OFFICERS   AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☒ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

WH

BY: AT: 1750 Z

DISSEM BY 8 PER

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH 8 — FILE, VR, EI/AN, EUR 6, FI 2, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA

ACTION NO. 772

S E C R E T 031645Z JUNE 70 CITE MADRID (MADR 1261) (GOPARD ACTING)

PRIORITY DIRECTOR INFO PRIORITY WH/MIAMI 3 Jun 70 IN 096017

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: WH/MIAMI 7703 (IN 091445)

1. FOLLOWING ARE HIGHLIGHTS SAMKO/MAUTO-1 FOUR-HOUR MEETING 31 MAY.

A. WIFE AMAUTO-1 WAS FIRST TO RAISE COVER QUESTIONS BUT SAMKO DID SUPERB JOB WITH ANSWERS. WIFE WAS COLD AND SUSPICIOUS THROUGHOUT PRELIMINARY DISCUSSIONS, BUT LATER WARMED UP TO POINT EXCHANGING ABRAZOS ON DEPARTURE.

B. SAMKO BELIEVES RELATIONSHIP FIRMLY RE-ESTABLISHED AND AMAUTO-1 DESIRES EXCHANGE OF ADDRESSES FOR PURPOSE MAINTAIN CONTACT.

C. AMAUTO-1 AND WIFE ACCEPTED DINNER FOR SATURDAY, 6 JUNE.

D. AMAUTO-1 AND WIFE VISIBLY MOVED WHEN SAMKO ASKED DISCUSS HIS BUSINESS SUCCESSES AND THEY ASKED NUMBER OF QUESTIONS RELATING TO FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF HIS BUSINESS.

MICROFILMED JUN 22 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

AN / AB / IN / PS / BX 4 / DES / FI

3P

CS COPY

SECRET

B-201-866054

03 Jun 70
201-735296

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

19261

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

DISSEM BY PER

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

D. POLITICS AVOIDED PER OUR INSTRUCTIONS.

E. SAMKO TURNED ON CHARM DURING CONVERSATIONS AND FED AMAUTO-1'S EGO WITH COMMENTS ON HOW HE WISHED AMAUTO-1 REMAINED IN MIAMI TO HANDLE HIS AFFAIRS. THAT HE COULD HAVE BEEN MILLIONAIRE TODAY; EXPLAINED THAT WAS NEVER BLESSED WITH CHILDREN BUT AMAUTO-1 WAS LIKE SON. HAD BLAMED HIMSELF FOR ALLOWING AMAUTO-1 RETURN TO CUBA TO GET KILLED BUT WAS PLEASED WHEN HEARD HE WAS WELL. PARTING COMMENT BY SAMKO WAS "IF YOU EVER NEED ME BILL, I'LL NEVER LET YOU DOWN. YOU HAVE A GOOD FRIEND WHO LOVES YOU A LOT."

F. SAMKO AND STATION DISTURBED BY POSSIBLE SURVEILLANCE. MOMENTS AFTER ENTERING AMAUTO-1'S HOUSE AMAUTO-1 MADE PHONE CALL. SAMKO WAS BRIEFED THIS MIGHT HAPPEN. ONE HOUR LATER AT AMUSEMENT PARK AMAUTO-1 STEERED SAMKO TO CAFETERIA WHERE MOMENTS LATER FOUR CUBANS, PRESUMABLY FRINEDS OF AMAUTO-1, WERE INTRODUCED TO SAMKO. CUBANS TOOK NUMBER OF PICTURES. SEEMS INCONSISTENT WITH GOOD SECURITY PRACTICE, BUT EVENT OF SOME CONCERN TO STATION. FORTUNATELY, NO CONTACT WAS

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY PER #

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT | INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 3 MADRID 1261 S E C R E T

PLANNED WITH SAMKO FOR 48 HOURS AFTER HIS MEET WITH AMAUTO-1. NO SURVEILLANCE NOTED WHEN SAMKO CONTACTED BY STATION, EVENING 2 JUNE. SAMKO IN HIGH SPIRITS AND ENJOYS ROLE. RAPPORT GOOD. WILL POUCH PHOTOS AND DETAILS.

2. STATION PLANS BRIEF CONTACT WITH SAMKO BEFORE HIS NEXT MEET WITH AMAUTO-1. HE WILL ATTEMPT DRAW OUT AMAUTO-1'S FUTURE PLANS. IF ADDEES HAVE COMMENTS OR QUESTIONS PLS FORWARD ASAP.

3. FILE 201-735296 AND 201-366054. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

201-735296

14-00000

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID, AN.

FROM:

RID/

WEAVER VAL EN-129
RID/AN GA 50
EXT. 4239 TUBE GT-7

PROPER FILE NO

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

COPY DETACHED

2-3: There is backtraffic on her. She is of poss ops interest to Madrid. Better put her in a shadow.

MICROFILMED
JUN 15 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C	Brown	15 JUN 1970		
2. Wheeler				DW
3. Langford				CL
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST — ABSTRACT X — INDEX X

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 03 Jun 70

DOCUMENT NUMBER: OSMA 26265

54872

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief, European Division; Chief of Station, WH/Miami; COS, Lisbon

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC QUTIMID
Aida Rosa CORREA Felipe de ECHEVARRIA

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: MADRID 1230

1. QUTIMID periodically has reported contact between Subject and Guillermo RUIZ Perez, the Cuban Minister in Madrid, mostly over the telephone but also indicating that he has seen her personally. It would appear that he has taken unusually strong interest in her, consibring the number of other more demanding tasks he claims to have. Until now, we have not been able to identify either Subject or her relationship with RUIZ.

2. On 28 May QUDOZE (a sensitive joint audio penetration with liaison) reported the following memorandum (presumably to Havana) on Subject as dictated by RUIZ:

> "Sr. RUIZ Ojeda. Some months ago we received a ciphered cable dealing with Aida Rosa CORREA Felipe asking that we contact her to determine her situation. At that time we informed you that said Aida Rosa CORREA, married to Pedro ECHEVARRIA, Portuguese citizen who was in Cuba during 1959-1968, intended to return to our country, abandoning her husband because of his alcoholism.
>
> "Approximately one week ago the brother of Aida Rosa CORREA - Luis CORREA Felipe passed through Madrid en route to France on a special mission. He spoke with her at the Airport about definitely returning in order to see that her 12-year-old son might be educated in Cuba.,

MICROFILMED
JUN 15 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

Distribution:
- 2 - C/WHD
- 2 - C/EUR
- 2 - COS, WH/Miami
- 2 - COS, Lisbon

....continued

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
1)-65-2-10/9	OSMA - 26265	3 June 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296; 65-6-44/3

Today we interviewed Aida Rosa CORREA and her son, who at all times has maintained a positive attitude toward this Embassy concerning her return. We have let her know that given the circumstances of her presence in Spain - not as a 'gusano' but as the wife of a foreign doctor who has worked in our country - we saw no difficulty to prevent her from returning, especially taking into account the fact that she expressed herself as a revolutionary, but that first we had to receive official permission.

"In our opinion, because the situation in which she finds herself in Spain because of marriage to a foreigner, her return can be authorized, based on what has expired."

Philip C. Kentland

Philip C. KENTLAND

201-735296

14-00000

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/

WEAVER VAL EN-129
RID/AN CA 50
EXT. 4239 TUBE GT-7

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C		10 JUN 1970		[illegible]
2.				
3. Burke		11		JB
4. Ennis		11 June		[illegible]
5. Wheeler				✓
6. Ray Frazier		30 June		[illegible]
Irish		28 OCT 1970		[illegible]
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

COMMENTS

AMOT Study on SPAIN
-good results

~~we'll need photos for the rest~~
-please send photos to AMOTS

MICROFILMED
JUN [illegible]
DOC. MICRO. SER.

Input - see me if you have any problems

P.S. [illegible]

IA COMPUTER PROCESSED

43280

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST | ABSTRACT ✓ X | INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE)
201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE
01 Jun 70

DOCUMENT NUMBER
UFAA 02047/01

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

14-00000

UFAA-2647/01

OTA9228

~~MAY 19 1970~~

1 Jun 70

SECRET

Name: Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

DPOB: 10 February 1930, Havana Municipal District, Havana Province

Occupation: Minister, Cuban Charge d' affaires in Spain. From August 1964 until late 1967, he was Vice-Minister of the Ministry of Foreign Trade (MINCEX). From 1 August 1963 until mid-1964, he was Cuban Commercial Counsellor in Mexico. From 1959 until 1962, he was an official of the Ministry of Treasury, having appeared in 1961 and 1962 as Director of Economy Financing of the Ministry of Treasury. It has also been reported that he was a G-2 member (member of the Department of State Security (DSE)) in 1961 and 1962. It has been reported that he had been working at the Ministry of Treasury since prior to 1959, that is, under the Batista regime. So far, we have not been able to confirm this information.

Date of arrival at post: Exact date unknown. We believe that he has been holding his present position since at least 18 November 1967.

Physical description: White, approximately 5'7" tall, about 180 pounds of weight (it has been reported that he has a stout build), light-colored eyes (blue or green), blond hair (somewhat wavy and combed back), round face. Has no visible identification marks.

Parents:
a. Jose Antonio RUIZ (the matronymic is probably Armas)
b. Nieves PEREZ Entrialgo.

Spouse: Nilda VECIANA Lopez, (R codice) born between 1934 and 1942, place of birth unknown. White, approximately 5'5" tall, 135 pounds of weight, blond or light brown hair, green eyes. She is a schoolteacher. PCC, FMC and CDR member.

Children:
a. Guillermo RUIZ Veciana
b. Ivan RUIZ Veciana
c. Julio G. RUIZ Veciana
d. Alejandro RUIZ Veciana
e. Juan C. RUIZ Veciana

Siblings:
a. Jose Antonio RUIZ Perez
b. Osvaldo RUIZ Perez

SECRET

201-735296

SECRET

Political affiliations and attitude: It has been reported that Subject is a member of the Communist Party of Cuba (PCC) and a staunch sympathizer of the Cuban regime. There is information to the effect that in 1958, Subject was in exile in Mexico and was a member of the Triple A Organization led by Dr. Aureliano SANCHEZ Arango. It has also been reported that during the struggle against BATISTA (1957-1958), Subject belonged to action and sabotage groups in Havana and was charged with placing bombs and other devices. Source does not know exactly what activities Subject carried out as a member of action and sabotage groups, but believes that he had to leave for Mexico in 1958 on account of his activities.

Intelligence connections: RUIZ has been reported as a member of the General Directorate of Intelligence (DGI). It has been reported that in 1961 and 1962 he was a G-2 (DSE) member at the Ministry of Treasury, where he worked.

Travels: He traveled to Mexico (from mid-1963 until mid-1964, he was Cuban Commercial Counsellor in Mexico). Spain, where he has been since late 1967 as Cuban Charge d' affaires. (It was reported that on 27 July 1968, he arrived in Paris, from Madrid. We do not know the reasons for that trip).

Access:

a. Rolando CARDOSO Perez (A18 239 674). Arrived in the U.S. on 10 October 1968 from Madrid, Spain. He knows Subject because he and Subject are cousins (Subject's mother and Rolando's mother are sisters). When Rolando arrived in the U.S., he said he was going to reside at 940 SW 11th Avenue, Miami, Florida, telephone number 377-3877. We have not been able to locate him because we were told at this address that Rolando had left for another state and that his present address was unknown to them). Rolando saw Subject for the last time at the Barajas Airport, Madrid, Spain, on 10 October 1968, when Rolando was going to take the plane which brought him to the U.S. According to Rolando, they greeted each other on that occasion. Rolando said he had seen Subject at this same airport in early or mid-1968 and that they had talked for approximately five minutes. On this opportunity, Subject was at the airport waiting for the arrival of a group of Cuban diplomats.

b. Manuel Domingo German VIGOS Perez (A18 780 716). Arrived in the U.S. on 20 February 1970 by way of the Refugee Airlift. He knows Subject because he and Subject are cousins (Subject's mother and Manuel's mother are sisters). Manuel saw Subject for the last time in 1963, at the home of Subject's mother, where they happened to meet. According to Manuel, he and Subject only said hello to each other. When Manuel arrived

SECRET

in the U.S., he reported his address as 4000 NW Fourth Street, Miami, Florida, telephone number 445-7193, home of a lady named Mercedes BORGES Dobarros. Manuel also stated that he would later leave for 433 West 49th Street, New York, N.Y., home of Antonio GOMEZ Lemus. Manuel told I-122 that he and his friend, Jorge BORGES Dobarros, were homosexuals and had been living together since approximately 1963. (Jorge BORGES Dobarros arrived in Miami aboard the same Refugee Airlift flight as Manuel. He is a brother of Mercedes BORGES Dobarros, and he and Manuel went to live in Mercedes' house when they arrived in Miami).

We believe that Manuel cannot be used in an approach to Subject because they have not maintained relations for a long period of years. In addition, Subject might know Manuel' weakness (homosexualism) and might take advantage of this knowledge to blackmail Manuel. Manuel also told I-122 that he had received psychiatric treatment in Havana.

Assessment: Subject's present position; the positions, all of them important, which he has held before; and the fact that he has been reported as a DGI officer, lead us to believe that we do not have many possibilities of success in an attempt to recruit or defect Subject. The fact that Subject's father has been a militant Communist since prior to 1959 and that Subject's wife has been reported as a supporter of the regime should not be forgotten.

Subject's revolutionary background during the struggle against BATISTA seems to indicate that he is in favor of acts of terrorism. This gave him knowledge and experience in matters related to subversive activities and/or intelligence activities which he could use later.

Therefore, we believe that Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez must be a very useful person for the Cuban regime, in Spain. He has experience in negotiating trade agreements and in handling administrative affairs (he has been working in this field for more than ten years). All this knowledge and experience added to his knowledge and experience in subversive and intelligence affairs make him a man who is not often found in the Castro regime.

1. OTA-1858, 16 January 1970, contains information and/or file traces on Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez, his wife, and other members of his family. OTA-1858 also contains or lists all other references or reports in which Subject has been mentioned.

2. We have the following new traces on Subject and his wife:

0TA2228

SECRET

a. RUIZ Perez, Orestes Guillermo:

Trip Madrid-Havana, 20 February 1970; Cuban passport PP-D/67/890. Seat No. 24. Source: CCA passenger list.

b. VECIANA Lopez, Nilda:

Trip Madrid-Havana, 30 January 1970; Cuban passport PP-D/67/891. Seat No. 25. Source: IBERIA passenger list.

SECRET

MAY 19 1970

3. We have the following file traces on persons mentioned in this report:

A. RUIZ? Jose Antonio:

OTA-1858, 16 January 1970, I-33. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. Information and file traces on Jose Antonio RUIZ.

B. PEREZ Entrialgo, Nieves:

OTA-1858, 16 January 1970, I-33. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. Nieves PEREZ Entrialgo is mentioned in this report (no traces).

C. RUIZ Veciana, Guillermo:

OTA-1858, 16 Jan 70. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. File traces on Guillermo RUIZ Veciana.

D. RUIZ Veciana, Ivan:

OTA-1858, 16 Jan 70. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. File traces on Ivan RUIZ Veciana.

E. RUIZ Veciana, Julio G.:

RUIZ Veciana, Julio:

OTA-1858, 16 Jan 70. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. File traces on Julio RUIZ Veciana.

F. RUIZ Veciana, Alejandro:

OTA-1858, 16 Jan 70. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. Traces on Alejandro RUIZ Veciana.

G. RUIZ Veciana, Juan C.:

RUIZ Veciana, Juan:

OTA-1858, 16 Jan 70. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. Traces on Juan RUIZ Veciana.

H. RUIZ Perez, Jose Antonio:

OTA-1858, 16 Jan 70. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. Information and traces on Jose Antonio RUIZ Perez.

I. RUIZ Perez, Osvaldo:

OTA-1858, 16 Jan 70, I-33. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. Information on Osvaldo RUIZ Perez.

Brother of Guillermo RUIZ Perez. White, born approximately in 1930. He is working as a farm laborer, waiting for his turn to depart Cuba by way of Spain. Married, opposed to the regime. Resides in the City of Havana. Source: Debriefing of Manuel Domingo German VIGOS Perez, 24 Feb 70, I-122.

J. CARDOSO Perez, Rolando:

OTA-1858, 16 Jan 70, I-33. Debriefing of Rolando CARDOSO Perez. Traces on this person.

K. VIGOS Perez, Manuel Domingo German:

VIGOS Perez, Manuel Domingo:

A18 780 716. DPOB: 5/12/41, Havana, Cuba. U.S. address: 4000 NW Fourth St., Miami, Fla. Address in Cuba: 353 Santos Suarez St., Santos Suarez, Havana. Entered the U.S. at Miami on 2/20/70 (RD-1065). No occupation in Cuba. Single. Source: Immigration card.

VIGOS Perez, Manuel D.:

Trip Varadero-Miami, 20 Feb 70. He is 28 years old. Has no passport. Bricklayer. Source: AIRLIFT passenger list.

L. BORGES Dobarros, Mercedes:

Resides in Miami, Fla. Sister of Jorge BORGES Dobarros (homosexual). (BORGES is a close friend of Source). Source: Debriefing of Manuel Domingo VIGOS Perez, 24 Feb 70, I-122.

GARCIA Dobarros, Mercedes:

Resides at 4000 NW Fourth St., Miami, Fla., where Source, who is a friend of hers, is residing. Source: Debriefing of Manuel Domingo German VIGOS Perez, 24 Feb 70, I-122.

M. GOMEZ Lemus, Antonio:

Head of the Department of Associations of the Havana Provisional Revolutionary Government. Interventor of the Havana Association of Veterans. Handed it over to Liberation Army Lt. Antonio PANUNCIA Garcia. Source: Press, 10/15/60.

Attended the "Condecoration of Drivers" which was held in the Declaration of Havana Hall of the Provisional Government. Source: Press, 11/18/60.

Has a college degree. Greeted the "Cobre Agrarian Star" and her companions when they visited Havana. Source: Press, 1/7/61.

Official of the Havana Provisional Government. Communist

and informer. Source: Jose PAZ Novas, 17 Jan 61.

Head of the Department of Associations of the Havana Provisional Revolutionary Government. Met with the President and Secretary of the Union of Revolutionary Civic Associations. Source: "Revolucion" newspaper, 1 Jun 61.

N. BORGES Dobarros, Jorge:

Homosexual and close friend of source. The latter resided in his house when he arrived in the U.S. Born approximately in 1923. Prior to 1963, he worked with Mueblería Salas Furniture Store as an interior decorator and also as a salesman. Worked with the MICONS (Ministry of Construction), in Havana, as a watchman at construction work sites. Source: Debriefing of Manuel Domingo German VIGOS Perez, 24 Feb 70, I-122.

BORGES Dobarros, Jorge B.:

Trip Varadero-Miami, 20 Feb 70. 46 years old. Cuban passport PP-026677. Employee. Source: AIRLIFT passenger list.

BORGES Dobarros, Jorge Benito:

A18 781 146. DPOB: 4/19/23, Havana, Cuba. U.S. address: 4000 NW Fourth St., Miami, Fla. Address in Cuba: 353 Santos Suarez St., Santos Suarez, Havana. Entered the U.S. at Miami on 2/20/70 (RD-1065). Passport PP-026677, issued on 4/9/69. Single. Source: Immigration card.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 7

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ____ BRANCH

DISSEM BY 38/A PER

ACTION UNIT: C/WH8 — INFO: FILE, VR c/RI/SD, C/EUR5, C/CI, C/FI2, D/COMMO4

ACTION NO. 590 — DDP, ADDP, CS/DO

S E C R E T 011735Z JUNE 70 CITE MADRID 1237 (ROPARD ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI 1 JUN 70 IN 094220

RYBAT TYPIC AMSOUR AMECRU

REF: A. MADRID 1161 (IN 089967)

B. DIRECTOR 037031

1. RESULTS AMECRU-1 MEETING 29 MAY WITH QUPILL-1 AND KENTLAND AS FOLLOWS:

A. EXPENSES. A-1 EXPLAINED THAT FOR HIS TRAVELS, PHONE CALLS AND RESIDENCE BILLS PARIS (FOR CONVENIENT ACCESS TO AMKNAR-1) HAS RECEIVED $2500 FROM ONE FAMILY (AMCALL-1), $1000 FROM ANOTHER (AMPANIC-7) AND $3000 FROM AMSOUR-1 SISTER. NOT PRESSING FOR MORE UNTIL SEES RESULTS CURRENT TRIP, BUT COMMENTED THAT MUCH AS SYMPATHIZES WITH AMSOUR-1 SISTER DIFFICULTIES WITH STOCK MARKET, SUCH DETAILS MINOR COMPARED TO LIFE OF HER BROTHER.

B. CASES TO DISCUSS HAVANA. WILL GIVE PRIORITY TO AMPANIC-7 (201-276280), (HAS LETTER FROM AMPANIC-7 MOTHER TO CELIA SANCHEZ), AMCALL-1 (201-275949) (HAS LETTERS TO FIDEL CASTRO FROM BELGIAN MINISTER RAYMOND

AMAUTO-1

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY ___ AT ___ Z

DISSEM BY ___ PER ___ #

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ___ BRANCH

ACTION UNIT | INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MADRID 1237 S E C R E T

S C H E Y V E N , VATICAN SECSTATE AND

V A N I S T E N D A E L), AMSOUR-1, AMHINT-3 (201-287682)

AND SUBJECT 201-359862. WILL FIRST CONTACT CELIA

S A N C H E Z AND THEN WORK WITH MININT OFFICIALS

DESIGNATED BY HER OF FIDEL CASTRO (SHOULD HE GET TO SEE

HIM). FOR TIME BEING WILL NOT RAISE CASE OF PERSON

APPEARING IDEN WITH AMOBESE (201-334245) FOR WHOM

COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION CAMPAIGN HAS NOT YET REACHED

REQUIRED $30,000. HAS NOT RECLAIMED AMPANIC-7 RANSOM

FROM PARIS EMBASSY IN ORDER KEEP CASE NEGOTIABLE.

UPON SUCCESSFUL CONCLUSION THESE CASES WILL DISCUSS

WITH APPROPRIATE PERSONS POSSIBILITIES FOR PACKAGE

EXCHANGE FOR WHICH, HE REALIZES, CANNOT EXPECT ANY

PRIOR LNHARP COMMITMENT.

C. HOPES TO VISIT U.S. THIS SUMMER OR FALL

AND SEE OLIVER G. GALBOND.

D. AMAUTO-1 (201-735296): LUNCHEON APPOINTMENT

SET FOR 30 MAY. INTERESTING TO NOTE HIS CAPSULE

ASSESSMENT AMAUTO-1 AS "INTELLIGENT, WELL-ORGANIZED

MAN WHO HAS ATTAINED POSITION UNUSUALLY HIGH FOR HIS

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT

INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 3 MADRID 1237 S E C R E T

LIMITED BACKGROUND AND WHO PROBABLY WILL REMAIN WITH REGIME BECAUSE OF MANAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES OFFERED AND PATRIOTIC MOTIVATION TO IMPROVE COUNTRY THROUGH REVOLUTIONARY DOCTRINE".

2. C/O ASKED IF PROPER MOMENT PRESENTED DURING AMAUTO-1 LUNCH THAT A-1 ATTEMPT TO ELICIT WHETHER AMAUTO-1 WOULD BE IN TOWN 31 MAY. A-1 WOULD USE LOGICAL PRETEXT OF NEED TO KNOW IF AMAUTO-1 AVAILABLE FOR LAST-MINUTE CONSULTATION BEFORE HE BOARDS 31 MAY FLIGHT TO HAVANA. (A-1 PHONED C/O NIGHT 30 MAY TO ADVISE THAT AMAUTO-1 WOULD BE IN MADRID ALL DAY 31 MAY.)

3. WILL PREPARE FOR JKLANCE DETAILED REPORT ON EVENTS AND OBSERVATONS HIS TRIP WHICH WILL GIVE TO C/O AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY AFTER RETURN ON (HE HOPES) 10 JUNE. (ALSO WILL ~~LOAN~~ LEND HIS DOMINICAN PASSPORT FOR STATION TO COPY VARIOUS OFFICIAL CACHETS.)

4. AMECRU-1 APPEARED ELATED OVER PROSPECT OF TRIP AND RELATIONS WITH BOTH QUPILL-1 AND KENTLAND WERE QUITE CORDIAL.

5. QUPILL-1 LATER TOLD C/O THAT AMSOUR-1 SISTER

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INFO: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT

INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 4 MADRID 1237 S E C R E T

PHONED NIGHT 28 MAY QUITE UPSET OVER FAILURE TO HEAR FROM HIM. HAD CONSULTED WITH "FRIENDS" WHO SUGGESTED SHE TRAVEL TO SPAIN FOR PERSONAL MEETING WITH QUPILL-1, FOR WHICH ALREADY HAD RESERVATIONS ON FLIGHT 29 MAY. WHEN Q-1 ADVISED HER THAT NO FURTHER NEWS EXPECTED UNTIL AFTER AMECRU-1 RETURN, SHE AGREED TO CANCEL TRAVEL PLANS.

6. QUTIMID CONFIRMS AMECRU-1 LUNCH DATE WITH AMAUTO-1 AND AIRLISTS SHOW HIM AND WIFE ON 31 MAY MANIFESTS.

7. FILE 201061063, 201-325064. XREF 201-276080, 201-275949, 201-287682, 201-859862, 201-735296, 201-334245, 201-836293. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

104-10181-10011 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

MATERIAL REVIEWED AT CIA HEADQUARTERS BY

HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: RUIZ-Perez, Orestes Guillermo

[201-0735296]

Volume 2

INCLUSIVE DATES:

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION: PCS/LOC

ROOM: 2 D 11

DELETIONS, IF ANY: Third Agency documents

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
18 Sep 78		P. ORR	[signature]

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE

RUIZ Perez, Orestes Guillermo

AMAUTO-1

VOL II

201-735296

14-00000

END OF VOL II - 31 May 1970

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

WH8 FILE, VR C/MM EUR6 FI 2 C/CAS C/FI

SECRET 271427Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7703 (WMIM)

MADRID INFO DIRECTOR

27MAY70 IN 091445

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. WH/MIAMI 7651 (IN 083062)

B. DIRECTOR 036576

C. MADRID 1177 (IN 089749)

1. SAMKO HAS CONFIRMED FLIGHT RESERVATIONS FOR MADRID ON 29 MAY. HAS BEEN BRIEFED AND UNDERSTANDS CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS.

2. FILE: 201-735296 AND 201-866054. GP-1

SECRET

MICROFILMED
JUN 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

CS COPY

201-866054

201-735296

28 May 70

SECRET

FORM 1-70 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 23

SECRET

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 4

ACTION UNIT: WH8 — FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR6, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI2

055

SECRET 251224Z MAY 70 CITE MADRID 1177 (MADR)

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI ROME

TYPIC AMAUTO

IN 089749

REFS: A. WH/MIAMI 7651 (IN 088062)

B. DIRECTOR 036576

MICROFILMED JUN 9 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. PLEASE ADVISE WHEN SAMKO 29 MAY TRAVEL CONFIRMED. ON ARRIVAL MADRID WILL BE CONTACTED BY SACODER PER MADRID 1166. RESERVATION AT HOTEL FENIX CONFIRMED BUT WONDER IF HE MAY HAVE SOME DIFFICULTY WITH FLIGHT RESERVATIONS IN VIEW RATHER HEAVY PRE-SEASON TOURIST TRAFFIC THIS YEAR.

2. FLOREGA PRESENCE MADRID FOR SAMKO APPROACH COULD BE HELPFUL BUT NOT DEEMED ESSENTIAL. ACCORDINGLY, SHOULD IT APPEAR DESIRABLE TO EXTEND CURRENT DEBRIEFING BEYOND 29 MAY, SUGGEST HE BE ALLOWED REMAIN TO WRAP UP CASE.

3. FILE 201-735296, 201-866054. GP-1

SECRET

AN CC / AB / IN / PS MO / BX 4 / DES NFD / FI

B-201-866054

201-735296

25 May 70

CS COPY SECRET

14-00000

File:

Quece 26
Report No. 314

5 May 1970

FRANCO enters the office. They mention the incident that happened last night at Barajas airport when the plane arrived from Havana. A woman(Spanish) raised her umbrella and threatened HORACIO, while a gusano kept hitting him. FRANCO says that he hit five or six of the attackers real hard, and that he thinks he really hurt one of them quite badly around the face and head. Everyone was covered with blood.

A woman and a man come into the office and talk about the incident(above) also. Then the girl says that she has come to Spain to take a course in Alcala. It seems that the course is connected with UNESCO. She will later go to the University of Santander and on to Paris to take a course there. She says she is a member of the Party, and wants to know how she is going to maintain her contact here in Spain. RUIZ says that they too are members, but that due to the difficulty of public relations that it is a month and a half since they have had a group meeting. He says that the work that they are doing makes it difficult to carry on the Party life, but that nevertheless it is necessary to have group meetings to discuss the members. She says that she would like to live in Madrid, in a student residence, and commute to Alcala by car, or bus every day. Ruiz says that in this way it would be more economical for her and she would have more contact with the other students. She says that she would like to be in some Spanish-American college to get acquainted with the students there. RUIZ says she could be very useful to them with her student connections, and that without interfering with her studies she can also be helping Cuba. He highly recommends that she get every thing she can, culturally during her stay in Spain. He says that for very much she has read about museums and historical and artistic places it is quite different seeing them.

Ruiz asks her to leave her address at the embassy so that the President of the Women's Federation of the Party can take advantage of her being of use to them in one way or another. Ruiz tells her that anything that might happen to her to come to the embassy and let them know about it. He says there is the danger that they will spy on her or follow her and that there is the possibility of enemies getting close to her. He says that everyone makes mistakes and that if she does to let them know at once so that they can prevent the consequence, and give her good advice.

He has been out of the office for a long time. At about 2:30 pm he comes in with BARREDA and another person. Ruiz says that he has to write to the Deputy Secretary(of Foreign Relations-?) about the incident at Barajas airport. He is going to point out the permissiveness of the police. He is going to point out that the officials of the embassy were provoked by the others

EMMA-26245   22 May 1970

14-00000

USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY: dl PER

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: WH8 FILE, VR R/AN. EUR6 CI/OPS FI

896

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY: 20

S E C R E T 221222Z MAY 70 CITE MADRID 1166 (MADR)

WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR

22 MAY IN 088519

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: WH/MAAIMI 7651 (IN 088062)

1P

1. SAMKO HAS RESERVATION AT HOTEL FENIX RPT FENIX PASEO DE LA CASTELLANA 2, BEGINNING 30 MAY. ON ARRIVAL SAMKO SHOULD TAKE TAXI DIRECTLY TO HOTEL WHERE SACODER USING ALIAS JOHN ALCINO WILL CONTACT AT 1700 HOURS, 30 MAY. IN EVENT OF EMERGENCY SAMKO SHOULD CALL ALCINO ON 276-6990. WHILE WAITING FOR SACODER'S VISIT SAMKO SHOULD ARRANGE FOR SEPARATE TOURS OF MADRID, TOLEDO AND EL ESCORIAL/VALLEY OF FALLEN FOR 1, 2 AND 3 JUNE. THIS NECESSARY TO SUPPORT STORY AS WELL AS FOR SAMKO TO HAVE LITERATURE ON HIS PERSON WHEN MAKES CONTACT WITH AMAUTO-1.

MICROFILMED JUN 9 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

AN	
AB	X
IN	
PS	
BK	4
DSC	
PI	
WH/C/OP	

2. THANKS FOR FINE SUPPORT.

3. FILE 201-735296 AND 201-866054. GP-1

S E C R E T

201-866054

CS COPY

201-735296

SECRET

22 May 70

ORIG: [illegible]
UNIT: C/[illegible]
EXT: [illegible]
DATE: 21 [illegible] 1970

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY 21 PER

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH-8 FILE, VR. DO-4, RF/AN

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

S-E-C-R-E-T 25 10 23Z [illegible] 70 CITE DIRECTOR 030857

TO DO BASE LOS ANGELES

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DO BASE LOS ANGELES 2098 (IN 037976)

1. THANK YOU. MOST USEFUL.

2. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

C/WH/COG [signature]

DO/I/B1 [signature]

[signature]
C/DOI[illegible]

[signature]
William V. Broe
C/WHD

FILE: [illegible]

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 2 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY 6

SECRET

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ____ BRANCH

DISSEM BY zel PER

ACTION UNIT WH-8 — FILE, VR — KI/AN, EUR-6, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI-2

ACTION NO. 870

S E C R E T 212102Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7651 (NEBECKER ACTING) WMIAM

MADRID INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. WH/MIAMI 7628 (IN 087021)

B. WH/MIAMI 7633 (IN 087093)

C. MADRID 1151 (IN 087675)

21 MAY 70 088062

MICROFILMED JUN 12 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. SAMKO HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED TO MAKE RESERVATIONS ON AERONAVES DE MEXICO FLIGHT TO MADRID ON 29 MAY.

2. SAMKO THOUROUGHLY UNDERSTANDS FOLLOWING COVER FOR TRIP:

A. WHEN WIFE PASSED AWAY, WAS BROKEN UP AND STILL NOT COMPLETELY RECOVERED. DECIDED TRIP TO EUROPE WOULD HELP FORGET.

B. SAW "JULIUS" LAST YEAR AT SAMKO'S HOLLYWOOD DELICATESSEN. SAMKO, WHO HEARD AMAUTO-1 HAD BEEN KILLED, WAS TOLD BY "JULIUS" OF AMAUTO-1'S CURRENT POSITION IN MADRID. SAMKO, THEREFORE, LOOKING UP AMAUTO-1 FOR OLD TIMES SAKE.

3. IF CONTACT ESTABLISHED, SAMKO INSTRUCTED TO FOLLOW THESE LINES WITH AMAUTO-1:

WH/C/OP

6-201-866054

CS COPY

SECRET

21 May 70

201-735296

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY: PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 7651 S E C R E T

A. RELIVE OLD DAYS AND TRY TO REKINDLE OLD SPARK. MENTION HOW GOOD THINGS ARE IN STATES AND OPPORTUNITIES EXISTING.

B. IN LOW KEY, SOUND HIM OUT ON FEELINGS TOWARDS STATES, AMTHUG, REGIME, FUTURE, AND FAMILY.

C. SET UP CHANNEL OF COMMUNICATIONS FOR FUTURE, USING SAMKO'S HOME ADDRESS. AT SAME TIME, ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN ADDRESS TO WHICH HE COULD WRITE AMAUTO-1.

4. SAMKO UNDERSTANDS THESE BASIC INSTRUCTIONS AND CONCURS IN THEIR LOGIC. HE STATED WILLINGNESS TO APPLY THEM IN EVENTUAL MEETING WITH AMAUTO-1. ANY MORE COMPLICATED INSTRUCTIONS WOULD TEND TO CONFUSE AND POSSIBLY ALIENATE SAMKO AT THIS TIME. THIS ALSO ALLOWS MADRID ANY OPTIONS IT MAY WANT TO USE WITHOUT CONFUSING SAMKO.

5. SAMKO INDICATED "JULIUS" WAS JULIO DIAZ, BORN CIRCA 1930 IN CUBA. DURING 1950'S WHEN AMAUTO-1 WORKED FOR SAMKO, "JULIUS" ALSO WORKED AND WAS FRIEND OF AMAUTO-1. "JULIUS" RESIDES SOMEWHERE IN WEST PALM BEACH OR FORT LAUDERDALE, IS MARRIED, AND HAS CHILDREN. SAMKO HAS

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY: PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT

FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 3 WH/MIAMI 7651 S E C R E T

NOT SEEN SINCE CHANCE ENCOUNTER ABOUT YEAR AGO.

6. PLS PROVIDE HOTEL AND CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS.

SAMKO WILL ACCEPT ANYONE WHO MENTIONS MR. JOSEPH NORRIS.

7. FILE: 201-735296 AND 201-866054. GP-1

S E C R E T

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — SECRET (When Filled In)

FILE, VR RI/AN, DO4, EUR6, FI2, CI/OPS

S E C R E T 211605Z MAY 70 CITE DO BASE LOS ANGELES 2298

PRIORITY DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

IN 08797

REF: DIRECTOR 035471

1. ROFFINOLI CONTACTED SUBJ REF (SUBJ) UNDER SUITABLE PRETEXT EVENING 20 MAY. SUBJ LIVING AT REF ADDRESS WITH ONE JORGE BORGES, A CUBAN REFUGEE.

2. NEITHER SUBJ NOR BORGES UNDERSTAND ENGLISH, SPEAK ONLY FEW ENGLISH PHRASES. SUBJ SOLVED LANGUAGE BARRIER BY ASKING SPANISH-ENGLISH SPEAKING NEIGHBOR TO INTERPRET. WHILE SUBJ CALLING NEIGHBOR, ROOMMATE BORGES MANAGED TELL ROFFINOLI SUBJ SUFFERING FROM SEVERE NERVOUS CONDITION, HAD UNDERGONE ELECTRO SHOCK TREATMENT APPROX YEAR AGO. ROFFINOLI NOTICED SOME NERVOUSNESS ON PART OF SUBJ, BUT THOUGHT PROBABLY DUE INITIAL UNCERTAINTY WHY ROFFINOLI CONTACTING HIM.

3. SUBJ IS WHITE CUBAN APPROX 5'6" TALL, WEIGHS 130-135 LBS. HAS SLENDER BUILD ALTHO SMALL PAUNCH. FACE OVAL SHAPED, COMPLEXION SLIGHTLY BLEMISHED. AQUILINE NOSE. HAS BLACK HAIR, CUT AT AVERAGE LENGTH. (NO SIDEBURNS, ETC.) SUBJ HAS VERY BOYISH APPEARANCE, COULD EASILY PASS AS PERSON 21-22 YEARS OLD ALTHO HE CLAIMS TO BE 29. NO OVERT HOMOSEXUAL TENDENCIES NOTED.

201-735296

21 May 70

CS COPY

SECRET

14-00000

PAGE 2 DO BASE LOS ANGELES 2098 S E C R E T

4. SUBJ NEVER EMPLOYED SINCE ARRIVING LOS ANGELES ALTHO HAS APPLIED FOR SEVERAL JOBS. ACCORDING TO BORGES, SUBJ DENIED WORK DUE TO HIS NERVOUS CONDITION.

5. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

WH

BY: C AT: 1340 Z

DISSEM BY: dl PER

ACTION UNIT WH8 | FILE, VR

ACTION NO. 785

PRECEDENCE

S E C R E T 211235Z MAY 70 CITE MADRID 1151

PRIORITY WH/MIAMI, DIRECTOR

21 MAY 70 IN 087675

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: A. DIRECTOR 035742

B. WH/MIAMI 7628 (IN 087021)

1. PLEASED WITH APPEARANCE OF "JULIAS" INTO OPS PICTURE. WE ARE NOW PREPARED TO IMPLEMENT APPROACH TO AMAUTO-1 USING SAMKO; HOWEVER REF B HIGHLIGHTS AN IMPORTANT ASPECT OF SAMKO'S CHARACTER WHICH COULD HAVE AN ADVERSE AFFECT ON THE SUCCESS OF THE OPERATION. BEFORE PROVIDING CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS NEED CLEAR INDICATION THAT SAMKO, ALTHOUGH DOING FAVOR FOR HIS GOVT, WILLING AND ABLE FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS. HE MUST UNDERSTAND THAT HIS MISSION TO MADRID IS TO OBTAIN ASSESSMENT OF AMAUTO-1 AND THROUGH RENEWAL OF OLD FRIENDSHIP TO OPEN CHANNEL TO AMAUTO-1 SHOULD THE LATTER EVER NEED A FRIEND IN THE U.S. ALSO THAT HE CANNOT RPT CANNOT EXPRESS OR IMPLY TO AMAUTO-1 THAT VISIT TO MADRID WAS AT THE BEHEST OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT OR JKLANCE. WITH THIS ASSURANCE SEE NO REASON NOT TO PROCEED WITH OP. ON OTHER HAND

CS COPY

201-735296

21 May 70

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

PAGE 2 MADRID 1151 S E C R E T

IF HE NOT WILLING OR ABLE COMPLY WITH THESE GUIDELINES, THEN OPERATION NOT LIKELY ACHIEVE OBJECTIVES AND MIGHT CAUSE EMBARRASSMENT TO ALL CONCERNED.

2. WELCOME ANY WH/MIAMI CHANGES IN SCENARIO; OTHERWISE STATION WILL PROCEED AS PREVIOUSLY NOTED.

3. FILE 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 30

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

WH

BY: C AT: 1920 Z

DISSEM BY: 7 PER

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO ______ BRANCH

PRECEDENCE

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 INFO: FILE, VR, R/AN, EUR 6, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI 2

ACTION NO. 695

20 MAY 70 087093

S E C R E T 201545Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7633 (NEBECKER ACTING)

PRIORITY DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF WH/MIAMI 7628 (IN 087021)

1. SAMKO CONTACTED MID-DAY 20 MAY. HE HAS SHOTS, NEW PASSPORT, AND READY TO TRAVEL. PACHANKIS MENTIONED TENTATIVE DATE OF 29 MAY VIA IBERIA.

2. WHEN QUESTIONED ON MUTUAL FRIEND WHO COULD HAVE TOLD HIM OF AMAUTO-1 POSITION IN SPAIN, SAMKO SAID HE TALKED TO "JULIAS" FROM OLD DAYS ABOUT ONE YEAR AGO. "JULIAS" WORKED IN GROCERY STORE WITH AMAUTO-1 AND CURRENTLY RESIDES IN MIAMI/HOLLYWOOD AREA. SAMKO CANNOT FURTHER IDENTIFY. APPEARS WE CAN INVOKE "JULIAS" AS COVER STORY FOR CONTACT, RATHER THAN PURSUE MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ LEAD.

3. FILE: 201-735296 AND 201-866054. GP-1

S E C R E T

AN	WH
AR	X
IN	
FI	
RK	4
DE	
EI	
	WH/C/OP

MICROFILMED
JUN 9 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

b-201-866054

CS COPY

201-735296

20 May 70

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 2 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY 10

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

WH

BY: C AT: 1840 Z

DISSEM BY: 41 PER

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH 8

FILE, VR RI/AN, EUR6, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI2

ACTION NO. 690

S E C R E T 201805Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7628 (NEBECKER ACTING) WMI

PRIORITY DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

20 MAY 70 IN 087021

REFS: A. MADRID 1131 (IN 085999)

B. DIRECTOR 035471

C. DIRECTOR 035482

D. DIRECTOR 035499

MICROFILMED JUN 9 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

2P

1. REFS B THRU D APPEAR TO BE CONTRADICTORY. PLEASE ADVISE.

2. IN ANY EVENT, SAMKO HAS ALREADY BEEN BRIEFED ALONG LINES OF DIRECTOR 033355. DO NOT BELIEVE BRIEFING ON COMPLICATED SENARIO WOULD BE PRODUCTIVE, AS SAMKO IS SIMPLE MAN, HAS SOMEWHAT VOLATILE PERSONALITY, AND NOT TRAINED INTEL OPERATIVE. HE IS IN EFFECT DOING FAVOR FOR HIS GOVERNMENT AND IS NOT A RECRUITED ASSET WHO HAS BEEN TRAINED TO FOLLOW DIRECTIONS. IN ADDITION, HE APPEARS TO BE RATHER NAIVE AS FAR AS INTEL OPS ARE CONCERNED. (AS EXAMPLE, WHEN SAMKO APPLIED FOR PASSPORT, EXPECTED RED CARPET TREATMENT. DESCRIBED PASSPORT OFFICIAL AS "MISERABLE SOB" WHO GAVE EVERYONE HARD TIME.

AN	UU
AB	X
IN	
FS	
BX	4
DES	NFD
FI	
WH/C/CP	

201-866054 SECRET CS COPY 20 May 70 201-135296

14-00000

ABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

FILE, VR

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 7628 S E C R E T

PACHANKIS TOLD HIM FOR SECURIY REASONS PASSPORT PEOPLE NOT ADVISED SAMKO ROLE IN AMAUTO CASE.) ALSO, BELIEVE ANY PREARRANGED PLAN COULD MOST EASILY GO AWRY GIVEN CIRCUMSTANCES OF AMAUTO CASE.

3. SUGGEST MIMAI BRIEFING OF SAMKO REMAIN SIMPLE AND UNCOMPLICATED. THIS WILL ALLOW MADRID CASE OFFICER TO PERSONALLY ASSESS SAMKO ANT TAILOR OPERATIONAL DIRECTION TO SAMKO AND OPERATIONAL CLIMATE IN MADRID. IN SUMMARY, GIVEN TIME ELEMENT AND OUR ASSESSMENT SAMKO, WE FEEL CONTACT BETWEEN SAMKO AND AMAUTO-1 AT THIS STAGE SHOULD BE AIMED AT UP-TO-DATE ASSESSMENT OF LATTER AND POSSIBLE ESTABLISHMENT COMMO CHANNEL TO FREE WORLD.

4. FILE: 201-735296 AND 201-866054. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG: G.Brown:fll
UNIT: C/WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R-1325
DATE: 20 May 1970

S-E-C-R-E-T

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ______ BRANCH / FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO.

FILE, VR.

20 21 Z 22 May 70

CITE DIRECTOR 035742

SECRET

TO WH/MIAMI INFO: MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. MADRID 1131 (IN 035999)
B. DIRECTOR 035471
C. DIRECTOR 035482
D. DIRECTOR 035499
E. WH/MIAMI (IN 037021)

MICROFILMED
JUN 5 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. BELIEVE CONTRADICTION CITED REF E IS ONLY APPARENT. CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER (NOT NUMERICAL ORDER) OF OTHER REFS WAS D, A, B, AND C. THAT IS, REF D, WRITTEN FIRST, TOOK BASIC POSITION THAT VIGO NOT TO BE CONSIDERED FOR APPROACH WHEN WE HAD SANKO FOR THAT PURPOSE. THIS POSITION OBTAINS. REFS B AND C WERE ONLY IN RESPONSE TO REF A SUGGESTION THAT KNOWLEDGE OF VIGO ON SANKO'S PART WOULD BUILD UP CREDIBLE SANKO STORY TO AMAUTO-1. THIS DOES NOT MEAN ANY USE OF VIGO. REFS B AND C WERE SENT PRIORITY AND THUS GOT LOWER NUMBERS THAN REF D.

2. DEFER TO ADDEES ON SCENARIO.

CONTINUED

CS COPY

201-735276

B201-846054

20 May 70

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING AND OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

CF
TF
TO

SLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

PER

INDEX

NO INDEX

RETURN TO ______ BRANCH

FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO.

RID/EDI

INFO FILE, VR,

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

CITE DIRECTOR 035742

SECRET PAGE TWO

3. FILE: 201-735296 AND 201-866054.

END OF MESSAGE

19 JUN 1970

A C/E/IB Louis Rosso

William V. Broe
C/WHD

James E. Flannery
C/WH/COG

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

COPY NO.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER:pfd
UNIT: WH COG/OPS
EXT: R1819
DATE: 19 MAY 1970

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

S E C R E T

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION: 30 PER

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: C/WH5 | FILE, VR. RID/AN EUR6 FI CI/OPS

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

S E C R E T 1923 19Z MAY 70 CITE DIRECTOR 035499

WH/MIAMI, MADRID

TYPIC-AMAUTO

REFS: A. WH/MIAMI 7595 (IN 085478)

B. DIRECTOR 033355

1. DUE LACK OF INFO MENTIONED REF A, PLUS SHORT TIME AMAUTO-1 SCHEDULED REMAIN MADRID, DO NOT RPT NOT BELIEVE VIGO LEAD WORTH PURSUIT. APPRECIATE WORK DONE ANYHOW.

2. HQS BELIEVES SAMKO APPROACH MENTIONED REF B OUR ONLY GOOD POSSIBILITY VIEW TIME LIMITATIONS. WHEN MADRID VIEWS ON SCENARIO RECEIVED, SAMKO AND PACHANKIS CAN ARRANGE TRAVEL.

3. FILE 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: Ref A mentioned location of distant cousin of AMAUTO-1, current recruitment target. Ref B urged field to consider sending former employer of AMAUTO-1 to Madrid for "chance confrontation."

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

C/EUR/IB

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

CS COPY

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/EUR/[illegible]
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

19 May 70

EUR/Exd

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

201-735296

14-00000

ORIG: G.BROWN:cf
UNIT: C/WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 1325
DATE: 19MAY70

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ______ BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed)

SECRET 19 22 05 Z MAY 70 CITE DIRECTOR 035482

TO PRIORITY MADRID INFO PRIORITY WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: MADRID 1131 (IN 035999)

1. ASKING LOS ANGELES FOR REF INFO SEPARATELY, EXCEPT BELIEVE NOT ADVISABLE ASK AMAUTO-1 COUSIN ABOUT AMAUTO-1 LOCATION SINCE COUSIN HAS NOT SEEN HIM FOR SEVEN YEARS AND HAS BEEN UNDER PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT.

2. COMPLETELY CONCUR REST OF REF.

3. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

C/WHD

AC/EUR/IB/S

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

201-735296

JOHN SHERWOOD
C/EUR/FI/CI

RELEASING OFFICER

CS COPY

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

ORIG: G.BROWN:cf
UNIT: C/WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 1325
DATE: 19MAY70

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ___ PER ___ #

[ ] INDEX [ ] NO INDEX [ ] RETURN TO ______ BRANCH [ ] FILE RID
[ ] FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH/C
FILE. VR. RI/AN DC/ EUR/ FI CI/OPS

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 1922 23 Z MAY 70 CITE DIRECTOR

TO PRIORITY DO BASE LOS ANGELES INFO ROUTINE WH/MIAMI, MADRID 035471

TYPIC AMAUTO

1. PLS DETERMINE ASAP PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION AND OCCUPATION OF MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ, 935 BEACON AVENUE, APARTMENT 10, LOS ANGELES, APPARENTLY NO TELEPHONE. VIGOS WENT LOS ANGELES FROM MIAMI IN EARLY MARCH.

2. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: Based on Madrid 1131 (IN 035999) request that access agent of WH/Miami be given much information about Subject as possible for sake of approach to Cuban target in Madrid.

C/EUR/FI
AC/EUR/IB/S
C/WID

JOSEPH BULIK
C/DO/I/B1

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

201-735296

CS COPY

19 May 70

RELEASING OFFICER COORDINATING OFFICERS AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 5

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY: 41

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, DDP, ADDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI 2

ACTION NO. 542

19 MAY IN 085999

S E C R E T 191224Z MAY 70 CITE MADRID 1131 (MADR)

DIRECTOR, WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR Ø33355

1. WE BELIEVE THAT CHANCE ENCOUNTER WITH AMAUTO-1 ALONE TOO DIFFICULT TO ARRANGE SINCE AMAUTO-1 IS FREQUENTLY IN COMPANY SOMEONE FROM HIS STAFF OR HAVING LUNCH WITH SPANISH OFFICIALS OR BUSINESSMEN. MOREOVER, ENCOUNTER UNDER THIS SITUATION, WE FEEL, WOULD NOT PERMIT RELAXED EXCHANGE BETWEEN SAMKO AND AMAUTO-1. WE WOULD LIKE TO SUGGEST FOLLOWING ALTERNATIVE:

A. ON ARRIVAL SPAIN VIA AERONAVES DE MEXICO FLIGHT 450 LEAVING MIAMI FRIDAY SAMKO WOULD GO DIRECTLY TO HOTEL OF STATION SELECTION. STATION OFFICER WILL ALSO OCCUPY HOTEL IN ALIAS AND INITIAL CONTACT WITH SAMKO WILL BE MADE IN HOTEL. (INCIDENTALLY, BELIEVE NO NEED PACHANKIS ACCOMPANY SAMKO TO MADRID.)

B. EARLY SUNDAY AFTERNOON SAMKO WOULD GO DIRECTLY TO AMAUTO-1'S PRIVATE RESIDENCE. HIS EXCUSE WILL BE THAT HE WOULD HAVE GONE TO EMBASSY BUT WAS CERTAIN THAT

AN LCC / AB X / IN / RI / BZ / DFS / FI / WH/C/DF

CS COPY

SECRET

19 May 70

201-735296

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION UNIT: FILE, VR

PAGE 2 MADRID 1131 S E C R E T

EMBASSY WOULD BE CLOSED. IN ADDITION, SINCE SAMKO SCHEDULED TOUR OF MADRID AND SUBURBS LEAVING EARLY MONDAY MORNING DECIDED MAKE EFFORT CONTACT AMAUTO-1 AT HOME RATHER THAN POSSIBLY MISS OPPORTUNITY TO SEE HIM. (SAMKO WILL BE INSTRUCTED TO SIGN UP FOR TOUR OF CITY TO LEND AUTHENTICITY TO STORY.) SAMKO WILL HAVE TO BE PREPARED REPLY TO INEVITABLE QUESTION FROM AMAUTO-1: HOW DID YOU FIND MY ADDRESS? SAMKO'S REPLY WOULD BE THAT HE OBTAINED ADDRESS FROM IBERIA EMPLOYEE AT AIRPORT WHO SPENT CONSIDERABLE TIME TRYING TO LOCATE AMAUTO-1 RESIDENCE. (ADDRESS APPEARS IN DIP LIST AVAILABLE OVERTLY.) SAMKO WOULD FURTHER EXPLAIN, IF NECESSARY, THAT HE DID NOT KNOW HOW EMPLOYEE GOT ADDRESS, BUT KNOWS SHE MADE NUMBER OF TELEPHONE CALLS. WE CANNOT PREDICT AMAUTO-1'S REACTION TO THIS DIRECT APPROACH. HE MIGHT CLAIM PRESS OF BUSINESS OR OTHER COMMITMENTS THEREBY REFUSING SEE SAMKO IN HOME BUT MIGHT SUGGEST THAT SAMKO VISIT EMBASSY MONDAY MORNING. SAMKO SHOULD BE PREPARED TO SAY THAT IF THIS WOULD NOT EMBARRASS AMAUTO-1 HE WOULD GLADLY CANCEL TOUR AND GO. TO USE STANDARD LINE

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

DISSEM BY PER

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 3 MADRID 1131 S E C R E T

THAT BECAUSE HE IS AMERICAN HE SHOULD NOT VISIT PBRUMEN EMBASSY, WOULD, WE FEEL, QUICKLY AROUSE AMAUTO-1'S SUSPICION. SAMKO'S APPROACH TO AMAUTO-1 RESIDENCE CAN BE MONITORED FROM HOMES OF TWO STAFFERS WHO LIVE WITHIN EYSHOT OF AMAUTO-1'S RESIDENCE.

C. AMAUTO-1'S PROBABLE SECOND QUESTION: HOW DID SAMKO KNOW HE WAS IN MADRID? REQUIRES MORE THOUGHT AND HELP FROM MIAMI. IDEALLY, SAMKO SHOULD BE ABLE SAY THAT A MUTUAL FRIEND OF BOTH AMAUTO-1 AND SAMKO WERE TOGETHER RECENTLY IN MIAMI AND AMAUTO-1'S NAME MENTIONED. SAMKO ASKED WHAT HAPPENED TO AMAUTO-1 AND FRIEND DISCLOSED THAT AMAUTO-1 NOW "AMBASSADOR" TO SPAIN. (SUBJECT WH/MIAMI 7595 (IN 085476) MIGHT BE APPROPRIATE "FRIEND" WHOSE NAME SAMKO MIGHT USE. STATION SUGGESTS THAT CONTACT BE MADE WITH SUBJECT IN LOS ANGLELES TO DETERMINE WHETHER HE KNOWS WHERE AMAUTO-1 IS. ALSO OBTAIN PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION, OCCUPATION IN LA AND PRIOR JOB IN MIAMI PLUS OTHER NOTABLE CHARACTERISTICS WHICH COULD BE USED AS FILLER BY SAMKO TO SHOW THAT POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIP EXISTED BETWEEN AMAUTO-1'S COUSIN AND SAMKO.) IN ADDITON, SUGGEST

SECRET

201-235296

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION UNIT — INFO FILE, VR

PAGE 4 MADRID 1131 S E C R E T

PACHANKIS RE-CONTACT SAMKO TO ASCERTAIN NAMES OF PERSONS IN UNITED STATES WHO KNEW AMAUTO-1 AND FROM WHOM SAMKO OSTENSIBLY MIGHT HAVE RECEIVED INFORMATION OF AMAUTO-1'S MADRID ASSIGNMENT. WELCOME OTHER SUGGESTIONS AS REPLY TO ABOVE QUESTION.

2. LINE SAMKO WOULD TAKE AFTER FOOT IN DOOR SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY REHEARSED IN MIAMI BEFORE ARRIVAL MADRID BECAUSE OF OI- ELEMENTA MIAMI SHOULD CABLE WHAT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS ARE GIVEN TO SAMKO SO THAT STATION OFFICER COMPLETELY AWARE OF HOW SAMKO IS TO CONDUCT HIMSELF.

3. IN VIEW DESIRE TO INITIATE CONTACT BEFORE AMAUTO-1'S JUNE DEPARTURE SUGGEST CONTACT ABOVE PERSONS ASAP.

4. FILE 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

WILL SVC UPON REQUEST

SECRET

TRANSMITTAL OF TDCS INFORMATION REPORT

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET (When Filled In)

067

CA 5, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CS/DO, DO 5, FI 6, FI/D, IW, EUR 5

TDCSDB-315/02487-70

DATE DISTRIBUTED: 18 MAY 1970

PRECEDENCE: X ROUTINE

BASED ON: OSM-10026/MADR 1069 (IN 079701) MADR-1100 (IN 082937) QUSEQUIN/QUDOZE Liaison: 65*

DISSEMINATION

WH/R	1	E/IB/R	3	PARA 4:	
WH/CA	1	E/MADR	1	QUKETCH/22	
WH/FI	1	WH/MEX	1		
WH/SAO	1	E/R	1		
WH/REG	1				

EVALUATION REQUESTED OF: STATE | ARMY | NAVY | AIR

HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS (Place X in appropriate space. List electrical addresses.)

CABLE SEC:
- RECOMMEND EXO XXX
- BASIC DOCUMENT NOT MADE AVAILABLE DCI XX
- RELAY CABLE ATTACHED XX MADRID WH/MIAMI
- SHOW IW [ ]

IW:
- DISSEM ELECTRICALLY [ ] TO:

NO FOREIGN DISSEM
CONTROLLED DISSEM

(CORRECTION TAPE USED)

OTHER:
- EXCLUSIVE FOR USIB [ ]
- USIB PERSONAL ATTN [ ]
- ZRWAHOO CABLE SENT XXX AS RELAY
- NOT FOR LIAISON [ ]

FILE:

C S INTERNAL USE ONLY

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER: C/WH/COG/RR

COORDINATING OFFICER(S): E/IB/R

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET (When Filled In)

RELEASING OFFICER: C/WH/R

COPY NO.

FORM 3-69 1K-2 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS (13-20-44-47)

14-00000

DIRECTORATE OF PLANS

Intelligence Information Cable

IN-079701

STATE/INR DIA NMCC/MC (SECDEF JCS ARMY NAVY AIR) CIA/NMCC NIC NSA SDO OER

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE

SECRET

CITE TDCS DB-315/02487-70

DIST 18 MAY 1970

COUNTRY CUBA/SPAIN

DOI 4-6 MAY 1970

SUBJECT PROTESTS BY CUBAN EMBASSY IN SPAIN OVER ALLEGED ATTACKS ON CUBAN OFFICIALS

ACQ SPAIN, MADRID (EARLY MAY 1970) FIELD NO. OSM 10026

SOURCE AN OFFICIAL SPANISH SERVICE; FROM A SOURCE DESCRIBED AS SENSITIVE AND USUALLY RELIABLE.

1. IN EARLY MAY 1970, THE CUBAN EMBASSY IN MADRID PREPARED A PROTEST NOTE TO THE SPANISH FOREIGN MINISTRY OVER AN INCIDENT WHICH OCCURRED AT THE BARAJAS AIRPORT IN MADRID BETWEEN CUBAN REFUGEES AND CUBAN OFFICIALS, IN WHICH BLOWS WERE EXCHANGED. ACCORDING TO MINISTER GUILLERMO R U I Z, CUBAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES, THE EMBASSY WILL CHARGE THAT SIX FUNCTIONARIES AND FOUR DIPLOMATIC COURIERS FROM HAVANA WERE PHYSICALLY ATTACKED ON 4 MAY AT THE AIRPORT BY DISAFFECTED CUBANS, ALL RESIDENTS OF SPAIN. THE NOTE STATED THAT "THIS COWARDLY AND UNJUSTIFIABLE AGGRESSION" ENDANGERED DIPLOMATIC

DOCUMENTS AND COULD NOT BE CONSIDERED AN ISOLATED ACT BUT THE CONSEQUENCE OF REPEATED PROVOCATIONS AT BARAJAS. SPANISH AUTHORITIES WERE ASKED TO PREVENT A REPETITION OF THESE INCIDENTS.

2. (FIELD COMMENT: ACCORDING TO ANOTHER UNTESTED SOURCE WHO WAS AN EYEWITNESS TO THE 4 MAY INCIDENT, THE CROWD INCLUDED 23 MEMBERS OF THE CUBAN EMBASSY AND A NUMBER OF CUBAN EXPATRIATES MEETING AN IBERIA FLIGHT FROM HAVANA WHICH WAS CARRYING 75 CUBAN OFFICIALS AND 30 CUBAN REFUGEES. MAXIMO T O R R E S, FORMER MAYOR OF SANTIAGO DE CUBA AND A MAN OF OVER 60 YEARS OF AGE, ADDRESSED ONE OF THE ARRIVING CUBAN OFFICIALS, MISTAKING HIM FOR A REFUGEE. THE OFFICIAL REBUFFED HIM RUDELY AND A GENERAL ARGUMENT ENSUED AND BLOWS WERE EXCHANGED. HORACIO F U E N T E S MARTINEZ, FIRST SECRETARY OF THE CUBAN EMBASSY, JUMPED FROM A NEARBY CAR AND PISTOL-WHIPPED ONE OF THE REFUGEES. AFTER THE POLICE ARRIVED, TORRES AND HIS WIFE NEEDED MEDICAL ATTENTION.)

3. ON 6 MAY, ROBERTO F R A N C O OLIVA, CUBAN CONSUL IN MADRID, COMPLAINED TO A SPANISH POLICE INSPECTOR CONCERNING THE INCIDENT AT THE AIRPORT AS FOLLOWS:

A. THE SCENE AT THE AIRPORT HAD BEEN PREPARED BY THE U.S. CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (CIA) AND "COUNTERREVOLUTIONARIES." THE INSPECTOR REPLIED TO THIS THAT SPANISH AUTHORITIES WERE

INVESTIGATING AND WOULD GIVE CUBAN OFFICIALS THE PROTECTION IN SPAIN WHICH THEY SHOULD HAVE. HE SAID THAT THREE CUBAN REFUGEES HAD BEEN ARRESTED AND WOULD BE DEPORTED TO FRANCE. FOR THEIR PART, THE REFUGEES HAD SAID THAT HORACIO FUENTES HAD PULLED OUT A GUN DURING THE FIGHT, A CHARGE WHICH FRANCO DENIED AT LENGTH.

B. MANY OTHER ATTACKS HAVE BEEN SUFFERED BY CUBAN OFFICIALS AT THE AIRPORT AND DAMAGE DONE TO THEIR PARKED CARS.

C. WHEN CUBAN SEAMEN ARE ARRESTED BY THE SPANISH POLICE IN THE CANARY ISLANDS THEY ARE INTERROGATED SEPARATELY IN THE POLICE STATION BY AN AGENT OF THE CIA WHO IS A CUBAN "GUSANO" (TURNCOAT).

D. ALTHOUGH THERE ARE SPANISH REPUBLICANS AND SPANISH COMMUNISTS IN CUBA, THE SPANISH EMBASSY IN HAVANA IS NEVER MOLESTED.

E. FRANCO IS PREPARED TO ADVISE CUBAN PASSENGERS COMING TO SPAIN TO CARRY RAZORS FOR SELF DEFENSE. CUBAN OFFICIALS, PARTICULARLY THOSE WHO GO TO THE AIRPORT, SHOULD APPLY FOR LICENSES TO CARRY PISTOLS.

4. (FIELD COMMENT: ACCORDING TO AN OFFICIAL SPANISH SERVICE, CUBAN DIPLOMATS MAY APPLY FOR GUN PERMITS TO THE SPANISH FOREIGN MINISTRY AND WOULD PROBABLY RECEIVE PERMISSION. NON-DIPLOMATIC CUBANS MUST APPLY TO THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF

14-00000

INTERNAL SECURITY (DGS) BUT WOULD PROBABLY NOT RECEIVE PERMISSION. TDCSDB-315/01741-70 REPORTED THAT AS OF 8 APRIL ALL CUBAN COMMERCIAL REPRESENTATIVES WERE CARRYING PISTOLS, AND THAT SOURCES OF KNOWN RELIABILITY HAVE NOTED THAT CUBAN DIPLOMATS ABROAD HAVE BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE CUBAN GOVERNMENT TO CARRY A SMALL HAND WEAPON.)

5. FIELD DISSEM: STATE.

14-00000

(21)

WH8 FILE IN Full Rlm. a. clops FR2

439

SECRET 151826Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7555 (HEDECKER ACTING) WMIN

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

IN 085470

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF A DIRECTOR 36893 (4081546)

B WH/MIAMI 7519

1. AMAUTO-1 COUSIN, MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ, DEPARTED MIAMI EARLY MARCH FOR LOS ANGELES. PRESENT ADDRESS IS 955 BEACON AVE., APT 10, LOS ANGELES 90015, NO TELEPHONE. ABOVE FROM RELATIVE OF VIGOS IN MIAMI, MERCEDES (GARCIA) DOBARROS, WHO DOES NOT KNOW AMAUTO-1.

2. AS INDICATED IN REF B, AMOTS DID NOT PREPARE SUMMARY ON AMAUTO-1 FROM VIGOS DEBRIEFING, DUE TO LACK OF INFO. ABOVE ADDRESS FORWARDED IN CASE HQS WISHES TO PURSUE.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

SECRET

18 May 70

201-735296

CS COPY

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO — BRANCH

BY: — AT: — Z

DISSEM BY 30 PER

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — INFO: FILE, VR RI/AN EUR6 FI2 CI/OPS CI CI/IC2

ACTION NO. 298 — DDP ADDP CSDO

S E C R E T 151724Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7570 (NEBECKER ACTING)

15 MAY 70 084149

DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 033355

B. UFAA-1978

1. IN MEETING WITH SAMKO ON 14 MAY, PACHANKIS MENTIONED POSSIBLE TRIP TO MADRID AS TOURIST TO HOLD "CHANCE MEETING WITH AMAUTO/1. SMAKO VERY ENTHUSED, FLATTERED HIS GOVERNMENT NEEDED HIM, AND IN POSITIVE FRAME OF MIND FOR OPERATION. NO FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS MADE (EXPECT WE WOULD PAY EXPENSES ON TRIP) AND HE APPEARS TO BE MOTIVATED TO HELP COUNTRY AND OLD FRIEND. AT OUR REQUEST, SAMKO HAS APPLIED FOR NEW PASSPORT. INCIDENTALLY, HIS WIFE PASSED AWAY ON 6 NOVEMBER 1969.

2. WE ARE NOW IN POSITION TO DISPATCH SAMKO. PLS ADVISE WHEN HE IS NEEDED ON AMAUTO/1 APPROACH.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

OK, let's go. Do you think enough caution, "chance," and "non-political" etc. have already been written into this op.

NOT yet.

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION   CLASSIFIED MESSAGE   TOTAL COPIES 24

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 28 PER

ACTION UNIT WH8   FILE, VR R/AN, C/OA, FI 2, EUR 6

ACTION NO. 927

S E C R E T 121902Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7515 (NEBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 030893

1. MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ OF PARA 3 REF IS COUSIN OF AMAUTO-1. HE WAS GIVEN CI DEBRIEFING BY AMOTIN-122 ON 24 FEBRUARY. VIGOS HAS NOT SEEN AMAUTO-1 SINCE 1963, HAS BEEN RECEIVING PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT FOR SEVERAL YEARS, AND IS HOMOSEXUAL. DUE TO LACK OF INFO FROM VIGOS, AMOTS DID NOT PREPARE REPORT ON AMAUTO-1.

2. WILL HAVE PACHANKIS INTERVIEW FOR ANY POSSIBLE INFO MISSED BY AMOTS AND ADVISE.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

201-735296

12 May 70

CS COPY

SECRET

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER:mdu
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1819/7144
DATE: 11 MAY 1970

S E C R E T

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY 35/21 PER

CONF: WH/3 INFO: FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, DDP, ADDP, CS/DO, CI, CI/IC 2, CI/OPS, FI 2

S E C R E T 12 21 06 MAY 70 CITE DIRECTOR

TO WH/MIAMI INFO MADRID 033355

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 030893 B. UFAA-1978

1. VIEW REF B, HQS SANGUINE ABOUT POSSIBILITIES OF "CHANCE" APPROACH BY SAMKO TO AMAUTO-1. AS REASONABLY WELL OFF RETIRED PERSON, SAMKO COULD NATURALLY GO TO MADRID AS TOURIST. HQS WONDERS WHETHER THIS WOULD HOLD WATER UNLESS WIFE ACCOMPANIED HIM. REQUEST MIAMI INVESTIGATE THIS POINT.

2. APPROACH BY SAMKO WOULD ALMOST CERTAINLY NOT LEAD TO RECRUITMENT, BUT WOULD OFFER PERSONAL READING OF AMAUTO-1 BASED ON WHAT APPEARS TO BE WARM ENTREE PROVIDED BY FONDLY-REMEMBERED PAST ASSOCIATION. IF APPROPRIATE, SAMKO COULD PROVIDE LINK TO "OTHER WORLD" IN CASE AMAUTO-1 EVER NEEDED HELP. LATTER SCHEDULED TRAVEL HAVANA IN JUNE 70 AND RETURN MADRID PRIOR POSTING CUBA. JUDGING FROM AMBEDEW-1 AND AMDELAY-1 CASES, BRIEF RETURN TO CUBA MIGHT PROVE TURNING POINT IN ANY DECISION TO DEFECT. THEREFORE, ANY MEETING WITH SAMKO SHOULD BE PRIOR JUNE DEPARTURE.

3. IN EVENT POSSIBLE SAMKO TRAVEL TO MADRID, WE WOULD NEED

C O N T I N U E D . . .

201-735296

12 May 70

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

S E C R E T

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ______ PER ______

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ______ BRANCH / FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

S E C R E T

CITE DIRECTOR

TO

703335

PAGE TWO

LIST OF PLACES FREQUENTED BY AMAUTO-1 WHERE SAMKO WOULD HAVE CHANCE "BUMP INTO" HIM. IF MADRID HAS OTHER IDEAS, WELCOME ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO.

4. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COMMENT: Ref A said Hqs willing consider use of SAMKO to approach AMAUTO-1. Ref B gave results of Miami's contacts with SAMKO.

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

EUR/IB

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S E C R E T

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

FORM 1020 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 24

SECRET

MAY 12 6 16 PM '70

Back to the old drawing board

DISSEM BY 28

ACTION UNIT WH8 FILE, VR, R/AN, C/OA, FI2, EUR6

ACTION NO. 927

S E C R E T 121902Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7515 (NEBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 030893

1. MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ OF PARA 3 REF IS COUSIN OF AMAUTO-1. HE WAS GIVEN CI DEBRIEFING BY AMOTIN-122 ON 24 FEBRUARY. VIGOS HAS NOT SEEN AMAUTO-1 SINCE 1963, HAS BEEN RECEIVING PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT FOR SEVERAL YEARS, AND IS HOMOSEXUAL. DUE TO LACK OF INFO FROM VIGOS, AMOTS DID NOT PREPARE REPORT ON AMAUTO-1.

2. WILL HAVE PACHANKIS INTERVIEW FOR ANY POSSIBLE INFO MISSED BY AMOTS AND ADVISE.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

FILE: AMAUTO-1

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

COMPLETED BY CABLE SECRETARIAT

MAY 18 3 40 PM '70

ACTION COPY

WH8 ... FILE, VR ... CI, CI/OPS, FI2

439

S E C R E T 191620Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7595 (REDECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

IN 085470

REF A DIRECTOR 036893

B WH/MIAMI 7515 (4081546)

1. AMAUTO-1 COUSIN, MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ, DEPARTED MIAMI EARLY MARCH FOR LOS ANGELES. PRESENT ADDRESS IS 935 BEACON AVE., APT 10, LOS ANGELES 90015, NO TELEPHONE. ABOVE FROM RELATIVE OF VIGOS IN MIAMI, MERCEDES (GARCIA) DOBARROS, WHO DOES NOT KNOW AMAUTO-1.

2. AS INDICATED IN REF B, AMOTS DID NOT PREPARE SUMMARY ON AMAUTO-1 FROM VIGOS DEBRIEFING, DUE TO LACK OF INFO. ABOVE ADDRESS FORWARDED IN CASE HQS WISHES TO PURSUE.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

SECRET

View lack info, suggest only hold in [illegible]. What you think?

Answ. no interest.

AMAUTO-1

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

201-814891
MADR-01054
08 MAY 70

CIT CUBA
OCC ?
TRAVELING HAVANA MID-JUNE FOR A MEETING
OF AMBASSADORS

UFAOIR

R 70C5190007

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

SECRET

MARKED FOR INDEXING

TO: Chief of Station, Madrid

XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

INFO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

MICROFILM

SUBJECT: Study on Guillermo RUIZ Perez.

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: OSMW-11726

Forwarded herewith is a completed version by AMEDIT-2 of the study on Guillermo RUIZ Perez.

MICHAEL V. SLATINSKI

KENNETH B. TICINETO

Attachment: h/w

Distribution:
3 - COS, Madrid w/att h/w
2 - COS, WH/Miami w/att h/w

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMW-11858	8 MAY 1970
CS COPY	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

(5 May 1970)

Distribution:

1 - EUR/IB
1 - WH/COG/OPS
1 - WH/COG/Chrono
1 - RID
1 - Originator

AN / AB / IN / PS / RX / DES / NFD / FI

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/COG/OPS	Richard Wheeler pfd	7144

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/WH/COG	5 May 70	James E. Flannery

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/EUR/IB		Glenn A. Rounsevell

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, ORESTES GUILLERMO — 201-866054
201-735256 — UFAA-01978
SEX M COB ? — 04 MAY 70

CIT ?
OCC ?
INFO AS REPORTED BY SUBJECT OF 201-866054

R 7005110495

OSM

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 24

SECRET (When Filled In)

MAY 8 10 46 AM '70

ACTION COPY

DISSEM BY 21

ACTION UNIT WH 8 — FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI 2

ACTION NO. 587

S E C R E T 081046Z MAY 70 CITE MADRID 1054

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI ROME

TYPIC AMMEDIA QUDOZE — 8 May IN 073059

1. FROM QUSEQUIN/QUDOZE 6 MAY:

A. CARLOS A L F A R A S, CUBAN AMBASSADOR LEBANON AND SYRIA, TOLD ANTOLIN (PROBABLY ANTOLIN A L F O N S O CASTENEDA), CUBAN EMBASSY ROME THAT HE (ALFARAS) AND WIFE SCHEDULED FLY MADRID/ROME 9 MAY IBERIA FLIGHT 358. ANTOLIN SAID THAT SALVADOR V I LAS E C A, AMBASSADOR ITALY, IN CUBA FOR WEEK'S VACATION; EXPECTED RETURN ROME 6 MAY ALITALIA 366.

B. GUILLERMO R U I Z, CHARGE IN MADRID, SAID HE TRAVELING HAVANA MID-JUNE FOR A MEETING OF AMBASSADORS.

2. FILE 201-814891, 201-7352996, 201-759701. GP-1

S E C R E T

Extract for 201's

FILE: RM 24/10-1

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER;pfd
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1S19
DATE: 1 MAY 1970

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 23

S E C R E T

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 52/21 PER

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WHE | INFO | FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

S E C R E T

TO MADRID INFO WH/MIAMI CITE DIRECTOR 030393

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: A. WH/MIAMI 7346 (IN 072939)

B. DIRECTOR 021639

1. REF A REPRESENTS LEAD TO AMAUTO-1 WHICH HQS WILLING PURSUE IF MADRID THINKS WORTH WHILE. ALTHOUGH SAMKO DID NOT INDICATE RELATIONSHIP WAS VERY DEEP, QUTIMID/QUDOZE TRAFFIC SEEMS TO INDICATE AMAUTO-1 LOOKED ON SAMKO WITH GREAT DEAL NOSTALGIA. MUCH DEPENDS ON MADRID'S OTHER PLANS THROUGH SUBJECT REF B (201-866047). REQUEST STATUS YOUR CONTACT WITH HIM AND PLANS.

2. RECENT REVIEW OF AMAUTO-1 TAPES BY AMEDIT-2 SHOW THAT AMAUTO-1 MAINTAINS CONTINUING RELATIONSHIP WITH QUSEQUIN-82. AMEDIT-2 COMMENTS THAT QUSEQUIN-82 KNOWS AMAUTO-1 PERSONALLY AND SEES HIM RATHER OFTEN BUT PRESUMABLY IN LINE OF DUTY. HQS INTERESTED IN NATURE AND EXTENT THIS RELATIONSHIP. VIEW QUSEQUIN-82 COMMENTS REPORTED IN OSMA-23624, ATTACHMENT 1, STATION MIGHT USE THIS RELATIONSHIP TO APPROACH AMAUTO-1.

3. WODISH REPORT DATED 27 MAR 70 WAS DEBRIEFING OF MANUEL

201-235246

CS COPY

COORDINATING OFFICERS

RELEASING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE: MAY 7 10 23 AM '70

MAY 11 4 26 PM '70

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY: RID/EDI
CONF:
INFO: FILE, VR.

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

(classification)
SECRET

PAGE TWO
(date and time filed)

(elite) (reference number) (pica)

TO

CITE DIRECTOR 030193

(VIGOS) PEREZ, 30-YEAR OLD CUBAN WHO ARRIVED MIAMI BY AIR ON 20 FEB 70. VIGOS CLAIMS TO BE UNIDENTIFIED CLOSE RELATIVE OF AMAUTO-1 BUT HAS AMAUTO-1'S HISTORY SOMEWHAT GARBLED. VIGOS ALSO SAYS THAT ONE OSVALDO RUIZ PEREZ, DESCRIBED AS BROTHER OF AMAUTO-1, HAS ASKED TO LEAVE CUBA AND IS NOW IN CANE FIELDS. WH/MIAMI REQUESTED TO CHECK THESE LEADS.

4. FILE 201-735296. END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: Ref A said that SAMKO, Miami butcher who old acquaintance of AMAUTO-1. has been located and willing travel to Madrid if necessary. Ref B is POA grant for one Carlos CARRASCO, whom Madrid plans to use somehow to get to AMAUTO-1.

MAY 1 8 70

NS

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

C/WH/COG
AC/EUR/IB

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: CUTIMID QUDOZE
Sonia GOMEZ Aragon, Cuban MINREX Official

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

AR: None, FYI. Please assign 201 number

References: A. MADRID 0473
B. WH/MIAMI 6576
C. DIRECTOR 011307

1. The following information about Subject's trip to Spain and her activities while here was obtained from QUTIMID and QUDOZE.

2. Subject arrived in Madrid on 10 February 1970. She traveled to Barcelona during the week of 23 February and returned to Madrid 6 March whereupon she then left for Portugal. She returned to Madrid on 17 March and waited for Guillermo R U I Z Perez' return from the Spanish/Cuban Commercial negotiations in Cuba. Sonia departed Madrid for Cuba on 27 March 1970. It appears that she intended to travel to Vienna, Austria next, since several cables were sent to Vienna from Madrid advising Sonia's travel status. During her stay in Spain, Sonia was in frequent contact with one Jose Agustin G O Y T I S O L O , Spanish writer in Barcelona, telephone 228-4063 (Station traces are OSBA 02385, 17 February 1965; OSBA 02718, 11 August 1967; and OSBA 02795, 1 March 1968). She was not known to have been in contact with any other locals and what little time she had for diversion she spent with the mission officers and their wives.

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, WH/Miami

....continued

201-869482

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
~~65-2-1079~~ 65-6-44/4	OSMA - 26218	13 May 1970
~~201-735296~~	CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

3. The purpose of Sonia's trip to Madrid was to discuss the 1970 work plan for the Embassy with the Charge, Guillermo RUIZ Perez. She also talked with the various Embassy officials, most probably to familiarize herself with their duties and to see if they had any problems. She pitched in and helped with the backlogged work of Orestes B A R R E D A and Horacio F U E N T E S and also helped with the cultural activities. For instance, she sent two cables to MINREX - one regarding the forwarding of movie posters for a March exhibit and another regarding the forwarding of a Cuban stamp exhibition by end March.

4. In their discussion of the 1970 work plan Sonia told RUIZ that they were going to plan the February, March, and April quarter. She showed him "an agenda for the control of planned and unplanned activities" and the general directives of the plan which included scientific information and political information, with specific directives (requirements) for Spain. RUIZ has to prepare for Havana a monthly report, then a quarterly summary, of the activities accomplished. Based on these reports the activities of the following quarter will be planned.

a. In line with the plan of scientific information, Sonia and RUIZ discussed the pros and cons of a Comite Cientifico-Tecnico which is to be set up in Madrid. RUIZ was of the opinion that the local (Spanish) Communist Party would try to infiltrate it and this would bring problems to the Embassy. Sonia pointed out the successes encountered in Switzerland and Sweden with such a committee even though at first there were problems which were later overcome.

b. Sonia showed RUIZ a commercial project which she planned to take to Portugal and asked him to read it because it was also of interest to the Cuban mission in Spain.

c. Sonia mentioned that the Plan of Information was still to be completed especially in the priority categories of livestock and economy.

d. They turned next to the topic of the budget. Sonia said that the budget for each mission had to be submitted before the end of April (every year) and no additional expenditures could be submitted for approval during the course of the year. Spain, Canada, and France, however, would be treated individually. Their special needs, such as acquisition of more office space, raises in cost of living allowances, etc., would be taken into consideration at any time.

14-00000

5. During their various discussions RUIZ aired his complaint about the Visa Department in Havana saying that the department was practically worthless and that last year 76 cables regarding visas remained unanswered. Sonia defended the Ministry saying that it had a lot of work to do, but RUIZ replied that they wanted to work only 8 hours a day. They also discussed the scholarship situation. It seems that during an interview between P R I E T O (Probably Jose P R I E T O Benitez, Director of Foreign Relations of the DAP) and the Minister of Public Works, PRIETO was asked to provide a list of scholarship candidates to be considered and he had none. Sonia mentioned that in Belgium they also lost four scholarships because of this same reason.

6. According to QUTIMID Sonia G O M E Z Aragon is married to one Miguel (LNU) and has a daughter named Iliana. Sonia's mother is still living although appeared to be very ill at the time Sonia left for her trip to Madrid because Sonia cabled at least twice to Havana inquiring about the status of her mother's health. (TYLOTE reported that Sonia's home phone number in Havana is 7-4263.) Perhaps Headquarters can determine the full name of her husband by checking the reverse telephone listings. Sonia is attractive, intelligent, sertious-minded and reserved. The last time she visited Spain she stayed with Vera B O R O D O W S K I and was on the same type of mission as the present one - to discuss the Madrid Embassy's work plan. She also visited the Barcelona Consulate and the Cuban Embassy in Lisbon.

Helen B. NOTHDURFT

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296) *file*

Since Headquarters has recently prepared an extensive analysis on RUIS for the information of addressees, an additional review has been omitted. However, the attached biographic study should be useful.

14-00000

30 April 1970

NAME:	Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296) (NOTE: A comprehensive study/analysis on RUIZ was prepared in February 1970, see OSMW-11726.)
ALIAS:	Also uses Guillermo RUIZ Perez
DPOB:	10 February 1930, Havana
PRESENT POSITION:	Minister, Charge d'Affaires, Cuban Embassy, Madrid, since December 1967.
WIFE:	Nilda VECIANA Lopez (DPOB: 26 December 1934, Havana)
CHILDREN:	Five sons, and a sixth child due to be born April/May 1970, Guillermo, the oldest, in school in Cuba. Alejandro, Julio, Juan Carlos and Ivan with their parents in Madrid.
PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:	White, variously described as 5'5" - 5'7" tall, and 170-190 pounds, stout build; round face, fair complexion, blond slightly wavy hair, light-colored eyes (also reported as blue and green), wears glasses. No visible identifying marks. Well dressed.
PERSONALITY:	Perhaps a relative's description of RUIZ sums up his personality - "a man of many moods." He has variously been described as intelligent, mentally alert, competent, hardworking, and respected by his subordinates. Pleasant, easy going, nervous, quick-tempered, brusque but sincere, opinionated, strong-minded idealistic, self-confident. Has basic emotional instability, gives impression of being insecure in his position. At times sarcastic, indifferent, egotistical, cynical, serious, ungrateful and cold, who, paradoxically, appears friendly to some people. Outspoken, compulsive talker, articulate, limited vocabulary, swears a good deal.

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

He can turn on considerable charm, where motivated. In contrast to his pleasant public image and acceptable language, private conversation is vulgar, swears continually and flies into rages.

Likes good living and spends money where it shows. Avid reader, keeps abreast of world events, shows willingness to accept whatever he deems to be good or useful from the outside world. Concerned with the image and prestige of Cuba in Spain. Emotionally committed to an ideal. An AMEDIT study summed RUIZ up as a realist. He speaks English and French. His wife, a teacher, always worked before going to Spain, and there works as a secretary and bookkeeper at the Embassy on an informal basis. Appears intelligent, competent, outspoken but solicitious and affectionate with her husband; interested in, and encourages him in his work. Appears to support the regime, but not a fanatic. RUIZ is the dominant personality of the two.

EDUCATION:

One reference states that he went to work at age 14, which suggests lack of formal education.
In 1960 as an employee of the Ministry of the Treasury, selected to attend a statistics course offered by CEPAL, which lasted two years.

One relative reported he completed elementary education at "Hermanos Maristas" school in Havana; did not know whether he attended high school, but said in early days of the Castro regime attended the University of

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

Havana.

Another relative said his primary and secondary education was received in private institutions, and that he has a degree in "political economics" from the University of Havana.

He is well versed in world affairs and has an understanding of international trade.

PREVIOUS POSITIONS:

Vice Minister, MINCEX, 1964-1967.

Commercial Counselor, Cuban Embassy, Mexico City. Although he was accredited to that position in December 1963, travel indicates he was in Mexico from August 1963 to May 1964. Other references indicate he was in that position in September 1963.

Ministry of the Treasury. In April 1962 he was Chief of the Department of Construction Expenses Studies, Office of Financial Statistics of that ministry. He was with the ministry as early as 1960, when he was selected to attend the statistics course.

During the Batista regime he was in exile. Came to the U.S. sometime in the 1950's and apparently remained for some time before he left in February 1957, when, according to some reports, he entered Cuba clandestinely. Also reported to have been in exile in Mexico.

LNYUMA records show he came to U.S. on 8 November 1956 to see his brother, left 17 November for the Dominican Republic where he received five months military training. Returned to the

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

U.S. 5 April 1957, overstayed his time, and on 11 February 1958 was ordered deported; claimed he would be killed if he returned to Cuba and did not show for deportation. Subsequent investigation showed he was in Cuba as of 2 March.

POLITICAL ATTITUDE:

A member of the Cuban Communist Party, admitted on the recommendation of Armando HART Davalos, Secretary of Organization. Although he has been described as a militant Communist, a convinced supporter of the Castro regime and a fanatic Fidelista, there is evidence to dispute this image. An analysis of available information indicates that he is not a convinced Marxist, he cannot accept Party discipline, and that his character is basically incompatible with the system he serves.

His father is reported to be an old-guard Communist and a leader of the barber's union. A brother reported to be a member of DSE in 1946.

He expressed dissatisfaction with his position as a diplomat, feels his talents are wasted and would like a position in commerce or industry, where he considers he could better serve the revolution. Has criticized the bureaucracy and inefficiency in the government in Havana.

He has said that many Cuban diplomats want to stay out of Cuba, but it seemed to him that the Cuban government wanted to keep him (RUIZ) out of the way (i.e., outside Cuba). That LEON had appointed him, supported him, and they are good friends, but that he (RUIZ) does not like to work with a man who one does not get to know, nor to know what he is thinking. He said he felt as if he were in Miami.

14-00000

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

INTELLIGENCE CONNECTIONS:

In May 1964 AMMUG-1 reported RUIZ was a DGI case officer in Mexico for operations targetted against "some nearby area," and later identified his photograph as DGI member in Mexico.

In 1961 an emigre said RUIZ, with the Finance Ministry, was a Communist and G-2.

AMTIKI-1 said a letter from a friend in Cuba stated that RUIZ, then in Mexico, was a member of G-2, sent to try to infiltrate counterrevolutionary groups (1963).

In April 1968, RUIZ advised Aristides DIAZ Rovirosa on the use of disguises, the need to "live secretly" and commented on DIAZ' being "already clandestine."

The Cuban Ambassador to Geneva, in 1968, commented on RUIZ' refusal to accept DGI dominance of the Cuban Embassy, Madrid. (AMDELAY-1). In July 1969, AMBEDEW-1 said RUIZ was very dictatorial in his dealings with DGI officers.

CONTACTS:

Not much is known of his contacts in Madrid, other than official. Is in touch with Ahmed LAIDI, Algerian Ambassador; Manuel TELLO Troncoso, Counselor of Chilean Embassy, Madrid; Alexandru PETRESCU, Romanian Minister to Spain and Carlos CARRASCO Munoz de Vera, a lawyer and personal friend.

TRAVELS:

1963:	Aug.	To Mexico
	22 Nov.	Mexico-Cuba
	29 Nov.	Cuba-Mexico
	8 Dec.	Cuba-Mexico
1964:	21 May.	Mexico-Cuba
1967:	13 Dec.	Cuba-Spain
1968:	15 Jan.	Spain-Netherlands

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

	16 Jan.	Netherlands-Spain
	27 July	Spain-France
	31 July	France-Spain
	6 Aug.	Spain-Cuba (via Ireland, Canada)
	29 Aug.	Cuba-Spain
	21 Nov.	Spain-Cuba
	10 Dec.	Cuba-Spain
1969:	27 Feb.	France-Spain
	27 Feb.	Spain-Dominican Republic
	11 Mar.	Spain-Switzerland
	4 Aug.	Spain-Cuba
	17 Sept.	Cuba-Spain (via French West Indies, Azores)
	10 Oct.	Spain-Cuba
	29 Oct.	Cuba-Spain
	14 Nov.	Spain-UK
	16 Nov.	UK-Spain
	28-30 Nov.	Two-day trip by auto to San Sebastian and Burgos

6 Jan 70. To Italy, returning by auto.

Also claims to have been in North Vietnam as a member of a trade mission (QUDOZE).

ASSESSMENT: It appears that RUIZ might well be responsive to an approach, with consideration given to the manner in which it is undertaken, the timing and the person involved.

14-00000

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

ACCESS:

MISCELLANEOUS:

Although RUIZ' health has been described as generally good, he suffers from a back ailment which resulted from a fall in 1955 and which has been diagnosed as incurable. Also he suffers from a liver ailment for which he takes medicine.

RUIZ is scheduled to return to Cuba in mid-1970, where he expects to be with MININT, rather than MINREX or MINCEX.

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 7

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY: 15 PER

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 | INFO: FILE, VR R/AN, EUR 6, CI/OPS, FI 2

ACTION NO. 798

S E C R E T 291535Z APR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7346 (WMIM) 29 APR IN 072939

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF A WH/MIAMI 7304 (IN 070131)

B UFAA-1978

1. SAMKO SHOWN PHOTOS OF AMAUTO-1 AND REMARKED, "WHY, THIS IS WILLIAM." REMEMBERED AMAUTO-1 AS NICE CLEAN-CUT BOY WITH HIGH IDEALS. WHILE THERE WAS PROBABLY FATHER-SON RELATIONSHIP, SAMKO DID NOT RECOGNIZE IT AS SUCH.

2. SAMKO IS WILLING TO TRAVEL TO MADRID TO TALK WITH AMAUTO-1. HE HAS AN EXPIRED PASSPORT. WAS TOLD INTERVIEW WAS EXPLORATORY AND PACHANKIS WOULD RECONTACT IF SAMKO SERVICES WERE NEEDED.

3. POUCHING ABOVE CONTACT REPORT, ALONG WITH REF A CONTACT REPORT, VIA REF B.

4. FILE: 201-866054 AND 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

AN VIV | AB X | IN | PS | BX | DES NFD | FI | WH/COG

CS COPY

201-735296
29 Apr 70

SECRET

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief of Station, Madrid; Chief, European Division

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC AMAUTO
Interview of Alexander SAMKO

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: Para 2 below

References: A. DIRECTOR 026320,
B. WH/MIAMI 7304
C. WH/MIAMI 7346

1. Forwarded herewith are two contact reports submitted by Henry S. PACHANKIS on his interviews with Alexander SAMKO (201-866054) concerning Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735298). Both contact reports are self-explanatory and were summarized in References B and C.

2. Please advise if WH/Miami should pursue the matter of contact between SAMKO and RUIZ in Madrid. If so, the Station suggests that PACHANKIS accompany SAMKO to Madrid as his handler.

Melvin D. KERSCHEN

Attachments:
A. Contact Report, 21 April 1970
B. Contact Report, 28 April 1970

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD w/atts h/w (in dupl)
2 - COS, Madrid w/atts h/w (in dupl)
2 - Chief, EUR w/atts h/w (one copy)

MAY 4 1970

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAA-1978	29 April 1970
201-735298	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-866054

C/FE/
DC/FE
Karschny

21 April 1970

SUBJECT: Interview with Alexander SAMKO.

1. SAMKO was contacted by phone (927-6721) on the morning of 21 April, and he agreed to meet with "Joseph MORRIS, an official of the US government," later the same morning at his home: 1647 Rodman Street, Hollywood, Florida.

2. SAMKO accepted my credentials without any reservations. He is a Caucasian male in his 60s. He is of strong build; "White" gray hair; small clear eyes which require thick glasses to read. His most distinguishing feature is a large tatoo on his right forearm. He has a loud booming voice, with a NY accent and although he does not appear to have much of a formal education, he is articulate and sociable. He appears to be retired now and spends his days playing chess with a business associate. He lives in a clean middle class neighborhood and has a Lincoln Continental (about 3 or 4 years old) in the garage.

3. After speaking with him for over half an hour, SAMKO does not appear to know Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez. SAMKO answered my questions in a straightforward manner and I have no reason to doubt his testimony. Specifically, these are the facts as SAMKO related them:

A. The name Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (it was typewritten on a 3 x 5 card) means nothing to him. His business associate -who has worked with him for many years and especially during the 1950s- does not recall the name.

B. SAMKO acknowledges that from c. mid 1958 till c. the end of 1959, he owned the "Fruit Center" -a grocery, meat market, and fruit store- on 100 SW 17th Avenue, Miami (one block from Flagler Street). He does not recall that anyone in his employ answered to the name of Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez, or any combination of these names. He never had anything but an impersonal employer/employee relationship with his personnel.

C. The last time he had been to Cuba was in c. 1948, "when I went down from New York." He denied several times that he had been to Cuba after Castro took power in 1959.

D. SAMKO had bought the "Fruit Center" from a Mr. FNU WOODS, who also owned the property in the vicinity of 100 SW 17th Avenue. SAMKO dismissed the personnel WOODS had in the store when he bought. He does not know the whereabouts of WOODS at this time, but presumes he still owns the property.

4. Naturally, SAMKO was curious to know why we were after RUIZ. To satisfy his curiosity and perhaps elicit some admission, in the event he was playing games with me, I disclosed these bits of information:

H/W ... CC-2

... 1-0.54 ...

A. RUIZ had been exiled in the US -from Cuba- in the 1950s. (He was in his mid 20s at the time).

B. We had information that RUIZ had worked for SAMKO in his store as a butcher in the 1950s and that they had established a close personal friendship apart from the normal business relationship.

C. When Castro took power in Cuba (c. 1959), RUIZ had returned to Cuba and there are reports that SAMKO had visited RUIZ in Cuba in 1959. And, further, that SAMKO had offered RUIZ a partnership in his store if RUIZ returned to the US.

D. RUIZ was now the Cuban Minister to Spain and the GOUS was interested in talking to his old friends to see what kind of a person RUIZ was. We had reason to believe that SAMKO was an old friend of RUIZ'.

5. SAMKO listened intently. He seemed confused by all these reports. He denied the allegations firmly, but without betraying any sign of nervousness or doubletalk (as when one is telling less than the truth.)

6. SAMKO asked if we had a photo of RUIZ. He said he knew of no other SAMKO in the Miami area, such as a brother, uncle, etc. He did not appear to be bothered or inconvenienced by the allegations, so if he was not telling the truth, he did a wonderful job of it. The only thing he could suggest was to locate Mr WOODS -the owner before him of the "Fruit Center"- to see if he had RUIZ as an employee.

7. In view of SAMKO's statements of denial, there was nothing more to do than to thank him for his cooperation and say good morning.

Henry. S. PACHANKIS.

[illegible] 1961

SUBJECT: Interview with Alex [illegible] SANKO, on the subject of [illegible] Guillermo RUIZ Perez, [illegible] Minister to Spain.

1. On the evening of 27 April, SANKO was contacted by phone at his Hollywood home ([illegible]). He was cordial and agreed to receive [us] the morning of 28 April. He said he looked forward to seeing the photos of RUIZ: "Maybe we can get to the bottom of things if I see his picture."

2. Before showing him the pictures on 28 April, I gave him a short preamble on the background of the case. I said that we were perplexed that he did not recognize RUIZ' name since we had it on good authority that RUIZ still reminisced about his days in SANKO's employment and remembered him with fondness. I added that our purpose was to have someone in whom RUIZ had complete confidence talk to him and find out how he feels about his political fate. There was no violence or hanky panky involved; only a straight man to man exchange. (It was my hunch that perhaps SANKO feared we were trying to tie him into something illegal or related with RUIZ' Revolutionary activities while he was in the US and SANKO was playing it cool. This was a possibility since it was strange SANKO did not recognize RUIZ, while everything pointed that there had been a relationship.)

3. My fears were dispelled when SANKO had an opportunity to study the photos carefully: "Why, this is William. He has aged, but I would know him anywhere." There was a friendly, happy smile on his face as he reached back into his memory:

"When I bought the store, he was already working for the previous owner, [illegible]. He worked for me about 7 or 8 months and then he left for Cuba, to fight Batista. There was a tear in his eyes when he said goodbye. I understood that he had been killed. I never heard from him again. You say he is a big shot with Castro. I'm surprised at the turn, since he was such a freedom-lover. He had high ideals. In my opinion, he was pro American, although he seemed more pro Cuban. He loved his country and wanted to liberate it and rid it of tyranny. He used to show me the atrocities that Batista committed when they were published in "Bohemia" and it made his blood boil. And, it made my blood boil too. He used to talk to me about taking part in the Revolution and I used to try to talk him out of it. He was happy after he talked it over with me. He would consult his problems with me and after the talk he would say, 'Sanko, I'm glad I talked to you.' I used to [illegible] him off, set him straight and help out in every way I could. I used to contribute food from the store. William would have it picked up. He said it was for the families of those men who were jailed in the US for running guns to Cuba. Although he was just a grocery clerk — he was the [illegible] of the produce department and [illegible] in the meat department and when [illegible] day off — he was a very clean cut fellow. He had a good appearance and was an all round nice guy. He was a [illegible] boy, a lover. I never associated with him enough to know of his family. I can't remember that

[illegible] any relatives or friends that I [illegible]. [illegible] back. Remember [illegible] been 19[illegible], a long time and I haven't thought about him in all this time. I [illegible] a long time ago and I haven't run into these people again. He was an enthusiastic Castro follower then, but I can't understand how he has turned so far left. I didn't realize he still [illegible] me, and you say he talks of me fondly (his face lit up with [illegible]). He was a good boy, young, in his 20s. All of my employees had respect for me. I backed them up in everyway I could and William did everything I asked of him. No, I can't remember his last name. [illegible] William? Will I write to him? I won't write, because he won't answer it. You have to confront him. Sure he will talk to me. We have alot to talk over. He will pay attention to me. You say you want me to go to Spain to see him? At my expense? Oh, well, at your expense. Well, if it is for my country, I would be glad to help out."

4. I pointed out on more than one occasion that this was not a commitment, but an exploratory interview. We were grateful for his cooperation and would certainly consider him in the event my superiors opted to contact RUIZ. SAUKO was born in New Jersey and has a birth certificate. He has an expired passport from his days as a merchant seaman. In the event he is requested to go to Spain to pitch RUIZ, SAUKO understands that he will be paid only for his personal expenses.

5. To sum up, SAUKO has finally disclosed his relationship with RUIZ, but only after viewing RUIZ's photos. He knew RUIZ only as "William." Although from what SAUKO said of their relationship there was a definite father-son alliance, SAUKO never thought of it as such. Evidently the younger man was [illegible] with his mentor, than the mentor with his pupil. SAUKO is available to travel to Spain to meet with RUIZ, "and try to steer him back to the high ideals he had in 1958."

6. Before parting, I thanked SAUKO once again for his cooperation and promised to keep in touch with him in the event his services were required. He too was gracious and said we could call on him anytime we need him. He repeated his refrain: "If its for my country, I'll cooperate."

Henry S. PATLINKIS

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 35/[illegible]

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — FILE, VR — RI/AN, EUR 6, CI/OPS, FI 2

ACTION NO. 396

S E C R E T 242136Z APR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7304 (NEBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

REF: DIRECTOR 026320

24 Apr 70 IN 010131

1. ALEXANDER SAMKO INTERVIEWED AND CLAIMED HE NEVER HEARD OF OR KNEW AMAUTO-1. LAST TIME HE WAS IN CUBA WAS 1948 AND DENIED HE EVER TRAVELED TO CUBA AFTER CASTRO TAKEOVER IN 1959. EXPERIENCED CAREER AGENT PACKANKIS INTERVIEWED AND HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT SAMKO ANSWERS. AS FOLLOW-UP, PACHANKIS WILL SHOW TWO DIFFERENT PHOTOS OF AMAUTO-1 TO SAMKO FOR IDENTIFICATION. WILL ADVISE. POUCHING SAMKO INTERVIEW.

2. FILE: 201-866054 AND 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

AN
AB
IN
FS
FY
DHC / NFD
FI

CS COPY FILED 201-866054

~~CS COPY~~

SECRET

File in: [illegible] 201-735296

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.: Chief, EUR; Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/QUDOZE/AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. In a conversation held in his office on 3 December 1969 AMAUTO-1 said that in 1957 he worked in the United States as a butcher for one Alexander SAMKO, a Polish-Italian. He said that SAMKO visited PBRUMEN after 1 January 1959 and invited AMAUTO-1 to return to the States to continue his job as a butcher. SAMKO is not further identified in the report.

2. If SAMKO could be located it might be interesting to obtain his assessment of AMAUTO-1.

Howard R. Sacoder
Howard R. SACODER

Distribution:
~~2~~ - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - WH/Miami - [illegible]

[illegible]

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA-25745	5 December 1969
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: RYBAT/TYPIC/AMAUTO
Meeting with 201-866047 ([illegible])

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. On 16 April 1970 Stacy B. HARRIOTT had lunch with Subject and Agustin GERVAS who are partners in Taller, S.A. The following is HARRIOTT's report of that meeting:

A. "Subject, and GERVAS have joined with another lawyer, fnu ITURRIAGA, to explore joint venture possibilities in Spain. Subject and Iturriaga are law partners with offices in Madrid. An assessment of Subject based on such a short conversation would not normally be of much assistance but since Subject opened up on his thoughts about Cuba, a general recommendation can be reached.

B. "During the lunch I was able to work the conversation around to the business potential for Spanish and U.S. companies in Latin America. Eventually, we touched on Cuba, and Gervas said that Subject considers himself to be an expert in this area as he visited Cuba last year and had a private three-hour interview with Fidel Castro. Gervas said that Subject received a "snow job" from the "jefe", and this about sets the tone for his feelings for the present Cuban regime. It was not clear how Subject received an invitation to Cuba, but he said that he assisted in obtaining a contract from Cuba for the Pegaso truck company - whether as a representative of this company or in a free-lance capacity

/continued/

CS copy filed in 201-866047.

Distribution:

2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - WH/Miami

File in 201-735296
FILE: AMAUTO-1

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: OSMA 26195

DATE: 29 April 1970

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-866047
~~201-735296~~

was not brought out. It seemed to me that Subject is riding an emotional high for Cuba and Castro. His face lit up and he became relatively excited when telling us how Castro mixes and talks with the "common people," and is from Spanish parents, and has done so much for the country. I asked him what his general impression was of life there and he replied "phenomenal," and I believe he meant it.

C. "Some comments that Subject made would appear to be inspired by Cuban propaganda or a briefing. He said that JKLANCE is in control of U.S. internal security and is forcing a rightest swing in its internal politics. Also, all people going to Cuba from Mexico are photographed by JKLANCE people, while if you go from Spain you don't run this risk.

D. "I asked him if there was good potential for Spanish companies doing business with Cuba. He replied that Cuba is a bridge to Latin America. This seemed a strange answer, and I pointed out that you didn't have to go to Cuba to get to Latin America. He said, "that's true, but other countries will change to the Cuban system and will need technicians to assist them. Then we (Iguess he meant Spanish business men doing business with Cuba) will have excellent possibilities.

E. "Subject said that he knew the Cuban Ambassador to Spain and in fact visited him this morning and received a large box of Havana cigars from him.

F. "Subject is about 30 years old, good looking and makes an excellent first impression. He appears to have a good business background in addition to being a trained lawyer. He seems aggressive, determined and has a good imagination for business ventures.

G. "It would be premature to say that Subject leans toward Communism or has been had by the Cuban I.S. I doubt that he would have talked so freely about his admiration for Cuba if he is working covertly for them. It is quite certain that he is being used by the Cuban Embassy for commercial purposes, and I would estimate that he would make an excellent "front man" for Cuban business ventures.

H. "I would recommend against trying to recruit Subject as a means of getting to the Cuban Ambassador. He would probably turn down the pitch and inform the Cuban Embassy."

2. The above report is an excellent beginning in our assessment of Subject and HARRIOTT must be commended for his adeptness at steering the conversation toward the relevant areas of interest. We think the report stands alone and requires little commentary by the Station; however, we might add here that there is a strong probability that Subject was indeed snowed under by the impact of his alleged three-hour talk with Castro. Given Castro's charisma and persuasive qualities it would not be difficult to "convince" a young lawyer, alien to the Cuban environment, of the progress in Cuba. Not withstanding HARRIOTT's fine report we feel that Subject is still wallowing in the ebullience of this confrontation with Fidel Castro. His short relationship with the Cuban Embassy and one visit to Cuba would hardly make him an authority on Cuba.

3. If you agree we would like to try another attempt to get an assessment of Subject. For days we have been trying to devise a cover story for a Station officer to use in an approach to Subject. We have one and would like your comments, suggestions and ideas. A Station officer, preferably in disguise and using an alias, would approach Subject as a free lance writer for "World News" (a suggestion made by UCAMERA-1 because there are so many stringers for "World News" that it would be virtually impossible to confirm) with the intention that he is writing an article on Spanish lawyers in business with the theme that a degree in law offers greater opportunities for advancement in business and government. (The theme actually is taken from an article in Fortune or Business Week magazine read by the undersigned some years ago). The theme was tested on UCAMERA-1 and he agrees that it is a good one and would work because of the general nature of Spanish businessmen to like to talk about themselves. What is involved however, is a considerable amount of homework, particularly in the collection of names of lawyers in business who have been successful. UCAMERA-1 is preparing a list of such people and we will review them together. The undersigned subsequently will ask for Dun and Bradstreet reports on the firms these lawyers represent as well as review the firms' financial history in our reference aids located in the Embassy's commercial library.

4. The theme opens the door to a number of provoking questions, but it particularly offers a good opportunity to assess the personality of the target. Perhaps the opportunity will again come when Subject discusses his relationship and knowledge of Cuba at which time an interesting exchange might ensue possibly provoking Subject to reveal his true relationship with the Cubans and/or his affection for the Cuban system. No pitch would be made and, if after this assessment, the officer arrives at HARRIOTT's conclusion, the Station would recommend against using Subject as an intermediary to AMAUTO-1.

Advise.

Howard R. SACODER

RYBAT SECRET

201-735296

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 20

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 35/a

ACTION: WH 8 — INFO: FILE, VR R/AN, EUR 6, C/OPS, FI 2

ACTION NO. 396

S E C R E T 242136Z APR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7304 (NEBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

REF: DIRECTOR 026320 — 24 Apr '70 IN 070131

1. ALEXANDER SAMKO INTERVIEWED AND CLAIMED HE NEVER HEARD OF OR KNEW AMAUTO-1. LAST TIME HE WAS IN CUBA WAS 1948 AND DENIED HE EVER TRAVELED TO CUBA AFTER CASTRO TAKEOVER IN 1959. EXPERIENCED CAREER AGENT PACKANKIS INTERVIEWED AND HAS NO REASON TO DOUBT SAMKO ANSWERS. AS FOLLOW-UP, PACHANKIS WILL SHOW TWO DIFFERENT PHOTOS OF AMAUTO-1 TO SAMKO FOR IDENTIFICATION. WILL ADVISE. POUCHING SAMKO INTERVIEW.

2. FILE: 201-866054 AND 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

File: Amauto-1

ORIG: RICHARD ENNIS;pfd
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1255
DATE: 22 APRIL 1970

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

INDEX | NO INDEX | RETURN TO ____ BRANCH | FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

FILE VR.

SECRET

23 09 01Z APR 70

CITE DIRECTOR

TO WH/MIAMI INFO: OTTAWA

027720

TYPIC AMROSE AMDOCILE

REFERENCE: DIRECTOR 020399

1. LNERGO DOCUMENT ON GINES GORRIZ CASTROMAN DATED 1961 AND MISFILED JUST RETRIEVED BY HQS. DOCUMENT CONCERNS GORRIZ'S MILITARY SERVICE RECORD WHICH WE STILL TRYING OBTAIN.

2. LNERGO DOCUMENT LISTS GORRIZ'S NEXT-OF-KIN WHILE IN SERVICE AS HUMBERTO MARRERO, 617 152 STREET, NEW YORK. GORRIZ BROTHER LISTED AS SUMBERTON (SIC) CASTROMAN, SAME ADDRESS. GORRIZ HOME ADDRESS SAME PLUS "CARE OF PEREZ".

3. COULD THE HUBERTO (SIC) LISTED AS GORRIZ'S BROTHER IN WH/MIAMI 6934 (IN 049917) BE HUMBERTO MARRERO? ONE NOT IDENTIFIABLE, NON-DEROGATORY TRACE CM MARRERO FROM LNERGO IN 1952.

4. NO HQS TRACES SUMBERTON CASTROMAN. NO CASTROMANS IN NEW YORK TELEPHONE DIRECTORY. NO PEREZ AT ABOVE ADDRESS IN REVERSE DIRECTORY. NO HUMBERTO MARRERO IN DIRECTORY.

5. CAN YOU PIN DOWN MARRERO'S ADDRESS SO WE CAN TRY LOCATE?

AN UIC
AB
IN
RS
EX
DES RFD
FI

201-735216

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

23 apr 70

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE: APR 23 4 31 PM '70

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ______ PER ______ #
CONF:

INDEX NO INDEX RETURN TO ______ BRANCH FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

RECEIVED RID/EDI
APR 27 11 28 AM '70
FORWARDED RID/EDI

INFO FILE, VR.

PAGE TWO

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR

TO

0277207

6. FILE 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

APR 29 '70
LR

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

EUR/BC/C
E/BC

COORDINATING OFFICERS

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

File

QUTEMIC
Report No. 2533.

14 April 1970.

Mr. JAVIER, from the Casa Conde of Vigo, calls HORACIO to say that they have had in Vigo for two months the ship VIA JAIBA (ph) for repairs and the captain has decided that it is best if the crew takes its month of vacation now and return later to the ship in Vigo. J adds the captain has to return to Cuba on Friday by CUBANA, but he has no visa and authorization must be requested from the General Department of Security. HORACIO takes down the captain's name: Eugenio LEOPOLDO PORTAL y PEÑA, Passport No. 038-534, issued 12 September 1969, Havana.

Nilda RUIZ calls Alicia FRANCO to instruct her that should someone go by claiming to be a relative of hers to say she has no cousins or relatives of any sort. AF tells her that person went by the Consulate the day before claiming to be her cousin and saying he was a Spaniard. NR contends she cannot imagine where he got that notion because she has no cousins, adding that her cousins are Catalonians and not from Gijón. AF says the man who came to the Consulate saying to be her cousin resembles NR, and describes him as having blue eyes, sort of blond, and tall. She then says it is an older married couple. According to NR, all her family comes from Catalonia. AF repeats this is an older married couple and their problems cannot be solved by the Consulate, rather they must be resolved there (in Cuba?),

OSMA - 26224

15 May 1970

for as she says, "It is a boy who also claims to be a relative of yours and wants to come here, but that he has a brother in New York." NILDA says, "That is a bunch of lies..." N wants A to take down the name of that person if he should come back to the Consulate, so that she may find out who they are.

FRANCO talks with ALICIA and says that the case of the gusano who killed this wife is being handled by HORACIO.

Report No. 2536. 14 April 1970.

Raul GONZALEZ Romero calls ALDO (ph) to ask if VILLA ROYA is there, for he wants to talk with him. He is. ALDO ask the architect comrade how are things going regarding the lots. GR says everything they have seen has been interesting and it is good experience for they can compare and select. He adds that so far the lot on Paseo de la Habana is the best and this is precisely what he wants to tell José Miguel VILLA ROYA.

GONZALEZ ROMERO (to VILLA ROYA): After having seen what we have seen until now and after having checked everything yesterday afternoon--with this man next door--the possibility of resolving at this time the question of the frontón /pediment/, we think that the best lot we have seen, and the truth is that we should not let any more time go by because we might lose it, is the one one Paseo de la Habana. That is, the first one

14-00000

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

TDCSDB 315/01741-72

OSM 9970

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH 8

FILE, VR, ADDP, CA 5, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CS/DO, DO 5, FI 0, FI/D, IW, BI/AN,

ACTION NO. 839

CI, SOD 3, WH/COG 4, WH/COG/R 4, EUR 9, DCI, D/DCI, DDP, CS/RF

S E C R E T 121553Z APR 72 CITE MADRID 2861

10 Apr 72 060346

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

INTEL TYPIC ZRWAHOO TIMID

SUPDATA SOURCE: PARAGRAPH TWO FROM QUAXE-1 AND FROM QUFLUTE-1. NO INDEX.

FILED: 121553Z

(IW COMMENT: OPS DATA (TRUE NAME) DELETED FROM SUPDATA PER CSHB-F-51-1, CHAPTER IV, PARA 29. COPY OF ORIGINAL SUPDATA GIVEN TO WH/COG, EUR/IB, VR, FILE, ADDP, C/FI.)

FILE: pmm 70-1

SECRET

DIRECTORATE OF PLANS

Intelligence Information Cable

• ROUTINE

IN 060346

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

STATE/INR DIA NMCC/MC (SECDEF JCS ARMY NAVY AIR) CIA/NMCC NIC NSA SDO ONE CRS

EXO DDI

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM / CONTROLLED DISSEM

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL 101918Z CITE TDCS DB 315/01741-70

DIST 10 APRIL 1970

COUNTRY: CUBA

DOI: 3 APRIL 1970

SUBJECT: CUBAN GOVERNMENT POSITION ON KIDNAPPING OF CUBAN DIPLOMATS

ACQ: SPAIN, MADRID (6 APRIL 1970) FIELD NO. OSM 9970

SOURCE: AN OFFICIAL SPANISH SERVICE FROM A SOURCE DESCRIBED AS SENSITIVE AND USUALLY RELIABLE.

1. ON 3 APRIL 1970 GUILLERMO R U I Z PEREZ, CUBAN MINISTER TO SPAIN, ADVISED HIS SUBORDINATES OF THE OFFICIAL CUBAN POSITION ON KIDNAPPING. HE SAID THE REVOLUTIONARY GOVERNMENT HAS SAID THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL CUBA EXCHANGE ANY POLITICAL PRISONER FOR A CUBAN OFFICIAL - THAT "HE WHO KIDNAPS ONE OF US WILL HAVE TO KILL US."

2. (FIELD COMMENT: REPORTS FROM OTHER SOURCES OF KNOWN RELIABILITY HAVE NOTED THAT ALL CUBAN DIPLOMATS TRAVELING OR STATIONED ABROAD HAVE BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THEIR GOVERNMENT TO CARRY A SMALL HAND WEAPON. AS OF 8 APRIL 1970 ALL CUBAN

NO FOREIGN DISSEM / CONTROLLED DISSEM

CONFIDENTIAL

7. The Station has now focused on a possible intermediary to an eventual approach to AMURO-1. Of all the operations currently active or planned, we believe this operation will be the most demanding on the Station. (See OSMA 26061, 18 March 1970.)

8. We have now pinpointed the home address of the mistress of Subject of 201-[illegible] and it is now a question of watching her movements. A lack of surveillance capability has placed a burden on Station personnel, but it is expected that a pitch will be made before the end of April, preferably by Perry D. WACHAL prior to his departure.

9. A dispatch was prepared and forwarded asking for Headquarters permission to use AMDENIM-1 to make a recruitment pitch to Subject of 201-817[illegible]. AMDENIM-1 and Subject are former classmates and based on his assessment there might be a good chance to gain Subject's cooperation. (See OSMA 26085, 1 April 1970.)

10. Headquarters approval was received to mount operation AMCACTUS. QUSPRUIN-37 will arrange all the details with AMCACTUS-1 and AMCACTUS-2. In an effort to make operation AMCACTUS as broad and flexible as operationally possible, the Station has commented on the use of the AMCACTUS devices in parallel operations. (See OSMA 26105, 8 April 1970.)

11. The PBRUMEN Government has approved the construction of a new official installation in Madrid which is expected to be completed within one year. The Station is actively pursuing this matter with the intention to install various audio devices in the new building. There will be a number of barriers to overcome since the PBRUMENs appear to want the building constructed by their own team of workers. The Station expects to work closely with QUSPRUIN in this operation. (See OSMA 26040, 18 March 1970 and DIRECTOR 621511, 1 April 1970.)

Perry D. WACHAL

AMWORD 1
201-

14-00000

DIRECTORATE OF INTELLIGENCE

COUNTRY Cuba/Spain

SUBJECT Cuban Diplomat in Spain, Guillermo Ruiz Perez

REPORT NO. 00-[illegible]

DATE DISTR. 27 MAR 1970

NO. PAGES 1

REFERENCES C-O-[illegible], I-A, I-B

DATE OF INFO. Feb 70

PLACE & DATE ACQ. BY SOURCE [illegible] 70 and earlier

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE Cuban national, A 18 780 716, age 39, who arrived in the US by air on 20 Feb 70. Source was a resident of Havana. He completed 15 years of schooling.

[This report was developed by a Naval representative assigned to the office of preparation.]

DOMESTIC CONTACT SERVICE

1. Guillermo Ruiz Perez, a close relative, is the "Cuban Ambassador to Spain" [collateral information dated 18 Oct 68 indicates that a Guillermo Ruiz Perez was the Acting Charge d' Affairs in Spain]. Ruiz has been a Communist since before the days of Castro's regime. I think that he was a member of the old PSP. Just prior to 1959 Ruiz was operating clandestinely in the Dominican Republic trying to create an overthrow of Trujillo's regime. For this Trujillo reportedly wanted him dead, but Ruiz escaped and returned to Cuba. Castro appointed Ruiz Minister of Foreign Relations sometime during 1959. Ruiz filled this post until 1963 or 1964 at which time he was appointed Ambassador to Spain, a post that he still holds.

2. Ruiz is a well-educated individual with a degree in political economics from the University of Havana. All his prior secondary, and primary education was conducted in private institutions. Ruiz is a man of many moods. At times he is, agreeable, indifferent, [illegible], cynical, serious, ungrateful, and cold. Paradoxically, he appears friendly to some people. Regardless, he is a very intelligent and educated person.

3. At present he is living at the Cuban Embassy in Madrid, Spain, with his wife and four children. I do not think that he has returned to Cuba since his last trip here in early 1968. He has a brother, Osvaldo Ruiz Perez, who has asked to leave Cuba via Spain and is presently working in the cane fields.

4. Physical description of Guillermo Ruiz: Caucasian, age 40, 5'6", 175 lbs, green eyes, thin blond hair, wears glasses, and is always impeccably dressed.

-end-

Personalities

U YES

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

S YES

CONTROLLED DISSEM

CS COPY

NO DISSEM ABROAD

The dissemination of this document is limited to civilian employees and active duty military personnel within the intelligence components of the USIB member agencies, and to those senior officials of the member agencies who must act upon the information. However, unless specifically controlled in accordance with paragraph 8 of DCID 1/7, it may be released to those components of the departments and agencies of the U.S. Government directly participating in the production of National Intelligence. IT SHALL NOT BE DISSEMINATED TO CONTRACTORS. It shall not be disseminated to organizations or personnel, including consultants, under a contractual relationship to the U.S. Government without the written permission of the originator.

201

14-00000

DIRECTORATE OF INTELLIGENCE

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

COUNTRY Cuba, Spain

SUBJECT Cuban Diplomat in Spain, Guillermo Ruiz Perez

REPORT NO. 00-K-3??/07039-70 CAC

DATE DISTR. 27 MAR 1970

NO. PAGES 1

REFERENCES C-C??-09003, I-A, I-B (530)

DATE OF INFO. Feb 70

PLACE & DATE ACQ. BY SOURCE Havana Feb 70 and earlier

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE Cuban national, A 18 780 716, age 30, who arrived in the US by air on 10 Feb 70. Source was a resident of Havana. He completed 15 years of schooling.

DOMESTIC CONTACT SERVICE

[This report was developed by a Naval representative assigned to the office of preparation.]

201-735296

1. Guillermo Ruiz Perez, a close relative, is the Cuban Ambassador to Spain [collateral information dated 12 Jun 68 indicates that a Guillermo Ruiz Perez was the Acting Charge d' Affairs in Spain]. Ruiz has been a Communist since before the days of Castro's regime. I think that he was a member of the old PSP. Just prior to 1959 Ruiz was operating clandestinely in the Dominican Republic trying to create an overthrow of Trujillo's regime. For this Trujillo reportedly wanted him dead, but Ruiz escaped and returned to Cuba. Castro appointed Ruiz Minister of Foreign Relations sometime during 1959. Ruiz filled this post until 1963 or 1964 at which time he was appointed Ambassador to Spain, a post that he still holds.

2. Ruiz is a well-educated individual with a degree in political economics from the University of Havana. All his prior secondary, and primary education was conducted in private institutions. Ruiz is a man of many moods. At times he is, sarcastic, indifferent, egotistical, cynical, serious, ungrateful, and cold. Paradoxically, he appears friendly to some people. Regardless, he is a very intelligent and outspoken person.

3. At present he is living at the Cuban Embassy in Madrid, Spain, with his wife and four children. I do not think that he has returned to Cuba since his last trip home in early 1968. He has a brother, Osvaldo Ruiz Perez, who has asked to leave Cuba via Spain and is presently working in the cane fields.

brother of subject 201-735296

4. Physical description of Guillermo Ruiz: Caucasian, age 40, 5'6", 175 lbs, green eyes, thin blond hair, wears glasses, and is always impeccably dressed.

-end-

5 4 3 2 1

CS C

MICROFILMED
1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

U YES

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

S YES

CONTROLLED DISSEM

NO DISSEM ABROAD

The dissemination of this document is limited to civilian employees and active duty military personnel within the intelligence components of the USIB member agencies, and to those senior officials of the member agencies who must act upon the information. However, unless specifically controlled in accordance with paragraph 8 of DCID 1/7, it may be released to those components of the departments and agencies of the U.S. Government directly participating in the production of National Intelligence. IT SHALL NOT BE DISSEMINATED TO CONTRACTORS. It shall not be disseminated to organizations or personnel, including consultants, under a contractual relationship to the U.S. Government without the written permission of the originator.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION / CLASSIFIED MESSAGE / TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY ___ PER ___

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO ___ BRANCH

ACTION UNIT C/WH 8 | FILE, VR C/EURS, C/RI/SD, C/CI, C/FI 2

ACTION NO. 462

S E C R E T 252057Z MAR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 6934

OTTAWA INFO DIRECTOR

RYBAT TYPIC SMABOVE

25 MAR IN 049917

1. PER AGREEMENT DURING SMABOVE VISIT MIAMI, WE HAVE LOCATED SEVERAL RELATIVES OF GINES SILVIO GORRIZ CASTROMAN. IN CONTACTING FRANCISCO GORRIZ CARBALLO ONE OF THE AMOTS RECEIVED A RATHER UNFRIENDLY RECEPTION. WOULD BE APPRECIATED IF SMABOVES COULD DETERMINE WHETHER GINES HAS HAD ANY CONTACT WITH FRANCISCO.

2. ACCORDING TO THE AMOT REPORT GINES HAS A BROTHER IDENTIFIED AS HUBERTO GORRIZ CASTROMAN RESIDING NEW YORK CITY ON OR NEAR 162TH STREET, EXACT ADDRESS UNKNOWM.

3. POUCHING COMPLETE AMOT REPORT FOR OTTAWA AND DIRECTOR.

4. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

25 Mar 70

SECRET

201-735296

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATI[ON] TOP AND BOTTOM

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET

OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP

TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	DATE	INITIALS
1	Mr Wheeler		
2	DU-3		
3			
4			
5			
6			

	ACTION		DIRECT REPLY		PREPARE REPLY
	APPROVAL		DISPATCH		RECOMMENDATION
	COMMENT		FILE		RETURN
	CONCURRENCE		INFORMATION		SIGNATURE

Remarks:

This sort of pitty-patty Belles-Lettres exchange will get no one anywhere. No one is serious about amounts. If he is dreaming mid-70-s it's futile. Dismal performance.

FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER

FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.	DATE
C/E/F/I	

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET

FORM NO. 1-67 237 Use previous editions (40)

TO JOHN SHERWOOD

FROM WHEELER

Would appreciate your comments in turn. Pls return for an on going

Notes

1. Now that AMAUTC-1 is scheduled to go back to Cuba in mid-year, it is a bit late to begin the recruitment of an intermediary. We have information that he intends to go back to MININT rather than MINREX or even MINCEX, which makes the likelihood of his coming out again somewhat slimmer to say the least. I'm afraid that, although we have time only for a reasoned quick approach, this type of approach might lose him to us for good.

2. This causing him to become suspicious is not quite what we had in mind when we wrote ref B. We made, I think, a rather strong case for laying cards on the table with AMAUTC-1, and a slow development by a senior staff officer seemed to emerge from the possibilities. We even suggested how it might be done (through the gymnasium). That might be impossible, but the validity of the approach should deserve a comment.

3. An intermediary would be an access agent, so certainly he should be responsive. I can't consider this point to have any additional bearing on the matter. Of course it will be difficult, and I'm glad they're prepared to work on it.

4. I'd like to have had a chance to review the Dun & Bradstreet file on Carlitos, even tho the POA has gone forward. CORRECTION: we have it.

5. A joint operation (income ways) is the easy way out. We simply did not get started in time.

6. I disagree, because the question of commitments is somewhat premature, but I'd be willing to push for 750-1,000 a month while working in place, with a bonus when he does come out. For defection outright, which is a poor second, he might even be worth work to resettle him here. UFGA 19006 reported a 1964 attempt to get at Mrs. AMAUTC-1's relatives in Miami, and they might still be there. PerO haps they would sponsor. Everything, but everything depends on initial approaches and debriefings.

7. There are a lot of unanswered questions, posed in the outgoing, and I'd have appreciated a word about them: we have answered this one, we are working in tal manner on that one, etc.

   a. The construction work on the new Embassy. There is a separate dispatch on this so all is on wheels.

   b. The lonely automobile trips deserves looking into. No comment in the incoming.

etc.

In any case, they're on it, so I want to encourage as much as possible.

Pls tube back (DV-3) when you've had a chance to comment

14-00000

14-00000

Jilen?

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T/R Y B A T

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: RYBAT TYPIC
AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. OSMW 11585

B. OSMW 11726

1. There is little we can contribute to the exceptionally fine reports submitted by Headquarters on AMAUTO-1. His character, personality, physical and mental capabilities, and to some extent even his vulnerabilities, are succinctly outlined in your reports. In addition, you have appropriately recognized the Hurculean task we have, to overcome his strong-mindedness and idealistic character.

2. After a series of discussions among the officers involved with PBRUMEN operations at the Station, we have concluded that to execute a logically developed "traditional" recruitment, we are faced with the challenge to recruit a person, an intermediary, in whom AMAUTO-1 has confidence and respect; an individual who is able to plausibly carry on a polemic argument with AMAUTO-1 without either antagonizing him or causing him to become suspicious of the intermediary's true role. Moreover, the intermediary must be intelligent to be able to respond in an appropriate way to our instructions, as well as show a genuine willingness to cooperate. Frankly, we have no such person currently on our list of assets and to find someone with the attributes set forth in Reference A, will be difficult to say the least, but we are prepared to work diligently on this problem.

Attachments:
A. PRQ Part I, USC
B. Identities, USC

Date 25 MAR 70

ATT. # 1 SLASHED into CSMA-26061/01; FILED INTO 201-866047

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD, w/atts A&B, USC
2 - C/EUR, w/att B, USC
2 - COS, WH/Miami, w/att B, USC

....continued

1 ATT

COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA - 26061	18 March 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T/R Y B A T	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

3. AMAUTO-1 confides in few people. From our reading of QUTIMID and QUDOZE, there are at least three persons who could logically and effectively fill the role as an intermediary. They are Identities A, B, and C. We can categorically eliminate Identity A for obvious reasons, i.e., lack of direct access to him. Because of his relationship to Identity D, we can also tentatively eliminate Identity B. He presents a risk which we are not certain should be taken; however, we would like to add a comment on him in a later paragraph. Identity C would seem to be the most logical choice. He is intelligent, a professional man, well-to-do, young and one with whom AMAUTO-1 frequently talks and whom he often sees. We know little about his political proclivities although he gives the impression of being a moderate analyst of world events and doesn't seem to have a strong affection or aversion for the PBRUMEN Government. We have a good background on him prepared for us by Dun and Bradstreet; however, as you can well imagine, the report concentrates on the economic side of the individual. We have made a number of attempts here in the Embassy to determine whether he has any American contacts, but with negative results. His visa file does not show where he visited in the United States or the purpose, except that it was a business trip. He has an indefinite visa and we are fairly certain that, if necessary, we could use the question of his visa as an entree to him. We are currently reviewing with all Station assets their knowledge of Identity C. In addition, we are also considering assets such as QUCASH-1 and QUSPOT-1, who could, under some legitimate business pretext, contact Identity C. Our objective is to develop a warm entree to Identity C without compromising any of our agents, but we are in need of an assessment of Identity C by either a Station Officer or an asset working under an officer's instructions. We will keep you advised of our progress. We are forwarding PRQ Part I under separate cover. A POA on Identity C was requested separately. There are no derogatory Station traces.

4. Identity B would be an excellent choice if not for his relationship with Identity D. This avenue might be explored with QUSEQUIN-48 if Headquarters is agreeable to a joint operation. QUSEQUIN-48 could probably get the necessary clearances from Identity D directly, or from one of Identity D's aides, to contact Identity B. We will not pursue this until we receive your comments.

5. It is not too early to consider the emoluments we might want to offer to AMAUTO-1 at the time a pitch is made. As always they should be divided into two areas - for defection and for recruitment and work in place.

Howard R. Sacoder
Howard R. SACODER

201-735296

14-00000

UNDER SEPARATE COVER ATTACHMENT A. TO: OSMA - 26061, 18 March 1970

IDENTITIES

Identity A: Romanian Minister to Spain

Identity B: Nicholas FRANCO

Identity C: Carlos CARRASCO Munoz de Vera

Identity D: Generalisimo Francisco FRANCO, Chief of State

CS COPY

S/C ATT. 1 to OSMA-26061

201-735296

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, Europe Division; COS, WH/Miami; COB, FRANTECH

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: RYBAT TYPIC TECHS/Construction of New PBRUMEN Embassy

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: OSMA 24774

1. The PBRUMEN government has approved the construction in Madrid of a new office building to be used as an Embassy, Commercial office and residence for the PBRUMEN Minister. The site has been identified and work is expected to begin soon, probably after the return of AMAUTO-1 from PBRUMEN, sometime within the next two weeks. The builders expect to complete the building within eight months.

2. QUSEQUIN-37 is far more confident than we are, about the possibility of getting access to the building during the construction phase to possibly install various audio devices. We believe this operation to be a formidable one and we might be challenged by the presence in Madrid of PBRUMEN security forces overseeing the construction, the presence of PBRUMEN electricians and other professions, complicating the access to the building. We believe AMAUTO-1 has the Romanian experience well in mind and most likely will do everything within his power to overcome the possibility of an audio penetration of his building.

3. We would be grateful for any information addressees might have on the general modus operandi of PBRUMEN security forces in areas where PBRUMEN official installations have been constructed. Have they used PBRUMEN technicians, electricians, construction engineers, etc? Also we would like to know whether the PBRUMENS have installed their own telephone system or have they generally relied on the system of the host country. We would appreciate too, any comments Headquarters or other addressees would like to make on the best course of action for the Station to consider. QUSEQUIN-37 believes he can get a copy of the blueprints after the plan

(continued)

Distribution:
- 2 - C/WHD
- 2 - C/EUR
- 2 - COS, WH/Miami
- 2 - COB, FRANTECH

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA 26040	18 March 1970
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	Advise File

is submitted for approval to the Spanish Government. He feels confident that he can probably get the Spanish telephone company to cooperate and possibly some of the sub-contractors, if there are any.

4. We have made the assumption above that Headquarters desires the Station to pursue this matter,; if not please advise.

Howard R. SACODER

C. L.
CARL LUNSFORD:mdu
WH/COG/OPS
R1819/7144
20 MARCH 1970

MESSAGE FORM TOTAL COPIES: 18

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY ___ PER ___
INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH-8 | FILE, VR, | AN, EUR-6, CI/OA

SECRET 20 23 29 Z MAR 70 CITE DIRECTOR 018916

TO WH/MIAMI INFO MADRID

TYPIC ANAUTO

REF: WH/MIAMI 6841 (IN 044777)

1. NO ADDITIONAL HQS TRACES ON ALEXANDER SAMKO.

2. SAMKO ASSIGNED 201-866054. HIS POA IS BEING PROCESSED, WILL ADVISE.

3. FILE: 201-866054, X-REF 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: Ref provided bio data and requested POA for debriefing on Alexander SAMKO, businessman in Miami, Florida. AMAUTO-1, recruitment target in Madrid, Spain, worked for one Alexander SAMKO as an apprentice butcher in 1957.

E/IB/S ___

File: Amauto-1

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

C L

ARL LUNSFORD:mdu
WH/COG/OPS
R1819/7144
17 MARCH 1970

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 19

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY 4 PER #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. ______

CONF: WH8 INFO FILE, VR, EUR6, CI/OA, FI, AN

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (pica) (reference number)

SECRET 19 19 15z Mar 70 CITE DIRECTOR

TO MADRID INFO WH/MIAMI 018318

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: MADRID 0689 (IN 043650)

1. ONLY HQS TRACE ON CARLOS CARRASCO MUNOZ DE VERA OTHER THAN INFO CONTAINED OSM-9487, MAR 1969, IS TRAVEL FROM SPAIN-CUBA 10 MARCH 69; CUBA-SPAIN 14 MARCH 69.

2. CARRASCO ASSIGNED 201-866047. POA BEING PROCESSED, WILL ADVISE. IF ASSESSMENT FAVORABLE, WILL ASSIGN CRYPTONYM.

3. FILE: 201-866047, X-REF 201-736296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: Reference requested traces and priority POA on Carlos CARRASCO Munoz De Vera, businessman and lawyer in Madrid, Spain, and a personal friend of AMAUTO-1.

C/WH/COG [signature]

AC/E/IB/S [signature: Luis Rosso]

FILE! AMAUTO-1

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

35718

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY: 33

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — FILE, VR, RI/AN EUR6 CI/OA

ACTION NO. 708

S E C R E T 172034Z MAR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 6841 (NEBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO-1

17 MAR IN 044777

1. THROUGH LOCAL WOBONE OFFICE STATION HAS LOCATED AN ALEXANDER SAMKO WHO LIVES IN HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA. ACCORDING TO LOCAL RECORDS HE WAS BORN 2 NOVEMBER 1907 IN PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY. WIFE'S NAME IS SELMA SAMKO. HE IS CURRENTLY LISTED AS THE OWNER OF THE BEACH DELICATESSEN AND GROCERY LOCATED AT 302 JOHNSON STREET, HOLLYWOOD.

2. THE 1957 MIAMI CITY DIRECTORY LISTED SUBJECT AS MANAGER OF A FIRM KNOWN AS MIR-A-KIL PRODUCTS. 1958-59 DIRECTORY LISTED HIM AS OWNER OF THE FRUIT CENTER AT 100 SW 17TH AVENUE.

3. LOCAL FILES STATED THAT ON 12 MAY 1960 SAMKO MADE AN APPLICATION FOR A LIQUOR LICENSE. HE WAS FINGERPRINTED AND HIS FINGERPRINTS WERE FORWARDED TO LNERGO. LATTER REPORTED NO CRIMINAL RECORD.

4. STATION WILL CONTACT AND DEBRIEF ON RECEIPT OF POA.

5. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

CS COPY
SECRET

201-735296
17 Mar 70

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 1

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 2 PER

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: WH8

INFO: FILE, VR, C/FI, EUR6

ACTION NO. 659

S E C R E T 171406Z MAR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 6832 (NEBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR, MADRID

17 MAR 70 IN 044405

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. MADRID 0689 (IN 043650)

B. MADRID 0690 (IN 043656)

1. NO STATION TRACES CARLOS CARRASCO MUNOZ DE VERA.

2. FILE CARRASCO 201. X-REF 201-736296. GP-1

S E C R E T

FILE: AMAUTO-1

SECRET

ABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION   CLASSIFIED MESSAGE   TOTAL COPIES 7   ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 7 PER

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH 8 | INFO | FILE, VR RI/AN CI CI/OPS CI/OA FI 2

ACTION NO. 560

II

S E C R E T 161518Z MAR 70 CITE MADRID 0690   16 MAR 70 IN 043656

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: MADRID 0689 (IN 043650)

1. IDENTITY: CARLOS (CARRASCO) MUNOZ DE VERA

DPOB: SPAIN, 6 MARCH 1939

2. FILE 201-736296. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION   CLASSIFIED MESSAGE   TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 7 PER

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH 8 | INFO FILE, VR R/AN CI CI/OPS C/OA FI2

ACTION NO. 561

II

S E C R E T 161517Z MAR 70 CITE MADRID 0639

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI   16 MAR 70 043650

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 015890

1. STATION COMMENTS ON RECRUITMENT AMAUTO-1 TO BE POUCHED 18 MARCH.

2. REQUEST TRACES AND PRIORITY POA ON IDEN WHO IS LAWYER, AND PERSONAL FRIEND AMAUTO-1. PRQ PART I WILL BE ATTACHED TO ABOVE DISPATCH. POA FOR CONTACT AND ASSESSMENT AND IF FAVORABLE, RECRUITMENT AS INTERMEDIARY FOR OP AGAINST AMAUTO-1.

3. FILE 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

TO: ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID AN.

PROPER FILE NO

FROM:

RID/

EX-129
CA 50
CT-7

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICERS INITIALS
1. C/WH/C		19 MAR 1970		5
2. Wheeler		23 Mar.		
3. Lunsford				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID. FI				

2-3: This is probably Lourdes Suárez de Cepeda, ¿no? Doesn't look like any action required.

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST — ABSTRACT X — INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 13 Mar 70

DOCUMENT NUMBER: USMA 26025

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS — SECRET — 1401

61547

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief, Europe Division; COS, WH/Miami, COB/DO, New York

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/QUTIMID/U.S. Company in Touch with Cuban Embassy

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. OSMA 25995
B. DIRECTOR 014234
C. MADRID 0620

1. According to QUTIMID on 26 February, Miss SUAREZ de Cepeda of the Grolier Company called AMAUTO-1 and spoke with his secretary to explain that her company is giving their book to a number of persons in order to obtain their opinions about the product and AMAUTO-1 was one of the persons on Grolier's list. AMAUTO-1's secretary said that he would call when he returned. Later, Miss SUAREZ was told that an appointment was made for 10 March.

2. This would appear to be a routine item which probably would not merit further investigation, unless we can discover someone of higher caliber in the Grolier Company who could approach AMAUTO-1 as a means of cultivating a meaningful friendship with AMAUTO-1.

Philip C. Kentland

Philip C. KENTLAND

2cc to E/IB/5

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, WH/Miami
2 - COB/DO, New York

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA 26025	13 March 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: ~~05-120-80~~ 201-735296

WH/C/OP

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER;pfd
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1819
DATE: 13 MARCH 1970

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 10

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ___ PER ___

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ___ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. ___

CONF: C/WH 8 | INFO | FILE, VR, RI/AN, DDP6, CI/OPS, FI 2

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 14 16 20Z MAR 70 CITE DIRECTOR 017236

TO WH/MIAMI INFO: MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO-1

REF: WH/MIAMI 6753 (IN 040850)

1. FOR STATION'S INFORMATION IN REF INVESTIGATION, LNYUMA FILE ON AMAUTO-1 SHOWS HE USED FOLLOWING ADDRESSES DURING HIS STAY THERE:

A. C/O OSVALDO RUIZ (BROTHER)
826 N E SECOND AVENUE

B. 121 N E FIFTH STREET, APT 19

C. 1440 N W TWENTY FIRST TERRACE

D. 1749-½ N W TWENTY FIRST STREET

2. FOR HIS LNYUMA INVESTIGATION HE RETAINED LAW FIRM OF WALTERS, MOORE, AND COSTANZO, 1008 AINSLEY BUILDING.

3. FILE SHOWS HE FIRST LEFT CUBA 8 NOV 56, WENT TO KEY WEST TO SEE BROTHER, LEFT MIAMI AIRPORT 17 NOV 56 AS TOURIST TO DOM REP WHERE HE RECEIVED FIVE MONTHS MILITARY TRAINING. DECIDED TO LEAVE BECAUSE HE FOUND HE WAS IN WITH GROUP OF CUBAN "GANGSTERS" AND WAS IMPRISONED THERE FOR FIFTEEN DAYS FOR TRYING TO ESCAPE. POLICARPIO

COORDINATING OFFICERS CS COPY

RELEASING OFFICER SECRET GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO. 201-735296

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY _____ PER _____ #

CONF:

INFO / FILE, VR.

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO _____ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

PAGE TWO

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (pica) (reference number)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 017236

TO

SOLER (AKA JOAQUIN RODRIGUEZ) WAS IN CHARGE OF CUBAN EXILES TRAINING THERE.

4. HE REENTERED U.S. 5 APRIL 57, OVERSTAYED HIS TIME, AND ON 11 FEB 58 WAS ORDERED DEPORTED TO CUBA. HE CLAIMED HE WOULD BE KILLED IF HE RETURNED, THAT U.S. WAS ONLY PLACE WHERE HE FELT FREE, SO HE NEVER SHOWED FOR DEPORTATION. LATER LNYUMA INVESTIGATION SHOWED THAT AS OF 2 MAR 58 HE WAS LIVING AT CALLE 86 NUMBER 705, APT 1, MIRAMAR, HAVANA, HAVING LEFT ON "EXPEDITION PLANE" FROM MIAMI.

5. FILE 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COMMENTS: Ref reports WH/Miami reviewing leads in Miami area pertaining to targetting of AMAUTO-1.

MAR 19 3 59 PM '70

JOHN R. HORTON
AC/WHD

EUR/IB

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 35/28 PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH 8

FILE, VR RI/AN, DO4, EUR6, CI/OPS, FI 2

ACTION NO. 483

S E C R E T 132110Z MAR 70 CITE DO BASE/NEW YORK 7526 (NYDO)

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

TYPIC DOMOPS QUTIMID AMAUTO 13Mar70 IN 042774

REF DIRECTOR 014234

1. NO BASE OR LOCAL LNERGO TRACES MISS (FNU) LOURDES SUBJ REF. PRETEXT PHONE CALL BY BASE OFFICER TO GROLIER INC. PUBLISHER (ONLY LOCAL FIRM CORRESPONDING TO GROLIER CITED REF) ESTABLISHED THAT NO PERSON THAT NAME EMPLOYED THERE.

2. NOTE THAT PHONE NUMBER MENTIONED REF IS MADRID NUMBER, NOT NEW YORK.

3. UNLESS FURTHER IDENTIFYING INFO FORTHCOMING ON LOURDES BASE PLANS NO ADDITIONAL ACTION THIS MATTER.

4. FILE 201-735296. GP-1.

S E C R E T

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296

13Mar70.

14-00000

15 November 1976

SUBJECT: Typed Notes from Review of I&NS File of
Orestes Guillmero RUIZ Perez

Subject's file was presumably reviewed in the spring of 1970 at the I&NS office at 119 D St., N.E., Room 547

/Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez/ made application at Miami on 4 April 1957 c/o Osvaldo RUIZ
826 N.E., 2nd Avenue
Miami, Fla.

Was admitted 5 April 1957 (from 3 Apr primary inspection)

Alias in school	:	Willie
Address	:	Quinte 5, #714, Havana
DPOB	:	Havana, 10 Feb. 1930
Remarks	:	Cannot go back to Cuba. Havana U. student. If he returns would be killed by Batista Govt.

Left Cuba 8 November 1956, went to Key West to see his brother, above address.

Left from Miami approx. 17 Nov 56 as tourist to Dom. Rep. by CDA airline on tourist card. Stayed with Mrs. Rosa HERNANDEZ, Calle Morffa # 17, C.T. Family friends of 1 yr. from Havana. Stayed two weeks. Went to Feria de la Pax as interpreter and guide, hired by HERNANDEZ family. Worked for tips. Lived at boardinghouse at Calle Barahouce # 115 for 4 months.

Wanted to immigrate because it was only place where he felt free.

Came to U.S. on CDA #400 on 2 Apr 57. Had previously applied in 1947 for study in States from Havana but didn't come. Was married at that time.

Had written letters to newspapers in Havana against Batista Govt.

Full set of finger prints available.
Applied to extend time of temporary stay. Statement dated 10 May 57 (with interpreter)

Address given	:	121 N.E. 5th St., Apt 19 Miami
Passport	:	49248, Cuban

continued

Was a prisoner in Dom Rep, not in a prison, but in a concentration camp with 11 others for 15 days because he tried to escape, because he was taking military training. Had been asked there by one Jose Antonio ECHEVERRIA who was killed in Cuba in attack on Pres. Palace on 13 57. ECHEVERRIA approached RUIZ at Havana U. When he went to Dom Rep, found a bunch of Cuban gangsters instead of decent people. POLICARPO Soler aka Joaquin RODRIGUEZ, was in charge of group, who was one who arrested him. Had actually 5 months military training Nov 56 to Apr 57.

Was in student demonstrations and passed propaganda vs. Batista regime.

One Dr. VENAGE, Cuban, gave RUIZ a ticket to return to the U.S. from Dom Rep.

He is opposed to Communist philosophy. His group, the university students, had a fight with Communists. not true admitted left/ton communist

On or about 12 July 57 RUIZ wanted to obtain permanent residence visa in U.S.

5 Nov 57 notified he had to leave by 4 Dec 57.

25 Sept 57, living with wife and child at 1440 N.W. 21st Terrace. /Miami/

In Nov 57, at 1749½ N.W. 21st St., Miami and had joined there.

Overstayed his time. 11 Feb 58 ordered deported to Cuba. Represented on or about 14 Feb 58 by the firm Walters, Moore, and Costanzo (1008 Ainsley Bldg.)

Notified 4 times of interrogation but had moved addr. week a/o 25 Jul 58.

Order for detention issued 21 Aug 58.

Order for deportation issued 19 Mar 59.

Investigation showed he returned to Havana to Calle 5#714 on 2 Mar 58 on an "expedition by plane." A/o 6 Apr 59 living at Calle 86 #705, Apt 1, Miramar

Chris Hopkins
Task Force "K"

14-00000

TAL SLIP | DATE

ROOM NO. | BUILDING

REMARKS:

119 D St NE

Rm 547

ask for Edith Byard

FROM:

ROOM NO. | BUILDING | EXTENSION

FORM NO. 241 1 FEB 55 REPLACES FORM 36-8 WHICH MAY BE USED. ☆ GPO : 1957—O-439445 (47)

①

Made appl at Miami on 2 Apr 57
c/o Osvaldo Ruiz
826 NE 2nd Ave
Miami, Fla.

Admitted 5 Apr 57 (from 3 Apr primary inspection)

Alias in school: Willie
Address : Quinta 5, #714, Havana
DPOB : Havana, 10 Feb. 1930
Remarks : Cannot go back to Cuba. Havana U. student. If he returned would be killed by Batista govt.

Left Cuba 8 Nov 56, went to Key West to see his brother, above address.

Left from Miami a/p 17 Nov 56 as tourist to Dom Rep. by CDA airline on Tourist Card. Stayed w/Mrs. ROSA HERNANDEZ, Calle Marta # 17, C.T. Family friends of 1 yr. from Havana. Stayed 2 wks. Went to Feria de la Paz as interpreter & guide, hired by HERNANDEZ family. Worked for tips. Lived at boarding house at Calle Barahona # 115 for 4 months.

Wanted to immigrate because it was only place where he felt free

14-00000

(2)

Came to US on CDA #400 on 2 APR 57
Had previously applied in 1947 for study in States from Havana but didn't come. was married at that time
Had written letters to newspapers in Havana against Batista govt.

Full set of fingerprints available
Appl to extend time of temporary stay
Statement dated 10 May 57: (w/interpreter)

Addr given: 121 N E 5th St, Apt 19
Miami
Passport: 49248, Cuban.

Was a prisoner in Dom Rep, not in a prison, but in a concentration camp w/11 others for 15 days because he tried to escape, because he was taking military training. Had been advised there by one José Antonio Echeverria who was killed in Cuba in attack on Pres Palace on 13 Mar 57. Echeverria approached (R) at Havana U. When he went to DR found a bunch of Cuban gangsters instead of decent people. POLICARPIO SOLER (aka JOAQUIN RODRIGUEZ) was in charge of group, who was one who arrested him. Had actually 5 mos. military training Nov 56 - Apr 57.
Was in student demonstrations & passed propaganda vs. Batista regime.

(3)

Ohi Dr. Venage, Cuban, gave (R) ticket to return to US from DR.

He is opposed to Communist philosophy. His group, the University students, had a fight w/Communists.

a/o 12 July 57 wanted to obtain permanent residence visa in U.S.

5 Nov 57 notified he had to leave by 4 DEC 57.

25 Sep 57, living w/wife & child at 1440 NW 21st Terrace

In Nov 57, at 1749½ NW 21st St, Miami & M-in-L had joined there

Overstayed his time

11 Feb. 58, ordered deported to Cuba.

Represented a/o 14 Feb 58 by firm Walters, Moore, & Costanzo (1008 AINSLEY BLDG

Notified 4 times of interrogation but had moved addr. unk a/o 25 JUL 58.

Order for detention issued 21 Aug 58

Order for deportation issued 19 MAR 59.

Investigation showed he returned to Havana to Calle 5 # 714 on 2 MAR 58 on an "expedition by plane."

A/o 6 Apr 59 living at Calle 86 # 705, apt 1, Miramar

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 12 PER

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH8

INFO FILE, VR RI/AN, EUR 6, FI 2, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 160

S E C R E T 111655Z MAR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 6753

IN 040850

DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO -1

REF: DIRECTOR 015890

1. WH/MIAMI ATTEMPTING TO CHECK OUT REF INFO ON AMAUTO-1 THROUGH SEVERAL ASSETS AND LOCAL WOBONE. WILL ADVISE IF ANYTHING DEVELOPED.

2. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

AN
~~AB~~
~~IN~~
~~PC~~
~~BX~~
~~DES~~ / FD
~~FI~~

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296

11 Mar 70

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER;pfd
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1819
DATE: 10 MARCH 1970

S/E C R E T

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 30 PER ___ #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. ______

CONF: WH/8 INFO: FILE VR. RI/AN EUR/6 FI2 CI CI/OPS

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

S E C R E T 10 23 16 Z MAR 70 CITE DIRECTOR

TO PRIORITY MADRID, WH/MIAMI 075890

TYPIC AMAUTO -1

REFS: A. OSMW-25989 (NOT SENT WH/MIAMI)

B. OSMW 11726

1. ITEM 12 DATED 28 JAN 70 REPORTED REF A QUOTES AMAUTO-1 AS SAYING THAT HE WILL NOT BE IN MADRID FOR INAUGURATION NEW BUILDING SINCE HIS TOUR IN SPAIN ENDING. ITEM 15 DATED 6 FEB, REPORTED REF A, QUOTES AMAUTO-1 AS SAYING HE INTENDS TO LEAVE FOR HAVANA AFTER 18 JULY.

2. VIEW ABOVE, REQUEST YOUR COMMENTS ON REF B ASAP.

3. FILE 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENTS: Ref A is normal dispatch take from QUTIMID/QUDOZE audio operation run against AMAUTO-1 in Spain. These items were not signalled by cable. Ref B is lengthy dispatch from Hqs pointing out vulnerabilities of AMAUTO-1, means of targetting him, and request for comments by WH/MIAMI and Madrid.

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

C/WH/CCG
EUR/IB

JOHN R. HORTON
AC/WHD

201-735296

RELEASING OFFICER COORDINATING OFFICERS AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

10 Mar 70

COPY NO.

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE

S E C R E T

REPORT NO. CSDB-312/00665-70

DATE DISTR. 6 March 1970

COUNTRY Cuba/Spain

DOI December 1969-30 January 1970

SUBJECT Problems of Cuban Mission in Madrid with Lack of Response from Havana

ACQ Spain, Madrid (2 February 1970) FIELD NO. OSM 9937

SOURCE An official Spanish service from a usually reliable source who was able to read the memorandum reported below.

1. In a memorandum dated 30 January 1970 to Carlos A. N e i r a Garcia, official of the Cuban Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Cuban charge d'affaires in Madrid Guillermo R u i z Perez outlined the salient current problems of most concern to his mission:

a. Building construction. Ruiz submitted a proposal to Havana in December 1969 for the construction of a building to house all the mission offices including the embassy, the consulate, the commercial office, the Cubana Airlines office, and possibly the minister's residence. Ruiz had not received a concrete reply to the proposal and he urged Neira to take it up again with the ministry.

b. Radio facility. Responding to a request from the Director of the Cuban National Fishing Institute, Emilio A r a g o n e s Navarro, in December 1969, Ruiz applied to the Spanish authorities for permission to install a radio facility in the Canary Islands for communicating with Cuban ships. The permission had been granted by late December yet Havana had failed to follow up the project with plans and instructions.

S E C R E T NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

(classification) (dissem controls)

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	CRS	(For Field Distribution see final paragraph)
DCS	BIC	TREASURY	FBI 4					

FILE: [illegible]

WHC/RR	3	WH/SAO	1	E/IB/R	3					OSM-9937
WHC/OPS	2			E/MADR	1				QUS	EQUIN/QUDOZE
WHC/EW	1	CI/OPS/WH	2	E/R	1					(ZRSAUCE)
WHC/PP	1								CS	DB-312/00665-70
WHC/MIAMI	1									COORDINATING
TOTALS IE 2, CI 4, FI 3, CA 1, DO 2, WH/C 7 (1), EUR 4 (1), WH 1						LIAISON				RH SR CO

c. Visa delays. Havana is consistently late in processing visa requests for foreigners traveling to Cuba. Ruiz attributed the delays to the red tape which involves processing the requests through two ministries; The Visa Section in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and the Directorate of Immigration in the Ministry of Interior. Ruiz requested authorization for the consulate to send its visa requests directly to the Directorate of Immigration since this is the section that ultimately determines whether a foreigner may or may not enter Cuba.

2. Field Dissem: None.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 4

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 4

ACTION UNIT WH8 | FILE, VR RI/AN, DO4, EVR6, FI2, CT/OPS

ACTION NO. 709

S E C R E T 051515Z MAR 70 CITE MADRID 0620

DIRECTOR INFO DO BASE NEW YORK

TYPIC QUTIMID AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 014234

1. LOCAL TRACES MISS LOURDES FORWARDED OSMA-25995, POUCHED 4 MARCH 70.

2. FILE: 65-2-10/9. GP-1

S E C R E T

5MAR IN 037245

NO

THIS PERTAINS TO THE GAL THAT INTERVIEWED ... FOR SOME TYPIC ...

SECRET

FILE; ...

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, Europe Division; COS, WH/Miami; COB, DO New York

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/QUTIMID/U.S. Company in Touch with Cuban Embassy, Madrid

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. QUTIMID reported a 21 January 1970 conversation held between the wife of the Cuban Charge in Madrid and a Miss "Lourdes" speaking for the Grolier Company in New York. Miss Lourdes said that her company was undertaking some type of publicity and wished to interview the Charge in this regard. When questioned about what kind of work the company does, Miss Lourdes replied that Grolier is an investigation (studies) and consultant firm with central office located in New York City. Lourdes gave her local number as 233-7448. She was advised that the matter would be brought up to the Charge, Guillermo RUIZ, and she would be informed of the results later.

2. Later that day Aristides DIAZ Ruvirosa, the Embassy's press officer and a member of the DGI, called back to say that he would see her the next day in his office at 10:30.

3. According to QUSEQUIN, telephone 233-7448 is registered in the name of Isaac BENDAHAN Sananes at Calle General Moscardo 8, 6th floor, Apt. C, Madrid. There are no Station or liaison traces on BENDAHAN.

4. DO Base New York may be able to identify the Grolier Company in New York and the reason for which their representative was in touch with the Cuban Embassy.

5. Whatever follow-up action is conducted, the sensitivity of the QUTIMID operation should be kept firmly in mind so that our interest does not appear to stem from a technical monitoring of the Cuban installation.

Philip C. KENTLAND

Distribution:
- 2 - C/WHD
- 2 - C/EUR
- 2 - COS, WH/Miami
- 2 - COS, DO/NY

COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA 25995	4 March 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: ~~65-120-20~~ 65-2-10/4

CSMA-25570
15 FEB 197

Report No. 259 (Cont'd). 27 JAN 1970

I told her that I personally regretted it, as an individual and as Cuban, but that as a diplomat I could not do her any favor because she had left Cuba voluntarily, in flight, and that I could not render any assistance to her and least of all protect her. If I had then been able to take pictures, I could have sent them to Havana for them to see (This happened when RUIZ had first arrived here.)

RUIZ goes on to say that many people are misled when they arrive in Madrid from Cuba, or have been misled by their relatives. Parents bring their children--RUIZ says there are over 400 Cuban children in one school. One of them left [school] once and passage had to be provided for him at the airport in CUBANA and allowed him to leave because they did not want to be mixed up in that affair. The child was 14 years old and did not want to stay in Madrid in the parrochial school with the monks. R says that should anything happen to him and his wife wants to stay in Madrid, he wants his children to return to Cuba and remain there until they become of age and make their own choice, but that to take children out of Cuba is a mistake.

FILE: [illegible]

Report No. 261.   29 Jan 1970

NILDA is typing while RUIZ is out of the office. CURBELO comes in and she tells him a cable arrived granting her permission to travel to Havana, but that she will not be going because RUIZ became annoyed. She adds that RUIZ is very selfish.

NILDA and RUIZ discuss her trip. R asks her if she is going; she says 'no' because he does not want her to go. Apparently he tells her to go home that instant and get ready, after she tells him that she has no time to take out her summer clothes, etc. She declines by saying that he has already ruined everything. She goes on to say that she had not asked MELVA or anyone else for her passage, but had written to RUZ (ph) saying that she was very depressed and that she missed her son very much, and they had arranged for her passage. NILDA adds that she is not going on a pleasure trip, but to see her son and see how he is doing, which she finds only natural. She would have stayed with him for two whole days and would have talked to the School Director and found out how the child was doing. She calls R selfish and says if the trip had been for him she would not have doubted it. She wants to know why RUIZ places objections to her trip to Havana. He wants the two of them to go together, and for her to wait until their vacation, not at this time. She

14-00000

Report No. 251 (Cont'd)

contends it is because he does not want to stay by himself, as she knows him well after 16 years of living together.

NILDA says she will have to write to NEIRA regarding her passage and to thank him.

Report No. 262 (Cont'd).

other such things. This amount could be reduced if we bring our Cuban architects, who were here two years ago, and knowledgeable of their mission could discuss with the land owner and the construction firm those things they feel could be omitted and the price could be brought down considerably. We do not need a luxury building, but one that is attractive, simple and functional. Term payments could also be extended. I want to impress upon you that when we entered into negotiations we had a binding agreement.

"The lot is on Avenida La Habana. Fermín GUTIERREZ looked well into this matter. He asked me to send him the project and that he would look at it. The system of payments in Spain allows us to pay $100,000 or $150,000 annually which will not be difficult for us.

"NEIRA, I want you to talk to CHAIN, not bearing pressure on him, but to make him understand that what I want is to leave my successor established, for any construction , lasting over nine months I certainly will not be able to enjoy.

"Another thing I want to bring to your attention is in regard to our Consulate, its activities and relations with the Visa Section. A letter has come from VERA addressed to FRANCO pointing to FRANCO's incorrect wording of a cable to that Section. I agree that it was incorrect, but I

Report No. 263.   31 Jan. 1970

There is another unidentified Cuban in the office. When RUIZ is left alone with her, he says that he feels like an exile, that he has been out for two years and is tired. There are many who want to be out of Cuba, he continues, but it seems to him they want to keep him out of the way. He goes on to say that LEON had appointed him, and supported him, but although they are good friends, he does not like to work with a man whom one never knows what he is thinking, and one never gets to know. R mentions a cable he had sent and says it could have cost his assassination, and that he had purposely done so to see if he were summoned to discuss the matter in Cuba. He would have liked to discuss it there, but they have apparently remained silent. R laments he feels as if he were in Miami.

14-00000

Report 2314

4 February 1970

MERCEDES READS RUIZ THE FOLLOWING TELEX :

" WE FEEL NILDA SHOULD TRAVEL ON IBERIA NEXT MONDAY BECAUSE THE TRIP IS SHORTER AND SHE HAS THE ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS RAISED. MINREX."
Ruiz is at home and remarks he is going out to dinner tonight.

[See Report 262, 30 Jan 70, for memo that Ruiz sent NEIRA at MINREX with Nilda.]

ORIG: CARL LUNSFORD:ak
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7144 R. 18
DATE: 2 MARCH 197.

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES 25

S E C R E T

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 8 PER

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH 8 INFO: FILE, VR, R/AN, DO 4, EUR 6, FI 2, CI/OPS

S E C R E T

04 17 59Z MAR 70

CITE DIRECTOR 014234

DO BASE NEW YORK, INFO: MADRID

TYPIC QUTIMID AMAUTO

REF: OSMA-25969 (NOT SENT DO BASE NEW YORK)*

1. ACCORDING SENSITIVE SOURCE ONE MISS LOURDES, OF GROLIER COMPANY OF STUDY AND RESEARCH, MAIN OFFICE NEW YORK, CALLED CUBAN EMBASSY MADRID ON 21 JAN REQUESTING AN INTERVIEW WITH CHARGE, GUILLERMO RUIZ. INTERVIEW FOR SOME TYPE PUBLICITY AND GRANTED FOR FOLLOWING DAY.

2. RUIZ IS PRIME HQS RECRUITMENT TARGET AND WE THEREFORE INTERESTED ANY OUTSIDE CONTACT WITH SUBJECT THAT OFFERS ASSESSMENT DATA. APPRECIATE ANY INFO DO BASE NEW YORK CAN PROVIDE RE FULL IDENTITY AND BIO ON MISS LOURDES, TEL: 233-74-48. NO OBJECTION BASE QUERYING LOCAL LNERGO, PROTECTING SOURCE OF INFO.

3. INDEX LOURDES. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

MICROFILMED
MAR 23 1970
DOC. MICRO SER.

WH/COG/COMMENT: *Reference was intercepted telephone call from Miss LOURDES, employee of Grolier Co. in New York to Cuban Embassy, Madrid, requesting an interview with the Charge d'Affairs.

201-735296

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

4 Mar 70

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

INDEX NO INDEX RETURN TO BRANCH FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO.

FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR

PAGE TWO 04 17 59 z MAR 70 70142347

MAR 3 0 70

NS

C/WH/COG W. Langbo...
EUR/IB W. Sorrels
DO/I/B2 R.J. Baker

GORDON JORGENSEN
C/DO

JOHN R. HORTON
AC/WHD

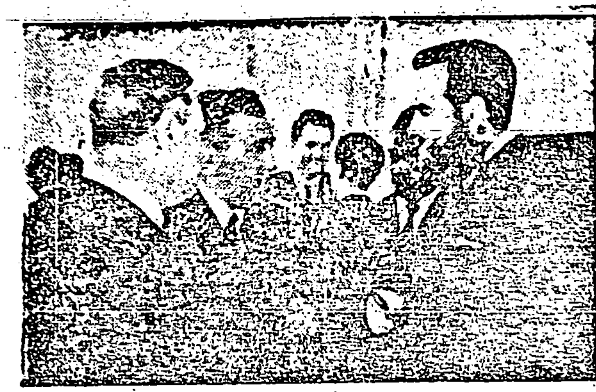
RELEASING OFFICER COORDINATING OFFICERS AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.



RECEPCION POR EL XIV ANIVERSARIO DEL EJERCITO POPULAR NACIONAL DE LA R.D.A.

El agregado militar, naval y aéreo de la Embajada de la República Democrática Alemana, capitán de fragata Emil Fehlauer, ofreció anoche una recepción con motivo del 14 aniversario del Ejército Popular Nacional de la RDA, fundado el primero de marzo de 1956.

A la recepción, celebrada en la sede diplomática alemana, asistieron los miembros del Comité Central del Partido Comunista de Cuba, comandantes Manuel Piñeiro Loseda, viceministro primero del Ministerio del Interior; Manuel Díaz González, jefe de la sección de Relaciones Exteriores del MINFAR; Roberto T. Viera Estrada; y Orlando Rodríguez Puerta.

Igualmente se encontraban presentes los comandantes Julio Casas, viceministro para los Servicios del MINFAR; Samuel González Rodiles; José Quevedo Pérez; y Emigdio Báez Vivo, de la Marina de Guerra Revolucionaria; así como el primer capitán Harry Villegas Tamayo y otros oficiales de nuestras Fuerzas Armadas Revolucionarias.

De la celebración del aniversario del Ejército Popular Nacional también participaron los integrantes de la delegación del Ministerio del Interior de la RDA que se encuentra en Cuba encabezada por el viceministro primero, teniente general Herbert Günstein; agregados militares de las embajadas acreditadas en nuestro país; representantes del cuerpo diplomático extranjero y funcionarios del Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores de Cuba.

Report No. 2234 (Cont'd)

to see about a package that Melba had lost traveling from Cuba the week before and could not locate because she had lost the ticket.

One Miss LOURDES calls on behalf of the Grolier Company from New York and tells NILDA they are conducting some type of publicity and would like to arrange an interview with Guillermo RUIZ. NILDA asks what type of company it is. She is told it combines study and research. N notes down the following information for RUIZ to call when he gets in: Grolier Company of Study and Research, main office in New York, Miss LOURDES, tel.: 233-74-48. [illegible] to [illegible] the inter-view [illegible] 10:30 the next [illegible].

SANTAMARIA, from the Ministry of Commerce, calls in answer to R's call and to apologize for not having been able to attend the reception. R begins by saying that when Raúl LEON had left for Cuba he had sent a letter of thanks to the Minister (of Commerce) for his kind considerations and at the same time had mentioned that "before your [pl.] trip it would be most beneficial and advisable for both parties if you [pl.] could advance us a list of subjects you are interested in discussing in Havana, for it would at least give us a little time to prepare ourselves." SANTAMARIA says, "Precisely, on Friday at 10:30 I am having a

Mrs. Concepción CAMACHO de MATOS calls RUIZ. NILDA asks if she is the same person who called the other day and said she was the widow of... (MATOS). The woman says 'yes' and NILDA tells her: "Look Miss, you're playing a very dangerous game."

MATOS: I don't know what you mean, miss.

NILDA: Well, because none of the comrades here is going to allow himself to be provoked. So, please do not keep on."

MATOS: Well, I don't know what you are referring to, miss, I am completely astonished.

NILDA: Well look, don't be astonished, you might end up some other way.

MATOS: I don't know what you are talking about.

NILDA: Well, we do.

NILDA hangs up.

Mrs. MATOS calls the Ambassador's secretary again; it seems there has been a misunderstanding.

NILDA: Look miss, we do not wish to talk to you anymore. We are telling you in a nice way. Please do not call anymore.

MATOS: I am not going to call again... I only want to say I had nothing to do... I know nothing at all.

... Only that I have received a message. I received a telephone call... I have just arrived in Madrid, I am not familiar with Madrid, or know anyone.

NILDA: Aren't you the one who called the other day? You made a date.

MATOS: What kind of a date?

NILDA: Didn't you make a date with the Charge d'Affaires?

MATOS: No, no,no. One moment, miss. I received a telephone call and was told to call this gentleman, the Cuban Ambassador. I could also tell you about another ambassador, but that they were trying to get in touch with me.

NILDA: Who are 'they'? To whom do you refer when you say that 'they' called you?

MATOS: I was called on behalf of the Ambassador of Chile and the Ambassador of Cuba. I thought it was extremely unusual, miss, because I don't know anyone here.

NILDA: Didn't you call here a few days ago?

MATOS: I called when I was advised to do so.

NILDA: And you made a date with the Ambassador.

MATOS: I don't know now what exactly did happen. I was asked to talk with him and to get in touch with him, miss.

NILDA: But, who called you, miss?

MATOS: Whoever it was said "I am the Cuban Ambassador," so then it all seems to have been a plot, or something of the sort.

NILDA: Look, if it is a plot I suggest you do not get involved because where we are concerned it is somewhat dangerous.

MATOS: No miss, I am very proper and a serious person.

NILDA: Since you are so serious and proper don't ever let anything happen to you.

MATOS: I live with a daughter and you must realize that I live only for her.

NILDA: Well, look, if you live for her, don't get mixed up in these things for they may cost you dearly.

MATOS: Very well, miss. I am deeply grateful to have been enlightened by you. I can see already that it is simply a plot or an implication by someone.

NILDA: It is a plot and we know it. And we know who is behind it.

MATOS: Yes, miss, I would also like to know, I assure you.

NILDA: Well look, stay away from this mess or you'll pay dearly... good-bye.

MATOS: Fine, miss. I am also very grateful that you have told me. My apologies, huh?

EXTRACT FROM CSMA 25989 20 FEB 70

CONTINUED

Item 12-continued.

with the Minister who told him that next week they would discuss the matter of costs and that the Minister was in favor of Ruiz' idea. Ruiz asks Villaroya to wait a few days more and in the event that they receive bad news they will have a few drinks together at the Castellano to forget their sorrow. Ruiz says he is very anxious to move out of the place he is in, and aks how long it will take to construct bhe building. Villaroya tells him about 9 or 10 months. Ruiz says that most likely he won't be there to inaugurate the building because his tour is ending in Spain, but that he will come from wherever he is for the inauguration.

28 January 1970

Item 1.- PILOTO CALLS YOLANDA. He asks for the address of the school. She says it is Guadalquivir 16.

Item 3.- AN UNIDENTIFIED COMRADE CALLS THE HOSTAL GENEVA. A Cuban answers. The Comrade asks to speak to Antonio CASADO. The Cuban(F) says he is not there that he is on a trip to New York. The comrade leaves no message.

Item 4.- ARISTIDES RUIZ CALLS UNESCO IN PARIS, tel. 56-65-757. (The connection is poor) Ruiz greets MARTINEZ MOREL(phon- he seems to be Cuban) and tells him that he (Aristides) arrived Saturday and that he is leaving on Sunday (1 February) for Cuba. He asks for MILT(phon) and Martinez says that up to Monday he hadn't arrived.

Aristides asks to speak with extension 4111. They don't answer. He then asks for 4110 and an American, whose name seems to be Frank, answers. They speak lengthily in English about the installation of television in two Cuban schools. They also speak about films and the financing of the projects, mentioning the Swedes and the people of UNICEF.

Item 23.- PILOTO CALLS CUCA (It is 10:30 PM). They speak for a long time although Piloto is a little worried and nervous. He says "--the one on guard today is one of the bad ones and besides this, he is with his wife". He tells Cuca that as the offices are carpeted you can't hear anyone's footsteps--and he is afraid they will hear him. He remarks, "The people here have got me very nervous".

3 February 1970

Item 11.- DR. MACORRA CALLS HORACIO. This doctor has just had an operation and now that he is well again he wants to renew his connections(with Horacio) because he has to go to Cuba to give a course in the Cuban Society for Oncologicos(phon) Studies. Mercedes asks for his full name, which is LUIS DE LA MACORRA, tel. 261-12-83, home telephone 200-93-52.

Later, referring to the same subject Pepe says "the last new people (that have arrived?) are alcoholics ? ? but if you only know, things are better at least with regard to us, peace and charity".

10 February 1970

Item 18.- The second tape begins with part of a conversation between Piloto and Cuca around dinner time. Cuca says that her mother is 55 years old and her father is 57. Her mother she says has had six children. Piloto mentions the difference in age between him and Cuca; he says 12 years is a lot. Piloto says he continues to lose weight.

11 February 1970

Item 3.- CONCHITA CALLS NILDA.- She says that the place where she bought the radio is called BARROSO and it is at Lavapies 45. Nilda talks to Alicia. She says that she had a very nice time (in Havana), but that the weather was very bad; it rained a lot and it was cold. Nilda was with (in Havana) Alicia's children. She says that they got very good marks in their studies and the little one can read and they are very happy. Nilda also spoke with Alicia's mother-in-law. She is suffering from la pres ion(high or low blood pressure) and she has not been able to get the necessary medicine. Then Nilda speaks of her own son. She says he is very tall and thin and that he is working in tobacco. She says he is in Guane(phon),and as she couldn't make the trip as it was two and a half hours long, they sent the boy to her house and she was with him for a few days. She says the boy is very happy, he is a serious type and causes no problems. Apparently Nilda's mother is ill, according to her remarks. Alicia says it is better that Nilda's boy is in Cuba, because there he will become a man and solve his own problems.

Item 8.- VILLAROYA, OF CONSTRUCCIONES AZAGRA CALLS RUIZ. He asks Ruiz about the project. Ruiz says that the news is good in the sense that it has been accepted in principle, and he believes everything is going along fine. But, they will have to wait. Ruiz thinks they will have a definite answer in about two weeks. He adds that they have great interest in this matter and also he would like to know definitely.

Item 20.- Someone REMARKS that Piloto "is seldom (in the embassy) in the afternoons".

ORIG: CARL LUNSFORD
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1819
DATE: 13 FEB 1970 WH/C/OP

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ____ PER ____

[ ] INDEX [ ] NO INDEX [ ] RETURN TO ____ BRANCH [ ] FILE RID

[ ] FILE IN CS FILE NO. ____

FILE, VR. EUR 6, RI/AN, C/CI 2, C/FI 5

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

TO MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI 18 21 Z 13 FEB 70 CITE DIRECTOR

TYPIC QUDOZE

011307

REF: MADRID 0473 (IN 026722)

1. IN NOV 1967 ONE SONIA GOMEZ (NAT UNK) LISTED AS EMPLOYEE IN ECONOMIC OFFICE OF NATIONAL CENTER FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH (CNIC) LOCATED IN HAVANA CITY.

2. TRAVEL TRACES SHOW SONIA GOMEZ ARAGO (SIC), CUBAN CIT, TRAVELLED CUBA-SPAIN 26 NOV 68. LEFT SPAIN FOR CUBA 21 JAN 69, DIP PP 68/676.

3. IF "SONIA" STILL IN MADRID APPRECIATE STATION OBTAIN ADDITIONAL BIO, DETAILS HER ACTIVITIES, CONTACTS, INTENDED LENGTH OF STAY, ANY ONWARD TRAVEL PLANS, ETC.. (NOTE PARA TWO, "SONIA" APPARENTLY STAYED MADRID ABOUT TWO MONTHS ON LAST VISIT).

4. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: Ref reported suspicious activities and requested traces on recent arrival Spain from Havana of unk Subject identified only as "Sonia". Sonia possibly iden with Sonia GOMEZ Aragon (or Arago)

C/WH/COG
EUR/IB

COORDINATING OFFICERS

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI
RELEASING OFFICER

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

201-735296

COPY NO.

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 18

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION UNIT: WH8 — INFO: FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6

ACTION NO. 421

S E C R E T 170833Z FEB 70 CITE MADRID 0473 (MADR)

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

17 FEB IN 026722

TYPIC QUDOZE

1. QUDOZE 11 FEBRUARY REPORT COVERS LENGTHY CONVERSATION BETWEEN AMAUTO-1 AND RECENT ARRIVAL FROM HAVANA IDENTIFIED ONLY AS "SONIA" CONCERNING CONFIDENTIAL DETAILS HIS MISSION ACTIVITIES. AIRLIST SHOW SONIA GOMEZ ARAGON ARRIVING 10 FEBRUARY, CARRYING DIP PASSPORT.

2. WOULD APPRECIATE TRACES.

3. FILE 65-6-44/3. GP-1

S E C R E T

MICROFILMED MAR 4 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

D 65-6-44/3

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296

14 Feb 70

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 7

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION UNIT: WH8 | INFO: FILE, VR EUR6, RI/AN

ACTION NO. 480

S E C R E T 171446Z FEB 70 CITE LISBON 5440

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

17 FEB IN 027047

TYPIC AMAUTO QUTIMID

REF: DIRECTOR 009871

1. NO KNOWLEDGE DR. CAMACHO AT UNIVERSITY COIMBRA HOSPITAL. ALSO NO COIMBRA HOSPITAL IN LISBON. NO LISTING CAMACHO AT ALL IN COIMBRA PHONE DIRECTORY. NO STATION TRACES ON CONCHA OR CONCEPCION CAMACHO.

2. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1.

S E C R E T

CS COPY

SECRET

17 Feb 70
201-735296

ABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO. back to the drawing board.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY: PER ☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO. 341

S E C R E T 161426Z FEB 70 CITE MADRID 0464 16FEB 70 026187

DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMAUTO/QUTIMID

REF: DIRECTOR 009871

1. SEE ALSO TWO CONVERSATIONS IN QUTIMID REPORT 2288, POUCHED 11 FEBRUARY. WOMAN IDENTIFIES SELF AS CONCEPCION CAMACHO VIUDA DE MATOS. GUSEQUIN IDENTIFY TELEPHONE NUMBER AS BELONGING TO CONCEPCION CAMACHO DE CASAR, PLAZA CARBALLO 8, TOWER 7. NOT IN TELEPHONE BOOK OF NOVEMBER 1969. NO TRACES STATION FILES UNDER ANY VARIATIONS NAMES. NO PLAZA CARBALLO ON CITY MAP BUT PROBABLY IN NEW SECTION CITY.

2. BECAUSE OF CONFUSION AND CONTRADICTIONS IN CONVER-SATIONS REPORTED IN 2288 APPEARS POSSIBLE WOMAN MAY HAVE BEEN SEEKING AMOROUS ADVENTURE WHICH MAY ALSO HAVE BEEN BASED ON CHANCE SOCIAL ENCOUNTER OR ON REPUTATION AMAUTO-1 AS "DON JUAN". PROBLEM NATURALLY COMPLICATED BY FACT THAT WHEN SHE TALKING TO AMAUTO-1 SECRETARY SHE WAS IN FACT TALKING TO HIS WIFE. AT NO TIME IN THE CONVERSATIONS IN QUESTION DID SHE BECOME AWARE THIS FACT.

AMAUTO-1

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY: PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT

INFO: FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MADRID 2464 S E C R E T

3. NOTE ALSO THAT IN QUTIMID 2247 SHE FIRST IDENTIFIED SELF AS WIFE DIRECTOR COIMBRA HOSPITAL BUT IN SUBSEQUENT CONVERSATION WITH AMAUTO-1 SAID HER HUSBAND WAS PILOT.

4. WILL ADVISE ANY ADDITIONAL INFO ON IDENTITY OF WOMAN RECEIVED FROM SUSEQUINS BUT BELIEVE UNLIKELY ANYTHING HERE WHICH CAN BE EXPLOITED.

5. FILE 201-735236. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 19

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION UNIT: FILE, VR

ACTION NO. 341

S E C R E T 161426Z FEB 70 CITE MADRID 0464 (MADR)

16 FEB 70 IN 026187

DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMAUTO QUTIMID

REF: DIRECTOR 009871

1. SEE ALSO TWO CONVERSATIONS IN QUTIMID REPORT 2288, POUCHED 11 FEBRUARY. WOMAN IDENTIFIES SELF AS CONCEPCION CAMACHO VIUDA DE MATOS. GUSEQUIN IDENTIFY TELEPHONE NUMBER AS BELONGING TO CONCEPCION CAMACHO DE CASAR, PLAZA CARBALLO 8, TOWER 7. NOT IN TELEPHONE BOOK OF NOVEMBER 1969. NO TRACES STATION FILES UNDER ANY VARIATIONS NAMES. NO PLAZA CARBALLO ON CITY MAP BUT PROBABLY IN NEW SECTION CITY.

2. BECAUSE OF CONFUSION AND CONTRADICTIONS IN CONVER-SATIONS REPORTED IN 2288 APPEARS POSSIBLE WOMAN MAY HAVE BEEN SEEKING AMOROUS ADVENTURE WHICH MAY ALSO HAVE BEEN BASED ON CHANCE SOCIAL ENCOUNTER OR ON REPUTATION AMAUTO-1 AS "DON JUAN". PROBLEM NATURALLY COMPLICATED BY FACT THAT WHEN SHE TALKING TO AMAUTO-1 SECRETARY SHE WAS IN FACT TALKING TO HIS WIFE. AT NO TIME IN THE CONVERSATIONS IN QUESTION DID SHE BECOME AWARE THIS FACT.

16 Feb 70

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

DISSEM BY: PER RID

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MADRID 0464 S E C R E T

3. NOTE ALSO THAT IN QUTIMID 2247 SHE FIRST IDENTIFIED SELF AS WIFE DIRECTOR COIMBRA HOSPITAL BUT IN SUBSEQUENT CONVERSATION WITH AMAUTO-1 SAID HER HUSBAND WAS PILOT.

4. WILL ADVISE ANY ADDITIONAL INFO ON IDENTITY OF WOMAN RECEIVED FROM QUSEQUINS BUT BELIEVE UNLIKELY ANYTHING HERE WHICH CAN BE EXPLOITED.

5. FILE 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

Guillermo RUIZ Pérez

DOB : Late January or early February 1930.
POST: Minister Plenipotentiary, accredited since 12 December 1967.
ADDRESS: Juan de Mena #8, Madrid.
TELEPHONES: 259-5956 (home), 221-7028 (office).

DOI : March 1970.

WIFE: Nilda VECIANA. Probably in her early thirties, she is pregnant and was due to have her sixth child in May 1970. However, her physician recommended forced labor (reasons unknown), which was scheduled for 17 April 1970. She has had difficulties with her pregnancy because of recurring fainting spells and overweight, which are being treated by Dr. HERNANDEZ and Dr. MATA (the latter ordered lab tests for Diabetes, the results of which are unknown).

Married for 16 years to Guillermo, Nilda is a pleasant woman who has not been known to quarrel openly with her husband or express political or religious opinions, although in this last respect she has recited the Lord's Prayer in front of Embassy personnel, which suggests that she may have been or is a practicing Catholic.

Mrs. Ruiz is a language teacher by profession (speaks English fluently), and is active in the Embassy as secretary to her husband and bookkeeper, but only on an informal basis.

Of rather weak personality [Exception, see Attachment II; she was upset at the time], which is reflected in the way that she handles her five boys--"little beasts," according to Severina ORTIZ, the maid--, Mrs. Ruiz does not permit them to be punished severely and is always complaining that she does not spend sufficient time with them.

14-00000

SECRET

She is known to have lived in New York for five years in the fifties (on 48th St., three blocks from Times Square), a city that she likes very much. She goes shopping alone, and once even to the airport in a taxi (Juan Antonio CURBELO, the embassy security officer, did not like the idea) to wait for her husband's arrival from one of his trips. She seems to get along well with the wives of other Cubans in the staff.

Nilda travelled to Havana on 30 January 1970 to see her son Guillermito, and returned to Madrid on 11 February. Although RUIZ used her to send a lengthy memo to Carlos NEIRA, his superior at MINREX [for text see Attachment III], he was not very happy with her trip— an attitude that Nilda resented very much ("You are very selfish") until her husband changed his mind.

Her parents live in Havana (local telephone, 2-8130). [Cuban Telephone Directory lists that telephone number under Y. LAM, Calle 21 #3421, Marianao.]

CHILDREN :

1.- Guillermito ("Guille"). At 14 he is the oldest and is currently studying in Havana. He is very tall and thin. There were reports that he was unhappy in Cuba, and his father went to Havana on 16 October 1969 to solve a "personal problem" with Guillermito. If true, Guille no longer feels that way because on 26 December he was quoted to be very happy in his new school.

Guille was scheduled to cut cane after 10 January 1970, but was actually assigned to a tobacco farm in Guane early this year.

2.- Alejandro, who is nine years old (DOB: 15 Feb). According to those who know him he is a real "devil" and a good swimmer. He is taking guitar lessons, and goes to Colegio

SECRET

Estilo and Gimnasio Mascardó, Pilar de Zaragoza #99, Madrid.

3.- Ivan, who is about eight years old.

4.- Juan Carlos.

5.- Juliote.

All five are very spoiled and have caused several maids to leave their jobs. Severina ORTIZ bitterly complains that they show no respect for their parents. This is why she "hates" Mrs. Ruiz. There was another maid, Ana María , who was replaced because she did not look after the children. [Ana María is currently employed by the wife of Arístides DIAZ, who is leaving Spain definitively in August 1970.]

BACKGROUND : Guillermo RUIZ, familiarly known as El Guajiro, probably comes from a humble family in Cuba, as he lived in a solar [in Cuba, a slum dwelling] in Marianao and began to work when he was only 14 years old.

cont says he has a degree from U. of Havana?

In the fifties he emigrated to the United States, travelling throughout the East Coast and holding minor jobs. In 1957 he began to work as an apprentice butcher for a Polish-American named Alexander SAMKO, who had a grocery store on Flagler St. in Miami. He did so well in attracting Latin-American customers to the store that he soon began to distribute meat in the area for SAMKO.

He has said that when he left Miami in 1958 he turned over to his brother a house in North Miami, a brand new car, and over a thousand dollars in the bank.

But his "success" could be traced, perhaps, to another acquaintance that he is known to have had.

At the time RUIZ and Major José María MOLEON Carreras, then another Cuban exile, were in contact with an American of Cuban descent known as Joe LOUIS or LUIS, an underworld figure who was competing with the Italians in the bolita racket in Tampa. RUIZ himself has told close associates that LUIS or LOUIS offered them $800 a month, plus car and expenses, to supervise "collections" in Miami.

Furthermore, LOUIS or LUIS even asked them to kill a man named FERNANDEZ, who was involved in the numbers game in Miami, for $5000 each.

In February 1958 RUIZ left Miami with Harry VILLEGAS Tamayo [a Captain in the Cuban Army, he has been seen at parties in foreign embassies in Havana with Major Manuel PIÑEIRO Losada, DGI chief] and three other members of the 26th of July Movement and entered Cuba clandestinely.

At the triumph of the Revolution Alexander SAMKO went to Havana, where he stayed for a week at RUIZ's home, and offered him a partnership in the business, which RUIZ rejected.

In 1960 he was one of 18 out of 5000 who were selected by the Ministry of the Treasury, where he was working, to take the full statistics course outlined by ECLA. The course, which lasted two years, included such subjects as mathematics, finances, democracy...and Marxism-Leninism.

One of his schoolmates at the time was Marta ARCOL, now director of the Art Museum of Havana.

In 1963 he was sent to Mexico, and after returning to Havana was appointed Chief of the Trade School at MINCEX, post that he held for two years.

In 1967 he was sent to Spain to replace Ramón CALZADILLA as charge d'affaires.

EDUCATION : Aside from the statistics course taken in 1960, RUIZ seems to lack, in the eyes of some observers, a solid, formal education. But he makes up for it by being an avid reader (five newspapers a day, plus books). This impression, however, may be wrong, for there are indications that he either studied or wanted to be a CPA.

He understands and speaks English and French (fluency unknown), and has undertaken to teach grammar to the embassy staff.

Sensitive to art, or so he says, he frequently complains of the general lack of culture in Cuba. His vocabulary level is rather low, cussing quite often in the presence of others.

RUIZ is well-versed in world affairs, and does have an understanding of international trade.

He has read some of the works of José Martí, whom he likes to quote. But there is another book that he also refers to repeatedly, Kim PHILBY's, the KGB spy who penetrated MI-6.

He is up-to-date on current intelligence publications.

HEALTH : Blond, baby-faced, and blue-eyed ("Very handsome," according to Anita, the young maid), RUIZ is known to be suffering from an undisclosed liver illness for which he takes a medicine called bilidis. Late in 1969 he was planning to go to Portugal on vacation following the advice of his physician, Dr. Pedro CABAS (telephones, 276-7746, 256-2294), but he did not make the trip. He coughs frequently, is used to cold weather, and was thinking of going to the same gymnasium as his son Alejandro.

He wears eyeglasses to correct astigmatism, and is known to like skin-diving, a sport that he practiced in Cuba.

In general terms, however, he enjoys good health.

EMPLOYMENT : There is no doubt that Guillermo RUIZ exercises the full authority that presumably he should have as Minister Plenipotentiary (relations between Cuba and Spain remain at this level because of Spain's refusal to appoint a full Ambassador after LOJENDIO was expelled from the Island by Fidel CASTRO).

He is involved in and kept informed of all matters that have to do with Cuban-Spanish relations, including trade. He does not permit commercial attachés to bypass him when they submit reports to their respective enterprises in Havana.

In addition, he supervises Cubana Air Lines operations, and no one may travel on Iberia to Havana without his permission (this applies only to Cubans, for tickets must be paid in foreign currency). Evidently he controls the Cuban Embassy in Lisbon, and Rafael FERNANDEZ Sardiñas, the chargé there, travels frequently to Madrid for consultations with RUIZ (" Our relations with Portugal are not very good now").

Cuban officials arriving in Madrid must consult with him before arranging visits to Spanish officials or factories, and only he, Juan Antonio CURBELO Lemes, Arístides DIAZ Rovirosa, and Roberto FRANCO Oliva, are authorized to issue visas for people travelling to Cuba.

He seems to have good working relations with Spanish Government officials because he is always careful to place all the "cards" on the table in his meetings with them.

Nothing is known about unofficial contacts with other diplomats in Madrid except that he is close to and exchanges information with the Algerian Ambassador.

At times he tries to give the impression, and this might be true, that he enjoys the full personal confidence of Osvaldo DORTICOS and Raúl ROA.

He frequently tells other Cuban diplomats stopping in Madrid that he makes 90% of the decisions without consulting Havana because that is "why I am here for."

Above all, he directs constant and bitter criticism against the bureaucracy in Havana because of its incompetence, which, in his opinion, will cause Fidel CASTRO to carry out a major purge after the 1970 sugar harvest comes to an end ("No one in Havana wants or cares to make a decision").

The Peter Principle /" In a hierarchy every employee tends to rise to his level of incompetence"_7, which he has read and is going to send to Fidel CASTRO for reading on the advice of Melba HERNANDEZ, should be taken as an example of what is happening in Cuba. Furthermore, in his view Havana is always trying to interfere with the Embassy in Madrid, resulting in lack of co-ordination and even co-operation. (To Horacio FUENTES Martínez: " More than lack of organization there is chaos in Cuba today.")

He directs almost the same criticism against his staff in Madrid because they lack qualifications for the posts that they hold. " They think that I am a fool," he once told an associate, "but I don't miss anything that they do."

In turn, he has also been the target of criticism from Havana, first from Sonia GOMEZ, who made a critical evaluation of the Embassy, which he decided not to answer ("I took a librium, smoked a cigar, and forgot all about it").

[Sonia GOMEZ, a MINREX inspector close to Vice-Minister Carlos CHAIN, was in Madrid in mid-February 1970 for another review of embassy accomplishments. But this time she seemed friendly with Guillermo RUIZ.]

On another occasion he complained to Arístides DIAZ that he had received one more critical report from Havana because the Embassy "had not achieved much," although they had done things that were not included in the yearly plan.

But perhaps the most serious censure of his activities came in by telex (" Why worry? The Americans and the Spaniards intercept all messages anyway") early in October 1969. Havana questioned the way RUIZ was handling trade negotiations with the Spanish Government. [The trade agreement was extended by mutual consent to 31 December 1972.]

In his reply addressed to Raúl LEON Torras, first vice-minister of MINCEX and senior Cuban official directly responsible for the talks, Guillermo RUIZ defended his right to be "informed" and "consulted" in rather strong language. Therefore, he rejected that his cable number 521 was offensive to Joaquin ALVAREZ, a Cuban trade official who had been the source of the complaint.

In the last paragraph he told Raúl LEON that the indemnification question (payment to Spanish citizens who owned property in Cuba) depended on his reply to Don Pedro SALVADOR, a Spanish Foreign Office official, and not on "bribery" conjectures.

Evidently this last cable upset him so much that he was nervous and particularly security-conscious. Less than a week later, he called Raúl LEON Torras and requested permission to go to Cuba, ostensively to settle a "personal problem with my son."

When he returned to Madrid on 29 October he was a changed man, again fully confident of himself. Nevertheless, he has told close friends that he feels very lonely in Spain and has had the desire to simply board a plane and return to Cuba abandoning the Embassy.

Late in January 1970 he was again depressed, for he felt like an "exile" in Spain after two years of service (" Even though LEON played a part in my appointment I cannot work for a man that I do not understand. Maybe he sent me abroad to get me out of the way. I feel as if I were in Miami.")

He thinks he is "burned" in Spain, and when he returns to the Island he will definitely not go back to MINREX, but to MININT. He has told close friends his term in Spain is up and he will be returning to Cuba probably in the summer. In any event, he does not plan to be in Spain more than nine months. Nilda, his wife, has stressed that they are leaving Madrid permanently in July 1970.

POLITICAL AND IDEOLOGICAL VIEWS: Although outwardly a "revolutionary", Guillermo RUIZ is a man of moderate political views struggling to justify the actions of his government in face of the political and economic realities of Castro's Cuba.

In this sense his inner feelings perhaps lie closer to the theory of the betrayed revolution, but not for ideological reasons: the incompetence of the Cuban Government has in fact sabotaged the goals of the Revolution.

A member of the Cuban Communist Party, to which he was admitted on the recommendation of Armando HART Dávalos, secretary of Organization, he is definitely not a convinced Marxist, and consequently cannot accept the role of "robot" required by Party discipline and vertical structure (" Revolutionaries should not be coerced by political control forms," he wrote Telesforo DIAZ Portillo, a MINPEX official, on 26 December 1969. " Communists are quite meddlesome," he told another colleague soon after, although in this instance he may have been referring to the Spanish CP).

But the most important revelation of his views came to light on 11 December 1969, when he was quoted as telling a visiting DAP official from Havana: " If I disagree with orders, I question them because I am not a robot nor do I have the mentality of one. As a human being I express opinions no matter the risk that I may personally have to take."

Obviously, a man who thinks in this way cannot be a Marxist,

Aside from the constant criticism of Havana because of incompetence, lack of vision, and the unreal world they live in, he is quick to point out other deficiencies in life there, as reflected in his directive to the embassy staff not to celebrate Christmas together because there are "hungry people" in Cuba. But he did invite some of his associates for dinner

14-00000

on Christmas eve, the classical Spanish Nochebuena. He has also said that medicine in general is quite backwards in Cuba.

Probably an atheist, he is known to believe that "religion should not be considered a handicap for people trying to return to Cuba."

On the other hand, he refers to Latin-American diplomats as "bootlickers" because they use the English language in parties, and has remarked that "capitalism is no good".

RUIZ seems to have certain admiration for Francisco FRANCO, who, in his view, is the only reason why Spain has not turned communist. Of course, it is doubtful that he really believes this.

He does not hide his favorable opinions of the American people, who are "frank" and "simple". " They treated me very well," he told Raúl LEON Torras in December 1969.

On international matters he is up-to-date and well-informed. Following are some of his views, which are contradictory at times:

" Cuba is a political power, not a military or economic power.

" The USSR has neutralized U.S. sea power in the Mediterranean.

" Cuba can destroy Guantanamo whenever it chooses to do so, although the base has lost its strategic value to the United States.

" US-China rapproachment should be feared, but also a Japan-China alliance.

" U.S. power is beginning to crumble, but the Soviets are revisionists.

" The Egyptians harm us when they buy sugar from Cuba and then resell it to other countries.

"We have to be on the side of the Soviets for two reasons: first from the military and economic point of view; secondly, because whether right or wrong they are on the same side fighting those who are on the other side.

" Cuba has had and has major discrepancies with the USSR, China, and the U.S., but we are on the side of communism because we are against capitalism.

" Israel and Cuba have the same motivations. That is why they are so successful against the Arabs. They have no choice.

" The Egyptians and the Syrians are not brave. The Israelites, like the Cubans, are brave enough to face the enemy."

PERSONALITY : Guillermo RUIZ is an easy-going rather simple man who no doubt enjoys the prestige and success that he has had in Spain.

He has a strong personality, undoubtedly the predominant pole in his marriage. He seems to get along well with his wife. (" If anything should happen to me and my wife wants to remain in Spain, I want my children to go back to Cuba to study. Then they can decide for themselves what they want to do.")

Certain degree of racism can be detected in his speech, for he always refers to Negroes as niches, a contemptuous Cuban expression.

He almost never discusses women with colleagues, nor is he known to be involved in any extramarital affair.

[Possible exceptions: Vera VORODOWSKI, his secretary now in Cuba. There were rumors that RUIZ was the beneficiary of Vera's affection. There is also a young Spanish girl named JIMENA (lnu), who addresses RUIZ in the familiar tu. She lives in the house of Carmen LABRA or LABRADA.]

He likes to go to the movies (saw Topaz; no comments), and receive people at his home for cocktails.

SECURITY : It is normal for any member of the Cuban Foreign Service to exercise certain discretion in the area of security, but Guillermo RUIZ is particularly sensitive in this respect, which perhaps could be traced to his probable involvement with the DGI in one way or another.

He is quick to warn visiting Cubans of the CIA's efforts (" La Compañía Sociedad Anónima") to compromise them, even before leaving Havana. "Our Embassy," he says, "is the primary target for U.S. operations in Spain."

He keeps control of mail going to and coming from Havana in the diplomatic pouch, and states repeatedly that his office is bugged and telephone tapped (" There are microphones here the size of olives"). In addition, he thinks he is followed openly by Seguridad.

For all these reasons he has acked Havana for funds to build a new embassy, where he plans to have a shielded room free from microphones. (The building, which will cost approximately $600.000, was approved by Havana and a Cuban architect travelled to Madrid in late March 1970 to discuss the project with Sr. VILLARROYA, from Construcciones Azagra, who is handling the real-estate operation. Villarroya's telephone number is 254 4238.)

He is particularly aware of what he calls "traps", and in this sense recalls that once he was asked to dinner by the wife of a VIP, and after accepting the invitation he was told that someone else and a priest would attend too. Even though the lady in question was very upset, he did not go because one of those present could have been a "seditionist" ready to be "arrested" by the police. An inevitable scandal would have followed. He adds that he receives visits in the Embassy because there he admits only those that he wants to see.

An interesting item is the case of Conchita CAMACHO (telephone 201 4989), who called RUIZ at the Embassy claiming to have met him at a party and wanting to see him, alone, at the Hilton for a "chat". [See Attachments I and II.]

Perfectly aware of the implications and seemingly in violation of his own rules, he did go to the hotel after ordering Horacio FUENTES to check the telephone number (" The CIA has a new agent"), in spite of the fact that Raúl LEON Torras was arriving in Madrid on that night.

He and Fernando, his driver, waited outside until the woman left the hotel with some men. RUIZ wanted only, so he says, to warn her not to get involved in matters between Cubans because she could "lose her life".

Regarding communications, Guillermo RUIZ has even suggested installing a radio transmitter and speaking in code with Havana. [The Cubans are in fact installing a radio transmitter on Islas Canarias to communicate with their fishing fleet. But RUIZ, in this particular case, has

stressed to the Spanish Government that Cuba is willing to permit Spanish citizens to operate the station, thereby avoiding any suspicion that the transmitter will be used for other purposes._7

In spite of his security-consciousness, he himself is the target of certain control by Juan Antonio CURBELO Lemus, the "cultural" first secretary who in reality is the security man at the Embassy (RUIZ has complained that he needs a "real" one in Madrid: " Sergio [DEL VALLE, minister of the Interior_7 told me they were getting someone ready to send as cultural attaché"), for CURBELO instructed the front-desk girl to pass on to him a summary of who sees who and for what, including RUIZ's visitors.

RUIZ likes to recall the time when a Cuban in his staff (name unknown, but presumably he is back in Cuba) spread the rumor that RUIZ and Nilda were not well-liked in Havana, perhaps to undermine his authority. CURBELO reprimanded the man by stressing that "when Havana is doubtful of anybody here in Madrid it uses official channels to let us know."

Nevertheless, he does make mistakes, as evidenced by discussing in his office, with members of his staff, the possibility of advising Havana that a Spanish foreign service officer scheduled for duty there might be open for recruitment. Recalling his constant warnings that his office is bugged by Seguridad, such discussion clearly exposes him to expulsion from Spain.

By the same token, he likes to travel by car to the interior of the country alone (he must have powerful reasons to do so, for

he is risking attack by Cuban exiles, a possibility that he surely must not discard given the reception that they gave Armando HART Dávalos, Carlos CHAIN, and Carlos ALFARAS at Barajas Airport on 30 June 1968). Neither his wife nor CURBELO approve of this.

At times he is known to write on paper key phrases or names when discussing confidential matters in his office, or to speak very low. Furthermore, he says he goes to Parque del Retiro when he wants to discuss sensitive matters with anybody.

In short, he is security-conscious, very shrewd, and suspicious of anybody that comes near him.

TRAVEL : Following are the trips that Guillermo RUIZ made from October 1969 to February 1970:

To Havana to settle a "personal problem" on 20 October 1969 by Iberia (first class), returning to Madrid on 29 October.

To London on 14 November 1969 for consultations with Raúl LEON Torras, returning two days later by air (also first class).

To Bilbao, San Sebastian, and Burgos, by car, on 28 November 1969, returning two days later.

To Italy from Barcelona with his wife and two children on 29 December 1969. He went to pick up an Alfa Romeo, which he paid out of his own funds. They returned through Florence, Genoa, San Remo, and Barcelona, arriving in Madrid on 6 January 1970.

SECRET

To Burgos by car with REGALADO (fnu) and URQUIZA (fnu) on 24 January 1970.

To Havana on 20 February 1970. He was scheduled to participate in trade negotiations with the Spanish delegation that left Madrid on 22 February 1970. RUIZ returned to Madrid on 24 March 1970.

FRIENDS : Not much is known about Guillermo RUIZ's personal acquaintances, except for the following:

Pedro RUIZ.- A good friend who goes to his home rather frequently, Pedro is quite influential according to Guillermo. He is also a friend of MASSO (fnu).

Carlos or Enrique CARRASCO.- He is a partner of Carrasco, Muñoz e Iturriaga, with offices at Avenida Generalísimo #28, 10th floor. RUIZ meets with him often, either for lunch or at his home. They seem to be good personal friends. CARRASCO may have to do with arrangements for the sale of Cuban frozen seafood. Travelled to New York late in October or early November 1969. RUIZ is known to have visited CARRASCO's office.

Rosendo CANTO.- Lives at Goya #54, Madrid. His friendship with RUIZ may be interesting if he is the same Rosendo Canto who was a well-known batistiano (probably his father). If this is the case contacts with RUIZ are politically dangerous for the latter, unless he is using CANTO with the approval of Havana. According to Roberto FRANCO Oliva, the consul, CANTO wanted to go to Cuba, live there for a year, and then join the Cuban Foreign Service ("He is a fool," RUIZ). CANTO's father is ill in Cuba

SECRET

and sends him mail through the Cuban diplomatic pouch. CANTO is involved with the diplomatic representation of Equatorial Guinea.

Armando FERNANDEZ.- "A good friend," says RUIZ. But he has doubts about FERNANDEZ's source of income ("Maybe he gets money directly from Havana without my knowledge"). FERNANDEZ sends a "lot of things" to Cuba. He is an artist, and lives at Bondad #1 (telephone, 255-3281). Armando claims to know Fidel CASTRO and Celia SANCHEZ personally. It may be true, for he received a package at the embassy from the latter in March 1970. However, he asked the Cuban staff to send it to him because he "did not want to be seen taking something out of the embassy." FERNANDEZ's father has cancer.

201-726172 not worth following up.

JIMENEZ Asenjo, deputy director of the Spanish Dirección General de Seguridad. Knows RUIZ personally, and is in contact with him rather often, but presumably in the line of duty.

SECRET

SUMMARY : Guillermo RUIZ is a very shrewd, articulate individual who has reached heights that in all probability would have been beyond his capability in normal circumstances.

Nevertheless, from what can be seen his work in Spain has been effective, and he keeps a tight control over his staff. He is a man confident of himself and of the backing [Armando HART Dávalos ?] ~~that he surely must~~ have in order to remain in this sensitive post of the Cuban foreign service.

Precisely because of his privileged status RUIZ is very careful in whatever he does, avoiding mistakes that would endanger his position.

Therefore, he will probably resist any indirect approach, which he will recognize in time to brush it off.

But this does not mean that he is unapproachable, for he is not. There is no question that his personality is incompatible with the system that he serves, although with profound misgivings as to its efficiency. It is then a question of how and when.

The very fact that he has made open remarks suggesting his unhappiness with Havana and his non-Marxist leanings in an office "bugged by the other side," as he points out, could be interpreted as a signal on his part indicating that he is ready to listen.

But he will be suspicious of an indirect or subtle approach, which, in his view, could be a trap to compromise him, including a loyalty test by the DGI.

SECRET

14-00000

Consequently, a direct approach has much better chance of success. It would be proof for him that he is walking on firm ground by dealing directly with Americans. Which leads to the question of when . There are two key factors to consider :

a) His recall to Cuba.

b) The 10-million ton sugar harvest, which is scheduled to end on 15 July 1970.

RUIZ has indicated that he is unhappy in his post--perhaps not really meaning what he says--, which he has occupied for over two years.

As he has said that Fidel CASTRO plans a major purge after the 1970 sugar harvest, he himself may be one of the targets. Assuming that his ideological inconsistencies have been noticed, the DGI, in the absence of proof regarding his loyalty and considering whatever support he has in Havana, may request his recall at an appropriate opportunity: during a major reorganization of the Cuban Government.

In any event, RUIZ does not expect to remain in Madrid much longer, and is planning to be back in Havana by the 18th of July.

If Cuba is successful in harvesting 10 million tons of sugar, and they have already reached six, the "victory" that Cuban propagandists will herald from July on may have a psychological impact on RUIZ's thought. He will be less inclined to defect, in place or otherwise, at such time.

Finally, if RUIZ's personality were to be summarized in one word, that word would be realist with a logical mind. Above all, this is what RUIZ is.

14-00000

SECRET

Attachment #I.

Report No. 2274.

9 January 1970.

One 'Miss' CONCHITA calls asking for RUIZ. NILDA says she is his secretary and CONCHITA may leave the message with her. C would like to surprise him. NILDA asks for her last name; C does not give it to her because it would then fail to be a surprise, but leaves her telephone number (201-49-69) for R to call her after 8, for she works until that time. On NILDA's insistence C gives her last name as CAMACHO, adding she is the widow of the doctor who was director of the Coimbra Hospital.

RUIZ calls Mrs. CAMACHO at 201-49-69. She begins the conversation by saying they had met at a party which she had attended with her husband at the Dominican Embassy in Madrid. She reminds him that they had talked with the Paraguayan Ambassador and former Dominican Ambassador Rafael COMPRES, and that the party had taken place two years ago. Despite all the details RUIZ insists he does not remember her and asks how he can be of service to her. She tells him "I have just arrived and find myself somewhat isolated, disoriented, and I must find work. I recall you telling me on that ocassion 'If you should ever have any problem and you come to Madrid, look me up.' One other ambassador also offered me his assistance and I have tried to locate both of you." Mrs. C mentions having a daughter, that her husband was a pilot and that she is a Spaniard, adding she is not too old. R replies that in all honesty he does not remember her. She insists on seeing him to have a chat, and R suggests she come to his office at her convenience. She prefers talking with him alone, without his secretary or anyone else present, and suggests a bar at some hotel like the Palace, Ritz or Hilton. He is agreeable to any place she may desire; they agree to meet that night at 9:30 in the lobby of the Hilton Hotel. She will be dressed all in black.

RUIZ calls FERNANDO F is to meet R outside the latter's home about 9 o'clock dressed in coat and tie.

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

Report No. 2248.

HORACIO calls the telephone company requesting the address for telephone number 201-49-89. The information is denied.

RUIZ calls PILOTO to have him meet RAUL LEON in Barajas that night. RUIZ is unable to do so because of a previous engagement.

FERNANDO calls CURBELO to ask for PUGA's phone number. F wants to tell P he cannot meet the professor at P's house that night because he (F) has to take RUIZ somewhere.

SECRET

Attachment #II

Report 2288. 22 January 1970

Mrs. Concepción CAMACHO de MATOS calls RUIZ. NILDA asks if she is the same person who called the other day and said she was the widow of... (MATOS). The woman says 'yes' and NILDA tells her: "Look Miss, you're playing a very dangerous game."

MATOS: I don't know what you mean, miss.
NILDA: Well, because none of the comrades here is going to allow himself to be provoked. So, please do not keep on.
MATOS: Well, I don't know what you are referring to, miss, I am completely astonished.
NILDA: Well look, don't be astonished, you might end up some other way.
MATOS: I don't know what you are talking about.
NILDA: Well, we do.
NILDA hangs up.

Mrs. MATOS calls the Ambassador's secretary again; it seems there has been a misunderstanding.

NILDA: Look miss, we do not wish to talk to you anymore. We are telling you in a nice way. Please do not call anymore.
MATOS: I am not going to call again... I only want to say I had nothing to do... I know nothing at all. ... Only that I have received a message. I received a telephone call... I have just arrived in Madrid, I am not familiar with Madrid, or know anyone.
NILDA: Aren't you the one who called the other day? You made a date.
MATOS: What kind of a date?
NILDA: Didn't you make a date with the Charge d'Affaires?
MATOS: No, no. no. One moment, miss. I received a telephone call and was told to call this gentleman, the Cuban Ambassador. I could also tell you about another ambassador, but that they were trying to get in touch with me.
NILDA: Who are 'they'? To whom do you refer when you say that 'they' called you?
MATOS: I was called on behalf of the Ambassador of Chile and the Ambassador of Cuba. I thought it was extremely unusual, miss, because I don't know anyone here.

14-00000

SECRET

NILDA: Didn't you call here a few days ago?
MATOS: I called when I was advised to do so.
NILDA: And you made a date with the Ambassador.
MATOS: I don't know what exactly did happen. I was asked to talk with him and to get in touch with him, miss.
NILDA: But, who called you, miss?
MATOS: Whoever it was said, "I am the Cuban Ambassador," so then it all seems to have been a plot, or something of the sort.
NILDA: Look, if it is a plot I suggest you do not get involved because where we are concerned it is somewhat dangerous.
MATOS: No miss, I am very proper and a serious person.
NILDA: Since you are so serious and proper don't ever let anything happen to you.
MATOS: I live with a daughter and you must realize that I live only for her.
NILDA: Well, look, if you live for her, don't get mixed up in these things for they may cost you dearly.
MATOS: Very well, miss. I am deeply grateful to have been enlightened by you. I can see already that it is simply a plot or an implication by someone.
NILDA: It is a plot and we know it. And we know who is behind it.
MATOS: Yes, miss. I would also like to know, I assure you.
NILDA: Well look, stay away from this mess or you'll pay dearly... good-bye.
MATOS: Fine, miss. I am also very grateful that you have told me. My apologies, huh?

/NILDA was very upset after this call./

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

Attachment III

Report No. 262. 30 January 1970.

RUIZ records following memorandum on tape:

"Comrade NEIRA.- I take this opportunity that NILDA is going to Havana to bring to your attention some of our problems here in Spain.

"The first pertains to the construction project for a building which I sent to CHAIN with the President of the National Bank when he passed through here in December, and to this day, after five weeks, I have not received an adequate answer. You know that when preliminary negotiations are initiated one enters into certain obligations with the land owners as well as with the construction firm, to whom we must give an answer.

"On my insistence, Comrade ROA gave me... sent a cable informing me that as yet the budget had not been approved and he could not give me the results.

"Present locales do not meet the Spanish minimum requirements for working space. CURBELO brought from Havana proposals for the leasing of a locale for the Commercial Office with a rental fee of $2,000 a month. We discussed this proposal at a meeting of comrades here and it was rejected in the belief that it was more advantageous for us to buy. We also discussed this with Fermín GUTIERREZ, who visited the Commercial Office and to whom we pointed out that in view of the system of payment here in Spain it was better to purchase a building, since this transaction at no time would affect our system in our trade policy with Spain.

"To the point of being persistent we should like to request a building for all services: the Cuban Office, the Commercial Office, the Consulate-Embassy Office, plus living quarters on the top floor for the diplomatic Representative, something with which I am not in complete accord. In summary, a building which would offer maximum security and freedom of movement. The Commercial Office would occupy the first floor, the Embassy, the second floor, and the third floor the living quarters for the Chief of the Mission. This would resolve all our local problems and our representation in Spain.

SECRET

"This construction firm built for the Rumanian representation in Spain and is now building for the Polish and others. We have been quoted a fixed price of $600,000 which includes a luxury building, with glass windows, air-conditioned, and other luxuries. This amount could be reduced if we bring our Cuban architects, who were here two years ago, and knowledgeable of their mission could discuss with the land owners and the construction firm those things they feel could be omitted and the price could be brought down considerably. We do not need a luxury building, but one that is attractive, simple and functional. Term payments could also be extended. I want to impress upon you that when we entered into negotiations we had a binding agreement.

"The lot is on Avenida La Habana. Fermín GUTIERREZ looked well into this matter. He asked me to send him the project and that he would look at it. The system of payments in Spain allows us to pay $100,000 or $150,000 annually which will not be difficult for us.

"NEIRA, I want you to talk to CHAIN, not bearing pressure on him, but to make him understand that what I want is to leave my successor established, for any construction not lasting over nine months I certainly will not be able to enjoy.

"Another thing I want to bring to your attention is in regard to our Consulate, its activities and relations with the Visa Section. A letter has come from VERA addressed to FRANCO pointing to FRANCO's incorrect wording of a cable to that Section. I agree that it was incorrect, but I find it strange that that Section should pay so much attention to correct forms and analyze the contents so little. The contents of things are not being studied, and it is essential that deep thought be given to the work that is being done. When someone comes to the Consulate with an authorization to travel to Cuba, it is usually three or four days prior to flight departure. Since the Visa Section must defer to the Department of Emigration for its authorization, inasmuch as the latter determines whether or not a foreigner can go into Cuba, the process is not carried out with the urgency that it requires, consequently, there is delay. This creates much inconvenience for us, and even personal problems, for we must consider that often people arrive with the exact amount of money and a week's delay could hurt them so that at times they don't even have enough money for lodging or food.

"At present we have the case of a member of the Chilean Communist Party and OSPAAAL whose passage has been set aside by these organizations to travel from Madrid to Cuba. Four days ago FRANCO sent a cable and still there is no answer. We made the decision to grant this person a visa because the plane leaves tonight, otherwise he will have to delay the trip one more week. If the tickets were reserved for him here there is no doubt he has been given authorization.

"NEIRA, I want you to talk to OJEDA and request that our Consulate be able to contact the Emigration Department directly. FRANCO has been on the job for approximately one year and has never given reason for complaints, but if he has now made a mistake in the editing of a cable it could have been that in the face of mounting problems he is presented with daily he might have exploded.

"Another thing I want to tell you is that last night we had as guests in our home the Chilean Director Hugo BENAVENTE and his wife, the leading lady in his Peruvian company which has brought to the stage "Luz de Europa". If they are not communists in the sense of the word, like the rest of the company, they do sympathize with us. They invited PINEDA to attend the premiere, and he answered with a cable which was shameful to see and read. The wording of that cable gives the impression that PINEDA is being held captive and asks them to please come to his help and send for him. He makes us look ridiculous. Just think that cable has been read by others before they showed it to me. The political position of PINEDA and other Cuban writers should be investigated, as now they are putting up on stage "La Noche de los Asesinos" and they also want another Cuban writer to come. I should like to get your advice in this area as I am totally ignorant of matters related to culture, for we have no cultural attaché here.

"There is also the following problem: The comrades in the fishing /department/, specifically Comrade ARAGONES, are interested in having a radio communications station to contact ships on the high seas. In this regard I spoke to Mr. ASENJO in the Security Department who said there was no inconvenience on his part if they requested it and took the necessary steps. You know Mr. ASENJO. I saw him a month ago and he had asked me if we had decided not to go ahead with it, as there had not been an answer in that regard after having obtained authorization from the General Administration of Security which was the most difficult step.

"Comrade Joaquín ALVAREZ reports that in reference to the letters left here by LEON for the Ministers of Foreign Affairs and of Commerce here in Spain, the former is taking an offensive position in foreign relations as you can see, and the Minister of Commerce has been quite busy, for the entry of Spain in the Common Market is almost a fact and conversations are in progress. This is why they have assigned to Mr. SANTAMARIA, General Director of Commercial Policy, the study of subjects which the Spanish side plans to take up in Havana during the negotiations in February. I am in touch with this man and in fact had to call him up today, for he had said that before giving me the agenda of subjects to be discussed there was to be a meeting of Ministries to include Foreign Affairs, Commerce, Information and Tourism, plus others, to determine what was to be discussed in Cuba and decide on other matters.

"Because Mr. SANTAMARIA was not in this morning, he has promised to call me at 6:30 this afternoon, but he will not find me here because I'll be taking NILDA to the airport.

"Tell Joaquín ALVAREZ that regarding the 50-million credit request from Cuba to Spain for 1970, there has been no confirmation inasmuch as we have been unable to talk with the present Secretary of Commerce. We find the figure somewhat high but have no basis for judgment to focus on any area.

"You must have heard already about the success of our reception. Not only because of the number, which was quite high, but because of the quality of the attendants. We had to use two rooms. We had prepared only one but when the Minister arrived it became necessary to open another room. There was representation from the ultra-right to the ultra-left. This has been a great triumph for us considering that in these countries the quality of people attending these events is taken well into account.

"Comrade NEIRA, an embrace for you and for those working with you. I hope when SONIA comes over she brings a project for 1970 that can be fully undertaken by us. We are very bad at making projects. This past year we did many things that had not been planned, while others that were planned remained undone, but with last year's experience we shall strive to plan better.

SECRET

"Take charge of my wife's return. I have given her permission for one week and no more, for I do not like to act as babysitter--they are four children and although they are my own I do not care for it. Greetings to all my comrades and you do the cutting of the cane for I have been unable to cut. A hug."

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH

SECRET

TO: Chief of Station, Madrid; COS, WH/Miami
ATTN: ROGER S. KIRKMAN

MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

MICROFILM

SUBJECT: TYPIC Continued Operational Interest in AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: See Paragraph 5, below.

References : A. OSMW-11585
B. MADRID 9655

1. Headquarters has just completed, with the able help of AMEDIT-2, a thorough review of QUDOZE tapes for the last quarter of 1969. We have added pertinent file material where necessary in order to round out the picture, but the review emerges primarily as an assessment of AMAUTO-1 as a personality and as a recruitment target. We forward this study as an attachment hereto, under separate cover, for your consideration.

2. Headquarters has not lost its keen interest in AMAUTO-1 as a long-range recruitment target, foreseeing the possibility of defecting him in place (at least for the remainder of his posting to Madrid), or defecting him outright (which would admittedly be less desirable). In line with these purposes, we offer the following readings, which may or may not be entirely applicable to AMAUTO-1:

a. AMAUTO-1 is a shrewd, articulate person who has reached heights that probably he might not have reached under normal circumstances. His work in Spain has been effective in general, and he seems to be very confident of himself and of the backing which he thinks he has from PBRUMEN.

/continued/

Attachment:
As Described Para. 1 above (USC)

Distribution:
2 - COS, Madrid W/Att. USC
1 - COS, WH/Miami W/Att. USC

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
CS COPY	OSMW-11726	12 FEB 1970
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	201-735296

Distribution:
1 - EUR/IB
1 - WH/COG/CHRONO
1 - WH/COG/OPS

FEB 15 8 37 AM '70

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/COG/OPS	Richard Wheeler:ak 2/4/70	7144

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
AC/WH/COG	9 FEB 1970	Wesley L. Laybourne
	FEB 13 2 52 PM '70	

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/EUR		John L. HART

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION.

DISPATCH

b. Nevertheless, he has received some rather telling criticism of a professional nature, even though it is unknown whether this criticism also touches on his personal life. Perhaps because of this, AMAUTO-1 seems to be very careful in whatever he does, avoiding mistakes that would endanger his position, and avoiding any real or fancied provocation.

c. There seems to be little question that AMAUTO-1 is approachable, although he would probably resist any indirect approach in which "cards are not laid on the table." It appears very likely that his character is basically incompatible with the system he serves (with profound misgivings as to its efficiency).

d. The very fact that he has made open remarks suggesting his unhappiness with PBRUMEN and his non-Marxist leanings in an office he himself points out is "bugged by the other side" could be interpreted as a signal from him, indicating that he is ready to listen. His remarks on the subject might be those of a man who believes he can "jump off" at any time, if necessary. Note that he tends to live with criticism from his home office rather than try to get out from under --- perhaps meaning that he would not accept a PCS assignment home. (The attachment hereto shows him describing a compatriot who wishes to return home as "a fool.") He has said himself that he believes AMTHUG-1 plans a major purge for mid-1970, and he might consider himself as a victim of that purge.

e. A fact which might affect timing is the arrival of a child in May. If he were to persuade his wife (and his government) to have the child in Spain, rather than return home for it, he would have a good excuse for requesting the presence of his oldest child (the only one who is now at home). If his wife returns home for delivery, he would (for a time at least) have three hostages in PBRUMEN instead of one.

f. UFGA-19006 reported a 1964 attempt to get at AMAUTO-1 through his wife's relatives. The consensus at the time was that AMAUTO-1 is probably immune to this type of approach. Headquarters, therefore, still opts for a logically developed, "traditional" recruitment build-up.

3. In line with the above, Headquarters suggests to Madrid certain lines of action which might be followed in an attempt to know more about AMAUTO-1. These actions might seem somewhat easier from our perspective than they actually are in the field, but we propose them for your consideration.

a. The man handling the new construction work (paragraph 16 of the attachment) should be checked out.

b. The established pattern of lonely automobile trips outside the capital (see paragraph 22 of the attachment) might be instructive to follow down. At least, the situation might offer a chance for approach or for subsequent handling.

c. AMAUTO-1's desire to see more people at home, and the indication that he discusses important matters at home becomes doubly interesting with the possibility of a vacant house next door (see paragraph 18 of the attachment). The person who owns the apartment building might offer a fruitful lead.

d. The apparent hostility of the current maid (see paragraph 24 and 27 of the attachment) might offer further exploitation.

e. AMAUTO/1's desire to affiliate himself with an exercise group (see paragraph 26b of the attachment) might offer a possibility to put an access agent next to him. The circumstance would be relatively normal, not calculated to arouse his suspicions. The use of someone of WOLADY nationality might, in fact, help to allay what is evidently a tendency AMAUTO/1 has of suspecting provocation.

f. Headquarters would greatly appreciate the opportunity of examining AMAUTO/1's X-rays. In this connection, we would like to see an investigation of the physician used on this matter (see paragraphs 31 and 32 of the attachment).

g. We would like to have Madrid's assessment of the diplomat mentioned in paragraph 8 of the attachment.

4. At the same time, we would appreciate it if Miami could follow down any of the leads stemming from AMAUTO/1's time in WOLADY. We are trying to trace his entrance back in the 1950's and as much of his time here as possible, and perhaps Miami Station can develop leads on the persons mentioned in paragraph 24 of the attachment hereto, especially in reference to the brother left with the house. (Note Below.)

Michael V. SLATINSKI

I would appreciate your giving personal attention to this matter, because it is rare that we have such a detailed assessment as we have in this case.

Edward D. SABETAY

201-735296

Under Separate Cover Attachment to: OSMW-11726

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Pérez

DOB: c. 1931

Cuban Minister Plenipotentiary to Spain, accredited 12 December 1967.

CHRONOLOGY

1. RUIZ probably comes from a humble family in Cuba, because he lived in a solar (semi-slum area) and began to work when he was only fourteen years old. This circumstance suggests that he lacks a formal education. He appears to come from a "revolutionary" family (his father was identified as a Communist and a leader of the barbers' union in UFGA-13595, and a brother was identified as a member of the DSE as of 1964 in UFGA-19006).

2. In the fifties RUIZ emigrated to the United States, traveling throughout the east coast and holding minor jobs. In 1957 he began to work as an apprentice butcher for a Polish-American named Alexander SAMKO, who had a grocery store on Flagler Street in Miami. He evidently did so well in attracting Latin American customers that he soon began to distribute meat in the area, working for SAMKO (RUIZ seems to be somewhat proud of this success). He also appears proud of the fact that when he left Miami in February 1958, he left his brother (same brother?) a house in North Miami, a brand new car, and over $1,000 in the bank.

3. Although he did well in the meat business, he traces a large part of his success to another acquaintance in Miami: an American of Cuban descent known as Joe LOUIS (or LUIS). Joe LUIS was an underworld figure who was at that time competing with the Italians in the bolita (numbers) racket in Tampa. RUIZ and MOLEON (fnu), another Cuban exile, were each offered $800 a month by LUIS to supervise bolita collections in Miami. (There is no specific indication that RUIZ took his bolita friend up on this offer). Furthermore, LUIS went so far as to offer RUIZ and MOLEON $5,000 apiece to kill a man named FERNANDEZ (fnu), who was also involved in the bolita racket in Miami.

4. In February 1957 (note the 1958 date, above; perhaps an error on RUIZ' part) RUIZ left Miami along with a man named VILLEGAS (whose first name might be Harry) and three other members of the 26th of July Movement. They entered Cuba clandestinely. When the revolution triumphed in Cuba, Alexander SAMKO went to Havana, where he stayed for a week as RUIZ' house guest. SAMKO offered RUIZ a partnership in the meat business in Miami if he would return. RUIZ rejected the offer, saying that the Revolution needed him.

CS COPY

S/C att to OSMW-11726

201-735296

5. RUIZ brags that in 1960 he was one of 18 persons out of 5,000 who were selected by the Ministry of the Treasury, where he was working at the time, to take a statistics course offered by CEPAL. The course, which lasted two years, included such subjects as mathematics, finance, democracy (?), and Marxism-Leninism. One of his schoolmates at the time was Marta ARCOL, now the director of the Museo de Arte in Havana. (It is interesting to note that in UFGA-13595 RUIZ was described as an anti-Communist as of 1960 by a Cuban refugee.

6. UFG-1539 reported RUIZ as Chief of the Department of Construction Expenses Studies of the Ministry of the Treasury in 1962, and he was described as a militant Communist. In 1963 he was in Mexico, and UFGA-11065 mentioned him as G-2, living at Calle Cuenavaca 35, apartment 7. A report from LITAMIL-9 in 1964 characterized RUIZ as a violent CASTRO partisan, and AMMUG-1 in 1964 described RUIZ as a CUIS officer. Presidential Decree 3440 of 4 August 1964 (UFGA-19006) reported RUIZ as being appointed Vice Minister of Foreign Commerce, and QUDOZE has him appointed about that time as chief of the trade school at MINCEX, a post he held for two years. In 1967 he was appointed charge d'affaires in Madrid vice Francisco Ramon CALZADILLA.

ON THE JOB

7. There seems little doubt that RUIZ exercise the full authority that presumably he should have as Minister Plenipotentiary. The relations between Cuba and Spain appear to remain static because of Spain's refusal to appoint a full Ambassador to Cuba after LOJENDIO was expelled from the island by CASTRO in 1959. RUIZ is involved in and is kept informed on all matters related to Cuban-Spanish relations, including trade. He does not seem to permit commercial attaches to bypass him when they submit reports to their respective home offices in Havana. In addition, RUIZ takes a keen and active interest in Cubana operations, and he has said that no one may travel to Havana on Iberia without his permission. He insists that Cuban officials arriving in Madrid consult with him before arranging visits to Spanish officials or factories. He seems to have good working relations with Spanish government officials, because he is always careful to "put all his cards on the table" in meetings with them. (The tenor of his conversation seems to emphasize that he likes things this way in all his relations, personal as well as professional).

8. Little appears concerning RUIZ' unofficial contacts with other diplomats in Madrid, except that he is close to and exchanges information with the Algerian Ambassador. (According to current records, this is Ahmed LAIDI, posted to Madrid on 15 December 1966, living at Calle Tiemblo 3, Ciudad Puerto de Fierro. Latest desk traces show this person as born 20 April 1934 in Oudja, Morocco, and as of 25 October 1966 to have been the Director General of the Foreign Ministry in charge of political, economic, and cultural affairs. He is described as

14-00000

reserved, intelligent, and probably something of an operator. He was Ben Bella's chief of cabinet before joining the Foreign Office in 1964, and he functions more on special assignment than as part of the chain of command. He was a member of the Algerian UN delegation as of 28 September 1965.)

9. RUIZ tries to give the impression that he enjoys the full confidence of Osvaldo DORTICOS and Raul ROA, thereby being able to exercise the full authority of his position. He frequently tells other Cuban diplomats stopping in Madrid that he makes 90% of the decisions without consulting with Havana, explaining that "this is the reason I am here."

10. Above all, RUIZ directs constant and bitter criticism against Havana, because of what he terms the incompetence there. In his opinion, this generalized incompetence will cause CASTRO to carry out a major purge after the 1970 harvest is in. (He specifically repeats that "no one in Havana wants to make any sort of decision"). One of his favorite books is The Peter Principle, to which he refers constantly, and he uses this book to describe what is going on in Havana. In RUIZ' view, Havana is always trying to interfere with the Embassy in Madrid, a situation which results in a lack of coordination and cooperation. RUIZ directs the same criticism against his staff in Madrid, because his personnel lack qualifications for the jobs they hold. He once told an associate: "They think that I'm a fool, but I don't miss anything they do."

11. In turn, he has also been the target of criticism from Havana, first from Zoila GOMEZ (?), who made a critical evaluation of the Embass. RUIZ' reaction is instructive: "I decided not to answer it. I took a librium, smoked a cigar, and forgot all about it." On another occasion he complained to Aristides DIAZ that he had received another critical report from Havana regarding his program for the Embassy. Havana was complaining that not much had been achieved. RUIZ noted that the Embassy had accomplished much that was not in the plan, and he intended to answer that particular criticism in detail.

12. Perhaps the most serious criticism of his activities came in a coded cable received by the Embassy early in October 1969. Havana questioned the way that RUIZ was handling the commercial treaty negotiations with Spanish authorities. In a communication directed to Raul LEON Torres (201-725624) (Under Secretary of the Ministry of Foreign Commerce) and in rather strong language, RUIZ defended his right to be informed and consulted on the matter, denying that his cable number 521 was offensive to Joaquin ALVAREZ (Director of Trade with Western Europe and North America), who was evidently the source of criticism against RUIZ.

14-00000

SECRET

13. Evidently, this last piece of criticism upset RUIZ so much that he was nervous and particularly security-conscious. Less than a week later he called LEON in Havana and requested permission to go to Cuba, ostensibly to settle a personal problem with his son. However, his wife explained to another person in the Embassy that RUIZ' trip was due to his sick mother. His trip was probably due to the exceptionally sharp criticism and RUIZ' desire to clear it up personally.

14. When RUIZ returned to Madrid on 29 October 1969, he was a changed man, again relaxed and fully confident of himself. Nevertheless, he has told close friends that he feels very lonely in Spain and at times has had the desire simply to board a plane away from Spain and abandon the Embassy. He is always careful to say he desires to return to Havana, but he leaves room for the inference that he would rather go somewhere else. He believes that he is "burned" in Spain. He has said that when he returns to the island, he will definitely not return to his Ministry.

SECURITY AND SECURITY-CONSCIOUSNESS

15. RUIZ seems to be particularly sensitive in the area of security-consciousness. This attitude can possibly be traces to an involvement with the DGI in one way or another, but his background and especially his political views (see below) would appear to argue against his affiliation. RUIZ is quick to warn visiting Cubans against the efforts of what he terms "la compania, sociedad anonima" to compromise them, even before they leave Havana, indicating RUIZ' possible belief in the omnipresence and power of the sociedad anonima. He censors mail going to and coming from Havana, and he repeatedly states that his office is bugged, his telephone is tapped, and that he is followed quite openly wherever he goes. He attributes this surveillance to the Seguridad, and he probably ascribes it to the Spanish. (Note that, despite his "knowledge" that his words go to hostile surveillance, he still dares to express critical opinions openly).

16. This security-consciousness is apparently the big reason he has asked Havana for funds for a new Embassy building, where he plans to have a shielded room free from bugs. He intends to have Havana send electricians for the job and Cuban personnel to act as doormen, etc., with the wives of the latter to be his char force. He seems fanatic on the subject of not having any Spanish personnel in the building. (Note that one Sr. VILLARROYA, of Constructiones Aznar in Madrid, is handling the real estate operation.)

17. RUIZ is particularly aware of what he calls "traps." He once recalled that he had been asked to dinner by the wife of a VIP and, after accepting the invitation, was told that a priest would also attend. He did not attend the dinner, although it considerably upset his hostess, because he was afraid of a scandal arranged by the police. He said that he receives only in the Embassy, because through that door can enter only those whom he wants to see.

SECRET

14-00000

18. Nevertheless, RUIZ has several times mentioned that he holds his really important conversations at home, and that he would rather see more people at his home instead of at his office. (In this connection, it is noted that the house next door to his --- Calle Triana 44 --- which used to be a home for the aged) is now empty. The owner of the apartment building where he lives is Ignacio ARTERO, a Spaniard.

19. RUIZ has even suggested installing a radio transmitter and speaking in code with Havana. The Cubans are in fact installing a transmitter on the Canary Islands, but RUIZ, characteristically keeping his actions correct, has stressed to the Spanish that Cuba will not use the transmitter for other than legitimate commercial purposes. RUIZ even offered to allow Spanish citizens to operate the station in order to emphasize his point.

20. Correct as he generally is in his professional behavior, RUIZ made what appears to be a mistake in discussing with members of his staff the possibility of telling Havana that a Spanish foreign service officer scheduled for duty there (Juan TORROBA Gomez, cf. OSMA-25692) might be open for recruitment. If one recalls RUIZ' constant warnings that his office is bugged by Seguridad, the discussion about TORROBA clearly exposes him to action by the Spanish authorities.

21. RUIZ himself is the target of what appears to be control by Juan Antonio CURBELO Lemus (201-733544) who is allegedly the First Secretary in charge of cultural affairs but who seems to be the "security man" in the Embassy. (We note that CURBELO's photograph was shown to AMBEDEW-1, who did not recognize the likeness). RUIZ has complained at least once that he needs a "real" cultural attache. CURBELO has instructed the front-desk girl to pass on to him a summary of who sees whom at the Embassy and for what purpose, including RUIZ' visitors. (Given RUIZ' near-mania for running his own shop, CURBELO must indeed exert an acknowledged security control).

22. Despite security considerations, however, RUIZ appears addicted to taking automobile jaunts by himself to the interior of the country. He must have very powerful reasons to do so, for he is probably exposing himself to attack by Cuban exiles. Given the reception accorded to Carlos ALFARAS, Armando HART, and Carlos CHAIN at the Barajas airport in June 1968, RUIZ might be unnecessarily exposing himself. He has not told anyone of where he goes or what he does, and both his wife and CURBELO strongly disapprove of his custom.

FAMILY

23. RUIZ' wife is Nilda VECIANA, who was reported on in UFGA-19006. She is probably in her early thirties. She is pregnant and due to have her fifth (?) child early in May 1970. She has had difficulties with her pregnancy because of recurring

fainting spells and overweight. These conditions are being treated by Dr. HERNANDEZ (fnu) and Dr. MATA (fnu).

24. Nilda is a pleasant woman who has not been known to quarrel with her husband or express political or religious opinions, although once she recited the Lord's Prayer by heart in front of others. A teacher by profession, she handles the bookkeeping at the Embassy on an informal basis. She appears to have a rather weak character, judging from the way she handles her boys. According to Severina ORTIZ Gomez, the maid, these are little beasts who treat the servants badly, even reviling them with obscenities, while referring to their mother as "la chula." Nilda does not permit the boys to be punished.

25. Nilda goes shopping by herself, and once she even took a taxi by herself to the airport to meet her husband, even though CURBELO did not like the idea at all. She seems to get along well with the wives of other Cubans on the staff.

26. RUIZ' children are:

a. Guillermito. He is the oldest and is now studying in Havana. There were reports that he was unhappy there, and RUIZ asked on 16 October 1969 to go to Havana to settle a personal problem with Guillermito. If there were a problem, it seems to have been solved, because RUIZ on his return quoted Guillermito as being very happy in his new school. (Some time ago, Mrs. Hector GALLO Portieles was constantly needling the other women about not being "revolutionary" enough and took Nilda RUIZ to task for having her children with her instead of at school in Cuba. The RUIZ family had brought four of their children with them, and later the other(s) came to join them, before the older one returned to school. RUIZ once told a visitor that Guillermito had been left with his grandparents during their exile in Miami and had been very resentful of it, so they had been very careful ever since not to repeat that mistake).

b. Alejandro. He is about six years old. According to those who know him, he is the real devil of the lot as well as a good swimmer. He is taking guitar lessons, goes to Colegio Estilo, and swims at Gimnasio Mascardo, Pilar de Zaragoza 99. (Nilda has talked to the Gimnasio people about RUIZ' going there also for swimming or exercise).

c. Ivan.

d. Juan Carlos.

e. One other (?)

27. All four children are very spoiled and have caused several maids to leave their jobs. Severina bitterly complains that the children show no respect for their parents, and that is the reason Severina gives for her hate for Nilda.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

28. Aside from the two-year statistics course taken in 1960, RUIZ appears to lack a solid, formal education, although he makes up for it by being an avid reader (five newspapers a day plus books). He understands and speaks English and French (fluency unknown) and has undertaken to teach grammar (presumably Spanish) to the Embassy staff.

29. RUIZ appears to be sensitive to art, and he frequently complains about the general lack of culture in Cuba. (This might indicate thatRUIZ considers himself "above" the Revolution). He shows some of the general inconsistencies of the self-educated. For example, his vocabulary level is rather low, and he curses frequently when talking to other male members of the staff. On the other hand, he seems rather well versed in international affairs and has a good understanding of international trade. It is probable that he has read some of the works of José Marti and, although he dictates letters to his secretary, he types some of his own reports to Havana.

HEALTH PROBLEMS

30. RUIZ suffers from what his wife has described as a liver illness (not further specified) for which he takes a medicine called bilidis. (This may refer simply to the medical words for "liver disease". Competent experts here guess that the medicine is used for anything from chronic constipation to gassiness and constant eructation because of inadequate digestion of fatty foods. It is possible that RUIZ suffers from the hard-to-pin-down mal de foie, which can be found in a high-strung, hard-driving person. RUIZ' evident use of librium (see above) might also suggest this condition).

31. Late in 1969 RUIZ was planning to go to Portugal to rest, following the recommendation of his physician Dr. CAVAS (also received as CABAS and CALDAS), and whose telephone number appears to be 276-77-46. There is also a mention of a Dr. PERIU, but his relationship is indistinct. RUIZ coughs frequently, is used to cold weather, and was planning to go for his health to the same Gimnasio as his son, Alejandro.

32. A July 1968 memorandum for the record stated that RUIZ suffers from a spinal ailment resulting from a fall he had about 12 years ago. Since then he has had chronic backaches which were particularly severe during the time that he was in the U.S., Haiti, and Santo Domingo. His pains have recurred since he arrived in Spain. On 3 June 1968 he had a severe attack and was

treated by the Embassy's Spanish doctor VILLALANDA (fnu), who prescribed cortisone. His condition was diagnosed as incurable, since it was doubted that the injury to his spine could be corrected by an operation. RUIZ was further told that the condition would continue to grow worse, and that within six to ten years he would have a defective walk. RUIZ planned to send the diagnosis and X-rays to ROA in Havana, who would pass them to the Cuban specialist MARTINEZ-PAZ for review.

TRAVELS

33. Following are the trips RUIZ is known to have made during the last quarter of 1969:

a. To Bilboa, San Sebastian, and Burgos by car, on 28 November 1969, returning two days later.

b. To Havana, to settle "a personal problem," on 20 October 1969 via Iberia (first class), returning to Madrid on 29 October.

c. To London on 14 November for consultations with Raul LEON Torres, returning two days later by air.

d. To Italy with his family on vacation on 28 December to pick up an Alfa Romero that he bought for the Embassy, returning by car and arriving in Madrid on 6 January 1970.

CONTACTS IN MADRID

34. Little is known about RUIZ' contacts in Madrid. Aside from the Algerian Ambassador (see above), we know about:

a. Pedro RUIZ. A good friend who goes to RUIZ' home frequently. According to RUIZ, Pedro is quite influential and is a friend of MASSO(?).

b. Carlos CARRASCO. Another person who calls RUIZ frequently. In late October or early November 1969 CARRASCO went to New York.

c. Rosendo CANTO (201-749310). CANTO lives at Goya 54, Madrid. His friendship with RUIZ is interesting, given CANTO's background, because their being together could be very dangerous for RUIZ unless he were using CANTO for some reason with the approval of Havana. CANTO wants to go to Havana for a year, live there for a year, and then join the Cuban Foreign Service. Referring to CANTO's desire, RUIZ said on 8 January 1970: "He is a fool."

CHARACTER

35. Superficially, RUIZ seems to be an easy-going and rather simple man who no doubt enjoys the prestige and position he has and the successes he has had professionally in Spain. He appears to have a strong character and probably plays the predominant role in his marriage. He and his wife seem to get along very well

together, and they are not heard to argue. On the other hand, there appear to be very deep inconsistencies in his public and private behavior. Sometimes he speaks like a man at war with himself.

36. A certain degree of racism can be detected in his constant reference to blacks as "niches," a disrespectful Cuban colloquialism roughly comparable with the pejorative word, "nigger."

37. RUIZ almost never discusses women with his colleagues, except for one off moment when he mentioned a girl he knew in the United States before the Revolution. Perhaps RUIZ wisely remembers that Nilda also works at the Embassy and refrains from mentioning women on her account. In any case, he is not known to be involved in any extramarital affair. (Still, one wonders about the custom of absenting himself by automobile into the interior of Spain).

38. His habits seem to be simple: he likes movies; he has read Topaz (but made no comment thereon); and he receives people at his home for cocktails.

POLITICAL AND IDEOLOGICAL VIEWS

39. Although outwardly a "Revolutionary," RUIZ gives much more the appearance of a man with moderate political views struggling to justify to himself the actions of his government, especially in view of the political and economic realities of his country. It is possible that his feelings might lie closer to the theory of the "betrayed revolution" ---but not for strictly ideological reasons. The incompetence of the Cuban governmental bureaucracy, for example, has sabotaged the revolution.

40. In the first place, RUIZ definitely does not seem to be a Marxist and consequently he cannot accept the role of "robot" (his term) required by Party discipline and vertical structure.

a. On 29 December 1969 he wrote to Telesforo DIAZ Portillo, a MINREX official: "Revolutionaries should not be coerced by forms of political control."

b. On 11 December 1969 he told a visiting Agropecuario official from Havana that: " ... if I disagree with orders, I question them because I am not a robot nor do I have the mentality of one. As a human being I express opinions no matter what the risk that I may have to accept personally."

c. RUIZ seems to have little compunction in talking to what he thinks of as old acquaintances, even though they may be on the opposite side of the political fence from him. He once mentioned how he went out of his way to greet a "gusano" on the street because they had been friends in Havana. The Cuban exile evidently turned away from him, but RUIZ defended his own action in initiating the greeting.

41. Aside from the constant criticism of Havana's incompetence, lack of vision, and lack of realism, he is quick to point out the deficiencies of life in Cuba as reflected in his directive to his Embassy staff not to celebrate Christmas together, because there are hungry people at home. RUIZ has also said that medicine in general is quite backward in Cuba.

42. Although he is probably an atheist (or likes to think of himself as one), he is known to believe that "religion should not be considered a handicap for persons trying to return to Cuba." He does not hide his views of the American people, either, for he describes Americans as "frank" and "simple". "They treated me very well," he told Raul LEON Torres in December 1969. On the other hand, he refers to Latin American diplomats as bootlickers because they use the English language at parties, and he has remarked that "capitalism is no good."

43. He seems to have a certain admiration for General Francisco FRANCO, of whom RUIZ has said: "FRANCO is the only reason that Spain is not Communist." RUIZ also called FRANCO "one of the few most brilliant politicians of all time." These seem like strange words for a man as security-conscious as he.

44. He appears to be well-informed on international matters. Some of his views are contradictory at times, but they characterize him as what might be called an undecided realist:

a. "Cuba is a political power, not a military or economic power."

b. "The USSR has neutralized US sea power in the Mediterranean."

c. "Cuba can destroy Guantanamo whenever it chooses to do so, although the base has lost its strategic value to the United States."

d. "US-China rapprochment should be feared, but also a Japan-China alliance."

e. "US power is beginning to crumble, but the Soviets are revisionists."

f. "The Egyptians harm us when they buy sugar from Cuba and then resell to other countries."

g. "We have to be on the side of the Soviets for two reasons: first from the military and economic point of view; secondly, because, whether right or wrong, they are on the same side fighting those who are on the other side."

h. "Cuba has had and now has major discrepancies with the USSR, China, and the US, but we are on the side of communism because we are against capitalism."

201-735296

14-00000

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER:c.
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7344/1849
DATE: 10 February 1970

SECRET

CONF: WH 8 — FILE, VR.

SECRET

13 19 09z FEB 70

CITE DIRECTOR 009871

TO MADRID LISBON

TYPIC AMAUTO QUTIMID

REF: OSMA-25870 (NOT SENT LISBON)

1. REF CONTAINS QUTIMID REPORT NUMBER 2274 DATED 9 JAN 70 CONCERNING CALL BY ONE CONCHA CAMACHO TO AMAUTO-1, UNDER SOMEWHAT PROVOCATIVE CIRCUMSTANCES. CONCHITA DESCRIBES SELF AS WIDOW OF THE DOCTOR WHO WAS DIRECTOR OF COIMBRA HOSPITAL (PLACE UNKNOWN). SHE LEAVES PHONE NUMBER 201-49-89, WHICH CURBELO TRIES VAINLY TO TRACE THROUGH PHONE COMPANY.

2. REQUEST MADRID TRACE PHONE NUMBER, CONCHITA CAMACHO, AND DEVELOPMENT OF CONTACT, SINCE AMAUTO-1 AGREED MEET HER. REQUEST LISBON CHECK COIMBRA HOSPITAL IN ATTEMPT IDENTIFY DR. CAMACHO. THERE WERE NO IDENTIFIABLE HQS TRACES ON CONCHA OR CONCEPCION CAMACHO.

3. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENTS: Ref contained phone tap information as above, plus other details hinting at some sort of provocation of AMAUTO-1. Field had not alerted us to this possible operational lead.

C/WH/COG
E/IB/S
E/IB/P

COORDINATING OFFICERS

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

RELEASING OFFICER

JOHN R. HORTON
AC/WHD

13 Feb 70

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

201-735296

ORIG: RICHARD SCHLERICK
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7144 R. 1819
DATE: 9 FEBRUARY 1970

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY: 30/13 PER 1071 .70

CONF: C/WH6 INFO: FILE, VR. DDP C/E C/CI

(classification) (date and time filed) (reference number)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR

10 21 04 2 FEB 70

TO MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI

TYPIC LISAGA 000947

REF: MADRID 0420 (IN 020665)

1. REQUEST STATION TRY GET AN ORIGINAL COPY FOR RETENTION. FAILING THIS, REQUEST PHOTOCOPY. HQS MOST INTERESTED KNOWING WHETHER AMAUTO-1'S ORDER RE BOOK DISTRIBUTION IS HIS OWN IDEA OR STEMS FROM HIS HQS, IF YOU HAVE ANY WAY TO FIND OUT.

2. FILE 201-735296, 201-805447, 50-6-149/3.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: Ref reported that AMAUTO-1, Cuban Chargé Madrid, has received from Habana 30 copies of book concerning LISAGA-1 case. QUFLUTE-1 may have possibility of obtaining copy for us. AMAUTO-1 reportedly has ordered no distribution of book outside official Cuban Community.

JOHN SHERWOOD
C/EUR/FI/CI

C/WH/COG
EUR/IB

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER COORDINATING OFFICERS AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; X NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief, European Division; ~~Chief of Station, Madrid~~

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC QUDOZE
AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: FYI

References: A. OSMA-25745, 5 December 1969
B. DIRECTOR 004676, 23 January 1970
C. WH/MIAMI 6341, 26 January 1970

WH/Miami has been unable to develop any leads or traces to Alexander SAMKO, the individual for whom AMAUTO-1 worked in the States. Local LNERGO was also queried with negative results.

Melvin D. KERSCHEN

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD
2 - Chief, EUR
2 - COS, Madrid

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAA-1770	4 February 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

SECRET

Extract from [illegible] Report No. [illegible]80, Item [illegible], [illegible] February 1970
[illegible], 20 April 1970

[illegible] Ruiz [illegible] (Aristides' wife). She asks her how the [illegible], that was [illegible] with the Ruiz, is getting along. [illegible] says that the [illegible] that [illegible] to her about are [illegible] for her, because she thinks that she and Aristides will [illegible] back to [illegible].

(THINK WHAT WAS MEANT WAS THAT RUIZ (AMMUTO-1) AND [illegible] BY AUGUST)

SECRET

FILE:
AMMUTO-1

-00000

TRANSMITTAL SLIP | DATE 2 Feb 70

TO: Mr. Wheeler

ROOM NO. | BUILDING

REMARKS:

DU-3

file in

AMAUTO-1

201.

FROM: AF/1/A

ROOM NO. 6C39 | BUILDING | EXTENSION 7361

FORM NO. 241 1 FEB 55 REPLACES FORM 36-8 WHICH MAY BE USED.

LAIDI, Ahmed

Algeria

DOB: Oudja, Morocco dob: 20 April 1934

Named August 1963 advisor on African Affairs in presidency and now is listed as Ben Bella's chief of Cabinet. While he is a relative newcomer to scene here and not known personally to the Embassy, it appears likely that he is close to Ben Bella and therefor a useful contact.

Deptel #658
4/10/63

In accordance with a decree published on 12 November 1963, Ahmed Laidi has been appointed chef du cabinet of Presedent Ben Bella.

Journal Offic.
15 Nov 1963
Algiers

Subj is new Director General of Political Affairs, MFA. (Algiers EMBTEL 964, 21 Oct 64; filed:Alg/Cuba

Laidi, (Director General, Foreign Ministry in charge of Political, Economic and Cultural Affairs), member of Sept 65 delegation to UN General Assembly. Described as reserved, intelligent, and probably something of an operator; he was Ben Bella's chief of cabinet before ing foreign office in 1964 and although technically still number three man in fonoff, has ed to function more on special assignment basis than as part of chain of command. His most recent project has been Bandung 2. Algiers Embtel 660, 28 Sept 65, Alg/UN

Appointed Algerian Ambassador to Spain, October, 1966

A-168, 25 Oct 66
Filed Algeria/Spain

14-00000

WH/COG 70-38

26 January 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR: SB/C

ATTENTION : Connie Terry

SUBJECT : Cuban Charge d'Affairs Comments on Czechoslovakian Situation

REFERENCE : OSMA-25789, dated 7 January 1970

1. The following comments of the Cuban Minister to Spain, Guillermo RUIZ Perez, reflect Cuban thoughts on the Czechoslovakian situation:

> The Soviet occupation of Czechoslovakia has been a disaster; however, criticizing the Soviet action would mean taking sides with the Americans. A friend may be criticized in private but publicly be should be defended. (QUDOZE, 19 November.) The Cubans have to side with the Soviets for military and economic reasons and because, whether right or wrong, they belong to the same ideological group. Cuba had and still has enormous discrepancies with the Soviet Union, China, and the United States but weighing the differences Cuba is with Communism and opposed to Capitalism. (QUDOZE, 3 November.)

2. The above information was obtained from a Sensitive Source and should be protected as such.

Glenn O. Brown
C/WH/COG/OPS

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
1 - WH/COG/Chrono
1 - 201-735296
1 - Czech Country file

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION   CLASSIFIED MESSAGE   TOTAL COPIES 18

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 8 PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: WH 8   INFO: FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 852

S E C R E T 261525Z JAN 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 6341 (WMIM)

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

26 JAN IN 013247

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 004676

1. UNABLE TO DEVELOP LEADS TO AMAUTO/1'S FRIEND ALEXANDER SAMKO. HAVE REQUESTED CHECK FROM LOCAL LNERGO AND WILL ADVISE.

2. FILE: 201-735296.

S E C R E T

AB
AB
IN
PS
BX
DES MFD
FI
WH/C/CI

CS COPY

SECRET

201-735296

26 JAN 70

14-00000

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER:ak
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7144 R. 1819
DATE: 21 JANUARY 1970

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 19

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 24 PER #

INDEX NO INDEX RETURN TO BRANCH FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH-8 FILE, VR. EUR-6, R/AN, CI/OPS

(classification) (date and time filed) (reference number)

SECRET 23 00 44 z JAN 70 CITE DIRECTOR 004676

TO WH/MIAMI INFO: MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

1. THROUGH QUDOZE AMAUTO-1 HAS AT LEAST TWICE TALKED ABOUT HIS EXPERIENCES IN MIAMI AREA IN 1957 WORKING IN MEAT BUSINESS WITH ONE ALEXANDER SAMKO (OR SAMKOV). HQS TRACES CANNOT IDENTIFY THIS PERSON. REQUEST MIAMI TRY.

2. FILE 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

AN
AB
IN
DS
FD

CS COPY

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

E/IB

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

RELEASING OFFICER COORDINATING OFFICERS AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

23 JAN 70

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

201-735296

2/WH

1P

SECRET

Chief of Station, Madrid CSM
Chief, European Division
Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

Chief of Station, WH/Miami
OPERATIONAL/AMOT
Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735290)

Reference: DIRECTOR 62752

Forwarded herewith is AMOT report, OTA-1858, containing biodata and comments on Subject, from IDENTITY, who is Subject of 201-826285 and of reference.

Rolando Cardoso Perez, cousin

Albert E. DANZIGER

Attachment:
1. OTA-1858 h/w
2. Identity u/s/c

Distribution:
3 - COS, Madrid w/att 1 h/w, 2 u/s/c
2 - C/EUR w/att 1 h/w, 2 u/s/c
3 - C/WH w/att 1 h/w, 2 u/s/c

MICROFILMED
FEB 09 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

2 att

UFAA-1690

20 January 1970

201-736290
~~201-826285~~

SECRET

CS COPY

S E C R E T

SUMMARY OF [illegible]

Date: [illegible]

I. [illegible]

1. Name: Guillermo [illegible] [illegible]
2. DPOB: Born about 19[illegible], [illegible] Havana, Cuba.
3. Address:
   a. Present: Madrid, Spain (exact address unknown)
   b. Permanent: Marianao, City of Havana (exact address unknown)
4. Other names used: None
5. Present Position: As of 10 October 19[illegible] when [illegible] him for the last time, he was holding the position of Commercial Attaché of the Cuban Embassy in Madrid, Spain (Cuban Chargé d'Affaires in Spain). Source does not know since [illegible] date Subject has been holding this position.
6. Marital Status: Subject is married but Source (k[illegible]) does not know the name of Subject's wife (Hilda VICENTE López). She is white, was born about 1934, and is slender and blonde. She is a schoolteacher and resides with Subject in Spain. Her political ideology is not known to Source, but Source believes that she follows Subject's ideology. (Subject's wife, Hilda VICENTE López, is the daughter of Juan or Celestino VICENTE [illegible] (U) and Palma LOPEZ Méndez or Menéndez (U).)
7. Relatives:
   a. Parents: José Antonio [illegible] (mat. unk.) (U), white, born about 1910. He is a barber and owns a barber shop located on Cuba St., City of Havana. He is a former member of the Popular Socialist Party (PSP) and is now a member of the Communist Party of Cuba (PCC). He is also the head of a sectional office of the Committees for the Defense of the Revolution (CDR) in Reparto Monterrey, Jacomino section, City of Havana.

      [illegible] (U). She was born about 1914 in Havana and is white. She is a housewife. She is adapted to the present Cuban regime on account of her husband's and son's political ideology. Resides with her husband in Reparto Monterrey, Jacomino section, City of Havana.
   b. Brothers and Sisters:
      (1) José Antonio [illegible] (U). He was born in Havana about 19[illegible] and is white. He is known to have worked as a truck driver and, during the present Cuban regime, he worked as a Havana-Vibora Route 37 bus driver in Havana. He is a supporter of the regime. Member of the National Revolutionary Militia (MNR) and wears the militia uniform. He is said to be a gunner. Resides in Reparto Monterrey, Jacomino section, Havana, next to his parents' home.

S E C R E T

MICROFILMED
FEB 09 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

CS COPY

201-735276

[illegible] 201-735296

[illegible]

c. Children: [illegible] children, but does not know if the children are of [illegible] Subject or not. (Subject has [illegible] children: [illegible] Veciana [illegible], [illegible] Veciana [illegible], [illegible] Veciana [illegible] and [illegible] Veciana (F).)

8. Languages:

a. Native language: Spanish

b. Foreign languages: Source believes Subject knows some English because Subject has resided in the U.S.

9. Physical Description:

a. Race: white

b. Apparent age: about 35

c. Height: about 5'7"

d. Weight: about 190 lbs.

e. Build: stout

f. Hair: blond, slightly wavy, combed back

g. Eyes: light-colored (Source does not remember exact color)

h. Complexion: fair

i. Shape of face: round

j. Clothing: Usually wears coat and tie, by virtue of his position in Spain.

k. General appearance: average

l. Identification marks: none visible

m. Characteristics: no distinguishing characteristics

10. Personality, Character, Habits and Personal Weaknesses:

a. Personality: Intelligent, normal.

b. Character: Pleasant, normal.

c. Habits: Smokes cigarettes.

d. Personal Weaknesses: Has a weakness for women, especially Asiatic women or women of [illegible] type. Likes to dance and drink with some moderation.

S E C R E T

11. Financial situation:

a. Before 1959: [illegible] did not [illegible] Subject to hold any [illegible] supported by his family. [illegible], Subject [illegible] all his [illegible].

b. After 1959: [illegible] in regard to power and [illegible].

12. Curriculum Vitae [illegible]

a. Education: Subject [illegible] the "[illegible]" School in [illegible] of Havana. Source does not know if he studied high school. In the early days of the present Cuban regime, Subject was attending Havana University but Source does not know what he was studying.

b. Employment Record: Prior to 1959, Subject was not known to have held any job in Cuba. In 1958, he was in exile in the U.S. but Source does not know if he worked in the U.S. or not. During the present Cuban regime, Subject has made a few trips to Latin America and Europe on G2 missions. (In 1958, while Subject was in exile in the U.S., he returned to Cuba clandestinely as a stowaway.)

13. Travel outside Cuba: In 1958, Subject was in exile in the U.S. (no further details known to Source). During the present Cuban regime, Subject has traveled to Latin America and Europe on G2 missions. As of 20 October 1960, he was in Spain (Source does not know when Subject arrived in Spain).

14. Contacts and Friends:

a. Relatives and friends in the government: According to Source, the members of Subject's family on his father's side are Communists. Some of them were members of the Popular Socialist Party (PSP). Source obtained this information from comments which he has heard among relatives. He does not know or remember the names and positions of these members of the family of Subject's father.

b. Friends in Cuba who do not hold positions in the government: Unknown.

c. Relatives and friends outside Cuba: Source (Subject's cousin).

II. [illegible]

A. [illegible]:

1. Prior to 1959, Subject was not a member or collaborator of the Communist Party of Cuba. He was known to be connected with the Youth Section of the Cuban Revolutionary Party (Authentic).

S E C R E T

2. Subject was anti-[illegible] prior to [illegible].

3. Subject helped in the [illegible] regime in what was [illegible]. He is said to have [illegible] regime. He [illegible]

4. Subject [illegible] Castro was in [illegible].

5. Source does not know [illegible] Subject has accepted and [illegible] with the Castro regime, but believes that Subject has accepted it totally and completely.

6. Source does not know if Subject is capable of extensive personal sacrifice for a "cause."

7. Subject has profited from the present regime. He presently holds a position which he probably would not hold had there been no revolution.

8. Source does not know if Subject is the sort of person who would be capable of doing something against the present Cuban regime if he were opposed to it, although, according to Subject's background and activities during the Batista regime, he is the sort of man who fights.

9. Subject has never been anti-Communist. Subject's father is an old-guard Communist.

10. Source has never heard Subject express any opinion on the United States, but believes that Subject follows the policy of the Cuban regime in this regard, as he is a supporter of the regime.

11. Source has no indication or evidence that Subject could be recruited or defected. However, Source says that any attempt to recruit or defect Subject could be based on his position or benefits for his wife and children. Source says that it should also be considered that Subject has a weakness for women, especially Asiatic women or women of Asiatic type.

12. Subject is outside Cuba but Source does not know if his wife and children are with him and if he would be in a position to defect if he wished to do so.

[illegible]

A. [illegible]

[illegible]-141, 31 July 19[illegible], [illegible]

[illegible] Pérez, Guillermo:

Trip Madrid-Havana, [illegible] port
[illegible]

Trip Madrid-Havana, [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport
PP-D/67/[illegible]. Source: [illegible] passenger list.

Trip Madrid-Havana, [illegible] November [illegible]; Cuban dip[illegible] passport
[illegible]-D/67/[illegible]. Source: Iberia passenger list.

Trip Madrid-Havana, 6 August [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport
PP-D/67/[illegible]. Source: Iberia passenger list.

Born on 10 February 19[illegible], Havana. Arrived in [illegible] from Madrid on
27 July 1968. Source: List of Cubans Traveling, [illegible] August 1968.

B. [illegible] López, Hilda:

PP-8134, 7 December 1967, [illegible]-103.

Trip Madrid-Havana, 6 August 1968; Cuban diplomatic passport
PP-D/67/891. Source: Iberia passenger list.

Trip Mexico-Havana, 9 May 19[illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport
PP-D/68/[illegible]. Source: CCA passenger list.

V[illegible] López, Hilda:

Trip Madrid-Havana, 4 August 19[illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport
PP-D/67/891. Source: Iberia passenger list.

Member of the Communist Party of Cuba (PCC). Daughter of Juan
V[illegible] and Palma LOPEZ. Married to Guillermo [illegible]. [illegible] in Spain
with her husband and her parents. White, born about 19[illegible], about
5'5" tall, 135 lbs., blond hair, light green eyes. Teacher.
Member of the Federation of Cuban Women and Committees for the
Defense of the Revolution. Source: Orlando [illegible], [illegible]
April 1969, [illegible]-10.

C. [illegible], Juan:

White, born in 1907, 5'[illegible]" tall, about [illegible] lbs., graying black
hair, gray eyes. Married to Palma LOPEZ. Has a daughter named
Hilda V[illegible] López, born about 1942. He was born in [illegible],
Spain, and is a naturalized Cuban citizen. He resided on 7[illegible]
Ave. at the corner of 5th Ave., [illegible], Marianao, Havana, in a
house that was given to him by the present Cuban regime. Visited
the U.S. prior to 1959. He is a high official of the Ministry of
Construction. PCC member. Unconditional supporter of the regime.

V[illegible], Juan (aka [illegible]):

He is an uncle by marriage of [illegible] ... [illegible] in Spain since March 1969 with [illegible]. Source: Orlando CASTRO Cardoso, 24 April 1969, I-10.

V[illegible], Colo[illegible]:

Trip Havana-Madrid, [illegible] 1969; Cuban passport [illegible]. Source: CCN passenger list.

Note: According to information in our possession we believe that Juan V[illegible] is identical with Colo[illegible] V[illegible].

D. [illegible]:

Married to Juan V[illegible] (md. unk.). She was born about 1911 and is white, weighs about 115 lbs. and has graying hair and light-colored eyes. She has a daughter named Hilda V[illegible] López, born about 1942. Resides on 70th Ave. at the corner of 5th Ave., Miramar, Marianao, Havana. Has been in Spain with her husband since March 1969. Member of the Federation of Cuban Women (FMC). Aunt of Source's wife. Source: Orlando CASTRO Cardoso, 24 April 1969, I-10.

LOPEZ Menéndez, Palma:

Trip Havana-Mexico, 9 December 1968; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/68/744. Source: CCN passenger list.

Trip Madrid-Havana, 10 June 1969; Cuban passport PP-E/69/472. Source: CCN passenger list.

LOPEZ Méndez, Palma:

Trip Mexico-Havana, 20 December 1968; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/68/744. [illegible]. Source: CCN passenger list.

E. RUIZ, José Antonio:

RUIZ Ramos, José:

Manager of the Wall Street Barber Shop, located at 360 Aguiar St., Havana. Appointed to this position by Resolution #[illegible], 17 April 1968, of the Ministry of Domestic Trade (MINCIN). Source: Official Gazette #110, 25 June 1968, page 6364.

F. [illegible]:

On [illegible] July [illegible], [illegible] in [illegible] on a list of [illegible] the Technological [illegible]. Source: [illegible], 9 [illegible].

G. [illegible]:

Trip [illegible]; [illegible] passport [illegible]. [illegible].

Trip Mexico-Havana, [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/[illegible]/744. [illegible]. Source: CGA passenger list.

Trip Madrid-Havana, [illegible] August [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic [illegible] PP-D/57/392. Source: Iberia passenger list.

Trip Madrid-Havana, [illegible] June [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/57/392. Source: CGA passenger list.

H. RUIZ Vasiana, [illegible]:

Trip Madrid-Havana, 4 August [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/57/391. Source: Iberia passenger list.

RUIZ Vasiana, Alejandro:

Trip Mexico-Havana, 9 May [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/33/335. Half fare. Source: CGA passenger list.

I. RUIZ Vasiana, Julio:

Trip Havana-Mexico, [illegible] November [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/33/407. Infant. Source: CGA passenger list.

Trip Mexico-Havana, 9 May [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/32/335. Half fare. Source: CGA passenger list.

RUIZ Vasiana, Julio C.:

Trip Madrid-Havana, 29 June [illegible]; Cuban passport PP-D/39/472. Child. Source: CGA passenger list.

J. RUIZ Vasiana, [illegible]:

Trip Havana-Madrid, 12 February [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/38/[illegible]. Source: CGA passenger list.

Trip Madrid-Havana, 4 August [illegible]; Cuban diplomatic passport PP-D/38/[illegible]. Child. Source: Iberia passenger list.

S E C R E T

[illegible]

Trip [illegible]; [illegible] passport
DP-D/63/23. [illegible]

[illegible]

Trip [illegible]
DP-D/63/23. [illegible]

K. [illegible]

Trip [illegible]-Mexico, 9 [illegible] 1963; Cuban diplomatic passport
DP-D/63/744. Infant. Source: [illegible] passenger list.

Trip Havana-Mexico, [illegible] 1963; Cuban diplomatic passport
DP-D/63/744. Child. Source: passenger list (does not say what [illegible]).

Trip Madrid-Havana, 6 [illegible] 1963; Cuban diplomatic passport
DP-D/63/23. Child. Source: Iberia passenger list.

RUIZ, Ivin:

Trip Mexico-Havana, 9 May 1964; Cuban diplomatic passport
DP-D/63/744. Child. Source: passenger list.

201-735296

SEPARATE TO: UFAA-1690

SCA TO: UFAA-1690

2P

SECRET

SEPARATE COVER ATTACHMENT TO UFAA-1690

1. IDENTITY IS: Rolando CARDOSO Perez (201-82[illegible]), cousin of Subject of UFAA-1690. CARDOSO last saw Subject at the Barajas Airport in Madrid when CARDOSO was departing for the U.S. in October 1968. They exchanged greetings only at that time, however, they had previously seen each other at Barajas Airport in mid-1968 when they talked for about five minutes about trivialities. Subject was at the airport to meet arriving Cuban diplomats. CARDOSO is willing to write to Subject and to assist in an approach should it be desired, however, he does not believe that Subject is recruitable. They have a family relationship but are not close because of political differences, however, it would not be unusual for them to exchange greetings. (DIRECTOR 62752 points out CARDOSO's faults).

Cousin of Subject of 201-735296

2. The following is biodata on Rolando CARDOSO Perez:

a. Parolee No.: A18 239 674

b. DPOB: 28 May 1936, Havana, Cuba

c. Address in Cuba: 419 Libertad St. between Juan Delgado and D'Strampes Sts., Santos Suarez, Havana

d. Employment in Cuba: From approximately 1952 until 1958, he worked in his father's bicycle repair shop on Soledad St. between Pocitos and Carlos Tercero Sts., Havana. From the end of 1958 until 1963, he worked in a coffee shop located next to his father's bicycle repair shop in Havana. From 1963 until 1965 he was unemployed, studying English and business administration. From the end of 1965 until the end of 1966, he worked in the Construction Department of the Antonio Guiteras National Electric Enterprise in Havana, earning a salary of $80.00 pesos a month as a common laborer. From the end of 1966 until approximately March 1967, he worked as a farm laborer as a member of the Military Units to Aid Production (UMAP) in Florida, Camaguey Province. From March 1967 until he left Cuba in November 1967, he was unemployed, engaging in making and selling hair nets and other similar items. From November 1967 until 10 October 1968, he was in Spain and did not have any employment during this period.

MICROFILMED FEB 09 1970 DOC. MICRO. SER.

e. Date of arrival in the U.S.: He arrived in the U.S. on 10 October 1968. He had departed Cuba on 26 November 1967 on a Cubana Airlines plane, going to Paris, France, and then taking another plane to Spain the following day.

f. Address in U.S.: 540 SW 11th Avenue, Miami, Fla., phone 377-3877

g. Employment in U.S.: From mid-October 1968 until December 1968, he worked at the Delicias fruit preserves

CS COPY

/Continued/

S/C [illegible] to UFAA-01690

201-735296

plant on W. 28th St., Hialeah, Fla. In December 1968, he underwent a hernia operation. In January 1969, he worked three days in the Los Pinos Nuevos Bakery in Miami. Then he was unemployed for two months, recovering from the hernia operation. Since approximately March 1969, he has been working at the Marti Theater on SW 8th Ave. between 4th and 5th Sts., Miami, under the orders of the manager, Manuel ALVAREZ.

h. Spouse: Alina ALVARADO Torres (NT). They have been married since 23 December 1966. She is white and was born on 21 October 1937 in Havana, Cuba. She is an English, French and painting teacher, and also a stenographer. Resides with Source. They have no children.

i. Children: none

j. Parents: Bernardo CARDOSO Rodriguez (NT). White, born about 1902 in La Esperanza, Las Villas Province. Resides at 689 Soledad St., Havana. Retired National Police corporal. Opposed to the present Cuban regime.

Francisca PEREZ Entrialgo (NT). White, born about 1911 in Havana. Housewife. Resides with her husband. Opposed to the regime.

k. Brothers and Sisters:

(1) Rina PEREZ Perez (NT). Arrived in the U.S. in approximately 1961. Claimed Source from the U.S. Resides at 2755 SW 24th Terr., Miami, Fla., phone 448-4555.

(2) Bernardo CARDOSO Rodriguez (NT). Born about 1929 in Havana or in La Esperanza, Las Villas Province. White. Resides in New Jersey.

(3) Jorge CARDOSO Perez (NT). White, born about 1942 in Havana. Lives with his parents. Opposed to the regime. Now unemployed. Formerly worked in a laboratory in Havana. Opposed to the regime.

(4) Pastora CARDOSO Perez (NT). White, born about 1951 in Havana. Lives with her parents.

l. Physical description: White, appears to be about 34 years of age, about 5'8" tall, 140 lbs., average build, fair complexion, light brown hair, brown eyes, ovoid shaped face, no identification marks.

m. Other names used: none

n. Education: He completed two years of business school and took a course in business administration. Knows some English (fair).

CSMA-25832, 14 Jan 1970

QUJOZE

[illegible]([illegible])

He thinks, now that he knows the past history of the case, that your friend had been used as a tool for "others(people's) interests".

[illegible] [illegible] 1969

Ruiz is talking with Curbelo and [illegible] about the new [illegible]. Apparently they are waiting for an O.K. from Havana. Ruiz seems concerned about the maintenance of the building, as it has six floors and a basement. Havana will have to send an electrician, who is also a plumber, and that understands something of carpentry. They will need three or four other men to act as doorman, watchman, etc. The wives of these men will be the charwomen of the building. Curbelo says once that Havana approves the building they will have to sit down and talk over what difficulties [illegible] Spanish personnel [illegible] present. Ruiz doesn't want Spanish personnel under any circumstances. He speaks of having two dining rooms, one for the Commercial Office and the other for the Embassy; here meals prepared outside will be served. The dining room will be completely isolated so that no visitor or invited guest will be able to place anything in the ceiling nor in the walls without being seen. They are going to install a closed circuit television so that all entries and exits will be controlled. Ruiz says that a Japanese type television of the kind they are discussing only costs something over [illegible]00, and he adds that most likely there is one in the American embassy.

Report No. 242 [illegible] January 1970

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID/AN. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/

SMITH, LESLIE
RID/AN
EXT. 7670

EP-499
GA50
TUBE GT 7

PROPER FILE NO

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. WH/COG				
2.		15 Jan		
3.				CL
4. GRATZ				
5.				
6. WH/C/RR		31 Jan		RH
7. SR				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

Comments: ... with Cuba ... Gratz, no particular interest. 3 to 4. Nancy do you have an interest in these individuals ...

3, toc. May be of some interest in regard to Spanish-Cuba relations

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST | ABSTRACT | INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 9 Jan 70

DOCUMENT NUMBER: OSMA 25306

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

05009

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: QUDOZE
Joaquin AUVI Casals, Lazaro GARRIDO Sanchez & Antonio MARQUEZ Pedraza

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

201-735296

1. Of possible interest to addressees is a translation of the following letter dictated by Guillermo RUIZ Perez to his secretary on 26 December 1969. The letter was addressed to a comrade "OCUZA or LANUZA (fon)" in Havana ~~in response~~ to a confidential note received by RUIZ from Havana.

> "In relation to your confidential note number 7240 about the Spanish prisoners, Joaquin AUVI Casals, Lazaro GARRIDO Sanchez and Antonio MARQUEZ Pedraza, whose release was requested in a note from the Spanish Embassy in Havana, I would like to tell you the following: Firstly, Senor Joaquin AUVI Casals was of interest to D. Pedro SALVADOR de Vicente; but because of the bad record and activities of this man, it was understood that his departure would be denied. I talked to Pedro SALVADOR about this matter and upon mentioning this man's background he told me that his interest was due to a phone call he had received from a friend of his in Miami. He considers that, given the background in this case, his friend was supposedly an instrument of "other interests". Secondly, regarding the other Spaniards, we have no objection whatsoever to their departing the country. Without anything of further consequence,....."

2. Station files contain no traces on AUVI, GARRIDO or MARQUEZ.

Perry D. WACHAL

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, WH/Miami

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA - 25806	9 January 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

Intelligence Information Report

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE

S E C R E T

REPORT NO. CSDB-312/03010-69

DATE DISTR. 17 December 1969

COUNTRY Cuba, Spain

DOI Late September 1969

SUBJECT Cuban-Spanish Commercial Relations

ACQ Spain, Madrid (Early October 1969) FIELD NO. OSM 9815

SOURCE An official Spanish service from a source described as sensitive and usually reliable.

1. On 23 September 1969 the Cuban Minister to Spain, Guillermo R u i z Perez, called on Pedro S a l v a d o r de Vicente, the Special Delegate for Latin American Affairs in the Spanish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, to discuss the forthcoming trade negotiations in Cuba. During the discussion Salvador told Ruiz that the one and only question which concerns the Spanish Government is that of Cuban indemnifications and pensions for Spanish employees, and he asked Ruiz what the latter could say regarding this problem. (Field Comment: The indemnifications refer to property owned by Spanish nationals which was confiscated by the Cuban Government.) Ruiz claimed that he had no instructions on what he could say, adding that the claims were numerous and that the paperwork involved was difficult and required a great deal of time.

2. Salvador told Ruiz that the subject of indemnifications and pensions must be discussed during the forthcoming negotiations, and that the Cuban Government must provide at least an approximate figure of what it is going to pay. He said that the indemnification figure must be based on the value of the expropriated properties, less the amount of any taxes levied on the properties. (Source Comment: Salvador did not say what would happen if the Cuban Government failed to reach some agreement on the question but he implied that negotiations would be delayed until the Spanish Foreign Ministry received the Cuban Government's reply to this question.) (Field Comment: Since the conversation between Salvador and Ruiz was held before the recent change of the Spanish Cabinet and other Government positions, there is no

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM S E C R E T

(classification) (dissem controls)

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	CRS	(For Field Distribution see final paragraph)
DCS	BIC	TREASURY	FBI 4					

WHC/RR	3	WH/SAO	1	E/IB/R	3	OSM-9817 QUSEQUIN (OUDOZE) CSDB-312/03010-69
WH/OPS	2			E/MADR	1	
WHC/EW	1			E/R	1	
WHC/PP	1	CI/OPS WH	2			COORDINATING: RH
WHC MIAMI	1					RELEASING: SR

TO: IE 2, CI 4, FI 3, CA 1, DO 1, WH/C 7 (1), EUR 4 (1), WH 1

LIAISON

information on how these changes would affect the question raised by Salvador or the signing of a new trade agreement with Cuba. As of 17 November 1969, Salvador was still Special Delegate for Latin American Affairs.)

3. (Field Comment: Until recently, the indemnifications and pensions problem had not emerged as a serious factor in the negotiations for a new trade agreement. There has been a gradual deterioration of Spanish-Cuban commercial relations since the conclusion in May of preparatory negotiations for a new agreement, but this deterioration ostensibly was the result of a Spanish Government decision to reduce Cuban sugar imports over the next three years. The Cuban Government apparently had not considered such decision in its analysis of Cuban-Spanish commercial relations, and it was quite upset when the decision was revealed during the preparatory negotiations. Some of the problems causing the strain in Spanish-Cuban relations were previously reported in TDCSDB-315/2470-69, TDCSDB-315/02182-69, TDCSDB-315/03509-69, CS-311/08659-69 and CSDB-312/02600-69.)

4. **Field Dissem: State.**

9 January 1970

Report No. 2274

N.T.

One 'Miss' CONCHITA calls asking for RUIZ. NILDA says she is his secretary and CONCHITA may leave the message with her. C and R have not seen each other for two years and C would like to surprise him. NILDA asks for her last name; C does not give it to her because it would then fail to be a surprise, but leaves her telephone number (201-49-89) for R to call her after 8, for she works until that time. On NILDA's insistence C gives her last name as CAMACHO, adding she is the widow of the doctor who was director of the Coimbra Hospital.

RUIZ calls Mrs. CAMACHO at 201-49 89. She begins the conversation by saying they had met at a party which she had attended with her husband at the Dominican Embassy in Madrid. She reminds him that they had talked with the Paraguayan Ambassador and former Dominican Ambassador Rafael COMPRES, and that the party had taken place two years ago. Despite all the details RUIZ insists he does not remember her and asks how he can be of service to her. She tells him "I have just arrived and find myself somewhat isolated, disoriented, and I must find work. I recall you telling me on that ocassion 'If you should ever have any problem and you come to Madrid, look me up.' One other ambassador also offered me his assistance and I have tried to

locate both of you." Mrs. C mentions having a daughter, that her husband was a pilot and that she is a Spaniard, adding she is not too old. R replies that in all honesty he does not remember her. She insists on seeing him to have a chat, and R suggests she come to his office at her convenience. She prefers talking with him alone, without his secretary or anyone else present, and suggests a bar at some hotel like the Palace, Ritz or Hilton. He is agreeable to any place she may desire; they agree to meet that night at 9:30 in the lobby of the Hilton Hotel. She will be dressed all in black.

RUIZ calls FERNANDO. F is to meet R outside the latter's home about 9 o'clock dressed in coat and tie.

Report No. 2248.

HORACIO calls the telephone company requesting the address for telephone number 201-49-89. The information is denied.

RUIZ calls PILOTO to have him meet RAUL LEON in Barajas that night. RUIZ is unable to do so because of a previous engagement.

FERNANDO calls CURBELO to ask for PUGA's phone number. F wants to tell P he cannot meet the professor at P's house that night because he (F) has to take RUIZ somewhere.

[illegible] companhia rural — Viseu

[illegible] Feliciano Fontes [illegible] cap.

[illegible] José Guedes Vaz da [illegible]

[illegible] Saul Henrique [illegible] ten.

[illegible] João Eduardo Cruz.

[illegible] Augusto Aguiar, ten.

[illegible] companhia rural — Aveiro

[illegible] Luís Correia, cap.
[illegible] secção:
[illegible] Alves Caetano, ten.
[illegible] Fernando Manuel [illegible] Valério da Silva.

[illegible] Telmo da Graça Pereira de Vasconcelos, ten.

[illegible] companhia rural — Coimbra

[illegible] José Alfredo de Sousa Fa[illegible] cap.
[illegible] secção:
[illegible] Serafim de Oliveira Brito.

[illegible] de Magalhães, ten.
[illegible] Manuel de Sousa Almeida.

[illegible] companhia rural — Guarda

[illegible] António Pinto [illegible] ten.
[illegible] de secção:
[illegible] dos Santos Antunes.

[illegible] José de Melo Bravo [illegible] ten.
[illegible] do Nascimento, ten.

[illegible] rural — Castelo Branco

[illegible] José Marques da Sil[illegible]

[illegible] secção:
[illegible] Jorge Vasco de Oliveira [illegible], ten.
[illegible] Borges Alexandre [illegible]
[illegible] Correia da Costa [illegible]
[illegible] Jaime Geraldes dos [illegible]
[illegible] António Resende Sove[illegible]

Guarnição militar

[illegible] de Serviço de Saúde
[illegible] de Santana
Telefs. [illegible] e 25010

[illegible] de Mobilização do Regi[illegible] de Serviço de Saúde

[illegible] de Artilharia Ligeira, n.º 2
(Santa Clara)
Telef. 22077

Centro de Mobilização de Artilharia 2
Largo de Santa Isabel

[illegible] Grupo de Companhias de Saúde
Rua da Sofia
Telef. 23453

[illegible] de mobilização do serviço de saúde n.º 2

Carreira de tiro

Hospitais Civis

Hospitais da Universidade de Coimbra

Telefs. [illegible] / Administração: [illegible] / P. P. C. A. ([illegible] linhas) 22133

Administração

Provedor: Dr. Mário Manuel Gândara Nogueira.
Provedor adjunto: Dr. Joaquim Pedroso de Lima.
Direcção clínica:
Director dos serviços clínicos: Prof. Dr. Joaquim Antunes de Azevedo.
Director dos serviços clínicos, adjunto: Dr. José Lopes Cavalheiro.
Director dos serviços de urgência: Prof. Dr. Bártolo do Vale Pereira.
Chefe do internato médico: Vago.
Serviços administrativos e gerais:
Chefe da secretaria: Dr. Jorge Manuel de Matos e Silva Fernandes.
Chefe da contabilidade: Dr. Roque Pinto Ferrão.
Chefe dos serviços de manutenção do património: Vago.
Chefe dos serviços económicos: Vago.
Tesoureiro: José Reis Madeira de Carvalho.
Abastecimento e armazéns: Dr. Cândido Pacheco de Araújo.
1.ºs oficiais:
Aníbal Duarte Apóstolo.
Aníbal Francisco Simões Martinho.
António Simões dos Santos Ferrão.

Directores dos serviços de medicina

1.ª Medicina
(Propedêutica médica)

Director: Prof. Dr. Manuel Joaquim Bruno da Costa.

2.ª Medicina
(Terapêutica médica)

Director: Prof. Dr. Joaquim Antunes de Azevedo.

3.ª Medicina
(Patologia médica)

Director: Prof. Dr. Mário Simões Trincão.

4.ª Medicina
(Clínica médica)

Director: Prof. Dr. Augusto Pais da Silva Vaz Serra.

1.ª Cirurgia
(Propedêutica cirúrgica)

Director: Prof. Dr. Bártolo do Vale Pereira.

2.ª Cirurgia
(Medicina operatória)

Director: Prof. Dr. Luís José Martins Raposo.

3.ª Cirurgia
(Patologia cirúrgica)

Director: Prof. Dr. Fernando Alberto Serra de Oliveira.

4.ª Cirurgia
(Clínica cirúrgica)

Director: Prof. Dr. Bártolo do Vale Pereira.

Serviços de especialidades

Urologia

Director: Dr. Alexandre José Linhares Furtado.

Otorrinolaringologia

Director: Dr. Carlos Alberto dos Santos Miguéis.

Clínica Obstétrica (Clínica do Dr. Daniel de Matos)
Telef. 22051

Director: Prof. Dr. Albertino da Costa Barros.

Oftalmologia

Director: Dr. Leovegildo de Albuquerque.

Dermatologia

Director: Dr. António Vasco Beltrão Polares Baptista.

Ortopedia

Director: Prof. Dr. Fernando Alberto Serra de Oliveira.

Pediatria

Director: Dr. José dos Santos Bessa.

Psiquiatria (Manicómio Sena)
Telef. 22095

Director: Dr. António Henriques de Elias Nunes Vicente.

Neurologia
Telef. 22095

Director: Dr. António Henriques de Elias Nunes Vicente.

Ginecologia

Director: Prof. Dr. Francisco Manuel Santos Ibérico Nogueira.

Pneumotisiologia

Director: Prof. Dr. José de Gouveia Monteiro.

Clínica de doenças infecciosas
Telef. 22095

Director: Vago.

Quartos particulares

Q 1 e Q 2 — Medicina e cirurgia
Q C O — Obstetrícia
Q P — Psiquiatria

A direcção clínica dos quartos particulares é exercida pelos professores das diversas clínicas hospitalares e chefes de serviço.

Serviços complementares de diagnóstico e terapêutica

Chefes de serviços:
Radiologia: Dr. Álvaro da Costa Martins.
Sangue: Dr. Teodoro Fernandes Mendes.
Electrocardiografia: Dr. António José Chorão de Aguiar.
Análises clínicas: Vago.

Serviços farmacêuticos

Director dos serviços farmacêuticos: Vago.
Chefe dos serviços farmacêuticos: Dr.ª Alda Lopes Ramos.
1.ºs químicos farmacêuticos:
Maria Eliza Lopes Serra.
Maria Luísa Aires da Veiga Azevedo.

Enfermagem

Enfermeiras-gerais:
Alberta da Silva Mourão.
[illegible] dos Anjos Moreira.

Enfermeiros-chefes:
[illegible] Ventura Cardoso,
[illegible] Costa,
[illegible] Paiva,
Domingos Carvalho,
Eugénia da Conceição Paiva.
Francisco Cândido da Silva.
Francisco [illegible] Velho.
José Augusto Guimarães dos Reis.
João Maria Pereira dos Santos.
[illegible] Ferreira dos Santos.
Manuel Ferraz de Carvalho.
Maria da Conceição Marques dos Santos.
Maria da Conceição da Silva Mourão.
Maria da Luz.
Maria da Piedade Madeira da Fonseca.
Maria [illegible] Simões Serra.
Maria Vieira Falcão.
Rosinda Nunes Baptista.
Silvério Carvalho.

Escola de Enfermagem do Dr. Ângelo da Fonseca

(Edifício dos Hospitais da Universidade)

Telef. 22133

Administrador: Dr. Mário Miguel Gandara Norton.
Monitor-chefe: Dulce Augusta Magalhães Pinto.
Chefe da secretaria: Naldi Maria Clara Castelo Branco.

Militar

Hospital regional n.º 2

Avenida Jardim Botânico

Telef. 25491

Inspecção-Geral das Actividades Económicas

(Zona de Fiscalização n.º 6)

Avenida Sá da Bandeira, 91

Telefs. 25147 e 24709

Inspector: Armando Lourenço Coelho dos Santos, cap.
Técnico de 2.ª classe: João Rui Pestana Mendes de Almeida.
Adjunto de zona: João Coutinho Vilar.

Inspecção-Geral dos Produtos Agrícolas e Industriais

3.ª Delegação

Rua Augusta, 31

Telef. 22078

Chefe da delegação: Vago.
Regente agrícola de 1.ª classe: Albano Duarte Silva.
Agente técnico de engenharia de 2.ª classe: Manuel da Costa Valente.
Regentes agrícolas de 2.ª classe:
Félix Dias Ramalho.
Serafim Pina de Almeida.
Chefe fiscal: Carlos Sabino de Carvalho.
Agente fiscal de 1.ª classe: Aníbal Ferreira Viegas.

Instituto de Assistência à Família

(Delegação)

Rua Dr. Santos Rocha, 42, telef. 24062

Delegada: Alzira Luísa de Fraga Costa.

Instituto de Assistência Nacional aos Tuberculosos

(Delegação da Zona Centro)

Avenida Bissaia Barreto

Telefs. 28163 e 28164

Delegado: Dr. José dos Santos Bessa.

Centro de Diagnóstico e Profilaxia da Zona Centro (S. C. G.)

Avenida Bissaia Barreto

Telefs. 28163 e 28164

Director: Dr. José dos Santos Bessa.
1.º assistente: Dr. João Carlos de Moura Marques.
Serviços clínicos:
Radiologista: Dr. Paulo de Albuquerque e Melo de Moura Relvas.
Dr. Manuel Folhadela C. Oliveira.
Dr. Rogério Tavares Pinto.
Assistente vacinador: Dr.ª Maria de Lurdes Madureira.
Serviços técnicos e auxiliares:
2.º ajudante técnico radiologista: Maria Cândida Laranjeiro A. Lopes.
Encarregada de câmara escura de 2.ª classe: Dulce Irene de O. Leite.
Serviços de enfermagem:
Enfermeira-chefe: Maria Jorge de Lucena S. de Carvalho.
Brigadas móveis:
Médicos:
1.º assistente: Dr. Abílio de Almeida Henriques.
Dr. Elísio Gomes de Matos.
Dr. José Pedro dos Santos.
Dr. Júlio Cardoso.
Dr.ª Maria Célia Judice Serra Cunha.
Dr.ª Maria de Lurdes Pinho dos Santos Gomes.

Instituto de Assistência Psiquiátrica

Delegação da Zona Centro

Dispensário de Higiene e Profilaxia Mentais

Av. Sá da Bandeira, 85, telef. 23903

Delegado: Dr. Domingos Vaz Pais.
Chefe da secretaria: Dr. Alberto Leite Gomes.

Instituto de Coimbra

Rua da Ilha, 1, telef. 24633

Presidente: Doutor Diogo Pacheco de Amorim.
Vice-presidente: Doutor Guilherme Braga da Cruz.
Secretários:
Doutor Arnaldo Miranda Barbosa.
Dr. Francisco Teixeira de Queirós Ponte e Lima.
Dr. João Manuel Bairrão Oleiro.
Doutor José Bayolo Pacheco de Amorim.
Tesoureiro: Dr. João José Lobato Guimarães.

Instituto de Criminologia

Bairro de Santana, telef. 22[illegible]

(Funciona no edifício da cadeia penitenciária)

Director: Prof. Dr. Eduardo Henriques da Silva Correia.
Chefe da 1.ª secção: Dr. Mário Artur da Silva Maldonado.
Adjunta: Dr.ª Maria Rosa Graça de Lemos Crucho de Almeida.
Chefe da 2.ª secção: Dr. António Henriques Gomes de Matos Reis.
Adjunto: Dr. Fernando Andrade Cerdeira de Figueiredo.
Secretário: Alfredo Henriques Anjão.

Instituto Industrial

Rua [illegible]

Telef. [illegible]

Director: [illegible], eng.
Professores ordinários:
Joaquim Vieira da Fonseca, eng.
Dr. José Carlos Teixeira [illegible]
Octávio António Vieira [illegible] Proença, eng.
Director do laboratório de química: [illegible] Vieira de Abreu [illegible]
Professores provisórios:
Dr. Aires [illegible] de Lima.
Amândio João Mesquita Gomes [illegible], eng.
Dr. António Henriques.
Dr. António Braamcamp de [illegible] Silva.
Dr. António da Costa Rodrigues [illegible]
António Felgar, eng.
Dr.ª Emília Amélia dos Santos [illegible]
Dr. Fausto Gonçalves Pereira.
Guedes Pinto, eng.
Dr. José Fernando Alves Queirós.
Dr. Manuel da Rosa [illegible]
[illegible] Pedles, eng.
Maria Helena de Almeida, eng.ª
Maria Manuela Miranda [illegible]

Instituto de Medicina Legal

Edifício da Faculdade de Medicina

Telef. 23460

Director: Prof. Dr. Luís Augusto [illegible] Santos.
Chefes de serviço:
Dr. Aires Pedroso de Lima.
Dr. Flávio de Azeredo Osório [illegible] Gouvêa.
Assistentes:
Dr. António Joaquim [illegible]
Dr. Elias da Silva Tavares Dias [illegible]
Dr. José de Oliveira [illegible]
Dr.ª Maria Teresa Rangel [illegible] Costa Bettencourt de Ávila.
Dr. Miguel Marques da [illegible] rata.

Conselho Médico Legal

Presidente: Prof. Dr. Augusto [illegible] Silva Vaz Serra.
Secretário: Prof. Dr. António [illegible] Amorim Robalo Cordeiro.
Vogais:
Prof. Dr. Albertino de Barros.
Dr. António Henriques de [illegible] Vicente.
Prof. Dr. António Jorge [illegible] Gouveia.
Prof. Dr. Daniel [illegible] do Vale Pereira.
Prof. Dr. Eduardo Henriques [illegible] Correia.
Prof. Dr. Fernando Pinto Coelho.
Prof. Dr. Henrique de Oliveira.
Prof. Dr. Luís Augusto [illegible]
Prof. Dr. Renato de Azevedo [illegible] Trincão.

Instituto Nacional do Trabalho e Previdência

Delegação

Rua Augusta, 37, telef. [illegible]

Delegado: Dr. Guilhermino [illegible]
Subdelegados:
Dr. Amadeu José de Sousa [illegible]
Dr. Manuel António de [illegible] Azevedo e Vasconcelos.

Tribunal do Trabalho

Rua Augusta, 37, 1.º

Telef. [illegible]

Juiz: Dr. Manuel Cordeiro de [illegible] Freitas.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: QUDOZE
Comments of AMAUTO-1 on Current Topics of Interest

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

The following comments of AMAUTO-1 reflect Cuban thoughts on the Czechoslovaquian situation, internal Spanish politics, and the effects of recent changes in the Spanish Government on the impending trade negotiations between Spain and Cuba.

a. The Soviet occupation of Czechoslovakia has been a disaster; however, criticizing the Soviet action would mean taking sides with the Americans. A friend may be criticized in private but publicly he should be defended. (QUDOZE, 19 November.) The Cubans have to side with the Soviets for military and economic reasons and because, whether right or wrong, they belong to the same ideological camp. Cuba had and still has enormous discrepancies with the Soviet Union, China, and the United States but weighing the differences Cuba is with Communism as opposed to Capitalism. (QUDOZE, 3 November.)

b. AMAUTO-1 was asked by his government to report on the new Spanish Government which Havana calls "Opus Dei". To a visiting Cuban official he admitted that he was at a loss to understand Spanish politics but attempted to define them. It is not true that the Spanish Government is in the hands of the Opus Dei. There are some men in the government who lean toward the Opus Dei but there are others of a very different leaning because they come from the Falangist ranks. These men (the Falangists) may go along with the Opus Dei line because they allow themselves to be "carried by the tide" but they are not of the Opus Dei. (QUDOZE, 19 November.)

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, WH/Miami

....continued

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA - 25789	7 January 1970
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	201-735296

c. Concerning the impending trade negotiations with Spain, in addition to the economic problem the Cubans are now faced with another impediment which further delays the negotiations: the recent changes in the Spanish government. It is difficult at this time for the Cubans to approach any Spanish official because of the climate of confusion among them. Most Spanish officials have no idea as to whether they will remain in their posts or will be replaced. Therefore, it is futile for the Cubans to press them for action on the negotiations. The most they can do is wait patiently until the situation is normalized. If the negotiations are not held within the 30-day expiration period of the agreement, it is possible that the present agreement can be extended for two months. This would be advantageous to the Cubans because during the first two months of the year they will be able to acquire all the goods they will need for 1970. (QUDOZE, 19 November).

for Helen B. NOTHDURFT

201-735296

GUTIMIO
CSMA - 25713, 5 DEC 1969

Report No. 2061 31 October 1969
1 & 2 November 1969

[illegible] (phon).

They agree to meet at the cafeteria de Huertas (phon)

[illegible]. They send kisses through the phone and talk of their great love for each other.

Report No. 2063 3 November 1969

FRANCO CALLS ROSENDO CANTO at his house. He's not in. Franco leaves the message that a letter has arrived from Canto's father and he'd like to give it to him.

FRANCO CALLS AMADO. Amoso mentions to Franco a letter signed by Curbelo which has been lost. In the letter Curbelo authorized the ticket of an American named COHEN (to go to Cuba).

Report No. 2066 3 November 1969

[illegible] CALLS [illegible]. He tells Mimi that Nilda (Ruiz) fainted at the Galerias Preciados, but that now she is at home resting.

RUIZ CALLS DR. HERNANDEZ. The doctor is not there. Ruiz talks to the doctor's wife. He says he is a little afraid, because Nilda has had five previous pregnancies and this is the first time she has had any trouble.

Report No. 2067

FRANCO CALLS DR. ROSENDO CANTO. Franco says that Sr. RUIZ wants

Nilda calls Espino on 11 November 1969, according to word she has had from Carmen ESPINO, young Guillermo RUIZ is much more contented in Cuba than he was (GUTIMIO - CSMA-25713, 5 Dec. 1969).

FILE: AMAWTO-1

New house maid (—) for Aristides's

Report No. 2146 28, 29, & 30 November 1969

Item 3. SEVE [illegible] FRUTERIA. She says that the new maid is about 50 years old, her hair is dyed and she is very skinny and busty. SEVE doubts very much that she is going to be able to dominate "these wild lions" of Ruiz. She says that because of the children Maria's nerves have gone to pieces. She says that the other day ARISTIDES hit the six year old, and that the child called Fernando "an obscenity". Another one of the little savages told Seve "to go to -----", for no reason at all. Seve says that the mother is as bad as the children in this respect. They refer to Hilda as "the chula" and Seve says that evidently Hilda doesn't care whether the children bother the servants or not. Seve says she can't stand either Hilda nor the children. She then says that Hilda is expecting her sixth child in February.

Report No. 2149 2 December 1969

Item 3 ARISTIDES speaks with CONTRERAS and says: "We are going to have a meeting with the Deputy-Director of the EFE Agency. I know him. First we were going to have the meeting today, but he called me and said he was taking over as the new Director of the EFE Agency today. He continues saying that the meeting will be tomorrow at 730 in the afternoon. Aristides says, "I explained to him that the PRENSA LATINA correspondent in Ecuador was passing through Madrid, and that we would like to see him and exchange impressions with him, and he is going to see us tomorrow at 7:30 PM". Contreras asks Aristides for

SECRET

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, Europe Division
Chief of Station, Santiago

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: AKULE/DBRUBEN/Manuel TELLO Troncoso

Reference: OSMA 25624

1. On 7 or 8 December 1969, Subject, who is the Counselor of the Chilean Embassy in Madrid, invited the Cuban Charge, Guillermo RUIZ Perez to a luncheon to meet the wife (not identified by name) of Senator Salvador ALLENDE who reportedly was passing through Madrid. She arrived on the evening of 7 or 8 December and was to leave (destination unknown) on 14 December. TELLO said that RUIZ should meet ALLENDE's wife. RUIZ commented that in principal he envisioned no problem in meeting the woman, but that he would confirm the invitation on 9 December. TELLO went on to say that he invited a group of people to the luncheon including Alfonso SASTRE and Fernando RIESTRA.

2. Station traces note that Alfonso SASTRE Salvador was born on 20 February 1926 in Madrid, and is a graduate of the University of Madrid in philosophy and letters. He is a writer, anti-US and pro-Castro who participates in all types of activities of the Communist "intellectual" elements. His wife, Genoveva FOREST Tarrat was arrested in May 1962 for participating in demonstrations, refused to pay the fine and remained incarcerated for 20 days. SASTRE visited Havana on a number of occasions and reportedly was called to the Cuban Embassy in Madrid in July 1968 to interview Haydee SANTAMARIA.

3. There are no traces on RIESTRA.

Howard R. SACODER

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS/Santiago

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA 25754	17 December 1969
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: Defer

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
INFO.: Chief, Europe Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/AMAUTO/Cancellation of POA's

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: DIRECTOR 56464

1. Please cancel all clearances mentioned in Reference. Since AMAUTO-2's separation from AMAUTO-1's household and her immigration to the United States with her husband, AMAUTO-5, we no longer have an operational interest in her. As you know, AMAUTO-3 was used solely as an intermediary for a warm approach to AMAUTO-2. This was accomplished, and we have had no further contact with her. No Station contact was ever made with AMAUTO-4.

2. After the departure of AMAUTO-2 from AMAUTO-1's household, the Station soon learned of her replacement and this information was passed to the QUSEQUIN's. It was decided that the QUSEQUINs would attempt to recruit the new domestic, but for unknown reasons, contact was never made. We believe that there is a new domestic now working in the AMAUTO-1 household, but we have no details on her.

Howard R. SACODER

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - WH/Miami

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: OSMA 25710

DATE: 5 December 1969

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-845515

201-735246

CS copy filed in 201-845515

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief, Europe Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/QUDOZE/Juan TORROBA Gomez, Spanish Minister to Cuba

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

On 10 October 1969, Guillermo RUIZ Perez, Cuban Charge in Madrid dictated a letter to the Cuban Foreign Office setting forth his impressions of Juan TORROBA Gomez. These impressions by RUIZ can be interpreted as the preparation of a target study on TORROBA. The following is a verbatim text and translation:

El analisis que se realiza sobre las activadades desarrolladas por el Senor Juan Torroba y su -----, la falta de interes y comprension de parte de ----- nos da un conocimiento directo sobre las actividades de la Embajada de Espana en esa que nos puede ser muy util en nuestras relaciones. Antes de su llegada hemos tratado de ahondar en la personalidad del Senor Torroba y aparte de confirmar la buena opinion que los espanoles tienen sobre su persona, hemos conocido tambien que es hombre debil de caracter y que en esa medida pueda ser influenciado a pesar de su ----- personalidad (o capacidad). El cargo que desempena de sub-Director de Asuntos Consulares es en realidad un cargo de asesor en materias consulares pero sin mando. Es acortado la tesis de ayudarlo en su trabajo y aun llegar al extremo de que algun funcionario como el intimide con el de forma tal que esa debilidad de caracter y propension a la influencia ajena pueda servirnos a nuestros propositos. Es indudable que un ataque al Senor Torroba en el sentido de hacer deficil su tarea traeria como consecuencia inmediata una mayor influencia de aquellos que sin lugar a dudas estan interesados en que se convierta en -----. Por otra parte no consideramos posible que aun en el caso de que su trabajo no sea el mejor pueda hacerse una substitucion de otro funcionario que -----.

(continued)

Distribution:
- 2 - C/WHD
- 2 - C/EUR
- 2 - COS/WH,Miami

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: OSMA 25692

DATE: 28 November 1969

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER

Para poder resolverte el planteamiento que me haces de manejar por esta embajada la salida de los -----, te ruego me aclares el concepto del porque es ha producido un mal entendido. Todo lo que implique esta mas que alusivo a los problemas de Espana con Cuba a traves de esta embajada por supuesto redundara en nuestro beneficio. Un caso claro es la solicitud de la salida de ----- y su manifestacion de qu quizas -----. Pues la Embajada en Cuba ... (volume of radio increases effecting reception.)

TRANSLATION:

The study being made of the activities of Mr. Juan Torroba and his (word indistinct), the lack of understanding and interest on the part of (word indistinct), give us a direct insight into the activities of the Spanish Embassy there (in Cuba) which could be very useful to us in our relations (with the Spaniards). Before his arrival (in Havana) we tried to probe into the personality of Mr. Torroba and, in addition to confirming the good opinion that Spaniards have of him, we learned that he is weak in character and that from this angle he could be influenced despite his (word indistinct) personality. The position he held as Deputy Director of Consular Affairs (in the Spanish Foreign Ministry) was actually that of advisor on consular matters but he exercised no authority. The idea of helping him in his work is apt and could be carried to the point where some officer like himself (of similar category) could intimidate him in such a way that his weakness of character and susceptibility to outside influence would serve our purposes. There is no doubt that an attack against Sr. Torroba in the way of making his task more difficult would bring as an immediate result a greater influence on the part of those who are interested in having him become a (word indistinct). On the other hand we do not consider it possible even in the event that his work should not prove to be the best, that another officer could be substituted that (word or words indistinct).

In order to resolve the question of handling from this Embassy the departure of the (word indistinct), please clarify the reason why there has been a misinterpretation. Everything to the problems of Spain and Cuba through this Embassy will, of course, redound to our benefit. A clear case is the application for departure of (word indistinct) and his statement that perhaps (word or words indistinct) since the Embassy in Cuba...(volume of radio increase affecting reception.)

Howard R. SACODER

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 12

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

ORIG: CARL LUNSFORD:cs
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7144/1519
DATE: 21 November 1969

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY: 30 PER ___ #

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH 8 INFO: FILE, VR. RI/AN EUR 6 CI/CA

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 24 22 03 Z NOV 69 CITE DIRECTOR 56464

TO MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. OSMW-11585*

B. DIRECTOR 49352**

C. MADRID 8256 (IN 47801)***

1. HQS INFORMED THAT POA'S ON AMAUTO-2,3,4, AND 5 HAVE EXPIRED AND WILL BE CLOSED IF PRQ PART I AND II NOT FORWARDED BY END NOVEMBER. THESE AGENTS MAY NO LONGER PROVIDE ACCESS TO AMAUTO-1 NECESSARY FOR PROPER TARGETTING, BUT VIEW CONTINUING HIGH INTEREST IN AMAUTO-1 AND POSSIBILITIES MENTIONED REF C, REQUEST SOONEST EXPRESSION STATION INTEREST.

2. FILE: 201-845515, 845516, 845517, 845518, 735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COMMENTS: *Detailed continued interest in AMAUTO-1 as a target, described some vulnerabilities, and requested comments on developing approaches.

**Notified field of expiration of POA covering AMAUTO-2 on 11 October 69 and requested expression of continued interest in him.

***Notified Hqs that AMAUTO-2 was being dismissed from household employment with AMAUTO-1 family (he is Cuban Charge Madrid). Also

(CONTINUED...)

RELEASING OFFICER / COORDINATING OFFICERS / AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ______ PER ______ # ______

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. ______

CONF: INFO: FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 56464

TO PAGE TWO

said that A-2 was available for part-time work with wife of AMAUTO-1 and suggested therefore that Hqs nct cancel POA. (Note: All subsequent AMAUTOs are possible access agents.)

DC/WH/COG W. [signature]

E/IB/S Louis Rossi

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/EUR/FI/CI

JOHN R. HORTON
AC/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET

OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP

TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	DATE	INITIALS
1	[illegible]		
2	Dick Wheeler		
3			
4	hunsford		
5			
6	for AQ AUTO file		

	ACTION		DIRECT REPLY		PREPARE REPLY
	APPROVAL		DISPATCH		RECOMMENDATION
	COMMENT		FILE		RETURN
	CONCURRENCE		INFORMATION		SIGNATURE

Remarks:

DU-3

FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER

FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.	DATE

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET

FORM NO. 1-67 237 Use previous editions (40)

14-00000

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S-E-C-R-E-T

COUNTRY Chile/Costa Rica/China | REPORT NO. OO-B(L) 322/06021-64

SUBJECT Manuel Tello, Chilean Diplomat/Anti-US, Pro-Communist Sympathies/Expected Prominence if Allende were Elected/ Business Interests/Hector Burr, Chilean Consul in San Francisco | DATE DISTR. 15 September 1964 | NO. PAGES 2 | REFERENCES

X8 all

DATE OF INFO. Dec 63 - Sep 64

PLACE & DATE ACQ. -/Dec 63 - Sep 64

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION

SOURCE: US national, college student.

Source has been successful in a modest building construction operation, and appears to have access to investment funds. He is a new source. His cooperation is by way of a prominent US police official, long a friend of his family.

1. A [US] friend of mine and I first met Manuel Tello, then Chilean Consul General in San Francisco, late in 1963, probably December, at the San Francisco Press Club. At that time, Tello was accompanied by several attractive young women, one of whom was his daughter, Carmen. Tello proved to be a gracious, polished diplomatic type and we all hit it off well together. As a matter of fact, we hit it off so well that Tello visited my friend's home from time to time, managed to interest him in a number of business ventures to be launched in Chile and later in Costa Rica.

2. Tello was quite active in the San Francisco area. Among his official interests were the sponsoring of a Chilean or pro-Chilean youth group, and an attempt to organize a group of businessmen able to finance commercial ventures in Chile. Integral parts of his plans were the Alliance for Progress funding and the recent California-Chile commercial and cultural programs. Ventures were to include the construction of several hundred thousand dwellings in Chile, a commercial fishing venture, to be based at Iquique, establishment of a fish meal plant also at Iquique, and the acquisition of a huge ranch or finca near Puntarenas in Costa Rica. The latter project, however, seemed more personally Tello's, whereas he was to be but one of several other investors in the others.

3. As months went on, suspicions of Tello's motives began to grow. Normal avarice is easily understood, but in the course of visits to my friend's home Tello began to hazard unmistakably anti-American expressions. We were to learn that he was an attorney and had come from an old and wealthy Chilean family, but was something of a black sheep. He spoke of his mother's apologetic references to him as "her Communist son". Tello claimed intimacy with Salvador Allende and made it clear that "when", not "if", Allende was elected president, Tello was to be extremely influential in the new hierarchy. Incidentally, he also stated

S-E-C-R-E-T

STATE	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	FBI	AEC

CONTROLLED DISSEM NO DISSEM ABROAD

The dissemination of this document is limited to civilian employees and active duty military personnel within the intelligence components of the USIB member agencies... [illegible]

emphatically that if by any remote chance Allende were not to win, there would be a revolution in Chile by November 1964. Tello claimed also that he had visited several times with Raúl Castro, and had met Fidel, all within the past year or so. He insisted that the US would recognize Cuba before the end of 1964. Tello said also that he was on good terms with important people in both the Soviet and Chinese Communist governments, and that both nations were anxious to have him as Chile's ambassador, but that he was not especially anxious to go. Another reference to Communist China was the possibility that Chile might have some small cargo ships built there.

4. Tello's pro-Communist and anti-American feelings were shared with his daughter, Carmen, who claimed to have been a youth group leader in the University of Chile. Another daughter, Patricia, I believe her name is, was said to be even more intensely anti-US. Either she or her husband is connected with a Latin American organization, possibly the OAS or Pan-American Union. Another daughter is married to the director of personnel in the Fertica plant in Costa Rica.

5. At times, it was clear that Tello's avarice transcended his concern for the poor. Once when another American suggested that the building of the houses in Chile would give employment to many more Chileans if they avoided use of pre-fab units and pre-cut timbers, etc, Tello was not interested. He wanted to get in, get as much as possible, and get out as soon as possible. At times he referred to plans to live in Europe after he had made a few financial killings.

6. I have details on only one Chilean proposal, this a fish meal operation known as Cachagua. It was formed within the past year with an authorized capital of E850 thousand [approximately US$537,500], about half of which was paid in. The prime investors were said to be Horst Enrique Engemann, Emilio Lannon Martinez, Gaston Pascal Leon, Cristian Casanova Subercaseaux, and Gonzalvo Subercaseaux Camartu. Its main office is in Santiago; its plant in Iquique. Somewhere behind the scenes was Tello.

7. Somehow, in a manner I do not pretend to understand, Tello really wanted an American "front-man" in order to withdraw earnings in excess of what the law permitted. His planning for an American's participation included marriage to his oldest daughter, Carmen, who was later involved in a shooting incident in San Francisco in June 1964, shortly after the departure of her father to his new post in San José, Costa Rica, where he is now Charge d'Affaires.

8. In Costa Rica, Tello seems to have considerable influence also. One of his schemes there is the acquisition of a huge ranch in the Puntarenas area. The property, now self-supporting, lies between the Pan American highway and the Gulf of Nicoya. He plans to develop it both for commercial and residential purposes with the operation of a gambling sanctuary in the to-be-established resort section.

9. Tello's successor as Chile's consular representative in San Francisco is Hector Burr. He appears to have the same anti-US bias as Tello. At the time of the supposedly self-inflicted gun shot wound of Tello's daughter, Carmen, Burr said, "This is an international incident. My government will demand an apology from the United States." It was our guess by this time that Burr was interested only in creating anti-US ill will in Chile so as to enhance the election possibilities of Allende.

- end -

TELLO Troacoco, Manuel CHILE
Sept. 14, 1955

The Subsecretary for Diplomatic Affairs of the Colombian Foreign Office, Dr. Ricardo Amaya, informed an Embassy officer on Sept. 12 that the La Republica article was accurate only insofar as it reported that Ambassador Vargas had returned to Chile. Dr. Amaya said that as far as he was aware Ambassador Vargas had gone to Santiago to make final arrangements for the visit to Chile of the Colombian War College, scheduled for September 14 to 29. The Chilean Embassy states that the Ambassador returned to Santiago accompanied only by his wife. First Secretary Sr. Manuel Tello Troacoco is Charge d'Affaires ad interim.

D-203, Bogota, Sept. 14, 1955 OUOnly

- Tello Troncoso, Manuel

3F

ROUTINE

Intelligence Information Cable

IN -25651

DIRECTORATE OF PLANS

STATE/INR DIA NMCC/MC (SECDEF JCS ARMY NAVY AIR) CIA/NMCC NIC NSA SDO ONE CRS O FBIS DCS
USIA AID USIA

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE.

SECRET

CITE TDCSDB-315/01333-69

DIST 2 APRIL 1969

COUNTRY CUBA/CHILE/FRANCE/SPAIN

DOI 25 MARCH 1969

SUBJECT PROPOSED TRAVEL OF CHILEAN SENATOR SALVADORE ALLENDE TO CUBA

ACQ SPAIN, MADRID (27 MARCH 1969) FIELD NO. OSM-9523

SOURCE AN OFFICIAL SPANISH SERVICE FROM A SOURCE DESCRIBED AS "SENSITIVE AND USUALLY RELIABLE."

1. AS OF 25 MARCH 1969 CHILEAN SENATOR SALVADOR ALLENDE INTENDED TO VISIT CUBA ABOUT 5 APRIL FOR HIGH-LEVEL TALKS. (FIELD COMMENT: HIS CUBAN INTERLOCUTORS AND THE SUBJECT OF THE TALKS WERE NOT KNOWN BUT THE LATTER APPARENTLY CONCERNED IN PART ALLENDE'S POLITICAL FUTURE.)

2. PREPARATIONS FOR ALLENDE'S TRIP WERE MADE BY INTERMEDIARIES IN MADRID, INCLUDING COUNSELOR MANUEL TELLO TRONCOSO OF THE CHILEAN EMBASSY AND CUBAN CHARGE GUILLERMO RUIZ PEREZ. CUBAN COMMERCIAL COUNSELOR

SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM
(classification) (dissem controls)

2 April 69

RICARDO ESPINO MARTINEZ, WHO EXPECTED TO FLY TO HAVANA ON 26 MARCH, WAS TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS THERE. TO AVOID POSSIBLE UNFAVORABLE POLITICAL CONSEQUENCES, ALLENDE'S TRAVEL TO CUBA WAS TO BE CAMOUFLAGED BY AN INVITATION TO PARIS TO SPEAK ON 9 APRIL TO THE "FRIENDS OF UNESCO," WHICH WOULD ENABLE HIM TO STOP IN CUBA EN ROUTE TO EUROPE.

3. FIELD DISSEM: STATE (ALSO SENT SANTIAGO AND PARIS). CINCSO CINCLANT

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE CONFIDENTIAL IN PAGE 2/2 CHILE

FONOFF INFORMS TELLO ASSIGNED COSTA RICA ON TDY PENDING 24 June '65
ARRIVAL NEW CHILEAN AMBASSADOR. EXPECTED THAT TELLO WILL
THEN RETURN HIS POST SAN FRANCISCO. THEY ASSUME HIS PHYSICAL
PRESENCE CALIFORNIA AT THIS TIME IS DUE PERSONAL REASONS.

DUNGAN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C				S
2. [illegible]				[illegible]
3. [illegible]				[illegible]
4.				
5. Ennis		Rec'd 22 May	22 May	E
6. [illegible]				
7. Scot				
8. Daryl				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

2 - 3 - Check w/ Chile desk to see who TELLO is. Maybe this finally is our handle into AMAUTO-1.

Dan. Maybe a coincidence, but there [illegible] like a [illegible] in himself.

[illegible] AMAUTO [illegible]

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST — ABSTRACT / INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 7 Nov 69

DOCUMENT NUMBER: OSMA 25624

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

84287

DISPATCH

S E C R E T

PROCESSING ACTION

TO

Chief of Station, Santiago

INFO.

Chief, Western Hemisphere Division;
Chief, Europe Division; COS, WH/Miami

FROM

Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT

O AKULE/QUTIMID/PBRUMEN/Manuel TELLO Troncoso

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

On 29 October QUTIMID reported a conversation between Guillermo RUIZ Perez, the Cuban Minister to Spain, and Manuel TELLO Troncoso, identified in the Diplomatic List as Counsellor of the Chilean Embassy, regarding the postponement until 31 October of a meeting they were to have on 29 October. We have no information on the purpose of the meeting. We note that TELLO arrived in Spain in January 1969.

Howard R. SACODER

Distribution:
2 - COS, Santiago - To out Pouch
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS/WH,Miami - To out Pouch

CS COPY

I cc sent to F/JB/S

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA 25624	7 November 1969
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	S E C R E T	201-735296

Report No. 1970(continued) 7 October 1969
Item 12

[illegible] RUIZ [illegible], the Ministry of Foreign Commerce, Tel-70-05-50. Guillermo RUIZ wants to talk to Raul [illegible]. Ruiz says, We had the meeting, that I told you about, today. There was no time to cancel it as your cable didn't arrive on time. Consequently I had to attend. Because I had no concrete instructions, I was limited to listening to their good wishes and to try to arrive at an understanding between us. The Marquise that conducted the meeting was very pleasant and concilia-tory. When they started to talk figures, I avoided the issue. Then I said that this meeting would be nothing more than to make contact between us and that at the moment there was nothing more I could do. We agreed to hold another meeting on 17 October, at which time they would like to hear our ideas. I promised nothing, but that I would confirm the meeting by telephone. He (the Marquise?) said that this would give no time to discuss it. Leon says "Did they say anything about the OLGA affairs?" Ruiz says "No, just ideas on other things, but they in no way mentioned the OLGA affair." Raul says "Just ideas in general". Ruiz says, "Just commercial ideas. They wanted to hear the Cuban ideas". Ruiz wants Leon to send him instructions for the next meeting. He wants to know if anyone is coming from Havana to attend the meeting.

NOTE: INFO OBTAINED FROM [illegible] FOR PERIOD 6 OCT - 24 OCT 1969.

OSMA-24636
7 NOV 1969

Report No. 1984 *8 October 1969

HILDA CALLS A.M. Hilda dictates a telex to A.M. It is for "Mario GARCIA I[illegible] in Geneva." The telex says that Dr.Zoilo M[illegible] and three other comrades are leaving on Swiss Air from Madrid at 4:10PM. (s) Ruiz.

Item # 5

HILDA CALLS DR. [illegible] (Medical doctor). Tel-276-77-46. She makes an appointment for Ruiz for today at 7:30.

Report No. 1985

Item # 5

SR. KIRCHOV (phon) CALLS [illegible] from Germany. They speak about films, and Gorrilles says that Dr. Marinelo is arriving in Madrid today. He will try to see Marinelo and tell him that Sr. Kirchov's firm (A[illegible]-?) is interested in seeing him.

Report No.1986 8 October 1969

Report No. 1987 9 October 1969

Item # 4

COMMANDER [illegible] RAMOS OF ICAIC CALLS [illegible]. Ramos says he is interested in talking to a person named Joaquin MARTI , because this person has offered to sell Cuba some films. He adds that the only thing they know about MARTI is that he is connected with [illegible] films. Esteves asks Ramos if Cuba is going to take part in the Iberoamericano film festival in October. Ramos has no word on this yet from Cuba. He is going to talk to [illegible](phon) about it.

Report No. 19?? (continued)

Item # 6

A CALL [illegible] FOR [illegible]. Hilda answers and says that the RUIZ are leaving this afternoon for 15 days and won't be returning till the beginning of next month.

Report No. 19??   9 October 1969

Item # 3

Dr. P[illegible] CALLS [illegible] RUIZ.

Hilda tells the doctor that yesterday she had to take Guillermo(Ruiz) to the doctor. Dr. Perin asks if he is ill. Hilda says not really but he has liver trouble and she is forcing him to go to the doctor.

Item # 4

[illegible] CALLS RUIZ FROM BRUSSELS.

Note.- While Ruiz is waiting for the call he can be heard saying to Horacio "The doctor says my liver is inflamed and that I must take a rest. So, I am going to Lisbon------".

Report No.1939   9 October 1969

Item # 3

CAPTAIN [illegible] CALLS QUESADA in Paris. Q: "Yesterday the delegate was here and I sent [illegible] to talk to him. He said he was going to London to wait for you and from there he is going to "that country/Spain/, and that within a week he was going to return and work with you here in Paris". Q. "I haven't seen him. I said that I would be in Milan, if he should happen to ask you". "We agreed to meet one night, but I had to go to Grenoble and he didn't come."

Item # 6 (continued)

tells him that they are leaving for Madrid on Friday (October 17) on Iberia flight 161. He wants Damian to reserve rooms in Madrid for himself, DOMINGUEZ, AGUILAR and CARMELA.

Report No. 2008 15 October 1969

Report No. 2009 16 October 1969

Report No. 2010 16 October 1969

Item # 7

RUIZ IS TALKING WITH LEON IN HAVANA. Ruiz tells Leon that he has sent him a cable today telling him he is forwarding a report. He tells Leon also that he has planned another meeting for October 21, and that today he has received confirmation from those who are going to attend. But, now a personal problem has come up with his eldest son, and he would like to return to Havana. He says that he can see those people tomorrow and ask for another postponement of the meeting. He adds that if he goes to Havana that it will give him a better chance to talk to Leon. At first Leon refuses authorization for Ruis to travel. Leon says he wants to discuss it first (he doesn't say with whom). Then he agrees and tells Ruiz that he may return to Havana. Ruiz says he is sorry not to be able to keep the meeting but that he will postpone it for Tuesday the twenty-eighth.

Report No. 2011 16 October 1969

Report No. 2012 16 October 1969

14-00000

Report No. 2019   20 October 1969

Item # 10

[illegible]. He says that he spoke with the Comrade and that it had no kind of importance whether it was 50 or 60 cycles because "that is definite". It is not coupled with anything to tape nor anything like that; it is not like the other one that was co-ordinated and had to go clear with the voice. He says that they will send the thing tomorrow and he will be there when it arrives.

Report No. 2020   19 & 20 October 1969

Report No. 2021   20 October 1969

Report No. 2022   21 October 1969

Item # 1

[illegible]. Quesada tells Hilda that model [illegible]1750/Alpha Romeo/costs $2,200.00. She says that they will probably go and pick it up. Then she tells Quesada that Ruiz is in Cuba for a week because his mother is sick.

Item # 4

[illegible]. He says that Minister Domenech and the group are staying at the Hotel Goya until they leave by Iberia (on the next available flight) for Cuba. He says they came in over the road via Irun.

Report No. 2023   21 October 1969

Report No. 2024   21 October 1969

Report No. 2025   21 October 1969

Item # 3

[illegible] (Note: Hilda has called many hotels

in Vegetable Biology and Agriculture in [illegible], Spain, between 3 and 29 November. Franco says that Cuba is sending an agronomist engineer named Teodoro LOPEZ Betancourt.

<u>Report No. 2035</u> 24 October 1969

<u>Item # 1</u>

<u>HILDA CALLS LEPINO</u>. She tells Lepino that Ruiz' mother is still ill. He wants to know if Ruiz will return on Tuesday in spite of that. Hilda says she doesn't know.

<u>Item # 2</u>

<u>PAYRET CALLS [illegible]</u> Payret tells him that the courier [illegible] will arrive today in Madrid on Flight 771 from Copenhagen and to please meet him at the airport.

Report No. 2060

Item # 4

31 October 1969
1 & 2 November 1969

RUIZ CALLS TERCEIRO AT IBERPLAN (phon).

They greet one another very cordially, and Ruiz thanks him for sending the list. Terceiro asks how things were in Havana. Ruiz says fine in every sense, and adds "they are in the ten million ton harvest, now more than ever, as we are hitting the 'cyclamates' where it hurts". Terceiro asks " if you people paid for the campaign or not?" Ruiz says no, that luckily it was the American Department of Agriculture. He adds, "We have calculated that it will leave us, free, approximately one million tons of sugar. The price of sugar has reacted very well, and now a Sugar Conference is to be held in Geneva. You know we are going to get out propaganda now that will state "Only Cuban sugar does not cause cancer". Terceiro laughs, and says "some other problem yes, but not cancer." Ruiz says that the campaign has come at a perfect time for them because they have been struggling for years with the [illegible; artificial sweeteners?], especially in Japan, as they represent approximately one-half million tons. Japan was the country that used it most.

Terceiro says that he has begun to study the famous issue of the Chamber of Commerce. RAMON greets Ruiz and says that he would like to take a book to him and also to talk to him about a personal matter. It is in reference to a recommendation made by Ramon's father for some people in Cuba that are interested in going to Spain. Ramon continues, and says

Item # 4 (continued)

that he is going to Mexico and Venezuela in December and if he can combine it he would like to go to Cuba also. He says, "It will be the moment for IBERPLAN to become familiar with Cuban reality once and for all". Ruiz says he can see him next week.

Item #5

A PERSON (MALE CALLS and asks for "contact". Nilda says she does not understand his language. The man asks that if it is the Cuban Embassy, to please put him in "contact". Nilda says--4252. Ruiz talks to the man and says "Look, don't be a fool nor so idiotic we have grown up; we now have ten years of revolution, and we are not likely to fall into the kind of provocation that you are trying to do. You can tell that to whoever gives you orders or whoever is recording this conversation." The man asks Ruiz who he wants him to tell that to. Ruiz answers "Don't bother me any more. Tell it to the CIA or whoever gives you order, because probably it is the CIA or some other person. The one that gives you orders. Moreover, if you are tapeing this, so am I. I was waiting for your call. You just called a few minutes ago, so don't be an idiot." The man then says, "You think that the CIA gives me orders". Ruiz answers, "Most likely it is the CIA that gives you orders as the only enemy that Cuba has is the CIA, the Central Intelligence Agency,don't

be a fool." The man says, "You are very intelligent", and Ruiz answers, "It is not a question of intelligence. It is simply that in ten years we have learned something." The man then says, "Ten years,eh", and Ruiz answers "Ten years of revolution, ten years with guns in our hands." Then the man says, "In this moment do you have a gun in your hand." Ruiz answers, "Yes, we have a gun in our hands. We are always waiting for the CIA; morning, noon, and night, always with guns in our hands." The man: "If you think I am under orders of the CIA you are a little silly." Ruiz answers "Look, I don't want to continue this conversation. You are a fool. I,too, am playing the part of a fool, because the telephone in my embassy is completely intercepted, I imagine. Everyone is listening to us, so you are an idiot, and I am silly to talk to you. Therefore, goodbye sir, and please don't bother me again." Ruiz hangs up.

14-00000

PEGGY CHECKING
IN QWPXL-1 201
FOR FOLLOW-UP
~~[illegible]~~ ON THIS
AS PROMISED PARA
2,

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, DDP, ADDP, CA 5, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, C/PS, SOD 6, FI 3, FI/D, IW

ACTION NO. 944

SECRET 301755Z OCT 69 CITE MADRID 9902 SUSPENSE WH CDO

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI, MEXICO CITY 30 Oct 69 IN 76461

TYPIC QUAXE QUTIMID

1. ON ARRIVAL IN MADRID 28 OCT FROM HAVANA, THE SPANISH CONSUL GENERAL, JOAQUIN (THOMAS) GARCIA, TOLD QUAXE-1 THAT AN UNIDENTIFIED INRA OFFICIAL WAS ASSASSINATED AROUND 20 OCT. DURING SAME WEEK THOMAS' CHAUFFEUR WAS IN VICINITY HOTEL CAPRI WHICH NEAR MININT BUILDING, AND HEARD SHOOTING. ONE OR MORE SHOTS STRUCK CONSUL'S CAR (CONSUL WAS NOT WITH CHAUFFEUR). CHAUFFEUR WAS NOT INJURED. ONE OF "REVOLUTIONARIES" APPROACHED CONSUL'S CAR AND CHAUFFEUR WAS THREATENED BY REVOLUTIONARY WHO WAS CARRYING SUB MACHINE GUN. REV SAID HE HAD JUST KILLED ONE PERSON AND DEMANDED BE DRIVEN OUT OF AREA. CHAUFFEUR DROVE INDIVIDUAL TO OUTSKIRTS OF CITY AND RETURNED TO SPANISH EMBASSY. THOMAS SAID THAT IN RECENT WEEKS SUCH EVENTS HAPPENING WITH INCREASING FREQUENCY.

2. ABOVE IS INTERIM REPORT. THOMAS PROMISED GIVE DETAILS TO QUAXE-1 BEFORE RETURNING HAVANA.

3. THOMAS HAD CONVERSATION WITH AMAUTO-1 ON FLIGHT TO MADRID DURING WHICH AMAUTO-1 REPORTEDLY SAID THAT REASON FOR

File: 201-735296 30 Oct 69

CS Copy

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY: PER

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MADRID 9902 S E C R E T

HIS QUICK VISIT TO CUBA WAS TO DISCUSS COMMERCIAL MATTERS BETWEEN CUBA AND SPAIN WHICH HAVE REACHED CRITICAL STAGE. (STATION PROCESSING LENGTHY CONVERSATION BY AMAUTO-1 RECEIVED ON QUDOZE RELATING TO PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED WITH SPANISH ON COMMERCIAL MATTERS. WILL POUCH INTEL REPORT ASAP.)

4. ACCORDING TO GUTIMID, AMAUTO-1 HAD TO VISIT HAVANA PRIMARILY TO SETTLE LEGAL DIFFICULTY IN WHICH SON INVOLVED. HOWEVER OF APPARENTLY EQUAL IMPORTANCE WAS TO CONSULT WITH JOAQUIN ALVAREZ REMENTOL AND OTHER MINCEX OFFICIALS ON FORTH-COMING SPANISH-CUBAN TRADE NEGOTIATIONS AS WELL AS CURRENT CUBAN CONTRACTS WITH SPANISH FIRMS. AIR MANIFESTS CONFIRM AMAUTO-1 DEPARTURE FOR HAVANA 20 OCTOBER AND RETURN 28 OCTOBER.

5. FILE 201-735296 AND 65-2-10/9.

S E C R E T

SECRET

SECRET

TO: Chief of Station, Madrid

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: TYPIC/QUDOZE/AMAUTO/QUDOZE Transcripts

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: See Below

REFERENCES : A. UFAW-619, 14 October 1969
B. OSMA-25538, 17 October 1969

1. The AMEDITS have just completed the QUDOZE transcripts for the period 19 September - 13 October 1969. This was the second group of transcripts forwarded the AMEDITS for translation, per our trial period as mentioned in reference A, in order to make them more fully useful to different components at Headquarters. The take from the QUDOZE operation appears very interesting. We noted with interest that AMAUTO-1 discusses freely with his subordinates and privileged visitors subjects of a confidential nature, including matters that have to do with intelligence activities. Some of the discussions offer a number of operational leads which we can follow-up, such as the medical information given on 22 September 1969 in the morning hours.

2. The AMEDITS have suggested that as an aid to help them translate accurately and possibly more rapidly, they would appreciate receiving some original tapes in addition to the transcripts on a trial basis. Then when parts of the transcripts are not understandable to the translator he would have readily available reference for replay.

3. With the next transmittal of the next QUDOZE material, we would appreciate receiving both the transcripts prepared by the station and the actual tapes covering the same period of time. The complete package can then be forwarded to the AMEDITS for their use as mentioned above.

TERENCE A. MILENBACH

HENRY K. PURTIN

Distribution:
3 - COS, Madrid

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
X-Ref 201-735296	OSMW- 11629	
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 19-6-114/2

Distribution:
1 - E/IB/S
1 - WH/COG/OPS (Chrono)
~~2 - RID~~
1 - Originator

ORIGINATING: WH/COG/OPS — C. Lunsford:cs — EXT. 7144

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/WH/COG		James E. Flannery

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	DISPATCHER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD/OB		Frederick A. Allner, Jr.

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

14-00000

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/

WEAVER VAL EN-129
RID/AN GA 50
EXT. 4239 TUBE GT-7

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C		4 NOV 1969		5
2. Ennis		4 20 NOV		E
3. Wheeler		18 NOV.		
Lunsford				CL
WH/COG/RR				
5. C/COG/RR			5 Dec	RH
6.				
7.				
8. RID/AN/...				VW
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

COPY OF TRANSLATION SENT WH/RR, WH/ ... AND SB/C DESK.

PLS CLASSIFY INTO RUIZ 201 FILE.

[Stamp:] ... Records Officer ... Required ... Route to ... Classify to: ... ICS File No. ... Route to ... GA-50 for final processing

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT	INDEX	FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE) 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED	DOCUMENT DATE	DOCUMENT NUMBER
	29 Oct 69	OSMA 25605

FORM 1-63 610c USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

1401

04808

ATCH

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
MICROFILM

TO
Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO.
Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
Chief, EUR; COS, WH/Miami

FROM
Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT
TYPIC/QUDOZE
Mexican Journalist's Comments on Czechoslovakia

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

FYI Only

Attached is an extract from a transcript of 16 October 1969 concerning a conversation held between a female Mexican journalist from the magazine "Siempre" and the Charge d'Affaires of the Cuban Embassy in Madrid, Guillermo Orestes RUIZ Perez (201-735296).

Perry D. WACHAL

Attachment:
As stated, herewith

Distribution:
2 - COS, Mexico City, w/att, h/w
2 - C/WHD, w/att, h/w
2 - C/EUR, wo/att
2 - COS, WH/Miami, w/att, h/w

CS COPY

201-735296

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER
OSMA - 25605

DATE
29 October 1969

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER
~~65-6-40/3~~

They had told him that someone was waiting to see him, and now a girl comes in: RUIZ was expecting her. He greets her. She is a correspondent of _Siempre_, the Mexican magazine, and Ruiz has arranged an interview for her with Mrs. [illegible] or TAMAMES(ph). This girl asks if she told him that she was going to Cuba. No, replies Ruiz, all she did was to send her "background". He asks her if she is carrying her magazine credentials. She always does, she says.

Ruiz tells her what she must talk about at the interview, about politics in Spain and its relations with the United States.- She must have her questions prepared before-hand, and even the possible replies. She must order them carefully as if they were unimportant, but with a socialist sense.

Ruiz explains to this girl that what is of interest is Spain, the superstructure, the railroads, the banks, the national organizations, but not the fundamental things, yet well tied up, all the way to the bone. He says that people here are soccer fans, but later you can ask, "What do you think about a socialist regime in Spain?" The thing is to stop people in the street, one at a time.

You must take into account that Paco is considered one of the most brilliant politicians of all times. He is sagacious, intelligent. If communism had triumphed here it would have been the first communist country in the world, and yet neither communism nor socialism has anything to do here while Franco is in.

The girl came from Czechoslovakia, and she talks about that country and of Poland, where she has not been, but they have told her a lot about it. She depicts life in Czechoslovakia as extremely sad. She had been there in 1963. She comments that what they did last year in Czechoslovakia was to set the country back tremendously, because that was the first time that people had taken an interest in national affairs. Society was so rotten that people rebelled, but the invasion caused such a great shock that people sunk into a state of apathy from which they are not coming out. They are heading for a crisis that not even the Soviets will be able to stand. People have no interest in their work. Machinery is far behind. The scale of wages is disastrous. The only people that make money are the physicians and the nurses, who charge for a visit the equivalent of a worker's monthly salary. Besides there is tremendous corruption. And so the wage scale, the old machinery, and the corruption make life unbearable. It must be taken into account that they crushed 200,000 persons and that 35,000 Party members are in jail under suspicion. Before, people stood in line to join the Party; now they tear up their Party cards in the street. Disillusionment is enormous. Marxism as con-

ceived by Lenin or Marx is no longer applicable: it must be brought up to date and placed in the current scale of technological evolution and world production. No one in Czechoslovakia wants to go to the USSR. Everybody, especially the students, wants to leave for Austria or Germany. The black market is up to date. The definition is very sad.

Fidel's latest speech, published by Prensa Latina, was distributed through the Embassy, but they got hold of the copies and destroyed them. They say that leftist publications praise whatever they want or whatever interests them, and Fidel's speech was of no interest to them, since they did not analyze it thoroughly.

She says that there is a latent revolutionary sentiment throughout Europe. At the Sorbonne there are some powerful centers where they compare the performance of the Chinese and Asiatic outbreaks more than they do the Soviet ones.

This correspondent says that when she gets to Cuba she is going to visit FIDEL, because there is a trend of distrust of Cubans throughout Europe, because they think that they receive information only through one channel.

Upon hearing these somewhat anti-Soviet remarks on the part of the correspondent, Ruiz interrupts her and says they have to be on the side of the Soviets for two reasons: first from the military and economic point of view, and also because right or wrong they are on the same side of the fence and must fight against those on the other side. Cuba has had, and still has, great discrepancies with Russia, China, and the United States. In the face of all these discrepancies we are on the side of communism because we are against capitalism.

Ruiz says that in order to find out if you are a communist you must ask yourself if you agree with distribution of wealth and land, equitable distribution of production, respect for man, nationalization of industry. This is what counts.

At the end this girl says that the only truth is that unfortunately we Cubans cannot live in peace in any socialist country. Men like FIDEL and CHE, in a country of seven million people, going against the whole world all by themselves. You should see the treatment Fidel gets from the intellectual magazines in the USSR, Czechoslovakia, and Poland.

Ruiz calls NILDA and tells her that this woman comrade is going to interview Mrs. TAMAMES or TAMAYO (ph) and asks Nilda what her personal opinion is about [the lady]. She says she has only seen her three or four times, and [asks] in what sense he means. Ruiz says that this woman comrade is from the

Mexican magazine, Siempre. Nilda tells him that this lady is very [illegible] and fickle. She is from Havana. The correspondent wants to know what opinion [they have] of her husband. They say he is "un poco mosca" [somewhat of a fly].

Then this correspondent wants to know the address of either a Mexican or the Mexican consulate. Ruiz says that if it is to exchange her Madrid-Mexico ticket for a Madrid-Cuba one, go by Fuencarral 45, and AMOSCO, a Spaniard, or PACHECO, a Cuban, will make the change for her. It seems she wants to leave on Monday. She wants them to take care of her Mexican visa because she says that if she goes it will not be timely, after what happened with Humberto CARRILLO. She says that OLIVARES is now in charge. She is going to Cuba now and will go to Mexico in 15 days.

Nilda comes in and gives her the home telephone number of the lady she is going to interview: 226-86-96.

DISPATCH

SECRET

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division
Chief, EUR; CCS, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: TYPIC/GUTOOL
Mexican Journalist's Comments on Czechoslovakia

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

FYI Only

Attached is an extract from a transcript of 16 October 1969 concerning a conversation held between a female Mexican journalist from the magazine "Siempre" and the Charge d'Affaires of the Cuban Embassy in Madrid, Guillermo Orestes RUIZ Perez (201-735236).

Perry D. WACHAL

Attachment:
As stated, herewith

Distribution:
2 - COS, Mexico City, w/att, h/w
2 - C/WHD, w/att, h/w
2 - C/EUR, wo/att
2 - CCS, WH/Miami, w/att, h/w

CS COPY

Rec. sent to E/IB/S w/att.

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OMMA - 25005	20 October 1969
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	

They [illegible] told him that [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] him, and now [illegible] girl [illegible] in. RUIZ was [illegible] her. He [illegible] her. She is a correspondent of [illegible], the [illegible] magazine, and Ruiz [illegible] an interview for her with Mrs. [illegible] or [illegible]. This girl asks if [illegible] told him that she was going to Cuba. He, replies Ruiz, all she did was to send her "background". He asks her if she is carrying her magazine credentials. She always does, she says.

Ruiz tells her what she must talk about at the interview, about politics in Spain and its relations with the United States. She must have her questions prepared beforehand, and even the possible replies. She must [illegible] them carefully as if they were unimportant, but with a socialist sense.

Ruiz explains to this [illegible] that what is of interest is Spain, the superstructure, the railroads, the banks, the national organizations, but not the fundamental things, yet well tied up, all the way to the base. He says that people here are soccer fans, but later you can ask, "What do you think about a socialist regime in Spain?" The thing is to stop people in the street, one at a time.

You must take into account that Franco is considered one of the most brilliant politicians of all times. He is sagacious, intelligent. If communism had triumphed here it would have been the first communist country in the world, and yet neither communism nor socialism has anything to do here while Franco is in.

The girl came from Czechoslovakia, and she talks about that country and of Poland, where she has not been, but they have told her a lot about it. She depicts life in Czechoslovakia as extremely sad. She had been there in 1963. She comments that what they did last year in Czechoslovakia was to set the country back tremendously, because this was the first time that people had taken an interest in national affairs. Society was so rotten that people rebelled, but the invasion caused such a great shock that people sunk into a state of apathy from which they are not coming out. They are heading for a crisis that not even the Soviets will be able to stand. People have no interest in their work. Machinery is far behind. The scale of wages is disastrous. The only people that make money are the physicians and the nurses, who charge for a visit the equivalent of a worker's monthly salary. Besides there is tremendous corruption. And so the wage scale, the old machinery, and the corruption make life unbearable. It must be taken into account that they crushed 200,000 persons and that 35,000 Party members are in jail under suspicion. Before, people stood in line to join the Party; now they tear up their Party cards in the street. Disillusionment is enormous. Marxism as con-

ceived by Lenin or Marx is no longer applicable; it must be brought up to date and placed in the current scale of technological evolution and world production. No one in Czechoslovakia wants to go to the USSR. Everybody, especially the students, wants to leave for Austria or Germany. The black market is up to date. The definition is very sad.

Fidel's latest speech, published by Prensa Latina, was distributed through the Embassy, but they got hold of the copies and destroyed them. They say that leftist publications praise whatever they want or whatever interests them, and Fidel's speech was of no interest to them, since they did not analyze it thoroughly.

She says that there is a latent revolutionary sentiment throughout Europe. At the Sorbonne there are some powerful centers where they compare the performance of the Chinese and Asiatic outbreaks more than they do the Soviet ones.

This correspondent says that when she gets to Cuba she is going to visit FIDEL, because there is a trend of distrust of Cubans throughout Europe, because they think that they receive information only through one channel.

Upon hearing these somewhat anti-Soviet remarks on the part of the correspondent, Ruiz interrupts her and says they have to be on the side of the Soviets for two reasons: first from the military and economic point of view, and also because right or wrong they are on the same side of the fence and must fight against those on the other side. Cuba has had, and still has, great discrepancies with Russia, China, and the United States. In the face of all these discrepancies we are on the side of communism because we are against capitalism.

Ruiz says that in order to find out if you are a communist you must ask yourself if you agree with distribution of wealth and land, equitable distribution of production, respect for man, nationalization of industry. This is what counts.

At the end this girl says that the only truth is that unfortunately we Cubans cannot live in peace in any socialist country. Men like FIDEL and CHE, in a country of seven million people, going against the whole world all by themselves. You should see the treatment Fidel gets from the intellectual magazines in the USSR, Czechoslovakia, and Poland.

Ruiz calls HILDA and tells her that this woman comrade is going to interview Mrs. TAMAYO or TAMAYO (ph) and asks Hilda what her personal opinion is about [the lady]. She says she has only seen her three or four times, and [asks] in what sense he means. Ruiz says that this woman comrade is from the

Mexican m[illegible], [illegible]. NILDA tells him that this lady is very [illegible] [illegible]. She is from Havana. The correspondent wants to know what opinion [they have] of her husband. They say he is "un poco mosca" [somewhat of a fly].

Then this correspondent wants to know the address of either a Mexican or the Mexican consulate. Ruiz says that if it is to exchange her Madrid-Mexico ticket for a Madrid-Cuba one, go by Fuencarral 45, and [illegible], a Spaniard, or PACHECO, a Cuban, will make the change for her. It seems she wants to leave on Monday. She wants them to take care of her Mexican visa because she says that if she goes it will not be timely, after what happened with Humberto CARRILLO. She says that OLIVARES is now in charge. She is going to Cuba now and will go to Mexico in 15 days.

NILDA comes in and gives her the home telephone number of the lady she is going to interview: 226-86-96.

14-00000

24820

00

[illegible]

[illegible] ... para su intervención para que ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... lo que ... [illegible] ... los ferrocarriles, ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... más brillantes de todos los tiempos ... [illegible] ... ni el comunismo ni el socialismo tienen más que hacer ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... viene de Checoslovaquia y habló de aquella nación ... [illegible] ... había ... el año 19[illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

14-00000

Good reading on Ruiz

CS COPY

H/W att to OSMA-25605

201-735296

☐ UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
Carl Lunsford WH/COG/OPS	7144	DATE

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. AC/WH/COG/OPS			S	
2.				
3. C/WH/COG				
4.				
5. C/E/IB	6/10			
6.				
7. ~~C/EUR/IB~~				
8.				
9. RID/D&P				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☒ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

S-E-C-R-E-T

TO: Chief of Station, Madrid

INFO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: TYPIC/AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCES: A. MADRID 9655

B. DIRECTOR 40647

C. OSMA 24212

D. OSMA 24112

ACTION : See paragraph 5, below

1. Headquarters maintains its high interest in AMAUTO-1 as a long-range, in-place recruitment target. Much of this interest is kept alive by the excellent operational reporting done by Station Madrid over the past year, of which references C and D hereto are good examples.

2. Subject's position and total personality recommend him to us as a high-potential target. He is strongly intellectual and emotionally committed to an ideal. At the same time, he exhibits certain vulnerabilities which could be exploited. We believe, however, that AMAUTO-1 could be approached only in a classic sense: a rationally developed, long-range recruitment culminating in what would be essentially an intellectual and even ideological pitch. This course of action would take time and assets, but we think he would be eminently worth it.

3. First, his access not only is good now but seems destined to improve. Secondly, if he were our agent, he has the wit and the acuity to know what we want and submit information accurately based on requirements. Lastly, he is a strong personality who could be counted on to move flexibly but effectively within the target milieu.

Distribution:
2 - COS, Madrid
1 - COS, WH/Miami

(Continued)

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMW - 11585	7 OCT 1969
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	201-735296

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

2 October 1969

Distribution:
1 - E/IB
1 - WH/COG/OPS (Chrono)
1 - WH/COG

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/COG/OPS	C. Lunsford	cs	7144

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/WH/COG		David A. Phillips
~~E/IB~~		

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/EUR/IB	Oct 6 1969	Frederick A. Milner, Jr.

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

4. As a recruitment target, however, AMAUTO-1 seems to present serious difficulties. He is strong-minded, opinionated, idealistic, and apparently committed to the revolution. On the other hand, there are certain things about him which could be converted into recruitment vulnerabilities. First among these is his apparent belief that the regime (read: the Revolution) is not making the best use of his talents. One cannot tell precisely whether this is the cause or result of his apparent basic emotional instability. During public appearances he displays polished manners and a pro-regime attitude; in private he frequently complains to his subordiantes that he did not ask for a diplomatic position, that he would prefer an industrial job, and that he believes his position to be more a handicap than a promotion. Secondly, he obviously desires personal prestige and luxurious living. While these traits do not mean so much in the case of a Cuban as compared to a Soviet or Chinese, hardships and economic mismanagement in Cuba do in fact create a contrast with his basic impulses. Thirdly, his spinal ailment has been diagonsed as incurable. While this may be true, he should realize that further examination by other medical men (while on a training mission in WOLADY, perhaps) could help him considerably. There may even be other vulnerabilities which further target study could expose.

5. We present these thoughts at the same time that we are fully aware of other operational pressures on Madrid's time and assets. Nevertheless, we would appreciate the Station's comments on further development of AMAUTO-1 as an in-place recruitment target. The first need would be the proper access agent, someone with a Jesuit-like intellectual training who can deal with him in the realm of concepts and philosophy as required. In any case, we would like continued target reporting on AMAUTO-1, as your time permits.

Terence A. MILENBACH

Henry K. PURTIN

14-00000

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/~~AN:~~ SD

FROM:

RID/SD

Bettie

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. WH/Reg		8 OCT 1969	8 OCT 1969	[illegible]
2. WHC/Ops		8 OCT 1969		S
3. [illegible]				
4. [illegible]		9 oct		[illegible]
5. [illegible]				[illegible]
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. ~~RID/FI~~				

COMMENTS

4-5: This [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible]. [illegible] AMAUTO-1 is still a good target. Pls check the [illegible] mentioned [illegible] [illegible], to [illegible] results of the check.

TRACING CORRECT 9/10/69

RYBAT

FILE AMAUTO-1

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT X	FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE)
	INDEX	201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED	DOCUMENT DATE	DOCUMENT NUMBER
	10-1-69	USMA 25530

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS SEC (40)

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: RYBAT/TYPIC/QUTIMID/AMAUTO-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. On 23 September 1969 AMAUTO-1 called an unidentified Spanish woman who resided in Cuba for many years before returning to Spain. AMAUTO-1 noted that he visited the Spanish woman's cousin, identified as Esther CORRIPIO, while he vacationed in PBRUMEN and found everyone in good health. The unidentified Spanish woman asked AMAUTO-1 if there was much food available and the following dialogue began:

AMAUTO-1: Yes, everything is being resolved. But imagine to be free, one must pay a high price and the price must be paid. There is no other way.

WOMAN: What one wants, one must pay.

AMAUTO-1: It is very logical, but look, when one is a servant to the rich, the servant usually lives relatively well, but the servant continues as a servant. However, when one no longer wants to be a servant to the rich, one has to begin saving and the only way there is for the poor to save is to reduce (the intake) of essential foods, change the essential and begin to buy machines and to buy a series of things (cuestiones) and one day, we will become rich together. We can say we are rich when we have resolved all the problems, not only material problems, but spiritual, cultural, that is, when everyone can do and believe as he likes.

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, WH/Miami

....continued

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA - 25530	1 October 1969
	CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T/R Y B A T	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH | CLASSIFICATION SECRET | DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER OSMA - 25530

WOMAN: Oh! I don't do anything but talk of Cuba and I adore the country. I have a brother there who is a nurse and he says he is fine.

AMAUTO-1: Cuba gets into your blood. When I saw Esther she was a little thin, but was in good health.

2. We think the above is another good example of AMAUTO-1's passion for the good life. While he appears patriotic and openly supports the regime, we continue to believe that he would prefer a return to the relative freedoms enjoyed by his countrymen before the start of the revolution.

Howard R. SACODER

FORM 8-64 (40) 53a USE PREVIOUS EDITION. | CLASSIFICATION SECRET | CONTINUED | PAGE NO. 2

14-00000

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/
RID/AN GA 50
EXT. 4239 TUBE GT-7

PROPER FILE NO.

TO ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C		April 24 1969		S
2. Whalen				
3. Lindgren				
4.				
5. Ennis		Rec'd 22 22 May	May	E
6. Wheeler			5 Jan	
7. Best		22 May	23 May	
8. Daryl				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

2-3: Check w/ Chile desk to see who TELLO is. Maybe this finally is our handle into AMAUTO-1.

Dov. [illegible] but [illegible] like a [illegible] in himself.

copy for AMAUTO
C.I. pls put all. info on TELLO in A-1 file here.

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST | ABSTRACT | INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 7 Nov 69

DOCUMENT NUMBER: OSMA 25624

04827

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

1401

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Santiago

INFO.: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division; Chief, Europe Division; COS, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: AKULE/QUTIMID/PBRUMEN/Manuel TELLO Troncoso

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

On 29 October QUTIMID reported a conversation between Guillermo RUIZ Perez, the Cuban Minister to Spain, and Manuel TELLO Troncoso, identified in the Diplomatic List as Counsellor of the Chilean Embassy, regarding the postponement until 31 October of a meeting they were to have on 29 October. We have no information on the purpose of the meeting. We note that TELLO arrived in Spain in January 1969.

Howard R. SACODER

Distribution:
2 - COS, Santiago - To c. T. Pozal
~~2~~ - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS/WH,Miami - To c. T. Pozal

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OSMA 25624	7 November 1969
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	S E C R E T	201-735296

National Archives and Records Administration

Kennedy Assassination Collection Full Results

Viewing/Ordering Information

Back to Brief Results | Back to Search | Exit JFK

Hits 1-1 of 1

Not in Box

Hit 1 of 1

AGENCY INFORMATION

AGENCY : CIA
RECORD NUMBER : **104-10181-10099**
RECORDS SERIES : JFK
AGENCY FILE NUMBER : 80T01357A

DOCUMENT INFORMATION

ORIGINATOR : CIA
FROM : [No From]
TO : [No To]
TITLE : [RESTRICTED]
DATE : 01/01/0000
PAGES : 38
DOCUMENT TYPE : PAPER - TEXTUAL DOCUMENT
SUBJECTS : UNIT ID
CLASSIFICATION :
RESTRICTIONS : 1B
CURRENT STATUS : POSTPONED IN FULL
DATE OF LAST REVIEW : 03/21/1998
COMMENTS : JFK64-17 : F18 : 1998.03.21.10:31:39:436107 : 38 WHITE BANDED PAGES.

Audit history for this Record Identification Form

Hits 1-1 of 1

Back to Brief Results | Back to Search | Exit JFK

National Archives and Records Administration
webmaster@nara.gov

G.[illegible]:ef
C/WH/COG/OPS
1325
19 MAY 70

SECRET

SECRET 19 22 23 Z MAY 70 CITE DIRECTOR

PRIORITY DO BASE LOS ANGELES INFO ROUTINE WH/MIAMI MADRID 035471

TYPIC AMAUTO

1. PLS DETERMINE ASAP PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION AND OCCUPATION OF MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ, 935 BEACON AVENUE, APARTMENT 10, LOS ANGELES, APPARENTLY NO TELEPHONE. VIGOS WENT LOS ANGELES FROM MIAMI IN EARLY MARCH.

2. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: Based on Madrid 1131 (IN 085999) request that access agent of WH/Miami be given much information about Subject as possible for sake of approach to Cuban target in Madrid.

C/EUR/IB/S
C/WH/D

JOSEPH BULIK
C/DO/I/B1

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

201-735296
19 May 70

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

BLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 5

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

INDEX: YES NO
CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.
X-REF TO CS FILE NO.
FILE RID RETURN TO BRANCH

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED

DISSEM BY 41 PER

ACTION UNIT WH 8 INFO FILE, VR RI/AN, EUR 6, DDP, ADDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI 2

ACTION NO. 542

SECRET 191224Z MAY 70 CITE MADRID 1131 (MADR) 19 MAY IN 085999

DIRECTOR, WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 033355

1. WE BELIEVE THAT CHANCE ENCOUNTER WITH AMAUTO-1 ALONE TOO DIFFICULT TO ARRANGE SINCE AMAUTO-1 IS FREQUENTLY IN COMPANY SOMEONE FROM HIS STAFF OR HAVING LUNCH WITH SPANISH OFFICIALS OR BUSINESSMEN. MOREOVER, ENCOUNTER UNDER THIS SITUATION, WE FEEL, WOULD NOT PERMIT RELAXED EXCHANGE BETWEEN SAMKO AND AMAUTO-1. WE WOULD LIKE TO SUGGEST FOLLOWING ALTERNATIVE:

A. ON ARRIVAL SPAIN VIA AERONAVES DE MEXICO FLIGHT 450 LEAVING MIAMI FRIDAY SAMKO WOULD GO DIRECTLY TO HOTEL OF STATION SELECTION. STATION OFFICER WILL ALSO OCCUPY HOTEL IN ALIAS AND INITIAL CONTACT WITH SAMKO WILL BE MADE IN HOTEL. (INCIDENTALLY, BELIEVE NO NEED PACHANKIS ACCOMPANY SAMKO TO MADRID.)

B. EARLY SUNDAY AFTERNOON SAMKO WOULD GO DIRECTLY TO AMAUTO-1'S PRIVATE RESIDENCE. HIS EXCUSE WILL BE THAT HE WOULD HAVE GONE TO EMBASSY BUT WAS CERTAIN THAT

AN / AB X / BX / DES / FI / WH/C/OF

CS COPY

SECRET

19 May 70

201-735296

SECRET

EMBASSY WOULD BE CLOSED. IN ADDITION, SINCE SAMKO SCHEDULED TOUR OF MADRID AND SUBURBS LEAVING EARLY MONDAY MORNING DECIDED MAKE EFFORT CONTACT AMAUTO-1 AT HOME RATHER THAN POSSIBLY MISS OPPORTUNITY TO SEE HIM. (SAMKO WILL BE INSTRUCTED TO SIGN UP FOR TOUR OF CITY TO LEND AUTHENTICITY TO STORY.) SAMKO WILL HAVE TO BE PREPARED REPLY TO INEVITABLE QUESTION FROM AMAUTO-1: HOW DID YOU FIND MY ADDRESS? SAMKO'S REPLY WOULD BE THAT HE OBTAINED ADDRESS FROM IBERIA EMPLOYEE AT AIRPORT WHO SPENT CONSIDERABLE TIME TRYING TO LOCATE AMAUTO-1 RESIDENCE. (ADDRESS APPEARS IN DIP LIST AVAILABLE OVERTLY.) SAMKO WOULD FURTHER EXPLAIN, IF NECESSARY, THAT HE DID NOT KNOW HOW EMPLOYEE GOT ADDRESS, BUT KNOWS SHE MADE NUMBER OF TELEPHONE CALLS. WE CANNOT PREDICT AMAUTO-1'S REACTION TO THIS DIRECT APPROACH. HE MIGHT CLAIM PRESS OF BUSINESS OR OTHER COMMITMENTS THEREBY REFUSING SEE SAMKO IN HOME BUT MIGHT SUGGEST THAT SAMKO VISIT EMBASSY MONDAY MORNING. SAMKO SHOULD BE PREPARED TO SAY THAT IF THIS WOULD NOT EMBARRASS AMAUTO-1 HE WOULD GLADLY CANCEL TOUR AND GO. TO USE STANDARD LINE

SECRET

PAGE 3 MADRID 1131 S E C R E T

THAT BECAUSE HE IS AMERICAN HE SHOULD NOT VISIT PBRUMEN EMBASSY, WOULD, WE FEEL, QUICKLY AROUSE AMAUTO-1'S SUSPICION. SAMKO'S APPROACH TO AMAUTO-1 RESIDENCE CAN BE MONITORED FROM HOMES OF TWO STAFFERS WHO LIVE WITHIN EYSHOT OF AMAUTO-1'S RESIDENCE.

C. AMAUTO-1'S PROBABLE SECOND QUESTION: HOW DID SAMKO KNOW HE WAS IN MADRID? REQUIRES MORE THOUGHT AND HELP FROM MIAMI. IDEALLY, SAMKO SHOULD BE ABLE SAY THAT A MUTUAL FRIEND OF BOTH AMAUTO-1 AND SAMKO WERE TOGETHER RECENTLY IN MIAMI AND AMAUTO-1'S NAME MENTIONED. SAMKO ASKED WHAT HAPPENED TO AMAUTO-1 AND FRIEND DISCLOSED THAT AMAUTO-1 NOW "AMBASSADOR" TO SPAIN. (SUBJECT WH/MIAMI (IN 085476) 7595 MIGHT BE APPROPRIATE "FRIEND" WHOSE NAME SAMKO MIGHT USE. STATION SUGGESTS THAT CONTACT BE MADE WITH SUBJECT IN LOS ANGELES TO DETERMINE WHETHER HE KNOWS WHERE AMAUTO-1 IS. ALSO OBTAIN PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION, OCCUPATION IN LA AND PRIOR JOB IN MIAMI PLUS OTHER NOTABLE CHARACTERISTICS WHICH COULD BE USED AS FILLER BY SAMKO TO SHOW THAT POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIP EXISTED BETWEEN AMAUTO-1'S COUSIN AND SAMKO.) IN ADDITON, SUGGEST

201-239296

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

FILE, VR

PAGE 4 MADRID 1131 S E C R E T

PACHANKIS RE-CONTACT SAMKO TO ASCERTAIN NAMES OF PERSONS IN UNITED STATES WHO KNEW AMAUTO-1 AND FROM WHOM SAMKO OSTENSIBLY MIGHT HAVE RECEIVED INFORMATION OF AMAUTO-1'S MADRID ASSIGNMENT. WELCOME OTHER SUGGESTIONS AS REPLY TO ABOVE QUESTION.

2. LINE SAMKO WOULD TAKE AFTER FOOT IN DOOR SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY REHEARSED IN MIAMI BEFORE ARRIVAL MADRID BECAUSE OF OI- ELEMENTA MIAMI SHOULD CABLE WHAT SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS ARE GIVEN TO SAMKO SO THAT STATION OFFICER COMPLETELY AWARE OF HOW SAMKO IS TO CONDUCT HIMSELF.

3. IN VIEW DESIRE TO INITIATE CONTACT BEFORE AMAUTO-1'S JUNE DEPARTURE SUGGEST CONTACT ABOVE PERSONS ASAP.

4. FILE 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

@ Will Svc upon request

TRANSMITTAL OF TDCS INFORMATION REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET (When Filled In)

067

CA 5, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CS/DO, DO 6, FI 6, FI/D, IW, EUR 5

TDCS DB-315/02487-70

PRECEDENCE: X ROUTINE

DATE DISTRIBUTED: 15 MAY 1970

BASED ON (FLD. RPT., PROJ.): OSM-10026/MADR 1069 (IN 079701) MADR-1100 (IN 082937) QUSEQUIN/QUDOZE Liaison: 65*

DISSEMINATION: E/IB/R 3, E/MADRI 1, WH/MEXI 1, E/R 1

PARA 4: QUKETCH/22

HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS (Place X in appropriate space. List electrical addresses.)

NO FOREIGN DISSEM
CONTROLLED DISSEM

CABLE SEC
- RECOMMEND EXO: XXX
- BASIC DOCUMENT NOT MADE AVAILABLE DCI: XX
- RELAY CABLE ATTACHED: XXX MADRID WH/MIAMI
- SHOW IW

IW
- DISSEM ELECTRICALLY TO:

(CORRECTION TAPE USED)

OTHER
- EXCLUSIVE FOR USIB
- USIB PERSONAL ATTN
- ZRWAHOO CABLE SENT: XXX AS RELAY
- NOT FOR LIAISON

FILE: 201-AU70-1

C S INTERNAL USE ONLY

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER: Robert Hopkins C/WH/COG/RR

COORDINATING OFFICER(S): E/IB/R

RELEASING OFFICER: Robert H. Rife C/WH/R

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET (When Filled In)

COPY NO.

FORM 5-69 1K-2 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS (15-20-44-47)

DIRECTORATE OF PLANS

STATE/INR DIA NMCC/MC (SECDEF JCS ARMY NAVY AIR) CIA/NMCC NIC NSA SDO

EXO DD/I

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE

SECRET 18 18 00Z MAY 70

CITE TDCS DB-315/02487-70

DIST 18 MAY 1970

COUNTRY CUBA/SPAIN

DOI 4-6 MAY 1970

SUBJECT PROTESTS BY CUBAN EMBASSY IN SPAIN OVER ALLEGED ATTACKS ON CUBAN OFFICIALS

ACQ SPAIN, MADRID (EARLY MAY 1970) FIELD NO. OSM 10026

SOURCE AN OFFICIAL SPANISH SERVICE; FROM A SOURCE DESCRIBED AS SENSITIVE AND USUALLY RELIABLE.

1. IN EARLY MAY 1970, THE CUBAN EMBASSY IN MADRID PREPARED A PROTEST NOTE TO THE SPANISH FOREIGN MINISTRY OVER AN INCIDENT WHICH OCCURRED AT THE BARAJAS AIRPORT IN MADRID BETWEEN CUBAN REFUGEES AND CUBAN OFFICIALS, IN WHICH BLOWS WERE EXCHANGED. ACCORDING TO MINISTER GUILLERMO R U I Z, CUBAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES, THE EMBASSY WILL CHARGE THAT SIX FUNCTIONARIES AND FOUR DIPLOMATIC COURIERS FROM HAVANA WERE PHYSICALLY ATTACKED ON 4 MAY AT THE AIRPORT BY DISAFFECTED CUBANS, ALL RESIDENTS OF SPAIN. THE NOTE STATED THAT "THIS COWARDLY AND UNJUSTIFIABLE AGGRESSION" ENDANGERED DIPLOMATIC

DOCUMENTS AND COULD NOT BE CONSIDERED AN ISOLATED ACT BUT THE CONSEQUENCE OF REPEATED PROVOCATIONS AT BARAJAS. SPANISH AUTHORITIES WERE ASKED TO PREVENT A REPETITION OF THESE INCIDENTS.

2. (FIELD COMMENT: ACCORDING TO ANOTHER UNTESTED SOURCE WHO WAS AN EYEWITNESS TO THE 4 MAY INCIDENT, THE CROWD INCLUDED 23 MEMBERS OF THE CUBAN EMBASSY AND A NUMBER OF CUBAN EXPATRIATES MEETING AN IBERIA FLIGHT FROM HAVANA WHICH WAS CARRYING 75 CUBAN OFFICIALS AND 30 CUBAN REFUGEES. MAXIMO T O R R E S, FORMER MAYOR OF SANTIAGO DE CUBA AND A MAN OF OVER 60 YEARS OF AGE, ADDRESSED ONE OF THE ARRIVING CUBAN OFFICIALS, MISTAKING HIM FOR A REFUGEE. THE OFFICIAL REBUFFED HIM RUDELY AND A GENERAL ARGUMENT ENSUED AND BLOWS WERE EXCHANGED. HORACIO F U E N T E S MARTINEZ, FIRST SECRETARY OF THE CUBAN EMBASSY, JUMPED FROM A NEARBY CAR AND PISTOL-WHIPPED ONE OF THE REFUGEES. AFTER THE POLICE ARRIVED, TORRES AND HIS WIFE NEEDED MEDICAL ATTENTION.)

3. ON 6 MAY, ROBERTO F R A N C O OLIVA, CUBAN CONSUL IN MADRID, COMPLAINED TO A SPANISH POLICE INSPECTOR CONCERNING THE INCIDENT AT THE AIRPORT AS FOLLOWS:

A. THE SCENE AT THE AIRPORT HAD BEEN PREPARED BY THE U.S. CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (CIA) AND "COUNTERREVOLUTIONARIES." THE INSPECTOR REPLIED TO THIS THAT SPANISH AUTHORITIES WERE

INVESTIGATING AND WOULD GIVE CUBAN OFFICIALS THE PROTECTION IN SPAIN WHICH THEY SHOULD HAVE. HE SAID THAT THREE CUBAN REFUGEES HAD BEEN ARRESTED AND WOULD BE DEPORTED TO FRANCE. FOR THEIR PART, THE REFUGEES HAD SAID THAT HORACIO FUENTES HAD PULLED OUT A GUN DURING THE FIGHT, A CHARGE WHICH FRANCO DENIED AT LENGTH.

B. MANY OTHER ATTACKS HAVE BEEN SUFFERED BY CUBAN OFFICIALS AT THE AIRPORT AND DAMAGE DONE TO THEIR PARKED CARS.

C. WHEN CUBAN SEAMEN ARE ARRESTED BY THE SPANISH POLICE IN THE CANARY ISLANDS THEY ARE INTERROGATED SEPARATELY IN THE POLICE STATION BY AN AGENT OF THE CIA WHO IS A CUBAN "GUSANO" (TURNCOAT).

D. ALTHOUGH THERE ARE SPANISH REPUBLICANS AND SPANISH COMMUNISTS IN CUBA, THE SPANISH EMBASSY IN HAVANA IS NEVER MOLESTED.

E. FRANCO IS PREPARED TO ADVISE CUBAN PASSENGERS COMING TO SPAIN TO CARRY RAZORS FOR SELF DEFENSE. CUBAN OFFICIALS, PARTICULARLY THOSE WHO GO TO THE AIRPORT, SHOULD APPLY FOR LICENSES TO CARRY PISTOLS.

4. (FIELD COMMENT: ACCORDING TO AN OFFICIAL SPANISH SERVICE, CUBAN DIPLOMATS MAY APPLY FOR GUN PERMITS TO THE SPANISH FOREIGN MINISTRY AND WOULD PROBABLY RECEIVE PERMISSION. NON-DIPLOMATIC CUBANS MUST APPLY TO THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF

INTERNAL SECURITY (DGS) BUT WOULD PROBABLY NOT RECEIVE PERMISSION. TDCSDB-315/01741-70 REPORTED THAT AS OF 8 APRIL ALL CUBAN COMMERCIAL REPRESENTATIVES WERE CARRYING PISTOLS, AND THAT SOURCES OF KNOWN RELIABILITY HAVE NOTED THAT CUBAN DIPLOMATS ABROAD HAVE BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE CUBAN GOVERNMENT TO CARRY A SMALL HAND WEAPON.)

3. FIELD DISSEM: STATE.

(21)

WHS [illegible] [illegible] a c[illegible] F2

439

S E C R E T [illegible] MAY 70 CITE WAV[illegible] [illegible] (WMIN) ([illegible]ECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

IN [illegible]

REF A DIRECTOR [illegible]

B WAV[illegible] 7[illegible] (4081546)

1. [illegible] DEPARTED MIAMI EARLY MARCH FOR LOS ANGELES. PRESENT ADDRESS IS [illegible] AVE., APT [illegible], LOS ANGELES [illegible]15, NO TELEPHONE. ABOVE FROM RELATIVE OF VIGOS IN MIAMI, [illegible] (GARCIA) [illegible], WHO DOES NOT KNOW AMAUTO-1.

2. AS [illegible] IN REF B, [illegible] DID NOT PREPARE SUMMARY ON AMAUTO-1 FROM VIGOS DEBRIEFING, DUE TO LACK OF INFO. ABOVE ADDRESS FORWARDED IN CASE HQS WISHES TO [illegible].

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

S E C R E T

18 May 70

201-735296

CS COPY

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY 30 PER #

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH8 | INFO | FILE, VR RI/AN EUR6 FI2 CI/OPS CI CI/IC2

ACTION NO. 298 | DDP ADDP CSDO

S E C R E T 151724Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7570 (NEBECKER ACTING)

WMIM 15 MAY 70 084149

DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 033355

B. UFAA-1978

1. IN MEETING WITH SAMKO ON 14 MAY, PACHANKIS MENTIONED POSSIBLE TRIP TO MADRID AS TOURIST TO HOLD "CHANCE MEETING WITH AMAUTO/1. SMAKO VERY ENTHUSED, FLATTERED HIS GOVERNMENT NEEDED HIM, AND IN POSITIVE FRAME OF MIND FOR OPERATION. NO FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS MADE (EXPECT WE WOULD PAY EXPENSES ON TRIP) AND HE APPEARS TO BE MOTIVATED TO HELP COUNTRY AND OLD FRIEND. AT OUR REQUEST, SAMKO HAS APPLIED FOR NEW PASSPORT. INCIDENTALLY, HIS WIFE PASSED AWAY ON 6 NOVEMBER 1969.

2. WE ARE NOW IN POSITION TO DISPATCH SAMKO. PLS ADVISE WHEN HE IS NEEDED ON AMAUTO/1 APPROACH.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

SECRET

OK, let's go. Do you think enough caution, "chance," and "non-political" etc. have already been written into this op?

NOT yet. AMAUTO-1

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 24

SECRET

WH8 — R/AN, C/OD, FI2, EUR6

927

SECRET 121902Z MAY 73 CITE WH/MIAMI 7515 (NEBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 330893

1. MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ OF PARA 3 REF IS COUSIN OF AMAUTO-1. HE WAS GIVEN CI DEBRIEFING BY AMOTIN-122 ON 24 FEBRUARY. VIGOS HAS NOT SEEN AMAUTO-1 SINCE 1963, HAS BEEN RECEIVING PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT FOR SEVERAL YEARS, AND IS HOMOSEXUAL. DUE TO LACK OF INFO FROM VIGOS, AMOTS DID NOT PREPARE REPORT ON AMAUTO-1.

2. WILL HAVE PACHANKIS INTERVIEW FOR ANY POSSIBLE INFO MISSED BY AMOTS AND ADVISE.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

SECRET

AN
AB
IN
PS
RE
DES / NFD
DI

CS COPY

201-735296

12 May 73

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER:mdu
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1819/7144
DATE: 11 MAY 1970

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES 36

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 35/21 PER

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ____ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH/8 FILE, VR, S/WH, EUR 6, DDP, ADDP, CS/DO, CI, CI/C 2, C/OPS, FI 2

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (pica) (reference number)

SECRET 12 21 06 MAY 70 CITE DIRECTOR 033355

TO WH/MIAMI INFO MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 030893 B. UFAA-1978

1. VIEW REF B, HQS SANGUINE ABOUT POSSIBILITIES OF "CHANCE" APPROACH BY SAMKO TO AMAUTO-1. AS REASONABLY WELL OFF RETIRED PERSON, SAMKO COULD NATURALLY GO TO MADRID AS TOURIST. HQS WONDERS WHETHER THIS WOULD HOLD WATER UNLESS WIFE ACCOMPANIED HIM. REQUEST MIAMI INVESTIGATE THIS POINT.

2. APPROACH BY SAMKO WOULD ALMOST CERTAINLY NOT LEAD TO RECRUITMENT, BUT WOULD OFFER PERSONAL READING OF AMAUTO-1 BASED ON WHAT APPEARS TO BE WARM ENTREE PROVIDED BY FONDLY-REMEMBERED PAST ASSOCIATION. IF APPROPRIATE, SAMKO COULD PROVIDE LINK TO "OTHER WORLD" IN CASE AMAUTO-1 EVER NEEDED HELP. LATTER SCHEDULED TRAVEL HAVANA IN JUNE 70 AND RETURN MADRID PRIOR POSTING CUBA. JUDGING FROM AMBEDEW-1 AND AMDELAY-1 CASES, BRIEF RETURN TO CUBA MIGHT PROVE TURNING POINT IN ANY DECISION TO DEFECT. THEREFORE, ANY MEETING WITH SAMKO SHOULD BE PRIOR JUNE DEPARTURE.

AN	
AB	
IN	
PS	
BX	
FD	NFD
FI	

3. IN EVENT POSSIBLE SAMKO TRAVEL TO MADRID, WE WOULD NEED

201-735296

CONTINUED...

COPY

12 May 70

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — SECRET — GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

MAY 20 11 30 AM '70

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ________ PER ________

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ________ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. RECEIVED RID/EDI

CONF: INFO FILE, VR,

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

S E C R E T

CITE DIRECTOR

TO

7033355

PAGE TWO

LIST OF PLACES FREQUENTED BY AMAUTO-1 WHERE SAMKO WOULD HAVE CHANCE "BUMP INTO" HIM. IF MADRID HAS OTHER IDEAS, WELCOME ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO.

4. FILE: 201-735296.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COMMENT: Ref A said Hqs willing consider use of SAMKO to approach AMAUTO-1. Ref B gave results of Miami's contacts with SAMKO.

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

EUR/IB

COORDINATING OFFICERS

JAMES E. FLANNERY
C/WH/COG

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

FORM 3020 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 24 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: MAY 12 6 16 PM '70

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO. ACTION COPY

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 28 PER

FILE RID — RETURN TO Back to the old drawing board

ACTION UNIT WH8 — INFO: FILE, VR R/AN, C/OA, FI2, EUR6

ACTION NO. 927

S E C R E T 121902Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7515 (NEBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: DIRECTOR 030893

1. MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ OF PARA 3 REF IS COUSIN OF AMAUTO-1. HE WAS GIVEN CI DEBRIEFING BY AMOTIN-122 ON 24 FEBRUARY. VIGOS HAS NOT SEEN AMAUTO-1 SINCE 1963, HAS BEEN RECEIVING PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT FOR SEVERAL YEARS, AND IS HOMOSEXUAL. DUE TO LACK OF INFO FROM VIGOS, AMOTS DID NOT PREPARE REPORT ON AMAUTO-1.

2. WILL HAVE PACHANKIS INTERVIEW FOR ANY POSSIBLE INFO MISSED BY AMOTS AND ADVISE.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

SECRET

FILE: AMAUTO-1

COMPLETED BY CABLE SECRETARIAT

MAY 18 3 40 PM '70

ACTION COPY

WH8 FILE, RI ELLEBRIAN ... ci ... ops FI2

439

file

S E C R E T 181624Z MAY 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7595 (REBECKER ACTING)

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO IN 005470

REF A DIRECTOR 032893

B WH/MIAMI 7515 (4081546)

1. AMAUTO-1 COUSIN, MANUEL (VIGOS) PEREZ, DEPARTED MIAMI EARLY MARCH FOR LOS ANGELES. PRESENT ADDRESS IS 335 BEACON AVE., APT 16, LOS ANGELES 90215, NO TELEPHONE. ABOVE FROM RELATIVE OF VIGOS IN MIAMI, MERCEDES (GARCIA) DOBARROS, WHO DOES NOT KNOW AMAUTO-1.

2. AS INDICATED IN REF B, AMOTS DID NOT PREPARE SUMMARY ON AMAUTO-1 FROM VIGOS DEBRIEFING, DUE TO LACK OF INFO. ABOVE ADDRESS FORWARDED IN CASE HQS WISHES TO PURSUE.

3. FILE: 201-735296. GP-1

SECRET

-- View lack info, suggest only file ... What you think?

Answ. no interest.

AMAUTO-1

SECRET

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ, GUILLERMO
201-735296
SEX M DOB ?

201-814891
MADR-01054
08 MAY 70

CIT CUBA
OCC ?
TRAVELING HAVANA MID-JUNE FOR A MEETING
OF AMBASSADORS

UFAOIR

R 70C5190007

FILE IN 201-735296

15.

FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID AN

FROM:

RID/WEAVER VAL [illegible]-129
RID/AN GA 50
EXT. 4239 TUBE GT-7

PROPER FILE NO

TO ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C		[illegible] 24		S.
2. Whaley				[illegible]
3. Linsford				[illegible]
4.				
5. Ennis		Rec'd 22 May	22 May	E
6. Wheeler		[illegible]		[illegible]
7. Best		22 May	23 May	[illegible]
8. Daryl				[illegible]
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

COMMENTS

2-3: Check w/ Chile desk to see who TELLO is. Maybe this finally is our handle into ANAUTO-1.

Dan. Maybe a name trace, but [illegible] seems like a tough nut in himself.

copy for AMAUTO [illegible] pls put all info on TELLO in [illegible] file here.

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT / INDEX	FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE) 201-735296

DATE MICROFILMED	DOCUMENT DATE	DOCUMENT NUMBER
	7 Nov 69	OSMA 25024

04827

FORM 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Santiago

INFO.: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division; Chief, Europe Division; COS, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: AKULE/QUTIMID/PBRUMEN/Manuel TELLO Troncoso

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

On 29 October QUTIMID reported a conversation between Guillermo RUIZ Perez, the Cuban Minister to Spain, and Manuel TELLO Troncoso, identified in the Diplomatic List as Counsellor of the Chilean Embassy, regarding the postponement until 31 October of a meeting they were to have on 29 October. We have no information on the purpose of the meeting. We note that TELLO arrived in Spain in January 1969.

Howard R. SACODER

Distribution:
2 - COS, Santiago — To out Pouch
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS/WH,Miami — To out Pouch

CS COPY

2 cc sent to F/IB/S

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: OSMA 25624

DATE: 7 November 1969

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Madrid

INFO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Study on Guillermo RUIZ Perez.

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: OSMW-11726

Forwarded herewith is a completed version by AMEDIT-2 of the study on Guillermo RUIZ Perez.

MICHAEL V. SLATINSKI

KENNETH B. TICINETO

Attachment: h/w

Distribution:
3 - COS, Madrid w/att h/w
2 - COS, WH/Miami w/att h/w

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: OSMW-11828

DATE: 8 MAY 1970

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-735296

(5 May 1970)

Distribution:
1 - EUR/IB
1 - WH/COG/OPS
1 - WH/COG/Chrono
1 - RID
1 - Originator

AN / AB X / IN / PS / BX / DES / NFD / FI

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/COG/OPS	Richard Wheeler pfd	7144

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/WH/COG	5 May 70	James E. Flannery

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/EUR/IB		Glenn A. Rounsevell

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

RUIZ PEREZ, ORESTES GUILLERMO 201-866054
201-735296 UFAA-C 978
SEX M DOB ? 04 MAY 70

CIT ?
OCC ?
INFO AS REPORTED BY SUBJECT OF 201-866054

R 7005110495

OSM

FILE IN 201-735296

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 24

SECRET (When Filled In)

MAY 8 10 48 AM '70

ACTION COPY

DISSEM BY 2

ACTION UNIT WH 8 — FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI 2

ACTION NO. 587

S E C R E T Ø81Ø46Z MAY 7Ø CITE MADRID 1Ø54

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI ROME

TYPIC AMMEDIA QUDOZE

8 MAY IN 078059

1. FROM QUSEQUIN/QUDOZE 6 MAY:

A. CARLOS A L F A R A S, CUBAN AMBASSADOR LEBANON AND SYRIA, TOLD ANTOLIN (PROBABLY ANTOLIN A L F O N S O CASTENEDA), CUBAN EMBASSY ROME THAT HE (ALFARAS) AND WIFE SCHEDULED FLY MADRID/ROME 9 MAY IBERIA FLIGHT 358. ANTOLIN SAID THAT SALVADOR V I LAS E C A, AMBASSADOR ITALY, IN CUBA FOR WEEK'S VACATION; EXPECTED RETURN ROME 6 MAY ALITALIA 366.

B. GUILLERMO R U I Z, CHARGE IN MADRID, SAID HE TRAVELING HAVANA MID-JUNE FOR A MEETING OF AMBASSADORS.

2. FILE 201-814891, 201-7352996, 201-759701. GP-1

SECRET

Extract for 201's

FILE:

SECRET

ORIG: RICHARD WHEELER;pfd
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1819
DATE: 1 MAY 1970

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 23

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 54/21 PER
CONF: WHE
INFO: FILE, VR, ...

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

TO: MADRID WH/MIAMI CITE DIRECTOR 030893

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF: A. WH/MIAMI 7346 (IN 072939)

B. DIRECTOR 021639

1. REF A REPRESENTS LEAD TO AMAUTO-1 WHICH HQS WILLING PURSUE IF MADRID THINKS WORTH WHILE. ALTHOUGH SAMKO DID NOT INDICATE RELATIONSHIP WAS VERY DEEP, QUTIMID/QUDOZE TRAFFIC SEEMS TO INDICATE AMAUTO-1 LOOKED ON SAMKO WITH GREAT DEAL NOSTALGIA. MUCH DEPENDS ON MADRID'S OTHER PLANS THROUGH SUBJECT REF B (201-866047). REQUEST STATUS YOUR CONTACT WITH HIM AND PLANS.

2. RECENT REVIEW OF AMAUTO-1 TAPES BY AMEDIT-2 SHOW THAT AMAUTO-1 MAINTAINS CONTINUING RELATIONSHIP WITH QUSEQUIN-82. AMEDIT-2 COMMENTS THAT QUSEQUIN-82 KNOWS AMAUTO-1 PERSONALLY AND SEES HIM RATHER OFTEN BUT PRESUMABLY IN LINE OF DUTY. HQS INTERESTED IN NATURE AND EXTENT THIS RELATIONSHIP. VIEW QUSEQUIN-82 COMMENTS REPORTED IN OSMA-23624, ATTACHMENT 1, STATION MIGHT USE THIS RELATIONSHIP TO APPROACH AMAUTO-1.

3. WODISH REPORT DATED 27 MAR 70 WAS DEBRIEFING OF MANUEL

201-235296

CS COPY

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — SECRET — GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification — 04 May 70 AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE: MAY 7 10 23 AM '70

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

MAY 11 4 26 PM '70

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION RECEIVED
BY RID/EDI

INDEX · NO INDEX · RETURN TO ______ BRANCH · FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: INFO: FILE, VR,

(classification) SECRET

PAGE TWO
(date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

TO

CITE DIRECTOR 030193

(VIGOS) PEREZ, 30-YEAR OLD CUBAN WHO ARRIVED MIAMI BY AIR ON 20 FEB 70. VIGOS CLAIMS TO BE UNIDENTIFIED CLOSE RELATIVE OF AMAUTO-1 BUT HAS AMAUTO-1'S HISTORY SOMEWHAT GARBLED. VIGOS ALSO SAYS THAT ONE OSVALDO RUIZ PEREZ, DESCRIBED AS BROTHER OF AMAUTO-1, HAS ASKED TO LEAVE CUBA AND IS NOW IN CANE FIELDS. WH/MIAMI REQUESTED TO CHECK THESE LEADS.

4. FILE 201-735296. END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: Ref A said that SAMKO, Miami butcher who old acquaintance of AMAUTO-1, has been located and willing travel to Madrid if necessary. Ref B is POA grant for one Carlos CARRASCO, whom Madrid plans to use somehow to get to AMAUTO-1.

MAY 1 8 '70

C/WH/COG [signature]

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/E/FI/CI

AC/EUR/IB [signature]

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER · COORDINATING OFFICERS · AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief, European Division
Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM: Chief of Station, Madrid

SUBJECT: QUTIMID QUDOZE
Sonia GOMEZ Aragon, Cuban MINREX Official

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

AR: None, FYI. Please assign 201 number

References: A. MADRID 0473
B. WH/MIAMI 6576
C. DIRECTOR 011307

1. The following information about Subject's trip to Spain and her activities while here was obtained from QUTIMID and QUDOZE.

2. Subject arrived in Madrid on 10 February 1970. She traveled to Barcelona during the week of 23 February and returned to Madrid 6 March whereupon she then left for Portugal. She returned to Madrid on 17 March and waited for Guillermo R U I Z Perez' return from the Spanish/Cuban Commercial negotiations in Cuba. Sonia departed Madrid for Cuba on 27 March 1970. It appears that she intended to travel to Vienna, Austria next, since several cables were sent to Vienna from Madrid advising Sonia's travel status. During her stay in Spain, Sonia was in frequent contact with one Jose Agustin G O Y T I S O L O , Spanish writer in Barcelona, telephone 228-4063 (Station traces are OSBA 02385, 17 February 1965; OSBA 02718, 11 August 1967; and OSBA 02795, 1 March 1968). She was not known to have been in contact with any other locals and what little time she had for diversion she spent with the mission officers and their wives.

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD
2 - C/EUR
2 - COS, WH/Miami

....continued

201-869482

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
65-2-1079 65-6-44/4	OSMA - 26218	13 May 1970
~~201-735296~~	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: ~~201-~~ 201-735296

3. The purpose of Sonia's trip to Madrid was to discuss the 1970 work plan for the Embassy with the Charge, Guillermo RUIZ Perez. She also talked with the various Embassy officials, most probably to familiarize herself with their duties and to see if they had any problems. She pitched in and helped with the backlogged work of Orestes B A R R E D A and Horacio F U E N T E S and also helped with the cultural activities. For instance, she sent two cables to MINREX - one regarding the forwarding of movie posters for a March exhibit and another regarding the forwarding of a Cuban stamp exhibition by end March.

4. In their discussion of the 1970 work plan Sonia told RUIZ that they were going to plan the February, March, and April quarter. She showed him "an agenda for the control of planned and unplanned activities" and the general directives of the plan which included scientific information and political information, with specific directives (requirements) for Spain. RUIZ has to prepare for Havana a monthly report, then a quarterly summary, of the activities accomplished. Based on these reports the activities of the following quarter will be planned.

a. In line with the plan of scientific information, Sonia and RUIZ discussed the pros and cons of a Comite Cientifico-Tecnico which is to be set up in Madrid. RUIZ was of the opinion that the local (Spanish) Communist Party would try to infiltrate it and this would bring problems to the Embassy. Sonia pointed out the successes encountered in Switzerland and Sweden with such a committee even though at first there were problems which were later overcome.

b. Sonia showed RUIZ a commercial project which she planned to take to Portugal and asked him to read it because it was also of interest to the Cuban mission in Spain.

c. Sonia mentioned that the Plan of Information was still to be completed especially in the priority categories of livestock and economy.

d. They turned next to the topic of the budget. Sonia said that the budget for each mission had to be submitted before the end of April (every year) and no additional expenditures could be submitted for approval during the course of the year. Spain, Canada, and France, however, would be treated individually. Their special needs, such as acquisition of more office space, raises in cost of living allowances, etc., would be taken into consideration at any time.

5. During their various discussions RUIZ aired his complaint about the Visa Department in Havana saying that the department was practically worthless and that last year 76 cables regarding visas remained unanswered. Sonia defended the Ministry saying that it had a lot of work to do, but RUIZ replied that they wanted to work only 8 hours a day. They also discussed the scholarship situation. It seems that during an interview between P R I E T O (Probably Jose P R I E T O Benitez, Director of Foreign Relations of the DAP) and the Minister of Public Works, PRIETO was asked to provide a list of scholarship candidates to be considered and he had none. Sonia mentioned that in Belgium they also lost four scholarships because of this same reason.

6. According to QUTIMID Sonia G O M E Z Aragon is married to one Miguel (LNU) and has a daughter named Iliana. Sonia's mother is still living although appeared to be very ill at the time Sonia left for her trip to Madrid because Sonia cabled at least twice to Havana inquiring about the status of her mother's health. (TYLOTE reported that Sonia's home phone number in Havana is 7-4263.) Perhaps Headquarters can determine the full name of her husband by checking the reverse telephone listings. Sonia is attractive, intelligent, sertious-minded and reserved. The last time she visited Spain she stayed with Vera B O R O D O W S K I and was on the same type of mission as the present one - to discuss the Madrid Embassy's work plan. She also visited the Barcelona Consulate and the Cuban Embassy in Lisbon.

Helen B. NOTHDURFT

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296) *file*

Since Headquarters has recently prepared an extensive analysis on RUIS for the information of addressees, an additional review has been omitted. However, the attached biographic study should be useful.

30 April 1970

NAME: Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296) (NOTE: A comprehensive study/analysis on RUIZ was prepared in February 1970, see OSMW-11726.)

ALIAS: Also uses Guillermo RUIZ Perez

DPOB: 10 February 1930, Havana

PRESENT POSITION: Minister, Charge d'Affaires, Cuban Embassy, Madrid, since December 1967.

WIFE: Nilda VECIANA Lopez (DPOB: 26 December 1934, Havana)

CHILDREN: Five sons, and a sixth child due to be born April/May 1970, Guillermo, the oldest, in school in Cuba. Alejandro, Julio, Juan Carlos and Ivan with their parents in Madrid.

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION: White, variously described as 5'5" - 5'7" tall, and 170-190 pounds, stout build; round face, fair complexion, blond slightly wavy hair, light-colored eyes (also reported as blue and green), wears glasses. No visible identifying marks. Well dressed.

PERSONALITY: Perhaps a relative's description of RUIZ sums up his personality - "a man of many moods." He has variously been described as intelligent, mentally alert, competent, hardworking, and respected by his subordinates. Pleasant, easy going, nervous, quick-tempered, brusque but sincere, opinionated, strong-minded idealistic, self-confident. Has basic emotional instability, gives impression of being insecure in his position. At times sarcastic, indifferent, egotistical, cynical, serious, ungrateful and cold, who, paradoxically, appears friendly to some people. Outspoken, compulsive talker, articulate, limited vocabulary, swears a good deal.

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

He can turn on considerable charm, where motivated. In contrast to his pleasant public image and acceptable language, private conversation is vulgar, swears continually and flies into rages.

Likes good living and spends money where it shows. Avid reader, keeps abreast of world events, shows willingness to accept whatever he deems to be good or useful from the outside world. Concerned with the image and prestige of Cuba in Spain. Emotionally committed to an ideal. An AMEDIT study summed RUIZ up as a realist. He speaks English and French. His wife, a teacher, always worked before going to Spain, and there works as a secretary and bookkeeper at the Embassy on an informal basis. Appears intelligent, competent, outspoken but solicitious and affectionate with her husband; interested in, and encourages him in his work. Appears to support the regime, but not a fanatic. RUIZ is the dominant personality of the two.

EDUCATION:

One reference states that he went to work at age 14, which suggests lack of formal education.
In 1960 as an employee of the Ministry of the Treasury, selected to attend a statistics course offered by CEPAL, which lasted two years.

One relative reported he completed elementary education at "Hermanos Maristas" school in Havana; did not know whether he attended high school, but said in early days of the Castro regime attended the University of

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

Havana.

Another relative said his primary and secondary education was received in private institutions, and that he has a degree in "political economics" from the University of Havana.

He is well versed in world affairs and has an understanding of international trade.

PREVIOUS POSITIONS:

Vice Minister, MINCEX, 1964-1967.

Commercial Counselor, Cuban Embassy, Mexico City. Although he was accredited to that position in December 1963, travel indicates he was in Mexico from August 1963 to May 1964. Other references indicate he was in that position in September 1963.

Ministry of the Treasury. In April 1962 he was Chief of the Department of Construction Expenses Studies, Office of Financial Statistics of that ministry. He was with the ministry as early as 1960, when he was selected to attend the statistics course.

During the Batista regime he was in exile. Came to the U.S. sometime in the 1950's and apparently remained for some time before he left in February 1957, when, according to some reports, he entered Cuba clandestinely. Also reported to have been in exile in Mexico.

LNYUMA records show he came to U.S. on 8 November 1956 to see his brother, left 17 November for the Dominican Republic where he received five months military training. Returned to the

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

U.S. 5 April 1957, overstayed his time, and on 11 February 1958 was ordered deported; claimed he would be killed if he returned to Cuba and did not show for deportation. Subsequent investigation showed he was in Cuba as of 2 March.

POLITICAL ATTITUDE:

A member of the Cuban Communist Party, admitted on the recommendation of Armando HART Davalos, Secretary of Organization. Although he has been described as a militant Communist, a convinced supporter of the Castro regime and a fanatic Fidelista, there is evidence to dispute this image. An analysis of available information indicates that he is not a convinced Marxist, he cannot accept Party discipline, and that his character is basically incompatible with the system he serves.

His father is reported to be an old-guard Communist and a leader of the barber's union. A brother reported to be a member of DSE in 1946.

He expressed dissatisfaction with his position as a diplomat, feels his talents are wasted and would like a position in commerce or industry, where he considers he could better serve the revolution. Has criticized the bureaucracy and inefficiency in the government in Havana.

He has said that many Cuban diplomats want to stay out of Cuba, but it seemed to him that the Cuban government wanted to keep him (RUIZ) out of the way (i.e., outside Cuba). That LEON had appointed him, supported him, and they are good friends, but that he (RUIZ) does not like to work with a man who one does not get to know, nor to know what he is thinking. He said he felt as if he were in Miami.

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

INTELLIGENCE CONNECTIONS:

In May 1964 AMMUG-1 reported RUIZ was a DGI case officer in Mexico for operations targetted against "some nearby area," and later identified his photograph as DGI member in Mexico.

In 1961 an emigre said RUIZ, with the Finance Ministry, was a Communist and G-2.

AMTIKI-1 said a letter from a friend in Cuba stated that RUIZ, then in Mexico, was a member of G-2, sent to try to infiltrate counterrevolutionary groups (1963).

In April 1968, RUIZ advised Aristides DIAZ Rovirosa on the use of disguises, the need to "live secretly" and commented on DIAZ' being "already clandestine."

The Cuban Ambassador to Geneva, in 1968, commented on RUIZ' refusal to accept DGI dominance of the Cuban Embassy, Madrid. (AMDELAY-1). In July 1969, AMBEDEW-1 said RUIZ was very dictatorial in his dealings with DGI officers.

CONTACTS:

Not much is known of his contacts in Madrid, other than official. Is in touch with Ahmed LAIDI, Algerian Ambassador; Manuel TELLO Troncoso, Counselor of Chilean Embassy, Madrid; Alexandru PETRESCU, Romanian Minister to Spain and Carlos CARRASCO Munoz de Vera, a lawyer and personal friend.

TRAVELS:

1963: Aug. To Mexico

22 Nov. Mexico-Cuba

29 Nov. Cuba-Mexico

8 Dec. Cuba-Mexico

1964: 21 May. Mexico-Cuba

1967: 13 Dec. Cuba-Spain

1968: 15 Jan. Spain-Netherlands

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

16 Jan. Netherlands-Spain

27 July Spain-France

31 July France-Spain

6 Aug. Spain-Cuba (via Ireland, Canada)

29 Aug. Cuba-Spain

21 Nov. Spain-Cuba

10 Dec. Cuba-Spain

1969: 27 Feb. France-Spain

27 Feb. Spain-Dominican Republic

11 Mar. Spain-Switzerland

4 Aug. Spain-Cuba

17 Sept. Cuba-Spain (via French West Indies, Azores)

10 Oct. Spain-Cuba

29 Oct. Cuba-Spain

14 Nov. Spain-UK

16 Nov. UK-Spain

28-30 Nov. Two-day trip by auto to San Sebastian and Burgos

6 Jan 70. To Italy, returning by auto.

Also claims to have been in North Vietnam as a member of a trade mission (QUDOZE).

ASSESSMENT: It appears that RUIZ might well be responsive to an approach, with consideration given to the manner in which it is undertaken, the timing and the person involved.

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez

ACCESS:

MISCELLANEOUS:

Although RUIZ' health has been described as generally good, he suffers from a back ailment which resulted from a fall in 1955 and which has been diagnosed as incurable. Also he suffers from a liver ailment for which he takes medicine.

RUIZ is scheduled to return to Cuba in mid-1970, where he expects to be with MININT, rather than MINREX or MINCEX.

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)
GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY 15 PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

ACTION UNIT WH 8 INFO FILE, VR RI/AN, EUR6, CI/OPS, FI 2

ACTION NO. 798

SECRET 291535Z APR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 7346 (WMIM) 29 APR IN072939

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID

TYPIC AMAUTO

REF A WH/MIAMI 7304 (IN070131)

B UFAA-1978

1. SAMKO SHOWN PHOTOS OF AMAUTO-1 AND REMARKED, "WHY, THIS IS WILLIAM." REMEMBERED AMAUTO-1 AS NICE CLEAN-CUT BOY WITH HIGH IDEALS. WHILE THERE WAS PROBABLY FATHER-SON RELATIONSHIP, SAMKO DID NOT RECOGNIZE IT AS SUCH.

2. SAMKO IS WILLING TO TRAVEL TO MADRID TO TALK WITH AMAUTO-1. HE HAS AN EXPIRED PASSPORT. WAS TOLD INTERVIEW WAS EXPLORATORY AND PACHANKIS WOULD RECONTACT IF SAMKO SERVICES WERE NEEDED.

3. POUCHING ABOVE CONTACT REPORT, ALONG WITH REF A CONTACT REPORT, VIA REF B.

4. FILE: 201-866054 AND 201-735296. GP-1

SECRET

AN VW / AB / IN / PS / BX / DES NPD / FI / WH/C/DP

CS COPY

201-735296
29 Apr 70

SECRET

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO: Chief of Station, Madrid; Chief, European Division

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC AMAUTO
Interview of Alexander SAMKO

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: Para 2 below

References:
A. DIRECTOR 026320,
B. WH/MIAMI 7304
C. WH/MIAMI 7346

1. Forwarded herewith are two contact reports submitted by Henry S. PACHANKIS on his interviews with Alexander SAMKO (201-866054) concerning Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296). Both contact reports are self-explanatory and were summarized in References B and C.

2. Please advise if WH/Miami should pursue the matter of contact between SAMKO and RUIZ in Madrid. If so, the Station suggests that PACHANKIS accompany SAMKO to Madrid as his handler.

Melvin D. KERSCHEN

Attachments:
A. Contact Report, 21 April 1970
B. Contact Report, 28 April 1970

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD w/atts h/w (in dupl)
2 - COS, Madrid w/atts h/w (in dupl)
2 - Chief, EUR w/atts h/w (one copy)

MAY 4 1970

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-735296	UFAA-1978	29 April 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-866054

14-00000
104-10181-10117 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

8 March 1967

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Possible DRE Animus Towards President Kennedy

1. This memorandum makes record of a recollection which has been brought to mind in recent weeks since my return from Yugoslavia in late November 1966.

2. In Spring 1961, upon returning from Berlin I was assigned to JMWAVE. One of the cases on which I worked from then until shortly before my reassignment to Headquarters in late summer 1963 concerned funding of overseas elements of the DRE (Student Revolutionary Directorate) which had its main office in Miami (the case officer for this group during this period was Mr. Ross CROZIER, since resigned).

3. I believe that it is this group, the DRE, which has been referred to in investigations into the President's assassination as the Cuban Student Directorate, whose New Orleans representative is said to have had contacts with OSWALD.

4. I have assumed that, since the time I was transferred from Miami and scheduled for my next assignment as [COB,] 27 10 [Zagreb,] officers better and more recently informed than myself have probably examined in detail all aspects of the DRE involvement with OSWALD, in order to rule out any slight possibility that compromise of the CIA sponsorship of this organization might in any way embarrass the Agency. Recent news reports of investigations centering in New Orleans on the assassination have once again brought to mind the concern I felt in November 1963, by which time, however, I was far removed from current knowledge of the operation.

3/80

14-00000

5. I do retain a distinct recollection that the DRE leadership, specifically Luis FERNANDEZ Rocha, whom I met several times, did hold sentiments of chagrin and embitterment that President Kennedy had not more forcefully pursued a "liberation" of Cuba. Whether or not this animus, which could be discerned as occasional signs of anger or of contempt or of discouragement, might have been translated into a wish for revenge, may be better known to other officers who dealt with this group after the summer of 1963.

[Calvin Thomas] 03
Calvin Thomas
SB/O/PT

SECRET - EYES ONLY

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION S-E-C-R-E-T	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. OELA-37,729
TO Chief, WE		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. 19-5
INFO		
FROM Chief of Station, London		DATE 28 December 1962
SUBJECT KEYWAY/PBRUMEN/SMOTH 01 Cuban Identified and Suspect Intelligence Officers		RE "O-J" - (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING; NO INDEXING REQUIRED; INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED See para four		
REFERENCES		

01

1. Attached hereto are three copies of a SMOTH prepared list of identified and suspect intelligence officers, compiled from SMOTH records but not including information derived from special intelligence sources. 01

01 01 2. Copies are being distributed to JAGUAR, SMABLE, ASIO (Australia) and JACONST. 01

01

3. As the list includes a considerable amount of information from KUBARK sources, SMOTH would be grateful if Headquarters would consider giving clearance to distribute copies of this study to friendly Latin American and Western European liaison services. They have further asked whether it would be appropriate to pass a copy of this report to ODENVY. 24

4. London Station would appreciate a brief cabled reply to the request for further distribution of this information.

LAWRENCE L. HOLDY

Attachment: "Cuban Identified and Suspect Intelligence Officers"
3 copies

Distribution:
4-Chief, WE w/atts

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

VEGA Perez →

201-334253
OELA-37,729
28 Dec 62

8/920

14-00000

VALDES VALDES, Ramon

Born circa 1911.
Suspect I.S.

1961: Officer at G-2 Headquarters, Havana. Signs orders to view prisoners at La Cabana Prison.

Description: circa 5' 7" tall, heavy build, weight: 190 lbs. approx., short neck, scanty grey hair.

VAZQUEZ MONTENEGRO, Ramon

Suspect I.S.

1960: Member of Cuban Security and acted as bodyguard to President DORTICOS.

Reportedly travels on subversive missions in Latin America.

June 1962: Member of G-2 in the Cuban Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

VEGA PEREZ, Manuel
201-334253

Suspect I.O.

Diplomatic Attaché, Cuban Embassy, Mexico since June 1962.

Responsible for new "Committee in Defence of the Cuban Revolution".

Reported by defector to be former instructor at G-2 training school.

VELAZ (VELOZ), Lt. Anibal

Excerpt:
Attach to OELA-37,729
28 Dec 1962

[illegible]

104-10182-10000 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

MATERIAL REVIEWED AT CIA HEADQUARTERS BY
HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: WINSTON, HENRY
201-6887 Vol II of II

INCLUSIVE DATES: 1966 —

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION: CI

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY: Third Agency Documents

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
3/1/78	3/17/78	Betsy Wolf	Betsy Wolf
3 May		BETSY WOLF	Betsy Wolf
23 May		JOHANNA SMITH	[illegible] Smith
7 NOV. 78		BETSY WOLF	Betsy Wolf

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

201-6887

Third Agency Docs Henry Winston 201-6887 Vol II

14-00000

Third Agency Docs Henry Winston Vol II 201-6887

14-00000

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L
When Filled In

[handwritten] 1975
(date)

Review of 201 File on U.S. Citizen

In accordance with the DDO's notice of 9 December 1974, I have reviewed the 201 file on [handwritten] (surname) (201 number indicated below), and have determined that it can most accurately be categorized as indicated below:

☐ should be closed.

☐ witting collaborator. OI Code A1.

☐ potential witting collaborator; date opened ______________ OI Code A2.

☐ former witting collaborator (relationship terminated). OI Code A3.

☐ potential witting collaborator never contacted (security reasons, derogatory information). OI Code A4.

☐ counterintelligence case (i.e., involving a foreign intelligence or security service). OI Code A5.

☑ all others. OI Code A6.

Signed [signature] (name) [handwritten] (title) [handwritten] (component)

This assignment of category has been entered into STAR.

Signed ______________ (initials) ______________ 197__ (date)

This document is a permanent part of this file.

201-[handwritten: 066887]

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 054979

When Filled In
C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

14-00000

There is information on an individual who may be identical with the subject of this 201 in OPS/ITG. For details call extension 5020.

KEEP THIS NOTICE FILED ON TOP OF 201- 006887

14-00000

S E C R E T

DO DOCUMENT EXTRACT

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SUBJECT OF THIS 201 DOSSIER HAS BEEN EXTRACTED FROM ANOTHER OFFICIAL DO FILE. PERSONS PERFORMING NAME TRACES ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE DOCUMENT FROM WHICH THIS EXTRACT WAS PREPARED CONTAINS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE SUBJECT AND SHOULD BE REQUESTED FROM IP/FILES.

WINSTON, HENRY
201-0006887 074-006-783/05
SEX M SX-23696/01
13 AUG 74
P56

MENTIONED IN DEBRIEFINGS OF SOVIET EMIGRES PDSOLE/1 AND PDSOLE/2.

DATE 04 DEC 75 09356242

201-0006887

S E C R E T E2 IMPDET CL BY 054979

14-00000

S E C R E T

DO DOCUMENT EXTRACT

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SUBJECT OF THIS 201 DOSSIER HAS BEEN EXTRACTED FROM ANOTHER OFFICIAL DO FILE. PERSONS PERFORMING NAME TRACES ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE DOCUMENT FROM WHICH THIS EXTRACT WAS PREPARED CONTAINS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE SUBJECT AND SHOULD BE REQUESTED FROM IP/FILES.

WINSTON, HENRY
201-0006887 — 100-006-139/04
SEX M — CD-02099
08 MAR 74
CIT USA — P2

RES USA. MENTIONED IN ANALYSIS OF 'STORY' OF AN AMERICAN COMMUNIST BY JOHN GATES.

DATE 22 MAR 74 — 09083288

201-006887

S E C R E T — E2 IMPDET CL BY 054979

14-00000

RK
PA
OW

PTTUZYUW RUFTRNB 2317 1291248 UUUU--RUTLAAA.

ZNR UUUUU ZYH

R 081011Z MAY 72

FM FBIS VIENNA

TO RUFHYOA/VOA MUNICH

RUTLAAA/FBIS WASHDC

FBVI

BT

UNCLAS LD 39C BA PUFT

COPY TO LIAISON

WINSTON GRANTS INTERVIEW TO PRAGUE TELEVISION

AB51811 SEE AB51652 PRAGUE DOMESTIC CZECH [illegible]

LD82254 PRAGUE CTK ENGLISH [illegible]

PRAGUE DOMESTIC TELEVISION SERVICE IN CZECH 1830 GMT 7 MAY 72 B

(INTERVIEW GIVEN TO PRAGUE TELEVISION BY HENRY WINSTON, CHAIRMAN

OF THE U.S. COMMUNIST PARTY, AFTER HIS MEETING WITH VASIL BILAK,

MEMBER OF THE PRESIDIUM AND SECRETARY OF THE CPCZ CENTRAL COMMITTEE

ON [illegible] MAY--RECORDED IN ENGLISH WITH CZECH TRANSLATION SUPERIMPOSED)

14-00000

[illegible] ((QUESTION)) [illegible] CHAIRMAN, WHAT [illegible] THE REACTION [illegible]

OF THE U.S. PUBLIC AND OF YOUR PARTY TO THE RECENT EVENTS

IN VIETNAM?

((ANSWER)) THE ATTITUDE OF THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES

IS ONE OF HORROR AT THE GENOCIDAL POLICY BEING CONDUCTED BY THE

NIXON ADMINISTRATION IN INDOCHINA. THE PEACE MOVEMENT IN THE

UNITED STATES NOW IS A MOVEMENT OF THE MAJORITY. IT COMPRISES

SEVENTYSIX 76 PERCENT OF ALL THE PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES.

IT UNITES PEOPLE OF VARYING POLITICAL VIEWS: BLACK, WHITE, BROWN,

YELLOW, RED, AND IT IS A PROGRAM FOR THEIR UNITY. IT LEADS

THEM TO UNITY AROUND THE PROGRAM FOR ENDING THE WAR NOW IN

VIETNAM, FOR THE COMPLETE WITHDRAWAL OF THE TROOPS, AND A PROGRAM

WHICH GIVES AND CREATES THE CONDITIONS FOR THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE

TO HAVE THE RIGHT TO DETERMINE THEIR [illegible] FROM U.S.

IMPERIALISM, BOMBS FROM THE AIR OR SHIPS AT SEA. IT WAS FOR THAT

REASON THAT GUS HALL, SECRETARY GENERAL OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY

OF THE UNITED STATES, WHO IS NOW OUR PRESIDENTIAL NOMINEE

AND (CHARLES TYNER), CHAIRMAN OF THE LEAGUE FOR THE LIBERATION

OF YOUNG WORKERS, WHO IS OUR VICE PRESIDENTIAL NOMINEE, WENT

TO HANOI AND SAW WITH THEIR OWN EYES THE CRIMINALITY OF THE

WASHINGTON PIRATES, WHO DROPPED BOMBS FROM THEIR B-52 JET WAR

PLANES AND USED ALL KINDS OF GENOCIDAL CHEMICAL WEAPONS

14-00000

[illegible] CHILDREN, THEY [illegible]

THREE THOUSAND [illegible] VILLAGES DESTROYED BY BOMBS DROPPED BY THE PLANES OF U.S. MONOPOLISTS, BY B-52 [illegible] B-52 PLANES. THREE THOUSAND VILLAGES MEANS THREE THOUSAND [illegible]. THESE BOMBS ARE BEING DROPPED BY THE U.S. MONOPOLY BOURGEOISIE, WHICH DIRECTS NIXON AGAINST THE PEOPLE OF VIETNAM.

((QUESTION)) WOULD YOU TELL ME IN THIS CONTEXT WHAT IS THE RESPONSE TO THE SOVIET PEACE OFFENSIVE IN THE UNITED STATES?

((ANSWER)) THE PEACE MAJORITY ABOUT THIS [illegible] I SPOKE IN THE UNITED STATES REFLECTS ITSELF IN GREETING THE POSITIONS TAKEN BY THE PEOPLE IN EUROPE IN GENERAL ON THE BASIS OF THE SOVIET INITIATIVE AND IT IS HOPING TO CREATE A ZONE WHERE WORLD HUMANITY WILL NOT AGAIN BE FACED WITH THE DANGER OF NUCLEAR WAR. THAT IS WHY YOU FIND SUCH STRONG SUPPORT FOR THIS INITIATIVE TAKING PLACE IN A THOUSAND DIFFERENT FORMS AND DEVELOPING FURTHER. THE AGREEMENT ON EUROPEAN SECURITY HOLDS A PROMINENT POSITION ON WHICH THE PEOPLES OF EUROPE AS SUCH CAN UNITE AGAINST THE REVANCHISTS AND WARMONGERS AND ONCE AND FOR ALL PREVENT A WAR, WHICH COULD ONLY PRODUCE HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF LIVES DESTROYED AND BURNED BY THERMONUCLEAR WEAPONS.

((QUESTION)) THE CRISIS OF U.S. SOCIETY ALSO INVOLVES THE

[illegible] EXAMPLE IS THE [illegible]

DAVIS. IT IS GENERALLY KNOWN THAT CZECHOSLOVAKIA, LIKE

THE ENTIRE PROGRESSIVE PUBLIC, FULLY SUPPORTS IT--IS WELL-KNOWN

U.S. COMMUNIST. IN YOUR OPINION WHAT WILL BE THE FURTHER

COURSE OF THE TRIAL?

((ANSWER)) FIRST OF ALL I BRING GREETINGS FROM THE U.S.

COMMUNIST PARTY, FROM THE COMMITTEE FOR THE DEFENSE OF ANGELA

DAVIS AND FROM ANGELA DAVIS PERSONALLY, MOST CORDIAL GREETINGS

AND THANKS TO THE CZECHOSLOVAK PEOPLE WHO SO COURAGEOUSLY AND

SELFLESSLY STRUGGLE FOR THE FULL FREEDOM OF THE POLITICAL PRISONERS,

PERSECUTED BY THE MONOPOLISTS AND RACISTS IN THE UNITED STATES.

((QUESTION)) THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

((ANSWER)) ANGELA DAVIS' CASE IS A REFLECTION OF THE REACTIONARY

PROFASCIST POLICY WHICH IS [illegible] IN THE COUNTRY,

AND IT IS PART AND PARCEL OF THE CAMPAIGN OF EXTERMINATION

AGAINST THE PEOPLE OF VIETNAM, AND IT IS PART AND A STRIKING

EXAMPLE OF THE POLICY THROUGH WHICH THE UNITED STATES SUPPORTS

ALL POSSIBLE SORTS OF MILITARISTS AND REVANCHISTS IN WEST

GERMANY AND THE APARTHEID GOVERNMENT IN SOUTH AFRICA. U.S.

IMPERIALISM DOES NOTT SUPPORT ANY PROGRESSIVE REGIME ANYWHERE

IN THE WORLD, BUT IT SUPPORTS ALL REACTIONARY REGIMES EVERYWHERE

--THAT IS WHAT IN TERMS OF DOMESTIC POLICY LEADS TO THE STAGED

TRIAL OF ANGELA DAVIS, WHICH REFLECTS THE ATTACK BY THE [illegible]

[illegible] FORCES ON DEMOCRACY IN THE UNITED STATES.

IT BEGAN WITH AN ATTACK ON ALL BLACK PEOPLE IN THE UNITED

STATES. THAT IS WHY THE NIXON ADMINISTRATION IS NOW TAKING

STEPS TO PACK THE SUPREME COURT IN SUCH A WAY THAT IS BECOMES

A NIXON COURT, WHOSE RULINGS WILL BE TO RIP OUT ALL THE PROGRESSIVE

PEACEFUL LEGISLATION OF THE CONGRESS AND EVERY PROGRESSIVE DECISION

OF THAT COURT. AND THAT IS WHY EFFORTS ARE BEING MADE TO PREPARE

THE APPROVAL OF NEW LAWS AND REGULATION WHICH ARE AIMED AT

CURBING DEMOCRACY AND AT MAKING IT POSSIBLE NOT ONLY TO WAGE

THE WAR BEYOND THE SEA BUT ALSO TO SUPPORT FORCES INSIDE THE

UNITED STATES WHICH WOULD CRUSH THE BLACK LIBERATION MOVEMENT

AND CRACK THE UNITY OF THE WORKING PEOPLE. 171[illegible] CO/BROWN/HA

081115Z MAY

BT

#2417

RTTUZYUW RUF... [illegible] 179... [illegible]

ZNR UUUUU ZYN

R [illegible]10157 MAY 72 [illegible]

FM FBIS LONDON

TO FBIS WASHDC

FBID

BT

UNCLAS [illegible]

COPY TO LIAISON

CPUSA CHAIRMAN WINSTON ENDS STAY IN CSSR

[illegible] PRAGUE [illegible] INTERNATIONAL SERVICE IN ENGLISH 1914 GMT

[illegible] MAY 72 [illegible]

((TEXT)) PRAGUE MAY EIGHT [illegible] HENRY WINSTON, CHAIRMAN

OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE UNITED STATES, LEFT HERE TODAY AFTER

A THREE-DAY VISIT.

HE WAS SEEN OFF BY SENIOR OFFICIALS OF THE INTERNATIONAL

AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY CENTRAL COMMITTEE,

[illegible] MEMBERS OF THE EDITORIAL STAFF OF THE WORLD MARXIST REVIEW.

Henry WINSTON

[illegible signature]

14-00000

BEFORE [illegible]PARTURE, [illegible] SAID THAT THE [illegible] SPENT IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA MADE IT CLEAR TO HIM AGAIN WHAT SOCIALISM MEANS IN REAL LIFE. HE SPOKE WITH GREAT ESTEEM OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA'S FRIENDSHIP WITH THE SOVIET UNION, AND SAID THAT THE UNITY OF THE SOCIALIST COUNTRIES, HEADED BY THE USSR, AND THEIR PEACE INITIATIVE ARE GUARANTEES THAT PEACE WILL BE PRESERVED IN THE WORLD.

HE ALSO THANKED THE PEOPLE OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA FOR THEIR SUPPORT OF ANGELA DAVIS, AND SAID THAT HIS IMPRESSIONS FROM CZECHOSLOVAKIA WILL BE AN INSPIRATION FOR HIS FUTURE WORK.

281612 COSTELLO/VS 28/1532Z MAY

NT

[illegible]

The Czechoslovak guests were cordially seen off on 5 May 1972 at Berlin-Schonefeld Airport by Herbert Malcherek, deputy head of the Agitation Department, and other collaborators of the SED Central Committee, as well as by representatives of the CSSR Embassy in the GDR.

POLITBURO MEMBER AXEN RECEIVES CPUSA LEADER WINSTON

East Berlin NEUES DEUTSCHLAND in German 5 May 72 p 2 A

[Text] Berlin (ND)--On Thursday, Hermann Axen, Politburo member and SED Central Committee secretary, received Henry Winston, chairman of the CPUSA, who is currently in the GDR for a friendship visit, in the headquarters of the Central Committee. During the meeting, which was marked by a spirit of [illegible] and the close fraternal friendship between the two parties, the chairman of the fraternal U.S. party reported on the results of the 20th CPUSA Congress, the party's successes in the struggle for exercising its election rights in the presidential elections in November 1972, on problems of the struggle against the U.S. imperialist aggression in Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia and on the movement for the defense of Angela Davis.

Hermann Axen conveyed the greetings of Erich Honecker, First secretary of the SED Central Committee, to Gus Hall, secretary general of the CPUSA, and to all U.S. communists, reassuring them of the continued fraternal solidarity of the SED and the GDR working people in their struggle for peace, democracy and social progress, for the defense of civil rights and the liberation of Comrade Angela Davis.

Hermann Axen extensively informed the U.S. workers leader about the implementation of the decisions of the Eighth SED Congress and the GDR's struggle for peace and security in Europe.

The talk once again confirmed the full agreement of the SED and the CPUSA on all basic questions of the struggle of the world communist movement and served the further deepening of the fraternal relations between the two parties.

At a very cordial meeting with representatives of the GDR Committee for Human Rights, Henry Winston, chairman of the CPUSA, movingly outlined the efforts of thousands of U.S. citizens in defense of Angela Davis.

BRIEFS

HONECKER VIEWS SOVIET FILM--The two final parts of the Soviet film epic "Liberation" are having their solemn first night in the GDR at the Kosmos Cinema in Berlin. Guests of honor at this event are First Secretary of the SED Central Committee Erich Honecker and USSR Ambassador Mikhail Yefremov. [Text] [East Berlin Voice of the GDR Domestic Service in German 1700 GMT 8 May 72 L].

GDR-SOVIET FRIENDSHIP EXHIBIT--Berlin--"Linked by Friendship--for the Happiness of our Peoples" is the motto of the exhibition which opened in Berlin on 8 May on the 25th anniversary of the German-Soviet Friendship Society. Guests at the opening ceremony were Klaus Gysi, GDR minister of Culture, M.T. Yefremov, USSR ambassador in the GDR, and a delegation of the Soviet Society for Friendship with the GDR. [East Berlin ADN International Service in German 2027 GMT 8 May 72 L]

HENRY WINSTON

I. Personal History

A. Birth and Family Background

Henry Winston, a Negro, was born April 11, 1914, at Hattiesburg, Mississippi, to Joseph and Lucille Bingham Winston, both of whom were born in Mississippi. The family moved to Kansas City, Missouri, about 1927. Joseph Winston died there on October 28, 1958. He and his wife had been separated for many years.

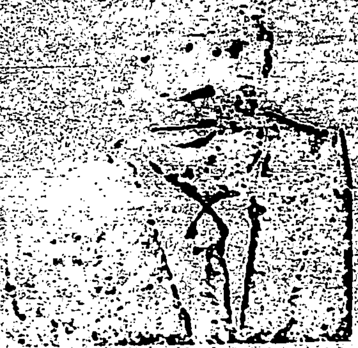
Winston had several sisters and a brother, namely, Dora Humphrey, Lillie Belle Black, Roberta Smith, and Otis D. Winston. Another sister, Anna Lee McConico, is dead. Apparently none of Winston's family ever became affiliated with the CPUSA.

B. Marital Status

On May 2, 1941, Henry Winston and Edna Lerner, a white native-born New Yorker, were married in Brooklyn, New York. Edna was born April 23, 1918. Her father was born in Russia, and her mother in Austria. Henry and Edna have two children, Larry Douglas, born February 14, 1947, and Judith Anne, born September 25, 1950, both in New York City.

Who's Who of National Leaders CPUSA 1969
BBC 57696 100-4-134

Winston, Henry 70)



HENRY WINSTON

Guy Owens, a Negro, was born March 5, 1934, in New York City, the illegitimate son of [illegible], although Henry Winston is often referred to as his father. He has been active in communist affairs since the late 1940s. At one time, he suffered a mental breakdown and spent some time in the Soviet Union, where he was hospitalized. He also attended school there. For a time, he lived with his mother and Winston, although he is currently living in Apartment 5-C, 150 [illegible] Street, New York City, and is unemployed.

C. Education

Winston attended Lincoln High School in Kansas City, Missouri, from 1928 to about 1930.

E. Employment

While in Kansas City, he worked at miscellaneous jobs from 1930 to 1932 before going to New York City. Since then, he has given his full time to CPUSA activities.

F. Foreign Travel

In November, 193[illegible], Winston was sent to the Soviet Union by the CPUSA to attend the Lenin School, and remained at this school until May, 193[illegible]. In March, 19[illegible], he [illegible] the Soviet Union.

Winston, accompanied by his wife, Edna, and their two children, went to the Soviet Union in the Fall of 1961. His wife and children returned to the United States in November, 1961, but Winston remained abroad for two and a half years. During this period, he underwent examination and treatment by Soviet doctors for his virtual blindness. On his return, he stated he had been to East Germany twice and had attended Congresses of the Communist Parties in Hungary, Czechoslovakia, and Bulgaria, in addition to having traveled extensively in the Soviet Union.

Winston has indicated that he has traveled to many socialist countries throughout the world, including Red China as well as Korea, Indonesia, and other places, where he had discussed the international communist movement and the problems connected therewith.

Winston with his wife, Fern, went to Santiago, Chile, in October, 1965, to attend the 13th Congress of the Chilean Communist Party as a delegate-observer.

In March, 1966, they traveled to the Soviet Union to attend the 23rd Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. They revisited that country in the Fall of 1967, as part of the official delegation of the CPUSA, to attend the 50th

Anniversary of the October Revolution [illegible] November of 1968, they returned to the Soviet Union [illegible] visited East Berlin.

Winston together with Gus Hall headed the CPUSA delegation to the World Conference of Communist and Workers' Parties in Moscow beginning June 5, 1969.

F. Military Service

Winston was inducted into the United States Army on February 17, 1942, and honorably discharged on October 31, 1945, with the rank of Technician, Fifth Class. During much of his service he acted as a "public relations reporter" and was attached to the London Public Relations Office of the Negro Interest Section.

G. Health

On January 12, 1960, authorities at the United States Penitentiary at Terre Haute, Indiana, where Winston was incarcerated, stated that he was ill and appeared to be losing his equilibrium. Later that month, Winston was examined by a neuropsychiatrist from Indianapolis whose findings showed that he had intercranial pressure which could be caused by a brain tumor or a brain hemorrhage resulting from high blood pressure. As a consequence, Winston was operated on February 2, 1960, for a benign tumor in the brain. A marked degree of incoordination of his gait was noted, and he was considered to be legally blind. On June 30, 1961, he was released from prison following commutation of his sentence by President Kennedy.

In August, 1961, there were indications that Winston very likely still had a brain tumor but had refused to undergo another operation because he was given only a fifty-fifty chance for survival. Soviet medical reports in early 1962 allegedly revealed that Winston's condition was much improved, that his vision was [illegible] per cent in his right eye and one per cent in his left, and that the tumor in his head had not spread. On March 12, 1963, Soviet doctors, after a complete physical examination, stated that the symptoms indicating a recurrence of Winston's brain tumor had completely disappeared.

In January, 1966, Fern Winston advised that doctors in the Soviet Union told Winston that he must return to that country for hospitalization and treatment twice a year for periods of four to six weeks. This treatment, consisting of injections, exercises, medicine, and diet, is supposed to reduce the blood pressure and enable Winston to see, at least, some contrast between dark and light.

Winston has claimed on numerous occasions that, while he was in prison, the Government doctors made a wrong diagnosis of his ailment and, as a result, he is now blind. On November 7, 1960, while in prison, Winston brought suit against the U.S. Government for one million dollars under the Federal Torts Claims Act alleging that the failure of prison authorities to properly diagnose his condition and to treat him for a brain tumor had resulted in his becoming totally blind. On January 18, 1965,

however, Winston's attorney, John Abt, said he was dropping this su[illegible] because of the difficulty of extracting the necessary information from prison authorities and because the time required would detract from Winston's public activities.

Winston reportedly suffers from some imbalance of his metabolism which causes him to have attacks of hiccups persisting for several days.

B. Current Address

Winston resides at 334 East 108th Street, New York, New York.

II. Communist Party Affiliations

A. History

Winston joined the YCL in January, 1931, and became a member of the CPUSA in the Summer of 1931. In December, 1932, he left Kansas City, Missouri, as a YCL delegate to the National Hunger March in Washington, D. C., and then proceeded to New York City, where he worked for the "Young Worker," official organ of the YCL.

In 1933, he was Chairman of the Harlem Youth Section of the Unemployed Councils and was later named Chairman of the Youth Section of the Unemployed Council for the New York City metropolitan area. From April through November, 1933, he was Section Organizer of the YCL in Brooklyn.

14-00000

From November, 1933, to May, 1935, he was in the Soviet Union, where he attended the Lenin School. Upon his return to the United States, he became Organizational Secretary of the YCL in Cleveland and was named to the Ohio District Committee of the YCL. In March, 1936, Winston was named YCL National Organizational Secretary, and in May, 1937, was elected YCL National Administrative Secretary.

Winston was active in the YCL as editor of the "Young Communist Review," official magazine of the YCL, and as Director of the YCL Training School held at Camp Beacon, New York, during 1937 and 1938. He was reelected YCL National Administrative Secretary in May, 1939, and held this office until his induction into the Army in February, 1942.

Winston became a member of the CPUSA National Committee in June, 1940; was elected a member of the Communist Political Association National Committee while serving in the Armed Forces in 1944; and was renamed to the CPUSA National Committee in July, 1945. From October, 1945, to July, 1946, he served as Secretary of the Party's National Negro Commission. He was named a member of the editorial staff of "Political Affairs" in 1946. In July, 1946, he was elected a member of the Party's National Board and appointed CPUSA National Organizational Secretary. He held the latter position until his disappearance into the Party's underground apparatus in July, 1951.

Winston was a fugitive from July 2, 1951, following his failure to appear after being convicted of a violation of the Smith Act, until his surrender to authorities on March 5, 1956.

In August, 1961, Winston was elected to the CPUSA's National Executive Committee and was made CPUSA Vice Chairman.

On his return to the United States in February, 1964, after two and a half years abroad, Winston was elected a member of the Secretariat and the National Executive Board. At the 18th National Convention of the CPUSA in June, 1966, he was elected CPUSA National Chairman.

B. Current Activity

Winston is currently CPUSA National Chairman and a member of the Secretariat, the National Executive Board, and the National Committee.

C. Congressional Testimony

Winston testified before the Senate Armed Services Committee on April 2, 1948, on behalf of the CPUSA in opposition to universal military training and the draft.

D. Indictments and Arrests

Winston was indicted on July 20, 1948, under conspiracy provisions of the Smith Act of 1940. He was tried, convicted, sentenced to five years imprisonment, and fined $10,000 but

failed to appear in Federal Court for commitment to prison on July 2, 1951. He remained a fugitive until his surrender on March 5, 1956, as a result of which he received an additional three-year sentence for contempt of court. Winston remained in prison until his sentence was commuted by President Kennedy on June 30, 1961, for reason of health.

On August 3, 1961, the Department of Justice, in view of Winston's physical condition, dismissed the detainer against Winston which had been placed because of his indictment under the Smith Act. Winston's indictment under the Smith Act was dismissed on May 29, 1963.

III. Characterization

A. Physical Appearance

Winston is six feet tall. He is stockily built, weighing around 200 pounds. He has black hair, brown eyes, and a pockmarked face. He dresses neatly, wears a suit and tie, and appears to be well groomed at all times.

B. Habits and Idiosyncrasies

Because of his near-total blindness, Winston has to be led or driven around, except when he is at home or at CPUSA headquarters. His associates read to him, and in this way he is able to keep informed about national and world events and Party affairs.

Winston relishes his position as CPUSA National Chairman and the emoluments accruing from it. He does not lack for personal or material comforts. He can travel anywhere in the world any-time he desires. When he goes to the Soviet Union he is paid homage, catered to and afforded all the medical attention he wishes.

Winston's wife, Fern, is said to have complained that she has no easy life because she frequently has to act as his nurse, secretary and chauffeur and gets nothing in return from him except abuse. Gus Hall is reported to have helped patch up their marital difficulties and persuaded them to stay together.

C. Effectiveness as Party Leader

Winston occupies his top post in the CPUSA by virtue of the fact that Hall, when he became General Secretary, needed a prominent Negro Party leader to give him support because of his own lack of following among Party Negroes. Since Winston is now an important figure in the national leadership, Hall and other Negro functionaries are obliged to be attentive to and respectful of him.

Hall is apparently resentful that Winston is essential to his continuing Negro support in the Party and that he must necessarily treat Winston with deference. Hall reportedly would like nothing better than to have Soviet doctors keep Winston in the USSR for an indefinite period of time when he visits that country for a medical check-up, thereby preventing Winston

from participating in CPUSA affairs. Hall is said to believe that Winston is mentally ill as a result of his brain tumor.

From Winston's earliest days in the communist movement until his release from prison, he--unlike many other Negro Party leaders--was not known to be arrogant or to press for special recognition or advantage because of his color. But on ascending to the highest level of national leadership, a change came over him. The old, affable Winston became imperious and [illegible] in inner Party circles and let it be known to all his associates in the National Office that he was an important figure. He made it obvious that he was to be consulted, with his opinion sought, and his approval obtained on all matters. To the office workers in the national headquarters, Winston is a terror; to associates and co-workers, he is arrogant and domineering.

Nevertheless, Winston is considered to be an effective and popular Party leader among the membership, white as well as black. He has an engaging personality and is always smiling or laughing. Because of his pleasant, cooperative demeanor, his rough humor and wisecracking, and his lack of temper, he enjoys an easy relationship with people. He seems to like everyone, and his friendly manner has ingratiated him with the rank and file.

In his rise to the top leadership, Winston was extremely careful to faithfully follow the Soviet and the prevailing CPUSA line at all times and to be in tune with the thinking of his

superiors. While forceful and decisive in debate, he rarely displayed any independence or initiative, but hewed to the Party line. He avoided becoming angrily contentious in debate or discussion because he wanted to be on the side of those who counted most in terms of authority and leadership. He worked well with people on committees, but became firm when issues of moment were at stake and he knew the desires of higher officials. He never tangled with a person in higher authority or standing but went along as a "good guy."

Winston stays clear of personal intrigue and maneuvering. In the Party's Negro cadre, which is perpetually divided and rife with unending rivalry and backbiting, he strives to play the role of the middleman or the pacifier.

As a speaker, Winston is of the rough-and-tumble type who is a good agitator. He makes an effort to assume a dignified stance on the platform and seldom resorts to exaggerated oratorical antics.

He gives every indication--in speech and in vocabulary--of having had minimal schooling. His extempore language is choppy, disorganized, colloquial, and full of mispronunciation of even simple words. He has virtually no writing skill and is not known to have authored any type of document during his long career in the Party. Speeches, reports, and articles issued under his name are the work of ghost writers.

Winston, who was reelected National Chairman of the CPUSA at its recent 19th National Convention, is, along with Gus Hall, the type of loyal leader the Soviets want in the CPUSA at the present time.

14-00000

HENRY WINSTON DENOUNCES U.S. POLICY IN INDOCHINA

Moscow TASS International Service in English 1916 GMT 2 Mar 71 L

[Text] New York March 2 TASS--The National Chairman of the U.S. Communist Party Henry Winston sharply denounced Washington's policy of escalating the war in Indochina and stepping up racialism and anti-communism in the United States. Speaking in the past few days at youth meetings over the radio and television in Connecticut he emphasized that if the United States had unilaterally intervened in the war it can and must withdraw from Vietnam in the same way.

This is pure demagogy when the administration talks of cutting military spending and of saving the lives of U.S. servicemen. The communists believe that not a cent should be spent on the aggressive war waged thousands of miles away from the shores of our country.

Henry Winston condemned the campaign of political persecution conducted by the U.S. authorites. I am quite sure, he emphasized, that the forthcoming trial of Angela Davis in California is a political conspiracy. I met Angela Davis a few days ago. After my talk with her I became even more convinced of the political character of this trial. The case of Angela Davis has been framed up by the racialist and anti-communist forces of the State of California.

201-006897

14-00000

The Washington DAILY NEWS points out that the 'Peace Corps' program, which costs taxpayers 100 million dollars annually, does not work, and recommends that the administration find better ways to use these funds.

Official Washington has in fact acknowledged the failure of the 'Peace Corps' activity. This is evidenced by the White House's decision to merge the Peace Corps with VISTA, so-called corps of teachers.

The activity of such centralized 'volunteer service', in the opinion of the White House, may bring greater returns for the invested dollars.

But the U.S. press casts serious doubt on the effectiveness of the administration's plans, and not without reason.

The fameless ten-year activity of the 'Peace Corps' made many in America convinced that no one, except for ideological saboteurs, needs this 'volunteer' organization.

HENRY WINSTON DESCRIBES U.S. RACIST POLICIES

Moscow TASS International Service in English 0903 GMT 27 Feb 71 L

[Text] New York Feb 27 TASS--Speaking at the law faculty of the Yale University in New Haven on Friday, National Chairman of the Communist Party of the United States Henry Winston has said that Nixon's policy, aimed at expansion of the war in Cambodia, Laos and other areas of Indo-China, is actually the racialist policy of American imperialism.

Henry Winston has emphasized that the policy of the present-day government of the United States becomes increasingly menacing. Henry Winston said this policy leads to intensification of racism and anticommunism as component parts of the programme, aimed at elimination of the resistance to the governments line.

Current reprisals against civil right fighters are only the beginning of a campaign which was launched with the aim of breaking the resistance of the Negro people. This campaign is now spearheaded against Angela Davis, a symbol of struggle against racism and anticommunism. These reprisals, if they are not duly rebuffed, will tomorrow spread to the whole of the American people, blacks and whites. The struggle in defence of Angela Davis and other political prisoners is, therefore, the matter of honour for all Americans, who cherish freedom and peace.

U.S. COMMUNIST PARTY ISSUES STATEMENT ON ANGELA DAVIS

Moscow TASS International Service in English 0810 GMT 28 Feb 71 L

[Text] New York, Feb 28, TASS--The National Womens Commission of the Communist Party of the USA issued the following statement for International Womens Day:

The vicious frameup persecution of Angela Davis by the Nixon-Agnew-Reagan axis is an attack upon the rights of all who struggle for peace, democratic rights and freedom from capitalist exploitation. In addition, Angela Davis shares the plight of all who would escape the yoke of racist oppression.

201-006887

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET 3

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO. ANL-2514

BY: AT: 1455

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY: PER 4

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT AF 9

FILE, VR, ADDP, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CI/OPS XXXXXXX CS/DO XXXX FI 3 ...

ACTION NO. 2/2 DDP, EUR 8, SB 8, CA 5, CI/SO 2

S E C R E T 051354Z JUN 70 CITE LAGOS 4071 5 Jun 70 097527

DIRECTOR INFO KADUNA LONDON LCPIPIT

INTEL

SUPDATA: ZRWAHOO FOR HQS COMMENT IF THERE PREVIOUS REPORTING ON BUDAPEST MEETING. KRCASH/1. HYU MAY RELAY TO LONDON WITHOUT FIELD COMMENT FOR PASSAGE TO LIAISON IF ALL REFERENCES TO NIGERIA REMOVED, USING BYLINE "AFRICAN MARXIST WITH GOOD CONTACTS IN INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST CIRCLES.

INDEX: ULYANOVSKIY FILE: OWARAQRP

FILED: 051354Z

WINSTON, HENRY 201

SECRET

14-00000

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT: 1455

DISSEM BY: PER 4

ACTION UNIT AF 9

ACTION NO. 573

SECRET 3

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO. ANL-2514

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ... BRANCH

FILE, VR, ADDP, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CI/OPS XXXXXXX CS/OO XXXX FI 3 AFXX IN, OI/AN

DDP, EUR 8, SB 8, CA 5, CI/SO 2

S E C R E T 051354Z JUN 70 CITE LAGOS 4071 5 Jun 70 IN 097527

DIRECTOR INFO KADUNA LONDON LCPIPIT

INTEL

SUPDATA: ZRWAHOO FOR HQS COMMENT IF THERE PREVIOUS REPORTING ON BUDAPEST MEETING. KRCASH/1. HYU MAY RELAY TO LONDON WITHOUT FIELD COMMENT FOR PASSAGE TO LIAISON IF ALL REFERENCES TO NIGERIA REMOVED, USING BYLINE "AFRICAN MARXIST WITH GOOD CONTACTS IN INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST CIRCLES.

INDEX: ULYANOVSKIY FILE: OWARAQRP

FILED: 051354Z

WINSTON, HENRY
201

SECRET

14-00000

INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION CABLE

DATE 5 JUNE 1970
IN 097527

The following intelligence information, transmitted from a CIA Field Station, requires review within the Clandestine Services before being released outside the Agency. Pending results of this review, a copy is being provided for your advance information.

Distribution for BACKGROUND USE ONLY to: SDO 2

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

COUNTRY: USSR/AFRICA

DOI: LATE APRIL 1970

SUBJECT: PLANS FOR WORLD COMMUNIST MEETING AND FOR MEETING OF AFRICAN COMMUNISTS

ACQ: NIGERIA, LAGOS (4 JUNE 1970) FIELD NO: ANL-2514

SOURCE: A NIGERIAN MARXIST WHO FORMERLY HELD A RESPONSIBLE POSITION IN THE BANNED SOCIALIST WORKERS AND FARMERS PARTY AND IS STILL ACTIVE IN OTHER PRO-COMMUNIST ORGANIZATIONS. HIS REPORTING ON COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES IN NIGERIA IS USUALLY RELIABLE AND ACCURATE. HE OBTAINED THIS INFORMATION DURING CONVERSATIONS WITH BASSEY, FATOGUN AND GOODLUCK AFTER THEIR RETURN FROM THE SOVIET UNION.

1. CONSIDERATION IS BEING GIVEN TO HOLDING ANOTHER MEETING OF WORLD-WIDE COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES. A PREPARATORY MEETING FOR THIS MAY BE HELD IN BUDAPEST BEFORE

SECRET
(classification) (dissem controls)

THE END OF 1970. AMONG SUBJECTS TO BE DISCUSSED AT THE PREPARATORY MEETING WOULD BE WHETHER OR NOT TO CONVENE A MEETING OF AFRICAN COMMUNIST AND IF SO, WHERE AND WHEN IT SHOULD BE HELD. DURING A MEETING WITH THREE LEADING PRO-COMMUNIST NIGERIANS IN MOSCOW ON 30 APRIL 1970, POSTISLAV A. U L Y A N O V S K I Y , A DEPUTY CHIEF OF THE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION (CC-CPSU) URGED THEM TO CONSIDER ATTENDING THE PREPARATORY CONFERENCE IN ORDER TO PARTICIPATE IN DISCUSSIONS OF THE ALL-AFRICA MEETING (FIELD COMMENT: THE SAME SOURCE REPORTED IN TDCSDB-315/02646-70 ON OTHER ASPECTS OF THIS MEETING BETWEEN OFFICIALS OF THE CC-CPSU AND NIGERIAN TRADE UNION LEADERS W. O. G O O D L U C K AND S. U. B A S S E Y AND NIGERIAN AFRO-ASIAN PEOPLES SOLIDARITY OFFICIAL DAPO FATOGUN.)

2. THE IDEA OF AN ALL-AFRICA MEETING OF COMMUNISTS WAS INITIATED BY AFRICANS ATTENDING THE MEETINGS OF WORLD COMMUNIST LEADERS IN MOSCOW ON 21 AND 22 APRIL 1970. AMONG THE AFRICAN (SIC) COMMUNISTS ATTENDING THE MEETING WERE

14-00009

S E C R E T
(classification) (dissem controls)

(FNU) W I N S T O N OF THE UNITED STATES AND DELEGATES
FROM SOUTH AFRICA, MOZAMBIQUE, ANGOLA AND GUINEA-BISSAU.

3. FIELD DISSEM: STATE (ALSO SENT KADUNA LONDON)

REPORT CLASS SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEM CONTROLLED DISSEM GP-1

Brazil junta gives in

RIO DE JANEIRO, Sept. 5 (UPI) — The Brazilian government bowed today to the demands of a band of "very, very determined" men who kidnapped U.S. Ambassador C. Burke Elbrick and threatened to execute him.

The Foreign Ministry announced it would free 15 political prisoners as demanded. The announcement came barely an hour and 20 minutes before expiration of an ultimatum that presumably would have meant death for the 61-year-old envoy.

The ambassador was seized by a band of four men on a Rio de Janeiro street Thursday and the kidnappers set a deadline of 48 hours for their demands to be met. They repeated the ultimatum this morning but moved up the deadline for acceptance of their demands 2:50 p.m. (1:50 p.m. EDT) today.

The government announcement came at 12:30 p.m. (11:30 a.m. EDT) after it received a handwritten note from the ambassador to his wife saying that he was alive and well but asking the government to accede to what he called "very, very determined" men.

There had been two original demands — release of the unnamed prisoners and full publication of the kidnappers' note, which denounced the government as a "dictatorship." The note was published [illegible]

The Government has already [illegible] command, the Foreign Minister and high national authorities.

"This way the responsibility will be completely upon the heads of the kidnappers for the safety of Ambassador D. Burke Elbrick," the statement said.

The kidnappers were believed to be members of "MR8," a guerrilla group made up mostly of Brazilian university students. The initials stand for Movimiento Revolucionaria and the "8" refers to the date of the death of Ernesto Che Guevara, the Cuban revolutionary killed in Bolivia Oct. 8, 1967.

Swiss protest Westmoreland planned visit

GENEVA — General Westmoreland, U.S. Chief of Staff, will make an official four-day visit to Switzerland beginning Sept. 11.

Westmoreland, formerly commander-in-chief of U.S. armed forces in South Vietnam, will familiarize himself with the state of combat readiness of the Swiss armed forces, and will also inspect a number of Swiss military training centers.

"Voix Ouvriere" (Workers Voice), organ of the Swiss Party of Labor, reports that the progressive public in Switzerland has protested against Westmoreland's visit because "he bears responsi[illegible]

Daily World 6 Sep 69

DELEGATION TO CUBA, CPUSA: (left to right) Ted Bassett, Si Taylor, Henry Winston, Fern Winston, Ronald Stevenson, Juan Roque.

W-201
206887

Blockade of Cuba hits U.S. consumer: Winston

By TOM FOLEY

NEW YORK, Sept. 5 — American consumers pay more for sugar and steel because the United States does not have normal relations with Cuba, Henry Winston, national chairman of the Communist Party, said today.

[illegible] nomic blockade of Cuba not only affects that island but hurts the ordinary American by boosting monopoly prices on a number of items, including the steel and nickel that goes into his car and refrigerator, Winston pointed out. Cuba has 30 percent of the world's nickel deposits, he noted.

Winston gave his views to a press conference at Communist Party headquarters here a few days after his return from Cuba. He led a Communist Party delegation that visited every province in Cuba in August.

See editorial Page 7

The blockade of Cuba affects economic and political relations between U.S. and Latin America, he went on.

U.S. consumers hit

"It's not only a matter of sugar, but also steel, in terms of the U.S. Steel monopoly and trust," he said.

"It's not only sugar prices — Cuba is the world's second largest sugar producer — but even the price of lobsters."

Instead of receiving Cuban lobsters U.S. consumers get lobsters from the racist-fascist and apartheid regime of South Africa," Winston said. "This trade between U.S. and South Africa actually upholds a regime which opposes everything decent in the world."

He emphasized that reversal of the policy of the Nixon Administration towards Cuba is the only effective answer to achieving new relationships towards Latin America as a whole.

Scientific exchange affected

He said he was very happy to receive the [illegible] to Cuba by the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Cuba.

"There I was able to observe the crimes that U.S. imperialism has inflicted on the country and also the courageous manner in which the Socialist government of Cuba has undertaken to erase the effect of these crimes," he said.

The economic blockade of Cuba not only affects normal trade (sugar, steel, lobsters) but also scientific exchange, for example, Winston pointed out.

Doctors are prevented from going to Cuba, exchanging information, from helping to train technicians and other doctors, and from using textbooks, he added.

Life span rode

"Despite all this, some most inspiring developments in science are taking place in Cuba today," he said. "Despite this lack of scientific exchange, the life span in Cuba has [illegible] ... Also in Cuba today there is not a single case of malaria, even though Cuba used to be known as the source of malaria fever. Cuba has combated malaria by using the Salk vaccine variety developed and produced by the Soviet Union."

"Now Cuba's main concern today is the battle for industrialization of the country," Winston said, stressing that the fight to produce 10 million tons of sugar is an important one in Cuba and will help it to meet international commitments and improve the mechanization of agriculture.

"Cuba is showing how a country can develop under socialism," he concluded. "This, in turn, is having a very dramatic effect on the rest of Latin America. This is why normalizing relations with Cuba is a prerequisite for developing normal relations with Latin America."

authorized the [illegible] of the declaration and will authorize the transfer to a foreign country the 15 persons detained whose names will be indicated," the government said in a public statement.

The decision was taken after a meeting of the high military

There's no surtax on the Daily World. 10c at your news stand.

Black GIs anti-war action reported in South Vietnam

HANOI (LNS) — More than 100 black GIs staged an anti-war protest July 30 in the port base of Qui Nhon, in Kinh Hoa province, according to a report by the Liberation Press Agency of South Vietnam.

The report, as transmitted by Prensa Latina, said that the men marched from one end of the base to the other and also marched on the local airport. They reportedly "shouted slogans demanding peace, the end of the U.S. aggression in Vietnam and the immediate withdrawal of the U.S. troops."

At the airport, the black GIs battled with cops who tried to stop the demonstration.

Episcopalians vote $200,000 'reparations'

By RICHARD GREENLEAF

NEW YORK, Sept. 5 — Church leaders in the U.S. are still striving to evade the principles set forth in the Black Manifesto, even though some churches are making payments on the reparations account which the Manifesto holds they owe black Americans.

Such is the situation following this week's action by a convention of the Episcopal Church, which after two days of heated debate in South Bend, Ind., allocated $200,000 to the Black Economic Development Conference, the group which promulgated the Manifesto and is seeking to collect payments on the $500 million it says the churches owe the Negro people for centuries of oppression.

The resolution adopted by the Episcopalians included a passage rejecting the "ideology" of the Manifesto.

The Rev. George M. Murray, Bishop of Alabama, said in the course of the debate: "I cannot vote for a group whose only record is this manifesto, a violent Marxist document."

But the resolution did recognize the Black Economic Development Conference as a movement for "organizing the self-determination" of the black community.

Evasion charged

The action followed by less than two weeks an address by the Rev. Lucius Walker, Jr., executive director of the Interreligious Foundation for Community Organization, in which he charged that many churches and synagogues were seeking to avoid doing anything about the Black Manifesto.

Walker was addressing the National Catholic Conference for Interracial Justice, meeting in Los Angeles. IFCO is the group which financed the meeting in Detroit earlier this year at which the BEDC was founded and the Manifesto formulated.

"After all the churches' rhetoric about love, brotherhood and justice," Walker said, "at many points it is flipping-out when the real proposition is put, acting like a young lady who knows what to do to get a young man's attention, then falling back on her virtue when the question's popped."

He suggested that recourse might be had to the UN or an international court of law.

The 1945 Paris Conference, he argued, established the validity of reparations being given to individuals rather than to nations.

One of the most fervent pleas made at the Episcopalians' meeting was that of the Rev. Junius F. Carter, Negro rector of Holy Cross Episcopal Church in Pittsburgh.

"I am sick of you," he cried. "You don't trust me, you don't trust black priests; and you don't trust black people."

American Petroleum Com-

...en democrats and police ...ing the neo-Nazi election ...ngs occurred in Saarbruecken, Flensberg, Recklinghausen, ...many other towns. A Civil ...mittee of Struggle Against Nazism has been formed. ...mands have been made by ...organizations that the NDP ...banned. The West German ...e Union of Employes is ...g the most recent to do so.

...es nationalized

...NZIBAR — The government decided to nationalize all pri...e buses. It will establish a ...e-owned transport service ...ch will include former bus ...ers who will be paid a fixed ...ry.

...lean election

...ANTIAGO — The Communist ...ty of Chile will run its own ...didate in next year's presi...tial election. The candidate's ...ne will be disclosed in Septem...

...ge ban on fascists

...BERLIN — The Union of Per...s Persecuted Under Nazism ...again demanded a ban on the ...-fascist National Democratic ...rty in West Berlin. The West ...rlin NDP is preparing for a ...vention scheduled for October. Adolf von Thadden, NDP ...ehrer, will arrive in September ...oversee activities and to par...ipate in the rally in October. The West Berlin city adminis...tion has not arrested NDP ...mbers who were involved in ...desecration of a monument to ...tims of fascist violence.

...apid progress

CARACAS — The Communist ...rty of Venezuela, which was ...gal less than a year ago, cel...rated on August 8 its National ...y with meetings throughout ...country. The central gather...g was in Maracay, where the ...st conference of Communists ...s held 32 years ago. On October 1, the weekly Tri...na will become a daily.

...hy wait' til tomorrow ...you can find out ...today's Daily World

...TV and condemn the anti-socialist "2,000 Words" manifesto in June, 1968. D...k failed to do so, and this had a bad influence on the elections then being held for the proposed extraordinary Czechoslovak party congress in September.

...sidium that a date had been set for a meeting of all Warsaw Pact member states in July ... in the Polish capital. Cern... said that if he had known a date had been fixed, he would never have voted in the presidium that Czechoslovakia should refuse the...

...some leaders, as to what ... what I have said, really carried out a two-faced policy. They behaved one way when negotiating officially and another way when they should have defended the collectively worked-out policy. The "2,000 Words" manifesto

Continued on page 5

'Blockade must be ended,' —U.S. Communists in Cuba

Special to the Daily World

HAVANA, Aug. 28 — Henry Winston, national chairman of the Communist Party of the U.S.A. who is heading an American Communist delegation visiting here, issued the following statement:

U.S. imperialism before the revolution accounted for 75 per cent of Cuba's imports and 66 and two thirds percent of all her exports.

How to strangle in infancy the greatest event of our time in this hemisphere was the main concern of the U.S. monopolists. They broke off diplomatic and trade relations.

The mass release of revolutionary energy, the unity and creativity established among the people of Cuba, demonstrated what a free people can accomplish.

They found reliable friends in the Soviet Union, other socialist states, and many other countries.

'Blockade will fail'

Socialism in Cuba continues developing.

The anti-Cuba policy of U.S. imperialism now includes the blockade. This policy, too, will fail.

Our delegation saw with their

HENRY WINSTON

own eyes how an entire people is geared to the accomplishment of the main task of realizing within one year 10 million tons of sugar.

Simply put, this means the achievement of 20 billion pounds of sugar in 12 months. That kind of production could give more than 6 pounds of sugar to each of the 3 billion humans on this earth.

The enthusiastic fight for this goal grips the people. What this means in terms of Cuba is helping to lay the foundation for the most rapid development of industry and agriculture, which will be based on the latest scientific techniques,

mass building of housing, schools: in short, an advance on every front.

The story of Camaguey shows concretely the boldness in the planning of construction and the mass undertaking in cadre training to be able to manage this undertaking.

Hails Cuba's racial equality

Just imagine a plan which begins with the daily output of 11,000 liters of milk, to be increased to one million per day. And what then? The creation of a milk-processing plant in which all kinds of dairy products will be developed.

Such is the approach in every field.

Of great beauty is that racist practices ended with imperialism and among the many great lessons of this revolution is the equality established between black, white and mulatto.

The cause of Cuba must become the cause not only of Communists but of all democrats, anti-imperialists and radicals.

The story of Cuba must become known to the millions of our land. The economic blockade must go. This barbarity is the essence of U.S. imperialist policy. The people can and must compel the Nixon administration to put an end to this criminality.

Special to the Daily World

HAVANA, Aug. 28 — A U.S. Communist Party delegation, headed by national chairman Henry Winston has returned here from the interior of the country where it witnessed a tremendous mobilization in the drive to harvest 10 million tons of sugar in a year.

The delegates returned last week from Camaguey, one of the main centers of the sugar industry.

Greeted by Cuban leaders

The 10-million-ton goal is the main economic task set by the Cuban Communist Party and the Revolutionary Government for achievement by the year ending July 26, 1970.

Earlier, after their arrival in Havana on Sunday, Aug. 10, the delegation visited other projects in the Isle of Pines and the provinces of Las Villas and Camaguey.

Receiving the U.S. delegation on their arrival were Commander Ramiro Valdes, 37, member of the Political Bureau of the Cuban C.P.; Carlos Rafael Rodriguez, member of the secretariat of the Central Committee and Commander Jesus Montane,

Continued on page 11

Daily World 29 Aug 69

W-201

Daily World 13 Aug 69

Delegation of CP visiting Cuba

NEW YORK, Aug. 12 — An official six-person delegation of the Communist Party, U.S.A., headed by national chairman Henry Winston, is now in Cuba at the invitation of the Cuban Communist Party. It is first such delegation since 1960.

"We are enthusiastic about the delegation and feel great pride in it and the reinforcement of warm, cordial cooperation between the Cuban Communist Party and ours," James Jackson, chairman of the International Department of the Communist Party, told the Daily World.

He recalled that Cuban President Fidel Castro himself had invited Winston to Cuba to recuperate after the eye operation Winston underwent in prison that resulted in loss of his eyesight. Castro offered to exchange 100 "gusanos" ("worms," a term applied to Cubans who turned against their own country in the service of imperialism) for Winston while in prison.

There have long been warm bonds between the Cuban people and the people of the U.S., Jackson said. The opportunity exists for a change in official relations between the United States and Cuba.

COMMUNIST STATEMENT

The Communist Party issued a statement today over the signature of James Jackson, chairman:

"The Communist Party delegation of American Communists headed by Henry Winston, our national chairman, was officially elected by the national committee and brings to Cuba the warm, comradely greetings of our party and of the American people, who seek normal diplomatic, economic and cultural relations between our country and the first country of socialism in the Western hemisphere.

"Comradely relations between our party and the Cuban Communists under the leadership of Fidel Castro will be strengthened by this series of discussions which will contribute to a necessary campaign to end the boycott and reverse the present antagonistic policy of the United States toward Cuba.

"This delegation will have an opportunity to see socialism in process in Cuba and will exchange opinions in the two week period. They will report back to our party and to the American people."

HENRY WINSTON

Viet patriots hit 137 targets

Continued from page 2

tempt to outflank the Democratic Republic of Vietnam and get into position along its western border. The Pathet Lao counterattacked and captured the important air base of Muong Soui.

Fifteen miles south of Muong Soui lie the two secret CIA bases of Sam Thong and Long Thien held by the CIA, an estimated 1,150 U.S. Special Forces troops, and several Thai artillery units. Theoretically, the two bases are under the control of the Royal Lao General Vang Pao. Actually, they are controlled from the Special Forces headquarters in Udorn, Thailand.

Long Thien, in the mountains on the western edge of the strategic Plain of Jars, is Special Forces headquarters for Laos, containing the "Green Beret" supply and command center.

General Vang Pao, like the units under Special Forces command, is of Meo nationality.

The charges by Laos Premier Souvanna Phouma that "40,000 North Vietnamese" have invaded Laos in violation of the 1962 agreement on the neutralization of the country, are directly related to the fact that Sam Thong and Long Thien are threatened by Pathet Lao attack. It may be predicted that the closer the Pathet Lao get to the CIA "Green Beret" center, the louder Souvanna Phouma's cries will become.

Souvanna Phouma's charges of violations of Laos "neutrality" come from a man who approved the U.S. bombing of more than 70 percent of his own country over the last several years. The U.S. policy behind this bombing was best stated by an American diplomat in Vientiane: "To make progress in this country, it is necessary to level everything."

Romanian CP congress ends with call for socialist unity

BUCHAREST, Aug. 12 (UPI) — President Nicolae Ceausescu today ended Romania's 10th Communist party congress with a resounding cry for unity among socialist nations and in the world.

"Our unanimity is living proof ... party and of socialism," he told the more than 3,000 delegates.

Ceausescu was re-elected to another four years as party secretary-general.

His closing speech brought the hall to its feet chanting "Ceau-

Hallie Donaldson memorial Aug. 24

SEATTLE, Aug. 12 — A memorial for the late Hallie Donaldson, artist, teacher and founder of the Washington Cultural Cooperative, is scheduled for Washington Hall

Get Into the Spi
THE BI
Sunda
Arrow Park,
Buy your picnic ticket NOW ... tion NOW ($2.50). Childre...
Tickets available at: Daily ... Benj. Davis Book Shop, 2529 ... son Book Shop, 100 E. 16th

WE NEED VOLUNTEER
TO MAKE
WE NEED: Sources of food: saleable items ... Cooks, ...
DO YOU HAVE A CAR? ... BASHFUL JOIN THE DOER
A Day of ... SWIMMI ING, BASEBALL, VOLL
REV. KIRKPATRICK FOLK SC
SOUL FOOD
PUERTO RICAN FOOD
Drink and Eat ...

CHICAGO
GUS
General S
THE RECENT WORLD
THE NEW UPSURGE OF
FRIDAY,
AUG. 22, 8 p.m.
First of a ... 50t ... of t
Donation: $1
students: 50c

Support
THE DAILY WO...
$125
ENCLOSED FIND:

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	1. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

WINSTON, HENRY
201-000887
SEX M DOB ?

050-004-124
MEXI-09202
11 NOV 66
HMM -10836
P2

CIT USA
OCC ?
RE: PROPOSED MEETING OF WESTERN HEMISPHERE COMMUNIST LEADERS IN MEXICO IN NOVEMBER OR DECEMBER 66.

R 6612200609

HVCULBHZPUFGHCSHAB-

FILE IN 201-[illegible]

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	1. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE

13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

WINSTON, HENRY
201-006887 — 050-004-124
SEX M DOB ? — MEXI-09133
04 NOV 66
CIT USA — HMM -10820
OCC ? — P2
REF PROJECTED CONFERENCE OF COMMUNIST
PARTY LEADERS IN MEXICO.

UFGHZPHABHCSHLB — R 6612130492

FILE IN 201-006887

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

104-10182-10003 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: WIROGUE
201-233477
BULKY

INCLUSIVE DATES:

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION:

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY:

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
27 JULY 78		DAN HARDWAY	Dan Hardway
27 JULY 78		ED LOPEZ	

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE

14-00000

TERMINATION AGREEMENT

The undersigned hereby acknowledges that a contractual relationship has heretofore existed between him and the Government of the United States of America (hereinafter referred to as ("the Government"). The Government has fully and completely satisfied all of its obligations to the undersigned.

The undersigned on behalf of himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns hereby releases and forever discharges the Government, its officers, agents and employees from any and all debts, claims, benefits or demands arising out of the above mentioned contractual relationship.

The undersigned fully understands and appreciates the fact that the prior relationship between the parties and all information and knowledge acquired in the course of said relationship (particularly with reference to persons and methods employed by the Government) are the property of said Government and constitute military secrets affecting its security. The undersigned knows and understands that these are protected by German Law under the provisions of Annex A to the Convention on Rights and Obligations of Foreign Forces in the Federal Republic of Germany.

The Government is highly appreciative of the excellent services heretofore rendered by the undersigned. However, to preserve the security above mentioned, it is further understood and agreed that both parties shall hereafter disavow that the relationship ever existed.

The undersigned further agrees he possesses no right, title or interest in any information or knowledge arising out of said relationship and he further solemnly swears that he will never divulge, publish or reveal by word, conduct or any other means the fact of said relationship nor any such knowledge or information arising therefrom except as authorized in writing by the same official of the Government as that who witnesses this oath.

Frankfurt/Main, this 3rd day of March 196

Georg F. Sanders (L.S.)

WITNESS:

William Mirmann

File WIROGUE

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 30 September 1964

TIME: 1030 - 1400 hours

PLACE: Automobile in the Vicinity of Kuhwaldstr. ARTHUR A. LIFALL, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

WIROGUE called at approximately 0945 hours on the Stage I Ops phone and asked for Mr. Murmann. C.O. took the call and was advised that the caller was "Dave" and that he desired to speak to a colleague of Mr. Murmann at the earliest possible time. C.O. made arrangements to meet him in front of the safe house at 51 Kuhwaldstr which WIROGUE occupied during his 1 1/2 year association with HARVARD (this is no longer a HARVARD safe house). C.O. did not tell "Dave" his name over the telephone and indicated that he would be able to recognize "Dave". C.O. picked "Dave" up on the corner of Volta and Kuhwaldstr and drove a couple of blocks to a parking place where the conversation took place.

C.O. learned that WIROGUE was no longer employed by the Boehler Company in Munich. He apparently has had a couple of factory jobs since that job and is currently unemployed. According to "Dave" he is without work, without friends, without money and" only contacted Murmann's old office because he is at the end of his rope". Subject stated that he had tried hard to find suitable employment in Germany, but that there was absolutely nothing available which he could do. It was obvious that WIROGUE wished to renew his association with the AIS and that "intelligence work" was the only kind of employment for which he felt himself really qualified. When C.O. indicated to him that the employment possibilities had not changed since WIROGUE was told there was no possibility of future employment with the Agency, Subject said that the purpose of his telephone call was to advise us of his plans to go to Paris and attempt to contact the French Intelligence Service to which he would offer his services. He wished to find out if we would have any objections to his seeking employment from the French or possibly the British since we are apparently unable to utilize him further. C.O. said that obviously WIROGUE would do what he would do and that while we had no control over his actions it would seem a bit surprising that he would delibertely place himself in the hands of the French authorities where he was known to have a criminal record. WIROGUE implied that he would obviously tell all to the French and indicated that he was not concerned about any actions that they would take against him. He appeared sure in an extremely vague and confused way that the French Intelligence Service could use him.

14-00000

In the course of the lengthy discussions WIROGUE let it be known that he was not very happy about the treatment he had received from the Americans--that he felt he had been dropped, and it appeared obvious to C.O. that if we had no further work for him he was threating to tell his story to the French authorities--a story which he presumably feels we would not like the French to know about. It should be stressed that at no time was the "blackmail threat" bluntly presented. It was merely that he wished to advise us of his plan to leave for Paris this date with this intention in mind and that he wished to determine if we had any "objections".

C.O. xafxxxd reviewed with WIROGUE the considerable efforts which had been made to assist him in establishing a new life here in the FEDREP-- a new life story, legal documentation, the xxxxxxx xxxk opportunity to look for employment for a period of more than a year while receiving subsistence from us, etc. C.O. told Subject that he obviously had a good mind and was in good health and that--if he was unable to find some type of employment in the thriving West German economy that appealed to him xxxxx and satisfied him--he would probably be unhappy wherever he goes. C.O. discounted Subject's beliefs that "intelligence work" was the only thing for which he was suited. C.O. xx expressed the view that he should get his head out of the clouds and his feet on the ground--that he should find a job, however menial, and throw himself into it. At this point WIROGUE said that xx at one time he had told Mr. Murmann of his desire to become a driver or chauffer but that Mr. Murmann told him he could find much more suitable employment. With a certain amount of disbelief C.O. pursued this topic with him telling WIROGUE that-if he xxxx was really serious xxxxxxx in believing that this kind of employment would be satisfying to him, that it was the first sensible thought he had expressed in the course of the discussions and that C.O. would determine whether it would be possible to assist Subject in obtaining a West German drivers' license (Subject indicated that he had a Congo drivers' license when he arrived in Frankfurt although it was issued in another name). While Subject pretended to have a genuine interest in obtaining such employment-- and used this to refute C.O.'s accusation that he only wanted to start at the top and considered most kinds of honest employment as being beneath him--C.O. is highly skeptical of Subject's motives. WIROGUE was told to call Mxkxxxxxxxxxx Mac (this is the only name which C.O. gave to WIROGUE) on the following day (Thursday, 1 October) and C.O. would xx let him know whether he could help him obtain a West German license. WIROGUE was quick to point out that

14-00000

42

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 21 April 1964

TIME: 1130 hours

PLACE: Kaiserstr. and Taunus Anlage

OKD
ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. met Subject who had invited him to meet for lunch. They had a drink together and then went to a Chineese restaurant.

At first C. O. was afraid that Subject was getting ready to ask a favor or present a problem but it turned out that he merely wanted to visit with C.O. whom he considers to be his only friend, at least in Frankfurt. He said that his work with the Munich firm is going very well and is coming along fine. He received his first month's salary and expects to go to Munich on the first part of May for consultations and would then, around 30 May, move to Munich permanently. C. O. told Subject that he would be leaving for the U.S. probably the first week in June and Subject asked if they could have dinner together at least one more time before he left.

Subject said he had signed the contract, details of which he had previously given C.O., but was sorry that he had not brought the contract with him and promised to show it to C.O. the next time they met. Subject thanked C. O. for all the help he had given him to enable him to make a new start and wanted the lunch to be a small token of his appreciation. He also paid C.O. 20 DM which had been loaned him a year and a half earlier and gave C.O. a small French cigarette lighter as a rememberance. C. O. dropped Subject off downtown and suggested they have lunch, perhaps the first or second week in May.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 18 March 1964

TIME: 12 o'clock

PLACE: Schultheis Restaurant

OKD
ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. met Subject in response to a telephone call in which Subject invited C. O. to lunch to help him celebrate a new stroke of fortune. WIROGUE told C. O. that the director of the firm in Munich (reported in previous contact reports) and his European sales representative had met with Subject and discussed the possibility of his association with the Munich firm. Subject said the following had been agreed on:

> Subject would receive 1500 DM a month salary, free living quarters in Munich, the cost of maintaining his apartment in Frankfurt, expense account, ~~each~~ percentage of the profits realized from any of Subject's inventions patented by the firm, a work shop in Munich plus absolute personal freedom of movement regarding working hours, etc. etc.

C. O. told him that the above was very hard to believe, that he should have this in writing. Subject said that it was to be drawn-up and sent to him for his signature.

C. O., of course, expressed his delight with Subject's perspicacity and perspicuity and ~~least~~ last but not ~~last~~ least boundless gall. C. O. asked if this would mean he would be moving to the Munich area. Subject said that this was doubtful unless he could find a mechanic in the Munich area who would work as cheaply as Nagely with whom he is now associated. He intends to spend most of his time in Munich, however, and will come to Frankfurt once a month to oversee Nagely's work on the production models of his projects. Subject intends to do the research and development work in Munich with Nagely in Frankfurt making the finished model.

SECRET

SECRET

C. O. told Subject that he should not forget he would be required to establish a Zweiter Wohnsitz. Subject said he would look into this as soon as the work shop in Munich was completed and ready for him.

Subject stated that C. O. was his only friend and that he would like to call him again soon and have lunch with him. C. O. told him he would be delighted to meet him whenever he has time. C. O. dropped Subject off downtown after congratulating him once again on his good fortune.

NOTE: C. O. is aware that Subject is basically a lonely man and does enjoy his company. He is also aware that Subject is staying in frequent touch because he feels he is operating in a society to which he really does not belong and associates himself more with things American.

SECRET

SECRET

11 March 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

On 25 February 1964 the undersigned met with Clarence Schmidt and Art Stimpson of OCA Bonn to apprise them of the status of the WIROGUE case. Since Clarence S. was preparing to depart PCS, C.O.'s discussion was primarily with Art S., Clarence's replacement.

C. O. briefed Art on WIROGUE's background prior to recruitment and his activities while associated with KUBARK. C. O. reviewed HARVARD's attempt to prepare Subject for resettlement and said that we are now in a position to quit claim him and close the case and that we wanted to bring OCA up-to-date on the status of Subject's case and to find out if there are any loose ends from Bonn's point of view or HARVARD's which should be tightened up prior to cutting Subject loose.

C. O. explained that since December 12, 1962 when OCA received a query from the BFV regarding Subject, HARVARD had been trying to reach the point where Subject could be on his own. C. O. explained that we had realized that after the original political recognition interview fiasco had brought Subject to the attention of the BFV, that to enable Subject to emigrate from Germany or to stay here without continuing problems in the future would require preparing a complete life history for Subject with a new political recognition interview story. Both the Lebenslauf and a new interview story were prepared and copies of the old story were removed from the various files and replaced by the new. C. O. said that HARVARD had two questions for Bonn ~~and that~~ (1) at the time of the original BFV interest in Subject had OCA promised Subject would be resettled outside Germany? and (2) would OCA know if the BFV in Cologne had a copy of Subject's political recognition interview story?. Art brought out OCA's file on the case and said to answer the second question first it would appear from the detailed information contained in the BFV query that they

SECRET

were indeed in possession of a copy of the story. He went on to state that in answer to question (1) OCA's reply to the BFV was that Subject was of operational interest to AIS and would they please suspend their investigation until Subject is no longer of interest at which time OCA would automatically provide the BFV with the details of Subject's case.

C. O. said that John Wilms of the 513th MI Group at Camp King was reasonably certain that the BFV man in Zirndorf had only sent excerpts of the Sanders political recognition interview story to the BFV in Cologne, since so many cases of interest to the BFV are processed each month that only the bare outlines of a particular case would be sent on from Zirndorf. Art and Al W. said that if the original story had not gone to Cologne then a very detailed summary had gone.

We all agreed that unless Subject got into serious trouble in the future no problems would arise. In any event we could only wait and see what might come up.

OCA appreciated being brought up-to-date on the case and provided HARVARD C. O. with copies of the BFV 's original query and OCA's reply. C. O. promised to send OCA a copy of Subject's original and of his latest political recognition interview story and a copy of the Lebenslauf.

ORME K. DARONNAT

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 10 March 1964

TIME: 1500 hours

PLACE: Oderweg & Glauburgstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. met Subject as a result of a telephone call requesting C. O.'s assistance. Subject told C. O. that he had gone to the local police revier and had tried to register but that since he had neglected to take along a filled-out Anmeldebestätigung signed by the landlord he had been told to go get the form, fill it out properly and then return. The police had looked at his deregistration slip with the 2 March date indicated and had told him to waste no time since an individual is required to deregister and re-register within a period of 8 days and it was now the 10th of March. Subject said that since his rental contract dates from January 1 and that date is indicated on the registration slip, the police will question why he waited so long to register. C. O. told him that the answer was simple and that he wished Subject would not bother him with such small problems. C. O. told Subject to get an Anmelda form and fill it out and have his landlord sign that he moved into the apartment on 1 March ~~and explain to the landlord that~~ he had been deregistered as of 2 March. Subject said that he had already figured this out but that he wanted an excuse to meet C. O. and talk to him.

He showed C. O. a Munich Konto check for 4,000 DM which he had received for developing a device reported in previous contact reports and went on to say that his business trip to Munich had been reasonably successful. He had discussed the development of several new devices with the director of the Munich firm and was now in the process of working on another device for the firm. He had made arrangements whereby he would receive no payment for the new device but that the firm would use its sales outlets to market another invention of his for him. The firm had also asked Subject if he would be willing to come to Munich to live and work. Subject has agreed if the offer turns out to be worth his while. C. O. congratulated Subject and told him to continue the good work.

SECRET

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 3 March 1964

TIME: 1130 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr. 51

OKD

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. met Subject and gave him his new Reiseausweis expiring in 1966 and pointed out there was a restriction against going into business for himself. He was given his Lohnsteurkarten for '62, '63 and '64 plus his Abmeldebestatigung indicating his deregistration from 145 Hohemarkstr to 51 Kuhwaldstr on 2 March 1964. He was told to go to the local Police Review and register.

Subject was given a copy of his new political recognition interview story and was asked if he had any questions regarding his legend. Subject replied that the story was so long he could not possibly memorize it completely. C. O. told him that the intent was to provide in detail any and all facts which in the future might be of importance to him in the conduct of his affairs.

Subject was asked about his plans for the future. His answer was that the Director of the firm (reported in contact report 17 February 1964) had invited him to come to Munich on 3 March 1964 to discuss, among other things, the possibility of employing Subject in the engineering department. This plus the fact that Subject has signed an agreement with BOHLER & CO. OPTICAL FACTORY, FF/M to act as an engineering consultant might enable him to realize his ambition, i.e. to have a position rather than an ordinary job.

C. O. quitclaimed Subject and wished him luck.

Subject asked that C. O. be sure to let the higher echelon know he appreciates all that has been done for him.

Subject said that although official contact is at an end he hoped that C. O. would not reject an invitation for a friendly get together from time to time. C. O. replied that if business matters permitted he would be glad to meet Subject.

Subject jovially announced that they would probably meet some day in the U.S. C. O. reminded him that any action on his part which would involve the taking of fingerprints could have dire consequence for him. C. O. went on to report what he had told Subject months earlier and that is:

SECRET

Any attempt to immigrate to the U.S., Canada, Australia, etc. would bring him to the attention of INTERPOL.* On the other hand, he could immigrate to South America but it would be imperative that he first learn Russian if he is to pass himself off as a recent refugee from the Soviet Union. C. O. said he could see no reason to prevent Subject from visiting any country or even entering as a technical representative. C. O. told him that he is soundly, if not perfectly, documented and that we can do no better and that he should never forget that his fingerprints are the weakest links.

C. O. said good-by and parted company. Case closed.

NOTE: Normally HARVARD would provide a statement on one of our cover unit stationary letterheads covering the period of time Subject was in our custody and indicating that he was more or less professionally associated with the U.S. Army. Chief/HARVARD and C. O. felt that unless Subject requests such a letter it would be adviseable not to expose him to any more of our M.O. We can be sure that if Subject needs such a letter he will contact HARVARD.

* This of course is not true but does enable us to exercise some control.

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 28 February 1964

TIME: 1130 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr. 51

162

OKD
ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. dropped in to see Subject and paid him DM 800 final subsistence for March. C. O. emphasized that this would be the last time Subject would receive any money and that he must now arrange for a new source of income. Subject laughed and said he had the impression C. O. was anxious to get rid of him and also seemed to have doubts as to his ability to take care of his ~~own~~ financial problems. C. O. laughed in ~~re~~turn and said he would indeed be glad to see Subject on his own and added that he had no doubts re: Subject's ability to get money but that he is only hoping Subject would use methods acceptable to society (chuckle).

Since Subject had both English and German versions of his legend, C. O. took the English copy with the explanation that if Subject should submit a Lebenslauf, in connection with a job application, the German version would be more appropriate.

C. O. took Subject to lunch and dropped him off in the city after promising to see him on the 2nd of March.

C.O. picked up Subject's Reisepass and told him it would be returned to the authorities and a new one would be issued. This would eliminate the need for a renewal until 1966.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

SECRET

24 February 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

1. C. O. and Sam Markowtiz met with John Wilms, Special Liaison Advisor to the 513th MI Group at Camp King, to discuss certain problems connected with the WIROGUE case. C. O. told John that we are going to attempt to make a clean ~~brake~~ break with Subject this coming Friday but there were a few loose ends which had to be cleared up before we could take this final step. C. O. said that in reviewing the new political recognition interview story, we had noted that the new story did not incorporate the name change of Subject's father from Simon Sanders to Frank Simon Sanders. C. O. asked if the new copy would have to be changed or replaced. John made a note of what the change of name should really be and told C. O. ~~to~~ he'd have all the new copies changed to read Frank Simon Sanders. John said that this sort of thing happens from time to time; that it is just a simple error and will raise no eyebrows.

2. C. O. then brought up the point that Subject's Reiseausweis will expire in October 1964 and we and Subject were wondering if ~~Subject~~ would run into any problem when he went to the Polizei Presidum to get a Reiseausweis renewal. John said that there would be no problems that he could see: but to make sure that there is no slip-up, we should pick up Subject's current Reiseausweis and if Sam prepares the necessary Antrag, John will get us a new Reiseausweis within one or two days, dated with a current date. C. O. said he would pick up Subject's Reiseausweis and give it to Sam this week and Sam will prepare the necessary papers for a new Reiseausweis, plus a 1964 Lohnsteurkarte and a deregistration slip. If this works out, our plans to ~~brake~~ break with Subject will be accomplished this coming Friday.

3. C. O. then ~~pointed out~~ brought up the BFV's interest in Subject in late 1962 and mentioned to John we had received a query from Bonn indicating the BFV's interest in Subject, and contained what looked like excerpts from Subject's political recognition

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

SECRET

interview story. C. O. went on to say that we were wondering if a copy of the story might have gone to the BFV in Bonn, and that Wilms had missed one of the old copies when he recalled all copies recently and replaced them with the new story. John said that Camp Zirndorf processes 50 to 100 cases a month, one half of which are interest in one way or another to the BFV. He said that what had gone to Bonn was very likely an excerpt, that the entire story would not have been sent to Bonn. John went on to say that with the new copy in the file, if this excerpt should come to light in the future, a check would merely indicate that someone had made a mistake and the matter would be dropped. John added that he knows we are concerned about this case, but that he sees no reason why there should be any trouble of any kind. He said that the only problem will be if Subject himself comes to the attention of the authorities because of some shenanigans on his part.

Orme K. Davenport

SECRET

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 17 February 1964

TIME: 1345 hours

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. met Subject in what is now his apartment and which has been completely painted and wallpapered. C. O. gave Subject a copy of his Lebenslauf in German and a copy in English. He was told to read the story thoroughly and then to call C. O. later in the week when he was ready to discuss any points in the story not clear to him or to resolve any questions which he might have. C. O. said he would bring a Soviet realities expert with him who could answer any questions he might have. Subject gave C. O. his copy of the old political recognition interview story plus receipts which indicated he had paid 300 DM "Caution" and a rent receipt for 300 DM for the month of February. He also showed C. O. his rental contract for the 6 month period starting February 1, 1964. Subject gave C. O. a bill for 410 DM, cost of repairing his lower plate. C. O. gave Subject the money and told him to pay the bill and get the receipt stamped paid and return it to C. O. Subject was told that C. O. would pay him for the month of March, deregister him probably the latter part of the week, and give him the deregistration slip. He was also told C. O. would deliver his new political recognition interview story to him probably this week. Subject was not too pleased to hear that he would be deregistered because his Reiseausweis expires in October 1964 and Subject feels that it might not be renewed unless he is under the protection of the U.S. Army. C. O. said he feels there is no reason to worry unless Subject is not working and, thereby proving that he is not an industrious law-abiding citizen. Subject said that he has been trying to sell his inventions and told C. O. the following story:

Subject, in his wanderings about the city, had by accident met the Frankfurt representative of a Munich firm which manufactures a device called the "Starlettograph" which is used in the printing industry. Subject told the sales representative how his product could be improved and, as a

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

result of their discussions, WIROGUE met the director of the firm. The director became interested in an advertising device which Subject has developed and asked him to prepare a good working model in time for the Hanover Fair in April. The director also asked Subject, if the company supplied him with one of their devices, would he be able to incorporate his ideas for improving the machine in time for the Hanover Fair. Subject claims that he told the director he would modify the machine by the end of March and if the device works properly he would expect payment of 20,000 DM. According to Subject, before the director returned to Munich he promised to send a device to Frankfurt immediately upon arrival. The name and address of the firm is:

Film-Klischee GMBH
München 22
Thierschstrasse 15

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 30 January 1964

TIME: 1000 hours

PLACE: AMCONGEN

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. and Subject met at the American Consulate since Subject's apartment (DRC's former safe apartment) is being painted. Subject told C. O. he had been staying at the Balmoral Hotel and would move back into the apartment on Friday evening, 31 January 1964. C. O. and Subject went to the apartment which is indeed being painted and ~~is being~~ repapered.

C. O. paid Subject DM 1,000, DM 800 of which is for subsistence and rent for February and the remaining DM 200 to be applied to the one month's rent in advance required by the landlord.

C. O. told Subject that all copies but one of his original political recognition interview story had been recalled and the German language version of his Lebenslauf was now being used to provide the basis for a new story. C. O. told Subject that as soon as the new story was prepared, copies placed in the various files and the one remaining copy of the old story removed from its file, Subject would be, for all practical purposes, his own boss.

C. O. told him that we have decided to help him get a new start by (1) paying the cost of having his dentures repaired, (2) by paying DM 200 on the DM 300 one month's rent in advance Subject must pay, (3) by providing DM 800 per month for subsistence and housing until he can be legally on his own, (4) by giving him at least one month's notice prior to termination and (5) by making him a present of all the household items now in the apartment including the iron, the vacuum cleaner, and the radio. Subject's rather perfunctory thank you was somewhat less than what C. O. had expected and when C. O. expressed surprise at Subject's lack of enthusiasm, Subject stated that he was most appreciative but was not very demonstrative.

SECRET

Subject said he had returned to Doctor Filner who said he could not work on Subject's dentures until approval was granted. Subject asked if we knew Doctor Feilner's estimate had been DM 750. C. O. said we knew and that he should go to the dentist who had given him the DM 400 estimate.

C. O. told Subject to obtain receipts for the one month's rental payment and for the February rental payment. He was also to call C. O. the week of February 2nd to arrange a meeting so that C. O. can pick up the receipts and Subject's copy of his old political recognition interview story.

14-00000

MEMO ROUTING SLIP

NEVER USE FOR APPROVALS, DISAPPROVALS, CONCURRENCES, OR SIMILAR ACTIONS

NAME OR TITLE	INITIALS		
1 Chief, DRC			CIRCULATE
ORGANIZATION AND LOCATION	DATE		COORDINATION
2			FILE
			INFORMATION
3			NECESSARY ACTION
			NOTE AND RETURN
4			SEE ME
			SIGNATURE

REMARKS

I am in agreement with DARONNAT's attached suggestion. I feel we will be getting off cheap in paying:

A. For the dental work.

B. Household furnishings per attached list

C. 1-2 months subsistence.

Do you concur?

~~[illegible]~~

Concur

GE

FROM NAME OR TITLE	DATE
Chief, Resettlement	27 Jan 64
ORGANIZATION AND LOCATION	TELEPHONE

DD FORM 1 FEB 50 95 Replaces DA AGO Form 895, 1 Apr 48, and AFHQ Form 12, 10 Nov 47, which may be used.

AGL (1) 10-50-010-07018

14-00000

SECRET

27 January 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, HARVARD

FROM : ORME K. DARONNAT

SUBJECT : WIROGUE

Don, I suggest that we reduce the quantity of some of the items listed on the attached and make WIROGUE a present of the remainder as part of his resettlement.

I have been emphasizing to Subject over the past weeks that President Johnson's economy drive has affected all agencies and departments. Subject, therefore, has been conditioned not to expect money for BKZ or for furniture or a termination sum. Any or all of these would normally be provided in a case of this kind.

I feel that if we pay to have his lower denture repaired, approximate cost DM 400, make Subject a present of the household items listed, and continue to pay him subsistence for a month or two after we notify him he is on his own, we will, I believe, get rid of him as cheaply as possible and without serious complaints.

SECRET

14-00000

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 21 January 1964

TIME: 1200 hours

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. met Subject and paid him subsistence for the week ending 31 January 1964. He was told that we have received permission to increase his subsistence from DM 600 to DM 800 per month until his final resettlement. The extra DM 200 is to be applied to his rent. C. O. said that Subject would be paid DM 1000 on 31 January - DM 200 to be applied to one month's rent in advance, and the DM 800 to be rent (DM 200) and subsistence (DM600) for February.

C. O. said we were disappointed that he had decided to stay in his present apartment and take over the DM 300 rent. We had hoped he would be sensible enough to use this opportunity to save a little money. Subject's answer was that he feels that he should be able to afford the rent when he is turned loose and that if he can't afford that much rent he might as well be dead. Subject said he could not understand why C. O. was harping on the subject, that all he was asking for was one month's advance notice prior to being turned loose on his own. C. O. said he was willing to drop the matter as long as Subject did not come crying the blues to us later about needing money. Subject said that if things got really bad he would get a job. C. O. applauded and offered his congratulations but said he assumed this would only be a desperation measure. Subject did not like the joke.

WIROGUE proudly announced that he has made intensive efforts the last few weeks to sell 4 of his inventions. C. O., somewhat exasperated, told him he would never understand how such an obviously clever man could, for so many years, refuse to face up to his responsibilities to himself and society and live in a dream world of get rich quick schemes. Subject put on what is now a familiar act in which he acts terribly hurt because C. O. (his one true friend) does not have faith in him. C. O. told Subject that he is a great actor and added that he (C. O.) would think much more highly of him if he would think

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

about going to work like any normal person and fiddle with his inventions at night. C. O. reminded him that if he had not been able to come up with a successful invention after 1 1/2 years of our patronage he should get his head out of the clouds and join the rest of us. By this time Subject was beginning to sulk so C. O. took him out to lunch. Later while taking a stroll, Subject stated that if the cold weather continued he was going to return to the Congo. C. O. hustled him into Woolworths and bought him some long underwear.

Subject asked if C. O. had been able to get permission to have his lower plate repaired. C. O. told him he was to go to Dr. FEILNER between 1130 - 1230 Wednesday the 23rd of January for an examination. FEILNER would supply us with an estimate. C. O. would then get a decision on whether or not we could help Subject with this problem.

C. O. dropped Subject off downtown.

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 15 January 1964

TIME: 1115 hours

PLACE: Kuwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. dropped by and informed Subject we will not be moving him into any more of our housing, that housing suitable for him is occupied and would not be available for some time. C. O. told Subject that he will give him 800 DM a month instead of the usual 600 DM. He is to take care of housing himself. He was advised to get economy housing and try to save money since the President's economy drive was affecting our budget and C. O. could not promise what kind of help, if any, could be given Subject when he finally leaves our custody. Many months ago C. O. had told Subject that upon his final termination we would see what help could be given him towards apartment rental, dishes, furniture, etc. C. O. felt that it would be a good idea to tell Subject that he should not expect a great deal of help when he leaves us, that he might receive very little, if any.

C. O. tried to discourage Subject from taking over the Kuwaldstr apartment, but Subject said he is working on an invention for the owner of the apartment and would try to swing some sort of deal. Subject asked if he could expect to receive some help if he had to pay rent in advance when he gets his new quarters. C. O. told him he would pay the first month's rent in advance but would require the receipt from Subject.

Subject said he would call C. O. as soon as he has made arrangements for living quarters for himself.

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 10 January 1964

TIME: 1130 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. dropped by to see Subject and pay him two weeks subsistence. Subject asked C. O. what he intended to do regarding housing for him since the maids had told him the apartment would be given up 31 January. C. O. said he was aware that the apartment was to be given up and had hoped to get a month or two extension. C. O. went on to say that he felt that it could not be done and that he would talk to his housing people and would contact Subject early the following week.

C. O. told Subject that his Lebenslauf had been completed and was being translated into German. C. O. feels that the final step towards Subject's permanent resettlement can be taken within the next two months.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Draft

7 January 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: WIROGUE
1100 hours

On this date Grady Elms, John Spiegler, Don McLaughlin, Bill Murray and John Wilms (Camp King) met to discuss the WIROGUE case. It was explained to Wilms that we have prepared a Lebenslauf for Subject and we are ready to take the next steps necessary for Subject's resettlement and that we wished to establish if, as Wilms told us some months ago, it would be possible to prepare a new political recognition interview story and replace the old copies with the new story. Wilms said it ~~was~~ would be necessary to recover ~~four~~ copies of the old story, ~~Camp King copy, the Criminal Police copy, Nuernberg copy and the copy in the hands of the BFV,~~ but he felt that this could be done. It was decided that months ago when the BND became interested in this case that copies had probably not been made of the story, only extracts to include Subject's name, his birth date, probably the names of his parents and an extract of the reference ~~of~~ to Subject's activities with ~~the~~ a Georgian Resistence Group. It was decided, therefore, that this same information should definitely appear in the new Lebenslauf. This was to be taken care of by having Subject's father's name be Frank Simon Sanders (since Subject's

name is Georg Frank Sanders and on the original story Subject's father's name is given as Simon Sanders the new story will indicate that Subject's father's full name is Frank Simon Sanders which will explain Subject's middle name as Frank). In the paragraph refering to Subject's detention by the militia ~~to~~ make some reference to Subject's alleged activities in a resistence group. It is felt that if Subject's new story ever comes to light in the future, what was once reported as Subject's activity in a resistence group will be ~~taken~~ to have been misread and ~~will only be~~ alleged activity in a Georgian resistence group. We all realize that if a copy has been made of the story there is nothing we can do about it anyway.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 13 December 1963

TIME: 1030 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. dropped in and paid Subject two weeks subsistence and after a short chat took him to lunch. C. O. and Subject spent several hours window shopping and just generally buming around. Subject's moral was greatly improved as a result and C. O. feels the time was well spent.

Subject said that he has been worried; that he knows he will be turned loose on his own soon and asked C. O., if possible, to let him have sufficient notice so he can make plans. C. O. told him that he would try to give him at least one month's notice.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 29 November 1963

TIME: 1030 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. DARONNAT , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. dropped by, paid Subject two weeks subsistence and thanked him for his note of sympathy regarding the death of President Kennedy.

Subject was told that his background story is complete and that we hoped we would soon be in a position to take positive steps toward his resettlement. Subject went into a long-winded explanation of why he thought it was wrong for a man to pay all his life for a crime when technically he had paid by serving his prison term. C. O. told him that unfair or not Subject's misdeeds have placed certain restrictions on his activities and nothing could be done to change that. He was reminded that with a new identity he will be in a position to establish himself and be a contributing member of society. Subject's answer was to the effect that he was not too happy to be contributing in Germany.

C. O. knows that the above is Subject's way of letting C. O. know he would like to be clean as a whistle, be able to use his true name and go back to France.

C. O. told him that all things considered he could be a lot worse off and should think about building his future.

Subject then stated that he would repay all the money we had spent on him. C. O. told him that we did not want the money repayed that he would only foul-up our books. He was told that the best way for him to repay the debt would be to work hard and lead a decent life.

C. O. left after promising to have lunch with Subject soon.

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 15 November 1963

TIME: 1100 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr

ORME K. DARONNAT , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. dropped in to see Subject, paid him two weeks subsistence and provided cigaretts and coffee. He was told that unfortunately we have not finished his legend and it will be a few more weeks until we can try to replace the old story with the new. Subject said that he hoped that he can get started soon because he is getting nervous just hanging around and not being gainfully employed. He reminded C. O. that C. O. had supposedly promised him BKZ and help on new furniture when he finally moved out on his own. C. O. reminded him that C. O. had not promised him anything at all but had said he, the C. O., would find out if any help could be given Subject in this area.

Subject backed down and then stated that his wish had been to go to South America and that C. O. had promised him this would be arranged. C. O. told him that our intention had been to arrange this for Subject but that it is impossible to accomplish and the matter would have to be dropped. Subject was told, as he has been told several times, that if he desires to go to South America he will have to arrange it on his own and after he has built up some work experience here in the F.R.

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 1 November 1963

TIME: 1100 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr Apartment

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. dropped in to see Subject, gave him cigaretts and 300 marks subsistence for the next two weeks. He was told that his legend is just about completed, that it is now being proof read and that our next step would be to have it accepted by the German authorities. When this has been accomplished all obstacles to his final resettlement will have been removed.

Subject said that he had been thinking a great deal lately about being turned loose on his own in the near future. He said that he hopes to have his latest invention perfected to the point where he will be receiving a substantial income at the time he leaves us. C. O. told him that it seemed liked he still is trying everything he can to keep from going to work, that he still is placing too much emphazis on "get rich quick" schemes. Subject denied that this was the case but C. O. does not believe him.

C. O. wished him luck in his plans but advised him that when it was time for him to be on his own he would not be given a long transition period. Subject said that up to now he has been working for the work shop owner without receiving pay of any kind but that sooner or later he would be receiving a check and asked what he should do when this happened. C. O. told him that he could see no problem in that if he cannot be paid in cash there is no reason why he couldn't take a check in the name of Sanders and cash it since he is registered at Camp King. Subject said that it might be in a kind of a check that is paid directly to ones bank account. C. O. told him that the answer to that was simple, that he should say that he has no bank account.

C. O. doesn't know what Subject was trying to get at but is sure that he has something in mind. He then asked C. O. to find out what the rent would be on the Kuhwaldstr apartment,

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 4 October 1963

TIME: 1015 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr

ORME K. DARONNAT , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. dropped in and paid Subject two weeks subsistence and found him in high spirits. He has almost completed another invention which appears to be some type of advertising device which projects a pre-determined message on a screen. C. O. told Subject that he was in a hurry but would be glad to come by at a later date to see a demonstration of the device.

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 20 September 1963

TIME: 1130 hours

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C. O. met Subject and paid him two weeks subsistence. Subject was in extremely good spirits and seemed quite pleased to see C. O. He stated that things are going better and better for him that the mechaniker with whom he is working had given him a new electric razor for having solved a difficult mechanical problem which had plagued the shop for some weeks. Subject said that he has managed to complete two of his inventions and, another device which he had been working on for the mechaniker had been completed and worked so well it had been sent to a display in France. Subject said that he is making more and more contacts among the technical people here in Frankfurt and that his worry now is that he might be offered a good job and won't be able to accept it since he will require a Lohnsteurkarte and a Versicherungskarte. He then asked C.O.'s advice as to what could be done regarding this problem. C. O. said that he is hoping to have an acceptable Labenslauf completed in the near future and as soon as that story is substituted for the old he will receive the necessary documents. At that point he will be free to do anything he wishes as far as work and housing is concerned.

NOTE: C. O. has the necessary tax and insurance cards in his possession but will not give them to Subject until his Lebenslauf and legal position in Germany is satisfactory. If C. O. gives Subject the documents now he would probably go to work and besides earning money would accept our subsistence without notifying C.O. Subject said he wanted C. O. to understand that he was not complaining, that he was indeed most grateful for the ~~training~~ support he has received over the past months, but he is just as eager as we are to be on his own making his way in life. C. O. said he understood and appreciated this fact and hoped that everything would be in order within the next couple of months.

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

3 September 1963

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Stage I

FROM : Chief, Resettlement Branch

SUBJECT : LEGEND MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR WIROGUE'S RESETTLEMENT

1. Since May 1962 HARVARD has been attempting to work out a sound resettlement for WIROGUE. Headquarters had authorized HARVARD to assist Subject in his desire to immigrate to South America. As the first step in this program, Subject was interviewed at Camp King and a story adequate to insure West German political recognition was presented to the German interviewer. Certain details of this story aroused the interest of the German government and it was necessary for steps to be taken to kill this unwanted interest. This development would not in itself have been too much of a problem, but in subsequent investigation of the procedure to be followed for immigration to South America, HARVARD learned that applicants are screened very thoroughly, given aptitude tests, etc. etc. This screening is performed by ICEM who is charged by the South American countries with the responsibility for insuring that any immigrant is thoroughly desirable. It became obvious to HARVARD that Subject would require a legend sufficient to withstand detailed interviews and sufficient to qualify him in some profession on the basis of his actual ability - - the existing political recognition story does not provide this.

2. In discussions with Wilms and Wagner of the 513th, it was decided that a detailed life story should be prepared by CABEZONE and on the basis of this story a new political

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

SECRET

recognition interview should be written which would replace those copies of the old interview now in the various files. A reasonably complete legend previously prepared by Alex Lembersky is attached and with additional information can be used almost as is. Since this life story will be notional, it will have to be written up in sufficient detail and plausible enough to provide Subject with the information needed for the filling out of various future job applications, to stand-up under detailed interviews to which he may in the future be subjected and, if immigration ever takes place, to satisfy those requirements. HARVARD feels that this can only properly be prepared by a native born Russian. HARVARD, therefore, requests Chief, Stage I to assign a Stage I interrogator knowledgeable on the Soviet Union to prepare a life story to include a detailed escape from Georgia to Turkey.

3. We realize that this request could involve considerable work but due to the peculiar problems inherent in the WIROGUE case, it is vital that we prepare Subject for a new life as a completely different person. Only by doing the job properly now will we be able to place ourselves in a position to satisfactorily sever subject's dependence upon KUBARK and reduce to a minimum the need for future contacts.

/s/ [signature]

G. Donald McLaughlin

Attachment:
  Legend

cc: Chief, DRC

SECRET

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 23 August 1963

TIME: 1030

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped in to see Subject and paid him two weeks subsistence. Subject was very excited due to his success in applying for a patent, for a new type soup dish. Case Officer took great pains to praise Subject highly because he is aware that this has been a tremendous psychological boost for WIROGUE who was beginning to doubt his ability.

Subject for a long time has been attempting to get a patent but could not come by the necessary funds, approximately 200 DM. Case Officer asked him how he was able to swing this and was told the following story, some of which Case Officer already knew:

During the months that Subject has been in HARVARD's hands, he has kept himself busy by inventing various gadgets and devices. Some months ago he made contact with a mechaniker, Alfred Naegele, who has a work shop on 25 Glauburgstr. Subject has had this individual make certain small parts which Subject was not able to make, due to a lack of tools. Over the past months, Subject has won the confidence of Naegele and has been exchanging his labor for permission to use the work shop facilities. Subject has also solved job problems for the work shop owner who has now begun to take on specialized jobs only because he has Subject's talent and ability available to him. Subject continues to help Herr Naegele gratuitously since he feels that in time he will make the contacts which will be of help to him when he is finally on his own. Subject told Case Officer that one of Naegele's contacts had prepared the technical description and application for Subject's soup dish invention without cost to Subject. Subject will pay off the cost by helping Herr Naegele. Subject feels he can use this same procedure to patent other ideas which he has.

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

Case Officer noticed that on the patent application, Subject was listed as an engineer living at Kuhwaldstr 51. When Case Officer questioned him regarding the use of this Kuhwaldstr address Subject said that he felt it was necessary for the following reasons:

1. While riding with Naegele to the Taunus one day and passing Camp King, Herr Naegele had remarked that the Camp was the place where Americans trained commandos and others for work of a secret nature.

2. Since Case Officer had told Subject many months ago that we intended to give up the Kuhwaldstr apartment and he Subject wanted to do everything he could to make arrangements to establish himself on his own he had decided it would be best to use the Kuhwaldstr address because he would be receiving mail and did not want to inconvenience Case Officer by having him be a delivery boy.

3. Subject felt that the use of this address would not break security since he would not use that address for any official reason, e.g., police matters, etc., etc.

Case Officer still reamed Subject out thoroughly and told him that even though our attempts to maintain maximum security were probably 50% successful we should at least try. Case Officer finally realized he was fighting a losing battle and would succeed in antagonizing Subject and if nothing else make more difficulties for himself and told Subject they might as well drop the subject. Subject kept insisting that he would do nothing to jeopardize what Case Officer's organization was trying to do for him and assured Case Officer he thinks out very carefully what the results of any particular course of action might be.

Case Officer told Subject that he is trying to complete his legend and once everything is in order with the German government Subject would be in a position to establish himself. Case Officer told him that it is obvious his hopes for immigration to South America should be shelved for a good long time, that it would appear obvious Subject should establish himself here in Germany building up a work background and then if he so desired, immigrate. This would be without our help.

SECRET

Case Officer said that his legend should be sufficient to satisfy any further inquiries he might run into. Subject asked what Case Officer's plans were for going to work and finding a place to live and asked what Case Officer's help would consist of. Case Officer told him that he would find his own employment and that since he would not know whether Subject should or would want to commit himself to a long term lease on an apartment, that Case Officer would probably recommend that Subject be given a couple of thousands of marks as a resettlement sum. This could be used by Subject at any time and in any way he sees fit but would eliminate the need for him to return to Case Officer for help towards an apartment, etc. Case Officer said his goal was to legalize Subject's case so that there would be no need for him in the future to come to us for help.

Subject asked just how good the legalization would be, would he be able to go to other countries and if not, then the exercise is a waste of time. Case Officer feels that the reason for Subject's question is that he would probably attempt to immigrate to the U.S. sometime in the future. Also he claimed that he brought up the question only to find out if he could go to other countries on a visitors visa if he makes contact with a firm that would require him to do so in the course of his duties. Case Officer told him that he would investigate these problems in due course but felt that Subject could probably get visitors or tourist permits to all the countries without any difficulty but if he applied for immigration to some country whose investigations require fingerprints and a check of Interpol, Subject would then be in trouble up to his ears (HARVARD has ascertained that Subject is not on file with Interpol but has not told Subject this since we may want to use the threat of being listed with Interpol as a future control.)

S-E-C-R-E-T

662

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 9 August 1963

TIME: 1030

PLACE: Kubwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped in to see Subject and paid him two weeks subsistance. Subject was not in the best of spirits. He said he has lots of ideas but no one will talk to him unless he has a patent and since patents cost money he is becoming more and more frustrated.

Case Officer suggested that he try to locate individuals who put up capital for development and patent expenses for a percentage of the future earnings. Subject said he has been investigating this possibility but so far has had no success.

Case Officer told him to try to be patient that Case Officer hopes to have his legend finished in the near future and take steps for his complete legalization in West Germany.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROUGE

DATE: 26 July 1963

TIME: 1030

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr

Ormc K. DARONNAT
, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

1. Case Officer dropped in to see Subject, gave him coffee, cigaretts, etc., and paid him two weeks subsistance. Subject said that he had run into difficulty with his invention and has been busy redesigning certain parts. Some time ago Subject made contact with a man who has a work shop and does specialized developmental work for various factories in the area. Subject has from time-to-time had certain parts made in this work shop. Subject says that he no longer can afford to pay the price this man asks and has made a deal with him whereby he helps the man out in his work shop and receives the time as credit toward any job Subject wants done. Subject told Case Officer that if he needed to contact him at any time and did not find him at home he could be reached at 558925 by calling and asking for Mr. Sanders.

2. Case Officer told Subject that his Legend is coming along pretty well and Case Officer feels that with a little luck we will be able to take definite steps toward his more or less permanent resettlement. Case Officer promised to spend more time with Subject when they meet again two weeks from today.

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 12 July 1963

TIME: 1130

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr

Orme K. Daronnat

Orme K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped in to see Subject; paid him subsistance for the next two weeks and gave him cigaretts, coffee, booze, etc. Subject is still working dilligently on his invention (Electric Dictionary) which is making slow, but as he says, steady progress. He says it could go much faster but he is limited by a lack of money and therefore must be content with doing a little at a time. Case Officer asked him if he had heard from Braun. Subject answered no but was not surprised since the Chief of Research and Development told him it could be several weeks before they contacted him. Case Officer said that he hoped that he could complete a working model of his invention because very likely no firm would really become interested unless he had a good working instrument to demonstrate. Case Officer told Subject that we had worked out a pretty good legend for him but there were a few necessary details to be added. Subject asked for an estimate as to how long his status quo would remain as is, because he would hate to be thrown out on the street without a chance to prepare for it. Case Officer told him that he had nothing to fear in this respect until the story was ready and Camp King the necessary action Case Officer would then inform Headquarters that his recommendation is to resettle Subject on the local economy with a reasonable amount of BKZ and help toward the purchase of furniture. Subject asked if this entire processing would take six months. Case Officer said it was possible that in any event Subject would be given adequate time to establish himself; i.e. finding a job, etc. Case Officer promised to see him definitely within two weeks.

14-00000

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 28 June 63

TIME: 1145

PLACE: Kuhwaldstrasse

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

C.O. dropped into see Subject and paid him subsistence for the next two weeks.

Subject informed C.O. he had gone to the electrical firm BRAUN and had asked to see the Director of Research and Development. Surprisingly enough he was granted an audience with the "Great Man" and was allowed to explain his invention (electric dictionary). The Director was interested and told Subject he would discuss the idea with his engineering panel. If they were interested Subject would be contacted. C.O. said that he should negotiate for a job that resettling him in Germany would appear to be his best bet since he has more going for him here than he would in South America.

C.O. said he was working on his story (legend) and would recommend to Headquarters that Subject resettle in Germany with help toward BKZ and furniture.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 14 June 1963

TIME: 1300

PLACE: Kuhwaldstrasse

Orme K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS: C.O. met Subject and took him to lunch. He was told that C. O. was convinced that Subject should forget about emigrating to South America for the present and should concentrate on settling here in Germany. Co. O. pointed out that he spoke German and could probably get a good job here but that if he went to S. A. he had few real prospects and the fact that if he did not speak Russian he would be suspect in the eyes of the russian emigrees there.

C. O. told him that it was his opinion we should prepare a good story to replace the one he has now but to make sure that it would not require that he know a great deal of Russian so that if he should go to S. A. at a later date he would not have to study too long. C. O. said he would still notify Hqs. and see if they are willing to subsidize 6 mos. intensive Russian language training. If not we would concentrate on getting him established here and then at a later date discuss S. A. emigration. C. O. said he would also recommend that Subject be helped toward furniture and BKZ if he remains in Germany.

WIROGUE

7 June 1963

1200 hours

Kuhwaldstr.

CO dropped in to see Subject and found him in an exceptionally good mood.

He remarked that he was bgginning to feel like a charity case and asked how long he would be on our hands. CO told him that there were three possibilities:

1. Subject could stay right here in Germany, find himself a job and CO would find out what help Headquarters would provide in the way of help toward an apartment and furniture.

2. Subject would have to study Russian for six months, since it is impossible for anyone to have been raised and worked in the Soviet Union without knowing some Russian. At the end of that time he would try to process him for S.A. (Subject was not told this but it is obvious that if he does not know Russian, once he gets to S.A., the first Russian he comes in contact with will realize he is not a bona fide refugee which would lead to trouble for Subject.)

3. There is a possibility he could be gotten to Chile. (John Wilms has suggested that through his contacts he might be able to get Subject to Chile, since the Chilean Ambassador owes him a favor.)

CO told Subject to think about the three possibilities and make and give CO his thoughts on the problem the next time they meet.

Orme K. Daronnat

Orme K. Daronnat

14-00000

28 May 1963

WIROGUE

Alex Lembersky and Bill Murray discussed the legend possibilities for WIROGUE -- It was established that since Subject speaks no Russian it is impossible to build a legend due to the fact that the simplest Arbeiter in the Soviet Union can speak some Russian.

It was decided that:

1. Rogue should be given an intensive course of Russian language instruction;
2. He be sent to Chile through John Wilm's connections, or;
3. He be told that nothing can be done for him and he be resettled on the local economy.

Orme K. Daronnat

14-00000

WIROGUE

Tuesday 21 May 1963

C.O. explained to John Wagner (Camp King) that Subjects' story, on the basis of which pol. recog. was granted, was so ridiculous that no decent legend could be built around it. A good life story will be an absolute necessity if Subj. is to immigrate through ICEM & South America.

John W. suggested that the story be rewritten to satisfy our purposes. The story would then be prepared at Camp King for Rudy's signatures. The old story would then be removed from the KRIPO's and ZIRNDORF'S files and replaced by the new story.

C.O. suggested that the BFV might also have a copy. John said they would get it.

[illegible — scribbled out] (WIROGUE: in the [illegible] in [illegible])

Cox and AFRF have been informed that if [illegible] is processed through them for immigration [illegible] should be a [illegible]. Both Cox and AFRF [illegible] had any knowledge that this case [illegible]

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: [illegible] 10 May 1963

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. Duronnat (signature)
Orme K. Duronnat , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

CO dropped in to see Subject and found him busy as usual working on his inventions. He was told that we are making slow but sure progress toward his eventual immigration. Subject said that he had been to the Zentralstelle fur Arbeitsvermittlung and had picked up some information re immigration to South America. (CO took a look at the material and saw that it tended to verify the info that Jack R. had given us re immigration and work opportunities).

CO will see Subject again on Friday the 17th.

Thurs. 16

C.O. dropped by to tell Subj. he would not see him until 23 may.

Thurs. 23

C.O. took Subj. to Wiesbaden for his morale. After lunch and a walk in the park Subj. was returned to his apt.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 18 April '63

TIME: 1130

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. Baronnet, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

CO took Subject to lunch and found him to be in a reasonably good mood. CO told him that we were making slow but sure progress in solving the problems regarding his immigration. Subject said he would be patient but hopes that something will happen soon.

14-00000

Memo for the

9 April '63

Bill Murray

information on

help. Chris said

of INTERPOL beside

the Interpol files in

ie him the backgr

point up the need for CARAVEL's

out as much as possible the workings

check out the two names against

9 April '63 -

Chris called to ard that Interpol Hdqtrs in Paris sends out a wanted list to every country in the world. This list includes the names of 1. Those to be arrested. 2. Those whose address is desired. 3. Those to be checked on periodically by the local authorities. Aperson appearing on the list stays on indefinitely. The list is follwed by fingerprints and a data card.

1630

Chris called to inform us that CARAVEL had called to inform him that Subject was not listed under the two names we had given him and since he was not in the German Interpol files was not in the Interpol files of any other country with the possible exception of Hdqtrs in Paris. CAREVEL will be going to Paris in the near future and can check the files since he has free access.

16 April '63

Bill M. asked Chris B. to have Dean W. to make sure that CARAVEL checks out WIROGUE'S names with INTERPOL in Paris when he goes there in the next few weeks.

9 May '63

Dean W. called to inform us that WIROGUE is not listed in the main INTERPOL files in Paris.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 9 April 1963

TIME: 1200

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Crme K. Darcnnat , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

CO met Subject and found him to be in a blue funk. Subject said that he was somewhat less then pleased with his German documentation that as long as he stayed Germany and was under the protection of the German Government he had nothing to worry about. He feels that as long as the US Forces are here he has no problems but that as soon as we leave Germany will probably take a long look at the number of refugees here and take steps to encourage certain types to depart. Subject said that he could end up in all kinds of trouble. CO told him that in the first place the US Forces would be in Germany for a long time at least during his lifetime. In the second place Subject would be long gone before the Government changed it's attitude toward refugees.

Subject then said he was worried that when he got to S.A. the Columbian Government would probably check with the Soviet Gov't to find out if he was indeed an ex Soviet citizen. This would result in his being put in prison for entering the country under false pretenses. CO said there was no reason for the Columbian Government to check with the Sovs. Subject would arrive a bone fide immigrant fully checked out by the organization responsible for to the Columbian Govt. CO pointed out that the Columbian Govt would be crazy to alert the Sovs that one of their ex citizens was there with the possibility of having him recruited to work for the Sovs. Subject was still dubious but stated that he would go anyway since that is what we wanted. CO pointed out that he had requestd help in going to SA and that we had found it necessary to get him a Reiseausweis to accomplish this. He was told that it is too late now for him to have misgivings that what is done is done and he would have to accept it.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: Airogue

DATE: 29 March 1963

TIME: 1200

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. Daronnat, Case Officer

COMMENTS: CO met with Subject and paid him two weeks subsistance. Subject asked about the status of his immigration processing and was told that it was not coming along as well as CO would like but there was nothing to done about it.

Subject is in no hurry to be out on his own seems to be enjoying his stay with us. CO is worried that Subject might be difficult to get rid of when the time comes to make his move.

CO promised to drop by sometime during the following week.

March 13th, 1963

A discussion held in Bad Godesberg on March 12th, 1963, between Mr. H. Heegard, Chief of ICEM Mission in Germany and Mr. J. Riley of AFRF revealed the following procedure taken by ICEM on refugee applicants for migration to South America under the ICEM Special Program:

1. Applicant, if a refugee, must be recognized under UN High Commissioner's Mandate as a bona fide political refugee. (Note: All refugees holding a Reiseausweis automatically fall under the Mandate.)

2. A detailed curriculum vitae of the applicant must be sent by AFRF to Mr. Heegard. ICEM emphasizes that all time be accounted for since "gaps" are not accepted.

3. Applicant must supply documentary proof of profession or skill. In lieu of such documents, a letter of testimony from a current employer describing job skills and qualifications of applicant will be considered.

4. ICEM will arrange to interview the applicant and to give tests to determine applicant's qualifications. ICEM will not accept tests which are made by other sources. *The interview and test can be given in FF/M.*

5. ICEM conducts its own security clearance on each applicant whether USEP or non-USEP case.

6. If applicant is found acceptable by ICEM, a work contract must be signed by the applicant prior to departure from Germany. ICEM has a placement service which arranges the job placement and obtains the work contract. This is a standard ICEM procedure. ICEM will not sponsor the applicant who does not sign a work contract.

7. The total procedure requires at least three months from the date the applicant's curriculum vitae is received by ICEM, Bad Godesberg.

8. ICEM does not accept payment of passage by applicants nor is there an ICEM loan grant. ICEM charges DM 210.-- for men between 18-51 for transportation including luggage. The charges for women's transportation amount to DM 165.-- (18-51 years old), DM 88.-- for children between 5 and 18 years old. Transportation of children under five is free of charge. The total transportation cost per family will not exceed DM 586.--.

9. ICEM Placement Service in South American countries will meet the migrant on arrival, introduce him to the employer, and ascertain that all is in order. In the event that an applicant leaves this work, ICEM placement service will assist him to find another job. The placement service does not give assistance after the second job is found.

14-00000

10. Mr. Heegard stressed that each applicant is processed thoroughly to avoid sending an unqualified person to South America.

11. Basic Spanish, according to Mr. Heegard, can be learned by an applicant over a period of three months - at least three hours of instruction per week. This should be done prior to departure from Germany.

12. During the processing the applicant receives a pamphlet explaining the economic, social, political, etc. conditions of the country of his choice.

13. Mr. Heegard said that, in general, promotional opportunities are excellent in certain fields due to the lack of a qualified personnel.

14. The Special Program is the only one under which ICEM operates for foreign refugees desiring to emigrate from Europe to South America.

15. Professions and skills required in South America are: (COLUMBIA)
<u>Electrical machine construction</u> (Elektromaschinenbau): engineer, technician (drafting and operating), draftsman, master, cutting-tool maker (Schneidwerkzeugmacher), matrix maker for plastic material.
<u>Metallurgy:</u> Skilled foundry worker; moulder (metall foundry); rolling-mill worker and technician, casting mould matrix maker (Metallgussform-Schablonenmacher).
<u>Miscellaneous professions:</u> Repair mechanic, photo-engraver, offset-retoucher, technician for plastic material, papermaker.

16. Professions and skills not required in South America:
Lawyers, office worker, specialist for commerce and sale, construction engineer, construction technician and construction worker, carpenter, leather manufacturer, waiter, servant, unskilled laborer.

17. HOUSING - ICEM does not find housing for the migrant but may give advice if needed.

18. ICEM BAD GODESBERG coordinates with ICEM GENEVA on the processing of an applicant.

19. S.A. job openings may be found at the ZENTRALSTELLE FÜR ARBEITSVERMITTLUNG, ESCHERSHEIMERLANDSTR. 1-7 FF/M. (ICEM GENEVA sends the job lists to the above organization).

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 13 March 1963

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. Daronnat, Case Officer
Orme A. Daronnat

COMMENTS: CO dropped in to see Subject and paid him two weeks subsistance. CO told Subject that there were two major hurdles to his immigration to Columbia. 1. ICEM would require that he be thoroughly interviewed and tested to establish just what his technical qualifications are. It would, therefore, be necessary that we be careful to build his work history around work which he not only could have been doing in the Soviet Union, but in which he could pass a practical examination and which the South American country needs and desires. Subject said that if his legend included schooling in electro-mechanical fields with the major portion of his work experience in development and improvement of devices and processes he could in fact pass any practical test and subsequent interview.

2. We must assume that he is listed with INTERPOL since the French would almost automatically inform other European countries of Subject's disappearance from France. Subject agreed that this was a major problem but one that he could not help with.

Subject has resigned himself to being processed as a regular immigrant and has said that he will do whatever we require.

Memo for the record WIROGUE 7 March '63

Blake Cox called to inform Harvard that some of ICEM's cases have a security check run on them which would include a check with Interpol. Blake will try to find which type of case is checked and why.

The investigation is handled by the Special Assistant to the Director of ICEM in Geneva.

Blake will also find out the name of the person who conducts the investigation and the office he is in. He will also check to find out if R.M. Gray is still there.

12 March '63

Blake called to inform us that R. M. Gray is now the PIO in Geneva. The special assistabt to the Director is Peter Regis. His assistant is Yarousch ? (retiredArmy Major). Blake said USEP cases are not checked as thoroughly as straight applicants to ICEM but he still cannot find out what decides if a case will be checked with Interpol.

14-00000

Memo for the record   [illegible]   1 March '63

This date Don McL. [illegible] and Bill K. discussed with Gus E. and Jack R. of AFRP the content of our conversation with Earl Blake Cox 27 Feb. Gus agreed with Blake's thinking and suggested that instead of writing for immigration information, either he or Jack would go to ICEM and personally discuss the immigration questions with the proper people.

Memo for the record WIROGUE 27 Feb. '63

On this date Bill M. and Don McL. discussed the Wirogue case with Earl Blake Cox(Chief, RMS, AMCONGEN Munich).

Blake was told that we have a case which we wish to help immigrate to South America. Blake was told that we had hoped to send Subject directly to ICEM(Subject cannot immigrate directly to South America but must have all arrangements handled through ICEM) but that in exploratory talks with Gus Elmendorf (Chief, AFRP) Gus had been of the opinion that our case would be thoroughly investigated, interviewed, tested, etc.; procedures which we wished to avoid since they might bring to light the fact that our case was not the person he claimed to be.

Blake agreed that Gus was correct in his thinking that if Subject went to ICEM on his own he would be interviewed and trade tested for a special program set up by ICEM to supply SA with certain higher types of skilled specialists, e.g. ~~foreman~~ foremen, shop managers, etc.

Blake suggested that we make our case USEP eligible through AFRP and then refer him to ICEM. This procedure would probably give Subject more status in ICEM's eyes and eliminate some of the background investigation. Subject would also be referred as a self-payer meaning he would have the funds to pay his own transportation.

Blake asked if Subject would have a job waiting for him and was told that he would have no job but would have a letter attesting to the fact that there was $3,000.00 being held for him insalary and bonuses which he had received while working for the Army. Blake thought this arrangement would be satisfactory.

Blake feels that coming to ICEM as a USEP case through AFRP Subject would probably be accepted without question since he would have been thoroughly checked out by Camp King and AFRP thus eliminating the need for investigatory action by ICEM.

Blake was on his way to Bad Godesberg and said he would try to find out without arousing suspicion whether or not a refugee is fingerprinted and with what authorities the fingerprints are checked. He would also find out if a security investigation is made and how

(over)

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 15 February 1963

TIME: 1130

PLACE: Kuhwald Strasse

[signature], Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer worked with Subject discussing the vital statistics which would have to acquired for and memorized by Subject in order to supply the refugee organization with certain factual information necessary for his processing. This information would also be vital if in casual conversation Subject was to keep from drawing suspicion to himself when queried about his homeland, etc.

C/O said that he would be able to acquire the information Subject would need. Subject asked if with his name could it have been possible for his father to have come from one of the Baltic countries. C/O promised to find out and inform him at their next meeting.

28 February

1100

C/O dropped in to see Subject and informed him that he would very likely be processed for South America through a refugee organization. This would mean with a refugee organization behind him and USEP support he would not be subjected to the investigation, interviews, etc he would normally undergo if he went directly to ICEM.

C/O told Subject that arrangements would be made for him to start studying Spanish as soon as practical.

Subject was told that his name was a common one throughout the Baltic region and therefore, he would be able to discuss that part of his legend with confidence.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: AIROGUE

DATE: 12 Feb. ,63

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. Daronnat, Case Officer

COMMENTS: Subject told CO that he had gone to the Columbian Consulate at 10 am Hauptbahnhof and found it to be a one man, or rather, a one woman office. He said he found the representative to be a pleasant but rather incompetent German woman about 50 years of age. He told her that he was a refugee and wished to inquire about immigrating to Columbia. She told him that as an engineer he would have no difficulty being accepted but that he would have to contact the Ministry in Columbia through ICEM which would make all the arrangements, If everything worked out properly she would receive notification to issue a visa.

CO explained that it would be impossible for Subject to go to ICEM on his own. Subject was told that these developments would indicate that Subject should be processed as a regular refugee with a Volunteer Agency ~~case~~ and USEP support.

CO told Subject that he would advise Hdqtrs of the new developments and get permission to use the new approach to his resettlement.

Subject was advised to work on his legend until CO ~~would~~ come by on Friday.

Memo for the record --- WIROGUE

11 Feb.'63 the undersigned asked Chief, CAMANTILLA why a European refugee who applied for immigration to a South American Country would be referred by that Consulate to ICEM.

The answer was that ICEM handles the immigration processing for refugees in Europe going to countries overseas. This saves the individual country the expense entailed in maintaining immigration and welfare offices and staffs. If a refugee goes to ICEM on his own he would probably be referred to a welfare Agency or be processed by ICEM itself. This would mean forms to be filled out in detail and time consuming background checks.

If the Refugee is a Camantilla - USEP case most of the work would have been done by CAMANTILLA and would probably eliminate the need for the refugee to appear at I CEM in Bad Godesburg until the final stages of the processing.

Orme K. Daronnat

GEHEIM!

11 February 1963

OC-5517

An
Das Bundesamt fuer Verfassungsschutz
zu Hdn des Herrn Dr.Meier
Koln

BETRIFFT: Georg SANDERS, geb. 25.7.1919 in Tiflis, UdSSR

BEZUG: Dort. Schreiben vom 14 Dezember 1962 - IV A 4-112-P-50580-2/62

Subject is of continuing operational interest to AIS: Accordingly, it would be appreciated if your investigation were suspended. Should our operational interest be terminated at any time while Subject remains in the German Federal Republic, we will automatically furnish you with the details of this case.

C. W. Schmitz
CCA Liaison Officer

GEHEIM!

14-00000

Translation of German report from the BFV to the American Embassy, OCA, z.H. Mr. C. W. SCHMITZ in Mehlem.

Concerning Georg SANDERS, gebxx25x born 25 July 1919 in Tiflis/USSR. Present residence in Oberursel/Ts, Hohemarkstr. 145.

Cross reference, none.

As of the 14th July 1962 SANDERS is in the custody of an U.S. organization in Oberursel. It was alleged that he had arrived on the same date as a tourist from East- to West Berlin and defected there.

On the 28th of August 1962 he filed application for recognition as a foreign refugee.

On 29 August 62 he was interviewed, in the presence of a member of a U.S. organization, by the criminal investigation. During the interview SANDERS made untransparent statements concerning his defection.

Among other SANDERS said that he had been a leading member of a resistance group in the Soviet Union. Moreover he claimed that he evaded arrests by joining a Soviet tourist group with the assistance of friends.

The tourist group went on a guided tour of the Soviet occupied East zone of Germany. The group left Tiflis on the 10th of July 1962 arriving in East Berlin on the 14th of July 1962. Subject claimed that upon arrival to East Berlin he escaped immediately. However, SANDERS refused to make more detailed statements about his escape to West Berlin. Allegedly it was unknown to him how his friends had managed to place him into the tourist group.

We would be grateful if any communications or information concerning SANDERS inclusive a possible interview report would be forwarded to us.

14-00000

VS-Vertraulich

BUNDESAMT FÜR VERFASSUNGSSCHUTZ

Gesch.-Z.: IV A 4 - 112-P-50580- 2/62

5 Köln 1, den 14 Dezember 1962
Postfach

VS-Vertr.

X

Durch Kurier

25083

American Embassy, OCA
z.H. Mr. C.W. SCHMITZ
Room III - 407
Mehlem

Betr.: Georg SANDERS, geb. 25.7.1919 in Tiflis/UdSSR,
z.Zt. wohnhaft in Oberursel/Ts.,
Hohemarkstr.145

Bezug: Ohne

SANDERS befindet sich seit dem 14.7.1962 in Obhut einer US-Dienststelle in Oberursel, nachdem er angeblich am gleichen Tage als sowj. Tourist von Ost- nach Westberlin geflüchtet war. Am 28.8.1962 stellte er Antrag auf Anerkennung als ausländischer Flüchtling. Am 29.8.1962 wurde er in Anwesenheit eines Angehörigen einer US-Dienststelle durch die Kriminalpolizei vernommen. Bei der Vernehmung machte SANDERS undurchsichtige Angaben über seine Flucht.

SANDERS führte u.a. an, in der UdSSR einer Widerstandsgruppe als führendes Mitglied angehört zu haben. Einer beabsichtigten Festnahme will er sich dadurch entzogen haben, in dem er sich von Freunden in eine sowj. Touristengruppe einschleusen ließ, mit der er zu einer Besichtigungsfahrt in die SBZ am 10.7.1962 aus Tiflis abgereist und am 14.7.1962 in Ostberlin eingetroffen sei. Er flüchtete angeblich unmittelbar nach seiner Ankunft in Ostberlin.

SANDERS weigerte sich, nähere Angaben über seine Flucht nach Berlin-West zu machen. Angeblich ist ihm auch unbekannt, auf welche Weise ihn seine Freunde in die Reisegruppe einzuschleusen vermochten.

Für eine Mitteilung aller dort über SANDERS vorliegenden Erkenntnisse und die Überlassung einer möglicherweise vorliegenden Befragungsniederschrift wären wir dankbar.

Im Auftrag

[signature]

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 8 Feb. 1963

TIME: 1505

PLACE:

Osme K. Drennan, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Subject called to say that he had gone to the Columbian Consulate which was closed. He had, ~~[illegible]~~ spoken, however, with someone in the Consulate and had learned that everything regarding emigration could be done in FF/01. Subject will return to the Consulate on the 11th and expects to see C.O. on the 12th.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 8 Feb. 1963

TIME: 1130

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. Daronnat

Orme K. Daronnat, Case Officer

COMMENTS: CO dropped by to see Subject and informed him that we had been informed that if Subject was still interested and could swing an immigration visa to South America we had authority to pay his way to SA and provide monetary support up to 125.00 per month until he is able to establish himself. Subject was quite surprised and pleased and wanted to know long he would receive the montyly payment. CO told him that this had been left up to CO's discretion who assuredSubject/h that as long he as he diligently applied himself to finding work and was not too choosy he would continue to to receive financial support.

CO and Subject agreed that Columbia seems to be the best choice. CO told Subject to go to the Columbian Consulate, Am Hauptbahnhof 10 and get as mach information as possible regarding immigration. He will attempt to find out if his processing can be done herein FF/M or if it will be necessary to go to Hamburg.

Subject was told that after he gets to SA, CO will maintain contact through the mail or someone //// in SA will maintain contact with him by letter drop.

14-00000

Memo to the File   WIROGUE

On 5 Feb 63 CO went to Bonn to talk with OCA re the WIROGUE case and the BfV request for information on him.

CO discussed the case with KUBARK Staffer Clarence Schmidt (true name) and explained that it is true that a Georg Sanders processed through Camp King for his political recognition, but that his name, story submitted for his recognition, etc., were complete fabrications concocted by Camp King to ensure that WIROGUE receives his political recognition and Reiseausweis. Moreover since it ~~is~~ is a fabrication that means that there are no reports of any kind which can be passed to the BfV. Finally it was explained by CO that since Subj is an agent (or rather was) and not a normal defector he of course did not go through Stage 1 and 2 processing at Cabezone and therefore there are no routine reports here that could be passed to the BfV.

Schmidt answered that the reason the BfV made an inquiry is that because subjs statement for his recognition indicated that he defected from the Soviet Union and read like a report of someone who ~~was being~~ debriefed by Cabezone. Moreover the story submitted for his recognition seemed so weak that it immediately drew the attention of the BfV, the German organization responsible for the security of West Germany.

Mr Schmidt then went into a long explanation of the function of OCA and its relationship to the rest of the Intelligence (US) Community and the BfV. He stated that as the sole coordinating body for the entire ~~II~~ AIS community OCA is the sole office for liaising with the BfV and that any matter of interest of any component of the AIS community must be handled by OCA, whether it be written or oral. It is therefore shown in the present case that ~~that~~ since the BfV requested info on a Georg Sanders it sent the request to OCA with the realization that OCA would coordinate the matter with all the AIS components and moreover the answer passed to BfV would not be a KUBARK one (even though the BfV liaison people know OCA is primarily KUBARK) but a coordinated AIS one. It is for the above reason that OCA is very disturbed by the activity of Mr John Willms of Camp King who throughout the years has repeatedly refused to clear with OCA and handled any business he had with the BfV directly with the BfV and usually with the Chief of the BfV. CO had explained that even before he brought up the BfV inquiry on Sanders with Willms, Willms mentioned that he had already made an appointment tto talk with the Chief of the BfV and thus would take up the matter as a service to us. Schmidt answered that Willms uses these ruses as excuses to go to Bonn and butter up the Chief of the BfV.

In any event Schmidt stated that since he received the inquiry from the BfV he is obligated to answer it and in order to keep

the BfV out of the case will inform it that Subj is of continuing operational interest to AIS. He requested that CC send him a cable stating that Subj is of ops interest and that it is contemplated that he will be resettled outside of Germany. This cable was sent to Bonn on 6 Feb 1953.

CO, upon return from Bonn, reported the above with Mr Lyack, Chief, Cabezone, who stated that though there is an agreement between the services and OCA, the Generals in Heidelberg back Mr Willms in his personal relations with the German services and thus this battle which has been going on for years will probably continue for several more years. In any event if the matter of Willms versus OCA comes up again it is strongly urged that Chief, Cabezone be queried as soon as possible.

David R Reinhold
david r reinhold

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: ZIROGUE

DATE: 31 Jan. 1963

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. Daronnat, Case Officer

COMMENTS: CO dropped in to see Subject and found him busy with one of his inventions. He was paid subsistance and given cigarettes and coffee. Subject was told that there was no news regarding his immigration. CO promised to drop by on Thursday the 7th.

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

29 January 1963

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

On this date George List and the undersigned discussed CO's plans and thinking regarding WIROGUE's immigration to South America. Case Officer explained that since Subject is an exceptional case and not a bona fide refugee, we will not be able to take advantage of the normal immigration channels without taking the chance of being involved in fraud. Case Officer further explained that since WIROGUE's contact with the Consulate of his choice will not in any way be controlled by us, this immigration attempt will be a one shot operation and if it fails, we will not have a second chance because if he is turned down for immigration, any subsequent attempts he makes to immigrate will bring to light the fact that he had previously applied for immigration to another country. It is essential therefore that we plan for every contingency. Case Officer feels, based on HARVARD's experience, that when WIROGUE applies for immigration he will be required to give

(1) the name and address of his present employer and probably the name of his supervisor and telephone number.

(2) what type of work he has been doing;

(3) proof that he will be able to support himself for a minimum of two years at the rate of$125 a month.

(4) proof of his professional qualifications.

(5) birth certificate.

(6) detailed information regarding his employment and residence addresses in the Georgian SSR

(7) details of the war-time military service.

Police good conduct certificate

Case Officer said that early next week he will meet with Wagner and Willms of the 513th and explain the above. If it is possible he will get them to agree to provide the details of (1) above in the event the Consulate should call as part of the routine immigration processing. (2) above will be taken care of in the same manner. Regarding (3), Headquarters has given us authority to expend up to $3,000 and Case Officer will ~~apprise~~ inform 513th of this. They will be asked to provide a letter if required, stating that Subject has been associated with them (whatever cover organization they wish to use) since his defection in July '62 and has roughly $3,000 in salary and bonuses being held for him. Regarding (4) whether or not is is adviseable to provide Subject with proof of his professional qualifications will be discussed with the 513th. (5) above, a birth certificate will probably not be necessary since so many defectors do not have these documents with them. Information on employment and residences will be worked up by the Case Officer from past defector's BARs and with material available to SR 6. (6) above - this information may also be acquired through facilities of SR 6.

After discussions with the 513th, Case Officer will tell WIROGUE that we have been informed by Headquarters that if Subject still desires to immigrate to South America and is successful in immigrating, we have authority to provide financial assistance during the transistion period up to $125 a month. Since Case Officer knows WIROGUE, the next question will be, "How long will I receive this $125 a month?" Case Officer will reply, "Until you become satisfactorily established or we have

14-00000

reason to believe that you are not sincerely trying to establish yourself." Case Officer will tell him, ~~[illegible]~~ that ~~Subject~~ he could count upon a year's support, if it were necessary.

ORME K. DARONNAT

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 16 January 1963

TIME: 1100

PLACE:

COMMENTS:

Orme K. Daronnat

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

Case Officer dropped by to see Subject and paid him subsistence.

Subject's morale is high, but he would like to get some word soon on what is to be done with him. He was told that we had quired headquarters and asked them to advise as soon as possible and that there was nothing more we could do for the present.

SECRET

7B-SANDERS, Geo[illegible]

Bob:

A trace of [illegible]-25083, 16 Jan 63, was NEGATIVE. John sent copies of the dispatch to DRC and CAT.

Attached is a copy of HARVARD's reply which states KUBARK interest.

Potential "missed traced" due to no carding although Subject has been known to KUBARKERS since August 28, 1962.

This ~~result~~ failure to card alias of WIROUGE. HQS. will now card Sanders as though true name, further compounding folly. Obviously, someone forgot to card alias of WIROUGE & records should be corrected.

J.M.Q.

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 10 January 1963

TIME: 1130

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer picked up Subject, took him downtown and had lunch with him. Subject is in good spirits but would still like to receive word one way or the other of what will happen to him in the future. Case Officer told him that we had sent out a cable requesting an answer to our proposals.

9 January 1963

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

Case Officer received a letter from Chuck Pettit, addressed to WIROGUE (George Sanders), Hohemarkstr. 145. Case Officer opened the letter and found it to be from a Lt. Zircle of the Transportation Corps. The Lt. mentioned that he and his friend had enjoyed their conversation with Subject at the Bahnhof a short time ago and had found him very interesting. The Lt. said he received a great deal of pleasure from meeting people such as Subject with such interesting backgrounds.

He suggested that he and Subject meet for dinner in the near future.

Case Officer took th letter to Bob Bullock, told him a little bit about Subject's past and suggested that something be done to prevent the Lt. from continuing his friendship with Subject, since Case Officer felt that WIROGUE would probably use the Lt. for whatever he could get out of him. Bullock said he would have CID contact the Lt. and tell him to lay off for his own good. Bullock promised to find out if the Lt. had given Subject his address and to advise him that if he should run into Subject, he should not mention having written a letter.

Orme K. Daronnat

ORME K. DARONNAT

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 3 January 1963

TIME: 1515

PLACE: Kuhwaldstr. 55

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped by to see Subject and pay him subsistence to 19 January. Subject is in good spirits and does not seem as restless as he usually is. He confided to Case Officer that he is hoping he won't have to do any running around regarding his immigration as long as the weather stays as bad as it is. He seems to be reasonably satisfied with his lot in life and only asked that the Case Officer drop by a little more often if possible because he gets lonely.

#52 Elbe Strasse
Frankfurt a. Main

3 January 1963

Mr. Georg Sanders
145 Hoehmark Str.
Oberursel
Frankfurt a. Main

Dear Mr. Sanders:

Just wanted to drop you this line to tell you again how much I enjoyed our conversation the other evening at the Bahnhof. My greatest experiences in Germany are the different people I meet, and it is always very pleasant to talk with someone such as yourself who has such an interesting background.

My friend felt rather silly at his attempted joke. The next time he either will have less to drink or will think more before clowning!

It would be a pleasure to see you again during my tour of duty in Frankfurt. Maybe if you have a free hour or so in the future you would want to have another supper in the Bahnhof!

Sincerely,

William D. Zirkle

William D. Zirkle
2/Lt, TC

MEMO ROUTING SLIP — NEVER USE FOR APPROVALS, DISAPPROVALS, CONCURRENCES, OR SIMILAR ACTIONS

	INITIALS		
1 NAME OR TITLE: DRC (Murray)			CIRCULATE
ORGANIZATION AND LOCATION	DATE		COORDINATION
2			FILE
			INFORMATION
3 WIROGUE			NECESSARY ACTION
			NOTE AND RETURN
4			SEE ME
			SIGNATURE

REMARKS
Bill: We have handled this with Lt. Zirkle with no trouble at all —

Bob Bullock

FROM: NAME OR TITLE: C/S/ [illegible]
DATE: [illegible]
ORGANIZATION AND LOCATION
TELEPHONE

DD FORM 95

Lt. William D. Zirkle
U. S. Army Trans Center
Frankfurt a. Main
ElbeStr #52

Herrn
Georg Sanders

Frankfurt a. Main - Oberursel

HoemarkStr #145

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 19 December 1962

TIME: 1030

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped in to deliver some Christmas cheer to Subject and gave him his Reiseausweis and Anmeldebestatigung. His HARVARD identity document was picked up.

Subject told Case Officer he had the feeling that Headquarters would advise us to turn him loose without any additional help from us and he was worrying because it would be difficult for him to get a job and apartment on very short notice. Case Officer told him that we are aware of this and that if it is recommended that he be resettled on the economy we are not in the habit of throwing people out in the street and that we would do everything we could to help him become integrated.

Subject was paid subsistence for two weeks. Case Officer promised to try to drop by the end of next week.

From time to time Subject tries to find out if Case Officer knows the details concerning Subject's past work for us and the reasons for our insistance that he was blown in the Congo. (A fact which he does not believe and therefore feels that the relationship was discontinued for other reasons.) Case Officer told Subject that he did not know and did not wish to know the details since in our job we are only told what is necessary for us to resettle the people for whom we are responsible.

SECRET

14-00000

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 28 November 1962

TIME: 1000

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr.

Orme K. Daronnat
ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped by to see Subject, who seems to be in good spirits and busy making preparations to make application for a patent on one of his brain-storms.

Subject was told that the details of his case had been submitted to Headquarters, that we were now prepared to move based on Headquarter's advise. Subject was told that we can only wait for the answer from Headquarters.

Subject has requested a German typewriter which will be delivered to him some time this week.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 21 November 1962

TIME: 1000

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Dale informed Case Officer that he had taken clothing to Subject and had paid him subsistence as Case Officer had requested. He said that he had promised Subject that one of us would be by around the same time. He informed Subject that he could buy a scarf, a hat and a pair of shoes and we would pick up the tab.

Subject seems to be in good spirits but is eager to be on his way to South America or somewhere.

SECRET

14-00000

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 16 November 1962

TIME: 1230

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer picked up Subject and took him downtown, bought him lunch and then bought him several items of clothing which he badly needed. Subject was greatly pleased ~~and~~ although he cannot understand why we are doing so much for him. Case Officer explained that he is receiving nothing more than any other case what we are asked to help. Case Officer said that we were told originally by Headquarters to help Subject in any way that we reasonably could and that we with the cooperation of Headquarters are doing just that. Case Officer said that as far as he knows now, Subject will be helped to immigrate to South America and that we hope to send a dispatch to Headquarters explaining Subject's case as it now stands and we hope to receive soonest Headquarter's advice as to the future course of action we will take regarding Subject. Case Officer said that he hopes to be in a position within a week or two to advise Subject as to what we can and hope to do for him.

Case Officer said that in the final analysis if we do not help Subject to immigrate and he is turned loose on the economy, we would not throw him into the street, that he would be given a period of time in which to find a job and an apartment and that it is usually our procedure to help financially, at least the first month's rent and an additional subsistence payment until he receives his first paycheck. Subject was greatly relieved to hear this.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 14 November 1962

TIME: 1100

PLACE: 51 Kuhwaldstr.

ORMS K. DARONNAT , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped in to see Subject and pay him weekly subsistence. Subject was extremely nervous and very upset. He said that the apartment is so quite that it is impossible for him to do any work on his inventions. There is no gas stove so that he can solder, no telephone and the only clothes that he has are summer clothes which he was wearing when he came to us from the Congo.

Case Officer told him that we would try to get something out this week and hoped to receive some indication from Headquarters as to our next step. Subject begged Case Officer to come by as often as possible so he would have someone to talk to. Case Officer rpomised to try to return on Friday, 16 November.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 9 November 1962

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Ostendstr. 1, Apt. 9

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped by to tell Subject that security advised us to move him before 1700 today. Case Officer told him he would be by after 1330 to pick him up.

Case Officer picked up Subject at 1400 and moved him to 51 Kuhwaldstr, top floor. Subject asked if he could unpack and spread out. Case Officer informed him that this apartment would also be given up, but he did not known when. He advised Subject not to spread out too far.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 23 October 1962

TIME:

PLACE: Ostendstr. 1 Apt. 9

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped by to see Subject and pay him subsistence for the week. He was advised that our legal department would possibly recommend a patent attorney if and when he needed one. He replied that he already had had an attorney recommended to him by a contact he had made during the course of developing his invention. Case Officer asked him for the names of the contacts which he had made and he gave Case Officer the following information.

He said he has made the acquaintance of a salesman representative for several factories specializing in small electrical devices. The mans name is Wilhelm Salzmann, whose address is Frankfurt/Main, am Tiergarten 52, telephone 492251. Subject said that this person had recommended a patent attorney by the name of Wilhelm Reichel, a Dr. Ing. Patentanwalt, Frankfurt/Main, Parkstr. 13, telephone 559165.

Subject told Case Officer that if he is lucky and his invention is successful prior to any definite arrangements we make for his immigration to South America, he will leave our custody and probably stay right here in Frankfurt. He said that he is aware he has commited himself to go to South America and will do so but all that he wishes to do if immediate success of his invention is not forthcoming, is to get a patent on his invention so he can negotiate at a later date from South America.

Case Officer feels that this is about the best we can expect from Subject. Case Officer has discussed this situation regarding the patent with John Morrison of the legal staff, who says that he will at least try to find out if this patent attorney is qualified and successful.

NOTE: Case Officer has learned that the patent laws in Germany are somewhat peculiar in that a patent attorney is a technical qualified man who can obtain patents on subjects in which he has specialized and for which he has received a specialized education but he is not an attorney in the sense that he can deal with any legal questions which arise in the course of patent procedures or litigation in patent matters. Normally, an individual who intends to get a patent will hire an attorney who will contact a patent attorney. Between the two of them they can handle all problems and procedures involving a patent. This also can be worked in reverse.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 16 October 1962

TIME: 1000

PLACE: Ostendstr. 1, Apt. 9

ORME K. DARONNAT , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped in and paid Subject one-weeks subsistence.

He is still buzy with his invention and is firmly convinced that he will make a million dollars. Subject seems perfectly content to stay in our custody and has not mentioned his proposed immigration to South America. It is obvious that he wants to finish his invention and try to sell it. If he is unsuccessful, Case Officer feels that he will probably want to immigrate immediately.

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 10 October 1962

TIME: 1030

PLACE: Ostendstr. 1, Apt. 9

Orme K. Daronnat

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer dropped in and paid Subject 150 DM subsistence. He was told that we had finally received his Reiseausweis which means that for the first time in many years, he has legal documentation. The way is now clear for him to immigrate to South America.

He was told that Case Officer will send a cable to Headquarters, informing them as to the status of Subject's documentation and propose that steps be taken to begin Subject's processing for South America Case Officer said that he had several ideas as to how this should be done but in the final analysis would have to defer to Headquarters decision.

Subject asked if that meant he would be leaving soon. Case Officer told him it was his opinion that he would still be here in December.

Subject seems extremely content and satisfied ~~at the present, at almost~~ with the status quo.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 3 October 1962

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Ostendstr. 1 Apt 9

ORMS K. DARONNAT , Case Officer

COMMENTS:

CO dropped by to see Subject and paid him his weekly subsistence. Subject is happily engrossed in his latest invention and no longer seems impatient to leave HARVARD hands. Case Officer told Subject that we had received his Beschluss which indicates that the German authorities will issue him a Reiseausweiss. He was told that next week Case Officer will notify Headquarters that his documentation has been received based on his story that he is a recent refugee. We will further advise them that unless they have objections, we will start his processing for South America possibly with the sponsorship of one of the refugge organizations.

Subject agreed to this approach although Case Officer believes that he is hoping he will succeed in making himself financially independent by selling one of his inventions. If this should happen, Case Officer is sure that Subject will ask for his documentation and leave HARVARD housing and go on his own.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: AIROGUE

DATE: 17 September 1962

TIME: 1600

PLACE: Ostendstr. 1, Apt.9

Orme K. Daronnat, Case Officer
Orme K. Daronnat

COMMENTS:

CO dropped in to see Subject and pay him subsistance. He is very enthusiastic about his inventions and since he is occupied is reasonably happy. CO ~~proposed to~~ promised to drop in later in the week.

21 September 1962

CO dropped in to see Subject to tell him that we were now reasonably certain that he would receive political recognition and his Reiseausweis. He was told that we are making good progress acquiring the information necessary for immigration and that soon he could start his processing. Subject is so wrapped up in his inventions that he seemed hardly to hear what CO was saying. CO sat him down and went over the events leading up to the present; that he had come to us for a job and when that had not been forthcoming had stated that his ambition was to be legalized and get citizenship by immigrating to a SA country. He was reminded that that is what we are striving to do but that we at this point are not sure how the immigration will take place. He was told that Hdqtrs may require that he immigrate on his own with us supplying the plane ticket and nothing more or he may possibly be helped by a refugee organization. CO said he did not know if or what kind of financial assistance would be given him. Subject said that he is grateful and wants to do whatever we desire

(over)

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: ~~14~~ 13 Sept. 1962

TIME: 1030

PLACE: Ostendstr. 1, Apt. 9

Orme K. Daronnat, Case Officer

Orme K. Daronnat

COMMENTS:

CO dropped in to see Subject and found him all hopped up about his latest invention. He prefeerred not to discuss it with CO but says that he is so sure that it is a money maker that he intends to apply for a German patent as soon as he works out all the details. CO told him that he should hold off as long as possible but in any event he should remember that his name is Georg Sanders and that any business he conducts should be done using his Hohemarkstr. address. 145.

CO may be wrong but he feels that Subject is agreeing to immigrate to S.A. only in the hope that we will provide him with a stake of some kind.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 5 September 1962

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Osterdstr. 1, Apt. 9

Orme K. Daronnat, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

CO dropped by to see Subject and found him working on his latest invention. He has given up working on the device originally proposed by CO since he does not have sufficient tools and because some ~~all~~ of the parts ~~are~~ must be ordered from the US. CO encourages him as long as it keeps him busy and helps to pass the time.

Subject has an extremely inventive mind and has explained several of his ideas to CO. They would appear to have commercial value. Unfortunately Subject has neither the money to develop them nor is he in a position to get involved with patents or manufacturers at the present time.

He seems reasonably happy with his present status but CO anticipates a hairy situation if upon applying for immigration to a SA country, Subject finds that the processing period takes a long time.

14-00000

Memo for the Record

28 August 1962

CO and Al Ph. ~~xxx~~ met with Geo. L to discuss the Wirogue situation and to inform him what was being done or planned re Wirogue's resettlement.

Al reviewed the situation as it now stood and explained that Hdqrtrs proposal that Subject be issued a backstopped Fremdenpass was completely unsatisfactory since it would not stand up under anything but the most casual investigation. It was explained that Camp King had been ~~xxxxxxx~~ informed of only the necessary details of Wirogues problem and had agreed that the approach should be cover story making Rogue a recent defector, an interview and political recognition. Geo. L agreed that this seemed to be the proper step and gave us the go ahead.

CO suggested that we have AFRF make official inquiry at the various SA Embassysand Consulates for detailed material giving immigration requirements. This is deemed necessary because the information is not normally given out over the phone and Rogue can be ~~t~~rusted to give CO only that information which will serve his purpose. He is not above telling us that an immigrant musthave $ 5000.00 to be considered, etc. It is very important that Rogue have the right answers when he applies and is interviewed for Immigration. Geo. L agreed to CO's suggestions and proposed that CO have AFRF get started on this project soonest.

1400

Wirogue was taken to Camp King where he was 1st briefed on his story and then successfully interviewed. It is possible that Rogue will be completely documented within 2 or 3 weeks.

30 August

CO met with Gus E and Jack R and told them we were in need of detailed SA Immigration requirements.

They agreed to get out an official inquiry to all the consulates and Embassys and attempt to find out the following:

What documents are needed
What professions are indemand
How long is required for immigration processing
Does the immigrant need a certain amount of funds
Is a sponsor necessary or helpfull
What is the residence requirement for citizenship
What are the quota restrictions
Are there SA government agencies or private agencies who will help the Immigrant get started
etc

Note: Rogue has already told CO that he cannot go to Argentina because he has "friends" there who would gladly turn him in to the authorities or make trouble for him in any way they could. Rogue prefers Vuenesuela if he has a choice.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 15 Aug. 1962

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Ostendstr. 1, Apt. 9

Crme K. Daronnat, Case Officer

COMMENTS: CO picked up Subject and took him to lunch in the country ~~near Neu~~ Isenburg. Subject has been extremely edgy lately and it was felt by CO that a relaxing meal and 2 or 3 hours conversation might have a salubrious effect.

CO mentioned to Subject that if he were interested we might be able to find a radio or something along that line for him to build. Subject was very enthusiastic suggested that we get started soonest.

Subject was dropped off at his apartment and CO promised to come by as soon as he could find something to occupy Subject's time.

Subject was told that Hdqtrs had suggested Argentine for resettlement because they had no quota restrictions and were in need of technicians. Subject said that Argentine was out of the question since he had acquaintances there who would be happy to stir up any kind of trouble they possible could.

Subject suggests that he go to SA on a tourist visa. According to him it would be much easier after his arrival to apply for immigration since he already would be there. This reason is quite valid and sensible but CO knows that Subject has 2 quite different reasons for making this suggestion. 1. With a tourist visa he has visions of having us finance him from country to country until he finds exactly what pleases him and, 2. He figures that with a tourist visa he can return to Europe without having committed himself irrevocably to immigration statuswith all it's attendant responsibilities for settling down, etc.

It is also obvious to CO that we cannot trust Subject to make inquiries himself at the various SA Consulates because he will tell us only those details which he wants us to know and unfortunately we hav eno way of checking since the Consulates will not give out information re immigration over the phone.

When the time comes CO feels that we may be able to get the information we need by working through AFRF.

Subject prefers Venezuela.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 8 August 1962

TIME: 1500

PLACE: Osteristr. 1, Apt. 9

Orme K. Darnhat, Case Officer

COMMENTS: Harvard CO and Al P. from TSS went to see Subject and informed him that Hdqtrs wishes his resettlement to be accomplished on the basis of documents as legalas possible. He was told that we will start the action necessary to get him a Fremdenpass and we hope a Reiseausweis. We explained that we must work very carefully and thoroughly that when he applies for a visa he must be prepared to give all the right answers since the SA consulates and Embassies do not give out immigration material without discussing the matter with the interested individual.

Subject is a bit sceptical that all everything can be backstopped but is willing to play ball. Al took some preliminary informationfrom Subject and will discuss our problem with Camp King. CK has indicated that they might be able to help us get Subject resettled, particularly in Chile.

Subject is becoming extremely edgy and Harvard CO is hoping that that this case will start moving soon.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 1 August 1962

TIME:

PLACE:

Dmitri K. Dwornat, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

1 August 1962 – Subsistence paid.

CO visited Subj at his apt and found him getting very restless over the delay in his South America processing. He stated he does not want to continue to receive support from us but wants to get someplace where he can start working and be on his own.

Subj stated that he called the German firm which expressed an interest in his going to the Congo and was told to have Geduld. He stated in very clear terms that he is tired of having Geduld and hopes that something will soon happen.

He mentioned again that he does not want to have the name dePaneshkhet. CO told him that when we get the go ahead on a SAmerican country we will discuss the whole document picture and related matters.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: [illegible]

DATE: 25 July 1962

TIME: 1000

PLACE: [illegible]str 1/9

[signature], Case Officer

COMMENTS:

CO visited Subj at his apt and paid him DM 100 subsistence for the period 29 July through 4 Aug.

Subj was told that a cable was received from Hqs indicating that the people are definitely thinking about his resettlement in South America and wanted to make sure whether or not he had a preference. That was why, it was explained to Subj, that CO called on 24 July and inquired whether or not he had this preference.

Subj mentioned that he had thought seriously about his name on his phony Austrian passport and concluded that if at all possible he would like to retain the name Rainer. CO mentioned that under no circumstances would it be Rainer and was glad when Subj didnot push the point. Subj mentioned however that when it is certain where he is going he will bring up the matter again.

To the list of documents he has previously claimed he needs (under his new identity) Subj added the International Drivers License.

Subj was most concerned about his future and asked all kind of questions to ascertain that everything will be laid on when he goes to South America. He brought up the matter of the officials in the S. American country [illegible] or [illegible] checking with the Austrians. CO replied that if anything ever comes up, the officials will not check with the Austrians but with the pertinent South American officials who will have been informed by us to make his entry and life in the new country a possibility. Subj seemed to buy this but expressed the fact that something could go wrong.

Before CO left Subj Subj informed him that he will go around to the Venezuelan, Chilean and Colombian Consulates and request tourist information.

WIROGUE, former REDSOX Agent Candidate and AF Division Agent, has been quitclaimed and resettled on the local economy. This dispatch covers the WIROGUE case from May 1962 to March 1964.

Subject arrived in FRANKFURT/MAIN on 22 May 1962 and immediately made telephone contact with CABEZONE. He had been guaranteed a meeting with a Fran KUBARK representative who, he had been told, would explore KUBARK employment possibilities for him. He in the meantime would be attempting to market a telephone answering device which he had invented, and conduct an investigation into the disappearance of 30 million francs which had been misappropriated by members of the Congolese Defense Ministry. KUBARK's reasons for establishing contact were dictated, however, by the need to relieve Subject of his KUBARK supplied false Austrian passport in the name of Reiner, the need to institute or suggest a course of action which would encourage him to establish himself as a contributing member of society and, above all, prevent his return to the Congo.

Subject was met by Stephen R. LACKLEN and Roscoe MOSIEN and put up in a safehouse. He was relieved of his documents under the pretext that they were to be photographed and he would not need them for the time being since he would be given an identity document for use during the period of time he would be in KUBARK custody. LACKLEN explained that as an administrative officer he was interested only in taking care of his immediate needs but soon however he would be introduced to one who's business would be to work with him in an attempt to resolve his problems.

Since it had been decided that Subject was primarily a resettlement problem, Orme K. DARONNAT of HARVARD was introduced to Subject. DARONNAT told Subject that he would be working with him during his stay in Frankfurt while we were awaiting word on whether or not his services were needed by the Government. Subject stated that his greatestwish was to work for the "Company". If this was not to be, he hoped he would be helped to legalize and immigrate to South America. He emphasized his obligation to complete his mission for the C.D.F. and claimed also he had to return to the Congo to conclude his contract even if we decided to emplo y him. C. O. told him our first order of business was to establish the need for his services and in the meantime he could attempt to market his invention.

14-00000

HARVARD needed time to establish Headquarters interest in the amount and type of assistance Subject should be given. Also he was still an unknown quantity, restless, and from early cable traffic a potential troublemaker. In view of these considerations we were anxious to make his stay in Frankfurt reasonably pleasant and reduce his desire to return to the Congo; therefore, he was provided with subsistence and confortable quarters.

DARONNAT introduced David E. COULLIARD (MKTOPAZ) explaining to Subject that we would be wise to discuss documentation for him since a long time might elapse before we had the answer to Subject's possible employment with us and if the answer was negative, we should be prepared to take steps to legalize him. COULLIARD explained the merits of a Fremdenpass and a Reiseausweis; i.e., a Fremdenpass could be obtained without much difficulty but control and security would be limited to the time Subject remained registered at the place from which the Fremdenpass was issued. Therefore, the Fremdenpass might well be a short range solution unless Subject could get an immigration visa to desired country of resettlement in a short time. On the other hand the issuance of a Reiseausweis could completely legalize Subject, but would have to be issued on the basis of a false defection story and should not be done unless absolutely necessary. Subject stated that he hated Germans and no matter what happened would not stay in Germany. He suggested that he be helped to immigrate to the U.S., Canada, England, Australia, etc. C. O. told him that with his criminal record of arrest and imprisonment in France immigration to other than S.A. was out of the question and even this was in doubt. He stated if KUBARK employment was not possible he would hope to get legal documentation in the name of de Panaskhet (his brother's name) and take up legal residence somewhere.

By this time (June) HARVARD C.O. had an inkling that Subject was not eager to return to the Congo but surmised that his nuisance value might be such that he could parlay his position into something better. HARVARD C.O. felt that Subject's dislike for the Germans was real but was emphasized by him in order to benefit as much as possible from a prolongation of his new association with KUBARK. He also stated that he was willing to discharge any responsibility to the Congolese by mail, thereby confirming C.O.'s suspicion that he did not in fact want to return to the Congo and was only interested in prolonging his stay in FF/M and benefiting therefrom.

In July 1962 Headquarters advised HARVARD to provide Subject with resettlement assistance including help in immigrating to South America. Consequently, he was told that although we appreciated his past service the economy drive in Washington precluded employing him in any capacity. He was told that we were authorized to help him realize his stated desire to immigrate to S.A. but that we would not be able to "wave a magic wand" and have him settled there with a job and a rosy future. He was told we would help him in whatever areas we could but he would be expected to apply himself to the problem and drop all plans to return to the Congo.

Subject at this point was so discouraged by his inability to sell his invention, the realization that his services were not needed by KUBARK and weeks of inactivity that he willingly agreed to forego returning to the Congo and give up all documentation in the name of Reiner if something could be done to give him hope for the future.

Headquarters had recommended that Subject be resettled on the basis of a backstopped Fremdenpass; however, Clarance W. LEIBROCK (MKTOPAZ) and DARONNAT after much discussion of the relative merits of the types of documentation available, decided that only a Reiseausweis would stand up under the investigation of immigration authorities and in addition, it was felt that there was no guarantee Subject would be going to South America. Therefore, if he were required to stay in Germany for a prolonged period of time, it would be best to provide him with complete FEDREP recognition processing resulting in a Reiseausweis. A subsequent discussion with ODIBEX Camp King reps confirmed this reasoning and, with the concurrence of Acting Chief AD/FI, Subject was briefed by Camp King representatives and then interviewed for political recognition. He received political recognition on the basis of a fabricated story in which he purported to be a Georgian who defected from East Berlin while with a tourist group.

HARVARD felt that progress was now being made but a temporary setback resulted from a query initiated in December 1962 by CAVATA to OCA Liaison Officer Bonn requesting full traces, interrogation reports and all information available on Subject. David R. REINBOLD of HARVARD informed OCA by cable and in a subsequent visit to Bonn that Subject's name, George SANDERS, story submitted for recognition, etc. were complete fabrications to insure that WIROGUE received political recognition and a Reiseausweis. It was explained that WIROGUE

was strictly a HARVARD agent resettlement case of no AIS ops interest and not a routine CABEZONE case. OCA stated that the political recognition interview story had naturally drawn the interest and attention of CAVATA. OCA advised REINBOLD that CAVATA would be kept out of the case by being told Subject was of continuing AIS ops interest and HARVARD could go about its resettlement efforts.

Subject by this time had agreed to immigrate to any South American country with the exception of Argentina, where he claimed he had acquaintances who were not kindly disposed toward him. At first Subject suggested that he go on a tourist visa and apply for immigration status after his arrival. Although this suggestion was quite sensible and valid DARONNAT knew that his reasons were: 1) with a tourist visa, he had visions of having KUBARK finance him from country to country until he found exactly what would please him, and 2) he knew that with a tourist visa he could return to Europe without having committed himself irrevocably to immigration status with all its attendant responsibilities.

Available South American immigration data indicated that a prospective immigrant would have to have personal qualifications sufficient to make him an attractive prospect plus proof of financial solvency sufficient to provide self-support at the rate of $125 per month for two years. Headquarters approved the expenditure of $3,000 for this purpose and discussions with MKTOPAZ and Camp King resolved the necessary documentation problems.

Fully documented and armed with the assurance that there would be financial assistance available during his first months in South America, Subject applied at the local Colombian Consulate for permission to immigrate. HARVARD had hoped that letters of solvency and letters of recommendation would be sufficient to enable Subject to process with a minimum of red tape. This was not to be and Subject was informed he could only immigrate by processing through the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration (ICEM).

This problem was discussed with a cleared official from Refugee Migration Section AMCONGEN, Munich, and the Chief of CAMANTILLA. HARVARD was informed that European refugees immigrating to South America are processed through ICEM thereby eliminating the need for individual countries to maintain immigration offices and welfare staffs. Unfortunately, since

ICEM is responsible for the immigration processing, it is determined to pass only high level types and, therefore, conducts stiff security investigations and gives detailed interviews and job testing to all prospective immigrants.

By now it was apparant that if the disappointments and frustrations connected with this case were ever to end a reappraisel must be made to decide whether or not to go ahead and subject WIROGUE to several possibly very searching interviews. There was also the possibility he would be interviewed in Russian (practically non-existant) and Georgian (less than fluent). With these language deficiencies we knew he would be immediately suspect if interviewed by any recent refugee from the Soviet Union. We were hampered by not being able to insure Subject's smooth processing through ICEM, and by the fact that if we did help him to process we would be making USEP, ICEM and CAMANTILLA a party to fraud with the danger of any slip-up causing embarrassment to KUBARK, ODIBEX and to the Federal Republic. We were not sure that the aforementioned risks were worth taking and the problems worth trying to resolve when it was obvious to HARVARD C.O. that if Subject did get to South America and became disenchanted, his first stop would be the local U.S. Consulate or Embassy where he would ask to see the KUBARK representative and once again force KUBARK to become directly involved in his personal problems.

In spite of the hundreds of hours of Case Officer time, the many discussions necessary to pull together adequate information regarding immigration, etc., HARVARD was faced with the realization that to prepare Subject for South American immigration could take many more months. We were faced with the fact that until Subject was provided with a detailed life history containing the information required by prospective employers and/or immigration authorities he was not in a position to be resettled anywhere, let alone South America. We knew a new approach would have to be tried if HARVARD was ever to be in a position to satisfactorily sever Subject's dependence upon KUBARK and reduce to a minimum the need for future contacts. HARVARD C.O. felt that Subject should be told outright that immigration to South America was not practicable under the present circumstances and what would be done would be to provide him with a detailed life history with enough factual information needed for the filling out of any future job applications, to stand up under detailed interviews, and, if immigration ever took place, to satisfy immigration requirements.

14-00000

DARONNAT told Subject that any South American immigration thoughts should be shelved, that he should work and establish himself in Germany and if he intended to immigrate in the future he would have to do it on his own. It was pointed out that he would have to study and learn Russian, that any professed Soviet refugee arriving in South America without Russian would be immediately suspect by the emigres there.

ODIBEX authorities at Camp King had readily agreed that Subject's original political recognition interview story did not provide the proper framework around which a decent legend could be built. It was agreed that given a detailed legend prepared to HARVARD's satisfaction ODIBEX could prepare a new political recognition interview story and would remove copies of the old story from the various FEDREP files and replace them with the new.

HARVARD's problem was explained to Chief, Stage I, CABEZONE who assigned Gerald H. BESDINS to prepare a life story to include a detailed escape from the Georgian S.S.R. to Turkey.

By ____________ 1964, an excellent legend had been written, a new political recognition interview story prepared and substituted for the old and to HARVARD's satisfaction for the first time since Subject had arrived in HARVARD's custody, the way was clear for a final resettlement. DARONNAT informed Subject that the time had come to part company, that he was completely legalized and documented and was now in a position to take his place in society. Subject was given his legend in German, complete legal documentation, one month's final subsistence and, since he had taken over a dropped CABEZONE safehouse, was given dishes and various items to set up housekeeping. He was quitclaimed and warned that he should always keep in mind the consequences of any action on his part which would result in having his fingerprints taken. (Subject has often expressed the wish to immigrate to the U.S. or even Canada or Australia and with his new identity could probably do so. He has been told that these countries do thorough security investigations and a check with Interpol would disclose his true identity. HARVARD has established that Interpol has no interest in Subject but we feel his ignorance of that fact provides us with some control over any steps he might take to emigrate from Germany.) Subject has been told however that there is nothing to prevent him from visiting other countries or even entering as a technical representative.

HARVARD as the final step in the WIROGUE case has arranged through to be listed in for Subject so that any attempt to immigrate to any country will bring him to the attention of KUBARK and appropriate action can be taken.

In summary, everything has been done to insure Subject a successful future free from problems resulting from his "black" association with KUBARK. On the other hand, there is no reason for KUBARK to fear any future attempts by WIROGUE to return to the fold under veiled threats to reveal all. With his criminal background he is aware that he can be brought to the attention of French authorities. He also believes that KUBARK's position in the FEDREP is such that we have nothing to fear from any action on his part.

At the time of this writing Subject has a position as research and development engineer with a Munich firm. He allegedly receives DM 1500 per month, has an expense account and is to receive a percentage of all profits realized from the sale of any devices he develops. He expects to move to Munich permanently about the end of May 1964.

14-00000

BIOGRAPHY OF GEORG FRANK SANDERS

1. IDENTITY:

   A. FULL NAME: Georg Frank SANDERS

   B. NAME AT BIRTH: Georg SANDERS, as featured in my birth certificate and all other Soviet documents. However, upon arrival in the West, I added to my first name the name of my father, Frank. While in the USSR when the patronymic was required, I was referred to as Georg Frankovich SANDERS.

   C. OTHER NAMES USED: I never used any other names but I was called by my mother by a Georgian diminutive 'Zhori', and by my Russian friends 'Zhora' or 'Zhorzh'.

2. BIRTH:

   A. DATE OF BIRTH: 25 July 1919

   B. PLACE OF BIRTH: Tiflis, Georgia, USSR. Tiflis is the old Russian name. The Georgian as well as the present official name is Tbilisi.

   C. NATIONAL ORIGIN: Georgian

3. CITIZENSHIP:

   A. AT BIRTH: Soviet. From 1917 (October Revolution in Russia) until 1921, Georgia was governed, from the downfall of Czarist regime, by Menshevists and partially occupied by Turk, German and British troops. Only in 1921 did the Soviet government in Georgia officially come to power. However, all persons born during this transition period were classified later as Soviet citizens.

   B. PRESENT CITIZENSHIP: Stateless

4. RELIGION: Orthodox (pravoslavnyy). Being raised in a godless society, I practiced my religion to a very limited extent in my youth, and, due to existing conditions in USSR stopped going to the Church in my adult life.

5. SOCIAL ORIGIN: Intelligentia (sluzhashchiy); my father was an engineer, and my mother - a white collar worker.

6. PROFESSION: Electro-technician, an equivalent of German 'Ingeneur without diploma' (no college graduate)

   A. LAST OCCUPATION: Chief electrician (starshiy elektotekhnik) with MIKHA-TSKHAKAYA RTS.

7. LAST RESIDENCE: Shota Rustaveli Street (ulitsa), #25 (private home of my common-law wife, Nina GANDELI) in MIKHA-TSKHAKAYA, Kutaisi Oblast, Georgian SSR.

8. MARITAL STATUS: Single. From 1946 to the time of my escape I lived in a common-law marriage with Nina GANDELI, nee TAKTASHVILI, born 1920. When I first got to know her, she was married to a post-office employee but her marriage was an unhappy one. Her husband was much older and the marriage had been arranged by her parents, old fashioned farmers from a distant village who were happy to marry their daughter off to a relatively educated and well-to-do man. By the time I was drafted into the service Nina and I were lovers. When I returned from the war, I moved in with her for her husband had been killed in action during World War II and she lived, with her daughter born during this time, in a small home inherited from her husband. Her parents were dead, and she worked as a mail carrier for she had very little education. During the later years of our life together, I discovered that Nina was having affairs with other men. This caused frequent quarrels at home, and made my life unbearable. Finally, the woman became pregnant, and since I was positive that it was not my child, I decided to end our relationship. This was one of the reasons for my defection. I have no children of my own.

9. PARENTS:

   A. FATHER: Frank SANDERS, born circa 1885 in the Baltic area, came to Russia proper circa 1910 and worked as a civil engineer in the Baku, Batumi, and Tbilisi areas. In 1918, he married my mother in Tbilisi. He died in 1924 of an accident at his place of work. I do not remember my father at all, but knew from my mother that he was a very good and kind man, and was well liked.

   B. MOTHER: Maria SANDERS, nee KANTCHELI, born circa 1885 in a small village near the Azerbaydzhanian border in Tbilisi Oblast. She was an only child, and when her parents died of old age, within a few years of each other, she moved to Tbilisi and worked as a clerk in various private enterprises until she married my father. After her husband

14-00000

died, she went back to work. She changed her place of employment several times and the only job I can remember was her last employment as a cashier with the shoe-repair shop (artel) on Sovetskaya Ulitsa in Tbilisi. She died in 1934 of a heart attack.

10. BROTHERS AND SISTERS: None at present. I had a brother Leon born 1923 who died some six months after his birth.

11. OTHER RELATIVES: I knew that my father had relatives in the Baltic area but our family had no contact with them and I did not know any of them. I had no close maternal relatives, and the distant relatives in my mother's home village had no contacts with my family disapproving my mother's marriage to a 'foreigner' of another faith. I never visited the home village of my mother.

12. CLOSE FRIENDS AND ASSOCIATES: I never had any real close friends, but I was somewhat closer to the following persons in town:

(1) Director of RTS, who was transfered in 1959 to Rustavi, Georgian SSR.

(2) Rayon veterinarian who had his office in the rayon veterinary clinic and travelled extensively in the rayon area visiting collective farms.

(3) Club librarian (a girl friend)

13. SPECIAL SKILLS: I like to invent gadgets and built up a relatively good home work shop

14. LANGUAGES:

Georgian	- native
Russian	- from school and contacts with population in Russian speaking area and in the service.
German	- from school and residence in Germany
English	- from Technicum, home study and association with Americans in Germany.

15. FINANCIAL STATUS: None

16. EDUCATION HISTORY:

1927-1934 - Trudovaya Shkola #107 (10-year school, desyatiletka) located on the corner of Prospekt Mikhaylovskiy and Kirochnaya Ulitsa, in Tbilisi, (Presently PLEKHANOVA and MARDZHANISHVILI Streets, respectively.) Prior to 1927, it was the German Real Gymansium, but although converted into a srednyaya shkola at that time, the instruction was conducted in German, until 1930 when it changed to Georgian. The majority of the students were Georgians. Russian language instruction was given two hours a week and Georgian - one hour a week, until 1930. I completed seven years at this school and then due to the death of my mother, entered a technicum where I would be given board and quarters.

1934-1938 - Tbilisskiy Elektro-Tekhnicum, located on Sovetskaya Ulitsa in Tbilisi, in a two-story building with a yard where the shops and the students' hostel were located. In summer 1934, I submitted an application to this school supplemented with the seven-year school certificate and a photo. In July or August I passed the entrance examinations consisting of Mathematics, Physics, written and oral Georgian and Russian and when I saw my name posted on the school's bulletin board I knew I had been accepted. I paid no tuition and was given a small stipend just enough for a bare living. The hostel accommodations where I shared a room with three other students were free. On the first floor of the technicum building, near the school office, was located a students cafeteria where meals could be bought cheaply. The food was of poor quality. The female students of the school lived in a small annex on the same street, two or three blocks from the technicum.

For four years I studied physics, mathematics, history. English, Georgian language and literature, Russian language and literature, and from 1936 or 1937 - Constitution of the Soviet Union. The general subjects were on a high school level. Specialized subjects given at the technicum were technology of metals, theoretical mechanics, strength of materials, electrical machines, electro-techniques, electrical gears (privody), electrical measuring instruments, drafting. The students were also given military and physical training. Classes ran from September to July of each year; summer recesses I spent usually in near-by kolkhozes in a group organized by the technicum to help out farmers with their crops.

Examinations were held twice a year, prior to New Year and at

14-00000

the end of second semester, and were graded by the following system:

5 - Otlichno (excellent)

4 - Khorosho (good)

3 - Posredstvenno (satisfactory)

2 - Plokho (bad)

1 - Ochen plokho (very bad)

The first three were passing grades.

In the spring of 1938, I took the final examinations, oral and written, and was issued a diploma. It was a one-page certificate and indicated that I had attended the technicum for 4 years. It listed the grades I had received on the various subjects and showed that I was graduated as an electro-mekhanic.

All graduates were assigned to various places of employment where they had to stay not less than two years. This is a form of repayment for the money which the government spent on their education. I was sent to the MIKHA-TSKHAKAYA M.T.S. which in 1958 was converted into an R.T.S.

17. EMPLOYMENT HISTORY:

1938 - 1941 and 1946 - until defection - - Mikha-Tskhakaya M.T.S. (Machine-Tractor Station), later converted into R.T.S. (Repair Technical Station) - Machino-Traktornaya and Remontno-Tekhnicheskaya Stantsiya, respectively. Mikha-Tskhakaya, referred to by the population simply as Tskhakaya, was the rayon center of Tskhakayskiy Rayon being renamed so after the famous Georgian Revolutionary Mikha Tskhakaya (the old name of the town was Akhal-Senaki and Akhal-Senakskiy Rayon, respectively). M. Tskhakaya was one of the organizers of the Georgian Communist Party. The town has now about 10,000 population and is located on the RR line Samtredia-Sukhumi (the main connection between Tbilisi and Moscow) with the junction to Poti, the Black Sea resort. The town is located between two large tributaries of the Rion River: Tsivi and Terakhi Rivers. On the latter, located a few kilometers from Mikha Tskhakaya, is situated a small hydro-power station where I was a part-time employee upon my return from World War II.

14-00000

At the M.T.S. (which was in 1958 converted into R.T.S. after the machines and equipment were distributed to the local grain and grape producing collective farms with the sole responsibility of repair of these machines left with R.T.S.) I soon became the foreman of a small brigade of electro-mechanics responsible for the maintenance and repair of electrical parts for those agricultural and other machines. My starting salary was 400 or 500 rubles, but it was increasing rapidly and when I was drafted into the army, my salary was almost doubled by that time.

For personal reasons I returned to this town after my discharge from the service, and obtained my old job. I also got a job as electro-technician with the above described power station which supplied power for the town and the rest of the rayon. I was assigned this second job since there was a lack of qualified personnel after the end of the war. I worked in the second shift at the power station from 1947 until 1953 (when the position was filled by a young graduate of Kutaisi technicum) earning 700 rubles in addition to my basic salary with the R.T.S. Prior to my escape, my income was about 120 new rubles before deductions. I also had some additional week-end income from repairing electric household appliances, radios, etc., for the local citizens. The old currency was converted 10 to 1 in 1961.

14-00000

18. MILITARY HISTORY

A. DRAFT BOARD REGISTRATION: In the summer of 1939 I received a notification from my rayon-voyenkomat (draft board) of my rayon and reported there on a specified date before the draft board, then I was sent in a group of other future conscripts to the rayon polyclinic for a medical check-up. I had lost the first joint of my left thumb and index fingers during an accident at the job, and when the findings of the medical examinations were reported to the draft board, I was rejected for active duty and deferred into the reserve. At that time my pripisnoye svidetelstvo (registration certificate) was exchanged for the military booklet.

B. INDUCTION DATE: On about 26 August 1941, I received a notice instructing me to report to the rayvoyenkomat on 27 August. I reported there and was notified to report for induction on the following day. Then I, with a group of either 80 or 100 conscripts from my rayon, was put on the train and via Tbilisi travelled to Baku, where the group was put in so called Salyanskiye Kazarmy (Salyany Barracks) located on the outskirts of Baku, on the highway to Salyany and the Iranian border.

C. BRANCH OF SERVICE AND SERIAL NUMBER: I served in the anti-aircraft artillery. I had no serial number (which is never issued in the Soviet Army).

D. BASIC TRAINING: I took basic training at Salyany barracks in Baku for a period of two months. One month I took the regular basic training, and the remaining month improved

my qualifications as a car driver (I learned how to operate an automobile while working on electric detail on car repair at my M.T.S.). I can not recall the unit number where I went through the basic training. At that time the barracks were full of troops, basically infantry and artillery units which rotated quite frequently.

E. SPECIALIZED COURSES: One month's driver's training as mentioned above.

F. RESERVE STATUS:

Summer 1939	Rejected from the active duty for medical reasons and given reserve status.
Fall 1946	Discharged from the army and after submitting my travel and discharge papers to my Rayvoyenkomat was issued a new military booklet which contained an indication of my reserve status. I was never recalled for military training or duty of any kind after my final discharge from the service.

G. CHRONOLOGY OF MILITARY SERVICE:

In a group of other enlisted men, I was sent by train to the 2nd battery of the 253rd separate anti-aircraft artillery division (OZAD-ogne-zashchitnyy artilleriyskiy divizion). Commanding officer of the battery was Lt. VAKS. Commander of the vzvod upravleniya (administration platoon) of the division was Lt. ENDELADZE. Deputy divizion commander for political affairs was Capt. CHOKHA and politruk of my battery was Senior Lt. SAMARIN. Major Vlado (Vladimir) GURGENIDZE was the commanding officer of OZAD and in February 1943 he was also appointed the commander of the PVO (protivo-vozdushnaya oborona or anti-aircraft defense) in the town of Michurinsk. The headquarters of the division was located in Michurinsk, while the battery itself was stationed near the station TARASOVO near the settlement of Konskoye, 7 km. from Michurinsk and 6 km. from the six marshalling yards located at Kochetovka station. A higher HQ was in Tambov and was at first commanded by Col. CHERNYAVSKIY and later by Col. TSVETKOV, a demoted General.

When I first arrived in Michurinsk, I was assigned as a truck driver with the division's supply platoon (khoz-vzvod

or khozyaystvennyy vzvod) commanded by Junior Lt. MAKAROV, but later I made the acquaintance of the above mentioned ENDELADZE, a countryman, and through latter's intervention was assigned as a personal driver to division commander GURGENIDZE, also a Georgian, who was later promoted to Lt. Col. and who kept me with him until I was discharged from the service.

H. **PROMOTIONS AND DEMOTIONS:** After six months in the service, I was promoted to yefreytor (corporal), and at the end of my first year to Junior Sergeant. In 1944, I was made a sergeant.

I. **DECORATIONS:** None

J. **DATE OF DISCHARGE:** I was discharged from active military duty at the end of September 1946. I received my travel orders and per diem funds at my unit in Michurinsk and turned them in at my rayvoyenkomat. In 1955, I was given another medical check-up by orders of the voyenkomat and discharged from the reserve for medical reasons (same as before) and issued a so called belyy bilet (white ticket or permanent deferment from service).

19. RESIDENCES FROM BIRTH:

1919 - 1926	Several addresses in Tbilisi
1926 - 1934	Tbilisi, Kirochnaya Ulitsa #35, an apartment in a two-story house, formerly a private house, later taken over by the State ZHAKT (housing organization) enterprise. After my mother's death, I entered the local electro-technicum and moved to the students' dormitories.
1934 - 1938	Tbilisi, Ulitsa Sovetskaya, # not recalled, student hostel of Tbilisi Electro-Technicum.
1938 - 1941	Mikha Tskhakaya, Ulitsa Tsulukidze, #14. Here I rented a room in a private one-story house of a retired RR switchman, Ilya LORDKIPANIDZE, who had to rent a room in his house to boarders to supplement his pension. Ilya's wife, Keto (Catherine), for an additional charge took care of my laundry and cooked for me. The couple had no children of their own and treated me as their own son.

14-00000

1941 - 1946	Army Service
1946 - 1962 (until defection)	Mikha Tskhakaya, Ulitsa Shota Rustaveli, #25, the private home of my common-law wife, Nina GANDELI. I was in love with her and had an affair with her before I went to war. During the war, I found out that Nina's husband was killed in action and decided to return to Tskhakaya to be near her. I moved in with Nina and continued to live with her without registering our marriage at the local ZAGS (registrar office for marriage, deaths and births). Although I insisted on legalizing our union, Nina was always opposed, being unhappy in her first marriage, and wanted to feel free to end the relationship at any time.

For the last several years Nina, as I found out, was meeting other men during my absence from home. A rift between us developed and grew more and more with the passing of time. Being deprived of Nina's intimacy, I reacted by dating other girls. We were on the verge of separation many times but somehow made up. I tried desperately to resolve our problems since, when I still was very close to Nina, I made anti-regime remarks on several occasions and even planned a joint escape from the USSR. I was afraid to aggravate her too much in order not to push her into possibly reporting me to the militia. However, for some reason Nina did not want to break off with me completely, and one day announced that she was expecting a child and wanted to legalize our marriage. Since, I did not consider myself the father of the child and fearing black-mail by Nina, I decided to speed up my defection which I was planning anyway.

20. TRAVEL:

None except as described previously.

21. HISTORY OF ARRESTS:

In June 1962, I was approached by the rayon militia at my place of work and was taken to the militia offices where I was accused of being a long standing member of a Georgian resistance group and of making anti-government statements. Although I had actually made such remarks on occasions and was therefore guilty of the latter charge, I noticed that the militia did not have sufficient information on this subject and I denied all accusations. I could not figure out who was behind the report. After prolonged interrogation, during which I was extensively questioned on my biography, parents, army service, contacts, etc., I was released with the warning that I was not to leave the area for the time being and that I would be contacted in the near future by the militia. Except for this case, I was never arrested or detained by militia or security organs.

22. MEMBERSHIP IN POLITICAL PARTIES OR ORGANIZATIONS:

I never belonged to the Communist Party. I was urged to join the Komsomol in 1937 while at the Tbilisi Elektro-Technicum, and was sponsored there by two of my class-mates, each of whom had more than two years of Komsomol standing. I submitted the application to the local Komsomol yacheyka (cell) and at a general meeting of the cell members my application was discussed and I told my life story and answered questions put to me by the members. After I was accepted, I received my membership card in about two months from the city rayon committee of the Komsomol in Tbilisi after which I had to attend meetings and pay very small dues. I never held any official position with the Komsomol organization. When I left Tbilisi, I had to deregister from the Tbilisi organization and register with the local organization at my new place of residence in Mikha Tskhakaya (usually referred to by the local population simply as 'Tskhakaya'). The same proceedure had to be repeated upon my departure to and discharge from the army (deregistration from the old organization and registration at the new place). Upon my return from the army to Tskhakaya, I never registered with the local organization again.

When I started to work in Tskhakaya, I was automatically enrolled in the prof-soyuz (trade unions) where I was a passive member paying my dues (something like 1% of my salary) to the trade union organizer of MTS (prof-org) and attending the obligatory meetings from time to time. I never took any advantage of trade union members privileges such as the cut-rate accommodations in rest homes (putevka v dom otdykha).

14-00000

23. CONNECTIONS WITH ANY INTELLIGENCE SERVICES:

I never had any contacts with intelligence services. I was never approached to serve in any capacity for Soviet security organs.

24. DEFECTION AND ESCAPE:

A. MOTIVATION:

In spite of being born and raised in a Communist country, I, at an early age began to understand that real freedom did not exist for the individual. It was also clear to me that personal advancement did not depend on talent and integrity but on the degree of one's political activity. I analyzed the Communist lies seeing reality so different from the official propoganda. During and after the war, I met people who visited Western countries and was able to benefit from the particles of truth about a different life there from the even sometimes very carefully worded reports of those people. After I purchased a good radio of 'Mir' make in 1956, I started to listen intensively to foreign broadcasts. For a long time I cultivated the idea of eventual escape from the USSR where I had no relatives, no family, no possibilities for advancement and a decent life. My anti-government sentiments which developed as time passed became stronger and stronger, and it became more and more difficult for me to hold myself back and not to express them openly, which I did anyway on several occasions. My involvment with the militia and the unfavorable developments in my personal life accelerated my plans for defection.

B. TECHNIQUES OF ESCAPE:

On 25 June 1962, three days after my experience with the militia, I left my residence at 0700 as I normally would to go to work. I walked out of town toward Samtredia. I wore my regular clothing, had 80 rubles and a small hand bag. I did not want to take the train being afraid of militia surveillance. After I walked two or three kilometers on the highway, I got a ride on a truck from a near-by collective farm which was headed in the same direction. I got off the truck downtown in Samtredia and paid the driver one ruble, then walked toward the railroad station. Here I purchased the ticket for Batumi and boarded the train at 1150 arriving in Batumi at 1415. I

found a safe place and slept until dark. I started off on foot from Batumi and followed the sea shore until I reached the old shooting range about 1 1/2 or 2 km to the south. Here I entered the water at about 2200 hours, after destroying my passport (the rest of my documents were left at home) and burying my clothing and bag. I knew from previous study of a map at home that I had to swim some 18 km. to Turkish territory. I swam all night and was not sure if I had reached Turkish soil, but being exhausted, I came ashore at about 0300 or 0400 hours. The point where I stepped out was on the gradient of a steep slope. There I saw the silhouette of a hut and went in. There was an old discarded electric motor in the hut. From the Russian description on the motor, I understood that I was still in Russia. I hid in the underbrush near-by and spent the rest of the night and the following day there. When it was getting dark, I climbed the slope to observe the area. I walked for a while hearing voices in Russian coming from the shore. I saw a dark object on the sea which resembled a submarine. I continued walking near the shore and around 2200 or 2300 hours I entered the water and started to swim 3 km off shore and then parallel to it. When I came into the range of a search light which swept the sea, I submerged. When I came to the surface the search light swept over me but nothing happened and I knew I had not been discovered. I continued to swim until I was completely exhausted, and several hours before dawn went ashore and hid in a cave opposite two big rocks in the sea near the shore. I remained there until morning. The next morning I climbed up the slope where I saw a stone structure resembling a grave. I went in and observed the land around me from a small opening. I saw a large village which I later learned was Kemal-Pasha. I thought at first that a minaret was an observation tower. I also presumed that this was the village of Sarpi, still on Soviet territory. I was very thirsty and climbed down the hill to a near-by stream to drink water. I met an 11 or 12 year old boy whom I addressed in Russian but the boy drew away from me. Being still not sure as to where I was, I walked in the stream for a while to hide my footprints. Then I hid in the underbrush until it grew dark. I came out and went around the village to its opposite end. There I entered the town and knocked on the door of a house situated on a hillside. I called out in Russian. Even though I heard voices and footsteps in the house nobody opened the door. I climbed on the roof of a sort of stable in the courtyard and spent the night there. Early next morning I was awakened by

noises in the courtyard. I saw several women and two men. I approached them and tried to make them understand by sign language that I had come from Russia. Meanwhile, some persons carrying sticks and axes came into the courtyard. I again tried to explain that I came from Russia and wanted to remain in Turkey. The men took me to the military authorities in Kemal-Pasha.

When I dived into the sea in Batumi, I was wearing swimming trunks, a belt and a pair of fins. There was a clasp knife in my belt, a sack needle for stinging myself in case of a cramp, my money in a nylon bag, three bars of chocolate, a compass and two Phenamin tablets to increase my energy in a separate nylon bag. Except for the occasional search light in the sea, which I avoided by diving, I did not encounter any other obstacles on my way.

I did not inform anybody about my escape plans and did not receive any help from anybody.

From Kemal-Pasha where I was given some clothing, I was taken by car to Erzerum and from there by train to Istanbul refugee center. I was there about a week and was taken to Germany with the assistance of US authorities on Friday 6 July 1962.

25 DOCUMENTS:

A. PASSPORT:

I received my first three-year passport at #17 militia (passport desk) office of Molotovskiy rayon of Tbilisi, where I resided at that time. The passport was a single sheet of paper with my photo and biographic data on it. In 1939 I exchanged it for a new five-year passport at the Mikha Tskhakaya rayon militia. This passport was of a regular booklet form and along with my photo and bio data, had a stamp of propiska (registration with militia) which stated the date of my arrival in this town and my residence address. When I was drafted to the army, I turned in my passport and military booklet to the rayvoyenkomat, and picked it up upon discharge from the service. At that time I received a new five-year passport from the same militia office with the propiska showing my new address. In 1951, I exchanged my passport for the new one which was valid for 10 years and which was exchanged for another 10-year passport in 1961.

B. MILITARY BOOKLET (Voyennyy Bilet):

See paragraph 18. In the army I had a service booklet (sluzhebnaya knizhka) which I turned in to my rayon voyenkomat upon return from the army.

C. LABOR BOOKLET (Trudovaya Knizhka):

I never possessed one since it was issued by one employer and turned in to the new employer when an individual changed employment. I never changed jobs.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: AIROGUE

DATE: 5 July 1962

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Osterdstr. 1, Apt. 9

Orme K. [illegible], Case Officer

COMMENTS: CO and Mr. Minor went to see Subject in response to a telephone call from him. His Major problem was that he was broke and needed money. CO gave him DM 100.00 to eat on for a week but Subject says that it's impossible to live on that amount.

It is obvious that he is getting edgy and wants some action from Hdqtrs. He was told that if anything is to done for him in S.A. it will require correspondence between our people in S.A. and Headquarters, that this will take time and there is nothing he can do but wait. Subject thanked us for our help and said he is sorry to cause us so much trouble.

12, 19, 26 July - subsistance paid.

S-E-C-R-E-T

Tile #192813

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: [illegible]

DATE: 28 June 1962

TIME:

PLACE: [illegible] Apt

David R. Reinbold
david r reinbold, **Case Officer**

COMMENTS:

CO visited Subj at his apartment and learned that though the German firm in Dusseldorf is interested in his invention, it nevertheless has not committed itself and desires to study it awhile. Subject indicated to CO that he has no intentions to wait until the Germans make up their minds. He was obviously discouraged by his inability to sell his invention and realization he is no longer needed by [illegible].

As the result of the above he commented that he is now anxious to go to South America or to any country where we can assist him legalizing. He even stated that since he has no funds from the sale of his invention he is not anxious to return to the Congo and say goodbye to his friends. He stated several times previously that the only reason he would return would be to see his friends, that he has no business to take care of, and that he could handle the personal matters through the mail.

CO informed him that he would inform Washington that subject is now ready and anxious to go to S America. Subj then brought up the fact that the Dusseldorf firm which he visited was very interested in taking advantage of his Congo background and send him there as a business representative. At first he would go strictly as a private individual working for a business firm, but that his status would change somewhat once the German Government would [illegible] part of the firm's activity in the Congo. He stated that he has no real desire to return to the Congo for a German firm since such a step would in his mind indicate that he no longer is available for us. He would therefore rather go to a place of our choosing and be available any time he was asked to serve by Uncle Sam. He commented however that in the event we delay his leaving Germany unduly (in his estimation) he may be forced to take the offer made by the German firm. He made it clear that he did not mean this as a threat, but a straight resettlement fact since by taking the job in the Congo he would at least have a job, whereas by going to South America he has no job in sight.

14-00000

Memo to the File [illegible]

On 26 June 62 Subj called and said that he had gone to Düsseldorf on 22 June and is returning there for further discussions on his invention on 27 June. He stated that the people there are interested in his invention and he hoped that xxxxxxxx something could soon be worked out.

He commented further that the person he brought the letter to (letter of introduction mentioned in previous reports) is with a German firm which is interested in the Congo and in contact with Congolese officials.

Subj will call CO upon his return to Frankfurt on 27 June 62.

david r. reinbold

david r reinbold

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: [illegible]

DATE: 22 June 1962

TIME: 0930

PLACE: Ostenstr 1/9

david r reinhold [illegible], **Case Officer**

COMMENTS:

CO met Subj at his apt and informed him that word was received from Washington that due to President Kennedys economy drive Subjs services were no longer needed. Moreover that we were highly appreciate of his past performances and devotion to us. Subj, who was very calm throuout the entire session, took the news very well and stated that he had expected to learn his above fate.

He commented that now that he will no longer be in our employ he is virtually without means to support himself since the only funds he has xx are the amounts given him by Mr Hurmann. He said further that unless he sold his invention to someone in Germany he not only would not be able to support himself but could also not pay for his fare to South America. (See below) It was xxxxxx therefore agreed that Subj should now make every effort to sell his invention here and to this effect he was given his letter of introduction to the [illegible] in Düsseldorf where he hoped to go today. If this does not succeed he will attempt to contact a few of the large electrical firms (such as Siemens, Braun, AEG) in the Frankfurt area. CO informed him that we will give him sufficient time for him to discover whether or not He will or can sell his invention in Germany. During this time he was told he would remain in our apt and continue to receive his subsistence from us. Subj answered that since he will not be working for us in the future he is very anxious to make his own way and will make every effort to get his business taken care of as soon as possible.

Subj was told that in the event he is not successful in selling his invention, we would inform our people in Washington that he is without funds and request financial assistance, especially to cover plane fare wherever he is going. He emphasized that if he does sell his invention he intends to pay his own way.

(over)

CO further commented that while Subj returns to the Congo to conclude his business (and on the way stop off in Geneva and Brussels to take care of his matter for the Defence Ministerium) we would upon his return given him a new passport, probably a second Austrian passport, but in the name of [illegible]. We would moreover make xxx every effort to get him into a South American country where he, with a minimum of effort and difficulty could legalize and establish citizenship. Subj stated that he is or would be very thankful for this assistance. He then mentioned that he does not really have any business to take up for the xxxxxx Defence Ministry, that that was just a ruse to get him out of the country. Moreover that in the event he does not sell his invention he has no intention to return to the Congo since he will not have sufficient funds to pay for his retur trip to Germany.

•Subj promised to call CO upon his return from Dusseldorf.

14-00000

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: [illegible]

DATE: 19 June 1962

TIME: 1400

PLACE: Ostendstr 1/9

david r reinhold **, Case Officer**

COMMENTS:

CO visited Subj at his apt and paid him DM 300 subsistence (and meals) for the period 11 June through 30 June 1962.

Subj stated that the firm in Dortmund was not interested in his invention stating that they would have to sell it so cheaply they could not make any money on it.

Subj asked if there was anything new. CO informed him that the ways of Hqs are often strange to understand but that there is evidence that something is being done since a telegram was received inquiring whether or not he had any preference as to where he may prefer to legalize in South America. He stated that he did not care where he lived, the important thing being that he would like to work for us anywhere in the world. He even mentioned Loss where he claimed he could be of some use.

CO informed Subj that for future planning he would like to know that in the event we would assist him in legalizing in S. America, but informed he that he would no longer have a job with us, whether he could get along on his own. He stated that though this would make him unhappy he would naturally have to make the best arrangements possible.

Subj though concerned about his future and indicating that he dislikes sitting around doing nothing nevertheless was not over bearing or demanding.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 14 June 1962

TIME: 1100

PLACE: Annex A

Orme K. Darona, Case Officer

COMMENTS: Subject called to inform CO that he had heard from Dortmund regarding his invention but money had not been mentiondd and he was going there to see if he could get some action.

CO told him that Hdqtrs had informed us that they would try to have an answer to our questions and problems by the end of this week.

He was also informed that CO would be leaving on Saturday on vacation and that Mr. Minor would be working with him until CO returned. He was assured that Minor was aware of all the problems and knows the case thoroughly.

Subject might return on Saturday but if not he will contact Minor next week.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 5 June 1962

TIME: 1000

PLACE: Ostendstr. 4, Apt 9

Orme K. Darcmat
ORME K. DAROMAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

Case Officer and a TSB Representative dropped in to see Subject and informed him that we had notified Headquarters the results of our discussion regarding documentation and had informed them of our and his thinking concerning this problem. He was told that there was nothing else to tell, that now we could only wait to get an answer with their suggestions. He was offered his old Austrian passport and identity papers so he could go to Geneva and Brussels to finish his assignment for the Congolese Defense Ministry. Subject said he was in no hurry to do this and therefore refused the passport, stating that he was hoping to hear from Dortmund regarding his invention within the next two weeks and this assignment he had to do could be done on his way back to Leopoldville. It is obvious that Subject's primary worry or concern is to get a job with us. Subject asked if his identity card could be renewed. Case Officer took the card and had it re-validated until 24 June and returned it to Subject.

Subject was also told that the cook would be taken from him for several weeks and that Case Officer would give him 100 DM to eat on. Subject was quite surprised and pleased.

Subject suggested that we investigate the possibility of his immigrating to Australia, Canada, England, etc. Case Officer said that his chances were nil, that the entrance requirements to these countries were extremely difficult to satisfy and that his best bet is probably South America.

Case Officer promised to return as soon as he had some free time or as soon as he heard something from Headquarters.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 29 May 1962

TIME: 1200

PLACE: 1/9 Ostendstr.

ORME K. DARONNAT, Case Officer

COMMENTS: David E. [illegible]

Case Officer and [illegible] introduced as Mr. Joseph LORTON, went to see Subject with the express purpose of discussing the various possibilities that might be available to document Subject as legally as possible.

Subject told CO that he had made contact in Dortmund under the name of de Panaskhet, whith a firm that was interested in his invention. They told him that since he did not have a patent this would pose a problem and offered him 5,000 DM for his idea. Subject told them he would give it to them outright for $10,000. Although they did not refuse his request, they told him they would think it over and discuss it with the boss and would have to make a patent search which would take up to 4 weeks. Subject told them to go ahead but not to try to pull any funny business since there were ways of proving that the idea was his and he could offer it to other firms. Subject will now wait to be contacted by this firm.

Case Officer told Subject that we had not heard anything from Headquarters regarding his re-employment by us. He asked if there was some way of finding out approximately how long it would take. CO told him this was very difficult, but we would see if we could make an educated guess.

Subject asked for a key to the mailbox since he will be receiving mail from his friends in Dortmund and possibly from the firm which he has contacted.

[illegible] then began discussing documentation with Subject along the following lines:

The type of documentation he would receive if any would depend upon the final decision from Headquarters as yet not received. We solicited suggestions from Subject as to solutions to the documentation problem. Apparently his immediate desire is to receive back his Austrian pass, finish his business in Europe and return to the Congo to clean up matters there.

The other or long range alternative would be, he would like to have especially if he is not employed by KUBARK, documentation of a legal nature in the name of David de Panaskhet with which he could surface anywhere in the world and take up legal residence. He himself suggested the possibility of our agency determining some South American country where suitable briberies are possible. He could acquire citizenship in a short period of time, if possible without his personal appearance there and acquire a passport from that country. Obviously this would mean finding some country where bribery would affect quick acqusition of citizenship and passport. He did not express any particular eagerness to accept German documentation unless he could get a Reiseausweis. We discussed the relative merits of a Fremdenpass and a Reiseausweis. We told him that if we could obtain a Fremdenpass with a minimum of change in his true life story, but the acquisition of a Reiseausweis would mean telling a big lie, which he personally took a dim view, but said he would do it if necessary. We said we thought we could get him a Fremdenpass without too much difficulty from controlled authorities but the effect of control and security of this passport would be limited to the time he remained registered at the place from which the Fremdenpass was issued. Therefore, the issuance of a Fremdenpass might well be a short range solution only unless he could obtain an immigration visa to the desired country of resettlement without a six-month period. In any event, the decision to obtain a Fremdenpass would rest on the decision made by Headquarters as to the final disposition of his case. In the event a Fremdenpass was to be obtained Subject was requested to sign all necessary forms and submit all necessary information for the completion of these forms, which he did. He was reassured again that no steps will be made to acquire a Fremdenpass without prior consultation with him.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPORT ON CONTACT WITH AGENT OR DEFECTOR

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

DATE: 24 May 1962

TIME: 1100 hours

PLACE: Ostendstrass

ORME K. DARONNAT OKD, Case Officer

COMMENTS:

LACKLEN introduced DARONNAT as Mr. Murmann and explained that he would now be working with Subject. On the way to lunch DARONNAT explained that he and Subject would be working together to resolve whatever problems Subject might have. During lunch, conversation was limited mostly to Subject's views on the Congo situation and the solutions. He also expounded at great lengths on the ~~matter~~ natives of the Congolese and the Belgians whom he would appear to dislike intensely.

Upon return to the apartment Subject was told that we would like to get him West German documentation with political recognition. He was told that if we are successful he would be documented as legally as possible under the circumstances and would be in a position to begin a new life. Subject was very pleased but a bit skeptical that we could accomplish this. He was asked to think carefully about his desire to use the name David de Panaskhet since, if he was wanted for breaking parole in France, there could be a watch list for that name and it could be assumed that since Panaskhet was his brother's name, Subject might assume that name some day. Subject stated that someone was confused about his status in France, that he was not on parol and had, therefore, not done anything wrong in leaving the country. He said that the worst that could happen if he returned there would be for the authorities to ask him why he had left the town he had been confined to. His answer would be that since they had restricted his movements he had left the country (C. O. doubts that this is true but ~~would~~ did not raise any questions).

Subject was given a DRC identity card, number 596, in the name of David de Panaskhet. Since HARVARD is awaiting Headquarters' proposal regarding Subject's resettlement, C. O. suggested that he investigate the possibility of marketing his telephone answering device.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

SECRET

Subject stated that a woman friend of his in Dortmund knew him by his Russian name but if he visited her she would ask no questions which would pose a security or otherwise embarrassing problems for us. The man he proposed to visit in Dusseldorf, to whom he had a letter of introduction, would have to be told his name is Reiner. C. O. told him to do what he thought necessary but to be careful since it would appear that his case was complicated enough without complicating it further. C. O. told Subject to call him when he returns from Dortmund and Dusseldorf.

SECRET

14-00000

CONTACT REPORT

DATE: 23 May 1962, 1000 to 1145 hours

SUBJECT: WIROGUE KUBARK OFFICER: Stephon R. LACKLEN

1. As requested by AD/FI, LACKLEN met WIROGUE as scheduled in the CABELONE apartment at 1000 hours on 23 May 1962. Roscoe H. MOSIEN accompanied to witness the meeting and assist later if necessary, in reconstruction of needed facts.

2. LACKLEN told WIROGUE that he had been sent a message to Washington with the highlights of the 22 May meeting. He said that this message probably could not be acted upon prior to 23 May due to the time difference between Washington and Frankfurt. He was advised that while we hope for some word today it was more probable we would not get an answer prior to 24 May. WIROGUE said that he understood the time delays in awaiting replies from Washington and expressed his satisfaction with our efforts to assist him.

3. LACKLEN told him the documents which he had loaned us were being photographed and would be returned to him as soon as possible. WIROGUE said he was in no hurry for his documents and for us to keep them as long as we needed them. He said he hated ~~it~~ being cooped up in this apartment and hoped that we could give him an interim pass which would permit him to go out on the street in Frankfurt. LACKLEN said that he was trying to obtain this pass as soon as possible, the photo WIROGUE gave 22 May was not proper with the sport shirt and that he would have MOSIEN take more pictures the afternoon of 23 May with coat and tie. for the pass. LACKLEN explained that the delay in issuing the pass was simply getting another operational activity to release one of their cover passes for WIROGUE. LACKLEN assured him that we were moving as rapidly as possible and we would make every effort to have a pass for him by 1700 23 May. LACKLEN said if this was not possible he would phone him at 1700 and probably have the pass the following morning, the morning of 24 May. WIROGUE agreed.

4. WIROGUE said that he wanted to travel to Dortmund and Dusseldorf to talk to people there about his telephone answering device. He would like to have a pass to facilitate this trip which would take two or three days. LACKLEN suggested WIROGUE "sit tight" until we had some information from Washington before making this trip. In this exchange of conversation WIROGUE mentioned that he preferred not to use his Austrian passport in Germany. LACKLEN took this entree and asked WIROGUE why didn't he get a real passport as it was obvious WIROGUE felt the Austrian passport was reaching the end of its usefulness. WIROGUE said he wanted more than anything else to ~~have~~ legalize himself in any country, even the Congo. He said that he knew US citizenship was impossible because of his criminal record. LACKLEN asked him if he had ever considered German citizenship. (NOTE: In the discussion of a permanent recognition document, LACKLEN deliberately confused the terms economic recognition, citizehsip, political recognition,etc.) WIROGUE was not willing to spend the required five years residency in Germany to attain citizenship or for that matter in any other country. LACKLEN mentioned that some German documentation might be obtainable, however, he knew

nothing about this. LACKLEN said that certainly with the large numbers of refugees that have come to West Germany in the past 15 years, there must be some means of getting documentation. LACKLEN said if WIROGUE would ~~xxx~~ officially ask him for German recognition that he would forward this request to Washington. LACKLEN made it very clear that we here in Germany could make no commitments, could do nothing on this matter or make another move on this case until we hear from Washington. WIROGUE said he clearly understood this and asked for German documentation in exchange for his Austrian passport, etc.

5. Later in the conversation WIROGUE mentioned he had a moral obligation to carry out his assignment for the Congolese army here in Europe and said he must give them some information by mail withing three weeks. LACKLEN asked WIROGUE how would a German recognition affect his dealings with the Congolese army. WIROGUE said he must return to the Congo for two or three days to conclude his contract with them. He would require his Austrian passport for this.

6. Throughout the conversation WIROGUE used the words, if "the service" does not have anything for me." ~~x~~ It is LACKLEN's opinion that WIROGUE believes it quite possible that KUBARK may not have an assignment for him and that if we can provide him with usable recognition documentation he might be effectively terminated. The one problem still unclear, however, is how to obtain his agreement not to return to the Congo. The matter that we retain his Austrian passport will prevent him from returning to the Congo, but it will be very desirable to find a plausible reason by which we can make him see he must not return to the Congo.

7. LACKLEN requested and WIROGUE agreed to remain in the ~~a~~ apartment until the pass could be obtained. LACKLEN arranged for a maid to come in and cook his meals. French magazines were provided. It is believed he will be content in the apartment through 24 May.

8. Throughout the meeting WIROGUE continually ~~xxxxxxx~~ expressed his views on the Congo, documentation procedures and techniques, etc. LACKLEN suggested that he had very useful information that might be of ~~xx~~ interest to an expert in these fields and asked if he would be agreeable to talking with someone. WIROGUE said he would be very pleased to do so. LACKLEN made this pitch as a contingency by which we might tie up WIROGUE for several days in ~~x~~ "important" debriefings and delay ~~xxx~~ his pressing for an immediate solution. We might also describe delays as being caused by Washington ~~xxx xxxxxx~~ bureaucracy, something of which he claims to be very familiar with. During these debriefings it would be possible also to learn the extent fo his knowlegeability of KUBARK operations, personalities, etc. LACKLEN believes WIROGUE has quite an extensive knowledge of KUBARK. He has been handled by many people, in many places and in many ways.

9. Concerning WIROGUE's request that we ask Washington approval to explore the possibility of obtaining German recognition for him, he requested that if documentation could be obtained he would like it in the name of "David De Panaskhot". He said this was his brother's legal name in France. WIROGUE suggested also that the document include that he was also known previously as "David Tsitzichvili" which is his real and true name from birth.

10. WIROGUE continued to show a complete satisfaction and contentment with our handling of his case so far. LACKLEN reiterated that we were "rolling along" as rapidly as possible and would make every effort to get an early reply from Washington. To further "substantiate" our desires to give him every assistance, LACKLEN offered to furnish him with the addresses of the Telefunken, Grundig and other electric factories in West Germany where he might sell his invention. WIROGUE said he would appreciate this, but that he also had letters of introduction to several firms in Dortmund and Dusseldorf. At the conclusion of the meeting, LACKLEN summed up the timetable for action as follow:

a. MOSIEN would return at about 1400 today to take needed pass photos and bring him some French reading material. ~~WIXXXX~~ WIROGUE agreed to remain in the apartment until such a pass was available. LACKLEN would do his best to get it by 1700 today, but if not, early on 24 May.

b. When a pass was available WIROGUE could work out arrangements to go to ~~XXXXXX~~ Dortmund, etc., however, it may be that his debriefing on the Congo, on documentation, etc. was of sufficient importance that he should be debriefed immediately.

c. To make his stay in the apartment as comfortable as possible he should suggest to the maid the types of foods he particularly enjoys.

d. We would continue to press Washington for authority needed to resolve his case.

11. WIROGUE understood the program and was quite satisfied. He is cooperative and LACKLEN believes will continue to be so as long as a logical and plausible program is presented. LACKLEN's next contact with WIROGUE will be by telephone at 1700 hours on 23 May when he will tell him the pass is not ready and arrange for another contact at 1030 hours on 24 May.

Stephen R Lacklen
STEPHEN R. LACKLEN

14-00000

RYBAT

SECRET

CONTACT REPORT 22 MAY 1962

SUBJECT: WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE phoned Mr. Schneider (HORDWIN) at FC 553001 at 1420 hours 22 May advising that he was at the Frankfurt Main Bahnhof and wished to meet Mr. Schneider. Mr. Schneider requested WIROGUE call back in ten minutes. HORDWIN advised Acting AD/FI that WIROGUE was in Frankfurt and requested what action was desired. Acting AD/FI advised HORDWIN to arrange pick up, billet subject in CABEZONE blown apartment and await further instructions. HORDWIN advised WIROGUE when he called back that Mr. Miller (LACKLEN) would meet him at 1500 hours at Track 15, Main Bahnhof. At Acting AD/FI's request LACKLEN first reported to his office to review passport photograph of WIROGUE and get further instructions. Acting AD/FI instructed LACKLEN to take him to the apartment and if feasible, obtain the passport and with extreme caution elicit any information regarding WIROGUE's purpose for coming to Frankfurt. DCOS came through the office at this time and was advised that LACKLEN and CABEZONE were carrying out this task.

2. WIROGUE was met as planned. He advised that he had already checked into the Hotel Savoy across the street. LACKLEN believed it most feasible to obtain the passport if he were in a CABEZONE apartment. If he were in the hotel, he may be reluctant to give up the passport, etc. WIROGUE was concerned at first about burdening us by living in our apartment but agreed to do so. Stephen R. LACKLEN using alias Mr. Edward Miller and Roscoe MOSIEN using alias Mr. Dale drove subject in CABEZONE car to #1 Ostend Strasse, apartment 9. This nice one-bedroom apartment with kitchen and bath and a living room is regarded as blown and is scheduled to be dropped in Fiscal 1963. The telephone number there is 492813. Contact instructions given WIROGUE in a FRAN cable were Mr. Schneider's number FC 553001 (ops phone located in HORDWIN's office) and the Annex A Guard Post number Northern 8766 for after hours. Both of these numbers should be changed as soon as feasible.

3. As soon as WIROGUE was settled in the apartment, LACKLEN described himself as an administrative officer who was meeting him seeing that he got settled in the new apartment and attending to any of his immediate needs. LACKLEN made it very clear that he had no authority to give him any committments or resolve his case. LACKLEN said, however, that he would like

SECRET
RYBAT

to take back to his boss some general information on what WIROGUE wanted in Frankfurt. This led WIROGUE to begin a long discussion of his problems in the Congo and his desires for a new assignment with the "Service". LACKLEN was trying to build up sufficient rapport by letting him talk, to find an opening by which he could obtain the passport.

4. WIROGUE advised that he had come from Leopoldville to Brussels and was fortunate enough to catch a connecting flight 22 May to Frankfurt. He explained he was in Frankfurt to talk with some old contacts in hopes they might have a job for him. He asked if Miller (LACKLEN) knew Mike, LACKLEN told him no. He said that he had arranged with the Congolese Minister of Defense to come to Europe to attempt to trace 30,000,000 Francs (sic) - rate 65/1 US Dollar which had been given to the Ministry of Defense officials to purchase airplanes. This money had been deposited in Swiss banks and disappeared. He showed LACKLEN an Order de Mission dated 17 May 1962 signed by the Secretary General of the Congolese Foreign Ministry identifying him for travel for the Congolese Government to as many countries in Europe as necessary. WIROGUE sounded resolved to complete this mission. He claimed, however, that this mission was simply a cover for his Frankfurt contact with the "Service".

5. WIROGUE talked about himself for about an hour and a half. Some of the highlights of this are:

a. About the investigation - a Belgian citizen, who had been in the Congo before independence and who was now a colonel in the Congolese Army and close to General Mobutu had gone to the American embassy to "name-check" WIROGUE. WIROGUE said he was not worried about this investigation (NOTE: LACKLEN was not asking these questions, but simply listening to WIROGUE and attempting to lead up to the request for his passport). WIROGUE felt the only way this Belgian colonel could pin him down was by contacting the Viennese diplomat representative in Leopoldville and through him checking WIROGUE's Austrian passport number. He mentioned that his friends in the Surete and Department of Defense Ministry had asked him for a police certificate from Austria. WIROGUE saw no problem in furnishing this. He could fabricate this with no trouble and was confident it would be accepted because the Congolese officials would have no other such document to compare it with and had a practice of throwing records away.

14-00000

b. LACKLEN asked WIROGUE what he would like to do, what type of work he was interested in. WIROGUE replied in a 30 minute presentation that he liked outdoor work with military operations like commando work. He liked to work inmilitary uniform or civilian clothes. He hated desk work. LACKLEN asked him if he would like to work in Communist China, Russia, Indochina, or Germany. WIROGUE replied by saying it depended on the job. He wanted a challenge. He said just give me a mission and I'll carry it out. Don't worry about his being arrested, killed or whatever, money was not important. LACKLEN again emphasized that he had no job in mind, but simply was trying to determine what WIROGUE was interested in, what his experience had been, and what he might be qualified to do. LACKLEN said that he would take this information back to his boss, who would have to contact Washington. We here in Frankfurt knew nothing about him and had no file of his experience.

c. LACKLEN asked WIROGUE suppose there is no assignment for you? What would you like to do then? WIROGUE continued discussing his interest in working for the "Service" and indirectly made it clear he was not interested in a normal job and life. LACKLEN asked him what country he was a citizen of. WIROGUE stated that he was stateless. LACKLEN asked him what country he would like to live in if he had his choise, if he could have anything he wanted where would he like to go what would he like to do in a normal life? WIROGUE replied he didn't know, but he hated Germans and gave the impression that he was very content with his present status. At no time was it discussed or did WIROGUE mention employment, entry, or citizenship in the U. S. He also stated he could not go back to France due to some trouble which he then described as the bank robbery.

d. LACKLEN asked him if he was actually receiving a salary from the Congolese Government. He said he was making about 15,000 Congolese Francs per month and this was not enough to live decently on. He said his job in addition to this investigation he was conducting on the embezzlement of money that he was in effect the chief of the Congolese Air Force.

e. WIROGUE described his abilities in demolitions, commando work, liquidations, air operations and navigation and a general knowledge of "spy work". He also said that he was an expert on documentation and that he liked to work making phony documentation, water marks, etc. He also mentioned his telephone answering device which he made for $8.00 and wished to go to Dortmund, West Germany to attempt to market it.

f. During the course of the above conversation WIROGUE showed LACKLEN several documents to substantiate his claims of employment by the Congolese Government, etc. LACKLEN decided that the documentation interest of the "Service" in these Congolese documents would be the best entree to obtain his passport. LACKLEN attempted to display a shallow inflated interest in the water marks and stamps on the documents as an Admin Officer who had had a one week operational course and was really trying to get the documents to impress his boss. With each document LACKLEN commented about their simplicity and easy forging possibilities and how much the documents people would love to get ~~six their~~ hands on this. WIROGUE loaned LACKLEN the following documents:

(1) Passport (Austrian) 090058
(2) Return Sabena Air Ticket 8096473 to Leopoldville
(3) Congo D.ivers Permit
(4) Carte d' Indenitite D'Etranger
(5) 3 Pass from MINDEF/Congo re Technician Status (Civilian)
(6) Health Certificate
(7) Laissez Passer # 71-58. Congo Pass from Leopoldville to Brazzaville
(8) Laissez Passer as Major, Congo Army
(9) UN Pass (access to Royal Hotel, Leopoldville)
(10) Congo Certificate of Vaccination
(11) Order de Mission (17 May 62) by Secretary General Foreign Ministry
(12) Order de Mission to Brazzaville to apprehend a man signed by Joseph MATUBA, 26 March 62
(13) Attestation he is Attache (Technician) Congo Army by M. Kalongo, Sec. Gen. Ministry of Defense 28 December 61

6. LACKLEN asked if he could borrow these documents so they could be photographed as he was sure they were of extreme value. LACKLEN said that inasmuch as these documents were WIROGUE's property if he insisted he would have someone photograph the documents tonight and bring them back as fast as possible, but

it would be preferable to have it done on 23 May during the regular working day. WIROGUE said that he was in no rush for the documents and please go ahead, take our time, but he would like to have them back within 48 hours. He then said what would happen if I went out on the street tonight without documents? LACKLEN said that he could possibly give him a simple identity card as working with the American Army here, but requested that WIROGUE stay in the apartment tonight, there was food there and we would bring in anything he wanted, such as magazines, etc. WIROGUE said that he was tired, that he would take a bath and stay in the apartment. LACKLEN said that he would return at approximately 1000 hours 23 May and if WIROGUE had any problems call the emergency number he was given.

7. LACKLEN observed as WIROGUE was going through his wallet, attache case and pockets for various documentation which he thought we would like to photograph, an approximate 9" x 11" inch photostat black copy which identified as his birth certificate. During the course of the conversation, WIROGUE also said that he had a driver's license your people gave me with my passport and while mentioning his commission as a major in the Congolese army that he was able to obtain this rank by showing his German Army papers (sic). WIROGUE did not indicate whether these papers were given him or he obtained or made them himself. **

8. Incidentally, WIROGUE indicated he would go into Soviet Russia on his own, accomplish any mission we wished to assign him and return. All at his own risk, provided we would "help him". He also indicated exceptional interest in making phony documents, etc.

** LACKLEN did not ask him for these documents since they had apparently been provided by our "Service" and would be inconsistent with ~~xx~~ the story of the "Service's" interest in photographing Congolese documents, stamps, etc. It is believed that at the right moment WIROGUE could be taken elsewhere for lunch or some other excuse, that he would probably leave these documents in his apartment and we could take possession of them. However, when this is done and he misses them, the die is cast.

SECRET

RYBAT

SUBJECTIVE COMMENTS BY LACKLEN

1. LACKLEN feels his approach as a personnel officer representing his boss, trying to get facts which might be helpful in finding out what could be done to help WIROGUE was effective in establishing a proper rapport with him. LACKLEN repeatedly emphasized that he lacked authority, information, etc to make any committments or be any more than an intermediary to his boss, who himself was an intermediary with Washington. LACKLEN emphasized his "sincere" interest in helping WIROGUE.

2. LACKLEN believes WIROGUE has been very satisfied with his first contact in Frankfurt and will be cooperative until we advise him his passport, etc, will not be returned.

3. WIROGUE impresses LACKLEN as being the man described and possessing the personality and other traits described in the cables. It is believed that he can be a dangerous and difficult individual when "crossed". It is suggested that a clear course of action be established prior to advising WIROGUE his documents are not being returned as it is quite likely WIROGUE has planned or will plan his own course of action.

4. LACKLEN believes that WIROGUE can be delayed for two, three, four, or even more days with the story these documents, the stamps are terrific, "our people" are really excited about them and we would like to keep them longer, we would like to send them to Washington, etc. It may be that WIROGUE could be given an identification card similar to but not identical with ~~xx~~ those provided defectors describing the individual as in Army custody as an interim measure and clearly marked with an expiration date.

5. It may be important to note that prior to meeting WIROGUE LACKLEN had only read FRAN 0404 and made a 30 second perusal of LEOP 3939 and DIR 11783. LACKLEN did really not retain any data from the two incoming messages and certifies that he did not lead WIROGUE in the conversation but simply let him talk with ~~xx~~ the purpose of establishing rapport and obtaining the passport if possible.

6. At approximately 1755 hours LACKLEN returned to the DCOS's office and briefed the DCOS and Acting AD/FI on the meeting. Acting AD/FI sent an Ops immediate cable to LEOP DIR and routine to~~x~~ FROB. A meeting was scheduled in the AD/FI office at 0830 23 May. Acting AD/FI's request LACKLEN notified Deputy Chief MKTOPAZ to attend the meeting. ~~Axxxx~~ Deputy Chief MKTOPAZ came to CABEZONE at 1945 hours 22 May and inspected documents. Acting Chief, CABEZONE was advised.

Stephen R. Lecklen

SECRET RYBAT

14-00000

LEBENSLAUF VON GEORG FRANK SANDERS

1. IDENTITÄT:

   A. VOR- UND NACHNAME: Georg Frank SANDERS

   B. NAME BEI GEBURT: Georg SANDERS, wie ersichtlich aus meinem Geburtsschein und allen anderen sowjetischen Dokumenten. Bei Ankunft in den Westen habe ich jedoch den Namen meines Vaters, Frank, meinem Vornamen beigefügt. In den USSR, als das Führen des Vatersnamens verlangt war, wurde ich Georg Frankovich SANDERS genannt.

   C. ANDERE NAMEN: Ich habe niemals irgendwelche andere Namen benützt, aber meine Mutter hat mich mit der georgischen Abkürzung meines Namens "Zhori" gerufen und meine russischen Freunde haben mich "Zhora" oder "Zhorzh" genannt.

2. GEBURT:

   A. GEBURTSDATUM: 25. Juli 1919

   B. GEBURTSORT: Tiflis, Georgien, USSR. Tiflis ist der alte russische Name. Der georgische Name als auch der gegenwärtige offizielle Name ist Tbilisi.

   C. NATIONALITÄT: Georgier

3. STAATSBÜRGERSCHAFT:

   A. BEI GEBURT: sowjetische. Von 1917 (Oktober Revolution in Russland) bis 1921 war Georgien nach dem Fall des zaristischen Regimes von Menschewiken regiert und teilweise von türkischen, deutschen und britischen Truppen besetzt. Erst 1921 kam in Georgien die sowjetische Regierung offiziell an die Macht. Jedoch wurden alle Personen die während dieser Übergangszeit geboren wurden später als Sowjetbürger anerkannt.

14-00000

B. GEGENWÄRTIGE STAATSBÜRGERSCHAFT: Staatenlos

4. RELIGION: Orthodox (prawoslawni). Da ich in einer gottlosen Gesellschaftsordnung aufwuchs habe ich meine Religion in meiner Jugend nur sehr begrenzt ausgeübt und habe später als Erwachsener vollkommen aufgehört in eine Kirche zu gehen wegen der bestehenden Bedingungen in den USSR.

5. GESELLSCHAFTLICHER URSPRUNG: Intelligenz (slushaschtschi); Mein Vater war ein Ingenieur und meine Mutter gehörte zur Gruppe der Kopf-Arbeiter.

6. Beruf: Elektro-Techniker, das würde ungefähr in Deutschland einem Ingenieur ohne Diplom, d. h. ohne Universitätsbildung, entsprechen.

A. LETZTE STELLUNG: Chef Elektriker (starschi elektotechnik) bei MICHA- ZCHAKAJA RTS.

7. LETZTER WOHNORT: Schota Rustaveli Strasse (ulitsa) Nr. 25 (Wohnung meiner Lebensgefährtin Nina GANDELI) in MICHA-ZCHAKAJA, Kutaisi Oblast, Georgien SSR.

8. EHESTAND: Ledig. Seit 1946 bis zu meiner Flucht lebte ich mit Nina GANDELI zusammen, geboren 1920, Mädchenname TAKTASCHWILI. Als ich sie kennenlernte war sie mit einem Postangestellten unglücklich verheiratet. Ihr Mann war viel älter als sie und die Ehe war von ihren Eltern geplant worden. Die Eltern waren altmodische Bauern von einem entlegenen Dorf die froh waren ihre Tochter mit einem verhältnismässig gebildeten und wohlhabenden Mann zu verheiraten. Zu dem Zeitpunkt da ich in die Armee einberufen wurde war Nina meine Geliebte. Als ich aus dem Krieg zurück kam zog ich zu ihr, da ihr Mann im Zweiten

Weltkrieg gefallen war. Sie lebte mit einer Tochter, die währendessen geboren worden war, in einer bescheidenen Wohnung die sie von ihrem Mann geerbt hatte. Ihre Eltern waren tot und sie arbeitete als Briefträgerin da sie nur eine bescheidene Ausbildung genossen hatte. Während der letzten Jahre unseres Zusammenlebens fand ich heraus, dass Nina Beziehungen zu anderen Männern unterhielt. Das war der Anlass zu Streitigkeiten und das Zusammenleben wurde unerträglich. Dann erwartete sie ein Kind und da ich sicher war, dass es nicht mein Kind war, entschloss ich mich unsere Beziehungen zu beenden. Das war mit ein Grund für meine Flucht. Ich habe keine eigenen Kinder.

9. ELTERN:

A. VATER: Frank Simon SANDERS, geboren ungefähr 1885 im Baltikum; er kam ungefähr 1910 ins russische Gebiet. Er arbeitete als Ingenieur in Baku, Batumi und Tbilisi Gebiet. Er starb 1924 an den Folgen eines Arbeitsunfalls. Ich kann mich an meinem Vater nicht mehr erinnern, aber ich lernte von meiner Mutter, dass er ein guter und gütiger Mann war der allgemein beliebt war.

B. MUTTER: Maria SANDERS, Mädchenname KANTSCHELI, geboren ungefähr 1885 in einem kleinen Dorf in der Nähe der aserbaidshanischen Grenze im Tbilisi Oblast. Sie war das einzige Kind; als ihre Eltern im hohen Alter innerhalb weniger Jahre starben zog sie nach Tbilisi und arbeitete in Büros von verschiedenen privaten Unternehmungen, bis sie meinen Vater heiratete. Nachdem ihr Mann starb fing sie wieder an zu arbeiten. Sie wechselte ihre Arbeitsstelle verschiedene Male und die

14-00000

einzige Arbeitsstelle an die ich mich erinnere war die letzte Stelle die sie innehatte als Kassiererin in einem Schuhreparatur-Geschäft (artel) in der Sowetskaja Ulitsa in Tbilisi. Sie starb 1934 an einem Herzschlag.

10. GESCHWISTER: Keine Lebenden. Ich hatte einen Bruder Leon der 1923 geboren wurde und 6 Monate nach der Geburt starb.

11. ANDERE VERWANDTE: Ich weiss, dass mein Vater im Baltikum Verwandte hatte, aber unsere Familie hatte keinen Kontakt mit ihnen und ich kannte niemanden. Ich hatte keine nahen Verwandten mütterlicherseits und die entfernten Verwandten in dem Heimatdorf meiner Mutter unterhielten keinen Kontakt mit meiner Familie da sie die Ehe meiner Mutter mit einem "Ausländer" eines anderen Glaubens ablehnten. Ich habe das Heimatdorf meiner Mutter niemals besucht.

12. NAHE FREUNDE UND BEKANNTE: Ich hatte niemals nahe Freunde aber ich stand den folgenden Personen in der Stadt etwas näher:

(1) Direktor von RTS, der 1959 nach Rustavi in Georgien SSR versetzt wurde.

(2) Rayon Tierarzt, der sein Büro in der tierärztlichen Klinik des Rayons hatte und der viel im Rayon herumreiste um dort die Bauern zu besuchen.

(3) Bibliothekarin des Klubs (eine Freundin)

13. BESONDERE BEFÄHIGUNGEN: Ich liebe es kleine Dinge zu erfinden und mir im eigenen Heim eine gute Werkstatt einzurichten.

14-00000

14. SPRACHEN: Georgische Sprache - Muttersprache

Russisch - von der Schule und durch Kontakt mit der Bevölkerund in russisch sprechenden Gebieten und als Soldat.

Deutsch - von der Schule und durch Aufenthalt in Deutschland

Englisch - Von der technischen Schule und durch meinen Kontakt mit Amerikanern in Deutschland

15. FINANZIELLE LAGE: keine

16. AUSBILDUNG:

1927-1934 - Trudowaja Schkola Nr. 107 (10- Jahre Schule, desyatiletka) die sich an der Ecke von Prospekt Michailowskiy und Kirochnaja Ulitsa in Tbilisi befand. (Zur Zeit heissen die Strassen PLECHANOVA und MARDSHANISCHWILI). Vor 1927 war es das deutsche Realgymnasium und obwohl es in eine srednjaja schkola umgewandelt worden war wurde der Unterricht bis 1930 in Deutsch abgehalten und erst von diesem Jahr an in der georgischen Sprache. Die Mehrzahl der Schüler waren Georgier. Bis 1930 gab es zwei Stunden in der Woche russischen Sprachunterricht und eine Stunde georgischen Sprachunterricht. Ich war sieben Jahre in dieser Schule aber wegen des Todes meiner Mutter wechselte ich auf die technische Schule über da ich dort wohnen konnte und verpflegt wurde.

1934-1938 - Tbiliskii Elektro-Technicum in der Sowetskaja Ulitsa in Tbilisi, ein zwei-stöckiges Gebäude mit Garten wo die Werkstätten und Wohnheime untergebracht waren. Im

Sommer 1934 suchte ich um Aufnahme in dieser Schule an und überreichte das Schulzeugnis der sieben absolvierten Jahre und ein Photo. Im Juli oder August bestand ich die Aufnahmeprüfung über Mathematik, Physik und schriftliche und mündliche Prüfungen in georgischer und russischer Sprache. Als mein Name auf der Aushängetafel der Schule aufschien wusste ich, dass ich bestanden hatte. Ich musste kein Schulgeld bezahlen und bekam ein Stipendium welches gerade alles lebensnotwendige deckte. Der Aufenthalt im Schulheim, wo ich ein Zimmer mit drei anderen Studenten teilte, war frei. Im ersten Stock des Technikums, in der Nähe des Schulbüros, war ein Speisesaal wo man billig essen konnte. Das Essen war schlecht. Die weiblichen Studenten lebten in einem Nebengebäude in derselben Strasse, zwei oder drei Häuserblocks vom Technikum.

Vier Jahre studierte ich Physik, Mathematik, Geschichte, Englisch, georgische Sprache und Literatur; von 1936 oder 1937 an die Verfassung der Sowjet Union. Die Gegenstände wurden auf dem Stand einer "Höheren Schule" gelehrt. Dann gab es noch die folgenden spezialen Unterrichtsgegenstände: Technologie der Metalle, Theorie der Mechanik, Materialstärke, Elektro-Maschinen, elektrische Arbeitsverfahren, Elektro-Geräte, elektrische Messinstrumente, Zeichnen. Die Studenten wurden auch militärisch ausgebildet und körperlich ertüchtigt. Der Unterricht dauerte von September bis Juli. Die Sommerferien verbrachte ich gewöhnlich auf einem Kolchos mit einer Gruppe, die vom Technikum organisiert worden war, um den Bauern mit der Ernte zu helfen.

Die Prüfungen fanden zwei mal im Jahre statt, vor dem Jahresende und am Ende eines zweiten Semesters. Noten wurden nach dem folgenden System gegeben:

14-00000

5 - Otlitschno (sehr gut)
4 - Choroscho (gut)
3 - Posredstwenno (genügend)
2 - Plocho (schlecht)
1 - Otschen plocho (sehr schlecht)

Die ersten drei Noten waren notwendig um versetzt zu werden.

Im Frühling 1938 hatte ich Abschlussprüfungen, mündlich und schriftlich und ich bekam ein Diplom ausgehändigt. Das Zeugnis war eine Seite lang und brachte zum Ausdruck, dass ich das Technikum 4 Jahre lang besucht hatte. Es enthielt die Noten für alle Gegenstände und zeigte, dass ich als electromechanic ausgebildet worden war.

Allen Prüflingen wurden verschiedene Arbeitsplätze zugewiesen an denen sie mindestens zwei Jahre zu verbleiben hatten. Das ist eine Art von Rückzahlung des Geldes, das die Regierung für die Ausbildung ausgegeben hatte. Ich wurde MICHA-ZCHAKAJA M.T.S. zugewiesen; der Name wurde 1958 in R.T.S. abgewandelt.

17. BERUFLICHER WERDEGANG:

1938-1941 und 1946-bis zur Flucht MICHA ZCHAKAJA M.T.S. (Maschinen-Traktoren-Station), später abgewandelt in R.T.S. (Reparatur-Technische-Station) . (Matchino-Traktornaja und bzw. Remontno- Technitscheskaja Stanzija). MICHA-ZCHAKAJA wurde von der Bevölkerung einfach Zchakaja genannt und war Rayon-Zentrum des Zchakajskii Rayon, so genannt nach dem berühmten georgischen Revolutionär MICHA ZCHAKAJA ((der alte Name der Stadt war ACHAL -SENAKI bezw. ACHAL - SENAKSKII Rayon). M. Zchakaja war einer der Organisatoren der georgischen kommunistischen Partei.

Die Stadt hat gegenwärtig ungefähr 10.000 Einwohner und befindet sich an der Eisenbahnstrecke Samtredia-Suchumi (die Hauptstrecke zwischen Tbilisi und Moskau mit Abzweigungen nach Poti, dem Badeort am Schwarzen Meer. Die Stadt liegt zwischen zwei Zuflüssen des Rion Flusses: Tsiwi und Terachi. Am Letzteren liegt ein paar Kilometer von M. ZCHAKAJA entfernt ein kleines Elektrizitätswerk wo ich nach meiner Rückkehr aus dem II.Weltkrieg zeitweilig arbeitete. Bei M.T.S. (welche 1958 in R.T.S. umbenannt wurde nachdem die Einrichtungen und Maschinen den lokalen Getreide-und Trauben- erzeugenden Kolchosen zugeteilt worden waren und als einzige Verantwortung die Reparatur dieser Maschinen mit R.T.S. verblieb). Ich wurde bald Vorarbeiter einer Gruppe von Elektro-Mechanikern, die für die Pflege und die Reparaturen der elektrischen Teile von landwirtschaftlichen und anderen Maschinen verantwortlich waren. Mein Anfangsgehalt war 400 oder 500 Rubel, aber es stieg schnell und als ich in die Armee einberufen wurde war mein Gehalt schon fast doppelt so hoch.

Aus persönlichen Gründen kehrte ich in diese Stadt zurück, nachdem ich aus dem Militärdienst entlassen worden war und ich erhielt meine alte Stellung wieder. Ich bekam dazu noch eine Stelle als Elektro-Techniker mit dem vorher erwähnten Elektrizitätswerk, welches Elektrizität für die Stadt und dem übrigen Rayon erzeugte. Ich erhielt diese Stelle zugewiesen, da nach dem Krieg ein Mangel an qualifizierten Arbeitskräften bestand. Ich arbeitete in der zweiten Schicht im Elektrizitätswerk von 1947-1953 (dann wurde die Stelle von einem jungen Absolventen des Kutaisi Technikums gefüllt). Ich verdiente dort 700 Rubel neben meinem Grundgehalt bei R.T.S. Vor meiner Flucht war mein Einkommen ungefähr 120 neue Rubel Brutto. Ich hatte zusätzliches Einkommen von Wochenend-Arbeiten für die Reparatur von Haushalt gegenständen,Radios usw. durch Einwohner der Stadt. Das Geld war 1961 10 zu 1 abgewertet worden.

14-00000

18. MILITÄRISCHER WERDEGANG

A. REGISTRIERUNG FÜR MILITÄRDIENST: Im Sommer 1939 wurde ich von meinem rayon-wojenkomat (Rekrutierungsstelle) benachrichtigt, dass ich mich an einem bestimmten Tag dort einzufinden habe; von dort ging es mit einer Gruppe anderer zukünftiger Rekruten zu der rayon polyclinic für die medizinische Untersuchung. Ich habe den linken Daumen und Zeigefinger bis zum ersten Glied durch einen Arbeitsunfall verloren und als dies dem Rekrutierungsstelle mitgeteilt wurde, wurde ich für den aktiven Dienst als ungeeignet erklärt und der Reserve zugewiesen. Zu demselben Zeitpunkt wurde mein pripisnoje swidetelstwo (Registrierungs-Dokument) für ein Soldbuch ausgetauscht.

B. EINZIEHUNGSTAG: Ungefähr am 26 August 1941 wurde ich aufgefordert mich am 27. August beim raywojenkomat zu melden. Ich tat das und wurde aufgefordert mich zum Dienst am folgenden Tag zu melden. Mit einer Gruppe von ungefähr 80 bis 100 Rekruten meines Rayons fuhren mir mit dem Zug von Tbilisi nach Baku, wo die Gruppe in der sogenannten Saljanskije Kasarmi (S. Kaserne) untergebracht wurde, die sich am Stadtrand von Baku, auf der Strasse nach Saljani und zur iranischen Grenze,befand.

C. militärische EINHEIT und ERKENNUNGSNUMMER: Ich diente bei der Luftabwehr Artillerie. Eine Erkennungsnummer hat es bei der sowjetischen Armee nicht gegeben.

D. GRUNDAUSBILDUNG: Meine erste militärische Ausbildung erhielt ich in der Saljani Kaserne in Baku und sie dauerte zwei Monate. Einen Monat reguläre Grundausbildung und im zweiten Monat verbesserte ich meine Qualifikation als Autofahrer (Ich hatte gelernt wie man einen Wagen fährt während ich in der M.T.S. die elektrischen Reparaturen

an Autos durchführte. Ich weiss die Nummer der Einheit nicht mehr in der ich meine Grundausbildung erhielt. Zu diesem Zeitpunkt waren die Kasernen überfüllt, meistens Soldaten der Infantrie und Artillerie die immer wieder abgelöst wurden.

E. SPEZIALAUSBILDUNG: Einen Monat Fahrschule wie oben erwähnt.

F. RESERVE ZUGEHÖRIGKEIT :

Sommer 1939: Aus Gesundheitsgründen untauglich für aktiven Dienst und der Reserve zugeteilt.

Herbst 1946: Aus der Armee entlassen-nachdem ich meine Reise und Entlassungspapiere meinem Rajwojenkomat übergeben hatte erhielt ich ein neues Soldbuch welches meine Reserve Zugehörigkeit enthielt. Ich wurde nie mehr einberufen oder zu irgendeiner Übung eingezogen nachdem ich von meinem Militärdienst entlassen worden war.

G. CHRONOLOGISCHE AUFZEICHNUNG MEINES MILITÄRDIENSTES:

Mit einer Gruppe anderer Rekruten wurde ich mit dem Zug zu der 253. Separaten Luftabwehr Artillerie Division, 2. Batterie, gebracht (OSAD- ogne-saschtschitnyi artilleriski division). Der kommandierende Offizier der Batterie war Leutnant WAKS. Kommandant der wswod uprawlenje (Verwaltung, Zugsführer) der Division war Leutnant ENDELADSE. Stellvertretender Divisionskommandant für politische Belange war Hauptmann TSCHOCHA und politruk meiner Batterie war Senior Leutnant SAMARIN. Major Wlado (Wladimir) GURGENIDSE war kommandierender Offizier von OSAD und im Februar 1943 wurde er auch zum Kommandeur von

14-00000

PWO (protiwo- wosdischnaja oborona) (Luftschutz) für die Stadt Michurinsk ernannt. Das Hauptquartier der Division war in Michurinsk, während die Batterie in der Nähe der Station TARASOWO bei der Siedlung Konskoje, 7 km von Michurinsk und 6 km von den 6 errichteten Gehegen bei Kochetowa (Station) lag. Ein höhes Hauptquartier war in Tambow und wurde erst von Oberst TSCHERNJAWSKI und später von Oberst ZWETKOW, einem degradierten General kommandiert.

Als ich zuerst in Michurinsk eintraf wurde ich erst als Lastwagenfahrer dem Verpflegungszug der Division zugeteilt (choswswod oder chosjajstwennyi wswod), kommandiert von Junior Leutnant MAKAROW. Später wurde ich mit dem oben erwähnten ENDELADSE bekannt, ein Landsmann von mir und wurde durch seinen Einfluss dem Divisions-Kommandeur GURGENIDSE, auch ein Georgier der später zum Oberstleutnant befördert wurde, als persönlicher Fahrer zugeteilt. Er behielt mich in dieser Position bis ich vom Militärdienst entlassen wurde.

H. BEFÖRDERUNGEN UND DEGRADIERUNGEN: Nach 6 Monaten Militärzeit wurde ich zum jefrejtor (Gefreiten) befördert, am Ende des ersten Jahres zum Unterfeldwebel und 1944 wurde ich zum Feldwebel befördert

I. AUSZEICHNUNGEN: keine

J. ENTLASSUNGSTAG: Ich wurde vom aktiven Militärdienst Ende September 1946 entlassen. Ich erhielt meinen Fahrbefehl und Reisegeld von meiner Einheit in Michurinsk, die ich später dem rajwojenkomat übergab. 1955 wurde ich nochmals ärztlich untersucht, auf Befehl vom vojenkomat und offiziell aus meiner Reservestellung entlassen, aus Gesundheitsgründen (so wie zuvor) und erhielt eine sogenannte belji bilet (weisse

14-00000

Karte)oder dauernde Befreiung vom Militärdienst.

19. WOHNORTE SEIT GEBURT:

1919-1926	verschiedene Adressen in Tbilisi
1926-1934	Tbilisi, Kirotschnaja Ulitsa Nr. 35 eine Wohnung in einem 2-stöckigem Haus, welches früher privates Eigentum war und später SHAKT (Staatliche Häuserverwaltung) unterstand.Nach dem Tode meiner Mutter trat ich in das Elektro-Technikum ein, wo ich im Pensionat war.
1934-1938	Tbilisi, Ulitsa Sowjetskaja (Nummer nicht in Erinnerung), Studentenheim des Tbilisi Elektro-Technikums.
1938-1941	MICHA ZCHAKAJA, Ulitsa Tsulukidse Nr.14. Hier mietete ich ein Zimmer in einem privaten einstöckigem Haus, das einem pensionierten Eisenbahn-Weichensteller, Ilja LORDKIPANIDSE,gehörte, welcher ein Zimmer vermieten musste, um etwas zu seiner Pension dazuzuverdienen. Ilja's Frau Keto(Katherina) kümmerte sich um meine Wäsche und kochte für mich wofür ich extra etwas bezahlte. Das Ehepaar hatte keine Kinder und behandelten mich wie ihren eigenen Sohn.
1941-1946	Militärzeit
1946-1962 (bis zur Flucht)	Micha Zchakaja,Ulitsa Schota Rustaveli Nr. 25, die Privatwohnung meiner Geliebten Nina GANDELI. Ich liebte sie und hatte mit ihr ein Verhältnis bevor ich

in den Krieg ging. Während des Krieges hörte ich, dass Nina's Mann im Krieg gefallen war und ich entschloss mich nach Zchakaja zurückzukehren um in ihrer Nähe zu sein. Ich zog zu Nina und lebte mit ihr zusammen ohne unsere Heirat bei SAGS (Registrierstelle von Geburten, Heiraten und Sterbefälle) zu registrieren. Obwohl ich erst darauf bestand unsere Verbindung zu legalisieren wollte Nina es nicht, da sie in ihrer ersten Ehe unglücklich war; sie wollte frei sein um die Verbindung jeder Zeit lösen zu können.

Während der letzten Jahre fand ich heraus, dass Nina sich während meiner Abwesenheit von zu Hause mit anderen Männern traf. Unstimmigkeiten entstanden, die mehr und mehr wuchsen als die Zeit verging. Nachdem das Verhältnis mit Nina sehr kühl geworden war, fing ich an mich mit anderen Frauen zu treffen. Wir waren oft daran uns endgültig zu trennen, aber wir fanden immer wieder zusammen. Ich versuchte verzweifelt unser Problem zu lösen,denn ich hatte zu einem Zeitpunkt als wir uns noch sehr nahe waren Bemerkungen gegen die Regierung gemacht und ich plante sogar eine gemeinsame Flucht aus den USSR. Ich wollte sie nicht zusehr verärgern um sie nicht womöglich dazu zu bringen, dass sie mich bei der Militia anzeigte. Aber aus irgendwelchen Gründen wollte Nina nicht gänzlich mit mir brechen und eines

14-00000

Tages teilte sie mir mit, dass sie ein Kind erwarte und dass sie unsere Heirat legalisieren möchte. Da ich mich aber nicht als der Vater des Kindes betrachtete und da ich Erpressung von Ninas Seite fürchtete entschloss ich mich meine Flucht, die ich ohnehin schon geplant hatte, zu beschleunigen.

20. **REISEN:**

Keine anderen als schon erwähnt.

21. **VERHAFTUNGEN:**

Im Juni 1962 kam dieMilitia zu mir und bracht mich von meinem Arbeitsplatz zu ihrer Dienststelle wo ich beschuldigt wurde ein langjähriges Mitglied einer georgischen Widerstandsgruppe zu sein und regierungsfeindliche Äusserungen gemacht zu haben. Obwohl ich solche Bemerkungen bei verschiedenen Gelegenheiten gemacht hatte und deshalb schuldig im Sinne des letzteren Teils der Anschuldigung war, konnte ich fühlen, dass die Militia nicht genügend Informationen besass und ich verneinte alle Anschuldigungen. Ich konnte mir nicht denken wer dahinter steckte. Nach langen Verhören, bei denen ich über alle Einzelheiten meines Lebens, Eltern , Militärdienst, Kontakte, u.s.w. befragt wurde, wurde ich mit einer Warnung entlassen das Gebiet nicht zu verlassen und es wurde mir gesagt ich würde wieder von der Militia hören. Mit dieser einzigen Ausnahme bin ich nie verhaftet oder verhört worden, weder bei der Militia oder anderen Sicherheitsbehörden.

22. **MITGLIEDSCHAFT** IN POLITISCHEN PARTEIEN ODER ORGANISATIONEN:

Ich gehörte niemals der kommunistischen Partei an. Mir wurde nahe gelegt 1937 Komsomol beizutreten während ich am Tbilisi

14-00000

Elektro-Technikum war. Dabei wurde von zwei Klassenkameraden die Bürgschaft übernommen, jeder von den beider war schon mehr als zwei Jahre Mitglied . Ich reichte mein Gesuch bei der lokalen Komsomol jatschejka (Zelle) ein und bei einer Zusammenkunft der Zellenmitglieder wurde mein Aufnahmegesuch besprochen, ich erzählte meine Lebensgeschichte und beantwortete Fragen. Nachdem ich aufgenommen worden war, erhielt ich meine Mitgliedskarte in ungefähr zwei Monaten vom Stadt-Rayon-Komittee des Tbilisi Komsomol; darauf hin besuchte ich Versammlungen und zahlte kleine Beiträge. Ich hatte niemals eine offizielle Position bei Komsomol. Als ich Tbilisi verliess musste ich mich von der Tbilisi Organisation streichen lassen und mich am neuen Wohnort Micha Zchakaja (bei der Bevölkerung gewöhnlich nur "Zchakaja" genannt), neu eintragen lassen. Dasselbe geschah als ich in die Armee eintrat (Ausstreichen aus der alten Organisation und Einschreiben am neuen Wohnort). Als ich nach der Entlassung von der Armee wieder nach Zchakaja zurückkehrte liess ich mich nicht wieder in die lokale Organisation eintragen.

Als ich in Zchakaja zu arbeiten begann wurde ich automatisch in die (prof.-org) Gewerkschaft eingeschrieben, in der ich ein passives Mitglied war, das seine Beiträge (etwas wie 1% meines Gehaltes) an den Organisator der Gewerkschaft von MTS bezahlte und von Zeit zu Zeit einer Pflichtversammlung beiwohnte.Ich machte nie Gebrauch von den Vorteilen der Mitgliedschaft wie ermässigte Preise in Erholungsstätten (putewka v dom otdicha) .

23. VERBINDUNGEN MIT EINEM SICHERHEITSDIENST:

Ich hatte nie einen Kontakt mit einer Sicherheitsbehörde. Ich wurde auch nie aufgefordert in irgendeiner Art für den sowjetischen Sicherheitsdienst zu arbeiten.

24. FLUCHT

A. GRÜNDE:

Trotzdem ich in einem kommunistischen Land geboren und erzogen worden war begann ich doch schon frühzeitig zu verstehen, dass für die Einzelperson keine Freiheit bestand. Es war mir auch klar, dass persönlicher Aufstieg nicht von dem Talent und der Rechtschaffenheit eines Menschen abhing, sondern von dem Ausmass der politischen Betätigung. Ich sah durch die kommunistischen Lügen, da die Wirklichkeit so verschieden von der offiziellen Propaganda war. Während und nach dem Krieg traf ich Menschen die westliche Länder besucht hatten und ich war in der Lage Bruchstücke der Wahrheit über den Unterschied in den Lebensarten aus diesen Erzählungen abzuleiten, obwohl diese Berichte sehr vorsichtig vorgebracht wurden. Nachdem ich 1956 ein gutes Radio der"Mir" Marke kaufte hörte ich sehr oft ausländischen Stationen zu. Lange Zeit trug ich mich mit der Idee aus den USSR zu fliehen wo ich keine Familie, keine Verwandten und keine Aufstiegsmöglichkeiten hatte. Meine feindliche Einstellung zur Regierung wurde stärker und stärker mit der Zeit und es wurde für mich immer schwieriger mich zu kontrollieren und diesen Gefühlen nicht offen Ausdruck zu verleihen, was ich dann doch einige Male tat. Meine Erfahrung mit der Militia und die Entwicklung meines persönlichen Lebens beschleunigte meine Fluchtpläne.

14-00000

B. TECHNISCHE EINZELHEITEN DER FLUCHT:

Am 25. Juni 1962, drei Tage nach meinen Erfahrungen mit der Militia, verliess ich meine Wohnung um 7 Uhr früh wie jeden Tag um in die Arbeit zu gehen. Ich verliess die Stadt zu Fuss in Richtung Samtredia. Ich trug meine normale Kleidung, hatte 80 Rubel bei mir und eine Handtasche. Ich wagte nicht den Zug zu nehmen da ich Angst hatte von der Militia überwacht zu werden. Nachdem ich 2-3 km auf der Landstrasse gegangen war, wurde ich von einem Lastwagen eines nahe gelegenen Kolchos mitgenommen, der in der gleichen Richtung fuhr. Ich verliess den Lastwagen in der Stadtmitte von Samtredia, zahlte dem Fahrer einen Rubel und ging zur Eisenbahnstation; hier kaufte ich eine Fahrkarte nach Batumi und nahm den Zug um 11.50der um 14.15 in Batumi ankam. Ich fand einen sicheren Platz und schlief bis zur Dunkelheit. Ich verliess Batumi zu Fuss entlang des Seeufers bis ich 1 1/2 oder 2 km südlich die alte Schiess-Stätte erreichte. Hier ging ich um ungefähr 22 Uhr ins Wasser, nachdem ich meinen Pass zerstört hatte (die anderen Dokumente liess ich zu Hause) und vergrub meine Kleider und Tasche. Ich wusste durch das Studium einer Landkarte, dass ich ungefähr 18 km zu schwimmen hatte um türkisches Gebiet zu erreichen. Ich schwamm die ganze Nacht und ich war nicht sicher ob ich schon türkisches Gebiet erreicht hatte , aber ich war erschöpft und schwamm ungefähr um 3 Uhr oder 4 Uhr früh zum Ufer. An dem Punkt wo ich ankam began das Ufer steil anzusteigen. Ich sah die Silhuette einer Hütte und ging hinein. Da fand ich einen alten elektrischen Motor, russisch beschriftet, woraus ich ersah, dass ich noch in Russland war. Ich versteckte mich in der Nähe

im Gebüsch und verbrachte dort die Nacht und den folgenden Tag. Als es dunkel wurde, kletterte ich den Abhang hinauf um das Gelände zu überblicken. Ich ging ein Stück und hörte russische Stimmen die vom Ufer kamen. Ich sah einen dunklen Gegenstand auf dem Wasser, welcher wie ein Unterseebot aussah. Ich ging weiter am Ufer entlang und um ungefähr 22 oder 23 Uhr ging ich ins Wasser und schwamm 3 km hinaus und dann parallel zum Ufer. Als ich in die Reichweite eines Suchlichtes kam, das über dem Wasser spielte, tauchte ich unter. Als ich nach oben kam ging das Suchlicht gerade über mich hinweg, aber nichts geschah und ich wusste, dass ich unendeckt geblieben war. Ich schwamm bis zur Erschöpfung, einige Stunden vor der Morgendämmerung schwamm ich zum Ufer und versteckte mich in einer Höhle zwischen zwei Felsen im Meer in Ufernähe. Da verblieb ich zum Morgen. Am nächsten Morgen kletterte ich den Abhang hinauf, wo ich ein steinernes Gebilde sah, das wie ein Grab aussah. Ich ging hinein und schaute mir die Umgebung durch eine kleine Öffnung an. Ich sah ein kleines Dorf, später lernte ich, dass es Kemal-Pascha war. Erst dachte ich ein Minarett wäre ein Beobachtungsturm. Ich nahm an, es wäre das Dorf Sarpi noch immer auf russischem Boden. Ich war sehr durstig und kletterte den Hügel hinunter zu einem Bach um zu trinken. Ich traf einen 11 oder 12 jährigen Buben den ich russisch ansprach, aber der Bub lief weg. Ich war noch immer nicht sicher wo ich war, ich ging ein Stück im Bach um meine Fussabdrücke zu verbergen. Dann versteckte ich mich im Gebüsch bis zur Dunkelheit. Ich ging dann um das Dorf herum zum anderen Ende. Ich betrat das Dorf und klopfte an die Tür eines Hauses, das am Abhang eines Hügels lag. Ich

rief in russischer Sprache. Ich hörte Stimmen und Fusstritte im Haus, aber niemand öffnete. Ich kletterte auf das Dach eines Stalles im Hof und verbrachte dort die Nacht. Früh am nächsten Morgen wurde ich durch Geräusche im Hof geweckt. Ich sah einige Frauen und zwei Männer. Ich näherte mich ihnen und versuchte mich durch Zeichensprache zu verständigen und zu erklären, dass ich aus Russland kam. In der Zwischenzeit waren Menschen mit Stöcken und Äxten auf den Hof gekommen. Ich versuchte wieder zu erklären, dass ich aus Russland käme und in der Türkei verbleiben möchte. Die Männer nahmen mich dann zu den militärischen Behörden in Kemal-Pascha.

Als ich in Batumi ins Wasser ging,hatte ich Schwimmhosen an, einen Gürtel und ein paar Schwimmflossen. Ich hatte ein Klappmesser im Gürtel, einen Sack Nadeln um mich zu stechen im Falle eines Krampfes, mein Geld war in einem Nylonsack, 3 Tafel Schockolade, ein Kompass und zwei Phenamin Tabletten um meine Energie zu heben, in einem anderen Nylonsack. Mit Ausnahme des Suchlichtes auf dem Wasser, das ich durch Tauchen zu umgehen suchte, gab es keine anderen Hindernisse.

Ich hatte niemanden von meinen Fluchtplänen erzählt und niemand hat mir dabei geholfen.

Von Kemal-Pascha, wo ich Kleider bekam,wurde ich mit dem Wagen nach Erserum gebracht und von dort mit dem Zug nach Istanbul ins Flüchtlingslager. Dort war ich eine Woche und wurde dann mit Hilfe von US Behörden am Freitag den 6. Juli 1962 nach Deutschland gebracht.

25. DOKUMENTE:

A. PASS:

Ich erhielt meinen ersten drei Jahre gültigen Pass von der

Militia Dinststelle Nr. 17 (Pass Abteilung) des Molotowski Rayon von Tbilisi, wo ich damals wohnte. Der Pass war ein einzelnes Blatt Papier und meinem Photo und den wichtigsten Daten. 1939 tauschte ich ihn gegen einen 5-Jahres Pass ein, bei der Militia des Micha Zchakaja Rayons ausgestellt. Das war ein Pass in der üblichen Buchform mit Photo und wichtigsten Daten und hatte einen propiska Stempel (Registration mit der Militia), welcher den Tag meiner Ankunft in dieser Stadt und meine Adresse enthielt. Als ich in die Armee eingezogen wurde, gab ich den Pass und das Militärbuch bei den rayonwojenkomat ab und bekam ihn nach meiner Entlassung wieder ausgehändigt. Darauf hin erhielt ich einen neuen 5-Jahres Pass von der gleichen Dienststelle mit propiska, welcher meine neue Adresse anzeigte. 1951 tauschte ich diesen Pass gegen einen neuen 10-Jahres Pass ein und 1961 gegen wiederum einen neuen 10 Jahre gültigen Pass.

B. MILITÄRBUCH: (Wojennii Bilet)

Siehe Para. 18. In der Armee hatte ich ein Soldbuch (slushebnaja knishka), welches ich meinem rayonwojenkomat nach meiner Entlassung aus der Armee übergab.

C. ARBEITSBUCH: (Trudowaja Knishka)

Ich besass keines, da es von dem Arbeitsgeber ausgestellt wird und wenn jemand seinen Arbeitsplatz ändert , dem neuen Arbeitsgeber übergeben wird. Ich aber habe niemals meinen Arbeitsplatz verändert.

14-00000

TERMINATION AGREEMENT

The undersigned hereby acknowledges that a contractual relationship has heretofore existed between him and the Government of the United States of America (hereinafter referred to as ("the Government"). The Government has fully and completely satisfied all of its obligations to the undersigned.

The undersigned on behalf of himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns hereby releases and forever discharges the Government, its officers, agents and employees from any and all debts, claims, benefits or demands arising out of the above mentioned contractual relationship.

The undersigned fully understands and appreciates the fact that the prior relationship between the parties and all information and knowledge acquired in the course of said relationship (particularly with reference to persons and methods employed by the Government) are the property of said Government and constitute military secrets affecting its security. The undersigned knows and understands that these are protected by German Law under the provisions of Annex A to the Convention on Rights and Obligations of Foreign Forces in the Federal Republic of Germany.

The Government is highly appreciative of the excellent services heretofore rendered by the undersigned. However, to preserve the security above mentioned, it is further understood and agreed that both parties shall hereafter disavow that the relationship ever existed.

The undersigned further agrees he possesses no right, title or interest in any information or knowledge arising out of said relationship and he further solemnly swears that he will never divulge, publish or reveal by word, conduct or any other means the fact of said relationship nor any such knowledge or information arising therefrom except as authorised in writing by the same official of the Government as that who witnesses this oath.

Frankfurt/Main, this 3rd day of March 1964

Georg F. Sanders (L.S.)

WITNESS:

William Murmann

14-00000

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Chilenische Generalkonsulat
Frankfurt am Main
Wendelsweg 64

Sehr geehrter Herr Generalkonsul:

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Chile interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einreisevisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Fragebogen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Chile ansaessig sein muss, um die chilenische Staatsbuergerschaft zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einwanderungsquote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt?

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisum ausgestellt werden kann?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. O. Elmendorf
Executive Director

14-00000

CHILE

Translation from German

Letter from Consulado General de Chile

Question 1: see attachment.

Question 2: Chilean citizenship can be obtained after a minimum of five years of residence in Chile.

Question 3: There is no immigration quota.

Question 4: Technical professions are in demand in the first place.

Question 5: It would be better if the immigrant could count upon some financial assistance.

Question 6: See Attachment

C H I L E

Translation from German

Immigration Visa:

a) According to Chilean D.F.L. (Law Nr. 69) an immigration visa will be issued to persons willing to emigrate to Chile together with their families in order to undertake a selfsupporting work of technical nature or in an other special field. The visum gives the right of unlimited residence and execution of profession in Chile.

b) In case of the issue of an immigration visa the work factor is considered above the capital factor.

c) The belongings of the immigrant are, besides a low fee, free of duty, tax, and storage fees.

d) In order to file an application for an immigration visa the special conditions, outlined in Circular Nr. 3 have to be fulfilled. Especially the "Cartilla de Inmigracion" has to be furnished (forms are to be obtained at the Consulate). The "Cartilla de Inmigracion" is to be filed in duplicate and executed in Spanish.

e) Visa fees amount to DM 9.10 per passport.

List of luggage for an immigration visa

1) In case the application for an immigration visa is filed in Germany, the luggage list must be furnished with seven copies. For proper form see Circular Nr. 8.

2.) The luggage list can contain only personal belongings and material necessary for the applicant's profession, which were owned by the applicant before the immigration visa was issued and were produced in the applicant's homecountry. The items must be used. In some exclusive cases they may be new, however purchased before the issue of the visa.

3.) Items necessary for the execution of profession are such which serve the applicant in continuing the profession he has been executing while still in Germany.

4.) Household belongings can be imported, however only to an extent in accordance with the immigrant's situation.

5.) In exclusive cases the immigrant may also import a motor vehicle, truck, jeep, or smaller truck. Trucks and jeeps can be imported duty-free, for a delivery van 100% of the FOB-value are charged. Passenger cars or other vehicles cannot be imported. The immigrant can, however, import a tractor, should this be an item necessary to carry out his profession.

6.) The luggage must not contain items of art or luxury, such as valuable carpets, gobelins, music boxes etc.

General

1.) The Consulate sends out forms for application for an immigration visa only in such cases where exact details are already known and it seems likely that a visa will be issued. Application forms are not sent out solely upon request.

2.) In order to file a visa application we request to submit only those documents marked with a cross in Circular Nr. 3. The remaining documents are to be produced only at the time the visa will be issued. It is recommended to submit the documents necessary for filing an application in person at the Consulate after foregoing written announcement.

3.) In the case of written inquiries we request that a stamped envelop be enclosed with the inquiry.

4.) For apersonal appearance we request a written announcement for a working day, except Saturday, at nine AM.

5.) For the issue of the visa the presence of all persons involved is necessary (excluding children under 15 years of age.)

6.) Though the immigration visa is to be approved by the Chilean Foreign Ministry the Chilean General Consulate has the right to check the immigrant's data.

7.) For all types of visa an international certificate of small-pox vaccination is necessary. Such certificate is good for two years.

8.) Persons under 21 years of age need a permit by the father or the person in charge which must be certified by a notary, if the applicant intends to travel without his parents of the persons in charge of him.

9.) The Consulate does not assist in finding work. It is recommended that potential applicants contact the German language newspaper

CONDOR
Casilla 9469
Santiago de Chile

14-00000

CONSULADO GENERAL DE CHILE

FRANKFURT AM MAIN
64, WENDELSWEG
☎ 687346

4-9-1962

EM/g

Nº 951

Eing...
-5. SEP 1962
Erledigt ....

An
American Friends of Russian Freedom
Incorporated
Frankfurt / Main
P.O. Box Nº 5005

Betr.: Auswanderung nach Chile

Sehr geehrte Herren!

In Beantwortung Ihrer Fragen vom 31. August können wir Ihnen folgende Auskunft geben:

1.- Einzelheiten über die Erteilung eines Einreise- bzw. Einwanderungsvisums bitten wir, unserem Circular 2 zu entnehmen.

2.- Die chilenische Staatsbürgerschaft erwirbt man, wenn man mindestens 5 Jahre ansässig war.

3.- Eine Einwanderungsquote besteht nicht.

4.- Gefragt sind vorwiegend technische Berufe.

5.- Es wäre besser, wenn der Einwanderer von irgendeiner Seite her mit finanzieller Unterstützung rechnen könnte.

6.- Siehe Circular 3.

Wir hoffen, Ihnen mit unserer Auskunft gediente zu haben und stehen weiterhin gern zu Ihrer Verfügung.

Mit vorzüglicher Hochachtung

CONSULADO GENERAL DE CHILE FRANCFORT

Enrique Melkonian C.
Konsul

14-00000

C I R C U L A R Nr. 2

CONSULADO GENERAL DE CHILE
FRANKFURT/MAIN
WENDELSWEG 64
TEL.: 66 73 46

Frankfurt, den 4/9 1962

Sehr geehrte Herr/Frau/Frl. American Friends of Russian Freedom

Betrifft: Ihr Schreiben vom 31/8 1962

RICHTLINIEN FÜR DIE ERTEILUNG EINES VISUMS UND DIE EINREISE VON TOURISTEN

Wir erlauben uns, Ihnen nachstehend einige grundsätzliche Erklärungen über die Erteilung von Visa und die Einreise von Touristen in Chile zu geben. Ausländer können in Chile unter verschiedenen Voraussetzungen einreisen:

1) als Tourist
2) mit einem Arbeitsvertragsvisum (VISACION DE RESIDENTE SUJETO A CONTRATO)
3) als Studierender (VISACION DE RESIDENTE ESTUDIANTE)
4) zu einem längeren befristeten Aufenthalt (VISACION DE RESIDENTE TEMPORARIO)
5) als Einwanderer (VISACION DE INMIGRACION)

I. TOURISTEN

a) Auf Grund eines besonderen Abkommens zwischen Deutschland und Chile und eines besonderen chilenischen Gesetzes kann man in Chile zu einem Aufenthalt von höchstens 9o Tagen als Tourist ohne Visum einreisen. (In besonderen Fällen besteht die Möglichkeit, die Aufenthaltsdauer ein einziges Mal um weitere 9o Tage in Chile verlängern zu lassen).

b) Als Tourist kann man in Chile mit folgenden Unterlagen einreisen: Gültiger Pass ohne Visum, oder gültiger Personalausweis, aus dem der vollständige Name, Geburtsort und -datum, Staatsangehörigkeit, Beruf, Wohnort, Ausstellungsdatum und Gültigkeitsdauer hervorgehen, und der Stempel und Unterschrift der ausstellenden Behörde sowie ein Lichtbild des Inhabers enthält.

c) Außerdem ist ein von einem Amtsarzt ausgestellter Internationaler Pockenimpfschein mitzuführen, der 2 Jahre Gültigkeit hat.

d) Bei der Einreise ist die Rückpassage in das Herkunftsland oder die Passage für ein anderes Land vorzulegen, für das der Tourist eine Genehmigung zur Einreise besitzt.

e) Bei der Einreise in Chile erhält der Tourist eine "Tarjeta de Turismo" (Touristenkarte), die in zweifacher Ausfertigung auszufüllen ist.

f) Wer in Chile als Tourist einreist, kann dort keine bezahlte Tätigkeit ausüben. In Ausnahmefällen kann das Innenministerium in Chile eine Genehmigung für die Ausübung einer solchen Tätigkeit für eine Höchstdauer von 5 Tagen erteilen.

g) Personen, die als Touristen in Chile einreisen, können dort keine "VISACION DE RESIDENTE TEMPORARIO" beantragen (siehe Art. IV)

h) Als Touristen werden Personen angesehen, die als Erholungsreisende, wegen sportlicher Interessen, in Ausübung einer geschäftlichen Tätigkeit ohne Entgelt, aus familiären Interessen, etc. nach Chile kommen, ohne die Absicht zu haben, für immer im Land zu bleiben oder dort zu arbeiten.

14-00000

i) Für eine Touristenreise brauchen keine konsularischen Formalitäten erfüllt zu werden.

j) Inhaber eines "Staatenlosen-Passes" können in Chile unter den gleichen Bedingungen als Touristen einreisen, wenn außerdem folgende Voraussetzungen erfüllt werden:

1) Der Reisepass muß von einer Behörde seines Aufenthaltslandes oder von einer von Chile anerkannten internationalen Stelle ausgestellt sein und alle für die Rückreise erforderlichen Transitvisa oder ein Einreisevisum in ein anderes Land enthalten.

2) Der Passinhaber muß im Besitz einer Genehmigung zur Wiedereinreise in sein gegenwärtiges Aufenthaltsland sein.

II. VISACION DE RESIDENTE SUJETO A CONTRATO (Einreise auf Grund eines Arbeitsvertragsvisums)

a) Dieses Visum wird Personen erteilt, die zur Erfüllung eines Arbeitsvertrages nach Chile fahren.

b) Es wird für eine Dauer von höchstens zwei Jahren erteilt. Das Ende des Vertrages bedeutet jedoch stets das Ende der Gültigkeitsdauer des Visums.

c) Zur Beantragung des Visums ist der Arbeitsvertrag vorzulegen, auf dem mindestens die Unterschrift des Arbeitgebers notariell beglaubigt sein muß. Der Vertrag muß eine Klausel enthalten, daß der Arbeitgeber sich in jedem Fall verpflichtet, die Kosten für die Rückreise des Arbeitnehmers zu übernehmen. Das Konsulat behält sich das Recht vor, eventuell eine Garantie für die Bezahlung dieser Kosten zu verlangen. Außerdem werden die in unserem Circular Nr.3 bezeichneten Unterlagen benötigt.

d) Bei Vertragsende kann von den chilenischen Behörden ein neues Visum oder die "Permanencia Definitiva" (Daueraufenthaltsgenehmigung) erteilt werden.

e) Die Visumgebühren betragen DM 36,2o pro Pass.

III. VISACION DE RESIDENTE ESTUDIANTE (Visum für Studienzwecke)

a) Dieses Visum wird Ausländern erteilt, die nach Chile fahren wollen, um dort an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten privaten Lehranstalten oder an Hoch- und Fachschulen zu studieren. Der Inhaber dieses Visums kann damit solange in Chile bleiben, wie er Studierender ist.

b) Es ist ihm nicht gestattet, ohne besondere vorherige Genehmigung des chilenischen Innenministeriums eine bezahlte Tätigkeit im Land auszuüben.

c) Unter besonderen Umständen kann der Inhaber dieses Visums evtl. mit einem Dauervisum in Chile bleiben. Nach einem zweijährigen Aufenthalt in Chile hat er das Recht, die "Permanencia Definitiva" zu beantragen (Daueraufenthaltsgenehmigung).

d) Die Visumgebühren betragen DM 36,2o pro Pass.

IV. VISACIONES DE RESIDENTE TEMPORARIO (Visum für befristeten Aufenthalt)

a) Dieses Visum wird Ausländern erteilt, die sich länger als 9o Tage in Chile aufhalten wollen und zu einem Verwandtenbesuch oder wegen anderer Interessen nach Chile kommen, oder wenn die chilenischen Behörden der Auffassung sind, daß der Aufenthalt in Chile von besonderem Nutzen für das Land ist. Das Visum berechtigt zu einem Aufenthalt von einem Jahr. Es kann innerhalb seiner Gültigkeitsdauer, jedoch nicht nachher verlängert werden. Nach Ablauf eines Jahres muß der Inhaber des Visums, wenn er in Chile bleiben will, die "Permanencia Definitiva" (Daueraufenthaltsgenehmigung) beantragen. Auch wer dieses Visum in Chile erhalten hat, muß die "Permanencia Definitiva" ein Jahr nach der Visumerteilung bezw. nach zwei Jahren seines dortigen Aufenthaltes beantragen.

14-00000

b) Die ausländische Ehefrau eines Chilenen wird als Inhaberin einer Visacion de RESIDENTE TEMPORARIO betrachtet, wenn sie mit einem chilenischen Pass nach Chile kommt oder im Pass ihres Ehemannes eingetragen ist.

c) Die Visumgebühren betragen DM 36,2o pro Pass.

V. VISACION DE INMIGRACION (Einwanderungsvisum)

a) Nach dem chilenischen D.F.L. Nr.69 (Gesetz Nr.69) wird das Einwanderungsvisum solchen Personen erteilt, die mit ihrer Familie nach Chile auswandern, um dort eine selbständige Tätigkeit technischer Art oder auf einem sonstigen Spezialgebiet auszuüben. Das Visum berechtigt zu einem unbefristeten Aufenthalt und zur Berufsausübung in Chile.

b) Bei der Begutachtung der Vergünstigungen für Einwanderer wird der Faktor Arbeit vor dem Faktor Kapital bewertet.

c) Das Umzugsgut des Einwanderers ist, abgesehen von einer kleinen Gebühr, zoll- und steuerfrei und auch frei von Lagergebühren.

d) Zur Beantragung des Visums sind die besonderen Bedingungen zu erfüllen, die aus unserem Circular Nr.3 hervorgehen. Insbesondere ist die "Cartilla de Inmigración" vorzulegen (die Formulare werden vom Konsulat ausgegeben), die in zweifacher Ausfertigung mit Maschine in spanisch auszufüllen ist.

e) Die Visumgebühren betragen DM 9,1o pro Pass.

Bei der Anfertigung der Gepäckliste für ein Einwanderungsvisum ist folgendes zu beachten:

1) Wenn das Visum bei dem Konsulat beantragt wird, dann ist die Gepäckliste in 7 Exemplaren anzufertigen. Wird das Visum in Chile beantragt, so genügen 5 Exemplare, die bei Visumerteilung vorzulegen sind. Die vorgeschriebene Form geht aus unserem Circular Nr.8 hervor.

2) Die Gepäckliste darf nur Gegenstände zum persönlichen Bedarf und zur Berufsausübung enthalten, die vor Erteilung des Visums Eigentum des Einwanderers waren und aus seinem Herkunftsland stammen. Es muß sich um gebrauchte Gegenstände handeln. In Ausnahmefällen können sie neu sein, doch müssen sie vor der Visumerteilung erworben worden sein.

3) Unter Gegenständen zur Berufsausübung sind nur solche zu verstehen, die der Fortsetzung der Tätigkeit dienen, die der Auswanderer bisher in Deutschland ausgeübt hat.

4) Es können Haushaltsgegenstände mitgenommen werden, jedoch nur in einem der jeweiligen Situation des Einwanderers angemessenen Rahmen.

6) In Ausnahmefällen kann der Einwanderer ein Motorfahrzeug mitnehmen. Es kann ein Lastkraftwagen, Jeep, Tempowagen oder Lieferwagen sein. Lastkraftwagen, Jeep und Tempowagen können zollfrei eingeführt werden, jedoch für einen Lieferwagen sind 1oo% des FOB-Wertes zu zahlen. Personenwagen oder andere Fahrzeuge kann der Einwanderer nicht mitnehmen. Er kann jedoch auch einen Traktor mitnehmen, wenn dieser für seine Tätigkeit erforderlich ist.

7) Das Umzugsgut darf keine Kunst- oder Luxusgegenstände, wie z.B. echte Teppiche, Gobelins, Musikschränke, etc. enthalten.

14-00000

ALLGEMEINES

1) Das Konsulat läßt nur in den Fällen den Interessenten Antragsformulare zugehen, wenn genaue Anhaltspunkte bekannt sind und mit der Möglichkeit einer Genehmigung zur Visumerteilung zu rechnen ist. Sie werden jedoch nicht auf Anfragen allgemeiner Art zugesandt.

2) Zur Beantragung eines Visums bitten wir nur die Unterlagen einzureichen, die in unserem Circular Nr.3 angekreuzt sind. Die übrigen Unterlagen sind erst zur Visumerteilung vorzulegen. Zur Antragstellung empfehlen wir die Unterlagen nach vorheriger schriftlicher Anmeldung persönlich im Konsulat vorzulegen.

3) Bei schriftlichen Anfragen bitten wir in jedem Fall einen Freiumschlag beizufügen.

4) Um persönliche Auskünfte einzuholen, bitten wir um vorherige schriftliche Anmeldung für einen Werktag außer Samstag, 9 Uhr.

5) Zur Visumerteilung ist in jedem Fall die persönliche Anwesenheit der betreffenden Personen (mit Ausnahme von Kindern unter 15 Jahren) erforderlich.

6) Obwohl die Einreisegenehmigung vom chilenischen Außenministerium erteilt wird, behält sich das Chilenische Generalkonsulat das Recht vor, die Richtigkeit der gemachten Angaben zu prüfen.

7) Für alle Visumarten wird ein internationaler Pockenimpfschein benötigt, der von einem Amtsarzt ausgestellt sein muß. Seine Gültigkeitsdauer beträgt 2 Jahre.

8) Minderjährige (unter 21 Jahren) benötigen, wenn sie nicht in Begleitung des Erziehungsberechtigten reisen, eine notariell beglaubigte Einwilligungserklärung des Vaters oder sonstigen Erziehungsberechtigten, die die Reise ins Ausland und den Aufenthalt dort gestattet.

9) Das Konsulat nimmt keine Arbeitsvermittlung für Chile vor. Es empfiehlt Interessenten unverbindlich, sich an folgende deutschsprachige Zeitung zu wenden:

CONDOR
Casilla 9469
Santiago de Chile

CONSULADO GENERAL DE CHILE IV FRANCFORT

Hochachtungsvoll

i.A. [signature]

Enrique Kelkonian C.
Cónsul

Betr. Einwanderungsvisum

C I R C U L A R N°3

CONSULADO GENERAL DE CHILE
Frankfurt/Main
Wendelsweg 64
Tel.: 68 73 46

To American Friends of Russian Freedom

Unterlagen für die Erteilung eines Visums

- 1) Reisepass. Die Gültigkeitsdauer darf frühestens 12 Monate nach der Visumerteilung ablaufen.
- 2) Polizeiliches Führungszeugnis der zuständigen Polizeibehörde (nicht mehr als 3 Monate alt).
- ~~3) Allgemeines amtsärztliches Attest (nicht mehr als 3 Monate alt).~~
- 4) Ärztliches Attest des Auswanderungslagers (Hanau, München oder Berlin) - wird nur für Einwanderungsvisum benötigt.
- 5) Internationaler Pockenimpfschein, vom Amtsarzt ausgestellt. (Nicht mehr als 2 Jahre und nicht weniger als 14 Tage alt).
- ~~6) Arbeitsvertrag mit notariell beglaubigter Unterschrift mindestens des Arbeitgebers und einer Klausel, nach welcher dieser sich verpflichtet, die Rückreisekosten des Arbeitnehmers zu tragen.~~
- 7) 4 Passbilder (kein Fotomaton) 5 x 5 cm, auch für jedes Kind.
- ~~8) Gebühren DM 36,20 pro Pass.~~
- 9) Gebühren DM 9,10 pro Pass.
- 10) Fragebogen in 2-~~x~~-facher Ausfertigung, mit Schreibmaschine ausgefüllt und mit Tinte unterschrieben.
- 11) Lebenslauf in 2-~~x~~-facher Ausfertigung in spanischer Sprache, mit Maschine geschrieben und mit Datum und Unterschrift versehen.
- 12) Inhaltsaufstellung des unbegleiteten Reisegepäcks - Umzugsguts ~~5~~-7-fach, in spanischer Sprache, mit Maschine angefertigt (s.Circular N°8).
- 13) Dokumente, die Ihren Beruf bestätigen.
- 14) Schriftliche Referenzen.
- 15) Für Minderjährige (unter 21 Jahren) notariell beglaubigte Einwilligungserklärung des Vaters oder Erziehungsberechtigten, dass die Reise nach Chile und der Aufenthalt dort gestattet sind.

N.S. Durchgestrichene Angaben sind nicht zutreffend.

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Konsulat von Peru
Frankfurt am Main
Guiollettstrasse 10

Sehr geehrter Herr Konsul:

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Peru interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einreisevisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Fragebogen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Peru ansaessig sein muss, um die peruanische Staatsbuergerschaft zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einwanderungsquote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt?

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisums ausgestellt wird?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im Voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. G. Elmendorf
Executive Director

14-00000

Translation from German

Consulado del Peru

Frankfurt/Main
Guiollettstrasse 10

September 7, 1962

Re.: Immigration to Peru

Gentlemen:

1.) There are no special application forms for an immigration visa. The applicant appears in person at the nearest Consulate of Peru with the following documents:

a) Travel Document and 3 passport photos
b) Birth certificate
c) Proof that the applicant has sufficient means to pay for his transportation, as well as his living expenses for at least two years. As minimum living costs we figure 500 DM per month per person. A work contract can also be supplied as proof of the above.
d) Medical certificate issued by a health officer not more than 6 months before submission to the Consulate.
e) Certificate of small-pox vaccination, issued not longer than 2 years before submission to Consulate
f) Police waiver covering the past 10 years
g) Certificate of good conduct (Leumundszeugnis)

Visa fees amount to DM 180.-- plus possible telegram fees.

2.) The citizenship of Peru can be acquired only if the applicant has resided without interruption for at least four years in Peru and can prove that he has served the country(?). Further 10 sponsors are required.

3.) We do not know about any restrictions under the immigration quota.

4.) We do not know any special professions in demand.

5.) See Paragraph 1 c

6.) See Paragraph 4

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Konsulat von Kolumbien
Frankfurt am Main
Am Hauptbahnhof 10

Sehr geehrter Herr Konsul:

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Kolumbien interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einreisevisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Fragebogen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Kolumbien ansaessig sein muss, um die kolumbianische Staatsbuergerschaft zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einwanderungsquote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt?

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisum ausgestellt wird?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. G. Elmendorf
Executive Director

Frankfurt/M. 7.[illegible].1962

Anbei erhalten Sie eine Broschüre, aus der Sie alles erfahren können, was für Ihre Zwecke interessant ist.

<u>Punkt 1(</u>

Fragebogen kann Ihnen dieses Konsulat leider nicht zusenden, da ohne Anweisung des Aussenministeriums in Bogotá kein Visum ausgestellt werden darf. Anträge müssen in Bogotá vom evtl. Arbeitgeber gestellt werden.

<u>Punkt 2)</u>

Staatsbürgerschaftsfragen können vom Generalkonsulat in Hamburg beantwortet werden.

<u>Punkt 3)</u>

Anschrift: Vorletzte Seite des beigefügten Prospektes

<u>Punkt 4)</u>

siehe Punkt 3)

<u>Punkt 5)</u>

siehe Punkt 3)

<u>Punkt 6)</u>

siehe Punkt 3)

Ei[illegible]
- 4. SEP 1962
Erl[illegible]

[illegible]ADO DE COLOMBIA * FRANKFURT *

14-00000

Venezuela
has been closed
for immigration
since 1960

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Generalkonsulat von Venezuela
Hamburg 13
Hagedornstrasse 22

Sehr geehrter Herr Generalkonsul:

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Venezuela interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einwanderervisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Fragebogen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Venezuela ansaessig sein muss, um die Staatsbuergerschaft Ihres Landes zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einreisequote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt.

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisum ausgestellt wird?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. G. Elmendorf
Executive Director

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Konsulat der Republik Ecuador
Frankfurt am Main
Taunusanlage 16

Sehr geehrter Herr Konsul:

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Ecuador interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einreisevisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Fragebogen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Ecuador ansaessig sein muss, um die Staatsangehoerigkeit Ihres Landes zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einwanderungsquote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt?

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisum ausgestellt wird?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. G. Elmendorf
Executive Director

14-00000

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Brasilianische Konsulat
Frankfurt am Main
Hochstrasse 53

Sehr geehrter Herr Konsul:

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Brasilien interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einreisevisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Fragebogen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Brasilien ansaessig sein muss, um die brasilianische Staatsbuergerschaft zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einwanderungsquote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt?

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisum ausgestellt werden kann?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. G. Elmendorf
Executive Director

14-00000

Jack
Thea [illegible]
To B.M.

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Generalkonsulat von Paraguay
Hamburg 13
Jungfrauenthal 24 I

Sehr geehrter Herr Generalkonsul!

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Paraguay interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einwanderervisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Frageboegen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Paraguay ansaessig sein muss, um die Staatsbuergerschaft Ihres Landes zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einwanderungsquote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt?

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisum ausgestellt wird?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. G. Elmendorf
Executive Director

Translation from German

Consulado General del
Paraguay

Hamburg, November 26, 1962

American Friends of
Russian Freedom, Inc.
Frankfurt/Main
P.O. Box 5005

Gentlemen:

We acknowledge receipt of your inquiry concerning the immigration program for refugees and are glad to answer the following questions:

1.) For immigration a special immigration permit, issued by Instituto de Reforma Agraria, Asuncion, must be obtained. Only upon receipt of such permit we will issue an immigration visa. Citizens of various countries do not need any immigration visa since July 1962.

2.) Citizenship can be obtained upon an uninterrupted stay in the country for five years.

3.) There are no limitations as to an immigration quota.

4.) Preferred professions: farmers and craftsmen, as well as wealthy persons who wish to invest funds in the country.

5.) Every immigrant must have sufficient funds in order to take care of his integration.

6.) The immigrant must be absolutely healthy and must not be handicapped in any way.

Due to a tremendous work-load we were unable to answer your letter earlier.

Sincerely yours,

Consulat General of Paraguay
Hamburg

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Generalkonsulat von Bolivien
Hamburg 20
Heilwigstrasse 125

Sehr geehrter Herr Generalkonsul:

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Bolivien interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einwanderervisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Fragebogen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Bolivien ansaessig sein muss, um die Staatsbuergerschaft Ihres Landes zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einreisequote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt?

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisum ausgestellt wird?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. G. Elmendorf
Executive Director

Generalkonsulat von Bolivien Hamburg, 7.Sept. 1962

An
American Friends of Russian Freedom
Incorporated
F R A N K F U R T / MAIN

Postfach 5005

Ei
1? SEP 1962
Erl.

Sehr geehrte Herren !

In Beantwortung Ihres Schreibens vom 31.v.M. muessen wir Ihnen leider mitteilen, dass wir Ihnen bei Ihrem Auswanderungsprogramm nicht behilflich sein koennen. Diese Auskuenfte wird Ihnen aber das

Ministerio de Inmigración
L a P a z / Bolivien

beantworten koennen. Wir bitten Sie deshalb, sich direkt an das Ministerium zu wenden und zeichnen

hochachtungsvoll
GENERALKONSULAT VON BOLIVIEN
i.A. [signature]
(Lenhartz)

Frankfurt/Main
31. August 1962

An das
Vice-Konsulat von Uruguay
Frankfurt am Main
Hattersheimer Strasse 2

Sehr geehrter Herr Vice-Konsul:

Im Rahmen unseres Auswanderungsprogramms fuer Fluechtlinge haben wir einige Personen, die an einer Auswanderung nach Uruguay interessiert sind. Ich waere Ihnen daher sehr zu Dank verpflichtet, wenn Sie mich ueber folgende Punkte so eingehend als moeglich informieren wuerden:

1.) Vorgang zur Erwerbung eines Einreisevisums unter Beifuegung von Mustern saemtlicher erforderlicher Fragebogen.

2.) Anzahl von Jahren, waehrend derer der Betreffende in Uruguay ansaessig sein muss, um die Staatsbuergerschaft Ihres Landes zu erwerben.

3.) Hat Ihr Land irgendwelche Einschraenkungen in Hinsicht auf die Einreisequote?

4.) Welche Berufe sind gefragt?

5.) Muss der Einwanderer ueber eine bestimmte Mindestsumme an Geldmitteln verfuegen, ehe das Einwanderungsvisum ausgestellt wird?

6.) Anforderungen in Hinsicht auf den Gesundheitszustand des Einwanderers.

Fuer Ihr freundliches Entgegenkommen in der Erteilung der erbetenen Auskuenfte danke ich Ihnen im voraus.

Mit vorzueglicher Hochachtung

A. G. Elmendorf
Executive Director

Translation from German

Consulado del Uruguay
En
Frankfurt

September 21, 1962

Dear Mr. Elmendorf:

1.) See enclosed form (the form was not enclosed)

2.) Permanent residence in the country after legal immigration during three years for married persons, five years for single.

3.) There is no immigration quota. The immigration visa is issued by the Ministry of Interior through the immigration office.

4.) Mainly qualified farmers, craftsmen and technicians.

5.) No. However the immigrant must be able to support himself by his profession or private capital.

6.) A medical examination by the physician of the consulate is required.

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: [illegible]
201-300614

INCLUSIVE DATES: 1960-1971

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION:

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY: THIRD AGENCY DOCUMENTS

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
March 6	3-6	[illegible]	[illegible]
3/13/78	3/13/78	Leslie Wizelman	Leslie Wizelman

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

RELEASE 1994
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

14-00000

24 June 1971

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Eduardo WHITEHOUSE Insua

1. On 22 June 1971 Mr. Ed Sullivan, WH/Security officer, informed DC/WH/COG that he had been advised by SOD that Mr. WHITEHOUSE was in Miami and had some information which he would like to pass to the Agency. Mr. WHITEHOUSE, a Cuban, was a pilot during the Bay of Pigs Invasion and was under contract with the Agency from November 1964 to April 1965 as a pilot under the WITHRUSH Project in the Congo. He has not worked for the Agency since that time.

2. Mr. Sullivan requested SOD to have Mr. WHITEHOUSE use the Domestic Contact Service channel in Miami for passing his information to us.

3. File: 201-300614.

Chris Hopkins
WH/COG/SA

ORIG: RICHARD HARRINGTON:ljo
UNIT: WH/2/HD&ES
EXT: 7163/1946
DATE: 23 JULY 1969

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ___ PER ___ #

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH8 INFO FILE, VR. PLANS, DDP, ADDP, CS/DO, SOD, ...

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET CITE DIRECTOR 23281

TO PRIORITY WH/MIAMI INFO PRIORITY TEGUCIGALPA, SAN SALVADOR

IUSTEER

1. MORNING 23 JULY 1969, IUSTEER PHONED HQS CASE OFFICER AND STATED TEDDY WHITEHOUSE (201-300614) AND an UNIDENTIFIED AMERICAN ATTEMPTING HIRE CUBAN PILOTS MIAMI AREA TO FLY F-51 AIRCRAFT TO EL SALVADOR. IUSTEER SOURCES, WHO WERE FOUR CUBAN PILOTS WHO REFUSED OFFER, SAID WHITEHOUSE AND ASSOCIATE BEGAN RECRUITMENT EFFORT CIRCA 14 JULY 1969. WHITEHOUSE OFFERING DEPOSIT $20,000 IN PILOTS BANK ACCOUNT PRIOR HIS DEPARTURE FOR EL SALVADOR IF PILOT AGREES FLY PLANE TO ELSALVADOR AND IN COMBAT.

2. IUSTEER PHONED INFO TO HQS CASE OFFICER WHEN UNABLE CONTACT WH/MIAMI. HQS ATTEMPTING RECONTACT IUSTEER VIA PHONE ORDER OBTAIN FOLLOWUP INFO INCLUDING IDENTITIES ANY PILOTS WHO HAVE ACCEPTED, NAME OF AMERICAN WHO WORKING WITH WHITEHOUSE, IDENTITY OF THEIR EL SALVADOR CONTACT, LOCATION OF PLANES, ETC. IUSTEER DUE DEPART MIAMI BY END OF WEEK ~~AND NOT AVAILABLE~~ TO WH/MIAMI AFTER 25 JULY 1969.

MICROFILMED
SEP 10 1969
DOC. MICRO. SER.

CONTINUED . . .

201-300614
23 JUL 69

CS COPY

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

201-283488 (OVER) MICROFICHE

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ______ PER ______ # ______

INDEX NO INDEX RETURN TO ______ BRANCH FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO. ______

CONF: INFO FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 33281

TO

PAGE TWO

3. REQUEST WH/MIAMI ADVISE ANY CONFIRMATION THIS REPORT AND ANY FOLLOWUP DATA FROM IUSTEER IF POSSIBLE OR OTHER SOURCES.

4. FILE: 201-283488 AND 201-300614.

END OF MESSAGE

SEP 4 1969

C/SOD/AB Paul Gottke (in draft)

WH/COG

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

JOHN C. MURRAY
AC/WH/2

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION NAME CHECK
DATE: 7 APRIL 1967
CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT: WHITEHOUSE, ROGELIO ENRIQUE

IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION NAME TRACE
DATE: 7 APRIL 1967
CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED
SUBJECT: WHITEHOUSE, EDUARDO ROGELIO

Miami, Fla. August 23 1965

Mr. Gerald Sounders
P.O. Box 831
Miami, Fla.

Dear Jerry:

Wish to thank you for your personal concern and satisfactory solution obtained in the financial settlement of my case.

I consider it a privilege to have worked with you, cooperating in a small way to preserve Democracy in the Republic of Congo.

If I can ever be of service to the United States -beloved country of my ancestors- I would consider it a high honor.

Do let me hear from you and feel sure that I am your devoted friend.

Sincerely,

Teddy

Eduardo J. Whitehouse

446 N. E. 39th St
Miami, Fla.

MICROFICHE

23 AUG 65

201-300614

14-00000

20 August 1965

MEMORANDUM TO: Chief/KUCURL/HENGEN

FROM : Edward W. LORENTZ

SUBJECT : Eduardo Whitehouse

REFERENCE : Dir-35418

1. Edward W. LORENTZ met with Eduardo Whitehouse on 17 August 1965, relative to finalizing the Whitehouse claim for monies still due from his previous contract. LORENTZ emphasized that he was authorized to pay monies due per contract through 7 April 1965, plus a four day layover in Rome during Whitehouse's return to the U.S. This layover was due a Panam strike of which Whitehouse was inadvertently delayed through no fault of his own.

2. The aforegoing authority is based on ref and calculated as follows:

A. Base Pay for March - USD 800.

B. Base Pay 7/30 for April - USD 186.66 plus USD equivalent of USD 41.00 for actual expenses while 2½ days in Rome.

C. Total USD 1027.66.

3. Whitehouse although feeling that he should be allowed the full amounts due amounting to USD 1950.00 has accepted such adjudication of his claim. LORENTZ feels that possibly he was sufficiently satisfied that he received any funds, that probably in his sense of fair play that the case might be considered closed. For the record, what medical treatment received by Whitehouse amounted to under USD 200. To further complete the record the following attachments are enclosed:

A. Letter from Dr. Elkhoury.

B. Second letter from Whitehouse to Jack Anderson, Leop.

C. Letter from Whitehouse to LORENTZ.

D. Bills of actual charges in Rome.

E. Receipt from Whitehouse for final payment.

F. Station memo concerning newspaper inquiry.

20 AUG 65
201-300614

14-00000

4. Less than 24 hours after facing Whitehouse to advise him that his claim of USD 1950 had been reduced to 1027.66, Whitehouse reacted with the newspaper media in an exemplary manner when he could have ~~reacted with~~ a adverse feeling. The Subject despite difficulties encountered in the field with KUBARK advisors appears to be man of honor and certainly under controlled situations a professional pilot and could be an asset to KUBARK interests.

E. W. Lorentz

Edward W. LORENTZ

POLYCLINIQUE DU
DOCTEUR L. ELKHOURY
Avenue Vandenhove(?)
LEOPOLDVILLE - KALINA
Téléphone 3259
Boîte Postale 1778 Léo I

Le soussigné certifie
avoir soigné Mr Whitehouse
pour des troubles neuro-
végétatifs accompagnés
d'une forte hypotension.
Comme le traitement n'a
pas amélioré son état de
santé, je recommande
à Mr. Whitehouse de rentrer
dans son pays pour une période
d'un mois où il subira
des soins médicaux appropriés.

Léo le 1-5-6[illegible]

[signature]

201-300614

Miami, Fla. June 10th 1965

Col. J[illegible] Anderson
Chief, Air Operations
Leopoldville
Congo.

Dear Jack:

[illegible] find attached [illegible] copy of my letter to you [illegible] April [illegible] 1965. The original and [illegible] copy of [illegible] certificate [illegible] my return to Miami for [illegible], were mailed to you c/o [illegible] Ltd. I [illegible] George [illegible] the [illegible] letter was intercepted [illegible]. This [illegible] does not constitute [illegible] U.S. [illegible], otherwise I would have turned the case to the F.B.I. for [illegible] investigation.

I [illegible] await [illegible] opinion of [illegible] since I am not interested in [illegible] about this case.

[illegible] to [illegible] the [illegible] to me. I will [illegible] your [illegible] in [illegible].

[illegible] you will [illegible] that I [illegible] this c/o [illegible] it will [illegible] you [illegible].

[illegible],

[signature]

[illegible]

cc:
Mr. J. C[illegible]

[illegible]

POOR QUALITY DOCUMENT

Miami, Fla. August 13 1965

Mr. Jerry Saunders
P.O Box 531
Miami Int. Airport
Miami, Fla.

Dear Mr. Saunders:

Three months have passed by since my return from Leopoldville and as I explained to you in our past meetings, the amounts corresponding to the basic pay of of March, April and up to the 13th of May, -when my contract expired- are still unpaid therefore leaving an outstanding balance of $1950.00 in my favor.

Although I appreciate your concern in this case, I wish to inform you about certain facts concerning my work in the Congo that will explain how every cent of the mentioned amount was earned.

When pilot Fausto Gomez was shot down near Bunia -Dec. 17th 1964- that Air Base became paralized as two of the pilots resigned and the only one remaining was ready to leave. Every one refused to take charge of the Bunia Base because of the proximity of the rebels, dangerous terrain, living conditions below standards, improper food, etc. Under these adverse circumstances I accepted the position of Chief Pilot and left the confortable quarters of Stanleyville. Arrived to Bunia Dec. 25th 1964 and next day reasumed full air operations against the rebels flying two and three missions per day as squadron leader with new unexperienced pilots. These pilots did not have shooting, combat manuvering instruction, therefore I instructed them and also in Dead Reckoning, instrument flying, etc. We hit the enemy day by day forcing them to retreat to the very border of Northeast Congo. M. Godefroid Munongo -Minister of the Interior- personally congratulated us for our accomplishements in behalf of the Congo.

When I became ill, due to improper food, parasites, etc,. I was ordered back to Leopoldville for medical treatment. Unable to recover and having lost 25 pounds, Dr. Elkhoury suggested me return to Miami for a more adequate treatment. Photostatic copy of certificate are attached. Left Leopoldville April 3 1965 with the understanding that my contract was not being cancelled. I sincerely believe that my work and dedication throughout the entire campaing in Northeast Congo deserved the full payment of the mentioned contract.

Your consideration to this matter would be appreciated.

Sincerely,

E. J. Whitehouse

cc: Mr. H. R. Telford
Mr. Robert Blake

VIA XX SETTEMBRE 30
TEL. 463036

App. N. [illegible]

Sig. WHITEHOUSE

Data ... 19..	3	4	5				
Appartamento							
Arrangiamento	5250	6250	6250				
Domestici							
Piccola colazione							
Uova - Frutta			200				
Caffetteria		200	100				
Spremute			100				
Colazione							
Pranzo							
Ristorante							
Gelati - Pasticc. - Sandwiches							
Vini							
Liquori		500	500				
Birra							
Acqua Minerali							
Bibite							
Bar							
Autobus							
Bagni							
Cani							
Riscaldamento							
Biancheria - Stireria							
Telefono		75	50				
Totale del giorno	6250	[illegible]	7200				
Riporto		6250	13250				
Totale			20450				
Pagamenti							
Totale							
Imposta d'entrata			257				
Bollo di Quietanza			30				
Servizio			3334				
Totale Generale			24061				

I Sigg. Clienti sono pregati di pagare il conto entro il giorno della presentazione.

14-00000

ALBERGO REALE - Roma
VIA XX SETTEMBRE, 30

D. BONETTI Prop.

Camera N. 401

Sig. WHITEHOUSE

[illegible]	Telefono interurbano	1500
	I. G. E.	33
	Bollo	12
	TOTALE	1545

POOR QUALITY DOCUMENT

201-300614

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

FROM

ACTION
SOD

☒ RID COPY

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 26

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

UNIT | TIME | BY

INFO
FILE, VR, AF7, WH/0E, OS2

SECRET 190048Z

19 AUG 65 IN 35137

DIR CITE WAVE 5105

CHAPPIE ITHRUSH SECUR PBRUMEN

REF: WAVE 5104 (IN 35139)

IDENTITIES: A. JANICE MIYAYA, AKA JANICE ROMAN, CLAIMS

SECRETARY TO IDEN B.

B. ROBERT ROGERS, NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY.

SECRET

CFN 5105 5104 A JANICE MIYAYA AKA JANICE ROMAN B B ROBERT ROGERS

NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY

BT

SECRET

MICROFICHE

19 AUG 65

201-300614

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE   TOTAL COPIES 25

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM JMWAVE

ACTION SCI 6   RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

UNIT TIME BY

INFO

FILE, VR, AF7, WH/C 8, OS 2

S E C R E T 190048Z

DIR CITE WAVE 5104

CHAFFIE WH RUSH SECUR PHRUMEN

LORENZ MIAMI SENOR

1. EDUARDO WHITEHOUSE WAS CONTACTED BY TELEPHONE ON 18 AUG BY IDEN A REPRESENTING IDEN B REQUESTING AN INTERVIEW FOR PURPOSE OBTAINING BACKGROUND INFO ON PHRUMEN PILOTS IN CONJUNCTION WITH PROPOSED TRIP TO CONGO. WHITEHOUSE REFERRED IDEN A TO IUSTEER.

2. IUSTEER RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALL FROM IDEN A REQUESTING SAME INFO. IUSTEER ADVISED ALTHOUGH HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH SOME PHRUMEN PILOTS IN CONGO HE HAD NO OFFICIAL CONNECTION AND COULD ADD NOTHING FURTHER.

3. INDICATIONS ARE IDEN B PROBABLY SAME SUBJ WAVE 9805 (RYBAT).

4. AFOREGOING TO ADVISE POSSIBLE TRIP TO CONGO OF IDEN B AND SOME INDICATION PROBABILITY HIS DESIRE TO INTERVIEW PHRUMEN PILOTS FOR SPECTACULAR PUBLICITY.

S E C R E T

CFN 5104 LORENZ EDUARDO WHITEHOUSE 18 AUG PHRUMEN A IUSTEER A NO OFFICIAL B 9805 B

SECRET

MICROFICHE

19 AUG 65

201-300614

19 Aug 65 IN 35139

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 26

ORIG: W. WAI[illegible]:kas
UNIT: [illegible]/3
EXT: 4470
DATE: 12 AUGUST 1965

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-300614

34 SECRET

☐ DESTROY ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

ROUTING

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

13 AUG 65 17 [illegible]

TO : JMWAVE (FOR LORENTZ)

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: SOD 6 INFO: VR. FILE ☒ RID COPY WH/C 8, AF 7, CI/OA

SIG CEN

TO WAVE (FOR LORENTZ) INFO CITE DIR 35418

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

REF: WAVE 4430 (IN 21101)*

RE REF AND TELECON WITH LORENTZ 5 AUG, RECOMMEND WITHRUSH (W) BE PAID SALARY THROUGH 7 APR 65 (DATE RETURNED MIAMI) AND ALL MEDICAL EXPENSES DUE ILLNESS RELATED CONGO TOUR. HQS DEEMS THIS SETTLEMENT GENEROUS IN VIEW W PERFORMANCE IN CONGO, I.E., GROUNDED SIX WEEKS, RETURNED PRIOR EXPIRATION CONTRACT, PLUS FIELD EVALUATION AS MARGINAL PILOT AND TROUBLESOME MANAGEMENT PROBLEM. REALIZE THIS MAKES W SHORT FIVE WEEKS SALARY; ON OTHER HAND KUBARK SHORT ELEVEN WEEKS HIS CONTRACTED SERVICES AS PILOT.

2. FYI, FROM REVIEW W 201 FILE, BELIEVE W REASONABLE ENOUGH ACCEPT ABOVE SETTLEMENT GRACEFULLY. DESIRE LORENTZ DO UTMOST SETTLE CASE PER ABOVE TERMS. HOWEVER, IF IT APPARENT W UNHAPPY ENOUGH TO CAUSE UNFAVORABLE PUBLICITY, LORENTZ AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATE SETTLEMENT UP TO TOTAL REMAINDER SIX MONTHS SALARY.

(13 AUG 65)

END OF MESSAGE

*Req Hqs decision re subj claims for back pay.

201-300614

SOD/AB/OPS/3 [signature]
WH/C/MO [signature]

[signature]
WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WH
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

GROUP 1

[signature]
BERNARD J. FINAN, JR.
C/SOD/AB
AUTHENTICATING

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 26

34 - SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: JMWAVE

ACTION: SOD 6 ☑ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

UNIT | TIME | BY

INFO: FILE VR WH/C 8, AF 7, CI/OA

29 JUL 65 IN 21101

S E C R E T 29[illegible]
WAVE-4430
DIR CITE WAVE 4430
CHAPPIE [illegible]ITHRUSH PREUMEN
REF: DIR 31462
LORENZO MIAMI SENDS:
[illegible] IF ANY HQS DECISION RELATIVE TO EDWARDO [illegible]
WHITEHOUSE REPEAT WHITEHOUSE CLAIM FOR BACK PAY [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] LORENZO MIAMI [illegible]
[illegible]

SECRET

29 JUL 65

201-300614

14-00000

12 July 1965

TO: HENGEN

FROM: Edward W. LORENTZ

SUBJECT: Eduardo Julius Whitehouse

1. As we both know the Whitehouse case has been kicked around sufficiently that the finalizing of the case should be effected as soon as possible. My trip with Larry Murphy to Dow Leutcher's office, in my estimation didn't produce any effective decision. Mr. Leutcher's point of view was, if the man was due the money, pay him. If he was not due the money, don't pay him. I will give you the facts as I see them and if you feel that it is prudent to seek the advice of Jack Anderson for his opinion I'm sure it will be most helpful.

A. LEOP-7030 dated 30 May, indicates receipt of (W) intention to terminate contract effective 13 May. Additionally, stipulates (W) incapacitated six weeks and requests authorization for immediate return and treatment.

2. Your 97928 of 1 April, concurs requests of Leop. Additionally, you stipulate to terminate contract the day the Subject departs Leop.

3. LEOP-8028 of 2 April, stipulates that Leop. "terminating (W) contract and returning first available". Requires medical attention not available Leop. Malady due conditions advance basis complicated lact of proper medical attention and maltreatment.

B. Para 2 same message, indicated another medical case (Menedez) would remain Leop dispite fact "he can contribute nothing".

4. LEOP-8054 states (W) departed 3 April, via PAA, transferring flight in Rome. (W) presented me with three days Hotel bills in Rome to cover what he considered evacuation flight plus PAA on strike.

5. LEOP-8117 dated 7 April, allowed Perez to depart 8 April and recommended approval to pay full salary till 25 April. (Opinion - is this a case of paying a man full salary on one hand while not paying another under the same circumstances)?

6. DIR-99498 of 7 April, requested details of (W) medical case.

7. LEOP-7150 dated 28 May, stipulates (W) returned on violation not "Leop request". Instructed contact Heston to execute voluntary termination of contract not executed. (W) departure 3 April not at Leop request. (Opinion - in a contractual relationship it appears

12 JUL 65

201-300614

MICROFICHE

highly unlikely to "request" someone to leave or terminate written agreement. Wouldn't one direct in lieu of request)?

8. WAVE-0832 dated 16 April, gave medical evaluation which was reviewed by WAVE Medical personnel. (Opinion - in debriefing of Subject I was personally convinced this man was sick. Furthermore, (W) advised that he is in possission of medical report by Dr. El Khorury that it was manditory for (W) to be evacuated for adequate medical treatment.

9. WAVE-k457 dated 3 May, indicated (W) still under going continuous medical treatment.

10. On April 19, (W) signed our local Quit Claim Form, but recent conversation with the Subject indicated that he felt that although the Form was signed that the "company would live up to its promises".

11. There is no doubt that (W) was ill and based upon medical opinion, as late as 7 May, in my personal observation that the man was incompatiated from performing a full time job that based upon the fact that no definitive or written agreement was made prior to departure, that the Subject be paid in full for the six months term of his contract. (Opinion - there is know doubt in my mind that this man firmly believes that he is entitled to the salary based strictly upon the fact that he was "evacuated" not terminated.

12. I don't feel the man is unscrupulous enough to blackmail to obtain what he feels is truthfully his, but feel positive that he will speak to anyone of influence to assist in obtaining back salaries that he feels is his. Cite the five reasonably important personnel references that he lists on his Job Application Form. We are not dealing with the common type individual using vealied threats, but someone who is an intelligent individual who at one time exerted enough influence on Jack Anderson to appoint a Chief Pilot and further influence Gen. Lewis Walsh into taking action to hire some of his buddys.

Edward W. Lorentz
EDWARD W. LORENTZ

SECRET

CANCELLATION TO DIVISION

DATE 15 June 1965 js

MEMORANDUM FOR: CHIEF, OPS/3/AB/SOD

ATTENTION: David Lamoureux

C# 201-300614

The file on WHITEHOUSE Insua, Eduardo Julius is cancelled and closed in CI/OA for the following reason:

Failure to submit PRQ-II as required under CSI No. 10-5 or to indicate any further interest in obtaining approval for the operational use of Subject.

Prior to any future use of Subject, it will be necessary to furnish a new approval request (Form #772) to CI/OA.

/s/ Edward P. Brown

CHIEF, CI/OPERATIONAL APPROVAL AND SUPPORT DIVISION

SECRET

15 JUN 65

201-300614

FORM 691 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

MICROFILM

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

LEOP-9150

28 May 65 IN 78194

S E C R E T 281822Z

DIR INFO WAVE (FOR LORENTZ) CITE LEOP 9150

[illegible]

REF: DIR 12727

1. BASIC DETAILS REASON WHITEHOUSE (W) RETURN EXPLAINED LEOP [illegible], 7977, 7937. W RETURNED OWN VOLITION NOT LEOP REQUEST. INSTRUCTED CONTACT HESTON EXECUTE VOLUNTARY TERMINATION CONTRACT, NOT EXECUTED. W DEPARTURE 3 APRIL NOT AT LEOP REQUEST. W PREVIOUSLY NOTIFIED STA INTENT TERMINATE CONTRACT END SIX MONTHS.

2. PROVIDING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS PBPRIME CONFIRMED LOCAL DIAGNOSIS FEEL W ENTITLED MEDICAL EXPENSES NO COMMITMENTS MADE RE MEDICAL BILLS OR SALARY.

S E C R E T

MICROFICHE

28 MAY 65

201-300614

14-00000

#96

WILLIAM SCOTT PIPER, M.D.
2506 PONCE DE LEON BLVD.
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

TELEPHONE
HIGHLAND 6-6474

25 May 1965

Mr. Roberto Medell
P.O. Box 831
Miami International Airport
Miami, Fla. 33148

Re: WHITEHOUSE, EDUARDO J.

Dear Mr. Medell,

Mr. Whitehouse was seen by me 8 April 1965 for a return physical examination. All laboratory and Xray that date was relative the complete physical examination.

The $10.00 charge for treatment included injection, medicine and prostate massage. Ther was no extra Charge for sinus treatment.

Office visits from April 9th through 28th were primarily for his tenseness and apprehension. The only additional charge, relative his sinus condition, was a $20.00 charge for sinus Xrays on April 9, 1965.

Sincerely yours,

William S. Piper, M.D.

William S. Piper, M.D.

WSP:bk

MICROFICHE

25 MAY 65

201-300614

MESSAGE FORM

ORIG: F. DALY:jg
UNIT: SOD/AB/OPS/3
EXT: 4475
DATE: 20 May 1965

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-300614

SECRET

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: SOD 6

INFO: AF 6, WH/C 8, CI/OA, PG 2, VR, FILE

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 12727

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

REF: LEOP 8028 (IN 36890)

PLS ADVISE PRECISE DETAILS RE WHITEHOUSE (W) TERMINATION. REF A INDICATES TERMINATION BEING ACCOMPLISHED. HOWEVER W NOW STATES HE RETURNED TO PBPRIME AT LEOP REQUEST (WHILE STILL UNDER CONTRACT) FOR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT-PROVIDED MEDICAL TREATMENT. THEREFORE HE WANTS PAYMENT COVERING PRESENT MEDICAL BILLS AND BACK SALARY.

END OF MESSAGE

AF/5 Tom Baskett (Phone)

E. N. KORN-PATTERSON
AF/DOPS

BERNARD J. FINAN, JR.
C/SOD/AB

25 MAY 65

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-300614

14-00000

[illegible] 02845 [illegible]

18 May 1965

[illegible], [illegible]

201

Whitehouse required approximately twenty-five hours T-28 flight instruction Leop prior to field deployment. Functioned very marginally as Chief Pilot Bunia and continually requested transfer to multi-engine. Due to apprehension made himself physically and mentally incapable of tactical flight.

It is my opinion that he should not be considered for any future tactical operations and would not be acceptable for recontract in Congo operations.

[illegible], [illegible]

201

Functioned solely as C-46 co-pilot. Was one of the transport pilots, along with Joe Balboa and Vallicierge, that continually hampered transport operations. Is too old and not physically capable of enduring sustained field operations. Indicated desire to return to Congo, but do not feel he would contribute anything to flight operations. Limited to co-pilot only duties which not desirable this operation.

(18 MAY 65)

201-300614

(1)

14 May 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, SOD/Air Branch

SUBJECT : WITHRUSH Contract

1. On Wednesday, 12 May 1965, I discussed with Mr. Dow Letcher, OP/CPD, the WITHRUSH contract with which you are familiar and under which Eduardo Whitehouse served in the Congo. This is the standard contract for Cuban and European WITHRUSH pilot employees. Specifically, I was interested in learning from Mr. Letcher if he believed Paragraph 7 D could be applicable to the case of Mr. Whitehouse since Mr. Whitehouse desires assistance in paying medical bills for a physical disability (which may be temporary) which may have been incurred while he was serving with us in the Congo.

2. This memorandum makes record of the fact that, judging from what Mr. Letcher had to say about the WITHRUSH contract, and also in view of Mr. Ben DeFelice's recently expressed concern regarding the benefits aspects of that contract, action should be taken to review and, if necessary, revise the contract at the earliest possible date. This stems from the strong possibility that Cuban pilots who suffer injuries or disabilities while serving with WITHRUSH may wish, as in the case of Whitehouse, to claim benefits after the termination of the contract, for conditions which originated during the term of the contract.

3. On 12 May 1965 I provided Mr. Letcher with a draft form of a proposed WITHRUSH contract pertaining to rotary wing aircraft pilots only and asked that he review it and judge its adequacy.

Frank Daly
SOD/AB/OPS/3

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - Addressee
1 - OP/BSD Attn: Mr. Ben DeFelice
1 - OP/CPD Attn: Mr. Dow Letcher
1 - SOD/PERS
1 - SOD/AB/OPS/3
1 - SOD/RI
1 - Chrono

(1)

SOD/AB/OPS/3:F.DALY:kas(13 May 1965)

14 MAY 65

201-300614

MICROFICHE

14-00000

WILLIAM SCOTT PIPER, M.D.
UNIVERSITY CLINIC
2506 PONCE DE LEON BLVD.
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

7 May 1965

Mr. Roberto [illegible]

OFFICE PHONE: HI 6-6474 RESIDENCE PHONE: HI 8-5105

Mr. [illegible]

April [illegible], 1965 general physical exam.... $ 15.00
Chest X-ray [illegible] [illegible] $5. sedrate
$5. [illegible] $2. [illegible] injection, sinus
treatment, P. massage, & med-
icine [illegible] .... = 32.00
[illegible] 15.00
April [illegible], office, sinus [illegible] $5. &
[illegible] 25.00
April [illegible] & [illegible], sinus treatment
[illegible] .... = 10.00
April 13, sinus [illegible] & injection 7.00
April 14th, 15th, & 22th. sinus
treatment $5.00 [illegible].............. = 15.00
$ [illegible]

MICROFICHE
7 MAY 65

201-300614

(1)

14-00000

8-2j. #42

WILLIAM SCOTT PIPER, M.D.
2506 PONCE DE LEON BLVD.
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

7 May 1965

TELEPHONE
HIGHLAND 6-6474

Mr. Roberto Medell
P.O. Box 831
Miami International Airport
Miami, Fla. 33148

Re: WHITEHOUSE, EDUARDO

Dear Mr. Medell,

Mr. Whitehouse has had sinus trouble off and on for many years. This has been increased recently, probably due to pressure changes in aircraft.

It has been advised that he have a nasal operation for deviated septum. This structural defect is in no way related to his occupation.

Sincerely yours,

William S. Piper, MD

William S. Pipor, M.D.

WSP:bk

7 MAY 65

201-300614

MICROFICHE

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 6

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: JM WAVE

ACTION: D/MS 2

INFO: VR. FILE DDP, WH/C1, SOD6, AFC, C/OA.

3 May 65 IN 58071

SECRET 032241Z

DIR CITE WAVE 1451

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH MEDIC PBRUMEN

REF: WAVE-0832 (IN 46796)

LORENTZ MIAMI SENDS:

1. LOCAL CLEARED MEDIC TREATING EDUARDO WHITEHOUSE ADVISES SUBJ NOT RESPONDING TREATMENT ACUTE AND CHRONIC SINUSITIS. LOCAL ENT SPECIALIST RECOMMENDS SUBMUCOUS RESECTION FOR CORRECTION DEVIATED SEPTUM.

2. REQUEST HQS OPINION IF SURGERY CAN BE PERFORMED UNDER TERMS OF CONTRACT AND CITE SUBJ WAS MEDICALLY CLEARED PRIOR DEPARTURE FOR CONGO.

3. FORWARDING MEDIC REPORT VIA POUCH.

SECRET

CFN: SUBJS MEDICAL CONDITION.

SECRET

~~CALL BEN DEFELICE~~

FRANK —
I HAVE TALKED TO BEN DEFELICE CONCERNING THIS — WE HAVE THE ACTION NOW. PLZ SEE ME.
LARRY

MICROFICHE

3 MAY 65

201-300614

14-00000

UAPA-0099

Dispatch No. UAPA-0099

Date: 29 [illegible]

TO : Chief, KUCURL

FROM : Chief, IUPAGAN

SUBJECT : WITHRUSH Crew Training Report

REFERENCE : DIR 85744, paragraph 3(D)

Forwarded herewith is subject report of training and pilot evaluation conducted by Carlisle B. FORNEGAR as requested per reference.

Philip L. MUSHER
Chief, IUPAGAN

Attachment:
a/s h/w
s/c (Idens)

Distribution:
O & 2-KUCURL
2-IUPAGAN

5

COPY

29 APR 65

201-300614

Attachment to Dispatch No. UAPA-0099

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: WITHRUSH Crew Training Report

1. The object of the crew training was to test each pilot on his knowledge of the aircraft systems and emergency procedures and to check ride each pilot and give him refresher training as required.

2. The following named pilots received ground and flight training as listed below:

	Ground School and Training	Flight Hours
Iden A	10½	7+20
Iden B	10½	1+30
Iden C	10½	1+30
Iden D	6+00	4+30
Iden E	8+00	4+35
Iden F	10½	5+05
Iden G	26+00	7+20
Iden H	26+00	Obs. 10+40 - Trg. 8+05
Iden I	20+00	6+20

3. Evaluation of each pilot as follows:

a. Iden A - Had flown C-46 about 1200 hours before and was picking it up very nicely. I gave several engine out - single engine landing and go-arounds - no flap landing - emergency gear extension. Short field landings several ILS approaches.

b. Iden C - Was the pilot who cracked up the other C-46, plus he was unwilling to fly at night. I gave him 1½ hours of air time and recommended he be used only as a co-pilot on grounds of poor head work.

c. Iden B - He is an older pilot who would bounce the airplane and then sit there waiting for it to hit again, without adding power to let it down easy. He also wanted to feather the wrong engine after one was cut. Recommended he only be used as a co-pilot.

d. Iden D - He had been flying in and around Iden J for several years, however, in his training he was quite sloppy in his flying. he would not come within 20° of assigned heading turns at the begining.

Also he was very rough with the airplane in pitch control. On ILS approaches he would vary the manifold pressure from 12" to 30" to try and stay on the glide slope. On short field landing and take-off after about six of them he started approaching the procedures I was trying to show him, but I was convinced as soon as I left the area he would return to his own style of flying. I recommended that at the end of his six month contract which was about 30 days away he be terminated.

e. Iden E - This man had previous C-46 experience of about 2000 hours. He showed great interest and did a good job from the beginning. I recommended he be used as PIC in C-46's.

f. Iden F - This man was suppose to have had a good deal of experience, but his flying left very much to be desired. He had just been convalescening from amebic dysentery. He replied when asked, that he felt up to flying but his performance was very poor. He decided he still didn't feel up to flying and returned to the doctor's care.

g. Iden G - Had previous multi-engine experience and co-pilot time in the B-26's. He progressed satisfactory and with 7+20 hours was released to the field to fly in right seat to observe tactics and gain more experience before moving to left seat as PIC.

h. Iden H - Had limited experience, however, he was very interested and applied himself to the task of checking out in the B-26K. He was very helpful in reproducing power limitations and power setting for the CB-16-17 series engine and also reproduced the P&W pamphlet on the CB-16-17 series engines, which I had brought along as a training aid. This was made required reading material for all B-26 drivers. This man rode along as an observer while Iden G was being trained, which aided him when he started flying. I recommended he also be released to the field and ride the right seat to observe tactics and gain more experience before flying missions in the left seat.

i. Iden I - The Chief, Pilot of the group is a very capable pilot who applies himself very well. He appears to be interested in improving the professional standards of his pilots. I had several rides with him (6+20) until I felt he would be able to instruct the rest of the pilots in the proper procedures to be used in the B-26K's.

4. The training program was quite curtailed by the restrictions to Iden K. Most of the pilots were required to remain out in the field to meet operational needs. Also only one B-26 was available in Iden K which

14-00000

was in check till 18 March and then was not available two other days because of maintenance.

5. I recommend that Air Operations Officers be checked out in the equipment they are supervisors for in order to keep on top of their pilots proficiency. The pilots that are sent over should be screened better so as not to require so much training in the field.

Carlisle B. FORNEGAR

14-00000

Separate Cover Attachment to

Dispatch No. UAPA-0099

Iden A - Fausto Valdes

Iden B - Jose Perez Menendez

Iden C - Francisco Valliciergo

Iden D - Efrain Morantes

Iden E - Castor Cereceda

Iden F - Theodore Whitehouse

Iden G - Rene Travieso

Iden H - Luis Ardois

Iden I - Jack Varela

Iden J - Africa

Iden K - Leopoldville

Dby #42

WILLIAM SCOTT PIPER, M.D.
2506 PONCE DE LEON BLVD.
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

TELEPHONE
HIGHLAND 6-6474

28 April 1965

Check RIF No.

Mr. Roberto Medell
P.O. Box 831
Miami International Airport
Miami, Fla. 33148

Re: WHITEHOUSE, EDUARDO J.
446 N.E. 39th St.
Miami, Fla.

Dear Mr. Medell,

Mr. Whitehouse has been under treatment since 8 April 1965 for acute and chronic Sinusitis which has failed to clear.

He has been seen by Robert Oliver, M.D., ear, eye, nose and throat specialist who has recommended a submucous resection for correction of deviated septum.

I concur with the diagnosis and recommendation of surgery.

Sincerely yours,

William S. Piper, M.D.

William S. Piper, M.D.

WSP:bk

28 APR 65

MICROFICHE
201-300614

SECRET

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION AND REVIEW	DATE 26 April 1965 aal
TO: Chief, OPS/3/AB/SOD ATTN: David Lamoureux	C NO. 201-300,614
FROM: CHIEF, CI/OA /s/ Edward P. Brown	SUBJECT: WHITEHOUSE Insua, Eduardo Julius

IN ORDER THAT FURTHER CONSIDERATION MAY BE GIVEN YOUR REQUEST FOR APPROVAL IN THIS CASE, IT IS REQUESTED THAT YOU FURNISH THIS OFFICE THE INFORMATION CHECKED BELOW, OR REVIEW INFORMATION AS INDICATED.

	PRQ I		REVIEW OF STAFF/D DOSSIER
XX	PRQ II		REVIEW OF STAFF/D COLLATERAL INFORMATION
	FIELD TRACES		REVIEW OF SECURITY OFF. REPORT AT CI/OA
	RI TRACES		REVIEW OF SEC. OFF. CONCURRENCE MEMO AT CI/OA
	OPERATIONAL AND DIVISION TRACES		REVIEW OF FBI REPORT AT CI/OA
	RESULTS OF TECHNICAL INTERROGATION		REVIEW OF ATTACHED REFERENCE
	GREEN LIST	XX	OTHERS (See Remarks)

NOTICE: [ ] FIRST [ ] SECOND [ ] THIRD AND FINAL

REMARKS:

POA expired on 26 April 1965. Please submit PRQ Part II. If, within 30 days, no further interest in Subject has been indicated, POA will be automatically cancelled.

26 APR 65

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

MICROFICHE

201-300614

(7)

FORM 8-60 889 USE PREVIOUS EDITION.

SECRET

(20)

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

FROM: JMWAVE

ACTION: SOD 6

INFO

RID FILE: AF6, DDP, WH/C8, D/MS2, CI/AA

S E C R E T 162353Z

DIR CITE WAVE 0832

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH MEDIC PBRUMEN

17 Apr 65 IN 46798

REF DIR 90498

LORENTZ SENDS:

1. PX SUBJECT WITHIN NORMAL LIMITS EXCEPTED ELEVATED BP 150/104 CHRONIC ACUTE SINUSITIS, RESIDUAL AMOEBIASIS, ACUTE ANXIETY REACTION. RECEIVING MEDICATIONS THESE CONDITIONS UNDER LOCAL COVERT PHYSICIANS DIRECTION 2-3 TIMES WEEKLY.

2. LOCAL PHYSICIANS RECOMMENDATION SUBJECT HAVE MINIMAL ACTIVITY UNTIL SYMPTOMS ARE RELIEVED AND UNDER CONTROL. NO HOSPITALIZATION EXPECTED.

3. NO SIGNIFICANT FACTS IN DEBRIEFING ALTHOUGH SUBJECT CLAIMED HE RECEIVED "INJECTIONS" IN LEOP UNDER DOCTOR'S CARE THAT EFFECTED HIS NERVOUS SYSTEM. THIS FACT IS NOT INCLUDED IN MIAMI MEDIC REPORT.

4. FORWARDING DETAILED REPORT VIA POUCH.

S E C R E T Y ADVISE ON PHYSICAL EXAM

CFN

SECRET

Whitehouse

17 APR 65

201-300614

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 24

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION AF 7

INFO VR. FILE DDP, WH/C 8, SOD 6

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

S E C R E T 141345Z

14 APR 65 IN 44880

DIR CITE LEOP 8248

WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

REF: DIR 01131

REF 100 USD ADMINISTRATIVE PAY AS CHIEF PILOT BUNIA.

S E C R E T

CFN

SECRET

* REQUESTED REASON FOR WHITEHOUSE USD 100 BASE SALARY INCREASE.

14 APR 65

MICROFICHE

201-300614

(1)

WILLIAM SCOTT PIPER, M.D.
2506 PONCE DE LEON BLVD.
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

9 April 1965

TELEPHONE
HIGHLAND 6-5474

Mr. Roberto Medell
P.O. Box 831
Miami, Fla. 33148

Re: WHITEHOUSE, Eduardo

Dear Mr. Medell,

Mr. Whitehouse was seen by me yeaterday for a general physical examination. He holds a current F.A.A. Class II medical certificate issued by me 10 Nov. 1964.

Mr. Whitehouse related a history as follows: He has been out of the country for five months and had bloody diarrhea off and on for 2½months. He has had sinus trouble with pain and nasal discharge and increased symptoms with pressure changes. His weight loss has been 20 pounds. His prostate became inflammed and tender.

Results of yesterdays physical exam are as follows: Chest Xray was normal and consistant with one taken at this office 10 November 1964; E.E.N. & T. all normal; Heart - normal size, rhythm, sounds; Abdomen -negative including hernia; Thyroid - normal; Blood Pressure 150/104; pulse rate at rest - 74;

Electrocardiogram was within normal limits; urinaly-sis - sug. - neg. alb. - neg. micro. - neg.; Sed Rate 3mm/hr.; Hbg. 14 gms. RBC 4,500,000 WBC 7,700 diff. - seg. 62 lymph. 31 stab. 4 mono. 3;

This patient is at present in an acute Anxiety State, has acute and chronic sinusitis, and seems to be re-covering from what is probably chronic amoebic dy sentary. I found the prostate to be normal. His sinuses were treated with drops and diathermy. I asked that he keep a temperature chart, Durabolin 1cc was given i.m. and three other medicines were

(2)

9 APR 65
201-300614

WILLIAM SCOTT PIPER, M.D.
2506 PONCE DE LEON BLVD.
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

TELEPHONE
HIGHLAND 6-6474

WHITEHOUSE, Edwardo

given to be taken orally for treatment of his sinuses and his anxiety state.

Mr. Whitehouse is to return today for another sinus treatment, Xrays of the sinuses, and he is to bring in a specimen of feces. His treatment should continue approximately two or three times weekly until his sinuses are clear and medication relieves his anxiety state and nervousness.

Thank you for referring this airman.

Sincerely yours,

William S. Piper, MD

William S. Piper, M.D.

WSP:bk

ORIG: F. DALY:kas
UNIT: SOD/AB/OPS3
EXT: 4475
DATE: 6 April 1965

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

MESSAGE FORM 26

SECRET

ROUTING

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

7 APR 65 18 10z

SIG CEN

TO: JMWAVE (FOR LORENTZ)

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: SOD-6 INFO: VR, FILE, DDP, WH/C-2, AF-6, D/MS-2, CCS-3

TO WAVE (FOR LORENTZ) INFO CITE DIR

99498

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

ADVISE FOLL RE WHITEHOUSE:

(1) CONDIT AS DETERMINED BY PHYSICAL EXAM,

(2) AMOUNT HOSPITALIZATION REQUIRED IF ANY,

(3) RESULTS DEBRIEFING IF SIGNIFICANT.

END OF MESSAGE

MS Mr Corrigan (Telecon)

AF/5 [signature]

WH/C/MO Lee Mougman (Telecon)

[signature]
DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WH
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

6 Apr 65

[signature]
BERNARD J. FINAN, JR.
C/SOD/AB
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

MICROFICHE

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-300614

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 3

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION SOD 6

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

INFO VR. FILE, DDP, AF6, WH/C 8, CCS 3, OP 2, OF 3,

S E C R E T 041600Z 4 Apr 65 IN 37757

PRIORITY WAVE INFO DIR CITE LEOP 8054

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

WHITEHOUSE DPTD LEOP 032145Z MIA VIA ROME LISBON SCHED DPT LISBON PAA 255, 4 MAR.

S E C R E T

CFN

4 APR 65

MICROFICHE

201-300614

(1)

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 29

9 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION SOD

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☒ TUBED UNIT AF + SOP TIME 1400 BY

INFO VR. FILE, AF 6, DDP, WH/C 8, CC 3, D/MS 2, CI/OA

SECRET 021410Z

PRIORITY DIR INFO WAVE CITE LEOP 8028

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

REFS: A. DIR 97928 *

B. LEOP 7937 (IN 33942)

1. PER INSTRUCTIONS REF A, TERMINATING WHITEHOUSE CONTRACT RETURNING FIRST AVAILABLE. REQUIRES MEDICAL ATTENTION NOT AVAILABLE LEOP. MALADY DUE CONDITIONS ADVANCED BASES COMPLICATED LACK PROPER MEDICAL ATTENTION AND MALTREATMENT. ? "mean incorrect medical diagnosis and subsequent treatment"?

2. PARA 2 REF B REQUESTED AUTHORIZATION RETURN SUBJECTS, TERMINATION CONTRACT NOT SPECIFIED. PEREZ RETURN REQUESTED LEOP CONVENIENCE, CAN CONTRIBUTE NOTHING REMAINING LEOP. DESIRES COMPLETE SIX MONTH CONTRACT TERMS.

SECRET * Instructed Leop to terminate contract the day subj departs Leop.

CFN

SECRET

(2 APR 65)

201-300614

1

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM

ORIG: [illegible]
UNIT: SOD/AB/OPS3
EXT: 4475
DATE: 1 Apr 65

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

29 SECRET

ROUTING

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE . JMWAVE (FOR LORENTZ)

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: SOD 6 INFO AF 6, DDP, WH/C 8, VR, FILE

TO PRIORITY LEOP INFO WAVE (FOR LORENTZ) CITE DIR 97928

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

Whitehouse

REF: LEOP 7937 (IN 33942)

DIR-97928

1. CONCUR REQUESTS PARA 2 REF.

2. IN EACH CASE ~~BOTH CASES~~ TERMINATE CONTRACT DAY SUBJ DEPARTS LEOP. SINCE TERMINATION MUTUAL CONSENT, KUBARK PAYS RETURN TICKET COSTS.

END OF MESSAGE

AF/5 [signature] (phone)

AF/B&F [signature] (phone)

WH/C/MO [signature] (phone)

SOD/SECUR [signature]

POOR QUALITY DOCUMENT

1 APR 65

E. N. KORN-PATTERSON
AF/COPS
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

BERNARD J. FINAN, JR.
C/SOD/AB
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

MICROFICHE

201-300614

104-10174-10042

201

I, Eduardo Whitehouse herein and hereby acknowledge that the contractor, during the term of the agreement consummated between us, effective Nov 13 1960 and terminated April 3, 1965, has fulfilled all such commitments as outlined and authorized in subject agreement.

Therefore, in recognition of the good faith and good will of the contractor and the accord and agreement between myself and the contractor, with the termination of this agreement, I hereby release and forever discharge the Contracting Officer, all of his agents, employees and representatives, from any and all claims, demands, and liabilities in any form, or by any party, throughout the world, from services performed by me for the Contracting Officer under said agreement with the Contracting Officer.

I hereby promise I will not reveal activities, sponsors, or any other information that came to my attention due to the performance of my duties during the period of the contract, in writing or any other form.

April 19/65	[signature]
Date	Employee
	[signature]
Date	Witness

APR 65

MICROFICHE

201-300614

(1)

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 29

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION 5 D 6

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

UNIT TIME BY

INFO VR, FILE DDP, WH/C 8, SI 6, CCS 3, D/M 2, CI/OA

S
E C R E T 30/0915Z

30 Mar 65 IN 33942

DIR INFO WAVE CITE LEOP 7937

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

1. NOTIFICATION INTENT TERMINATE CONTRACTS EXPIRATION SIX MONTH OBLIGATION TOMAS AFONT, 30 APRIL; GASTON RODRIGUEZ, 22 APRIL; JOSE MENENDEZ PEREZ, 26 APRIL; TED WHITEHOUSE 13 MAY.

2. WHITEHOUSE INCAPACITATED OVER SIX WEEKS AMOEBIC INFECTION, HIGHLY NERVOUS, NO STAMINA, CONTINUES LOSE WEIGHT. REQUEST AUTHORIZE IMMEDIATE RETURN PBPRIME DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT. PEREZ INCAPACITATED LAME BACK, THREE WEEKS REST PRESCRIBED, NO USEFUL PURPOSE SERVED RETAINING LEOP. REQUEST PERMISSION RETURN.

S E C R E T

CFN

SECRET

	ACT.	INFO	FILE
1	✓		↑
2			
3			
4			

1 copy back to ...

31 MAR 65
MICROFICHE

201-300614

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 29

34 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM
LEOPOLDVILLE
ACTION
SOD 6
INFO

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

UNIT AF/SOD TIME 1450 BY

VR. FILE AF6, ADP, WH/C8, DIMS2, CCS3, CI/OA

S E C R E T 311505Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE LEOP 7977

31 MAR 65 IN 35132

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

REF: LEOP 7937 (IN 33142)*

IUSTARK REPORTS WHITEHOUSE CONDITION GROWING PROGRESSIVELY WORSE. PLSE ADVISE PARA 2 REF.

*REQUESTED WHITEHOUSE BE RETURNED PBPRIME.

S E C R E T

CFN

(1)

31 MAR 65

MICROFILMED

201-300614

TOTAL COPIES 21 | COPY | REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: SOD 6

ADVANCE COPY: ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

TIME | BY

INFO: VR, FILE, DDP, WH/SA 6, AF 4

S E C R E T 041736Z LEOP-6156 IN 53304

DIR INFO WAVE CITE LEOP 6156

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

REF: DIR 74677

1. PER PARA ONE REF, CURRENT PBRUMEN PROBLEMS PRIMARILY RESULT:

A. LACK OF INTESTINAL FORTUTUDE FOCUSED BY T-28 CRASH

B. LACT OF SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL ALLOW R AND R, AVAILABLE PILOTS CONSTANTLY REQUIRED IN FIELD.

C. LACK S AND R FACILITIES. SINCE CRASH HAS BECOME MAJOR CAUSE APPREHENSION AND DISSATISFACTION.

2. LEADERS ASSIGNED IN FIELD BELIEVED BEST QUALIFIED OF THOSE AVAILABLE:

A. B-26 CASTAR CERICEDA

B. T-28 STAN - TRISTAN GARCIA

C. T-28 BUNIA - TED WHITEHOUSE

TRAVIESO FROM PERFORMANCE TO DATE CONSIDERED WELL QUALIFIED. UNDER CLOSE SCRUTINY VIEW FUTURE RESPONSIBLE ASSIGNMENT WHEN ACQUIRES MORE CONGO EXPERIENCE.

3. PER PARA TWO REF PILOTS.

A. T-28 QUALIFIED. TRISTAN GARCIA, TOM AFONT, R. TRAVIESO, L. ARDOIS, M. RAMOS, T. WHITEHOUSE, G. RODRIGUEZ.

4 JAN 65

POOR QUALITY DOCUMENT

SECRET

201-300619

B. T-28 TRAINING LEG. PERON, MENDEZ, BRINGUIER, TUNON.

C. C-46. VALLICIERDO, MANENDEZ, MORANTES.

D. B-26. ALVEREZ, CERECEDA, VALDEZ, ROJAS, BERNAL, BLAZQUEZ.

SECRET

POOR QUALITY ORIGINAL

ORIG: DAVID C. LAMOUREUX.
UNIT: SOD/AB/OPS/3
EXT: 7367
DATE: 16 NOVEMBER 1964

MESSAGE FORM
S-E-C-R-E-T

[ ] INDEX
[X] NO INDEX
[X] FILE IN CS FILE NO. 7-122-18/2

ROUTING

16 Nov 64 23 49z

SIG CEN

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: SOD 6

INFO: WAVE (FOR LORENTZ) DDP, WH/SA8, AF 4, VR, FILE

TO LEOP INFO: WAVE (FOR LORENTZ) CITE DIR 64448

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

REF: DIR 64156 *

DIR-64448

RE/REF SUBJECT QUALIFIED T-6 NOT T-28.

END OF MESSAGE

* ALL CUBAN PILOTS GIVEN SINGLE ENGINE TRANSITION AND EVALUATED FOR FLYING ABILITY PRIOR DEPARTURE PBPRIME.

SOD/AB/OPS/3

AF/5

16 NOV 64

AF/COPS
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS
S-E-C-R-E-T

BERNARD J. FINAN, JR.
C/AB/SOD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

MICROFICHE

201-300614

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 34

30 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: JMWAVE

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION: SOD 6

INFO: VR, FILE, DDP, WH/SA 8, AF 4, CCS 3, CI/OPS, OP 3, OF 4, OS 2

SECRET 162259Z WAVE-4905

LEOP INFO DIR CITE WAVE 4905

16 Nov 64 IN 24444

CHAPPIE* WITHRUSH P3RUMEN DTEARN*

LORENTZ TDY MIAMI SENDS: (IN 22199)

* See HB 90-4004 Re ACTION INDICATORS.

REF A. WAVE 4730 (PARA 2)

B. LEOP 4729 (IN 23790) **

** Revalidate Ticket For Subject.

1. WHITEHOUSE AND MORANTES DEPARTING PAN AM FLIGHT 153 NOV 17. ETA LEOP 1800 NOV 18. PLS MEET.

2. MORANTES UNDER CONTRACT EFFECTIVE 1 OCT 64. THIS INFO FOR LEOP ONLY. PAID SALARY THROUGH END OF NOV. AUTHORIZED 15 KILOS EXCESS BAGGAGE AND WILL CLAIM UPON ARRIVAL.. NO OTHER ADVANCES. TRAVELING UNDER COLUMBIAN PASSPORT B-91770 WITH PBPRIME REENTRY PERMIT.

3. MORANTES BREIFED WOULD RECEIVE LOCAL CONTRACT UPON ARRIVAL. HAVE MAINTAINED STRICT NON ODYOKE APPROACH AND SUBJECT COOPERATIVE. HOWEVER REQUEST HESTON OR REP HAVE FORMALIZED CONTRACT INCLUDING HAZARD DUTY CLAUSE PREPARED TO MAINTAIN ILLUSION AND ALSO RE-BRIEF LOCAL SECURITY

SECRET

SECRET

16 Nov 64

201-300644

14-00000

TOTAL COPIES 32 RI COPY

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE SECRET REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO

X-REF TO FILE NO

FROM: JMWAVE

ACTION: SAS 6

INFO: VR, FILE, DDP, WH/SA 8, WE 4, AF 4, CI, CI/OPS, CA 2

SECRET 151611Z

IMMEDIATE LEOP INFO DIR BRUS CITE WAVE 4855

CHAPPIE/WITHRUSH/PBRUMEN 15Nov64IN23669

LORENTZ TDY MIAM SENDS:

1. EDUARDO WHITEHOUSE WAS PURPOSELY CANCELLED FROM SABENA FLIGHT. WAS ADVISED BY SABENA NEW YORK QUOTE TO CONTACT CONGO CONSULATE BRUS FOR ISSUANCE OF VISA ON MONDAY UNQUOTE. ADDITIONALLY SOMEONE OF AUTHORITY INDEPENDENTLY RESCHEDULED SUBJECT FOR MONDAY DEPARTURE ALTHOUGH TICKED IN MIAMI CONFIRMED BRUS-LEOP SPACE ON SUNDAY.

2. HOLDING WHITEHOUSE NEW YORK PENDING FURTHER CLARIFICATION AND LEOP DIRECTION. CAN REVALIDATE TICKET VIA PAN AM IF ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE EFFECTED LEOP IN TIME FOR DEPARTURE ON 17 NOV.

3. PLEASE ADVISE.

SECRET

SECRET

15 NOV 64

FORM 1389

RI COPY RI COPY

MESSAGE FORM 21

ORIG: Dave Lamoureux
UNIT: SOD/AB/OPS-3
EXT: 7367
DATE: 14/11/64

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 7-124-18/2

SECRET

ROUTING

14 Nov 64 17 42z

SIG CEN

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: SOD-6 INFO: DDP, WH/SA-8, AF-4, VR, File

TO LEOP INFO WAVE (FOR LORENTZ) CITE DIR 64156

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

DIR-64156

REF: LEOP 4609 (IN 20863) *

AFTER FULL CONSIDERATION OF POINTS RAISED IN REF REGARDING WHITEHOUSE ACCEPTABILITY, HQS DISPATCHED HIM TO CONGO. AGREE THAT CHIEF PILOT SHOULD BE CONSULTED, AND IN PAST WHEN THERE HAS BEEN DEFINITE ANTIPATHY BY PBRUMENS HQS HAS RESPECTED FIELD VIEWS. HQS HOWEVER DOING ALL POSSIBLE TO SUPPLY BEST QUALIFIED ~~KK~~ (from diminishing pool) CANDIDATES, AND THE FIELD MUST WORK WITH THOSE THAT ARE AVAILABLE. FYI ALL CUBAN PILOTS ARE GIVEN SINGLE ENGINE TRANSITION AND EVALUATED FOR FLYING ABILITY PRIOR DEPARTURE PBPRIME. TOLD THEY TO FLY AIRCRAFT ASSIGNED BY SAO. WHITEHOUSE QUALIFIED T-28.

END OF MESSAGE

* WHitehouse NoT Desired BY CHief PiLoT At This Time.

~~FYI - This cable was not written by~~ SOD/AB/OPS-3

SOD/AB/OPS-3 ✓

AF/COPS WH/SA/IOS

AF/5

Telecon
BERNARD J. FINAN, JR.
C/AB/SOD
(14 Nov 64)

RELEASING OFFICER COORDINATING OFFICERS AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-300614

IN CONSIDERATION of my employment on the terms hereinafter set forth, I, Eduardo J. Whitehouse heroinafter called employee, hereby agree to the following conditions of employment:

1. That the term "employer" as used in this agreement shall be the Government of the Republic of the Congo, or any designated Department or Agency of said Government, or any Company or Agency that the said Government may designate.

2. That the service to be rendered by the employee under this agreement is to be an aircraft pilot, with no specific aircraft assignment.

3. That the term of employment under this agreement shall be for a period of one - 1 - year from November 13, 1964. During the first six month term of this agreement, this agreement may be terminated by the employer at any time by thirty - 30 - days written notice in advance to the employee. During the last six month term of this agreement, this agreement may be terminated by either the employee or the employer by thirty -30- days written notice in advance to the other party.

4. That the employee shall be paid a basic, all inclusive, salary of Eight Hundred -$800.00- Dollars per month during the first six month term of this agreement. During the last six month term of this agreement, the employee shall be paid a basic, all inclusive, salary of Nine Hundred -$900.00- Dollars per month. That the employee shall be paid an additional Ten -$10.00- Dollars per flying hour each month, for all flying hours in excess of seventy flying hours per month.

5. That the employee accepts the responsibility of the payment of all applicable taxes on all income earned by him under the terms of this agreement.

6. That the employee shall be furnished round trip tourist class air transportation costs from Miami, Florida, to destination, and return, and all other expenses directly relating to the travel involved. In the event at the termination of this agreement, the employee accepts employment with an employer other than the Government of the Republic of the Congo, the return transportation cost shall not be paid said employee.

7. That the employee shall be provided with the following benefits during the term of this agreement:

a. A monetary benefit of $10,000 in the event of his death from any cause whatever during the term of this agreement.

POOR QUALITY DOCUMENT

13 NOV 64

201-300614

MICROFILMED

14-00000

of his death by accidental means while aboard a tested aircraft while operating in a non war risk area and engaged in the performance of services under this agreement PROVIDED death occurs within 90 days of the accident.

c. An additional monetary benefit of $30,000 in the event of his death by accidental means while engaged in the performance of services under this agreement aboard an aircraft being tested as to its airworthiness or when the aircraft is operating in a war risk area, PROVIDED death occurs within 90 days of the accident.

d. That in the event the employee receives an injury or disability while directly engaged in the performance of services under this agreement, he will be entitled to medical, surgical, hospital, transportation and disability benefits in such amount as in the sole discretion of the employer is proper, PROVIDED said benefits shall not exceed a total of $20,000 for the same injury or disability.

8. That the employee agrees to undergo a medical examination within five calendar days after his return.

9. That the employee promise he will not reveal in writing or any other method, the activities, the sponsors, or any other facts that come to his attention by virtue of the performance of services under this agreement.

SIGNED AND SEALED BY me this 13th day of November, 1964.

[signature] -Seal-

ACCEPTED at Leopoldville, the Republic of the Congo, this ______ day of ______, 1964.

______________________ -Seal-

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 42

27 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

JANINE

506

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☒ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED UNIT SOD TIME 2345 BY BP

TO VR, FILE, DDP, WH/SAS, AF4, WE6, OS2, OF4, IND, DO/H3,

S E C R E T 130032Z

PRIORITY LEOP INFO PRIORITY DIR BRUS CITE WAVE 4730

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH SECUR DTEARN PBRUMEN

LORENTZ TDY MIAMI SENDS:

13 Nov 64 IN 22199

1. LUIS ARDOIS WITHRUSH PILOT SCHEDULED DEPART NEW YORK 12 NOV VIA SABENA 548; ARRIVE BRUS 13 NOV 0950. DEPART BRUS 13 NOV 2005 VIA SABENA 529; ARRIVE LEOP 14 NOV 0555. SUBJECT POSSESSES PBPRIME MULTIPLE ENTRY PERMIT. CONTRACT EFFECTIVE 11 NOV AND ADVANCED ONE MONTH SALARY. NO OTHER ADVANCES. RECEIVED T-6 CHECKOUT.

2. EDUARDO WHITEHOUSE WITHRUSH PILOT SCHEDULED DEPART NEW YORK 14 NOV VIA SABENA 548; ARRIVE BRUS 15 NOV 0950. DEPART BRUS 15 NOV 1105 VIA SABENA 519; ARRIVE LEOP 15 NOV 1905. SUBJ POSSESSES PBPRIME MULTIPLE ENTRY PERMIT. CONTRACT EFFECTIVE 13 NOV AND ADVANCED ONE MONTH SALARY. NO OTHER ADVANCES. RAPIDLY QUALIFIED T-6 AND IRREVOCABLY UNDERSTANDS FUNCTION AS LINE PILOT AND ACFT TYPE ASSIGNMENT FROM CHIEF PILOT.

S E C R E T

A DOUBLE ACTION INDICATOR. See 90-400-1

MICROFICHE

SECRET

(1)

13 Nov 64

201-300614

14-00000

November 12 , 1964

I certify I have given Mr Eduardo Whitehouse Six Hours and Forty Five (6:45) minutes of dual instruction in North American AT-6D and I found him to be proficient and safe in this aircraft.

He is average in coordination and in my estimate his potential ability to fly tactics is limited.

I reccomed he should be given two more hours in this aircraft.

/Rene Travieso
FAA CFI # 1425396

(12 NOV 64)

201-300614

MICROFICHE

D

14-00000

WILLIAM SCOTT PIPER, M.D.
2506 PONCE DE LEON BLVD.
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

TELEPHONE
HIGHLAND 6-6474

10 Nov. 1964

Mr. Roberto Medell
P.O. Box 831
Miami International Airport
Miami, Florida 33148

Re: WHITEHOUSE, EDUARDO J.

Dear Mr. Medell,

Mr. Whitehouse was examined by me today for routine Federal Aviation Agency Class II physical which he successfully passed and was issued a medical certificate.

At your request a Chest Xray and hemoglobin was done. The Chest Xray was normal and his hemoglobin was 16.2 gms. or 104.8%

Mr. Whitehouse was given the following injections: Typhoid-para-typhoid, Typhus, Small-pox, Cholera and Dipth.-Tet.

Thank you for referring this airman.

Sincerely yours,

William S. Piper, MD.

William S. Piper, M.D.

WSP:bk

MICROFILMED

10 NOV 64

201-300614

PERSONAL EMERGENCY INFORMATION

Name of employee in full: Eduardo Whitehouse Insua

Person to be notified in case of emergency:

Name Brizeida Whitehouse
Relationship wife
Address 446 NE 39 St., Miami

Telephone FR4-2396

Designation of Beneficiary:

Name Brizeida Whitehouse
Relationship wife
Address 446 NE 39 St., Miami

Telephone FR4-2396

List all insurance policies:

Date of Policy	Company	Policy No.	Coverage	Beneficiary	Contain War Clause? Yes	No
	none					

Have you completed Last Will & Testament? yes
Date of Will: Nov. 10, 1964 Location of original: R. Nedell
Copy on file with:

Name and address of person holding Power of Attorney:

Date Nov. 10, 1964

Signature of Employee

MICROFICHE
10 NOV 64
201-300614

14-00000

SECRET

SOD-4-71385

4 NOV 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Alien Affairs Staff/OS

SUBJECT : Request for Assistance with Cuban Nationals for Project WITHRUSH

1. The Special Operations Division and the African Division are interested in obtaining the services of the following individuals for employment in the Congo under Project WITHRUSH.

Name and Bio Info	Document Required
a. Pedro Enrique MONTERO Resident Alien A-11685661 DOB: 2 April 1931 POB: Buena Vista, Las Villas, Cuba 201-761369	Re-entry Permit
b. Ernesto PEDROSO Villanueva Refugee A-12490636 DOB: 31 March 1922 POB: Havana, Cuba 201-761343	I-512
c. Eduardo Julius WHITEHOUSE Inesa Resident Alien A-11241940 DOB: 14 March 1918 POB: Santiago, Cuba 201-300614	Re-entry Permit

2. All have POA's.

3. It is requested that you make necessary arrangements with the I & N Service to facilitate issuance of the appropriate documentation at their Miami Office.

4 NOV 64

SECRET

201-300614

SECRET

4. Thank you for your continued cooperation.

Robert W. Gambino
Security Officer
Special Operations Division

Distribution:
Original & 1 - Addressee
1 - C/AB/SOD
1 - SOD/SECUR
1 - 201-761389
1 - 201-761343
1 - 201-300614
1 - SOD/Ab/OPS-3
1 - SOD/RI

SOD/AB/OPS/3:D.Lamoureux:mt (4 November 1964)

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

2 Nov 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: CI/OA

ATTENTION : Mr. George Ball

SUBJECT : FBI Traces on 201-761343 and 201-300614

1. The following FBI Reports were reviewed by this office:

A. Anti - Fidel Castro Activities, dated 12/11/61

B. Eduardo Julio Whitehouse Inema, dated 4/5/60

2. No derogatory information was found concerning either individual. This information was given verbally to Mr. J. Dorainy in your office, on 26 Oct 64.

Paul W. Gottke
Acting Chief
Special Operations Division

Distribution:
Orig. & 4 - Addressee
1 - C/AB/SOD
1 - 201 - 761343
1 - 201 - 300614 ✓
1 - AB/OPS/3/SOD
1 - RI/SOD

AB/OPS/3/SOD:D.Lamoureux:jjf (30 October 1964)

2 Nov 64
201-300614

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG: DAVID C. LANXBEUX:ngw
UNIT: SOD/AB/OPS/3
EXT: 7367
DATE: 27 October 1964

MESSAGE FORM

S-E-C-R-E-T

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-300614 201-741443

ROUTING

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

TO: JMWAVE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: SOD 6

INFO: DDP, WH/SA 8, AF 4, R/AN, C/OA, VR, file

28 OCT 64 22 14z

SIG CEN

TO WAVE (FOR LORENZ) INFO CITE DIR

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PERUMEN

REF: WAVE 8337 (IN 82076)*

SUBJ'S 42 AND 44 GRANTED POA'S 26 OCT 64.

END OF MESSAGE

DIR-60102

*Bio data on personnel.

SOD/AB/OPS/3
WH/SA/IOS
WH/SA/MOB

BRUCE CHEEVER
DC/WH/SA

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

28 OCT 64

PAUL V. GORSKE
AC/SOD/AB

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

201-300614

Copy No.

SECRET

Executive Registry
64-7111/B

Capt. Eduardo J. Whitehouse
446 N.E. 39th Street
Miami, Florida

Dear Captain Whitehouse:

Thank you for your views and observations contained in your letter of 22 October 1964. Your interest is appreciated.

Contrary to the information on which you base your desire to discuss Cuban matters, be advised that this agency is not rendering help to Cuban organizations. Thus it is believed that a discussion of this topic would not be of benefit to either of us.

Thank you again for your interest.

Harold E. Padgett
Assistant to the Director

DDP/WH/SA/MOB/PROP/JBOtt:ems (28 October 1964)

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
2 - ER
1 - WH/Registry
1 - WH/SA/ESEC
1 - OPS/3/AB/SOD
1 - WH/SA/MOB/PROP

MICROFICHE

(1)

SECRET

28 OCT 64
201-300614

SECRET

PROVISIONAL OPERATIONAL APPROVAL

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief,
OPS/3/AE/SCD - D. Lamouroux

NUMBER: 201 - 300614

SUBJECT: WHITEHOUSE Insua, Eduardo J.

REFERENCE: Your Memorandum, Dated 2 October 1964 crm

A Provisional Operational Approval is granted for the use of this Subject as set forth below.

A Provisional Operational Approval issued by CI Staff grants the same authority, on a temporary basis, for the use of an individual as the authority granted in an Operational Approval unless otherwise specified by CI/OA. It is based, however, only on preliminary file checks and investigation and is subject to a further final review when all investigation is completed.

For use as a pilot under Project WITHRUSH, as set forth in your request (form 772) dated 2 October 1964.

Please forward PRQ Part II.

To process the Operational Approval, full information (completed PRQ Parts I and II) must be submitted as soon as possible and not later than six (6) months from this date. An Operational Approval will follow when all investigation is completed and upon the receipt of satisfactory PRQ Parts I and II. Cancellation must be requested if use of Subject by interested Divisions ceases.

/s/ Edward P. Brown

APPROVAL

BY	DATE
CI/OPERATIONAL APPROVAL AND SUPPORT DIVISION	26 October 1964

MICROFICHED

FORM 1-64 125 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

GROUP 1

201-300614

Miami, Fla. Oct. 20 1964

Executive Registry
64-7416

Mr. John McCone
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McCone:

I am one of the Cuban pilots survivor of the Bay of Pigs ill-fated invasion to Cuba. Flew several missions and talked with the four American pilots who died in the morning of April 19th 1961 while flying as volunteers for our cause.

Contrary to the general opinion that the CIA was to blame for that fiasco, I wish to express to you my admiration and gratitude for the excellent instruction received wile training in Central America and for those who gave up their lives for the cause of Democracy. A wrong and regrettable decision by the Administration turned a positive victory into a shameful defeat for the Cubans and the United States.

I understand that certain Cuban organizations are receiving direct help from your Agency. Regret to inform you that most of them are unworthy of such help and not so long ago, their leaders were Castro's followers.

Would like the opportunity of discussing this matter personally with you for the welfare of both our countries.

Please accept the testimony of my highest consideration.

Sincerely,

E. J. Whitehouse

Capt. Eduardo J. Whitehouse

446 N. E. 39th St
Miami Fla.
Tel. FR-4-2396

22 OCT 64
201-300614

14-00000

E. J. Whitehouse
[illegible]6 N. E. [illegible]9 St
Miami, Fla.

MIAMI, FLA. 1964

8¢ U.S. AIR MAIL

VIA AIR MAIL

Mr. John McCone
Director
Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL URGENT

14-00000

FBI RESULTS

201 - 300614

Refer to data re EDUARDO JULIO WHITEHOUSE INSUA, sent 4/5/60, report dated 12/30/60?

Per Mr. Bludworth
21 October 1964
crm

DBF 45887 100-9-14 (unscheduled) need date

RID

21 OCT 64

201-300614

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 29 RI COPY DUDOFF

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM Panama City

ACTION Sod 6

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED UNIT SOD TIME 1745 BY

INFO FILE, VR, WH 7, AF 4, DDP, WH/SA 3, CI/OPS

SECRET 152100Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE PACY 4741

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH

REF DIR 56647 *

15 Oct 64 IN 93958

1. NO TRACES SUBJ REF. CHECKED ALL LOCAL ODYOKE SERVICE PLUS HYABIDE — PANAMANIAN SECRET POLICE

2. NO INDEX.

SECRET

* RE EDWARD JULIUS WHITEHOUSE INSUA.

201-300614

SECRET

15 OCT 64

201-300614

ORIG: D. Lamoureux: jjf
UNIT: AB/OPS/3/SOD
EXT: 7367
DATE: 13 Oct 1964

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

MESSAGE FORM 25

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

14 OCT 64 17 50z

TO: PANAMA CITY
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: SOD-6
INFO: WH-7, DDP, WH/SA-8, C/CB, VR, FILE

SIG CEN

TO PACY INFO CITE DIR 56647

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH

1. REQUEST FIELD TRACES ON EDWARDO JULIUS WHITEHOUSE INSUA, CUBAN, DPB: 14 MAR 1918, SANTIAGO, CUBA. EMPLOYED BY PANAVEN AIRLINES, PANAMA, JAN 63 TO JUN 64.

2. LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

3. PLS ADVISE SOONEST.

END OF MESSAGE

AB/OPS/3/SOD
C/WH/2/P

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WH

BERNARD J. FINAN, JR.
C/AB/SOD

14 Oct 64

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

MICROFICHE

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 22 RI COPY

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

INFO RI / DDP WH/CA2 CI/OPS VR FILE

SECRET 091144Z 9 Oct 64 IN 90082

DIR CITE LEOP 3775

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH PBRUMEN

REF: DIR 54684

NO STATION OR LIAISON TRACES.

SECRET

Requested traces on EDUARDO JULIUS WHITEHOUSE INSUA, CUBAN.

Copy sent C10A 13 Oct 64

SECRET

9 OCT 64

201-300614

MICROFICHE

SECRET

NON-OFFICIAL COVER CONCURRENCE	DATE

TO BE COMPLETED BY CI/OA ONLY

SUBJECT'S NAME		C OR 201 NO.	
DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH		
CITIZENSHIP	U.S. RESIDENCE		
OVERSEAS RESIDENCE			
EMPLOYER		PROJECT	
DIVISION OF STAFF	CASE OFFICER	ROOM NO.	EXTENSION
PROPOSED USE 2 C 42 From CI/OA To: OPS/3/ATB/SOD			

TO BE COMPLETED BY CCS ONLY

CCS/NC CASE OFFICER (Extension 5144)	CCS FILE NO.

Central Cover Staff concurs in your proposal to use subject for the purpose indicated. In keeping with the requirement placed upon CCS to maintain an accurate register of current nonofficial cover activity, you are specifically requested to advise CCS/NC promptly by memorandum when subject has been activated. The pseudonym assigned subject should be provided CCS/NC at the time notification of activation is forwarded. If notification of activation is not received in CCS/NC one year from above date it will be assumed proposed use did not materialize.

☐ If check mark appears here, information of interest concerning subject or his employer is in CCS/NC files. After operational approval is received, and prior to making arrangements for initial contact thereunder, you are specifically requested to confer with CCS/NC concerning other Agency interests possibly affected and the advisability of additional coordination.

☐ If check mark appears here the proposed use of subject requires DDP approval under CSI 240-6, para. 5. Please review CSI 240-6 and initiate action as appropriate.

7 OCT 64

(1)

DISTRIBUTION: 1-CCS FILE OR 1-AREA DIVISION

CHIEF, ... OR DESIGNEE

FORM 2-64 2214

SECRET

MICROFICHE (6-42)

201-300614

SECRET

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION AND REVIEW	DATE 7 Oct 1964 prc
TO: OPS/3/AB/SOD - D. Lamoureux	C NO. 201-300614
FROM: CHIEF, CI/OA /s/ Edward E. Brown	SUBJECT: WHITEHOUSE Insua, Eduardo J.

IN ORDER THAT FURTHER CONSIDERATION MAY BE GIVEN YOUR REQUEST FOR APPROVAL IN THIS CASE, IT IS REQUESTED THAT YOU FURNISH THIS OFFICE THE INFORMATION CHECKED BELOW, OR REVIEW INFORMATION AS INDICATED.

	PRQ I		REVIEW OF STAFF/D DOSSIER
	PRQ II		REVIEW OF STAFF/D COLLATERAL INFORMATION
	FIELD TRACES		REVIEW OF SECURITY OFF. REPORT AT CI/OA
	RI TRACES		REVIEW OF SEC. OFF. CONCURRENCE MEMO AT CI/OA
	OPERATIONAL AND DIVISION TRACES		REVIEW OF FBI REPORT AT CI/OA
	RESULTS OF TECHNICAL INTERROGATION		REVIEW OF ATTACHED REFERENCE
	GREEN LIST	X	OTHERS (See Remarks)

NOTICE: FIRST SECOND THIRD AND FINAL

REMARKS:

Please furnish PANAMA trace results.

Sent Panama City 13 Oct 64

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(1)

7 Oct 64

FORM 6-60 889 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. SECRET (20)

201-300614

MESSAGE FORM 22 — R1

ORIG: DAVID S. [illegible]
UNIT: SOD/AD/CPS/3
EXT: 7337
DATE: 2 OCTOBER 1964

INDEX — NO INDEX — FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-300614

S-E-C-R-E-T

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: SOD 6 INFO AF 4, DDP, WH/SA 8, CI/OPS, VR, FILE

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 54659

CHAPPIE WITHRUSH FBRUMEN

1. REQUEST FIELD TRACES ON EDUARDO JULIUS WHITEHOUSE INSUA, CUBAN, DPB: 14 MAR 1918, SANTIAGO, CUBA. EMPLOYED BY AEROVIAS PANAMA AIRWAYS IN CONGO FROM JULY 1961 TO SEPT 1961.

2. LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

3. PLS ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

5 OCT 64

SOD/AD/CPS/3 [signature]

AF/5 [signature]

MICROFICHE

[signature]
AD/CCPS
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S-E-C-R-E-T

BERNARD [illegible]
C/SOD/AD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

201-300614

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

SECRET

1. SUBJECT (TYPE NAME IN ROMAN LETTERS - SURNAME IN UPPER CASE)
WHITEHOUSE Insua, Eduardo Julius 201-300614

2. ALIASES, VARIANT SPELLING, CTC NUMBERS, ETC

3. DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH
14 March 1918 Santiago, Cuba

4. CITIZENSHIP
Cuban

5. PRESENT ACTIVITY AND LOCATION
Public Relations Man
North Shore Villas - 6918 Indian Creek Dr.
Miami beach, Fla.
1 July 1964-present

6. OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTIES, EDUCATION
Pilot

REQUEST FOR GREEN LIST NAME CHECK № 150220

DATE 2 Oct 1964

TO ORIGINATING OFFICER
NAME David C. Lamoureux
OFFICE DESIGNATOR OPS/3/WB/SOD
ROOM, BUILDING 2 D 39
EXTENSION 7367

13. TYPE OF REQUEST (CHECK ONE)
☐ FIRST TIME SUBMITTED
☐ ADDITIONAL DATA
☒ RECHECK FOR CURRENT

14. INTEREST IN SUBJECT (CHECK ONE)
☐ ESPIONAGE OR CE ACTIVITY
☒ OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE
☐ OTHER

7. PAST ACTIVITIES INCLUDING MILITARY SERVICE

ACTIVITY	LOCATION	DATES
Pilot - Cubana Airlines	Havana, Cuba	Sept 4 43-Jan 1 59
Unemployed	Miami, Fla.	Jan 1 59-May 1959
Training camps		1960-1961
Pilot - Aerovias Panama Airways - Leopoldville	Congo	Jun 61-Sept 61
Pilot - Interocean Airways - Leopoldville	Congo	Sept 61-Sept 61
Insurance Salesman (own business)		1961-1963
Operations Manager - Pilot - for Panaven Airlines	Panama	Jan 1 63-Jun 1 64
Public Relations - North Shore Villas - 6918 Indian Creek Dr.	Miami Beach, Fla.	Jul 1 64-present

8. OTHER SIGNIFICANT DATA (POLITICS, RELIGION) - ADD EXTRA SHEETS WHEN NEEDED
Took part in invasion to Cuba in 1961 as pilot.

9. DESCRIPTION

(HEIGHT)	(WEIGHT)	(EYES)	(HAIR)	(RACE)	(OTHER)
5'11"	160	Blue	Blond	White	

10. SPOUSE (IF WIFE, GIVE MAIDEN NAME)
Brizeida Whitehouse

11. OTHER MEMBERS OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY AND ASSOCIATES
Father: Edward L. Whitehouse
Mother: Maria C. Insua

12. INFORMATION REQUIRED (DEFINE SPECIFICALLY. GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "DEROGATORY" MAY RESULT IN A SEARCH THAT DOES NOT FULLY MEET REQUIREMENTS.)

OCT 13 2 31 PM '64

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS: INSERT CARBON: FILL OUT FORMS COMPLETELY. SEND BOTH SHEETS TO FI/D.

SEE CSI 10-7

(2 OCT 64)

FORM 6-61 501 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET (OVER) 201-300614

SECRET

TO: David C. Lamcureux

13 Oct 1964
DATE

FROM: FI/D

A. [ ] SEE DOSSIER ON SUBJECT IN FI/D BIOGRAPHIC FILES.

B. [ ] A MEMORANDUM IS ATTACHED HERETO.

C. [ ] WITH THE LIMITED IDENTIFICATION PROVIDED IN THE REQUEST, FI/D IS UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHETHER THERE IS INFORMATION ABOUT THE SUBJECT OR NOT.

D. [XXXXX] FI/D HAS NO PERTINENT INFORMATION ON SUBJECT. IF INFORMATION ABOUT THE SUBJECT APPEARS AT A LATER DATE, IT WILL BE REPORTED TO YOU AS IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

E. [ ] THE SUBJECT OF THIS REQUEST IS APPARENTLY THE SUBJECT OF THE FOLLOWING:

NOTE TO THE ORIGINATING OFFICE

WHEN THE SUBJECT IS NO LONGER IMPORTANT TO YOUR OFFICE, THIS SHEET, WITH THE FOLLOWING CANCELLATION NOTICE COMPLETED, SHOULD BE SENT TO FI/D.

REVIEW YOUR FILE OF THESE SHEETS FREQUENTLY, AND SEND TO FI/D THE SHEETS FOR PERSONS THAT ARE NO LONGER OF SUFFICIENT INTEREST TO DEMAND A CONTINUING NAME CHECK. PLEASE DO NOT TIE UP FI/D'S FACILITIES WITH CONTINUING SEARCHES FOR INFORMATION THAT IS NOT REQUIRED.

TO: FI/D

DATE

FROM:

NAME
OFFICE DESIGNATOR
ROOM, BUILDING
EXTENSION

CANCEL THE STOP CARD FOR THIS REQUEST

SECRET

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OR INVESTIGATIVE ACTION

(Always handcarry 1 copy of this form)
PLEASE COMPLETE EACH SECTION AND APPROPRIATE BLANK

DATE: 2 Oct 1964

TO:
- [X] CI/OPERATIONAL APPROVAL AND SUPPORT DIVISION
- [ ] CHIEF, INVESTIGATION AND SUPPORT DIVISION, OFFICE OF SECURITY
- [ ] CHIEF, PERSONNEL SECURITY DIVISION, OFFICE OF SECURITY

FROM: David C. Lamoureux
OPS/3/AB/SOD
2 D 39

SUBJECT: (True name) WHITEHOUSE Insua, Eduardo Julius

CRYPTONYM, PSEUDONYM, AKA OR ALIASES:

PROJECT: WITHRUSH

CI/OA FILE NO.:

RI 201 FILE NO. 300614

SO FILE NO.:

1. TYPE ACTION REQUESTED

X	PROVISIONAL OPERATIONAL APPROVAL		PROVISIONAL PROPRIETARY APPROVAL
	OPERATIONAL APPROVAL		PROPRIETARY APPROVAL
	PROVISIONAL COVERT SECURITY APPROVAL		COVERT NAME CHECK
	COVERT SECURITY APPROVAL		SPECIAL INQUIRY (SO field investigation)
	CONTRACT TYPE A		CONTRACT TYPE B

2. SPECIFIC AREA OF USE

Congo, Africa

3. FULL DETAILS OF USE

Pilot

4. INVESTIGATION AND COVER

	YES	NO
A. U.S. GOVERNMENT INTEREST MAY BE SHOWN DURING INVESTIGATION?		X
B. CIA INTEREST MAY BE SHOWN DURING INVESTIGATION?		X
C. IS SUBJECT AWARE OF U.S. GOVERNMENT INTEREST IN HIM?		X
D. IS SUBJECT AWARE OF CIA INTEREST IN HIM?		X

E. INDICATE ANY LIMITATIONS ON COVERAGE IN THE INVESTIGATION OF SUBJECT: None

F. SUGGEST "COVER PRETEXT" TO BE USED IN CONDUCTING PERSONAL INVESTIGATION OF SUBJECT.

G. DO YOU PLAN TO MAKE SUBJECT WITTING OF AGENCY OR GOVERNMENT INTEREST? [ ] YES [X] NO

IF NO INVESTIGATION OUTSIDE CIA, EXPLAIN FULLY

5. PRQ AND GREEN LIST STATUS

X	PRQ I, OR EQUIVALENT, IN (2) COPIES ATTACHED	X	PRQ II WILL BE FORWARDED
	PRQ II, OR EQUIVALENT, IN (1) COPY ATTACHED	X	GREEN LIST ATTACHED, NO: 156219

6. RI TRACES

	NO RECORD		WILL FORWARD	X	NON-DEROGATORY		DEROGATORY ATTACHED

7. DIVISION TRACES

	NO RECORD		WILL FORWARD	X	NON-DEROGATORY WH		DEROGATORY ATTACHED

8. FIELD TRACES

	NO RECORD	X	WILL FORWARD Congo
X	NO DEROGATORY INFO. WAVE		DEROGATORY ATTACHED
	LIST SOURCES CHECKED		SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION ATTACHED
	NOT INITIATED (Explanation)		

MICROFICHE

SIGNATURE OF CASE OFFICER	EXTENSION	SIGNATURE OF BRANCH CHIEF
David C. Lamoureux	7367	Bernard J. Pitas, Jr. 2 Oct 64

FORM 2-63 772 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

201-300614 (9)

42

PERSONAL INFORMATION

REF.: 4-11 241 940

NAME	[illegible] Eduardo Julius (LAST / FIRST / MIDDLE)
PHONE NUMBER	UN55070 / FR42306
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	261-66-2326
MALE / FEMALE	
PRESENT ADDRESS	6910 Indian Creek Dr. Miami Beach Fla. (STREET / CITY / STATE)
PERMANENT ADDRESS	446 N. E. 39th St. Miami, Fla.
DATE OF BIRTH (MONTH, DAY, YEAR)	2-14-18
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY, COUNTRY)	Santiago, Cuba
HEIGHT	5.11
WEIGHT	160
COLOR OF HAIR	blond
COLOR OF EYES	blue
COMPLEXION	light
DESCRIBE ANY SPECIAL OR OUTSTANDING CHARACTERISTICS OR IDENTIFYING MARKS	
PASSPORT PARTICULARS	Re-entry permit
ISSUING AUTHORITY	U.S. Dept.Justice
PLACE OF ISSUE	Miami, Fla.
PASSPORT NO.	A-11-241-940
DATE OF ISSUE	Dec. 31 1963
KIND OF PASSPORT	
VALIDITY PERIOD	1 year
CITIZEN OF U.S.A.	YES ☐ NO ☒
NATURALIZED: DATE / PLACE	
NATIONALITY	Cuban
HAS YOUR PASSPORT EVER BEEN CANCELLED?	☐ YES ☒ NO. IF ANSWER IS "YES" GIVE FULL DETAILS:

MARITAL STATUS: ☐ SINGLE ☒ MARRIED ☐ ENGAGED ☐ WIDOWED ☐ DIVORCED ☐ SEPARATED

EDUCATION

	NAME AND LOCATION OF SCHOOL	DATES ATTENDED	GRADUATE DEGREES	MAJOR SUBJECTS
HIGH SCHOOL	Gulf Coast Military Academy Gulfport, Miss.	1933-37	yes	
COLLEGE	~~Havana, Business College~~	1938-39	yes	
TRADE, BUSINESS OR CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL, OTHER WITH DATES				

SUBJECTS OF SPECIAL STUDY OR RESEARCH WORK: Aviation

VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS LICENSE, CERTIFICATE, ETC.:

WHAT FOREIGN LANGUAGES DO YOU SPEAK FLUENTLY? Spanish, Italian, French READ yes WRITE yes

U.S. MILITARY SERVICE (BRANCH): Cuban Airforce FROM: 1943 TO: 1945 TYPE OF DISCHARGE: Honorable RANK: Capt. PRESENT MEMBERSHIP IN NATIONAL GUARD OR RESERVES:

ACTIVITIES OTHER THAN RELIGIOUS CIVIC, ATHLETIC, FRATERNAL, ETC.:

PREVIOUS ADDRESSES DURING PAST TEN YEARS

DATES FROM	TO	STREET	CITY/STATE	COUNTRY
[illegible]	1959	19 St. [illegible]	Havana	Cuba
1959	1960	Biltmore Terr Hotel	Miami Beach	Fla. USA.
1960	1961	[illegible] S. W. 17th St.	Miami	Fla.
1961	1962	2031 S.. [illegible]	"	Fla.
1962	1963	446 N. E. 39th St.	"	"

SPOUSE (INCLUDE FIANCE AND PRIOR MARRIAGES) - CHILDREN

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	PRESENT ADDRESS	OCCUPATION
[illegible]	[illegible]	6910 Indian Creek Dr.	Housewife
[illegible] "	[illegible]	same	student
[illegible] "	6-3-50	same	"

SIGNATURE

23 SEP 64

(CONTINUED ON OTHER SIDE)

201-304614

EMPLOYMENT — In the spaces provided below describe every position which you have held since you first began to work, including any active military service. Start with present position and work back to the first position which you held. Account for any periods of unemployment. USE CONTINUATION SHEET IF NECESSARY.

A. DATES OF EMPLOYMENT (MONTH, YEAR) FROM: 7-1-64 TO PRESENT TIME
EXACT TITLE OF YOUR POSITION: Public Relations
SALARY OR EARNINGS: STARTING $ 450.- PER YR. FINAL $ PER YR.
NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYMENT: North Shore Villas 6918 Indian Creek Dr. Miami Beach Fla.
NAME AND TITLE OF IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR: T. Donitos
DUTIES PERFORMED BY YOU: Promote business
REASON FOR CHANGING EMPLOYMENT: still employed

B. DATES OF EMPLOYMENT (MONTH, YEAR) FROM: 1-1-63 TO: 8-1-64
EXACT TITLE OF YOUR POSITION: Operations Mgr.
SALARY OR EARNINGS: STARTING $ 700.- PER YR. FINAL $ 700.- PER YR.
NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYMENT: Panaven Airlines, Panama.
NAME AND TITLE OF IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR: Carlos Maldonado
DUTIES PERFORMED BY YOU: Ops. Mgr. and Pilot.
REASON FOR CHANGING EMPLOYMENT: had to ~~leave~~ move to Panama.

C. DATES OF EMPLOYMENT (MONTH, YEAR) FROM: 9-4-43 TO: 1-1-59
EXACT TITLE OF YOUR POSITION: Airline Pilot
SALARY OR EARNINGS: STARTING $ 100.- PER YR. FINAL $ [illegible] PER YR.
NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYMENT: Cubana Airlines — Havana, Cuba
NAME AND TITLE OF IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR: Jose Milanov
DUTIES PERFORMED BY YOU: Airline Pilot
REASON FOR CHANGING EMPLOYMENT: Political

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DISCHARGED OR FORCED TO RESIGN FOR MISCONDUCT OR UNSATISFACTORY SERVICE FROM ANY POSITION? IF ANSWER IS "YES" GIVE FULL DETAILS: NO [X] YES [ ]

HAVE YOU NOW OR EVER HAD ANY PHYSICAL OR MENTAL DEFECTS OR DISABILITIES WHATSOEVER? GIVE FULL DETAILS: NO [X] YES [ ]

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN ARRESTED OR DETAINED BY ANY POLICE OR MILITARY AUTHORITY? IF SO NAME THE ARRESTING AUTHORITY GIVE TIME, PLACE AND REASON FOR SUCH ARREST OR DETENTION, AND THE DISPOSITION OR COURT ACTION. NO [X] YES [ ]

JOB APPLIED FOR: Pilot MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE SALARY $ [illegible] PER YR.

REFERENCES. LIST FIVE PERSONS, NOT RELATED TO YOU BY BLOOD OR MARRIAGE, WHO ARE PARTICULARLY QUALIFIED TO SUPPLY DEFINITE INFORMATION REGARDING YOUR CHARACTER AND ABILITY. DO NOT GIVE NAMES OF SUPERVISORS LISTED ABOVE.

NAME	ADDRESS	OCCUPATION
Col. Fed G. Peck, Jr.	U. S. National Guard Bureau, Washington	U.S. Col.
" Howard Slaten	Pease Airforce Base, New Hampshire	" "
" Timothy Donohue	Otis Airforce Base, Mass.	" "
Ernest Horner	Fed. Aviation Agency, Miami Int Airport	F.A.A. Director
Mark Mobly	C.A.B. Office, Miami Int. Airport	C.A.B. Director

FATHER'S NAME: [illegible] DATE OF BIRTH: [illegible] PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY, COUNTRY): [illegible]
PRESENT ADDRESS: New Smirna Beach, Fla. PRESENT OCCUPATION:
NATIONALITY AT BIRTH: [illegible] PRESENT NATIONALITY: American
MOTHER'S FULL NAME: Maria M. Insua DATE OF BIRTH: [illegible] PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY, COUNTRY): Santa [illegible]
PRESENT ADDRESS: 691[illegible] Indian Creek Dr. Miami [illegible] PRESENT OCCUPATION:
NATIONALITY AT BIRTH: [illegible] PRESENT NATIONALITY: [illegible]

IN CASE OF EMERGENCY NOTIFY: Lucia [illegible] (NAME) 47 Antilla Coral Gables (ADDRESS) MI- 6[illegible] (PHONE NO.)

IF THE ABOVE SPACE IS NOT SUFFICIENT USE CONTINUATION SHEET.

I authorize investigation of all statements contained in this application. I understand that misrepresentation or omission of facts called for is cause for dismissal.

DATE: 8-[illegible]-1964 SIGNATURE: [illegible]

From June 1961 to Sept. 1961 contracted by A.A. Airlines to fly in the Congo, Africa.

Took part in the ill-fated invasion to Cuba in 1961 as pilot.

WETHRUSH
PERSONNEL CHECK LIST

(42)

	Last	Metronymic	First
NAME:	WHITEHOUSE	Insua,	Eduardo Julius

JOB: Pilot

201-NUMBER: 300614 requested [illegible] (ON HAND)

C-NUMBER:

POA REQUESTED: 2 Oct 1964

GREEN LIST REQUESTED: 2 Oct 1964

RI TRACES REQUESTED: 30 Sept 1964

RI TRACES RETURNED: ~~NPII~~ ND 1Oct64

DIVISION TRACES REQUESTED: 2Oct64

DIVISION TRACES RETURNED: N.D. WH

FIELD TRACES SENT: CONGO INITIATED 2Oct64 Panama only sent 13Oct64

FIELD TRACES RETURNED: WAVE N.D. Panama - N.D. per PACY 4741

MEMO TO CI/OA RE RI TRACES: 772

MEMO TO CI/OA RE DIV TRACES: 772 WH

MEMO TO CI/OA RE FIELD TRACES: 772 WAVE; will forward Congo Forwarded 13Oct64

POA GRANTED: OK per Jack Manning 26Oct64

CONTRACT SIGNED:

K O 2 1 7

No Derog. FBI + I&N per WAVE 2532

MICROFICHE
201-300614 OK

SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONAL INFORMATION

FLIGHT CREW

Name and Rank: [illegible] J. [illegible] (Capt.)

I. General Flying Experience:

A. Military Flying: Instructed by U. S. personnel for the invasion to [illegible]uba in 1961.

B. Airline: Cu[illegible] Airlines
[illegible]enaven Airlines

C. Far East:

II. Equipment Types and Flying Times	PILOT (IN HOURS)	CO-PILOT (IN HOURS)	OTHER CREW TITLE	OTHER CREW (IN HOURS)
A. C-46	50.-			
B. C-47	[illegible]50.-			
C. DC-4/C-54	3500.-			
D. DC-6				
E. DC-7				
F. Jet Transport (By Type)				
G. Amphibian (By Type)				
H. Flying Boat (By Type)				
I. Helicopter (By Type)				
J. [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]0.-			
K. [illegible] 10	[illegible].	[illegible].-		
L.				
M.				
III. TOTAL FLYING TIME	[illegible].-			
IV. Total Instrument Time — Hood	[illegible].-			
IV. Total Instrument Time — Actual	[illegible].-			
V. Total Night Time	[illegible]			
VI. Total Flying Time in Past Six Months				
VII. Type Equipment in Past Six Months				

VIII. Aviation Licenses & Ratings

	Type	Number	Ratings
A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
B.	[illegible] "	[illegible]	[illegible]
C.			
D.			
E.			

IX. Selection of an applicant may well be influenced by the type and amount of ground and flight training received. To assist in evaluating your overall qualifications it is important that you endeavor to submit documentary evidence, in a thorough and detailed manner, of all training received during the past three year period. (This information may be submitted in the form of notarized statements, photostats, etc.)

X. Are you willing to be based at any station at the discretion of the Company? Yes ☐ No ☐

I understand that misrepresentation or omission of facts requested is cause for dismissal.

[illegible]
DATE

[illegible]
SIGNATURE

201-300614

104-10182-10052 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

MATERIAL REVIEWED AT CIA HEADQUARTERS BY
HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: WIROGUE
201-233477
VOL. IV

INCLUSIVE DATES:

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION:

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY: THIRD AGENCY DOCUMENTS

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
27 JULY 78		DAN HARDWAY	Dan Hardway

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE

14-00000

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

MICROFILMED
FEB 12 1965
DOC. MICRO. SER.

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. DC/AF				[illegible]
2. C/AF				[illegible]
3.				
4. AF/WEST				WH
5.				
6. ~~[illegible]~~				
7. AF/5				[illegible]
8.				
9. RI/CRO				[illegible]
10. RID/AN				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16. RI FI				
17. RID/FI				

DECLASSIFIED
RI/AN
RI/[illegible]
RID/PS
RI/Files

2-4: I still wonder whether he is more trouble than he's worth. This is a handful for hemp.

Too early [illegible]

7-9. Please downgrade this document from the classification SECRET/RYBAT to SECRET.
E. M. Geiger
R.C. #358
AF/5

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT	X
	INDEX	X

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-233477

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 16 MAR 1961

DOCUMENT NUMBER: ACLA 00491

FORM 12-59 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: [illegible]

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: [illegible]

TO: Chief, Africa Division

INFO:

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.: Unknown

FROM: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

DATE: 1[illegible] March 1961

SUBJECT: Review of WIROGUE Project to Date and WIROGUE's New Position in Congolese Air Force

RE: "43-3" — CHECK "X" ONE
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED: Support of WIROGUE as indicated in para 6

REFERENCE(S):
A. DIR-29127, dated 12 March 1961
B. ACLW-1[illegible]2, dated 17 November 1960

MICROFILMED
FEB 12 1965
DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. This dispatch is to inform Headquarters of the main developments and problems concerning WIROGUE to date, and to set forth in detail Station thoughts and plans concerning WIROGUE.

2. WIROGUE, in his contacts with Robert B. Guthman, and in the last two weeks with Lester E. Sulvach, has always presented a multitude of ideas which include a strong element of violence, mayhem or just plain larceny. In spite of being given a flat no, he has persisted in desiring a gun. When it was mentioned that these were hard to find, and that a pistol or rifle was in addition a dangerous thing for the Congolese to find on a white man, he said that that was all right, a machine gun would do. He even suggested the formation of a special force of whites, with himself as the leader, naturally, to "fight the Congolese in case of trouble." We concur with the description of WIROGUE in para 5, Ref B, except for the means to obtain the best results from him. When left to his own devices to implement any assignment, WIROGUE can all too often create more problems than he answers. His security consciousness is not outstanding from an operational point of view. Control is seemingly best when WIROGUE can talk over his problems at frequent intervals and discuss them with the case officer. The station has found it desirable to meet him with greater frequency than heretofore and to provide understanding (rather than sympathy), interest, encouragement but most of all guidance, and apply a steady checkrein to what are mostly rather wild ideas. Attachment A is a clear example of the type of activity WIROGUE tends to undertake if left on his own and the security risk he represents in such situations.

3. In addition, WIROGUE's attitude and responsibility toward money leaves much to be desired. Headquarters' comment in Ref A concerning WIROGUE's "propensity for financial mismanagement" is fully realized by this station. To recap WIROGUE's financial misadventures briefly, he spent his money lavishly upon arrival, rented an extra apartment he didn't need, besides several stores for which he was not yet ~~prepared to use, has bought and sold at least three cars and is currently~~ driving a large Chrysler (in spite of being told at the time that it was far too conspicuous). When having depleted the original $4000 loaned to him, he requested his $300 housing allowance in one lump sum. He now accepts the fact that he will receive the housing allowance in "little dribbles" (his words) but still feels that he was told he would get it in a lump sum payment. He has little to show from his initial loan for setting up a business, and even if provided with all necessary equipment he could probably not follow through without additional financial backing. The Station feels that no matter how much money he is provided, WIROGUE would manage to get into financial difficulties or at least spend all that he had available.

4. On 4 March 1961, WIROGUE telephoned and wished someone to meet him immediately. He explained, at the meeting, that at dinner the evening before he had met:

INDEX *PIERROT, Paul Arnold (MAJ)
Approximate DOB c.1[illegible]
Major, Chief Congolese Air Force
[illegible]
[illegible]

2 att h/w (2 + 3)
#1 NSM [illegible] CS COPY

DECLASSIFIED
[illegible]

15 Mar 61
201-233477

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: A[illegible]-491

Speaks excellent English and French.
[illegible] wife (name unknown) Western looking and Western habits, darker complexioned than PIERROT.
[illegible] - 233477

(WIROGUE typically referred to PIERROT as "the major" and said that he didn't remember his name. Later, WIROGUE, in spite of being briefed otherwise, continued to fail to obtain names of people with whom he dealt.) WIROGUE was to meet PIERROT the evening of 8 March at 1700 to discuss the possibility and details of his becoming administrative liaison officer under contract to the Congolese Air Force. PIERROT is interested in developing his own cadre of instructors, both for flying and mechanical work, to develop further the embryo group of 150 cadets currently more or less ready for flying training.

5. At meetings held 5 and 6 March WIROGUE supplied the following details concerning his new job: he was to meet the Minister of National Defense ad interim, Fernand KAZADI, on 7 March to sign a contract. He finally did meet KAZADI (whom WIROGUE knows only as M. le Ministre) on 9 March but no contract was yet signed. As of 15 March WIROGUE had not yet signed a contract but this is pending, he tells us, any day. (A copy of this contract will be forwarded to Headquarters when obtained.) The terms of the agreement include, he states, that he will provide through his European contacts at least three pilot instructors and three mechanic instructors within thirty days. (Thirty days from when is an open question.) More instructors will be needed at a later date, the possible total number being set at ten, five for flying and five for mechanical instruction. These instructors will be paid 20,000 Belgian Congo Francs a month plus 10,000 BCF bonus. WIROGUE will receive 25,000 BCF and 10,000 BCF bonus each month, with housing to be supplied in all cases. If the instructors have families, family transport in addition to their own will be provided by the Congolese government. In addition, medical care and a fifteen day vacation each year is to be provided. The work week is to consist of a 5½ day week.

6. WIROGUE has said that he is totally dependent upon KUBARK support to supply the needed instructors. He also feels he must provide documentation to prove he is an ex-captain in the German Army and is quite anxious concerning this point. (Answered by para. 3, Ref A). WIROGUE also feels that the instructors should be other than PBPRIME in order to better back up his cover story, since PBPRIME instructors might point the finger of suspicion in his direction. One or two PBPRIME candidates, however could be included providing a proper cover story were provided. WIROGUE needs names of candidates as quickly as possible, though a dummy list of names "to whom he has written" can be supplied if either PIERROT or KAZADI become too insistent. All candidates must be French speaking. In addition, WIROGUE needs a good 35 mm. camera and feels that this was promised to him, with other equipment, and though his targeting has shifted he still has great use for it. Currently WIROGUE has one of ~~the station Leicas on short loan in order to photograph the N'Dolo Air~~port facilities for PIERROT.

7. Recruited instructors should be provided a means of outside contact with the Station separate from WIROGUE, which could be implemented if needed, at a later date. The actual hiring and correspondence relating to their contracts should be sent over to WIROGUE as though he were handling the entire matter himself on behalf of the Congolese government. The address which should be used for all correspondence on an overt basis is included with this dispatch as Attachment B, with the title of Major preceding the name provided in Attachment A of ACLW-192.

8. With a set salary from the Congolese Government, it is WIROGUE's wish to commence repayment of the $4,000 loan made to him for his business. Also, this particular situation could be fairly short-lived in view of United Nation's offer to the Air Force to assist in Congolese Air Force training. It is obvious that PIERROT and the Congolese Government are trying to develop several sources at once to guarantee training for their embryo Air arm, and the final outcome is difficult to determine. The Station is also aware that PIERROT and KAZADI could be using WIROGUE at this juncture to obtain instructors for the air force, but might ease him out

FORM 10-57 53a	USE PREVIOUS EDITION REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	[X] CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 2 of 3

of their own accord later on, either deeming him not worth keeping because he is not a professional airman, or because he will have done something to antagonize them. Also, the Station or Headquarters may deem it advisable to ease him out of this job, as Headquarters has suggested in Ref A, after he has provided an entree for putting some instructors on the scene. We believe this situation represents a worthwhile gain, however, if WIROGUE does obtain the contract as presently constituted.

9. Attachment C provides some information concerning Paul Arnold PIERROT and the Congolese Air Force which was provided by the Air Attache, Leopoldville, and which has already been reported through their channels. PIERROT is obviously trying to develop a training program and build up the Congolese Air Force from several sources at once, and if several of these sources provide the desired aid it is debatable if his own program (with WIROGUE) would become very extensive or even be implemented. It is also possible that WIROGUE's role in the training picture could shift at any time. We feel that at this time we can only go along with developments as they occur and try to realize the maximum benefit from the situation. Headquarters will be kept informed of any changes in the situation, and be provided more specific data when available.

10. In all fairness to WIROGUE, it should be pointed out that until recently the station has not had the time to properly target WIROGUE. As he appears to be untrained in KUTUBE and KUCAGE operations, he requires a great deal of case officer time, an item which is in short supply in this station. We believe WIROGUE may develop into a worthwhile asset, if the time and attention he requires can be spent on him, however. The station is taking the appropriate steps in this direction.

Lester H. Salvack
Lester H. SALVACK

16 March 1961

Attachments: 3, h/w

Distribution:
4-Hqs, w/attach

This man is a [illegible] except for one or two neglect things for which we would have no other candidate. KM

201-233477

14-00000

Attachment B

1P

SECRET

B.P. 2949

Leopoldville,

Republic of the Congo

MICROFILMED
FEB 12 1965
DOC. MICRO. SER.

INDEX

SECRET

ATT 2
ACLA-451

CS COPY

16 Mar.
201-233

1P

Attachment C

SECRET

SUBJECT: Paul Arnold PIERROT - Background Information provided by Air Attache, Leopoldville

1. N'DOLO airport is currently being evacuated by the U.N.O.C. forces and turned over to the Congolese government for use by the Congolese Air Force. There are some 150 cadets who have received some training and are considered ready for advanced training, but as of this time, have nowhere to be trained. PIERROT has made extensive efforts to obtain aid from many sources to train these cadets. The AIRA reports that PIERROT has requested aid from the Belgians, the British, United Nations, and asked the AIRA to request aid from the French for the Congolese Air Force. About 30 cadets are in training in Tunisia at the present time. On 11 March the AIRA recommended aid be extended to the Congolese Air Force, but under the auspices of the United Nations.

2. PIERROT also reported 11 March that he had 6 Moth and 9 Harvard T-6 aircraft being delivered near the end of March, and asked if the United Nations Command would allow them to enter the Congo. He even offered to let the planes remain under U.N. control.

3. PIERROT is a mulatto ahd claims to have a white grandmother in Dallas, Texas. He was trained by the Belgians and claims to have flown C-47's and T-33 jet planes, though he has not been on flying status since 1956 due to goiter trouble. At this time accurate bio data is not availalbe. His assistant is Lt M.J. LEMAN who is reportedly completely devoted to PIERROT. PIERROT is personally ambitious and at one point in the fall of 1960, he approached TSELIDE authorities with a plan to take over the government if they would help him. His plan was too transparent and weak for any serious consideration at that time.

MICROFILMED
FEB 12 1965
DOC. MICRO. SER.

INDEX

ATT 3
ACLA - 491

SECRET

16 Mar 61
201-233177

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 17 MAY 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (COPY ISSUED TO AF CABLE DESK AT 1355 17 MAY)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAY 17 1745Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 36726

PRITY DIR FRAN CITE LEOP 3918

IN36726

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF DIR 10710 (OUT 83990)

1. WIROGUE (W) STATED 17 MAY HE LEAVING VIA SABENA 21 MAY.

2. PER PARA 3 REF SHOULD LEOP OR FRAN INFORM W OF DANGER. NEED CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS FRAN SOONEST. ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *HQS FAVORS FRAN CONTACT FOR WIROGUE IF FRAN WILLING AND ABLE TO HANDLE.

SECRET

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : E.N. KORN-PATTERSON/jr.
UNIT : C/AF/5
EXT : 5032
DATE : 16 May 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

TO : PRIORITY LEOPOLDVILLE FRANKFURT

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 83494

TO PRITY LEOP INFO FRAN PRITY CITE DIR 10710

RYBAT WIROGUE AQUATIC

REF: A. LEOP 3885 (IN 34623)

B. LEOP 3462 (IN 47511) (BEING RELAYED FRAN)

1. HQS FAVORS FRAN CONTACT FOR WIROGUE (W) IF FRAN WILLING AND ABLE TO HANDLE. PURPOSE WOULD BE RETRIEVE HIS PRESENT DOCUMENTS IN EXCHANGE FOR SUBSTITUTE PAPERS, PREFERABLY SUCH AS WOULD PREVENT HIS RETURN TO CONGO AND AVOID POSSIBILITY FUTURE COMPROMISE TO KUBARK. W SHOULD BE TOLD HIS COMPLETE COOPERATION ESSENTIAL IF CONTACT TO BE CONTINUED AND THAT WE WILLING GIVE HIM LEGAL DOCUMENTATION ON THIS PREMISE. FRAN PLEASE ADVISE CONCURRENCE AND CONTACT PLAN.

2. FYI RETRIEVAL AUSTRIAN PAPERS OF PRIMARY IMPORTANCE. PROPOSE HOLD DISCUSSIONS FIRST TO DETERMINE W DESIRES AND OUR ABILITY MEET THEM. DEPENDING ON RESULTS OF TALKS WOULD OFFER W ONE OF FOLLOWING CHOICES DOCUMENTS IN EXCHANGE:

A. WEST GERMAN REFUGEE

B. THIRD COUNTRY PASSPORT (POLISH, CUBAN, DOMINICAN, ETC)

C. HIS ORIGINAL NOW EXPIRED FRENCH DOCUMENTS.

W SHOULD BE TOLD OF ABOVE ONLY BY FRAN CONTACT. BELIEVE MAY BE EASIER RETRIEVE PRESENT PAPERS IF HE REASONABLY CONFIDENT SUBSTITUTE DOCUMENTS BE

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

per CSN 43-43

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING: 1 2 3 4 5 6

TO : PRIORITY LEOPOLDVILLE FRANKFURT

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

PAGE 2

TO INFO CITE DIR

MORE TENABLE.

3. RECOMMEND W BE TOLD OF DANGER HE FACES IN STAYING IN CONGO VIEW REF A INVESTIGATION AS ADDITIONAL INCENTIVE TO QUIT CONGO FOR GOOD.

4. LEOP AUTHORIZED CONVERT PROCEEDS OF W CAR SALE AT STATION RATE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *VIEW MALIERE INVESTIGATION, BELIEVED URGENT KUBARK PREVENT WIROGUE RETURN FRAN AS SUBJ USING KUBARK FALSE DOCS AND STA ALMOST CERTAIN BE INVOLVED IF ARRESTED.

C/06/AF Cavadine (phone)

TSD (Borninger by phone)

AF/B&F

FE/O Phelps (phone)

COORDINATING OFFICERS

AF/COP

RELEASING OFFICER

E.N. KORN-PATTERSON
CAF/S

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG: ROBERT BOUCHARD
UNIT: AF/5 1664
EXT: 5032
DATE: 17 May 1962

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE FRANKFURT

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED 17 MAY 62 22 25z / ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

SIG CEN

INITIALS

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43 file copy

OUT83997

TO PRITY LEOP INFO FRAN CITE DIR 11029

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF: LEOP 3918 (IN 36726)

SUGGEST WIROGUE BE INFORMED BY LEOP OF INVESTIGATION RISK.

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

EE/G (Phelps-phone)
CI/OG/AF (Cavadine-draft)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

AF/COPS
RELEASING OFFICER

E.N. KORN-PATTERSON
CAF/5
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

1589

ORIG : P. Springer
UNIT : AF/COP/FI
EXT : 5571
DATE : 24 May 62

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD, C/EE 3, C/SR 4, S/C 2

OUT 86480

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

PRIORITY

TO PRITY FRAN LEOP INFO FROB CITE DIR 12520

RYBAT WIROGUE TECH CABEZONE

REF. A. FRAN 0502 (IN 39623)

B. FRAN 0545 (IN 40229)

C. LEOP 3955 (IN 39724)

1. REF B APPEARS OFFER PROMISING APPROACH IF CAN BE RECONCILED WITH REF A, PARAS 3 AND 4. DOES WILLINGNESS WIROGUE ACCEPT BACK-STOPPED GERMAN REFUGEE DOCUMENTS MEAN HE NO LONGER OPPOSED REMAINING GERMANY? AGREE PARA 2 REF B PLOYS BUT INCLINED DOUBT SUBJECT WOULD BE DETERRED FROM RETURN TO CONGO BY THREAT OF ARREST, OR THAT SUBJECT WOULD WIND UP CONGO AFFAIRS IN "TWO OR THREE DAYS".

2. IF SUBJECT INSISTS HE MUST RETURN TO CONGO TO CONCLUDE GOC CONTRACT, BELIEVE WE SHOULD ACQUIESCE RELUCTANTLY AND HAND BACK DOCUMENTS FOR THIS PURPOSE ON THEORY IT BETTER TO HAVE FRIENDLY OR NEUTRAL TERMINATED AGENT IN CONGO THAN UNFRIENDLY ONE ELSEWHERE. FOLLOWING POINTS ALSO PERTINENT:

A. NO OTHER KUBARK COMPONENT INTERESTED WIROGUE SERVICES

B. THERE NO FEASIBLE MEANS PREVENTING HIS RETURN TO CONGO IF HE WISHES.

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 86480

PAGE 2

TO | INFO | CITE DIR 12520

C. HIS AUSTRIAN DOCUMENTATION, ALTHOUGH EXPOSABLE AS FRAUDULENT, CANNOT BE TRACED TO KUBARK. (HE TOLD IT "PURCHASED ON BLACK MARKET").

D. PROVISION OF SUBSTITUTE DOCUMENTATION PRIOR TO SUBJECT'S DISENGAGEMENT FROM CONGO WOULD FURTHER COMPLICATE SITUATION AND RENEW OUR INVOLVEMENT.

3. IN AGREEING TO SUBJECTS RETURN TO CONGO PER ABOVE PARA, FRAN SHOULD CAUTION HIM NOT TO CONTACT LEOP AND TELL HIM (HE MAY) COME BACK (AND IF CONGO BUSINESS CAN BE CONCLUDED IN NEAR FUTURE.) FRAN [redacted] FOR NEW DOCUMENTATION AND RESETTLEMENT. SUBJECT SHOULD TAKE NECESSARY STEPS WHILE FRAN SO THAT NEW DOCUMENTATION WILL BE AVAILABLE ON HIS RETURN FROM CONGO.

4. LEOP: IF WIROGUE RETURNS, AVOID CONTACT BUT CONTINUE MONITOR ACTIVITIES AND INVESTIGATION.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *SUGGESTION FOR HANDLING WIROGUE CASE.

CI/OG/AF (J. Cavadine in draft)

SR/OPS

C/AF [signature] Fields

TSD (J. Borninger in draft)

FE/G [signature]

C/EE

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/AF/5

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

284

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE :	24 MAY 62
TO :	DIRECTOR
FROM :	FRANKFURT
ACTION :	C/AF 3
INFO :	C/EE 3, S/C 2

DESENSITIZED
per CSN 43-43

ROUTING
1 5
2
3
4
5
6

MAY 24 1512Z 62
ACTION CHANGE

PRIORITY

IN 40229A FRAN 0545

TO INFO CITE

RYBAT WIROGUE TECHS CABEZONE

C/S COMMENT: ACTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS CABLE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM EE TO AF BY WILLIAM PHELPS EE DIV EXT 7858 IN COORDINATION WITH MR SPRINGER AF DIV EXT 5564.

DESENSITIZED
per CSN-43-43

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

PCC 043KFP029

PP UKFPC

DE UKFPC 10

P 241000Z ZEA

BT

XXXXX ZEA

ZERO FIVE SIX WASH ZERO SIX SIX LEOP

PRIORITY

S E C R E T

PRITY DIR LEOP INFO FROB CITE FRAN 0545

RYBAT WIROGUE TECHS CABEZONE

1. SECOND LACKLEN/WIROGUE MEET 23 MAY AMIABLE. W STATED HIS GREATEST DESIRE IS TO LEGALIZE HIMSELF. WILLING ACCEPT GERMAN DOCS IF BACKSTOPPED. CLAIMS HAS MORAL OBLIGATION CARRY OUT "CONGOLESE ARMY ASSIGNMENT IN EUROPE" AND MUST COME UP WITH ANSWERS RE 30 MILLION FRANCS WITHIN 3 WEEKS AND MAIL RESULTS CONGO. DESIRES RETURN CONGO THEREAFTER FOR 2-3 DAYS CONCLUDE CONTRACT WITH GOC.

2. OUR INTENTIONS HANDLE W AS HARVARD RESETTLEMENT CASE AND ISSUE BACKSTOPPED GERMAN DOCS. AS FIRST PLOY WILL TELL HIM WE HAVE WORD FROM VIENNA THAT OFFICIAL QUERY FROM CONGO HAS RESULTED IN DETERMINATION HIS DOCS PHONEY AND THAT HE WOULD BE ARRESTED IMMEDIATELY UPON RETURN CONGO. SECOND PLOY THAT EVEN ODYOKE ASSISTANCE COULD NOT FORESTALL ARREST SINCE PERIOD HIS WORK FOR US ENDED SEPT 61. WE HAVE NO CHOICE FOR HIS OWN PROTECTION KEEP HIS AUSTRIAN AND CONGOLESE DOCS.

S E C R E T

CFN: 0545 LCAKLEN/WIROGUE 23 W GERMAN DOCS CONGOLESE EURIPE RE 30 MILLION FRANCS 3 CONGO 2-3 GOC W HARVARD DOCS VIENNA ODYOKE NOT FORESTALL SEPT 61 NO CHOICE

BT

225

NNNN

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 360
23 MAY 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: C/AF 3 (COPY ISSUED TO AF AT 1310 23 MAY)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, CDC, C/EE 3, S/C 2

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

ROUTING

1	5	4
2		5
3		6

MAY 23 1640Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 39724

PRITY FRAN DIR INFO PRITY FROB CITE LEOP 3955

R.B.

RYBAT WIROGUE CABEZONE

REF A FRAN 0495 (IN 39135)

B FRAN 0502 (IN 39623)*

1. FYI: PARA 3 REF A, ROUND TRIP TICKETS PROVIDED BY GOC FOR MEDICAL TRIP. REF B LINE ESSENTIALLY SAME AS TOLD LEOP.

2. WIROGUE PROBLEM SOLVABLE ONLY BY REMOVAL FROM SCENE IN SUCH WAY HE CANNOT RETURN. RESETTLEMENT IF HIS BURN AND BLOW TYPE SERVICES NOT NEEDED ELSEWHERE IS ONLY ANSWER LEOP CAN SUGGEST WHICH HAS CHANCE OF AVOIDING FLAP.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED ADVISE PROPER ACTION IN VIEW SUCCESSFUL ACQUISITION WIROGUE DOCUMENTATION.

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

210

DATE : 23 MAY 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/AF 3 (COPY ISSUED TO AF CABLE DESK 0900, 23 MAY)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAY 23 1247Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 39623

PRITY DIR LEOP INFO FROB CITE FRAN 0503

RYBAT WIROGUE TECHS CABEZONE

REF FRAN 0495 (IN 39135)**

1. WIROGUE STATED HE ARRANGED WITH CONGOLESE DEFMIN COME EUROPE ATTEMPT TRACE 30 MILLION FRANCS WHICH HAD BEEN GIVEN DEFMIN OFFICIALS TO PURCHASE AIRPLANES. MONEY ALLEGEDLY DEPOSITED IN SWISS BANKS AND THEN DISAPPEARED. SHOWED ORDER DE MISSION (NOW IN OUR POSSESSION) DATED 17 MAY SIGNED BY SECGEN CONGOLESE FORNMIN. W CLAIMED HE INTENDS COMPLETE ABOVE MISSION BUT REAL REASON HE IN FRAN IS REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH "SERVICE" (OBVIOUSLY KUBARK WAS MEANT).

2. FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS NOW IN OUR POSSESSION BUT, BECAUSE OF CIRCUMSTANCES APPROACH, UNABLE OBTAIN AUSTRIAN BIRTH CERTIFICATE AND DRIVER'S LICENSE WHICH GIVEN W BY MKTOPAZ AT TIME HIS PASSPORT RECEIVED:

A. PASSPORT (AUSTRIAN) 090058

B. RETURN SABENA AIR TICKET 8096473 TO LEOP

C. CONGO DRIVER'S PERMIT

D. CARTE D'IDENTITE D'ETRANGER

E. PASS FROM DEFMIN/CONGO RE TECHNICIAN STATUS (CIVILIAN)

201-233477

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

F. HEALTH CERTIFICATE

G. LAISSEZ PASSER 71-58 (CONGO PASS FROM LEOPOLDVILLE TO BRAZZAVILLE

H. LAISSEZ PASSER AS MAJOR, CONGO ARMY

I. UN PASS (ACCESS TO ROYAL HOTEL, LEOP)

J. CONGO CERTIFICATE OF VACCINATION

K. ORDER DE MISSION (17 MAY 62) BY SECGEN FORNMIN

L. ORDER DE MISSION TO BRAZZAVILLE TO APPREHEND A MAN SIGNED BY JOSEPH MATUBA, 26 MAR 62

M. ATTESTATION HE IS ATTACHE (TECHNICIAN) CONGO ARMY BY M. KABONGO, SECGEN DEFMIN, 28 DEC 61.

3. AS STATED REF RAPPORT NOW EXCELLENT BUT ANTICIPATE SERIOUS TROUBLE WHEN W TOLD WE WILL NOT RETURN DOCS. HE ADAMANT HIS REFUSAL REMAIN GERMANY. SAYS CANNOT RETURN FRANCE BECAUSE OF ARMED ROBBERY CHARGE. WILLING ACCEPT ANY KUBARK ASSIGNMENT ANY PLACE IN WORLD INCLUDING FJSTEAL.

4. WE HAVE CA 48 HOURS COMPLETE ACTION BEFORE W BECOMES SERIOUS HANDLING PROBLEM. FLAP POTENTIAL VERY HIGH AND W KNOWLEDGEABILITY COULD BE EXTREMELY DAMAGING SHOULD HE DECIDE MAKE PUBLIC HIS RELATIONSHIP WITH KUBARK. PLS ADVISE PROPER ACTION IN VIEW SUCCESSFUL ACQUISITION W DOCUMENTATION.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR ZIBET USED.

**WIROGUE ARRIVED FRAN 1400 22 JAN.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER

14-00000

1761

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: DON HUSCH
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5437
DATE: 22 May 1962

TO: FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

22 MAY 62 23 38z

SIG CEN

INITIALS

OUT 85674

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 12057

RYBAT WIROGUE AQUATIC

REF: DIR 11783 (OUT 85235)

CONTRARY REF SUBJECT RETURN CONGO NOT RPT NOT IN VIOLATION TERMINATION AGREEMENT. DID NOT DISREGARD PROMISE LAST SENTENCE PARA 2.

END OF MESSAGE

EE/G
TSD (Borninger-phone)
AF/5

COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/EE
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/COPS/FI
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-253477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: [illegible]/jn
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5457
DATE: 21 MAY 1962

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

TO: FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

85235

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 11783

RYBAT WIROGUE AQUATIC

REF: FRAN 0404 (IN 37347)

1. BACKGROUND INFO SUBJECT: BORN 20 DECEMBER 1919 TIFLIS, USSR. MIGRATED WITH PARENTS TO FRANCE 1921. MARRIED PARIS 1948, TWO CHILDREN, DIVORCED 1950. COMMITTED NUMEROUS CRIMES, CONVICTED LAST OF BANK ROBBERY FRANCE JANUARY 1953. RELEASED FROM PRISON DECEMBER 1955 ON PAROLE TO RESIDE ONLY HAUTES ALPES DEPT FRANCE. CONTACTED BY AEPADDLE ON SPOTTING MISSION IN EARLY 1958, INTERVIEWED OCTOBER 1958, AS RESULT SLATED FOR REDSOX PROJECT. GIVEN AEASPIC CRYPT, POA SEPT 1958, BROUGHT BLACK TO [illegible] APRIL 1959. AFTER EXTENSIVE PM TNG, REDSOX MISSION POSTPONED, THEN CANCELLED ON JUNE 1960. GIVEN NEW TNG FOR TRANSFER TO ANOTHER COMPONENT. AUGUST 1960 ARRANGED TO RESETTLE IN MEXICO. PLANS CANCELLED AND TRANSFERRED TO AF DIV OCTOBER 1960. CRYPT CHANGED TO WIROGUE. FLOWN BLACK TO FRAN NOVEMBER 1960, FURNISHED AUSTRIAN PASSPORT, DRIVERS LICENSE, BIRTH CERTIFICATE. [illegible] ON [illegible] FROM FRAN TO LEOP DECEMBER 1960 FOR NEW OPS ASSIGNMENT. BECAME ADVISOR TO CONGO AF BUT RESULT OF SECURITY AND FINANCIAL TROUBLE WAS ORDERED RETURNED TO [illegible]. RETURNED [illegible] JULY 1961 AND SERVICES TERMINATED 8 SEPTEMBER 1961 AT FRAN. RETURNED CONGO, VIA BRAZZAVILLE IN VIOLATION OF TERMINATION AGREEMENT. AGAIN TOOK UP WITH CAN; FREQUENTED LEOP STATION IN EFFORT REVIVE KUBARK ASSOCIATION. [illegible] CAME TO ATTENTION VARIOUS AUTHORITIES AND STATION FEELS ACUTE SECURITY

COORDINATING OFFICERS

RELEASING OFFICER

SECRET

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

TO : FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: PAGE TWO

INFO :

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT 85235

TO INFO CITE DIR 11783

PROBLEM EXISTS. CLAIMING BE SENT BY CAF, SCHEDULED TO TRAVEL GERMANY 21 MAY 1962.

2. SUBJECT DESCRIBED AS EXTREMELY HARD TO CONTROL, SOLELY OUT FOR HIMSELF, POSSESSING SOCIAL SKILL AND ABILITY TO GET AWAY WITH GRATIFYING HIS OWN DESIRES IRRESPECTIVE OF OTHERS FEELINGS. REQUIRES AN UNUSUALLY COMPETENT, ALERT, STRICT, EVEN AUTHORITARIAN CASE OFFICER; HAS ABOVE AVERAGE MIND AND HAS, BY HIS RETURN TO CONGO, SHOWN DISREGARD FOR PROMISES MADE.

3. VIEW ABOVE, MAY REFUSE RELINQUISH DOCUMENTS. FRAN SHOULD ATTEMPT TO LEARN DESIRES RESETTLEMENT WITHOUT PROMISING HIM ANYTHING FOR THE MOMENT. MAY SUGGEST POSSIBILITIES MENTIONED DIR 10710 (OUT 83494) AS WORKABLE ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION BUT INDICATE THAT, ALTHOUGH KUBARK OWES HIM NOTHING, WE RECOGNIZE HE IN PERSONAL DANGER IN CONGO AND MAY BE ABLE ASSIST. ALSO POINT OUT THAT HE HAS BEEN EAGER RETURN EUROPE AND ONCE BACK THERE HE SHOULD REMAIN. KUBARK CANNOT SAVE HIS NECK IF CONGO INVESTIGATION RESULTS DAMN HIM.

4. PLEASE ADVISE PROGRESS. FROB MAY HAVE ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND FROM PREVIOUS HANDLING.

END OF MESSAGE

AF/5 Gardiner
TSD (by phone) Bakeninger (phone)
CI/OPS/AF J. Cavadini
EE/S W. T. Plea

C/EE

AF/COP

RELEASING OFFICER   COORDINATING OFFICERS   AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE : 390 22 MAY 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : C/AF 3 (AF CABLE DESK NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED 1450, 22 MAY)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, CDC, C/EE 3, S/C 2

MAY 22 1851Z 62

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 39135

OPIM DIR LEOP INFO PROB CITE FRAN 8495

R.B.

RYBAT WIROGUE CABEZONE

REF A FRAN 8484 (IN 37347)

B DIR 11029 (OUT 83997)

C LEOP 3939 (IN 38911)

1. WIROGUE ARRIVED FRAN 1488 22 JAN. MET BY STEPHAN R. LACKLEN WHO POSED AS ADMIN OFFICER INTERESTED IN DETERMINING REASON FOR TRAVEL GERMANY. W SAID HE HERE ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS CONGOLESE GOVT AND HAD DOCUMENTATION TO PROVE IT. W NOW IN BLOWN CABEZONE SAFE HOUSE.

2. LACKLEN ABLE ACQUIRE PASSPORT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTATION, EXCEPT BIRTH CERTIFICATE AND AUSTRIAN DRIVER'S LICENSE, UNDER PRETEXT NEED PHOTOGRAPH. RAPPORT EXCELLENT BUT ANTICIPATE SERIOUS PROBLEM WHEN W TOLD WE WILL NOT RETURN DOCS.

3. W INTERESTED REMAIN IN CLANDESTINE WORK BUT STATED UNWILLINGNESS REMAIN GERMANY. ABSOLUTELY NO COMMITMENTS MADE TO W. AIR TICKET (IN OUR POSSESSION) IS ROUND-TRIP LEOP-FRAN-LEOP. INTENDS RETURN LEOP AFTER COMPLETION OF MISSION.

4. DETAILS RE ABOVE INFO FOLLOWS.

SECRET

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

PAGE 2

FRAN 0495 IN 39135

TO INFO CITE

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR ZIBET USED.

**HQS SUGGESTED WIROGUE BE INFORMED BY LEOP OF INVESTIGATION RISK.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

200

DATE : 22 MAY 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (COPY ISSUED TO AF CABLE DESK 0835 22 MAY)

INFO : ADDP, C/PG, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAY 22 1235Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 38911

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PRITY DIR FRAN CITE LEOP 3939

RYBAT WIROGUE

C/S COMMENT: *SUGGESTED WIROGUE BE INFORMED BY LEOP OF INVESTIGATION RISK.

R. B

REF A FRAN 0404 (IN 37347)

B DIR 11029 (Out 83797)*

1. WIROGUE (W) DEPARTED LEOP 21 MAY. DID NOT HAVE FIRM RESERVATIONS BRUS TO FRAN BUT SAID ETA 23 MAY. W WILL USE ALTERNATE CONTACT PLAN.

2. STATION EXCHANGED 60,000 BCF AT 144.5 STATION EXCHANGE RATE. W INFORMED RE INVESTIGATION PER REF B AND NOT IMPRESSED. ATTITUDE WAS; SO THEY LOOK UNDER THIS NAME, SO WHAT? HOWEVER, LEOP CONCERNED AND BELIEVES IS IMPORTANT FRAN PICKUP W DOCS AND PREVENT HIS RETURN TO CONGO. W TOLD NOTHING MORE EXCEPT CONTACT ARRANGED.

3. LEOP DOUBTS W WILL BE WILLING GIVE UP HIS PRESENT DOCS, AS THIS WOULD PRESUMABLY PREVENT HIS RETURN TO CONGO. HE DOES NOT SEEM APPRECIATE THEY NOT BACKSTOPPED. SUSPECT FRAN MAY HAVE TO OFFER JOB, MONEY OR OTHER BAIT. W HOPEFUL HE WILL MEET OLD CONTACT AND THAT JOB WILL BE AVAILABLE ALTHOUGH LEOP DID BEST DISCOURAGE HIM. W CARRY[illegible] TELEPHONE ANSWERING RECORDER INVENTION WITH HIM WHICH HE WIS[illegible] TO PEDDLE. STUDY OF THIS MIGHT PROVIDE BAIT.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET CSN 43-43

201-237477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: LICH GARDINER
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5033
DATE: 18 May 1962

1642

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE FRANKFURT

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: AF 7

INFO: CI/OPS, FI, TSD 4, EE 4, S/C 2

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

18 MAY 62 23 25z

SIG CEN

INITIALS

OUT 84498

OUT84498

TO LEOP INFO FRAN CITE DIR 11346

11346

RB

WIROGUE AQUATIC

REF: FRAN 0404 (IN 37347)

HQS WILL ANSWER. PARA ONE

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REF RYBAT

AF/COPS/1
RELEASING OFFICER

EE/G
COORDINATING OFFICERS

BPhelan in draft

E.N. KOHN-PATTERSON
CAF/5
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 1

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

DATE : 18 MAY 62 394

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : C/TSD 4 (AF CABLE DESK AND TSD NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED 1255, 18 MAY)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/AF 3, C/EE 3, S/C 2

MAY 18 1653Z 62

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 37347

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

OPIM DIR LEOP CITE FRAN 0404

RYBAT WIROGUE AQUATIC

RE DIR 10715 (OUT 83-197) *

1. FRAN PREPARED MEET AND HOUSE SUBJ REF BUT REQUIRE INTENSIVE BACKGROUND INFO TO HANDLE CASE PROPERLY. AVAILABLE INFO FRAN RESULT MKTOPAZ SUPPORT 1960 GIVES INSUFFICIENT BACKGROUND FOR ASSESSMENT PROBLEMS INVOLVED.

2. SINCE HAVE GOOD PHOTO OF SUBJ, CAN MEET AT AIRPORT. PLEASE ADVISE DATE FLT NO AND ETA. MAN CARRYING LIFE MAGAZINE WILL APPROACH SUBJ AND ASK TO BE OF ASSISTANCE. ADVISE SUBJ TO REPLY HE EXPECTS TO BE MET BY MR SCHNEIDER. IF MEET AT AIRPORT ABORTIVE SUBJ CAN CALL MR SCHNEIDER MON-FRI 0830-1730 ON 553001 OR 5500 8766 AFTER WORKING HOURS AND WEEKEND.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *HQS FAVORS FRAN CONTACT FOR WIROGUE IF FRAN WILLING AND ABLE TO HANDLE.

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

14 May 1962

SECRET

MEMO FOR THE RECORD:

Subj: WIROGUE

Subject was originally considered for a RIBSON project that was subsequently cancelled. Throughout the file are recommendations that in dealing with the subject any station should assert very definite authority. For example, the recommendation of COS Frankfurt, 13/11/59:

"The handling of subject from this point on must be ruthless and calculated...We would recommend against paying S more than the absolute minimum he needs to survive until the mission is completed"

On 20 September 1960 Africa Division picked subject up for an assignment in the Congo. In conjunction with this mission, subject was furnished Austrian documentation, which, according to a Dir communication dated 29 November 1960, was to be used in order to travel from West Germany to Leo via Switzerland & Italy, and should be returned when no longer needed.

The Director's communication to Leo again reiterated that subject would take firm orders and should be dealt with in a positive manner. Unfortunately, shortly after arriving in the Congo subject got into financial difficulty, created security problems with his conduct, and then jumped into a new position with the CAF that moved so swiftly as to preclude any effective station direction.

On 30 June 1961 the Director recommended termination of subject since he was becoming too great a security risk. Subject was returned to the U.S., then was sent back to Frankfurt, given $2,000.00 pay and put on his own. There was no indication of any hard feelings on the part of the subject but it is admitted that he "wondered" why he was let go.

On 20 September 1961 subject turned up on his own in the Congo and began to approach station personnel with offers of help, no matter what the station wanted or where they wanted him. On 12 December 1961 the station admitted that subject is a security hazard of sorts and asked for some direction.

The Security Division at headquarters states that the documentation originally furnished subject were ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ retained by him since he had no other citizenship papers. Once these documents run out it will be impossible for him to renew them.

In the light of the generous termination terms, in the repeated statements to subject that KUBARK could not utilize his services, and the possible security hazard, it would seem best to completely sever any relationships with him. Judging from the psychiatric opinion, as well as opinions of personnel who have worked with subject, he fully understands ~~xxxx xxxxxxxx~~ and will not question stern authority.

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

For this reason it is recommended that either one of the two following courses of action may be taken, preferably the first.

1. In very unequivocal language inform subject that his official connection to the U.S. interests in the Congo have been and continue to be nil. That continued contact with these interests could result in his apprehension (if for nothing else for possessing forged documents). Instruct him that he clearly understood that his relationship with this organization could be terminated under the terms of the contract and although we are appreciative of his past efforts, he is now on his own.

2. Bring him back to the U.S. and go forward with the original plan to resettle subject in Mexico. We made preliminary inquiries about this possibility 19 August 1960 before he came with Africa Division and the only thing that stopped the transfer plans was the possibility that he could be used in the Congo.

Solution number one runs the risk of having subject get disgruntled, and then running to the wrong people to tell all he knows. On the other hand, if the man reacts to direction as we are told he does this may be all that he needs to stay clear of the station. It is apparent that at some point in time he has to be given the gate.

Solution number two runs into the financial problem as well as dealing with an individual who is no longer connected with this organization. However, it does meet one of the "requirements" laid down by the COB in Frankfurt back in 1958, ie., "Given some money and a job he could be resettled in any South American country without difficulty". The second solution is inviting, if for no other reason, in terms of getting subject out of a rather difficult area.

3. The 3rd possibility is to bring him directly to a 3rd country + take the documents away from him there — then tell him he is on his own.

[illegible]

Messages dealing with [illegible] documentation duties:

DIR: 10389-7/?/61: "ref Frankfurt 3939 (In 35104). No action required Frank re: Termination. Meet and assist on arrival only"

[illegible] 192: 14/11/60: "Documentation prepared with accompanying cover story to show [illegible]/1 is an Austrian and who has never had O[illegible] connections, nor ever been in PBPRIME (see attachment A) Note, attach A describes the Austrian passport"

DIR: 06782: 25/10/60:
Tells Leo what jobs [illegible] can do.

DIR: 08443: 27/10/60:
Asks for several blank Austrian birth or baptism certificates and fill in exemplars.
See Attached papers.

14-00000

109

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 14 MAY 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (AF TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AT 0805 14 MAY)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

MAY 14 1109Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 34623

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PRITY DIR INFO FRAN CITE LEOP 3885

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF LEOP 3462 (NOT SENT FRAN) (IN 47511)*

1. CNA ADVISER LOUIS MALIERE INFORMED GUTHMAN HE CHECKING OUT WIROGUE (W). DOES NOT TRUST HIM. SAID W SUSPECT AS DRIVES EXPENSIVE CAR AND LIVES IN EXPENSIVE HOUSE. MALIERE SAID THUS FAR UNION HAS REPORTED NOTHING ON W. MALIERE ALSO QUERYING STAHL FOR W TRACES.

2. GOC HAS ASKED W FOR POLICE CLEARANCE FROM COUNTRY OF ORIGIN. W TOLD THEM WOULD TAKE TIME AND SPOKE OF FORGING OWN ONE. W HAS TOLD GOC MINISTRY DEFENSE HE NEEDS TO GO EUROPE FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES AND GOC IS PAYING W ROUND TRIP. WIROOT IS ASKING W TO CHECK BANK ACCOUNTS IN BELGIUM AND SWITZERLAND FOR GOC OFFICIALS BOHULU AND BHUNDE WHO SUSPECTED OF GRAFT IN RECENT GOC AIRCRAFT PURCHASES. WIROOT IS GIVING W MISSION ORDER AND W STATES HE INTENDS CONTACT POLICE IN BOTH COUNTRIES FOR THIS PURPOSE.

3. W ASKED IF ANY WORD FOR HIM AND REQUESTED A CONTACT IN FRAN. SALVACK TOLD W CONTACT WOULD BE REQUESTED BUT COULD PROMISE NOTHING, CONTACT MIGHT BE REFUSED. W STATED IF NOTHING FOR HIM IN EUROPE WOULD RETURN CONGO. SAID HE READY TO LEAVE WEEK 14 MAY.

DESENSITIZED

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

PAGE 2

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

LEOP 3885 IN 34623

LEOP VIEWS IN REF STILL VALID, PARTICULARLY IN VIEW PARA ONE ABOVE. W POSITION LEOP VERY WEAK. (HE BELIEVES HIS POSITION STRONG THOUGH ADMITS DOES LITTLE WORK.) VIEW MALIERE INVESTIGATION, BELIEVE URGENT KUBARK DO SOMETHING PREVENT W RETURN AS HE USING KUBARK FALSE DOCUMENTATION AND WE ALMOST CERTAIN BE INVOLVED IF HE ARRESTED.

4. STATION WILLING TO LAY ABOVE INVESTIGATION ON LINE TO W, EXPLAIN RISK HIS RETURN. CAR STILL ONLY ASSET OF VALUE W OWNS AND BEFORE TELLING W OF HIS DANGER NEED HQS ANSWER RE EXCHANGE FOR CAR IF HE SELLS IT AS REQUESTED PER REF. REQUEST PRITY HQS COMMENTS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *GAVE LEOP ASSESSMENT OF WIROGUE.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: ACLA - 844

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.: ACLA-844 20 Apr 62

TO: Chief, AF

INFO: COS, Brussels
COS, Munich

FROM: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

DATE: 2 April 1962

SUBJECT: Major Peter DE GROEVE

RE "43" - (CHECK "X" ONE)
X MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY.

ACTION REQUIRED

REFERENCED

1. The recent purchase of three DC-3's and a DC-4 by the Congolese government is having continuing repercussions. This deal has been reported in detail through both TYELIDE and ODUNIT channels including the accusations of substantial graft which accompanied it. The most recent developments, however, have not yet, to the Station's knowledge, been reported by either of the above channels.

2. STAHL reported to HESTON in a meeting 28 February that WIROGUE is back with the Congolese Air Force. STAHL described him as an Austrian with a Belgian passport, formerly with the German commandos, who knows nothing about aviation. STAHL continued to say

> Major Peter *DE GROEVE (Advisor to Congolese Air Force ca. February 61 - March 62. Belgian. Involved in purchase three DC-3 planes from Iran Airways at price $125,000 per aircraft. Competent authorities stated comparable aircraft could be purchased $50,000 to $60,000 and predicted trouble from purchases.)

left the Congo with 14,000 pounds which, supposedly, was his share of some $140,000 reputedly made on the above airplane purchases. According to STAHL, DE GROEVE bribed someone at the Surete who then let him cross safely to Brazzaville.

3. On 30 March WIROGUE informed SALVACK that the GOC had put him in charge of investigating the above airplane purchases. His first real task is to arrest DE GROEVE and bring him back to the Congo. Congo (Brazza), however, refuses to cooperate and told WIROGUE when he queried them that DE GROEVE had requested political refuge. Besides, WIROGUE felt, the Brazza side of the river would be very hesitant to return a white man to the tender mercies of the Congolese in Leopoldville. DEGROEVE is supposedly in Pointe Noire waiting for a French ship to take him to Marseille, a voyage of some 20 days. WIROGUE is currently toying with various ideas for possibly kidnapping DE GROEVE in Pointe Noire.

4. Both WIROGUE and STAHL said DE GROEVE is wanted for rape in Belgium. WIROGUE said he had also stolen some money there, though STAHL's version was that DE GROEVE had debts amounting to 400,000 Belgian Francs. In either case, it is doubtful that DE GROEVE will return to Belgium.

Lester H. SALVACK

2 April 1962

Distribution:
Original and 1 - Chief, AF
1 - COS, Brussels
1 - COS, Munich

201-233477

FORM 10-57 53 — USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

PAGE NO.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

290
DATE : 23 MAR 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAR 23 1433Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 47511

DIR CITE LEOP 3462

RYBAT WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE CONTACTS STATION AT PERIODIC INTERVALS. 19 MARCH W APPEARED DISCOURAGED AND A LITTLE DESPERATE. HE STILL WORKS FOR CONGOLESE AIR FORCE, MAKING 15,000 BCF PER MONTH. SAYS HE NEEDS MORE JUST TO LIVE. FEELS KUBARK USED HIM UNFAIRLY. W WANTS TRAVEL GERMANY AND ITALY TO TRY MAKE BUSINESS ARRANGEMENTS CONCERNING HIS INVENTIONS. ALSO WOULD SEARCH FOR ANOTHER JOB. SAID HE STILL OWNS CAR FOR WHICH HE THINKS HE CAN GET ABOUT 260,000 BCF TO COVER COST TRIP.

2. STATION CONCERNED BY W PRESENCE LEOP AND POSSIBILITY HE COULD, IF FINANCIAL SITUATION BECOMES SUFFICIENTLY DESPERATE. WORK FOR ANOTHER SERVICE. DOUBT HE WOULD COOPERATE WITH BLOC SERVICES BUT CANNOT BE CERTAIN. ALSO THERE IS POSSIBILITY HE MIGHT WORK FOR SMOTH, UNION, WIROOT, ETC. LEOP DOES NOT BELIEVE HE HAS YET TURNED TO OTHER SERVICES. APPEARS HOPE KUBARK WILL AGAIN TAKE HIM ON. (IN DISCUSSING DESIRE GO GERMANY SAID HE WOULD LIKE MEET WITH KUBARKER TO DETERMINE IF ANY JOB AVAILABLE FOR HIM. SALVACK FINESSED DIRECT REPLY THIS POINT BUT SAID LEOP NOT ABLE DO ANY MORE FOR HIM THAN ADVISE HQS OF HIS DESIRE.)

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

3. IF CONVERTING W MONEY WOULD GET HIM OUT OF LEOP PERMANENTLY STATION WOULD RECOMMEND MONEY REALIZED FROM CAR SALE BE CONVERTED AT CURRENT STATION RATE OF 125 BCF TO ONE DOLLAR. THIS WOULD GIVE W ABOUT 2,000 DOLLARS WHILE CONVERSION AT OPEN MARKET RATE WOULD GIVE HIM ONLY ABOUT 1400 DOLLARS. HOWEVER W STATED HE LIKES CONGO AND IF THINGS DID NOT GO WELL FOR HIM IN EUROPE HE WOULD PROBABLY RETURN LEOP. THUS COURTESY CONVERSION FOR W WOULD PROVIDE NO GUARANTEE HE WOULD NOT RETURN LATER. AS LONG AS W CARRYING FALSE KUBARK DOCUMENTATION HE WILL CONTINUE BE PROBLEM. ALTHOUGH KUBARK NO LONGER HAS OBLIGATION TO W, FACT HE IN CONGO ON KUBARK FALSE PAPERS CONTINUES MAKE HIM OUR BABY. (SHOULD CONGOLESE BECOME SUSPICIOUS AND TRACE HIM OR SHOULD ANOTHER SERVICE CHECK WITH AUSTRIAN OFFICIALS AND DETERMINE HE TRAVELLING ON FALSE PAPERS,THIS WOULD ALMOST CERTAINLY LEAD TO HIS ARREST. IN SUCH A CASE HE MIGHT REVEAL SOURCE OF DOCUMANTATION.)

4. BASIS LOCAL EXPERIENCE WITH W CANNOT RECOMMEND HIM FOR ANOTHER KUBARK ASSIGNMENT DESPITE FACT HE CLAIMS WANTS BE OF SERVICE ODYOKE, HOWEVER, OUR DILEMMA IS FACT HIS PRESENCE CONTINUES BE POTENTIAL SECURITY HAZARD. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY HQS ADVICE RE POSSIBLE SOLUTION. ONE POSSIBLE SOLUTION WOULD BE CONVERT MONEY AT STATION RATE AND HAVE KUBARK GERMANY PICK UP HIS DOCUMENTATION WHILE HE IN GERMANY. THIS WOULD PREVENT HIM FROM RETURNING CONGO AS WOULD NO LONGER HAVE DOCUMENTATION IN NAME UNDER WHICH HE NOW LIVING IN CONGO. HOWEVER, THIS COULD ANGER W AND CAUSE HIM REVEAL EVERYTHING HE KNOWS.

5. REQUEST HQS VIEWS.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET
REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

.G : R. Bouchard
NIT : AF/W/1
T : 4559
ATE : 20 Dec 61

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

LEOPOLDVILLE
OM: DIRECTOR
NF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

DEFERRED
ROUTINE
OUT82669

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 31302

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF: LEOP 2690 (IN 40416)*

1. APPRECIATE THAT WIROGUE PRESENTS SECURITY PROBLEM AS WELL AS CONSTANT IRRITANT TO LEOP BUT FEEL HE WILL BE NO LESS A HAZARD IN ANOTHER AREA. ALSO DO NOT WISH ESTABLISH PATTERN GIVING HIM ONE WAY TICKET OUT EVERY TIME HE GETS IN JAM, PARTICULARLY SINCE THIS HIS OWN DOING.

2. SUBJECT GIVEN GENEROUS TERMINATION PAY CONSIDERING THAT WE ALSO WROTE OFF 4000 DOLLARS HE OWED US. HE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT WE CEASING RELATIONSHIP.

3. AS LAST RESORT SUGGEST IF HE SHOULD POSE REAL THREAT WIROGUE BE REMINDED OUR KNOWLEDGE HIS BACKGROUND AND ABILITY DISCLOSE TO OTHER SERVICES. ALSO THAT HIS PRESENT DOCUMENTATION AT MERCY OUR DISCRETION. THIS OF COURSE ONLY INTENDED AS CONTROL FACTOR. DO NOT PROPOSE ACTUALLY CARRY OUT.

4. DO NOT WISH INJECT HIM IN REDSOX OPS OR ANY OTHER SEGMENT KUBARK.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED HQS IDEAS OR SUGGESTIONS RE WIROGUE.

AF/W/1
COORDINATING OFFICERS

AF/COPS
RELEASING OFFICER

C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : R. Bouchard
UNIT : AF/W/1
EXT : 4559
DATE : 20 Dec 61

1593

ROUTING

RE Filing (check one): No CS Record Value. Destroy. RI file this copy as indicated. Branch copy filed as indicated
RE Indexing (check one): Marked. None required
Signature:

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT82669

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 31302

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF: LEOP 2690 (IN 40416)*

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

WIROGUE as security problem Leap

RI COPY

ROUTING INITIAL
RI/AN
RI/FI

DEC 20 7 38 PM '61

RECEIVED SIG/CEN

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

FORM 1389a

14-00000

BRP

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

DATE : 245 19 DEC 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

DEC 19 1432Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 40416

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

DIR CITE LEOP 2690

RYBAT WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE (W) REPORTED 16 DEC BUHULL (BOHULU) SAID DE GROEVE NOW IN TEHERAN BECAUSE PLANES THERE, NOT EUROPE. BUHULU AFRAID PURCHASE PLANES BECAUSE THEY NOT THOROUGHLY CHECKED, SENT DEGROEVE CABLE ORDERING HIM RETURN CONGO OR BE FIRED.

2. W SAYS HIS ENTIRE POSITION WITH GOC SHOT. HE DOES NOT HAVE ENOUGH MONEY ON WHICH TO LIVE. IS LOOKING FOR JOB. ASKED IF ANYTHING ANYWHERE FOR HIM WITH KUBARK. W SAID HE NOW FEELS HIS RETURN TO CONGO MISTAKE. (STATION COULD NOT AGREE MORE). HE ONLY WANTED TO DO SOMETHING.

3. W HAS BEEN IN SPORADIC CONTACT AND HAS APPARENTLY GIVEN STATION ALL INFO HE COULD. WE FEEL W IS SECURITY HAZARD HERE AND WE

DESENSITIZED

201-233477

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

LEOP 2690 IN 40416

MAY EVENTUALLY BE FORCED PAY HIS WAY GET HIM OUT OF CONGO WITHOUT MAJOR FLAP. HEAE NOT PASSEP HIM ANY MONEY BUT EVEN SO IT IMPOSSIBLE DUCK RESPONSIBILITY AND SECURITY IMPLICATIONS. BEST ANSWER IF HE TO BE USED BY KUBARK HE BE USED IN REDSOX OPS BUT LEOP QUESTIONS WHETHER HE SUFFICIENTLY STABLE FOR ANY OPS WORK. ADVISE HQS IDEAS OR SUGGESTIONS.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

NO. 201-233477

SECRET

DATE	258 9 DEC 61
TO	DIRECTOR
FROM	LEOPOLDVILLE
ACTION	IW 2
INFO	COP, CA 2, CA/PMG, CA/PRG, CA/PROP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/PS, FI, FI/INT 2, FI/D, ... WE 4, DD/I, AD/CI 2, AD/NE, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one): No CS Record Value. Destroy. [ ] RI file this copy as indicated [x] Branch copy filed as indicated [ ]
RE Indexing (check one): ... [ ]

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DEC 9 1823Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 35694

TDCS -3/495,601

DIR INFO BRUS PARI LOND LANT ELIZ (POUCH) CITE LEOP 2613

INTEL

SUPDATA: SOURCE WIROGUE. MAIN SOURCE FOR PARA 2 IS SIMON BOHULU, CHEF DE CABINET FOR GOC DEFENSE MINISTRY.

FILED: 080900Z REPORT CLASS CONFIDENTIAL

ACL-623 CONGO REPUBLIC

SUBJECT: CRITICISM AND DISSATISFACTION WITH CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (CNA) GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU

DOI: NOV-DEC 61. PADA: CONGO REPUBLIC, LEOPOLDVILLE, 7 DEC 61

SOURCE: EUROPEAN (F) WITH CLOSE CONTACTS WITH CNA OFFICERS.

APPR. 3

COPY

IW COMMENT:

NO SEPARATE CABLE DISTRIBUTION IS BEING MADE OF THIS TDCS
ON PAGE 2, LINE 7, THE PHRASE "AND KILLED 44" ORIGINALLY READ "WHICH RESULTED IN 44 KILLED."
SOURCE GRADE CHANGED FROM F TO C.

ROUTING INITIAL

AF/REG	4	AF/LEOP	1	WE/6/R	1
AF/W	2	AF/ELIZ	1		
AF/E	1	AF/BRAZ	1		
AF/W/RE	4				
AF/E/RE	5				

TDCS PRECEDENCE: X ROUTINE / PRIORITY

RELEASING IWO: JOHN R. EDWARDS

DATE DISTRIBUTED: DEC 9 2153Z 61

BASED ON: ACL 623 WIROGUE

LIAISON:

RI/FI

SECRET

FORM 4-56 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No. (35)

201-233477

14-00000

201-233477

TELEGRAM INFORMATION REPORT TELEGRAM

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In) NOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL

COUNTRY	REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO	REPORT NO.	TDCS-3/495,601
SUBJECT	CRITICISM AND DISSATISFACTION CONCERNING CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (CNA) GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU	DATE DISTR.	9 DECEMBER 1961
		PRECEDENCE	ROUTINE
DATE OF INFO.	NOVEMBER-EARLY DECEMBER 1961	REFERENCES	IN 35694
PLACE & DATE ACQ.	CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (7 DECEMBER 1961)		
APPRAISAL	3	FIELD REPORT NO.	ACL 623

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: WEST EUROPEAN ADVISOR (C) TO HIGH-LEVEL CONGOLESE MILITARY OFFICERS.

1. MANY OFFICERS IN CNA/HEADQUARTERS (CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY) ARE DISSATISFIED WITH GENERAL MOBUTU. THEY COMPLAIN THAT HE FAILS TO MAKE DECISIONS OR TAKE ACTION AND THAT SECRETS AND PLANS MADE BY CNA HEADQUARTERS SEEM TO BE KNOWN IMMEDIATELY BY OTHERS. (SOURCE COMMENT: PLANS MADE TO LAUNCH MILITARY OPERATIONS AGAINST KATANGA APPEAR TO BE KNOWN BY KATANGA FORCES ALMOST AS QUICKLY AS PLANS ARE MADE.)

(FIELD COMMENT: SECURITY IS UNKNOWN WITHIN THE CNA. THUS, IT IS NOT SURPRISING THAT "SECRET" INFORMATION GETS OUT.)

2. (SOURCE COMMENT: NO SPECIFIC PLAN IS KNOWN BUT FROM VARIOUS BITS OF CONVERSATION IT APPEARS SOME CNA OFFICERS WANT TO REMOVE MOBUTU AND REPLACE HIM WITH ANOTHER OFFICER. ONE NAME

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL

STATE	ARMY/ACSI	NAVY	AIR	JCS	SECDEF	NSA	NIC	USIA	OCI	ONE	OCR	ORR	OO	DIA

TELEGRAM INFORMATION REPORT TELEGRAM

14-00000

MENTIONED SPECIFICALLY AS A POSSIBLE REPLACEMENT IS MAJOR LEONARD MULAMBA.

3. (FIELD COMMENT: MULAMBA WAS DEPUTY CHIEF OF CABINET TO JOSEPH BUNGHE, SECRETARY OF STATE FOR NATIONAL DEFENSE IN THE ADOULA GOVERNMENT OF AUGUST 61. HE WAS ARRESTED BY PRO-MOBUTU FORCES IN LULUABOURG IN FEBRUARY 1961. THE CNA FIRED ON LUMUMBISTS DEMONSTRATING FOR HIS LIBERATION AND KILLED 44.

MULAMBA, A KNOWN GIZENGA SYMPATHIZER, WAS FREED AT THE REQUEST OF THE UNITED NATIONS COMMAND.

4. FIELD DISEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCLANT.

END OF MESSAGE

14-00000

451

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

FILE NO. 201-233477

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE : 7 DEC 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: IW 2

INFO : COP, DDP 4, CA 2, CA/PMG, CI/OPS, FI/INT 6, FI/D, AF 19, IOD S/C 2

RE Filing (check one): No CS Record Value. Destroy. / RI file this copy as indicated / Branch copy filed as indicated

RE Indexing (check one): ... required / Signature

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

DEC 7 1943Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 34510

TDCS-3/495,332

PRITY DIR INFO BRUS PARI LOND ELIZ LANT CITE LEOP 2590

INTEL

SUPDATA: SOURCE WIROGUE FROM SIMON BOHULU WHO JUST RETURNED FROM EUROPE WHERE HE WAS ON PLANE PURCHASING MISSION FOR CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT. FOR LIAISON.

FILED: 071600Z

REPORT CLASS CONFIDENTIAL

ACL-622

CONGO REPUBLIC

SUBJECT: AIRCRAFT PURCHASES FOR KATANGA AND CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (CNA)

DOI: 6 DEC 61 PADA: CONGO REPUBLIC, LEOPOLDVILLE, 7 DEC 61

COPY

IW COMMENT:

NO SEPARATE CABLE DISTRIBUTION IS BEING MADE OF THIS TDCS.
TRUDY PELISSIER, AF, CONSULTED AT 1605 HOURS, 7 DECEMBER 1961.
SOURCE GRADE CHANGED FROM F TO E.

AF/REG	4	AF/LEOP	1	WE/6/R	1
AF/W	2	AF/ELIZ	1	WE/P	4
AF/E	1	AF/BRAZ	1	WE/R	1
AF/W/RE	4			WE/2/R	2
AF/E/RE	5				

ROUTING INITIAL

TDCS PRECEDENCE: ROUTINE / X PRIORITY

RELEASING IWO: JOHN R. EDWARDS

DATE DISTRIBUTED: DEC 7 2117Z 61

BASED ON: ACL 622 WIROGUE

LIAISON: *

S-E-C-R-E-T

201-233477

FORM 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No. (35)

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION:

INFO :

PAGE 2

IN 34510 LEOP 2590

SOURCE: EUROPEAN (F) WITH CLOSE CONTACTS IN CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT (GOC) FROM CNA OFFICER (F). APPR 6.

RI COPY

IW COMMENT:

TDCS PRECEDENCE

ROUTINE

PRIORITY

RELEASING IWO:

DATE DISTRIBUTED:

BASED ON:

LIAISON:

S-E-C-R-E-T

FORM 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

TELEGRAM INFORMATION REPORT TELEGRAM

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In) — CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS — NOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL

COUNTRY: REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

REPORT NO. TDCS -3/495,332

SUBJECT: AIRCRAFT PURCHASES BY THE KATANGA GOVERNMENT

DATE DISTR. 7 DECEMBER 1961

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

DATE OF INFO.: 6 DECEMBER 1961

REFERENCES: IN 34510

PLACE & DATE ACQ.: CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (7 DECEMBER 1961)

APPRAISAL: 6

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL 622

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: WEST EUROPEAN ADIVSOR (C) TO HIGH LEVEL CONGOLESE MILITARY OFFICERS; FROM A CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY OFFICIAL (F).

1. THE KATANGA GOVT IS PURCHASING TEN HARVARD AIRCRAFT THROUGH COGEA NOUVELLE S.A., 225 RUE ROYAL, BRUSSELS. (SOURCE COMMENT: THIS IS A NEW PURCHASE AND THESE PLANES HAVE NOT BEEN DELIVERED.) (FIELD COMMENT: NO OTHER DETAILS KNOWN.)

2. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCLANT

RI COPY

END OF MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL — CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS — NOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL

STATE	ARMY/ACSI	NAVY	AIR	JCS	SECDEF	NSA	NIC	USIA	OCI	ONE	OCR	ORR	OO	DIA

TELEGRAM INFORMATION REPORT TELEGRAM

14-00000

DEPT OF STATE TELEGRAM NUMPER 1389
FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 5 DECEMPER 1961
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUPJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMFER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

DEPT OF STATE TELEGRAM NUMFER 1360
FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 2 DECEMFER 1961
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUFJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMFER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

FILE NO. 201-233477

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ORIG : WELLES
UNIT : AF W
EXT : 3829
DATE : 1 DEC. 61

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM : DIRECTOR
CONF : C/AF 3
INFO : COP, C/CI, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one):
No CS Record Value. Destroy. ☐
RI file this copy as indicated ☒
Branch copy filed as indicated ☐
RE Indexing (check one):
Marked ☐ None required ☐
Signature: [signature]

SIG CEN

DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

76672

TO INFO per CSH 43-43 CITE DIR 22033

LEOP

RYBAT/WIROGUE

REF: [illegible]

Agree ref WIROGUE handling. Do not consider trip advisable. Appropriate authorities here now aware. W not likely speak with much authority and purpose and hence would treat with considerable reserve.

RI COPY

ROUTING INITIAL
RI/AN
RI/FI

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

201-233477

FORM 4-56 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

(35)

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 2 DEC 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/DPO 4, C/CA, C/CI, C/BELL 5, C/WH 2, CABLE SEC, S/C 2

DEC 2 2243Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 31778

DIR CITE LEOP 2541

RYBAT WIROGUE

IMMEDIATE ACTION

REF ACLA 667

Answered Welles, 4 Dec

Negative Trace

1. ODACID IN RESPONSE TO ROUTINE TPELIDE REPORTING REQUESTED PER ODACID TEL 895 AVAILABLE INFO RE WIROGUE (W) PLANE-PURCHASING MISSION TO PBPRIME. ODUNIT REP WROTE REPLY TO ODACID 2 DEC WHICH MERELY ANSWERED ODACID QUERY. HE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED TO HIS HQS HE BELIEVES W TRIP OK AND WOULD BE INTERESTING FOR ODUNIT TO DEBRIEF W. ODUNIT REP ALSO TOLD W PBPRIME MIGHT PERMIT SALE AIRCRAFT, EVEN FIGHTER AIRCRAFT, IF JOINT GOC/UN CONTROL OF SUCH AIRCRAFT WORKED OUT. W INTERPRETED THIS TO MEAN PBPRIME WOULD SELL AIRCRAFT WITH NO "IFS".

2. W HAS RECEIVED CONFLICTING ORDERS FROM GOC TO GO PBPRIME

201-233477

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

AND TO CANCEL TRIP. SAID IF VISA ISSUED HE READY GO

PBPRIME TO SHOW HE CAN DO SOMETHING. WHEN ASKED WHAT HE WOULD DO

HE SAID THAT UP TO KUBARK. (STATION BELIEVES WIZARD/4 MIGHT WELL

DISCHARGE W IF LATTER MAKES TRIP WITHOUT DIRECT APPROVAL.) W

TOLD ODUNIT REP HE IN INFLUENTIAL POSITION WITH WIZARD/4 BUT ADMITTED

TO SALVACK THAT HIS POSITION VERY WEAK. SAID HE NEEDED HELP.

3. W FEELS STATION BLOCKING HIS TRAVEL PBPRIME BUT STATES

AT SAME TIME HE NEEDS KUBARK BACKING. MONEY MADE AVAILABLE FOR

PURCHASE OF AIRCRAFT BY GOC HAS BEEN DRAWN BY BUHULU WHO CONGOLESE

REP SENT BY GOC TO PURCHASE PLANES IN EUROPE. W NOW ADMITS NO

FUNDS CURRENTLY AVAILABLE HE COULD USE BUT SAYS HE COULD EXPLORE

AVAILABILITY PLANES. W ASKED IF HE HAD OBJECTIONS TO GOC BUYING

FIGHTER PLANES FROM CUBA. HE SAID GOC HAD TO BUY THEM SOMEWHERE AND

HE HEARD PLANES AVAILABLE THERE. SALVACK TOLD W THIS DEFINITELY BAD

IDEA.

4. W OBVIOUSLY NOT IN GOC INNER CIRCLE BUT IS DESPERATELY

TRYING TAKE SOME ACTION TO BUILD HIS OWN POSITION WITH GOC. STATION

DOUBTS IF W WOULD EVER BE GOOD CHANNEL FOR KUBARK TO USE FOR THIS

TYPE ACTION AND HIS AUTHORITY TO NEGOTIATE FOR PLANES VERY DOUBTFUL

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

AND CONFUSED, EVEN TO HIM. WIZARD/4 RECENTLY MENTIONED W TO

QUTHMAN, INDICATING DISPLEASURE WITH W'S FREE WHEELING TACTICS.

AS RESULT HAVE NOT PASSED W ANY FUNDS AUTHORIZED DIR 25739.*

5. REQUEST HQS GUIDANCE RE ADVISABILITY W TRIP. ALSO REQUEST INFO WHETHER ODACID AND ODUNIT HQS ACTUALLY FAVOR TRIP.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *(OUT 72570) RE HQS AUTHORIZATION REGARDING FUNDS WIROGUE)

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: ACLA-667

TO: Chief, AF

INFO: Chief, SS

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

DATE: 29 November 1961

SUBJECT: ZIBST/WIROGUE

RE: "43.3" — (CHECK "X" ONE)
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED: FYI

REFERENCE(S):

A. DIR 25730

B. ACLA 630 dated 19 October 1961

1. On 29 November 1961 WIROGUE told the undersigned that he felt his position vis-a-vis the Congolese Government was rapidly weakening. First, WIROGUE had endorsed sending one of the advisors with the Congolese Air Force to Europe to purchase planes and later found WIZARD/4 was at least cognizant of a second GOC representative sent to Europe on the same mission. WIROGUE made vague references to some 2,000,000 Congolese Francs of the 40,000,000 available for airplane purchases "going into someone's pocket." WIROGUE was incensed at the move of the GOC in sending a parallel mission to Europe and not informing him of it. He saw WIZARD/2 and asked about this other mission. WIZARD/2 apparently informed WIZARD/4 about WIROGUE's visit and since then, for a period of the last five days, WIZARD/4 has refused to see or talk to WIROGUE.

2. The GOC has also apparently proposed sending WIROGUE on an intelligence gathering mission to Katanga. WIROGUE asked if KUBARK were interested in this undertaking. We advised him strongly against this move and added we had no interest whatsoever in the project.

3. WIROGUE has also met the ODOATH representative and showed him the model submarine which was the subject of ACLA-630. The ODOATH representative evinced interest in this model and through the ODUNIT representative, whom WIROGUE has seen on several occasions and discussed the problem of purchasing planes for the GOC, the ODOATH representative was aware that WIROGUE has an Ordre de Mission signed by WIZARD/2 to travel to PBPRIME. He said for WIROGUE to inform him when he was ready to depart and he would arrange for WIROGUE to contact appropriate ODOATH people in PBPRIME to discuss the model.

4. WIROGUE approached GUTHMAN on November 24 and SALVACK on November 29 with a request whether he might be of use to KUBARK either in Africa or elsewhere in the world, and that he would like to be taken back into the fold. He is obviously concerned about his position in the GOC at this time and feels with the diplomatic relations being established between Belgium and the GOC that his position will become increasingly weaker. To reemphasize past assessments of WIROGUE, he is far too disorganized an individual to be an effective FI agent but would probably be useful where action is required but detailed accurate reporting is not. The station agrees with an early statement made concerning WIROGUE that he has a peculiar turn of mind which lends itself remarkably to nefarious and extra-legal activities but would add that these activities should be of an action type.

Lester H Salvack

Lester H. SALVACK

29 November 1961

Distribution:

Hqs - 4

CS COPY

201-233477

FORM 10-57 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

PAGE NO.

14-00000

DEPT OF STATE TELEGRAM NUMBER 1284
FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 22 NOVEMBER 1961
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMBER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

DEPT OF AIR FORCE INCOMING STAFF MESSAGE
NUMBER C-215
FROM: USAIRA LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 22 NOVEMBER 1961
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF AIR FORCE FILE NUMBER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

14-00000

SECRET

DATE: 254 20 NOV 61

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: fW 2

INFO: COP, DPD 4, CA 2, CA/PMG, CA/..., FI/INT 6, FI/D, IOD 4, WE 4, DD/I(L), AD/CI, S/C 2

RI Filing (check one): No CS Record Value. Destroy. RI file this copy as indicated [X]. Branch copy filed as indicated. RI indexing (check one): Marked [ ] DD/I (M) Not required [ ]

Signature: [signature]

201-233477

ROUTING

NOV 20 1642Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 25011

TDCS 3/493,627

DIR INFO LANT ELIZ LOND BRUS PARI CITE LEOP 2463

INTEL

SUPDATA SOURCE WIROGUE. FOR LIAISON

FILED: 201030Z

REPORT CLASS CONFIDENTIAL

ACL-605

CONGO REPUBLIC/KATANGA

SUBJECT: LOCATION OF KATANGA AIR FORCE (KAF) PLANES

DOI: 17 NOV 61 PADA CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE, 18 NOV 61

SOURCE: EUROPEAN (F) WITH GOOD CONNECTIONS IN CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT (GOC). APPR 3.

RI COPY

W COMMENT: NO SEPARATE CABLE DISTRIBUTION IS BEING MADE OF THIS TDCS.

GERTRUDE PELISSIER, AF DIVISION, CONSULTED AT 1545 HRS, 20 NOVEMBER.

ROUTING INITIAL

AF/REG	4	AF/LEOP	1
AF/W	2	AF/ELIZ	1
AF/E	1	AF/BRAZ	1
AF/W/RE	4		
AF/E/RE	5	WE/6/R	1

TDCS PRECEDENCE: XX ROUTINE / PRIORITY

RELEASING IWO: Rudolph Zamula RUDOLPH ZAMULA

DATE DISTRIBUTED: NOV 20 2101Z 61

BASED ON: ACL 605 WIROGUE LIAISON

SECRET

201-233477

FORM 1389 Use Previous Editions

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

(35)

14-00000

TELEGRAM INFORMATION REPORT TELEGRAM

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL
(When Filled In)

COUNTRY REPUBLIC OF CONGO | REPORT NO. TDCS 3/493,627

SUBJECT LOCATION OF KATANGA AIR FORCE (KAF) PLANES | DATE DISTR. 20 NOVEMBER 1961

PRECEDENCE ROUTINE

DATE OF INFO. 17 NOVEMBER 1961 | REFERENCES IN 25011

PLACE & DATE ACQ. REPUBLIC OF CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (18 NOVEMBER 1961)

APPRAISAL 3 | FIELD REPORT NO. ACL 605

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE EUROPEAN BUSINESSMAN (C) WITH GOOD CONNECTIONS IN CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT (GOC).

1. THE KAF FOUGA JET IS CURRENTLY BASED AT KOLWEZI. HOWEVER THE MAJORITY OF KAF PLANES ARE NOW BASED AT KISENGE, LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 70 KM EAST OF DILOLO. (SOURCE COMMENT: GOC OBTAINS INFORMATION OF KAF FROM DEBRIEFING TRAVELLERS, SENDING OUT GROUND PATROLS, ETC. THE GOC DOES NOT HAVE LIAISON INFORMATION EXCHANGE WITH UNOC.) (FIELD COMMENT: IN ADDITION TO THE FOUGA THE BULK OF KAF AIRCRAFT PROBABLY CONSISTS OF 5 DORNIER 28'S, 2 OR 3 DOVES AND POSSIBLY ONE C-47.) IF THE GOC ACQUIRES PLANES AS IT IS SEEKING TO DO, ONE OF THE FIRST TASKS ASSIGNED WILL BE PHOTO RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS OVER THE KATANGA TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF AIR FIELDS, NUMBER OF PLANES ON THE FIELDS AND TO GATHER GENERAL MILITARY INFORMATION. (FIELD COMMENT: OTHER SOURCES

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL

STATE	ARMY/ACSI	NAVY	AIR	JCS	SECDEF	NSA	NIC	USIA	OCI	ONE	OCR	ORR	OO	DIA

TELEGRAM INFORMATION REPORT TELEGRAM

FORWARDED RID/AN/HIS

RECEIVED

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL

(When Filled In)

DEC 12 3 33 PM '61

TDCS 3/493,627

IN 25011

PAGE 2

CLOSE TO THE GOC STATE ANY PLANES PROCURED BY GOC WOULD BE USED FOR LOGISTIC SUPPORT AND TO ATTACK AIR FIELDS IN KATANGA.)

2. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCLANT

END OF MESSAGE

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN/CONTINUED CONTROL

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED
per CSN 43-43

DATE : 17 NOV 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (C/AF TEMPO COPY ...)

INFO : COP, C/DPD 4, C/CA, C/CI, C...

RE Filing (check one):
No CS Record Value. Destroy. ☐
RI file this copy as indicated ☒
Branch copy filed as indicated ☐
RE Indexing (check one):
Marked ☒ None required ☐
Signature: [signature]

MICROFILMED
MAY 2 1962
DOC. MICRO. SER.

ROUTING 29 NOV 1961

NOV 18 01452 61

PRIORITY

IN 24145

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 2443

RYBAT WIROGUE

✓ SIMON BOHULU (201-311570), Cabinet Chief Defense Ministry (Leopoldville), has gone to Europe to buy planes for GOC

RI COPY

INDEX

ROUTING	INITIAL
RI	EPL
RI	
RI/FI	

17 Nov 61

DESENSITIZED
per CSN 43-43

FORM 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

201-233477

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING

ACTION	
MARKED FOR INDEXING	
NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
ABSTRACT	
MICROFILM	

TO: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Africa Division

SUBJECT: Operational - WIROGUE Documents

ACTION REQUIRED: REFERENCES

Reference: ACLA-630, dated 19 October 1961

1. The two attached "laissez-passers" are being forwarded (USC) to the Station, per conversation with GUTHMAN, for return to Subject of the reference.

2. Concerning the submarine discussed in paragraphs 3 through 5 of the reference, we are in full agreement that Subject be put in direct contact with ODOATH. We have no desire to perpetuate KUBARK contact with Subject.

WBB
Walter B. BERWOLD

f/ WBB
Paul E. LEIGHTON

Attachments: USC Via TRUE NAME POUCH
2 documents as stated above

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - Leopoldville w/a ~~h/w~~ USC

201-233477

DATE TYPED: 16 Nov 61

DATE DISPATCHED: 21 NOV 1961

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: ACLN- 326

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-233477

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

ROUTING AF/W/1

AF/W/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
AF/W/1	Robert Bouchard	mye	3829

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
AF/W/1	Nov 18	E. O. Welles
C/AF/W		Lester C. Houck

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/AF		Bronson Tweedy

FORM 5-60 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 51-28 WHICH MAY BE USED. (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

ORIG: WELLES
UNIT: 3529
EXT: AF W
DATE: Nov 22 61

1659

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/DFD 4, C/CA, C/CI, S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

PRIORITY

OUT 72570

TO LEOP (PRITY) INFO CITE DIR 25780

RYBAT WIROGUE

CS COMMENT: REQUEST AUTHORIZATION PROVIDE WIROGUE WITH REPRESENTATIONAL FUNDS ON MONTH TO MONTH BASIS.

REFS: LEOP 2443 (IN 24145); LEOP 2467 (IN 25284)

1. PER PARA 5 SECOND REF:

A. YES BUT PREFER REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENSES AS INCURRED RATHER THAN SET FIGURE.

B. SWANSON NO LONGER EUROPE AND DO NOT WISH ENCOURAGE CONTACT UNDER PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES.

C. COMPLEX MATTER. ALL SALES REQUIRE ODYOKE APPROVAL WHICH NOT FORTHCOMING UNLESS END USE CLEARLY FOR LEGITIMATE PURPOSES. GOC AIR FORCE UTILIZATION WOULD NOT QUALIFY.

D. ~~B. NEGATIVE.~~ [illegible]

2. OUR POSITION VIS A VIS PARAS 1 B-D ABOVE COULD OF COURSE CHANGE OVERNIGHT AND IF SITUATION BRINGS ABOUT CHANGE GROUND RULES WE CAPABLE STRENUOUS EFFORTS ASSIST GOC.

3. CAN ONLY ADVISE WIROGUE PURSUE EUROPEAN LEADS PER PARA 4 FIRST REF.

~~4. AWAITING OUTPUT ... ODYOKE POSTURE TOWARDS CONGO.~~

BRONSON TWEEDY
RELEASING OFFICER

C AF W 3
DFD

COORDINATING OFFICERS

L. C. H...
C AF W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

		ROUTING
DATE : 541 20 NOV 61		1	4
		2	5
TO : DIRECTOR		3	6

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

NOV 21 0036Z 61

ACTION : C/AF 3 (AF COPY SLOTTED AT 2110 20 NOV 61)

INFO : COP, C/DPD 4, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/SR 4, S/C 2

PRIORITY

IN 25284

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 2467

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

RYBAT VIROGUE

REF LEOP 2443 (IN 24145)

1. VIROGUE (W) CONTACTED GUTHMAN 18 AND 20 NOV. AT FIRST MEETING CLAIMED HE NOW CLOSE ADVISOR TO WIZARD 4 BUT SAID TO MAINTAIN POSITION HE NEEDS KUBARK HELP. REQUESTED LEOP BRING HIS NAME INTO CONVERSATION WITH WIZARD 4 AND/OR OTHER WIZARDS AND REFER TO HIM AS OUTSTANDING GERMAN COMMANDO TYPE DURING WORLD WAR II. HE ALSO ASKED THAT KUBARK PROVIDE HIM WITH SMALL AMOUNT OF FUNDS WITH WHICH TO MEET REPRESENTATIONAL COSTS HIS JOB AND PROVIDE SMALL GIFTS FOR VARIOUS MEMBERS MILITARY WITH WHOM HE IN CONTACT. W POINTED OUT HE HAS ACHIEVED POSITION WHICH KUBARK HOPED HE WOULD ACHIEVE PRIOR TO TERMINATION. COMMENTED HE PREPARED DO ANYTHING POSSIBLE HELP ODYOKE BUT NEEDS AID PER ABOVE

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET 43-43

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

REQUEST AND GUIDANCE.

2. AT 20 NOV MEETING W SAID HE HAD JUST COME FROM WIZARD 2'S OFFICE. ALLEGED WIZARDS 2 AND 4 WISH SEND HIM PBPRIME WITHIN NEXT FEW DAYS TO PURCHASE MILITARY AIRCRAFT. WHEN QUESTIONED ON THIS SUBJECT HE STATED WIZARD 2 TOLD HIM OF SOVIET OFFER OF PLANES AND INDICATED HE WISHED OBTAIN PLANES ELSEWHERE TO AVOID BEING FORCED BY PUBLIC OPINION TO ACCEPT SOVIET AID OFFER (SEE LEOP 2452) (IN 14575) W CLAIMS WIZARD 2 ADMITTED IT WOULD BE DIFFICULT FOR HIM TO CONTINUE REFUSING SOVIET OFFER FOR ANY LENGTH OF TIME IF HE UNABLE OBTAIN PLANES IN WEST. W EMPHASIZED NEED FOR HIM TO OBTAIN PLANES AND PILOTS SOONEST IF ODYOKE WISHES AVOID HAVING VOID FILLED BY BLOC OR OTHER ANTI ODYOKE FORCES. HE AGAIN URGED KUBARK PUT HIM IN CONTACT SOONEST WITH SWANSON OF ARAB DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. INDICATED HE WOULD TRY AND SEE SWANSON WHILE ON WAY TO OR FROM PBPRIME.

3. ALTHOUGH W PROBABLY HOPES KUBARK WILL HELP HIM SOLIDIFY HIS POSITION BY FINDING PLANES FOR HIM TO BUY ON BEHALF GOC, HE GAVE IMPRESSION HE BELIEVES ODYOKE HAS ONLY VERY SHORT TIME (MEASURED IN DAYS NOT WEEKS OR MONTHS) TO MAKE DECISION TO AID GOC. AS USUAL W'S VIEWS WERE

SECRET
reproduction by other than issuing office is prohibited.

14-00000

NOT CAREFULLY THOUGHT OUT OR ENTIRELY LOGICAL IN EXPOSITION. HOWEVER HIS FEELING OF URGENCY COINCIDES WITH VIEWS GUTHMAN HAS FORMED SINCE RETURN FROM MOST RECENT TDY. STATION PREPARING SEPARATE CABLE ON SUBJECT OF URGENT NEED FOR REVIEW ODYOKE POLICY TOWARD CONGO.

4. WHEN STATION RECOMMENDED W'S RECALL, IT WAS DONE IN BELIEF HE RISKED ARREST. LEOP ALSO ASSUMED HE WOULD NOT RETURN TO CONGO. UNFORTUNATELY LATTER ASSUMPTION DID NOT PROVE CORRECT AND ALTHOUGH WE NO LONGER OFFICIALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR HIS WELFARE IT MUST BE ASSUMED HE WILL TURN TO KUBARK FOR AID SHOULD HE FIND HIMSELF IN TROUBLE WITH LOCAL AUTHORITIES. ALTHOUGH WE NO LONGER HAVE MORAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIM, IT WOULD BE DIFFICULT REFUSE ASSIST HIM SHOULD HE NEED HELP, PARTICULARLY IF ALTERNATIVE WOULD BE FOR HIM TO DENOUNCE STATION PERSONNEL. THUS, VIEW FACT HE HAS RETURNED TO CONGO AND IS IN POSITION WHEREBY HE MIGHT INFLUENCE DEVELOPMENT

OF SITUATION, LEOP RECOMMENDS WE BE AUTHORIZED PROVIDE HIM WITH FUNDS (NOT TO EXCEED 5,000 BCF PER MONTH) FOR USE REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES. ALSO, ALTHOUGH WE DO NOT EXPECT HIM TO PRODUCE GREAT AMOUNTS POSITIVE

reproduction by other than issuing office is prohibited.

INTELLIGENCE VIEW PAST PERFORMANCE, BELIEVE WE MIGHT AS WELL GIVE HIM SOME GUIDANCE AS CANNOT UNDER PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES AVOID CONTACT WITH

5. REQUEST FOLLOWING:

A. AUTHORIZATION PROVIDE W WITH REPRESENTATIONAL FUNDS AS SUGGESTED ABOVE ON MONTH TO MONTH BASIS.

B. HQS INSTRUCTIONS RE W CONTACT WITH SWANSON PER REF.

C. INDICATION AS TO WHETHER ODYOKE WILLING PERMIT PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS IN PBPRIME SELL PLANES TO GOC. (IN THIS RESPECT WISH NOTE THAT IF PLANES NOT OBTAINABLE IN PBPRIME GOC WILL ALMOST CERTAINLY TURN TO OTHER SOURCES.)

D. INDICATION WHETHER HQS INTERESTED IN PROVIDING THIRD COUNTRY NATIONALST TO SERVE AS PILOTS OR OTHER PERSONNEL FOR CONGO AIR FORCE.

6. WISH STRESS W NOW ACTING AS AGENT GOC AND IS NOT A CONTROLLED KUBARK AGENT. HOWEVER, HE SEEKING GUIDANCE AND IF AID PROVIDED BELIEVE HE WOULD ATTEMPT FOLLOW DIRECTIONS UNLESS SUCH GUIDANCE ENDANGERED HIS POSITION WITH GOC.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *WIROGUE CONTACTED SALVACK 15 NOV AND REQUESTED HE BE PUT IN CONTACT WITH ROLAND C SWANSON OF ARAB DEVELOPMENT CORP.

SECRET

reproduction by other than issuing office is prohibited.

14-00000

DEPT OF STATE OUTGOING TELEGRAM NUMPER 874
TO: AMEMPASSY LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 21 NOVEMPER 1961
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUPJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMPER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

DEPT OF STATE OUTGOING TELEGRAM NUMPER 881
TO: AMEMPASSY LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 25 NOVEMPER 1961
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUPJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMPER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

DEPT OF STATE OUTGOING TELEGRAM NUMPER 895
TO: AMEMPASSY LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 28 NOVEMPER 1961
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUPJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMPER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

323

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 16 NOV 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : AF 7 (AF COPY SLOTTED 1215 16 NOV)

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, CI/PS, FI, EE 4, OT, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

NOV 16 1543Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 23258

PRITY MUNI DIR INFO FRAN CITE LEOP 2441

UPHILL ZIBET

1. STAHL ARRIVED LEOP 12 NOV LANDING DORNIER 27 AT NDOLO AIRPORT. HE IMMEDIATELY ARRESTED AND HELD BY GENDARMERIE, AND CAR TRAINEES. WIROGUE SAID HE THERE AND ARRANGED STAHL RELEASE. THREE ADDITIONAL DORNIERS IN GERMANY TO BE GIFT TO GOC. ALL ABOVE INFO FROM WIROGUE.

2. HESTON, STAHL'S REGULAR CONTUMT, IS CURRENTLY ON VACATION UNTIL MID-DEC. STATION DOES NOT WISH TO DROP CONTACT THAT LONG DURING CRITICAL PERIOD CONGO. REQUEST MUNI ARRANGE NEW CONTACT WITH STAHL. WISH COME OR PHONE HESTON APARTMENT BETWEEN 1130 AND 1200 HOURS 22 NOV. ALTERNATE SAME TIME 9 NOV. ASK FOR MR PEEL. PLEASE ADVISE IF ABOVE CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS ACCEPTABLE. (FYI SALVACK WILL MAKE CONTACT WITHOUT REVEALING TRUE NAME OR FUNCTION.)

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

FIGHT ONE FIVE WASH

Relay to Lond AF Temps

SECRET

TDCS 3/492,774

IN20108

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 2437

RYBAT WIROGUE

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

REF LEOP 2385 (IN 18883)

WIROGUE REPORTED 9 NOV WIZARD 4 WISHES PURCHASE 2 BRISTOL MARAUDERS AND 2 DC-4 TRANSPORTS. ACTING AIRA LOANED WIROGUE BOOK ON AIRCRAFT WHICH GOC STUDIED TO SELECT PLANES WANTED. WIROGUE SAID GOC SENDING TWO MEN TO ENGLAND ARRANGE PURCHASE WHICH MUST BE MADE IN TWO WEEKS. WIROGUE TO BEGIN WEARING CNA UNIFORM, BEING SENT LULUABOURG TO "STUDY SITUATION."

SECRET

CFN 2437 2385 WIROGUE 9 NOV WIZARD 4 2 BRISTOL MARAUDERS 2 DC-4 AIRA WIROGUE GOC WIROGUE GOC ENGLAND CNA LULUABOURG

ET

121

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

14-00000

325

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 9 NOV 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (AF COPY SLOTTED 1240 9 NOV)

INFO : COP, C/DPD 4, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/WE 2, C/FI/SPOG, S/C 2

ROUTING

NOV 9 1719Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 20108

CITE

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 2437

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF LEOP 2383 (IN 18893) *

WIROGUE REPORTED 9 NOV WIZARD 4 WISHES PURCHASE 2 BRISTOL MARAUDERS AND 2 DC-4 TRANSPORTS. ACTING AIRA LOANED WIROGUE BOOK ON AIRCRAFT WHICH GOC STUDIED TO SELECT PLANES WANTED. WIROGUE SAID GOC SENDING TWO MEN TO ENGLAND ARRANGE PURCHASE WHICH MUST BE MADE IN TWO WEEKS. WIROGUE TO BEGIN WEARING CNA UNIFORM, BEING SENT LULUABOURG TO "STUDY SITUATION."

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *WIROGUE SAID GOC WISHES PURCHASE 10 TO 12 LIGHT FIGHTER PLANES, HIRE MERCENARY PILOTS AND MECHANICS.

DESENSITIZED

SECRET

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

DEPT OF STATE TELEGRAM NUMFER 1157
FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 9 NOVEMFER 1961
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
SUFJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMFER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :	446 7 NOV 61
TO :	DIRECTOR
FROM :	LEOPOLDVILLE
ACTION :	C/AF 3 (AF COPY SLOTTED AT 1550-7 NOV)
INFO :	COP, C/DPD 4, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/IW 2, C/FI/SPOG, S/C 2 (SUSPENSE DD/I)

ROUTING

NOV 7 2011Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 18883

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 2388 (BETTELHEIM [illegible])

RYBAT WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE (W) CAME TPELIDE LATE AFTERNOON 7 NOV. SINCE AIRA, ASST AIR GONE, CALLED SALVACK. SAID GOC WISHES PURCHASE 10 TO 12 LIGHT FIGHTER PLANES, HIRE MERCENARY PILOTS AND MECHANICS. ONE PROSPECTIVE PILOT ALREADY INTERVIEWED. (W FORGOT NAME NATURALLY). ASKED GUIDANCE WHAT TYPE PLANE GOC SHOULD BUY. WIZARD 4 WANTS ANSWER MORN 8 NOV. SALVACK ONLY ANSWERED HE NOT AIR OFFICER AND W SHOULD TALK WITH ACTING AIRA, STOGNER. W SAID GOC HAS 100 MILLION BCF TO SPEND ON PLANES PILOTS MECHANICS.

2. WICLAM REPORTED GOC GENERAL STAFF IMPRESSED EFFICIENCY KATANGA ARMY AND DISCUSSING HIRING MERCENARIES THEMSELVES.

3. DEFER HQS FOR DISSEMINATION OF ABOVE. INFORMING GPOTHER IN CASE HE WISHES PASS UN.

SECRET

END OF MESSAGE

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

P 071711Z ZEA

ST

XXXXX ZEA

SEVEN NINE FOUR WASH

SECRET

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 2388 (BETTELHEIM AEZING)

RYBAT WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE (W) CAME TPELIDE LATE AFTERNOON 7 NOV. SINCE AIRA, ASST AIR GONE, CALLED SALVACK. SAID GOC WISHES PURCHASE 10 TO 12 LIGHT FIGHTER PLANES, HIRE MERCENARY PILOTS AND MECHANICS. ONE PROSPECTIVE PILOT ALREADY INTERVIEWED. (W FORGOT NAME NATURALLY). ASKED GUIDANCE WHAT TYPE PLANE GOC SHOULD BUY. WIZARD 4 WANTS ANSWER MORN 8 NOV. SALVACK ONLY ANSWERED HE NOT AIR OFFICER AND W SHOULD TALK WITH ACTING AIRA, STOGNER. W SAID GOC HAS 100 MILLION BCF TO SPEND ON PLANES, PILOTS, MECHANICS.

2. WICLAM REPORTED GOC GENERAL STAFF IMPRESSED EFFICIENCY KATANGA ARMY AND DISCUSSING HIRING MERCENARIES THEMSELVES.

3. DEFER HQS FOR DISSEMINATION OF ABOVE. INFORMING GPOTHER IN CASE HE WISHES PASS UN.

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

14. November 61

XXXXXXXXXXXX

14 November 61 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Laisses Passer # D 8755 issued to Reiner, Georges

Laisses Passer # 58/1961 Oddiciel Passage Du Pool issued to Reinert.

above being sent to Leop this date for return to WIROGUE

Original signed by Dan Niescier
201-233477

14-00000

ORIG : E. O. Wallechyre
UNIT : AF/W/1
EXT : 3829
DATE : 10 Oct 61 1709

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

10 Oct 61 22 35z

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE FRANKFURT MUNICH

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/EE 3, S/C 2

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT56572

TO PRITY LEOP INFO ROUTINE FRAN MUNI CITE DIR 17004

RYBAT WIROGUE UPHILL

REF LEOP 2218 (IN 42712)*

NO DOUBT LEOP ADOPTING CORRECT POSITION AND MUST NOT GIVE WIROGUE ANY ENCOURAGEMENT OR WAILING WALL FOR ANY ANTI-STAHL ACTIONS.

END OF MESSAGE

*RYBAT

C/AF/

RELEASING OFFICER

EE/G

AF/W/1

COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/AF/W

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

FROM:

RID/A

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/AFIW		30 OCT 1961		UEt
2.				
3.			30 Oct	
4.				
5. Bouchard				B
6. Nicheann				B
7.				
8. Pat				
9.				
10.				
11. RI/AN				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

21 NOV 1961

PUNCHED

Can't Rogue simply go to ODOATH - all this due is [illegible] the KUBA/Rogue connection w what about the Docs in Para 2?

201-233477

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT	X
	INDEX	

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-233477

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: ACLA 00630

FORM 12-59 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: ACLA-630

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.:

TO: Chief, AF

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

DATE: 19 October 1961

SUBJECT: LIEAT/WIROGUE
Request for Documents

MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED: Hqs Guidance re model (para 5)

REFERENCE(S):

1. On 2 October 1961 WIROGUE telephoned Lester H. SALVACK and said that he had something important to discuss with him. WIROGUE requested SALVACK to come to his house in Binza, a suburb of Leopoldville.

2. WIROGUE had two requests. The first was to ask "Dan" to forward the two laissez-paissez's which WIROGUE states he turned over to Dan and never got back. WIROGUE was quite emphatic that he needs these documents. SALVACK suggested that WIROGUE write a note stating exactly what he wanted and give it to him to forward. WIROGUE did and the note is forwarded as a separate cover attachment to this dispatch.

3. WIROGUE then showed SALVACK a model of a one man submarine on which he had been working in conjunction with a Belgian engineer (Identity #1) who is also a Congolese Air Force advisor. He claimed that this submarine would be capable of speeds up to 100 kilometers an hour on short runs, and would have a cruising distance of 500 kilometers. The model, being built to 1/7 scale, is approximately half completed, and, of course, has never been tested. WIROGUE said he had discussed this model and his plans fully when in Headquarters, and had made a full report concerning all details. SALVACK said that (1) he was not an engineer and (2) was in no position to make any promise or commitment. All that he could do was to report that the model was in the process of construction and to further report that WIROGUE wanted to make sure that the West got it instead of the Communist bloc.

4. WIROGUE expressed full willingness to show the model, and have his companion explain it fully, to anyone SALVACK wished to bring to WIROGUE's house. SALVACK made no commitment other than to report the conversation. (It should be noted that WIROGUE had never mentioned this item before to Station personnel, and told Salvack that neither he nor his companion had said anything to anyone in The Congo concerning it up to this point.)

5. If Headquarters is willing, the station suggests that the ODOATH attache be put into contact with WIROGUE concerning this item. He could conduct any necessary tests or experiments. Because of WIROGUE's past, however, and the nature of his documentation, the Station requests Headquarters guidance and approval prior to taking any action.

201-233477

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH | CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T | DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: [illegible]-630

6. On returning to The Congo WIROGUE crossed the Congo river from Brazzaville successfully in spite of the ferries being closed to all but diplomatic travel, but it involved a prolonged argument for more than an hour with the immigration authorities at the ferry landing. WIROGUE has never fully admitted what he did to successfully enter The Congo, though knowing the situation, he probably indulged in some small bribery. Since he had merely disappeared for a short while after mentioning that he might need medical attention, his Congolese Air Force job was still open. (There are many GOC advisory positions vacant, and for someone to obtain such a position with any sort of qualifications is not too difficult. When a position is vacated it is seldom refilled, certainly not quickly.) He has reiterated strongly at each of the three meetings SALVACK has had with him that he is willing to help PBPRIME any way possible.

Lester H Salvack.
Lester H. SALVACK

19 October 1961
Attachments: 1. WIROGUE letter, USC
2. Identity, USC

Distribution:

Hqs - 4, w/a USC

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

SEPARATE COVER ATT TO: ACLA-630

Att #2

IDENTITY: Peter de GROEVE

SECRET

ACLA-630

Separate Cover Attachments #1 and #2

h/w.

Chief, AF

201-233477

VIA AIR MAIL

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 380 9 OCT 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (AF COPY SLOTTED AT 1545-9 OCT)

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/IW 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2, (SUSPENSE DD/I)

ROUTING

OCT 9 1928Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 42712

PRITY DIR INFO FRAN MUNI CITE LEOP 2213

RYBAT WIROGUE UPHILL

1. WIROGUE CONTACTED SALVACK 7 OCT. SAID CONGOLESE AIR FORCE (CAF) CHIEF PIERROT NOW PERMANENTLY OUSTED. ALSO SAID MALIERE TOLD HIM CNA PLANS PUT EUROPEAN IN CHARGE CAF AND CONSIDERING THREE PERSONS FOR POSITION: COL STAHL, WIROGUE AND CAPTAIN PETER DE GROEVE, WHO ALSO CAF ADVISER.

2. WIROGUE ASKED PBPRIME REACION AND INTEREST IN STAHL. SALVACK SAID STAHL WES GERMAN AND PBPRIME WILLING SEE STAHL IN POSITION. SALVACK DENIED ANY ODYOKE CONTACT WITH STAHL OHER THAN THROUGH AIRA. WIROGUE SAID HE WILLING SUPPORT STAHL AS LONG AS STAHL DID NOT TRY UNDERMINE HIS POSITION. ADDED HE THOUGHT HE COULD GET STAHL THROWN OUT OF CONGO IF ODYOKE SO WISHED. SALVACK TOLD WIROGUE ODYOKE DOES NOT DESIRE THIS AND SAID SUCH

SECRET

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

STEP MIGHT REBOUND AGAINS'

3. WIROGUE MET GUTHMAN ON STREET OUTSIDE TPELIDE 7 OCT. LEAVING COMPANION (WHOM GUTHMAN BELIEVES TO HAVE BEEN DE GROEVE) WIROGUE TOOK GUTHMAN ASIDE AND STRESSED THAT ODYOKE WOULD HAVE BETTER CONTROL OF CAF THROUGH HIM THAN THROUGH STAHL. GUTHMAN SIDESTEPPED ISSUE STRESSING ODYOKE HAD NO INTEREST UNDERCUTTING WEST GERMANS OR STAHL. WIROGUE AGAIN SAID HE IN GOOD POSITION AID ODYOKE AND WILLING DO SO IF REQUESTED.

4. WIROGUE VISITED AIRA 9 OCT TO DISCUSS SAME SUBJECT. AIRA DENIED ANY ODYOKE CONNECTION WITH STAHL BUT POINTED OUT STAHL WEST GERMAN AND PRO-WEST. THEREFORE IN ODYOKE INTEREST TO HAVE STAHL NAMED CHIEF CAF IF GOC FAVORABLE HIS NOMINATION.

5. WIROGUE SEEMS FEAR STAHL AND CONSIDERS STAHL THREAT TO HIS POSITION. (STAHL WOULD BE IN GOOD POSITION CHECK WIROGUE'S COVER STORY AND EXPOSE HIM AS IMPOSTER.) LEOP AND AIRA HAVE IMPRESSION WIROGUE WANTS TO OUST STAHL IF POSSIBLE AND WANTS PBPRIME BACKING FOR ACTION.

6. REQUEST ANY HQS GUIDANCE.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

SECRET

19 OCT 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Africa Division

ATTENTION : Mr. Daniel Niesciur, Room 2009, I Building

FROM : Deputy Director of Security (Investigations and Operational Support)

SUBJECT : TZITZICHVILI, David
#174 803

1. In response to your recent request, the Subject was escorted from Washington, D. C., to Frankfurt, Germany, as described in the attached report. A receipt for money passed to the Subject in Germany is enclosed. It is also understood that Mr. Daniel NIESCIUR received written acknowlegement from the Subject for the receipt of this money at the time of his departure from Washington, D. C.

2. No further action will be taken in this matter unless requested by you.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY:

Victor R. White

Attachment:
Report Dated 13 September 1961
with attached receipt

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

WHEN WITH REPORTS

124 803

OFFICE OF SECURITY

Support Division

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION

This data is the property of the Office of Security and should be returned when it has served its purpose. Its existence or contents must not be disclosed except to CIA Headquarters Staff Officers directly concerned. This material shall not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without the prior approval of the Office of Security.

CONSISTING OF

One REPORTS

SECRET

14-00000

#174 803

13 September 1961

GENERAL

On 7 September 1961, the SUBJECT, David TZITZICHVILI, and Case Officer Dan N. were met by the reporting agent at the Union Station in Washington, D. C. at 0900 hours. At this time the case officer explained to the SUBJECT that the reporting agent would have in his possession documents for SUBJECT and two thousand dollars in cash which was to be given to SUBJECT after their arrival in Frankfurt, Germany. At this time the SUBJECT executed a signed receipt for the money and documents and this receipt was kept by the case officer.

The SUBJECT and reporting agent departed Union Station, Washington, D. C. via Pennsylvania Railroad Train #174, the Colonial, and arrived at Trenton, New Jersey, at 1300 hours, 7 September 1961. The SUBJECT and reporting agent then proceeded via taxi-cab, Trenton, New Jersey, to McGuire Air Force Base, Wrightstown, New Jersey.

The SUBJECT and reporting agent departed McGuire Air Force Base via Military Air Transport Service BKA 31 at 2000 hours and arrived in Frankfurt, Germany, at 0830 hours at the Rhein-Main Airport on 8 September 1961.

After arrival at Rhein-Main Airport SUBJECT and the reporting agent proceeded via taxi-cab to downtown Frankfurt. At this time the money and documents were given to SUBJECT. He executed a signed receipt for this material which is attached to this report as Exhibit #1. After SUBJECT received the documents and money he departed the company of the reporting agent at the train station in Frankfurt, Germany.

During the course of the trip to Germany SUBJECT stated that he would possibly remain in Germany for a few weeks and that he was also contemplating moving to Switzerland or returning to the Congo. SUBJECT seemed well satisfied with the termination agreement and at no time displayed any dissatisfaction concerning his treatment during the past several months.

The reporting agent departed Frankfurt, Germany via Pan American Airlines Flight #73 at 1400 hours, 11 September 1961, and arrived at Washington, D. C. at 1930 hours, 11 September 1961.

This flight covered a distance of approximately eight thousand miles and the flight time was approximately seventeen hours.

Attachment: Exhibit #1

201-233477

14-00000

EXHIBIT. #1

8 Sept 1961

Received from Joe B——— one envelope containing documents & one envelope containing $2000.00.

David Stegner

Ernest G. Mayerfeld

14-00000

1672

ORIG : LESTER C. HOUCK
UNIT : C/AF/W
EXT : 3939
DATE : 22 Sept 1961

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE
SECRET

ROUTING
4
5
6

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE BRAZZAVILLE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

22 SEP 61 22 31Z
DEFERRED
ROUTINE
OUT99815

WIROGUE

TO LEOP (PRITY) INFO BRAZ (PRITY) CITE DIR 13499

RYBAT/WIROGUE

REF: LEOP 2988 (IN 33643)*

1. ATTITUDE AT TERMINATION ENTIRELY FRIENDLY AND APPEARED HONESTLY PUZZLED AS TO WHY DROPPED. BELIEVE JUST WANDERING ABOUT LOOKING FOR AN INTEL JOB. NO INFO ON WHO PAYING NOW AND HE HAS ENOUGH FUNDS RETURN ON OWN. OTHER DETAILS NOT IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE.

2. GENERAL GUIDANCE IS THAT SINCE HE WILL BE NOTHING BUT MISCHIEF IN AREA, YOU SHOULD SUGGEST HE LEAVE. THERE ARE TO BE NO FURTHUR FUNDS INVOLVED. GRIN AND LOOK AWAY IF HE STAYS IN VICINITY.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *RE ZAPPLEY MEETING WITH WIROGUE 22 SEPT AND QUESTIONS RAISED.

AF/W/12

AF/COPS
RELEASING OFFICER

DESENSITIZED
COORDINATING OFFICERS
SECRET

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

517
ATE : 22 SEP 61

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

O : DIRECTOR

ROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

CTION : C/AF 3 (C/AF TEMPO SLOTTED AT 1550-22 SEP)

NFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, S/C 2

SEP 22 1914Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 33643

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 2088

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-48

RYBAT WIROGUE

IMMEDIATE ACTION

1. ZAPPLEY WHEN AT BEACH HOTEL BRAZ AFTERNOON 22 SEPT SAW WIROGUE GET OUT OF TAXI. WIROGUE GREETED ZAPPLEY SAYING HE "GEORGE." THEY TALKED BRIEFLY OF HOW TO CROSS RIVER WITH FERRIES CLOSED. WIROGUE ASKED IF BEST TO RETURN PARIS OR ENTER CONGO FROM OTHER COUNTRIES. WIROGUE SAID HE STILL HAD PERMIT ENTER AND LEAVE CONGO FROM MINISTRY DEFENSE.

2. THIS RAISES MANY QUESTION. WHAT WAS WIROGUE ATTITUDE ON TERMINATION? ANY INFO WHO PAYING WAY NOW? WHAT NAME AND PASSPORT HE USING? (IF HE PLANS USE OLD PERMIT FROM MIN DEFENSE THEN HE STILL USING SAME NAME AS WHEN HERE BEFORE.) DOES HE STILL HAVE FALSE PASSPORT ISSUED BY KUBARK. WHEN DID HE LEAVE PBPRIME AND WHAT WAS DESTINATION. POSSIBLE HE ON PAYROLL OTHER COUNTRY OR POSSIBLE HE WANTS BACK ON KUBARK PAYROLL. REQUEST HQS VIEWS AND GUIDANCE.

END OF MESSAGE

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : EStover 565
UNIT : AF/4
EXT : 8284
DATE : 21 September 1961

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

TO : CABLE SECRETARIAT

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: AF 7

INFO: EE 4, S/C 2

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

IN 32112 A GNVA 2486

TO INFO CITE DIR

PLS RELAY GNVA 2486 (IN 32112)* TO LEOPOLDVILLE. SLUG [illegible].

END OF MESSAGE

*RE [illegible] REIGHER.

AF/4/2

EE/9

BRONSON [illegible]
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

[illegible]
C/[illegible]
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE 310
20 SEP 61

REF SECRET

TO DIRECTOR

FROM GENEVA

ACTION: AF 7

INFO CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, EE 4, SR 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

SEP 20 1421Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 32112

TO DIR INFO BERN CITE GNVA 2486

ZIBET INK

ON RETURNING GNVA FROM BRUS VIA FRAN, FRIGANZA MET EX-REDSOX CANDIDATE AEASPIC AT AIRPORT. HAD VERY SHORT CHAT. HE SAID HE "DROPPED IN FRAN", DOES NOT UNDERSTAND WHAT HE DID WRONG, CARRYING DOCS IN NAME GEORG REINER, CAN BE REACHED THRU SAVOY HOTEL, FRAN. PLANS DEPART FRAN 21 SEPT FOR CONGO AS HAS NOTHING ELSE TO DO. WAS MAJOR, WILL BE AGAIN. ASSURED FRIGANZA ALWAYS WILLING HELP KUBARK. SENT BEST REGARDS "PAT".

END OF MESSAGE

[Dan Nassau advising disposition the date of Dan's arrival]

JCB 21 SEP 1961

Paul — for your file.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE 310 20 SEP 61

TO DIRECTOR

FROM GENEVA

ACTION AF 7

INFO CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, EE/4, SR 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

SEP 20 1421Z 61

25 SEP 1961

ROUTINE

IN 32112

TO DIR INFO BERN CITE GNVA 2486

not necessary to index 201 material

ZIBET INK

ON RETURNING GNVA FROM BRUS VIA FRAN, FRIGANZA MET EX-REDSOX CANDIDATE AEASPIC AT AIRPORT. HAD VERY SHORT CHAT. HE SAID HE "DROPPED IN FRAN", DOES NOT UNDERSTAND WHAT HE DID WRONG, CARRYING DOCS IN NAME GEORG REINER, CAN BE REACHED THRU SAVOY HOTEL, FRAN. PLANS DEPART FRAN 21 SEPT FOR CONGO AS HAS NOTHING ELSE TO DO. WAS MAJOR, WILL BE AGAIN. ASSURED FRIGANZA ALWAYS WILLING HELP KUBARK. SENT BEST REGARDS "PAT".

END OF MESSAGE

David *TZITZIVILLI, stateless DOB 12 July 1918 - POB Gori, Georgia, USSR alias Georg Franz *REINER DOB 25 July 1921 POB Salzburg, Austria.

Georgx Franz *REINER - alias of David *TZITZIVILLI.

AEASPIC changed to WIROGUE

Amended

ROUTING	INITIAL
RI/AN	
RI/TY	
DESTROY	
RI/FI	

FORM 1389 Use Previous Editions

SECRET

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

415

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 8 SEP 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: D/OS 2

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, C/AF 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

SEP 8 1700Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 25782

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

DIR CITE FRAN 3578

RYBAT WIRCUGE SECUR TECHS

REF: DIR 10107 (out 93573)*

1. WIROUGE/1 AND ESCORT ARRIVED FRAN 8 SEPTEMBER 0830 LOCAL. SUBJECT TERMINATED SATISFACTORILY.

2. MR. JOSEPH BRANNIGAN ETD FRAN 11 SEPTEMBER PAA 73 1400 LOCAL. ETA NEW YORK 1715 LOCAL.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT:* ITINERARY WIROGNE/1 AND ESCORT MR JOSEPH BRANNIGAN.

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG: M. M. Holder
UNIT: OS/OSD/SB-SD/1
EXT: 4203
DATE: SEPT. 1961

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

TO: FRANKFURT
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: D/OS 2
INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, C/AF 3, S/C 2

6 SEP 61 18 13z
93573
SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE
PRIORITY

TO PRITY FRAN INFO CITE DIR 10107

RYBAT WIROGUE SECUR TECHS

WIROGUE/1 AND ESCORT, MR. JOSEPH BRANNIGAN, DEPART MAGUIRE AFB 7 SEPT 1600 HRS LOCAL MATS EKA-31, AMD: WRI-FRF - 2 PT - 7769--RA-9. ETA NOT AVAILABLE. REQUEST FRAN MEET AND ASSIST. WIROGUE/1 WILL BE TERMINATED IMMED AFTER ARRIVAL FRAN. KURIOT ISSUED WIROGUE/1 ORIGINAL AUSTRIAN SERIES A PASSPORT WITH ALTERED SERIAL NUMBER IN NAME GEORG REINER. THIS DOCUMENT FOR DISPOSAL USE. DETAILS POUCHED. BRANNIGAN REQUESTS RETURN RESERVATIONS MATS JET 48 HOURS AFTER ARRIVAL FRAN.

END OF MESSAGE

OS/AAS
AF/N/2
TSD/IB By phone w/Kallander 9/5-Mo
EE/ADMIN
EE/6

GEORGE WEISZ
CEE/OPS

James P. O'CONNELL
C/OSD/OS

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

414

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

DATE : 7 SEP 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : D/OS 2 (OS CABLE DESK NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED 1140 7 SEPT 61)

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, C/AF 3, S/C 2

SEP 7 1526Z 61

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 25104

TO DIR INFO CITE FRAN 3530

RYBAT WIROGUE SECUR TECHS

RE DIR 70707 (OUT 93573)**

NO STATION RECORD WIROGUE/1. PLS FURNISH TERMINATION DETAIL OPIM.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED FRAN MEET WIROGUE/1 AND EXCORT.WIROGUE/1 WAS TO BE TERMINATED UPON ARRIVAL.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG Marx M. Holder
UNIT OS/OSD/SD/1
EXT x-4263 1613
DATE 7 September 1961

TO FRANKFURT
FROM DIRECTOR
CONF: C/OS 2
INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, C/AF 3, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

7 SEP 61 21 16z

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT94114

CITE DIR 10389

TO OPIM - FRAN INFO

RYBAT/WIROGUE/SECUR/TECHS

REF: FRAN 3530 (IN 25104)*

NO ACTION REQUIRED FRAN RE: TERMINATION. MEET AND ASSIST ON ARRIVAL ONLY.

END OF MESSAGE

* Requested termination details Wirogue/1.

OS/AAS telcord. Murphy
AF/W/2 telcord. Dan Niescian
TSD/IB telcord. K. Clarke Walt Richardson by phone

Marx M. Holder
FOR Ted Shackley
George Weisz by phone
C/EE/CPS

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

James P. O'Connell
C/OSD
by phone

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

414

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE : 7 SEP 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : D/OS 2 (OS CABLE DESK NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED 1140 7 SEPT 61)

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, C/AF 3, S/C 2

SEP 7 1526Z 61

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 25104

DECLASSIFIED

TO DIR INFO CITE FRAN 3530

per CSN 43-43

RYBAT WIROGUE SECUR TECHS

RE DIR 70707 (OUT 93573)**

NO STATION RECORD WIROGUE/1. PLS FURNISH TERMINATION DETAIL OPIM.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED FRAN MEET WIROGUE/1 AND EXCORT.WIROGUE/1 WAS TO BE TERMINATED UPON ARRIVAL.

DECLASSIFIED
per CSN 43-43

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

176

DATE : 28 AUG 61

SECRET

ROUTING

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

AUG 28 1501Z 61

PRIORITY

thermo copy to Devlin

IN 19538

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1898

RYBAT WIROGUE

WIROGUE/1 KNEW VERY LITTLE RE STATION ACTIVITIES. HE AWARE GUTHMAN AND SALVACK TRUE NAMES AND ADDRESSEES. KNEW BETTELHEIM ONLY BY FIRST NAME. AWARE GUTHMAN IN CONTACT WITH WIZARD/4. WAS USED PASS MONEY TO WIBOTTLE IN HOSPITAL. STATION USING APARTMENT W/1 RENTED AS SAFE APARTMENT AND HAS POST OFFICE BOX UNDER W/1 NAME.

END OF MESSAGE

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

SECRET

22 AUG 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Africa Division

ATTENTION : Mr. Daniel Niesciur, Room 2009, I Building

FROM : Deputy Director of Security (Investigations and Operational Support)

SUBJECT : TZITZICHVILI, David
#174 803

1. In response to your request dated 6 July 1961, a safe-house facility was located and made available to you for an indefinite period beginning 12 July 1961.

2. No further action will be taken in this matter unless requested by you.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY:

Victor R. White

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: ABCLT-247

TO: Chief, Finance Division

INFO: Chief, AF

FROM: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

DATE: 27 JULY 1961

SUBJECT: Finance/WIROGUE
Transfer of Accountability-Ernest C. Mayerink

X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ACTION REQUIRED: Credit Advance Account

REFERENCE(S):
LEOP-1538 DIR-49325
LEOP-1568 LEOP-1599
DIR-48429 DIR-00712

1. On 7 July 1961 WIROGUE was advanced the sum of U. S.$100.00 for living expenses in Brazzaville while awaiting onward transportation to PBPRIME. (DIR-48429 requested WIROGUE return to PBPRIME). This is his only outstanding advance with Leopoldville Station. Receipt attached hereto.

2. DIR-49325 authorized Station to withhold money received from sale of personal car against outstanding advances. However, before his departure WIROGUE accounted for 11,580 BCF over what he owed the Station. The sum of 42,500 BCF from the sale of his automobile plus 11,580 BCF converted at 50/$1.00 (LEOP-1599 and DIR-49325) gave WIROGUE a credit of $1,081.60. In January 1961 WIROGUE was ordered to Thysville by the Station and was authorized $0.10 per mile for use of his personal car, therefore, 312.5 miles times $0.10 equals $31.[illegible] leaving WIROGUE a credit of U. S. $1,112.85. (See attachment).

3. WIROGUE was paid his June salary of $500 on 26 June and also his housing for July ($250.00). (Station was notified on 1 July, DIR-48429 that WIROGUE was to return to PBPRIME). However, July rental was used in the final settlement of the lease for the usual damages claimed by local landlords and in lieu of 30 days termination notice. Receipt forwarded under Voucher: 1153.

4. Accountability in the amount of U. S. $100.00 is herewith transferred to Headquarters plus a credit of $1,112.85. As WIROGUE was specifically told he would have to account for the above $100.00 for living/traveling expenses Station did not subtract that amount from his credit.

18 July 1961

Angela R. Derricote

Attachments:
1. Receipt for $100, h/w
2. Thysville certification by Guthman, h/w
3. Coquilhatville estimate, h/w
4. Breakdown of advances and accountings, h/w

Distribution:
Hqs - 4, w/a a/s

201-233477

FORM 10-57 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

14-00000

302

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE 17 JULY 1961

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BRAZZAVILLE

ACTION: AF 7

INFO : CI/OA, S/C 2

ROUTING

JUL 17 18 38 '61

REC'D CABLE SECT.

ROUTINE

IN 39898

TO DIR INFO POUCH LEOP CITE BRAZ 137

REF: DIR 00712 (OUT 76077)

WIROGUE

BRAZ MADE WIROGUE/1 ADVANCES OF 130,000 CFA FRANCS AND $100 ON 10 JULY 1961. POUCHING RECEIPTS FOR T/A HQS.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT:* ADVISE ADVANCES MADE BY LEOP AND BRAZ WIROGUE/1 EXCLUDING $4000, HQS LOAN.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 5

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : Dan Niescier
UNIT : AF/W/2
EXT : 4818
DATE : 12 July 1961

1668

ROUTING

12 Jul 61 22 03z

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE BRAZZAVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, S/C 2

DEFERRED

X ROUTINE

OUT 75822

per CSN 43-43

TO LEOP BRAZ INFO CITE DIR 00264

WIROGUE RYBAT

WIROGUE/1 ARRIVED 11 JULY.

END OF MESSAGE

per CSN 43-43

AF/W/2

AF/W/1

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF

LESTER C. HOUCK
C/AF/W

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

236 236 1

DATE 10 JULY 1961

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

JUL 10 1961

REC'D CABLE SECT.

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BRAZZAVILLE

ACTION: AF 7 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF AT 1235 10 JUL)
(AF DIV NOTIFIED 1235 10 JUL)

INFO : FG 2, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, OS 2, S/C 2

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

36589

TO DIR INFO CITE BRAZ 135

WIROGUE

1. IF FOR ANY REASON WIROGUE/1 NOT MET AT IDLEWILD AND HE GETS THRU IMMIGRATION SUCCESSFULLY ALONE, HE WILL GO TAFT HOTEL. IF NOT ABLE GET ROOM WILL LEAVE MESSAGE AT DESK FOR "MR WATSON."

2. IF THIS FAILS MAY POSSIBLY BE TRACED THRU NEW YORK FRIEND MARGARET LAGRUTTA. TELEPHONE TE6-0949.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

236 236 1

SECRET

DATE: 10 JULY 1961

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: BRAZZAVILLE

ACTION: AF 7 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF AT 1235 10 JUL)
(AF DIV NOTIFIED 1235 10 JUL)

INFO: PG 2, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, OS 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

JUL 10 16

REC'D CABLE SECT.

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

36589

TO DIR INFO CITE BRAZ 135

WIROGUE

1. IF FOR ANY REASON WIROGUE/1 NOT MET AT IDLEWILD AND HE GETS THRU IMMIGRATION SUCCESSFULLY ALONE, HE WILL GO TAFT HOTEL. IF NOT ABLE GET ROOM WILL LEAVE MESSAGE AT DESK FOR "MR WATSON."

2. IF THIS FAILS MAY POSSIBLY BE TRACED THRU NEW YORK FRIEND MARGARET LAGRUTTA. TELEPHONE TE6-0949.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No. 1

PRITY LEOP DIR CITE VIEN 9254

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF DIR 1538 (IN 29021) C/AF

1. VIEN UNABLE PROVIDE CABLE REQUESTED REF FROM ANY REAL SCHOOL. BELIEVE EFFORT TO SEND CABLE FROM NOTIONAL SCHOOL WOULD BE QUICKLY DISCOVERED AND INVESTIGATED BY LOCAL POSTAL AUTHORITIES. COULD PROVIDE LETTER ON UNIVERSITY OF VIENNA STATIONERY BUT NOT FROM AN ENGINEERING FACULTY. MIGHT BE ABLE PROVIDE LETTER ON VIEN TECHNISCHE HOCHSCHULE WHICH HAS ENGINEERING FACULTY. IF TIME PERMITS SUGGEST KURIOT MAY BE ABLE PROVIDE FORGED ENGINEERING DIPLOMA FROM AN AUSTRIAN SCHOOL OR PROPERLY CERTIFIED PHOTOSTAT OF SUCH.

2. IF VIEN TO ASSIST, NEED BACKGROUND INFO WIROGUE. IF HE IDEN REF? WHAT PASSPORT HAS HE? HAS HE LIVED IN AUSTRIA?

3. FOR DIR: A PHOTOSTAT OF AN AUSTRIAN ENGINEERING DIPLOMA IN METALLURGY FROM THE MONTANISCHE HOCHSCHULE LEOBEN IS IN ATTACHMENTS TO EAVA 25324.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE: 296 Ø8 JULY 61 296

SECRET

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: BRAZZAVILLE

ACTION: C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY ISSUED MR. DUNBAR, AF AT 1605 8 JUL) (MR. DUNBAR NOTIFIED AT 1525 8 JUL)

INFO: *COP, C/CI, C/WE 2, D/OS 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

JUL 8 19 17Z 61

REC'D CABLE SECT.

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 36146

TO: OPIM DIR INFO: LEOP POUCH CITE: BRAZ 133

IMMEDIATE ACTION

REF: DIR 48429 (OUT 71923)

1. WIROGUE/1 TO PARIS 1Ø JULY ON AIR FRANCE 41Ø. FROM PARIS TO NEW YORK 11 JULY ON AIR FRANCE Ø11. ARRIVES IDLEWILD 212Ø LOCAL TIME 11 JULY.

2. HAS NON IMMIGRANT MULTIPLE ENTRY VISA TYPE B-1 ISSUED BRAZZAVILLE WITH AGREEMENT GPILIAD.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT CABLES.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

I.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 297 8 JUL 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY ISSUED MR. DUNBAR AT 1605 8 JUL) (MR. DUNBAR AF, NOTIFIED AT 1525 8 JUL)

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/WE 2, S/C 2

L - 1 copy

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

JUL 8 1800Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 36124

per CSH 43-43

TO (PRIORITY) DIR INFO ROME BRAZ (POUCH) CITE LEOP 1629

RYBAT WIROGUE

WIROGUE/1 WENT TO BRAZ AFTERNOON 7 JULY. BRAZ HOLDING 72 HOURS AND WILL MAKE ALL TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS AND WILL ADVISE HQS.

END OF MESSAGE

per CSH 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

520

DATE : 5 JUL 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF AT 1845, 5 JUL)
(MR NIESCIUR, AF DIV NOTIFIED AT 1830, 5 JUL)

INFO : COP, C/CI, S/C 2

JUL 5 2200Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 34523

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1599

RYBAT WIROGUE

IMMEDIATE ACTION

REF DIR 17181*

1. STATION PLANS EXCHANGE CONGO FRANCS REALIZED BY WIROGUE/1 IN SALE OF CAR AT RATE 50 CONGO FRANCS TO DOLLAR. HE STILL HAS OUTSTANDING LOAN $4000 MADE BY HQS. ALSO ORIGINAL HQS TRAVEL ADVANCE OF $1010 WHICH NEVER TA'D TO LEOP.

2. ADVISE SOONEST IF HQS WISHES ANY W/1 CAR MONEY WITHHELD AGAINST ADVANCES.

3. STATION WILL ADVANCE W/1 COST OF TOURIST TICKET PLUS $100 EXPENSES.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *CABLE PRE-DATES CS FILES. COPY MAY BE SEEN IN SIGNAL CENTER ARCHIVES.

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

521
DATE : 5 JUL 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF AT 1845, 5 JUL)
(MR NIESCIUR, AF DIV NOTIFIED AT 1830, 5 JUL)

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/WE 2, S/C 2

JUL 5 2200Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 34522

PRITY DIR INFO PRITY ROME CITE LEOP 1597

RYBAT WIROGUE

IMMEDIATE ACTION

REF DIR 48429 (OUT 71923)

1. CAN ARRANGE VISA WIROGUE/1 IN BRAZZA. MOST DIRECT FLIGHT PBPRIME PANAM FROM LEOP. LEOP RECOGNIZES NEED FOR MOST DIRECT TRAVEL W/1 BUT TO MAINTAIN SECURITY (PREVENT ANY FUTURE CHECK BY WILDCAT REVEALING W/1 TRAVEL PBPRIME) AND STILL PROVIDE 72 HOUR PRIOR NOTICE SUGGEST FOLLOWING:

A. W/1 DEPART 7 JULY FROM BRAZZA TO ROME VIA KLM.

B. W/1 BE CONTACTED ROME BY KUBARKER. WHEN WIROGUE RESERVATIONS ROME TO PBPRIME FIRM FORM NOTIFY HQS GIVING REQUIRED 72 HOUR LEAD TIME.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

PAGE 2

IN 34522 LEOP 1597

2. LEOP WILL ADVANCE TRAVEL MONEY AND W/1 TO BUY OWN TICKET. ADVISE.

3. ROME: IF HQS APPROVES WILL NEED CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *HQS GAVE SUGGESTIONS AND GUIDANCE TO DECREASE RISK OF WIROGUE/1 ARREST AND POSSIBLE COMPROMISE KUBARK.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

175
7 JUL 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 5 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF AT 0740 7 JUL '61. AF NOTIFIED AT 0740 7 JUL '61.)

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/WE 2, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

JUL 7 1045Z 61

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 35434

OPIM DIR ROME CITE LEOP 1615

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF A. LEOP 1599 (NOT SENT ROME) (IN 34523)

B. LEOP 1597 (IN 34522)

NEED REPLY REFS SOONEST. WIROGUE/1 BEING HELD BRAZZA PENDING ANSWERS.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 6 JUL 61 461

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : ROME

ACTION : C/AF 3*

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/WE 2, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

JUL 6 2058Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 35125

DECLASSIFIED
... CSH 43-43

PRITY LEOP INFO DIR CITE ROME 4534 (SHERIDAN ACTING)

RYBAT ARGANDER AJAJA

REF LEOP 1597 (IN 34522)**

IF SUITABLE WIROGUE/1 COME EMBASSY HE CAN ASK AT RECEPTION FOR MR. HERBERT HOOKER. OTHERWISE HAVE HIM TELEPHONE HOOKER AT ROME 675915 GIVING NAME AS JOHN THOMAS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR ZIBET USED.

**IF HQS APPROVES, REQUESTED CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS.

DECLASSIFIED
CSH 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: Daniel Niescier:eaf
UNIT: AF/W/2 1648
EXT: 4818
DATE: 30 June 1961

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

30 Jun 61 22

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/CI, D/OS 2, S/C 2

L - 1 copy

Chrono

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT 71923

TO (PRITY) LEOP INFO BRAZ CITE DIR 48429

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF: A. LEOP 1568 (IN 31066)
B. LEOP 1533 (IN 29021)

1. REGRET DELAY. AGREE RISK OF WIROGUE/1 ARREST AND POSSIBLE COMPROMISE TOO GREAT. TO PRECLUDE ANY REVELATION KUBARK INVOLVEMENT REQUEST W/1 RETURN PBPRIME. SUGGEST FOLLOWING GUIDANCE:

A. HAVE W/1 OBTAIN PBPRIME VISA IN EITHER LEOP OR BRAZ. EITHER STATION SHOULD FACILITATE VISA ISSUANCE. HAVE HIM TAKE MOST DIRECT FLIGHT TO PBPRIME. DEPARTURE FROM BRAZ PREFERRED. NEED 72 HR PRIOR NOTICE TO LAY ON WITH IMMIGRATION AND KUSODA.

B. IF ABOVE NOT FEASIBLE W/1 WILL HAVE TO GO GERMANY THERE BE CONTACTED AND BROUGHT PBPRIME UNDER KUSODA ESCORT VIA MATS. THIS APPROACH COMPLICATED AND REQUIRES UPWARDS OF WEEK TO TEN DAYS TO ARRANGE.

C. EITHER PLAN WILL REQUIRE FULL DETAILS RE ROUTE, FLTS, PORTS OF ENTRY, ETA'S ETC.

(CONTINUED)

DESENSITIZED

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : Dan Niesciur:eaf
UNIT : AF/W/2
EXT : 4818
DATE : 30 June 1961

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

TO :

FROM : DIRECTOR

PAGE TWO

CONF :

INFO :

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT 71923

TO INFO CITE DIR 48429

2. IN ANY EVENT IT ADVISABLE W/1 MOVE BRAZ FOR WEEK OR SO UNTIL ALL ARRANGEMENTS MADE.

3. FOR BRAZ: ARRANGE CONTACT AND TURN OVER WITH LEOP AND ASSIST IN ANY MANNER POSSIBLE. FYI W/1 REQUIRES FIRM HAND AND STRICT CONTROL.

4. ADVISE YOUR IDEAS HOW BEST TO PHASE OUT HIS CURRENT JOB AND LIQUIDATE HOLDINGS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *RE BACKSTOPPING WIROGUE SINCE WILDCAT IS MAKING DETAILED CHECK ON HIM.

AF/W/1
AF/W/2

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK
C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

1775

ORIG: D. [illegible]ESCIUR
UNIT: [illegible]/[illegible]/2
EXT: [illegible]318
DATE: 15 June 1961

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

16 JUN 61 23 32z

DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

OUT 67366
67366

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/CI, S/C 2

TO: LEOP

INFO

CITE DIR 45917
45917

RYBAT WIROGUE

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

REF: LEOP 1437 (IN 24937)*

1. WIROGUE/1 SALARY AND HOUSING $750 PER MONTH. PRORATED MONTHLY OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURES NOT TO EXCEED $150. TOTAL $900.

2. VOUCHING INCREASE $3750 CAR THRU 30 JUNE 61.

END OF MESSAGE

*DESK COMMENT: Referenced cable is RYBAT

AF/B&F
AF/W/1

[illegible] TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

[illegible] R. C. HOUCK
C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE : 14 JUN 61 302

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

JUN 14 1607Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 24937

DIR CITE LEOP 1487

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF A ACLW 206, ATT B 23 DEC 60

B DIR 17181 (out 54652)**

C DIR 18035 (out 56360)*

1. FROM REFS STATION ASSUMES WIROGUE TO BE PAID SALARY $500 MONTHLY PLUS QUARTERS ALLOWANCE $250, PLUS OPERATIONAL EXPENSES.

2. OAR DATED 14 JANUARY 61 ALLOTS ONLY $2,000 THROUGH 30 JUNE 61. $3750

3. REQUEST HQS SPECIFY LIMIT MONTLY EXPENDITURE AND ADVISE STATION OF ALLOTMENT AUTHORIZATION.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *CABLE PREDATES CS FILES. COPY MAY BE SEEN IN SIGNAL CENTER ARCHIVES.

**DIR 17181 (OUT 54652) DISCUSSED WIROGUE CONTRACT, PAY $500 MONTH, $250 MONTH QUARTERS, AND $4000 OPS LOAN. PLACED WIROGUE ON PROBATION.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

456

DATE : 31 MAY 61

SECRET

ROUTING

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

MAY 31 21542 61

ROUTINE

IN 18147

DIR CITE LEOP 1395

RYBAT WIROGUE

ON 28 MAY WILDCAT/5 REQUESTED NAME CHECK FOR WIROGUE ON BEHALF WIROOT. APPARENT CAUSE WAS APPLICATION BY WIROGUE FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE CARD THOUGH STATION NOT AWARE HE APPLYING UNTIL NAME CHECK REQUESTED. WIROOT/2 SUPICIOUS MAJOR PIERROT WHO HAS BEEN IN OPPOSITION WIFLAT/3. THUS WIROOT SUSPICIOUS WIROGUE VIEW HIS CONTACTS WITH PIERROT. STATION REPLYING NO TRACES. DEPENDING ON DEPTH, CHECK COULD CAUSE DIFFICULTY FOR WIROGUE.

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

DESENSITIZED

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

WIROGUE File

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET RYBAT

ROUTING 4 5 6

ORIG: DANIEL NIESCIUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 4818
DATE: 2 MAY 1961

3 MAY 61 19 51 z

TO: FROB, LEOPOLDVILLE INFO: FRAN

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

OUT52348

CITE DIR 38033

TO FROB, LEOP INFO FRAN

RYBAT WIROGUE ZIBET

REF: A. LEOP 1200 (IN 38501)
B. FROB 9126 (IN 37367)

38033

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

1. REGRET DELAY. FLUID SITUATION CONGO MAY PRECLUDE INJECTION KUBARK ASSETS IN CONGOLESE AIR FORCE. GOC STALLING ON CAJEEP/2 CONTRACT SINCE NO ONE WANTS ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY.

2. KUBARK INTEREST HAVING C/2 SUPPLY INSTRUCTORS TWO FOLD (A) PREVENT BELGIANS FILLING JOBS AND (B) INTEL PENETRATION, IF POSSIBLE. STILL HOPING ACCOMPLISH BUT PROSPECTS DIM.

3. IN EVENT CONTRACT IS SIGNED SUGGEST FROB CONSIDER FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

A. ALL SIX INSTRUCTORS C/2 AGREED FURNISH TO BE NON-BELGIAN FRENCH SPEAKERS.

B. ATTEMPT RECRUIT FROM THIS GROUP ONE OR TWO WHO LOOK GOOD OPERATIONALLY AS KUTUBE ASSETS. IF RECRUITED AUTHORIZE UP TO 800 DM PER MONTH AGENT SALARY WHILE IN CONGO. THIS IN ADDITION TO NORMAL SALARY INSTRUCTORS TO RECEIVE UNDER CONTRACT FROM CAF.

COORDINATING OFFICERS

RELEASING OFFICER SECRET RYBAT AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET RYBAT

ORIG : DANIEL NIESCIUR
UNIT : AF/W/2
EXT : 4818
DATE : 2 MAY 1961

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

TO : FROB, LEOPOLDVILLE INFO: FRAN

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

OUT52348

TO INFO CITE DIR 38033

38033

C. C/2 INVOLVEMENT BE KEPT AT MINIMUM.

D. ~~XXXXXXX~~ CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIFIC OPERATIONAL GUIDANCE

TO BE FURNISHED BY LECP.

END OF MESSAGE.

C/S COMMENT: *RE CAJEEP/2 CONTRACT BEING DRAFTED BUT NOT SIGNED.

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF

D/EE/G/Ops HWN
COORDINATING OFFICERS

GORDON STEWART, C/EE
RELEASING OFFICER

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET RYBAT

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

SECRET

General Information on WIROGUE/1:

A. Pertinent Biographical Information:

Pseudonym - Ernest G. MAYCRINK

Place of birth - Gori, Georgia, USSR

Date of birth - 12 July 1918

Sex - Male

Race - Caucasian

Religion - none

Marital status - Divorced (wife and 2 children - one son and one daughter)

Citizenship - Stateless

Education:

1922-24	Paris, Notre Dame, uncomp., change of family address
1925	Paris, Lycee Montagne, uncomp., change of family address
1925	Paris, Ecole Commule, uncomp., change of family address
1926	Viroflex, Lycee Hoche, uncomp., expelled for pranks
1926	Paris, Ecole Commule, uncomp., change of address
1931	Paris-Vanves, Ecole Michelet, 6 mo comp, expelled for insubordination
1933-35	Chalon S. Marne Art et Metier, Technical Engineering School, attended one and one half years and expelled
1936-37	Paris, Ecole Brequet, Electro-Engineering, attended one year earned first half of Baccaularaute in electro technology then expelled
1938-39	Paris, School of Photography and Movies, trained as cine camera operator technician, left after one and three fourths of a two year course due to outbreak of WW II in November 1939

Military History:

Dec 1939 - Paris, volunteered for French Foreign Legion
Jan 1940 - Tunis, North Africa, 1st Cav. Reg. 1st Squadron, 4th Platoon
Feb 1940 - Sent to N.C.O. training course in Legion, pulled out to be reassigned to all-Georgian unit

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

Mar-Aug 1940 - Barcares, assigned in Georgian unit
Aug 1940 - Paris, discharged at end of Franco/German hostilities

Employment History:

1942 - Paris, volunteered for work in Germany
Poelitz, worked for HIDRYER WERKE for one year as installation electrician
Paris, self-employed at photo shop. Portrait photography
Berlin, photographer of metals for a factory which produces electrodes for welding instruments
Berlin, assembly line worker in Berlin factory producing steel ammunition belts. Received commendation from factory director for labor saving device he manufacture of device for automatic adjustment of cartridge cases
Meugelheim, driver mechanics course for the NSKK (Nazi Party Motorized Corp.) Drove trucks during construction of Atlantic wall by Germans.
1943 - Berlin, employed with SCHUPOLIZEI as translator French-German language
1946-47 - Paris, employed by Architects Carre Associated as electrical installation planner and constructor of proto-type model builder
1951-52 - Paris (in prison), devised and sold on the French market a pocket automatic transit indicator. Received cash settlement for this while in prison
1953 - Rion (in prison), devised and gave to prison administrator, invention for making cardboard boxes. Device was built and used by prison administrator
Dec 1955 to Apr 1956 - Gap, employed by M.D. as X-ray machine maintenance technician and operator
1956-57 - Gap, invented, patented and sold a calendar device to the French commercial market
1958 - Ambert, invented and patented a commercial advertising device, photo-mechanical in nature. Models built and sold to French advertising concerns
1959-60 - U.S., devised and passed drawings for two pieces of equipment for use in Project AESENTINEL
July 1960 - U.S., presently working on a low-cost telephone answering device

Occupational Specialities:

Mechanical electrical engineering
Cine or portrait photography
Research and innovation of labor/cost saving devices

SECRET

SECRET

Languages and Dialects:

French - native
German - very good
Georgian - fluent spoken; reading and writing good
English - speaking and writing fair; reading fluent
Spanish - speaking and writing poor; reading good
Russian - poor

Special Skills:

Experience in document forgery
1942 - Achen-Berlin, altered own documents
1942 - Berlin-Paris, filled in German travel blank forms. Altered old German authorization stamp for travel forms. Made other authentications stamps for other people interested in travel across German held territory
1943-44 - Berlin, fabricated stamps and cachets for travel documents. Used photo techniques for changing and/or aging pictures in documents. Also reassembled old false passports to form new ones, as well as counterfeited German financial vouchers.

B. Operational Information:

1. Circumstances of Recruitment -

The agent was first contacted in October 1958 as a result of a lead from AEPADDLE. He was recruited in April 1959 by the Frankfurt Station, for a REDSOX operation. There had been some difficulty in the initial recruitment, since it could not be resolved as to whether or not he could work amicably with another agent in the proposed operation. After psychological assessments and LCFLUTTER examination, it was decided to recruit subject. He was assigned the crypto AEASPIC. In April 1959 subject was brought to the DOB, via a HBRAINBOW flight. Subject was trained in the AESENTINEL project for a black mission into the USSR as a member of a REDSOX team. This project was postponed for a year. In the interim he was assigned to TSD, where he was employed at a covert site, involving the cataloguing of specific information from East German Documents, and developing and/or improving tools and methods for picking locks. On 17 June 1960, it was decided that Project AESENTINEL would not be carried out. On receipt of this information SR/DOB endeavored to place subject elsewhere, where his training would be beneficial. The African Division expressed interest and had agreed to utilize him as a result of assessments. During the period from the 21st of October until dispatch, subject will be carried on OOA funds.

14-00000

SECRET

2. Security Flaps -

A. During the latter part of WW II subject was arrested by the German police for forgery. He was not unduly held by the criminal investigation branch of the police but passed on to the Gestapo. Subject was brought to Berlin where he was interrogated for several months at Gestapo Headquarters. Later he was tried and sentenced to death. For some unknown reason he was moved from jail to jail, concentration camp to concentration camp! While in prison he resorted to a "ruse de guerre" and told the Germans his father had invented a motor that could run without gasoline. He offered to draw the designs of the motor and was able to stall long enough to be liberated by components of the advancing U.S. Army.

B. In 1946-47 subject and an accomplice committed two robberies of jewelry stores.

C. In 1949 subject robbed a bank of 1,000,000 Fr. fr. His accomplice was apprehended and shortly thereafter confessed, implicating subject. Subject was apprehended while attempting to cross the Franco-Spanish border. He was sentenced to ten years in prison of which he served only five, receiving parole for good behavior. Upon release in 1955, he was exiled on parole to Gap, France where he worked as an architect.

D. To our knowledge there is no indication that subject is known to be associated with KUBARK.

SECRET

14-00000

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE : 376 11 MAY 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : AF 7

INFO : CCG 2, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one):
No CS Record Value. Destroy. [ ]
RI file this copy as indicated [x]
Branch copy filed as indicated [ ]
RE Indexing (check one):
Marked [ ] None required [ ]

MAY 11 1615Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 49373

DIR INFO ELIZ PARI CITE LEOP 1304

C/S COMMENT: *POA GRANTED IDEN, RECRUITMENT AS CONTRACT AGENT POSSIBLE AND REQUEST HE BE CONSIDERED FOR UNOFFICIAL COVER ASSIGNMENT.

REF DIR 38541 (OUT 53269) *

1. IN PRESENT POLITICAL FLUX STATION FEELS AIR KATANGA POSITION FOR SUBJ REF WOULD BE TENUOUS AND POSSIBLY SHORT-LIVED. THERE ARE TWO POSITIONS LEOP WHERE IDEN WOULD BE HIGHLY USEFUL.

2. WICLAM PILOT DUE DEPART LEOP END OF JUNE. NEED REPLACEMENT. STATION REVISING WICLAM PROJECT SO REGULAR CHARTER BUSINESS ESTABLISHED. HOWEVER THIS ONLY PART TIME. SECOND POSSIBILITY PER WIROGUE SUGGESTION. WIROGUE UNCERTAIN RE SALARY BUT STATES CAN ARRANGE SUBJ BE INTRODUCED PROPER PEOPLE. AS AIR FORCE LACKS PILOTS STATION BELIEVES SUBJ COULD EASILY MAKE SELF INDISPENSIBLE, ACHIEVING POSITION WHERESDE ABLE PROVIDE INTEL ON MILITARY, SPOT, AND GATHER GENERAL INTEL FLYING AROUND CONGO. WOULD PREFER USE SUBJ LATTER POSITION WITH POSSIBLE HELP ON WICLAM PLANE, PROVIDING HQS HAS NO OBJECTION CROSSING OPS.

END OF MESSAGE

FORM 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

201-233477

Copy No.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

DEPT OF STATE TELEGRAM NUMBER 2303
FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 9 MAY 1961
CLASSIFICATION: OFFICIAL USE ONLY
SUBJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMBER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 481 24 APR 61	ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6
TO : DIRECTOR	APR 24 2047Z 61
FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE	
ACTION : C/AF 3	ROUTINE
INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/WE 2, S/C 2	IN 41144

DIR CITE LEOP 1226

REF A DIR 36207 (out 98503)*

B LEOP 1200 (IN 38501)

RYBAT WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE REPORTS HE CURRENTLY ACTING AS ONLY INSTRUCTOR CAF CADETS. IN SPITE OF DUBIOUS QUALIFICATION WIROGUE TEACHING THEORY NAVIGATION, READING MANUALS ON SIDE TO STAY AHEAD. PIERROT STILL CHIEF CAF BUT REFUSES TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR ACTION. ENTIRE CAF PROGRAM SLOWLY DISINTEGRATING.

2. WIROGUE BELIEVES SHOULD PERSON CAPBALE TEACH FLYING APPEAR LEOP AND ASK FOR POSITION INSTRUCTOR CAF HE WOULD BE IMMEDIATELY HIRED OBVIOUSLY KEY QUESTION IS WHETHER CAF CAPBABLE OF PAYING SALARY AND LIABLE TO BE SLOW MAKING PAYMENT. THIS IS STILL OPENING

SECRET

14-00000

FOR ASSET.

3. UNOC CONTACTS WITH GOC ON REORGANIZATION CNA AND SUPPORT FOR TRAINING LIMITED SO FAR TO EXCHANGE NOTES. NO DECISIONS YET TAKEN. UNOC POLICY PER LEOP 1141 IS SUPPORT ANY ACTION CAF ABLE TAKE ON ITS OWN. SUGGEST TRIAL OF SINGLE RECRUITED ASSET APPEARING IN LEOP AND BEING PUT IN TOUCH WITH CAF BY WIROGUE. NO ASSETS CAPABLE THIS ACTION CURRENTLY ON SCENE PER REF A DOUBT IF UN WOULD HIRE BUT WOULD GIVE BLESSING TO CAF HIRING.

END OF MESSAGE

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET RYBAT

ORIG: DANIEL NIESCIUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 4813
DATE: 27 APRIL 1961

ROUTING
1. C/AF
2. C/Staff
3. C/Pcs

27 APR 61 21 56 z

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI, S/C 2

DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

OUT 50644 OUT50644

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 37204

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

WIROGUE RYBAT

REF: LEOP 1226 (IN 41144)*

1. PROCRASTINATION GOC SIGN CAJEEP/2 CONTRACT AND INABILITY PIERROT ASSUME RESPONSIBLE CONTROL CAF AND ITS PROGRAM REDUCES PROSPECT INJECTING KUBARK ASSETS INTO TRAINING SCHOOL.

2. WILL ATTEMPT LOCATE SUITABLE ASSET REQUESTED PARA 3 REF ALTHO BELIEVE SITUATION TOO DUBIOUS TO ENSURE THIS MUCH OF A LONG-RANGE INTEL PENETRATION. ORIGINAL CONCEPT WAS TO PREEMPT BELGIUM PARTICIPATION IN CAF AND INTEL MISSION SECONDARY. THIS APPARENTLY NO LONGER CASE.

3. AS YOU AWARE NECESSARY TAKE A SECOND LOOK AT ANY WIROGUE PROPOSAL.

END OF MESSAGE.

C/S COMMENT: *WIROGUE BELIEVES SHOULD PERSON CAPABLE TEACH FLYING APPEAR LEOP AND ASK FOR POSITION INSTRUCTOR CAF HE WOULD BE IMMEDIATELY HIRED, OBVIOUSLY KEY QUESTION IS WHETHER CAF CAPABLE OF PAYING SALARY AND LIABLE TO BE SLOW MAKING PAYMENT.

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET RYBAT

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S E C R E T

625
DATE : 19 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: AF 7

INFO : COP, CA2, CA/EAG, CA/PMG, CA/PRG, CA/PROP, IW 2, FI, FI/INT 2, FI/D, WE 4, DD/I, AD/CI, S/C 2

ROUTING
1 | 4
2 | 5
3 | 6

APR 19 2230Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 38653

TDCS

TO INFO CITE

DIR INFO BRUS LANT PARI CITE LEOP 1203

INTEL

SUPDATA PA

1 (ALSO RECEIVED 6) WIROGUE DURING STAFF MEETING, PARA 2, WIROGUE

FILED 191340Z

REPORT CLASS CONFIDENTIAL

ACL-444

LEOPOLDVILLE, CONGO REPUBLIC

SUBJECT BELGIAN SIPORT OF CONGOLESE AIR FORCE

DOI 18 APR 61. PADA LEOPOLDVILLE REPUBLIC OF CONGO 18 APR 61

SOURCE EUROPEAN ADVISER (F) TO CONGOLESE MILITARY. APPR 2.

IWOG COMMENT:

THE ATTACHED TD PORTION OF [illegible] HAS [illegible] BEEN DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE THE AGENCY PENDING RELEASE BY THE ACTION UNIT.

TDCS PRECEDENCE
ROUTINE
PRIORITY

BASED ON:

RELEASING IWO:

DATE DISTRIBUTED:

LIAISON:

S E C R E T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 2

TELEGRAM INFORMATION REPORT TELEGRAM

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

COUNTRY

REPORT NO. TDCS

DATE DISTR.

SUBJECT

PRECEDENCE

REFERENCES IN 38653

DATE OF INFO.

PLACE & DATE ACQ.

FIELD REPORT NO.

APPRAISAL

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE

1. DURING A CONGOLESE MILITARY STAFF MEETING INCLUDING CAPTAIN BABIA, AIDE TO GENERAL MOBUTU, AND MAJOR PAUL ARNOLD PIERROT, CHIEF OF THE CONGOLESE AIR FORCE (CAF), THE QUESTION WAS RAISED WHO IS PAYING FOR LARGE SHIPMENT OF CAF SUPPLIES. BABIA CONFIRMED THAT LT. COL MARLIERE, BELGIAN ADVISOR TO MOBUTU AND FORMER SENIOR FORCE PUBLIQUE OFFICER, PAID FOR THE SUPPLIES ON BEHALF OF THE BELGIAN GOVERNMENT. (SOURCE COMMENT: BELGIANS ARE BEGINNING SUPPLY EVERYTHING TO CAF WITHOUT COST.) (FIELD COMMENT: QUANTITY, TYPE AND PRICE OF MATERIAL NOT KNOWN TO SOURCE. ANOTHER CONTACT (F) STATED BELGIANS NOW BRINGING IN EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO HELP TRAIN CAF.)

2. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCLANT.

(END OF MESSAGE)

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE	ARMY/ACSI	NAVY	AIR	JCS	SECDEF	NSA	NIC	USIA	OCI	ONE	OCR	ORR	OO

TELEGRAM INFORMATION REPORT TELEGRAM

14-00000

[illegible] ... Sgroendorfer

To: [illegible] ... Overgren

Subject: Trip to Congo

Dear Stan,

Just a brief rundown on the Congo business. I arrived on the Monday following Easter and of course it was a holiday so didnot and was not contacted undtil the following day (Tuesday). By that night I had an agreement ready and in the hands on the Congolese Air Force on Wednesday. On Thursday we met with the minister of the cabinet and he indicated all was in order and that the papers would be signed the following day (Friday). On Friday nothing happened so we greated out Saturday, again nothing happened so there was nothing to do but wait until Monday. By this time I had talked with Sabena and got a free ticket on them from Leopoldville to Brussels so that I'd have more flexibility. On Monday there was still no action and again gave them the benefit of the doubt by remaingng until Tuesday when I could have gotten a 707 flight on Monday night direct to Brussels. On Tuesday I left Leopoldville in the afternoon, proceeded to Brazzaville and ~~that~~ waited 10 hours for the delayed KLM flight (DC-7), finally leaving at 3 AM and arriving in Frankfurt at 1900 that night

As I told you, Major Reiner is an Austrian who acts as an adviser to the Congolese Air Force. Major Pierrott, commander of the air force is young and ambitious. At the present time there is nothing but a shell and instructors are badly needed. There are, according to Pierrott, 8 AT-6's and 7 Tiger Moths on order which will give them a total strength of 9 of each aircraft. They expect to put a total of 120 cadets into training. I talked along the lines of a package deal on training but this didn't sink in. They just want to get started and go in to detail later. As you can well imagine, the government structure in the Congo is very shaky and it will be a long time before the U. N. forces leave and things settle in a normal manner. For example, there could be a change in the govt., including Pierrott, any day and this could be followed by any number of changes in the weeks following. Any contract we sign could be thrown out by a new government. In addition there is also a good possibility of renewed violence which might throw everything in a turmoil.

Without going in to detail, following are the more important points of the agreement:

1. Air Force retain us for purpose of hiring personnel for purpose of training mechanic and pilot personnel.
2. Air Force pays transportation of personnel from point of hire to Leopoldville and return plus any ttravel done in the Congo.
3. Air Force pays (to the bank in Ely) $1,000.00 for my expenses such payment to made within 20 days after signing agreement.
4. Initially, 3 mechanic and 3 pilot instructors will be hired and Air Force will accept persons of German, Swiss, French or English nationality
5. Pay of personnel will be responsibility of Air Force and mechanics will receive $770.00 or $650.00 plus room. Pilots will receive $870.00 ~~or~~ plus flying pay which is figured at $50.00 for each 25 hours flown (they anticipate pilots will fly 25 hours per month) or $750 plus room plus flying pay. In addition, all personnel will be furnished their noon meal except on weekends when they are not working.
6. Personnel will be able to transfer one half of their pay to country of residence---this figures out at $385.00 and $455.00 re-

14-00000

7. We received 10% over actual cost of purchases made on behalf of Air Force except aircraft on which we are paid 2% over cost.

8. Air Force will pay us a fee of 10% each month on total salaries of employees. It was agreed that individual salaries would be averaged at $650.00 each. This payment to be made on the first of each month by transfer to the Ely bank.

9. We obtain insurance in amount of Sterling 3500 for each employee and Air Force pay the actual cost.

10.

As you can see, it is a simple agreement and one which will not make us rich. They indicated they would want one film strip machine and available training films for mechanics and pilots.

It appears that there will be a great deal of contract flying for the UN in the Congo for some time to come. As I told you, Interocean and TMA are doing the most with Interocean having six DC-4s flying 1500 hours per month and TMA doing nearly 300 with two aircraft. TMA will pull their aircraft out in the next ten days for the Haj and it would seem that your man in New York might be able to work something out whereby we could replace them and remain in the Congo.

Living accomodation are good in Leopoldville. Villas rent from $100.00 on up with a nice place for about $175.00. This would be a three or four bedroom place with all the facilities. If we had crews there, they could live together as I'm sure none of them would want to take families. Food is expensive but no more so than in Tripoli. Car gasoline sells at a little over 40 cents a gallon which isn't bad. Nothing is being imported in to the country so things could get real serious in the next 4 to 6 months. American cigaretts are not available and Belgian brands are not plentiful. There is a money black market for hard currency and you can get anywhere from 65 to 90 Congo francs for a dollar whereas the legal rate of exchange is 50 to a dollar. The Time correspondent was caught changing money and the Embassy had quite a time getting the thing straightened out.

Under ordinary circumstances (except for contracting with the UN), I would not think of signing a contract with the Congolese govt. at this time. However, with things as they stand this is a good way to get our foot in the door and could open up other fields in West Africa. Perhaps Carme would like to make a trip out that way as our representative!!!!

Wish the situation in Jordan were better---I'll give you as much done as possible after my arrival. I've heard nothing more from the Congo so will probably be leaving on Monday for Cairo.

Best regards,

[signature]

14-00000

18 April 61

WIROGUE [illegible]

MEMO FOR THE RECORD:

1. CARTER YATES CALLED THIS DAY AND PASSED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION RE THE CONTRACT WHICH CAJEEP/2 PRESENTED TO THE CONGOLESE:

a. Would furnish six French speaking instructors immediately. Three more at a later date.

b. Would furnish one electronic training device which flashes still pictures onto a screen and describes the action in the local language.

c. In return the Congolese would reimburse CAJEEP/2 $1000.00 for his trip to Leopoldville and 10% of the salaries of the instructors for handling the administration of the project.

d. Also 2% commission on any aircraft which CAJEEP/2 would be asked to purchase.

2. CARTER INSTRUCTED THE COVER COMPANY NOT TO ALLOW CAJEEP/2 TO MAKE ANY AIRCRAFT PURCHASES WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL. THE COVER COMPANY ACCEDED TO THE REQUEST.

3. INFORMATION AS TO SALARIES OR OTHER ARRANGEMENTS ARE UNKNOWN.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 487
19 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

APR 19 1838Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 38501

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

DIR INFO FRAN FROB CITE LEOP 1200

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF A DIR 34146 (out 94186)

B FROB 9126 (IN 37367)

1. CAJEEP/2 HIGHLY COOPERATIVE WHEN LEOP. CONTRACT DRAFTED BUT NEVER SIGNED DUE FLUID POLITICAL SITUATION.

2. KAZADI GOC MIN DEFENSE RECALLED BY KALONJI TO SUD KASAI JUST WHEN CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS BEGAN. ADOULA IN ADDITION TO MIN INTERIOR TOOK OVER POST DEFENSE. AIR FORCE (CAF) DIRECTLY UNDER DEFENSE BUT 11 APR PIERROT, CHIEF CAF, LEFT LEOP FOR WEEK. RETURNED 17 APR WITH STATUS OF CAF IN GOC STRUCTURE VERY UNCERTAIN. STRONG POSSIBILITY IT MAY BE PUT UNDER COMMAND MOBUTU AND ARMY.

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 585 17 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

APR 17 2141Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 37367

DIR LEOP INFO FRAN CITE FROB (GROVEN ACTING) 9126

RYBAT WIROUGE ZIBET

C/S COMMENT: *CONCERNED NEGOTIATIONS WITH CAJEEP/2 FOR CONTRACT TO SUPPLY NON-PBPRIME PILOTS AND MECHANICS FOR CONGOLESE AIRFORCE SCHOOL IN CONGO

REF: A. LEOP 1169 (IN 34729)

B. DIR 34146 (OUT 94186)*

1. CAJEEP-2 PHONED AT WIESBADEN HOME BY FOB STAFFER ASMR. RIEDER ON 14 APRIL. HE AGREED INFORM US WHEN CONTRACT SIGNED AND ON FUTURE TRAVEL.

2. ON 17 APRIL CAJEEP-2 PHONED TO CONFIRM HE LEAVING FOR MIDDLE EAST. HAD HEARD NOTHING ABOUT CONTRACT BUT PRESUMES WILL BE SIGNED BEFORE HIS RETURN TO WIESBADEN CIRCA 1 MAY.

3. WOULD APPRECIATE MORE DETAILS ON REF B REQUEST FOR RECRUITMENT OF SELECTED CONGO JOB APPLICANTS. ADVISE LANGUAGE CAPABILITY DESIRED OR SPECIFIC CRITERIA FOR PROPOSED RECRUITMENT ATTEMPTS WITH GUIDANCE ON SALARY COMMITMENTS AND OPERATIONAL OBJECTIVES.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

PAGE 2

IN 38501 LEOP 1200

3. AT THIS POINT DIRECTION GOC, AND MIN DEFENSE GOING HIGHLY CONFUSED. NO SINGLE AUTHORITY WILLING TO TAKE ACTION AND HAND OF BELGIANS OBVIOUS BEHIND CURRENT PROCRASTINATION.

4. IF POSSIBLE IMPLEMENT CONTRACT WILL INFORM IMMEDIATELY. IN PRESENT SHUFFLE WIROGUE STILL CAF ADVISER BUT POSITION MUCH WEAKER THAN WHEN KAZADI MIN DEFENSE. DEPENDING ON DEGREE OF INTERFERENCE BY BELGIANS WIROGUE COULD EASILY LOSE POSITION.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *CONCERNED CAJEEP/2 NEGOTIATIONS.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 12 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

APR 12 1519Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 34729

DIR INFO FRAN FROB CITE LEOP 1169

RYBAT WIROGUE

per CSN 43-43

REF DIR 34136*

1. CAJEEP/2 DEPARTED LEOP 12 APR. WILL REMAIN WIESBADEN UNTIL 17 APR. HE THEN HAS BUSINESS MIDDLE EAST. INFORMED WOULD BE CONTACTED IF CONTRACT SIGNED.

2. KALONJI RECALLED ACTING MIN DEFENSE KAZADI WHO LEFT FOR SUD KASAI 11 APR. ADOULA WHO ALREADY MIN INTERIOR NOW ALSO DEFENSE. SAID DISCUSSED CONTRACT WITH ILEO WHICH THEY FAVOR BUT HAVE NOT SIGNED. AT LEAST PART OF REASON IS FEAR ANY CONGOLESE MINISTER COMMIT HIMSELF TO POSITIVE ACTION. IF CONTRACT SIGNED BY 16 APR CABLE NOTIFICATION TO CAJEEP/2 WILL SET IN MOTION IMPLEMENTATION OF CONTRACT.

3. FOR HQS: DISPATCH FOLLOWS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *APPARENTLY WRONG REFERENCE. POSSIBLY DIR 34146 (OUT 94186) INTENDED.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

614

DATE : 11 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

APR 11 2038Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 34307

per CSH 43-43

DIR LEOP INFO FRAN CITE FROB (CROWEN ACTING) 9095

RYBAT WIROGUE ZIBET CAECLIPSE

REF: DIR 34146 (OUT 94186)*

FOB ABLE HANDLE PARA 2 REF. CAJEEP-2 CAN CALL MR. RIEDER, FRANKFURT CIVILIAN 558433 DURING WORK HOURS AND IDENTIFY SELF AS TRUE NAME. REQUEST CAJEEP-2 ADDRESS OR TELEPHONE NUMBER GERMANY IF PREFER CONTACT INITIATED BY FOB.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED FROB TO CONTACT CAJEEP/2 UPON RETURN WIES MID APRIL TO OBTAIN NAMES AND BIO DATA ON CANDIDATES FOR CONGO JOBS.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

:656

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : DANIEL NIESCIUR
UNIT : ~~4818~~ AF/4/2
EXT : 4818
DATE : 10 APRIL 1961

ROUTING

TO : FROB, LEOPOLDVILLE   INFO: FRANKFURT

10 APR 61 22 22z

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE
OUT 94186
PRIORITY

per CSN 43-43

TO (PRITY) FROB, LEOP   INFO FRAN   CITE DIR 34146

WIROGUE RYBAT ZIBET

1. CAJEEP/2 (IDEN) PRESENTLY LEOP NEGOTIATING CONTRACT TO SUPPLY NON-PBPRIME PILOTS AND MECHANICS FOR CONGOLESE AIRFORCE SCHOOL IN CONGO. LEOP STATION POSING AS INTERESTED TPELIDE OFFICIALS IN CONTACT C/2 WHO NOT FORMALLY AWARE KUBARK INVOLVEMENT, BUT PROBABLY SUSPECTS. NO OBJECTION MAKING C-2 WITTING KUBARK INTEREST. ~~BUT PROBABLY SUSPECTS AND CAN BE MADE AWARE OUR INTEREST.~~

2. REQUEST FROB CONTACT C/2 UPON RETURN WIESBADEN MID APRIL TO OBTAIN NAMES AND BIO DATA ON CANDIDATES FOR CONGO JOBS WITH OBJECT IN SOME CASES OF THEIR RECRUITMENT AS KUBARK AGENTS. IF LEAD TIME SUFFICIENT WOULD PREFER RECRUITMENTS BE MADE BY FROB PRIOR TO THEIR DEPARTURE FOR LEOP. EXTENT OF C/2 INVOLVEMENT SHOULD BE KEPT MINIMUM.

3. FOR LEOP: INFORM C/2 CONTACT WILL BE MADE WIESBADEN. C/2 GRANTED OA 12 FEB '60 FOR SUCH CONTACTS.

END OF MESSAGE.

CHIEF/EE/

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/4
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: DANIEL NIESCIUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 4818 1657
DATE: 10 APRIL 1961

ROUTING
1 | 4
2 | 5
3 | 6

10 APR 61 22 22z

TO: FROB, LEOPOLDVILLE INFO: FRANKFURT

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

DEFERRED SIG CEN
ROUTINE
PRIORITY

OUT 94187

TO (PRITY) FROB, LEOP INFO FRAN CITE DIR 34147

WIROGUE RYBAT ZIBET

REF: DIR 34146 (OUT 94188)

IDEN ROLLAND C. SWANSON.

END OF MESSAGE.

CHIEF/EE/

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

039

DATE : 9 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED FOR AF AT 1100, 9 APR 61)

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

APR 9 1333Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 33155

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1155

per CSN 43-43

WIROGUE RYBAT

REF LEOP 1123 (IN 30853)*

1. KANDOLO MINISTER TO SIGN CONTRACT. DETAILS SETTLED BUT TYPICAL CONGOLESE PROCRASTINATION. SWANSON DELAYED DEPARTURE TWICE BECAUSE CONTRACT NOT YET SIGNED BUT IS SETTING 11 APR AS FIRM DEPARTURE WHETHER CONTRACT SIGNED OR NOT. GCC INFORMED.

2. HAVE NOT MENTIONED SUGGESTION PARA 3 REF TO SWANSON. WAITING APPROVAL.

3. WIROGUE REPORTED 9 APR STAHL EXPECTED ANY DAY. IF POSSIBLE WILL ARRANGE THEY NOT MEET.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *SUGGESTED CONTACT BE ESTABLISHED FOR SWANSON WIESBADEN.

DECLASSIFIED

per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

293 RLG

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 7 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED FOR AF AT 0835, 7 APR 61)

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

APR 7 1301Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 32207

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1141 BETTELHEIM ACTING

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF LEOP 1140 (IN 31740)

SWANSON DISCUSSED CONTRACT WITH UNOC ACTING CHIEF AIR COL. PIEROTTI.

PIEROTTI STATED UNOC POLICY TO GIVE FULL SUPPORT PIERROT AND CAF AND AS LONG AS NO BELGIANS OR PBPRIMER INVOLVED AS ADVISORS UNOC IN FULL ACCORD. SWANSON MEETING AMBASSADOR TO CLEAR AIR COMPLETELY.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *STATED STATION INFORMED AMBASSADOR THAT SWANSON REP OF EUROPEAN SUBSIDIARY OF PBPRIME PARENT COMPANY NOW IN LEOP NEGOTIATING CONTRACT WITH CAF.

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :	467 JO 6 APR 61
TO :	DIRECTOR
FROM :	LEOPOLDVILLE
ACTION :	C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED C/AF 1430, 6 APR)
INFO :	COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

APR 6 1921Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 31740

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1140 (BETTELHEIM ACTING)

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF LEOP 1128 (IN 30853)*

1. STATION INFORMED AMBASSADOR THAT SWANSON REP OF EUROPEAN SUBSIDIARY OF PBPRIME PARENT COMPANY NOW IN LEOP NEGOIATING CONTRACT WITH CAF. THIS PRESENTED AS DEAL STRICTLY BETWEEN GOC AND COMPANY WITH NO MENTION KUBARK INTEREST. AMBASSADOR CONCERNED BECAUSE MAY BE AGAINST 21 FEB RESOLUTION UN. AMBASSADOR STATES CAN NOT APPROVE OR BACK SWANSON IF HE DOES NOT OBTAIN UNOC APPROVAL OF CONTRACT.

2. AMBASSADOR TOLD OUR INTEREST ONLY AROUSED LAST COUPLE DAYS WHEN SWANSON APPEARED. WE INTERESTED IN WHO INSTRUCTORS ARE AND KIND OF DEAL MADE WITH CAF.

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

3. STATION INSTRUCTING SWANSON CLEAR WITH UNOC BEFORE PROCEEDING. THOUGH SWANSON PBPRIME NO OTHER PBPRIME CONNECTION SHOWS. SITUATION SUCH UNOC DECISION THIS TIME UNCERTAIN AND ENTIRE OP MAY BE SHORT CIRCUITED.

4. AMBASSADOR FEELS STRONGLY THIS MATTER TO POINT HE STATED MIGHT HAVE TO REMAND SWANSON PASSPORT IF DEAL MADE WITHOUT UNOC APPROVAL. VIEW ABOVE, SUGGEST HQS NOT DISCUSS WITH STATE PENDING OUTCOME SWANSON-UNOC TALK.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *SUGGESTED CONTACT BE ESTABLISHED FOR SWANSON WIESBADEN WHICH WOULD EXPEDITE OBTAINING NAMES AND BIO DATA OF CANDIDATES. COULD ALSO PROVIDE ACCESS TO CANDIDATES FOR POSSIBLE RECRUITMENT.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 295 JO
5 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED C/AF, 1000, 5 APR)

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING
1 2 3 4 5 6

APR 5 1314Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 30853

per CSN 43-43

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1128 (BETTELHEIM ACTING)

WIROGUE RYBAT

REF A. DIR 33071 Out 91606*

B. DIR 32895 Out 91094

1. WILCO. WIROGUE NOT GOING EUROPE USING ALIBI SWANSON VISIT HERE PRECLUDES NEED. RE PARA 4 REF A WIROGUE REPORTS COL STAHL CANCELLED TRIP LEOP LAST MOMENT FOR UNKNOWN REASON.

2. CONTACT WITH SWANSON DELAYED UNTIL REF A RECEIVED. LONG INITIAL DISCUSSION BETWEEN WIROGUE AND SWANSON HELD 4 APR WITH SALVACK AS TPELIDE REP. DISCUSSION CENTERED ON STRAIGHT BUSINESS DEAL CONCERNING INSTRUCTORS NEEDED, PAYMENTS, CONTRACTS, LIFE INSURANCE, AVAILABILITY, WORKING CONDITIONS, ETC. BIGGEST STUMBLING BLOCKS NOW ARE METHOD SIGNING CONTRACTS AND COST PLUS CLAIM ON SWANSON'S PART. SWANSON WILLING NEGOTIATE AND MAKE DEAL BUT DOES

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

LEOP 1128 IN 30853

NOT WISH APPEAR TOO EASY. WIROGUE DISCUSSING POINTS WITH PIERROT 5 APR AND WILL MEET SWANSON FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION AFTERNOON 5 APR.

3. SWANSON STATES HAS TWO PEOPLE READY IMMEDIATELY AND REMAINDER SOON. OBVIOUS FROM STATEMENTS AND SITUATION HE AWARE AT LEAST PBPRIME INTEREST BUT STATION CONCURS HE APPEARS DISCREET. SUGGEST CONTACT BE ESTABLISHED FOR SWANSON WIESBADEN WHICH WOULD EXPEDITE OBTAINING NAMES AND BIO DATA OF CANDIDATES. COULD ALSO PROVIDE ACCESS TO CANDIDATES FOR POSSIBLE RECRUITMENT. SWANSON ETD 6 APR.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *SINCE UPHILL INVOLVED, CONFUSED AS TO WHY PIERROT ASKING W/1 CONTACT COL STAHL.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : DANIEL MIESCIUR 1616
UNIT : AF/W/2
EXT : 4018
DATE : 4 APRIL 1961

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET RYBAT

ROUTING

4 APR 61 21 54z

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM : DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO : *COP, S/C 2

DEFERRED SIG CEN
ROUTINE 91968
PRIORITY
OUT 91968

TO (PRITY) LEOP INFO CITE DIR 33214

33214

RYBAT

REF: A. LEOP 1120 (IN 29880)
B. DIR 32696 (OUT 90734)
C. DIR 33071 (OUT 91606)

INSTRUCTIONS REFS B AND C STILL STAND.

END OF MESSAGE.

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT YQNECTAR CABLES.

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS
SECRET RYBAT

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/WEST
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

498
DATE : 3 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF AT 1940 3 APR)
(MR. NIESCIUR, AF, NOTIFIED AT 1935 3 APR)

INFO : *COP, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

APR 4 0025Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 29880

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1120 (BETTELHEIM ACTING)

WIROGUE RYBAT

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT YQNECTAR CABLES.

REF A. LEOP 1112 (IN 29376)

B. DIR 32696 (OUT 90734)**

**SWANSON UNWITTING KUBARK RELATIONSHIP THIS CASE BUT HAS FULL SECURITY CLEARANCE AND HAS BEEN CONTACT KUBARK GERMANY IN PAST.

1. WIROGUE RECEIVED CABLE FROM SWANSON LATE 2 APR GIVING ETA 3 APR. CABLE STATES SWANSON STAYING BRAZ SINCE NO VISA LEOP. WIROUGE REQUESTS STATION REP BE PRESENT AT MEETINGS BUT STATION NEEDS KNOW DEGREE SWANSON WITTING AND COVER FOR STATION REP BE PRESENT. IF SWANSON UNWITTING THIS COULD BLOW OP. PLAN WIROGUE CONTACT SWANSON 4 APR BRAZ.

2. FULLY RECOGNIZE DANGERS WIROGUE COVER IN GERMANY BUT WITH UPHILL REPS APPEARING IN LEOP WIROGUE AND COVER WILL BE PUT TO TEST ANYWAY. WISH EMPHASIZE WIROGUE DIRECTED GO EUROPE BY CAF AND STATION FEELS IT NECESSARY WIROGUE OBEY FOR PROPER DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS.

(END OF MESSAGE)

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : Dan Niesciur:mye
UNIT : AF/W/2 1661
EXT : 4618
DATE : 3 April 1961

ROUTING
1 | 4
2 | 5
3 | 6

3 Apr 61 23 32z

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

PRIORITY

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 91666

TO PRITY LEOP INFO CITE DIR 33071

WIROGUE RYBAT

par CSN 43-43

REF: A. LEOP 1112 (IN 29376)
B. MUNI 5132 (IN 28066)
C. LEOP 1069 (IN 25118) PARA 3

1. OUR FIRST INTEREST CNA AIRFORCE IS TO SEE THAT IT FILLED BY NON-BELGIANS. ALL THINGS BEING POSSIBLE WE WOULD ALSO LIKE AN INTELL PENETRATION AND STILL HOPE FOR THIS BUT IN VIEW PRIORITY WILL NOT INTERFERE DIRECT GERMAN CONTRIBUTION.

2. SINCE SWANSON UNWITTING (ALTHO PROBABLY SUSPECTS KUBARK INTEREST) YOU WILL HAVE TO ENSURE VIA XX WIROGUE/1 THAT YOU REPRESENTED IN DISCUSSIONS. ASSUME ROLE OF TPELIDE OFFICER ASSIGNED TO THIS TYPE DEVELOPMENTS ADEQUATE EXPLANATION TO SWANSON WHO REPORTEDLY DISCREET. HIS COMPANY CONFIRMED THAT A CABLE IN FRENCH HAD BEEN SENT W/1 ON 28 MARCH AND SWANSON PRESENTLY IN LEOP.

3. W/1 NOT ORIGINALLY CAST FOR ROLE TYPE HE HAS ASSUMED. WE DEFINITELY NOT WILLING PERMIT HIM FREE WHEEL IN EUROPE MAKING CONTACTS A/O CONTRACTS AT WILL. INDEED UNLESS A CLOSE AND HARD HAND IS KEPT ON HIM HE MAY LIKELY END UP MORE OF A LIABILITY THAN AN ASSET. WE AWARE HE HARD HEADED AND SMART AND REALIZE CO WILL HAVE TO BE ON HIS TOES AND EQUALLY HARDHEADED BUT HE MUST NOT BE ALLOWED TO GET OUT OF HAND AND OUR READING IS THAT HE WILL RESPECT THIS

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG : Dan Niesciur:nye
UNIT : AF/W/2
EXT : 4818
DATE : 3 April 1961

SECRET

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

PAGE TWO

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 91606
DIR 33071

TO INFO CITE DIR

TREATMENT.

4. SINCE UPHILL INVOLVED WE CONFUSED AS TO WHY PIERROT ASKING W/1 CONTACT COL STAHL, COL STEIN AND UNIDENTIFIED GENERAL (PRESUMABLY UTILITY) IN MUNICH TO DISCUSS ARMS FOR CAF SINCE PER REF B COL STAHL NOW IN CONGO SUPPOSEDLY DISCUSSING SAME TOPIC UNLESS W/1 UNAWARE THIS FACT AND TRYING TO PLAY OWN ANGLE. ALSO IT IS NOTED THAT PER REF C PIERROT TOLD W/1 "THEY IN CONTACT COLONEL GERMANY WHO COULD CHECK INSTRUCTORS". THIS MAY WELL BE UPHILL AND IF SO NAMES SWANSON IS PLANNING TO SUGGEST ARE BONA XXX FIDE INSTRUCTORS WITHOUT INFERENCE UPHILL AND WITHOUT KUBARK AFFILIATION.

5. IN OUR VIEW W/1 INVOLVEMENT WITH UPHILL PORTENDS DIFFICULTIES FOR HIM EVEN DISASTER IN OUR USE OF HIM SINCE AS YOU KNOW W/1 DOCUMENTATION FALSE AND THIS AND HIS ALLEDGED MILITARY SERVICE IN GERMAN ARMY CAN EASILY BE CHECKED BY UPHILL.

6. DETERMINATION POSSIBLE EXIT WIROGUE THIS CASE TO BE MADE AFTER WE INFORMED RESULTS SWANSON/WIROGUE CONVERSATIONS. REPEAT THESE MUST BE MONITORED AND CONTROLLED.

END OF MESSAGE

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK
C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 2 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : C/F, S/C 2

ROUTING

APR 3 0830Z 61
SERVICE

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 29376 A LEOP 1112

TO INFO CITE

CS COMMENT:

CORRECT PARA 1 TO READ:

"1. IN ANSWER REF A PARA 2 WE PREFER WIROGUE REMAIN LEOP BUT HE WORKING FOR CAF AND ORDERED EUROPE. NOW GIVEN SECOND TASK TO CONTACT GERMAN OFFICERS COL (FNU) STAHL (L) (SEE MUNI 5132 (IN 28066)), COL (FNU) STEIN, AND UNIDENTIFIED GERMAN GENERAL MUNICH. HE TO DISCUSS ARMS FOR CAF INCLUDING TYPES AND QUANTITY AVAILABLE, PRICE, METHOD AND TIME OF DELIVERY, THOUGH HE NOT TO ACTUALLY MAKE DEAL. TO PREVENT LEAVING THIS MATTER UPHILL, DOES HQS WISH PROVIDE NAMES OTHER ARMS DEALERS. MAY BE DIFFICULT KEEP WIROGUE LEOP IF KAZADI AND PIERROT DETERMINED HE GO GERMANY."

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

628

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 2 APR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF AT 1530 2 APR DR. HOUCK, AF NOTIFIED AT 1610, MR NIESCIUR, AF, NOTIFIED 1615 2 APRIL)

INFO : COP, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

APR 2 1933Z 61

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 29376

OPIM DIR CITE LEOP 1112

REF A. DIR 32895 (OUT 91094)

B. DIR 32696 (OUT 90734)

1. IN ANSWER REF A PARA 2 WE PREFER WIROGUE REMAIN LEOP BUT HE WORKING FOR CAF AND ORDERED EUROPE ~~FOR (PORTION GARBLED WILL FORWARD)~~ NOW GIVEN SECOND TASK TO CONTACT GERMAN OFFICERS COL (FNU) STAHL (E) (SEE MUNI 5132), (IN 28066) COL (FNU) STEIN AND UNIDENTIFIED GERMAN GENERAL MUNICH. HE ~~(PORTION GARBLED WILL FORWARD)~~ TO DISCUSS ARMS FOR CAF INCLUDING TYPES AND QUANTITY ~~(PORTION GRABLED WILL FORWARD)~~ AVAILABLE PRICE, METHOD AND TIME OF DELIVERY ~~(PORTION GARBLED WILL FORWARD)~~ THOUGH HE NOT TO ACTUALLY MAKE DEAL. TO PREVENT LEAVING THIS MATTER UPHILL, DOES HQS WISH PROVIDE NAMES OTHER ARMS DEALERS.

MAY BE DIFFICULT KEEP WIROGUE LEOP IF KAZADI AND PIERROT DETERMINED HE GO GERMANY

2. REQUEST CLARIFICATION REF B. IF SWANSON NOT WITTING KUBARK RELATIONSHIP.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

THIS CASE WHAT HAS HE BEEN TOLD AND WHAT IS STORY FOR ORIGINAL CONNECTION

PER PREVIOUS TRAFFIC, ONE LEVER USED BY WIROGUE TO BECOME PIERROT ADVISER

WAS STORY HE HAD CONTACTS TO PROVIDE INSTRUCTORS. IF SWANSON

ESTABLISHES DIRECT CONTACT PIERROT THIS COULD EASILY UNDERCUT WIROGUE

INFLUENCE.

3. WISH URGE IF POSSIBLE RECRUIT AT LEAST ONE EACH MECHANIC

AND FLYING INSTRUCTOR PRIOR TO ARRIVAL LEOP. FULLY APPRECIATE TIME FACTOR

AND DESIRE PREEMPT ANY EFFORT ON PART PIERROT TO PROCURE INSTRUCTORS

BY OTHER CHANNELS. IF WIROGUE AND SWANSON SETTLE ON NAMES THERE IS

IS POSSIBLE TIME FOR HQS TO CHECK OUT PROSPECTIVE INSTRUCTORS AND

MAKE RECRUITMENT PITCH. ALTHOUGH CONGOLESE HAVE BIG IDEAS AND

HOPE NEED MORE INSTRUCTORS, THIS MAY NOT BE CASE. IF WE RUSH IN ALL

? NONKUBARK ASSETS WE MAY FIND OURSELVES WITH EXPENSIVE OP

OVER WHICH WE HAVE LITTLE CONTROL AND WHICH MIGHT PRODUCE LITTLE

FOR KUBARK.

4. IF FEASIBLE SUGGEST HQS DELAY SWANSON TRIP AND HAVE HIM CABLE

WIROGUE IMMEDIATELY TO MEET HIM IN EUROPE. ALSO, PLEASE ADVISE

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

SOONEST WHAT COVER STORY USED WITH SWANSON RE WIROGUE AND COVER HQS SUGGESTS SALVACK OR GUTHMAN USE IF PRESENT WIROGUE/SWANSON MEETINGS. IF SWANSON COMES LEOP IMPOSSIBLE TO ATTEND ALL MEETINGS WITHOUT JEOPARDIZING WIROGUE COVER.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT YQNECTAR CABLES.

**DID NOT WANT WIROGUE WANDERING IN EUROPE.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : Dr. L.C.Houck
UNIT : C/AF/W
EXT : 3939 1530
DATE : 1 April 1961

ROUTING
1 2 3 4 5 6

1 APR 61 17 41z

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE
OUT 91094

TO (PRITY) LEOP INFO CITE DIR 32895

RYBAT WIROGUE

REFS A LEOP 1102 (IN 28638)
B DIR 32696 (OUT 90734)

1. ASSUME REFS CROSSED. AS YOU NOTE SWANSON ENROUTE LEOP.

2. IN ANY EVENT WE DEFINITELY DO NOT WANT WIROGUE WANDERING IN EUROPE.

3. FOR IMMEDIATE FUTURE WISH ALL MEETINGS TO BE IN AREA AND CONTROLLED BY KUBARK STAFF PERSONNEL.

END OF MESSAGE

References RYBAT

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK
C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

6	492	SECRET
DATE :	31 MAR 61	

ROUTING

MAR 31 2053Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 28638

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF 1610-31 MAR)
(AF CABLE DESK NOTIFIED AT 1605-31 MAR)

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

PRITY DIR INFO BERN FRAN CITE LEOP 1102

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF DIR 31932 (NOT SENT BERN FRAN)

1. AT MEETING 31 MARCH WIROGUE REPORTED PIERROT AND KAZADI HAVE ORDERED HIS TRAVEL GERMANY TO MAKE FINAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR HIRING AND TRANSPORTATION KONGOLESE AIR FORCE (CAF) INSTRUCTORS. HE SHOULD DEPART WEEK 3-7 APRIL VIA UAT AND CURRENTLY INTENDS TRAVEL GENEVA THEN GERMANY. LOCATION IN GERMANY DEPENDS ON ARRANGEMENTS WITH SWANSON FROM WHOM HE HAS NOT YET HEARD AND WITH WHOM ARRANGEMENTS MUST BE MADE BEFORE DEPARTURE. SWANSON CABLE NEEDED SOONEST.

2. WIROGUE TO ALSO MEET CAF CONTACT IN GERMANY WHOSE NAME AND LOCATION STILL NOT KNOWN. WIROGUE BEING PRESSURED TO OBTAIN THIS INFO.

3. STATION BELIEVES WIROGUES ACTIVITIES EUROPE SHOULD BE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLOSELY GUIDED. REQUEST HQS APPROVAL KUBARK CONTACTS BE ARRANGED GENEVA AND GERMANY. CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS NEEDED. EXACT ITINERARY WILL BE PROVIDED WHEN KNOWN.

4. FOR HQS: PIERROT HIGHLY CONCERNED OVER POOR CAF SECURITY AND WIROGUE CURRENTLY IN FULL CHARGE ARRANGE AND TIGHTEN CAF SECURITY. HAS REQUESTED FULL GUIDANCE FROM STATION. STATION FEELS SECURITY SYSTEM AND SUGGESTIONS SHOULD BE BASED ON WW ROMAN TWO GERMAN ARMY PATTERN IN KEEPING WIROGUE COVER. REQUEST DISPATCH ANDY BACKGROUND MATERIAL.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED WIROGUE DEVELOPMENTS.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

ORIG: DANIEL NIESCIUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 4818 1604
DATE: 31 MARCH 1961

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, S/C 2

31 MAR 61 20 43z

DEFERRED SIG CEN

ROUTINE

OUT 90734

PRIORITY

TO (PRITY) LEOP INFO CITE DIR 32696

WIROGUE RYBAT

REF: A. LEOP 1086 (IN 26480)
B. LEOP 1087 (IN 27093)
C. LEOP 0957 (IN 15023)

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT YQNECTAR CABLES.
**ASSUMED THERE KUBARK RELATIONSHIP WITH SWANSON OR COMPANY AND AT LEAST SOME OF GERMAN INSTRUCTIONS RECRUITED OR RECRUITABLE.

1. KUBARK IN CONTACT WITH PARENT COMPANY OF WHICH SWANSON FOREIGN REP STATIONED WIESBADEN AND ARAB DEVELOPMENT CORP ITS SUBSIDIARY. SWANSON UNWITTING KUBARK RELATIONSHIP THIS CASE BUT HAS FULL SECURITY CLEARANCE AND HAS BEEN CONTACT KUBARK GERMANY IN PAST.

2. SWANSON INFORMED HOME OFFICE HE PLANNING VISIT LEOP O/A 1 APR TO DISCUSS PERSONNEL, TRAINING SCHOOL REQUIREMENTS AND CONTRACTS. WILL CABLE ETA TO WIROGUE/1.

3. SWANSON WILL HAVE LIST OF BONA FIDE GERMAN INSTRUCTORS WHICH IF ACCEPTABLE TO PIERROT WILL GO CONGO SOONEST. NONE OF THIS GROUP WILL BE RECRUITED KUBARK AGENTS SINCE TIME TOO SHORT. BUT AS NEED INCREASES FOR MORE INSTRUCTORS OR FOR REPLACEMENT OF FIRST GROUP KUBARK CAN THEN INJECT RECRUITED AGENTS THRU SWANSON'S PLACEMENT SERVICE. THIS PHASE OF EXERCISE DESIGNED TO ~~XXXXXX~~ PREEMPT ANY EFFORT ON PART OF PIERROT TO PROCURE INSTRUCTORS UNILATERALLY.

4. TO PRECLUDE FURTHER W/1 DEALS STRONGLY URGE GUTHMAN BE PRESENT IN ANY DISCUSSIONS W/1 HAS WITH SWANSON OR CONDUCT DISCUSSIONS WITHOUT W/1.

END OF MESSAGE.

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION S E C R E T RYBAT	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. ACLA-515

TO: Chief, KUBIOT
VIA: Chief, AF
FROM: Chief of Station, Leopoldville
SUBJECT: AQUATIC/Operational/WIROGUE
Transmittal Receipt for Documents
ACTION: For Your Information
REF: ACLA-258, dated 30 March 1961

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: Unknown
DATE: 28 April 1961
No indexing required

Transmitted herewith is one copy of the signed receipt for authentication materials as requested in reference.

Lester H. SALVACK

28 April 1961

Attachment: as stated above, h/w

Distribution:
4-Hqs, w/attach

201-233477

14-00000

RYBAT

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING		
	ACTION	ACCOMPLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
XXX	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief of Station, LEOPOLDVILLE

INFO.

FROM: Chief, KURIOT

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

SUBJECT: AQUATIC/OPERATIONAL/WIROGUE
Transmittal of Documents for WIROGUE

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

DIR-29127

1. Transmitted herewith are two WW II German documents (attachment A) issued to subject which will substantiate his background legend as a former Wehrmacht Captain. Attachment B gives particular information of entries on the documents which you may use for briefing subject.

2. It is requested that these documents be returned to this office when no longer needed operationally. Please sign and return one copy of the enclosed receipt for authentication materials.

WALLACE F. JACCOMY

Enclosure: (1 envl.) UNDER SEPARATE COVER
A. documents with receipt
B. information

Distribution:
3 - COS, Leopoldville, w/encl. UNDER SEPARATE COVER

201-233477

DATE TYPED: 30 MARCH 1961

DATE DISPATCHED:

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: ACLW-258

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: REF: AQUATIC

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
TSD/IB/FS#4	JOSEPH BORNIGER	rc	3391

1 - TSD/SRS, wo/encl.
2 - AF/W/1, w/encl. A
1 - IB files
1 - IB/FS#4

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
AF/W/1		Coordinated by phone w/Dan Niescìur

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
ASSTC/TSD AUTH		CHARLES J. RYAN

RYBAT

14-00000

RYBAT

SECRET

DOCUMENTATION FOR GEORG REINER

per CSN 43-43

MILITARY CERTIFICATE

1. Military Certificate issued by the 8th Grenadier Training Brigade. (Infantry) The designation O.U. on the right hand top corner means "Ortsunterkunft", it is the place of issue-which during war time did not specify a town or area due to security consideration. It merely means the place where the unit was physically stationed at the time the document was issued. The certificate states that Capt. Georg Reiner, born 25. July 1921 in Salzburg has lost his regular military pay book on 2.2.1944 on account of enemy action. A new book has not yet been issued.

SOLDBUCH ERSATZ

2. The Soldbuch Ersatz (Pay book substitute). (a) Front Section (Soldbuch-Ersatz) indicates that document was issued to Capt. Georg Reiner, born on 25. July 1921 in Salzburg, his dog tag number is 214739, his nearest of kin, his father Franz Reiner, lives in Salzburg, Siebenbürgerstr. 2. (b) The Section (Orden und Ehrenzeichen) indicates that he received a medal for having been wounded on 9.12.42. (c) The Section (Beurlaubungen über fünf Tage) shows that he was granted a leave for over five days. It was a convalescent leave which entitled him to free transportation. The lower portion of the same section indicates that he received some shots for dysentery (Ruhr) and was vaccinated. The other side of the document shows the following from right to left.

a. Clothing record.
b. Issuance of rationed shaving cream and soap.
c. Name of military unit to which he belongs.

3. It is requested that subject sign document on space provided. (Soldbuch Ersatz name over Eigenhändige Unterschrift.)
DO NOT use ball point pen. Have subject practice "his name" several times before affixing to document.

RYBAT

per CSN 43-43

SECRET

14-00000

DIRECTOR

MUNICH

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

Chrono
cc:
cc:
cc:

MAR 30 23Z

ROUTINE

IN 28066

LEOP INFO DIR FRAN CITE MUNI 5132

per CSH 43-43

KAPOK ZIBET ZRAMBER UPHILL

REF LEOP 1094 (IN 27411)

1. FYI, UPHILL'S MIL ADVISOR TO CONGO DEPARTING FOR TWO WEEK TRIP LEOPOLDVILLE 30 MARCH. HE WILL HAVE DISCUSSIONS NESTOR WATU AND MOBUTU, REVIEW CONGO MIL SITUATION, AND ACCEPT FOR CONSIDERATION HIS HOS ANY REQUESTS FOR AID. HE EXPECTED RETURN MID APRIL FOR CIRCA THREE WEEKS FURTHER DISCUSSIONS UPHILL PRIOR RETURNING LEOPOLDVILLE OFFICIALLY START HIS ASSIGNMENT. HE WILL BE DOCUMENTED IN CONGO AS LT. COL. STAHL. HIS TRUE NAME IS MEISTER AND HE PROBABLY IDEN WOLF MEISTER, BORN 12 MAY 1923 IN BONN, ACTIVE FOR UPHILL SINCE LEAST 55. (DIR: SEE MUNI 3234 AND RELATED TRAFFIC.) NOTE SHOULD BE NO KUBARK EFFORT CONTACT STAHL THIS TRIP.

(IN-[illegible])

2. HAVE ALSO LEARNED UPHILL INTEL ADVISOR NOW BEING TRAINED

SECRET

per CSH 43-43

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

...SSIGNMENT CONGO, PROBABLY WILL DEPART EARLY MAY. HE IS KURT

...TIGER, ALIAS BOCHOLT, BORN 27 MARCH 1911 IN BERLIN/NEUKOELLN.

FORMER ...IMINALKOMMISSAR AND SECURITY MAN FOR CHANCELLOR ADENAUER.

...SEE EGMA 51363.)

... FOR DIR: COMMENTS PARA 4 DIR 30615 FOLLOW IN EGMA 54242.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *HEARTILY CONCURRED ADVISABILITY ESTABLISHING CONTACT ... PERSONNEL IN CONGO. BELIEVED LOCAL EXCHANGE INFO USEFUL FOR ...BARK AND UPHILL.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 332 29 MAR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED FOR AF AT 0935 29 MAR)

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAR 29 1408Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 27093

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1087

IN27093

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

WIROGUE RYBAT

REF: DIR 31932 (out 88945)*

1. ASSUME THERE IS KUBARK RELATIONSHIP WITH SWANSON OR COMPANY AND AT LEAST SOME OF GERMAN INSTRUCTORS RECRUITED OR RECRUITABLE. PREFER RECRUITMENT INSTRUCTORS PRIOR TO ARRIVAL CONGO.

2. WILL ADVISE DEVELOPMENTS AS THEY OCCUR.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *QUERIED DEVELOPMENTS BETWEEN MR. ROLAND C. SWANSON AND WIROGUE/1 RE THE CONTRACTING OF PILOTS AND MECHANICS.

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: D. [illegible]
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 3939
DATE: 28 MARCH 1961

1589

ROUTING

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

DEFERRED 28 MAR 61 19 37z

ROUTINE

PRIORITY P

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

88945

TO (PRITY) LEOP INFO CITE DIR 31932

REF: A. LEOP 1011 (IN 20574)
B. LEOP 1069 (IN 25118)

per CSN 43-43

WIROGUE RYBAT

1. MR. ROLAND C. SWANSON, EUROPEAN REP OF ARAB DEVELOPMENT CORP WHICH SPECIALIZES IN CONTRACTING PILOTS AND MECHANICS WILL SEND WIROGUE/1 CABLE WITH SPECIFIC PROPOSALS. INSTRUCTORS WILL BE GERMAN ON SIX MONTH CONTRACT.

2. PLS ADVISE DEVELOPMENTS.

END OF MESSAGE.

C/S COMMENT: *KAZADI AND CROWD PUSHING FOR IMMEDIATE RESULTS AND TEND TO BLAME WIROGUE THAT PROGRAM HAS NOT STARTED.

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

[illegible], C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :	438 28 MAR 61
TO :	DIRECTOR
FROM :	LEOPOLDVILLE
ACTION :	C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED FOR AF AT 1420 28 MAR)
INFO :	COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAR 28 1900Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 26480

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1086

RYBAT

WIROGUE

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

REF LEOP 1069 (IN 25118)

1. WIROGUE INFORMED BY PEIRROT 27 MARCH CAF SCHOOL WILL DEFINITELY BEGIN 3 APRIL. AT SAME TIME ASKED IF HE COULD LEAVE IMMEDIATELY FOR EUROPE TO GET INSTRUCTORS AND AGAIN QUERIED FOR NAMES OF PEOPLE TO WHOM HE HAD WRITTEN. HAS STILL NOT OBTAINED NAME OF GERMAN COL WHO IS CONGOLESE CONTACT BUT CAF WILLING TO BYPASS.

2. WIROGUE WORRIED BECAUSE THUS FAR HE HAS BEEN ALL TALK AND NO RESULTS. PRESSURES ON WIROGUE FROM WIFLAT/3, KAZADI AND PIERROT GREATER ALL THE TIME. GOC CLAIMED CAN GET INSTRUCTORS HERE WITHOUT PASSPORTS. IF SOME NAMES SUPPLIED CAN STALL BUT WITHOUT ANY NAMES SITUATION FOR WIROGUE BECOMING VERY DIFFICULT. WIROGUE BELIEVES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

IF PROJECT DOESN'T RECEIVE SUPPORT IMMEDIATELY HE WILL HAVE TO LEAVE AREA. STATION DOUBTS PROBLEM QUITE THIS SERIOUS.

3. ADVISE ACTION TACAN SOONEST.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET
REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

364

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 25 MAR 61	ROUTING
TO : DIRECTOR	
FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE	MAR 25 2050Z 61
ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF 1711 25 MAR)	
INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2	PRIORITY
	IN 25118

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1059

IN25118

RYBAT

WIROGUE

per CSH 43-43

REF: A. DIR 31327 (OUT 87351)**

B. ACLA-491

1. ADDITIONAL DETAILS ARE LEARNED BY WIROGUE FROM CONGOLESE ON ALMOST DAILY BASIS. REF B CONTAINED ALL INFO THEN AVAILABLE. AND SHOULD BE IN HQS. IN TYPICAL CONGOLESE MANNER KAZADI AND CROWD ARE PUSHING FOR IMMEDIATE RESULTS AND TEND BLAME WIROGUE THAT ENTIRE PROGRAM DID NOT START DAY AFTER THEY HAD IDEA. THEY TOLD HIM THEY WILL BEGIN 1 APR.

2. IN ADDITION TO ADVANTAGE OF KUBARK ASSETS BEING INSERTED INTO ARMED FORCES PER LEOP 1011 THE REQUEST FOR WIROGUE TO DEVELOP CAF INTEL ARM HAS POSSIBILITIES FOR DEVELOPING CONGOLESE INTEL NET WHICH

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

WOULD BE RESPONSIVE KUBARK DIRECTION THROUGH WIROGUE. THIS ENTIRE OP DEPENDS ON DEGREE OF TRUST CONGOLESE HAVE IN WIROGUE. STATION FEELS THIS PROJECT IS EMMINENTLY WORTH PRIORITY SUPPORT AND WILL COLLAPSE IF NOT PROVIDED. WIROGUE REPORTED 25 MARCH HIS FINAL CONTRACT COULD NOT BE SIGNED UNTIL DOCUMENTATION RECEIVED.

3. TO GAIN TIME SUGGEST HQS ARRANGE SEND CABLE IN FRENCH TO IDEN FROM POSSIBLE CANDIDATE WHO HAS AVIATION CONTACTS. IF POSSIBLE SHOULD BE BACKSTOPPED SINCE KAZADI AND PIERROT INFORMED WIROGUE THEY IN CONTACT COLONEL IN GERMANY WHO COULD CHECK INSTRUCTORS. WIROGUE HAS BEEN TOLD TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFO. IDEALLY ONE INSTRUCTOR AVAILABLE NEAR 1 APR WOULD SATISFY MOST CURRENT PRESSURES IF ASSURANCES OF REST FORTHCOMING SOON COULD BE GIVEN PIERROT AND KAZADI.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT:* IN 20574

**PRESENTLY INVESTIGATING POSSIBILITY TO RECRUIT NON-PBPRIME INSTRUCTORS.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

400

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

DATE : 25 MAR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AF DIV 1820 25 MAR)

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

MAR 25 1754Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 25054

TO INFO CITE LEOP 1070

FRITY DIR

RYBAT

WIROGUE

RE LEOP 1069 (IN 25118)

IDEN: MAJOR G.F. REINER, B.P. 2949, LEOPOLDVILLE.

END OF MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1 | 4
2 | 5
3 | 6

DATE : 23 MAR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED FOR AF AT 1320 23 MAR)

INFO : COP, C/DPD 4, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

MAR 23 1807Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 23793

TO (PRIORITY) DIR INFO CITE LEOP 1052

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF A LEOP 1011 (IN 20574)

B ACLA 491

1. WIROGUE SHOWED STATION DRAFT DOCUMENTS FROM MINISTRY NATIONAL DEFENSE OUTLINING NEW CONGO AIR FORCE (CAF). DRAFTS LISTED FOUR MECHANICS INSTRUCTORS IN FIELDS MOTORS, RADIO ELECTRICITY AND INSTRUMENTS EXPECTED BY END OF MARCH. ALSO SHOWED WIROGUE AS CONTACT BETWEEN CAF COMMANDING OFFICER AND EUROPEAN PERSONNEL, TO STUDY ADMIN MODIFICATIONS FOR EFFICIENCY, AND BEGIN SERVICE FOR OPS CONTROL AND SECURITY SERVICE.

2. WIROGUE BEING PRESSURED BY PIERROT AND KAZADI FOR RESULTS HIS EFFORTS RECRUIT INSTRUCTORS. ALSO ASKED FOR DOCUMENTATION. WIROGUE REQUESTED WE PROVIDE AT LEAST A CABLE ANSWER IN FRENCH FROM POINT

SECRET

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

IN GERMANY IN RESPONSE TO HIS HYPOTHETICAL LETTER THAT SOMEONE ACTIVELY CONSIDERING OFFER.

3. GOOD POSSIBILITY WIROGUE POSITION WILL BE JEOPARDIZED BY HIS NOT PRODUCING INSTRUCTORS. REALIZE TIME ELEMENT SHORT BUT CONGOLESE ANXIOUS DEVELOP CAF RAPIDLY. ADVISE SOONEST.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *WIRGUE NOW HAS ATTESTATION AS ADVISOR WITH RANK OF MAJOR TO CONGOLESE AIR FORCE SIGNED BY KAZADI.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: D. DIRECTOR
UNIT: AF/WEST/2
EXT: 4818
DATE: 23 MARCH 1961

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/DPD 4, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, S/C 2

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

DEFERRED 23 MAR 61 23 13z

X ROUTINE

PRIORITY

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT 87351

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 31327

WIROGUE ALERT

REF: LEOP 1011 (IN 20574)

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

1. PRESENTLY INVESTIGATING POSSIBILITY TO RECRUIT NON-PBPRIME INSTRUCTORS. DO NOT BELIEVE FIRM COMMITMENT CAN BE GIVEN UNTIL COMPLETE RUN DOWN POUCHED BY YOU RECEIVED AND REVIEWED.

2. IN INTERIM HAVE WIROGUE DELAY PIERROT.

END OF MESSAGE.

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

399

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 17 MAR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED FOR AF AT 1345 17 MAR 61)

INFO : COP, C/DPD 4, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAR 17 1834Z 61

PRIORITY

IN 20574

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 1011

per CSI 43-43

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF DIR 29127 Out 82330

1. COMPLETE RUNDOWN POUCHED 17 MAR. WIROGUE NOW HAS ATTESTATION AS ADVISOR WITH RANK OF MAJOR TO CONGOLESE AIR FORCE SIGNED BY KAZADI. CONTRACT NOT YET SIGNED.

2. WIROGUE ASKED BY PIERROT IF HE WOULD GO EUROPE TO HIRE INSTRUCTORS. WIROGUE WILLING BUT NEEDS INSTRUCTORS SET UP FOR HIM. WHEN ASKED TIME ELEMENT WIROGUE SAID BY END OF MONTH.

3. PIERROT ALSO ASKED WIROGUE TO CREATE CONGOLESE AIR INTEL ARM

4. STATION BELIEVES USE KUBARK RECRUITED INSTRUCTORS WOULD PROVIDE EXCELLENT MEANS INSERTING ASSETS INTO ARMED FORCES AND DEVELOPING AIR FORCE INTO HIGHLY TRAINED AND DISCIPLINED UNIT WHICH COULD BE USED

SECRET per CSI 43-43

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

TO SUPPORT POLITICAL FORCES FRIENDLY ODYOKE. THE SO CALLED AIR INFANTRY UNIT OF ABOUT 242 MEN WHICH TO BE FORMED WOULD PROVIDE STRONG FORCE BY LOCAL STANDARDS AND COULD PROVIDE BALANCE OF POWER. ALSO, INSTRUCTORS WOULD BE IN POSITION GATHER INTEL THROUGHOUT CONGO, PARTICULARLY IF WIROGUE SETS UP AIR INTEL UNIT.

5. URGE HQS GIVE CAREFUL COSSIDERATION THIS OPS POSSIBILITY. REALIZE WIROGUE NOT BEST ASSET FOR THIS WORK BUT IF MR. HECKATHORNE NOT USED ELIZ, BELIEVE THIS WOULD OFFER EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY INSERT HIM AS SCHOOL CHIEF. PLS ADVISE HQS VIEWS SOONEST.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET
REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

ORIG: [illegible]
UNIT: [illegible]F/W/2
EXT: [illegible]
DATE: 10 MARCH 1961

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING
1 [illegible]
2 [illegible]
3 [illegible]

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/DPD 4, C/CI, C/FI 2, PC/PSD 2, S/C 2

DEFERRED 10 MAR 61 23 11 z
R ROUTINE
PRIORITY
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT82330
OUT 82330

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 29127

WIROGUE RYBAT

REF: LEOP 0957 (IN 15023) *

C/S COMMENT: *OFFERED WIROGUE JOB ADMINISTRATOR FOR PILOT AND MECHANIC INSTRUCTORS WITH RANK OF MAJOR IN CONGOLESE ARMY.

1. REF RECD AFTER WIROGUE WAS TO SIGN CONTRACT. ASSUME HE NOW HAS JOB. WHAT IS HIS SALARY? IF LARGE REDUCES CONTROL ELEMENT. ALTHOUGH DO NOT DOUBT WIROGUE CAN HANDLE JOB AND ACKNOWLEDGE NEED FOR CADRE OF INSTRUCTORS HAVE SERIOUS RESERVATIONS RE PERMITTING WIROGUE ASSUME POSITION WHICH WOULD ENTAIL HANDLING OR MANIPULATING LARGE SUMS OF MONEY WITH APPARENTLY SLIGHT PROVISIONS TO RESTRAIN HIS ACTIVITIES. AS YOU AWARE THIS VIEW SUPPORTED BY WIROGUE'S PROPENSITY FOR FINANCIAL SCHEMING [illegible] OR AT LEAST RASHNESS. FOR THIS REASON IT MIGHT BE WISE TO PHASE WIROGUE OUT OF this JOB AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

2. IN INTERIM WE BELIEVE THERE IS GAIN INVOLVED FOR US AND THINK CIVILIAN PILOT INSTRUCTORS AND MECHANICS CAN BE RECRUITED BY US IN THIRTY DAYS IF NEEDED. HOWEVER PREPARED BE [illegible] DIFFERENTIAL IN SALARY BETWEEN WHAT CONGOLESE WILLING TO PAY AND [illegible] STANDARDS.

3. KUDESK PREPARING DOCUMENTATION BACKSTOPPING WIROGUE'S STORY. WILL POUCH SOONEST.

END OF MESSAGE.

DPD (Para. 2) TSD (Para. 3)
C.Y[illegible] by phone C. Calendar by phone

COORDINATING OFFICERS

[illegible], C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

SECRET

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/F/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 9 MAR 61 350

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : AF 7

INFO : COP, DPD 4, CA 2, CA/EAG, CA/PROP, FI, FI/INT 2, IW 2, FI/D, WE 4, DD/I, AD/CI, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

MAR 9 1648Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 16135

BRUS INFO DIR CITE LEOP 0967

WIROGUE

ZIBET

AIRA LEOP KNOWS PAUL ARNOLD PIERROT, HEAD CONGOLESE AIR FORCE, ATTEMPTED PURCHASE 6 AUSTERS, 12 BRISTOLS, 6 SPITFIRES AND S T-6 PLANES IN BELGIUM IN DEC. DOES NOT KNOW IF DEAL CONSUMMATED OR WHAT ACTUALLY PURCHASED. NEED ALL POSSIBLE INFO CONCERNING CONGOLESE PURCHASE OF AIRCRAFT. ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

201-233477

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 07 MAR 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : AF 7

INFO : DDP 4, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAR 7 1946Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 15023

DIR CITE LEOP 8957

WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE IN CONTACT PAUL ARNOLD PIERROT WHO DESIGNATED HEAD CONGOLESE AIR FORCE. PIERROT OFFERED WIROGUE JOB ADMINISTRATOR FOR PILOT AND MECHANIC INSTRUCTORS WITH RANK OF MAJOR IN CONGOLESE ARMY. WIROGUE TO SEE DEFENSE MINISTER 7 MAR TO SIGN CONTRACT.

2. WIROGUE TO PROVIDE NAMES AND ATTEMPT HIRE THREE PILOT INSTRUCTORS AND THREE MECHANICS WITHIN 30 DAYS WITH TRANSPORTATION, HOUSES AND SALARY OF 30,000 BCF PER MONTH PAID BY CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT. MORE INSTRUCTORS NEEDED LATER.

3. IF WIROGUE ACCEPTED NECESSARY KUBARK SUGGEST INSTRUCTOR PERSONNEL WITH WIROGUE AS CHANNEL FOR HIRING. WIROGUE STATES HE NEEDS DOCUMENTARY PROOF TO SUPPORT STORY HE EX-CAPTAIN GERMAN ARMY.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 2

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

PAGE 2

IN 15023 LEOP 0957

4. STATION HAS RESERVATIONS WIROGUE ABILITY FILL JOB BUT BELIEVE WE CAN PROVIDE INITIAL ENTREE FOR INSTRUCTORS. FORESEE NO EXCEPTIONAL RISK EITHER KUBARK OR OLYCKE AND RECOMMEND HQS APPROVAL. IF DISAPPROVE POSSIBLE TO STOP ACTION IN NEXT DAY OR SO. IF APPROVE PLS PROVIDE WIROGUE DOCUMENTATION SOONEST.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

SECRET

ITINERARY OF Reiner, Georg Franz FROM ______ TO ______

PASSPORT

COUNTRY	TYPE	ISSUED	SERIES & NUMBER
Austria	Ordinary	26.8.55	B 546226

DATE	PAGE	DESCRIPTION	COUNTRY	PLACE	REMARKS
21.Dec.55	5	Exit cachet Vienna Schwechat AP	Austria	Schwechat	
21.Dec.55	5	Entry cachet France	~~Austria~~	Orly	
29.Dec.55	5	Exit cachet	France	Orly	
29.Dec.55	5	Entry cachet	Belg.	Melsbroek	
19.Feb.56	5	Exit cachet	Belg.	" "	
19.Feb.56	6	Entry cachet	Austria	Schwechat	
24.Jun.59	7	Entry Cachet	France	Orly	Exit chachet Schechat not normally entered AF Flight 733 Wenesday Lv. 06:50 Vienna, Arv. Orly 12:25
14.Jul.59	7	Exit cachet	France	Orly	AF Flight 732 Tuesday Lv. 17:35 Arv. Vienna 20:55
14. Jul.59	7	Entry cahet	Austria	Schwechat	
11.March 60	9	Residence permit for West Berlin valid for three month	W.Berlin		Such permits are given for various dates.
10.Jun 60	11	Residence permit for West Berlin valid for six month	W.Berlin		NOTE: Normally border entry/exit cachets are not entered in Austrian Passports for travel between West Germany and West Berlin.
26.8.60	13	Passport revalidation	Austria	Vienna	

SECRET

14-00000

GENERAL INFORMATION TO BE NOTED

Subject was issued the following documents:

1. Austrian (Ordinary) Passport Nr. 546.226 in Vienna at the main Passport Office located in Wien I, Postgasse 9, which is near the main Post Office and also near Schwedenplatz. As noted in the passport entries, document was issued in 1955 and was valid until 1960, when it was again renewed for another five years. The lack of exit and entry cachets of very frequent travel to Germany and Berlin is explained by the fact that generally since late 1955 Austrians entering Germany no longer were stamped in or out. For this reason, Subject can claim that he made many trips to Germany and back each time remaining as long as three months without special permits. (Austrians need a residence permit only when they remain more than three months at one time.) As noted above, that passport was first issued by the main Passport office, however, the renewal was obtained at a sub station, Wien IV, Taubstummengasse 11. This can be explained by the fact that at that time subject lived in that part of Vienna after he returned from Berlin.

2. Austrian Drivers Permit:

This document was obtained in Vienna in 1956 and is valid for an indefinite time. Section B, which is not crossed out indicates that he is authorized to drive ordinary private cars not in excess of 3500 kg. (No trucks etc.) Reverse left hand portion shows fee stamp of 6 schilling has been paid. Normally this section also indicates authority on which permit was issued, but since this is his first permit no such entry is made.

3. International Certificate of Vaccination:

When subject contemplated travel outside Europe, he felt it best to obtain a vaccination certificate normally required in many countries. He could have obtained the blank document from a travel agency who directed him to go and have proper entries made for smallpox and yellow fever. At the suggestion of the travel agency he went to see Dr. Ladislaus Tomsich, General Practitioner, Wien III, Marokkanergasse 133. This Doctor, had the necessary vaccines for smallpox and yellow fever and he took both vaccines on 12 November 1959. Smallpox vaccinations are generally valid for three years. The yellow fever shots are good for 6 years.

4. Baptismal Certificate:

This document was issued in Salzburg, the place where subject was born.

During the war years subject lost all his papers and so in 1954 he returned to Salzburg to obtain a copy of his baptismal certificate. Entries indicate that certificate was issued to Subject showing his fathers name as Reiner, Franz, catholic, Geologist having lived at time of subjects birth in Salzburg, Siebenbürgerstr. 2, that his father was born on 24. 4. 1899 in Vienna and that he was married in Vienna on 23. 6. 1920.

Entries for his mother indicate her name as Maria Anna, nee Nielitz, catholic, born on 20 August 1900 in Vienna.

The name of subjects God-Parent was Walter Klenner, who also was a catholic and his profession was Engineer from Slazburg. The priest who performed the baptism was Erich Igertz, Chaplain. The document was dated 23 August 1954 in Salzburg-Müllegg.

201-233477

14-00000

5. Letter indicated acceptance for employment in West Berlin.

For business reasons in accordance with cover legend, subject has been in and out of Germany ever since 1955. By 1958 subject became interested in seeking employment in Berlin. He was in contact with the construction firm of Arthur Döll and Son and after he wrote to them on 24. 7. 58 he received a reply that this firm was willing to give him a job as an engineer. Since he indicated in his letter to the firm that he was about to come to Berlin anyway, the firm of Döll suggested to him that he should stop at their office and sign a formal work contract.

14-00000

Signatures to be applied by Subject:

1. Passport: Page three below picture on space provided. Regular pen and dark ink. <u>No ball point pen.</u>

2. Drivers Permit: Between entries 4 and 5 next to picture and turning document to write name from entry 5 to 4.

3. International Certificate of Vaccination: This document should be signed in ink on inside cover page in space provided.

No signature required for the other two documents.

14-00000

EXPLANATION OF THE PASSPORT ENTRIES

Inside front cover: Contains cachet indicating that Subject paid 20 Schilling to obtain passport.

PAGE 1: This page contains Passport Serial "B" Nr. 546226. The Dues Stamp of 6 Schilling also indicates payment despite the fact that the opposite page shows 20 Schilling. This is the normal procedure. The ink written number is the accession number of the passport office and the last two numbers indicate that the document was issued in 1955. Further entries indicate name and profession and nationality of bearer to be Austrian.

PAGE 2: Entries on this page indicate the following: Occupation as Engineer, that he was born in Salzburg on 25 July 1921, his present place of residence is Vienna. It is further indicated that the shape of his face is oval, his eyes brown and hair color brown. Special identifications marks indicate the tips on his thumb and index finger are missing.

PAGE 3: This page shows the picture of bearer including the dry seal for authentication over the picture. Below is the space for subject to affix his signature. The bottom of the page shows a wet authenticating seal and the signature of the person who issued the document.

PAGE 4: This page indicates that the passport is valid for all countries of the world, that it is valid until 25 August 1960 and was issued in Vienna on 26 August 1955. The last entry indicates that passport was renewed until 24 August 1965 for such entry please see page 13.

PAGES 5, 6, & 7: These pages show various entry and exit cachets of simulated travel undertaken by subject. (For further explanations see attached sheet for travel.)

PAGE 9: This entry is a residence permit for West Berlin and valid for three months. (Austriens normally don't need a permit for any stay in Germany unless they stay more than three months.) This permit was obtained in West Berlin from Div. II Berlin Police. The fee paid was one DM. It was invalidated when a new residence permit was obtained.

PAGE 11: This page indicates a second residence permit for Berlin which was placed in the passport when the permit on page 9 expired. It was validated for six months at this time, and again the fee was one DM. Valid from 10 June until 11 December 1960.

PAGE 13: This page indicates that the Passport was revalidated in Vienna at the Police Station at Vienna-Wieden. This Police Station is located at Taubstummengasse 11, Wien IV, and is located west of the Schwarzenberger Park. Entry shows 6 Schilling fiscal stamp, but a payment of 10 Schilling had to be made for revalidation. Document is valid until 24 August 1965.

201-233477

14-00000

Virginia MacIntyre
940 25th Street, N.W.
Washington 7, D.C.
FEDERAL 3-6338

} Potomac House

Address of WIROGUE/1's local girl friend.

201-233477

14-00000

DEPT OF STATE TELEGRAM NUMPER 1889
FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE
DATE: 11 MARCH 1961
CLASSIFICATION: OFFICIAL USE ONLY
SUPJECT: NONE GIVEN
DEPT OF STATE FILE NUMPER: NONE GIVEN

WIROGUE

14-00000

10 mars 1961

ATTESTATION.-

Je soussigné KAZADI Fernand, Ministre de la Défense Nationale, engage à titre de Conseiller Technique d'Etat Major de la Force Aérienne, Monsieur REINERT. Il est adjoint à ce titre à Monsieur PIERROT.

Fait à Léopoldville, le 10-3-61

RÉPUBLIQUE DU CONGO – COMMISSARIAT A LA DÉFENSE NATIONALE

KAZADI

201-233477

14-00000

WIROGUE
file

MEMORANDUM TO: Chief, O&L Branch, Finance Division

SUBJECT: WIROGUE Loan

REFERENCE: Your memorandum to Chief, Africa Division, same subject, dated 6 March 1961.

1. As requested in reference, and in accordance with the terms of the fiscal annex to project WIROGUE, there is attached herewith an acknowledgement of the $4,000 received by the agent concerned.

2. Accordingly, it is requested that this amount, currently charged to the project's advance account as a result of Bern T/A 217, be cleared and set up in a memorandum account.

THEODORE M. FRANSEN
Chief, Africa Division Support

10 March 1961

SECRET

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE : 07 MAR 61

SECRET

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : AF 7

INFO : DDP 4, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAR 7 1962 61

ROUTINE

IN 15023

DIR CITE LEOP 0957

WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE IN CONTACT PAUL ARNOLD PIERROT WHO DESIGNATED HEAD CONGOLESE AIR FORCE. PIERROT OFFERED WIROGUE JOB ADMINISTRATOR FOR PILOT AND MECHANIC INSTRUCTORS WITH RANK OF MAJOR IN CONGOLESE ARMY. WIROGUE TO SEE DEFENSE MINISTER 7 MAR TO SIGN CONTRACT.

2. WIROGUE TO PROVIDE NAMES AND ATTEMPT HIRE THREE PILOT INSTRUCTORS AND THREE MECHANICS WITHIN 30 DAYS WITH TRANSPORTATION, HOUSES AND SALARY OF 32,000 BCF PER MONTH PAID BY CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT. MORE INSTRUCTORS NEEDED LATER.

3. IF WIROGUE ACCEPTED NECESSARY KUBARK SUGGEST INSTRUCTOR PERSONNEL WITH WIROGUE AS CHANNEL FOR HIRING. WIROGUE STATES HE NEEDS DOCUMENTARY PROOF TO SUPPORT STORY HE EX-CAPTAIN GERMAN ARMY.

201-233477

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 2

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

PAGE 2

IN 15023 LEOP 0957

4. STATION HAS RESERVATIONS WIROGUE ABILITY FILL JOB BUT BELIEVE HE CAN PROVIDE INITIAL ENTREE FOR INSTRUCTORS. FORESEE NO EXCEPTIONAL RISK EITHER KUBARK OR CLYCKE AND RECOMMEND HQS APPROVAL. IF DISAPPROVE POSSIBLE TO STOP ACTION IN NEXT DAY OR SO. IF APPROVE PLS PROVIDE WIROGUE DOCUMENTATION SOONEST.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

656

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG: LESTER C. HOUCK
UNIT: C/AF/WEST
EXT: 3939
DATE: 26 JANUARY 1961

SECRET RYBAT

ROUTING
1 AAF/W 4
2 5
3 6

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CI, S/C 2

DEFERRED 26 JAN 61 20 27z
X ROUTINE
PRIORITY
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT67004
67004

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 22428
22428

REF: LEOP 0692 (IN 35283)

RYBAT WIROGUE

1. AGREE UNDESIRABLE CROSS OPS. HOWEVER, MIGHT BE ADVISABLE HAVE WIROGUE TAKE FLYING LESSONS CONTINGENCY BASIS. IF THIS CAN BE DONE WITHOUT EXCITING UNDUE ATTENTION, THIS AUTHORIZED. HAS HE PLAUSIBLY ESTABLISHED HIMSELF?

2. WHO IS MOREY

3. EXPLORING OTHER POSSIBILITIES.

END OF MESSAGE.

201-233497

GLENN D. FIELDS, AC/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK, C/AF/WEST
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET RYBAT

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

247

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE : 28 JAN 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

JAN 28 2201Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 37414

WIROGUE

TO DIR INFO CITE LEOP 0713

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

RYBAT WIROGUE

RE DIR 22428 (OUT 67004)*

SEE DIR 12756 (OUT 95037), LEOP 114 (IN 26424) AND LEOP 0344 (IN 44477).

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *WHO IS MOREN?

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

491

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 24 JAN 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

JAN 24 2123Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 35283

WIROGUE

DIR CITE LEOP 0692

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

RYBAT WIROGUE

1. REQUEST AUTHORITY HAVE WIROGUE TAKE FLYING LESSONS LOCALLY. TOTAL COST APPROXIMATELY TWENTY THOUSAND FRANCS.

2. VIEW PROBABLE USE STATION PLANE (WHICH NOW HELD NICLAM NAME) FOR CLANDESTINE MISSIONS, BELIEVE ADVISABLE HAVE CLEARED KUBARKER PREPARED FLY PLANE. MOREN WILLING FLY AT THOUSAND FRANCS PER HOUR BUT NOT ALWAYS AVAILABLE AS HAS PERMANENT JOB. THUS STATION HAS CONTACTED BUT HAS NOT ATTEMPTED RECRUIT. REALIZE WILL REQUIRE CONSIDERABLE TIME FOR WIROGUE OBTAIN ADEQUATE TRAINING AND OBVIOUS DISADVANTAGE CROSSING WIROGUE-NICLAM OPS. THUS IF TRAINED AND CLEARED PILOT AVAILABLE ELSEWHERE, LEOP HAPPY USE IN PLACE WIROGUE. PLEASE ADVISE.

DESENSITIZED

201-233477

END OF MESSAGE 43-43

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: D. NIESCIUR 598
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 8254
DATE: 9 January 1961

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/C, S/C 2

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4 S/C CEN, 5, 6

9 JAN 61 21 47z

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / ROUTINE / X PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT61228

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 19918

WIROGUE RYBAT

19918

1. ADVISE WIROGUE/1 BERN ACCT BALANCE NOW 13 SWISS FRANCS. FUTURE CHECKS WILL NOT BE HONORED.

2. REQUEST YOU DETERMINE IF FUNDS EXPENDED FOR COVER BUSINESS. IF NOT WHAT WAS PURPOSE.

END OF MESSAGE

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/W/1 RB
COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK
CAF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

SECRET

Attachment A

NAME: David TZITZICHVILI

PLACE OF BIRTH: Gori near Tiflis, Georgia, USSR (DOB 12 July 1918)

NATIONALITY: Georgian

PRESENT CITIZENSHIP: Stateless

RELIGION: None

MARITAL STATUS: Divorced. (Subject's ex-wife, one son and one daughter are living at the present time in France. Subject has not seen them since 1950.)

PRESENT ADDRESS: Living under the name David [illegible], 225 2[illegible]th St., N.W. Apt. 202, Washington, D.C. "The Potomac House"

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION: 42 year old, male, Caucasian, 5'6" tall, slight of build (13[illegible] lbs. average weight), long face, long nose, dark brown hair, balding top and front, swarthy complexion, agile and in perfect health.

EDUCATION:	1922-4	Paris	Notre Dame	uncompleted, change of family address
	1925	Paris	Lycee Montagne	uncompleted, change of family address
	1925	Paris	Ecole Communale	uncompleted, change of family address
	1925	Viroflay	Lycee Hoche	uncompleted, expelled for pranks
	1926	Paris	Ecole Communale	taken back, uncompleted change of family address
	1931	Paris-Vanves	Ecole Michelet	6 months completed, expelled for insubord.
	1933-5	Chalon-S. Marne	Art et Metier	Technical Engineering School. Attended 1½ years, then expelled.
	1936-7	Paris	Ecole Breguet	Electro-engineering School. Attended 1 year,

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

earned first half of baccaulareate in electrotechnology, then expelled.

1938-9 Paris School of Photography and Movie — Trained as cine camera operator technician. Left after 1-3/4 of 2 yr course due to outbreak of WWII in Nov. of 1939.

Occupational Specialty: Mechanical Electrical Engineering
Cine or Portrait Photography
Research and innovator of commercial labor/money saving devices,
Electro mechanical or photographical in nature.

See paragraphs 4, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14 of Employment History for examples.

Military Service: Dec. 1939, Paris, volunteered for French Foreign Legion.
Jan. 1940, Tunisia North Africa, in 1st Cav. Reg., 1st Squadron, 4th platoon.
Feb. 1940 - sent to N.C.O. training course in Legion. Pulled out to be reassigned to all-Georgian unit.
Mar.- Aug. 1940, Barcares. Assigned in Georgian unit.
Aug. 1940 - Paris. Discharged after the end of Franco/German hostilities as Private First Class.

Languages and Dialects: Speaks, reads and writes --
French -- native
Georgian -- fluent spoken, read & write good
German -- good
English -- reads fluently, writes fair, speaks fair
Spanish -- reads good; speaks & writes poor
Russian -- poor

Employment History:
1. 1942 Paris — Volunteered for work in Germany.
2. Poelitz, Germany — Worked for HIDRYER WERKE on contract for one year as installation electrician.
3. 1942 Paris — Self-employed at photo shop. Portrait photography.
1942 Berlin — Photographer of metals for a factory which produced electrodes for welding instruments
4. 1942 Berlin — Assembly line worker in Berlin factory producing steel ammunition belts. Received commendation from factory director for labor saving device re manufact. of device for automat.adjustment of cartridge cases.
5. 1942 Berlin Mügelheim — Drivers mechanics course for the NSKK (Nazi Party Motorized Corps). Drove truck during construction of Atlantic wall by Germans.

SECRET

6.	1943	Berlin	Employed with SCHUPOLIZEI as translator French-German language.
7.	1946-7	Paris	Employed by Architects Carre Associated as electrical installation planner and constructor of prototype model builder. Earned roughly 4 dollars an hour American scale plus commission work extra.
8.	1951-2	In prison, Paris	Devised and sold on the French market a pocket automatic transit indicator. Received cash settlement for this while in prison.
9.	1953	In prison in Riom	Devised and gave to prison administrator invention for making cardboard boxes. Device was built and used by prison administrator.
10.	Dec.1955-Apr.1956	Gap	Employed by M.D. as X-ray machine maintenance technician and operator.
11.	1956-7	Gap	Invented, patented and sold a calendar device to the French commercial market.
12.	1958	Ambert	Invented and patented a commercial advertising device, photo-mechanical in nature. Models built and sold to French advertising concerns.
13.	1959-60 Sept-May	U.S.	Devised and passed drawings for 2 pieces of equipment to be used for Project AESENTINEL.
14.	1960, July	U.S.	At present Subject is devising a low-cost telephone answering device.

Experience in Forged Documents:

May 1942	Achen,- Berlin	Falsified his own travel documents by use of pen to change effective dates.
1942	Berlin - Paris	Filled in German travel blank forms. Altered old German authorization stamp for travel forms. Then made other falsified stamps for other people interested in travel across German-held territory.
1943-4	Berlin	Constructed and used various falsified travel documents stamps copied from old travel documents for various people to travel throughout Germany. Used certain photo techniques for changing and/or ageing pictures in documents. At same time Subject also reassembled falsified old passports to form new ones as well as counterfeited German financial vouchers.

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T / R Y B A T

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: EGBT-2160

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.

TO: Chief, Finance Division
INFO: Attn: Peter G. Sclopp

FROM: Chief of Station, Bern

DATE: 23 December 1960

SUBJECT: RYBAT SCHLAG
African Division Operation

RE: (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED

REFERENCE(S)

1. This is intended as an interim report on the financial aspects, to the extent that we know them as factual, on the African Division operation, the identity of which is made clear by the enclosed thermofax copies. We hesitate to write directly to AD because of the sensitive nature of the activity and ask that Sclopp pass the information to the interested persons. Previous cable traffic has informed Headquarters as to the general conduct of the financial activity to date; this is concerned with the details.

$4,000.00 deposited with B&F, Bern		Swfs 17,213.95
Letter of Credit obtained for Reiner	Swfs 12,000.00	
Commission & expenses	45.50	
Reiner's check No. 3403 cashed in Bern	265.00	
" " " 3404 " " "	130.15	
" " " 3405 " " "	100.00	
" " " 3406 " " "	100.00	
" " " 3407 " " "	160.00	12,800.65
		4,413.30
Check No. 3401 left with Graham to ensure withdrawal of funds in B&F Check No. 3402 has not yet cleared, nor has check no. 3408; perhaps were not negotiated		
Letter of Credit returned by Hofhuis to B&F, subsequently cancelled. Reiner had drawn against L/C in Leopoldville to the amount of Swfs 400.00. L/C cancelled in the amount of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		11,600.00
		16,013.30
Check No. 3409 written by Reiner, given to Hofhuis and returned by letter to B&F with instructions to "hold pending instructions"	Swfs 12,000.00	
Check No. 3410 (same situation as above)	3,000.00	15,000.00
Balance now in B&F (Reiner) acct		1,013.00 **

** As yet, no expenses for B&F telephone call to Leopoldville and/or any other related expenses charged. Balance in a/c will be affected accordingly.

2. A copy, each, of two letters dated 13 and 14 December 1960 written by Hofhuis are enclosed for information of interested persons. Will Sclopp please pass.

Enclosures:
As stated

DESENSITIZED

GRAHAM

Distribution:
3-FD(Sclopp) w/encls.

EGBT-2160

USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T / R Y B A T

CONTINUED

PAGE NO.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S-E-C-R-E-T RYBAT

PROCESSING: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief of Base, Sao Paulo

INFO: Chief of Station, Rio de Janeiro
Chief of Station, Leopoldville

FROM: Chief, Africa Division

SUBJECT: Operational/ZIBET/WIROGUE

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES:
See Below
HBPA-4890, dated 12 October 1960

1. This is to advice you that subject of reference has been transferred to the African Division and been assigned the cryptogram WIROGUE/1. The latter is presently in Leopoldville and all correspondence received through your accommodation address is to be pouched to COS, Leopoldville.

2. WIROGUE/1 was instructed to send only unregistered letters and to instruct his correspondents to do the same.

CHARLES R. ROISTADE

PAUL E. LEIGHTON

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - COB, Sao Paulo
1 - COS, Rio de Janeiro
1 - COS, Leopoldville

DATE TYPED: 22 Dec 1960
DATE DISPATCHED: DEC 2? 1960

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HBFW-2312

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-233477

CLASSIFICATION: S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
AF/W/2	D. Niesciur	say	8294

1 - RI
1 - WH/2B
1 - AF/W

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
A/CAF/W		Edward Welles
C/AF		Bronson Tweedy
WH/2B		

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH		

FORM 5-60 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 51-28 WHICH MAY BE USED. (40)

DISPATCH

513

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: D. Niesciur
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 8284
DATE: 22 December 1960

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/PG, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED 23 DEC 60 15 59z
X ROUTINE
PRIORITY
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT 56360

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 18035

RYBAT WIROGUE

REFS DIR 17181 (OUT 54652)
LEOP 0512 (IN 20986)

VIEW PREVIOUS FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES AUTHORIZE MONTHLY PAYMENTS ONLY.

END OF MESSAGE

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/W/1
COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

513

ORIG: D. Niesciur
UNIT: AF/[illegible]/2
EXT: 8284
DATE: 22 December 1960

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/PG, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED 23 DEC 60 15 59 z; X ROUTINE; PRIORITY; OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

DESENSITIZED

OUT 56360

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 18035

RYBAT WIROGUE

REFS DIR 17181 (OUT 54652)
LEOP 0512 (IN 20986)

VIEW PREVIOUS FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES AUTHORIZE MONTHLY PAYMENTS ONLY.

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/W/2
COORDINATING OFFICERS

Edw Welles
C/AF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

165

DATE : 22 DEC 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/PG, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

DEC 22 -33Z

PRIORITY

IN 20986

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 0512

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF DIR 17181 (out 54652)*

1. PER LEOP 0473 (IN 18739) WIROGUE/1 STATES TOLD HE TO REQUEST THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS QUARTERS ALLOWANCE IN LUMP SUM ON ARRIVAL. DOES ~~(PORTION GARBLED, WILL FWD)~~ REF MEAN STATION TO PAY ALLOWANCE IN LUMP SUM OR MONTHLY. ADVISE. WIROGUE/1 ARGUES HE NEEDS LUMP SUM PAYMENT TO PURCHASE NEEDED HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS, AS WELL AS PAY RENT.

2. ACLS 149 NOT YET RECEIVED.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *CONCERNED WIROGUE/1 CONTRACT.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE : 423
22 DEC 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/PG, C/CI, S/C 2

ROUTING

1	
2	
3	

DEC 23 2129Z 60
SERVICE

PRIORITY

IN 20986 A LEOP 0512

TO INFO CITE

RYBAT WIROGUE

C/S COMMENT: COMPLETE PARAGRAPH 1 LINE 3 TO READ:

"...DOES REF MEAN STATION TO PAY ALLOWANCE IN LUMP SUM OR MONTHLY..."

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

RYBAT (1)

To: Chief of Station, Leopoldville
From: Chief, AF
Subject: Operational WIROGUE-1
Action: See Below
Ref:

Not sent

1. WIROGUE/1 had been dispatched in accordance to the plan outlined in reference A. It is assumed that contact had been made. As is often the case, a number of questions have undoubtably arisen in R mind or have be raised by WIROGUE/1. In anticipation we will attempt to answer the more obvious ones.

2. At the onset we are forwarding under separate cover the FPO for WIROGUE/1. This will furnish a fair outline of subjects previous background and KUBARK affiliation.

3. With respect to the subject of salary and allowances, he is to receive $500.00 per month payment by the Station. Date of payment should be on the first of each month. A flat sum of $3000.00 per annum is to be given to subject for housing and allowances. This sum can be a flat payment of $3000.00, or may be broken down into quarterly payments, and is not accountable.

4. In the course of your relationships with

WIROGUE/1, the subject of which will undoubtedly arise. He wants to purchase one for his job. It was suggested to him that under the present circumstances in the Congo it would not be wise to consider such a ~~purchase~~ until he has ascertained for himself the situation and then only after careful discussions with you. I'm sure he will discuss the matter with you in the near future. Note that no provision had been made in the project for a vehicle.

5. WIROGUE/1 had an "affaire de coeur" while in Washington, D.C. Although he might not discuss it openly with you, he did indicate that he would like to continue contact with ~~the~~ girl. While in Germany he asked if it were possible to arrange for a letter drop in Germany under an alias to be employed while in DEPRIME, to which she could write, the letter drop service in the letter pouched to Leopoldville for delivery. In the return mail he would write a letter post dated it give to you for transmittal to FROB for putting into the normal mail channel. If you wish to institute such a channel a request to FROB would be in order. Incidentally the lady in question had been checked out by KUSODA and nothing derogatory was reported.

6. An arrangement similar to the one described above is in existence whereby WIROGUE/1 writes through the

This would create the impression that subject is in Germany.

5927

Station in Rio . The channel was set up by SR and allows WIROGUE/1 contact with relatives in France. He a[illegible] he used an alias ostensibly because he had jumped bail and settled in Brazil hence avoiding detection by the police.

7. Prior to WIROGUE/1's departure for Leopoldville he received, in addition to a letter of credit for $3000.00, a travel advance of $1010.00 plus 62.00 D.M. Signed receipts for these amounts were acquired and are being retained at headquarters. A travel order covering his stay in Europe and travel to Leopoldville has been cut.

8. WIROGUE/1's instructions were to make contact and place himself under your management. He was cautioned not to partake in any operational activity without your approval. Further a good deal of time was spent explaining the necessity of [illegible] and maintaining operational security.

104-10182-10057 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

MATERIAL REVIEWED AT CIA HEADQUARTERS BY
HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: WIROGUE
201-233477
VOL. III

INCLUSIVE DATES: ____

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION: ____

ROOM: ____

DELETIONS, IF ANY: ____

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
27 JULY 78		DAN HARDWAY	Dan Hardway

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE

WIROGUE 201-233477

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE 12 Dec 1964

RID/201 C/K
Initials

The following documents have been removed from this dossier and forwarded as indicated to further processing:

Sent to RID/MIS	Sent to RID/AN
ACLW - 192 - 17 Nov 60	now in Vol III
HBPW - 2372 28 Dec 60	in Vol. IV
ACLW - 266 23 Dec 60	in Vol IV
EGCA - 18888 12 Dec 62	in Vol. V

This list is to be destroyed after documents are returned to RID/Files

S-E-C-R-E-T

Mr. Ernest C. Maycrink

Dear Mr. Maycrink:

Effective 31 October 1960, all contracts, oral or written, by and between you and the United States Government, as represented by the Contracting Officer, are hereby terminated by mutual consent of the parties thereto, and in lieu thereof the following agreement is substituted.

The United States Government, as represented by the Contracting Officer, hereby contracts with you as an independent contractor for the submission of certain information and related services of a confidential nature under the following terms and conditions:

1. Compensation. In full consideration for the submission of such information and service, you will receive from the Government, payable in such an approved manner as you may direct in writing, the following:

(a) Basic compensation in an amount calculated at the rate of $6000 per annum.

(b) Additional compensation in an amount calculated at the rate of $3000 per annum for cost-of-living expenses (including quarters), effective upon your arrival at and applicable only to your contemplated permanent post of assignment overseas. Quarters will not be furnished you nor will you accept quarters provided by a cover facility without prior amendment of this agreement.

2. Taxes. Monies paid you directly or guaranteed by the Government under this paragraph constitute income for Federal tax purposes. You will be advised as to the method to be followed in reporting and paying such taxes. The method as well as the procedures used by this organization to implement its tax reporting responsibilities will be based primarily upon cover and security requirements. You herein authorize this organization to withhold taxes on said income if it determines such requirements so necessitate.

RM

3. Travel. You will be advanced or reimbursed funds for travel and transportation expenses to and from your permanent post of duty overseas and for authorized operational travel. You may be entitled to per diem in lieu of subsistence during such travel and, when authorized, while on temporary duty away from your permanent post of assignment. All travel, transportation and per diem provided for under this paragraph must be properly authorized, and expenses incurred hereunder are subject to payment and accounting in substantial compliance with Government regulations.

4. Operational Expenses. You will be advanced or reimbursed funds for necessary operational expenses as specifically approved and financially limited by the Government. Such funds will be subject to payment and accounting in substantial conformance with applicable Government regulations.

5. Repayment. It is recognized that your failure to account for or refund any monies advanced you hereunder shall entitle the Government to withhold the total amount of such indebtedness or any portion thereof from any monies due you under the terms of this contract in such manner as it deems appropriate.

53477

6. Negotiated Benefits. (a) (1). If, in the performance of activities under this agreement, you incur an injury or illness which is not the result of your gross negligence, willful misconduct, or intemperate act, the Government will provide medical, surgical, hospital, transportation and disability benefits in such amounts and under such conditions as the Government in its sole discretion deems proper provided, however, that such benefits shall not exceed a total of $5000 for the same injury or illness.

(2) If you die in the performance of activities hereunder and your death is not the result of your gross negligence, willful misconduct or intemperate act, the Government will pay the sum of $5000 to your beneficiary(ies) less any amount paid to you under sub-paragraph (1) above if such injury or illness resulted in your death, provided that said beneficiary(ies) is acceptable to the Government at the time such payment is to be made. An acceptable beneficiary hereunder is an individual to whom payment by the U.S. Government can be made without conflicting with its avowed principles and ideals.

(b) Outstanding performance by you under this agreement and your fulfillment of obligations hereunder in an efficient manner will result in the Government undertaking your resettlement in an area mutually agreeable to both parties, to the extent deemed appropriate by the United States Government.

7. Execution of Documents. If, in the performance of services under this contract, you assume the custody of Government funds or take title of record to property of any nature whatsoever and wherever situate, which property has in fact been purchased with monies of the U.S. Government, you hereby recognize and acknowledge the existence of a trust relationship, either express or constructive, and you agree to execute whatever documents may be required by this organization to evidence this relationship.

8. Status. You are not an employee of the United States Government under this agreement and are not entitled to any benefits normally incident to an employee status.

9. Funding. If necessary to protect the security of this arrangement, monies due you hereunder may be funded in other than a direct manner. It is understood and agreed that any monies so funded constitute payment by the Government in satisfaction of its obligations under this agreement.

10. Cover. (a) It is anticipated that you will undertake a cover venture in the course of your performance under this agreement. Such venture must be approved by the appropriate Government representative overseeing your activities prior to its initiation. Any and all documents which you may execute in the course of said cover venture are subordinate to this agreement and any contradiction in terms which in any way amplify, extend or restrict your rights and/or obligations hereunder shall be resolved by this agreement which shall always be dominant.

(b) To provide capital for your approved cover venture the Government will loan you $4000 to be secured by a non-interest bearing promissory note, payable on demand. Said loan will be deposited to an account in a foreign bank and a $3000 letter of credit will be issued you against that deposit. The additional $1000 will be released from said account, after approval by the Government representative overseeing your activities.

(c) You will submit to the Government quarterly income and expense statements on the cover venture and copies of all tax returns filed in connection therewith. Your cover accounts shall be kept separate and distinct from the bank account into which your personal compensation payments are made.

(d) You herein agree that monies loaned you by the Government shall be repaid from the profits of the cover venture, in amounts and at periodic intervals to be established by the Government representative overseeing your activities. After said loan has been completely repaid and all other obligations, such as local taxes, etc., have been made, you may retain any further profit derived from said cover venture. However, it is clearly understood and agreed that your primary obligation under this agreement is the performance of Governmental activities.

11. Secrecy. All information related to this agreement conveyed through instructions, this instrument, or otherwise, is secret and shall not be divulged to any person, organization or government in any form or manner, except as authorized by the undersigned Contracting Officer executing this agreement. It is agreed that any revelation whatsoever of the above information will constitute and be an immediate and final breach of this agreement and will result in forfeiture by you of any and all benefits which may then have accrued to you by reason of this agreement.

12. Instructions. During the term of this agreement, and in your official cover capacity you herein agree to act in conformance with instructions, oral or written given you by authorized representatives of this organization.

13. Unauthorized Commitments. No promises or commitments pertaining to rights, privileges or benefits other than those expressly stipulated in writing in this agreement or any amendment thereto shall be binding on this organization.

14. Term. This contract is effective as of 1 November 1960, and shall continue thereafter for a period of two (2) years unless sooner terminated by the Government either:

(a) By sixty (60) days' actual notice to you from the Government, or

(b) Without prior notice, in the event of a breach of this contract by your violation of the security provisions hereof or by your otherwise rendering yourself unavailable for acceptable service.

Subject to the availability of appropriations, this agreement may be extended upon notice from the Government. In the event of voluntary termination on your part or termination for cause by the Government prior to the expiration of this agreement or any renewal thereof, you will not be entitled to return travel expenses to the United States. Termination or expiration of this agreement will not release you from the obligation of any security oath you may be required to take.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

BY ____________________
Contracting Officer

ACCEPTED:

Ernest G. Maycrink
Ernest G. Maycrink

WITNESS: Charles R. Roistale

[illegible]OVED: ____________________

14-00000

UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

SECRET / A TO 19 OCT 1960

FROM: RI/AN

NO. EGFA 33252

DATE

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1.				
2.				
3. SR/DOB	21 OCT 1960			
4. Don Nescior ... Div. 2110 I Bldg.		26/o/		For Dave's file FYI re ... doc. Maybe you can use some of this info for Dave's docs. K.
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				AEB /1
15.				201-233477

FORM 1 DEC 56 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1956 O - 476731

SECRET

REDWOOD/REDSOX/AEACRE

S/C

ENCL A TO EGFA 32052

TO Chief, SR

FROM Chief of Base, Frankfurt

SECRET

Attachment to EGFA

REDSOX Spotting and Assessment
Report

Date 5 April 1959

Subject: AEASPIC
DOB:

Address:

Cover for Contact: Friganza as Maj. Michael Long
Rostedt as George Fowler

Notes on Contact:

Rostedt and Friganza took the night train to Paris, arriving morning 6 April, and discussed the AEASPIC case with the Paris station. Rostedt briefed COS/Paris and others on current REDSOX. Rostedt and Friganza departed to meet Subject at about 1130 hrs., taking extreme precautions against surveillance.

Subject did not appear at the rendezvous at 12 hours. We waited until 1230 hours when Friganza decided to visit Annick to determine if Subject had been delayed. En route to Annick Friganza changed his mind and returned to the rendezvous (Georges V) where he saw Rostedt with Subject. Subject had apparently gone to the Georges VI rendezvous, (which is understandable considering the hurried circumstances of the previous parting when the rendezvous was discussed), had waited perhaps 1/2 hr. and then decided he had better check the Georges V. On arrival at the Georges V Rostedt immediately recognized him, approached the taxi which Subject had left and re-entered, looked hard at Subject who caught the significance of Rostedt's extra-ordinary attentions, ordered the taxi around the corner, paid him his due fare, and re-joined Rostedt. It was at this moment that Friganza returned on intuition.

The trio then went to lunch, taking a circuitous route by foot and taxi. Over lunch from about 13-15 hours Rostedt had an opportunity to acquaint himself with Subject and to put to Subject several questions concerning willingness and the job.

After lunch Friganza and Rostedt decided that under the circumstances it would be advisable to keep Subject in Paris rather than risk his arrest travelling between Paris and Ambert or returning to Gap to have his carte d'identite revalidated. Accordingly while Rostedt spent the next 1½ hrs. or so with Subject, Friganza returned to the Paris Station where he asked for the use of 13 rue Weber safehouse. Paris Station had committed the safehouse for the night of 6 and 7 April as well as the morning of 8 April but beginning late afternoon 8 April the house was assigned for the use of AEASPIC. Arrangements were made to have Platipodis who knows Subject to be at the safehouse at 1630 hours (alternate 2330 hrs.) on 8 April. Subject was instructed to go to the safehouse, ring 3 longs, 2 short, whereupon he would be admitted by Platipodis. He was likewise given the name John Sandor and told that in the event of unavoidable inquiry he should claim that he had been lent the apartment by Tom Brown, a friend of John Sandor. He was instructed not to answer the phone and not immediately to answer the door. If after persistent ringing he felt obliged to answer the door, he should pretend he had drunk too much wine, was sleeping heavily, and should come to the door appearing groggy. Subject was further instructed to stay in the safehouse during daylight hours and to venture out at night only if necessary to buy food, eat, etc. He was told that Friganza would return for him sometime between 15 and 16 April.

Between 6 and 8 April Subject will stay with Annick. During the day he will avoid the house, going to movies, etc., appearing only at night to sleep.

Subject was paid Francs 49,874 (exactly $100).

Anthony H. Friganza
Case Officer

14-00000

SECRET

2 April 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Station, Germany
Attn: Deputy for Operations

FROM : Chief of Base, Frankfurt

SUBJECT : Application for Issuance of Bundesrepublik Personalausweis for Operational Use

1. Personal Details on the Person to whom Issued:

(a) Last name: Lüdeau
(b) First name: Martin
(c) Birthdate: 18 September 1919, Trier
(d) Citizenship at birth: German
(e) Height: 174 cm.
(f) Color of eyes: Brown
(g) Glasses: No
(h) Build: Mittel
(i) Weight: 56 kg.
(j) City of residence: Anything convenient
(k) Place of Issuance of BdPA: Anything convenient.

2. Reason for Request: This document may be needed to bring AEASPIC from France to Germany. It would be used only after discussion with Dexter E. Rostedt from AEACRE and with the approval of Chief of Base, Frankfurt and Chief of Station, Paris to move Subject in this fashion. I have checked to determine whether Subject can move without considerable danger in this fashion and if it is customary; he can and it is.

3. Subject will need no other documents, being that this will be a one time use to cross at Strasbourg. This document is being requested in the event that it is needed for the 6 April meeting in Paris with Subject. Per cables from Headquarters Rostedt is empowered to decide whether Subject should be brought to Germany and if so, it would save one extra trip to Paris if this document were carried by the undersigned to the 6 April meeting so that he could be brought directly to Germany.

4. Photographs have already been given to the MKTOPAZ officer.

Anthony H. Friganza

Approved: /s/ R. H. Oliver
Deputy for Operations, COS

SECRET

Attachment to EGFA

REDSOX Spotting and Assessment
Report

Date 25 March 1959

Subject: AEASPIC
DOB:

Address:

Cover for Contact:

Notes on Contact:

The undersigned arrived in Paris on the morning of the 25th of March and went to the safehouse where the LCFLUTTER operater had spent the night and was shortly to meet Subject at the Cafe Les Sport near the Port Maillot. Subject passed by as we were having coffee and according to instruction s waited elsewhere. We left while the operator collected Subject and took him to the house, enabling us to return at about 11 hours.

Subject was dismissed for lunch at about 1145, whereupon the operator and the undersigned returned to the Embassy office where after a quick lunch the questions for the examination were written. The operator met Subject, returned to the house, and began the examination at about 1430, it having been agreed we would appear at the safehouse promptly at 1630. We did this to find that the operator had not concluded the examination but there was sufficient time to continue which he did. The examination was completed about 1845 hours, whereupon we were informed by the operator that in his opinion Subject was not attempting to deceive on any important points, even though some of the more prosaic aspects of his biography continue to defy logical acceptance.

We then discussed future meeting arrangements with Subject: Subject will appear in front of the Cafe Georges V on the Champs Elysees at 1214 and 16 hours on 6 April. He will wait for five minutes in front of the cafe but will not enter. If we are not there he will return for the alternate. In any event alternate contact will be made through Annick. Subject was instructed to clear up his affairs in Ambert and be prepared to depart for Germany; however, it was also explained to Subject that we were not authorized to make a final commitment to Subject and that much as we regretted this, this would be left until 6 April. Subject was paid Francs 15,500 for which no receipt was obtained since we were in a hurry to catch a plane for the Hague. If Subject has any difficulties he will write Annick. He will not return to Gap. He expects to stay with Josef Dassaud in Ambert until the night of 5 April when he will travel to Paris by train. It was further agreed that on or about 4 or 5 April Subject will have sent a letter to Annickfor "Mike" in which he will conform his arrival and in double talk inform us if he has had any trouble.

We discussed with Platipodis of the Paris station the need to send "Maurice" to Annick on 4 or 5 April to see if Subject had written.

Anthony H. Friganza
Case Officer

SECRET

Attachment to EGFA ____

REDSOX Spotting and Assessment
Report

Date ____

Subject: AEASPIC
DOB:

Address:

Cover for Contact:

Notes on Contact:

20 March 1959: Upon the receipt of DIR ____ the undersigned borrowed a car from the Paris station on 19 March and drove that night to Moulins, arriving about 9 o'clock. From the principal hotel in this town a call was made to Subject who was informed that we would arrive at Ambert at about 12 o'clock, and we agreed to meet at the railroad station at 1200 hours. We proceeded to Vichey where we changed clothes and bathed and arrived at Ambert about 1220 -- Subject was waiting. He returned the car lent by Dassaud, one of his business partners, to the residence cum work shop at 14 rue St. Josef. We waited outside for Subject who came out, got into the car and we drove to a restaurant which we left immediately as it was too crowded and returned on foot to 14 rue KSt. Josef house where our conversation was held. Incidentally, Subject showed the undersigned around the work shop and demonstrated how the machine and the ____ for it are made. One cannot help but marvel at Subject's ingenuity and ability as a tinkerer and pseudo-sort of engineer. He said they are producing about 300 a month, sell a few more than this at 48,000 francs a piece (nearly $100). However, Subject gets no income other than pocket money, free room and board where he now lives, and will not receive any until the capital outlay of his other two partners has been amortized. Taking the bull by the horns we explained to Subject the delay: A telegram had been sent to "certain colleagues" in Paris who were supposed to write a letter to be forwarded to Subject. The man to whom the telegram was sent was on leave and upon return he was not notified of the telegram we sent; consequently, Subject was not informed as he should have been. We are terribly sorry and hope that Subject would appreciate such a minor matter. In any event we reminded Subject that he had not been promised a letter on or about 1 February but rather told that he could expect to hear from us then. Subject agreed this was so.

Subject was far less interested in explanation than a decision. He rhetorically asked whether he was acceptable, adding he was obliged to assume he was not, and commenting that although there are "many two legged people in America also" he thought he was probably a unique persom from the point of view of language ability, experience as an operator in dangerous situations, etc. We replied thus: One man (the psychologist) has already come all the way from the States just to see Subject and another was on his way. From this Subject could fairly conclude the importance "Headquarters" attaches to Subject's candidature and that far from being a dead issue, Subject's prospects were good, although all depended on him.

We then turned to the matter of Subject coming to Paris. Subject explained that Paul ( ) had been sent by the Paris station to Annick and had not done very well. He had failed to convince Annick that he was sent by Mike (Friganza) and apparently although we did not go into the details of this, he did not get the message straight. In any case Subject immediately said that he could come to Paris anytime although he would be obliged to travel illegally. This because he had permitted his identity document to expire as of 14 February 1959. However, Subject felt he could make the journey by train without being caught because the police are not checking most trains. He did not want to travel by car because he had heard there are occasional road blocks (this may be true for the undersigned ran into one on the drive from Paris to Ambert). Subject also said he could stay as long as need by but it was absolutely essential that he not be obliged to stay at a hotel -- he could either stay with Annick or at a place put at his disposal by us.

Case Officer

14-00000

Attachment to EGFA ________

REDSOX Spotting and Assessment
Report

Date ________

Subject:
DOB:

Address:

Cover for Contact:

Notes on Contact:

Knowing that the LCFLUTTER operator could get to Paris in two days we asked Subject to take the train on the morning of 21 February. He agreed to do this. He said it would be necessary for him (if he is accepted) to return to Ambert once more; it will not be necessary for him to return to Gap. After discussing this and paying Subject Francs 10,000, we drove by the railroad station where Subject checked on train schedules and we parted. In regard to the lapse of the validity of Subject's documents Subject said: After the 7-10 January meeting in Paris he had driven back to Ambert; he did not return to Gap; he has been living illegally in Ambert since his return from Paris on 11 January. He has failed to extend his document because he calculated he would leave France before the document expired. Subject surmises that if he were obliged to return to Gap he might be able to talk his way out of trouble but he might be given two weeks in jail as a sharp reminder of the necessity to validate documents promptly.

21 March 1959: Subject was met by the undersigned at the Gare Austerlitz at 2040 hours. Henry C. Ladue of the Paris station counter-surveilled the meeting and our progress from the station by foot and then by metro to the Severes Babylon station. Ladou is certain that our meeting was not surveilled. After going our own way from Ladou, we took a taxi to the Opera, switched taxis and then went to the safehouse in the rue Weber 14. After Subject washed and shaved we drove in the car provided by the station to Les Halles where we had dinner at the Pied de Cochon. We returned to the apartment at about 20 hours, talked for another hour or so while having a drink, and then retired. During this conversation Subject was encouraged and prompted to develop thoughts on a variety of matters which we hoped would tend to give us better grounds on which to assess him. Nothing of particular operational or biographic significance was discussed.

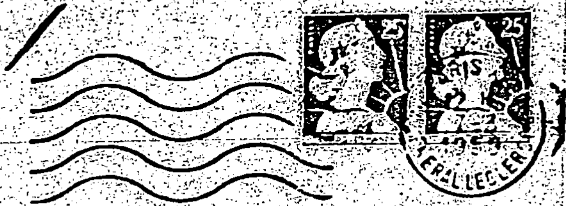
22 March 1959: After breakfast Subject was asked to wait until we returned. We went with Ladou to the airport to meet the LCFLUTTER operator. After the operator arrived we decided on a program and returned to the apartment and suggested that Subject spend the afternoon on his own and agreed on a 2230 rendezvous not far from Port Maillot and the safehouse where Subject was met. We walked to the safehouse and retired at about midnight.

23 March 1959: We arose at 8, left the apartment by about 8:40, walked to a cafe where we breakfasted, and then per arrangement passed the corner of Port Maillot and rue Malakoff at which time the LCFLUTTER operator observed us and followed us to the apartment. We showed Subject upstairs and left the apartment where we met the operator and took him upstairs and introduced him as Mr. Brown. After a very brief introduction with no explanation, we absented ourselves from the room while the operator reviewed Subject's biography in preparation for the LCFLUTTER examination. At about 1245 hours Subject left the apartment on his own, it having been agreed to meet him on the Avenue Grand Amee in front of the Tout Bien cafe. The FLUTTER operator returned to the Paris station office with us where it was agreed that the undersigned would go to Germany and return to Paris on 24 or 25 March. The operator met Subject at the rendezvous and took him to the apartment. After making arrangements for tickets, etc., we returned to the apartment where we interrupted Subject and the operator. During this brief meeting Subject was paid a further 39,000 Francs, making a total of Francs 49,000 or $100. He was instructed to spend the night of 23 and 24 March chez Annick and we would return to see him again on 25 March.

Anthony H. Friganza
Case Officer

SECRET

No security flaps although the potential is there for a beautiful one: Our false identity documents together with Subject's lack of any legal documentation is raw material sufficient for this.



Dr Hendryck S. Vincent

Im Trutz Frankfurt 13/I

Frankfurt (Main)

West (Deutschland)

14-00000

Abs. John Winters
136 Champs Elysées
Paris (8e)

Lieber Mike

Was ist nun zu hause? Ich habe seit lange zeit schon keine nachricht bekommen seit die letzte brief. 5.15.

Ich möchte gerne wissen ob ich bald was kriegen werde oder wie lange muss ich noch erwarten um ich sicher zu sein. Eine datum, z. b. spiel, 15 tage vor oder nach, wenn mehr pünktlichkeit ist nicht möglich.

Schreiben sie an Amick (unter 2 Umschlage) sie macht das weiter, weil ich bin nicht mehr in meiner alter adresse (für wenigstens noch 15 tage).

Eine telegram würde noch besser.

Freundschaftlich.

P.S. Meine adresse ist bei Amick wenn sie verlangen.

Subject: ~~[redacted]~~ DAVID

Dates of interview: 8, 9, 10 Jan 1959

1. Subject was met in Paris by the case officer and examiner and submitted to an intensive preliminary psychological examination. He was examined via a French interpreter. The interpreter has been requested to submit his own assessment to the undersigned.

2. Subject is 40 years of age. He was born on the 12th of July, 1918, in Georgia, USSR. At that time Georgia was a free country and not part of the USSR.

3. Subject regards his parents as "nobles" and he feels that their status had a great influence on his behaviour in the period which followed the family's immigration into France in 1921.

4. Subject feels he acquired a certain prejudicial class attitude and abided by the principle of noblesse oblige. In other words he feels that if you pretend to be something, you have to act accordingly. His concept of nobility has evolved into a concept of dignity and pride in his work.

5. The family left Georgia when the Subject was three. They fled before the Soviet invasion. Subject feels that his real existence began at this point. Because the father had provided himself with certain monies, the family was able to live comfortably and even opulently. However, the vicissitudes of life brought the family progressively to material degradation and financial difficulties which greatly influenced Subject's way of thinking thereafter. Whereas the family had previously lived in an artificial feudalistic way, life became tough. Subject feels that the family was brought into more direct contact with reality and that this was not necessarily a bad influence.

6. Subject actually did not want to leave Georgia. He felt it was a flight rather than a tactical retreat. Apparently he has never been able to accept this humiliating defeat and it may be that part of his current motivation for affiliation involves his perception of an opportunity to take countermeasures against the Soviets. He is a person who cannot tolerate being beaten in competition.

7. Subject was a non-disciplined child and was in constant rebellion against his teachers whom he felt did not discriminate intelligent children or pay him sufficient individual attention. Apparently his rebellious behaviour was his way of getting attention. He felt his teachers were too distant and automatically unpleasant. He engaged in practical jokes and was an activist in the school situation. As a result he was kicked out of one school after another and has a history of attending 18 different schools. The least that can be said of this strange behaviour is that he was undisciplined and has always refused to abide by the conformist attitude of his peers. On the contrary he has always felt compelled to do those things not normally done by others. The 18 schools, generally speaking, represent frustration, the seeking of an aim to pursue, and the hope that his ideal would crystallize and materialize. Subject is rather abstract in this respect. Generally, it would seem that his ideal is first of all material and perhaps also moral comfort and security. However, he has always regarded his society, through his disappointments and mortifying experiences, as a wicked and selfish in its majority. Since he felt society was selfish and mean, he expressed his dissatisfaction in the form of aggressive and destructive behaviour. Apparently Subject was a precocious child and he experienced disillusionment in his family and in society. It is as if he suddenly discovered to his great disappointment that there was no Santa Claus.

8. At first Subject felt his disillusionment was unique and peculiar to his particular life experience, but he soon discovered that his discontent was characteristic of others. He experienced this fighting attitude within himself and he reflected it in his non-conforming behaviour.

9. His mother reacted to his behaviour with over-affectionate solicitousness. She wasn't actually able to determine the reasons for his internal distress, but she was aware something was taking place within him. The mother was apparently a marked conformist who insisted that Subject abide by the social order. She took him to a psychiatrist because of his behaviour problems and because she did not advise him of what she was doing and got him to a psychiatrist on a subterfuge, and because Subject did not agree with the psychiatrist's conclusions, he did not benefit by this experience. This indicates to us that in handling Subject it

would be wise not to approach him as if he were the problem, but to permit him to maintain his posture that he is right and society is wrong. In other words we must avoid doing what his mother did to him.

10. Subject has always indulged in a sort of introspection and self-analysis, the purpose of which was to determine how to realize his aspirations. Another aspect of his system of ideals proceeds from the life concept of chivalry which he feels his parents inculcated. This involves the defense and the protection of the oppressed and the weak. It is sort of a Robin Hood concept which he attributes to himself. This chivalrous ideal is active to date. He feels that many people need help and he has always wanted to help others in order to help himself. In other words he is motivated to helping others in order to obtain love and affection. This need for love and affection is probably the most primary of his motives.

11. In respect to the flight of the family from Georgia, Subject feels he was too young to understand it. However, he feels he revolted against it. His idea is that one must fight, surpass and conquer. As a young boy he felt he was much stronger than several million men. This is extremely important as regards utilization of his services. First of all he is motivated to succeed out of a spirit of revenge, and secondly he is self-confidant and optimistic that he will succeed despite the hazards of the undertaking. He is like a man who wants to kill an elephant -- all he wants from us is a high-powered rifle -- then he feels he would be equal to the elephant.

12. Subject also seems to reflect disappointment in his father as a personal ideal. He regards his father as a very independent person, kind but profoundly selfish, but who would nevertheless give you the shirt off his back. His father was fond of the children, loved the whole family and was happy when he saw others happy. However, Subject is convinced that if his father had succeeded, none of the things that happened in his life would have come to pass. He feels that his motner's suicide is a direct consequence of his father's failure to succeed.

13. When his father and sister returned to Georgia, Subject was driven to despair by the breaking-up of the family. The death of his mother and the departure of his father and sister was quite a threat to his security.

He tried to hold his father back and even threatened him that because of a French law according to which a foreigner must pay his taxes before he leaves the country, the father ran the risk of being arrested. When he told this to his sister, she became angry with him and replied that the father was mature enough to act as well as possible. Subject's attempt to prevent his father from leaving was conflictual for him because it represented an interference with his father's desire and project. This experience taught him that when his father had taken a decision, he would carry it through at any cost. As it happened, the result was the disintegration of the family. If Subject found himself in the same situation today, he would act in exactly the same way.

14. The father apparently returned to Georgia because he wanted to die in Georgia. Subject feels that his father was doing something important to realize his objective or to achieve his purpose. However, he feels his father accepted defeat by returning to Georgia to die. The mother did not go with the father and apparently was at her wits end after the father left. Subject regards his mother as the axle of the family and when he lost her through suicide, he feels she deserted him.

15. Subject's sister followed her father to Georgia out of a spirit of affection and sacrifice. She felt that her father needed her and Subject feels she was a tributary of his mistakes. The sister has a Ph.D. in languages and taught courses in school. At the time of Stalin the children would say "we have done this and that thanks to Stalin" and she would reply "you are individuals and you have done this or that without Stalin." As a result she was arrested and sent to a concentration camp. With the change of regimes she obtained her freedom and got her job back.

16. The sister's husband returned to Russia also and Subject believes that because he had served in the German army he may have been sent to a concentration camp. He feels the intellectual level of the brother-in-law is lower than that of the sister. The brother-in-law apparently has an inferiority complex. He emigrated to France at a much later date and apparently could not adapt himself and regretted having left Russia.

17. Subject's brother, [illegible], is an architect in Gap. The brother is an independent person who is conservative and probably

conforming. He has not distinguished himself in any extraordinary fashion and Subject unconsciously compares himself with his brother. It is likely that he and his brother were rivals for the mother's affection and, whereas Subject feels that his brother is jealous of him, it is likely that Subject is jealous of the brother's accomplishments. He feels that whenever he succeeds his brother is jealous. Subject is also identified with his brother in a complex and interesting way. For example, he feels that both he and his brother love the same type of women. He is not able to say much about his brother except that he is kind, somewhat vain, and that he is fond of his brother. However, it is likely that his brother may have been indirectly instrumental in Subject's recruitment. It may also be that his brother regards Subject as "Peck's bad boy" or the black sheep of the family and is interested in sponsoring (fostering) him as regards accomplishment or success.

18. Subject was the baby of the family and still is. Whereas he was born in 1918, his brother was born in 1916 and his sister in 1915. Subject was more expressive of affection, particularly for his mother, whereas his brother was more timid, shy, and independent. When the brother saw Subject getting the mother's attention, he tried to replace Subject. This sibling rivalry may continue to date, for example, the brother learned that Subject was seeing a girl whom he knew. The brother advised the girl to leave Subject alone.

19. Subject denies he is jealous of his brother. He admits his brother has been successful but in his own sphere. Subject's new found philosophy is not to accept the fact that he has been unsuccessful, but to try to explain why he has not. In other words he seems to be motivated to obtain greater knowledge of himself.

20. Subject does not consider himself as a Georgian; this is of no importance to him. He regards the flight from Georgia as a defeat and as a loss of the motherland which he has never accepted. He feels he was a Georgian as a child but the most important aspect is that he feels he was defeated by the necessity of the family's flight from Georgia. He offers as an analogy the fact that he was committed to prison; this was a defeat for him. In other words he was not bothered by the prison life but by the fact that he made a wrong calculation in taking on a bad associate and con-

sequently being arrested and imprisoned. Therefore defeat appears to be the first factor in his life experience.

21. At a certain time in his childhood Subject lived near some former Georgian resistants who were fighting against the Soviets. Subject regarded these persons as uneducated but nevertheless ____________ and affectionate. He feels he certainly must have been influenced by the exciting stories which they told him about their fights and many exploits. He feels he must also have been impressed by their patriotism. He feels they expressed themselves in a warm and enthralling manner which exalted and deeply impressed him. He feels this particular association may account for his passion which he always puts in the execution of whatever he undertakes. One of the principal determinants of this man's behaviour is apparently the very strong desire to succeed and accomplish.

22. Subject feels that throughout his school experience perhaps only one or two professors understood him. These particular professors ~~thought~~ that it was often necessary in life to "swallow" a great deal of useless "stuff" so that thereafter certain essential problems could be more easily digested. Subject feels that these professors were superior and that he understood them, whereas he regarded the others as apparently idiotic or worthless.

23. Subject was influenced by heroes whom he heard about such as Lindbergh, Edison, Hitler, Einstein, and several others. He realized that if such people existed, it meant that the possibility to act either for good or for evil also existed. He did not identify with any one hero in particular but always wished that he could have been one of them. He did not actually want to be one of them, but wanted to resemble heroes in general. Subject always ~~remains~~-- remembers certain great men mentioned in history. He feels that these great men gave him the concept that a certain order was necessary for the level of the people. However, it appears he was disillusioned in these men and his ideals were shaken because he later learned to his dismay that they could commit abject or monstrous acts. Subject feels he has made many mistakes in life but however big these mistakes may be, he does not feel they have reflected his basic character. He feels that his character was basically based by the desire to become a worthwhile individual, even at the cost of behaving wrongly. He feels that if the only criterion for judging a man ~~is~~ are his

achievements, then he is a failure.

24. Subject feels that apart from the academic progress at school, he learned that it was necessary to communicate, to express himself, to understand and to explain. He feels that these are necessary for one to be a member of society.

25. Subject feels his mother was a major influence in his life. He is disappointed in his mother because he feels he loved her but she deserted him through suicide. He feels she sacrificed herself completely for the children and that she killed herself because she no longer knew how to distribute love and care. Subject began to lose regard for his father from the time he realized that his father was not giving his mother affection. However, he identifies with his father in the respect that both never achieved anything significant and that they both may have disappointed the mother. Subject misses his mother's love and he feels his life was broken up when she died. He found himself completely alone and all his illusions disappeared. He tried to find affection through others. He feels the need for affection is a big part of himself but on the other hand "I am a complicated person."

26. Subject claims he has learned the difference between a man and a woman. This is likely to have a good deal of meaning to him, particularly as regards his relationship with his mother. He regards women as allogical and to be determined by a psycho-feminine education. This is enough to tip us off that he should not be exposed to handling by females.

27. Subject claims he has learned from his personal experience in life rather than from the experience of others. In other words he has educated himself in the school of life and has derived little from the actual formal school situation. For example, he claims his mother's opinions had importance only at the time she was rendering her opinions; thereafter they were not influential as far as he was concerned. This may be important as regards training. It is likely that he would prefer to proceed with the task in actuality rather than to learn about performing the task through the experiences or training of others.

28. Subject joined the French Foreign Legion at the beginning of the war. As a foreigner and as an [illegible] he was subject to

mobilization into the French army, but he felt the authorities took an awful long time to make a decision in connection with him. Because of this, he joined the Foreign Legion and left immediately for North Africa feeling that thus he was becoming a member of a famous unit and at the same time fulfilling his obligations toward the French military service. In the beginning he was satisfied but later he was of the opinion that France was an incoherent mess, and he bitterly regretted that he had become acquainted with people who obviously did not know what they wanted. This experience did not have a great influence on his character except that it expressed a profound dislike for irresolute persons. This indicates that Subject is an impatient fellow who desires immediate action as regards his interest. He is impatient with postponement and unless he is dealt with promptly, he may satisfy his interests elsewhere. However, in the current instance he has no alternative and he is forced to go along with normal procedures which he may regard as a waste of time, but will accept.

29. Subject feels that he married because he regarded marriage as necessary to build a family and to make a home. He feels his marriage was a mistake because, even though he understands the value of the principles involved, principles which were inculcated by his father, it is ridiculous to marry just for the sake of principles without the necessary sentiments. He feels that at the time he was merely abiding by precepts of his father without thinking of the possible consequences. However he soon discovered, in fact, a family did not represent anything at all , and that creating the family was aggravating the incoherence and the division of society. In view point getting married meant building a wall around himself. It also meant that instead of finding a partner who complemented him, all that he obtained from the partnership was a ________________ reflection of himself. He feels that the so-called spiritual intimacy is a fallacy. He claims that, sexually speaking, women are necessary but he fails to say why it is necessary to build a separate world with it.

30. As was explained above, the reasons for his marriage are connected with his family education. He does not regard his marriage as a complete fiasco. He regards his wife as very nice. He thinks he was nice, too.

They got along fairly well with one another but did not live very comfortably. He did not feel there was any evolution in the marriage and he admits to his debit that he married his wife because he wanted to experience what it meant to have children. Actually, however, he did not want children. However, he assumed that the marriage would produce a child whom he had exactly imagined. In other words he wanted an exact reproduction of himself. He obtained a daughter who was beautiful, always laughing, but because of his separation after his arrest, he has ignored what has happened with the child. His wife also had a second child by Subject who was born while he was in jail and Subject knows nothing at all about the second child. Subject met his wife in a model makers shop and believes she liked him immediately. However, if he were to do it again, he would not marry.

31. During the war when Subject was in Germany, he got involved in a false documents business and created a gang which he led. The purpose of the group was to repatriate or liberate war prisoners. The black market was a worthless branch, technically speaking, of the organization. Its only purpose was to solve financial problems. However, it is true that the black market reached such a magnitude that a person who was interested only in making money would have found it quite satisfying and sufficient in itself. As a whole, the technical efficiency of his gang satisfied him. They had freedom of motion and security. Subject was arrested because of a carelessness or a slip, not in the actual functioning of the gang, but rather on the part of one of the men whom they were helping.

32. Through this experience Subject learned that it was very interesting to know the weaknesses of authorities and to play these weaknesses or forces against one another. His emotions corresponded to a joy of being the sole master of his actions and moves. He feels that if he were to find himself in this sort of situation again, he would act in exactly the same way.

33. When Subject was arrested by the Gestapo, he was considered by the Germans to be a very important prey. He played the game and led the Germans to believe that he was an important prey in the hope that such belief would give him certain advantages. Although he realized he could be shot for only one-half of what he had done and that it was

disadvantageous for him to exaggerate in order to mix the treks and confuse the German authorities, this gave him a chance not to mention certain partners whom he made it appear as negligible. He continued this game until he saw that the end was near. For example, there was a great need of gas in Germany and he figured he could gain time by telling the Germans he had invented a very interesting motor which they could profitably use. The Germans took his offer into consideration and postponed his execution. Shortly thereafter he was liberated by the Americans.

34. This vignette indicates that Subject has the developed capacity of a con man and that he is capable of imaginatively talking himself out of rather tight situations. This, of course, is an outstanding qualification as regards the requirements of the project.

35. Subject attacked a bank in 1950. At the time he was married and was the father of one child. He was working in a model makers shop and although he was not well off, he was earning a decent living. However, because of his love for risk and out of friendship for another fellow, he agreed to participate in the bank attack. Apparently the other fellow trusted Subject because he knew of Subject's war activities and he figured that because Subject had been able to accomplish certain illegal activities that he was quite capable of attacking a bank. The attack was carefully planned. Because there were only two on the team they were compelled in view of the smallness of his staff to give extra attention to their plan.

36. According to Subject he was close to this young friend who solicited his financial assistance. At first, Subject felt that the other fellow was crazy to dare to attack a bank. He also had the normal twinge of conscience and asked himself the question "is it right to do harm by robbing a bank?" Subject never felt that the two alone would be able to attack the bank successfully. Consequently, they determined to knock over a jewelry shop first. At each point in the developments Subject wanted to withdraw from the whole deal by saying "if my mother learned of this, she would die." They postponed the job indefinitely. However, his mother died in the meantime and his friend again approached him and told him that now that his mother was dead, there was no longer such a danger. Subsequently they knocked over the jewelry store.

14-00000

37. Subject's chief motivation for such an activity appears to be the following: (a) Friendship. Apparently Subject will do anything for a friend. (b) Action. Apparently Subject relishes novelty and excitement and daring-do. Apparently he is a Jesse James type. (c) Emotional outlet for success of planning. Apparently Subject indulges himself in problem-solving and obtains a compulsive satisfaction if his plans succeed. In other words, he is motivated to carry out such an action because of his displaced interest in successfully engineering and accomplishing a job. (d) Money. Subject apparently is not motivated for mater al reward. In the case of the robbery his friend got 3/4 of the take and Subject got 1/4. Subject was content not to spend his money freely because his wife might become suspicious.

38. However, the friend returned after having spent his money. Previously Subject had told him "you got your money for the marriage; now leave me alone." However, the friend had not married and was now desirous of robbing a bank in order to finance another intended marriage. Subject agreed that this would be the last job. They cased the joint very carefully and then committed the act. The other fellow apparently threw his money around, was arrested, and squealed. The police came to Subject's place, found a __________, and he was arrested, in his flight to the Spanish border. Subject was fleeing to the Pyrenees because he had learned that his bank deal partner had been arrested and had talked, and that the police were after him. Subject voluntarily admits that he lost control over himself and that he had failed to plan in case he failed and had to flee. He had not foreseen or prepared himself fur such a consequence. If he were to find himself again in the same situation, he would prepare an escape even if it were only necessary for the satisfactory planning of the project.

39. However, the question which arises in this examiner's mind is why Subject panicked in his flight. It could have been that he unconsciously wanted to get caught and to be punished in order to relieve his guilt. If this is so, then important consideration should be given to this aspect of Subject's personality as regards planning the project.

14-00000

40. When he was jailed by the French police he was somewhat depressed by the fact that he had greatly disappointed his close relatives and because he was looked upon as a noisy and rash fellow rather than as a man capable of carrying out a crime.

41. Subject feels he failed badly when he was arrested by the Germans and also when he was arrested by the French. He feels these two failures are consequences of the poor manner in which he chose his friends. He feels it is now up to him to take all the necessary precautions in order to avoid the same pitfalls in the future.

42. There have been times in this man's life when he felt that the entire world seemed to conspire against him and when everything seemed to collapse before him. Yet he has always felt there were ways to get out of a mess principally by virtue of working. He continues to believe that unless a man is so weak both physically and morally, it is always possible for him to get back on his feet or at least to hope that this is possible. Consequently, even when he was broke, Subject always believed there was a possibility to fight and conquer. It is likely he will always have hope and optimism.

43. As regards his philosophy on the two projects which involved liberating French prisoners and the bank attack, he was betrayed by another. Actually, however, he could not have become angry at these persons because he felt his betrayal was unimportant. However, these persons lost his esteem because he feels there are certain moral values which he holds dear~~ly~~, namely friendship. This would indicate that he is more in contempt of himself for having miscalculated than angry with the other person for having betrayed him. However, Subject does not feel that any of his mistakes, regardless of their size and consequence, have serious consequences as regards his near or distant future. There is no question that his mistakes have seriously reduced his circumstances of life, but he is optimistic and it is likely he regards this assignment as a golden opportunity which not only permits him a chance of success, but does not censure him for his past deeds. Consequently, he feels that to be dis couraged about the future is nonsense for if there is a future, there is hope.

14-00000

44. Although Subject has seen many things in his life and has had many opportunities to become angry, he feels he has never completely lost self control. He feels he has always been the master of his actions at all times and that these actions could have been changed by his own volition.

45. If Subject has ever been ashamed of himself, it must have been when his behaviour was wrongly interpreted by persons whom he loved or who loved him.

46. Subject tends to become embarrassed and confused when certain persons who ask or accept something from him display too much gratitude. In other words, too large a dose of affection will unseat Subject despite the fact that he continually solicits affection.

47. Subject has continually deceived and disappointed his mother because every time she started him in a new school, she made him promise he would behave nicely, but each time he was thrown out of school. He is convinced she wanted this for his good and not for the satisfaction of having a perfect child. However, it is likely that the mother's over-solicitousness was actually compensatory for her basic rejection of Subject. Therefore, she wanted him to be perfect so that she could love him. Consequently, it is unlikely that she did things for him, but she did things with him for herself. In other words, she wanted him to be perfect so that he could be worthy of her love. He was not perfect, probably did not obtain her love, and consequently is continually seeking the love of other persons. However, he cannot accept this fact as regards his mother and denies she did not act in his interest. One of his chief defenses is denial, that is, simply assuming the attitude that such and such was not true when he probably believes it was true.

48. Subject's actions are often impulsive and unreasoned. Such irrational behaviour usually takes place with another person despite the fact that there may be no particular tie or affection between him and the other person. Subject is unable to explain why this is so and intellectually realizes that any explanations which he might offer are not sufficient to explain such behaviour and his emotional state. In other words, this man's impulsiveness and tendence to behave irrationally and to his own disadvantage and in his own disinterest amounts to a compulsion which is sufficient to determine his behaviour but which is unconscious and not

14-00000

available to rational analysis, or even awareness. In this respect he is propelled by an uncontrollable force. This is an important point of consideration as regards his utilization in this project.

49. Subject's left index finger and thumb are missing. He lost these in an explosion. This occurred in Germany when he was involved in the repatriation deal. After the bombing of Berlin he picked up among the ruins an unexploded bomb of British origin and took it home to salvage the explosive which he might use in various ways. While he was removing the detonator wh.ch was probably stuck in its receptacle, the detonator exploded in his fingers. Subject does not regret the fact that he tried to dismantle the bomb because he feels he has learned that one should keep his hands away from certain things. The explosion occurred so quickly that there was no immediate pain but the people around him became panicky. He remained cold blooded and gave the order to remove all things which were there because the explosion undoubtedly alerted the police. The police came and he explained that he had played with a fountain pen which had burst. The policemen strongly advised him never again to pick up objects dropped by the enemy. They took cognizance of his declarations and went away. The Red Cross took care of his wounds.

50. Subject does not think he will be very different in the future from what he is now. However, he feels his material situation will have improved. He does not mean financially but socially. He naively hopes that the workd w ll change and there will be no discrimination. He also hopes to acquire, if necessary, a nationality in which case he will feel he actually belongs to society. However, he feels that society is anxious to stamp and label individuals and it may be that he would prefer to be an individualist who is outside of society than to be a member of society who is required to conform. Since this person lives in the present, it is very difficult for him to imagine what his future will be.

51. Despite the fact that this man is motivated by rather vivid ideals, he still strikes the examiner as a practical realist who thinks and acts in a matter of fact manner. He has experienced a good deal of life and he is quite sophisticated.

52. Subject feels that a friend would regard him as unstable, affectionate, and a day dreamer.

53. Subject feels that a critic would say of him that the majority of his commercial undertakings have brought results which are considerably lower than hoped for. Consequently, he feels he is either an optimist or a joker, or else his views on the possibilities of accomplishing things are not very healthy.

54. In his defense he emphasizes that in his opinion the value of an achievement does not consist of its spectacular magnitude or in its multiplicity. For example, he feels it s not necessary to say "good morning" 100 times in order to understand the meaning and purpose of "good morning." Also he does not feel it is necessary to mass produce a machine in order to fully understand its function. However, he realizes that, commercially speaking, it is more rational to mass produce the machine but the repitition does not interest him. In his opinion the creative idea and the prototype have a much greater value and importance than the setting up of the factory which will popularize the prototype. To illustrate his feeling further he is of the opinion that one single thought from a great thinker appears to him to be much more valuable than the millions of books which are published yearly.

55. In describing himself Subject reveals that he always tries his hardest to keep his promises. He also feels that he sometimes appears to talk somewhat rashly but he feels this is due to the fact that he thinks fast and he is able to see quickly the components and the essence of a problem in its various prospectives. He is able to rapidly synthesize. In other words he learns extremely fast and he gets the point immediately. He is so quick that he will understand what you are trying to say before you finish the sentence.

56. Subject is unable to see himself in terms of what he would like to be. In order for him to display himself, it would be necessary that he would be another person altogether. However, he feels that, everything relative, perhaps he should show more strength of character, be a little more compromising, more realistic, and less sentimental. However, this would imply that he would then find himself in an environment in which there was no room for sentiment -- in which case his personality would

out of place.

57. It is Subject's experience that his friends love him for what he is. He likes his friends as they are, probably because they are as they are. The idea of attempting to change a friend is unthinkable for him. He loves them for their bad points as well as their good points.

58. Subject is an optimist but also a pessimist. He feels he will never be able to reach his ideals because his material ideal (social reform) is so distant that he would need to lead many ________ in order to attain it. It might be unfair to call this man a pessimist; it is more likely he is a realist and perhaps a cynic.

59. This man denies that he has any interest or emotional attachment to France at this time. However, it is likely he was patriotic at the time of the war. Since he has been branded a criminal and has been deprived of certain rights and privileges, he now perhaps feels rejected and in turn is rejecting France as his fatherland. Nevertheless, he strikes the examiner as a true Frenchman -- he thinks and feels like a Frenchman and is certainly not a Russian in his personality. It is likely that he identifies the French authorities with the police. He cannot tolerate rejecting attitudes. He is like an outsider who is looking in. It may be he has the "sour grapes" attitude by which he feels that since he cannot have what he wants, it is not too good anyway.

60. Subject is not a planner. Despite his interest in invention and the fact that he has pulled off a number of capers, he is more of an instigator, a leader, and an executor. In order for him to be successful in future projects, it is necessary that someone else plan and then tell him exactly what to do.

61. Subject is currently involved in the invention business which he started alone. He is the owner and exploiter of several patents and certain persons are financially and technically interested in his inventions. He is faced with a problem at this time. He is involved in the initial and preliminary phases with us and consequently is put on the fence as regards his invention business. Furthermore, if he were to join us, he would relinquish everything to his business partners.

62. This person will open himself up readily to an open personality. He will be secretive with an inhibited or secretive personality. Consequently, the best person to work with this individual is a direct, expressive and visible personality.

63. This person's social drives seem to involve: (a) General improvement of living conditions for everybody; in other words he is a humanitarian. He is not necessarily an activistic social reformer. (b) Improvement of his own standard of living. He has an inclination to better things and he feels this is the disease of all inventors.

64. Subject expresses himself freely, is discursive, voluble, and is able to carry on a conversation indefinitely. This is typically French but, in particular, it represents an oral characteristic. In other words, he is all mouth. He both expresses himself orally and he is driven by desire to obtain oral supplies by incorporation. What this means is that he will eat you up.

65. Subject reflects superior intelligence, is capable of abstract conceptualization, and is able to deal in symbols.

66. Subject is a narcissistic character who feels that because others don't love him, he needs to love himself. In other words, he is quite in love with himself and acts accordingly.

67. Subject tends to rationalize and to offer socially acceptable reasons for his individualistic behavior.

68. Subject strives chiefly for emotional satisfaction.

69. Subject is altruistic but at the same time he is selfish. He will do things for the community with the hope of getting something out of it for himself. Both of these drives merge in a unitary fashion. He is motivated by both at the same time.

70. Subject denies nationalistic motives for his actions and prefers to regard them as being primarily humanitarian. Subject is action-oriented and loves to take risk and gets a kick out of excitement and adventure.

71. Subject acts because he thinks he is right.

72. Subject acts because he thinks he will succeed and because he regards what he undertakes as important. He is egotistical in this regard.

73. Subject needs to prove to others that he is successful. He is self confident in his prowess but is insecure that others may not regard him as adequate as he feels he is.

74. It is interesting to note that Subject participated in the release of the 13 French prisoners not out of patriotic motives, but to satisfy his taste for action. If they were German prisoners, he would have done the same thing. Actually, Subject admired the German army, had sympathy for Germans, but did not wish the French to be harmed. This is quite paradoxical but understandable in terms of the Subject's personality. His emotionalized ideals are not defined in terms of politics or nationalities, but are determined by a vague desire to help others who need it. This combination can mislead him and get him into difficulty; for example, his accomplice in the bank robbery.

75. Subject is a rank individualist. He is a non-conformist. However, he realizes he must cope with the community, must sacrifice for the ____________ of the community, and must not harm others. In this regard it is unlikely that Subject has ever committed physical assault, nor is it likely that he would in the future. No matter what the other person is or represents to Subject, he is still a human being whom Subject respects.

76. Although Subject is basically an exhibitionist, he is not inclined to bragging or to exhibit himself in a transparent or patent fashion. He is too sophisticated. However, he needs attention and is likely to do things in order to get attention. This is what he did in 18 schools.

77. As was previously mentioned, Subject helped French prisoners get back to France during the war. He thought it was the right thing to do but did not do it just for France. He was paid for it but he gave his money to help the prisoners. In terms of his hierarchy of motives, it is likely that this person acts according to what he considers to be right. He also expresses self pride in doing the outstanding, the difficult,

14-00000

and for which he is not necessarily being paid. He acts out of principle, with no special reason. He helped the French prisoners despite the fact that he had sympathy for the Germans. However, his sympathy for the Germans was based on the fact that some Georgians had relatives in Germany and he preferred that the Germans would defeat the Russians.

78. Another reason he helped the French prisoners was that he felt that they were suffering and because they were suffering, he wanted to relieve them by helping them return to their country. Thus he was bent on nurturance. He always stands ready to help someone who is in need.

79. Subject's motivation for afilliation is positive, spontaneous, voluntary, and intense. He likes the Americans but finds it a bit difficult to analyze this sentiment. He feels the Americans have made certain political mistakes but they reflected a fundamental and basic sincerity which he likes. He understands the United States has political interest but he is willing to go along out of admiration for the sincerity of the Americans. He is not looking for special compensation. Generally, he is quite willing to do what is asked without rational reasons. In other words, his motivation is typically emotional and is understandable in terms of his character organization. He feels that a person is capable of doing anything for love of nothing. He is inclined to put things on a personal basis. He doesn't belong to any community. He feels his early years in Georgia have had no effect on his way of thinking or on his way of perceiving life. He likes the liberty which exists in America and the fact that people are treated as individuals rather than as numbers.

80. Subject's motives are genuine and are compatible with his outlook on life. They are not necessarily original or sophisticated but they are personal and therefore bona fide. Furthermore, Subject is really on the shelf in Gap. He is controlled in his movements and is restricted in his aspirations and consequently is unable to realize his freedom and to develop himself as an individual. Consequently, the assignment represents a unique opportunity for him to rise above his present restricted level of existence.

81. Subject is a very sensitive person and he attaches great importance to events of life.

14-00000

82. Another important characteristic is his curiosity and his interest for *experimentation*.

83. Another interesting proclivity is Subject's tendency to assume blame for the mistakes of others even when he is not necessarily guilty. As a child he was gifted but undisciplined and an unsuitable student who couldn't concentrate and adapt to the school situation. As a result he was always in trouble but, more interestingly, he was always glad to assume responsibility for the anti-social actions of others. Whether he did this for masochistic reasons or because he wanted to obtain the approval of others for whom he sacrificed is difficult to determine. What is true, however, is that he will submit himself for punishment even though he has not done wrong. He may do this out of friendship in order to have others feel greatful to him. He has the attitude he should be punished for doing wrong, but should not be degraded for doing right. Subject has always realized that he has needed help as regards his emotional problems. He likes to be helped materially, not as and itself (?) but because material help involves the implication of moral help. For example, a dentist in Gap offered to help Subject in his inventions without asking for advantages. This means a lot to Subject. He attaches small importance to money and he derives a tremendous satisfaction out of helping others or being helped.

84. Subject reflects a tremendous vitality that has, in the past, expressed itself through false attempts such as the bank robbery, etc. He feels he is not being used as he should and that there is a power within himself, a creative urge of movement, a power of realization. It is highly emotionally charged and he feels he is capable of doing much more than he has in the past. Although he feels he is a complicated person, he does not feel he is difficult to understand.

85. Subject likes to act intelligently and sensibly. He strives for efficiency. For example, ~~haxiaxx~~ if a person were to ask him to open a window, he feels it is up to him to decide as regards the proper method. The efficiency plus the results are his rewards. Consequently, he likes practical work which involves an intellectual effort.

14-00000

86. Subject has a highly developed verbal intelligence and he is able to amplify and elaborate on his ideas.

87. Prior to the last session on the 10th of January Subject was routinely contacted by the French police who were investigating his activities in Paris at this time. As a result of this contact, he was markedly apprehensive and pre-occupied with the seriousness of this visit by the police and was not able to freely devote himself to psychological analysis as heretofore. The important point here is that Subject is an extremely alert and vigilant person. His primary motive is, of course, self-preservation and he is likely to over-react and to become emotionally upset with provocation. He needs the guiding influence of a more mature and experienced person who is in control of the situation.

88. Another important aspect of his relationship with us appears to be the fact that he consciously or unconsciously feels he has "arrived" and is acceptable to us. In other words he feels that perhaps a decision has been made which is in his favor. This reflects his own desire to be accepted together with his estimation of the situation.

89. This individual, despite his past exploits, is not necessarily a hostile person. In other words he will not do harm nor will he hurt others who are weaker than himself. He will act out of exigency but he will deliberately avoid being sadistic or wantonly cruel.

90. For some reason Subject exhibits a marked degree of loneliness and isolation at this time. He seems to be seeking companionship.

91. Subject prefers to work alone as regards technical research, but as regards the execution of an operation he prefers to be with someone or part of an organization. He knows he can rely upon himself when he is alone and that others had been unreliable in his past. However, if it is necessary for him to work with two or more individuals, he will accept it.

92. Subject admits of physical inferiority feelings by virtue of his size and strength but he denies he has feelings of intellectual inferiority. He depends more upon his mental faculties than upon his physical. "I have no fear of an elephant if I have a gun."

93. Subject is a stubborn fellow who does not like to be defeated and he strives to conquer.

94. Subject always looks for causes. He is no magical thinker but tends to be rational and realistic despite his strong emotional re-activity which can be almost explosive at times.

95. Subject particularly strives not to be regarded as bad or evil. In fact, he is not a criminal type but is a neurotic character who has expressed his conflicts and difficulties in non-conforming behaviour. At the same time he is not anti-social. He is a person who has differences of opinion and conflicts with the social order.

96. Subject does not regard himself as an expert or ____________. He realizes his short comings and he hopes his ___________ will be complemented by training.

97. Subject relies quite heavily upon humor for relief of tension and as a defense against the development of anxiety and inter-personal relationshfps.

98. An important aspect of this man's personality and history would appear to be his so-called accident proneness. He is like the cat in the Disney film who, while chasing the mouse and having his entire attention directed to the catching and incorporation of the mouse, inadvertantly gets himself run over by a truck. His first reaction to being splattered by the truck is one of disappointment as regards not arriving at the goal; i.e., catching the mouse. He thereupon acts upon feelings of revenge on the mouse for having caused his unfortunate accident. In addition, this example signifies that Subject is likely to keep his eye too much upon the goal and insufficiently upon the hazards involved in reaching the goal. It may be argued that Subject's philospphy in his past operations are related in some manner to his lack of attention to such details. His history is that of the unlucky cat who manages to get himself run over successfully.

99. This person can be quite discomposed by the surprise of unexpected occurrences.

100. Despite defeat Subject is able to pick himself up, figure things out, start all over in a more systematic way, and continue in his pursuit of his goal. Consequently, he does learn by experience. His mistakes are

chiefly due to the fact that he is or has been "stupid" or impulsive -- stupid, impulsive, immature and inexperienced.

101. Subject is capable of experiencing melancholy or depressive mood swings. However, he maintains a gay facade and he attempts to relieve his depressive feelings with lightness. Underneath the gay appearance, however, is seriousness. One of the chief motives is his curiousity. He seeks the unknown but when he approaches the unknown, he experiences a certain feeling which he recognizes as a threat to his emotional security and he is ambivalent about proceeding or withdrawing. He has an internal fear of something which he doesn't know or understand. Because of this it may be necessary to provide him with firm support, guidance, and consideration of all the possible eventualities. He has a fear of getting himself into something which he cannot get out of and his immediate reaction is to turn around and go away without having solved the problem. Consequently, he needs a person of greater intelligence who is able to help him to evaluate the realities of his situation or predicament. It must be kept in mind that his self-preservation is stronger than his desire to solve problems.

102. Subject is likely to be loyal to a superior and may even be critical of himself in relation to the superior. In other words, he would like to be as useful as possible in order to express his loyalty, but may feel inadequate in that he requires the protection of his superior.

103. This person puts no stock in emblems or signs of rank or reputation. He regards such signs as identifying labels only and is not impressed or motivated for glory symbols. If he were to accomplish an outstanding feat, he would not want a medal -- all he would want was a remark from an important figure to the effect "well done, thank you." He feels it is sufficient only for him to know he has done well.

104. Subject will attempt to assume leadership on the team but it may be that if his partner is superior, he would be a better follower than he would be a leader of a less adequate person. He is more of a dependent than independent person in terms of his inter-personal relationships; furthermore, he acts on sentiment and impulse and consequently his judgment is questionable. This would indicate that he would work better with a more sober-minded, calculating individual. He is likely

14-00000

to work best with a person whom he respects and with whom he enjoys a friendly but authoritative relationship.

105. There is no reason why this person cannot be handled by an experienced, mature case officer.

106. In view of the supposed length of the mission, it is likely that a short term operation would be more compatible with Subject's assets and liabilities than a long term affair.

107. As regards the requirements of the project, it is understood that the more desirable qualifications would reflect intelligence, resourcefulness, mechanical talent, small man team ability, infiltration-exfiltration capability, good health, physical stamina, and motivation. Subject satisfies all these criteria. The other factors which he exhibits do not necessarily vitiate his positive features.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

235

DATE : 17 DEC 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (MR HOUCK AF DIV NOTIFIED 1515 17 DEC)

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

per CSN 43-43

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DEC 17 1856Z 60

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 18739

OPIM DIR CITE LEOP 0478

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF A. DIR 16116 (OUT 52272)

B. BERN 6595 (IN 15973)

C. BERN 6537 (IN 49492)*

1. WIROGUE EOD 2 DEC. HESTON MADE INITIAL CONTACT AND GUTHMAN NOW HANDLING. WIROGUE GIVEN FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS:

A. BUILD COVER DURING INITIAL PERIOD. THIS RESPECT, WIROGUE SAID PLANNED SET UP SHOP WITH AUTOMATIC CAMERA TO TAKE IDENTIFICATION PICTURES. SAID WOULD INSTALL POLAROID CAMERA SO CLIENT COULD PUSH BUTTON AND TAKE OWN PICTURE. GUTHMAN AGREED THIS WORTH EXPLORING, AS WOULD APPEAR PROVIDE INEXPENSIVE COVER.

B. WIROGUE TOLD TRY SPOT PERSONS FOR SURVEILLANCE TEAM, INTEL ASSETS (WITH EMPHASIS ON ORIENTALE PROVINCE) AND PM ASSETS. HE TOLD SUBMIT NAMES ANY LIKELY CANDIDATES TO STATION FOR TRACES PRIOR MAKING APPROACH.

2. QJWIN WHO RESIDES SAME HOTEL AS WIROGUE REPORTED LATTER TOLD HIM HE HAD LIVED ALASKA, JAPAN, SOUTH AMERICA, GERMANY AND OTHER PARTS EUROPE. QJWIN SAID WIROGUE SMELLED AS THOUGH HE IN INTEL BUSINESS. STATION DENIED ANY INFO ON WIROGUE. 14 DEC QJWIN

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

REPORTED WIROGUE HAD OFFERED HIM THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS PER MONTH TO PARTICIPATE IN INTEL NET AND BE MEMBER "EXECUTION SQUAD". WHEN QJWIN SAID HE NOT INTERESTED, WIROGUE ADDED THERE WOULD BE BONUSES FOR SPECIAL JOBS. UNDER QJWIN QUESTIONING, WIROGUE LATER SAID HE WORKING FOR PBPRIME SERVICE.

3. QJWIN INTRODUCED WIROGUE TO HOFHUIS. WIROGUE CASHED IN LETTER CREDIT WITH HOFHUIS TO GET GOOD EXCHANGE RATE. QJWIN REPORTS WIROGUE HAS PURCHASED THREE AUTOMOBILES SINCE ARRIVAL LEOP: CHRYSLER FOR 85000 FRANCS, CITROEN FOR 25000 FRANCS AND TRIUMPH FOR 110000 FRANCS. WIROGUE TOLD QJWIN HE SOLD CITROEN FOR 15000 FRANCS BUT IT STILL PARKED NEAR HIS HOTEL.

4. AT 13 DEC MEETING WIROGUE SAID HE PURCHASED CHRYSLER FOR 75000 FRANCS. MADE NO MENTION PURCHASE OTHER CARS. ALSO SAID HAD RENTED TWO STORES, ONE IN LEOP EUROPEAN CITY FOR 14000 FRANCS PER MONTH AND ONE IN NATIVE CITY FOR 6000 FRANCS PER MONTH. ALSO HAS SIGNED CONTRACT FOR APARTMENT FOR 8000 FRANCS PER MONTH. ASKED GUTHMAN FOR THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS RENTAL ALLOWANCE WHICH HE CLAIMS HQS CASE OFFICER TOLD HIM HE WOULD RECEIVE IN LUMP SUM. GUTHMAN REFUSED, SAYING WOULD HAVE OBTAIN HQS APPROVAL PAY RENTAL ALLOWANCE IN LUMP SUM.

5. IN DISCUSSING LOCAL CONTACTS, WIROGUE MENTIONED QJWIN BUT DID NOT ADMIT TO HAVING TRIED RECRUIT HIM. THEN GUTHMAN TRIED LEARN WHETHER WIROGUE HAD MADE APPROACH LATTER CLAIMED HAD TAKEN NO STEPS. GUTHMAN WAS UNABLE CONTRADICT, AS DID NOT WISH REVEAL QJWIN CONNECTION KUBARK.

6. LEOP CONCERNED BY WIROGUE FREE WHEELING AND LACK SECURITY. STATION HAS ENOUGH HEADACHES WITHOUT WORRYING ABOUT AGENT WHO NOT

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

ABLE HANDLE FINANCES AND WHO NOT WILLING FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS. IF HQS DESIRES, WILLING KEEP HIM ON PROBATION, BUT IF CONTINUE HAVE DIFFICULTIES, BELIEVE WIROGUE RECALL BEST SOLUTION. ALTERNATIVE WOULD BE PUT HIM IN STAN ONCE MENUCHIN RETURNS TO TRY OBTAIN IMMEDIATE INTEL THAT AREA.

7. REQUEST HQS INSTRUCTIONS PRIOR 1300Z, 19 DEC RE GIVING WIROGUE YEARS RENTAL ALLOWANCE. LATTER CLAIMS NEEDS THESE FUNDS VIEW CAR PURCHASE IN ORDER SET UP COVER MECHANISM. IF WIROGUE TO REMAIN, BELIEVE MUST GIVE HIM AT LEAST ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS, AS BELIEVE HE SHORT FUNDS. ALSO REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS RE WIROGUE PAY. LATTER SAYS HIS CONTRACT CALLS FOR FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS SALARY PER MONTH. SAID HE NOT PAID FOR NOVEMBER. STATION GAVE HIM ONE PAYMENT FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS. HOWEVER WISH HQS CONFIRMATION THIS CORRECT AND AUTHORITY PAY HIM IN DOLLARS PER HIS REQUEST. (WANTS DOLLARS AS BLACK MARKET EXCHANGE RATE WHICH USED BY MOST PERSONS HERE TWENTY TO FORTY PERCENT BETTER THAN OFFICIAL RATE).

8. NOT ABLE PICK UP LETTER CREDIT PER REF A. WIROGUE SAID HAD GIVEN IT TO HOFHUI FOR RETURN TO BANK AFTER MARKING IT CANCELLED.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT:* WIROGUE 1 ETA LEOP 2 DEC. HAS LETTER OF CREDIT FOR 12,000 SWISS FRANCS.

Declassified per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

D. NIESCIUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 8284
DATE: 19 December 1960 536

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

19 DEC 60 20 21z

DEFERRED
ROUTINE
PRIORITY

OUT54652
OUT 54652

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 17181

RYBAT WIROGUE

RE: LEOP 0478 (IN 18739)*

PER ACLS 149

1. WIROGUE/1 CONTRACT CALLS FOR:

A. FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS PER MONTH BEGINNING ONE NOV. TO BE PAID IN FIELD. YOUR DISCRETION TO PAY IN DOLLARS. HE NOT PAID FOR NOV PRIOR TO DISPATCH. OBTAIN RECEIPTS AND CHARGE PROJECT.

B. THREE THOUSAND DOLLAR QUARTERS ALLOWANCE PER ANNUM, NON ACCOUNTABLE.

C. FOUR THOUSAND DOLLAR OPS LOAN TO SET UP COVER BUSINESS TO BE REPAID FROM PROFITS. ALSO MUST ACCOUNT FOR ONE THOUSAND TEN DOLLAR TRAVEL ADVANCE RECEIVED.

2. INSTRUCTIONS WERE TO MAKE CONTACT AND FOLLOW GUTHMAN'S INSTRUCTIONS IMPLICITLY. ALSO REPORT ACCURATELY ALL CONTACTS OR POTENTIAL AGENTS AND NOT MAKE ANY APPROACHES OR COMMITMENTS WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL.

3. SHARE GUTHMAN'S CONCERN AND RECOMMEND TELL WIROGUE HE ON PROBATION AND MUST TOE THE MARK OR ELSE RECALL AND TERMINATION. POINT OUT IF NECESSARY HE LIVING UNDER FALSE DOCUMENTS.

END OF MESSAGE

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO :

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF :

INFO :

PAGE TWO CONTINUED

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 54652

TO INFO CITE DIR 17181

17181

*DESK COMMENT: Reference HYBAT

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/W/1
COORDINATING OFFICERS

EDWARD G. WELLES
A/CAF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

$4,000.00

18 November 1960

PROMISSORY NOTE

On the first day of December 1965 I promise to pay to bearer Four Thousand Dollars ($4,000.00). Value received.

Georg F. Reiner

George Franz Reiner

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

STATEMENT of EARNINGS and DEDUCTIONS

NAME	ROLL	NUMBER	PAY PERIOD DATE	ALLOTMENT	STA. NO.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] - 17 [illegible]	[illegible]017	811

EARNINGS	DESCRIPTION
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] SAL

DEDUCTIONS	DESCRIPTION

PAYMENTS and/or REFUND DUE	DESCRIPTION
500.00	[illegible] AT [illegible]
500.00	[illegible] AT [illegible]
500.00	[illegible] AT ST

REFUNDS DUE FROM EMPLOYEE

ACTION DATA

EFFECTIVE DATE (DAY / MO / Y)	CO. DE	EFFECTIVE DATE (DAY / MO. / Y)	CO. DE	ADDL. COMP. P/P	P/P	C/T	N/D	HOL.

			NET PAY	PD. at HDQTS.	TOTALS
1500.00		1500.00			

LEGEND of ACTION CODES

1. Promotions
2. Periodic Step Increase
3. Field Allotment
4. Salary Differential
5. Leave Without Pay
6. Hospital, Insurance, Credit Union
7. Overpayment
8. Tax Deduction Change
9. Allowances
10.

* ASTERISK Denotes other than Normal Salary

FORM 11-58 1315 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

201-233477

(30)

SECRET

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT [illegible]	☐ CA ☒ FI/CI	☐ PROPRIETARY ☐ SUBSIDY ☒ DIRECT

ACTION		AREA	
X	NEW PROJECT	DIVISION	AF
	AMENDMENT		
	RENEWAL	BRANCH	AF/[illegible]
	TERMINATION	DESK	AF/Republic of Congo
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER	EXTENSION
	OTHER	[illegible]	[illegible]

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY	TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED	FY	AMOUNT
C/[illegible]/P	$ 17,250	1961	$13,250
		196[illegible]	$ 4,000

PERIOD OF APPROVAL FROM 1 November 1960 TO 31 October 1961

FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL: 1132-2621-5017

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

SIGNATURE DDP/PG	DATE
[signature]	22 Nov 60

DISTRIBUTION

1	FINANCE DIVISION	1	~~SSR-DD/S~~	1	BUDGET DIVISION	1	OPERATING DIVISION CHIEF OF SUPPORT	1	CASE OFFICER	1	DDP/PG

FORM 5-60 849 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

201-233477

(5)

14-00000

Trained in use

INCENDIARY KIT

1. Time fuse (50 ft roll)		Ft.	50
2. M1 time pencil	Red	Ea	5
	White	Ea	5
3. Crimper		Ea	1
4. Tape (30 ft roll)		Ea	2
5. Knife		Ea	1
6. Demo carrying bag		Ea	1
7. Fuzee matches		Pkg	10
8. Twine		Ball	1
9. PTI	Red	Ea	6
	White	Ea	6
	Green	Ea	6
10. AN-M14		Ea	4
11. M2 Thickener (5lb can)		Ea	2
12. Firestarter (5/can)		Ea	4

WIROGUE/1
Trained in ~~the~~ use
of these items.

DEMO KIT

1. C-3	Blk	16
2. Time Fuse	Ft	100
3. Cap J-1	Ea	50
4. Primacord (100 ft coil)	Ft	200
5. M2 Fuse lighter	Ea	10
6. M1 Time pencil Red	Ea	6
White	Ea	4
7. Tape (30 ft roll)	Ea	6
8. Knife	Ea	2
9. Crimpers	Ea	2
10. Bag, carrying, demo	Ea	3
11. Fuzee matches	Pkg	10
12. M1 pull firing device	Ea	5
13. M1A1 pressure firing device	Ea	5
14. M1 firing device	Ea	5

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

DATE : DEC 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BERN

ACTION : C/FD 2

INFO : C/AF, S/C 2*

DEC 13 1146Z 60

ROUTINE

IN 16252

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

DIR CITE BERN 6297

INTEL KUBARK

REF DIR 10116 (OUT 52272) **

1. INTEGRITY/1 PHONING HOFHUIS ABOUT 1500 HOURS 12 DECEMBER TO SAY WILL PAY CHECK.

2. WE PROPOSE LEAVE BALANCE NEITHER ACCOUNT WITH INTEGRITY INTACT. WHEN CHECK CLEARS AND LETTER CREDIT RECEIVED AND CANCELLED WILL REDUCE ACCOUNT BY 12,000 SWISS FRANCS.

3. HAVE ASSURED INTEGRITY/1 WILL HONOR LETTER CREDIT EVENT NEGOTIATED.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION SAME AS REFERENCED CABLE.

**INTEGRITY 1 SHOULD ADVISE HOFHUIS THAT CHECK IS GOOD.

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

M. J. A. HOFHUIS
B.P. 1691
Leopoldville
Republique du Congo

Leopoldville, 13 Decembre 1960

Bank und Finanz Institut
Neuengasse 1
Berne
Suisse

Messieurs,

Sous ce pli je vous prie de vouloir trouver un chèque N° 3.409, tiré sur votre Banque par Monsieur Georg F.Reiner et d'un import de S.frs 12.000.- (douze mille francs suisses). Ce chèque a été fait à mon nom.

Je vous envoie également la Lettre de crédit N° 101, datée le 29 Novembre 1960, émise au nom de Mr;Reiner pour un montant de douze mille francs suisses. La valeur de la dite lettre est actuellement Sfrs 11.600. Cette lettre a été annulée par une lettre de Mr.Reiner dont je vous prie de vouloir trouver l'original ci-jointe.

Je me réfère egalement à la conversation téléphonique de hier, par laquelle je vous ai demandé s'il y avait provision suffisante pour couvrir le chèque N° 3.409. N'ayant pas reçu votre communication téléphonique au jourd'hui, je suppose que l'affaire est en règle. Toutefois je vous remercie pour votre intervention.

Entretemps je vous demande de tenir à ma disposition le montant de douze mille francs suisses. Dès réception de votre confirmation à ce sujet, je vous ferai parvenir les instructions ultérieures.

En vous remerciant à l'avance pour votre prompte attention, je vous prie d'agréer, Messieurs, l'assurance de ma considération distinguée.

M.Hofhuis

14-00000

H. J. A. HOFHUIS

Leopoldville, 14 Decembre 1960

Bank und Finanz Institut A.G.
Neuengasse 17
Berne
Suisse

Messieurs,

Suite à ma lettre du 13 courant, je vous envoie sous ce pli également un chèque N° 3.410, tiré sur votre Banque par Mr. P.G.Rainer et pour un montant de Sfrs: 3.000.-

Voulez vous avoir l'obligeance de garder egalement le montant de ce chèque à ma disposition. Au cas, ou il y aurait une manque de provision, je vous demande de me retourner le chèque n° 3.410.

Au plaisir de lire votre confirmation à ce sujet, je vous prie d'agréer, Messieurs, mes salutations distinguées.

H.Hofhuis

C/o L.B.Folé & C°
B.P. 7697
Leopoldville
Rep. du Congo

14-00000

SOCIÉTÉ DE BANQUE SUISSE

SWISS BANK CORPORATION · SCHWEIZERISCHER BANKVEREIN · SOCIETA DI BANCA SVIZZERA

(VOIR À PAGE 4 LA LISTE DE NOS SIÈGES ET SUCCURSALES ET LEURS ADRESSES TÉLÉGRAPHIQUES)

LETTRE DE CRÉDIT No. A [illegible]

[illegible] 31 mai 1961

BERNE 29 novembre 1960.

À nos correspondants figurant sur la page No. 3.

Messieurs,

Nous avons l'honneur [illegible] porteur de la présente

Monsieur Georg Franz REINER

[illegible] 1r [illegible]

frs.s. 12,000.-- DOUZE MILLE FRANCS SUISSES

//

[illegible] tre [illegible]

[illegible] il [illegible] ra xxxx

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] tre [illegible]

[illegible]

Société de Banque Suisse

201-233477

SWISS BANK CORPORATION · SCHWEIZERISCHER BANKVEREIN · SOCIETÀ DI BANCA SVIZZERA

Lettre de Crédit N°

valable jusqu'au 11 mai 1961 inclus.

B E R N E , le 29 novembre 1960.

A nos correspondants figurant sur la page No. 3.

Messieurs,

Monsieur Georg Franz REINER

frs.s. 12,000.-- DOUZE MILLE FRANCS SUISSES

//

tro

il ra xxxx

tro

Société de Banque Suisse

201-233477

14-00000

WIROGUE Cover Story

DOB: 1921 25 July
POB: Austria,

1. Father took to France 1921.
2. Place of Residence Versaille,
3. Lyceum in Versaille 1926 - 1938
4. Data on father
   Franz Reiner
   Geological engineer
   Occupied by petroleum & coal concern
   in the valley de la Mur (South Austria)
   and Zterdorf (for petroleum)
   He studied in Berg schule in Freiberg
   Germany near Dresden.
5. Anschluss 11 Mars 1938
6. Returned to Austria Dec 1938
7. Joined Hitler Youth 1939
8. 1939 October joined Germany army
9. Stuttgart preliminary training
10. April 1940 assigned to training school
    for Wehrmacht in Headquarters Berlin
    Assignment teach french, .
11. 1944 - Sargent.
12. 1944 - Western front - during Battle of Bulge

201-233477

You [illegible] wounded and [illegible] prisoner
by Am Forces. (82nd Airborne Div)

13. You were [illegible] in Prison camps France
until March 1946.

14. After 1946, Clermont-Ferrant, France
employed in

15. Return Austria 1948. Father still living
Mother dead.

16. 1948 – 1953 ARTS et METIERS (Chalons/Marne)

17. 1953 – 1955 Paris Rue de Vaugirard.

18. 1955 – Return Wien

14-00000

TSD/TRAINING EVALUATION

NAME WIROGUE

DIVISION AF/V/1

SUBJECT Tutorial Secret Writing

DATES TRAINED 2-4 November 1960

1. During the three-day period WIROGUE received some six hours training in the operational usage of Secret Writing, covering the specifics of his own components of the two SW systems assigned for his operation. The instruction was given in an AF safehouse and was presented entirely in English.

2. In consonance with his own requirements the agent was given a briefing in the principles and practices of SW as a clandestine means of communication in covert operations,--plans at this writing envisage the use of SW only for emergency commo. It was repeatedly emphasized that the success of an SW letter depends 50% upon the unobtrusive "normalcy" of the open text and 50% upon the preparation of the SW text itself.

3. Terminal Evaluation --

a. WIROGUE demonstrated that he could adequately prepare letters bearing a carbon-type secret ink which would meet operational requirements. He is a very meticulous worker and possesses a high degree of manual dexterity--ambidextrously, yet!

b. He quite adequately mastered the development procedures for his assigned receiving system.

4. The agent's training specifically covered the following:

a. Writing techniques with a carbon-type ink

b. Scorch development of SW

c. Standard defense measures for carbon-ink writing

d. Use of glancing light in defensive and offensive examination for SW

e. Relative placements of the SW and overt texts on the lettersheet

f. Discussion of cover letters and indicators.

2... 233477

14-00000

5. The operational supplies passed to the Instructor by SAB were issued to WIROGUE at the completion of the training.

CI/CE Reflections:

1. WIROGUE in the opening phases of the instruction indicated (from a sense of modesty, I presume) that he was completely unfamiliar with SW. During training sessions the caliber of his questions, observations and even of some of the steps in SW technique which he independently suggested for use all definitely indicated to the writer that he was quite familiar and/or somewhat experienced in SW practices.

WILLIAM C. LITTLE, Instructor
TSD/TRNG/Technical School

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

TO: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Africa

SUBJECT: General - Administrative
Specific - Contract - Ernest G. MAYCRINK

PROCESSING

PROPOSED	ACTION	ACCOMPLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Enclosed for your information and retention is a copy of Ernest G. MAYCRINK's contract.

PAULA T. HENNEGAR

DUDLEY G. FOSHEE
8 December 1960

Attachment:
Contract - MAYCRINK

Distribution:
2 - Leopoldville

201-233477

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DATE TYPED: 8 Dec 1960

DATE DISPATCHED: 10 DEC 1960

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: ACLS-149

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER:

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Mr. Ernest G. Mayerink

Dear Mr. Mayerink: 31 October

Effective 31 October 1960, all contracts, oral or written, by and between you and the United States Government, as represented by the Contracting Officer, are hereby terminated by mutual consent of the parties thereto, and in lieu thereof the following agreement is substituted.

The United States Government, as represented by the Contracting Officer, hereby contracts with you as an independent contractor for the submission of certain information and related services of a confidential nature under the following terms and conditions:

1. Compensation. In full consideration for the submission of such information and services, you will receive from the Government, payable in such an approved manner as you may direct in writing, the following:

(a) Basic compensation in an amount calculated at the rate of $6000 per annum.

(b) Additional compensation in an amount calculated at the rate of $3000 per annum for cost-of-living expenses (including quarters), effective upon your arrival at and applicable only to your contemplated permanent post of assignment overseas. Quarters will not be furnished you nor will you accept quarters provided by a cover facility without prior amendment of this agreement.

2. Taxes. Monies paid you directly or guaranteed by the Government under this paragraph constitute income for Federal tax purposes. You will be advised as to the method to be followed in reporting and paying such taxes. The method as well as the procedures used by this organization to implement its tax reporting responsibilities will be based primarily upon cover and security requirements. You herein authorize this organization to withhold taxes on said income if it determines such requirements so necessitate.

3. Travel. ?

4. Operational Expenses. You will be advanced or reimbursed funds for necessary operational expenses as specifically approved and financially limited by the Government. Such funds will be subject to payment and accounting in substantial conformance with applicable Government regulations.

201-233477

5. Repayment. It is recognised that your failure to account for or refund any monies advanced you hereunder shall entitle the Government to withhold the total amount of such indebtedness or any portion thereof from any monies due you under the terms of this contract in such manner as it deems appropriate.

6. Negotiated Benefits. (a) (1) If, in the performance of activities under this agreement, you incur an injury or illness which is not the result of your gross negligence, willful misconduct, or intemperate act, the Government will provide medical, surgical, hospital, transportation and disability benefits in such amounts and under such conditions as the Government in its sole discretion deems proper; provided, however, that such benefits shall not exceed a total of $5000 for the same injury or illness.

(2) If you die in the performance of activities hereunder and your death is not the result of your gross negligence, willful misconduct or intemperate act, the Government will pay the sum of $5000 to your beneficiary(ies) less any amount paid to you under sub-paragraph (1) above if such injury or illness resulted in your death, provided that said beneficiary(ies) is acceptable to the Government at the time such payment is to be made. An acceptable beneficiary hereunder is an individual to whom payment by the U.S. Government can be made without conflicting with its avowed principles and ideals.

(b) Outstanding performance by you under this agreement and your fulfillment of obligations hereunder in an efficient manner will result in the Government undertaking your resettlement in an area mutually agreeable to both parties, to the extent deemed appropriate by the United States Government.

7. Execution of Documents. If, in the performance of services under this contract, you assume the custody of Government funds or take title of record to property of any nature whatsoever and wherever situate, which property has in fact been purchased with monies of the U.S. Government, you hereby recognise and acknowledge the existence of a trust relationship, either express or constructive, and you agree to execute whatever documents may be required by this organization to evidence this relationship.

8. Status. You are not an employee of the United States Government under this agreement and are not entitled to any benefits normally incident to an employee status.

9. Funding. If necessary to protect the security of this arrangement, monies due you hereunder may be funded in other than a direct manner. It is understood and agreed that any monies so funded constitute payment by the Government in satisfaction of its obligations under this agreement.

10. Cover. (a) It is anticipated that you will undertake a cover venture in the course of your performance under this agreement. Such venture must be approved by the appropriate Government representative overseeing your activities prior to its initiation. Any and all documents which you may execute in the course of said cover venture are subordinate to this agreement and any contradiction in terms which in any way amplify, extend or restrict your rights and/or obligations hereunder shall be resolved by this agreement which shall always be dominant.

(b) To provide capital for your approved cover venture the Government will loan you $4000 to be secured by a non-interest bearing promisory note, payable on demand. Said loan will be deposited to an account in a foreign bank and a $3000 letter of credit will be issued you against that deposit. The additional $1000 will be released from said account, after approval by the Government representative overseeing your activities.

(c) You will submit to the Government quarterly income and expense statements on the cover venture and copies of all tax returns filed in connection therewith. Your cover accounts shall be kept separate and distinct from the bank account into which your personal compensation payments are made.

(d) You herein agree that monies loaned you by the Government shall be repaid from the profits of the cover venture, in amounts and at periodic intervals to be established by the Government representative overseeing your activities. After said loan has been completely repaid and all other obligations, such as local taxes, etc., have been made, you may retain any further profit derived from said cover venture. However, it is clearly understood and agreed that your primary obligation under this agreement is the performance of Governmental activities.

11. Secrecy. All information related to this agreement conveyed through instructions, this instrument, or otherwise, is secret and shall not be divulged to any person, organization or government in any form or manner, except as authorized by the undersigned Contracting Officer executing this agreement. It is agreed that any revelation whatsoever of the above information will constitute and be an immediate and final breach of this agreement and will result in forfeiture by

14-00000

you of any and all benefits which may ... you by reason of this agreement.

12. Instructions. During the term of this agreement, and in your official business capacity you herein agree to act in conformance with instructions, oral or written given you by authorized representatives of this organization.

13. Unauthorized Commitments. No promises or commitments pertaining to rights, privileges or benefits other than those expressly stipulated in writing in this agreement or any amendment thereto shall be binding on this organization.

14. Term. This contract is effective as of 1 November 1960, and shall continue thereafter for a period of two (2) years unless sooner terminated by the Government either:

(a) By _______ actual notice to you from the Government, or

(b) Without prior notice, in the event of a breach of this contract by your violation of the security provisions hereof or by your otherwise rendering yourself unavailable for acceptable service.

Subject to the availability of appropriations, this agreement may be extended upon notice from the Government. In the event of voluntary termination on your part or termination for cause by the Government prior to the expiration of this agreement or any renewal thereof, you will not be entitled to return travel expenses to the United States. Termination of this agreement will not release you from the obligation of any security oath you may be required to take.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

BY ______________________
Contracting Officer

ACCEPTED:

____
Ernest G. Mayerink

WITNESS:

____

APPROVED:

____

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DEC 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BERN

ACTION : C/FD 2 (MR GRAHAM, FD, NOTIFIED 1812 12 DEC 60)

INFO : C/AF, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

DEC 12 2246Z 60

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 15973

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

OPIM DIR LEOP CITE BERN 6559

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF DIR 13116 (NOT SENT LEOP) (OUT 95707)
BERN 6537 (IN 49492)

1. BY CHANCE DURING VISIT GRAHAM WITH INTEGRITY 1 LATTER'S OFFICE 1530 HOURS MONDAY 12 DEC INTEGRITY 1 RECEIVED PHONE CALL FROM LEOPOLDVILLE FROM A FNU HOFHUIS.

2. HOFHUIS TOLD INTEGRITY 1 HE HAD HIS POSSESSION CHECK SIGNED BY GEORG F; REINER FOR SWISS FRANCS 12,000. ALSO HAS LETTER CREDIT PAYABLE REINER AND SAID REINER GAVE TO HIM FOR SECURITY UNTIL CHECK PAID. HOFHUIS ASKED INTEGRITY 1 IF HE WOULD PAY CHECK. WHILE HOLDING HOFHUIS OTHER END PHONE INTEGRITY 1 ASKED GRAHAM FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

3. UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES GRAHAM TOLD INTEGRITY 1 TO STALL HOFHUIS BY TELLING HOFHUIS WOULD PHONE HIM AT LEOP 2839 (WHICH NUMBER SUPPLIED BY HOFHUIS) AND SAY IF WOULD PAY CHECK. HOFHUIS SAID WOULD WAIT EXACTLY 24 HOURS FOR INTEGRITY PHONE CALL.

4. HOFHUIS WOULD NOT TELL INTEGRITY WHY HE HAD REINER'S

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CHECK AND LETTER CREDIT. HOFHUIS SAID REINER STAYING HOTEL ASTRID.

5. REQUEST IMMED ADVICE ON WHETHER OR NOT INTEGRITY 1 SHOULD TELL HOFHUIS HE WILL PAY CHECK BEARING MIND LETTER OF CREDIT IS IRREVOCABLE AND INTEGRITY 1 OBLIGED PAY FACE AMOUNT EVEN IF CHECK HONORED.

6. OBVIOUSLY REINER NOT AWARE HE CANNOT WRITE CHECK AGAINST LETTER OF CREDIT. SHOULD LEOP REACH REINER AND LEARN WHAT REINER TRYING TO DO? WHY DOES NOT REINER NEGOTIATE LETTER CREDIT LOCAL BANK? WE FEAR SERIOUS SECURITY IMPLICATIONS JEOPARDIZING OUR SOURCE IF CHECKS WRITTEN REINER FLOAT AROUND LEOPOLDVILLE OR NEGOTIATED BY HOFHUIS BY MEANS ILLEGAL PRESENT CONGO GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT SGFLAG CABLES.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG: MR GRAHAM
UNIT:
EXT: 559
DATE:

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING
1 4
2 5
3 6

TO: BERN LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/FD 2
INFO: C/AF, S/C 2

DEFERRED 30DEC60 01 35z
ROUTINE
PRIORITY
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X

OUT52272
OUT 52272

TO BERN LEOP INFO [illegible] CITE DIR 16116
16116

RYBAT WJ ROGUE per CSH 43-43

RE BERN 6537 (IN 15973) **

1. INTEGRITY 1 SHOULD ADVISE HOFHUIS CHECK IS GOOD. CASH CHECK AND RETURN LETTER CREDIT TO REINER.

2. FOR LEOP. CONTACT REINER, PICK UP LETTER CREDIT AND POUCH BERN FOR DISPOSITION.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: DISSEMINATION SAME AS REFERENCED CABLE.
** [illegible] REFERENCE. POSSIBLY BERN 6595 (IN 15973).

MR GRAHAM, FD
BY DIRECTION
MR HOUCK, AF

[illegible] per CSH 43-43

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

587

DATE : 29 NOV 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BERN

ACTION : C/EE 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DEC CSN 43-43

NOV 29 2233Z 60

ROUTINE

IN 49492

LEOP INFO DIR CITE BERN 6537

RYBAT WIROGUE

1. WIROGUE 1 ETA LEOP 2 DEC. WILL CONTACT. HAS LETTER OF CREDIT FOR 12,020 SWISS FRANCS.

2. ROISTADE ETA HQS 1 DEC.

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED

201-233477

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

SECRET RYBAT

IB MEMO NO. 5238
29 November 1960

[DECLASSIFIED] per CSH 43-43

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Africa West/2

ATTENTION : Mr. Daniel Niesciur

SUBJECT : Transmittal of Austrian Documentation for WIROGUE

1. This is to confirm the handcarrying of the following Austrian Documentation by Mr. Daniel Niesciur on 18 November 1960:

a. Austrian Passport No. 546226
b. Austrian Driver's License
c. International Certificate of Vaccination
d. Baptism Certificate
e. Business Letter from Arthur Döll and Son, Berlin
f. Pocket Litter - Brouchers, Austria, West Berlin
g. General Information on Documentation Cover Story
h. Itinerary as reflected in Passport
i. Explanation of Passport Entries
j. Instruction for Signing Documentation

2. The documentation (above items, a,b,c,) is to be aged after WIROGUE has signed them. It is our understanding that WIROGUE will use subject documentation to travel from West Germany to Leopoldville, Congo, via Switzerland and Italy.

3. It is requested that the subject documentation be returned to TSD/IB when no longer needed for operational purposes.

for C. Fapikre,
CHARLES YECH, JR.
CHIEF, TSD/IB

Distribution:
Original and 1 - Addressee

[DECLASSIFIED] per CSH 43-43

201-233477

SECRET RYBAT

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: LESTER C. HOUCK
UNIT: C/AF/WEST
EXT: 3939
DATE: 23 NOVEMBER 1960

TO: FRANKFURT, FROB

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 7

INFO: COP, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

DEFERRED 24 Nov 60 00 08z

X ROUTINE

PRIORITY — INITIALS

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE — INITIALS

OUT95876
95876

Per CSN 43-43

TO FRAN, FROB INFO CITE DIR 13266
13266

WIROGUE RYBAT

PLS ADVISE CHARLES ROISTADE THAT BERN DISCOVERS CANNOT ISSUE LETTER OF CREDIT CONGO FRANCS. MIGHT CONSIDER GERMAN DM's BUT TAKE UP WITH BERN STATION.

END OF MESSAGE.

C/AF/7
DC/EE/G
COORDINATING OFFICERS

CHIEF, EE/OPS/W
RELEASING OFFICER

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

P.O. Box 54
Canal Street Station
New York 13, N.Y.

SECRET

22 November 1960

TO : Chief, Africa Division

ATTEN. : Daniel R. Niesciur AF/W/2 2110 I Building

FROM : Deputy Director of Security (Investigations and Support)

SUBJECT : LETTER ADDRESS
229496

1. Reference is made to your memorandum dated 9 November 1960 requesting the establishment of a post office box in New York City in the name of Clifford N. MIRKINSON

2. This will confirm advice furnished your office on 18 November 1960 that the requested address has been established as follows:

Clifford N. MIRKINSON
Post Office Box 54
Canal Street Station
New York 13, New York

3. This address will be maintained for an indefinite period and will be serviced twice weekly. Daniel R. Niesciur extension 8284 will be notified upon receipt of mail.

4. Non-registered, first class and air mail, bearing the above address as a return address, may be mailed by you at any convenient letter box in the area where this facility is established. Registered mail and parcel post should be forwarded to this office for secure mailing. Any mail having special security significance should be coordinated with this office prior to mailing. Mail bearing the above address as a return address should not be handled by the Central Mail Room.

5. It is requested that you advise this office when the above address is no longer of use to you. Any inquiries concerning this facility should be directed to the SB/3 Desk of this office, Room ~~XXXX~~ 1409 I Building, Extension 3933.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY:

Victor R. White
Victor R. White

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

RECEIPT FOR AUTHENTICATION MATERIALS

TO: TSD/IB DATE 18 November 1960

I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING AUTHENTICATION MATERIALS TRANSMITTED WITH MEMO NO. ________ DATED ____________ AND PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ____________________________

Affidavit of Identity in Lieu of Passport No. 05721 issued to David SLEZNER

____
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

WIROGUE

NOTE: Authentication Materials must be returned to TSD/IB as soon as the intended operational use has been fulfilled; unused documents, whether filled in or blank, must be returned to TSD/IB when no longer needed.

TSD/IB should be notified if any of the Authentication Materials are destroyed, lost, or for any other reason can no longer be returned.

D-061 SECRET 201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

17 NOV 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Finance Division

ATTENTION : Monetary Branch

SUBJECT : Opening Bank Account for Georg Franz REINER

1. It is hereby requested that an account be opened and a sum of four thousand dollars be deposited in a bank in Switzerland under the name of Georg Franz REINER. Subsequently a letter of credit in the amount of 150,000 Belgian Congo Francs ($3,000.00) is to be provided REINER, in Switzerland.

2. To facilitate the transaction and expedite this request, Messrs. Daniel R. Niesciur and Georg Franz Reiner will be in Bern on 28 November. Mr. Niesciur will contact the station and will act as an intermediary between the Bern Station and REINER who is a contract agent.

3. Your assistance in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Bronson Tweedy
Chief, AF Division

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: LESTER C. HOUCK
UNIT: C/AF/WEST
EXT: 3939
DATE: 23 NOVEMBER 1960

TO: FRANKFURT, FROB
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 7
INFO: COP, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

24 NOV 60 00 08z

PRECEDENCE	
	DEFERRED
X	ROUTINE
	PRIORITY
	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

OUT95876

TO FRAN, FROB   INFO   CITE DIR 13266

WIROGUE RYBAT

PLS ADVISE CHARLES ROISTADE THAT BERN DISCOVERS CANNOT ISSUE LETTER OF CREDIT CONGO FRANCS. MIGHT CONSIDER GERMAN DM's BUT TAKE UP WITH BERN STATION.

END OF MESSAGE.

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

C/AF/W
DC/EE/G
COORDINATING OFFICERS

CHIEF, EE/OPS/W
RELEASING OFFICER

BRONSON TWEEDY, C/AF
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

349

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 22 NOV 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : *COP, C/EE 3, S/C 2, D/OS 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

NOV 22 1955Z 60

ROUTINE

IN 46297

DIR CITE FRAN 7456

FJDUST WIROGUE

REF DIR 12432 (OUT 94095)

MR PAUL R FENNIG ETD FRAN 1630 LOCAL 23 NOVEMBER VIA MATS FLIGHT 424. ETA ANDREWS 0900 LOCAL 24 NOVEMBER.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION SAME AS REFERENCED CABLE.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

DATE : 216 18 NOV 60

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

NOV 18 1726Z 60

PRIORITY

IN 44534

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

PRITY DIR INFO FRAN LEOP CITE FROB 8223

RYBAT ZIBET WIROGUE CATARSI

REF DIR 11912 (Out 93109)

1. SAFE HOUSE AVAILABLE. CALL MILITARY 3324 AND ASK FOR ED OR DAVE. IDENTIFY SELF BY TRUE FIRST NAME. IF AFTER 1730 CALL ED FRANKFURT CIVILIAN 521513 OR DAVE 523466.

2. DESIRE PRIOR MEET WITH ROISTADE FOR BRIEFING ON CASE BEFORE ASSIGNING SAFE HOUSE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *ROISTADE WOULD REQUIRE SAFE HOUSE FOR FIVE DAYS TO QUARTER AND BRIEF WIROGUE PRIOR TO LATTERS DISPATCH.

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

SECRET

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

670

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: D. [illegible]
UNIT: AF/W/1
EXT: 3966
DATE: 16 November 1960

TO: [illegible]
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3 *
INFO: COP, C/EE 3, D/OS 2, S/C 2

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

DEFERRED: NOV 18 23 24 '60
X ROUTINE: REC'D CABLE SECT.
PRIORITY
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT94095

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 12432

WIROGUE FJDUST KYBAT
RE: DIR 08782 (OUT 86554) **

WIROGUE AND KUSODA ESCORT MR. PAUL R. FENNIG DEPARTING ANDREWS AIR FORCE BASE AT 1500 HRS 21 NOV VIA MATS AIRCRAFT NUMBER 423. ETA FRAN 22 NOV AT 1540 HRS LOCAL TIME. PLS MEET.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *CONFIRMATION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR FJDUST NOT USED.
**STATED WIROGUE WAS BEING GROOMED FOR DEEP COVER ASSIGNMENT LEOP LATE NOVEMBER.

C/EE/OPS
RELEASING OFFICER

EE/G
CAF/W
AF/W/1
COORDINATING OFFICERS

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

☐ UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM: Daniel Niesciur, AF/W/2

NO. ACIW-192

DATE 22 NOV 15 Nov. 1960

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. C/AF/WEST	15 NOV 1960	16 NOV 1960	[initials]	DECLASSIFIED CSH 43-43 [signature]
2.				
3. Chief, Africa Division			[initials]	
4.				
5. AC/RI	18 NOV 1960		[initials]	
6.				
7. RID/CRO	21 NOV [illegible]		[initials]	
8.				
9. RID/DP	2/1		[initials]	
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				

FORM 1 DEC 56 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING — ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; ABSTRACT; MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

INFO.

FROM: Chief, Africa Division

SUBJECT: Operational
WIROGUE/1

ACTION REQUIRED, REFERENCES

A. DIR 08782 (OUT 86554)
B. LEOP 0225 (IN 36750)

1. The plans and development of the WIROGUE project have reached a point whereby a summation of the progress made and the plans for the future is in order. At this writing it is anticipated that WIROGUE/1 will be on the Leopoldville scene on the first of December.

2. WIROGUE/1 had originally been recruited in Europe for a REDSOX operation. He was flown to PBPRIME "black" and underwent an extensive training program. This included survival, small arms and other similar type PM training. After a year of such training the project failed to materialize, as a result subject was preparing for resettlement in South America. The AF/Division took interest in WIROGUE/1 and after an assessment decided that with his peculiar background, talents and general makeup he could effectively be utilized along the lines cited in reference A. On 21 October 1960 the case was transferred officially to the Africa Division.

3. Since that date to the present, every effort has been made to psychologically orient WIROGUE/1 for this assignment and to prepare him operationally for its fulfillment. To insure the security of the operation, prevent any identification with ODYOKE and/or KUBARK, and to preclude any unexpected uncovery of WIROGUE/1's past which would associate him with his pro-KUBARK life, a number of basic steps were taken. These were:

a. WIROGUE/1 underwent plastic surgery, which changed the shape of his nose.

b. A toupee had been made for his constant use. This and the plastic surgery have altered him sufficiently to obviate any recognition.

Distribution:
2-Leopoldville

201-233477

DATE TYPED: 14 Nov, 1960

DATE DISPATCHED:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: ACLW-192

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-233477

CROSS REFERENCE TO

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH | CLASSIFICATION: SECRET | DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. AGLY-192

c. Documentation prepared with accompanying cover story to show that WIROGUE/1 is an Austrian and who has never had ODYOKE connections, nor ever been in PBPRIME. (See separate cover attachment A).

4. It is planned at this time to take WIROGUE/1 "black" to Germany. There he will be met by the undersigned, given his Austrian documentation, contact instructions and letter of credit, stripped of any PBPRIME clothing or personal effects, and dispatched. He is to proceed to Leopoldville on his own and upon arrival make contact. The cover assignment for subject is temporarily left open, although he has been told to look into the prospects of opening a photo or general repair shop. He has actually done photographic work but the decision on this we will leave to your on-the-spot judgment. The letter of credit for three thousand dollars is to be used to finance this venture. There will also be a reserve of one thousand dollars in a Swiss account should expenses necessitate a greater outlay. This money will constitute an non-interest bearing, operational loan which must be repaid by WIROGUE/1 from profits over a period of years. All other profits after the loan is paid off will be WIROGUE/1's.

5. A word about the manner of man with whom we are dealing. He is a small, energetic individual, who has displayed shrewdness, cunning, ingenuity and inventiveness. He has a peculiar turn of mind which lends itself remarkably to nefarious and extra-legal activities. Excitement and intrigue are important factors in his life, he relishes it and as a result may be a little delicate to handle. WIROGUE/1 likes order and clear cut chains of command. He admires the Prussian approach and as a result will take orders even if he may disagree. It is important to him to have the trust and confidence of his case officer. If in his own mind he feels assured of this and is confident of the professional KUTUBE-type competence of the CO, he will reciprocate in kind. He is indeed aware of the precepts of right and wrong, but if he is given an assignment which may be morally wrong in the eyes of the world, but necessary because his case officer ordered him to carry it out, then it is right and he will dutifully undertake appropriate action for its execution without pangs of conscience. In a word, he can rationalize all actions. One last thought which may be useful. Best results will probably be gotten if, when given an assignment, he be permitted to accomplish it in his own way. The latter is connected with his idea of trust and confidence.

CHARLES B. ROISTADE

PAUL E. LEIGHTON

Attachment A (under separate cover)

14-00000

SECRET

SEPARATE COVER ATTACHMENT A TO ACLW-192

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

1. An Austrian passport, birth certificate and drivers license have been prepared for issuance containing following biographic data:

Name: George Franz REINER
POB: Salzburg, Austria
DOB: 25 July 1921
Fathers name: Franz REINER
Mothers name: Marianna nee WIKLITZ
Occupation: Engineer
Marital status: single
Height: 1 meter 70 centemeters
Weight: 58 kilo's
Eyes: Brown
Hair: Brown

Distinguishing marks: tips of forefinger and thumb right hand missing. Identical fingers left hand scarred.

2. Documents will reflect travel only in Europe, with no indication of PBPRIME tenure.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET per CSH 43-43

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM: WIROGUE

TYPE OF ACTION		XX F/I/CI	CA
NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Africa		
AMENDMENT NO.	FIELD STATION: Leopoldville		
RENEWAL FY 196	BRANCH: AF/W/2	DESK	
EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Daniel Niesciur		
TERMINATION	ROOM NO: 2103	BUILDING: I	EXTENSION: 3829

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISION

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (And signature)	DATE	COPY NO.	MEMORANDUM ATTACHED YES	NO	DATE
C/AF/W	Lester C. Houck (signature)	3 Oct				
C/AF/P&F	Charles Garity (signature)	3 Oct				
C/AF/SS	Theodore M. Fransen (signature)	10/4/61				
AF/COP/FI	Paul Springer (signature) per	10/10/61				
C/AF	Bronson Tweedy (signature)	10-10-61				

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (And signature)	DATE	COPY NO.	YES	NO	DATE
DDP/PG	(signature) Thomas E. Kelly	11 Oct 61				

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	TO	TOTAL AMOUNT	FY	AMOUNT
	30 Sept 61	$ —	196	$
			196	$

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE

FORM 6-60 848 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET (5)

14-00000

Termination

1. Project: WIROGUE

2. Objectives:

   A. To provide a long term, deep cover asset in the Republic of Congo and adjacent areas.

   B. To establish a principal agent in the Republic of Congo, in order to build a covert net in support of operational activities.

   C. To provide an asset for utility support for KUBARK personnel under official cover.

3. Reason for termination:

   Subject's poor performance and lack of operational security coupled with his possible arrest by the Congolese authorities necessitated the removal from the area of WIROGUE/1. Once this was accomplished there was little or no possibility to continue the project.

4. Effectiveness of project:

   WIROGUE/1 did manage to establish himself in a position of potential value and therein implement the objectives of the project. However the local situation curtailed his effectiveness and his lack of appreciation of the need for operational security ended his usefulness.

5. Date of Termination:

   7 September 1961.

6. Status of Commitments:

   No commitments were made to WIROGUE/1 and quit claim was procured.

7. Plans for disposition funds, etc:

   WIROGUE/1 was paid a flat sum of $2000.00 which constituted his termination bonus, was given his documentation and transported to Germany where contact was broken. He had been given a letter drop with SR/DCB for future contact. It was agreed that he would keep CIA apprised via the [illegible] drop.

8. Risks: *

   The only outstanding risk which WIROGUE/1 may present to CIA would be the identification of current members of the Leopoldville Station to a hostile service. The possibility of this occurring is remote since there is still a hope on W/1 part to work for CIA in the future, however, it does exist. There

are no other risks in our judgment.

9. Cost:

$2000.00	termination bonus
250.00	Transportation to Germany
2900.00	write-off unpaid balance of ops loan
$5150.00	Total

10. NA

11. NA

* It is now learned subject has returned to Leopoldville. Although subject stated that he would not cause any trouble, his presence in Leopoldville may cause complications.

14-00000

DS/26117

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Operations, DD/P

SUBJECT : Project WIROGUE (Approval)

AF - Leopoldville

1. The attached project, originating in AF Division, is presented for approval for the period 1 November 1960 through 31 October 1961. The purpose of the project is to establish a long-term deep-cover asset in the Republic of Congo in the form of a foreign national contract agent who will open a small business in Leopoldville.

2. Authority is requested to obligate $17,250 from the DD/P-AF Division budget: $13,250 in fiscal year 1961 and $4,000 in fiscal year 1962, subject to the availability of funds. The funds requested included $9,000 salary and allowances: $1,250 travel expenses: $5,000 operational loan; and $2,000 operational expenses.

3. The attached project outline sets forth the background and concept of the project and is accompanied by a fiscal annex. The agent, WIROGUE/1, is a stateless person who was recruited and trained for a REDSOX operation involving a black mission to the USSR under Project AESENTINEL. That project was postponed for a year and in June 1960 was abandoned. In the interim WIROGUE/1 has been working with TSD at a covert site in cataloging information from East German documents and developing or improving methods for picking locks. WIROGUE/1 was born in Georgia, USSR, in 1913. He spent the period from 1922 until World War II in Paris, France. He served in the French Foreign Legion, volunteered in 1942 for work in Germany and spent considerable time in German prisons and concentration camps as a result of being arrested for forgery. He has a prison record for burglary in France subsequent to World War II. He has had schooling and experience in mechanical engineering, as a camera technician and in commercial photography.

SECRET

SECRET

He also has invented various labor saving and photome-
chanical devices. He has had practical experience in
the forgery and fabrication of documents. WIROGUE/1
was brought to the U.S. "black" for training in connec-
tion with the AESENTINEL operation. It is contemplated
that he will be flown "black" to West Germany where he
will be surfaced as an Austrian citizen with a legend of
having worked in various concerns in West Germany subse-
quent to World War II. ~~He~~ will proceed to Leopoldville
where, with a $4,000 operational loan, he will open a
small photo or repair shop which it is expected will give
him a degree of freedom of movement and provide for covert
contact. It is estimated that there is a need for techni-
cians in the Republic of Congo at the present time. The
project has been coordinated with the Chief of Station,
Leopoldville.

4. Appropriate Special Staff components concur in recommending renewal. Both CI and FI Staff express certain reservations in view of the background and adventurous nature of the agent, and emphasize the necessity of exercising firm operational and personal control over him at all times.

5. I recommend approval of Project WIROGUE as presented, and endorse the observations of the Staffs noted in paragraph 4 above.

[signature]
for S. M. HINES
Chief, DDP/PG

Approved: [signature] — COP-DD/P   18 NOV 1960 — Date

Attachment:
Project Outline WIROGUE
Fiscal Annex

Staff Coordination:
For FI Staff
For CI Staff -s/C. Tenney

SECRET

SECRET

PROJECT ACTION COVER SHEET

CRYPTONYM: WIROGUE/1

OPERATING DIVISION: AF/W/1

FIELD STATION: Leopoldville Republic of Congo

TARGET AREA: Republic of Congo

HEADQUARTERS CASE OFFICER: Daniel Niesciur

ROOM NO 2110 I

EXTENSION 8284

DATE 16 November 1960

1. Authority is requested to obligate $17,250.00 from the DDP/AF Division Budget: $13,250.00 FY 61 and $4,000.00 FY 62. The funds to cover the amount requested FY 61 will be absorbed within the Division current budget allocation. Period of project is from 1 November 1960 to 31 October 1962.

2. An OA, C-73532 was granted on 11 March 1959, and amended 3 October 1960.

3. Form 689 is attached.

COORDINATION:

C.W. Tenney, Dc/CI/OPS (see note in routing sheet) 16 Nov 60

[signature]
Chief, AF/West

[signature]
Chief, AF Support

John [signature]
Chief, AF/FI

Glenn Fields
Chief, AF Division

11-16-60
Date

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

PROJECT OUTLINE

CRYPTONYM - WIROGUE/1

1. Area of Operations and Purpose

Republic of Congo (former Belgium Congo) - engage in operational support activity.

2. Objectives

A. To provide a long term, deep cover asset in the Republic of Congo and adjacent areas.

B. To establish a principle agent in the Republic of Congo, in order to build a covert net in support of operational activities.

C. To provide an asset for utility support for KUBARK personnel under official cover.

These objectives are in line with the RMD.

3. Personnel

A. Pertinent Biographical Information:

Pseudonym - [redacted]   201-0233477

Place of birth - Gori, Georgia, USSR

Date of birth - 12 July 1918

Sex - Male

Race - Caucasian

Religion - none

Marital status - Divorced (wife and 2 children - one son and one daughter)

Citizenship - Stateless

Education:

1922-24	Paris, Notre Dame, uncomp., change of family address
1925	Paris, Lycee Montagne, uncomp., change of family address
1925	Paris, Ecole Commule, uncomp., change of family address
1926	Viroflex, Lycee Hoche, uncomp., expelled for pranks
1926	Paris, Ecole Commule, uncomp., change of address
1931	Paris-Vanves, Ecole Michelet, 6 mo comp, expelled for insubordination

SECRET

1933-35 Chalon S. Marne Art et Metier, Technical Engineering School, attended one and one half years and expelled

1936-37 Paris, Ecole Breguet, Electro-Engineering, attended one year earned first half of Baccaularaute in electro technology then expelled

1938-39 Paris, School of Photography and Movies, trained as cine camera operator technician, left after one and three fourths of a two year course due to outbreak of WW II in November 1939

Military History:

Dec 1939 - Paris, volunteered for French Foreign Legion
Jan 1940 - Tunis, North Africa, 1st Cav. Reg. 1st Squadron, 4th Platoon
Feb 1940 - Sent to N.C.O. training course in Legion, pulled out to be reassigned to all-Georgian unit
Mar-Aug 1940 - Barcares, assigned in Georgian unit
Aug 1940 - Paris, discharged at end of Franco/German hostilities

Employment History:

1942 - Paris, volunteered for work in Germany
Poelitz, worked for HIDRYER WERKE for one year as installation electrician
Paris, self-employed at photo shop. Portrait photography
Berlin, photographer of metals for a factory which produces electrodes for welding instruments
Berlin, assembly line worker in Berlin factory producing steel ammunition belts. Received commendation from factory director for labor saving device he manufacture of device for automatic adjustment of cartridge cases
Muegelheim, driver mechanics course for the NSKK (Nazi Party Motorized Corp.) Drove trucks during construction of Atlantic wall by Germans.

1943 - Berlin, employed with SCHUPOLIZEI as translator French-German language

1946-47 - Paris, employed by Architects Carre Associated as electrical installation planner and constructor of proto-type model builder

1951-52 - Paris (in prison), devised and sold on the French market a pocket automatic transit indicator. Received cash settlement for this while in prison

1953 - Rion (in prison), devised and gave to prison administrator, invention for making cardboard boxes. Device was built and used by prison administrator

Dec 1955 to Apr 1956 - Gap, employed by M.D. as X-ray machine maintenance technician and operator

1956-57 - Gap, invented, patented and sold a calendar device to the French commercial market

1958 - Anbert, invented and patented a commercial advertising device, photo-mechanical in nature. Models built and sold to French advertising concerns

1959-60 - U.S., devised and passed drawings for two pieces of equipment for use in Project AESENTINEL

July 1960 - U.S., presently working on a low-cost telephone answering device

Occupational Specialities:

Mechanical electrical engineering
Cine or portrait photography
Research and innovation of labor/cost saving devices

Languages and Dialects:

French - native
German - very good
Georgian - fluent spoken; reading and writing good
English - speaking and writing fair; reading fluent
Spanish - speaking and writing poor; reading good
Russian-poor

Special Skills:

Experience in document forgery
1942-Achen-Berlin, altered own documents
1942-Berlin-Paris, filled in German travel blank forms. Altered old German authorization stamp for travel forms. Made other authentications stamps for other people interested in travel across German held territory
1943-44-Berlin, fabricated stamps and cachets for travel documents. Used photo techniques for changing and/or aging pictures in documents. Also reassembled old false passports to form new ones, as well as counterfeited German financial vouchers.

B. Operational Information:

1. Circumstances of Recruitment -

The agent was first contacted in October 1958 as a result of a lead from AEPADDLE. He was recruited in April 1959 by the Frankfurt Station, for a REDSOX operation. There had been some difficulty in the initial recruitment, since it could not be resolved as to whether or not he could work amicably with another agent in the proposed operation. After psychological assessments and LCFLUTTER examination, it was decided to recruit subject. He was assigned the crypto AEASPIC. In April 1959 subject was brought to the DCB, via a HBRAINBOW flight. Subject was trained in the AESENTINAL project for a black mission into the USSR as a

14-00000

member of a REDSOX team. This project was postponed for a year. In the interim he was assigned to TSD, where he was employed at a covert site, involving the cataloguing of specific information from East German Documents, and developing and/or improving tools and methods for picking locks. On 17 June 1960, it was decided that Project AESENTINEL would not be carried out. On receipt of this information SR/DOB endeavored to place subject elsewhere, where his training would be beneficial. The African Division expressed interest and had agreed to utilize him as a result of assessments. During the period from the 21st of October until dispatch, subject will be carried on OOA funds.

2. Security Flaps -

A. During the latter part of WW II subject was arrested by the German police for forgery. He was not unduly held by the criminal investigation branch of the police but passed on to the Gestapo. Subject was brought to Berlin where he was interrogated for several months at Gestapo Headquarters. Later he was tried and sentenced to death. For some unknown reason he was moved from jail to jail, concentration camp to concentration camp. While in prison he resorted to a "ruse de guerre" and told the Germans his father had invented a motor that could run without gasoline. He offered to draw the designs of the motor and was able to stall long enough to be liberated by components of the advancing U.S. Army.

B. In 1946-47 subject and an accomplice committed two robberies of jewelry stores.

C. In 1949 subject robbed a bank of 1,000,000 Fr. fr. His accomplice was apprehended and shortly thereafter confessed, implicating subject. Subject was apprehended while attempting to cross the Franco-Spanish border. He was sentenced to ten years in prison of which he served only five, receiving parole for good behavior. Upon release in 1955, he was exiled on parole to Gap, France where he worked as an architect.

D. To our knowledge thereis no indication that subject is known to be associated with KUBARK.

3. Agent's knowledge of sensitive matters - has met the following KUBARKERS:

Anthony H. FRIGANZA (P)
Patrick B. NEWENS (P)
Peter K. WINSHIP (P)
Dexter E. ROSTEDT (P)
Fred KIRKPATRICK (T)
George F. MUNS (T)
Michael RAE (T)
Charles R. ROLSTADE (P) Mr. Dan
Paul E. LEIGHTON (P) Dr. Johns

14-00000

Subject does not know that he is working for KUBARK. He knows that he is connected with some intelligence organization, e.g., ODIBEX. He does not know anything about KUBARK organization nor its modus operandi.

4. Security of meeting sites, communications, etc:

These will have to be worked out in the field by subject's case officer. In general it is proposed to have him be surfaced in Germany as an Austrian and from there, making his own way to Leopoldville. There he is to establish a small repair or photo shop. This would provide a natural reason for his CO or anyone to visit him under the guise of overt business. Longer meetings would be held clandestinely as determined by his CO. All communication channels will have to be worked out in the field. However until contact is established, a secure emergency channel with Headquarters is being established. This channel is to be used only in the event subject finds himself stranded or for dire emergency.

5. Security:

The agent is very security conscious and will follow any direction in the interest of secuirty

6. Control:

On this point here are several aspects for consideration. He is under contract to us and although he is not too interested in money, he does enjoy its benefits and realizes that it will continue so long as he does a good job. The more important built in control is the fact that he will be under false documents, and being stateless, he is completely dependent on KUBARK to perpetuate his quasi legal existence and to eventually legalize his status. Added to this is the control which stems from the prospect of resettlement in another country. This would give him status as a citizen. Realizing these points, subject is more than willing to play ball with us.

7. Prior contacts with any security service:

As stated in 3B (2) above, the only brush subject has had in the past was with Gestapo and French police. These were prior to his recruitment by KUBARK and were not as a result of I.S. activity.

8. Training of agent:

He had received training in covert black border operations. In addition, he is being trained in small arms and demolition.

9. Cover effectiveness and the operation of the cover facility:

Subject will open a small photo or repair shop, which will give him

a degree of latitude in movement and a cover for covert contact. Subject has undergone plastic surgery in order to change his appearance, also a toupe was made to further assist in the changing of his outward appearance. This action was designed to preclude any possibility of recognition by former French associates, particularly since he is to pass as an Austrian. The cover facility, as stated, will offer access to all classes of people, it will provide a natural means for contact, and will permit subject to make trips under the guise of business travel.

WIROGUE/1 will be required to set himself up in business. The dearth of qualified technicians will help facilitate his opening an establishment. WIROGUE/1 will need capital to set himself up, buy needed supplies and have working funds. For the purpose of providing him with funds to establish and open this cover business, we will advance him $4000.00 as an operational loan, to be secured with a non-interest bearing promisary note. An additional $1000.00 will be held in reserve, should he need more money. Ostensibly it will represent his own savings, and will be deposited in a Swiss bank. Provision will be made to pay this money back from his profits. After the loan is paid off, WIROGUE is to keep the profits he may make.

He will initially transfer $1000.00 to a bank in Leopoldville. We are certain that he will not abscond with the funds, since his documentation will be false and his pay and allowances total $8500 per annum, he would therefore stand to lose a great deal more than he would gain.

Being a contract agent, there is ample control if he shows signs of spending too much time in the pursuit of profits from his cover business.

His salary and allowances will be paid in part to a personal account in Switzerland (separate from his business account). This money will ostensibly also represent his savings. The remainder will be paid directly at the station.

C. Security Estimate:

WIROGUE had been recruited in France and exfiltrated black from West Germany to SR/DOB. He has had no known I.S. connections in the past. He will be surfaced in West Germany and will proceed to Leopoldville. He will be documented as an Austrian.

4. Background

The need for various technicians to stabilize the chaotic conditions in Leopoldville coupled with an urgent need for controlled assets in that city gave rise to this project. WIROGUE's particular talents, experience, ability and training open up a wide varietyof possibilities.

14-00000

5. Evaluation

There will be a need for WIROGUE to establish and live his cover. This is anticipated to take several months. Hence he will become operational in early 1961. However, it is reasonable to expect that the station will undoubtedly place him in covert role much sooner. Nonetheless, we do not anticipate any FI take prior to mid 1961.

6. Coordination

Coordination at Headquarters is being effected with FI Staff, Finance Division and SSA/DDS.

7. References

A. DIR 08782 (OUT 86554) RYBAT
B. DIR 08783 (OUT 86555) RYBAT
C. DIR 08443 (OUT 85967)

8. Timetable:

His covert training will be completed by 15 November 1960. He will be briefed on his cover story, documents, contact instructions, etc., 15-18 November 1960. On/about 18-20 November he will be flown black to West Germany. There he will spend 5 to 7 days to familiarize himself with Germany, receive his final briefing and obtain a visa, then depart for Leopoldville arriving o/a 1 December in Leopoldville. Once there he will require 1-2 months to look over the business possibilities and establish himself.

9. Approval Period and Cost

A. Approval is requested for one years starting 1 November 1960.

B. Following is breakdown of the costs:

1.	Salary at $500.00 per month	$6000.00
2.	Per diem during travel	250.00
3.	Travel to Leopoldville	1000.00
4.	Operational loan	5000.00
5.	Operational expenses	2000.00
6.	Allowances (flat sum)	3000.00
	Total	$17250.00

10. Emergency Situation

In all present and anticipated conditions with the exception of a hot war, the agent will have clandestine means of communication with his CO in the ODACID installation and with Headquarters. For contingencies an emergency SW system has been given to agent for direct communication with Headquarters.

14-00000

SECRET

FISCAL ANNEX

Project WIROGUE-LOAN

Purpose: The objective of this project is to provide a long term, deep cover asset, a contract agent, WIROGUE/1, in the Republic of Congo and adjacent areas in order to build a covert net in support of operational activities and to provide an asset for utility support for KUBARK personnel under official cover. For cover purposes, WIROGUE/1 will establish his own business, a small photo or repair shop, which will give him a degree of latitude in movement and a cover for covert contact.

To assist WIROGUE/1 in establishing his business KUBARK will loan him up to $5,000 on his personal notes, non-interest bearing and due on demand. The initial loan will be in the amount of $4,000. An additional $1,000 loan will be made when, in the opinion of the Chief, Africa Division, it is required and necessary for the business to continue and operate.

Funding: Up to $5,000 in U.S. currency or the equivalent in foreign currencies may be advanced to WIROGUE/1 as loans. The loaned funds will be passed to WIROGUE/1 in a manner agreeable to Chief, Africa Division and Chief, Finance Division. All funds loaned to WIROGUE/1 will be secured by U.S. dollar, non-interest bearing notes payable to bearer on demand. Such notes will be prepared by or approved by the Office of General Counsel. It is anticipated that an initial $4000 will be deposited in a Swiss bank, ostensibly representing his own savings, by KUBARK, Monetary Branch.

Accounting and Write-off: WIROGUE/1 will be required to sign receipts for all funds loaned to him. Finance Division is authorized to accept these receipts as a charge to expense and to set up the loans payable in a memorandum account without a due date. The notes signed by WIROGUE/1 shall be transmitted to Finance Division for safekeeping. Repayment of the loan shall be made from business profits. WIROGUE/1 will be required to submit quarterly income and expense statements on his cover business and also copies of all tax returns filed in connection with his cover business. A copy of all income and expense statements and tax returns will be forwarded to Finance Division. It shall be the responsibility of the Chief, Africa Division to determine when profits warrant payments on the leans and to effect such repayments.

For purposes of control and collection, WIROGUE/1 will be required to sign blank checks on his Swiss and African business bank accounts.

Glenn Fields
Chief, Africa Division

Concur:
Ralph ... 11/16/60
Chief, Finance Division

Approved: 17 NOV 1960
Frank P. Bishop, SSA/DDS

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: D. WIESCTUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 3966
DATE: 15 November 1960

637

TO: FROB
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / X ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

16 23 1
CABLE

OUT 93109

TO FROB INFO FRAN LEOP CITE DIR 11912

ZIBET WIROGUE RYBAT

REF: DIR 08782 (OUT 86554)*

1. CHARLES R. ROISTADE (IDEN) ETA FRAN 21 NOV. WILL REQUIRE SAFE HOUSE FOR FIVE DAYS TO QUARTER AND BRIEF WIROGUE PRIOR TO LATTERS DISPATCH. PLS ASSIST.

2. 1200 DOLLAR ADVANCE AUTHORIZED ROISTADE. T/A HQS.

END OF MESSAGE

*DESK COMMENT: Ref RYBAT.

C/EE/OPS
RELEASING OFFICER

EE/G
CAF/W
AF/W/1
COORDINATING OFFICERS

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: D. HIESICUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 3966
DATE: 15 November 1960

633
638

TO: FROB
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: FRAN, LEOP, COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING: 1 2 3 4 5 6

NOV 15 23 22'60
REC'D CABLE SECT.

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / X ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT93110
OUT 93110

TO FROB INFO FRAN LEOP CITE DIR 11913

11913

REF: DIR 11912 (OUT 93109)

IDEN: DANIEL HIESCIUR

END OF MESSAGE

Signal Center: Pls. ref attached cable

EE/O
CAF/W
AF/W/1
COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/EE/OPS
RELEASING OFFICER

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

201 | 4 | 2

8 NOV 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Security Support Division

ATTENTION : Mr. John Lavery

SUBJECT : Obtaining Post Office Box

1. It is hereby requested that a Post Office Box be opened in the New York City area under the name of Clifford N. MIRKINSON. The number and location of the box will be required prior to 18 November 1960. Servicing of the letter box will be required twice a week since its only function will be to serve as an emergency communication channel.

2. Any action pertaining to the letter box, and any letters received, should be refered to Mr. Daniel R. Niesciur, AF/W/2, X8284.

Glenn D. Fields
Acting Chief, Africa Division

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

DATE : 2 NOV

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

NOV 2 1715Z 60

ROUTINE

IN 36750

DIR CITE LEOP 0225

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF DIR 08782 (OUT 86554)*

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

1. WIROGUE ONE APPEARS BE JUST WHAT DOCTOR ORDERED. UNLESS HE CAN GET VISA RAPIDLY EUROPE, SUGGEST HE COME CONGO WITHOUT VISA. CAN GET FORTY-EIGHT HOUR VISA LEOP ON ARRIVAL PENDING RECEIPT LONGER VISA. BELIEVE LETTER OF CREDIT FROM EUROPEAN BANK IN AMOUNT ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND BCF WOULD PROVIDE PROOF HE WOULD NOT BECOME CHARGE OF STATE. ALSO SHOULD HAVE ROUND TRIP TICKET.

2. CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS AS FOLLOWS: HE TO CALL GUTHMAN AT HOME (3315) OR TPELIDE ASAP AFTER ARRIVAL INTRODUCING SELF AS GUSTAVE. GUTHMAN WILL SUGGEST MEETING FOR DRINK. ACTUAL TIME OF MEETING TO BE TWO HOURS PRIOR TO TIME SET ON PHONE. MEETING PLACE WILL BE IN FRONT MAIN POST OFFICE. WIROGUE ONE SHOULD HAVE BOOK IN LEFT HAND AND UNLIGHTED CIGAR IN MOUTH. GUTHMAN WILL ASK IN FRENCH IF TELEPHONE OFFICE OPEN, ADDING HE HOPES PLACE CALL TO CHICAGO. WIROGUE ONE REPLY TO BE HE NOT CERTAIN RE PHONES AS HE THERE TO CABLE VIEN ANNOUNCING HIS ARRIVAL CONGO.

3. COVERS SUGGESTED REF APPEAR OKAY.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *STATED THAT WIROGUE, CONTRACT AGENT BEING GROOMED FOR DEEP COVER ASSIGNMENT LEOP IN LATE NOV, BEING DOCUMENTED AS AUSTRIAN TO DEPART PBPRIME BLACK FOR SURFACING IN WEST GERMANY

SECRET

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

TRANSMITTAL SLIP | DATE:

TO: Mr [illegible]

ROOM NO. | BUILDING

REMARKS:

Your copy

FROM: CAAS

ROOM NO. | BUILDING | EXTENSION

FORM NO. 241 1 FEB 55 | REPLACES FORM 36-8 WHICH MAY BE USED. | GPO : 1957—O-439445 (47)

SECRET

COVERT AGREEMENT SUPPLEMENT - INCOME AND FEDERAL TAX DATA

TYPE OF PRINT: ORIGINAL / CORRECTION

1. PSEUDONYM — [illegible]

2. Nº 2614

PART I COMPENSATION AND WITHHOLDING DATA

3. SOURCES OF COMPENSATION PAYMENTS *(Check as appropriate)*

	HEADQUARTERS	X	FIELD ALLOTMENT		COVER FACILITY

4. COMPENSATION PAYMENTS BY COVER FACILITY

TOTAL AMOUNT *(Per annum)*	AMOUNT SUBJECT TO TAX	EXPLAIN ANY DIFFERENCES UNDER "REMARKS" BETWEEN THE AMOUNT AND TOTAL BY GIVING TYPE OF PAY REPRESENTED *(Allowances, etc.)*.	PAYMENTS TO BEGIN *(Date)*
$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]		[illegible]

5. PAY PERIODS USED BY COVER FACILITY

	WEEKLY		BI WEEKLY		SEMI-MONTHLY	X	MONTHLY

6. TAXES TO BE WITHHELD BY COVER FACILITY FROM COMPENSATION PAID

INCOME TAXES - AMOUNT WITHHELD PER PAY PERIOD			IS SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA) WITHHELD	
X NONE	THIS COUNTRY $	FOREIGN $	YES	X NO

7. COMPENSATION SUBJECT TO A FOREIGN TAX — X YES / NO — NAME OF COUNTRY: [illegible]

8. COVER FACILITY WILL REPORT COMPENSATION AS FOLLOWS *(See item 16 below)*

X	WILL NOT REPORT		FORM W-2		FORM 1099

COVER FACILITY *(Cryptonym)* N/A

9. THE AGENCY WILL REPORT COMPENSATION AS FOLLOWS *(See item 16 below)*

✓	COVERT *(If covert only, omit rest of this item.)*		FORM W-2		FORM 1099

NAME AND ADDRESS OF OSTENSIBLE EMPLOYER

10. DECLARATION OF ESTIMATED INCOME TAX *(Check one)*

	HAS BEEN FILED		HAS NOT BEEN FILED	X	NOT APPLICABLE

PART II DEPENDENCY DATA

11. NO. OF DEPENDENTS, INCLUDING SELF, CLAIMED WITH COVER FACILITY.

12. NO. OF DEPENDENTS, INCLUDING SELF, CLAIMED ON FORM 313 OR W-4 *(Or equivalent)* ATTACHED

13. MARITAL STATUS *(Complete as appropriate)*

X SINGLE	MARRIED	WIDOWED	DIVORCED
DATE OF MARRIAGE	DATE OF DEATH	DATE OF DECREE	LEGALLY SEPARATED
			ANNULLED

CITIZENSHIP OF SPOUSE

RESIDENCE OF SPOUSE *(Country)*

14. DEPENDENTS ELIGIBLE TO BE CLAIMED FOR PURPOSES OF FILING TAX RETURNS WHO MAY OR MAY NOT BE INCLUDED IN NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS DECLARED ABOVE *(Omit self and spouse)* N/A

RELATIONSHIP *(No names)*	YEAR OF BIRTH	CITIZENSHIP	COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

15. REMARKS [illegible] FOR [illegible] AND PURPOSES [illegible] AMOUNT COVERED BY PROJECT WITHOUT

16. APPROVAL OF CENTRAL COVER DIVISION

The employer's names and methods for reporting compensation shown in Items 8, and/or 9, above are approved.

DATE: [illegible] 61 — SIGNATURE AND TITLE: [signature]

17. FORM PREPARED BY — INDIVIDUAL / X OFFICIAL

PART I CERTIFIED CORRECT — DATE: [illegible] — SIGNATURE OF OFFICIAL: [signature]

PART II CERTIFIED CORRECT *(Explain when not signed)* — DATE — SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL *(Pseudonym)*: N/A

DISTRIBUTION: SIGNED ORIG. AND COPY - TO FINANCE; COPY - TO CENTRAL COVER; COPY - TO FILE

FORM 8-60 313a OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(30)

Conditions

1. Wants $3000.00 } ← Three thousand to include this months salary
2. Austrian documents
3. Ticket – Europe
4. Must have money prior to departure
5. Wants $200.00 now and one week here in U.S. before departure.

Claims that he would have earned $22500.00

Congo – $15000.00
US 7500
$22500

3000.00

Two months salary	1000.00
Bonus	1000.00
What is owed him	1000.00
	3000.00

14-00000

695 CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG: D. HIESCIUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 3966
DATE: 27 October 1960

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

OCT 28 2049Z 60
REC'D CABLE SECT.

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

DEFERRED / X ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT 86554

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 08782

WIROGUE RYBAT

per CSN 43-43

1. WIROGUE (IDEN) CONTRACT AGENT BEING GROOMED FOR DEEP COVER ASSIGNMENT LEOP IN LATE NOV. ENVISION USE AS UTILITY AGENT SUCH AS, (1) ORGANIZING AND CONDUCTING SURVEILLANCE TEAM (2) INTERCEPTION OF POUCHES (3) BLOWING UP BRIDGES AND/OR (4) EXECUTING OTHER ASSIGNMENTS REQUIRING POSITIVE ACTION. HIS UTILIZATION NOT TO BE RESTRICTED TO LEOP INDEED MAY BE SUBJECT CALL OTHER AFRICAN STATIONS ALTHOUGH EXPECT HIM TO BE RESIDENT LEOP.

2. HE IS INVENTOR, PHOTOGRAPHER, ARCHITECT, FORGER AND FORMER BANK ROBBER WHO HAS SERVED TERM IN PRISON. VERY INGENIOUS OBSERVANT, SHREWD GLIB AND RELISHES INTRIGUE AND DARING DO. THE LATTER PLAYS IMPORTANT PART IN HIS CHARACTER. HE LEARNS QUICKLY AND CARRIES OUT ANY ASSIGNMENT WITHOUT REGARD FOR DANGER. FOR CERTAIN TASKS THIS MAN UNUSUALLY QUALIFIED AND SEEMS TO BE DISCREET. ASSESSMENT OVER TWO YEARS IS THAT HE IS RELIABLE AND "HONEST". DELICATE TO HANDLE FOR MUST HAVE TRUST IN HANDLER AND HIS PROFESSIONAL CE COMPETENCE AND WILL RECIPROCATE IN KIND. VIEW THIS AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS WISH ONLY GUTHMAN HANDLE ~~CERTAINLY~~ at least IN INITIAL STAGES.

3. BEING DOCUMENTED AS AUSTRIAN TO DEPART PBPRIME BLACK FOR SURFACING IN

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-253477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

-2-

ROUTING: 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE — INITIALS

OUT 86554
DIR 08782

TO INFO CITE DIR

WEST GERMANY. FROM THERE TO PROCEED ON OWN. PLANS TO OPEN PHOTO OR GENERAL REPAIR SHOP FOR COVER PURPOSES.

4. HE IS FORTY ONE. SPEAKS FLUENT FRENCH AND GERMAN. FAIR ENGLISH. TRAINED IN SMALL ARMS DEMO AND OTHER PHASES OF PM ACTIVITY.

5. REQUEST YOUR VIEWS, AND CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS.

6. ALL TRAFFIC TO BE RYBAT.

END OF MESSAGE

G. Fields
GLENN D. FIELDS
AC/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/W/1
COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK
CAF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

69

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: D. HIESCTUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 3966
DATE: 27 October 1960

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

TO: LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / X ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OCT 28 2049Z 60
REC'D CABLE SECT.

OUT 86555

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 08783

RYBAT

REF: DIR 08782 (OUT 86554)

IDEN: DAVID TZITZICHVILI

DOB: 12 JULY 1918

POB: TIFLIS, GOERGIA, USSR

CIT: STATELESS

END OF MESSAGE

Signal Center: Pls. ref attached cable.

GLENN D. FIELDS
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/W/1

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LESTER C. HOUCK
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-233477

JOSEPH BORTIGER:rc
TSD/ID/FS/4
3391
27 OCTOBER 1960 579

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4 CA/EEI, 5, 6

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / X ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

TO: FRANKFURT
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: TSD 4
INFO: FI 2, EE 4, AF 4, S/C 2

OUT65967

FRAN INFO BRLN CITE DIR 08443

AQUATIC WIROGUE

1. CAN YOU PROVIDE FOLLOWING: SEVERAL BLANK AUSTRIAN BIRTH OR BAPTISM CERTIFICATES AND FILL IN EXEMPLARS? VIENNA PREFERRED. SEVERAL DM 1 FISCAL STAMPS "POLIZEIPRAESIDIUM BERLIN" FOR BERLIN ISSUED "AUFENTHALTSERLAUBNIS"?

2. NEED AT KURIOT 14 NOVEMBER LATEST.

-End of Message-

C/Africa West by phone w/Dan Fiescinr
C/EE by phone w/Mr. Thomas Lucid

C. V. S. ROOSEVELT
C/TSD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

CHARLES J. RYAN
ASSTC/TSD/AUTH
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 2

14-00000

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

FIELD DOCUMENT ROUTING AND ACTION RECORD

INSTRUCTIONS: Routing designations, either individuals or units, are to be placed in the "TO" column. Comments are to be numbered to correspond to the number in the "TO" column. Each comment is to be underlined with a line drawn across the "COMMENTS" column. Each recipient of the attached document is to place his initials in the proper space following the corresponding numbered routing. The date the document is forwarded to the next routing is to be placed in the proper column. The last routing on this sheet shall be the unit in which the basic document is to be filed. If the holding unit is other than the central files, the central file shall be the next to the last routing to insure proper control clearance. THIS DOCUMENT ROUTING AND ACTION RECORD IS TO REMAIN ATTACHED TO THE BASIC RECORD DOCUMENT AS A PERMANENT RECORD.

FROM: SR/DOB/P.Crookham:cc 1062 J X-8331

DOCUMENT SYMBOL AND NUMBER: SR/DOB/60-3079

DOCUMENT DATE: 26 Oct. 60

ACTION SUSPENSE DATE:

TO	LOCATION	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER INITIALS	COMMENTS
1. Chief, AF Div Attn: Dan Nesciur				
2. AF/West				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				

DOCUMENT PROCESSING DATA

INDEXED		
ABSTRACTED		
FILE NUMBER		

FORM NO. 861 1 DEC 55 SECRET CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED (40)

14-00000

SECRET

SR/DOB/60- 2079

26 October 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Africa Division

ATTENTION : Dan Nesciur

SUBJECT : CIA personalities known by alias to REDSOX agent, David Durvard (a).

1. The following personalities, listed in true name and alias, are known by AESENTINEL REDSOX agent David Durvard in the alias listed.

2. Subject is unaware of the CIA affiliation of these personalities. The period of time over which Subject was connected with these individuals was from May 1959 through October 1960.

3.

True Name	Division/Staff	Alias
Perry Crookham	SR	Pat Cook
Fred Kirkpatrick	SR	Fred Komer
Edward L. Ross, Jr.	SR	Clint
William R. Romer	SR	Little Bill
Myron Toloczko	SR	Marty Adams
B. J. Johnson	SR	B.J.
Ray Hanchulak	SR	Ray
Col. Edw. Podworny	SR	Col. Ed
Gordon Mothes	SR	Tom
Mortimer Love	SR	Mike or Max
George Fill	SR	Mister George
Joe Chacho	SR	Joe
I. H. McCormick	SR	Hal
C. McCrory	SR	Mack
Joseph Betza	SR	Joe Bowman
Roy Petersen	SR (~~contract~~)	Big Roy
Geoffrey Cratch	SR (contract)	Geof
Janie Cratch	SR (contract)	Janie
Henry Wynne	SR (contract)	Henry
Kathleen Wynne	SR (contract)	Kathleen
Logan Phillips	SR (contract)	Logan
Allie Logan	SR (contract)	Allie
O. H. Todd	O. Security	Hank
Casmiro Barquin	DPD	Chick
Major Aderholdt	DPD	Heinie
Per Stoen	OTR	Thor
Paul Belkin	OS/IRD	Paul
Joseph Bukowsky	Med. Staff	Joe
Dale Haynes	O. Commo	Dale
Alvin Naumann	TSD	Al
Morgan Schrader	WH	Morgan
Dr. J. Houck	AF Div.	Dr. John
Glenn Fields	AF Div.	Mr. Glenn

201-233477

SECRET

SECRET

4. For any further information please contact Perry Crookham on Extension 6331.

MICHAEL RAE
Chief, SR/DOB

SECRET

Ourcard, David

IMMUNIZATION SCHEDULE

NUMBER

CARRY THIS COPY WITH YOU. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO RECEIVE THE INJECTIONS ON THE DATES DUE.

VACCINE	DOSE	DATE DUE	DATE GIVEN
SMALLPOX REACTION	Immune	[illegible]	[illegible]
TYPHOID	1st		3 Oct 60
	2nd		
	3rd		
TETANUS	1st		
	2nd		
	STIM	28 Sept 60	28 Sept 60
TYPHUS	1st		3 Oct 60
	2nd		
	STIM		
CHOLERA	1st		
	2nd		
PLAGUE	1st		
	2nd		
DIPHTHERIA	1st		
	2nd		
	3rd		
	4th		
SALK		28 Sept 60	28 Sept 60
OTHER VACCINES			
YELLOW FEVER LOT NUMBER	3 Oct 60		
SCHICK	[illegible]		

FORM NO. 616 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.
1 MAR 56

45 ... (c)

IMMUNIZATION SCHEDULE

NUMBER DAVE

CARRY THIS COPY WITH YOU. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO RECEIVE THE INJECTIONS ON THE DATES DUE.

VACCINE	DOSE	DATE DUE	DATE GIVEN
SMALLPOX REACTION			30 July 59
TYPHOID	1st	30 July	30 July 59
	2nd	19 August	19 Aug. 59
	3rd	23 Aug. ~~23 August~~	3 Sept. 59
TETANUS	1st	30 July	30 July 59
	2nd	19 August	19 Aug 59
	STIM		
TYPHUS	1st	6 August	6 Aug 59
	2nd	19 August	19 Aug. 59
	STIM		
CHOLERA	1st	—	—
	2nd	—	—
PLAGUE	1st	—	—
	2nd	—	—
DIPHTHERIA	1st	—	—
	2nd	—	—
	3rd	—	—
	4th	—	—
SALK	1st	6 August	6 Aug. 59
OTHER VACCINES	2nd	27 August	3 Sept. 59
YELLOW FEVER LOT NUMBER			
SCHICK			

FORM NO. 616 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.
1 MAR 56

14-00000

SECRET

No. C-73532

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, AF/W/1 - Edward O. Welles

Operational Approval is hereby granted in the case of AEASPIC

______________________, for the purpose specified in your request

dated 3 Oct 1960.

In view of Subject's complicated personal background, he should be controlled and supervised as closely as possible under the circumstances in order to avoid embarrassment to the Agency.

This Approval is based upon evaluation of information available to this Office, and is granted under authority contained in CSI and CSI-F 10-5.

CI/OPERATIONAL APPROVAL AND SUPPORT DIVISION

Date: 8 Nov 1960

Distribution:
Orig. to Addressee
1 to Files

dea

SECRET

FORM 7-58 124 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

201-233477

SECRET

SR/DOB/60-2075

19 October 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, WH/2B

ATTENTION: Mrs. Murray

SUBJECT: Transfer of Agent Accommodation Mailing Address responsibility from SR/DOB to Africa Division

REFERENCE: A. DIR 45223 (OUT 98152)
B. SAOP 1036 (IN 32746)
C. SAOP 702 (IN 3009)

1. Subject to your concurrence, responsibility for the accommodation mailing address for SR/DOB agent AEASPIC (David de Panaskhet), which was arranged for by your office, will be transferred to the Africa Division which is now utilizing this agent.

2. The agent accommodation mailing address in Brazil is as follows:

Eduardo Caiio
Caha Postal 11744 (Lapa)
Sao Paulo, Brazil

3. The Africa Division case officer responsible for this agent is Dan Nesciur, 2110 I Building, extension 8284.

4. This office extends its appreciation for the expeditions manner in which you have arranged for and maintained this accommodation address.

5. For any further information regarding this please contact Dan Nesciur, extension 8284 or Perry Crookham, extension 8331.

MICHAEL RAE
Chief, SR/DOB

201-233477

SECRET

WIROGUE
File

19 OCT 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Security

ATTENTION : Alien Affairs Staff

SUBJECT : WIROGUE (formerly AEASPIC) CI/OA No. #73532

1. It has been called to our attention that the parole for subject is to expire on 20 October 1960. The African Division has taken over the case and plans to have subject out of the country by 20 November 1960. Hence a 30 day extension of the parole is requested.

2. WIROGUE is presently quartered at:

Dominion Towers
1201 South Court House Road
Arlington, Virginia
Apartment 109

3. For any further information, please contact Daniel R. Niesciur, X8284.

Bronson Tweedy
Chief, Africa Division

AF/W/1:DRN:say:17 Oct 1960

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - Addressee
1 - AF/RI
1 - AF/W/1

SECRET

201-233477

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

SECRET

TO : SCO (Mr. Leutscher)

DATE: 19 Oct 60

FROM : Operations Division, Medical Staff

SUBJECT: ASPIC (C)

Subject has been evaluated by the Medical Staff and found physically qualified for the proposed assignment.

Donald W. Farley
Administrative Officer

Distribution:
Original - Addressee
1 - SR/DOB (Kirkpatrick)
1 - OD/MS

SECRET

201-233477

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM

UNCLASSIFIED | CONFIDENTIAL | SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP

TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	INITIALS	DATE
1	Lester Hauck		25 SEP 1960
2	AF Division/West		
3			
4			
5			
6			

ACTION	DIRECT REPLY	PREPARE REPLY
APPROVAL	DISPATCH	RECOMMENDATION
COMMENT	FILE	RETURN
CONCURRENCE	INFORMATION	SIGNATURE

Remarks:

FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER

FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO. | DATE
J. Kirkpatrick - SR/DOB

UNCLASSIFIED | CONFIDENTIAL | SECRET

FORM NO. 237 1 APR 55 Replaces Form 30-4 which may be used. (40)
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1955—O-342531

TRANSMITTAL SLIP | DATE 19 Oct 60

TO: Jan Nescur
~~SR/DOB (Kirkpatrick)~~

ROOM NO. 2110 ~~1062~~ | BUILDING I Bldg.

REMARKS:

WIROGUE

Jan,
You'll want this for Jane's 201 file

FROM: AO/OD/MS

ROOM NO. | BUILDING 2714 I | EXTENSION 3347

FORM NO. 241 1 FEB 55 REPLACES FORM 36-8 WHICH MAY BE USED. GPO: 1957-O-439445

14-00000

SECRET

SR/DOB/60- 2055

29 September 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Alien Affairs Staff, OS

ATTENTION: Mr. Pennington

SUBJECT: Transfer and Quartering arrangements for AEASPIC

1. This is to confirm a discussion between Mr. Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB and your office regarding transfer and quartering arrangements for AEASPIC, David Durvard (a), and the interest expressed by Dr. Lester Houck of Africa Division re acquiring AEASPIC as a long term asset for that division.

2. In compliance with a request made of this office by Africa Division, it is understood your office has agreed to the temporary quartering of AEASPIC in a furnished safe apartment located at apartment 307, 5741 Colorado Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. This office, with your concurrence, has agreed to lend the use of this apartment for a period of about two weeks, effective 28 September 1960. At present AEASPIC is visited once a week and/or as the need arises. AEASPIC has his own salary for food and public transportation. The same cover arrangements exists under this arrangement as existed when Subject lived at 925 25th Street, N.W., in his own apartment. The cover arrangement is that David Durvard (a) is a technical associate of Fred K. Komer (a) (i.e. an SR/DOB case officer) self-employed, manufacturers commissioned representative.

MICHAEL RAE
Chief, SR/DOB

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

23 September 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Physical exam/Immunization for David Durvard (a)

At 1000 hours 28 September David Durvard (a) in the company of an SR/DOB case officer attended a full physical exam at the offices of a cleared, witting doctor, Dr. Robert G. Bullock, 2221 North Buchanan Street, Arlington, Virginia. Dr. Bullock indicated to this case officer his preliminary opinion that Subject was in perfect health. Medical records to this effect will be forthcoming. Mr. Durvard (a) also received the first in a series of immunization shots preparatory to a projected assignment in the West African theater. Mr. Durvard, with his case officer will return to Dr. Bullock's office on 4 October at 10:00 a.m. for a second series of immunization shots. Medical records other than those reflected in Mr. Durvard's (a) 201 file will be kept in the Medical File Room (Central Building) under his crypto. A copy will also be kept in AO/OD/MS under pseudo.

FRED KIRKPATRICK

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID.
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

TO: ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES

FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

REC: C.O.H

3 & 4: PLS NOTE, 201 FILE NOW RESP. OF AF DIV.

FROM:

RID/

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1.				
2.				
3. SR/DOB		20 OCT 1960		
4.				
5. AF Div / Dan Nescior	2116 T	27 OCT 1960		
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

HBPA-04890 | 201-233477 | 12 OCT 60

ACCOMMODATION ADDRESS

TO SR/...

AF/West ...

TRACE REQUEST | ABSTRACT | INDEX

FILE TITLE

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-233477

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 12 Oct 1960

DOCUMENT NUMBER: HBPA 04890

FORM 12-57 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH

SECRET

HBPA-4890

TO: Chief, SR

INFO: Chief, WHD
Chief of Station, Rio de Janeiro

FROM: Chief of Base, Sao Paulo

SUBJECT: Operational/REDWOOD/AEACRE
Accommodation Address

ACTION REQUIRED: As requested in para. 1

REFERENCE: HBPW-2021

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 201-233477

FIELD FILE NO: 10-6-5.4

12 October 1960

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

1. In accordance with instructions contained in reference, the Base has been servicing the accommodation address at least once a week through the services of ALLOMETER-2 who rented this post office box under an alias. On 7 October 1960 the Base forwarded a letter which ALLOMETER-2 had picked up the day before. This letter was registered, and ALLOMETER-2 was obliged (for the second time) to make a personal appearance before the responsible persons and to sign (in alias) an acknowledgment of receipt. If it is at all possible to send these letters unregistered the Base would much prefer that this system be adopted. ALLOMETER-2, over a period of years, has rented many different post office boxes under different names, and the Base considers it a definite security hazard if he is forced to identify himself in the manner required by the registration of these letters.

2. Headquarters attention is called to the fact that the letter which the Base forwarded on 7 October 1960 was postmarked in Europe on 12 August 1960. Even in the light of the notoriously slow Brazilian postal system, the Base cannot explain such a long delay in transit for air mail. Such a delay has been typical of almost every letter the Base has received in the past six months. The Base has no reason to disbelieve ALLOMETER-2 in his repeated assertions that he services the box at least once a week.

Lucian W. Fabsik
Lucian W. FABSIK

10 October 1960

Distribution:
5 - Headquarters
2 - Rio
2 - Files

EDM

HBPA-4890

201-233477

FORM 10-57 53a (40) USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION SECRET

CONTINUED

PAGE NO. 1

CS COPY

[illegible] - not assigned

[illegible] of Base, Frankfurt | [illegible] October 1960

[illegible]/AEARM

For your information

1. The [illegible] Soviet branch files on AEXPIC [illegible] were destroyed this date; material [illegible] previously forwarded to Headquarters is transmitted under separate cover attachment to this dispatch.

2. A list of the official correspondence destroyed with the file is given below:

EGMA 7778, 10 July 1958	FROB 3477, February 1959
OPMA [illegible], 8 August 1958	DIR 13127, February 1959
[illegible] [illegible]547, Sep 1958	FROB 3501, February 1959
DIR [illegible]035, September 1958	EGMA 25336, 24 February 1959
DIR [illegible]763, September 1958	DIR 14843, March 1959
DIR [illegible]875, October 1958	FROB 3707, March 1959
EGMA 28034, 13 November 1958	DIR 16768, March 1959
DIR 04094, December 1958	FROB 3734, March 1959
FROB 2928, December 1958	PARI 5377, March 1959
FROB 2958, December 1958	FROB 3763, March 1959
FROB 2978, December 1958	DIR 17342, March 1959
FROB 3977, December 1958	DIR 17554, March 1959
FROB 3089, January 1959	PARI 5409, March 1959
FROB 3090, January 1959	DIR 18040, March 1959
PARI 4825, January 1959	PARI 5504, March 1959
DIR [illegible]465, January 1959	FROB 3977, April 1959
EGMA [illegible]837, 20 January 1959	FROB 4051, April 1959
FROB 3376, February 1959	DIR 21727, April 1959
FROB 3425, February 1959	PARI 5705, April 1959

[illegible] K. CARRES

APPROVED: [signature]

ATTACHMENT [illegible]:
Atta [illegible] - AEXPIC [illegible]

CS COPY

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

TO : Chief, SR

ATTENTION: SR/DOB

SUBJECT : AEASPIC

As a result of conversations between representatives of this Division and SR/DOB, transfer of AEASPIC to Africa West's jurisdiction is agreed on following his present period of training.

Africa Division will assume full responsibility for his handling. To that end, we are obtaining quarters, have had discussions with Alien Affairs Staff, and have taken steps to regularize AEASPIC clearance status for his intended assignment.

As the exact date of transfer is not yet determined, it is requested that Mr. Kirkpatrick maintain contact with Mr. Wells on extension 3829 to handle final transfer arrangements.

SR's cooperation on such matters as shots, training, quartering and a new physical examination are appreciated.

Bronson Tweedy
Chief, Africa Division

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

201 -

SECRET

TO : Chief, CI/OA Division

ATTENTION: Mr. Ray McCommon

SUBJECT : Future Utilization of AEASPIC

1. Subject is currently in the process of being transferred from the jurisdiction of SR to AF, in all probability for a field assignment in the Congo.

2. Accordingly, it is requested that your records be altered to reflect this change and also, that the necessary steps are taken to amend his OA (C-73532) to permit use by this Division.

3. For further information regarding subject, please contact Edward O. Welles, Africa West, on extension 3829, who will temporarily be handling this case.

Bronson Tweedy
Chief, Africa Division

SECRET

201-253477

14-00000

1. Occupational Specialty: Mechanical Electrical Engineering

   Cine or Portrait Photography

   Research and innovator of commercial labor/money saving devices

   Electro mechanical or photographical in nature.

   See paragraphs 4, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14 of Employment History for examples.

2. Military Service: Dec. 1939, Paris, volunteered for French Foreign Legion.

   Jan. 1940, Tunisia North Africa, in 1st Cav. Reg., 1st Squadron, 4th platoon.

   Feb. 1940 - sent to N.C.O. training course in Legion. Pulled out to be reassigned to all-Georgian unit.

   Mar.- Aug. 1940, Barcares. Assigned in Georgian unit

   Aug. 1940 - Paris. Discharged after the end of Franco/German hostilities as Private First Class.

3. Employment History:
   1. 1942 - Paris - Volunteered for work in Germany.
   2. Poelitz, Germany, Worked for HIDRYER WERKE on contract for one year as installation electrician.
   3. 1942 - Berlin Photographer of metals for a factory which produced electrodes for welding instruments

      1942 - Paris Self-employed at photo shop. Portrait photography.
   4. 1942 Berlin Assembly line worker in Berlin factory producing steel ammunition belts. Received commendation from factory

director for labor saving device re manufact. of device for automat. adjustment of cartridge cases.

5. 1942 Berlin " Mugelheim — Drivers mechanics course for the NSKK (Nazi Party Motorized Corps). Drove trucks during construction of Atlantic wal. by Germans.

6. 1943 Berlin Employed with SCHUPOLIZEI as translator French-German language.

7. 1946-47 Paris Employed by Architects Carre Associated as electrical installation planner and constructor of prototype model builder. Earned roughly $4 an hour American scale plus commission work extra.

8. 1951-52 In prison, Paris — Devised and sold on French market a pocket automatic transit indicator. Received cash settlement for this while in prison.

9. 1953 In prison in Rion — Devised and gave to prison administrator invention for making cardboard boxes. Device was built and used by prison administrator.

10. Dec. 1955- Apr. 1956 Gap — Employed by M.D. as X-ray machine maintenance technician and operator.

11. 1956-57 Gap — Invented, patented and sold a calendar device to the French commercial market.

12. 1958 Ambert — Invented and patented a commercial advertising device, photo-mechanical in nature. Models built and sold to French advertising concerns.

13. 1959-60 U.S. Sept-May — Devised and passed drawings for 2 pieces of equipment to be used for Project AESENTINEL.

14. 1960, July U.S. At present Subject is devising a low cost telephone answering device.

4. Experience in Forged Documents:

May 1942 Achen, - Berlin Falsified his own travel documents by use of pen to change effective dates.

1942 Berlin - Paris Filled in German travel blank forms. Altered old German authorization stamp for travel forms. Then made other falsified stamps for other people interested in travel across German-held territory.

1943-44 Berlin Constructed and used various falsified travel documents stamps copied from old travel documents for various people to travel throughout Germany. Used certain photo techniques for changing and/or ageing pictures in documents. At same time Subject also reassembled falsified old passports to form new ones as well as counterfeited German financial vouchers.

Physical Description

Subject is described as 42 year old male Caucasian, 5'6" tall, of slight build (136 lbs. average weight), long face, long nose, dark brown hair, balding in front, swarthy complexion. Subject is extremely agil and in perfect health. He is an ex-French foreign legionnaire and survivor of German concentration camps.

Evaluation

Subject's case officer agrees with Agency Assessment that he possesses the traits of a born clandestine operator and would be an apt candidate for any black mission which requires:

1. able-bodiedness
2. ability to assimilate easily (al owing for his physical features)

3. innate sense of locational direction
4. superior intelligence and reasoning power
5. ability to comprehend and apply instruction rapidly
6. willingness to undertake an extremely hazardous mission
7. basic technical and mechanical applied or theoretical abilities
8. ability to improvise and "know how" disturbingly American in character.

Motivation

Subject's motivation is based on personal loyalties rather than monetary gain. Subject has little regard for the value of his money, and must be strongly urged to set aside a part of his earnings. Subject has a strong distaste for the Communist regime and has observed the effects of it at first hand. Subject indeed goes a step farther, subscribing to the "Untermensch" theory re the Russian people.

7

Language Capabilities

Subject speaks, reads, writes:

French	-	native
Georgian	-	fluent
German	-	good to fluent
English	-	reads fluently, writes, fair, speaks fair
Spanish	-	reads fair, speaks poor, understands fair

Subject has exhibited good subordination to his case officer, intelligent security precautions re his personal habits, and the ability to quietly fit into an American urban existence. For any further information please call Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB, X-4705.

14-00000

SECRET

13 September 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Contact Report

1. On 8 September 1960 the undersigned accompanied by SR/CCB case officers Perry Crookham and Fred Kirkpatrick met with David Tzitzichvili (201-233477) in a SR/CCB safe house. The purpose of this meeting was to assess David for possible use by JMWAVE. The subject was aware he was being interviewed as the same procedure had been used previously by a representative of the African Division.

2. The subject has led an exciting and diverse life. The SR Division brought him to the United States (black) to train for a mission which has subsequently been cancelled. At the present time the SR Division is making arrangements for the resettlement of the subject in Latin America, probably in Mexico. However, due to the training this agency has given the subject SR feels he should be utilized by the DD/P if possible.

3. Observing David for some two hours and listening to his story the undersigned feels there may be some use of him by JMWAVE. David is a smooth talker who has obviously told his story many times to the satisfaction of his listeners. He elaborates on the exciting and bizarre parts of his life and tends to gloss over those sections he feels that are common to everyone.

4. The subject has been in the United States for some time. This time has been spent in training for a specific mission which never came to pass. Recently he has been engaged in "make work" programs to pass the time. This could well explain his apparent impatience and desire to do something. In his own words he wishes to prove that he is capable of accomplishing a task assigned to him. He asks for a chance to surveil someone, to take clandestine pictures, even to assassinate someone. He very nearly begged to be given a pitch during this meeting.

5. The subject is a stateless person. He is in the United States black and could be completely unattributable if necessary. He desires citizenship and a chance to settle down in one spot. He prefers U.S. citizenship but is not adamant on this. However the basic motivation appears to be love of excitement. The subject gives a very good appearance of the classical adventurer. He relates his past exploits in wartime Europe as motivated by the thrill of duping the existing authority.

file in
201-233477

SECRET

SECRET

6. It is the undersigned's opinion this individual could be used as a singleton agent in [illegible]. Mr. Bill Rower and Mr. Gordon Mothes of WH/4/PM have at one time been case officers of this individual for SR/[illegible]. WH/4/PM has the 201 folder at the present time.

MORGAN SHRADER
WE/4/PM

SECRET

14-00000

19 August 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Mexican Resettlement Arrangements for AESENTINEL agent AEASPIC

1. At 1400 hours, 19 August, SR/DOB case officer, Fred Kirkpatrick and Jerry Pochron from Defection Coordinators Office of CIA met with Clay Calendar and Jim Myers of TSD/IB re documentations arrangements and travel routing for possible resettlement of AESENTINEL agent AEASPIC. The following arrangements were proposed by Mr. Calendar and Mr. Myers for SR/DOB's consideration. TSD/IB suggested that Subject be sent by black flight from here to West Germany, and there surfaced with an altered Greek passport which TSD/IB now has available. A suitable cover story would of course be incorporated re the possession of a Greek passport by Subject, while Subject has no Greek language capability. Since this passport is a valid one, (and was, in fact, purchased by TSD/IB) and is therefore backstopped in name, Subject could apply at the Mexican Embassy in West Germany for a Mexican tourist visa by presenting this passport. Once in Mexico, Subject could request emigration action upon declaration of intent to become a Mexican citizen and upon submitting proof of sponsorship by an employer in Mexico City.

2. Upon your concurrence, Mr. Pochron will arrange for Mr. Kirkpatrick to meet with Mr. Coolidge, the CIA contact used for introducing agency designees into Mexican private industry. Mr. Pochron has already talked with Mr. Coolidge on two occasions and has passed him Subject's file. From their talks, Mr. Pochron has assured me that this arrangement is entirely feasible, Gillete Company of Mexico City being cited as one possibility.

3. AEASPIC would then openly proceed to purchase plane tickets in West Germany for Mexico City and upon arrival there, would be waiting for him. The time table for this entire operation was estimated at about five weeks. Of course we did not discuss Subject's monetary maintenance for the interim period of travel, nor until Subject could begin earning his own living.

201-239477

4. Mr. Pochron expressed his concern and the concern of Mr. Pennington of Alien Affairs Staff about the knowledgibility of Subject re pass Agency tie-in and Agency assets. It will of course be our job to assure Security that Subject is not knowledgable and will entail a minimum of risk to transport and to resettle in Mexico. In view of this concern, all arrangements offered for DOB's consideration by TSD/IB were tailored to afford step by step denial or participation by the U. S. Government. In effect, all items procured by Subject for resettlement could just as easily be obtained on the European black market as well as from this Government. Subject will in effect be briefed and taken by German Station asset to obtain his documents ostensibly on the black market. Monies due Subject would be withheld pending destination arrival. The letter head and supporting sponsorship documents to be used by him for ultimate employment in Mexico would be prepared in such a manner as to be either legitimate or forged. In addition it was suggested that Subject be closely handled and advised by someone known to him to ensure the security aspect both to Subject and to this agency.

5. The meeting was closed by TSD/IB's request to be informed whether these arrangements in theory meet with the approval of SR/DOB, and Office of Security. Mr. Kirkpatrick was assured that Documentation aspects by TSD/IB could be accomplished within one week upon authorization by SR/DOB. With your permission Fred Kirkpatrick will proceed to affirm Mexican employment arrangements for AEASPIC.

FRED KIRKPATRICK

Concur on these arrangements and agree that we proceed. Suggest we tie-in later [illegible] possible. For the record [illegible] suggest we prepare a memo (no details) to [illegible] this plan [illegible] so that they will be closed in [illegible] as a resettlement case [illegible] who might again be [illegible] also provide he get Mexican [illegible] travel documents [illegible] African [illegible] be interested [illegible] him to [illegible]

Mike

14-00000

SECRET

SR/DOB/0-2011
25 July 70

MEMORANDUM FOR : Chief, CDC

ATTENTION : Jerry Pochron

SUBJECT : Biographical Information Necessary for Possible Resettlement of SR/DOB Redsox Agent David TZITZICHVILI (T).

1. On 21 July 1970, SR/DOB Case Officer Fred Kirkpatrick talked with Jerry Pochron of your office re enlisting your assistance in the possible resettlement of SR/DOB Redsox contract agent David TZITZICHVILI (T) in the region of South or Central America. At the request and as per outline of Mr. Pochron, this office has prepared the following biographic information. See Attachment A.

2. Subject is living in the general Washington D.C. area under the supervision of an SR/DOB Case Officer and is readily available for any further debriefing your office deems necessary.

3. Subject remains on a quasi legally backstopped arrangement of Alien Affairs Staff until 20 October 1970.

4. For any further information please contact Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB, on extension 4705 or 8331.

PERRY E. CROCHAN
Acting Chief, SR/DOB

SECRET

201-233477

SECRET

24 June 1960

MEMO FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Biographic Information/Case Officer Evaluation of David TZITZICHVILI, alias David DURVARD

Biographic Information

David TZITZICHVILI was born 20 December 1919 in Tbilisi, Georgia, where he lived with his parents until 1921. Subject at that time moved to France with his parents. Subject grew up in France and therefore speaks native French (Parisian). Subject does not have French citizenship, however, and must be classed as stateless. Subject earned the first part of his baccalaureat at Breguet (electro-engineering), then entered the Foreign Legion at the beginning of WWII. Subject fought in N. Africa until French capitulation in 1940, at which time he was discharged to return home to Paris. In 1943 he went to Germany as a voluntary worker. He worked there primarily as an industrial electrician. While in Germany he assisted French officer P.O.W.'s to escape, aiding them with cleverly falsified papers, stamps, cachets and even uniforms. It is interesting to note that while subject attended school at Breuguet, he also attended the Technicum for Cinematography. It was from these past studies at the Technicum that subject was able to develop techniques to apply to photo-mechanical forging of documents, stamps, and cachets. Subject was betrayed to Germans, arrested, and sentenced to death for espionage. Subject was able to drag this case out by implying the existence of a large British run net of which he was a part. In 1945 he was liberated by the U.S. Army and returned to Paris. Subject lived there in relative quiet until he, together with a war-time friend, robbed a Paris bank of a sizeable amount of money. Subject and accomplice were apprehended by the Surete on 11 July 1950, sentenced to prison, but released some five years later for good behavior and on the basis of their

SECRET

war record.

It is interesting to note that while in prison, subject invented a machine for making cardboard boxes. This machine was actually built for one of the prison administrations and put into operation at the prison factory. Upon discharge from prison in December of 1955, subject lived, worked and was paroled to his brother in Gap, France. It was while there that subject was contacted by this agency and subsequently brought to this country for use as one of two agents for Project ASSENTHILL.

Subject is presently residing in his Wash. D.C. apartment and is readily available for any interviews.

Subject is engaged in his safe office in several technical gimmicks which could be of value to this Agency. Two of his ideas have been passed forward to TSD for development/exploitation. TSD has expressed interest in another of his ideas, the plans for which have just been completed.

Alien Affairs Staff of Immigration/Naturalization has extended subjects' backstopped residence status until 20 October, 1960.

Physical Description

Subject is described as 41 year old male Caucasian, 5'8" tall, of slight build (136 lbs. average weight), long face, long nose, dark brown hair, balding in front, swarthy complexion. Subject is extremely agile and in perfect health. He is an ex-French foreign legionnaire and survivor of German concentration camps.

Evaluation

Subject's case officer agrees with Assessment that he possesses the traits of a born clandestine operator and would be an apt candidate for any black mission which requires:

14-00000

1. able-bodiedness
2. ability to assimilate easily (allowing for his physical features)
3. innate sense of locational direction
4. superior intelligence and reasoning power
5. ability to comprehend and apply instruction rapidly
6. willingness to undertake an extremely hazardous mission
7. basic technical and mechanical applied or theoretical abilities
8. ability to improvise and "know how" disturbingly American in character.

Motivation

Subject's ~~is ideological more than monetary. That is to say,~~ Subject has little regard for the value of his money, and must be strongly urged to set aside a part of his earnings. Subject has a strong distaste for the Communist regime and has observed the effects of it at first hand. Subject indeed goes a step farther, subscribing to the "Untermensch" theory re the Russian people.

Language Capabilities

Subject speaks, reads, writes:

French	-	native
Geogian	-	fluent
German	-	good to fluent
English	-	reads fluently, writes fair, speaks fair

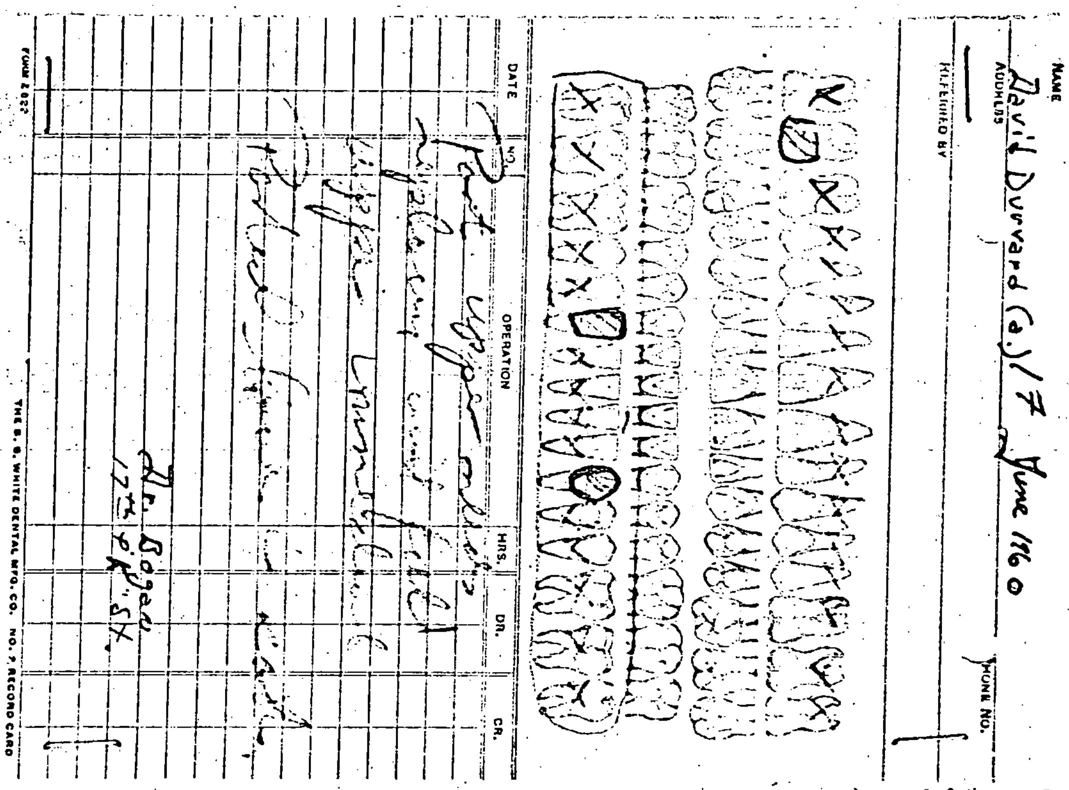
Subject has exhibited good subordination to his Case Officer, intelligent security precautions re his personal habits, and the ability to quietly fit into an American urban existence. For any further information please call Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB, X-4705.

5 July, 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT : Upper Dentures for AEASPIC

On 1 July, 1960 AEASPIC was fitted with a full set of upper dentures by Dr. H.F. Hogan, an Agency cleared dentist, located at 17th and "K" St. in downtown Washington D.C. Cost of $150.00 was borne by SR/DCE and satisfied the agent contract clause stipulating that Subject be maintained in physical capacity sufficient to undertake Project AESENTINEL. Dental appointments and consultations were initiated before the postponement of Project AESENTINEL on 17 June 1960.



STANDARD FORM NO. 64

SECRET

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Chief, Soviet Russia Division
ATTN : SR/DOB

DATE: 20 July 1960

FROM : Director of Security

SUBJECT: AEASPIC, CI/OA No. C-73532

1. In your memorandum of 14 September 1959, No. 1730, you requested suspension of the subject's twenty-four hour custody until he resumed training about 1 August 1960. Your memorandum of 5 July 1960, No. 1996, indicates he will be placed in a safe-house for training about the last of July 1960, and that he will continue his present unescorted status on occasional weekends.

2. This Office has no objection to that procedure.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY:

C. H. Pennington
C. H. Pennington
Chief, Alien Affairs Staff

SECRET

12 Aug 60.

Copy furnished WH Division (Gordon Gracher) for review by Colonel Frank Eagan for further WH use.

[signature]

4-00000

SR [illegible]

SR/DB/63

29 June 1960

29 June 60

MEMORANDUM FOR: Office of [illegible]

ATTENTION : Chief [illegible]

SUBJECT : W/T Training for SR/[illegible] contract agent [illegible]

1. It is requested that [illegible] assessment and subsequent W/T training be instituted [illegible] for SR/[illegible] contract agent [illegible]. [illegible] necessary in order to round out Subject's [illegible] for operational [illegible] by interested SR/T [illegible].

2. Subject to your [illegible], it is anticipated [illegible] W/T training will be given [illegible] located in the down-town D.C. area, and [illegible] beginning 1 August 1960. Training [illegible] until Subject is a qualified operational W/T [illegible].

3. Transportation [illegible] instructor to and from the training sites will [illegible].

4. For any further [illegible], please contact [illegible] SR/[illegible], Extension 5331.

[illegible]
Acting Chief, SR/[illegible]

[illegible]/pm

Distrib.: O & 1 - addressee
2 - SR/[illegible]
1 - SR/[illegible]

201-233477

14-00000

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TTT-M-60-476

DATE: 1 AUG 1960

TO : Chief, Soviet Russia Division/DDP
ATTN : Chief, SR/DOB

FROM : Chief, Telecommunications, Training and Techniques Staff/OC

SUBJECT: W/T Training - Agent AEASPIC

REF : SR/DOB 60-1990, 29 June 1960

1. This will confirm recent discussions held between Mr. Fred Kirkpatrick of your Office and Mr. Lee Jungen of my Staff relative to the proposed W/T training of AEASPIC. As was explained by Mr. Jungen, W/T training of an agent on a full or part-time basis, is contingent upon the approval of a specific project with supporting communications annex. While we have on occasion participated in "holding" training of agents without benefit of a definite requirement, current operational commitments now make this impossible.

2. Should a definite requirement for the operational utilization of AEASPIC develop we will arrange for the W/T aptitude assessment and training. Prior to our initiating such action, it is requested that a representative of your Office discuss operational details with an appropriate Foreign Division within the Office of Communications. This will enable us to tailor subsequent training in terms of specific equipment and procedures as required by the project. In this respect, further information can be obtained by contacting Mr. Lawrence Eisler on extension 8137.

Robert A. Bloom
ROBERT A. BLOOM

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - Addressee

201-233477

14-00000

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

FIELD DOCUMENT ROUTING AND ACTION RECORD

INSTRUCTIONS: Routing designations, either individuals or units, are to be placed in the "TO" column. Comments are to be numbered to correspond to the number in the "TO" column. Each comment is to be underlined with a line drawn across the "COMMENTS" column. Each recipient of the attached document is to place his initials in the proper space following the corresponding numbered routing. The date the document is forwarded to the next routing is to be placed in the proper column. The last routing on this sheet shall be the unit in which the basic document is to be filed. If the holding unit is other than the central files, the central file shall be the next to the last routing to insure proper control clearances. THIS DOCUMENT ROUTING AND ACTION RECORD IS TO REMAIN ATTACHED TO THE BASIC RECORD DOCUMENT AS A PERMANENT RECORD.

FROM: SR/DOB

DOCUMENT SYMBOL AND NUMBER:

DOCUMENT DATE: | ACTION SUSPENSE DATE:

TO	LOCATION	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER INITIALS
1. Lou Seckles / Ed McMahon	1102 I	29 Jun	
2.			
3. SR/DOB	1062 J		
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			

COMMENTS:

NO INTEREST

DOCUMENT PROCESSING DATA

INDEXED

ABSTRACTED

FILE NUMBER

FORM NO. 861
1 DEC 55

SECRET CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED (40)

14-00000

SECRET

24 June 1960

MEMO FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Biographic Information/Case Officer Evaluation of David TZITZICHVILI, alias David DURVARD

Biographic Information

David TZITZICHVILI was born 20 December 1919 in Tbilisi, Georgia, where he lived with his parents until 1921. Subject at that time moved to France with his parents. Subject grew up in France and therefore speaks native French (Parisian). Subject does not have French citizenship, however, and must be classed as stateless. Subject earned the first part of his baccalaureat at Breguet (electro-engineering), then entered the Foreign Legion at the beginning of WWII. Subject fought in N. Africa until French capitulation in 1940, at which time he was discharged to return home to Paris. In 1943 he went to Germany as a voluntary worker. He worked there primarily as an industrial electrician. While in Germany he assisted French officer P.O.W.'s to escape, aiding them with cleverly falsified papers, stamps, cachets and even uniforms. It is interesting to note that while subject attended school at Breuguet, he also attended the Technicum for Cinematography. It was from these past studies at the Technicum that subject was able to develop techniques to apply to photo-mechanical forging of documents, stamps, and cachets. Subject was betrayed to Germans, arrested, and sentenced to death for espionage. Subject was able to drag this case out by implying the existence of a large British run net of which he was a part. In 1945 he was liberated by the U.S. Army and returned to Paris. Subject lived there in relative quiet until he, together with a war-time friend, robbed a Paris bank of a siseable amount of money. Subject and accomplice were apprehended by the Sureté on 11 July 1950, sentenced to prison, but released some five years later for good behavior and on the basis of their war record.

SECRET

201-233477

SECRET

It is interesting to note that while in prison, subject invented a machine for making cardboard boxes. This machine was actually built for one of the prison administrations and put into operation at the prison factory. Upon discharge from prison in December of 1955, subject lived, worked and was paroled to his brother in Gap, France. It was while there that subject was contacted by this agency and subsequently brought to this country for use as one of two agents for Project AESENTINEL.

Subject is presently residing in his Wash. D.C. apartment and is readily available for any interviews.

Subject is engaged in his safe office in several technical gimmicks which could be of value to this Agency. Two of his ideas have been passed forward to TSD for development/exploitation. TSD has expressed interest in another of his ideas, the plans for which have just been completed.

Alien Affairs Staff of Immigration/Naturalization has extended subjects' backstopped residence status until 20 October, 1960.

Physical Description

Subject is described as 41 year old male Caucasian, 5'6" tall, of slight build (136 lbs. average weight), long face, long nose, Dark Brown hair, balding in front, swarthy complexion. Subject is extremely/agile and in perfect health. He is an ex-French foreign legionnaire and survivor of German concentration camps.

Evaluation

Subject's case officer agrees with Assessment that he possesses the traits of a born clandestine operator and would be an apt candidate for any black mission which requires:

SECRET

SECRET

1. able-bodiedness
2. ability to assimilate easily (allowing for his physical features)
3. innate sense of locational direction
4. superior intelligence and reasoning power
5. ability to comprehend and apply instruction rapidly
6. willingness to undertake an extremely hazardous mission
7. basic technical and mechanical applied or theoretical abilities
8. ability to improvise and "know how" disturbingly American in character.

Motivation

Subject's motivation is ideological more than monetary. That is to say, subject has little regard for the value of his money, and must be strongly urged to set aside a part of his earnings. Subject has a strong distaste for the Communist regime and has observed the effects of it at first hand. Subject indeed goes a step farther, subscribing to the "Untermensch" theory re the Russian people.

Language Capabilities

Subject speaks, reads, writes:

French	-	native
Geogian	-	fluent
German	-	good to fluent
English	-	reads fluently, writes fair, speaks fair

Subject has exhibited good subordination to his Case Officer, intelligent security precautions re his personal habits, and the ability to quietly fit into an American urban existence. For any further information please call Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB, X-4705.

SECRET

Translater for French Letters

Nick Letsou

1104 "J" Bldg.

French Desk, W.E. X 3857

Check for S/W in letters

Mr. Callander

TSS Photo X 8315

Accommodation Address for David

Mrs. Murray, WH 2 B, X 8495

Accommodation Address for David:

Letters to France;

Eduardo Calle

CAIXA POSTAL 11744 (Lapa)

Sao Paulo Brasil

Letters to Hq. for David;

Robert P. Hogue

P.O. Box 8028

South West Station

Wash. 24, D.C.

U.S.A.

201-233477

14-00000

INSTRUCTIONS

MEMORIZE THE FOLLOW. AND DESTROY THIS PAPER:

NAME: David Durvard

OCCUPATION: Consultant Electronic Engineer

You are staying in Apartment #109, ground floor at Dominion Towers, at 1201 South Court House Road, Arlington, Virginia. You were given the use of this apartment by Mr. Powol Browning, who lives at 3145 N Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.. Mr Brownings telephone number is Federal 3-5081. Should any one question you tell them to contact Mr. Browning who is a business associate of yours.

SECRET

201-233477

30 rue Cabanis

Cher "Edouardo" .. Je suis si anxieux que même en attendant la possibilité de mettre un timbre sur cette enveloppe je me mets à écrire comme au bon vieux temps ! Savoir où se baladent nos lettres du 7, 9 et 11 mars ! Arriveront-elles jamais ? Si [illegible] traversent les océans vont-elles jusqu'à choir dans votre boîte - qui le sait, c'est énervant de ne pas être sûr ! Ici la vie s'aggrave chaque jour et bientôt nous serons obligés comme les chiens et chats de dénicher notre nourriture dans les poubelles ! Ce n'est pas drôle .. Colette ne trouve pas de travail ... Annick doit attendre le bon plaisir des couturiers .. Lité est accablée de petits ennuis et ne peut travailler en ce moment .. Kitty a débuté comme vendeuse débutante, avant hier. Qu'est-ce que ça donnera .. et quel salaire aura-t-elle ! Moi .. je ne compte pas seulement pour mes 81 ans qui m'accablent. Le pain de chaque jour commence à avoir le goût du rare et on ne voit pas d'issue - Victor en principe doit partir à la montagne après demain pour 6 mois pour l'attaque tout sur le dos sans [illegible] même de croûtes .. et cela jusqu'en septembre ! il ne s'en fait pas lui !

Jeudi 24 .. Il pleut le temps est terriblement sombre assorti à nos idées .. pour comble j'ai perdu 10 frs dans la cuisine le matin et cela me gêne vraiment le cafard de plus en plus s'implante et la misère la plus complète s'acharne sur nous - Nelly est partie travailler sous une pluie battante .. Colette broie du noir car elle ne peut trouver de travail et cependant c'est plus qu'urgent .. je m'arrête n'ayant plus rien à dire. Toulon est venu en faisant dire son père va très mal et on ne sait au juste ce qu'il a .. je crois que Toulon craint un cancer au poumon ! Odile est venue nous dire au revoir car elle part en vacances de Pâques à la Varsarda !

2 Avril un long arrêt dans ma lettre pour résumer les catastrophes qui nous tombent sur le dos ! sans que nous puissions y parer .. [illegible] est sans travail Colette est sans travail Nelly en qui [illegible] notre dernier espoir est déçue. Rien sans travail .. la personne qui l'avait demandée comme résidence a jugé bon de lui donner 5000 frs par quinzaine mais pas de quoi à payer les [illegible] pour les courses qu'elle lui fait faire .. aussi elle cherche autre chose et nous restons le bec dans l'eau .. avec en plus un commandement d'arrêt - saisie pour les contributions que Victor n'a pas payées .. après avoir juré que c'était payé depuis Novembre .. et voilà .. chaque jour une nouvelle surprise aussi agréable Lundi on nous coupe l'eau, le gaz et l'électricité je me demande ce qui nous restera ... les deux

Heure[?] Jour pleine et encore pas fini ! En
ce moment la vie est littéralement dure pour
tout le monde qu'on ne peut rien obtenir ..
Tout le monde vous a écrit. mon cher D, mais
que seront devenues nos lettres ! Envolées dans
les nuages ! Ce que sera le sort de celle-ci ?
Atchiko a encore une fille : Sophie. Ce que
Mathilda doit fulminer ! Colette a écrit pour
donner votre adresse .. Mme Vendôme[?] me
demande de vos nouvelles, elle a déménagé
a acheté un charmant appartement au 19 de
l'avenue Victor .. et elle l'installe, naturellement
de désordre l'amoncellement de choses !
elle est de plus en plus « rats ».. Ninette a
grossi .. Eugène roule sur l'or, il est à
Mégève où il cherche à acheter une villa
et un appartement à Paris .. il revient du
Tchad où il a [illegible] trouvé une mine
d'or ! Il en a de la chance ! je ne l'ai
pas encore vu. Sur ce je m'arrête .. on
sonne .. encore des réclamations .. Ce que
je puis en avoir marre, marre, marre.
Je vous embrasse, mon cher D. pour moi,
pour toute la famille bien affectueusement

Mémé

1744

PARIS 101 · -2 4 60 · 16h · LA GLACIÈRE (13e)

RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE · 160 · POSTES

Senor Eduardo Catto

Caixa postal 11744 Lapa

Sao Paulo

Brazil

VIA AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

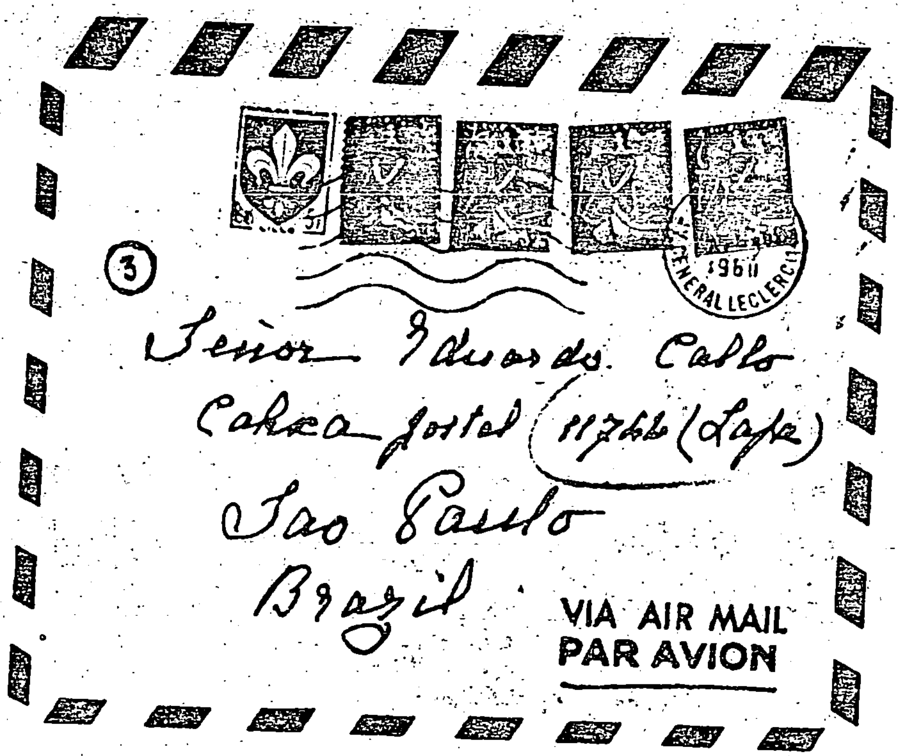
9 mars 60 — 30 rue Cabanis Paris XIV

Cher Dat, voilà j'ai toute arrivé la saison! Sans me sauf précipité, j'ai tardé de nombreuses pages pour vous remettre dans le bain et finalement j'attendrai bonne dernière... la même une lettre arriva car j'avais tant 25 fr de timbres une pesant sur l'enveloppe de [illegible] mais ça te sera facile... pour trouver moyen d'être au bout du monde alors ma lettre l'retournera [illegible] ... tant c'est qu'elle [illegible] ... alors me voici (ou est le bien [illegible] à la poste)) l'un 85. l'autre mais [illegible] plus 55. enfin la troisième a une autre poste a bien pas arrivé a 10 f je vais l'ajouter maintenant. Je crois que Colette qui a [illegible] les doigts en votre honneur a à peu près tout dit... [illegible] ment l'ère dans laquelle nous nous agitons avec des rhumes carabinés on jete dans la maison sans fin on la balade avec des bouillottes dans les mains ou sur le dos. [illegible] est partie à [illegible] dans différentes maisons pour du boulot... [illegible] est allé courir des lots de [illegible] pour [illegible] OP pour [illegible]... [illegible] est hors de la [illegible]... c'est le [illegible] de sa jeunesse elle est hors d'atteinte des agissements de l'ex. Je ne lui [illegible] que sa félicité.. Je veillis.. je veillis mon pauvre Dat 80 ans! ça n'est pas drôle vous savez! Enfin j'attends avec impatience tous les détails de votre existence... on a fait tant et tant de suppositions.. on a vécu dans l'attente perpétuelle de nouvelles et

enfin elle est arrivante. [illegible] ! au diable
[illegible] vous. pardi a nous ? ici les [illegible] fin
Pierre et Nelly de faire monter de l'ane [illegible]
en espagnol. Le pays est-il bien que [illegible]
les gens sont-ils sympathiques que [illegible] l'atmosphère
de la maison est celle d'une écurie où il y
a des ânes sans foin .. on ne se bat pas mais
on braie a toute force .. si c'est dans
ses moyens au mois de juin de prendre 15
jours de vacances a Colette .. pour l'amour
du Ciel faites, son caractère change, il
s'aigrit .. elle critique tout .. ne trouve rien
de bien et vraiment nous [illegible] la bien dure
il est vrai qu'elle a tant d'ennuis [illegible]
embêtements, emmerdes ... etc etc -
ce n'est plus la joyeuse atmosphère habituelle
[illegible] de venir au mois pour les problématiques
fiançailles de Nelly .. en octobre dit-on
mais je crois bien que cela n'arrivera jamais
Ramay n'est pas dans notre ambiance il
lui manque le doigté, le flair, le
tact ... c'est le [illegible]
Je suis désespérée que cette lettre arrivera avant
l'autre. J'en profite pour vous embrasser
pour tous ces mots passés et aussi toute
mon affection

Meme

14-00000


3
1961
GENERAL LECLERC
Señor Eduardo Callo
Caixa postal 11766 (Lapa)
Sao Paulo
Brazil
VIA AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

9 mars 80 — 40 rue Cabanis Paris XIV

Cher Dat. Voilà j'ai tardé avant de vous écrire [illegible] je me suis précipité [illegible] lundi de nouvelles [illegible] pour vous remettre dans le bain et finalement j'attendais bonne dernière. [illegible] le même [illegible] lettre arrivée [illegible] j'étais tout [illegible] 25 [illegible] de [illegible] balant sur l'Almanach du Nord. Mais [illegible] faite [illegible] moyen d'être au bout du monde alors ma lettre l'acheminera par bateau [illegible] tant est qu'elle l'acheminera [illegible] alors me voici (car il a bien [illegible] à la poste) [illegible] dit 85 F. l'autre [illegible] plus 55 F. enfin un troisième a une autre poste [illegible] 105 [illegible] maintenant. Je crois que Colette [illegible] doigts en votre honneur [illegible] tout dit. Finalement [illegible] dans laquelle nous nous agitions avec des [illegible] carabinés [illegible] dans la maison sans fin [illegible] balade avec des [illegible] dans la [illegible] Bernadette est partie [illegible] dans différentes maisons pour du boulot... Gaby est allé courir des [illegible] pour [illegible] 99 ans pour [illegible] Irène est hors de la maladie [illegible] de la famille elle est hors d'atteinte des agissements de [illegible] que [illegible] [illegible] 80 ans ! ce n'est pas [illegible] vous [illegible] attendre avec impatience tous les détails de votre existence [illegible] on a fait tant et tant de suppositions ... on a vécu dans l'attente perpétuelle de nouvelles et

SECRET

SR/DOB/60-2055

29 September 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Alien Affairs Staff, OS

ATTENTION: Mr. Pennington

SUBJECT: Transfer and Quartering arrangements for AEASPIC

1. This is to confirm a discussion between Mr. Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB and your office regarding transfer and quartering arrangements for AEASPIC, David Durvard (a), and the interest expressed by Dr. Lester Houck of Africa Division re acquiring AEASPIC as a long term asset for that division.

2. In compliance with a request made of this office by Africa Division, it is understood your office has agreed to the temporary quartering of AEASPIC in a furnished safe apartment located at apartment 307, 5741 Colorado Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. This office, with your concurrence, has agreed to lend the use of this apartment for a period of about two weeks, effective 28 September 1960. At present AEASPIC is visited once a week and/or as the need arises. AEASPIC has his own salary for food and public transportation. The same cover arrangements exists under this arrangement as existed when Subject lived at 925 25th Street, N.W., in his own apartment. The cover arrangement is that David Durvard (a) is a technical associate of Fred K. Komer (a) (i.e. an SR/DOB case officer) self-employed, manufacturers commissioned representative.

MICHAEL RAE
Chief, SR/DOB

SECRET

CS-1236 (Coolidge)
22 September 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Possible resettlement of SR/DOB Redsox Agent

REFERENCE: SR/DOB/60-2011, 25 July 1960

1. As a result of referenced memorandum and in line with conversations held between the undersigned and various members of SR/DOB, the undersigned met with Mr. Gross, president of the Gillette Razor Blade Company in the Company's offices in Boston on 15 September 1960. It was explained to Mr. Gross that the Agency had a resettlement problem and that they wished to invite the cooperation of the Company in the resettlement in Mexico City of an asset for whom we wished to find employment.

2. Mr. Gross, after posing several questions, agreed in principle that the company would be willing to supply such agent with employment in their Mexico City factory. However, he wished to discuss it with the General Counsel and also to look into the laws of Mexico dealing with the period of employment and what provisions there were for disassociating themselves with such man should he prove completely unsatisfactory. It was then explained to Mr. Gross that the Agency would like to be able to supply the agent with a reasonable facimile of a Gillette letterhead together with a message which would offer him employment upon his arrival in Mexico City. Again Mr. Gross approved of it in principle, but requested that a copy of the letter be shown him prior to its dispatch.

3. Upon return to headquarters, the undersigned talked with Mr. Fred Kirkpatrick of SR/DOB and explained to him what was needed to satisfy the requests of Mr. Gross. Mr. Kirkpatrick explained that within the last 48 hours a different division had evidenced interest in the agent and were picking him up for their use so that there would be no further need of the offer of employment from Gillette.

4. The undersigned will see Mr. Gross on 21 September 1960 to explain the situation and thank him for his offer of cooperation.

FRANCIS L. COOLIDGE

201-233477

FLC/mg
cc: Chief, SR/DOB

14-00000

SECRET

20 September 1960

MEMO FOR THE RECORD

At 1130 hrs., 19 September 1960, Mr. Lester Houck and Mr. Edward Welles, both of Africa Division, were accompanied to SR/DOB covert site to discuss full transfer of the remaining AESENTINEL agent, AEASPIC, to Africa Division.

Present for SR/DOB were Mike Rae, C/SR/DOB; Perry Crookham, Dep. C/SR/DOB (AESENTINEL Project Case Officer); and Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB Case Officer.

Mr. Houck and Mr. Welles expressed an avid interest in picking up AEASPIC on contract for operational assignment in Africa Division. This office agreed to expedite insofar as possible the handing over of AEASPIC and, at the request of Africa Division, to assist in certain pre-training.

SR/DOB has agreed to arrange for AEASPIC certain clandestine training and processing (demolition, small arms, medical/immunization) in consonance with Subject's projected assignment.

This action will obviate any Mexican resettlement procedures for AEASPIC.

Fred Kirkpatrick

SECRET

201-235477

S-E-C-R-E-T

Administrative Officer
Operations Division, Medical Staff
2714 I Building, Ext. 3597

Appointment made under the name of: David Durvard (A)

Examining Physician: Dr. Robert G. Bullock
2221 North Buchanan Street
Arlington, Va.

Day and Date: Wednesday, 28 Sep

Hour: 10 A. M.

1. Subject submits a completed Form 89 (in Alias) to examining physician at the time of appointment. Signature is required on Form 89.

2. For both Subject and/or Dependents:
With the exception of Item numbers 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 23, 24, and 25, all Items on Form 89 are to be completed. When applicable, details of previous illnesses or surgical procedures are to be supplied.

3. When physical examinations for Dependents are required, completed Forms 89 on each Dependent (in ________) are submitted to examining physician at the time of appointment. Signatures are required. Parents may sign for children.

4. When physical examination for Dependents are not required, completed Forms 89 on each Dependent are submitted to AO/OD/MS. Signatures are required.

5. Immunizations must be current to meet Agency Medical Standards. Previous immunization records on both Subject and/or his Dependents are submitted to AO/OD/MS. Only authenticated records are acceptable. This office will determine immunization requirements for the area of assignment.

6. AO/OD/MS provides examining physician with immunization requirements for Subject and/or his dependents. When immunizations have been completed, the examining physician will give new immunization cards to Subject. (Cards with Covert doctor's signatures do not provide traveler with an authenticated record. These should never leave the United States.) The new immunization cards are returned to AO/OD/MS. This office will arrange for properly documented immunization cards.

7. Following a covert physical examination, Subject and/or his Dependents' medical records will be kept in Medical File Room (Central Bldg.) under his Crypto. A copy of Subject and/or his Dependents' immunization records will be kept in AO/OD/MS, under Pseudo. All reference to Subject or Dependents should be made by his ~~Pseudo~~. Crypto.

Lee Highway, turn right one block beyond Glebe Road. "Medical Center" sign. Parking area provided.

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

20 September 1960

MEMO FOR THE RECORD

At 1430 hrs., 19 September 1960, Mr. Lester Houck and Mr. Edward Welles, both of Africa Division, were accompanied to SR/DOB covert site to discuss full transfer of the remaining AESENTINEL agent, AEASPIC, to Africa Division.

Present for SR/DOB were Mike Rae, C/SR/DOB; Perry Crookham, Dep. C/SR/DOB (AESENTINEL Project Case Officer); and Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB Case Officer.

Mr. Houck and Mr. Welles expressed an avid interest in picking up AEASPIC on contract for operational assignment in Africa Division. This office agreed to expedite insofar as possible the handing over of AEASPIC and, at the request of Africa Division, to assist in certain pre-training.

SR/DOB has agreed to arrange for AEASPIC certain clandestine training and processing (demolition, small arms, medical/immunization) in consonance with Subject's projected assignment.

This action will obviate any Mexican resettlement procedures for AEASPIC.

Fred Kirkpatrick

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

30 August 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Mexican Resettlement Arrangements for AESENTINEL Agent AEASPIC

1. At 1330 hours, 26 August SR/DOB case officer Fred Kirkpatrick met with Clay Calendar and Jim Meyers of TSD/IB and Frank Coolidge of Office of Security Contacts. At this time a name for AEASPIC was agreed on and then passed on to Mr. Coolidge so that he in turn could ascertain the job possibilities for AEASPIC's possible Mexican Resettlement. The name agreed on for AEASPIC was Dimitrius I. Difonas, a Greek name to fit his Greek passport. TSD/IB is ready to draft and arrange all necessary Greek documentation for AEASPIC as soon as a job offer through Mr. Coolidge's Office can be firmed up, which should come about in early September. SR/DOB is to furnish TSD/IB passport type photos with negatives. This has already been arranged for with Hal McCormick of this office.

2. SR/DOB case officer, Fred Kirkpatrick with Clay Calendar of TSD/IB is presently engaged in writing a cover story/ biography to fit the new identity of AEASPIC. AEASPIC is as yet unaware of any resettlement arrangements. It is hoped AEASPIC can be utilized by some component of the DD/P, however if not, then these resettlement will go through as per plan.

FRED KIRKPATRICK

201-233477

SECRET

26 August 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Personnel for Contingency Force

1. There is presently in the Washington area an individual who appears to be suitable for the JMARC Contingency Force. The undersigned was, at one time, Case Officer of subject and believes that he is readily adaptable to the program. Subject is a Contract Agent of SR/DOB who was trained for a specific black mission into Russia during 1959. His nationality is Russian, however, he is now stateless and prior to being recruited had been living in France. Subject's background appears to qualify him as he has served in the Red Army, the French Foreign Legion and in addition has received various training including para-military, while under Agency sponsorship. Subject is unwitting and has good non-U. S. attributility.

2. SR would like to see Subject utilized in some capacity as he represents a large investment in time, training and money. SR now has nothing for subject as his intended mission was scrapped prior to dispatch because of the then forthcoming visit of KRUCHEV to the U. S. Also, subject's resident permit will expire in October at which time, unless he is continued on contract status, he will be re-settled in South America.

3. Attached you will find BI and Case Officer evaluation of subject.

G Mothes

Gordon Mothes
WH/4/PM

Attachment

201-233477

SECRET

24 August 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Biographic Information/Case Officer Evaluation of David TZITZICHVILI, alias David DURVARD

Biographic Information

David TZITZICHVILI was born 19 July 1918 in Tbilisi, Georgia, where he lived with his parents until 1921. Subject at that time moved to France with his parents. Subject grew up in France and therefore speaks native French (Parisian). Subject does not have French citizenship, however, and must be classed as stateless. Subject earned the first part of his baccalureat at Breguet (electro-engineering), then entered the Foreign Legion at the beginning of World War II. Subject fought in N. Africa until French capitulation in 1940, at which time he was discharged to return home to Paris. In 1943 he went to Germany as a voluntary worker. He worked there primarily as an industrial electrician. While in Germany he assisted French officer P.O.W.'s to escape, aiding them with cleverly falsified papers, stamps, cachets and even uniforms. It is interesting to note that while Subject attended school at Breuguet, he also attended the Technicum for Cinematography. It was from these past studies at the Technicum that Subject was able to develop techniques to apply to photo-mechanical forging of documents, stamps, and cachets. Subject was betrayed to Germans, arrested, and sentenced to death for espionage. Subject was able to drag his case out by

implying the existence of a large British run net of which he was a part. In 1945 he was liberated by the U. S. Army and returned to Paris. Subject lived there in relative quiet until he, together with a wartime friend, robbed a Paris bank of a sizeable amount of money. Subject and accomplice were apprehended by the Surete on 11 July 1950, sentenced to prison, but released some five years later for good behavior and on the basis of their war record. It is interesting to note that while in prison, Subject invented a machine for making cardboard boxes. This machine was actually built for one of the prison administrations and put into operation at the prison factory. Upon discharge from prison in December of 1955, Subject lived, worked and was paroled to his brother in Gap, France. It was while there that Subject was contacted by this agency and subsequently brought to this country for use as one of two agents for Project AESENTINEL.

Subject is presently residing in his Washington, D.C. apartment and is readily available for any interviews.

Subject is engaged in his safe office in several technical gimmicks which could be of value to this Agency. Two of his ideas have been passed forward to TSD for development/exploitation. TSD has expressed interest in another of his ideas, the plans for which have just been completed.

Alien Affairs Staff of Immigration/Naturalization has extended Subject's backstopped residence status until 20 October 1960.

14-00000

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Ernest G. Mayerink

DATE: 20 May 1959

FROM : Special Contracting Officer

SUBJECT: Record of monthly salary paid subject employee

Date	Cash paid	Deposited to Escrow account	Balance Due	Initial
20 May 1959	$50.00	$450.00	$450.00	E. M.
20 June 1959	$50.00	$450.00	$900.00	E. M.
20 July 1959	$50.00	$450.00	$1350.00	E. M.
20 Aug. 1959	$50.00	$450.00	$1800.00	E. M.
20 Aug 1959	~~[illegible]~~	$1000.00	$2800.00	E. M.
MONTHLY SALARY DISPOSITION ACCORDING TO CONTRACT				
21 Aug 1959		- 50.00	2750.00	E. M.
27 Aug. 59		- 100.00	2650.00	E. M.
2 Sept. 59		100.00	2550.00	E. M.
11 Sept 59		- 200.00	2350.00	E. M.
23 Sept 59	+ 500.00		2850.00	E. M.
24 Sept 59		- 100	2750.00	E. M.
1 Oct. 59		-100	2650.00	E. M.
9 Oct. 59		- 50	2600.00	E. M.
19 Oct 59		100.00	2500.00	E. M.
26 Oct 59		100.00	2400.00	E. M.
19 Oct 59	400.00		2800.00	E. M.
29 Oct 59		200.00 [illegible]	2600.00	E. M.

Date	Withdrawal		Balance	Initial
9 Nov 59	$200.00		$2400.00	[illegible]
13 Nov 59	1800.00		600.00	E. M.
13 Nov 59	$590.00	To Finance Officer: 4 Months Rental November - February	10. -	E. M.
			0 -	E. M.
24 Nov 59	$400.00	($400.00) Cash, Nov Salary	$410.00 / 10 -	E. M.
7 Dec 59	$410.00	Cash	0	E. M.
21 Dec 59		($400.00) Cash Salary, Nov.-Dec.	400.00	E. M.
20 Jan 60		($400.00) Cash Salary, Dec.-Jan.	0	E. M.
20 Feb 60		([illegible]) Cash Salary, Jan-Feb.	$[illegible]0.00	[illegible]
1 Mar. 60		Remainder Cash Salary Jan-Feb.	$75.00	E. M.
10 Mar. 60		Remainder Cash Salary Jan-Feb.	$75.00	E. M.
20 Mar 60		Cash Salary Feb-Mar.	400.00	E. M.
20 April 60		Cash Salary Mar-April	400.00	E. M.
27 Apr 60		Cash drawn	75.00	
20 May 60		Cash Salary April-May	400.00	E. M.
20 June 60		Cash Salary May-June	400.00	E. M.
20 July 60		Cash Salary June-July	400.00	E. M.
20 Aug 60		Cash Salary July-Aug	400.00	E. M.

14-0000

[illegible]ief, SR Division
: Mr. O.H. [illegible], Room 1062 J Building
Deputy Director of Security (Investigations and Support)

[illegible], Virginia
#21[illegible]67

1. Reference is made to your memorandum, dated 6 May 1960, requesting National Agency Checks on the above Subject.

2. Attached hereto is our report of investigation of 1 June 1960. Records at ACSI and [illegible] were negative and FBI was no investigation conducted. You may also note that credit bureau reports reflect the last name for the Subject to be [illegible].

3. This memorandum is not to be considered as a clearance or an approval for Subject's use in any capacity. No dissemination of this information should be made outside of Headquarters without prior coordination with the Office of Security.

4. This matter is now considered closed unless an additional request is received from you.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY:

Fred H. Hall

Attachment
Invest Rpt dtd 1 June 60

21-23477

14-00000

FILE NO. 216567

216567

1 June 1950

1 June 60

SYNOPSIS

Credit At Washington, D. C. favorable. Police at Washington, D. C. negative. Subject's Social Security Number is 577-16-4297. No additional biographical information was obtained.

201 233477

[illegible]

1 June 1960

[illegible]
([illegible] Washington, D. C.)

On 16 May 1960, the Subject's name was searched through the files of Stone's Mercantile Agency, Incorporated, 1119 H Street, Northwest, by Special Agent Albert J. M., and revealed a credit report dated 22 January 1960, which reflects the following:

Name: Mrs. Virginia O. Mc____

Age: About 45 - 50

Marital Status: Separated (no details)

Residence: 2500 K Street, Northwest (Potomac House Apartments) since 1958

Former Residences: 3210 Wisconsin Avenue, Northwest
2500 K Street, Northwest

Previous Employments: From about 15 February 1955 to about 31 January 1957 employed by Gelman Construction Company, Investment Building, as a resident manager at $150.00 per month, plus apartment.

On 17 May 1960, the files of the Credit Bureau, Incorporated, 222 6th Street, Northeast, were searched in the name of the Subject and reflected the following information on one William E. ____, and spouse, as one Virginia Mc____:

The date of the most recent credit report was 10 June 1958, which reflected Subject's age as 37, her address as 901 16th Street, Northwest, with one year renting from a Mrs. [illegible]. Subject's spouse's employment was listed as Diamond Cab Company as a driver for two months, at about $40.00 per week. Subject's spouse was previously employed with the Austin Tobacco Company in South Carolina. Subject's employment was listed as being at Apartment House "1600" at 1600 16th Street, as a switchboard operator since April 1957 at $100.00 per month. Subject has three satisfactory accounts, with a high credit of $38.00, and was said to be [illegible] from South Carolina.

This file contained no additional information in regard to the Subject.

#215867

POLICE: (CRIMINAL AND SUBVERSIVE RECORDS)
(At Washington, D. C.)

On 27 May 1960, the files of the Metropolitan Police Department, Central Repository, were searched in the name of the Subject with negative results.

GENERAL:
(At Washington, D. C.)

On 20 May 1960, attempts to develop biographical information on Subject proved negative at the District of Columbia Drivers License and Violation Bureau, and the Columbia Glass and Mirror Company, 3232 M Street, Northwest, a former place of employment of the Subject.

On 20 May 1960, information obtained at the Galmon Company, Investment Building, 15th and K Street, Northwest, reflected that Subject worked for the company during 1956 and 1957, and left to work for F. B. Shepertz Real Estate Agency. Her social security number, 577-16-4297, was learned through this source.

JXD/cry

SECRET

SR/DOB/60 1996

5 July 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, OS/Alien Affairs Staff

ATTENTION: Mr. Pennington

SUBJECT: Change of Living Quarters, Case of AEASPIC, CI/OA No. C-73532

1. Background:

Subject was brought to the United States via HBRAINBOW flight on 20 April 1959 for training preparatory to dispatch on a black mission into the USSR as a member of a REDSOX team. CI/OA Division approved (No. C-73532) on 11 March 1959. This mission has been postponed as of 17 June 1960.

2. In view of the effort and expense devoted to the recruitment and training of AEASPIC, SR Division has deemed it worthwhile to give Subject certain limited additional training prior to operational utilization by another component of the DD/P. To facilitate this end it is requested that subject, towards the end of July, 1960, be permitted to be moved to an SR/DOB safehouse on the outskirts of Washington, D. C. Subject will remain there until final disposition of his case. Although Subject has conducted himself in an exemplary manner re his personal habits and sense of security, final disposition of Subject can be better accomplished in a more controlled installation.

3. It is anticipated that final resolvement of the case of AEASPIC, i.e. operational utilization by another component of the DD/P or resettlement, will be accomplished by 20 October 1960, the date approved by OS/Alien Affairs Staff whereby AEASPIC can legally remain backstopped in the United States.

4. It is further requested that AEASPIC be permitted to continue to spend occasional week-end free time unescorted within the limits of the greater Washington, D. C. area.

5. Subject will continue to be advised and guided by an SR/DOB Case Officer re Subject's personal life and habits.

SECRET

H/ - 233477

14-00000

6. Subject will be authorized no access to transportation other than public and/or occassional rides afforded him by his Case Officer in an SR/DOB vehicle.

7. Subject's safe office will be terminated and vacated at the same time as his apartment.

8. For any further information please contact Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB on extension 3331.

PERRY E. CROOKHAM
Acting Chief, SR/DOB

SECRET

SR/DOB/60- 1990

29 June 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Office of Communications

ATTENTION : Chief OC/TTT

SUBJECT : W/T Training for SR/DOB contract agent AEASPIC

1. It is requested that W/T aptitude assessment and subsequent W/T training be instituted at your earliest convenience for SR/DOB contract agent AEASPIC. This training is deemed necessary in order to round out Subject's clandestine training for operational utilization by interested DD/P components.

2. Subject to your concurrence, it is anticipated that W/T training will be given Subject at a safe office located in the downtown D.C. area, and then continued at an SR/DOB safehouse beginning 1 August 1960. Training is to be maintained until Subject is a qualified operational W/T communicator.

3. Transportation for the communications instructor to and from the training sites will be provided by SR/DOB.

4. For any further information, please contact Fred Kirkpatrick, SR/DOB, Extension 8331.

PERRY E. CROOKHAM
Acting Chief, SR/DOB

PC/gc

Distrib.: O & 1 - addressee
2 - SR/DOB
1 - SR/DOB chrono

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

23 June 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Discontinuance of Project AESENTINEL for 1960

1. On 17 June 1960, SR/COP was informed telephonically by Quent JOHNSON, COP/SR (Acting Chief SR/Div.) that Project AESENTINEL would not be carried out this year(1960).

2. The feasibility/practicability of carrying out this project at a later date would of course depend on the line of United States policy vis-a-vis countering the Soviet threat.

3. After due consideration, SR/COP has taken steps to terminate one of the two AESENTINEL agents, AESENTINEL/3. As regards the other agent, AEASTIC, it is felt that he could be of definite service to this Agency in some similar capacity. This office is presently engaged in finding a job for AEASTIC.

FRED KIRKPATRICK

SECRET 201-233477

14-00000

7 May 1960
30 Rue Cabanis
Paris XIV

Hurrah! At last, at last everything happens... even a letter from Fat! How we have waited for this one because it's the only one we have received. We heard here and there... Ajibo has a letter. Fat is in South America ... Fat wrote Atchiko... and then, nothing for us! We thought this was dirty, you know Fat. In spite of everything, we did not think for one moment that you could have forgotten us! How is that for confidence! Well, you're alive but so far away... This morning we all enjoyed your short letter...but it should be a very long one to make us pardon you for one year's silence. Do you understand? One whole year without knowing anything; imagining the worst and with each ——— our thoughts came to naught in search of Fat, the lifelong friend! You certainly have some nerve to speak of Mimi who grumbles. All that has changed now. I no longer grumble; I keep still. It's Colette who gripes and criticizes endlessly, and makes you three times more irritable. It goes without saying that she has excuses - but so have we. For years she has not had any vacation and is crushed by worries, is unemployed, and doesn't have a cent. Not only is it not funny, it's also disgusting. We hoped until the last minute for your presence at Nina's wedding, which was strictly Russian... the facade at least, but also the reverse side! 230 people, an excellent buffet, champagne, (cruchon?) etc.... Georgian dances and an atmosphere so wonderful that the solemn 2nd lieut. Monestier lost his feet and danced (dragged on by Stanko) the Georgian Dance! There are pictures to prove it which are in the hands of Nina and Bernard. These two are living the perfect love, with a capital A. Bernard is charming in every way. The Monestiers have given generously but we should do the same. Victor who had promised 90,000 gave 50,000. Aunick must have loaned her father 80,000 on Esti's pay and Bernard loaned 50,000 to your father-in-law. With Nina gone we have lived on Aunick's salary with debts more debts. (vaste?) having stated that didn't have a cent until Esti, angry after 18 months without leave sent, for his wife. Aunick departed for Algeria by plane asking her father to pay back the money loaned without leaving us anything to live on. Vic didn't have any money, but the day after Aunick left, he went on vacation to the Balearic Islands with Laridge and a certain Barbara! Nelly, no possibility of vacation or anything. We don't even speak about it. I had to borrow from everywhere to live until Aunick returned. 1½ months afterwards without lodging and not able to find (illegible) They came to live here in one room, and they both working, but Esti has to take time off very often for examination, plans, etc... therefore Aunick gives us 20,000 per month. Colette made a few dresses. Nelly took her beauticians course and soon got her diploma. She looked for a job which she could not find. She was too young (she's 18 years old.) This is just to show you our joy of living. and the change in character of Colette who (illegible) for nothing and makes life expensive for us. On top of everything I had an operation last year. Since January, Victor has spent two weeks in the hospital and he's going for five months to the mountains. Leaving us to pay the rent. the gas, the electricity, the water, and if that isn't enough, the taxes. (which he forgot). This is our debt-ridden life. Whole days without heat, without light even without bread; and when will this end? If Colette only found work, and Nelly too, but nothing -- nothing. I'm looking for those religious houses where we can ask for remittance, but great catastrophes like Fréjus and Agadir take up all the possibilities. This gives you an idea of my weakness, and I'm 60 years old. I can no longer work as I used to and, as for my friends, except for (illigible) who payed for Nelly's studies Bribri who is faithful but no longer has much money... that's all. The worst thing is the lack of heat. This gives you a few details on the joyous life that all five of us are leading here. As for Nina, she's out of all this.

201-233477

14-00000

She has an easy life and rather fashionable life. Her husband is at her feet, it is wonderful for her. Aunick also has a wonderful husband, but with us there is financial trouble. (Illegible) on life Cabinis style! Hopy (illigible) like his father... he bites people whom he doesn't like. He's the darling of Colette Then there is the Cat Poussy who chases the rice which infest the kitchen. Now that you're up-to-date, describe your life to us quickly. How long have you been there, and why has it taken so long to write? Can you come easily? But November or December is quite distant. Don't you think that I'll leave for the other world without seeing you. They're talking about the engagement of Nelly with Ramez for October. This time there is no reason why you should miss it. You knowing now that we've found you again it's out of the question for us to leave you in peace.

You know if you can help us out don't holdback for these past two months have been the most terrible in our life. If in June you can give Colette the possibility of at least a two-week vacation. You will be doing a pious deed. It will do her good morally and physically. If you come back that will buck her up. She needs it badly.

She was 45 years old yesterday. Her sons-in-law Maguy and Loulou, both same, the faithful ones. With this I have bothered you enough, for this time but I wanted to put you in the swim again after a year.

???

I kiss you have all the months without any news. Don't start that over again.

The whole family is going to write you. Even lazy Colette but what wouldn't we do for you.

MIMI

7 mars [illegible] A [illegible]

Part XIV

[illegible]

[illegible] enfin enfin tout arrive [illegible] même une lettre de Dat! ce que nous l'avons attendu celle-là car c'est la seule que nous ayons reçue et d'ailleurs dis parce par là... Djibo a eu une lettre Dat est en Amérique du Sud... Dat a écrit à Ketchko... et puis rien pour nous! on la trouvait [illegible] tous les 3 Dat! malgré tout on n'a pas perdu une seule minute que vous tous soyez [illegible] vivants! ce qu'est que la confiance tout de même... enfin vous êtes vivants mais si loin.. ce matin on a dégusté tous en chœur le petit bout de lettre.. mais il en faudra une encore longue pour vous faire pardonner un silence d'une année.. vous vous rendez compte? une année sans rien savoir.. en supposant le pire et à chaque moment notre pensée allait dans le vide à la recherche de Dat l'ami de toujours! Vous avez un certain toupet de parler de Grand-mère qui grogne... c'est changé maintenant je ne grogne plus, je me tais.. c'est Colette qui rouspète, critique sans cesse à tout mettre les nerfs de tous plus en pelote. évidemment elle a des excuses mais nous aussi.. depuis dix années elle n'a pas eu de vacances est écrasée par [illegible] n'a pas de travail et pas une miette d'argent ce n'est certes pas drôle mais écœurant. On a espéré jusqu'à la dernière minute votre venue au mariage de Nina qui était formidablement réussi. La famille au moins mais l'univers! 230 personnes, buffet excellent champagne [illegible] et danses [illegible] et une ambiance si formidable que le [illegible] Monette a perdu pieds et a dansé (entraînée par Stanko) la danse [illegible]! il y a des photos à l'appui que détaillent Nina et Bernard. [illegible] le parfait amour

201-233477

avec un grand A .. Bernard est charmant en tous points. Les [illegible] ont largement payé mais nous on a dû en faire autant .. Victor qui avait [illegible] 90.000 en a donné 60 .. Arnold a dû prêter à sa fille 80.000 frs sur sa [illegible] de [illegible] et Bernard a prêté 50.000 à son beau-père. [illegible] partie .. nous avons [illegible] la [illegible] d'Arnold avec dettes et [illegible] .. Victor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] son quand [illegible] [illegible] après 18 mois [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] sa femme .. Arnold est [illegible] au [illegible] par [illegible] [illegible] à [illegible] l'argent [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ce n'est pas d'argent .. on le [illegible] [illegible] départ d'Arnold .. il [illegible] en vacances aux Baléares avec [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] une certaine Barbara X. Nelly par [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] .. mais on n'en parle pas. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] pour vivre [illegible] [illegible] d'Arnold .. mais [illegible] .. sans logement et [illegible] [illegible] chercher une [illegible] d'[illegible]. ils se sont installés ici dans la chambre et [illegible] tous deux .. mais [illegible] doit [illegible] [illegible] tout pour ses [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] .. alors Arnold nous donne 2000 par mois .. Colette a fait quelques [illegible] Nelly les études d'esthéticienne et aussitôt ses diplômes [illegible] [illegible] à la recherche d'une situation qu'elle n'a pas trouvée .. on la trouve trop jeune (elle a 18 ans) alors on [illegible] .. Ceci uniquement pour t'indiquer .. notre [illegible] de [illegible] .. et le changement de caractère de Colette, qui [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] pour un rien et nous rend [illegible] la vie [illegible] .. Tu [illegible] combien j'ai dû être [illegible] l'année dernière [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] à l'hôpital [illegible] [illegible] Depuis janvier Victor a passé 2 mois à l'hôpital [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 6 mois à la montagne .. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et par [illegible] le [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] .. voilà notre vie des [illegible] les impôts (qu'il a [illegible] !) .. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] partout .. des [illegible] sans [illegible], sans lumière [illegible] [illegible] et quand cela finira-t-il ? .. si Colette trouvait [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et Nelly .. mais [illegible] .. [illegible] [illegible] les grandes [illegible] demander notre [illegible] .. [illegible] [illegible] catastrophes comme [illegible] et [illegible].

II

les possibilités ... alors fais-toi une idée du tableau et j'ai 80 ans je ne puis plus agir comme avant et ces amis !! a fait Janette qui a payé les études de Nelly ... Bébé qui est fidèle ... mais n'a plus beaucoup d'argent maintenant .. c'est tout. Le pire je crois c'est le manque de feu ... Ceci te donne quelques détails sur la pauvre vie que nous menons tous les cinq. Irène est, elle, hors d'affaire vie facile assez mondaine mais à ses pieds c'est épatant pour elle ... Annick mais épatant aussi mais avec nous pas de tous financiers. — Toto sur la Vie Cabanis. Hoffy, lui, est lui pas comme ton père .. il mord les gens qui ne lui plaisent pas .. est le chouchou de Colette ... puis il y a le chat Toussy .. qui chasse les souris qui infestent la cuisine. Maintenant que tu es au courant raconte vite vite ta vie. depuis quand es tu là bas ? pourquoi as-tu mis si longtemps a donner signe de vie ? Peux-tu venir facilement ? mais Novembre ou Décembre c'est loin cela .. Ne t'avise pas de nous laisser partir pour l'autre monde avant de te voir ! On parle des fiançailles de Nelly avec Bernez pour Octobre .. Cette fois pas question que tu manques ton tour ! maintenant qu'on t'a retrouvé pas question de te laisser en paix !

Du reste si tu peux nous dépanner ne te gêne pas car ces mois passés ont été les plus terribles de notre existence et ce n'est

pas pour dire : Si tu peux en juin donner la possibilité à Colette d'aller au moins 15 jours en vacances, tu feras une rendre fée, cela lui fera du bien au moral et au physique .. et si tu viens cela la remettra d'aplomb. elle en a un rude besoin !

Lili a eu 65 ans hier .. les gendres, Magny et Loulou sont tous venus — les fidèles. Sur ce je t'ai assez embêté pour une fois, mais j'ai voulu te remettre dans le vieux bain après 1 an !

Je t'embrasse pour tous les mois passés sans nouvelles .. ne recommence pas surtout.

Toute la famille va t'écrire même la paresseuse Colette .. mais que ne ferait on pas pour toi !.

Toute ma vieille affection

Meine

14-00000

T0,37

Señor Eduardo Callo

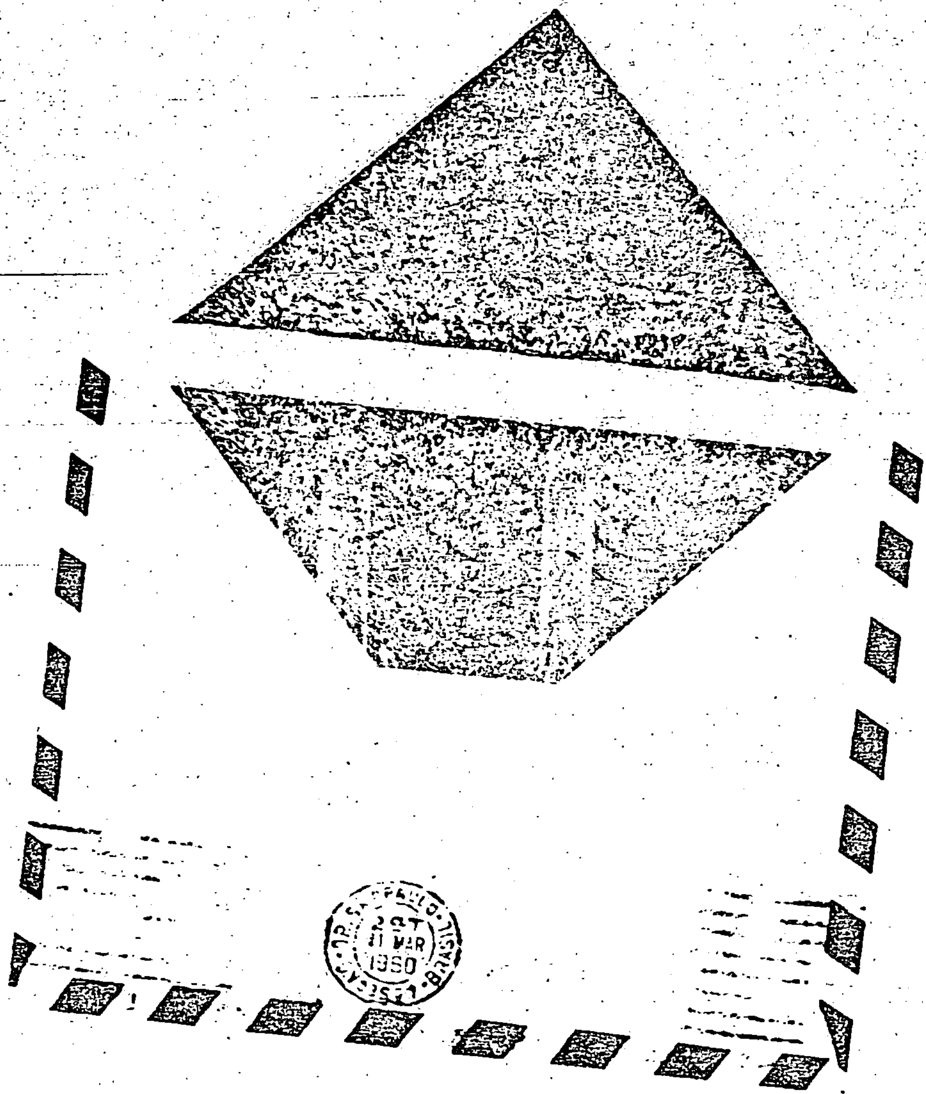
Caixa postal 11.744 (Lapa)

São Paulo

Brasil

VIA AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

14-00000



14-00000

Recommandé

PARIS XIV
AV. GENERAL LECLERC (14e)
7 V 63 13

REPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE
165
POSTES

Senôr Eduardo Callo

Caixa postal 11.746

Sao. Paulo

Brazil

América do Sul

R
PARIS XIV
AV. LECLERC
No 471

VIA AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

14-00000

de Pinto 30 rue [illegible] [illegible] France.

LAPA
DR
24-5-60
SP
BRASIL

14-00000

30 rue Crespin [illegible]

Paris XIV

[illegible]

Cher Dat (Edoardo)

Je me demande si le Brésil existe... dans les Indiens sont restés... si la poste est inventée en bas ? s'il existe des facteurs ... des timbres et des habitants ?.. peut-être ils sont logés dans la lune ? 7 lettres envoyées !. pas une réponse !

Vous pouvez jurer que l'on ne vous écrit pas !!... Je risque une dernière fois avec recommandation sinon qu'espérer ?

Colette a écrit 2 fois .. Annick 2 fois, moi te fois !. Nelly 2 fois Nina 1 fois !! avec des noms différents c'est tout de même extraordinaire .. car j'espère bien que vous êtes vivant !

Inutile de vous parler de notre vie et situation ... c'est tout

14-00000

à fait insensible et incompréhen-
sible ce qui bon — ! Sur ce
je termine .. aurais-je le
même sort de silence ?
On vous embrasse toutes
avec toute notre vieille affection

Mimi

Je voudrais m'être [illegible]
[illegible] le [illegible] en [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] .. Vous
vous annoncer la
mort de notre cousin
[illegible] .. Achille
était là et nous a dit
vous avoir écrit aussi
et n'avoir jamais eu
de réponse.
Les [illegible] ont
malade aussi .. [illegible]
J'ai [illegible] [illegible]
Cela [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] .. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ..
Si cette lettre n'arrive
pas .. c'est à recommencer.
Bien vous amicalement
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

14-00000

30 rue Cabanis
Paris 14

Dear Dat (Eduardo)

~~xx~~ I am asking me if Brasil is realy existing,if the planes have find him...if the mail is invented there... are they in the moon? We have send 7 letters.No answer.You may cry that are not wreiting to you...It is the last one.Colette had written twice,Annick twice,I have four time,Nelly twice,Nina once,with different name.That is extraordinary...because I hope you are still alive. It is no necessary to talk about our life...That is all.. I open again my letter to telling you your oncle Keresselidz is dead. Atchiko was here and said he had written also and had never received an answer.
Mme Kwinitadze is dead and also Mr Galoblichvili,one of this day that will be my turn...will I see you again before.?
If that letter didnot arrive,I give up.

We are kissing you all of us.

Grandma.

201-233477

14-00000

Paris, March 7, 1960

Very dear Eduardo,

We were beginning to wonder if you were still on this planet or if you had ~~integrated~~ emigrated to the moon!

Since the note that you sent me a few days after your departure, we haven't had any news from you. I never received your first letter and I was even very angry for ~~Lulu~~ Loulou had told me that Ach had received news of you and that you were in South America. As for Nathela I really don't know if she received your letter but I am going to write her a note. As for the others I don't know their address. Be so kind as to give it to me so that I can carry out your orders!!! Time passes with incredible swiftness and unfortunately life is so monotonous! Apart from Nina's marriage, which was a great success and during which we had a very good time, there's nothing very interesting. Nina and Bernard found an apartment very near the house at Bd. Auguste Blanqui almost at the corner of the rue de la Santé, the building which is behind the little gas station at the end of a long alley-way. Catch on! As for Titi and Aunick they are still at home but would like to find a place of their own.

You're exaggerating when you say Hopy the "pisser" which is completely wrong. You should instead say Hopy the "biter" for he bites ~~quickly~~ easily unfortunately! Yesterday evening the whole family was gathered including ~~Lulu~~ Loulou and Maguy to celebrate (word missing) three days alas! 45 summers! The atmosphere was very friendly, and just this morning, a letter from you bright and early. It's an extraordinary piece of luck that it's still in one piece as it was pouring out when I shouted a letter from you. You can be sure of getting news from the whole family and I thank you for loving us so sincerely! My august former husband has just

201-233477

14-00000

caught double pneumonia again, he'll be laid up at least until September which has plunged us all into (free translation) our ears in debt -- a matter of money naturally! Therefore, I'd like to tell you that your letter makes me very happy. You should certainly be framed with the most beautiful frame that exists in this whole wide world for there are surely no two like you has far as we are concerned naturally. May heaven take it in to consideration toward the remission of all your sins, amen! Ouf!!!

I stopped this letter yesterday evening when Odile came to visit me to wish me a happy anniversary with a bouquet of flowers. She stayed for dinner as well as Maguy and all three of us went to the movies to see an old film which was very funny "You Can't Take it With You" in which James Stewart was still young.

What else is there to tell you, you know our life...nothing has changed. So, I impatiently await another letter from you telling us what you are doing with many details. It would be really nice if you could be here for the end of the year. In the meantime I kiss you affectionately.

Coco

201-233744

Paris le 7 Mars 1960

Très cher "Eduardo"

Nous commencions à nous demander si tu étais toujours sur cette planète ou bien si tu avais émigré dans la lune!

Depuis le petit mot que tu m'as envoyé quelques jours après ton départ nous n'avons aucune nouvelles de toi. Je n'ai jamais reçu ta dernière lettre et j'étais même assez jaloux car Loulou m'avait dit qu'Ach avait reçu de tes nouvelles et que tu étais en Amérique du Sud. Quant à Nathalie j'ignore totalement si elle a reçu ta lettre mais je vais lui écrire un petit mot. Pour les autres j'ignore leur adresse. Sois gentil de me la donner pour que je puisse exécuter tes ordres!!! Déjà 10 mois que tu es parti, le temps passe à une vitesse incroyable et pourtant la vie est d'un monotone!

201-233477

14-00000

A part le mariage de Nina qui a été très réussi et où nous nous sommes beaucoup amusés, rien de bien intéressant.
Nina et Bernard ont trouvés un appartement tout près de la maison Bd Auguste Blanqui presque au coin de la rue de la Santé l'immeuble qui est derrière le petit poste d'essence, au fond d'une grande cour. Tu vois! quant à Tété et Annick ils sont toujours à la maison [illegible] voudraient bien trouver un gîte à eux.
Tu exagères de dire Hoppy le "piseur" ce qui est tout à fait faut tu devrais plutôt dire Hoppy le "mordeur" car il mord facilement malheureusement.
Justement hier soir toute la famille était au grand complet plus Loulou et Maguy pour fêter ... trois fois hélas! mes 45 printemps! l'ambiance était très chaleureuse et juste ce matin à la première heure une lettre de toi c'est une chance extraordinaire qu'elle soit encore

i/

entièrement car c'était une avalanche quand
j'ai reçu ta lettre de toi
Tu peux être certain d'avoir des nouvelles
de toute la famille et je te remercie
de nous aimer si sincèrement !
Mon auguste ex mari a repiqué une
double pneumonie il en a eu moins
sur Lisieux en Septembre ce qui nous
a plongé tous dans le caca
jusqu'au cou ... question ... mais
bien entendu ! aussi j'aurai autant
te dire que ta lettre m'a plongé
dans le délice - tu es certainement
à encadrer ... que le plus beau cadre
qui puisse exister dans ce vaste
monde car il n'y a sûrement pas
deux types comme toi ... à notre égard
bien entendu ... que le ciel t'en
tienne compte pour la rémission de
tous tes péchés . ainsi soit-il ! ouf !!
J'ai arrêté cette lettre hier soir au moment
de la visite d'Odile qui venait me
souhaiter mon anniversaire avec un

14-00000

bouquet de fleurs. Elle est restée dîner ainsi que Maguy et nous avons été toutes les trois bien sagement au cinéma voir un vieux film très marrant "Vous ne l'emporterez pas avec vous" où l'on voit un James Stewart tout jeune.

Que te dire d'autre tu connais notre vie... rien n'a changé ... nous attendons avec impatience une autre lettre de Tristan nous racontant ce que tu fais avec force détails.

... Ce serait drôlement chouette si tu pouvais être là pour la fin de l'année en attendant je t'embrasse bien affectueusement

Coco

Exp C. Homenki 30 Rue Cabanis Paris XIV

PARIS 101 16H15 9-3 1960 R. DE LA GLACIERE (13e)

PARIS 101 -9 3 60 10h R. DE LA GLACIERE (13e)

REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE 105 POSTES SP 020

Monsieur Eduardo Callo

Caixa postal 11744 (Lapa)

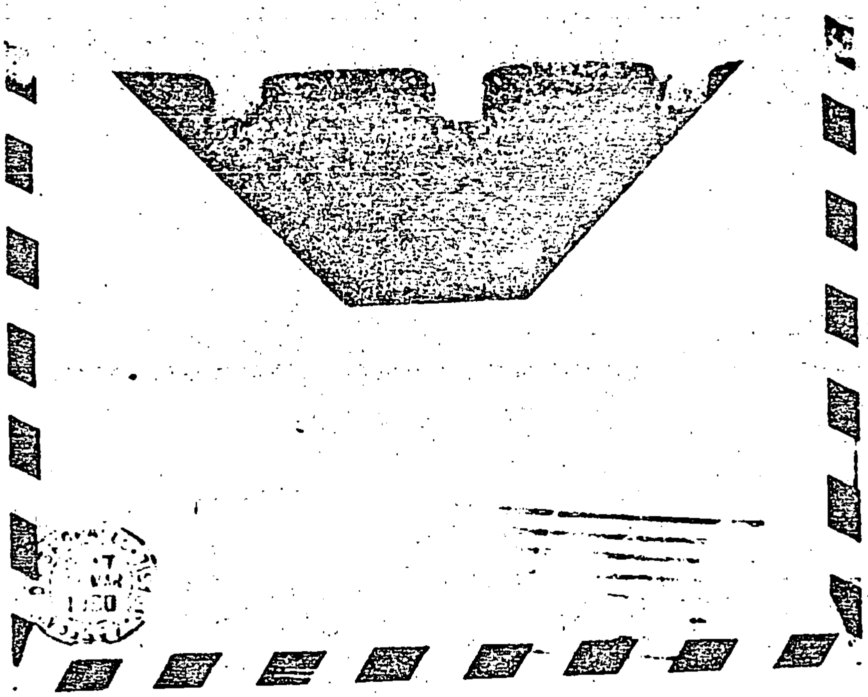
SAO PAULO

BRASIL

VIA AIR MAIL

PAR AVION

14-00000



Paris, 24 March

Hi Kid,

I hope that unlike myself you received my letter. Since the mailing of the last letter a sensational event occurred in the family. A fourth daughter for Atch, Sophie, born on March 13th. As you asked me, I sent them your address and my congratulations.

Yesterday Loulou came by for a few minutes in the afternoon to give us some very bad news. His father's condition is very bad. We are afraid it is a tumor of the lung. Unfortunately, when one says tumor, one often means cancer! I hope to God that I am mistaken. Little (eligible) the cousin of Ramaz had a fine boy named Christophe; and that's the latest news!

The children should write you every day, but if you want to chew them out, here is Nina's address: Mme. Monestier, 159 Bd. Auguste Blanqui, Paris 13.

Nelly has been working since last Monday in a very stylish and terribly expensive little shop. The job of sales clerk seems to agree with her. It is a store for expensive lingerie at the corner of rue Miromesnil and St. Honore.

I am writing you all curled up in the corner of the kitchen for we are out of heat and today, after a few days of radiant sunshine it is raining in torrents!

What crimes must I have committed in a previous life to lead such an ugly life!

Write us quickly and tell us what you are doing. We know nothing, since your last letter never arrived! I am waiting impatiently for some news from you. In the meantime, I kiss you affectionately.

Coco

Paris le 24 Mars

Cher Vieux

J'espère que contrairement à moi-même, tu as bien reçu ma lettre. depuis le départ de cette dernière il est arrivé un événement sensas dans ta famille une 3ème fille à Abel. Sophie née le 13 Mars. Comme tu me l'avais demandé je leur ai envoyé ton adresse... et mes félicitations.

Hier Loulou a passé quelques instants dans l'après midi pour nous annoncer une bien triste nouvelle, son père va très mal il doit avoir les résultats des radios aujourd'hui on a peur d'une tumeur au poumon et malheureusement qui dit tumeur, dit bien souvent cancer! fasse le ciel que je me trompe...

La petite Manama, cousine de Ramaz a eu un beau garçon dénommé "Christophe"

et voilà les dernières nouvelles !
Les enfants doivent t'écrire tous les jours mais si tu veux les eng.... voici l'adresse de Nina : Mme Monestier
159 Bd Auguste Blanqui
Paris XIII.

Nelly travaille depuis lundi dernier dans un petit magasin très chic et horriblement chère. Le métier de vendeuse a l'air de lui convenir. c'est un magasin de lingerie de luxe au coin de la rue Miromesnil et St Honoré.

Je t'écris recroquevillée dans un coin de la cuisine car nous sommes sans feu et aujourd'hui, après quelques jours d'un soleil radieux, il tombe un vrai déluge !

Quels crimes ai je bien pu commettre dans une vie antérieure pour mener une vie aussi moche !

Écris nous vite et raconte nous ce que tu fais, nous ne savons rien puisque ta première lettre n'est jamais arrivée ! J'attends de tes nouvelles avec impatience et en attendant je t'embrasse affectueusement.

C. Hamsik 30 Rue [illegible] Paris XIV

PARIS XIV
AV. GENERAL LECLERC
25 III 60

FRANÇAISE
* 105
POSTES

(6)

Monsieur Eduardo Callo
Caixa postal 1174 (Lapa)
SAO PAULO
BRAZIL

VIA AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

14-00000

Paris, March 25, 1960

Dear "Eduardo,"

Everybody was very happy to hear from you again. You know that Mimi and Mama have already written you as well as, undoubtedly, Nina and Nelly. Therefore, I'm the very last to write you but that doesn't mean that I don't think of you.

It's almost a year since you left. Time passes rather quickly in spite of everything. Everybody must have already told you the most important news. So much the worse if I talk nonsense.

Last August 15 I went to meet Titi in Algeria. We returned together early in October. A whole year passed without our seeing each other, but with letters every day, and we found each other as if we had parted the day before, or almost. It was funny to see Titi exercising his functions as a second lieutenant with a section under his orders. What a pleasure to find myself with him there. Now when Bebert and company speak of military service I can join them. The life of an officer's wife is not so bad. One is spoiled! The first month we were at the sea shore. Since I love the heat this was just the thing for me! Titi left every morning at 5 o'clock to join his section 25 km from the place where I was staying and returned only at 4 o'clock in the afternoon; — the weeks passed quickly except for the beach — and still we could not go very far because of the guerrillas! In short, apart from going out to lunch, I stayed, so to speak, shuttered up in my room waiting for the return of my lord and master. I tried to go swimming alone, but the city and the beach were full of soldiers and I gave up quickly. You cannot imagine, I think, what it's like to eat alone as a woman in a restaurant dining room full of soldiers. I did not dare to raise my eyes from my plate and, to feel looked at while eating, makes you become clumsy. Hardly

201-233477

any women except some middle-aged ones who gave me side ways glances. There was plenty of youth but then too they looked at me like a China doll. That's enough for my "military service".

Titi went back to the school of fine arts, he's coming along fine. Unless someone offers him a wonderful position he will continue at the school. It will be very long! He also works for an architectural firm. Finally you know the procedure having almost been in it yourself, we are looking for an apartment. We would like to have a home of our own. Certain people don't understand why we want to leave la rue Cabanis since there's enough room there. First of all there isn't that much! We have to queue up for the bath room; if Titi wants to walk around in his shorts he can't do it (it's not that he is accustomed to doing this sort of thing) and the people can hear everything that's going on in the room. And then again it's very understandable that we want to have a place of our own which we will furnish as we like and where we will live as we like. To spend a full day in bed or to eat at one o'clock in the morning, etc.--and then, too, there is also a little friction between Mama and me. I'd like to shake her up. If you can do it by letter don't hesitate. She's getting bitter how can she do otherwise. She does nothing or next to nothing and she's letting herself go. She could be so cute if she did what's necessary to get thin, and despite her 45 summers she's still well-built. What she needs is a man to take care of her, to take her out and pull her out of her comatose or almost comatose state. I shake her up often but as for me I am abrupt and sometimes I say what should not be said. I'd like to find her a part-time job, something pleasant which would cause her to get out, take a walk, see people, etc. Evidently the house is less gay than previously and, nevertheless, we are still here. What will it be like when only Nelly will remain who is hardly ever here because she goes out with Ramas. And then there's another thing; people criticize Mama because they see her with nothing to do -- I allow myself to criticize, but I refuse to hear

14-00000

others do it.

The Eibert Monestier's are almost next door to us, exactly in the building across the street from the metro Glaciere. They found an apartment; but, hold on to yourself 1,600,000 francs deposit. It's crazy. It's their grandfather who loaned them the money which they are paying back at the rate of 10,000 francs per month. They have received many gifts and are completely furnished. We see them frequently. Nelly went to a beautyian school which lasted three months. She liked it very much, but after getting out, she didn't find a job. Through one of my friends I found her a job as a beginning sales clerk while waiting, but perhaps at the end she'll like being a sales clerk better. She's been working since Monday. Nina is still in the same job. She's waiting impatiently for Bernard to make enough money so she won't have to work.

Mimi is still the same fortunately. As for me, I've changed professions. I am a model. Don't laugh. Evidently I am beginning in this career, but I hope it will work out. One can earn a lot of money and it's a tiring business but pleasant and feminine and a lot more interesting than a job as secretary where you rest your behind on a chair all day. I began at the beginning of November and I worked until the month of March. I've been unemployed since then, but I'm doing a lot of looking around to find something. The mannequin "cabines" are formed only toward the end of May. I must make some photo tryouts next week. Photography brings in much more. If only it works out I'd like it very much.

What more can I write you! We see Louis and Nathela quite often. Nathela has changed jobs and is now earning 150,000 francs a month. Not bad! Hurry up and write us and tell us about the things you're seeing. Do you like Brazil?

My dear Eduado I am going to leave you. Write quickly if you can. I give you a big kiss and hope to do it for good one of these days.

Amick

201 233477

Paris le 25 Mars 1960

Mon vieux "Eduardo"

Tout le monde a été bien content de recevoir de tes nouvelles. Je sais que Mémé et Maman t'ont déjà écrit, ainsi sans doute que Nina et Nelly. Je suis donc comme dernier à t'écrire, mais cela ne veut pas dire que je ne pense pas à toi.

Presque un an déjà que tu es parti. Le temps passe malgré tout assez vite. Tout le monde a dû déjà te raconter le principal, tant pis si je radote.

Le 15 Août dernier je suis parti rejoindre T.T. en Algérie, nous sommes rentrés ensemble les premiers jours d'octobre. Un an entier sans nous voir mais avec des lettres chaque jour, et nous nous sommes retrouvés comme si nous nous étions quittés la veille, ou presque. Cela faisait drôle de voir T.T. dans l'exercice de ses fonctions de sous-lieutenant avec une section sous ses

41-233477

le 25 Mars 1960

adresse. quel plaisir de me retrouver avec
lui là bas. Maintenant, lorsque en
messieurs Bibert et Cie parlent service
militaire je peux me joindre à eux.
La vie de femme d'officier n'est pas si
désagréable on est chouchoutée ! Le premier
mois nous étions au bord de la mer. Moi
qui aime la chaleur j'étais servie ! T.T.
partait tous les matins à 5h rejoindre
sa section à 25 km de l'endroit où
j'étais et ne rentrait qu'à 4h de
l'après midi. Les environs sont vite
épuisés à part la plage et encore on
ne pouvait guère s'éloigner, because fellaghas.
En résumé, à part sortir aux déjeuners
je restais pour ainsi dire cloîtrée dans
ma chambre attendant le retour de
mon Seigneur et Maître. J'ai bien essayé
d'aller me baigner seule mais la
ville la plage était envahie de
soldats [illegible] renoncé.

2

tu ne peux, je crois, t'imaginer ce que c'est que de manger, seule femme, dans une salle de restaurant, au milieu de militaires. Je n'osais lever les yeux de mon assiette et se sentir regardée pendant que l'on mange te fait devenir maladroite. Presque pas de femmes à cet [illegible] des bonnes femmes d'un certain âge qui me regardaient de travers. Il y avait bien de la jeunesse mais là aussi on me regardait en chien de faïence. Assez parlé de "mon service militaire".

Tito s'est remis à l'École des Beaux Arts. Cela marche. À moins qu'on lui propose une situation mirobolante, il continue l'École. Ce sera long! Il travaille également chez des Architectes. Enfin tu connais le [illegible] ayant été aussi presque déclassé. Nous recherchons

un appartement. Nous aimerions être chez nous. Certaines personnes ne comprennent pas que nous voulions quitter la rue Cabanis puisqu'il y a de la place. D'abord, il n'y en a pas tant que cela ! il faut faire la queue pour la salle de bains, si T.T. a envie de se balader en petite tenue il ne le peut pas (ce n'est pas qu'il soit coutumier du fait) et puis l'on entend tout ce qui se passe dans les chambres. Et puis enfin, c'est bien compréhensible que nous ayons envie d'un endroit à nous, que nous arrangerions selon notre goût et où nous vivrions selon notre goût. Passer une journée entière au lit ou dormir à 1 h du matin etc...
Et puis il y a quelques frictions entre Maman et moi. J'ai envie de la secouer, si tu peux le faire

par lettre ne te gêne pas. Elle s'aigrit.
Le moyen de faire autrement elle ne
fait rien ou presque, et se laisse aller.
Elle serait si chouette si elle faisait
ce qu'il faut pour maigrir car
malgré ses 45 printemps, elle est encore
très bien. Ce qui lui faudrait c'est
un homme qui s'occupe d'elle
la sorte et la tire de son état
comateux ou presque. Je la secoue
souvent mais moi je suis brusque
et je dis parfois ce qu'il ne faut
pas dire. Je voudrais lui trouver un
travail à mi-temps, quelque chose
d'agréable qui l'oblige à sortir à
se pomponner, à voir des gens etc...
La maison est évidemment moins gaie
qu'avant et nous sommes pourtant
encore là ! que sera-ce lorsqu'il
n'y aura plus que Nelly qui n'est

presque jamais là, sortant avec Ramaz.
Et puis il y a aussi une chose, les
gens critiquent Maman, à la voir
rester sans rien faire - Je me permets
moi de critiquer, mais je refuse
d'entendre les autres le faire.
Les Bibert Monestier sont presque à
côté de nous, exactement dans
l'immeuble en face du métro Glacière.
Ils ont trouvé un appartement
mais avec Tiens-toi bien 1 million
six cent mille francs de reprise. C'est
fou. C'est le grand-père qui a
prêté l'argent qu'ils remboursent à
raison de 10.000 francs par mois.
Ils ont reçu beaucoup de cadeaux
et sont meublés et montés en vaisselle.
Nous les voyons souvent. Nelly a
fait une école d'esthéticienne qui a

dans 3 mois. Cela lui plaisait beaucoup.
Mais en sortant, elle n'a trouvé aucune
place. Par une de mes amies, je
lui ai trouvé une place de vendeuse
débutante en attendant. Mais peut-être
finalement, être vendeuse, lui plaira
mieux. Elle travaille depuis lundi.
Nina est toujours dans la même
boîte. Elle attend avec impatience
que Bernard gagne assez pour
ne plus travailler.
Mémé est toujours la même, heureusement!
quant à moi, j'ai changé de métier.
Je suis mannequin, ne rigole pas.
Je débute évidemment dans la carrière
mais j'espère que cela marchera, on
peut gagner beaucoup d'argent et
c'est un métier fatigant mais
agréable et féminin. Et bien plus

maintenant que le métier de secrétaire où l'on reste le derrière sur une chaise toute une journée.
J'ai commencé au début du mois de Novembre et j'ai travaillé jusqu'au début du mois de Mars. Je suis en chomage depuis, mais je fais des tas de démarches pour retrouver quelque chose. les cabines de mannequin ne se forment que fin Mai. Je dois faire des essais de photos la semaine prochaine. La photo rapporte encore plus. Pourvu que cela marche. Cela me plait beaucoup!
que te raconter encore! Nous voyons assez souvent Louis et Nathela.
Nathela a changé de boite et gagne maintenant 150.000 - par mois. ce n'est pas mal!

Dépêche-toi d'écrire et de nous raconter ce que tu vois ! Le Brésil te plaît-il ?

Mon vieux "Eduardo" je vais te laisser, écris vite si tu le peux.

Je t'embrasse très très fort et souhaite de faire plein de bon un de ces jours.

Annick.

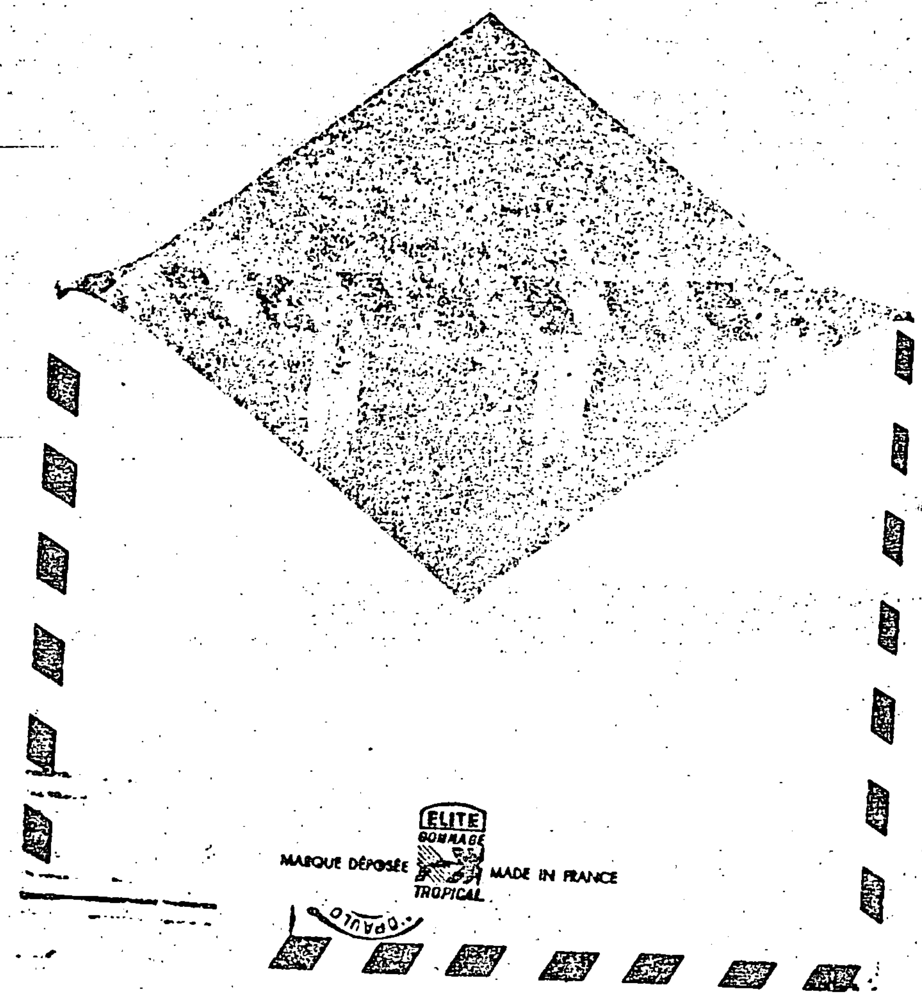
PARIS XIV - 111 AV DU GENERAL LECLERC
25 III 60 15H

REPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE
★ 215
POSTES
FR 306

(9)

Monsieur Eduardo CALLO
Caixa postal 11744 (Lapa)
Sao Paulo
BRASIL

PAR AVION
AIR MAIL


ELITE
GOMMAGE
TROPICAL
MARQUE DÉPOSÉE
MADE IN FRANCE

Paris 29 March 1960

My old " Eduardo"

Everybody was very happy for receving news from you. I know that Grand-ma and Mother have already written and also Nina and Nelly.XXX Therefore I am the last one,but that don't mean I am not thinking to you.

It is Nearly one year you are gone but nevertheless the time pass very fast. Everyone must have already told you the principal, does no matter if I wander.

Past 15 august,I join TITI(husband) in Algeria,and went back together in the early days from October.One faiwhole year without seen each other but one letter every single day and we met again like we never were separat or almost.That funny to see TITI in him s/lieutenant fonctions,comanding a section. Such plaisur to see him again.Now when those gentlemen are speaking military duty I may join them.

Officer's wife life is not so desagreable after all.We are pampered.The first month we were on the beach.I like warm wether and had more as I was asking for. TITI was living at 5am every morning to joining him section 25 km (16 miles) from where I was and return only at 4 p.m.The resources were fast drained off.The beach,and even we could not go very far because the fellaghas! In short ,going to eat for lunch that was all,Iwas almost inclsed in my room waiting the return of my Lord and Master. I have try,all right,to going swim alone,but the town,the beach was flooded with solders.I had given up very fast.

I don't think you can imagined a woman alone in a restaurant room eating surrounded with solders.The felling from every eyes watching you make the people clumsy.There were very few women which were looking to me not very friendly. Enough speaking from my "military duty".

TITI has been return at Ecole des Beaux-Arts. If no one will proposing him a very good job he will he is determin to follow the school.That will be long. Some time he is working for some architects.We are looking for an apartement,we will like to be in our own.Few peoples do not undersand why are wishing to live this place.Mother and me have sometime few words and we are not always agree.I wish to shake her a little,and if you could do that,with a letter do not be afraid.She will be so nice if she only would try to be thiner.I think she need a man who can take a care of her,remove her from that comatose spirit. I did shake her several time but I am to abrupt and I am saying what I must not .I would like to find a job for her,which will oblige her to go out side and see peoples.

The house is less merry today than before,but what will be when Nelly will take off.She already goes almost every days with Ramaz. And something else too,peoples are criticizing Mother because she is not doing anything.I may criticize but I forbid to the others to criticize my mother.

The Monestiers are living not far from here,exactly in the building who face the subway Glaciere.They have found an apartemer but with 1 million six hundred thousand francs for the key.Crazy is not? The grand father loan the money and they repay him with 10 000 frs a month.They have xxxixx receive many present for the mariage and they have furniture and everything they need. XXXXXXX We see them very often.

Nelly follow an esthetiq's school but she has not found job yet in that line,so she work as salesmaid since monday.Nina is still working in the same company. She is waiting that Bernard earn more money to quit the job.

Meme is always in the same shape,fortunatly. I am mannequin now. Don't laugh at me.I hope this job will go very good.Fatiguing job but agreable and feminin.Certainly much more intersting xxx thanxxxxxxxxxxx than secretary.Have your behind one whole day is not very funny. I must make some photo test next week.It is xxxx possible to earn more money with that and I like it very much.

What can I say more.We have seen Nathela and Louis.Nathela now earn 150 000 frs a month.That is not so bad.

Rush us a letter and tell us what are you doing? How like you Brasil.

My old"Edouardo"I will live you now and write us if you can

I kiss you very very strongly and hope I will be able to kiss you for good some of this days.

ANNICK

41-233477

Very dear "Eduardo"

We wre starting to asking us if you were still on this planet or on the moon.

Since your little word sended right after your departur we were without news.I had never receive ~~myar~~ your first letter and was a little mad after you because Loulou told me that Athico had news from you and you were in South-America.I ignore completly if Nathela has receive your letter but I willwright to her. I ignore also where live the others people and I will be glade if you can give them adress.Already 10 month since you are gone.The time past with an incredible speed.Beside Nina's marige,which was ~~x~~ very well,nothing interesting.

Nina and Bernard have found an apartement very close from our house,Boulevard Auguste Blanqui,corner rue de la Sante,the building which is standing behind the gas-station.You see ?

TITI and Annick are still with us but wish to find some place to go.

Yesterday evening the whole family was together plus Loulou and Magy to celebret my 45 springs and just this morning a letter from you.It was lucky your letter was still in one pice when I screamed 'a letter from you'

You can be sure to receive news from the whole family and we thank you for your love for us.

My august husband had catched again a double-pneumonia and that will keep him until september,therefore that plonge us in dificulties to the neck....and you may imagine with which happyness I have read your letter. You are certainly the only one to be like that in our world. God bless you and ~~xx~~ must take account for the remission of your offences...Alleluia !

I have stop this letter yesterday evening.Odile and Magy were here,we had diner together and went to the movie.James Steward was starring.

What say next,you know our life,nothing is change.I am waiting impatiently another letter of you to tell us what are you doing. That will be so nice if you could be here for the end of the year .Until then I kiss you lovingly.

COCO

Paris 24 March

Dear Old

I hope you have receive my letter .Since then a sensationa[l] event happend .Born march 14 th,a 4th daugter for Atchico,name Sophie.As you ask me ,I have send to him your adress ...and my congratulations.

Yesterday Loulou stop by us few ~~minutes~~ moment to tell us that him father is going very bad and that can be lung cancer.We are hoping it is not.

Little Manana,Ramaz cousin,give birth to a beautifull baby ,boy,is name is Christophe.Those are the latest news.

This is Nina'S adress ;

Madame Monestier
159 Bd.Auguste Blanqui. Paris 13

Nelly is working as salesmaid since Monday in a linin-cloth shop very expensive one corner rue Miromesnil and St.Honore.

I am ~~xxxx~~ writing in the kitchen because the heating is off and today after few suny days it is cold and rainy.

What crime have I done to live such life.

Speed us a letter and tell us what are you doing.Your first letter had never arrived.

I am wating impatiently news from you and until then I kiss you lovingly.

COCO

14-00000

Three letters from the Grand-mother

General meaning; I am geting old,the life is difficult,what are you doing,Nina's mariage was a success.
Moralĭty: Send money soon as possible.

Meme Grand-ma.

201-233477

104-10182-10069 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

235

DATE : 17 DEC 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3 (MR HOUCK AF DIV NOTIFIED 1515 17 DEC)

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DEC 17 1856Z 60

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 18739

OPIM DIR CITE LEOP 0478

RYBAT WIROGUE

File QJWIN

REF A. DIR 16116 (OUT 52272)

B. BERN 6595 (IN 15973)

C. BERN 6537 (IN 49492)*

1. WIROGUE EOD 2 DEC. HESTON MADE INITIAL CONTACT AND GUTHMAN NOW HANDLING. WIROGUE GIVEN FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS:

A. BUILD COVER DURING INITIAL PERIOD. THIS RESPECT, WIROGUE SAID PLANNED SET UP SHOP WITH AUTOMATIC CAMERA TO TAKE IDENTIFICATION PICTURES. SAID WOULD INSTALL POLAROID CAMERA SO CLIENT COULD PUSH BUTTON AND TAKE OWN PICTURE. GUTHMAN AGREED THIS WORTH EXPLORING, AS WOULD APPEAR PROVIDE INEXPENSIVE COVER.

B. WIROGUE TOLD TRY SPOT PERSONS FOR SURVEILLANCE TEAM, INTEL ASSETS (WITH EMPHASIS ON ORIENTALE PROVINCE) AND PM ASSETS. HE TOLD SUBMIT NAMES ANY LIKELY CANDIDATES TO STATION FOR TRACES PRIOR MAKING APPROACH.

2. QJWIN WHO RESIDES SAME HOTEL AS WIROGUE REPORTED LATTER TOLD HIM HE HAD LIVED ALASKA, JAPAN, SOUTH AMERICA, GERMANY AND OTHER PARTS EUROPE. QJWIN SAID WIROGUE SMELLED AS THOUGH HE IN INTEL BUSINESS. STATION DENIED ANY INFO ON WIROGUE. 14 DEC QJWIN

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

REPORTED WIROGUE HAD OFFERED HIM THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS PER MONTH TO PARTICIPATE IN INTEL NET AND BE MEMBER "EXECUTION SQUAD". WHEN QJWIN SAID HE NOT INTERESTED, WIROGUE ADDED THERE WOULD BE BONUSES FOR SPECIAL JOBS. UNDER QJWIN QUESTIONING, WIROGUE LATER SAID HE WORKING FOR PBPRIME SERVICE.

3. QJWIN INTRODUCED WIROGUE TO HOFHUIS. WIROGUE CASHED IN LETTER CREDIT WITH HOFHUIS TO GET GOOD EXCHANGE RATE. QJWIN REPORTS WIROGUE HAS PURCHASED THREE AUTOMOBILES SINCE ARRIVAL LEOP: CHRYSLER FOR 85000 FRANCS, CITROEN FOR 25000 FRANCS AND TRIUMPH FOR 110000 FRANCS. WIROGUE TOLD QJWIN HE SOLD CITROEN FOR 15000 FRANCS BUT IT STILL PARKED NEAR HIS HOTEL.

4. AT 13 DEC MEETING WIROGUE SAID HE PURCHASED CHRYSLER FOR 75000 FRANCS. MADE NO MENTION PURCHASE OTHER CARS. ALSO SAID HAD RENTED TWO STORES, ONE IN LEOP EUROPEAN CITY FOR 14000 FRANCS PER MONTH AND ONE IN NATIVE CITY FOR 6000 FRANCS PER MONTH. ALSO HAS SIGNED CONTRACT FOR APARTMENT FOR 8000 FRANCS PER MONTH. ASKED GUTHMAN FOR THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS RENTAL ALLOWANCE WHICH HE CLAIMS HQS CASE OFFICER TOLD HIM HE WOULD RECEIVE IN LUMP SUM. GUTHMAN REFUSED, SAYING WOULD HAVE OBTAIN HQS APPROVAL PAY RENTAL ALLOWANCE IN LUMP SUM.

5. IN DISCUSSING LOCAL CONTACTS, WIROGUE MENTIONED QJWIN BUT DID NOT ADMIT TO HAVING TRIED RECRUIT HIM. THEN GUTHMAN TRIED LEARN WHETHER WIROGUE HAD MADE APPROACH LATTER CLAIMED HAD TAKEN NO STEPS. GUTHMAN WAS UNABLE CONTRADICT, AS DID NOT WISH REVEAL QJWIN CONNECTION KUBARK.

6. LEOP CONCERNED BY WIROGUE FREE WHEELING AND LACK SECURITY. STATION HAS ENOUGH HEADACHES WITHOUT WORRYING ABOUT AGENT WHO NOT

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

ABLE HANDLE FINANCES AND WHO NOT WILLING FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS.
IF HQS DESIRES, WILLING KEEP HIM ON PROBATION, BUT IF CONTINUE
HAVE DIFFICULTIES, BELIEVE WIROGUE RECALL BEST SOLUTION. ALTER-
NATIVE WOULD BE PUT HIM IN STAN ONCE MENUCHIN RETURNS TO TRY
OBTAIN IMMEDIATE INTEL THAT AREA.

7. REQUEST HQS INSTRUCTIONS PRIOR 1300Z, 19 DEC RE GIVING
WIROGUE YEARS RENTAL ALLOWANCE. LATTER CLAIMS NEEDS THESE FUNDS
VIEW CAR PURCHASE IN ORDER SET UP COVER MECHANISM. IF WIROGUE TO
REMAIN, BELIEVE MUST GIVE HIM AT LEAST ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS, AS
BELIEVE HE SHORT FUNDS. ALSO REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS RE WIROGUE PAY.
LATTER SAYS HIS CONTRACT CALLS FOR FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS SALARY PER
MONTH. SAID HE NOT PAID FOR NOVEMBER. STATION GAVE HIM ONE
PAYMENT FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS. HOWEVER WISH HQS CONFIRMATION THIS
CORRECT AND AUTHORITY PAY HIM IN DOLLARS PER HIS REQUEST. (WANTS
DOLLARS AS BLACK MARKET EXCHANGE RATE WHICH USED BY MOST PERSONS
HERE TWENTY TO FORTY PERCENT BETTER THAN OFFICIAL RATE).

8. NOT ABLE PICK UP LETTER CREDIT PER REF A. WIROGUE SAID HAD
GIVEN IT TO HOFHUI FOR RETURN TO BANK AFTER MARKING IT CANCELLED.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT:* WIROGUE 1 ETA LEOP 2 DEC. HAS LETTER OF CREDIT FOR 12,000 SWISS
FRANCS.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

☐ UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)	REQUEST NO:	REQUEST DATE:

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
RID/Files G C 52		RS DATE 29 April 69

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. RID/ARD/RCU			WJ	BULKY unprocessed field material
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				CALL RID FILES, EXT. 6867 FOR ATTACHMENTS. RECORDS CENTER JOB NO. 69-492 GSA NO.
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15. RID/Files G C 52				FILE IN 201-233477

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS (OP-24) ☒ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000

APERTURE CARD REPRODUCTIONS

1P

SECRET

TO: Chief of Station, Germany

INFO: PCB EE BCB — EGO, EGF, EGS

FROM: Chief of Base, Bonn

SUBJECT: CAVATA — Request on Soviet Refugee Georg SANDERS

ACTION: COS, BCB Traces

1. The following report, and a request for full traces, has been received from the BfV:

"Since 14 July 1962,

Georg SANDERS — ex-USSR — BfV Trace request
DPOB: 25 July 1919 in Tiflis, USSR
Present Address: Oberursel/Taunus, ...

has been in the protection of a US Service in Oberursel, after allegedly breaking away from a Soviet tourist group and fleeing from East to West Berlin. On August 28, 1962, SANDERS made application for recognition as a foreign, i.e., non-German, refugee. The following day, in the presence of a member of the U.S. Service, Subject was examined by the Criminal Police. In the hearing, he made ambiguous statements concerning his flight. ... SANDERS alleged that he was a leading member of a resistance group in the Soviet Union. He claims he avoided certain arrest through the assistance of friends who arranged for him to join a Soviet tourist group which left Tiflis on 10 July 1962 for a sightseeing tour in ... The group arrived in East Berlin on 14 July 1962 and SANDERS allegedly ... after his arrival. Subj. applied 28 Aug. 62 for recognition as ...

"SANDERS declined to offer more specific information concerning his flight to West Berlin. Allegedly, the manner in which his friends were able to arrange for his trip is also unknown to him.

"We would appreciate all information on SANDERS available to you, as well as copies of any interrogation reports which have been issued since his arrival at Oberursel.

2. There are no local traces. Copies of the BfV report are being sent to the ID USAREUR representative, CCA, since it would appear that this ... the 513th INTC.

Judith G. Frizell
Judith G. Frizell

Dist:
2 COS-G
2 PCB
1 EE
2 BCB

DATE TYPED: 16 Jan 63

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: BONA-25063

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201 5 12/7
FP: X SANDERS

SECRET

CS COPY

APERTURE CARD REPRODUCTIONS

FORM 53b — HQ COPY — DISPATCH

66-266/26 Box 5 Folder 9-23

58.79 GESP

4-00000

SECRET

CO DOCUMENT EXTRACT

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SUBJECT OF THIS 201 DOSSIER HAS BEEN EXTRACTED FROM ANOTHER OFFICIAL DO FILE. PERSONS PERFORMING NAME TRACES ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE DOCUMENT FROM WHICH THIS EXTRACT WAS PREPARED CONTAINS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE SUBJECT AND SHOULD BE REQUESTED FROM IP/FILES.

ZIZISCHWILLI, /FUERST/
201-0233477
SEX M DOB 02 MAY 19
POB USSR, TIFLIS

201-0233477
MUNI-05728
06 APR 66

< W GERMANY, KOELN.
AKA SANDERS, GEORG FRANK
BND SECURITY TRACE REQUEST
SUBJ IN CONTACT W/BND STAFFER

WAS ZIZISCHWILLI, FUERST
DATE 12 JUN 75 CORR CARD 04823438

WIROGUE/1

201-0233477 5/C 29/1

SECRET E2 IMPDET CL BY 054979

14-00000

INDEX: ☒ YES ☐ NO 201-233477
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. ______ CLASSIFIED MESSAGE B TOTAL COPIES
X-REF TO FILE NO. ______
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM
MUNICH

ACTION
EE 6 ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

UNIT | TIME | BY

INFO
FILE, VR, CI/OPS, FI/INT 2, RI/AN

INDEXED AND CONTROL CODE
MATCHED

S E C R E T 061243Z
EGN L-GO
BONN INFO DIR CITE MUNI 5728

6 APR 66 IN 91195

CATIDE UJVAULT

201-233477

1. CATIDE REQUESTS SECURITY TRACES ON FUERST ZIZISCHWILLI, AKA GEORG FRANK SANDERS, BORN 2 MAY 19 IN TIFLIS, USSR, RESIDING KOELN, WHO IN CONTACT WITH CATIDE STAFFER. FROM STATEMENTS MADE BY SUBJ CATIDE BELIEVES HE KUBARK EMPLOYED. PLS ADVISE.

2. NO MUNI TRACES SUBJ.

3. INDEX ZIZISCHWILLI.

S E C R E T

CFN: 5728 FUERST ZIZISCHWILLI AKA GEORG FRANK SANDERS 2 MAY 19 TIFLIS USSR KOELN KUBARK PLS NO MUNI

MICROFILMED
MAY 4 1966
DOC. MICRO. SER.

SECRET

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
CATIDE / UJVAULT	2. RI FILE NO. 32u - 5 - 25 / 7
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. FRAN-3185 (IN-72897) · 4. DATE 8 Apr 66
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM · 8. DATE OF INFO. · 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST · 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN · 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

Ref: Muni 5728 (IN-91195)

Subject Ref was Harvard Agent Disposal Case WIROGUE. He dropped without prejudice on 8 June 1964

201-233477

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION				
CATIDE CABEZONE WIROGUE	2. RI FILE NO.	32W	5	25	7
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. BONN-2534 (IN 92176)			4. DATE 7 April 66	
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.		9. EVALUATION	
5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN		11. DATE	

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION	
12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE 201-233477	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

REF: MUNI-5728 (IN 91195)

1. RE REF WIROGUE FORMER CABEZONE DISPOSAL CASE. CAVATA PREVIOUSLY INFORMED OUR INTEREST IN SUBJECT HOWEVER BACKGROUND NEVER PASSED TO GERMANS.

2. DEFER FRAN RESPONSE TO CATIDE. RECOMMENT WE ADMIT FORMER INTEREST IN SUBJECT BUT ADVISE CATIDE WE HAVE NO CURRENT INTEREST IN HIM AND RECOMMENT THEY KEEP HIM AT ARMS LENGTH.

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 9-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION				
CATIDE UJVAULT	2. RI FILE NO.	32W	5	25	7
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO.: MUNI-5728 (IN-91195)			4. DATE: 6 April 66	
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM	8. DATE OF INFO.		9. EVALUATION	

5. ANALYST	6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN	11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.
201-233477	

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

1. CATIDE REQUESTS SECURITY TRACES ON FUERST ZIZISCHWILLI, AKA GEORG FRANK SANDERS, BORN 2 MAY 19 IN TIFLIS, USSR, RESIDING KOELN, WHO IN CONTACT WITH CATIDE STAFFER. FROM STATEMENTS MADE BY SUBJ CATIDE BELIEVES HE KUBARK EMPLOYED. PLS ADVISE.

2. NO MUNI TRACES SUBJ.

3. INDEX ZIZISCHWILLI.

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☒ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-233477
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☒ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM BONN

ACTION EE6 ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

INFO: FILE VR, AF7, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/OA, FI, FI/D4, FI/INT 2

SECRET 101632Z

FRAN INFO DIR GMNY CITE BONN 2067 — 10 MAR 66 72218

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

CAVATA REPORTS WIROGUE LOST HIS JOB 25 JAN 66 EITHER FOR LOAFING OR CARELESSNESS. HE AND HIS EMPLOYER AGREED ON THE SEPARATION. HIS PRESENT EMPLOYMENT IS UNKNOWN TO CAVATA.

SECRET

CFN 2067 CAVATA WIROGUE 25 66 CAVATA

BT

SECRET

201-233477
10 Mar 66

14-00000

S E C R E T

Chief, KURIOT/AB

Chief of Station, Germany   Chief, EE C/AF

Chief, COB/Frankfurt

AQUATIC/WIROGUE/Transmittal of Original Documents - WIROGUE-1

REFERENCE: A. DIR 10710, 16 May 1962
B. LEOP 5462, 17 May 1962
C. DIR 11763, 22 May 1962
D. DIR 12530, 24 May 1962

Forwarded herewith are the original documents of WIROGUE-1 which were taken from him in May 1962 as indicated in references. They include the Series A Austrian passport which was completed by KURIOT for WIROGUE's operational use. These documents were recently turned over to the undersigned by AB/Legal Section who had retained them while procuring a backstopped Reiseausweis for Subject. We forward them to you for your interest and retention. Only a copy of the Austrian Reisepass has been retained in our files.

Jacob B. DABARO

APPROVED:
Maurice H. THEDANS

Attachment:
One Envelope

Distribution:
3-C/KURIOT/AB, w/att
2-COS/Germany, w/o att
1-Chief, EE, w/o att
1-Chief, AF, w/o att

EGTA-18973   5 January 1964

S E C R E T

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S-E-C-R-E-T RYBAT

PROCESSING: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief of Base, Sao Paulo

INFO: Chief of Station, Rio de Janeiro
Chief of Station, Leopoldville

FROM: Chief, Africa Division

SUBJECT: Operational/ZIBET/WIROGUE

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES:
See Below
HBPA-4890, dated 12 October 1960

1. This is to advise you that subject of reference has been transferred to the African Division and been assigned the cryptonym WIGROGUE/1. The latter is presently in Leopoldville and all correspondence received through your accommodation address is to be pouched to COS, Leopoldville.

2. WIROGUE/1 was instructed to send only unregistered letters and to instruct his correspondents to do the same.

CHARLES R. BOISTADE

PAUL E. LEIGHTON

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - COB, Sao Paulo
1 - COS, Rio de Janeiro
1 - COS, Leopoldville

DATE TYPED: 22 Dec 1960
DATE DISPATCHED: DEC 28 1960

CROSS REFERENCE TO: CS COPY

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HBPW-~~2312~~ 2372

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-233477
201-233477

CLASSIFICATION: S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	TYPIST		EXT.
AF/W/2	D. Niesciur	say	8284

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
A/CAF/W	Dec 21/60	Edward Welles
C/AF	Dec 21/60	Bronson Tweedy
WH/2B	23 Dec 60	[signature]
	DEC 18 15 02 PM '60	

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH	12/27/60	R. W. Herbert

ROUTING	4 - RI 1 - WH/2B 1 - AF/W
RID/	C
RID/	
RID/	
RID/FS	
RID/FI	

FORM 5-60 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 51-28 WHICH MAY BE USED. (40)

DISPATCH

DISPATCH

S-E-C-R-E-T
RYBAT

PROCESSING

ACTION	
	MARKED FOR INDEXING
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
	ABSTRACT
	MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Africa Division

per CSN 43-43

SUBJECT: Operational/WIROGUE/1

ACTION REQUIRED: REFERENCES

See Below
A. ACLW-192, dated 14 November 1960
B. LEOP,0478, dated 17 December 1960
C. DIR-17181, dated 19 December 1960

1. A dispatch had been prepared outlining the various administrative and operational details pertinent to the WIROGUE project. Receipt of reference B negated its value and we prepared this one in its stead. Suffice it to say that all steps outlined in reference A were accomplished and he was dispatched with the specific instructions outlined in paragraph 2 of reference C.

2. During WIROGUE/1's association with the undersigned, the subject of a vehicle was raised by him. He stated he needed one to accomplish his mission. It was suggested to him that under the present circumstances in the Congo it would not be wise to consider such a purchase until he has discussed it fully with you and received your concurrence. If he did purchase a vehicle after receiving your approval, then he would have to do it from his own funds and not use funds made available to him to establish his cover business. Obviously he has violated the suggestions.

3. While WIROGUE/1 was in the employment of REDWOOD, there was a communication channel set up between him and his family. This was an arrangement with a letter drop in Sao Paulo. He would write a letter, post date it, and give it opened to the Case Officer who would pouch it to the COB, Sao Paulo for mailing. Letters to WIROGUE/1 would come to a post office box in Sao Paulo where it would be serviced by ALLOMETER-2 and pouched to the Case Officer. We leave it to your discretion, as to whether or not you wish to continue this type of arrangement. Nonetheless, under separate cover, attachment A is a letter for WIROGUE/1 which was received through this channel.

4. I am sure that WIROGUE/1 will undoubtedly want you to set up a similar arrangement through Germany for him so that he may communicate with a female acquaintance of his in PBPRIME. We are not adverse to the idea of his having such a channel, but only on the condition you are able to censure

DATE TYPED: 21 Dec 1960
DATE DISPATCHED:

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: ACLW-206

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-233477
201-233477

CLASSIFICATION: per CSN 43-43 S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING	INITIALS

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
AF/W/2	D. Nieściur	say	8284

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
A/CAF/W	Dec 22/60	Edward O. Welles

DEC 19 15 02 PM '84

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/AF	12-23-60	Bronson Tweedy

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 51-28 WHICH MAY BE USED (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

the letters. Again we leave it to your discretion.

5. Separate Cover attachment B contains a sterile copy of the FPO.

CHARLES R. ROISTADE

PAUL E. LEIGHTON

Attachment:
A - Letter for WIROGUE/1 USC
B - Project Outline for WIROGUE USC

Distribution:
Orig. & 2 - Leopoldville
[illegible]
1 - AF/W/1

per CSN 43-43

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / ABSTRACT / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Leopoldville

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Africa Division

SUBJECT: Operational
WIROGUE/1

ACTION REQUIRED / REFERENCES

A. DIR 08782 (OUT 86554)
B. LEOP 0225 (IN 36750)

1. The plans and development of the WIROGUE project have reached a point whereby a summation of the progress made and the plans for the future is in order. At this writing it is anticipated that WIROGUE/1 will be on the Leopoldville scene on the first of December.

2. WIROGUE/1 had originally been recruited in Europe for a REDSOX operation. He was flown to PBPRIME "black" and underwent an extensive training program. This included survival, small arms and other similar type PM training. After a year of such training the project failed to materialize, as a result subject was preparing for resettlement in South America. The AF/Division took interest in WIROGUE/1 and after an assessment decided that with his peculiar background, talents and general makeup he could effectively be utilized along the lines cited in reference A. On 21 October 1960 the case was transferred officially to the Africa Division.

3. Since that date to the present, every effort has been made to psychologically orient WIROGUE/1 for this assignment and to prepare him operationally for its fulfillment. To insure the security of the operation, prevent any identification with ODYOKE and/or KUBARK, and to preclude any unexpected uncovery of WIROGUE/1's past which would associate him with his pre-KUBARK life, a number of basic steps were taken. Those were:

a. WIROGUE/1 underwent plastic surgery, which changed the shape of his nose.

b. A toupee had been made for his constant use. This and the plastic surgery have altered him sufficiently to obviate any recognition.

Distribution:
2-Leopoldville

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/201	C/H
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	
RID/FS	
RID/FI	
DESTROY	

Distribution:
1 - AF/West/2
1 - C/AF/West

CROSS REFERENCE TO: 58-6-39/4

DATE TYPED: 14 Nov. 1960
DATE DISPATCHED: [illegible] NOV 1960

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: ACLW-192

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-233477
201-233477

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET RYBAT

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
AF/West/2	Daniel Niescilur	hm	8284

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/AF/W		Lester C. Houck [signature]

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/AF	11-16-60	Bronson Tweedy [signature]

c. Documentation prepared with accompanying cover story to show that WIROGUE/1 is an Austrian and who has never had ODYOKE connections, nor ever been in PBPRIME. (See separate cover attachment A).

4. It is planned at this time to take WIROGUE/1 "black" to Germany. There he will be met by the undersigned, given his Austrian documentation, contact instructions and letter of credit, stripped of any PBPRIME clothing or personal effects, and dispatched. He is to proceed to Leopoldville on his own and upon arrival make contact. The cover assignment for subject is temporarily left open, although he has been told to look into the prospects of opening a photo or general repair shop. He has actually done photographic work but the decision on this we will leave to your on-the-spot judgment. The letter of credit for three thousand dollars is to be used to finance this venture. There will also be a reserve of one thousand dollars in a Swiss account should expenses necessitate a greater outlay. This money will constitute an non-interest bearing, operational loan which must be repaid by WIROGUE/1 from profits over a period of years. All other profits after the loan is paid off will be WIROGUE/1's.

5. A word about the manner of man with whom we are dealing. He is a small, energetic individual, who has displayed shrewdness, cunning, ingenuity and inventiveness. He has a peculiar turn of mind which lends itself remarkably to nefarious and extra-legal activities. Excitement and intrigue are important factors in his life, he relishes it and as a result may be a little delicate to handle. WIROGUE/1 likes order and clear cut chains of command. He admires the Prussian approach and as a result will take orders even if he may disagree. It is important to him to have the trust and confidence of his case officer. If in his own mind he feels assured of this and is confident of the professional KUTUBE-type competence of the CO, he will reciprocate in kind. He is indeed aware of the precepts of right and wrong, but if he is given an assignment which may be morally wrong in the eyes of the world, but necessary because his case officer ordered him to carry it out, then it is right and he will dutifully undertake appropriate action for its execution without pangs of conscience. In a word, he can rationalise all actions. One last thought which may be useful. Best results will probably be gotten if, when given an assignment, he be permitted to accomplish it in his own way. The latter is connected with his idea of trust and confidence.

CRR

CHARLES R. ROISTADE

LEF

PAUL E. LEIGHTON

Attachment A (under separate cover)

14-00000

SECRET

SEPARATE COVER ATTACHMENT B TO ACLW-292

1. An Austrian passport, birth certificate and drivers license have been prepared for issuance containing following biographic data:

Name: George Frans REINER
POB: Salsburg, Austria
DOB: 25 July 1921
Fathers name: Frans REINER
Mothers name: Marianna nee NIKLITZ
Occupation: Engineer
Marital status: single
Height: 1 meter 70 centemeters
Weight: 58 kilo's
Eyes: Brown
Hair: Brown

Distinguishing marks: tips of forefinger and thumb right hand missing. Identical fingers left hand scarred.

2. Documents will reflect travel only in Europe, with no indication of PBPRIME tenure.

CS

DECLASSIFIED

201 - 233477

14-00000

DISPATCH | CLASSIFICATION SECRET | DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. EGOA-18888

TO: Chief, AF VIA Chief, EE

INFO: Chief, WH

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. 32W-120-o12/01

FROM: Chief of Station, Germany

DATE: 12 December 1962

SUBJECT: RYBAT/WIROGUE
Final Resettlement of WIROGUE

RE: "43-3" — (CHECK "X" ONE)
MARKED FOR INDEXING
XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED

REFERENCE(S)

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

1. WIROGUE has received political recognition from the West German government and is fully documented in the name of Georg Frank Sanders. This was accomplished with the cooperation of ODIBEX on the basis of the fabricated story stating that Subject is a Georgian who defected from East Berlin on 14 July 1962 while with a tourist group. It was necessary to acquire political recognition for Subject because this was the only sure means to backstop him if and when he applies for immigration to South America. A Fremdenpass would not withstand the investigation required by immigration authorities.

2. All the South American Consulates in West Germany were contacted with the assistance of CAMANTILLA in an attempt to collect information which would enable HARVARD to select the most likely country to which Subject could immigrate based on his personal preference, opportunities for emigrants, immigration requirements, etc. Columbia, Chile or Peru offer the best possibility.

3. The next step will be for Subject to apply to the appropriate Consulate and begin his processing. Prior to having Subject take this step HARVARD will require Headquarters guidance and thinking regarding the following:

a. Subject as a prospective emigrant will have to furnish proof of employment or proof of financial solvency. Subject's West German documentation indicates that he is an engineer. This does not mean that he is a diplomaed engineer but rather a master mechanic. This is borne out by the details of his falsified life history and in fact by Subject's actual skills in electrical and mechanical fields. HARVARD feels that Subject can satisfy any South American Consulate that he is experienced enough in electrical and mechanical fields to be of value to the economy of the South American country of his choice. Once Subject is admitted to South America, HARVARD has no doubt that he can find employment if he desires it. The ideal solution, however, would be for Subject to have a firm offer of employment prior to his immigration. If KUBARK can arrange this, HARVARD feels that Subject's immigration could be practically assured. Subject could seek employment through the German language newspaper in Santiago, Chile but HARVARD feels that no South American firm would take the chance of hiring him sight unseen unless he were a highly qualified specialist.

b. If proof of employment cannot be provided, proof of solvency is the next requirement. Only one of the South American countries has stated what it considers to be the minimum proof of solvency. The prospective emigrant must show that he has the funds to subsist for two years at the rate of $125.00 per month. HARVARD feels that to deposit $3,000 to Subject's account would be a grave mistake. HARVARD has no doubt that Subject is capable of taking the money and departing for parts unknown unless there were sufficient inducements awaiting him in South America. HARVARD could probably arrange for a letter attesting to the fact that Subject has $3,000 being held for him. Subject could have been working for ODIBEX as a consultant since his defection. The $3,000 would be bonuses and salary.

201-2 53477

53b USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CS COPY | CLASSIFICATION | X CONTINUED | PAGE NO. 1

HQ COPY

RYBAT 43-43 per CSN 43-43

HQ COPY

c. HARVARD has not considered processing Subject for immigration through a bona fide refugee organization in order not to involve Subject with the United States Escapee Program and to keep from making a refugee organization a party to fraud with the possibility of embarrassing complications if the immigration does not come off properly. Working through a refugee organization would mean additional paper work and additional problems which for the present would indicate that this immigration avenue should not be considered except as a last resort.

d. When filling out his application forms Subject will have to provide employment and residence addresses consistent with the dates when he was supposedly living and working in the Georgian S.S.R. His wartime military service will have to be covered also. HARVARD feels that this information can be acquired through the facilities of SR/6 when needed.

4. HARVARD is of the opinion that Subject has committed himself to going to South America partly because he will do anything which will prolong his association with KUBARK and partly because he is hoping to realize some personal or financial profit from the exercise. HARVARD has followed the theme that Headquarters deisre is to help Subject and that it can best be done by completely legalizing him. Political recognition is the first step but we desire further that he be helped to immigrate and after 5 years acquire citizenship. Subject has asked HARVARD if he would receive financial help during the transition period in South America. He was told that we could only guarantee his plane fare, that Headquarters would decide how much and what kind of additional help he would receive if any.

5. Subject rejects the idea of staying in Germany except as a last resort. It is possible that because of his irritation with his inactivity Subject may simply request his German documentation and leave HARVARD's custody.

6. Subject has been in HARVARD's hands since 22 May 1962 and has been costing us 100 to 150 DM per week, plus many hours of case officer time. Request earliest Headquarters advice per para 3 above.

Carl T. Updill
CARL T. UPDILL

APPROVED: HYN
HENRY Y. NEMETH

Distribution:
2 - C/AF
2 - C/EE
2 - C/WH

DEC 19 15 02 1962

ORIG D. NIESCIUR
UNIT AF/W/2
EXT 8284
DATE 19 December 1960 536

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

FILE IN 201-233477

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

19 DEC 60 20 21z

TO LEOPOLDVILLE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one):
No CS Record Value. Destroy. ☐
RI file this copy as indicated ☒
Branch copy filed as indicated ☐
RE Indexing (check one):
Marked ☐ None required ☒
Signature: [signature]

OUT54652

DEFERRED
ROUTINE
PRIORITY OUT 54652

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 17181

17181

RYBAT WIROGUE

RE: LEOP 0478 (IN 18739)*

RI COPY

ABSTRACT	INDEX	ROUTING	INITIALS
19 Dec 60		RID/AN	AB

FORM 1389a

201-233477

(35)

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

D. NIESCIUR
UNIT : AF/W/2
EXT : 8284
DATE : 19 December 1960 536

ROUTING

19 DEC 60 20 21z

TO : LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C

DESENSITIZED
per CSN 43-43

OUT54652

DEFERRED
ROUTINE
PRIORITY
OUT 54652

TO LEOP INFO CITE DIR 17181

RYBAT WIROGUE

RE: LEOP 0478 (IN 18739)*
PER ACLS 149

1. WIROGUE/1 CONTRACT CALLS FOR:

A. FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS PER MONTH BEGINNING ONE NOV. TO BE PAID IN FIELD. YOUR DISCRETION TO PAY IN DOLLARS. HE NOT PAID FOR NOV PRIOR TO DISPATCH. OBTAIN RECEIPTS AND CHARGE PROJECT.

B. THREE THOUSAND DOLLAR QUARTERS ALLOWANCE PER ANNUM, NON ACCOUNTABLE.

C. FOUR THOUSAND DOLLAR OPS LOAN TO SET UP COVER BUSINESS TO BE REPAID FROM PROFITS. ALSO MUST ACCOUNT FOR ONE THOUSAND TEN DOLLAR TRAVEL ADVANCE RECEIVED.

2. INSTRUCTIONS WERE TO MAKE CONTACT AND FOLLOW GUTHMAN'S INSTRUCTIONS IMPLICITLY. ALSO REPORT ACCURATELY ALL CONTACTS OR POTENTIAL AGENTS AND NOT MAKE ANY APPROACHES OR COMMITMENTS WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL.

3. SHARE GUTHMAN'S CONCERN AND RECOMMEND TELL WIROGUE HE ON PROBATION AND MUST TOE THE MARK OR ELSE RECALL AND TERMINATION. POINT OUT IF NECESSARY HE LIVING UNDER FALSE DOCUMENTS.

ABSTRACT | INDEX

END OF MESSAGE

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

per CSN 43-43

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

PAGE TWO CONTINUED

OUT54652

OUT 54652

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

TO INFO per CSN 43-43 CITE DIR 17181

17181

*DESK COMMENT: Reference RYBAT

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/W.1
COORDINATING OFFICERS

EDWARD O. WELLES
A/CAF/W
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

FILE: 201-233[illegible]

DATE: 22 DEC 60

165

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/PG, C/CI, C/FI 2

RE Filing (check one):
No CS Record Value. Destroy. ☐
RI file this copy as indicated ☒
Branch copy filed as indicated ☐
RE Indexing (check one):
Marked ☐ None required ☒
Signature: [signature]

DEC 22

PRIORITY

IN 20986

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 2512

RYBAT WIROGUE

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	HB
RI/MIS	
RID/PS	
RID/FI	
~~DESTROY~~	

RI COPY

ABSTRACT | INDEX
22 Dec 1960

FORM 1309a

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

165

DATE : 22 DEC 60

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/PG, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

ROUTING: 1 AF/W, 2, 3

DEC 22 1433Z 60

PRIORITY

IN 20986

PRITY DIR CITE LEOP 0512

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF DIR 17181 (out 54652)* (IN 18739)

1. PER LEOP 0478, WIROGUE/1 STATES TOLD HE TO REQUEST THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS QUARTERS ALLOWANCE IN LUMP SUM ON ARRIVAL, DOES (PORTION GARBLED, WILL FWD) PAY ALLOWANCE IN LUMP SUM OR MONTHLY. ADVISE. WIROGUE/1 ARGUES HE NEEDS LUMP SUM PAYMENT TO PURCHASE NEEDED HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS, AS WELL AS PAY RENT.

2. ACLS 149 NOT YET RECEIVED.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *CONCERNED WIROGUE/1 CONTRACT.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

201-233477

Copy No.

14-00000

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE 1 MAY 61 (153)

TO DIRECTOR

FROM FRANKFURT

ACTION C/AF 3

INFO COP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one):
No CS Record Value: Destroy.
RI file this copy as indicated
Branch copy filed as indicated
RE Indexing (check one):
Marked
None required

Signature: B. Albright

ROUTING

MAY 1 1827Z 61

ROUTING

IN 43329

TO DIR LEOP INFO FRAN CITE FRGB 9178

RYBAT WIROGUE ZIBET

RE FRGB 9126 (IN 37367)*

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	HB
RID/MIS	
~~RID/PS~~	
RID/FI	
DESTROY	

RI COPY

ABSTRACT ✓ INDEX

DATE 1 May 1961

FORM 1-54 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

153

DATE : 1 MAY 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING
1 C/10
2
3

MAY 1 1427Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 44329

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

TO DIR LEOP INFO FRAN CITE FROB 9191

RYBAT WIROUGE ZIBET

RE FROB 9126 (IN 37367)*

PLEASE REPLY PARA 3 REF.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *WOULD APPRECIATE MORE DETAILS ON REQUEST FOR RECRUITMENT OF SELECTED CONGO JOB APPLICANTS.

DECLASSIFIED per CSN 43-43

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

-297

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

201-233477

DATE : 23 SEP 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

SEP 23 1543Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 34165

DIR CITE LEOP 2098

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF A DIR 07961 (Out 89123)*

B LEOP 2088 (IN 33643)**

ROUTING: RID/AN, RID/MIS, RID/FS, RID/FI, DESTROY

RI COPY

ABSTRACT / INDEX 23 Sept 1961

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

201-233477

14-00000

297

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 23 SEP 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION : C/AF 3

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

SEP 23 1543Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 34165

DIR CITE LEOP 2098

RYBAT WIROGUE

REF A DIR 07901 (Out 89123)*

B LEOP 2088 (IN 33443)**

1. SALVACK MET WIROGUE (W) WHEN HE CROSSED RIVER ON SPECIAL FERRY FROM BRAZ EVENING 22 SEPT. WIROGUE FREINDLY THOUGH CONSIDERS MANY PBPRIME ACTIONS SENSELESS. W CARRYING KUBARK PROVIDED FALSE DOCUMENTATION AND ON PRODUCING OLD MINISTRY DEFENSE PASS WAS LET INTO CONGO AFTER LONG ARGUMENT WITH GOC IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS.

2. REGRET HQS DID NOT PICK UP WIROGUE'S FALSE PASSPORT. MAIN REASON FOR HIS RECALL WAS FEAR WILDCAT 5 WOULD TRACE HIM AND DISCOVER NO SUCH PERSON EXISTED. ONLY CHANGE NOW IS THAT KUBARK NO LONGER HAS OBLIGATION TO HIM.

3. W STATES HE TOLD HQS CONTACTS HE RETURNING CONGO SO SHOULD BE NO

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

SURPRISE. HAS SOME LETTERS HE WISHES SALVACK FORWARD TO HIS HQS CONTACT "DAN". SAID HE WAS GOING TO CALL EITHER GUTHMAN OR SALVACK IMMEDIATELY TO LET THEM KNOW HE IN LEOP. SWORE HE WOULD NEVER DO ANYTHING AGAINST PBPRIME AND IF HE COULD BE OF ANY HELP ANY TIME WAS WILLING. REALIZED FULLY HE ON HIS OWN IN CONGO AND KUBARK UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO HIM. SAYS HE INTENDS REMAIN CONGO AND MAKE LIVING HERE.

4. W WILL PHONE SALVACK IN FEW DAYS.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT:* STATED WIROGUE BEING TERMINATED AND REQUIRED TO LEAVE PBPRIME.

**RE ZAPPLEEY MEETING WITH WIROGUE BRAZ.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: H. ROBERTS
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5457
DATE: 3 AUGUST 1962

1653

ROUTING

3 AUG 62 21 34z

TO: FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, C/WH 5, S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

X ROUTINE

OUT62136

TO FRAN INFO LEOP

CITE DIR 27679

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

REF: A. FRAN 1854 (IN 33838)

B. DIR 15840 (OUT 91968)

ABSTRACT INDEX

DATE 3 Aug 1962

FORM 1389 Use Previous Editions

201-233477

14-00000

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: D. HIESCTUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 3966
DATE: 15 November 1960

637

TO: FROB
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3
INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

DEFERRED 16 23 1
X ROUTINE CABLE
PRIORITY
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT 93109

TO FROB INFO FRAN LEOP CITE DIR 11912

ZIBET WIROGUE HYBAT

ROUTING	INITIAL
	1:13

ABSTRACT INDEX
DATE 16 Nov 1960

per CSN 43-43

CS COPY

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTING R1

ORIG: Jo Albright
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5032
DATE: 13 November 64

SECRET

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-233477

TO: BRUSSELS FRANKFURT GERMANY BONN

☐ DESTROY
☐ RETURN TO BRANCH
☐ FILE RID

19 Nov 64 22 06z

SIG CEN

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: AF 7 INFO CDC, FI, FI/D4, CI, CI/OPS, EE4, WE6, VR FILE

TO BRUS INFO FRAN GERY BONN CITE DIR

55345

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

REF FRAN 0130 (IN 22140)*

IF BRUS APPROACHED BY NIGALES, NO POINT DENYING WIROGUE (W/1) KUBARK CONNECTION. REVIEW OF W/1 KUBARK CAREER INDICATES COULD DO LITTLE IF ANY DAMAGE IF HE REVEALED ACTIVITIES. SUBJ TERMINATED 1962 AND KUBARK HAS NO FURTHER INTEREST. FOR BRUS: RELAYING DIR 57448.

ROUTING	INITIALS
RID/AN	KAC
RID/MIS	
RID/RA	
RID/FI	
DESTROY	

END OF MESSAGE

201-233477	
ABSTRACT X	INDEX
DATE 19 Nov 64	

* Fran defers Dir for guidance should Subj reveal true background.

WE/2 John Stein (in draft)

C/CI/OPS/WE

C/WE/2

EE/C

CAF/5

COORDINATING OFFICERS

Thomas J. Thiele
C/WE

RELEASING OFFICER

AF/COP
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

FORM 1-64 1389a OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

R I COPY

14-00000

670

ORIG: D. HIRSCIUR
UNIT: AF/W/1
EXT: 3966
DATE: 16 November 1960

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

TO: FRANKFURT
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/AF 3 *
INFO: COP, C/EE 3, D/OS 2, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one): No CS Record Value. Destroy. RI file this copy as indicated. Branch copy filed as indicated
RE Indexing (check one): Marked. None required
Signature:

DEFERRED Nov 18 23 24 '60
X ROUTINE
PRIORITY
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

OUT94095

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 12432

WIROGUE PJDUST RYBAT
RE: DIR 08782 (OUT 86554) **

RI COPY

ABSTRACT INDEX
18 Nov 1960

FORM 4-55 1389a

201-233477

14-00000

670

ORIG: W. HIESCIUR
UNIT: AF/W/1
EXT: 3966
DATE: 16 November 1960

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

DEFERRED Nov 18 23 24 '60
X ROUTINE REC'D CABLE SECT.
PRIORITY
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

TO: FRANKFURT

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: COP, C/EE 3, D/OS 2, S/C 2

OUT94095

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 12432

WIROGUE FJDUST RYBAT
RE: DIR 08782 (OUT 86554) **

WIROGUE AND KUSODA ESCORT MR. PAUL R. ~~FENNIGS~~ FENNIG DEPARTING ANDREWS AIR FORCE BASE AT 1500 HRS 21 NOV VIA MATS AIRCRAFT NUMBER 423. ETA FRAN 22 NOV AT 1540 HRS LOCAL TIME. PLS MEET.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *CONFIRMATION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR FJDUST NOT USED.
**STATED WIROGUE WAS BEING GROOMED FOR DEEP COVER ASSIGNMENT LEOP LATE NOVEMBER.

EE/G
CAF/W
AF/W/1

C/EE/OPS
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

BRONSON TWEEDY
C/AF
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

201-233477

ORIG: D. NIESICUR
UNIT: AF/W/2
EXT: 3966
DATE: 15 November 1960

633

638

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO: FROB

file RID

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

P. Albright

INFO: FRAN, LEOP, COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / X ROUTINE / PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

Nov 15 23 22'60
REC'D CABLE SECT.

INITIALS

OUT93110
OUT 93110

TO FROB INFO FRAN LEOP CITE DIR 11913

11912

REF: DIR ____ (OUT ____) OUT93109

11913

ROUTING	INITIALS
RID/AN	113
RID/...	
...	
...	
DE...	

CS COPY

ABSTRACT INDEX
DATE 16 Nov 1960

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 32 RI [illegible] COPY

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM FRANKFURT

ACTION EE 6

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED TO: UNIT TIME BY

INFO VR, FILE, WE 6, CI/OPS, CDC, FI/D 4, FI, CI, AF 4, TSD 6

27 Nov 64 IN 31538

S E C R E T 271658Z

BRUS INFO DIR GMNY BONN CITE FRAN 3463

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

REF: A. DIR 65345

B. FRAN 3129 (IN 22167)

1. WISH POINT OUT SINCE NEITHER CATIDE NOR CAVATA AWARE SUBJ REFS' TRUE BACKGROUND OR PAST KUBARK CONNECTIONS, REVELATION THIS TO THEM BY NIGALES COULD PROVE EMBARRASSING AND POSSIBLY HARM MKTOPAZ ODIBEX CHANNEL FOR OBTAINING POLITICAL RECOGNITIONS FROM FEDREP.

2. IN VIEW ABOVE REQUEST BRUS, IN EVENT APPROACHED, ADVISE FRAN PRIOR ANSWERING NIGALES SO THAT COORDINATED REPLY MAY BE FORMULATED.

S E C R E T

SECRET

201-233477

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: FRANKFURT

ACTION: CE 6

INFO: VR. FILE WE 6, CI, CI/OPS, CDG, FI, FI/D4, AF 4,

S E C R E T 121709Z

DIR INFO BRUS GMNY BONN CITE FRAN 0129

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

REF: A. ...43 - $84 57448 (NOT SENT BRUS)

B FRAN 0130

13 Nov 64 IN 22167

1. FRAN ADVISED BY ODIBEX THAT LOCAL POLICE AUTHORITIES RECEIVED ROUTINE INTERPOL QUERY RE WIROGUE (BRUS: SEE REF B FOR IDEN) WHO ARRESTED 6 NOV AND CURRENTLY IN BRUS JAIL ON CHARGE ATTEMPTED ROBBERY. ROUTINE REPLY SENT BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES CONFIRMING THAT REFERENCED TRAVEL DOCUMENT WAS ASSIGNED TO PERSON BY NAME OF WIROGUE AND THAT THEY HAD NO INFO RE ANY PRIOR POLICE RECORD.

2. WHILE NO FURTHER QUERY ANTICIPATED, ODIBEX IN POSITION, SHOULD QUESTIONS ARISE IN FUTURE RE SUBJ'S AIS CONNECTION OR TRUE BACKGROUND, HAVE LOCAL AUTHORITIES DENY ANY KNOWLEDGE OF BACKGROUND OTHER THAN THAT WHICH HE PROVIDED FOR POLITICAL RECOGNITION PURPOSES. ONLY ADMITTED AIS CONNECTION WOULD BE ROUTINE CURSORY PROCESSING THROUGH CAMP KING.

S E C R E T

* NO RECORD IN CABLE SEC 2230 12 NOV 64

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

13 NOV 64 | 078 2/10 | SECRET

ROUTING
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : AF 7

INFO : EE 4 LR FILE

ACTION CHANGE

FRAN 0129 (STATION & NUMBER) IN 22672 (IN NUMBER)

C/S COMMENT: THE ACTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS CABLE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED

FROM : EE (DIVISION)

TO : AF (DIVISION)

BY : J. BARTLET 7576 (NAME, DIVISION, AND EXTENSION)

IN COORDINATION WITH: J. ALBRIGHT 5507 (NAME, DIVISION, AND EXTENSION)

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

17 Nov 64   07 9 2410   SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION : AF 7

INFO : EE 4 VR FILE

ACTION CHANGE

FRAN 0000 (STATION & NUMBER)   IN 22140A (IN NUMBER)

C/S COMMENT: THE ACTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS CABLE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED

FROM : EE (DIVISION)

TO : AF (DIVISION)

BY : J. BARTLET 7576 (NAME, DIVISION, AND EXTENSION)

IN COORDINATION WITH: J. ALBRIGHT 5267 (NAME, DIVISION, AND EXTENSION)

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 26

27 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM FRANKFURT

ACTION FE 6

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

INFO

VR. FILE C.D.C., WE 6, CI/CI/OPS, FI, FI/D4, AF 4 (AF 7) (ACTION) VR

S E C R E T 121709Z

BRUS INFO DIR CMNY BONN CITE FRAN 0130

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

RE FRAN 0129 (IN 22161)

13 Nov 64 IN 22140

1. SUBJ REF (IDEN) IS FORMER REDSOX AGENT CANDIDATE AND AFRICAN DIV AGENT WHO RESETTLED BY HARVARD JUNE 64. PRIOR KUBARK RECRUITMENT HE SERVED PRISON TERM IN FRANCE FOR BANK ROBBERY. DURING TWO YEAR RESETTLEMENT PERIOD IN FRAN SUBJ GIVEN NEW NAME AND NEW LIFE STORY. ON BASIS THIS NAME AND FABRICATED STORY, SUBJ GRANTED RECOGNITION BY FEDREP. IN EARLY OCT SUBJ RECONTACTED HARVARD AND MADE BLACKMAIN ATTEMPT IN ORDER GET BACK ON PAYROLL.

2. IT POSSIBLE SUBJ MAY REVEAL TRUE BACKGROUND TO BELGIAN AUTHORITIES. SHOULD BRUS BE APPROACHED THIS MATTER, FRAN DEFERS DIR FOR GUIDANCE.

S E C R E T

CFN

SECRET

INDEX: [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO

X-REF TO FILE NO

FILE RID [ ] RET TO BRANCH [ ]

DESTROY [ ] SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 26

27 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: FRANKFURT

ACTION: AF

INFO: VR. FILE CDC, WE 6, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/D 4, EE 4

SECRET 121709Z

BRUS INFO DIR GMNY BONN CITE FRAN 0130

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

RE FRAN 0129 IN 22167

13 Nov 64 IN 22140

1. SUBJ REF (IDEN) IS FORMER REDSOX AGENT CANDIDATE AND AFRICAN DIV AGENT WHO RESETTLED BY HARVARD JUNE 64. PRIOR KUBARK RECRUITMENT HE SERVED PRISON TERM IN FRANCE FOR BANK ROBBERY. DURING TWO YEAR RESETTLEMENT PERIOD IN FRAN SUBJ GIVEN NEW NAME AND NEW LIFE STORY. ON BASIS THIS NAME AND FABRICATED STORY, SUBJ GRANTED RECOGNITION BY FEDREP. IN EARLY OCT SUBJ RECONTACTED HARVARD AND MADE BLACKMAIN ATTEMPT IN ORDER GET BACK ON PAYROLL.

2. IT POSSIBLE SUBJ MAY REVEAL TRUE BACKGROUND TO BELGIAN AUTHORITIES. SHOULD BRUS BE APPROACHED THIS MATTER, FRAN DEFERS DIR FOR GUIDANCE.

SECRET

CFN

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	
RID/PS	
RID/FI	

SECRET

INDEX ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☒ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FRANKFURT

ACTION AF

INFO VR. FILE WE 6, CI, CI/OPS

ROUTING
RID/AN
RID/MIS
RID/RE
RID/2129
RID/FI
DESTROY

S E C R E T 121709Z

DIR INFO BRUS CMNY BONN CITE FRAN 0129

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

REF: A. FRAN 0129
43 584 57448 (NOT SENT BRUS) [illegible]

B FRAN 0130

FRAN 0129

13 Nov 64 IN 22167

1. FRAN ADVISED BY ODIBEX THAT LOCAL POLICE AUTHORITIES RECEIVED ROUTINE INTERPOL QUERY RE WIROGUE (BRUS: SEE REF B FOR IDEN) WHO ARRESTED 6 NOV AND CURRENTLY IN BRUS JAIL ON CHARGE ATTEMPTED ROBBERY. ROUTINE REPLY SENT BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES CONFIRMING THAT REFERENCED TRAVEL DOCUMENT WAS ASSIGNED TO PERSON BY NAME OF WIROGUE AND THAT THEY HAD NO INFO RE ANY PRIOR POLICE RECORD.

2. WHILE NO FURTHER QUERY ANTICIPATED, ODIBEX IN POSITION, SHOULD QUESTIONS ARISE IN FUTURE RE SUBJ'S AIS CONNECTION OR TRUE BACKGROUND, HAVE LOCAL AUTHORITIES DENY ANY KNOWLEDGE OF BACKGROUND OTHER THAN THAT WHICH HE PROVIDED FOR POLITICAL RECOGNITION PURPOSES. ONLY ADMITTED AIS CONNECTION WOULD BE ROUTINE CURSORY PROCESSING THROUGH CAMP KING.

S E C R E T

* NO RECORD IN CABLE SEC 2230 12 NOV 64

SECRET

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Paris

INFO.

FROM: Chief, AF Division

SUBJECT: Summary of Information on Subject of 201-233477

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

FYI

References: A. PARI 6754, 6 October 1964

B. Dir 57448, 16 October 1964

1. Iden was born in 1918, in Georgia, USSR. He emigrated to France with his family when he was three years old. He was a clever, precocious child during his lycee education in France and was frequently dismissed by school directors who did not appreciate his temperamental performance. He also attended several engineering colleges but apparently never graduated. In 1939, he volunteered for the French Foreign Legion and was sent to Tunisia. The occupation of France in 1941 ended his military career. He was demobilized and returned to Paris.

2. Subject claimed that he wanted to fight for France, but he did not wish to join a collective resistance organization. He decided to act on his own so he joined a labor force being recruited in Paris to go to Germanay. For awhile he worked in a synthetic gasoline plant in Boelitz near Berlin. Later he was employed as a driver for the NSKK. During this time, he began his career in black marketing and document forging. He claimed that he forged passes into and out of Germany and did it to help imprisoned French officers to get back to France. It is felt that the ulterior motives might still have been love of excitement and wish to make money. He also claimed that he did not work for the French Resistance, although it was possible and probably that they gave him orders to fill. He did mention working through intermediaries and cut-outs, so its possible that he did actually work with the Resistance but did not want to tell us. Eventually Subject was arrested by the German regular police for his activities, and later brought to Berlin where he was interrogated for several months at Gestapo Headquarters. He ended up by spending time in jails and concentration camps. He was finally liberated by the U.S. Army.

3. After the thrill and excitement of the war years was passed, Subject could not settle down to a routine existence. So he joined up with an acquaintance who he says convinced him of the necessity to make more money. They decided to commit robberies. One was successful. Unfortunately for Subject, the other was not. His friend was apprehended and confessed. Subject spent the next five years in various rather notorious prisons in France.

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	OFPW-38334	4 NOV 1964
29 October 1964	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-233477 201-233477

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
[illegible]	[illegible]		

ROUTING

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
[illegible]		[illegible signature]
[illegible]		[illegible signature]

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
[illegible]		[illegible signature]

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION (40)

DISPATCH

He was then paroled to his brother and was living near Marseilles. He attempted to go into business using some of the inventions that he had conceived during his confinement in prison. His personality and intense drive and self-confidence quickly gained him a business partner with capital to invest in a cinematographic color reproduction system that was patented and earned decent profits for the two of them. Subject was still on parole and tied to his older brother's "self-righteous indulgence," however. It was shortly after this that Subject was approached by a member of KUBARK who was following up on Subject as an ops lead furnished by a cousin in PSPRIME. Subject was favorably assessed and removed black from France because of travel restrictions imposed by his parole status.

4. The rest of Subject's career has been generally summarized in DIR 57443. We are also attaching a copy of EGOA-21573 for information on Subject's most recent activities.

5. Subject has been described as being very ingenious, observant, shrewd, glib, and one who relishes intrigue and daring. The latter play a very important part in his character. He learns quickly and carries out any assignment without regard for danger. His drawbacks, as enumerated by his case officers, are that he is headstrong, impulsive and constantly needs new interests, has an ego that feeds on recognition and triumphs, a low frustration point at unpredictable times, would probably "fall in love" with his CO which would make agent turn over difficult, and that he would be difficult to dispose of if he became disenchanted, i.e. Subject is a handling problem.

A. H. S.

Alice H. SHAMASKO

Kenneth N. PECHINGPAUGH

Attachments:
1 cy EGOA-21573, h/w u/s/c #1
Identity - u/s/c #2

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - COS/Pari w/atts h/w & u/s/c

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 26

SECRET

RI COPY

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM PARIS

ACTION EE 6

INFO F, FI/D 4, CDC, WE 6, AF 4, VR, CI, CI/OPS, FILE

SECRET 061741Z

DIR INFO FRAN GMNY BONN CITE PARI 6754

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

REF FRAN 9367 (IN 84943)

STATION HAS NO RECORD EGOA-21573 OR WIROGUE CRYPTO. 6 OCT 61 IN 88108

PLS ADVISE IDEN AND APPROPRIATE BACKGROUND. NO INDEX.

SECRET

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG : Jo Albright
UNIT : AF/5
EXT : 5032
DATE : 13 October 1964

MESSAGE FORM 34
2 SECRET

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-233477

R1 ROUTING
1 | 5
2 | 6
3 | 7
4 | 8

TO : FRANKFURT PARIS GERMANY BONN

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: AF 7

INFO: EE 4, WE 6, SR 7, CI, CI/IPS, FI, FI/D 4, CDC, VR, FILE

TO FRAN INFO ROUTINE PARI GRMY BONN

CITE DIR 57448

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

REF FRAN 9367 (IN 84943)*

* WIROGUE TRYING STICK KUBARK FOR MORE MONEY.

1. FOLLOWING COMMENTS BASED ON REMARKS MADE BY WIROGUE'S PAST CO'S. CONCENSUS ~~OF OPINION~~ IS THAT SUBJ COULD DO VERY LITTLE DAMAGE, IF ANY AT ALL, IF JOINED OTHER SERVICE.

2. DURING PERIOD WHEN SUBJ UNDER SR DIV CONTROL, CO HAD PERSONAL, DAILY EXTENDED CONTACT WITH HIM. CO BELIEVES SUBJ HAS INNATE DESIRE WORK FOR INTEL SERVICE AS IT CONSONANT WITH PAST LIFE FULL OF DARING, ADVENTUROUS ACTS. IDEA OF "LEGALIZED SPYING" APPEALS TO SUBJ AS IT PUTS HIM IN IMPORTANT, UNIQUE, PROFESSIONAL CATEGORY. CO BELIEVED HE GENUINELY SINCERE IN WANTING TO DO SOMETHING FOR KUBARK AS HE ENJOYED ROLE AS LOWER ECHELON ACTION AGENT. WHILE IT ENTIRELY POSSIBLE SUBJ THREATENING WORK FOR OTHER SERVICE AS BARGAINING TACTIC FOR ADDITIONAL KUBARK FUNDS, CO RECALLS THAT MONEY NEVER HAS BEEN PRIMARY END FOR SUBJ AS HE ALWAYS FELT ENOUGH MONEY WOULD COME FROM SOMEPLACE TO SUSTAIN HIM FROM ONE VENTURE TO ANOTHER. DOES NOT BELIEVE THAT SUBJ EXPECTS TO BE ACCEPTED BY FRENCH IS. HE KNOWS VERY WELL HE WOULD BE INCARCERATED FOR VIOLATING PAROLE. HIS PRIDE AND PROBABILITY OF CENSURE AND RIDICULE FROM FAMILY AND FRIENDS IN FRANCE WOULD DISSUADE HIM IN END. PROBABLY DOES NOT WANT MORE MONEY, BUT RATHER NEW DOCUMENTS AND IDENTITY IN SOME THIRD COUNTRY SO THAT HE CAN RETURN

CONTINUED

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

MESSAGE FORM

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

INDEX
NO INDEX
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

1	5
2	6
3	7
4	8

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

PAGE 2

CONF:

INFO

TO

INFO

CITE DIR 57448

AND WIN ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION FROM FAMILY AND FRIENDS. HAS ALWAYS HAD GREAT DESIRE TO "SURPRISE" EVERYONE BACK HOME WITH NEW DOCUMENTS, NEW IDENTITY, PLASTIC SURGERY, ETC.

3. DURING SR DIV PHASE OF SUBJ CAREER, HE IN WASHINGTON D.C. AREA UNDERGOING TRAINING FOR ~~S~~ AESENTINEL PROJECT. KNEW ALL HIS HANDLERS BY ALIASES. DURING TRAINING CONDUCTED IN SAFEHOUSE IN VIRGINIA, KNEW OPERATING PRINCIPLES AND HANDLED SCALE MOCK-UP OF ELINT GEAR TO BE USED AESENTINEL. HAD TRAINING IN BASIC AND ADVANCED FIELDCRAFT, INCLUDING SMALL ARMS, BASIC TRADECRAFT TECHNIQUES AND ~~ERXT~~ PRACTICES, ~~SOVIET~~ RUSSIAN LANGUAGE, SOVIET INTERROGATION TECHNIQUES, M.O. OF KGB BORDER TROOPS, AESENTINEL OPS PLAN, AIR INFILTRATION-EXFILTRATION TECHNIQUES INCLUDING AIRCRAFT FAVORED FOR THIS. SUBJ ABSORBED SOVIET REALITIES, BORDER TROOPS M.O. AND BASIC TRADECRAFT QUICKLY AND WITH GREAT APPLIED ~~EE~~ FLEXIBILITY.

4. DURING LEOPOLDVILLE ~~EAH~~ PHASE, SUBJ KNEW VERY LITTLE RE STATION ACTIVITIES. KNEW COS AND TWO CASE OFFICERS TRUE NAMES. AWARE OF COS CONTACT WITH GENERAL MOBUTU BECAUSE HE WORKING WITH CONGO AIR FORCE. SPENT MOST TIME THERE TRYING DEVELOP CONTACTS. OTHER ~~[illegible]~~ OPS HE MIGHT HAVE DISCERNED WOULD BE OUTDATED BY NOW DUE TO RAPIDLY CHANGING EVENTS IN CONGO.

END OF MESSAGE

EE/C [signature]
WE/3 [signature]
C/WH [signature]
CAF/5 [signature]
COORDINATING OFFICERS

DC/SR [signature]
C/[illegible] [signature]

AC/EE [signature]
RELEASING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AF/COP [signature]
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

SECRET

9 October 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: J. Albright, AF/S

SUBJECT : 1. Informal Character Assessment of WIROGUE During the Period July 59-Nov 1960
2. Suggested Considerations for WIROGUE Resettlement Phase
3. Damage Report Contribution

1. The following observations and comments are intended to represent an informal personality assessment and factors in consideration of resettlement for AESPIC, now WIROGUE. It is based on a period of training and handling prior to anticipated dispatch--early July 59 through late November 1960. These thoughts are based on personal daily extended contact as trainer/agent handler with Subject as a member of prospective cross-border team for implementation of REDSOX Operation AESENTINEL. One member was re-assessed operationally unsuitable, which left a team of 2 agents, both of which Undersigned continued to handle. It is hoped that this assessment may be of some benefit to the AF Desk Officer, who requested it the day of this writing. It is intended that Subject's demonstrated suitability for AESENTINEL, an infiltration-exfiltration operation into difficult terrain in the Soviet Union, will serve as a mechanism rather than an end in illustrating Subject's general abilities and limitations for the task at hand. An attempt has been made to present this material in subject categories considered operationally meaningful. Quoted passages in Part I are Subjects own or the closest approximation memory permits.

2. It is my considered opinion that the Subject as of this writing has the highest personal and professional regard for Undersigned. I do also consider that, although thoughtful handling and self assuredness were prerequisite agent control factors during this case, Subject did not cause an uncomfortable amount of special handling problems. The senior Project Officer was Mr. Perry Crookham, C/DOD/DOB during the training and holding prior-to-dispatch phase of the operation.

3. <u>Subject Background and Chronological Association Factors Deemed Operationally Significant</u>

A. Subject is an approximately 49 year old eithnic Georgian fluent in Georgian, French, German and English. Subject emigrated to France with the remains of his family during the pre-Lycée stage of his life. His father, a TBILISI University academician and intellectual of some note , elected to stay in Soviet Georgia, during which period Soviet dominance in the West Caucasus was fairly well solidified. Subject considers that his fathers decision was made of

SECRET

his own free will but which nevertheless disappointed Subject greatly, as he greatly admired him, despite the fact that Subject's fathers decision was responsible for the suicide of his mother, whom Subject greatly loved. Undersigned believes that Subject's anguish in memories of his parents was genuine. Subject was a clever though precocious child during his Lycée education, and frequently was dismissed by school directors who did not appreciate his temperamental though erratically brilliant performance. Subject, during this stage of development, probably tried as hard as ever in his life to conform to the rules of society, which during that stage of French national education practices, would probably seem quite strict by American middle school practices. Subject greatly desired academic/professional recognition in imitation of his father. These feelings were especially frustrating because of his quick mind and seeming natural ability for mechanical and electrical theory and principals. I do not believe he ever has learned to consider conventions of living anything more than a tiresome game to be played when there is no alternative. Subject's quick mind, and early appreciation, recognition and adaptance of guile did much to ensure the necessary understanding of French culture for moderate success in that country. Subject who is an unusual looking man even by French standards, has no trouble in identifying with the under-privileged elements of French society. Subject is temporally bald, hooked nose, short, slender, bandy legged, wiry, and of dark complexion but possessed of a dry, caustic wit eager to laugh and contribute in the Caucasian spirit of comarderie to those whom he considers worthy of friendship. Subject, however, makes real friends cautiously, and has conciously established for himself personality assessment criteria that would do justice to many successful senior FI or CE C/O - agent handlers.

B. World War II offered Subject the welcomed opportunity to show his ability and ingenuity by engaging in black market affairs in luxury items and travel documents in German-occupied France. Subject would wistfully recount stories of his escapades during that period, which, after really getting to know Subject, seemed to be entirely possible. Subject admired the Germans as "worthy opponents", particularly their efficiency and ability to act decisively whether the problem be tactical or strategic. An extended period of German encarceration (until war's end) did nothing to alter his opinion. Wars end left Subject bored and unfulfilled. The excitement and thrill of "the game" were gone and Subject's unsettled, numb confusion was for quite another reason than most of Europes milling thousands of displaced and shattered families. Therefore, it was not long before Subject and a close friend from his black market days decided on a daring daylight bank robbery in one of the suburban centers of France. Subject contends he planned the robbery from start to finish, and needed only someone to help. Subject and his accomplice carefully cased a bank, stole a heavy truck and during the height of the business day backed the truck full speed in reverse through the large street level plate glass window. Subject said he hopped out of the truck with

an automatic weapon, while "the people were frozen solid", gathered up the money and was away quickly. Subject said the scheme failed because his accomplice went to the cache-site to get some of the money to spend before it was safe to do so. His accomplice was apprehended and in time broke down and implicated Subject. Subject said he was not bitter at his betrayer, but rather professed a genuine admiration for French interrogation techniques. Subject served a difficult confinement of 5 years, and was paroled to an older brother in Marseilles, as I recall.

C. Subject said that he began at that point to appreciate the futility of violent actions, while opposing the authority of society. He therefore attempted to go into business using some of the inventions that he had conceived during his confinement in prison. His winning personality and intense drive and self-confidence quickly gained him a business partner with capital to invest in a cinematographic color reproduction system that was pattened and earned decent profits for the venture. Subject was still on parole and tied to his older brother "self-righteous indulgence", however. It was shortly after this that Subject was approached by a member of the AIS who was following up on Subject as an ops lead furnished by a cousin in the US who was a moderately successful lawyer, and who had been long since recruited as an agent spotter for eithnic Georgians. Subject was favorably assessed and removed back from France, because of travel restrictions imposed under his parole status. I believe that this opportunity rekindled his old feelings of exhilaration and grateful enthusiasm for the opportunity to perform his deeds of dying for an authority, sanctioned by a national state, in this case the AIS.

D. Here at last, he considered, was a secure source of backing and support for his natural outlets. Subject always considered the Agency as ~~an equal~~ business partner, ally, and protector. He was therefore a grateful, sincere "tool" who thoroughly enjoyed his role as lower echelon action agent. Subject now probably feels like an equal partner.

E. He was a willing pupil, physically active -- since the job called for physical endurance -- and looked on self-denial and fatigue recognition as a point of honor. Undersigned was never a poor athlete, however, was bested on numerous occasions at whatever the field probℓem. Subject absorbed Soviet Realities, Border Troops M.O. and basic tradecraft quickly and with great applied flexibility.

F. It was during this period that Subject began to confide regularly and in depth to Undersigned. Subject would often tell Undersigned, "Fred, you must believe me, I want to do something." "I will do anything you tell me to do, only tell me." "You (meaning the Agency) want me to kill somebody. - Okay! I do it anyway you say." I believe Subject was genuinely sincere, and that this was neither an attempt to impress his C/O or a trust/assurance maneuver.

14-00000

SECRET

G. When an indefinite hold was placed on AESENTINEL by higher Agency authority, one team member was re-oriented and placed on conservation in a cover job. Undersigned ultimately conducted this agent back to his Scandinavian home where resettlement was achieved with a minimum of arrangements, however, Subject was transferred to AF Division for projected operational use in central Africa. This, if memory serves, was accomplished in late 1960.

4. <u>Personal Qualities and Motivation Factors of Possible Operational Exploitability</u>

A. Natural intelligence, resourcefully inventive

B. Mechanical ability, to include photography and gadgetry

C. A certain acumen and shrewdness

D. Concious guile and a "clandestine mind"

E. Physical stamina, and vitality to include extremely good eyesight

F. Probably capacity to withstand hostile interrogation and/or physical stress-privation

G. A sincere exponent of "the end justifies the means"

H. Atheism

I. A winning personality when need be

J. Present and potential language ability

K. Lack of racial prejudice

L. Fierce loyalty to his C/O once respect and friendship are established.

M. Possible self-destruction rather than blow the job in denied area op.

N. Good independent action agent on short term ops.

O. Anti-Communist

P. Moderate drinker

Q. Keen observer and excellent memory for faces and names

R. Self-confidence to a fantastic degree

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

5. Personal Qualities Considered Operationally Disadvantageous

A. Natually intelligent but headstrong

B. Physiognomy easily remembered

C. A blind spot in intuitive friendships, to possible include trusted female paramour

D. Impulsiveness, and nervous energy that needs constant new interest outlets. An opportunist

E. Lack of moral convictions and basic values many of which are divorced from reality.

F. Ego that feeds on recognition and triumphs. (probable inferiority complex)

G. Poor assessment of the value of money ("easy come, easy go")

H. Possible inclination to alter ops plan to conform to Subjects appreciation of the situation, in field situation.

I. Probably prove to "fall in love" with his C/O, which might make agent turn over difficult. This probably would be main basis for successful relationship.

J. Probably poor P/A--probably has little objective confidence in subordinates

K. Low frustration point at unpredictable times or occasions.

L. Difficult to dispose of if he ever becomes disenchanted

6. WIROGUE Resettlement Considerations

A. AF/5 representative has requested comment from Undersigned on WIROGUE's apparent reluctance at resettlement attempts in Frankfurt a/M which are underweigh at the present time, I believe. It is undersigned's understanding that Subject has threated to work for the French Service if resettlement negotiations do not proceed to Subject's liking. Speculation has been that this is probably a bargaining tactic to gouge an appreciable amount of additional dollars in his resettlement claim. Undersigned considers this a quite valid assumption, and entirely attributable to Subject. Subject probably views this threat as particularly critical in view of the seeming political/economic conflict with the French, and appreciates by now one of the differences between the AIS and the IS of a fascist and/or totalitarian state.

SECRET

B. However, Undersigned would like to suggest the following interpretation for whatever value may be in it. I suggest that money, per se, is not the primary end that Subject is striving for now, just as it never seemed to be his primary concern throughout his life. I believe that Subject genuinely enjoys clandestine operations, at least, his conception of clandestine operations. Subject probably would prefer to work for the AIS or possibly the W. German Service because he has a genuine fondness for the people and many aspects of the culture of both countries. The idea of legalized, or at least internationally tolerated, "Spying" offers the opportunity to legitimize, and thereby rationalize, Subject's [illegible] that he is protecting his equity in an important, unique, "professional" category.

C. Subject, during the period of Undersigned's exposure, always considered that if he had money-fine, if not, then enough would come his way from someplace to sustain him from one venture to the next. Subject felt that the acquisition of money would be a by-product of his opportunist schemes and technical inventions in pursuance of his main goal-personal recognition for personal achievements and triumphs.

D. I believe Subject does not expect to be accepted in his offer of employment with the French Service, but rather to let our minds jump to the next logical step-the full meaning of the result of such an attempt on his part. Subject knows very well that he has violated his parole and would be encarcerated on his return. I believe his pride and the probability of censure and ridicule of family and friends in France would disuade him in the final analysis.

E. Subject is a most excellent chess player. I have never won from him, nor have I ever seen him lose a game. I consider that Subject has thought this line of action out thoroughly. It is apparent that he is willing to gamble his quit claim settlement on something that I believe he has specifically in mind--possibly the offer of new documents and identity in some third country. He has always had a great desire to "surprise" everyone back home (i.e. Paris): with new documents, a new identity, plastic surgery, etc. I do not believe that what he wants is necessarily more dollars, but rather for the AIS to once again help him (as co-partner) to achieve his aim of acclaim, success and recognition, possibly this time to family and friends in France.

F. I do not believe that Subject could ever be physically intimidated. He lost half his front teeth to German interrogators and the other half to French prison guards. Additionally, he does possess a defiant spirit that sometimes comes through as sheer obstinacy to friends.

G. If it is considerd worthwhile, I believe an attempt should be made to locate a C/O locally who has handled him in the past. A C/O for whom Subject has respect as a higher echelon and whom he considers understands him. I suggest that this C/O interview Subject in an uncontrolled environment to determine what it is that Subject

14-00000

really wants. To best of my recollection, Subject thought highly of Monty Love (T), the C/O that helped pitch him and who brought him out Black from France. Monty was to go to one of the German Stations or bases the last time I saw him in late 1959.

8. Damage Report Contribution

A. The following constitutes Undersigned's contribution to a damage report that may well be needed in view of Subject's posture in the matter at hand. It covers only that time sequence during which Undersigned actively handled Subject.

B. This span constitutes:

early July 59 - late Nov 1960

C. At that time Undersigned was a junior C/O on the AESENTINEL Project which was to be prepared and launched from the ZI by SR/DOB, a covert site ops base formerly in the District of Columbia.

D. In early July of 59, Undersigned as "Fred" and George Fill (SR Staffer) as "Mr. George" met Subject and his teammate "Al" who arrived at Natl. Airport, D.C. with their agent handler and trainers. The group had returned from several weeks of survival training in Alaska, and consisted of:

Subject	"Little David" (A)
Gregg Ross (T)	Mr. Gregg (A)
"Al" (agent team mate)	"Big Al" (A)
Bill Rohmer (T)	Bill (A)

E. We drove immediately to a Safehouse in the Virginia countryside and conducted training, holding and orientations from that site until the operation was placed on indefinite conservation and ultimately cancelled because of the Powers U-2 incident.

F. Safehouse keepers were an elderly married couple - "Geof and Janie." There were approximately 6 DOB QP vehicles exposed to Subject.

G. During this holding period another C/O and several agent handlers were there on regular occasions:

Perry Crookham (T)	"Mr. Pat" (A)
Myron Toloczko (T)	"Ski" (A)

14-00000

SECRET

Ray Hanchulak (T)	"Ray" (A)
Gordon Mothes (T)	"Gordon" (A)
Joseph Betza (T)	"Joe" (A)
Col. Podwornyy (T)	"Pod"

H. Subject knew the operating principles and handled the scale mock-up of the ELINT gear to be used on AESENTINEL. Subject was exposed to training in:

(1) Basic and Advanced Fieldcraft, to include small arms.

(2) Basic tradecraft techniques and practices

(3) Soviet Russian language training

(4) Soviet interrogation techniques

(5) M.O. of KGB Border troops

(6) AESENTINEL Ops. plan

(7) Air infiltration-exfiltration techniques, to include aircraft favored for this.

9. For further information or clarification please call Fred Kirkpatrick, extension 6587.

Fred Kirkpatrick
SR/O/PT

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 6

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM PARIS

ACTION EE 6

INFO FI, FI/D 4, CDC, WE 6, AF, VR, CI, CI/OPS, FE

S E C R E T 361741Z

DIR INFO FRAN GMNY BONN CITE PARI 6754

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

REF FRAN 9367 (IN 84943)

STATION HAS NO RECORD ESQAr21573 OR WIROGUE CRYPTO IN 88108

PLS ADVISE IDEN AND APPROPRIATE BACKGROUND. NO INDEX.

S E C R E T

50

SECRET

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 3

SECRET

FROM: FRANKFURT

ACTION: EE

INFO: CDC, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/D, WE, CI/OA, VR

SECRET 011438Z

PRIORITY DIR INFO PARI GMNY BONN CITE FRAN 9367 · 1 Oct 64943

CABEZONE HARVARD WIROGUE

RE EGCA 21573

1. WIROGUE CONTACTED HARVARD TO ADVISE HE CURRENTLY WITHOUT JOB, MONEY, FRIENDS AND HOPE FOR FUTURE. SAYS HE HAS TRIED HARD FIND AND RETAIN SUITABLE EMPOLYMENT BUT UNFITTED FOR ANYTHING OTHER THAN INTEL WORK. SINCE PBPRIME UNABLE PROVIDE HIM FURTHER ASSIGNMENT IN THIS FIELD HE PLANS PROCEED PARI AND OFFER SERVICES TO FIS. STATED PURPOSE HIS CONTACT TO DETERMINE WHETHER THERE ANY OBJECTIONS HIS SEEKING SUCH EMPLOYMENT.

2. HARVARD CO CONFIRMED THAT THERE NO POSSIBILITY OF RENEWING HIS AIS ASSOCIATION. WIROGUE ALSO TOLD THAT, WHILE WE UNABLE PREVENT HIM FROM TAKING PROPOSED ACTION, DOING SO WOULD BE AT OWN RISK SINCE FRENCH AUTHORITIES WOULD PROBABLY NOT ONLY DISBELIEVE HIS STORY OF PAST AIS CONNECTIONS, BUT WOULD TAKE ACTION AGAINST HIM FOR PAST CRIMINAL ACTIVITY. SUBJ OUTWARDLY APPEARED TO DISCOUNT THESE WARNINGS.

SECRET

14-00000

(WHEN FILLED IN)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID.
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

TO: ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

11 28 AM '64

FROM:

RID/AN

PROPER FILE NO

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES.
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. AF/5/C	7C18	1/6/64		✓
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

COMMENTS

advance copy AF/5/C-1 LJ...
1cc EE/G w/oATT
1cc WH/REG w/oATT
1cc SR/C/AF w/oATT
1cc DDP/CDC w/oATT

Send the file away

MICROFILMED
JUN 16 1964
DOC. MICRO. SER.

TRACE REQUEST

ABSTRACT

INDEX

DATE MICROFILMED

FILE TITLE

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE)

201-233477

DOCUMENT DATE

4 JUN. 1964

DOCUMENT NUMBER

EGOA 21573

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S-E-C-R-E-T

PROCESSING: XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief, AF

INFO: Chief, EE; WH; SR; KUPLUM

FROM: Chief, Coordination & Support Base, Frankfurt

SUBJECT: WIROGUE
Final Resettlement of WIROGUE 201-233477

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. WIROGUE, former REDSOX agent candidate and African Division agent has been quitclaimed and resettled on the local economy. This dispatch summarizes the WIROGUE case from May 1962 to March 1964.

2. Subject arrived in Frankfurt/Main from the Congo on 22 May 1962. KUBARK's reasons for establishing contact were dictated by the need to relieve Subject of his KUBARK-supplied false Austrian passport, the need to institute or suggest a course of action which would encourage him to establish himself as a contributing member of society and, above all, prevent his return to the Congo.

3. Subject appeared to be primarily a resettlement problem, therefore, Orme K. DARONNAT was assigned the Case Officer responsibility.

4. Since adequate documentation was a primary consideration for successful resettlement, Subject was briefed on the relative merits of the types of FEDREP documentation available. Although Headquarters had recommended a backstopped Fremdenpass, subsequent discussions between DARONNAT and MKTOPAZ FRAN representatives indicated a Reiseausweis to be the proper document for permanent resettlement. With the cooperation of ODIBEX Camp King representatives, Subject was interviewed and granted political recognition on the basis of a fabricated story in which he claimed to be a Georgian who defected from East Berlin while with a tourist group.

5. The WIROGUE case suffered a temporary setback when in December 1962 the BUNDESVERFASSUNGSSCHUTZ (BFV), the West German organization responsible for the internal security of the FEDREP became interested in Subject and requested all available information. HARVARD briefed OCA Bonn that Subject was strictly a HARVARD agent resettlement case whose name, recognition interview story, etc were complete fabrications to insure his receiving political recognition and a Reiseausweis. OCA advised the BFV that Subject was of continuing AIS interest and HARVARD resumed its resettlement efforts. 201-233477

(Continued)

DATE TYPED: 4 June 64

DATE DISPATCHED:

CROSS REFERENCE TO: D 32W-120-12/1

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: EGOA-21573

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 32W-120-012/01

3 Ends

6. By summer 1963 detailed South American immigration data had been acquired. This disclosed that Subject's language deficiencies, background, knowledge of the Soviet Union, and work history were insufficient to guarantee his smooth processing through the INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE FOR EUROPEAN MIGRATION (ICEM). Our investigation also pointed up the fact that until Subject was provided with a detailed life history containing the information required by prospective employers and/or immigration authorities, he was not in a position to be resettled anywhere, let alone South America. As a result, HARVARD's plans to process Subject for immigration had to be cancelled, at least temporarily.

7. A CABEZONE Stage I C.O. was given the task of preparing a life story containing the factual information needed for the filling out of job applications, to stand up under detailed interviews and, if South American immigration ever took place, to satisfy immigration requirements. This legend was given to ODIBEX Camp King representatives who prepared a new political recognition interview story, arranged for the removal of copies of the old story from the various FEDREP files and replaced them with the new.

8. For the first time since Subject had arrived in HARVARD's custody the way was clear for a final resettlement. Subject's Reiseausweis was renewed and he was quitclaimed and advised to work and establish himself in Germany. He was told that nothing more could be done for him and that immigration to South America at anytime in the future would be without KUBARK assistance.

9. HARVARD has done everything to insure Subject a successful future free from problems resulting from his "black" association with KUBARK. Therefore, there is good reason to believe that KUBARK will not have to become involved with any of Subject's future problems. It is also unlikely he will attempt to coerce KUBARK with threats to reveal all. With his criminal background he is aware that he can be brought to the attention of the French authorities. He also believes that KUBARK's position in the FEDREP is such that we have nothing to fear from any action on his part.

10. At the time of this writing Subject has a position as research and development engineer with a Munich firm. He allegedly receives DM 1500 per month, has an expense account and is to receive a percentage of all profits realized from the sale of any devices he develops. He expects to move to Munich permanently about the end of May or June 1964.

11. HARVARD has arranged with CSB Data Processing Branch to publish a noforn drop notice under Subject's documented name so that any attempt to immigrate to any country will bring him to the attention of KUBARK and appropriate action can be taken.

12. It is suggested that Headquarters arrange to apprise HARVARD of any inquiries regarding Subject under his documented name or any of the names listed in Attachment C.

ORME K. DARONNAT

APPROVED: FREDERICK K. UMNODE

Attachments:
- A. Recognition Interview Story (USC)
- B. Termination Agreement (USC)
- C. Iden List (USC)

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - AF, w/atts (USC)
1 - EE, w/o atts
1 - WH, w/o atts
1 - SR, w/o atts
1 - KUPLUM, w/o atts

z.Zt. Oberursel/Ts., den 23.8.1962

In Begleitung eines Dolmetschers erscheint der angebliche ausländische Flüchtling

Georg Frank S a n d e r s,
geb. am 25. Juli 1919 in Tiflis/Georgien/UdSSR.,
wohnhaft in Oberursel/Ts., Hohemarkstr. 145,
Beruf: Elektroingenieur,
Staatsangeh.: ungeklärt, fr. UdSSR,
Eltern: Simon S. und Maria geb. Kantscheli,
beide verstorben,

MICROFILMED
JUN 16 1964
DOC. MICRO. SER.

und erklärt wie folgt:

" Ich weiß, weshalb ich heute hier befragt werden soll. Mein Dolmetscher hat mir auch gesagt, daß ich die Wahrheit angeben soll, da sonst die Gefahr besteht, daß meine Anerkennung als ausländischer Flüchtling gefährdet ist.

Ich wurde als ältestes Kind meiner Eltern geboren. Ich hatte noch einen Bruder, der aber kurz nach der Geburt verstorben ist.

Mein Vater war von Beruf Ingenieur, ist aber bereits im Jahre 1924 verstorben. Ich selbst kann mich an meinen Vater nicht mehr erinnern. Meine Mutter ist im Jahre 1934 an einem Herzschlag verstorben. Sie war zuletzt Kassiererin in einem Schuhreparatur-Geschäft in Tiflis.

Meine Schulzeit begann im Jahre 1927, wo ich an meinem Geburtsort bis 1934 die dortige Deutsche Schule besuchte. Es war eine Schule, in der nach deutschen Gesichtspunkten unterrichtet wurde. Wir bedienten uns zu damaliger Zeit der deutschen Sprache und hatten nur wenige Stunden, wo wir in der georgischen Sprache unterrichtet wurden.

Im Jahre 1934 kam ich, nachdem ich durch eine Prüfung die Befähigung nachweisen mußte, zum Elektro-Technikum in Tiflis, dem auch ein Internat angeschlossen war. Die finanziellen Mittel für diese Schule brauchte ich nicht aufbringen, sondern hatte ein Stipendium.

An dieser Lehranstalt studierte ich vier Jahre Physik, Mathematik, Geschichte, Englisch und Literatur.

SEPARATE COVER ATTACHMENT A TO
DISPATCH NO. EGOA-21573
DATED 4 JUNE 1964

CS COPY

Encl [illegible] EGOA 21573

201-233477

Neben der eigentlichen Fachausbildung erhielten wir auch eine vormilitärische Ausbildung, in der Körperschule mit eingeschlossen war. Während der Sommerferien waren die Studenten meist auf einer Kolchose beschäftigt, um so an der Bergung der Ernte mitzuhelfen.
Im Frühjahr 1938 hatte ich meine Abschlußprüfung. Ich bestand diese und erhielt mein Diplom.

Schon von der Lehranstalt wurden uns Arbeitsplätze zugewiesen. Wir mußten uns zu diesem Zweck auf zwei Jahre verpflichten. Ich würde sagen, daß damit eine gewisse Rückzahlung der uns gewährten Gelder zum Zwecke des Studiums geleistet werden sollte. Ich selbst kam zur Maschinen-Traktoren-Station, die später in Reparatur-technische-Station umbenannt wurde. Mein Arbeitsplatz befand sich in Zschakaja.

Am 28. August 1941 wurde ich zur russischen Armee eingezogen. Ich kam nach Baku. Es handelte sich um eine Flakeinheit, die in der Saljanskiji Kaserne untergebracht war. Nach meiner zweimonatigen Grundausbildung wurde ich als Kraftfahrer ausgebildet.
Zum Schluß meiner Dienstzeit war ich Fahrer des Divisionskommandeurs, Oberstleutnant GURGENIDSE.
Im Jahre 1944 wurde ich zum Feldwebel befördert. Mit diesem Dienstgrad habe ich auch 1946 die Armee verlassen. Es war im September. Ich kehrte wieder an meinen früheren Arbeitsplatz zurück, den ich bis zu meiner Flucht innehatte.

Nun zu meinen Fluchtgründen:

Trotzdem ich in einem kommunistischen Land geboren und erzogen worden war, begann ich doch schon frühzeitig zu verstehen, daß für die Einzelperson keine persönliche Freiheit bestand.
Es war mir auch klar, daß persönlicher Aufstieg nicht von dem Talent und der Rechtschaffenheit eines Menschen abhing, sondern von dem Ausmaß der politischen Betätigung. Ich erkannte die kommunistischen Lügen, da die Wirklichkeit so verschieden von der offiziellen Propaganda war. Während und nach dem Kriege traf ich Menschen, die westliche Länder besucht hatten und ich war in der Lage, Bruchstücke der Wahrheit über den Unterschied in den Lebensarten aus diesen Erzählungen abzuleiten, obwohl alle diese Berichte sehr vorsichtig vorgebracht wurden.

Ich hörte schließlich auch noch westliche Sender, um mich zu orientieren. Meine feindliche Einstellung zum Kommunismus wurde immer stärker und es wurde für mich immer schwieriger, mich mit meinen Redensarten zu kontrollieren und diesen Gefühlen nicht offen Ausdruck zu verleihen.

Im Juni 1962 kam schließlich der Sicherheitsdienst zu mir an meinen Arbeitsplatz. In der anschließenden Vernehmung wurde ich beschuldigt, ein langjähriges Mitglied einer georgischen Widerstandsgruppe zu sein und regierungsfeindliche Äußerungen getan zu haben. Obwohl ich solche Äußerungen bei verschiedenen Gelegenheiten gemacht hatte und deshalb schuldig im Sinne des letzteren Teils der Anschuldigungen war, konnte ich fühlen, daß der Sicherheitsdienst nicht genügend Informationen besaß. Ich verneinte deshalb alle Anschuldigungen.

Nach langem Verhör wurde ich in meine Wohnung entlassen und erhielt die Auflage, meinen Wohnsitz nicht zu verlassen. Außerdem wurde mir erklärt, daß ich später vom Sicherheitsdienst noch hören würde. Alle diese Umstände ließen in mir den Gedanken der Flucht kommen. Ich lebte fortan immer in der Angst, vom Sicherheitsdienst verhaftet zu werden. Nach reiflicher Überlegung setzte ich am 25.6.62, also drei Tage nach dem Verhör, meine Fluchtabsichten in die Tat um.

Wie an jedem Tag, so verließ ich auch zu gewohnter Zeit, gegen 07.00 Uhr, meine Wohnung. Anstatt aber zum Arbeitsplatz zu gehen, verließ ich die Stadt in Richtung Samtredia. Den Zug getraute ich mir nicht zu benutzen, weil ich der Meinung war, daß dieser überwacht wird. Nach etwa 2 oder 3 Kilometer wurde ich auf der Landstrasse von einem Lastwagen aufgenommen, der mich nach Samtredia brachte. Dort bestieg ich dann schließlich den Zug nach Baku, der gegen 14.00 Uhr ankam. Ich versteckte mich in der Folgezeit bis zur Dunkelheit. Ich ging am See entlang. Nach etwa 2 Kilometer Fußmarsch vernichtete ich meinen Paß (Personalausweis) und vergrub meine Kleidung. Ich mußte nämlich von diesem Ort versuchen, schwimmend türkisches Gebiet zu erreichen. Es mag unglaublich klingen, aber ich schwamm bis gegen 04.00 Uhr früh. An Land gekommen, wußte ich nicht, wo ich mich befand. In einer Hütte fand ich aber Gegenstände, aus denen ich annehmen mußte, mich noch innerhalb des sowjetischen Teritoriums zu befinden.

14-00000

Ich versteckte mich wieder und wartete bis zum Abend. Ich ging schließlich wieder ins Wasser und schwamm nun der Küste entlang. Ich mühte mich wieder die ganze Nacht ab, ohne daß ich genau wußte, wo ich mich befand. Im Morgengrauen ging ich wieder an Land. Ich hielt mich zunächst in einer Höhle versteckt. Im Laufe der nachfolgenden Stunden traf ich einen Knaben von etwa 11 oder 12 Jahren. Von ihm erfuhr ich, daß ich mich auf türkischem Gebiet, in der Nähe von Kemal-Pascha befand. Da ich immer noch nicht Sicherheit hatte, versteckte ich mich weiterhin zwei Tage. Der Not gehorchend, näherte ich mich schließlich der Ortschaft Kemal-Pascha. Mit meinen russischen Sprachkenntnissen konnte ich mich den herbeigekommenen Personen nicht verständlich machen. Man bedrohte mich mit Stöcken und Äxten, bis ich sie schließlich überzeugen konnte, daß ich aus dem russ. Gebiet käme und um Hilfe bitte. Männer der Ortschaft übergaben mich schließlich den militärischen Behörden in Kemal-Pascha.

Bei meiner Flucht war ich lediglich mit einer Badehose bekleidet. An den Füßen hatte ich Schwimmflossen. Weiter trug ich ein Klappmesser bei mir, mit dem ich mich im Notfalle verteidigen wollte. -
Durch türkische Behörden kam ich nach Erserum und von dort nach Istanbul, in das Flüchtlingslager. Am 6.7.62 übernahmen mich US-Behörden, die mich noch am gleichen Tage nach Deutschland brachten.
Das ist die Wahrheit. Ich bitte, mich als ausl. Flüchtling anzuerkennen, weil ich aus politischen Gründen und aus Angst vor Verfolgung meine Heimat verlassen habe.
Ich bin bisher noch nicht bestraft.
Wegen meiner Zukunftsabsichten befragt, erkläre ich, daß ich auszuwandern gedenke. Es ist aber auch nicht ausgeschlossen, daß ich mich in Europa niederlasse.
Das ist alles, was ich von mir aus und auf Befragen sagen kann.
Die in russischer Sprache geführte Verhandlung habe ich verstanden und bestätige die Richtigkeit durch meine Unterschrift.

G. Sanders
v. g. u.

Geschlossen:
Rögner
(Rögner) KOM

201-233477

14-00000

MICROFILMED
JUN 1 6 1964
DOC. MICRO. SER.

TERMINATION AGREEMENT

1P

The undersigned hereby acknowledges that a contractual relationship has heretofore existed between him and the Government of the United States of America (hereinafter referred to as ("the Government"). The Government has fully and completely satisfied all of its obligations to the undersigned.

The undersigned on behalf of himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns hereby releases and forever discharges the Government, its officers, agents and employees from any and all debts, claims, benefits or demands arising out of the above mentioned contractual relationship.

The undersigned fully understands and appreciates the fact that the prior relationship between the parties and all information and knowledge acquired in the course of said relationship (particularly with reference to persons and methods employed by the Government) are the property of said Government and constitute military secrets affecting its security. The undersigned knows and understands that these are protected by German Law under the provisions of Annex A to the Convention on Rights and Obligations of Foreign Forces in the Federal Republic of Germany.

The Government is highly appreciative of the excellent services heretofore rendered by the undersigned. However, to preserve the security above mentioned, it is further understood and agreed that both parties shall hereafter disavow that the relationship ever existed.

The undersigned further agrees he possesses no right, title or interest in any information or knowledge arising out of said relationship and he further solemnly swears that he will never divulge, publish or reveal by word, conduct or any other means the fact of said relationship nor any such knowledge or information arising therefrom except as authorized in writing by the same official of the Government as that who witnesses this oath.

Frankfurt/Main, this 3rd day of March 1964

George F Sanders (L.S.)

WITNESS:

William [illegible]

SEPARATE COVER ATTACHMENT B TO
DISPATCH NO. EGOA-21573
DATED 4 JUNE 1964

CS COPY

EW/2 EGOA 21573

201-233477

14-00000

1P

SEPARATE COVER ATTACHMENT C TO
DISPATCH NO. EGOA-21573
DATED 4 JUNE 1964

IDEN LIST

DAVID de PANASKHET

GEORG REINER

DAVID TZITZICHVILI

MICROFILMED
JUN 16 1964
DOC. MICRO. SER.

Encl 3 EGOA 21573

201-239779

14-00000

fi lo WIROGUE

EXCERPT FROM EGOA 21181 -- HARVARD RESETTLEMENT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 1964:

WIROGUE

Subject's new legend has been translated into German and given to the ODIBEX Camp King representatives who will use it as the basis for a new political recognition interview story. As soon as the new story is completed copies will be placed in the various files to replace copies of the old story. At this point, Subject's documentation will be completely in order and actual resettlement should be accomplished in a few days.

201-233477

14-00000

SECRET

HARVARD

SUMMARY OF RESETTLEMENT ACTIVITY

1 - 30 September 1963

I. DEFECTOR CASES:

Case Name	Action Taken
A. On Hand at Beginning of Reporting Period:	
DS-109	Subject moved out of HARVARD housing during the month after having located appropriate employment with CAMANTILLA'S assistance. The results of Subject's T.B. tests were obtained on 24 September and are negative. He will continue in his current job and concentrate on further English study until December when he will again be considered for immigration to the U.S. under P.L. 86-648.
DS-129	Through the assistance of MKTOPAZ and ODIBEX, Subject received his Fremdenpass and was interviewed for FEDREP political recognition. Shortly after being turned over to CAMANTILLA, who is assisting him in his efforts to obtain local employment, the need for additional interrogation arose. While his job hunt was, therefore, slightly delayed, it should recommence shortly. Due to the sensitive nature of Subject's documentation problem (having been previously granted refugee recognition by another country), HARVARD will continue to maintain contact with him until the Reiseausweis is issued.
IDEN-271*	Subject immigrated to the U.S. 19 September 1963 without HARVARD assistance or CAMANTILLA sponsorhip.
B. Received During Reporting Period:	
DS-130	Profession: Electro-technician; designer of high voltage power circuits Rec'd by HARVARD: 20 September 1963 From: CABEZONE Nationality: Czechoslovakian Age: 27 No of Dependents: 0 Resettlement Officer: Orme K. DARONNAT

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
Downgrading and declassification

SECRET

201-233477

Case Name	Action Taken
DS-130 (Cont)	HARVARD Resettlement Aims: Subject's processing for immigration to the U.S. under Public Law 414 has already been completed. He is scheduled to depart 28 October 1963 via an ICEM flight for New York where CAMANTILLA will meet and assist. Until this departure date he will occupy HARVARD housing and continue his study of English.
DS-133	Profession: Mechanical Engineer Rec'd by HARVARD: 30 September 1963 From: CABEZONE Nationality: Polish Age: 30 No. of Dependents: 0 Resettlement Officer: Arthur A. LIFALL HARVARD Resettlement Aims: Immigration to Canada (see EGOA 20576, dated 24 September 1963).

C. Former Defector Resettlement Cases (or Cases Still in Stage II) Requiring HARVARD Action During the Reporting Period:

Case Name	Action Taken
DS-924	Camp King informed HARVARD that Subject had applied for a Reiseausweis renewal in order to visit the FEDREP. Headquarters' answer to HARVARD's query re adviseability of issuing renewal will be passed to the appropriate authorities, thru Camp King, when received.
DS-125	While immigration to the U.S. under P.L. 86-648 was initiated for Subject and his family (see EGOA-20570, 18 September 63), HARVARD now feels his best chances for U.S. entry, in view of his long C.P. membership, is under P. L. 414 first preference (see FRAN 2170). Preliminary discussions have been held with AMCONGEN and an advisory opinion will be obtained.
DS-127	Application for U.S. immigration under P. L. 86-648 has been formally turned down by the local I&NS office. CABEZONE is currently awaiting Headquarters reaction to EGOA-20573, 19 September which recommends P. L. 110 handling.

* Resettled during the reporting period. Subject will not appear on next month's or subsequent HARVARD reports unless and until some new unforeseen aspect of the case arises requiring additional HARVARD action. In this event the case will be listed and the new action described under Category IC.

14-00000

II. AGENT CASES:

Case Name	Action Taken
A. On Hand at Beginning of Reporting Period:	
CAHAVOC - 1	Subject continues to be of interest to FOB and will occupy HARVARD housing until he is successful in his attempts to find an apartment on the economy.
WIROGUE	Background material for Subject's new legend has been acquired with the assistance of Stage I. HARVARD hopes to begin the final stages of Subject's resettlement in the near future.
IDEN-264*	Subject immigrated to the U.S. 5 September 1963 on PAA FLT #73.
IDEN-272	The initial stages of FEDREP political recognition have been completed. Subject's position has been legalized to the extent that he is now looking for employment on the economy.
IDEN-274	With the assistance of CAMANTILLA Subject commenced his photographic training in Hamburg on 10 September. Upon completion of his schooling (in early 1964) he will be given the monetary grant awarded by Headquarters as compensation for his eight-year imprisonment.
B. Received During Reporting Period:	
NONE	
C. Former Agent Resettlement Cases Requiring HARVARD Action During Reporting Period:	
AEBLANKET-2	HARVARD C. O. ORME K. DARONNAT and former HARVARD C. O. DAVID R. REINBOLD visited Subject at her request. She asked for help for a girlfriend who had become involved in possible foreign intelligence activities in the local area. Arrangements were made for REINBOLD to introduce an FOB/CE C.O. to Subject.
AEPOLE-25	Additional correspondence has been exchanged with Subject in connection with his attempting to establish with FEDREP authorities that he contributes to the support of his children living in the USSR.

14-00000

DIHESITANT	At the request of FOB/SAT, HARVARD has been in contact with AMCONGEN FRAN to establish most expeditious way for Subject to be processed for immigration to the U.S. Immigration is complicated by the fact that Subject and wife are residing in another country and for security reasons must not be processed at the U.S. Consulate located in that country.
TULANCE-1	HARVARD continues to maintain contact with Subject through our local post box and is cabling Headquarters and other appropriate KUBARK elements the gist of each letter received.
IDEN-238,241, 242	HARVARD maintains periodic contact with this family and continues to pay the widow of IDEN 238 a monthly subsistence payment of DM 150.
IDEN-239 & 240	HARVARD arranged for a meeting between the local representative of CAMANTILLA and an FOB/SAT C. O. to discuss the possibility for continued financial assistance to Subjects through U.S.E.P.
IDEN 263	The New York office of CAMANTILLA has brought to HARVARD's attention the recurring difficulties which it has had with Subject. This problem was discussed with FOB/SAT and a summary of the situation forwarded to Headquarters in FROB 5827.

* Resettled during the reporting period. Subject will not appear on next month's or subsequent HARVARD reports unless and until some new unforeseen aspect of the case arises requiring additional HARVARD action. In this event the case will be listed and the new action described under Category IIC.

EXCERPT FROM EGOA 20791 (HARVARD Resettlement Summary)

October 63

WIROGUE

Subject's new legend has been prepared and will be used to provide the details for a new FEDREP political recognition interview. The next step will be to arrange to have the new interview story substituted for the old thus paving the way for Subject's permanent resettlement.

201-133477

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.
EGOT-20212

TO
Chief, EE

INFO
Chief of Base, Bonn

FROM
Chief, Coordination & Support Base/Frankfurt

DATE
9 September 1963

SUBJECT
CABEZONE/HARVARD
Backstopping of Resettlement & Disposal Cases

ACTION REQUIRED
FYI

(CHECK "X" ONE)
MARKED FOR INDEXING
XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

REFERENCES:

A. FRAN 6399
B. BONN 4139
C. EGOS 11325
D. EGOT 18868

1. References represent an initial misunderstanding of the problem of WIROGUE which is now being clarified.

2. The problem of backstopping of resettlement and disposal cases has been carefully reviewed by elements of CSB concerned including CABEZONE, MKTOPAZ and CATHINK. In this connection there is attached a copy of a memorandum dated 27 August 1963 from Chief/MKTOPAZ which outlines the current situation. As will be noted MKTOPAZ has and will expand its capability for procurement of operational documents independent of the 513th ICG. It is believed that the present procedures for backstopping of resettlement and disposal cases should be continued. In theory an independent capability is desirable but not really practical at this time. Creation of an independent capability for backstopping resettlement cases would require duplication of the procedures and practices now followed by Mr. Willms of the 513th ICG. In addition, we would not have the advantage of hiding our cases from the Germans among other Army disposal cases. Furthermore, USAREUR has requested notification prior to contact with any German officials of any sensitive cases which we may desire to handle without military assistance--see USAREUR letters dated 7 August 1961 and 23 March 1962, attached. With considerable effort it would be possible to backstop some of our resettlement and disposal cases directly with German officials. It would be quiet difficult, however, to prevent the Army from learning of such action which is contrary to the USAREUR request.

3. It is possible that the FEDREP will enact new legislation on the control of non-German refugees. Likewise, new FEDREP emergency laws may affect this type of case. We will keep this situation under review and in the event the circumstances change will initiate appropriate action.

NORRIS D. WALLACH

Attachments: (H/W)
1. Memo dtd 27 Aug '63
2. USAREUR Ltr dtd 7 Aug '61
3. USAREUR Ltr dtd 23 Mar '62

Distribution:
2 - C/EE w/atts
1 - COB/Bonn w/o atts

201-233477

FORM 10-57 53 (40) USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION

CONTINUED

PAGE NO

14-00000

Follow #1 to Richmond

Turn RIGHT off #1 on #161 approximately 2 miles before you reach Richmond City limits.

Follow #161 over 5¢ toll bridge to #360.

Turn right on #360 to #153.

Turn left on #153 to #460.

Turn RIGHT on #460 to Blackstone.

Turn LEFT on road to main gate - Camp Pickett

At Main Gate - call Bldg. No. 2813. Operator will place call. Escort will meet you at main gate.

Bldg. 2813 - Ext. 4120

ask for:
SKI
RAY
ROY

[signature]

201-233477

14-00000

Leopoldville October 3

Dear Dan

As you can see I am back to Leo and in the same time to my job in the Air Force. I have crossed the river from Brazzaville to Leo without any trouble though that was and still is closed to anyone without a diplomatic passport.

So far so well but I have to ask you to send me back, soon as possible my two laisser Passer I have show you when I was at Alban Towers Hotel. Those laisser-passer are very important for my own security and my travelling and it will be almost impossible to find two other new indentification cards like that. The situation is a little tense and troubled. The white peoples are nervous because the feeling of insecurity between Gizenga's growing influence and the today's Government failure to find the right solution for the present complet disorganisation of this country and his ruin for the ... of the Society. When I came back to my office everybody was happy to see me again and the secretary of the Defense minister told me "What happen to you Mr Reiner, we are glad to have you here now, we need you very much (?!!). I hope your health is good now.

Meanwhile I have seen Norman and I have let him know what I was doing now. I suppose he will make his report to you.

If you want take contact with me you can always write to

However or if you would ... any other way for some reason you can write to

Monsieur Georg Reiner

B.P. 2949

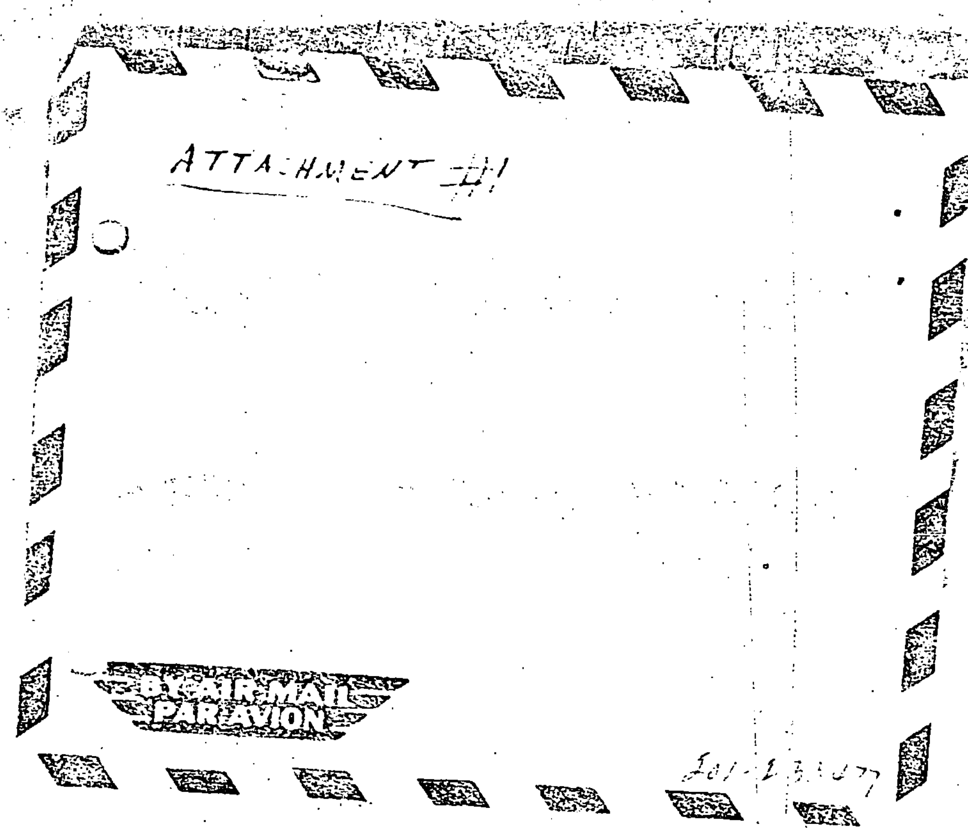
Léopoldville/Congo.

This is my mail-box. I'll be glad to do any thing in my possibility.

Give my best regard to Pat and please give him my adress also to Max wich I have seen in Frankfurt/Main just two days befor my departure at the Airport.

I hope you are in good health.

George.



CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

INDEX-CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
NO INDEX-CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
CROSS REFERENCE TO FILE NO.
FILE RID__DESTROY__RET. TO BRANCH
SIGNATURE

SECRET

ACTION: AF 4

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, ~~AF 4~~, SR 6, S/C 2
EE 4

S E C R E T 191610Z

FRAN INFO DIR FROB CITE BONN 4350

HARVARD LCIMPROVE WIROGUE

19 MAR 1963 IN 89733

REF FRAN 7407, (NOT TO FROB) (IN 88799) *

SUGGEST MOST DISCREET WAY OBTAIN INFO REQUIRED IS QUERY TO CARAVEL.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *STATED FOR RESETTLEMENT PURPOSES IT IMPORTANT HARVARD KNOW WHETHER WIROGUE LISTED INTERPOL.

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	W
RID/MIS	H
RID/PS	
RID/FI	
AF/7	
DESTROY	

201-233477

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

RI COPY

INDEX-CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 233477
NO INDEX-CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
CROSS REFERENCE TO FILE NO.
FILE RID__DESTROY__RET. TO BRANCH X
SIGNATURE

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: ~~FE 6~~ AF/4

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, ~~AF 4~~, SR 6, S/C 2 FE 4

S E C R E T 181611Z

BONN INFO DIR CITE FRAN 7407

HARVARD LCIMPROVE WIROGUE

18 MAR 1963 IN88799

REF FRAN 6489 (IN 62960)*

1. FOR RESETTLEMENT PURPOSES IT IMPORTANT HARVARD KNOW WHETHER WIROGUE LISTED INTERPOL. CAN BONN DISCREETLY MAKE THIS DETERMINATION?

2. NO FRAN TRACES UNDER NAMES DAVID TZITZICHVILI OR DAVID DE PANASKHET DPOB 20 DEC 1919 TIFLIS, USSR.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *SUGGESTED CAVATA BE ADVISED WIRAGE WILL PROBABLY BE RESETTLED OUTSIDE GERMANY.

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	M
RID/MIS	H
~~RID/OPS~~	
~~RID/FI~~	
AF/7	
DESTROY	

201-233477

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

RI COPY

14-00000

DATE : 6 FEB 63

SECRET

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, TSD 5, AF 4, SR 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

FEB 6 1511Z 63

ROUTINE

John

BONN INFO DIR BRLN CITE FRAN 6489

HARVARD LCIMPROVE CAVATA TECHS WIROGUE
REF BONN 4139 (IN 60901) *

IN 62960

1. ORDER KEEP CAVATA OUT OF WIROGUE CASE THEY MAY BE INFORMED WIROGUE IS OF CONTINUING OPS INTEREST TO AIS. HOWEVER AS HARVARD EXPLAINED DURING OCA VISIT BONN 5 FEB WIROGUE WAS AND IS STRICTLY RESETTLEMENT CASE OF NO AIS OPS INTEREST.

2. SUGGEST CAVATA ALSO BE ADVISED WIROGUE WILL PROBABLY BE RESETTLED OUTSIDE GERMANY.

West German Internal Security Service

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: * REQUESTED INFORM CAVATA THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS.

201-233477

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING &

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 2 FEB 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BONN

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, TSD 5, AF 4, SR 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

FEB 2 1419Z 63

ROUTINE

PRITY FRAN INFO DIR BRLN CITE BONN 4139

HARVARD LCIMPROVE CAVATA TECHS GIROGUE

REF FRAN 6399 (IN 60224)

IN 60901

1. SINCE THIS IS APPARENTLY A KUBARK CASE AND ORIGINAL QUERY CAME FROM CAVATA TO KUBARK ELEMENT OCA, FAIL UNDERSTAND NEED FOR TRANSMITTING REPLY TO CAVATA VIA 513TH REP. ALSO DO NOT FEEL IT NECESSARY CONTACT CAVATA CHIEF IN RESPONSE ROUTINE WORKING LEVEL CAVATA QUERY. THIS MAY BE ATTEMPT ON WILLMS PART TO FIND EXCUSE VISIT CAVATA CHIEF.

2. IF THIS ROUTINE CABEZONE CASE FEEL STAGE I DEBRIEFING AND ASSESSMENT WHICH NORMALLY PASSED CAVATA WILL SATISFY LATTER'S NEEDS. ON OTHER HAND IF KUBARK HAS CONTINUING OPERATIONAL INTEREST AS PARAGRAPH 2 IMPLIES WE CAN INFORM CAVATA ACCORDINGLY THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS.

3. PLEASE ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *FRAN ASKED BONN ADVISE IF DESIRES WILLMS CHECK IN WITH BONN PRIOR VISIT CAVATA.

201-233477

SECRET

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 1 FEB 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, TSD 5, AF 4, S/C 2

ROUTING

FEB 1 1420Z 63

ROUTINE

PRITY BONN INFO DIR BRLN CITE FRAN 6399

HARVARD LCIMPROVE CAVATA TECHS WIROGUE

IN 50224

REF EGNA 25083

1. SUBJ REF IS HARVARD AGENT DISPOSAL CASE WIROGUE REGISTERED CAMP KING WHERE HE PROCESSED 28 AUG 62 FOR POLITICAL RECOGNITION IN ORDER LEGALIZE HIM FOR RESETTLEMENT.

2. CASE DISCUSSED WITH MR. JOHN WILLMS WHO WILL VISIT BONN 5 FEB AND WILL TAKE MATTER UP DIRECTLY WITH CHIEF, CAVATA TELLING HIM THIS AIS CASE AND ASK HIM NOT PURSUE.

3. PLS ADVISE PRIORITY IF YOU DESIRE WILLMS CHECK IN WITH YOU PRIOR HIS VISIT CAVATA.

END OF MESSAGE

201-233477

SECRET

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE FILE NO. 201-235477

SECRET

DATE : 1 FEB 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, TSD 5, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one):
No CS Record Value. Destroy. ☐
RI file this copy as indicated ☒
Branch copy filed as indicated ☐
RI indexing required ☐
None required ☒
Signature:

ROUTING
1 4
2 5
3 6

FEB 1 1420Z 63

ROUTINE

PRITY BONN INFO DIR BRLN CITE FRAN 6399

HARVARD LCIMPROVE CAVATA TECHS WIROGUE

IN60224

REF EGNA 25083

1. SUBJ REF IS HARVARD AGENT DISPOSAL CASE WIROGUE REGISTERED CAMP KING WHERE HE PROCESSED 28 AUG 62 FOR POLITICAL RECOGNITION IN ORDER LEGALIZE HIM FOR RESETTLEMENT.

2. CASE DISCUSSED WITH MR. JOHN WILLMS WHO WILL VISIT BONN 5 FEB AND WILL TAKE MATTER UP DIRECTLY WITH CHIEF, CAVATA TELLING HIM THIS AIS CASE AND ASK HIM NOT PURSUE.

3. PLS ADVISE PRIORITY IF YOU DESIRE WILLMS CHECK IN WITH YOU PRIOR HIS VISIT CAVATA.

END OF MESSAGE

RI

ROUTING	INITIAL
DESTROY	

201-233477

FORM 4-58 1389a

SECRET

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

FILE NO. 201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG : John Kelly
UNIT : AF/5
EXT : 5232
DATE : 30 January 1963

TO : FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 3, CDC, C/EE 3, C/SR 4, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one):
No CS Record Value. Destroy.
RI file this copy as indicated [x]
Branch copy filed as indicated
RE Indexing (check one):
Marked / None required [x]
Signature:

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

DEFERRED
XX ROUTINE

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 12271

~~RYBAT~~ HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE 12271

Sef AF/5 S/F file

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

RI COPY

	INITIAL
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	
~~RID/CS~~	
RID/FI	
~~DESTROY~~	

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

FORM 9-58 1389a (35)

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG: John Kelly
UNIT: AF/5
EXT:
DATE: January 1963

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

22 JAN 63 01 09z

TO: FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 3, CDC, C/EE 3, C/SR 4, S/C 2

DESENSITIZED

DEFERRED

XX ROUTINE

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 12271

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

12271

REF EGOA 18388

NOT TO EXCEED $3,000.

1. HQS RECOMMENDS IMPLEMENTATION PARA 3 B REF. CONCUR OPTIBEX LETTER ATTESTING TO SOLVENCY AND MONTHLY PAYMENTS RATHER THAN LUMP SUM.

2. HAVE CAPABILITY PROVIDE IN GENERAL TERMS INFO REQUESTED PARA 3 D REF IF LEGEND AND SPECIFIC DATES SUPPLIED.

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED

C/EE
RELEASING OFFICER

DC/EE/G/B
AF/B&F
AF/5
SR/6/Support
COORDINATING OFFICERS

AF/COPS
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

201-233477

DATE	10 JAN 63 JM
TO	DIRECTOR
FROM	FRANKFURT C/AF-3
ACTION	C/EE 3 AF/5
INFO	ADDP, C/CI, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2 C/EE-3

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

JAN 10 1423Z 63

ROUTINE

IN 47630

TO DIR INFO LEOP CITE FRAN 5867

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

See AF/5 Soft file

RI COPY

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	
RID/...	
RID/FI	
DESTROY	

FORM 1389 Use Previous Editions

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 071 10 JAN 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/AF 3

INFO : C/EE 3, S/C 2

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

JAN 10 1821Z 63

ACTION CHANGE

ROUTINE

IN 47630 A FRAN 5867

TO INFO CITE

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIRCGUE

C/S COMMENT: ACTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS CABLE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM EE TO AF BY A. STEEL, EE, EXT. 6023 IN COORDINATION WITH SANDRA STEEL, AF, EXT. 5032.

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

SECRET

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

4-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE : 10 JAN 63 JM

S-E-C-R-E-T

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/EE 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

JAN 10 1423Z 63

ROUTINE

IN 47630

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

TO DIR INFO LEOP CITE FRAN 5867

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

PLS REPLY EGOA-18888.

END OF MESSAGE

DECLASSIFIED per CSH 43-43

201-233477

S-E-C-R-E-T

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

S-E-C-R-E-T

HARVARD

MONTHLY RESETTLEMENT SUMMARY

1 - 31 January 1963

AGENTS AND IDENTITIES	CASE OFFICER	STATUS
CAHAVOC-1	DARONNAT	Subject's papers for employment with the Bundeswehr-sprachdienst are still being processed. In the meantime Subject continues to occupy HARVARD housing.
CANDARE-3	REINBOLD	Subject's housing problem remains unchanged. There is no indication when the problem will be solved.
DMMARGIN-3	REINBOLD	Subject's political recognition and Reiseausweis are expected early in February. At that time the case will be closed.
* WIROGUE	DARONNAT	HARVARD will begin making arrangements for Subject's South American immigration processing.
IDENTITY-264	DARONNAT	HARVARD expects Subject's visa to be issued in March.
IDENTITY-266	REINBOLD	Subject will remain in HARVARD housing until his father, CANDARE-3, locates housing of his own.
DS-997	DARONNAT	Profession: Electrical engineer Rec'd by HARVARD: 15 January 1963 From: CABEZONE Age: 34 Nationality: Czech Resettlement Aims: United States Immigration Evac. Code: B Subject will be processed for immigration to the United States under PL-414.

S-E-C-R-E-T

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ROUTING	
	4
	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : GENEVA

ACTION: C/EE 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, RI/AN DUMMY, C/AF 3, C/FE 6, RF

per CSN 43-43

S E C R E T 091615Z

FRAN INFO DIR BERN CITE GNVA 5574 (MIDDAUGH ACTING) 19 AUG 63 IN 96722

INK WIROGUE RYBAT

REF EGOA 19702

1. REGRET DELAY RESPONDING REF. PLEASE ADVISE WHETHER YOU STILL INTERESTED CONVERSATION WITH INSTRUMENT 17. LATTER SLATED LEAVE GNVA NEAR FUTURE FOR PCS ICEM HONGKONG.

2. INDEX 201-116033.

S E C R E T

201-233477

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

Wikoure
S file

SECRET

HARVARD

SUMMARY OF RESETTLEMENT ACTIVITY

1 - 31 July 1963

I. DEFECTOR CASES:

Case Name	Action Taken
A. On Hand at Beginning of Reporting Period:	
DS-102	Subject's processing for immigration to the U.S. under PL-110 is continuing and it is expected that he will depart in the near future.
DS-105*	Subject immigrated to CANADA 8 July 1963 on ICEM ship MS ARCADIA. Case closed.
DS-108	Subject continues to study English while his processing for immigration to the U.S. under the Parolee Act is completed. He will give up his job in Ruesselsheim early next month and return to Frankfurt.
DS-109	Subject's processing for immigration to the U.S. under the Parolee Act has been deferred until December 1963. Due to a change in the right lung, discovered while comparing recent and earlier x-rays, the U.S.P.H.S. has requested the deferment until sputum tests and future x-rays indicate the condition stabilized or eliminated.
DS-129	Arrangements are being made through ODIBEX for Subject to receive FEDREP political recognition. CAMANTILLA will then assist in finding a job and housing on the local economy. In the meantime Subject is taking German language lessons.
IDEN-271	Subject's life story has been prepared with appropriate changes regarding his defection in Ireland. The story will be presented to FEDREP authorities for political recognition and Subject will be found work and housing on the local economy.

B. Received During Reporting Period:

NONE

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification

201-233477

SECRET

C. Former Defector Resettlement Cases (or Cases Still in Stage II) Requiring HARVARD Action During the Reporting Period:

DS-964	HARVARD has learned through CAMANTILLA that Subject and wife have returned to the U.S. where both have found employment and are now apartment hunting.
DS-984	At Subject's request HARVARD made arrangements to obtain a duplicate of the deregistration form covering Subject's move from Frankfurt to Neuss in July 1962.
DS-999	Subject and family are being assisted in obtaining West German citizenship.
DS-127	Subject's Communist Party membership was discussed informally but at some length with the local ODURGE chief. Since the latter believed that Subject's membership would, according to the strict interpretation of the law, be ruled voluntary, processing for immigration to the U.S. under Public Law 110 has been requested.

* Resettled during the reporting period. Subject will not appear on next month's or subsequent HARVARD reports unless and until some new unforeseen aspect of the case arises requiring additional HARVARD action. In this event the case will be listed and the new action described under Category I C.

II. AGENT CASES:

Case Name	Action Taken
A. On Hand at Beginning of Reporting Period:	
CAHAVOC-1	Subject has begun to look for an apartment on the local economy. In the meantime he will continue to occupy HARVARD housing.
WIROGUE	Subject's legend is being rewritten and when finished will provide the basis for a more plausible political recognition story. HARVARD hopes that with the substitution of the new story for the old, positive steps can be taken for Subject's resettlement.
IDEN-264	The morale problem created by the slow moving quota under which Subject is registered for U.S. immigration has required HARVARD to register her for immigration under the Parolee Act. It is expected that Subject will receive her visa in August or September but the Parolee Act will be used in the event the quota continues to remain unchanged.

14-00000

IDEN-272 — HARVARD has been informed that Subject, under no condition, should be allowed to return to Austria. ODIBEX is exploring additional possibilities for Subject to stay and work in the FEDREP without restrictions.

IDEN-274 — Subject has been enrolled in a 3 month photography school located in Hamburg. It commences in early September and is designed to prepare students for taking the examination for the masters certificate in photography, a must for someone working in this field in the FEDREP. In the interim, Subject is studying photography on his own, utilizing borrowed MKTOPAZ equipment.

B. Received During Reporting Period:

NONE

C. Former Agent Resettlement Cases Requiring HARVARD Action During Reporting Period:

TULANCE-1 — HARVARD continues to maintain contact with Subject through our local post box and is cabling Headquarters and other appropriate KUBARK elements the gist of each letter received.

IDEN-238, 242, and 244 — HARVARD maintains periodic contact with this family and continues to pay the widow of IDEN-238 a monthly subsistance payment of DM 150. The family has been on vacation during the last three weeks.

IDEN-247 — Subject contacted HARVARD for the second time in recent weeks. She was visited and the new information passed on to BOB as before (See EGOA-20258, 22 July 1963).

IDEN-267 — At Subject's request HARVARD arranged to obtain a duplicate of the deregistration form covering Subject's move from Frankfurt to Neuss in August 1962.

HARVARD

SUMMARY OF RESETTLEMENT ACTIVITY

1 - 31 May 1963

I. DRC CASES:

Case Name	Action Taken
A. On Hand at Beginning of Reporting Period:	
DS-102	A firm offer of employment with ODIBEX is anticipated. Subject will then be processed for immigration to the U.S. under PL-110.
DS-108	Subject has a room and temporary employment in Rüsselsheim. He continues to study English while awaiting immigration to the U.S. under the Parolee Act. He was interviewed on 24 May by an Immigration and Naturalization Service Officer and will presumably receive a visa upon completion of the INS checks.
DS-109	Subject has a room and temporary employment in Rüsselsheim. He continues to study English while awaiting immigration to the U.S. under the Parolee Act. He was interviewed on 24 May by an Immigration and Naturalization Service Officer and will presumably receive a visa upon completion of the INS checks.
B. Received During Reporting Period:	
DS-120	Profession: Aircraft Mechanic and Pilot Rec'd by HARVARD: 31 May 1963 From: CABEZONE Nationality: Bulgarian Age: 23

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification

201-233477

Case Name	Action Taken
DS-120 (cont)	No. of Deps: 0 Resettlement Officer: Arthur A. LIFALL HARVARD Resettlement Aims: German Economy While Subject aspires to be a U.S. military jet pilot, this is -- from many angles -- unrealistic. It is believed that Subject may, in time, be able to obtain an aircraft mechanic's job in West Germany and possibly a commercial pilot's license. This will probably have to be preceded by work as an automobile mechanic while learning the German language.
IDEN-271*	Profession: Mathematician Rec'd by HARVARD: 7 May 1963 From: CABEZONE Nationality: Czech Age: 40 No. of Deps: 0 Resettlement Officer: Orme K. DARONNAT HARVARD Resettlement Aims: German Economy Subject will be processed for political recognition and appropriate FEDREP documentation. He has been made USEP eligible and through CAMANTILLA will be helped to find work and housing on the local economy.

C. Former Cases (or Cases Still in DRC Stage II) Requiring HARVARD Action During the Reporting Period.

DS-782	HARVARD, at the request of FOB, contacted AMCONGEN Frankfurt to determine the status of Subject's visa application. It was learned that the case can not be written up until necessary checks are completed. It would appear that the case will not be submitted to Washington for at least three weeks.

14-00000

Case Name	Action Taken
DS-999	Subject and family were forwarded application forms for filling out and return in connection with their obtaining West German citizenship. Subject's new address was pouched BOB in response to the latter's request.
DS-105	Subject visited the Canadian Consulate in Cologne on 30 May to initiate arrangements for his immigration. HARVARD had briefed him on this trip beforehand in accordance with the information contained in OTTA 0710. He was treated extremely well and all went very smoothly. It appears that he will be able to immigrate shortly after completion of his Stage II debriefing.
IDEN-265	At the request of Subject, HARVARD returned several of his original documents providing proof of schooling.
IDEN-273*	While Subject's limited handling by CABEZONE is being completed, HARVARD has initiated the procurement of the necessary West German documentation to allow him to remain and work in West Germany. He will be turned over to CAMANTILLA who will assist him in obtaining employment.

II AGENT CASES:

Case Name	Action Taken
A. On Hand at Beginning of Reporting Period:	
CAHAVOC-1	Subject began work on 15 May at DM 714 monthly. He will not receive permanent assignment and housing allowance until the end of his probationary period. It is possible, therefore, that he will remain in HARVARD housing until that time.

Case Name	Action Taken
WIROGUE	HARVARD with the assistance of Stage I is attempting to work up a suitable legend for use in immigration to South America consistent with Subject's political recognition interview.
IDEN-264	Subject has found work on the local economy at DM 500 monthly. She will continue to stay in HARVARD housing until her visa is issued and immigration can take place.

B. Received During Reporting Period:

IDEN-272*	Profession: Tool Designer Rec'd by HARVARD: 21 May 1963 From: Vienna Station Nationality: Hungarian Age: 27 No. of Deps: 0 Resettlement Officer: Orme K. DARONNAT HARVARD Resettlement Aims: German Economy Subject will be processed for Aufenthaltserlaubnis and registered. He will be picked up as a refugee case by CAMANTILLA and helped to find work and housing on the local economy.

C. Former Agent Resettlement Cases Requiring HARVARD Action During The Reporting Period:

AEPOLE-25	HARVARD continues to assist Subject in his efforts to establish, for West German income tax purposes, that he has helped contribute to the support of his ex-wife living in the USSR.
DIO-14	A request was received from the State of Maryland asking for information on Subject, who immigrated to the U.S. under PL-110 in January 1956. Since all of Subject's records were transferred with him, the inquiry was referred to Headquarters in EGOA-19903, 28 May 1963.

Case Name	Action Taken
c. DMMARGIN-3	In response to a query from BOB, HARVARD provided clarification on the purpose and handling of Subject's Einweisungverfuegung.
TULANCE-1	HARVARD continues to maintain contact with Subject through our local post box and is cabling Headquarters and other appropriate KUBARK elements the gist of each letter received.
IDENTITY-238, 241 and 242	HARVARD maintains periodic contact with this family and continues to pay the widow of Identity-238 a monthly subsistence payment of DM 150.
IDENTITY-270	Additional West German documentation (Abmeldebestaetigung, Versicherungskarte and Lohnsteuerkarte) were obtained during the month and forwarded to BOB. Subject is currently being processed for West German recognition.

* See Separate Cover Attachment for true name.

III. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITY:

A. Effective 10 May 1963, Arthur A. LIFALL, Chief, HARVARD, became the Station Case Officer for Project CAMANTILLA (See EGOA-19737).

B. A request for a provisional and full covert security approval on the local ODURGE officer who does the actual interviewing of HARVARD's candidates for immigration has been initiated. CSA has already been obtained on the local ODURGE chief. The additional clearance should allow us to develop an even better working relationship with these officers than has existed heretofore. When received, it is planned to brief both individuals in greater detail on CABEZONE/HARVARD operations.

Under Separate Cover Attachment to EGOT-19339, dated 3 June 1963

IDENTITY 271	JANOS, Ludvik (FRAN-8548, 2 May 1963)
IDENTITY 272	SOS, Zsigmund (FROB-4732, 30 April 1963)
IDENTITY 273	RADISAVLJEVIC, Radisav (FRAN-9305, 31 May 1963)

14-00000

SECRET

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: EGGA 19703 / EGGA-19702

TO: COS, Geneva

INFO: Chief, EE; Chief, AF; Chief, WH

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.: 201-
323-120-012/01

FROM: Chief of Station, Germany

DATE: 24 April 1963 / 24 Apr 62

SUBJECT: WIROGUE/Resettlement

MARKED FOR INDEXING
XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES: See Para 10

DIR 24971, dated 15 March 1963

1. In May 1962 HARVARD took over the task of resettling WIROGUE, a former AELSOX agent candidate and later African Division agent. Per WIROGUE's request and with Headquarters concurrence, HARVARD agreed to help subject in immigrating to South America.

2. Subject was relieved of his documents (Austrian passport in alias and not backstopped) and the first steps were taken to prepare for eventual immigration. It was decided that subject would require documentation which would stand up under the investigation of immigration authorities. Therefore, he was given a new name and with the help of [illegible] and ODIBEX received a Reiseausweis and political recognition from the West German Government. The latter was granted on the basis of a fabricated story in which subject purports to be a defector from the Georgian SSR who escaped while with a tourist group in East Berlin.

3. With documentation in order, subject was sent to the local Columbian Consulate to apply for permission to immigrate, as HARVARD had hopes that subject would be able to process on his own with a minimum of red tape by bypassing refugee organization channels and by having letters of recommendation and letters of solvency. This was not the case, and the Columbian Consulate informed subject he could immigrate only by processing through the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.

4. Due to the nature of this case and certain inherent problems, e.g., subject has a criminal record in France and was a long-time resident there, speaks less than fluent Georgian, speaks no Russian even though his story for political recognition indicates he was a lieutenant in the Soviet Army, has no real profession although he is self-taught in the electro-mechanical field and is confident he can pass a job test as master mechanic, etc, it was imperative that the specific details of ICEM processing be learned in order to find out and be prepared for the problems which would certainly arise if he immigrates through ICEM.

5. HARVARD discussed the basic outline of the problem with the Chief, Refugee Migration Section, American Consulate General, Munich and Chief, CAMANTILLA, and established that subject's processing through ICEM would include a security investigation and detailed interviews and job testing, since ICEM is determined that only "high level" types will immigrate through them to South America. HARVARD proposes to continue with the immigration plans and, although Chief RMS and Chief, CAMANTILLA have been most helpful and have been able to learn ICEM procedures taken on refugee migration applicants, they have been forced to refrain from appearing too inquisitive.

SECRET

201-233477

FORM 53 — USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS ... WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET 43-43

556287

XX CONTINUED

PAGE NO. 1

[illegible] that INSTRUMENT 17 as former special
assistant [illegible] director of ICEM might be able to help with
advice [illegible] the type of investigation which will be run
on subject and possibly be in a position to stop the investi-
gation, especially if it included a check with INTERPOL.

7. HARVARD has been able to establish that subject is
not on record with INTERPOL except possibly in France and hopes
to have this checked out through CARAVEL within the next month.

8. HARVARD had also hoped that INSTRUMENT 17 might have
details of the ICEM mechanism which would be desirable to know
for a case of this type, especially since a slip-up might
cause embarrassment for KUBARK, ODYOKE and the Federal Republic.
With these inside details we would be in a better position to
prepare subject for his interview, or, if necessary, to drop
the immigration plans. We feel it extremely important to know
how many interviews subject will undergo, how searching these
interviews will be, the probability that subject will be inter-
viewed in Russian or in Georgian (subject speaks German and
fairly good English), what preparations can be made to insure
that the processing runs as smoothly as possible, how intensive
is the job testing, etc.

9. HARVARD had felt that Charles T. HORDWIN's personal
friendship with INSTRUMENT 17 might result in much more additional
information regarding the above than would be the case with a
meeting between Orme K. DARONNAY and INSTRUMENT 17 alone. Hence
CARKZONE cable 7283 to Geneva.

10. It appears HORDWIN's presence is no longer required
and therefore it is requested that, if INSTRUMENT 17 is in a
position to supply the kind of "inside ICEM" information HARVARD
needs, an appointment be made with INSTRUMENT 17 for Orme K.
DARONNAY to discuss this problem with him, unless Geneva feels
it is in a position to do so on HARVARD's behalf.

ORME K. DARONNAY

APPROVED.

ARNOLD J. LYACK

Distribution:
2 - COS, Geneva
2 - Chief, EE
2 - Chief, AF
2 - Chief, WH

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE : 034 19 MAR 63 7/10

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BONN

ACTION: AF 7

INFO : EE 4, S/C 2

MAR 20 1654Z 63
ACTION CHANGE

ROUTINE

IN 89733A BONN 4350

TO INFO CITE

file Wirogue w/file

HARVARD LCIMPROVE WIROGUE

C/S COMMENT: ACTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS CABLE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM EE TO AF BY BILL BRENDLE EE IN COORDINATION WITH JOHN KELLY AF EXT 5457.

201-233477

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE : 18 MAR 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: AF 7

INFO : EE 4, S/C 2

ROUTING

MAR 20 1654Z 63
ACTION CHANGE

ROUTINE

IN 88799 FRAN 7407

TO INFO CITE

file WIROGUE soft file

HARVARD LCIMPROVE WIROGUE

C/S COMMENT: ACTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS CABLE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM EE TO AF BY BILL BRENDLE EE IN COORDINATION WITH JOHN KELLY AF EXT 5457

201-233477

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, AF 4, SR 6, S/C 2

S E C R E T 131611Z

BONN INFO DIR CITE FRAN 7407

HARVARD LCIMPROVE WIROGUE

18 MAR 1963 IN88799

REF FRAN 6489 (IN 62960)*

1. FOR RESETTLEMENT PURPOSES IT IMPORTANT HARVARD KNOW WHETHER WIROGUE LISTED INTERPOL. CAN BONN DISCREETLY MAKE THIS DETERMINATION?

2. NO FRAN TRACES UNDER NAMES DAVID TZITZICHVILI OR DAVID DE PANASKHET DPOB 20 DEC 1919 TIFLIS, USSR.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *SUGGESTED CAVATA BE ADVISED WIRAGE WILL PROBABLY BE RESETTLED OUTSIDE GERMANY.

201-233477

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

020/22 MAR 63

DATE : 1 FEB 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, TSD 5, AF 4, S/C 2

ADDED: AF 3 (ACTION)

ROUTING

FEB 1 1420Z 63

ROUTINE

IN 60224

PRITY BONN INFO DIR BRLN CITE FRAN 6399

HARVARD LCIMPROVE CAVATA TECHS VIROGUE

REF EGNA 25383

1. SUBJ REF IS HARVARD AGENT DISPOSAL CASE VIROGUE REGISTERED CAMP KING WHERE HE PROCESSED 28 AUG 62 FOR POLITICAL RECOGNITION IN ORDER LEGALIZE HIM FOR RESETTLEMENT.

2. CASE DISCUSSED WITH MR. JOHN WILLES WHO WILL VISIT BONN 5 FEB AND WILL TAKE MATTER UP DIRECTLY WITH CHIEF, CAVATA TELLING HIM THIS AIS CASE AND ASK HIM NOT PURSUE.

3. PLS ADVISE PRIORITY IF YOU DESIRE WILLES CHECK IN WITH YOU PRIOR HIS VISIT CAVATA.

END OF MESSAGE

201-233477

SECRET

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 2 FEB 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : BONN

ACTION: EE 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, CDC, TSD 5, AF 4, SR 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

FEB 2 1419Z 63

ROUTINE

PRITY FRAN INFO DIR BRLN CITE BONN 4139

HARVARD LCIMPROVE CAVATA TECHS *IROGUE

REF FRAN 6399 (IN 60224)

IN 50901

File Desk

1. SINCE THIS IS APPARENTLY A KUBARK CASE AND ORIGINAL QUERY CAME FROM CAVATA TO KUBARK ELEMENT OCA, FAIL UNDERSTAND NEED FOR TRANSMITTING REPLY TO CAVATA VIA 513TH REP. ALSO DO NOT FEEL IT NECESSARY CONTACT CAVATA CHIEF IN RESPONSE ROUTINE WORKING LEVEL CAVATA QUERY. THIS MAY BE ATTEMPT ON WILLMS PART TO FIND EXCUSE VISIT CAVATA CHIEF.

2. IF THIS ROUTINE CABEZONE CASE FEEL STAGE I DEBRIEFING AND ASSESSMENT WHICH NORMALLY PASSED CAVATA WILL SATISFY LATTER'S NEEDS. ON OTHER HAND IF KUBARK HAS CONTINUING OPERATIONAL INTEREST AS PARAGRAPH 2 IMPLIES WE CAN INFORM CAVATA ACCORDINGLY THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS.

3. PLEASE ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *FRAN ASKED BONN ADVISE IF DESIRES WILLMS CHECK IN WITH BONN PRIOR VISIT CAVATA.

201-233477

SECRET

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

S-E-C-R-E-T

HARVARD

MONTHLY RESETTLEMENT SUMMARY

1 - 31 December 1962

AGENTS AND IDENTITIES	CASE OFFICER	STATUS
CAHAVOC-1	DARONNAT	Subject's papers for employment with the Bundeswehrsprachdienst are still being processed. In the meantime Subject continues to occupy HARVARD housing.
CANDARE-3	REINBOLD	Subject is still trying to line up his own housing in the Frankfurt area. In the meantime he, his wife and son are living in a HARVARD apartment.
DMMARGIN-3	REINBOLD	Profession: Barber Rec'd by HARVARD: 27 December 1962 From: BOB Age: 42 Nationality: Yugoslav Resettlement Aims: Local economy Evac. Code: B Subject was processed for his West German documentation and recognition as a bona fide political refugee. He received his Fremdenpass on 27 December 1962 and will get his recognition and Reiseausweis sometime in January 1963. At that time the case will be closed.
WIROGUE	DARONNAT	HARVARD is awaiting Headquarter's advice regarding the implementation of Subject's S.A. immigration.
IDENTITY-264	DARONNAT	AMCONGEN Frankfurt has advised HARVARD that Subject's visa should be issued in late February or early March.
IDENTITY-266	REINBOLD	Subject, the son of CANDARE-3 is helping his parents find housing in the Frankfurt area. He is still gainfully employed.

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification

S-E-C-R-E-T

201-233477

14-00000

IDENTITY-268	REINBOLD	Subject's refugee processing has been delayed due to the fact he is under 21 years of age and thus necessitates special consideration and treatment. It is expected, however, that he will have his Notaufnahmeverfahren sometime in January 1963.
DS-987	REINBOLD	It is still hoped that Subject's parole processing will be completed in time to enable him and his wife to make the 31 January 1963 ICEM charter flight.
DS-990	REINBOLD	Subject seems to be getting along well on his job as a technical assistant with a construction company. Through CAMANTILLA he is studying German and plans are being made to enroll him in a special school which will enable him to receive his diploma as a geodetic engineer. In the meantime, Headquarters will be queried Re ops interest in Subject to determine whether he should remain on present job or consider employment with RFE or VOA.

SUPPORT CASES

TULANCE-1	DARONNAT	HARVARD continues to maintain contact with Subject through our local postbox. Headquarters and other appropriate KUBARK elements are being kept advised of Subject's status Re: political asylum, etc.
IDENTITY-238, 241, 242	REINBOLD	Steps are being taken to work out the method of payment to the family for the DM 42,000 approved by Headquarters for housing.

DS-856	DARONNAT	Subject is seen from time to time for purposes of identifying pictures of people of Ops interest.
DS-997	DARONNAT	Subject's processing for immigration to the United States under PL-414 is continuing.
DS-998	DARONNAT	Subject's processing for immigration to the United States under PL-414 is continuing. His papers will not be submitted to AMCONGEN until he is re-interviewed by KUBARK staff psychiatrist in January 1963.

RESETTLEMENTS AND DISPOSALS

TULANCE-1	DARONNAT	Subject has been documented and moved to Switzerland where he has requested political asylum. Subject will be handled as a support case until he receives asylum or is permanently resettled.
IDENTITY-269	REINBOLD	Subject's federal refugee processing was completed on 18 December 1962 when he received his Notaufnahmeverfahren. No difficulty is expected with his C Schein processing. Case considered closed.

14-00000

HARVARD

MONTHLY RESETTLEMENT SUMMARY

1 - 31 October 1962

AGENTS AND IDENTITIES	CASE OFFICER	STATUS
CAHAVOC-1	DARONNAT	Subject has registered with the police and is busily engaged in seeking employment.
CANDARE-3	REINBOLD	Subject flew to Berlin on 18 October to close out his personal matters and arrange for his move to Frankfurt.
TULANCE-1	DARONNAT	In view of OLDMOOR's inability to expend time on TULANCE's resettlement, HARVARD will go ahead, after receiving permission and guidance from Headquarters, with plans to attempt to resettle Subject per DIR 33746.
WIROGUE	DARONNAT	Subject will continue to receive subsistence and housing while the details of his S.A. immigration are worked out.
IDENTITY 264	DARONNAT	Subject has submitted new x-rays to the Public Health Service and must await final decision from Paris. In the meantime, Subject is convalescing from a recent appendicitis operation.
IDENTITY 266	REINBOLD	Subject flew to Berlin with his father, CANDARE 3. He continues to be gainfully employed.
IDENTITY 268	REINBOLD	Profession: Mechanic Rec'd by HARVARD: 1 October 1962 From: BOB Age: 19 Nationality: German HARVARD Resettlement Aims: Local economy Evac. Code: B Subject was assisted in filling out his application form for his Giessen processing and advised on how to procede re obtaining his West German personal documentation and employment. Once his Giessen processing is completed the case will be closed.

Group 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-233477

14-00000

DS-989	REINBOLD	Profession: Machine construction engineer Rec'd by HARVARD: 4 October 1962 From: CAPEZONE Age: 34 Nationality: Polish Religion: Roman Catholic HARVARD Resettlement Aims: United States See Resettlements and Disposals.
DS-990	REINBOLD	On 1 November 1962 Subject will be turned over to CAMANTILLA which has made him USEP eligible and arranged to have him study German full time for one month. Prior to the end of November 1962, it is hoped that Subject will be employed by TPFEELING which has expressed an interest in him, or employed on the local economy with a German engineering firm.

SUPPORT CASES

IDENTITY 238, 241, 242	REINBOLD	An all out effort is being made to solve the family's housing problem discussed by HOFSOOS, REINBOLD and the BEVISIONs on 4 October 1962. Steps will also be taken to assist IDENTITY 241 in finding suitable employment.
DS-856	DARONNAT	Subject is seen from time to time for purposes of identifying people of Ops interest.
DS-987	REINBOLD	Word was recently received from Headquarters indicating that Subject and his family's immigration under PL 86-648 can soon be initiated.
DS-992	REINBOLD	It has been decided that due to a previous agreement, KUBARK, under no circumstances, will intervene on behalf of Subject in his immigration.
DS-997	DARONNAT	Although Subject is still in Stage II, processing for immigration to the United States under PL 414 has begun.
DS-998	DARONNAT	Although Subject is still in Stage II, processing for immigration to the United States under PL 414 has begun.

RESETTLEMENTS AND DISPOSALS

DS-974	DARONNAT	Subject and family immigrated to the United States on 2 October 1962 under PL 414. Case closed.
DS-982	DARONNAT	Subject obtained housing and employment on the local economy. Case closed.
DS-989	REINBOLD	Subject immigrated under PL 86-648 on 30 October 1962 via ICEM Flight MISAB 121193. PAIRC, as sponsor, will handle his resettlement. Case closed.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: N. Roberts
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5032
DATE: 13 August 1962

ROUTING: 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6

TO: FRANKFURT INFO: LEOPOLDVILLE (BY POUCH)

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, ... 5, S/C 2

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT 65370

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 29622

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

REF: DIR 27679

WISH DRAW WIROGUE ATTENTION TO REPORT ARGENTINA ACCEPTING IMMIGRANTS WITHOUT QUOTA RESTRICTIONS. SEEKING FARM AND SKILLED WORKERS, REFUSING WHITE COLLAR. GOOD LIVING CAN BE MADE IN PROVINCES.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *OUT 62136, RE RESETTLING WIROGUE.

201-233477

C/EE — RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

C/AF/5 — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

201-233477

ORIG : N. Roberts
UNIT : AF/5
EXT : 5032
DATE : 13 August 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

TO : FRANKFURT INFO: LEOPOLDVILLE (BY POUCH)

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/AF 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/EE 3, C/WH 5, S/C 2

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT 65370

TO FRAN INFO LEOP

CITE DIR 29622

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

REF: DIR 27679

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	
RID/FIS	

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

FORM 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG. : N. ROBERTS
UNIT : AF/5
EXT : 5457
DATE : 3 AUGUST 1962

1653

TO : FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/~~LSD 2~~, C/EE 3, C/[illegible], S/C 2

ROUTING

3 AUG 21 34Z

SIG CEN

DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

OUT62136

TO FRAN INFO LEOP

CITE DIR 27679

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

REF: A. FRAN 1854 (IN 33838)

B. DIR 15840 (OUT 91968)

RB
NR.

1. PER REF B, KURIOT STRONGLY URGES BACKSTOPPED FREMDENPASS BEST LONG RUN VEHICLE RESETTLE AND LEGALIZE WIROGUE (W). WITH FREMDENPASS W COULD EVENTUALLY BECOME CITIZEN OF SELECTED COUNTRY. HQS FEELS W SHOULD OBTAIN OWN RESIDENCE VISA USING FREMDENPASS OR OTHER DOCUMENTATION. SUGGEST COLOMBIA OR BRAZIL BEST AREAS BUT QUESTION HINGES ON WHERE W CAN GET SELF ACCEPTED. KUBARK ABILITY AID LEGALIZATION LIMITED AND BEST HAVE LEGALIZATION BEGIN NOW BACKSTOPPED TO WITHSTAND LATER CHECKS FROM COUNTRY OF CHOICE.

2. CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENTS FOR COUNTRIES MENTIONED REF A PLUS BRAZIL REQUIRE FOUR TO FIVE YEARS CONTINUOUS RESIDENCY. TO ENTER AND REMAIN RESIDENCE VISA REQUIRED WHICH MUST BE RENEWED PERIODICALLY. ALL COUNTRIES QUERIED SAID NEED APPLICATION AT CONSULATE, EXPLANATION OF FINANCIAL MEANS, MANNER INTENDED TO MAKE LIVING, AND POLICE CERTIFICATE FROM COUNTRY OF ORIGIN.

3. HQS SUGGESTS COUNTRIES OF W INTEREST MIGHT BE MORE RECEPTIVE TO AGRICULTURAL AMBITIONS RATHER THAN BUSINESS OR INDUSTRIAL PURSUITS. W ONCE MENTIONED HE INTERESTED OPENING CHICKEN FARM IN CONGO. SINCE W MUST SHOW PLAN FOR EARNING LIVING SUGGEST SIMILAR LINE WITH SAMERICAN COUNTRY APPROACHED

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

21-23347

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

TO :
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF:
INFO :

PAGE TWO

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT 62136

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 27679

FOR RESIDENCE VISA FOR MOST SYMPATHETIC HEARING.

4. SHOULD BE STRESSED FROM BEGINNING THAT ONLY KUBARK CONTACT AFTER W SUCCESSFULLY RESETTLED WILL BE LETTER DROP.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *QUERIED SUBJ RE PREFERENCE S AMERICAN COUNTRY AND STATED THAT WILL GO ANYWHERE.

C/EE

AF/COP/

WH/FI/CPS

ES/G

E.N. KORN-PATTERSON
CAF/5

TSD COORDINATED IN DRAFT BY Jos. BURNIGER

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DUMMY CABLE FORM

DATE

OUT / IN 62136

DECLASSIFIED
per CSN 43-43

DIR / STA 27679

TO FRAN

INFO LEOP

DISTRIBUTION

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

ACTION

CLASSIFICATION: S TS KAPOK RYBAT LAURICLE

REF

SUBJECT

DECLASSIFIED
per CSN 43-43

SECRET

FORM NO. 586a REPLACES FORM 59-163A
1 APR 55 WHICH MAY BE USED. (44)

14-00000

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: WIGGUE RESETTLEMENT SAMERICA

DATE: 31 July 1962

FROM: Norm Roberts

I contacted Mrs. Geery, WH/FI Ops, x 5289, Rm 3D-04, for initial discussion concerning resettlement of WIGGUE in some South American country. She in turn brought Mr. Paul Paxton, D/C WH/FI/OPS, into the discussion. They agreed that AF was approaching the correct channel but were not inclined to thank us for our gift.

Rm 3D38 suggested WIGGUE preferred Venezuela, Chile or Columbia for resettlement. WH stated Chile is out, principally because for a foreigner to establish a legitimate business in face of government regulations is very difficult if not impossible. The same applies but to a lesser extent with Venezuela which is also a more troubled area. Mrs. Geery and Mr. Paxton both expressed the fear that WIGGUE might only add to Venezuela's troubles.

The next step in this problem is to talk to Mr. Marlowe Durfin, D/C Br/I (Columbia and Venezuela) in WH and obtain his reaction. Mrs. Geery wishes to be included in this talk. Brazil was mentioned as the most likely resettlement area but the areas mentioned would be explored first. In any case, the concurrence of the COS involved would have to be obtained. x 5613 Rm 3D0001

We all concurred that the less contact, no matter how indirect, had with WIGGUE the better for all concerned. Mr. Paxton suggested any payments made to WIGGUE might be done from Germany through an international bank thus alleviating the station of even this responsibility. It would also be one less clue to WIGGUE that our representatives might be in the area.

201-233477

SECRET

tg
NRH
FILE

SECRET

2. Meeting 1400, Norm Roberts, Mrs. Geery and Marlowe Duffin.

Mr. Duffin's viewpoint was that he could not prevent AF sending WIROGUE to any of the countries, but did feel some other division besides WH should assume the responsibility in case of a flap. He pointed out that WH stations were small enough so it would not be difficult for a fairly clever individual to identify the COS and probably the case officers in a station. In this case, and should WIROGUE attempt to apply pressure through such knowledge, Mr. Duffin wished someone besides a WH field officer to "take WIROGUE by the scruff of the neck and tell him to move on."

I insisted, however, that no matter how heavy the pressure became all any field officer could do was to make a denial, plausible or otherwise. Mrs. Geery suggested that perhaps SR, since they had originally recruited WIROGUE, should assume such responsibility. (She is hardly realistic but anything is possible.)

A second suggestion made by Mr. Duffin is worth further consideration. He stated that WH has had continual difficulty in establishing contract agents in business throughout SA. However, these countries tended to be much more receptive to people planning agricultural pursuits and he felt resettlement and possibility for livlihood would be much greater should WIROGUE approach the country or countries of his choice with some agricultural proposition. I remember WIROGUE mentioned that he had investigated the possibility of chicken farming in the Congo. Such an approach in SA might (a) make him more acceptable as an immigrant to that country and (b) provide a long term basis to make him self-supporting.

I did promise to keep Mr. Duffin and Mrs. Geery informed of any further actions taken concerning WIROGUE which would affect their area. It was also at least strongly implied that either Columbia or Brazil might be the best areas though the final choice essentially rests on what country WIROGUE can enter.

SECRET

14-00000

465

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 24 JUL 62 DJM

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/AF 3 *

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/EE 3, S/C 2**

1 copy

ROUTING

JUL 24 1840Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 33838

DIR INFO LEOP CITE FRAN 1854

RE DIR 24954 (OUT 57642)***

R.B. ans by N.R 8/3/62

SUBJECT REQUERIED RE PREFERENCE SAMERICAN COUNTRY AND STATED THAT THOUGH WILL GO ANYWHERE WE ABLE FACILITATE LEGALIZATION INCLUDING CITIZENSHIP HE PREFERS VENEZUELA CHILE OR COLOMBIA.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR ZIBET USED.

**DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT CABLES.

***FOR WIROGUE RESETTLEMENT.

WIROGUE

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: ROBERT BOUCHARD
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5032 1563
DATE: 19 July 1962

ROUTING
1 2 3 4 5 6

23 JUL 62 19 39z

TO: FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, S/C 2, C/EE 3

per CSN 43-43

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT57642

OUT 57642

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 24964

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

REF: A. FRAN 1467 (IN 23745)

B. LEOP 4255 (IN 24232)

1. ATTEMPTING DETERMINE SAMERICAN COUNTRY MOST SUITABLE FOR SUBJECT RELOCATION BUT DIFFICULT WITHOUT HAVING SOME IDEA WIROGUE PREFERENCE.

2. AGREE IN PRINCIPLE PAY TRAVEL COST TO RESETTLEMENT AREA. PREFER NOT GIVE LUMP SUM FOR INTERIM EXPENSES PER PARA 3C REF A AND CONCUR PARA 2 REF B. ANY CASE FINAL DECISION DEPENDS ON AREA SELECTED. ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/EE/C
RELEASING OFFICER

AF/5 Lgardiner
~~EE/CI/OPS~~
TBB (Boerniger-phone)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

AF/COPS
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

per CSN 43-43

201-233477

201-233477

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: ROBERT BOUCHARD
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5032 1563
DATE: 19 July 1962

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

23 JUL 62 19 39z

TO: FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

RE Filing (check one): No CS Record Value. Destroy. ☐ RI file this copy as indicated ☑ Branch copy filed as indicated ☐
RE Indexing (check one): Marked ☐ None required ☑
Signature:

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/AF 3

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, S/C 2, C/EE 3

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 57642

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 24964

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

REF: A. FRAN 1467 (IN 23745)

B. LEOP 4258 (IN 24232)

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/...	
RID/...	
...	
RID/FI	
DESTROY	

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

FORM 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

297

SECRET

ROUTING

DATE : 6 JUL 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: C/FE 2 *

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

JUL 6 1501Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 24232

DIR INFO FRAN CITE LEOP 4255

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

REF FRAN 1467 (IN 23745) **

1. URGE WIROGUE DOCUMENTATION BE PICKED UP AND HELD AND THAT STEPS BE TAKEN PREVENT HIM RETURNING CONGO PER PARA 2 REF.

2. VIEW PAST EXPERIENCE SUGGEST WIROGUE NOT BE GIVEN LUMP SUM BUT THAT FUNDS BE USED AS CARROT AND DOLED OUT ONCE HE REACHES RESETTLEMENT AREA.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR NYXIS USED.

**WIROGUE STATED GERMAN FIRM WHICH KNOWS HIM AS REINER IS INTERESTED IN SENDING HIM TO CONGO AS BUSINESS REP.

DESENSITIZED

201-233477

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

485

DATE : 5 JUL 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/EE 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

one copy

ROUTING

JUL 5 2036Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 23745

R.B.

DIR INFO LEOP CITE FRAN 1467

RYBAT HARVARD TECHS WIROGUE

1. SUBJ WITHOUT FUNDS AND DISCOURAGED BY INABILITY SELL INVENTION AND REALIZATION NO LONGER NEEDED BY ODYOKE. IS THUS READY AND ANXIOUS LEAVE GERM SOONEST AND GO ANYWHERE WE ABLE ASSIST HIM. EVEN WILLING FOREGO RETURN TO CONGO AND GIVE UP ALL DOCUMENTATION IN NAME REINER.

2. SUBJ STATED GERM FIRM WHICH KNOWS HIM AS REINER IS INTERESTED IN SENDING HIM CONGO AS BUSINESS REP. THOUGH RATHER GO WHERE WE DECIDE HE INDICATED ANY UNDUE DELAY OUR PART MAY FORCE HIM TO SERIOUSLY CONSIDER GERM OFFER.

3. DESIRE HQS ADVICE RE:

A. FRAN 1188 (IN 15516)? I think we or Harvard will have to bear

B. PERMISSION PAY SUBJS TRAVEL COSTS TO RESETTLEMENT AREA. depending and probably

C. WHETHER HE SHOULD RECEIVE LUMP SUM OF MONEY TO HOLD HIM OVER UNTIL SELF SUFFICIENT OR WHETHER HE WILL GET HOUSING, EMPLOYMENT AND FINANCIAL HELP IN RESETTLEMENT AREA. depending upon attitude of people where he goes, I would say probably not. Let's have two way contact, letter drops in Germany to announce where he is

END OF MESSAGE

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

3-6-25

~~1858~~

BOB:

Action for this cable (FRAN 1467) assumed by this branch. Mr. Phelps on German desk said the only restriction on action at the moment is how much money we, AF/5, are willing to put out.

Next, called Mr. Kallander, TSD, ext 3391. I agreed to contact him again if and when we got down to facts as to just what documentation papers we would require. However, he pointed out that it would first be necessary for us to clear such action, ie., putting this character into a country, with the area desk involved. Furthermore, he indicated that this may not be too easy a task given WIROGUE's background, etc. Once we get clearance from an area desk, he says we should sit down with the area desk, TSD, and AF/5 to determine the best documentation and method of resettlement. OK? Joe Beininger x-3137
Clay Callender x-3391

201-233477

520

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE : 22 JUN 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/AF 3

INFO : C/TSD 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

1	5	4
2	Capri	5
3	Chron	6

JUN 29 1646Z 62
ACTION CHANGE

ROUTINE

DESENSITIZED
per CSN 43-43

FRAN 1188 IN 15816 A

TO INFO CITE

RYBAT WIROGUE HARVARD TECHS

C/S COMMENT: ACTION RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS CABLE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM TSD TO AF BY KALLANDER, TSD, EXT 3391 IN COORDINATION WITH MR. KORN-PATTERSON, AF, EXT 5571.

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 1

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

232

DATE : 22 JUN 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/TSD 2

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/AF 3, C/EE 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

JUN 22 1158Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 15816

DIR INFO [illegible] CITE FRAN 1155

RYBAT WIROGUE HARVARD TECHS

REF A. DIR 17426 (OUT 94704)

B. DIR 15543 (OUT 91968)

C. FRAN 0805 (IN 46446)

R.B.

D.M.

1. RE REF A: HARVARD HAS INFO ON SOUTH AMERICAN CIT REQUIREMENTS DATED AUG 59. SUBJ HAS NO PREFERENCE S/AMERICAN COUNTRY BUT DESIRES GO ONLY WHERE WE ABLE FACILITATE LEGALIZATION INCLUDING CITIZENSHIP.

2. ISSUANCE SERIES A AUSTRIAN PASSPORT, WITH WHICH SUBJ SHOULD BE ABLE OBTAIN OWN TOURIST VISA, WOULD ALLOW ENTRY INTO GIVEN SAMERICAN COUNTRY BUT SOME KUBARK CONTROL OBVIOUSLY NECESSARY TO PREVENT BACKCHECKING IF SUBJ INTENDS REMAIN. PLEASE ADVISE KUBARK CAPABILITIES PREVENT SAMERICAN OFFICIALS CHECKING AUTHENTICITY SUBJ BACKGROUND EITHER IN GERMANY WITH AUSTRIA CONSULATE OR DIRECTLY WITH AUSTRIAN GOVT.

3. WE AWARE SOME S/AMERICAN COUNTRIES ISSUE PASSPORTS FOR NON CITIZENS. COULD KUBARK INTERCEDE TO OBTAIN SUCH NON CIT PASSPORT AFTER SUBJ HAS ENTERED GIVEN COUNTRY.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

PAGE 2

IN 15616 FRAN 1188

TO INFO CITE

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR AQUATIC USED.

**IF HARVARD DOES NOT HAVE INFO RE SOUTH AMERICA CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENTS KURIOT WILL PROVIDE IF FRAN REPORTS COUNTRIES OF INTEREST.

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : Clayton V. Kallander:mlv
UNIT : TSD/IB/FS-4
EXT : 3391 1502
DATE : 15 June 1962

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

15 JUN 62 13 37z

TO : FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/TSD 2

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/AF 3, C/EE 3, S/C 2

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

OUT 94704

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 17406

RYBAT VIROGUE HARVARD TECHS

REF DIR 15840 (OUT 91968)

IF HARVARD DOES NOT HAVE INFO RE SOUTH AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENTS KURIOT WILL PROVIDE IF FRAN REPORTS COUNTRIES OF INTEREST.

END OF MESSAGE

TSD COMMENT: Will reply re South American citizenship requirements by Telex.

C/EE/G/OPS Bill Phelps, by phone
C/AF/OPS Paul Springer, by phone

SIDNEY GOTTLIEB
A CHIEF, TSD
RELEASING OFFICER

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43
COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

CHARLES J. RYAN
ASSTC/TSD/AUTH
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

1732

ORIG : William W. Phelps
UNIT : EE/G/Ops
EXT : 7858
DATE : 8 June 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/EE 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2

DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

OUT 91968

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 15840

RYBAT WIROGUE HARVARD TECHS

REF FRAN 0805 (IN 46446)

1. CONCUR PARA 2.

2. RE NEW AUSTRIAN DOC, WILLING AGREE IF THIS BEST ~~XXX~~ SOLUTION, BUT REQUEST EXAMINE QUESTION WHETHER BACK-STOPPED FREMDENPASS WOULD NOT SERVE AS VEHICLE FOR EMIGRATION FROM FEDREP WHILE AVOIDING PROBLEMS PARA 1 REF. WILL REPLY RE SOUTH AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENTS BY TELEX ~~WEEK~~ WEEK OF 11 JUNE.

AF is resp. for this

END OF MESSAGE

AF/OPS (Mr. Springer phone)
TSD (Mr. Boerniger phone)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

EE/CCPS
RELEASING OFFICER

Wm Phelps
EE/G/Ops
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

1732

ORIG : William W. Phelps
UNIT : EE/G/Ops
EXT : 7858
DATE : 8 June 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : FRANKFURT LEOPOLDVILLE

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/EE 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2

DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

OUT 91968

TO FRAN INFO LEOP CITE DIR 15840

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

RYBAT WIROGUE HARVARD TECHS

REF FRAN 0805 (IN 46446)

1. CONCUR PARA 2.

2. RE NEW AUSTRIAN DOC, WILLING AGREE IF THIS BEST ~~XXX~~ SOLUTION, BUT REQUEST EXAMINE QUESTION WHETHER BACK-STOPPED FREMDENPASS WOULD NOT SERVE AS VEHICLE FOR EMIGRATION FROM FEDREP WHILE AVOIDING PROBLEMS PARA 1 REF. WILL REPLY RE SOUTH AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENTS BY TELEX ~~XXXX~~ WEEK OF 11 JUNE.

END OF MESSAGE

AF/OPS (Mr. Springer phone)
TSD (Mr. Boerniger phone)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

EE/COPS
RELEASING OFFICER

Wm Phelps
EE/G/Ops
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

201-233477

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

566

DATE : 5 JUN 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/EE 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

JUN 5 2046Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 46446

DIR INFO LEOP CITE FRAN 0805

RYBAT WIROGUE HARVARD TECHS

1. SUBJECT NOT ENTHUSIASTIC ABOUT W GERMAN DOCUMENTATION UNLESS POLITICAL RECOGNITION FOLLOWS. BELIEVE FABRICATION LIFE HISTORY IN ORDER OBTAIN RECOGNITION TOO RISKY IN THIS CASE SINCE SLIGHTEST FLAP COULD PLACE KUBARK IN EMBARRASSING POSITION VIS A VIS FEDREP AUTHORITIES AND ODIBEX LIAISON.

2. INTEND RETURN AUSTRIAN PASSPORT AND IDENTITY PAPERS AS TEMPORARY MEASURE PERMIT SUBJECT CARRY OUT ASSIGNED TASKS FOR CONGOLESE DEFMIN AND RETURN CONGO IN ORDER FORMALLY ABROGATE CONTRACT WITH GOC. WILL INFORM SUBJECT NO KUBARK EMPLOYMENT AVAILABLE BUT WE WILLING REDOCUMENT HIM WITH AUSTRIAN OR OTHER PASSPORT IN NAME DAVID DE PANASKHET, WHICH HE CONSIDERS HIS TRUE NAME. HE WILL KNOW NEW DOCUMENTATION WILL BE HELD IN ABEYANCE PENDING HIS RETURN FRAN.

3. SUBJECT HAS STATED DESIRE RESETTLE IN SOUTH AMERICA. UNDERSTAND PASSPORT WOULD PROBABLY BE BACKCHECKED WITH COUNTRY OF ISSUE SHOULD SUBJECT DECIDE REQUEST PERMANENT RESIDENCY OR CITIZENSHIP IN SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRY. REQUEST HEADQUARTERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-233477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

GUIDANCE RE CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENTS IN VARIOUS SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRIES AND ADVISABILITY OF ISSUING NEW AUSTRIAN PASSPORT.

4. REQUEST REPLY PRIOR COB 11 JUNE.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET
REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

566

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 5 JUN 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : FRANKFURT

ACTION: C/EE 3

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, CDC, C/TSD 2, C/AF 3, S/C 2

DECLASSIFIED per CSM 43-43

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

JUN 5 2046Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 46446

DIR INFO LEOP CITE FRAN 0805

RYBAT WIROGUE HARVARD TECHS

1. SUBJECT NOT ENTHUSIASTIC ABOUT W GERMAN DOCUMENTATION UNLESS POLITICAL RECOGNITION FOLLOWS. BELIEVE FABRICATION LIFE HISTORY IN ORDER OBTAIN RECOGNITION TOO RISKY IN THIS CASE SINCE SLIGHTEST FLAP COULD PLACE KUBARK IN EMBARRASSING POSITION VIS A VIS FEDREP AUTHORITIES AND ODIBEX LIAISON.

2. INTEND RETURN AUSTRIAN PASSPORT AND IDENTITY PAPERS AS TEMPORARY MEASURE PERMIT SUBJECT CARRY OUT ASSIGNED TASKS FOR CONGOLESE DEFMIN AND RETURN CONGO IN ORDER FORMALLY ABROGATE CONTRACT WITH GOC. WILL INFORM SUBJECT NO KUBARK EMPLOYMENT AVAILABLE BUT WE WILLING REDOCUMENT HIM WITH AUSTRIAN OR OTHER PASSPORT IN NAME DAVID DE PANASKHET, WHICH HE CONSIDERS HIS TRUE NAME. HE WILL KNOW NEW DOCUMENTATION WILL BE HELD IN ABEYANCE PENDING HIS RETURN FRAN.

3. SUBJECT HAS STATED DESIRE RESETTLE IN SOUTH AMERICA. UNDERSTAND PASSPORT WOULD PROBABLY BE BACKCHECKED WITH COUNTRY OF ISSUE SHOULD SUBJECT DECIDE REQUEST PERMANENT RESIDENCY OR CITIZENSHIP IN SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRY. REQUEST HEADQUARTERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

201-239477

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

GUIDANCE RE CITIZENSHIP REQUIREMENTS IN VARIOUS SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRIES AND ADVISABILITY OF ISSUING NEW AUSTRIAN PASSPORT.

4. REQUEST REPLY PRIOR COB 11 JUNE.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET
REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

104-10182-10071
2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: Wetzell, Maurice Lawrence III (Vol II) 201-259910

INCLUSIVE DATES: JAN 1967 - THRU DEC 1973

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION:

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY: OTHER AGENCY REPORTS (FBI, ETC.)

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
3/3/78	3/3/78	DAN HARDWAY	Dan Hardway

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

201-259910

14-00000

VOLUME II: January 1967 - September 1973

CLOSED

SEE VOLUME III: January 1974 -

2.67

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET / RYBAT

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, [illegible] JNN

SUBJECT: D [illegible]/Possible Illegal Arms Shipments to the Caribbean

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION: FYI

REFERENCE: UFPA-1338, 13 September 1973

1. Station passed referenced information to Customs on 13 September 1973. Initial checks by the Station with the FBI, DEA, and Customs revealed no information on the individuals mentioned in reference (Donald H e n r y, John B r o o k s and Bobo B r o w n). Customs was in agreement with the Station's suggestion that a Customs telephone number should be passed to Henry and the case should be put into Customs hands.

2. Henry called Customs on 13 September 1973. A meeting was arranged for that afternoon. Before the meeting took place, however, a Customs officer recognized the name of Brooks as possibly being one of his contacts. Henry was thus met by two Customs officers. On returning from their meeting, the Customs officers notified the Station, and a meeting was arranged to see them on 14 September 1973. Customs provided the following information on Donald Henry.

a. Donald Henry is about 52 years old. He is from Michigan. He lived and went to school in Canada. He moved to Florida about fifteen years ago. He has resided in the Keys for about seven years.

b. Henry was described by Customs as a braggart. They felt, however, that his offer of assistance was genuine. Customs stated that Henry always had a quick answer for any question asked of him, but when the questions got down to specifics his answers were vague.

c. Contrary to initial information, Henry does not have a boat or an airplane. Customs noted, though, that Henry probably has easy access to one. Neither does Henry have an FAA license for flying multi-engine aircraft, although he told Customs he was capable of flying them. Henry has known John Brooks (an alias used by one John W i l b u r)

/Continued/

E2, IMPDET

DIST: 3 - C/WHD

CROSS REFERENCE TO: D- 19[illegible]-5[illegible]1

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: UFPA-1349

DATE: typed 23 September 1973

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET / RYBAT

HQS FILE NUMBER: [illegible]-11-11/3

APERTURE CARD REPRODUCTION

for about a year. (John Wilbur is described in further detail below.) Henry said he met Wilbur through their association with the Atlantis Dive Center, Inc., Miami, Florida, where Wilbur is employed and where Henry has had a working relationship for some time. The Atlantis Dive Center is owned by one Finley R i c a r d (no Station traces). Ricard, Customs reported, is an unsavory character involved in smuggling activities and would not hesitate to shoot anyone who gets in his way.

d. Henry told Customs that when he bumped into Wilbur at the Atlantis Dive Center recently, they started talking about various ways they could make money. Wilbur told Henry that he (Henry) could smuggle arms for him over to Abaco, and they started discussing that possibility. During the conversation, Henry asked Wilbur who he would be working for. Wilbur mentioned the name of Bobo Brown. He told Henry that Brown, an ex-Special Forces U.S. Army Major, had set up a branch of Defense Systems, Inc., on Abaco for Mitchell L. W e r b e l l, III. Wilbur also intimated that [illegible] was aware of the operation and condoned it. Customs noted that Henry did not pick up the name "Bobo" or "Brown" until after they had mentioned a Special Forces major, at which point Henry professed to remember his name.

e. Henry also told Customs, when asked why he had called [illegible], that he had telephoned the FBI first and was told by them that his information was not in their jurisdiction and was given the phone number for [illegible]. Later, Henry changed his story to the effect that he said he looked in the Miami telephone directory to get the FBI's number and called [illegible] ([illegible]) instead because the latter's number was under the FBI's. (Comment. Not true, both numbers are listed under U.S. Government but on separate pages.)

3. As for John Brooks, Customs reported that this name is an alias used by one John Wilbur, who is about 35 years old. Originally from Massachusetts, Wilbur has been in Florida for several years. He has been in touch with Customs for approximately three years. He was initially brought to Customs' attention over a narcotics case. At the time, Wilbur was working/informing for the FBI, infiltrating both right and left wing youth organizations. He was also dating an airline stewardess who was involved in narcotics smuggling from South America. When Wilbur found out about this illegal activity, he told the FBI who, in turn, put him in touch with Customs.

4. Customs described Wilbur as an ultra-right winger and a soldier-of-fortune who is impressive looking and a smooth talker. Customs said Wilbur is also a fabricator. As an example, they mentioned that Wilbur would read an article in a magazine and shortly thereafter would try to pass it off as his information. He would also contact Customs and tell them every rumor he heard in the hopes that one of the stories would be true so that he could collect a reward. Customs said that although Wilbur is a fabricator and rumor collector, he is dangerous and would do anything for money.

5. Customs noted that Wilbur enjoys playing the role of a man with important contacts and likes to flash money around. They also noted that about four months ago he began living with a rich divorcee. She is in the real estate business and inherited property in the Keys ([illegible] Key [illegible]) from her family. Customs stated that she receives about [illegible] a month

alimony and supposedly has about $400,000 in the bank. She has set Wilbur up in an apartment and furnishes him with spending money. Customs also said that Wilbur seems to be sort of paranoid in that he constantly mentions [illegible], not naming [illegible] as such but referring to it as "the company," "the driving force behind democracy," and so forth.

6. According to Customs, Wilbur began working for Underwater Sports of America, Miami, Florida, as a salesman in the early 1960's. At the time, reported Customs, Underwater Sports was engaged in contractual work for [illegible] concerning training during preparations for the Bay of Pigs. The last contact Customs had with Wilbur was about three weeks ago. They plan to see him again in the next few days and will attempt to get his side of the story.

7. Customs stated that in spite of the inconsistencies in Henry's story they felt he was making a legitimate offer to assist and thus advised him to proceed along the following lines:

a. Re-contact Wilbur and tell him that he was prepared to fly arms to Abaco, but he would have to see the "front money" first. Customs commented that if Wilbur produces the money, they would have a case; if not, the whole episode could probably be chalked up to Wilbur's delusions.

b. After re-contacting Wilbur and if Wilbur comes up with the money, Henry should attempt to convince him of the necessity of a dry run. If a dry run is not possible, then he is to go ahead with the operation. Arrests would be made by Customs in the States after the arms have been placed in the aircraft and after the personnel involved have boarded the plane.

8. Customs has promised to keep the Station apprised of the case, especially as it pertains to the Bahamas and other areas in the Caribbean.

Alvin C. THORNBRUE

200-11-11

APERTURE CARD REPRODUCTIONS

14-00000

B 201-259910

~~B 201-259910~~

B - 201-776952

B - 201-823964

B - 201-169475

RECORD COPY FILED IN 200-11-11/8

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER

DATE

CLASSIFICATION

HQS FILE NUMBER

DUPLICATE COPY
FOR CROSS FILING IN
201- 259910

14-00000

17 September 1973

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Possible Arms Shipment to Abaco Island, Bahamas

1. On 17 August 1973, Alvin C. THORNDRUE [illegible] a case involving the possible violation of [illegible] Act, [illegible] specifically, the transportation of weapons [illegible] in the Bahamas.

2. [illegible] is aware of [illegible] in connection with the dissidents on [illegible] he has been in touch with one Al Sakolsky, a Miami [illegible] reputed organized crime connections. They are aware of [illegible] regarding the shipping of weapons to Abaco [illegible] have been having. They are also aware of [illegible] (201-[illegible]) and [illegible] William [illegible] have been involved in weapons dealings. [illegible] to Abaco Island, and apparently both refused to assist [illegible].

3. [illegible], on the other hand, has a [illegible] Prime Minister PINDLING. Apparently [illegible] in the Bahamas which had burned down, and he [illegible] because [illegible] had backed the opposition party. [illegible] has a boat named the "Carry Scott III", which could transport a large shipment of weapons. The boat had been in dry-dock for approximately three months, until approximately [illegible] August, when it went [illegible] kept track of it for a couple of days, then [illegible] lost it again. Since approximately [illegible] August, the "Carry Scott III" has not been sighted again.

4. In line with the possibility of a transfer of weapons [illegible] the "Carry Scott III" taking place [illegible] has been looking for a [illegible] which would be capable of [illegible] transfer [illegible] one such vessel was located, the [illegible]. The "[illegible]" is a [illegible] U.S. Navy Patrol [illegible] capable of hitting speeds of [illegible] It was bought [illegible] by [illegible] making $2,[illegible] monthly payments on it. [illegible] noted that [illegible] to be much too expensive a boat to be used for fishing purposes [illegible] claims.

RECORD COPY

SECRET/RYBAT

201-[illegible]

[illegible] However, they did not sail until [illegible] August, when [illegible] the Miami River where they are now docked.

[illegible] has the following information concerning [illegible]

a) [illegible]

[illegible]

PRESIDENT OF PIONEER PICTURES, INC.

ASSOCIATE OF HEWITT MC GILL

ASSOCIATE OF [illegible]

[illegible]

MARRIED TO [illegible]

HUSBAND OF [illegible] SISTER TO HEWITT MC GILL

SECRET/RYBAT

2.65

[illegible] in the Miami area during the fall of 19[illegible], in an attempt to dig up information pertaining to [illegible] operations for a book he was supposedly writing. Among some of [illegible]'s [illegible] were [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] who was also noted as a [illegible] during [illegible]'s stay in Miami ([illegible]), and [illegible] was noted as being in contact with [illegible].

[illegible]. [illegible], in a conversation on [illegible] August, stated that when [illegible] sailed from [illegible] on the Miami River, they were going to stop and search it. If nothing was found, they would [illegible] and probably notify the appropriate [illegible] authorities, [illegible] to put the vessel(s) on "[illegible]."

[illegible] later, [illegible] was contacted regarding the status of the "[illegible]". According to [illegible], the "[illegible]" had [illegible], and nothing was found, [illegible] to continue on its way. [illegible] that the appropriate [illegible] officials had been contacted.

SECRET/RYBAT

2.65

200-11-11/8

14-00000

FBI document dated
12 Sept 1973 from Miami
Re: Mitchell Livingston WerbellIII
Edwin Marger
Internal Security - Bahamas
Neutrality Matter - Bahamas

Bureau File: MM 105-21382

FBI document dated
27 July '73 from Miami.
Subject: Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III
Edwin Marger
Internal Security - Bahamas
Neutrality Matter - Bahamas

Bureau File - MM 105-21382

14-00000

FBI document dated 30 July '73
from Tampa, Fla.
Subject: Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III
Edwin Marger

FBI document dated
3 July 73 from New York

Re: Mitchell Livingston Wer Bell III
Edwin Marzer
Internal Security - Bahamas

14-00000

FBI document dated
25 June '73 from New York

Subject: Mitchell Livingston Wer Bell III
Edwin Marger
Internal Security - Bahamas

14-00000

FBI cable dated 2 July 1973

DIRECTOR 62-108665 (date 6-29-73)

from Miami 105-5082

Re: Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III
Edwin Marger
Internal Security - Bahamas
Neutrality Matters - Bahamas

14-00000

FBI cable
2 July 1973
(6/28/73)
TO- Acting Director (62-108665)
FROM- Atlanta (105-5082)
re: Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III
Edwin Marger
IS - Bahamas
Neutrality Matters - Bahamas

14-00000

FBI 62-108665

16 June 1973

Re: Edwin Margon;
Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III
Internal Security - Bahamas

itch WerBel: Gunsmith to the 'Right' Side

oger Williams

ing is excerpted by per- Atlanta magazine.

THE DRIVEWAY that hrough the country estate enage boys. They were handsome in the tradi- fashion, and they looked e quiet, leafy setting But camouflage suit and car- stol in each hand; the M 3 "grease gun" tucked r and a silencer equipped der the other.

n propelling himself vig- wheelchair, came their fa- Livingston WerBell III mas, ex-soldier of for- ant communist and one s leading developers of ns and accessories.

d Geoff chatted lightly pons they were carrying temporarily immobilized heel, punctured the con- brief bursts of informa- sniper rifle, one of his roducts. "This weapon VC in six months," he Those VC took only 13 ll. Twenty-seven cents Uncle Sam. That's the effectiveness the Army's

er, young Mitch and round after round from nto the bullet-shattered tomobile that serves as rget on the WerBell fir- n Mitch began firing a rd Army .45. The gun and the noise echoed s and treetops. He then ance, smoothly rectan- an Ingram Model 11, "flash and muzzle sup- gan firing it. The muz- d, and the only sound click, followed by the et and the pop as it hit

s eerie, almost chilling. young Mitch put the matic and whipped off ls in one second. Geoff he kind of demonstra- ease gun, a standard ine gun and the snip- erBell calls the XM 21 equipped with a sup-

ck to the house, Wer- why the suppressor, a silencer, is so effec- essory. "It hides the reduces the firing etal on metal. You bolt noise without an and it's not worth it. e bolt noise anyway tion so for all prac-

no weapons given to him by friendly forces in Vietnam, he said, and they were shipped to the States for display in military museums.

Not surprisingly, WerBell has often been called an operative of the Central Intelligence Agency, a charge that angers him only when it is leveled too vehemently. It is not that he has anything against the CIA. He just doesn't, he says, happen to be one of its boys. His paramilitary work, which consists of advising and sometimes directly assisting foreign governments, is done in the employ of what he calls "an independent group of well-intentioned, patriotic Americans." The Birch Society? The Minutemen? A bunch of far-right Texas millionaires? WerBell won't say, other than to insist that it is not the CIA.

It hardly matters, for according to WerBell, it is all in the service not only of freedom and anti-communism but of the U.S. government; he does not supply or advise or fight for regimes not bearing the State Department seal of approval. A heavy percentage of his merchandise goes directly to the U.S. government, which distributes it to its own forces that need silent or exotic weapons. The balance is sold to friendly governments, either directly or through the good offices of the "independent group." He says he does not sell to individuals, not even if they're certified anticommunists.

WerBell takes pains to point out that he is no ordinary arms broker. That is, he is not one of those shadowy figures who sell weapons to both sides at exorbitant prices or who take possession of contraband shipments on the high seas. "We've always adhered to a basic policy: There is only one friend of the United States in a given area, and we deal only with that friend."

What does WerBell peddle? A range of firearms from machine guns to desk-sized cannons, from the meanest-looking weapons to innocent looking swagger sticks that fire a bullet or even a small rocket; an array of techniques — "systems," he calls them — that will help an American soldier or a foreign army hold off insurgent forces, and occasionally, his personal services.

These services present WerBell at his most shadowy. Serving as a combatant in the armed forces of a foreign nation is against U.S. law, and WerBell is understandably reluctant to admit having done so. He describes himself in such terms as "paramilitary" and "adviser," but acquaintances suspect he has been in the thick of the fighting a number of times. He may even have zapped an insurgent or two.

Corporate Setup

THE HEADQUARTERS for his

In Operational Negation of Insurgency and Countersubversion, tied in with Environmental Industries, and began in earnest to develop a line of military hardware. Sons Mitch IV and Geoff became integral parts of the firm. Mitch IV was already a bona fide counter-insurgent. As a 15-year-old, he had spent considerable time with Dad in the Dominican Republic, specializing in underwater probing for safe landing sites. Geoff, two years younger, barely missed out on a Cuban foray; his father took him to Miami a few years ago, but the plans fell through.

One day I sat in WerBell's office as Geoff displayed a number of Military Armament's most unusual weapons. He brought out "the Stinger," a cigar-shaped tube three inches long, weighing 2½ ounces, that fires a .22 caliber cartridge. Nothing visible suggests a gun, and the bullet, on its way out, dislodges a thin plug that disguises the hole at the end of the tiny barrel. WerBell commends the Stinger to secret agents who get caught with the goods and must take "the last resort," that is, shoot themselves.

In the same exotic category is the swagger stick, bound in leather, with silver studs. By pushing between two studs, one can fire a .22 or, with a special model, a small rocket. The bodyguard of Dominican strongman Gen. Antonio Imbert used the rocket model to blast would-be assassins a few years ago. Then there is a small, brass-fitted cannon. It makes a handsome knick-knack for a soldier-politician's desk. It fires, with one simple finger movement, a bullet that will quiet an unruly visitor. More traditionally military is WerBell's special long-range knocker-outer," a redesigned Remington 9-millimeter rifle that "will plug 'em in the eye at 200 meters."

The bulk of WerBell's business is in sound suppressors and Ingram Model submachine guns. Suppressors can be used on large as well as small weapons, and in fact have been used effectively on the wicked-looking Vulcan machine guns mounted on American helicopters in Vietnam. The Australian Army Journal ran a story calling the Sionics suppressor "superior to anything previously used . . . (with it) it is now possible for the sniper to fire from relatively short ranges, especially when using subsonic projectiles."

WerBell is so enthusiastic about the Ingram Model submachine guns (there are two models, taking different sized cartridges) that he predicts they will eventually make "obsolete every individual weapon in the world." The U.S. Army, he says, is now looking carefully at the Ingram models with an eye toward making them standard equip-

.I.I. sounds com-
er-of-fact when he
ns, and death, and
is been in the mill-
iness for years, and
rd or produced—or
; watermelon sound
Latin America and
in the U.S. armed
ramilitary "adviser."
e warrior, an armed
; against "ungodly

alone in this occupa-
tices it in a unique
diers of fortune are
they live from one
next, brawling and
through a tough and
rding life.

ntrast, is a business-
s in military adven-
nd as far as it suits
idn't titillate him, he
of it. His business is
s, not using them in
lizes in the weapons
of counterinsur-
be roughly defined
uppression of coups
ind the like.

Bell operates, this
established regimes,
dictatorships, against
his political posture
t trouble WerBell, it
have no objection to
erves the interests of
says. Particularly if
se interests is from
mism has no place in
mosphere—or in any
totally opposed to it,
l of ideological germs
rings."

In WerBell's name
as. The first issue of
king magazine, Sean
exhaustive story on
it in an abortive inva-
1966, and WerBell was
major, if uncertain,
tion. (WerBell was ar-
ted after the fiasco,
st him were dropped,
arrested were brought
a friend for an ex-
ell replied jauntily,
k for the company.
f you I'll never hear
bout it." So far he
ins.)

er, WerBell hit the
e Atlanta Constitution
it of captured enemy
from Vietnam was de-
Air Force Base, Flor-
columnist conjectured
his friends meant to
weapons to right-wing
s in the U.S. WerBell
hat. They were souve-

dedicated to killing people. Environmental Industries, WerBell says, is bankrolled by some of the East's most prominent investment houses; he is its director of international operations. He is also president of a subsidiary called Military Armaments Co., Inc., and because he is in Powder Springs, Military Armaments is there, too. (Behind Environmental Industries, WerBell says, is "a third shadow of which E.I. is a subsidiary"—another tantalizing hint of the CIA.)

Military Armaments may well be a unique American enterprise. Nobody else, WerBell says, is in the business of designing special purpose weapons on such a scale. A good deal of its designing and manufacturing is done under federal license. Silencers, for example, are outlawed by the National Firearms Act, along with sawed-off shotguns, submachine guns and other vestiges of Prohibition era gangland wars.

To manufacture his suppressors, WerBell must pay a special tax of $500 a year, collected by the Treasury Department. The T-men also check periodically to see that his awesome collection of firearms—over 200 individual pieces—is properly registered. Apparently the market for suppressors is not very large because, according to WerBell, his firm is the only one authorized to manufacture them.

WerBell will not discuss the sales or profits of Military Armaments except to say that, after two years of extensive research and development (resulting in "a tax loss of a half million dollars"), the company is now doing very well. It has about 12 employees, including four machinists who work under the direction of Gordon Ingram, who has charge of the design operation and whose name is on the Model 11 submachine gun that young Mitch demonstrated on the firing range.

'Cottage Industry'

INGRAM WORKS in a well-equipped machine shop-lab attached to the main house on the estate, which WerBell likes to call "the farm." WerBell's office is next door to the shop. Its walls are so loaded with weapons that it is a wonder they do not collapse. There are knives and spear guns and pistols and rifles and machine guns, dozens and dozens of them, some purchased, some won in combat, some presented by the appreciative recipients of WerBell's counterinsurgency techniques.

WerBell, who has a sense of humor, calls his enterprise a "cottage industry" and likens himself to "a country doctor . . . I can fall out of the living area upstairs right down to the office." Upstairs is the domain of his German-born wife Hildegard, a pleasant, gray-haired woman who has borne

weapons for the U.S. Army and other counterinsur-

WerBell recovered from a leg injury.

WerBell six children and put up with his rather unusual way of life. (When he left for the Far East in 1968, he said he'd be gone for a year or more, and he was.)

A Military Profile

MITCHELL WERBELL is a short, wiry man of 52, quick with a quip and quite sensible until he begins talking about communism or other social issues. He has the face and bearing of a Prussian officer, an image he cultivated by wearing a mustache and occasionally a monocle. He often dresses in military clothing of indeterminate origin, and he embellishes the image by talking in slightly clipped sentences peppered with military phrases. There is nothing phony in this. WerBell has a strong attachment to weapons and to warfare, and he has been around them so long that the ideas and styles they foster are an ingrained part of his personality.

He comes by both his militarism and his anticommunism honestly. His father was an officer in the Russian Imperial army, even though he was born in the United States. "It was a tricky situation," says Mitch. "He was a citizen of both the U.S. and Russia. In those days you could do that."

The elder WerBell fought against the Bolsheviks, but before the collapse of the czarist regime he wisely secured an appointment as liaison officer between the Russian and American forces—stationed in the U.S. He lived in this country for the rest of his life, putting his early medical training to use in cancer research.

A legacy from father is Mitch's barely disguised aristocratic sympathies. He has been quoted as saying, "Communism is a substitution of a peasant dictatorship over the aristocracy—I prefer the aristocracy." He is without question an elitist. Not surprisingly, his elite is composed of superpatriots and military men.

Mitchell WerBell was born in Pennsylvania, shortly after his Russian-American father and his Scottish-born mother arrived in the U.S. at the end of World War I. His parents traveled a good deal, here and abroad, and Mitch traveled with them, picking up his education as he went. He got a degree in journalism from the University of Pennsylvania. In World War II, he joined the OSS, and served with a unit behind Japanese lines in China, rising to the rank of captain and acquiring a taste for guerrilla-type warfare he would never lose.

WerBell moved to Atlanta shortly after the war and went to work in advertising in a department store. Soon he was head of the department, and soon after that he went on his own.

In the mid-'50s, WerBell pulled out of his agency and then formed his own public relations firm. "I'd already been drifting into international PR," WerBell says, "using my family background. I had tremendous contacts in Europe, and I moved into the Far East, too." How much of this moving in was military, WerBell won't say, but his business took on more and more of what he calls a "geopolitical" flavor.

Before long, he was dabbling in Latin American dictatorships. "Before Fidel took over in Cuba, we were working closely with Batista." He adds with a grin, "Our function was to keep Batista in power, although the U.S. government was looking favorably on Fidel at that point."

From all this, even WerBell doesn't know exactly how, came a passionate concern about communism. "I decided to devote whatever time I could to anticommunist activities," he says. "At first it was sort of a hobby, but then it became my main drive in life. What I'm doing now"—here he gestures at the arsenal on his office walls—"affords me a damned good living. But the living is not why I do it."

The Heart of It

IN 1948, WHILE anticommunism was still a hobby, albeit a paying hobby, WerBell purchased the Dobbs estate. He installed rudimentary design facilities and began experimenting with weapons of counterinsurgency, weapons he believed had the best chance of preventing Communist takeovers in the small, underdeveloped nations of Asia and Latin America. "I realized that in counterinsurgency, the primary problem was a lack of depth in weaponry. People say, 'Win the hearts of the enemy, and you'll win the fight.' That's a lot of bull. The best way to get their hearts, if they're the enemy, is to shoot 'em and cut the hearts out."

While he experimented with weapons—quietly, to avoid problems with the federals—WerBell proceeded with his personal brand of geopolitics. He made himself available to anticommunist regimes that wanted help in fighting off one band of insurgents or another. In the process, he became friendly with a number of Latin America's political strongmen. They were delighted to discover a Norte-Americano who felt as they did about the need for stable, anticommunist regimes, especially their regimes, and who had both the savvy and the guts to help preserve them.

His first major paramilitary operation was in the Dominican Republic during the 1965 revolt. He was, of course, on the side of the government, which was fending off allegedly Communist insurgents; the United States was on its side, too. WerBell wound up in the midst of the fighting. He was the second Dominican government man to reach the Ozama River, scene of the major battle.

Ellsworth Bunker, then U.S. ambassador to the Organization of American States, became highly exercised over WerBell's activities and his hawkish views on the conflict (WerBell opposed a cessation of hostilities and establishment of a coalition government). Bunker considered trying to toss WerBell out of the country, but nothing came of it. WerBell's "independent group"—CIA, Texas millionaires or whatever—saw to that.

WerBell was already active in the anti-Castro movement, and he brought to it a sense of dash and discipline that the ragtag, bickering bunch of Cuban exiles had seldom seen. Perhaps his major anti-Castro exploit was a speedboat foray into Camarioca, on Cuba's southern coast. The mission was to drop a swimmer, apparently a spy, offshore, and to pick up the family of an exile leader. The boat, flying the Confederate flag on the radio antenna, foundered in high seas, and the raiding party was captured. The Cubans, the story goes, did not know what to make of the brash WerBell, and he and his pals wound up stealing a Castro boat and spiriting some 16 anti-Castroites out of the country before they themselves returned to the United States.

Vietnam Superhawk

IN THE LATE '60s, WerBell turned his attention to Southeast Asia. He is, of course, a superhawk on Vietnam, and would be happy if the U.S. were also fighting communism in all its neighboring countries. He was in Thailand, "working closely with the supreme command," for months, promoting the sales of his weapons and systems. "I showed them things like surveillance equipment and night vision equipment, stuff that lets you surprise the hell out of the bastards." Did he do any fighting himself? WerBell chuckles. "I ain't supposed to be shooting the stuff, just demonstrating how to shoot it."

Three years ago, WerBell's weapons business became promising enough for him to go into it full time. He organized a firm called Sionics (for Studies

Armaments makes the case, too), complete with suppressor and six magazines.

Business Is Business

DOES WERBELL feel a twinge of conscience about providing the world with such deadly and efficient weapons? No. "I see no reason to be concerned," he says. "We're supplying a certain product that is unfortunately a part of the civilized world. As long as people exist, there's going to be an arms business. I don't see much difference between our supplying arms to combatants and a surgical supply house supplying gauze to bind up the wounds inflicted."

There is his anticommunist argument, too. WerBell is fighting the Communist menace; it is a fight that must be won and weapons are needed to win it.

Contrary to cynical opinion, Powder Springs was not named in honor of WerBell and his enterprise. WerBell, in fact, stays as aloof from the local community as possible. His house is so well-stocked, it is practically self-sufficient save for occasional trips to the grocery and liquor stores. There has been, from time to time, anti-WerBell feeling in Powder Springs. WerBell declares, "The hell with it. Who cares? I tell 'em I'm prepared to purchase their property if they don't like the area."

He does not suffer from loneliness, however. There is a steady stream of visitors and customers, foreigners as well as Americans. A few weeks ago WerBell's son-in-law, an Air Force lieutenant colonel, flew in from Ohio, mainly to see what was new around the shop; he hadn't been by in several months, he said, "and things change awfully quickly around here." The day I was there, the colonel and WerBell swapped ideas on ridding the State Department of no-win policy makers and on bringing the enemy to its knees, or its grave, in Vietnam.

WerBell recalls with relish one particular visitor. He came from the State Department a few years back, and according to WerBell, he said, "The functions of the foreign policies of the United States are the business of the State Department in Washington, not of Mitchell WerBell in Powder Springs, Georgia." WerBell's reply? "You can't print it. It was all in Anglo-Saxon words." But that was the old, swashbuckling WerBell. The new, low-profile WerBell says with a grin, "My present policy is that I agree with that theory completely. Period."

If actions to the contrary speak too loudly, they, like WerBell's weapons, can always be suppressed by the man himself. Meanwhile, Mitch and his "independent group" march on.

©1970, Atlanta Magazine

JAN 3 1971

14-00000

SECRET

ATTACHMENT TO TM #409860

TO: C/WHD

FROM: COS, WH/MIAMI

SECRET

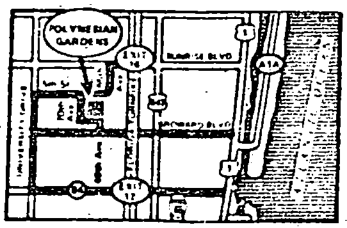
14-00000

Garden of Eve!

Eve Arden Offers A Toast – To Life! To Life! at Polynesian Gardens

You'll like our people, you'll like our thatched huts and waterfall and you'll love our Million-Dollar Recreation Building.

- LANAI GARDEN APARTMENTS
- SPA TYPE HEALTH CLUB
- BLUE LAGOON POOL
- THEATRE BALL ROOM
- LUAU AND BARBECUE AREA
- ROOF TOP GOLF
- BILLIARD ROOM
- CARD ROOM
- TENNIS COURTS
- BOWLING ALLEYS



Broward Boulevard to 69th Avenue. Turn North to Model Apartments. Open Daily until 6 P.M.

Polynesian Gardens, in beautiful suburban Plantation . . . and Plantation is to Florida what Scarsdale is to New York, and Lincolnwood is to Chicago.

Within minutes of 14 outstanding Golf Courses and walking distance to the beautiful Plantation Golf Course, close to fishing and boating.

LUXURIOUS ONE AND TWO BEDROOM APARTMENTS PRICED FROM $23,900 to $36,900 TERMS TO SUIT

POLYNESIAN GARDENS CONDOMINIUM APARTMENTS

Plantation, Florida
Just west of Ft. Lauderdale
Phone: (305) 791-4400, In Miami Call 947-5776

TROPIC®
THE MIAMI HERALD SUNDAY MAGAZINE

July 1, 1973 Vol. 7 No. 25

THE COVER: Arms dealer Mitchell Livingston WerBell III lives in an 007 world of guns and intrigues. Among the guns is his briefcase with a built-in machine gun that fires whenever the right button is pushed. Among the intrigues is his present preoccupation with what happens to Abaco when the Bahamas goes independent this month. For the full story, turn to Page 18. Photograph by John Pineda.

FEATURES

8 **When Kids Are Allergic To Their Parents**
The treatment they call "parentectomy"

12 **The Real Exorcist**
Father Nicola vs. The Devil

18 **Powder Keg At Powder Springs**
Mitchell WerBell's call to arms

26 **Meatloaf Man Meets Peking Duck**
Creating your own Chinatown

DEPARTMENTS

4 Humor

7 People, Etc.

29 Crossword Puzzle

JOHN PARKYN
Editor

JOHN DORSCHNER
Assistant Editor

ALLEN PIERLEONI
Articles Editor

JOHN E. DAVIDSON
Art Director

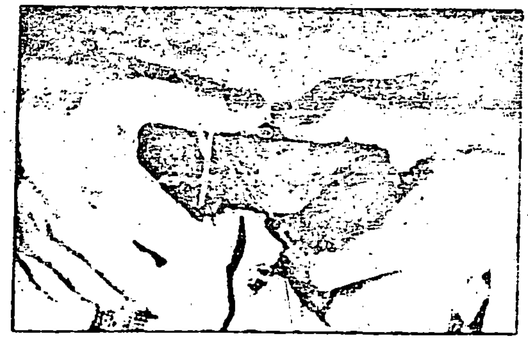
RICHARD D. SMITH
Rotogravure Manager

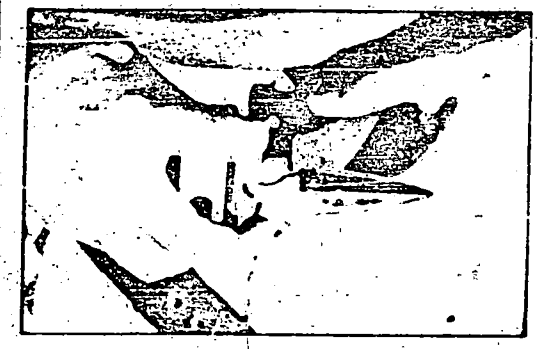
Advertising Office telephone 350 2818
Represented nationally by Knight Advertising Sales, Inc., and
Metropolitan Sunday Newspapers, Inc.

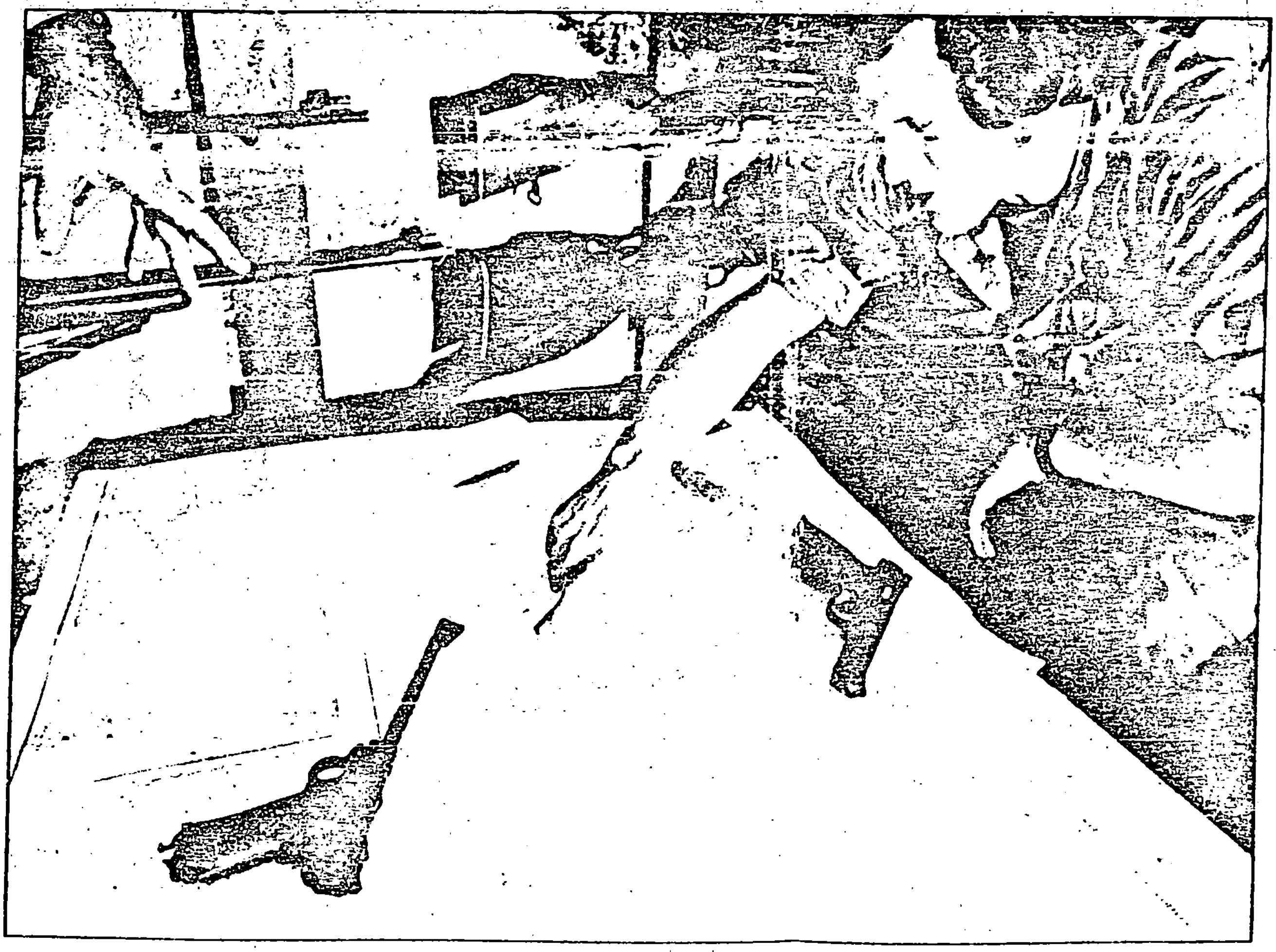
Contents of Tropic copyright 1973 by The Miami Herald Publishing Co., a division of Knight Newspapers, Inc. "Tropic" is a trademark registered in the U.S. Patent Office by The Miami Herald Publishing Co. Published every Sunday at 1 Herald Plaza, Miami, Fla. 33101. While every care is taken, no responsibility is accepted for the damage or loss of manuscripts or photos submitted.

14-00000

Photographs by John Pineda

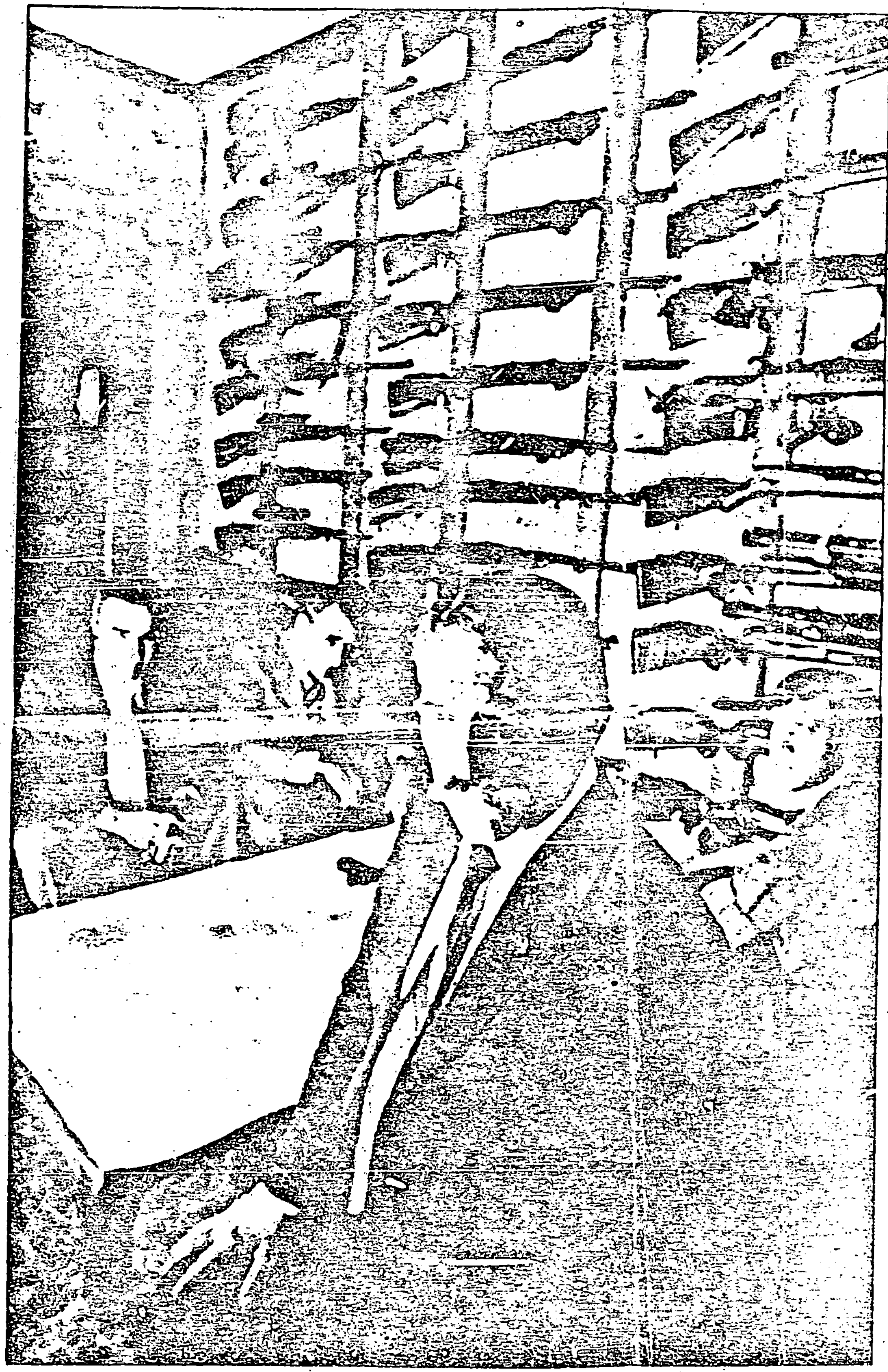






Facing page: Mitch WerBell III in the upstairs gun room of his Georgia home. Behind him, left to right, are son-in-law Paul Routhier, a retired Air Force colonel and president of WerBell's Defense Systems International, Bennett Bintliff, Defense Systems' chairman of the board; and son Mitchell. Top left, moving clockwise: A uniformed WerBell employe practices firing a weapon on the Georgia estate-armory; a belt buckle that doubles as a knife, à la agent 007; Mitch WerBell IV points out Abaco on a map of the Bahamas

14-00000



POWDER KEG AT POWDER SPRINGS

The flamboyant son of a Cossack Colonel, Mitchell WerBell III has been involved in several Caribbean adventures and misadventures. Now, as the Bahamas nears independence, the wealthy arms dealer has his sights set on Abaco . . .

By William R. Amlong

"Do I look like a guy who has to se[ll] himself as a soldier of fortune?"

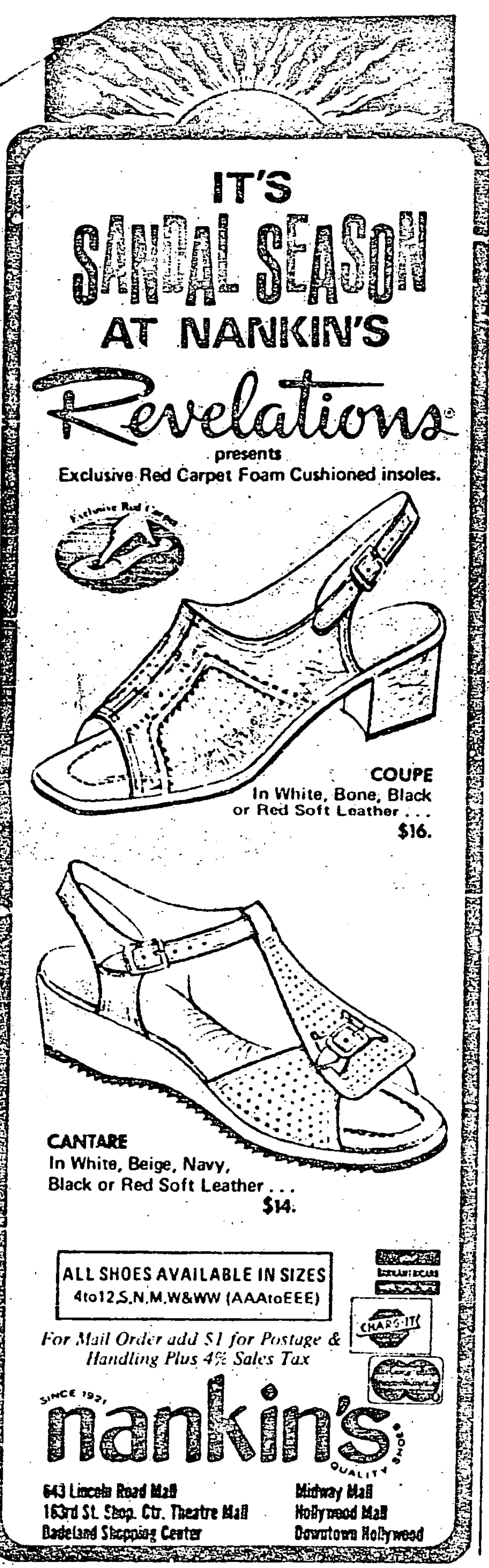
Mitchell Livingston WerBell III is th[e] son of a cavalry colonel in the Russia[n] Imperial Army. He has stayed, more o[r] less, in the family business: bedevilin[g] Bolsheviks. And now he sees himself n[ot] as some ragtag gunrunner, but as a ver[y] substantial figure in the shaping of worl[d] affairs through free-enterprise ge[o]politics.

His disclaimer about not looking like [a] soldier of fortune, however, doesn't qu[ite] [illegible] his point; for that is indeed wh[at] Mitch WerBell looks like — or at lea[st] what a montage of James Cagney, Al[ec] Guinness and Walter Mitty would lo[ok] like. There's the walrus moustache a[nd] the khaki bush jacket with the should[er] patch of the First Airborne Division [of] the Army of the Republic of Vietnam. [illegible] and a swagger stick are ke[pt] handy. The overall impression is that t[he] man just stepped out of the Briti[sh] officers' mess in old Burma.

But he is not in Burma, nor in Vi[etnam]

14-00000

Three uniformed ex-military men, all under the employ of WerBell, line up for target practice at the Powder Springs compound



POWDER KEG

Continued

nam, nor even in one of the sugarcane fields of South Florida, where counter-revolutionaries are wont to drill and target-practice for yet another assault on Castro's Cuba. Rather, he is sitting in the upstairs gun room of his home in Powder Springs, Ga., a 66-acre estate-armory situated amidst the rolling red-clay hills and pine forests 25 miles northwest of downtown Atlanta. It is a place where the pastoral air is occasionally shattered by the flashing of a red light that goes on whenever the electronic gate is opened, by the staccato barking of machine guns from the test firing range or by the pulsating roar of a combat helicopter hovering low overhead on a test flight.

It is from this base of operations that, it appears, Mitch WerBell has been meddling again, this time in the affairs of the about-to-become sovereign state of the Bahamas.

His activities — although no one is completely sure just what they entail — have prompted Bahamas Prime Minister Lynden Pindling to denounce WerBell and attorney Edwin Marger, an associate, on the floor of the Bahamian Parliament. Pindling called them "international fortune hunters" with "designs on the territorial sovereignty of the Bahamas."

Werbell's involvement in the Bahamas — as an advisor to a faction that wants the island of Abaco either to remain a Crown Colony or to become a separate nation when the rest of the Bahamas becomes fully independent on July 10 — has also prompted some concern by the U.S. State Department's Caribbean Affairs Desk.

It is not a completely unfamiliar experience to WerBell to have elements of the United States government at least concerned — if not outright displeased — with some of his free-lance foreign-policy maneuvers. He relishes recalling how a visitor flew down to Georgia once to give him the message: "The functions of the foreign policies of the United States are the business of the State Department in Washington, not of Mitchell WerBell in Powder Springs, Ga." In another incident, a congressional subcommittee questioned him about his role in an aborted attempt to launch an invasion of Haiti from South Florida.

The subcommittee, the investigations arm of the House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, was concerned with the role played in the invasion preparations by CBS News. The network was attempting to film a documentary on the military coup being planned by an alliance of Haitian and Cuban exiles. The Haitians wanted to topple Francois (Papa Doc) Duvalier; the Cubans wanted to establish an anti-Castro base in Haiti. CBS was steered into the project by Andrew St. George, a freelance journalist-adventurer who also introduced Producer Jay McMullen to WerBell in the process.

The network, after spending upwards of $170,000 on the proposed documentary, *Project Nassau*, decided to scrap it. "As it is," a CBS News vice president wrote in a Dec. 13, 1966, memo, "we see simply the non-adventures of a rag-tag crew next to whom Duvalier himself looks good, a gang openly flouting U.S. law, in the end to no purpose."

The answers to "why" WerBell got involved are, in the language of the subcommittee report, "at variance" with each other:

Answer No. 1: ". . . I felt then and I feel now, and I will always feel that any effort or any activity that any American can give to a group that is attempting to kill the boil and cancer of communism in the Western Hemisphere deserves every effort. This was my fundamental reason for going into it. This was why I agreed to assist them and why I did everything I could to assist them up to the point where I felt the whole program was ridiculous."

Answer No. 2: "I took this whole project as a rather entertaining comedy. I'm afraid I approached it in this connection and I continued to do so. I felt that this was a very amateurish attempt at something which I didn't know really what was going on, and it was an interlude of entertainment as far as I'm concerned."

The role he played is also unclear. From the point that CBS entered the situation in May of 1966, WerBell appeared at various times to be a network consultant, a CIA operative, a CIA operative impostor, a leader of the invasion, a U.S. government spy on the invasion, a gunrunner and a wired-for-sound observer in an attempt to shake down the Haitian consul in Miami for $200,000 to call off the invasion.

Suffice it to say that the entire episode was typified by the fact that the 68-foot sloop *Poor Richard*, a boat WerBell had leased for the expedition, was repossessed while WerBell and others had it docked at the Ocean Reef motel in Key Largo. "The boat never had anything on it ex-

cept a few good, long drinking sessions," WerBell told congressmen.

Nevertheless, the U.S. government raided the training area for the would-be invaders, seized their arms and arrested them in January, 1967, about two months after WerBell had gone home. Seven persons were indicted for conspiring to violate U.S. neutrality laws — including WerBell. Charges against WerBell, however, were dropped on orders of then-Attorney General Ramsey Clark.

WerBell now declines to discuss the mechanics of how the charges against him were dropped, except to say that he was "in constant contact with the government" during his participation in the invasion attempt and that he "did nothing wrong." In 1970, however, WerBell told an Atlanta magazine writer, "When you work for the company, they take care of you."

"The company" is generally used as a euphemism for the Central Intelligence Agency — an arm of government WerBell says now he has never had anything to do with, except to sell it some guns. The company he was talking about, he says, was CBS. Over the years, however, WerBell has spoken often of his association with the Company. Producer McMullen quoted WerBell to the congressmen as saying he had "previous experience" with "the company." "And when I asked him what company he meant, he said the CIA," McMullen said.

"Everybody always gets that impression about any goddam thing we do," WerBell says. It is a conclusion that is neither difficult nor illogical. It may not, however, be accurate.

But what, then, was Mitch WerBell, wearing camouflage fatigues and a shoulder-holstered rocket pistol, doing in the lead tank — which is where he claims he was — in the Dominican Republic that summer of 1965 as government forces double-timed it to the Ozama River? The tanks were attempting to capture as much territory as possible before a noon cease-fire took effect; instead, they were beaten back by ill-armed rebels at the bridge.

Or what was he doing in Vietnam in 1968, with what WerBell claims was "the simulated rank of major-general" supplied by the U.S. Air Force as he demonstrated his firm's revolutionary silenced submachine gun to a South Vietnamese general?

To questions such as these, WerBell's standard reply is, "I guess I'm just lucky." More than just luck, however, WerBell's propensity for being in the crucial place at the crucial time seems to stem from a combination of machismo, the profit motive, a knack for developing [illegible] radical weaponry and a plug-in to the Old Boy Network.

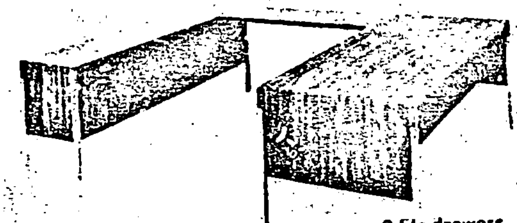
The Old Boy Network — "And don't you ever kid yourself that there isn't such a thing," says WerBell — is the cloak-and-dagger types' answer to the union hiring hall. It is a loosely structured help wanted-situation wanted grapevine. "I became friends with a bunch of guys who are now four- and five-star generals," recalls WerBell of his days as an OSS captain behind Japanese lines in World War II.

Memorabilia of the OSS days and subsequent adventures hang in WerBell's home and in his psyche. The walls of both his upstairs den and downstairs "war room" are decorated with dozens of hunting (upstairs) and military (downstairs) weapons. Six unsheathed swords are mounted on the door of the liquor cabinet. Two glass display cases in the den, each locked, contain handguns ranging from standard .45 automatics to single-shot assassination pistols. Daggers, bayonets and throwing knives fill the in-between spaces as bric-a-brac. Photographs of short, slant-eyed generals hang on walls and stand on tables. Between two wild boar heads above the den entrance is a framed certificate from the Vietnamese Airborne.

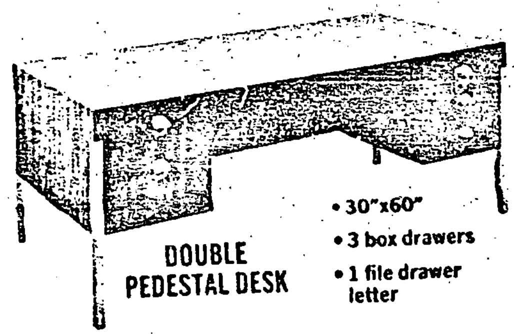
The biggest war souvenir, though, isn't on WerBell's wall. It is in his head — the way a man of 55 acts after more than 20 years of being in and on the fringes of violent conflicts. Some of it, obviously, is affectation. Some of it is genuine. And some of it just seems strange to an outsider

STEP INTO THE AGE OF
AQUARIUS
FINE OFFICE FURNITURE FOR THE ENLIGHTENED EXECUTIVE

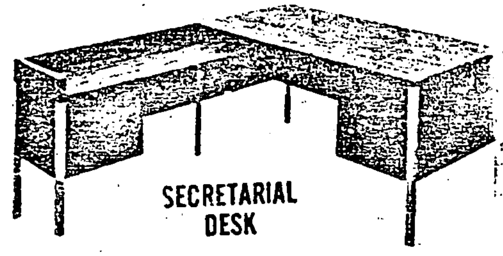
Rugged and handsome with polished aluminum legs to reflect the executive look! Aquarius...the most in design and utility. Laminated plastic wood-grain finishes give years of maintenance free service and enhance any office setting. Your choice of available laminated finishes!



U-SHAPED EXECUTIVE DESK
• 34"x78" main section
• 18"x78" sliding door credenza
• 2 file drawers letter/legal
• 2 box drawers
• 18"x76" return



DOUBLE PEDESTAL DESK
• 30"x60"
• 3 box drawers
• 1 file drawer letter



SECRETARIAL DESK
• 1 box and 1 file drawer
• stationery pedestal with doors
• 30"x60" main section
• 18"x42" typing height return
• wrap around modesty panel

LOWEST PRICES IN SOUTH FLORIDA!
COME IN OR CALL—SEE FOR YOURSELF!
WE SHIP ANYWHERE
Call for Free Full Color Catalogues. Decorator Service Available.

decora steel city
EASY LEASE PLANS AVAILABLE

MIAMI • 7331 N.W. 27th AVE. 696-0271
8448 S. DIXIE HIGHWAY S. MIAMI 666-5641
MIAMI • 6750 N.E. 4th CT. 757-6271
W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. FT. LAUD.
Charge Accounts Welcome. Se Habla Espanol

It seems that everyone associated with WerBell takes gun in hand for target practice at one time or another. Bennett Bintliff, chairman of the board of Defense Systems International, plays marksman with a handgun

Butterflies aren't FREE!

Gleaming colorful glass butterflies. Ideal for sliding doors, windows and shower doors. Outline ... actual size. Green, yellow, blue and amber. Apply using any clear epoxy. Add 50¢ for handling.

WRITE P.O. Box 2413 Boca Raton, Fla. 33432

ADVERTISEMENT

Helps Shrink Swelling Of Hemorrhoidal Tissues Caused By Inflammation And Infection

Also Gives Prompt, Temporary Relief in Many Cases from Pain and Burning Itch in Such Tissues.

There's an exclusive formulation which actually helps shrink the painful swelling of hemorrhoidal tissues caused by infection. In many cases the first applications give prompt, temporary relief from itching and pain in hemorrhoidal tissues.

The sufferer first notices relief from such painful discomfort. Then this medication helps to gently reduce swelling of hemorrhoidal tissues. Tests conducted by doctors on hundreds of patients in New York City, Washington, D.C., and at a Midwest Medical Center showed this to be true in many cases.

The medication used by doctors in these tests was *Preparation H®* —the same exclusive formula you can buy at any drug counter without a prescription. Preparation H also lubricates the affected area to protect the inflamed, irritated surface and so helps make bowel movements more comfortable.

There is no other formula like Preparation H. In ointment or suppository form.

UNBEATABLE GOLF PACKAGE 7 DAYS • 6 NIGHTS $159.50

SUN 'N LAKE Holiday Inn

LAKE PLACID, FLORIDA JOHN L. SULLIVAN, INNKEEPER

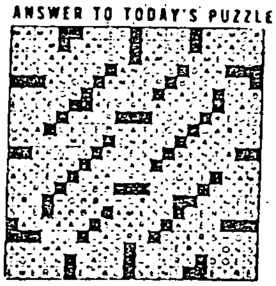
GOLF & TENNIS CAMP FOR TEENS — CO-ED

FOR RESERVATIONS • GOLF OR CAMP CALL 1-813/465-3133 COLLECT MIAMI 1-305/446-1841

Aloe MAGIC combined with VITAMIN E by Sandra Lee

Lotions Creams Moisturizers Does wonders for your aging skin. Milson At Your Favorite Store

ANSWER TO TODAY'S PUZZLE



Thus the sincere man does not do or say that which he would be ashamed of were it brought to light. His uprightness of spirit enables him to walk upright and confident among his fellowmen. His presence is a strong protection, and his words are direct and powerful because they are true. Whatever may be his work, it prospers. - James Allen

POWDER KEG

Continued

to the world of a fellow like Mitch WerBell.

But there it is: the bush jacket and the monacle. The belt buckle that conceals a "survival knife." The electronic gate and the two guard dogs, a German shepherd named Fritz and a Doberman called Mal (for Evil). The electronic sweep by the two phones to detect transmitting or bugging devices. The Scotch whisky, poured neat — no water, no ice.

WerBell drifted into his present line of work during the mid-1950s after a brief but flourishing post-war career in advertising; he joined and rose to the head of the advertising department of Rich's, a major Atlanta department store. He then founded his own ad firm. His first step was to get involved in international public relations and anti-communism: one of his clients, he says, was the Batista government. From there, he eased into the arms and intrigue business.

WerBell's talent for designing weapons recalls that of Q., the fictional British Secret Service armorer for Ian Fleming's super-spy, James Bond. At his Powder Springs retreat, WerBell has designed a submachine gun disguised as a briefcase, an effective noise-and-flash suppressor for automatic weapons, a cigar that fires a single bullet and a swagger stick that is actually a mini-rocket launcher.

WerBell's sorties into strife-torn areas appear at times to be merely the business trips of a traveling salesman whose line happens to be machine guns. At other times, however — such as during the Dominican revolt and in Thailand — his purpose seems to be less clear.

His gullet warmed by a few gulps of neat whisky, WerBell will recount some of these past adventures, albeit reluctantly and in vague terms because of the new, sober image he is attempting to project. But as the camouflage outfit hangs next to the dark suit in WerBell's closet, the flamboyance of the old gunrunning and tank-riding Mitch WerBell every now and then surfaces in the behavior of the conservative geopolitical advisor, Mitchell L. WerBell III.

While in London recently, as Parliament prepared for the final vote endorsing Bahamian independence, WerBell let it be known to a reporter for the *London Daily Mirror* (circulation five million) that he was: 1) four-square for the cause of the Council for a Free Abaco, and 2) recruiting British mercenaries "for a project I have in mind." Abaco? "Who said it was Abaco?" said WerBell. The fruit of the interview was a front-page story headlined: "Mutiny in Paradise . . . The Island That Wants to Stay British . . . A Call Goes Out for Mercenaries."

Such were the initial tactics in the Battle of Abaco, a cause that, for awhile in the British press, seemed second in anticipated ferocity only to the Catholics-vs.-Protestants strife in Northern Ireland. Joining WerBell as a comrade-in-press release was Lt.-Col. Colin (Mad Mitch) Mitchell, a right-wing House of Commons member and a hero of the Battle of Aden during his days with the Argyle & Sutherland Highlanders. Mitchell, who was muttering to the British press about secret missions to Abaco and the such, recently visited WerBell in Powder Springs, WerBell said.

While there are some people who admire flamboyance such as WerBell's, there are others who don't. Among those others are WerBell's former business associates, a group of New York investment bankers who bought WerBell and Bennett B. Bintliff, an associate, out of the Military Armament Corp. (MAC) that the pair had founded. "He's been headline press all over England, and we're just a quiet little manufacturing company," said Rosser Scott Reeves III, chairman of the board of MAC's parent company, Quantum Corp. "He's a loudmouth. Basically, when you're dealing with a country, the country would like to see responsible executives who are discreet, who will transact business — not tell war stories."

Reeves, however, says he doesn't dislike WerBell — he just doesn't want to be associated with him in the arms business. "I like him a great deal. He's amusing and he's a character. But letting him run Colt or letting him run MAC is like turning loose a high-school hot-rodder to run General Motors."

WerBell and his associates in Powder Springs have now reincorporated under the name of Defense Systems International Inc. and have hired away several of MAC's former weapons specialists. They are not overly fond of Reeves and his people either. "Tunnel vision" is one phrase they use to describe MAC's preoccupation with gun sales.

Defense Systems International, they say, does not suffer from such tunnel vision. They are deeply involved in geopolitics — whatever geopolitics are. And from the list of activities that WerBell and his partners tick off, geopolitics seems to be about anything they want it to be: arms sales, military advice, investment banking, economic development, security work, public relations, international lawyering.

The people who hire the firm, WerBell says, "are interested in an organization that's capable of doing the political, geopolitical, clandestine and economic operations that we're capable of. We operate

WILLIAM R. AMLONG is a Herald staff writer.

in 22 different countries. If somebody said to us tomorrow, 'We need a complete government, from a minister of health to a minister of welfare to the guy who presses the buttons to make the elevator go,' we could do it."

Just how much demand there is for prepackaged governments — or how much capability Defense Systems International has for providing them — is uncertain. What the firm would appear to have an obvious capacity for, however, is warfare. Its president and chief administrator is WerBell's son-in-law, Paul Routhier, a retired U.S. Air Force lieutenant-colonel who also doubles as the company's air-war expert. On the staff are various other ex-military types, ranging from a Marine sergeant to several retired colonels. Among its activities, says Routhier, is the sale to smaller, U.S.-approved nations of armament packages, including not only hardware but also training.

What Defense Systems International does not do, its principals insist, is to make wars or shoot people themselves. If they did, they say, they could go to jail for violating U.S. neutrality laws. Nor does it sell the guns to shoot people with, unless the U.S. State Department approves, they say. And the State Department isn't about to approve the sale of any arms by WerBell to the Abaconian secessionists. No matter, says WerBell. "We have no intention of arming Abaco in any shape or fashion. Anyway, they have more arms down there than we have here."

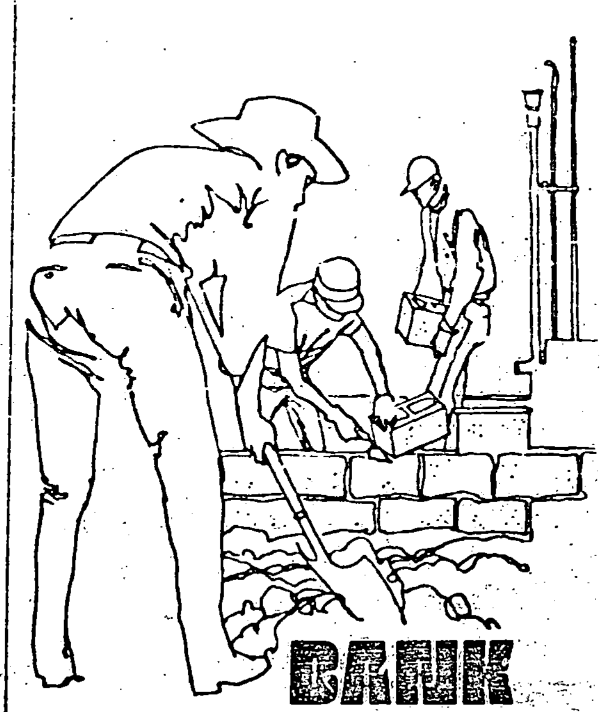
So why, then, is there a photograph lying about of the Hon. W. E. Errington (Eric) Watkins, a member of the Bahamian Parliament from Abaco, clenching a cigar between his teeth and test-firing one of WerBell's silenced submachine guns? The answer may well be far from sinister: as a tourist drinks beer when he visits Busch Gardens, a visitor to WerBell's house does not normally leave without firing off a clip or two through the machine gun. It is an instrument of which WerBell is duly proud: a rapid-fire automatic weapon that, when equipped with the silencer, makes about as much noise as an electric typewriter.

The novelty of WerBell's weaponry aside, however, there remain the questions of how WerBell got involved with the Free Abaco faction, what he is doing for it and how he is getting paid.

The leadership of the Council for a Free Abaco appears to be composed of two men, Watkins and Charles (Chuck) Hall. Watkins, the chairman, is a retired Bahamas policeman and former Nassau resident. He was elected to the House of Assembly from Abaco on the Free National Movement ticket last September. He says he has known WerBell for some 20 years. Hall, a Nassau TV- and radio-store owner, is a direct descendant of the white Tories who settled Abaco immediately after the American Revolution rather than be separated from the British Crown. He says he was referred to WerBell through persons he met while organizing a demonstration against allowing Air Cuba to service the Nassau airport. "The people I met there, basically right-wing, were able to put me on to WerBell." Hall is secretary of the council.

With a budget that they will describe no more specifically than to say it is less than $50,000 and made up entirely of small contributions from Bahamians, the group is paying WerBell and Marger an undisclosed fee through Zeta, a dummy corporation founded solely for the Abaco venture. Why it was necessary to establish such a company is unclear. Of its name, WerBell says, "I think it's Greek for war."

But just what the Zeta Co. or Operation Zeta — it's referred to as both — is doing for the Abaconian secessionists is somewhat uncertain. So far, there has been some lobbying of Parliament in London by Marger, a lawyer with U.S. lobbying experience and a background in international law, but about as un-British a fellow as there is. There have been some saber-rattling press releases to the British newspapers. There have been conversations with Mad Mitch. And there has even been note of the plight of the Abaconian secessionists on the editorial page of the *Atlanta Journal*: three sympathetic columns written by John Crown, a retired Marine



BANK LOANS TO ADD A BEDROOM & BATH

BankAmericard for Sheets and Towels!

Enjoy low bank rates on home improvement, addition or remodeling financing . . . and charge the new furnishings you need with BankAmericard. Arrange for either one of them here and you're one-up on the other. That's why we call it "2-for-1" banking: Whatever service you may need, with a BankAmericard issued by us, you already have us in your pocket!

Enjoy '2-for-1' banking at Miami's BANKAMERICARD banks

COMMERCIAL BANK & TRUST COMPANY
9301 N W 7th Ave., Miami – 759-8511

MERCHANTS BANK OF MIAMI
950 S W 57th Ave., Miami – 667-5661

COMMERCIAL BANK OF KENDALL
8601 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami – 665-7494

Subsidiaries of FLORIDA COMMERCIAL BANKS, INC. A Registered Bank Holding Comp

POWDER KEG

Continued

officer and acquaintance of WerBell's who was introduced to Watkins. There is also some talk about approaching the Organization of Americen States and the United Nations. And about a referendum on Abaco July 9 — the day before Bahamian independence — on whether to unilaterally declare Abaco a free nation. "We are putting to bear all our activity and friends to tell the world, 'Here's a country that doesn't want to go this way,' " says WerBell.

The accuracy of that assessment of feeling on Abaco can be questioned. Many of the Abaconians who originally opposed separation from the Crown abandoned the movement as fruitless in December, when the British government decreed that the Bahamas — all of the Bahamas — would become independent. Nor was there ever complete opposition throughout Abaco to the Pindling government and independence: of the two Parliament members elected by the island's 6,500 residents, the one other than Watkins is a Pindling supporter and a backer of independence. The impetus for the Free Abaco movement, both Pindling and Minister of External Affairs Paul Adderly have charged, comes from outside the Bahamas. "I still think that what they are basically involved in is the stealing of land," Adderly said in a recent interview. And indeed, the majority of the people on Abaco know very little of WerBell and Marger outside of what they read in the British press.

WerBell says his motivations are strictly anti-communist. A far right-winger — he described himself to a newsman as "to the right of Attila the Hun" — WerBell sees the Bahamas as islands ripe for communism. "Every goddam single symptom that was present in Cuba exists in the Bahamas today," he says.

WerBell's opinion of the Pindling government and of the Bahamas' political climate is one which many observers of the Bahamas do not share. Although the overwhelming majority of the islanders are black and have become very assertive concerning racial equality during the past decade or so, the Bahamas have been deeply influenced by English tradition. The Anglican and Baptist Churches, both conservative institutions, are heavily represented. And the U.S. government is ardently courting Pindling as a friend.

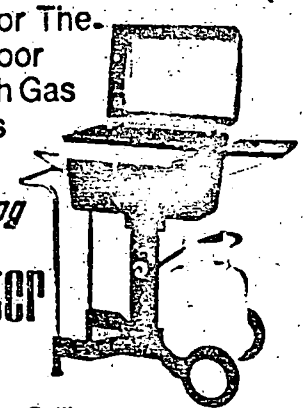
But WerBell, son and heir of a Cossack colonel, sees the rise of Bolshevism where others see the peaceful emergence of a new democratic nation. And the question is whether or not to take him seriously as he sits in Powder Springs with his bush jacket and walrus moustache, talking of hiring mercenaries and of naming a company after what he thinks is the Greek letter meaning war.

The State Department, meanwhile, is keeping a close watch. "You can't write a man off as a clown," said one source, "if he has a warehouse full of arms. We take him seriously enough to want to know what he's up to." T

Shirts $75

European Clothing
1850 N.E. 164th St. No. M. Beach
Monday thru Friday 10 A.M. - 9 P.M.
Saturday 10 A.M. - 6 P.M.
Sunday by appointment 947-9047

Be Ready For The Fun of Outdoor Cooking With Gas ... in Minutes



Warm Morning broilmaster

Packaged Portable Gas Grill

Assembled and Ready for Use

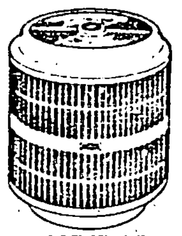
Includes These Deluxe Features:
- Deluxe Cast Aluminum Grill
- Portable Cart
- Porcelain Enameled Cast Iron Cooking Racks
- Heat Indicator
- Potato Rack
- Two Redwood Shelves
- 20 lb. L.P. Cylinder and Regulator . . . Just have it filled and you're ready to cook!

Compare our Prices!

CG COUNTY GAS CO.
MIAMI: 1234 N.W. 79th STREET / 693-3921

DON'T LET SUMMER'S HEAT GET YOU DOWN.

If your present Central air conditioning system needs replacing make sure the Carrier ROUND ONE GOES IN



BEST THAT MONEY CAN BUY

1 Day 24 Hour Changeout Service

CARRIER can replace any Central system

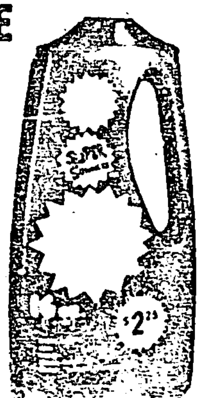
- Carrier's Round One thinks for itself with a doorful of the most advanced solid state controls ever built into a unit. The ultimate in protection against "Brown-Outs" and power failures. For further information, phone us.

SERVING MIAMI FOR 27 YEARS

AIRKO RESIDENTIAL INC.
7400 N.E. 4th COURT — 754-3433

$1 ONE DOLLAR OFF ON 16 Oz. SUPER SIZE SUPERTAN

Easy Carry Handle · Push Pull Top



A balanced blend of Aloe, Cocoa Butter and Lanolin for the whole family.

$1 Off regular low price at your favorite store. Including

- MEDCO DRUGS
- NEISNERS
- TARASCH DRUGS
- SURF DRUGS
- NEWPORT SUNDRIES
- TRUCO DRUGS

TO STOREKEEPER: DOLLAR VALUE! You are authorized to act as our agent in redeeming this coupon. We will reimburse you for the face value of this coupon plus 5c handling, provided you and the customer have complied with the terms of this offer. Proof of purchase of sufficient stock to cover coupons for redemption must be furnished upon request. All must be signed with address of consumer. We will not honor redemption through an outside agency. The customer must pay sales tax. Cash redemption 1/20c. Redemption on other than product specified is fraud. Send coupons to: Sundown Prod. P.O. Box 1051 North Miami Beach, Fla. 33160
Limit 1 Coupon Per Family. Coupon Good Thru 7-30-73

Mr. or Ms. Consumer sign here:
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....

$1 ONE DOLLAR OFF

14-00000

State Dept Cable LONDON 5390
dated 9 MAY '73
Subject: Alleged Anti-Bahamian
Independence Activities in
London

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Port Louis

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Africa Division

SUBJECT: Headquarter's Traces on the Military Armament Corporation.

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES: AR: As Stated in Paragraph Three

Reference: Port Louis 12011, 17 May 1973.

1. There are no Headquarter's traces on Dr. George A. Winkler, but there are traces on the Military Armament Corporation and its Board Chairman, Mr. Mitchell Livingston WerBell III (201-259910). In 1967 WerBell organized a firm called SIONICS, Incorporated (Studies in Operational Negation of Insurgency and Counter Subversion), specializing in producing silencers. In 1970, WerBell merged with Quantum Ordnance Bankers and the new firm was named the Military Armament Corporation with WerBell as Chairman of the Board.

2. WerBell was born on 8 March 1918 in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. He served in the OSS and was of interest to BKHERALD in 1959 when it was discovered that he was involved with anti-Castro plotters in the Dominican Republic. He was granted a POA in August 1959 but this was cancelled in October 1959 when his information proved to be of little value and it was suspected that he was using BKHERALD funds to promote personal interests. He has subsequently attempted to pass himself as LNBUZZ connected and as a BKHERALD employee. Mr. WerBell's lengthy 201 file shows a long history of his appearing in areas and situations where he can make a fast buck. He is characterized as unscrupulous, a "wheeler dealer", and a promotor of grandiose schemes. WOTACK advises that the arms WerBell offers for sale are of good quality, but that the selling price is considered excessive.

3. In that Mr. WerBell is a WODUAL citizen, the above information should not be passed to CGPAT/1. However, the Station could inform CGPAT/1 that the Military Armament Corporation has an unsavory reputation and, although it may have permission from NVIDEA to export arms, it has no LNBUZZ connections and that any dealings with the corporation should be approached with extreme caution.

Luther S. PENAGELIA

Distribution:
Orig & 1-COS, Port Louis

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	AQPW 240	29 May 73 — 4 JUN 1973
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-259910

Distribution:
1-AF/5
1-AF/5 Chron

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
AF/5/E	G. Hopman	amg	1023

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
CI/OPS	30.5.73	[signature]

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
DC/AF/5	31 May 73	Robert E. MacDonald

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

SECRET

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: VWVAPOR/Mitchell Livingston Werbell III

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: FYI

Forwarded under separate cover is a report from LNERGO dated 12 September 1973 on Subject.

Louise B. PERLBINDER

Attachment: U/S/C

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - COS, WH/Miami, w/att., u/s/c

E2 IMPDET CL BY: 019722

RECORD COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFPW-784	Typed: 12 October 1973
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-0259910

1 - 201-0259910

1 - WH/7/Car Chrono

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/7/Car	Esther Lucero	ar	4133/1249

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/WH/7	12 Oct 73	E. James McTighe

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION.
MFG. 8-72

DISPATCH

2-52

14-00000

ALIGN FIRST LETTER IN THIS BOX. TYPE THE WORD ALIGN TO REGISTER HERE ALIGN

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0

PAGE 1 OF PAGES 3

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

MESSAGE HANDLING INDICATOR
STAFF

DATE-TIME GROUP 030001Z

CITE DIRECTOR

MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER 403810

CONF: WH 8 INFO: FILE RI/AN, FI, CI/OPS, CI/SO.

DISSEM BY: 38

PER ___ #

0 INDEX 0 NO INDEX
0 RETURN TO
R IP FILES

TO: WH/MIAMI.

VWVAPOR

(#53419)

1. FOLLOWING SUMMARY STATE 80538 DATED 27 APRIL 1973 (POUCHING COPY):

A. BRITISH EMBOFF WASHINGTON GAVE NOTE TO DEPARTMENT ON BEHALF OF BAHAMAS GOVT (GOBI) ON 27 APRIL 1973 RE NEW REPORTS IN UNITED KINGDOM CONCERNING TWO PEOPLE INVOLVED ANTI-BAHAMAS INDEPENDENCE ACTIVITIES. REPORTS IDENTIFY TWO PEOPLE AS U.S. CITIZENS. THEY ARE EDWIN MARGER, FORTY-FOUR YEAR OLD ATTORNEY, WHO CLAIMS REPRESENT "COUNCIL FOR A FREE ABACO," AND MITCHEL BELL, (SIC) FIFTY-FIVE YEAR OLD ARMS DEALER. GOBI HAS UNCONFIRMED INFO THAT MARGER IS FLORIDA ATTORNEY AND BELL PRESIDENT OF DEFENSE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL INC, POWDER SPRING, GEORGIA. "COUNCIL FOR A FREE ABACO" UNKNOWN TO GOBI.

B. NEWS REPORTS SAY BOTH MEN ARRIVED UK CLAIMING REPRESENT ABACO CITIZENS WHO WANT REMAIN BRITISH, AND INTERESTED HIRING BRITISH MERCENARIES THO NEITHER MAN SAID MERCENABRIES INTENDED FOR ABACO.

AN
CA
II
PS
EA
DF
FI
WH/DCAP

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

RECORD COPY

02 MAY 73
201-259910

2.51

RELEASING OFFICER / COORDINATING OFFICERS / AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY:

ACTION

OUTGOING MESSAGE

CMF 0 0 0 0 0 0

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

STAFF

DIRECTOR

CONF: INFO: FILE

403810

DISSEM BY:

PER #

C. GOBI REPORTED THIS INFO SINCE ACTIVITIES, IF TRUE, MIGHT CONSTITUTE CRIMINAL CONSPIRACY AGAINST GOBI.

D. GOBI REQUESTS U.S. GOVT INQUIRE INTO CONDUCT THESE TWO MEN RE REPORTED ACTIVITIES AGAINST GOBI, TAKING ACTION AS NECESSARY.

E. STATE COMMENT LABELLED FYI: ARMS DEALER IS MITCHEL W E R-B E L L OF POWDER SPRING, GEORGIA, WHO KNOWN TO DEPARTMENT AS ADVENTURER WHO INVOLVED IN SIMILAR ACTIVITIES IN OTHER CARIBBEAN COUNTRIES. END FYI.

2. FOLLOWING SUMMARY NASSAU 546 DATED 27 APRIL 1973 (POUCHING COPY):

A. MIN EXT AFF A D D E R L E Y GAVE INFO COPY STATE 80538 TO EMBOFF IN NASSAU WITH COMMENT THAT GOBI NOT ASKING UK AUTHORITIES TAKE ANY ACTION AGAINST U.S. CITIZENS.

B. ADDERLEY SAID ABACO LEADER LEONARD T H O M P S O N AND MR. S T R A T T O N, ONE OF MAIN FINANCIAL BACKERS OF ABACO MOVEMENT, ASSURED PM RECENTLY THEY NOT SUPPORTING SECESSION THROUGH VIOLENCE. (EMBOFF COMMENT: THIS IN LINE WITH INFO RECEIVED THAT MODERATE ELEMENTS ON ABACO DISASSOCIATING FROM EXTREMISTS AROUND ERRINGTON WATKINS)

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY:

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0

PAGE 3 OF PAGES 3

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

MESSAGE HANDLING INDICATOR
STAFF

DATE-TIME GROUP

CITE
DIRECTOR

MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER

CONF: INFO: FILE

DISSEM BY:

PER #

403810

C. NASSAU "GUARDIAN" 27 APRIL 1973 HAS CABINET OFFICE PRESS RELEASE WITH NOTE TEXT, AND REPORTS THAT ABACO ERRINGTON WATKINS AND FRIEND, CHARLES "CHUCK" H A L L, IN LONDON SEEKING SUPPORT FOR "COUNCIL FOR A FREE ABACO."

D. SAME ISSUE HAS WATKINS'S DENIAL HE IN LONDON FOR MERCENARIES OR THAT HE WOULD RESORT TO OR CONDONE VIOLENCE, HE SAID HE LOBBYING HAVE BAHAMAS INDEPENDENCE BILL AMENDED TO EXCLUDE INDEPENDENCE FOR ABACO AND SAID WILL DO EVERYTHING LEGALLY AND CONSTITUTIONALLY TO ACHIEVE WISHES AND DESIRES OF PEOPLE. WATKINS SAID GOBI CHARGES WERE EFFORT TO DISCREDIT HIM.

E. DEPARTMENT COMMENT: PROMPT RELEASE OF NOTE TO LOCAL PRESS AND RADIO SUGGESTS IT EXERCISE FOR INTERNAL POLITICAL CONSUMPTION.

3. POUCHING SUMMARY EXTENSIVE FILE ON WERBELL (201-259910).

4. FILE 201-259910. E2 IMPDET.

DATE: 2 MAY 1973
ORIG: EASTON C. WARNER: KMS
UNIT: WH/7/CAR
EXT: 7493/1956

AC/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

2,51 William

COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/WH/7
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY: 019722

14-00000

FBI cable dated 7 May '73
Subject: Edwin Marger;
Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III
IS - GREAT BRITAIN

14-00000

FBI document dated 13 June '73.
from Atlanta, Ga.
Subject: Edwin Marger;
Mitchell Livingston
Werbell, III

14-00000

FBI document dated
16 Mar 73
(re- Mitchell Werbell)

DOC. MICRO. SER.
[illegible] 25 1972
MICROFILMED

302449

S E C R E T

DTG: | STAFF | DIRECTOR

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY: [illegible] PER [illegible]

CONF: [illegible] INFO: [illegible]

E2 IMPDET
CL BY: [illegible]

PRIORITY MEXICO CITY, INFO [illegible]

RYBAT PLMHKDYSS

REFS: A. MEXICO CITY 20752 (IN 654371)

B. MEXICO CITY 20754 (IN 654378)

1. MITCHELL L. WERBELL, III (201-257910) IS DIRECTOR OF QUIANTON CORP WHICH PARENT COMPANY OF MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP AND DEFENSE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL. HQS HAS LENGTHY 201 ON WERBELL WHO HAS LONG HISTORY POPPING UP IN AREAS AND SITUATIONS WHERE CAN MAKE FEW FAST BUCKS. HE CHARACTERIZED AS UNSCRUPULOUS, WHEELER DEALER AND PROMOTOR OF GRANDIOSE SCHEMES. HE OF OPERATIONAL INTEREST IN MID 1959 WHEN BECAME INVOLVED WITH ANTI-CASTRO PLOTTERS IN DOMINICAN REPUBLIC AND OFFERED PROVIDE ENTRUST WITH INFO ON REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES IN CARIBBEAN. HE GRANTED POA IN AUGUST 1959 BUT THIS CANCELLED OCTOBER 1959 WHEN HIS INFO PROVED BE OF LITTLE VALUE AND IT SUSPECTED THAT HE USING ENTRUST FUNDS TO PROMOTE PERSONAL INTERESTS. HE BORN 8 MAR 1918, PHILADELPHIA.

2. ENTRUST HAS SPENT LAST TEN YEARS DISCLAIMING WERBELL WHO HAS REPEATEDLY ATTEMPTED PROMOTE SELF AS REP OF [illegible] AND ENTRUST. IT PROBABLE THAT WERBELL USING CAMARGO AND TORRES AS FRONT MEN FOR

ORIG	UNIT	DATE
AUTH	UNIT	SIGNATURE
RELEASE	UNIT	SIGNATURE

OFFICE	COORDINATORS	INIT.	OFFICE	COORDINATORS	INIT.
B201-272522		CS COPY		17 AUG 1972	
B201-294213					

2.48

201-259910

ORIGINATING MESSAGE

SECRET

DIG: | MH STAFF | DIR DIRECTOR | 302449

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY ______ PER ______

CONF | INFO | RF, VR, FILE

TOTAL COPIES

HIS OPERATIONS BECAUSE WERBELL SO EASILY BURNED WITH GNLUTE. ALL ABOVE MAY BE PASSED BNDD WITH CAVEAT THAT IT NOT BE PASSED FOREIGN NATIONALS BECAUSE WERBELL LNLUTE CITIZEN.

3. TRACES ON BAUMGART PENDING. WILL FORWARD WHEN RECEIVED.

4. FILE: 201-259910; 201-298213; 201-292522. E2 IMPDET UN-SX

SISH.H

ORIG: [illegible]
AUTH: [illegible]
RELEASE: [illegible]
UNIT: [illegible]
DATE: [illegible]

OFFICE | COORDINATORS

[illegible]

14-00000

FBI document dated
18 April '72
(re: Mitchell L. Werbell, III -
Assoc. w/ Haitian exiles)

14-00000

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
John K. Greaney Assistant General Counsel	7521	DATE 8 November 1971

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. General Counsel			LRH	1-3. I have reviewed the attached transcript and find nothing classified. I feel, however, it would be advisable for Ermal Geiss to sign the reply since WerBell's counsel has sent me written interrogatories in this proceedings. Lawrence R. Houston Lawrence R. Houston General Counsel CONCURRENCE: [signature] Deputy Director for Plans
2.				
3. DD/P 3C34 Hqs.		8 Nov 71	[initials]	
4.				
5. DD/SEC 4E60 Hqs.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				2.45

610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000

Dept of the Army

Memo for: Deputy Asst Secty of Defense

From: Security Policy + Review Branch

Subj: Wer Bell, Mitchell Livingston III OSDNO. 69 59

dated 6 Oct 71

14-00000

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20505

OGC 71-1618
11 NOV 1971

Mr. George MacClain
Director, Information
Security Division
Department of Defense
Washington, D. C. 20301

Dear Mr. MacClain:

Subject: WerBell, Mitchell Livingston III
OSD No. 69-59

In accordance with your request of 13 October 1971, the Central Intelligence Agency has reviewed the Official Report of Proceedings in the subject case. The Official Report of Proceedings does not contain any information pertaining to the CIA which should be classified.

It should be noted, however, that the lack of classification does not mean the CIA subscribes to or validates the testimony contained in the Official Report of Proceedings and this review should not be interpreted as an endorsement by this Agency of the statements contained therein.

Returned herewith is the Official Report of Proceedings.

Sincerely,

ERMAL P. GEISS

Ermal P. Geiss
Deputy Director of Security

Enclosures
- Memo fr Examiner, ISCRD, 9/22/71
- ISCRD memo, 9/23/71
- ISD memo, 9/27/71
- Army response, 10/6/71
- Vol 1, OSD No. 69-59
- Vol 2, OSD No. 69-59

2.46 201-259910

14-00000

Office of the Ass't Secretary of Defense
Memo dated 13 Oct 71
Subj: WerBell, Mitchell Livingston III - OSD No. 69-59

14-00000

Office of Ass't Secretary of Defense
Industrial Security Clearance Review Division

Memo dated 22 Sep 71

Subj: WerBell, Mitchell Livingston III, OSD No. 6959

14-00000

Office of Ass't. Secretary of Defense
Memo dated 23 Sep 71
Subj: WerBell, Mitchell Livingston III, OSD No. 69-59

14-00000

Office of Ass't Secretary of Defense
Memo dated 27 Sep 71
Subj: Wer Bell, Mitchell Livingston III, OSD No. 69-59

14-00000

(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED

File Werbell

C/FE 4 FILE, VR C/PLAN, DDP, ADDP, C/FE/VNO 4, C/FE/LOC 2

124 C/FI 2 C/CI, C/SAVA, D/SECUR 4, C/SOD 3 (13)

S E C R E T 121148Z NOV 71 CITE BANGKOK 24725 (SEGERQUIST ACTING)

DIRECTOR PHNOM PENH VIENTIANE SAIGON

RYBAT SECUR

REF: DIRECTOR 88114 (KNOTAL)

12 Nov IN 487962

1. MR. MITCHELL A. WERBELL, MILITARY ARMAMENT CORPORATION (FORMERLY AN ELEMENT OF WERBELL'S GEORGIA BASED FIRM OF SIONICS WHICH REPORTEDLY WENT BANKRUPT), IS BACK IN BANGKOK ATTEMPTING TO SELL HIS WARES (MACHINE PISTOLS AND SNIPER RIFLES). THE REF MESSAGE CITES THE FACT THAT HQS HAS A LENGTHY 201 ON SUBJECT (201-259910) AND THAT HE IS CHARACTERIZED AS UNSCRUPULOUS, A WHEELER-DEALER AND A PROMOTER OF GRANDIOSE SCHEMES. HE HAS ON OCCASION ALLUDED EITHER TO BEING AN LNLUTE REP OR HAVING LNLUTE BACKING.

2. SUBJECT MET WITH SEVERAL LNCUFF OFFICERS ON 5 NOV 71 AND RELATED THAT HE WAS ATTEMTING AGAIN TO INTEREST THE THAI GOVERNMENT IN PURCHASING HIS PRODUCTS. SUBJECT CLAIMS TO BE PERSONAL FRIEND OF AIR CHIEF MARSHAL DAWEE AND THAT HIS SAMPLE WEAPONS WERE CONSIGNED TO DAWEE IN ORDER TO BRING THEM INTO THAILAND. 3. SUBJECT ADVISED LNCUFF THAT GEN. KRIANGSAK HAD ORDERED

SECRET

2.43

(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

AT ______ Z

SEM. BY ______ PER ______ #

ACTION UNIT | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE TWO BANGKOK 24725 S E C R E T

ONE HUNDRED MACHINE PISTOLS AND TWENTY SNIPER RIFLES. HE ALSO INDICATED THAT HE HAD MET WITH H.S.H. ADMIRAL DISKUL, CHIEF AIDE DE CAMP TO H.M. THE KING AND CLAIMS HE WILL SELL HIS MACHINE PISTOL TO THE ROYAL PALACE GUARDS. FURTHER CLAIMS HE WILL HAVE AUDIENCE THIS WEEK WITH H.M. THE KING.

4. FOLLOWING HIS CURRENT THAILAND VISIT, ON 16 NOV 71 SUBJECT AND MR. JASON M. STONE (201-296998) PLAN TRAVEL PHNOM PENH. PLAN TO CONTACT MR. LADD AT PHNOM PENH. ACCORDING LNCUFF SUBJECT PLANS CONTACT CAMBODIAN MIL. AUTHORITIES FOR POSSIBLE WEAPONS SALES. SUBJECT HAS ALREADY DEMONSTRATED ITEMS FOR GEN. POKSAMAN IN BANGKOK.

5. MR. JASON M. STONE IS HEAD OF BANGKOK BASED FIRM OF ASSOCIATED CONSULTANTS COMPANY LTD. HE IS CHINESE, WHO WORKED WITH WERBELL IN SEA DURING WWII. SUBJECT NOW REPRESENTS BELGIAN ARMS FIRMS AND IS REP FOR PILATUS PORTER AIRCRAFT.

6. FOLLOWING PHNOM PENH VISIT WERBELL PLANS TRAVEL TO LAOS IN A PILATUS PORTER, PROBABLY WITH STONE.

7. DUE RESTRICTION ON PASSING DEROG ON U.S. CITIZEN, BELIEVE BEST APPROACH TO FOLLOW IS CAREFUL ADVICE TO LOCAL

SECRET

2.43

(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

AT:

EM BY: PER #

TION UNIT | FILE, VR

TION NO.

AGE THREE BANGKOK 24725 S E C R E T

IAISON THAT SUBJECT HAS NO OFFICIAL LNLUTE RELATION

ND CAUTION SHOULD BE EXERCISED IN ANY BUSINESS DEAL. GP-1

SECRET

* C/S APPARENTLY WRONG REF.

SECRET

2.43

14-00000

OGC 71-1570

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20505

REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

28 October 1971

Mr. David H. Henretta, Jr.
Industrial Security Clearance Review Division
Suite 602, Lynn Building
1111 North 19th Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209

Dear Mr. Henretta:

I am returning herewith the Interrogatories sent with your letter of October 26, 1971 and which I have executed before a Notary Public as requested.

Since the xerox copy of Mr. Joseph Liebling's letter did not contain some of the formalities that were in the original, I have noted this in my answer to Interrogatory III.

I trust this takes care of what you need.

Very truly yours,

s/ Lawrence R. Houston

Lawrence R. Houston
General Counsel

Encl. - Interrogatories

2.22

14-00000

INTERROGATORIES

Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code. Whoever, in any matter within the jurisdiction of any Department or Agency of the United States knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals or covers up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact or makes any false, fictitious or fraudulent statements or representations or makes or uses any false writing or document knowing the same to contain any false, fictitious or fraudulent statement or entry, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years or both.

I.

Please state your name, address and professional position and indicate how long you have served in this position.

ANSWER: Lawrence R. Houston, Esquire
Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, D. C. 20505
General Counsel
Twenty-four years

II.

In your official capacity as General Counsel, Central Intelligence Agency, did you receive a letter dated February 16, 1971 from Joseph J. Liebling, Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense?

ANSWER: Yes

III.

Attached to these interrogatories is a three page document marked "Gov. Ex 14". Are pages 2 and 3 a xerox copy of the letter referred to in Question II?

ANSWER: Yes. The xerox copy does not have handwritten salutation, signature or printed letterhead; however, the text of the original and the xerox copy have been compared and found to be identical.

IV.

If the Answer to III. is in the affirmative did you subsequently respond to this letter?

ANSWER: Yes

V.

If affirmative, is page one of the attachment, "Gov. Ex 14", a xerox copy of your responding letter to Mr. Liebling?

ANSWER: Yes

2.42

VI.

If affirmative, is the information in the letter dated 23 February 1971 (in answer to the questions posed in the letter dated 16 February 1971) true and correct to your best knowledge and belief?

ANSWER: Yes

The foregoing answers to the Interrogatories made by me are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Lawrence R. Houston
Lawrence R. Houston

Subscribed and Sworn to before me a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this ___ day of ___ 1971.

[illegible]
Notary Public
[illegible] County, Va.

My Commission Expires May 12, 1973

14-00000

Office of Ass't Secretary of Defense
Industrial Security Clearance Review Division

Letter dated 26 Oct 71

Re: WerBell, Mitchell L. III, Docket No. 228

UNCLASSIFIED | INTERNAL USE ONLY | CONFIDENTIAL | [x] SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)
Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III (MIM-056-71)

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
Deputy Director, DCS 912 Key Bldg.	2265	OGC 71-6387 DATE 15 March 1971

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. John K. Greaney, OGC 7D01 HQ				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS | SECRET | CONFIDENTIAL | INTERNAL USE ONLY | UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000

MIM-056-71

Director, Domestic Contact Service 10 March 1971

ATTN : John McConnell
John Greany (OGC)
Chief, Miami Field Office

Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III

1. On 9 Mar 71 we received a long distance call, presumably from Powder Springs, Georgia, from subject, who is an old and unsavory contact of this office dating from 1959. Werbell has been involved in a variety of scrapes, the latest of which concerned an abortive invasion of Haiti which John Greany was very much concerned about a year or so ago.

2. Werbell stated that the Department of Defense had just revoked his security clearance on grounds of Werbell's "frivolous behavior" in the Haitian caper. Werbell stated that he intended to "fight it to the Supreme Court", as he had always kept us and other elements of the US Government informed concerning developments in the Haitian matter.

3. Werbell asked if there was anything that we could do for him in the way of interceding for him with the DOD, and we informed him bluntly and in no uncertain terms that he was strictly on his own, and we could do nothing for him. He then asked if it would be worthwhile to subpoena Bart Gonzales. We informed him that it was up to his attorney to make such recommendations.

4. Werbell seemed to get the message, and then offered to keep us advised regarding an alleged forthcoming attempt on Haiti which is being sponsored by Rolando Masferrer, even though Masferrer is currently incarcerated in a federal prison. We told Werbell that if he wished to pass any information along we would accept it but under no circumstances should he attempt to elicit any information on our behalf. He agreed that he would operate on this basis and said he might be in touch with us again.

5. In view of Werbell's record we felt that this latest contact should be a matter of record and that OGC should be informed of developments.

JUSTIN F. GLEICHAUF

JFG/css

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Gun Shipment Figures Played Dramatic Roles

By Bruce Galphin
Washington Post Staff Writer

ATLANTA, Dec. 2—The two top officials of an Atlanta firm under investigation for receiving guns shipped from Vietnam through Eglin Air Force Base in Florida are no strangers to controversy or dramatic situations.

One was actively involved in plans to set up an anti-Castro base in Haiti, and both were in the Dominican Republic during the 1965 American intervention to put down a revolution.

Mitchell Livingston WerBell III, vice president of Sionics, an Atlanta weapons research and manufacturing firm, was indicted 2½ years ago on charges of violating a federal law forbidding preparation of a military expedition against a friendly nation from American territory.

The indictment against WerBell and six others was made after customs agents raided an island camp near Marathon, Fla., where they seized a small arsenal of weapons and found 75 battle-clad exiles and Americans.

Not on Island

WerBell himself was not on the island at the time of the raid.

Only four weeks after WerBell was accused, the U.S. attorney in Miami announced the charge was being dismissed "on the authority of the attorney general" (Ramsey Clark). The federal attorney, William A. Meadows Jr., said he could not make any further comment on why the charge was being dropped.

WerBell commented wryly that he was unhappy because "I've lost my one claim to notoriety."

At the time of the indictment, WerBell was quoted by the Atlanta Constitution as admitting an "extremely combatant role" in the anti-Castro base plans.

The federal indictment had alleged a conspiracy to ship guns and munitions from Atlanta and New York to Miami.

But WerBell told a reporter at the time of the indictment that he had withdrawn his support from the Haitian base plan when it appeared to be headed toward direct military action.

"If I'm called upon again to fight Communists in the western hemisphere, I'll do it," he said. "Anything I've done has served the best interest of the United States."

"I've been involved in anti-communist activities a long time," he said. "I've helped the Dominican government fight the Communists."

Aided Newsman

In the Dominican action two years before, WerBell was credited with pulling a wounded American newsman out of a bullet-riddled car in Santo Domingo. The newsman, Miami Herald photographer Doug Kennedy, had been accidentally wounded by U.S. Marine gunfire.

Fred N. Brown, president of Sionics, also was in the Dominican capital at the time as an official for an American development corporation.

At one point during the fighting, he said a few days afterward, he and some 200 other Americans were "lined up against a wall" by armed revolutionaries at a Santo Domingo hotel.

He said the rebels were looking for Cuban nationalists, and that he managed to slip inside the hotel, where American embassy officials negotiated safe conduct. He was evacuated by helicopter to a U.S. warship.

"The Communist movement has actually defeated itself" by forcing the United States "to adopt such a firm policy," he commented at the time.

Both the Dominican fighting and the Marathon raid occurred before WerBell and Brown founded Sionics.

An Air Force officer at Eglin is under investigation for his role in three shipments of small arms from Vietnam. WerBell denied reports that the weapons were intended for right-wing anti-Negro groups and said he himself, while in Vietnam had had the captured weapons sent to Atlanta via Eglin for laboratory research.

1969

2.31

201-259910

14-00000

Viet Arms Shipment to Fla. Aired

By Bruce Galphin
Washington Post Staff Writer

ATLANTA, Dec. 1 — An Atlanta weapons manufacturer said today that he and not an Air Force officer was responsible for three now-controversial shipments of small arms from Vietnam to Eglin Air Force Base, Fla.

And, said the businessman, Mitchell L. Werbell III, "We were trying to do a favor for everybody.

"It's a shame they have taken a nice officer like (Lt. Col.) Paul Marriott and made a scapegoat of him. Marriott didn't even know about it."

Marriott, chief assistant of the Eglin Armament Laboratory, is under investigation for his role in the gun shipments. The Air Force has not yet released a report on findings of its investigation.

Werbell is vice president of Sionics, an Atlanta weapons research and manufacturing company.

He said he spent time in Vietnam supervising the testing of flash and sound suppressors manufactured by his firm. While he was there, he said, various South Vietnamese organizations and military officials gave him guns.

Werbell said he was interested in testing the Sionics suppressors on captured Russian-designed AK-47 machine guns, and that he sent a crate back to the states via Eglin. They were officially registered, were delivered to Atlanta and are now "in various stages of disassembly in our laboratory," he stated.

Washington Post - 2 December 1969

2.3b

201-259910

14-00000

Memo from OGC
23 Feb 71
OGC-71-0248
Request concerning affiliation of WerBell + C.I.A.
(answered "NO")

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Hon. Joseph J. Liebling

Joe: You may already know it, but if you do not, WerBell's lawyer, Edwin Marger, has taken this line before. He was counsel for a British pilot, Hawke, who was tried in Buffalo in 1966 for flying B-26s to Portugal without export licenses. Marger developed the theory that these flights had CIA approval and support. This was totally untrue as we testified at the trial, but Marger seemed convinced that he had a case. He seems to be easily convinced by his clients.

Let me know if you want anything more.

s/Larry
23 February 1971
(DATE)

FORM NO. 101 REPLACES FORM 10-101
1 AUG 54 WHICH MAY BE USED.
(47)

14-00000

OGC 71-0248

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20505

23 February 1971

The Honorable Joseph J. Liebling
Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense
(Security Policy)
Department of Defense
Washington, D. C. 20301

Dear Mr. Liebling:

Re: WerBell, Mitchell L., III

In response to your letter of 16 February 1971 concerning Mr. Mitchell L. WerBell, III's alleged affiliation with the Central Intelligence Agency, we have investigated the matter thoroughly, and based on all the information available, the answer is "No" for each of your questions numbered 1 through 6.

You should be advised that Mr. WerBell voluntarily contacted a representative of the Central Intelligence Agency's Domestic Contact Service in Coral Gables, Florida, and at Mr. WerBell's initiation furnished voluntary information for the period 16 December 1965 - 19 November 1966 with eleven contacts. It should be noted that the function of the Domestic Contact Service is to receive information which individuals feel is of interest to the United States Government. The office is overtly listed in the telephone book under the Central Intelligence Agency and, therefore, is readily available for contact.

If Mr. WerBell suggests an affiliation with the Central Intelligence Agency, he is hereby authorized to divulge the details of his alleged affiliation in the hearing so that he may not use ostensible security as a means of avoiding answering questions.

Sincerely,

Lawrence R. Houston

Lawrence R. Houston
General Counsel

201-259910

14-00000

Office of Ass't Secretary of Defense
Letter dated 16 Feb 71
Re: WerBell application for an industrial security clearance.

14-00000

☐ UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)
REGISTRATION REQUEST

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
FI/DCG/INTERAGENCY SOURCE REGISTER 2 E 03	5045	ISRM 36075
		DATE ~~22 MAR 1972~~ 22 MAR 1972

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. IP/201 Section GA 20		22 MAR		
2.				
3. IP/~~[illegible]~~ FDI GB 34				5 - 3: PLEASE RUSH ABSTRACTING
4.				
5. FI/ISR 2 E 03				201-259910 ABSTRACT X INDEX DATE ~~21 MAR 1972~~ 22 MAR 1972
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				233

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☒ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

No Record in FR/Index. 23 March 1972

25-9910
201-

	UTILIZATION		RE-CHECK
DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS SPACE			
TO: DCS		TO: SECURITY	
TO: DO		TO: CCS	
ISRM NO.		201 NO.	

SIGNATURE Loretta Weighly DIVISION FR/R1 DATE 23 March 1972

FORM 4-70 1797 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS SECRET (20-38)

SECRET (When Filled In)

I S R LOG

ADDRESSEE REMARKS

NATIONAL FILE NO.		DATE	
	NEW		RE-REGISTRATION
	UTILIZATION		RE-CHECK
DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS SPACE			
TO: DCS		TO: SECURITY DC No Record 3/24	
TO: DO		TO: CCS	
ISRM NO.		201 NO.	

SIGNATURE DIVISION DATE

FORM 4-70 1797 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS SECRET 2.33 (20-38)

SECRET (When Filled In)

I S R LOG

ADDRESSEE REMARKS

No Objection to Registration. DCS reserves the right to contact subject in accordance with its responsibilities under NSCID 2, DCID 2/3 and 2/3; but will waive this right by mutual agreement if his intended use so requires.

NATIONAL FILE NO.		DATE	
	NEW		RE-REGISTRATION
	UTILIZATION		RE-CHECK
DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS SPACE			
TO: DCS		TO: SECURITY	
TO: DO		TO: CCS	
ISRM NO.		201 NO.	

SIGNATURE DOMESTIC CONTACT SERVICE Operational Support Staff, 900 Key DIVISION DATE 22 Mar 72

FORM 4-70 1797 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS SECRET 2.33 (20-38)

SECRET (When Filled In)

I S R LOG

ADDRESSEE REMARKS

no CCS objection
23 Mar 72
Jo [illegible]
for Chief/CCS/CCB

NATIONAL FILE NO.		DATE	
	NEW		RE-REGISTRATION
	UTILIZATION		RE-CHECK
DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS SPACE			
TO: DCS		TO: SECURITY	
TO: DO		TO: CCS	
ISRM NO.		201 NO.	

SIGNATURE DIVISION DATE

FORM 4-70 1797 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS SECRET 2.33 (20-38)

DW-7

SECRET
(When Filled In)

CS COPY

CHECK ONE	FOR [X] REGISTRATION [ ] DE-REGISTRATION	DO NOT USE THIS SPACE
[illegible] Aldes /ISR -03 Ext. 5345	DEADLINE: 1400 HRS., 24 MARCH 1972	ISRM NO. 36,075 DATE 22 MARCH 1972
XX NEW	RE-REGISTRATION X UTILIZATION RE-CHECK	201 NO. 259910

NAME (Last, First, Middle): W E R B E L L, Mitchell Livingston, III

US

ALIASES AND/OR SPELLING VARIATIONS: WER-BELL

DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	CITIZENSHIP
CA 1918	Pennsylvania	USA

RESIDENCE: Highway 360, Powder Springs, Cobb County, Georgia

PRESENT EMPLOYER	OCCUPATION
Defense Systems, Inc., Powder Springs, Georgia	President

ADDITIONAL IDENTIFYING DATA:
Past Emp: Rich's Dept. Store, Atlanta
Former OSS Officer in CBI Theater, WW II

TRACE RESULTS

RID/INDEX REMARKS

NR 3-23-72 [illegible] [illegible]

RID/CE REMARKS

RESULTS

TO: S & DR	DATE 24 March 72	NATIONAL FILE NO. 238852 Army

1. The ISR has no record of a current operational interest in Subject. This is not a registration.

NOTE: This request for registration in the ISR was changed to a utilization check at the request of Mrs. Goodall, USAFAC, 24 March 1972.

EVB

23 MAR 1972

DROP DATE	REASON DROPPED

CS COPY

SIGNATURE

SECRET

14-00000

DISSEM BY ___ PER ___ TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

E2, IMPDET
CL. BY: 007A22

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

AGENCY MESSAGE

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED/SLOTTED BY AT

ACTION UNIT WH 11

INFO: FILE, VR, ADDO, DDO/DO, IP/AN, IW, FI 5, DDO, SA 4, CI, CI/PS, CI/OPS, SOD 3.

ACTION # 498

T 330389 PAGE 01 IN 953234

TOR:201526Z JUN 73 WHIM 18806

S E C R E T 201451Z JUN 73 INTEL

TDFIR-314/05249-73
UFP-921

CITE WH/MIAMI 18806

TO: DIRECTOR.

INTEL VWVAPOR

SUPDATA VWAGALLEY/VWKNOB-1 IN MEETING IN NASSAU 15 JUNE 73.
VWKNOB-1 AND VWKNOB-2 INDEPENDENTLY SAID REAL
TROUBLE MAKERS RE ABACO WERE U.S. MUNITIONS DEALERS
ASSOCIATED WITH MITCHELL W A R B E L L IN
ATLANTA, GEORGIA. CLASSIFIED BY TURNER D. SAUNORAS.
INDEX WATKINS. FILE: 189-9-1. UFP-921.

FILED 201451Z

S E C R E T

2.56 201-259910 2.01 Werbell

14-00000

Intelligence Information Cable

ROUTINE

IN 953234

WARNING NOTICE
SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

STATE/INR NMCC/MC (DIA) CIA/NMCC NIC NSA XXXX SDO ONE CRS

DIRECTORATE OF OPERATIONS

Classified by Recorded Reporting Officer. Exempt from General Declassification Schedule of E.O. 11652 Exemption Category 5B (1), (2). Impossible to Determine Date of Automatic Declassification.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE

SECRET

CITE TDFIR -314/05249-73

DIST 20 JUNE 1973

COUNTRY BAHAMA ISLANDS

DOI 15 JUNE 1973

SUBJECT ANTICIPATION THAT ABACO SECESSIONISTS WILL NOT RESORT TO VIOLENCE

ACQ 16 JUNE 1973

SOURCE AN OFFICIAL BAHAMIAN SERVICE.

1. THE GOVERNMENT OF THE BAHAMAS DOES NOT ANTICIPATE ANY VIOLENCE AND/OR ANTI-GOVERNMENT DEMONSTRATIONS BY THE ABACO SECESSIONISTS DURING THE INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATIONS. TROUBLE IS NOT EXPECTED FROM THE COUNCIL FOR A FREE ABACO AND ERRINGTON W A T K I N S, LEADING SPOKESMAN FOR THE ABACO SECESSIONISTS AND FORMER FREE NATIONAL MOVEMENT (FNM) MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT. TROUBLE MAY, HOWEVER, OCCUR AFTER INDEPENDENCE.

2. WATKINS IS CONSIDERED TO BE AN ERRATIC PERSONALITY WHO COULD TAKE EXTREME ACTION IF ABACO WERE IGNORED BY THE GOVERNMENT AFTER INDEPENDENCE OR NOT GIVEN ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE.

SECRET

256

FORM 4-73 3007 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

WARNING NOTICE
SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEM
(classification) (dissem controls)

IN THE MEANTIME, WATKINS VALUES HIS POLITICAL CAREER AND WISHES TO REGAIN HIS PARLIAMENTARY SEAT. HE, THEREFORE, IS NOT LIKELY TO ATTEMPT ANY VIOLENT ACTION. (FIELD COMMENT: THE BAHAMAS PRESS REPORTED ON 13 JUNE 1973 THAT WATKINS HAD BEEN EXPELLED FROM THE FNM. ON 15 JUNE THE BAHAMAS PRESS REPORTED THAT WATKINS HAD DECLARED HIMSELF AN INDEPENDENT REPRESENTATIVE IN PARLIAMENT AND THAT THE COUNCIL FOR A FREE ABACO WOULD BE CONVERTED INTO A POLITICAL PARTY.)

3. (BAHAMIAN SERVICE COMMENT: IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT WATKINS' NEW POLITICAL PARTY WILL BECOME A SIGNIFICANT FORCE IN THE BAHAMAS. A FEW OTHER FNM MEMBERS, INCLUDING POSSIBLY SIR ROLAND S Y M O N E T T E, CLEOPHAS A D D E R L E Y AND MICHAEL L I G H T B O U R N, MAY JOIN THE NEW PARTY, ESPECIALLY IF THEY ARE ALSO EXPELLED FROM THE FNM. IN THE FUTURE, A THREE PARTY SYSTEM OF GOVERNMENT TO INCLUDE THE PROGRESSIVE LIBERAL PARTY, THE OPPOSITION FNM AND THE NEW WATKINS PARTY MAY EMERGE IN THE BAHAMAS.)

4. FIELD DISSEM: NONE.

REPORT CLASS S E C R E T/NO FOREIGN DISSEM

CLASSIFIED BY RECORDED REPORTING OFFICER. EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652 EXEMPTION CATEGORY 5B (1), (2). IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE DATE OF AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION. S E C R E T

14-00000

Trace Request from AF OSI
Case # 04D74(24C)3232
~~[illegible]~~
Dated 8 May 70

FBI document dated 5 May 70
From Atlanta, Ga.
Subject: Mitchell Livingston
Werbell, III
Sionics Lab
Route I, Powder Springs,
Georgia

14-00000

FBI document
dated 13 Mar '70
Bureau file: (NI) 62-108665
Subject: Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III – Neutrality Matters

26 February 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Washington Evening Star Article entitled "The Story of CBS and the Plot to Invade Haiti" which appeared in the 26 February 1970 Edition

1. Subject article reported that a CBS cameraman, James WILSON, had contacted CIA agents in Houston while on a space shot assignment in 1966, and that the CIA had informed the FBI, who called on WILSON and referred him to U.S. Customs.

2. WH Division has ascertained that on 30 June 1966, a James WILSON called the CIA Duty Officer of the Domestic Contact Service (DCS) office in Houston, Texas, and subsequently related a story about a proposed plot being staged in the U.S. to invade Haiti and overthrow the Duvalier Government, and that CBS had convinced the parties involved that they should allow CBS to photograph and televise a Special Program on the preparations. WILSON requested and received assurances from the DCS officer that he would not be identified as the source of this information.

3. On 6 July 1966, WH Division sent a blind memorandum to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Department of State which forwarded a resume of WILSON's story to the DCS, without identifying the source. The memorandum stated that the source's motive for disclosing this information was to alert the U.S. Government to a potentially embarrassing situation if it were involved in an insecure operation. The JMWAVE Station also passed a resume of this information to the U.S. Customs Bureau in Miami.

4. Except in connection with this report, there is no record of any operational involvement by the Agency with WILSON.

201-259910

14-00000

MEMORANDUM FOR : Chief, SOD/GB

SUBJECT : Possible Clandestine Planning Involving Haiti

REFERENCE : Your Memorandum, Same Subject, dated 30 January 1970

1. WH/7 conveyed the substance of your first memorandum on this subject to the FBI, which has now advised us that the Office of Special Investigations, USAF, and the Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Division of the Internal Revenue Service, Treasury Department, have both had recent investigative interest in WERBELL's activities.

2. Under these circumstances, WH/7 suggests that LTC Cochrane be advised to inform an appropriate USAF security office of Mr. WERBELL's statements. This should insure that any follow-up inquiry concerning those statements would be properly coordinated with such other investigations as may be in process.

David L. Smock
C/WH/7

201-257910

14-00000

SOD 22-138

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, WH/7

SUBJECT: Possible Clandestine Planning Involving Haiti

REFERENCE: Memorandum for C/WH/7, Same Subject, dated 15 January 1970

1. On 28 January 1970, Mr. Mitchell Livingston WerBell III, Vice President of SIONICS, Inc., told LTC Barney Cochrane, USAF, that he had not been contacted by any interested representative of the U.S. Government concerning the information pertaining to Haitian plotting passed previously. Mr. WerBell said that his reference to the plan being initiated in Canada is a blind and that the plotting is based in Haiti. He also stated that he has been approached to provide the equivalent of five million dollars worth of arms to the group and that the plotting has French backing.

2. The above information was received from LTC Cochrane by LTC Charles Williamson, USMC, and is provided to WH/7 for disposition and action. This information, to the best of our knowledge, has not been acted upon by SACSA; however, Mr. WerBell is concerned that no action is being taken or apparent interest shown.

Casimiro Barquin
Chief, Ground Branch
Special Operations Division

2-26

14-00000

20 January 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR THE FILE:

SUBJECT : Mitchell Livingston WERBELL III

REFERENCE : Memo from C/SOD/GB to C/WH/7 dtd 15 Jan 1970
Subject: Possible Clandestine Planning Involving Haiti

1. Andrew Bacuzzi, SOD/GB, advised 19 January 1969, after my phone call to Mr. Barquin pointing out the third Agency aspect of the Werbell report, that Col. Williamson has checked with his friend Col. Cochrane, and that the latter stated he had taken no other action with this info and intended to take none. Col. Cochrane apparently regards the info as being none of his own official business and was telling his friend (Williamson) about it as a private citizen.

2. Suggest we just use Williamson as the source.

James P. Mullen
C/WH/7/HT

Distribution:
1 - 201-259910
1 - 100-9-16
1 - WH/7/HT Chrono

2.25

201-259910

14-00000

SOD 70-057

15 JAN 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, WH/7

SUBJECT: Possible Clandestine Planning Involving Haiti

1. The Vice President of SIONICS Inc., Mr. Mitchell Livingston WerBell III, contacted LTC Barney Cochrane, USAF, assigned to SACSA, in early January 1970 and said that he learned of the existence of plans for a special clandestine operation based perhaps in Canada against President Duvalier's regime within the next four months. Mr. WerBell said that he believes this effort has a good chance of success since it is well financed and directed. Mr. WerBell conveyed to LTC Cochrane that he is willing to reveal all that he knows concerning the organization and its plan to interested U.S. authorities.

2. The above information was obtained from LTC Cochrane by LTC Charles Williamson, USMC, assigned to SOD/GB. SOD and the Office of Security have an extensive file on Mr. WerBell who has a long history of worldwide involvement in borderline and sometimes illegal international gun deals. It is felt by LTC Cochrane that Mr. WerBell's story is plausible and warrants further investigation. Mr. WerBell's motive for revealing this type of information at present could be an effort to relieve pressure on his firm and himself for gun deals that did not conform to U.S. export control regulations and are being investigated and warrants pending.

3. To the best of our knowledge, no action has been taken on this information by SACSA.

Casimiro Barquin
Chief, Ground Branch
Special Operations Division

2.34

14-00000

Cable from FBI dated 22 Jan 70

Subj: Mitchell Livingston WerBell III, Internal Security - Haiti

14-00000

R. LEHMAN:gt
WH/7/HT
1349-5595
19 JAN 1970

SECRET

FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-259910

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 003879

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FROM: CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

SECRET/NO FOREIGN DISSEM/INTERNAL USE ONLY

SUBJECT: INTERNAL SECURITY - HAITI

MITCHELL LIVINGSTON WERBELL III

1. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THIS AGENCY'S CSCI 316/02323-69 DATED 27 JUNE 1969; SUBJECT: WERBELL, MITCHELL LIVINGSTON III, A COPY OF WHICH WAS SENT TO YOUR BUREAU.

2. IN EARLY JANUARY 1970, A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CONCERNING SUBJECT. ACCORDING TO SOURCE, WERBELL HAS STATED THAT HE KNOWS OF PLANS FOR A SPECIAL CLANDESTINE OPERATION AGAINST PRESIDENT DUVALIER'S REGIME IN HAITI SCHEDULED TO OCCUR WITHIN THE NEXT FOUR MONTHS. WERBELL SAID THE OPERATION, WHICH MIGHT BE BASED IN CANADA, IS WELL FINANCED AND DIRECTED AND, IN HIS ESTIMATION, HAS A GOOD CHANCE OF SUCCEEDING. SOURCE SAID WERBELL EXPRESSED HIS WILLINGNESS TO REVEAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO INTERESTED U.S. AUTHORITIES CONCERNING THE PLANS AND THE ORGANIZATION BEHIND THE CLANDESTINE OPERATION.

Continued. . .

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

CONF: INFO FILE, VR

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number)

SECRET PAGE TWO CITE DIRECTOR 003879

SOURCE COMMENTED THAT WERBELL'S MOTIVE FOR REVEALING THIS INFORMATION TO U.S. AUTHORITIES AT THIS TIME MAY BE THE HOPE OF RELIEVING PRESSURE ON HIS FIRM AND HIMSELF FOR BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS BELIEVED TO BE PRESENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION FOR POSSIBLE VIOLATION OF U.S. EXPORT CONTROL REGULATIONS.

3. THE FILES OF THIS AGENCY REFLECT THAT WERBELL IS VICE PRESIDENT OF SIONICS, INC., OF ATLANTA, GEORGIA, AND THAT HE HAS BEEN THE SUBJECT OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS BY YOUR BUREAU IN CONNECTION WITH HIS NUMEROUS BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS IN LATIN AMERICA. THIS AGENCY WOULD APPRECIATE ANY INFORMATION WHICH YOUR BUREAU CAN OBTAIN CONCERNING THE ALLEGED OPERATION REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH TWO ABOVE.

END OF MESSAGE

BASED ON: Memo for C/WH/7 from C/SOD/GB
Subject: Possible Clandestine Planning Involving Haiti
Dated : 15 January 1970

C/CI/LIAISON

C/WH/R
SOD/GB
WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

201-259910

14-00000

SECRET

17 JUN 1969

TO: Chief, Counterintelligence Division
Directorate of Special Investigations
The Inspector General, USAF

FROM: Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT: WERBELL, Mitchell Livingston III

1. Reference is made to your request dated 28 May 1969 concerning Subject, born 8 March 1918 in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The files of this office contain the following information.

2. According to a summary report dated 19 March 1969, compiled from numerous documents, Subject was of interest to this Agency in 1959 when it was discovered that he was involved with anti-CASTRO plotters in the Dominican Republic. Further investigation disclosed Subject to be unscrupulous--a wheeler-dealer and promoter of grandiose schemes, with a history of materializing in areas and situations where he can make a quick profit. The report also revealed that Subject, in his foreign dealings, had misrepresented himself as an employee of the United States Government and the Central Intelligence Agency.

3. In March 1969 Subject was in Thailand conducting or attempting to conduct business with the Royal Thai Government.

CSCI-316/02323-69

Encl. 1 name check

CC: Department of State

CC: Defense Intelligence Agency

CC: Federal Bureau of Investigation

RID/CE: JKS/MB/nkc
BASED ON: DIR-88114, 19 March 1969 (to Bangkok)
FILE IN: 201-259910*

201-259910

SECRET

14-00000

Trace Request from AF, Counterintelligence Division, Directorate of Special Investigations

File No. 04D 74 (24c) 3232 dated 28 May 69

S E C R E T - TELEPOUCH

DISP NO - FTBA-33,068

DATE - 30 JUNE 1969

FILM - NONE

INDEX - NONE

FILE - NONE

TO - CHIEF, FAR EAST DIVISION

INFO - NONE

FROM - CHIEF OF STATION, BANGKOK

SUBJECT - SIONICS INC. PROPOSAL TO RTG FOR SNIPER TRAINING PROGRAM

ACTION - NONE

REF - FTBW-16321

1. STATION HAD SEEN PUBLICATION CITED PARA ONE OF REF.

2. WERBELL FIRST CAME TO ATTENTION OF STATION IN LATE MARCH 1969, WHEN HE WAS IN CONTACT WITH BPP IN BANGKOK. AFTER RECEIVING DIR 88114 IN RESPONSE TO OUR TRACE REQUEST, WE SUGGESTED TO BPP THAT THEY WOULD DO WELL TO AVOID HIM. WE HEARD NOTHING OF HIM FOR THE NEXT FEW WEEKS. HOWEVER, IN LATE APRIL AND EARLY MAY HE WAS BACK IN THE SPOTLIGHT AND, WE DISCOVERED, IN TOUCH WITH A VARIETY OF RTG AND U.S. MILITARY ELEMENTS. WE PROMPTLY PASSED THE GIST OF HIS REPUTATION TO KEY PERSONALITIES IN THE MISSION INCLUDING AMBASSADOR, DEFENSE ATTACHE, ARPA, SA/CI, U.S. ARMY CIC, OSI AND J-2 MACTHAI. WE PARTICULARLY STRESSED THAT HE WAS NOT SPONSORED IN ANY WAY BY THE U.S. GOVERNMENT. HIS NAME HAS COME UP CONSISTENTLY FOR PAST SEVERAL MONTHS AND WE HAVE PULLED VERY FEW PUNCHES IN DESCRIBING HIM, EITHER TO AMERICANS OR THAIS. IN FACT, WE WROTE A MEMORANDUM EXPRESSING OUR RESERVATIONS, PASSED IT TO J-2 MACTHAI, AND SUGGESTED HE BRIEF THE J-2 MINISTRY OF DEFENSE ACCORDINGLY. WE ALSO SENT A BURN NOTICE MESSAGE, BANGKOK 3055, TO ALL FE STATIONS.

3. AFTER DYNAMIC BEGINNING, WERBELL IS NOW SUFFERING EXPECTED

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

DEFERRED

CS COPY

201-259910

SETBACKS. THE EMBASSY HAS REFUSED TO ENDORSE HIM AND HIS PRODUCTS. MACTHAI HAS AGREED TO FURNISH TO RTG SOME OF THE ITEMS HE WAS ATTEMPTING TO PEDDLE, AND RTG HAS COOLED CONSIDERABLY RE SIONICS PARTICIPATION IN ANY ASPECT OF COUNTER INSURGENCY EFFORT. WERBELL'S RUNNING MATE, M/GEN WATSON, HAS ALREADY LEFT THAILAND. WERBELL IS SUPPOSED TO LEAVE SHORTLY. WE WILL MISS HIM. I'll bet!

EDGAR N. DANAGE

DISTRIBUTION VIA TELEPOUCH

2 - CHIEF, FE DIVISION

2.19

14-00000

State Dept. Telegram
BANGKOK 8458 dated 25 June '69
Subject: Export License for
Ingram Submachine Gun

[illegible] TELEPOUCH

[illegible] - [illegible]-16301

FILE [illegible] - 201-259910

DATE - 23 JUNE 1968

INDEX - NONE

FILM - NONE

TO - CHIEF OF STATION, BANGKOK

INFO - NONE

FROM - CHIEF, FAR EAST DIVISION

SUBJECT- SIONICS, INC. PROPOSAL TO RTG FOR SNIPER TRAINING PROGRAM

ACTION - NONE

REFS - A. DIRECTOR 27114

[illegible] DIRECTOR [illegible]

C. BANGKOK 3055 (IN 66602)

1. POUCHING PRIORITY UNDER TM 403749 COPY OF SIONICS PROPOSAL "NEUTRALIZATION OF THE COMMUNIST TERRORIST THREAT IN THAILAND" OBTAINED LOCALLY FROM LNREAD WHICH STATION MAY OR MAY NOT HAVE SEEN.

2. PROPOSAL ESSENTIALLY HAS CIVILIAN FIRM INSERTING ITSELF INTO MILITARY ADVISORY ROLE WITH OBVIOUS PURPOSE OF PEDDLING ITS HARDWARE AT SUBSTANTIAL PROFIT YET COVERING ITSELF WITH SEMI-OFFICIAL AURA. IF THAIS FALL FOR APPROACH OF THIS SORT, THEY WILL EVENTUALLY REALIZE THEY HAVE BEEN TAKEN AND THIS COULD HAVE FAIRLY SERIOUS REPERCUSSIONS ON THAI-US RELATIONS. WE PARTICULARLY CONCERNED SINCE PER REF C WERBELL HAS PENCHANT FOR REPRESENTING HIMSELF AS RETIRED COLONEL AND AS LOCAL CHIEF OF WOFIRM. FYI, WE UNDERSTAND SOME HARDWARE ITEMS IN PROPOSAL ARE QUITE GOOD BUT NOTE THAT SUCH ITEMS COULD BE MADE AVAILABLE THROUGH REGULAR MAP CHANNELS AT LOWER COST.

CS COPY

201-259910

2-7

3. REALIZE THAT STATION IS NOT IN POSITION TO EXERT VETO OVER [illegible] PROPOSAL BUT FEEL IT INCUMBENT UPON WOFIRM TO APPRISE SA/CI, MACTHAI, AMBASSADOR AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES ON WERBELL'S BACKGROUND AND OUR VERY STRONG RESERVATIONS CONCERNING THE VALIDITY OF THIS PROPOSAL TO CONTRIBUTE SUBSTANTIALLY ''TO THE DEFEAT OF COMMUNIST TERRORISM AND SUBVERSION IN THAILAND'' AS ADVERTISED, AND EVEN STRONGER RESERVATIONS RE ANY OFFICIAL INVEOLVEMENT WITH WERBELL.

4. FURTHER CHECK OF 201 FILE INDICATES SUBJECT REFS ENTERED MILITARY SERVICE IN APRIL 1943, WAS COMMISSIONED 2ND LIEUTENANT IN SIGNAL CORPS JUNE 1944 AND ASSIGNED TO CHINA-BURMA THEATER. SUBJECT WAS ASSIGNED TO OSS FROM APRIL UNTIL DECEMBER 1945 WHEN HE RETURNED TO WOLADY AND WAS DISCHARGED AS 1ST LIEUTENANT. IN ADDITION TO FOUR CAMPAIGN MEDALS, SUBJECT WAS AWARDED SOLDIERS MEDAL FOR PERSONAL HEROISM EXHIBITED IN SAVING THE LIFE OF CHINESE SOLDIER WHO FELL INTO ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMER. RECORD INDICATES NO FURTHER MILITARY SERVICE.

JOHN [illegible]ARINE

ATTACHMENT, U/S/C
AS STATED ABOVE

DISTRIBUTION: VIA TELEPOUCH/
2 - COS, BANGKOK

Headquarters:
1 - FE/TBL/T
1 - RI/SD
1 - CI/OPS/FE
1 - SOD/GB/MS

FE/TBL/T/RGWeidner/SOD/GB/MS/
CTWilliamson:dsr/1742

FE/TBL

CI/OPS/FE W.Johnson (In Draft)

ACFE/TBL Robert D. Kennedy

CFE William E. Nelson

23 June 1969

201-259910

CS COPY

14-00000

Dept of State Telegram

STATE 101507 dated 20 JUNE '69

Subject: Export License for Ingram Submachine Gun

14-00000

State Dept. Telegram

BANGKOK 8235 dated 20 June '69

(re: import license)

State Dept. Telegram
STATE 087398 dated 29 May 69
Subject: Starlight Scopes and
Silencers

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 22

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY: #1 PER RYBAT

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION: C/FE 1 — RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, C/CI/SP, C/CI, C/FE/VNO 4, 860, C/FE/SCO 4, C/CA 3, C/FI 2

SECRET 261218Z MAY 69 CITE BANGKOK 3055

26 MAY 69 IN 66602

SAIGON INFO: DIRECTOR, VIENTIANE, SINGAPORE, MANILA, RANGOON, HONG KONG, TAIPEI, DJAKARTA, TOKYO, SEOUL, KUALA LUMPUR

REF: DIRECTOR 88114 (SENT BANGKOK ONLY)

1. WE HAVE BEEN PLAGUED FOR SOME WEEKS NOW BY MR. MITCHELL L. WERBELL III, VICE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTOR OF R AND D OF SIONICS, ATLANTA, GEORGIA. WERBELL DESCRIBES HIMSELF AS A COUNTERINSURGENCY EXPERT, HAS A VARIETY OF WEAPONS TO DISPLAY, CLAIMS TO BE A RETIRED COLONEL, AND LAST WEEK INTRODUCED HIMSELF AT A LOCAL NIGHTCLUB AS CHIEF OF WOFIRM IN THAILAND.

ABSTRACT X — FE/ESEC

2. WERBELL HAS A HISTORY OF SHOWING UP IN TROUBLE SPOTS WHERE HE CAN MAKE A FAST BUCK. HE IMPLIES THAT HE IS U.S. GOVT CONNECTED AND PRESENTS A DEMONSTRATION OF A VARIETY OF EXOTIC WEAPONS THAT NEVER FAILS TO IMPRESS. REF DESCRIBES HIM AS AN UNSCRUPULOUS OPPORTUNIST WITH A REPUTATION FOR LIVING BEYOND HIS MEANS.

CS COPY

SECRET

26 May 69

201-259910

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION	CLASSIFIED MESSAGE	TOTAL COPIES	ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED	SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION		1 / 6
	REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED		2 / 7
ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED	INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO		3 / 8
BY: ___ AT: ___ Z	CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. ___		4 / 9
DISSEM BY ___ PER ___ #	X-REF TO FILE NO. ___		5 / 10
ACTION ☐ RID COPY	FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.		
	INFO: FILE, VR.		

PAGE 2 BANGKOK 3055 S E C R E T

3. WERBELL IS AN AMERICAN CITIZEN, BORN 1919, SERVED IN OSS, HAS SHAVEN HEAD AND HANDLEBAR MUSTACHE. REF ADVISES THAT FULL DETAILS OF HIS BACKGROUND SHOULD NOT BE PASSED TO LIAISON SINCE HE IS U.S. CITIZEN. HOWEVER, STATES THAT LIAISON CAN BE INFORMED, SHOULD HE APPEAR IN YOUR AREA, THAT HE HAS AN UNSAVORY REPUTATION, HAS NO U.S. GOVT CONNECTIONS, AND ANY DEALINGS WITH HIM SHOULD BE APPROACHED WITH EXTREME CAUTION.

4. FOR SAIGON: WE UNDERSTAND THAT WERBELL RECENTLY VISITED SAIGON AND DID HIS THING WITH GEN. ABRAMS, WHO WAS SUITABLY IMPRESSED, AND WERBELL IS NOW SETTING UP A SNIPER TRAINING PROGRAM.

5. FILE: 201-259910

S E C R E T

AUG 1 1 69

CW

JUN 18 69

SECRET

14-00000

SIONICS

[illegible] PEACHTREE STREET N. E., ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30309 (404) 873-3072

26 May 1969

Air Chief Marshal Dawee Chullasapya
Chief, Joint Chiefs of Staff
Supreme Command, RTAF
Bangkok, Thailand

Dear Air Chief Marshal Dawee:

Sionics, Inc. is pleased to submit this proposal in response to the urgent requirement to neutralize the communist terrorist threat in the border areas of Thailand. This requirement was first brought to our attention during the recent trip to threatened border areas of Thailand made by yourself, Air Vice Marshal Manob, and Major General Prasart, accompanied by our field representative to Thailand, Mr. Mitchell L. WerBell, III.

This urgent requirement was of course further discussed with you during your recent visit to Washington to attend the funeral of General Eisenhower.

In consequence we have prepared a pilot program with the objective of neutralizing the Communist terrorist threat in Thailand. We have entitled the program "Neutralization of the Communist Terrorist Threat in Thailand" with short title NCTTT. In scope the NCTTT encompasses five major phases and spans a twelve month program. Basically we offer a proven program based, in part, on the outstandingly successful U. S. 9th Division Sniper Program in the Delta of Vietnam. Finally, and most importantly, this program is also based on Special Operations programs executed by members of the Sionics organization during wartime, counterinsurgency and guerrilla operations executed in South Asia, Europe, South America, Dominican Republic, and Vietnam.

We have selected a team of highly qualified experts whose combined capabilities represent all the disciplines required to the planning and execution of this program.

In view of the above, Sionics, Inc. assures you that the full resources of the Corporation will be provided for the successful performance of this work. We look forward to the opportunity of serving the Royal Thai Government in order to contribute to the defeat of Communist terrorism and subversion in Thailand.

With Warm Personal Regard and Respect.

Sincerely,

Sionics, Inc.

Fred N. Brown
President

2,12

[illegible]

FOR THE

NEUTRALIZATION OF THE

COMMUNIST/TERRORIST THREAT

IN THAILAND

VOLUME I: OPERATIONAL PROPOSAL

[illegible] May, 1969

Prepared for: Air Chief Marshal Dawee Chullasapya

Chief, Joint Chiefs of Staff

Supreme Command, HQ

Bangkok, Thailand

Prepared by: [illegible]ONICS, INC.

Atlanta, Georgia

PROPRIETARY NOTICE

The data furnished herein--

shall not be disclosed outside the Royal Thai Government or the United States Government or be duplicated, used or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate this proposal, provided that if a contract is awarded to this offeror as a result of or in connection with the submission of such data, these Governments shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose this data to the extent provided in the contract. This restriction does not limit these Governments' right to use information contained in such data if it is obtained from another source.

S I O N I C S, I N C.
Atlanta, Georgia

2.12

Page

[illegible] 1

II. [illegible] 3

III. [illegible] DISCUSSION 3

IV. [illegible] DESCRIPTION 6

A. Objective 6

B. Program Title 6

C. Scope 6

D. [illegible] 6

E. Organization and Management 10

V. [illegible] 12

A. General Concept 12

B. Operations Phasing 13

1. Phase I: Planning, Preparation and Installation of Training Center 13

2. Phase II: Organization and Training 16

3. Phase III: Deployment and Insertion of Hunter/Killer Teams; Initiation of Operations 18

4. Phase IV: Evaluation 25

5. Phase V: Expansion of Operations 25

VI. [illegible] 29

2.12

[illegible] OF ILLUSTRATIONS

[illegible] FIGURES

FIGURE 1. [illegible]rational Schedule [illegible]CTTT

FIGURE 2. [illegible]rganization and [illegible]anagement [illegible]

FIGURE 3. [illegible] Prov. [illegible] H/S Pltn.

FIGURE 4. [illegible]quipment

FIGURE 5. [illegible]

FIGURE 6. [illegible] Prov. [illegible] /S Company

2.12

[illegible] [illegible]UCTION AND SUMMARY

[illegible] proposal is presented by [illegible], Inc. in response to urgent requirements to neutralize the Communist terrorist threat in Thailand as voiced by responsible members of the Royal Government of Thailand.

We have examined the problem in detail and have concluded that the unique capabilities of SIONICS, Inc. can provide one answer to stopping Communist terrorism in Thailand. We have either worked on, are working on, or will soon become involved in projects of this type, which will insure immediate working knowledge of the essential elements for problem solution.

We have established firm liaison with the Royal Thai Government and U. S. Government organizations in Thailand to include Supreme Command Headquarters, [illegible], U. S. Embassy, USOM, [illegible], JUSMAG, [illegible], MACV. Additionally, SIONICS has established wide and successful relationships with U. S. Government and industrial organizations concerned with the problem.

In consequence, it is considered that SIONICS, Inc. would be fully capable of executing the program proposed and of expanding it to help solve the final problem of arresting Communist subversion in Thailand. It is our opinion that the methodology format, and related matters are well described in this proposal. Our task will be to field a team of professional and highly qualified military technicians, backed by appropriate support and resources, that will be fully capable of executing this plan to the complete satisfaction of the Royal Thai Government. To

2,12

this and we have personnel immediately available that represent a solid blend of counter-insurgency operational experience and technical knowledge.

In view of the nature of the problem, this proposal is basically an outline plan indicating how the operation will be accomplished. This volume presents our operational proposal, along with a proposed management plan, a summary of corporate experience, and the resumes of the military and technical personnel [illegible], Inc. proposes to assign to the effort. The Cost Proposal is submitted separately as VOLUME II.

212

14-00000

II. [illegible]

[illegible] program which will contribute to the neutralization of the Communist terrorist threat in Thailand.

III. PROBLEM DISCUSSION

A. Fundamental Requirements for Problem Solution

[illegible], Inc. consider that the basic success of this plan will depend in large measure of fielding a team of knowledgeable individuals who:

1. Know Thailand and the considerable Communist threat to its border areas,

2. Know the principal personalities in the Royal Thai Government (RTG) concerned with neutralizing the Communist threat,

3. Know the principal U. S. Government officials in Thailand, South Vietnam, and Washington, D. C. concerned with assisting the RTG in neutralizing this threat,

4. Fully understand the threat of Communist terrorism and subversion and possess the knowledge and skill to counteract this threat,

5. Know and be able to apply firsthand the tactics, techniques, organizational and training procedures, and weapons and equipment techniques/employment to defeat this threat, and

6. Possess long experience and proven skills in defeating an insurgent threat.

2.12

14-00000

B. Systematic Introduction of Military Judgement

By definition the neutralization or defeat of Communist terrorism consists of the specialized application of counter-insurgency operations by the employment of intelligence; psychological operations; hunter-killer operations to include jungle, mountain, air, riverine, border, and village security operations; communications; logistics; specialized training and equipment, and other techniques. SIONICS, Inc. considers that the techniques designed by our Corporation to neutralize Communist terrorism in the border areas of Thailand is based on sound past experience in this field and would lead to the development of a wide-spread organization and system within the Royal Thai Armed Forces (RTAF), the Border Patrol Police (BPP), and the Thai National Police (TNP) to counteract this threat throughout the country.

Establishment of a system and organization to neutralize the Communist threat cannot be accomplished without reliance on sound and informed military judgement based on proven techniques. SIONICS, Inc. has pioneered in the development of these techniques which permit the systematic development and use in analysis and execution of military and technical judgement.

The techniques and equipment developed for this purpose are designed and operate for the "usual or normal" case in which they will be used under combat conditions. The capability that accrues from the employment of these techniques and equipment in unusual or peculiar situations should be considered a bonus effect rather than an expected mode of operation.

2.12

6. Critical Factors Related to Solving the Problem

[illegible] planning for successful counter-insurgency operations [illegible] thorough knowledge of the enemy, weather, terrain, [illegible] and capabilities, and intimate knowledge of the population within the operational area. Additionally, one of the critical factors in counter-insurgency operations is the psychological operations effort that must be geared with any operation of this type. The key to success of these operations is to identify, infiltrate, block, ambush, harrass, and otherwise neutralize the enemy. The basic concept of operations is to strike him when he is most vulnerable, in his rear areas, when he is moving to his objective, or just before he commences his attack. In order to operate in this environment special operational detachments, or hunter-killer teams, will be needed. The individuals that man these teams as well as those who command and direct them, will have to be specially trained, equipped, organized, and, above all, psychologically prepared for these operations.

As a final note this operation to be successful must be fully supported by the Royal Thai Government, the Chief [illegible] Mission to Thailand, Chief JUSMAG, and COMUSMAC THAI/MACV.

2.12

A. Objective

To arrest or neutralize Communist terrorism in the border areas of Thailand.

B. Program Title

Neutralization of Communist Terrorist Threat in Thailand (NCTTT).

C. Scope

The scope of this program encompasses a twelve month, five phase operation as follows:

Phase I - Planning, preparation, and installation of Training Center.

Phase II - Selection of personnel, organization of first RTG Provisional Special Operations Hunter/Killer Platoon (SO H/K Pltn.), and Training Program.

Phase III - Insertion of Platoon into Tactical Area of Operational Responsibility, initiation of Hunter/Killer operations, organization, training and insertion of two additional SO H/K Platoons.

Phase IV - Evaluation of operations to include amending operational concepts, organization, planning, logistics and administration.

Phase V - Expansion of operations with three SO H/K Platoons. Continuance of operations to include deep penetration missions. Preparation for further expansion of NCTTT as required.

D. Schedule

See Figure 1.

2.12

SIONICS, Inc. will have immediately available a team of selected military and technical experts to work on the project. These personnel, led by Mr. Mitchell L. WerBell, III, SIONICS Field Representative in Thailand and Vietnam, will be backed by appropriate civilian technical personnel who would provide expertise as required in the general fields of sniper and special operations training and the maintenance of the operational equipment and weapons. The Corporation would assign these people to projects in accordance with their individual capabilities.

Program Schedule -- See Figure 1 (NCTTT Program Schedule, Twelve Months).

During the first week after initiation of the program, Mr. WerBell, as program manager, will meet with selected Supreme Command and Military Research and Development Center (MRDC) personnel for the initial establishment of NCTCT planning and organization of the joint MRDC/SIONICS Operations Planning Group (JSOPG). At this time he will receive an indoctrination orientation and guidance from appropriate Supreme Command and MRDC personnel. Coordination, communications channels and liaison requirements will be established. In this regard, it is anticipated that a period of from two to three weeks will be required for this initial planning and the establishment of basic and detailed joint operational plans.

During the next two weeks period, joint activity will consist of the selection of appropriate Sniper Training Team personnel from RTA units and Special Operations Hunter/Killer Platoon personnel from appropriate RTAF, BPP and TNP

2.12

units in Thailand. In this regard, the Sniper Team should be drawn if at all possible from the ten previously trained sniper personnel presently on duty with the Black Panther Division in Vietnam. These personnel were trained in the U. S. 9th Division Sniper Training Program in the Vietnam Delta. During this Phase personnel will be organized into the SO H/K Platoon structure.

During the period 6th through the 12th week, Platoon personnel would be undergoing the sniper training program consisting of basic firing positions and integrated acts of shooting. Additionally, during this period, JSOPG would establish standing operating procedures and effect the liaison with appropriate RTA, TPP and TNP units in the joint Tactical Area of Operations Responsibility (TAOR) selected for the pilot program for the First Provisional Special Operations Hunter/Killer Platoon. Thus, at the end of the third program month, the first teams would be selected, organized, trained and ready for insertion into the TAOR.

During the next phase, the operational phase, the three Hunter/Killer teams of the First Provisional SO H/K Platoon would be inserted into the TAOR and established with appropriate Thai military and para-military border control units. At this time SIONICS advisory and technical personnel would be working closely with appropriate JSOPG opposite numbers in order to insure proper employment of the teams. It is important to note here, however, that at no time would SIONICS team personnel be expected to actually direct or enter into operational activities of the Special Operations Hunter/Killer

2.12

[illegible]. On the contrary, [illegible] would be enjoined and prohibited from entering into any form of combat activity whatsoever.

During the operational phase, (4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th months) [illegible] personnel would follow closely SO H/K Team activities and conduct with their Thai counterparts continuous evaluation of team activities. During the entire Operational Phase continuing evaluation of the NCTTT Program would be carried on. At some time between the 5th and 6th months a mutual decision would be made with [illegible]DC officials for recommendations to be made to the RTAF Supreme Command for the expansion of team activity and the inclusion of the two additional Special Operations Hunter/Killer Platoons into a Special Operations Hunter/Killer Company for further operations and protection for additional villages. These operations would be continued to include deep penetration operations as appropriate and permissible providing the RTG obtains permission for across the border operations "in hot pursuit" of Communist terrorists. During the entire insertion and operational phase, it is to be underscored that psychological operations will be conducted at all times in conjunction with Special Operations Hunter/Killer Team activity. The final three months of the 12 month NCTTT program schedule would be devoted to further expansion as necessary of Special Operations Hunter/Killer team activity and/or organization of further Special Operations Hunter/Killer Companies for employment throughout the border areas of Thailand.

2.12

E. Organization and Management (See Figure 2)

Because of the importance which SIONICS, Inc. attaches to the proposed program, we will keep close top management cognizance of this project. The responsible officer (Mr. WerBell) is a Director and Vice President of SIONICS and will report directly to the President of the Corporation. In this manner, we can assure you that to the extent necessary, the full resources of the Corporation can be made available to guarantee a fully satisfactory program.

In managing this project we proposed to guarantee continually and consistency throughout the entire period of this effort. The key to this, of course, rests with the personnel assigned. Frequent changes in personnel will be avoided, and if changes are required, because of new skills being required, replacement personnel will be phased in with adequate overlap wherever possible. A full resume on Mr. WerBell may be found in Part VI of this proposal. It is to be noted that he has had considerable experience in the counter-insurgency field, having served in South Vietnam and the Far East for SIONICS since September of 1968. He has had long experience in weapons and clandestine operations dating back to World War II at which time he was a parachute unit Commander of a Special Operations group in OSS units operating in the Far East. Since that time he has been continuously interested in development of exotic weaponry and is the holder of several patents in this field. Since 1958, he has devoted practically all of his time in anti-communist activities throughout Central and South America

2.12

[illegible] has advised a number of Central American governments on counter insurgency activities and development of weapons techniques for this purpose.

The Program Manager would be assisted by a staff of extremely competent experts chosen from his wide cognizance and knowledge of counter-insurgency experts throughout the free world. He would be assisted when necessary by Major General Harold E. Watson, Director of SIONICS and in charge of technical planning. His knowledge and background in corporate planning, world-wide government, and corporate contracts is considered invaluable to the SIONICS group.

2.12

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General Concept

The purpose of this program will be to strike the Communist insurgents where they are most vulnerable and to mesh the operations of selected Special Operations Hunter/Killer Teams into present Royal Thai Government ongoing Counterinsurgency Programs based on the proven and historic causes of victory over the Communists:

Aggressive anti-guerrilla tactics.

Removal of sections of the population thus depriving insurgents of contact with the people.

Removal of the support of the population.

In attacking Communist terrorist vulnerability, the Special Operations Hunter/Killer program will be designed to operate against the enemy and concentrate on the following categories of insurgent vulnerability:

1. Insurgent base area system which, although fragmented, is a coherent complex of combat, combat support, and combat service support facilities and activities which embrace populated as well as remote areas. In this, Special Operations Hunter/Killer Teams will, in the final phases of the operation, be directed to attack or operate on the perimeters of insurgent base area systems.

2. Insurgent combat units in avoiding prolonged combat may use escape routes that will subject them ideally to ambush by Hunter/Killer Teams. In this, the classic principals of "the hammer and anvil operation" will be employed. Helicopter

2.12

[illegible] Development of Special Operations Hunter/Killer [illegible] will aid in effective and swift team insertion and withdrawal at the appropriate moment.

3. Special Operations Hunter/Killer Teams will operate within the jungle areas and village complexes in order to operate directly within the population against and within which Communist terrorists operate.

4. Operational Phasing

1. Phase I - Planning, Preparation, and Installation of Training Center.

Initiation of planning by SIONICS Program Manager with [illegible] Supreme Command and Hq. Military Research and Development (MRDC) selected personnel. Establishment of a Joint MRDC/SIONICS Special Operations Planning Group (JSOPG) to develop detailed plans for the organization, training and operational employment of an RTG Provisional Special Operations Hunter/Killer Platoon. In this, the JSOPG may be expanded to include selected personnel from JUSMAG, USOM, and ARPA as required.

a. Training Center and Program

(1) Establishment of the Training Center

A RTG Sniper School and Special Operations Training Center will be established at a location to be designated. As a basis for school personnel, a team of one officer and ten NCO's will be selected. In order to save the five to six weeks required to train this team it will be necessary to draw this team from the ten members of the RTA Black Panther Division who

2.12

graduates from the U. S. 9th Division Sniper School in Vietnam. [illegible] of the team must be an experienced gunsmith familiar with M14 accurizing techniques. Additional RTA officers and NCO personnel will be required to staff the Center with instructors in special operations, artillery fire adjustment, navigation, map reading and deception operations. A certain number of Training Center command administrative personnel will also be required.

(2) Training Facility

A sniper training facility will be constructed to accommodate 30 students. The facility should include a 40 point firing range and adjacent classrooms. The range should be built with target facilities at 150, 300, 600, and 900 meters. A moving target should be built on the 300 meter butt in addition to the fixed targets at that position.

c. Equipment

(1) The sniper teams of the SOW/K Pltn. will be equipped with National Match Grade M-14 rifles obtained by urgent RTG request to JUSMAG. These rifles are glass bedded into impregnated stocks which are impervious to water. The rifles are carefully tuned to provide a high degree of accuracy.

(2) The accurized M-14 rifles will be equipped with a 3-9 variable power adjustable ranging telescope sight (ART). The telescope is mounted in conjunction with a ballistic cam. The sight reticle includes a pair of stadia lines. By varying the power of the telescope until the stadia lines define a 30 inch area on the target, the ballistic cam

2.12

[illegible] the sight to the proper elevation for that distance. Errors due to range estimation are virtually eliminated with this system. As an alternate the M-14 accurized rifle could be equipped with the M84 telescope. These sights are a fixed 2.2 power telescope with a post reticle. Using the M84 the sniper must accurately estimate the gun target range and either hold over the target or adjust the elevating mechanism on the sight to the estimated range.

(3) For night operations at least one half of the sniper rifles will be equipped with the VARO Starlight Scope. VARO Starlight Scopes will be mounted on the M-14 rifles at the sniper school and zeroed during training. The sniper retains his own scope/rifle/suppressor combination during subsequent operations. This procedure assures retention of zero even though the sight is dismounted during daylight operations and remounted for night operations.

(4) The ammunition used in sniper training and combat must be 7.62mm U. S. National Match Grade.

(5) All M-14 sniper rifles will be fitted with the SIONICS-MAW-2 noise suppressor. (See Inclosure 1 for complete description). As noted above, each student will retain his own rifle/scope/suppressor combination during subsequent operations.

(6) Additional to the basic sniper rifle/scope/suppressor combination, the SOG H/K Pltn. will be equipped with alternate noise suppressed weapons on as required by the

2.12

... ammunition, demolition, and individual equipment will also be provided as required.

2. Phase II - Organization and Training

a. Selection of Personnel

The JSOPC will, during the 4th and 5th week select a total of 80 highly qualified and motivated personnel. Students accepted into the sniper program will be selected from volunteers. Those who are selected must have 20/20 vision, have qualified as an expert rifleman and be well motivated soldiers. Experience in competitive marksmanship is preferred but is not mandatory.

b. Organization

See Figure 3.

The first RTG Provisional Special Operations Hunter/Killer Platoon will be organized into a Platoon Headquarters and three Hunter/Killer teams as shown. Double Slotting will be authorized during Phase II to provide for an estimated 30% attrition rate. This figure is based on the average attrition rate at the U. S. 9th Division Sniper School in Vietnam. Thus, total training strength will be 2 officers, 12 NCO's, and 66 Junior NCO's or enlisted men for a total of 80 officers and men. Operational strength will be as shown on Figure 3.

c. Training Program

Prior to selection and organization of selected student candidates for the RTG Provisional Special Operations Hunter/Killer Platoon (SO H/K Pltn.) a training program will be prepared and rehearsed with the following as basic precepts:

2.12

(i) The training will be of six weeks duration and includes basic firing positions, and the integrated act of [illegible], trigger squeeze, breath control, sight alignment, and sight picture. Students will be taught the techniques of estimating lead and engaging moving targets. Instruction will be provided on the methods for estimating wind over extreme ranges so that a firer can off set his point of aim to place the bullet on target. Following this, students will learn the methods of zeroing M-14 accurized rifles equipped with the adjustable ranging telescopic sight (ART), the VARO Starlight Scope or the fixed power M84 telescopic sight, and the SIONICS-MAW-2 suppressor. Night firing will be included in the course and each student will learn to engage targets with his starlight scope at ranges of [illegible], 300, and 600 meters.

(ii) In addition to marksmanship training, students will be schooled in adjustment of artillery fire, day/night land navigation, map reading, and deception operations (See Table A). Each of these subjects is important to the sniper. He frequently must select his position from a situation map and then travel to that location at night. It is essential that he select the optimum position, know his position in relationship to friendly units and be able to navigate to his preselected position. The ability to accurately adjust artillery fire is important to a sniper. He frequently must adjust illuminating rounds skillfully so that illumination is placed on target in such a manner as to illuminate the target and not compromise

2.12

the sniper's position or that of an adjacent friendly unit.

(iii) Qualification firing will be conducted during the last week of the course. Silhouette targets will be engaged at 150,300,600 and 900 meters with eight targets being engaged by each man during two qualifying courses. Ten points will be awarded for a first round hit and five points for a second round hit. A maximum score is 160 points. A minimum qualifying score is 130.

(iv) Experience gained from the U. S. 9th Division Sniper School shows that approximately 50% of the students successfully complete the course. Thus, at least double the number of final candidates required should be selected to attend the school.

d. Equipment

See Figure 4.

3. Phase III - Development and Insertion of Hunter/Killer Teams, Initiation of Operations

a. Insertion (See Figure 5.)

During this phase the First RTG Provisional SO H/K Pltn. will be inserted into a Tactical Area of Operational Responsibility (TAOR) under operational control of a Royal Thai Army or Border Patrol Police unit. The Platoon will operate under operational control of the RTA or BPP Commander who will be advised in the employment of the Special Operational Team and the three Hunter/Killer Teams by selected members of the JSOPG.

212

B. Initiation of Operations:

Initially and until [illegible] are established, [illegible] will be ordered to carry out the following type missions:

(1) Ambush patrols:

Snipers from H/K Teams will be attached to [illegible]A or [illegible]P units and deployed with ambush patrols. This technique has been the most successful method of employment. Two techniques will be used extensively:

(a) Snipers accompany a platoon ambush. When employed with a platoon ambush, the snipers will remain close to the platoon command post. When an element of the platoon observes enemy activity, the snipers are alerted to that location. They then engage selectively at night with the starlight scope and [illegible]-A2 suppressors or with the ART scope and [illegible]-A2 suppressor during daylight. If there is but one Viet Cong in the area, he is taken under fire by a sniper. In this way the ambush position and location of automatic weapons are not compromised due to the quiet operation of the rifle. When a group of communists approach the killing zone, the snipers engage the leaders and radio operators while the platoon fires into the general kill zone. Another technique will be used in an ambush is that of having the snipers fire tracers to mark the flanks of an enemy force which has approached the position in an area other than the specified kill zone. Snipers are also used to engage the enemy who probe the ambush site in order to attempt to draw fire

2.12

prematurely. This avoids the disclosure of automatic weapons positions and detonation of claymore mines or other anti-disturbance/warning devices.

(a) Snipers with Security Element in Ambush. The second method of employment will be that of placing snipers and a five to eight man security element in a carefully selected sniper/ambush position. The general area will be selected by the NTA of BFP commander after considering enemy activity in the area and the advice of the sniper team. The team will then be moved to a NTA or BFP forward position where it is joined by the security element equipped with M-16's, an M79, and an AN/PRC-25 radio. The sniper/ambush position will be occupied just prior to dark and selected to provide maximum range of fires and location within a reasonable distance from a friendly unit. The snipers maintain continuous surveillance of the area. Eye fatigue at night is minimized by having the snipers alternate use of the starlight scope throughout the night. The M79 is an especially useful weapon at the sniper/ambush position. As an example, the enemy frequently have been observed in a tree line or vegetated area in which a shot was not possible due to low light level. Using tracer fire and by directing M79 fire into the area, the security element forced the enemy to move and expose themselves to subsequent sniper fire.

(ii) Stay-Behinds

H/K Teams trained for long range operations will be extremely effective in engaging enemy ambushers who follow

2.12

a [illegible] unit as it moves from one location to another. In this case a sniper team with a 5-8 man security element is selected to provide long range observation of the route over which the unit will travel and pick off the enemy as they follow in ambush. Snipers with their telescope sights and MAW-2 suppressors will be able to engage the enemy at ranges out to 900 meters. At extreme ranges, the enemy will usually not be cautious about his cover and concealment. Thus, he presents an excellent target for the H/K team.

(iii) Off-Set

(a) A VARO Xenon search light will be used to illuminate covertly an area with pink light. The starlight scope is sensitive to a portion of the infrared band that is pink and near the visible light portion of the spectrum. By using a pink filter on a Xenon search light an area can be illuminated with invisible light that registers in the starlight scope. This phenomena will be used in two types of sniper activity: village or perimeter security and ambush operations. Employment of the rifle/scope/suppressor combination will frequently result in the enemy receiving many casualties before he has been taken under fire.

(b) Ambushes will be conducted by placing a searchlight equipped 1/4 ton vehicle 1200 to 1500 meters from a road intersection. Snipers equipped with starlight scopes and MAW-2 suppressors will be placed 300 meters from the intersection and maintain radio contact with the searchlight operator. The sniper

2.12

will control the covert illumination of the intersection and surrounding area [illegible] when the communists appear in the kill zone they will be engaged by the sniper team. Then, by off-setting the sniper team from the searchlight and placing the searchlight and 1/4 ton vehicle in a position remote from the ambush site, the enemy in the kill zone will not be alerted by the noise of the running vehicle engine.

(c) The VARO pink light/sniper combination will be employed in base camp security operations. The searchlight, mounted on a 1/4 ton vehicle responds to radio equipped sniper teams in positions either on the perimeter or on ambush positions outside the perimeter. The background noise of a village or fixed base camp usually conceals the noise of the engine and activity of the searchlight crew. In forward base camps the searchlight remains in the center of the base camp and, by swinging its beam through 360 degrees, covertly illuminates avenues of approach into the position. With this method it is again essential that the sniper teams maintain radio contact with the searchlight crew. The pink light is particularly useful during the dark of the moon period.

(iv) Counter Sniper

H/K Teams are effective in countering enemy sniper activity. Each team, equipped with its telescopic sight and M49 Spotting Scope, will search the area of suspected sniper activity. The optical equipment permits a detailed search of distant areas. A recent example, in Vietnam, is

2.12

[illegible] of a unit, after having been fired on by a Viet Cong sniper from [illegible], deployed its sniper team. The team searched the tree line with its optical equipment and the Viet Cong sniper was discovered in a tree at 720 meters distance. While one team member [illegible] the wind using the M49 spotting scope, the other man fired one round, killing the Viet Cong sniper.

(v) Night Hunter Operations

Night Hunter Operations will be conducted to mark targets. A sniper team of 2 men placed in a lead helicopter observe the ground with the starlight scopes mounted on their rifles. When the enemy is sighted, the snipers engage with tracers. Helicopter gun ships, following at a higher altitude then engage the targets. Artillery HE and illumination are adjusted on target as necessary.

(vi) Special Operations

The Special Operation Team, sniper-trained, will be employed under Platoon Commander control for coup-de-main, sabotage/demolition, and sniper activities against the enemy as dictated by the situation and requirements of the [illegible]/RPF unit counter-terrorist plan.

[illegible]. Subsequent Operations

As experience is gained with combined Sniper team and host unit [illegible] or RPF operations, the Special Operations and Hunter/Killer Teams will gradually expand operations to fulfill their basic roles -- that of independently operating teams moving silently to interdict, ambush and destroy the enemy

2.12

[illegible] close to his chosen targets. [illegible] or other indigenous tribesmen will be recruited as trackers and [illegible] operating [illegible] the Malayan jungle [illegible] with [illegible] Hunter/Killer [illegible] in Malaya from [illegible] to [illegible].

c. Psychological Operations

Hunter/Killer operations in conjunction with [illegible] and BPP units, or with [illegible] Mobile Training Units must include provision for comprehensive psychological operations. There is no method better designed to strike terror into the heart of the communist terrorist than to see his comrades-in-arms killed, as if by magic, by a silent bullet fired from some "unknown" and distant source. Thus, the inherent long-range flexibility and effectiveness of the rifle/scope/suppressor/sniper combination must be exploited to its fullest. Rumor campaigns, 'silver bullet' propaganda, leaflet drops, airborne loudspeaker 'talking bird' operations, and other classic psychological operations techniques must all drum home the theme that the communist terrorist is no longer safe in his sanctuary areas nor does he enjoy the classic guerrilla initiative as he once was taught to believe. Aggressive Hunter/Killer operations combined with astute and massive psychological operations will be employed to destroy communist terrorists will to fight and, most importantly, to discourage local indigenous tribesmen from joining communist ranks.

2.12

4. Phase IV - Evaluation

The NCTTT Program will be subject to close and continuing evaluation by a MRDC Test and Evaluation Team organized and fielded by the JSOPG. Comprehensive records and test data will be gathered and analyzed in order to amend operational concepts and organizations as well as administrative, logistical, and training techniques as required. The Test and Evaluation Team should adhere to accepted principles of field experimentation as appropriate; e.g., the evaluation should be an elaboration of common sense and convenient ordering of evaluation matters so that the Hunter/Killer Teams encounter minimum interruptions.

Upon completion of the Evaluation Phase the T&E Unit will make appropriate recommendations to MRDC for continuation and expansion of the NCTTT Program beyond the 12 month planned period.

5. Phase V - Expansion of Operations

See Figure 1.

As indicated on Figure 1, preparation for the Expansion of Operations Phase commences in the tenth week of the NCTTT with the organization of the Second RTG Provisional SO H/K Platoon. The six-week training program for the Second Platoon starts the 13th week upon graduation of the First Platoon. The second Platoon deploys in the 18th week and conducts Phase III operations as described in Paragraph D above.

Commencing with the 14th week, the Third Provisional RTG SO H/K Pltn. is organized commencing training the 18th week, and Phase III operations the 24th week.

2.12

At the end of Phase III there will thus be three [illegible] Platoons totalling, three Special Operations and 9 Sniper [illegible] Killer Teams operating against the Communist terrorist in the field.

At the end of Phase III (end of [illegible] months) and following recommendations of the [illegible] T&E Team, the Supreme Command will have two options.

(a) Organize the three platoons into a Provisional [illegible] Company (See Figure 6) and continue further operations, or

(b) Reassign Special Operation Teams to RTA, [illegible], and [illegible] units as required and continue further operations.

During the final three months of the [illegible] Program, operations will be progressively expanded to provide for protection of additional villages. Operations will be continued deep into enemy controlled areas utilizing helicopter or parachute insertion techniques. HALO parachute insertion techniques will be employed in areas where the enemy is especially vigilant. Operations should be carried out whenever possible to ambush, attack, harrass, and pursue the enemy as far as 10 to 20 miles inside the borders of LAOS, providing RLG permission is obtained. In order to accomplish this, safe areas should be established within friendly [illegible] or other indigenous tribal villages for team rest, recuperation, and eventual extraction by helicopter or [illegible] aircraft. Wherever possible, similar operations should be conducted across the [illegible] border.

2.12

6. Future Operations

At the end of Phase V the NCTTT should have proved itself as one of the most effective counter-insurgency programs available to the RTG. As an example, in 6 months operations the 72 snipers of the U. S. 9th Division attained over 600 confirmed kills, the majority of which were made at night with the M-14 rifle/Starlight Scope/SIONICS-MAW-A2 suppressor combination. In effecting this admirable record, 1.37 cartridges were expended per kill. At the current cost of 28¢ for one National Match cartridge, this averages to 38¢ per kill. This is obviously an oversimplification, but it highlights an extremely successful and economical method of countering communist terrorism along the borders of Thailand.

As a final note, this type of operation is as yet in its nascent stages. Complete operational techniques that will result from execution of the 12 month NCTTT will undoubtedly disclose additional and more effective techniques of killing or neutralizing communist terrorists in Thailand and will contribute immeasurably to bringing stability and RTG control into its border areas.

2.12

NCTTT PROGRAM

CONTRACT MONTHS

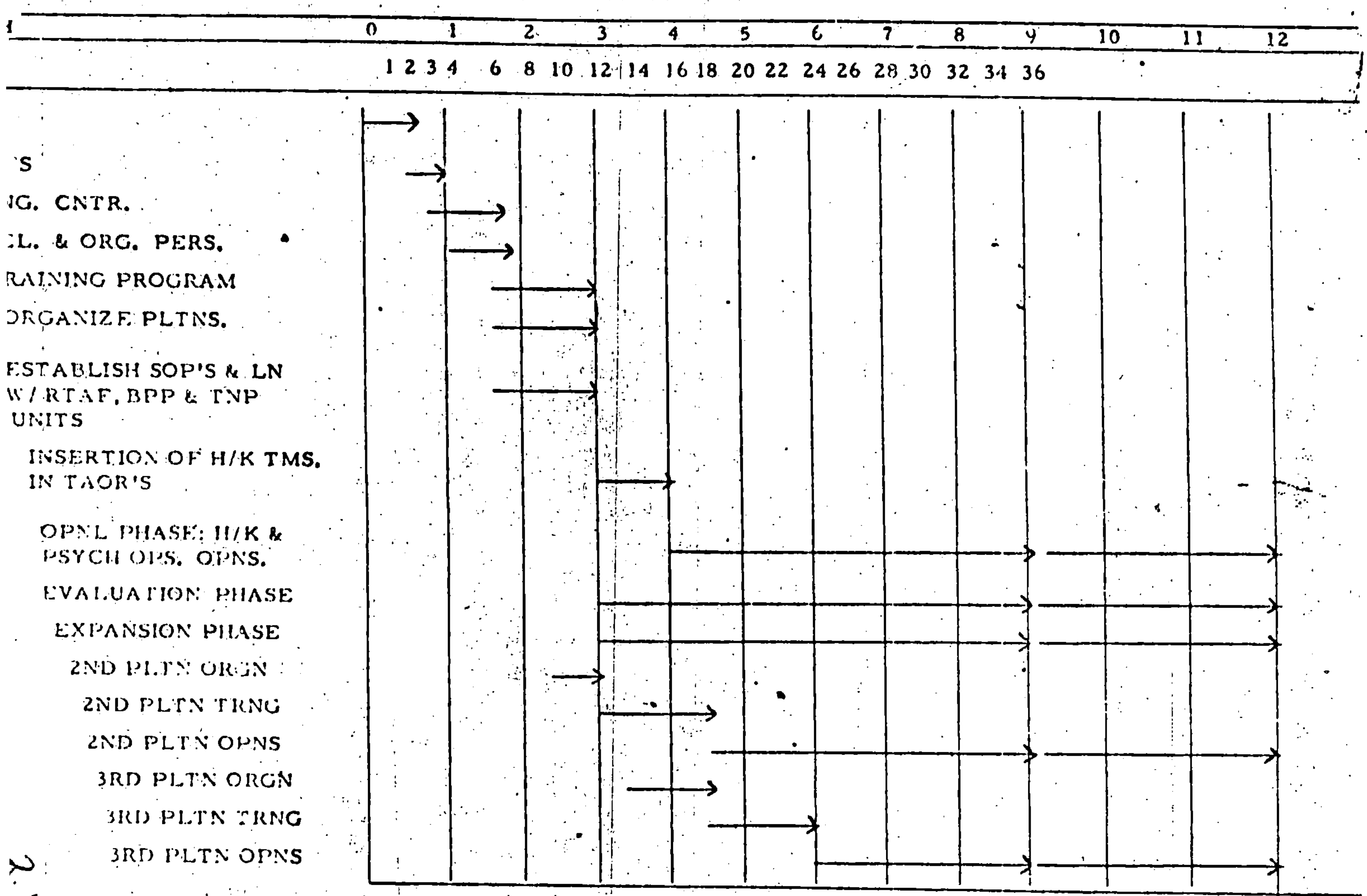


FIGURE 1 - OPERATIONAL SCHEDULE

NCTTT

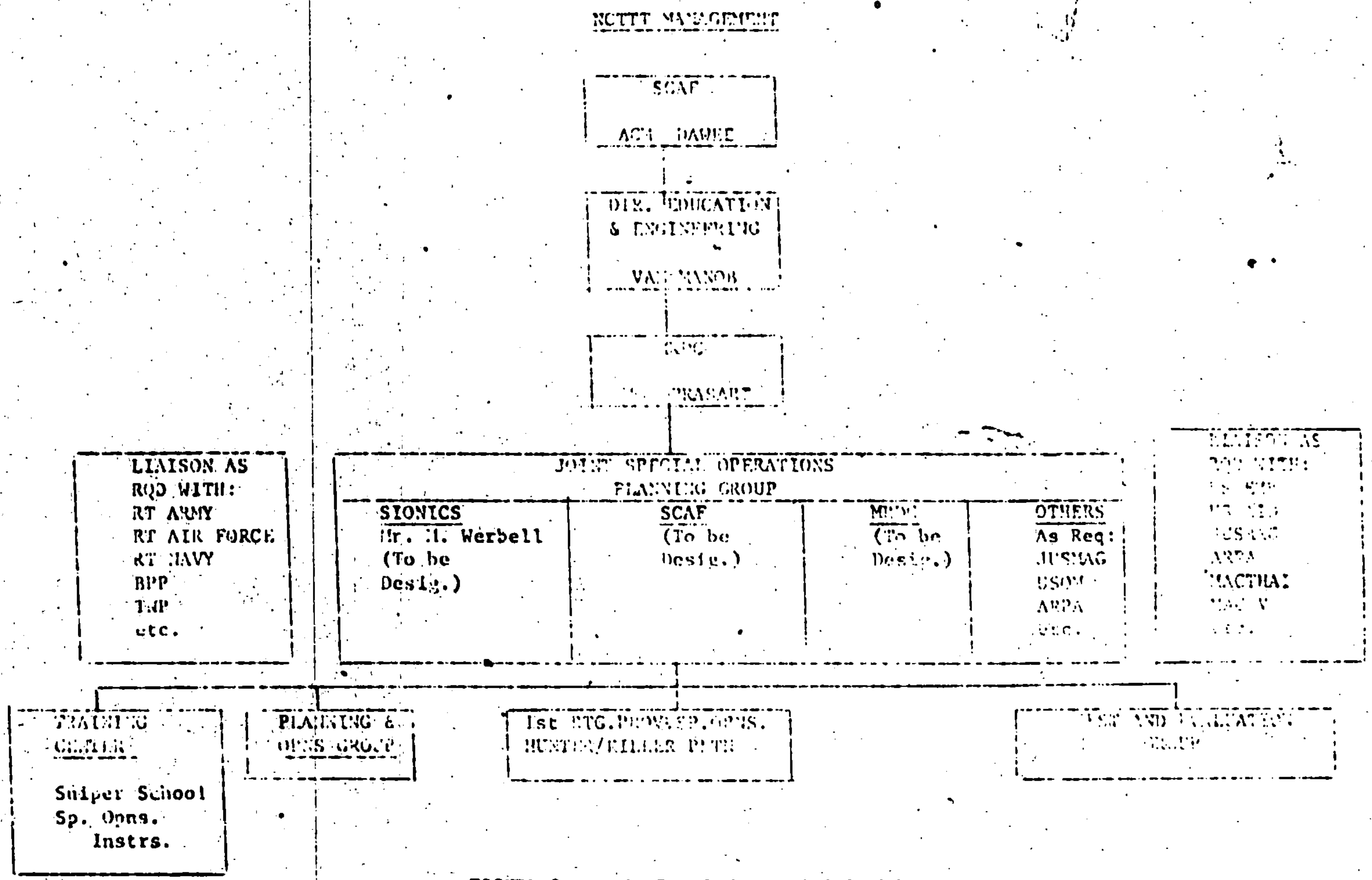
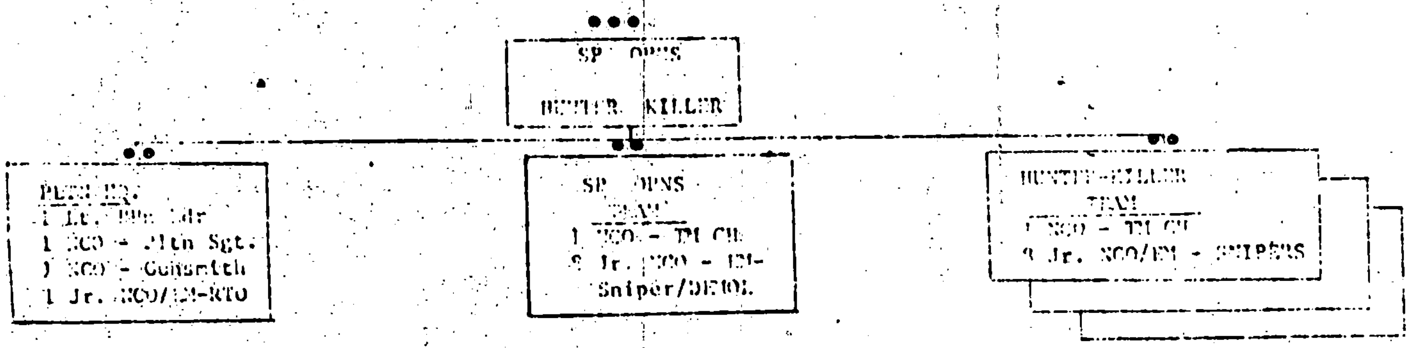


FIGURE 2 - ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT NCTTT

RTG PROVISIONAL SPECIAL OPERATIONS
HUNTER/KILLER PLATOON



[illegible]
1 [illegible]
4 [illegible]
33 Jr. NCO/EM

43 total

FIGURE 3 - RTG PROV. SO H/K PLTN.

2.13

14-00000

RTG-PROVISIONAL - SPECIAL OPERATIONS
HUNTER/KILLER PLATOON

LIST OF MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

1. PLATOON HEADQUARTERS (1 Set)

a. INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT

2 M-14 Accurized Rifles
2 ART Sniper Scopes (M-84 Scope, Alternate)
2 Sionics MAW-A2 Suppressors
2 VARO Starlight Scopes
2 M-16 w/MAW-A1 Sup.
1 PRC-25 or Eqiv. Radio Trans./Recvr.

b. PLATOON WEAPONS & EQUIPMENT POOL (1 Set)

8 M-16 x/MAW-A1 Sup.
8 M-10 Ingram SMG w/Sionics Sup.
8 Pistol (To be desig.) w/Sionics Sup.
5 Cases B-40 Mini-Hand Grenades
10 Cases HALFA 35mm Phosphorus Grenades
1000 Rounds .38, .45 or 9mm Flare Bullets
Demolition and Incendiary Equipment and Supplies as required

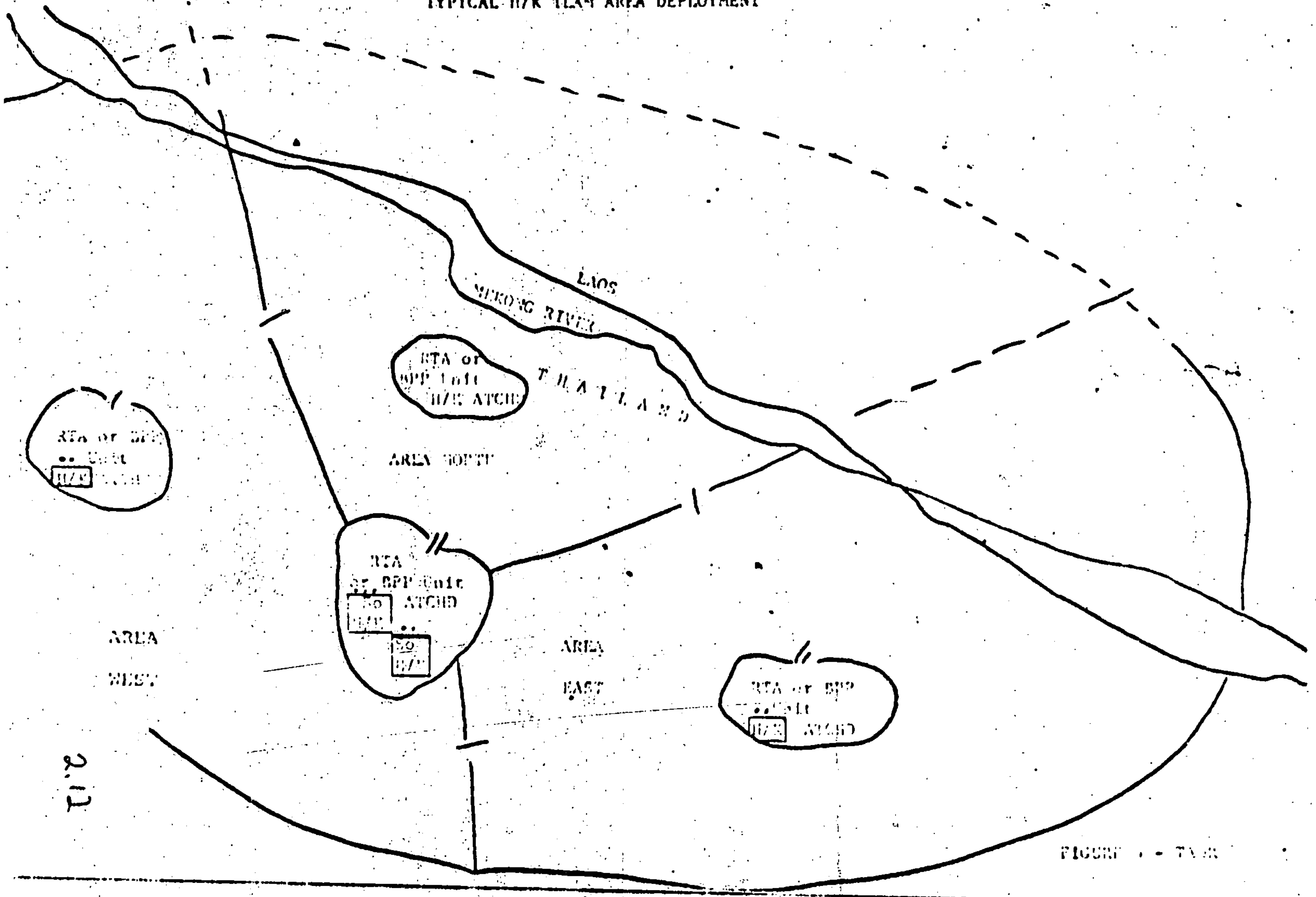
c. SO H/K OR H/K TEAM EQUIPMENT (4 Sets)

9 M-14 Accurized Rifles
9 ART Sniper Scopes (M-84 Scope, Alt.)
9 Sionics MAW-A2 Suppressors
9 VARO Starlight Scopes
1 PRT-4 Radio Transmitter
9 PRT-9 Helmet Radio Receivers
Demolition and Incendiary Supplies and Equipment as required

FIGURE 4 - EQUIPMENT

2.12

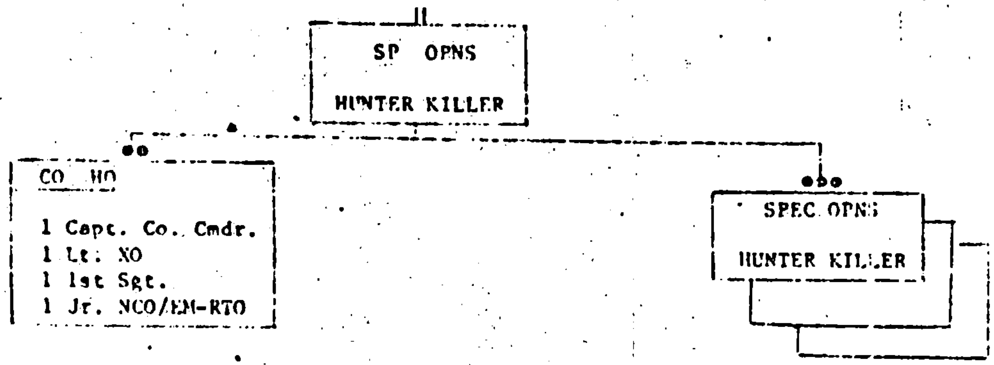
NCTIT
TACTICAL AREA OF OPERATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY
(TAOR)
TYPICAL H/K TEAM AREA DEPLOYMENT



2.11

14-00000

RTC PROVISIONAL SPECIAL OPERATIONS HUNTER KILLER COMPANY



STRENGTH

5	O
19	NCO
100	Jr. NCO/EM
124	Total

FIGURE 6 -RTC PROV. SO H/K COMPANY

14-00000

PART I: Planning, Preparation, and Training Phases

TIME AND COST ESTIMATE

TIME PERIOD COVERED: ____ months

PERFORMANCE DURING PERIOD: Phase I: Planning, Preparation and Installation of Training Center, through
Phase II: Organization and Training

ESTIMATE OF PROJECT COSTS

	Totals
Salaries (direct charges at actual rate):	
Program Director, Senior Technical Advisor level:	
_______ man-mos. @ $_________ av. per man-mo.	$____________
Assistant Director, Technical Advisor, or Engineer level:	
_______ man mos. @ $_________ av. per man-mo.	$____________
Gunsmith, Armorer, or Technician level;	
_______ man-mos. @ $_________ av. per man-mo.	$____________
Total billable salaries:	$____________
Salary related costs (Employee insurance, Overseas pay incentives, sick leaves, etc. Estimated at ________%	$____________
Overtime premium pay Estimated at ________%	$____________
Office and Secretarial:	$____________
Purchased expendable materials and services:	$____________
Travel:	$____________
Long-distance communication charges:	$____________
TOTAL ESTIMATED COSTS	$____________
FIXED FEE (7%)	$____________
TOTAL: Estimated Costs and Fixed Fee	$____________

ARMAMENT AND EQUIPMENT

To be negotiated at a later date depending on availability of arms and equipment through Thai or U.S. Government official channels.

2.12

PART II: Operational and Evaluation Phase

TIME AND COST ESTIMATE

TIME PERIOD COVERED: ______ months

PERFORMANCE DURING PERIOD: Phase III: Deployment, Insertion and initiation of Operations, through Phase IV: Evaluation of Program

ESTIMATE OF PROJECT COSTS

	Totals
Salaries (direct charges at actual rates):	
Program Director, Senior Technical Advisor level: ______ man-mos. @ $______ av. per man-mo.	$______
Assistant Director, Technical Advisor, or Engineer level: ______ man-mos. @ $______ av. per man-mo.	$______
Gunsmith, Armorer, or Technician level: ______ man-mos. @ $______ av. per man-mo.	$______
Total billable salaries:	$______
Salary related costs (Employee insurance, Overseas pay incentives, sick leaves, etc. Estimated at ______%	$______
Overtime premium pay Estimated at ______%	$______
Office and Secretarial:	$______
Purchased expendable materials and services:	$______
Travel:	$______
Long-distance communication charges:	$______
TOTAL ESTIMATED COSTS	$______
FIXED FEE (7%)	$______
TOTAL: Estimated Costs and Fixed Fee	$______

ARMAMENT AND EQUIPMENT

To be negotiated at a later date depending on availability of arms and equipment through Thai or U.S. Government official channels.

TIME AND COST ESTIMATE

TIME PERIOD COVERED: _____ months

PERFORMANCE DURING PERIOD: Phase V: Expansion of Operations

ESTIMATE OF PROJECT COSTS

	Totals
Salaries (direct charges at actual rates):	
Program Director, Senior Technical Advisor level: _____ man-mos. @ $_____ av. per man-mo.	$_____
Assistant Director, Technical Advisor, or Engineer level: _____ man-mos. @ $_____ av. per man-mo.	$_____
Gunsmith, Armorer, or Technical level: _____ man-mos. @ $_____ av. per man-mo.	$_____
Total billable salaries:	$_____
Salary related costs (Employee insurance, Overseas pay incentives, sick leaves, etc. Estimated at _____%	$_____
Overtime premium pay Estimated at _____%	$_____
Office and Secretarial:	$_____
Purchased expendable materials and services:	$_____
Travel:	$_____
Long-distance communication charges:	$_____
TOTAL ESTIMATED COSTS	$_____
FIXED FEE (7%)	$_____
TOTAL: Estimated Costs and Fixed Fee	$_____

ARMAMENT AND EQUIPMENT

To be negotiated at a later date depending on availability of arms and equipment through Thai or U.S. Government official channels.

2.12

14-00000

ORIG: RGWEIDNER:dml
UNIT: FE/TBL/T
EXT: 1421
DATE: 3 MAY 1969

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 30 PER

INDEX | NO INDEX | RETURN TO ______ BRANCH | FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: FE 4 | FILE, VR. RI/AN FI2 CI CI/OPS

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

03 19 15Z MAY 69

CITE DIRECTOR 93804

TO BANGKOK

PBRAMPART

REF DIRECTOR 88114

1. WE NOTE LNSHOE QUERY DATED 2 MAY TO ITS HQS ASKING FOR TRACES ON MITCHELL L. WERBELL. WISH TO BRING TO YOUR ATTENTION REF WHICH REPLIED TO RECENT STATION REQUEST FOR TRACES ON WERBELL. SUGGEST YOU MAY WISH PASS GIST OF REF ON FYI BASIS TO LOCAL LNSHOE REPS.

2. ~~KEDX~~ FILE: 201-259910.

END OF MESSAGE

COORD William Johnson CI/OPS/FE (Telecord)

William W. Wells
ACFE

CS COPY

Clifton R. Strathern
CFE/TBL

201-259910
3 May 69

2.11

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

Dept. of Defense
(National Military Command Center
Message Center)

98952

2 May 69 (6 May 69)

Subject: Request for Information

Action: DIA-20

ORIG: R.G. Weidner/dsr
UNIT: FE/TBL/T
EXT: 1421
DATE: 27 March 1969

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 13

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
following action is authorized:
[signature]
R.O. #276 - Unit FE/TBL/T
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION 43/53 PER

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-259918

CONF: C/FE 4 INFO: FILE, VR. C/RI/SD, C/FI 2, A/C/SIG 3, SOD 3, FE/TBLT

SECRET
(classification)

(date and time filed)
20 22 13 MAR 69

CITE DIRECTOR 83114

TO BANGKOK

[crossed out]

REF: BANGKOK 0411 (IN 16820)

1. HQS HAS LENGTHY 201 FILE ON SUBJECT REF WHO HAS LONG HISTORY OF POPPING UP IN AREAS AND SITUATIONS WHERE HE CAN MAKE A FEW FAST BUCKS. HE IS CHARACTERIZED AS UNSCRUPULOUS, A WHEELER AND DEALER, AND A PROMOTER OF GRANDIOSE SCHEMES. HE HAS A REPUTATION FOR LIVING BEYOND HIS MEANS AND IS HIGH PRESSURE ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION MAN. HE WAS OF OPERATIONAL INTEREST IN MID 1959 WHEN HE BECAME INVOLVED WITH ANTI-CASTRO PLOTTERS IN THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC AND OFFERED TO FURNISH WOFIRM WITH INFORMATION ON REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES IN THE CARRIBEAN. HE WAS GRANTED A POA IN AUGUST 1959 BUT THIS WAS CANCELLED IN OCTOBER 1959 WHEN HIS INFORMATION PROVED TO BE OF LITTLE VALUE AND IT WAS SUSPECTED THAT HE WAS USING WOFIRM FUNDS TO PROMOTE PERSONAL INTERESTS. HE HAS SUBSEQUENTLY ATTEMPTED TO PASS HIMSELF OFF AS REPRESENTATIVE OF LNHARP AND WOFIRM. HE WAS BORN 1918 IN PHILADELPHIA AND DID

CS COPY /CONTINUED/

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

28 Mar 69
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO. 201-259918

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

RIG:
NIT:
XT:
ATE:

ABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — INDEX — NO INDEX — RETURN TO ______ BRANCH — FILE RID
PER — FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: INFO FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET PAGE TWO CITE DIRECTOR 98114

SERVE WITH OSS DURING WORLD WAR II. HE HAD OWN ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS BUSINESS IN ATLANTA, GEORGIA WHICH WENT BANKRUPT IN 1959. TRACES ON HIS CURRENT FIRM NEGATIVE.

2. ABOVE CANNOT BE PASSED TO THAIS SINCE SUBJECT REF IS WOLADY CITIZEN, HOWEVER YOU MAY WISH TO INFORM APPROPRIATE LIAISON CONTACTS THAT SUBJECT IS REPUTED TO HAVE UNSAVORY REPUTATION, HAS NO CONNECTIONS WITH LNHARP DESPITE ANY INTIMATIONS HE MAY MAKE TO CONTRARY, AND THAT THAIS WOULD BE WELL ADVISED TO OBSERVE EXTREME CAUTION RE ANY DEALINGS WITH HIM.

3. FILE: 201-259910

END OF MESSAGE

CI/OPS/FE [signature]

[signature]
William E. Nelson
/CFE

[signature]
Clifton R. Strathern
CFE/TBL

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

14-00000

SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

BY: AT: Z

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 15 PER

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION: FE 4 ☐ RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, 2/LAN, SUB 6

566

S E C R E T 181127Z MAR 69 CITE BANGKOK 2411 18 MAR 69 IN 16820

DIRECTOR

REQUEST HQS TRACES ON MITCHELL L. WERBELL III AND HIS FIRM SIONICS, 1655 PEACH TREE ST., N.E., ATLANTA, GEORGIA. WERBELL IS HERE OFFERING TO SELL THE LATEST FIREARMS TO RTG. HE HAS PRESENTED SOME OF THESE WEAPONS TO THE KING.

S E C R E T

18 MAR 1969

Chief
D/C
1.
2.
3.
4. Chrono

WITHIN 24 HOURS

Traces vog

SECRET

14-00000

UNCLASSIFIED ☐ USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
Ralph H. Jusell Employee Activity Branch 3 E 49, Hdqtrs.	7720	DATE 26 March 1968

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. WH/Security 3 D 3113				For your information. NR on Baker in OS files. [initials]
2.				
3.				
4. WH/COG				
5. attn: Nancy Gratz			[initials]	
6.				
7. RI/AN	13 AUG 1968		[initials]	5-7 please index
8. RI/EOI			[initials]	5-9 please file 201-259910
9. RI/FILES				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				201-259910

AN	2
AB	X
IN	X
PS	
RN	2
DISPATCHED	
FI	

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Chief, OP/RD

DATE: 4 March 1968

4 MAR 68

XAAZ 28107

FROM : L. L. Curran

SUBJECT: BAKER, Bruce Arman

On 7 February, this gentleman telephoned my office. His address is:

Mr. Bruce Arman BAKER
11379 President Drive, N. E.
Blaine Village, Minnesota

A U.S.A — CIT: U.S.A

Mr. Baker stated that he has been in contact with a Mr. MITCHELL WERBELL, III of Powder Springs, Georgia. 201-259910

Mr. Baker says that Mr. Werbell is in the business of manufacturing weapons and delivering them by air throughout the world. Mr. Baker understands that Mr. Werbell does this for the Central Intelligence Agency.

Mr. Baker says that Mr. Werbell is a supposedly reputable man. Baker understands, from Werbell, that Baker will have to get a CIA security clearance to fly for Werbell.

Mr. Baker has served in the military. He has had some paramilitary training. He belongs in a "jump club" and now participates in "freefall", etc. He has a Morse Code proficiency and a Radio License Second Class. He has Spanish language proficiency and would be willing to collect for us.

This man persists on pursuing me re this CIA/Werbell relationship. I tell him I don't know a thing about it. It seems he has a smuggling record when he was 17 and he's afraid this may keep him from getting this Werbell "CIA" clearance.

L.

L. L. Curran

MICROFILMED
AUG 30 1968
DOC. MICRO. SER.

LLC:sb

Baker requests no contact on his wife re this deal. She is not witting. L

201-259910

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

CONFIDENTIAL

When war breaks out anywhere in the world, former OSS man Mitch WerBell is eager and able to supply weapons to either side— or both. And he's only one of several high-flying operators in a dark and growing trade

The Deadliest Salesman

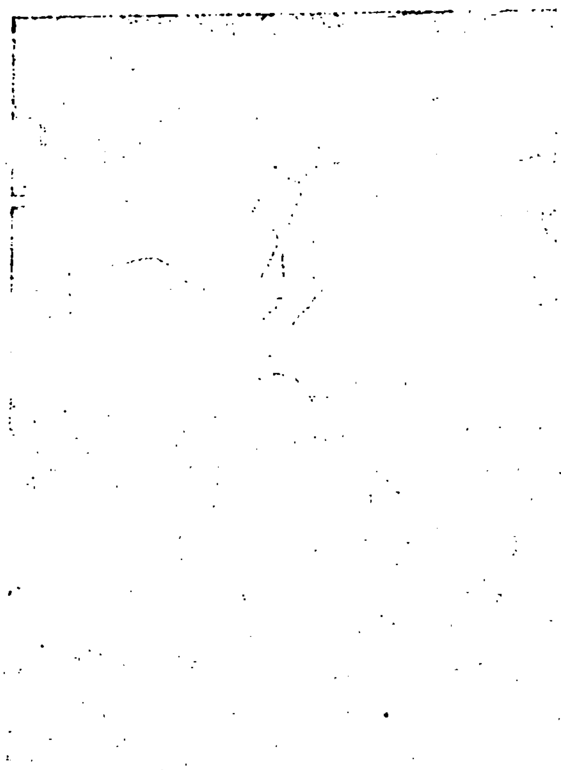
Newsfront

BY ANDREW ST. GEORGE

It is entirely possible, as claimed, that none of America's high-ranking officials received any advance warning of the outbreak of hostilities which ended in Israel's "blitzkrieg" victory over her Arab neighbors. But at least *one* American authority on modern warfare did. He is a ruddy, moustached, ramrod-backed, onetime OSS operative named Mitchell Livingston WerBell III. Two days before the Middle East fighting began last June he left his Georgia country manor an hour before daybreak, drove the 25 miles to Atlanta airport in 19 minutes and boarded a jet for New York hand carrying a large, square valise which had been custom-made for him in Germany.

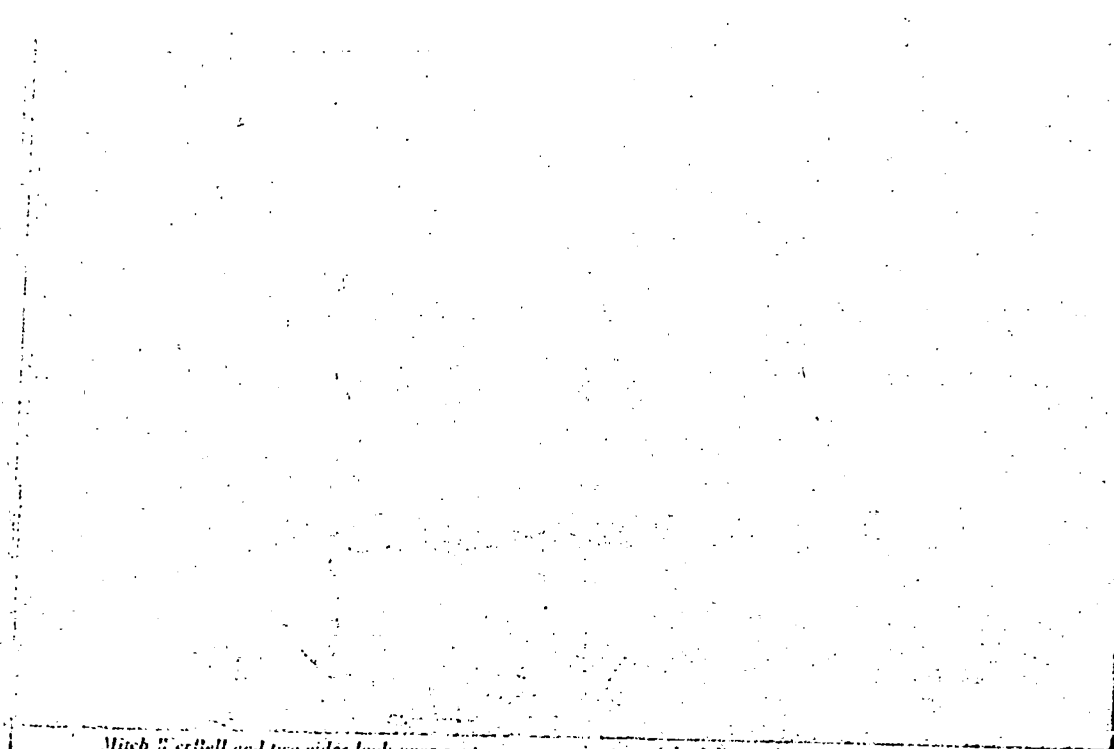
In Manhattan, WerBell checked in at the City Squire Inn, went to a double room still carrying the valise, and set it between his legs while he made several phone calls to numbers he looked up in a slim leather notebook. Precisely at noon, he reentered the elevator and pushed the "lobby" button with the unhurried cool of someone absolutely certain that a chauffeur-driven limousine is waiting downstairs—which he was; which *it* was.

A couple of hours later, after crossing Manhattan and boarding a private yacht

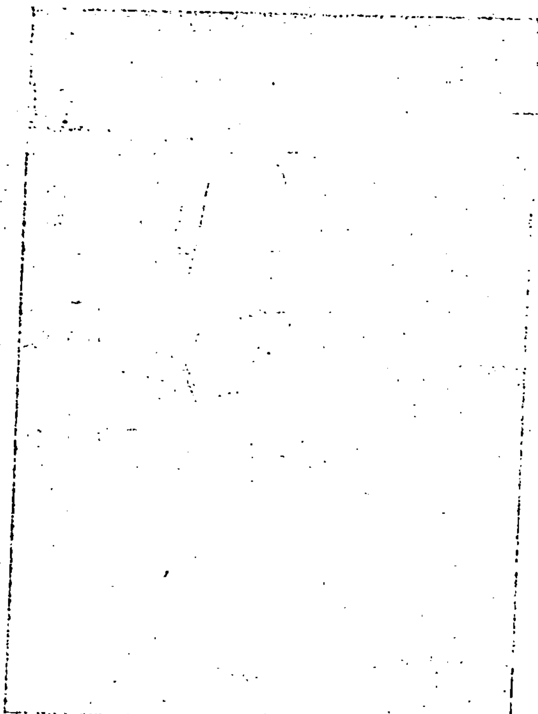


WerBell relaxes, above, at plush Puerto Rico hotel between arms deals. Note holster gun on p. h. opp. page.

2.5



Mitch WerBell and two aides look over route on map prior to a night delivery of weapons somewhere in the Caribbean.



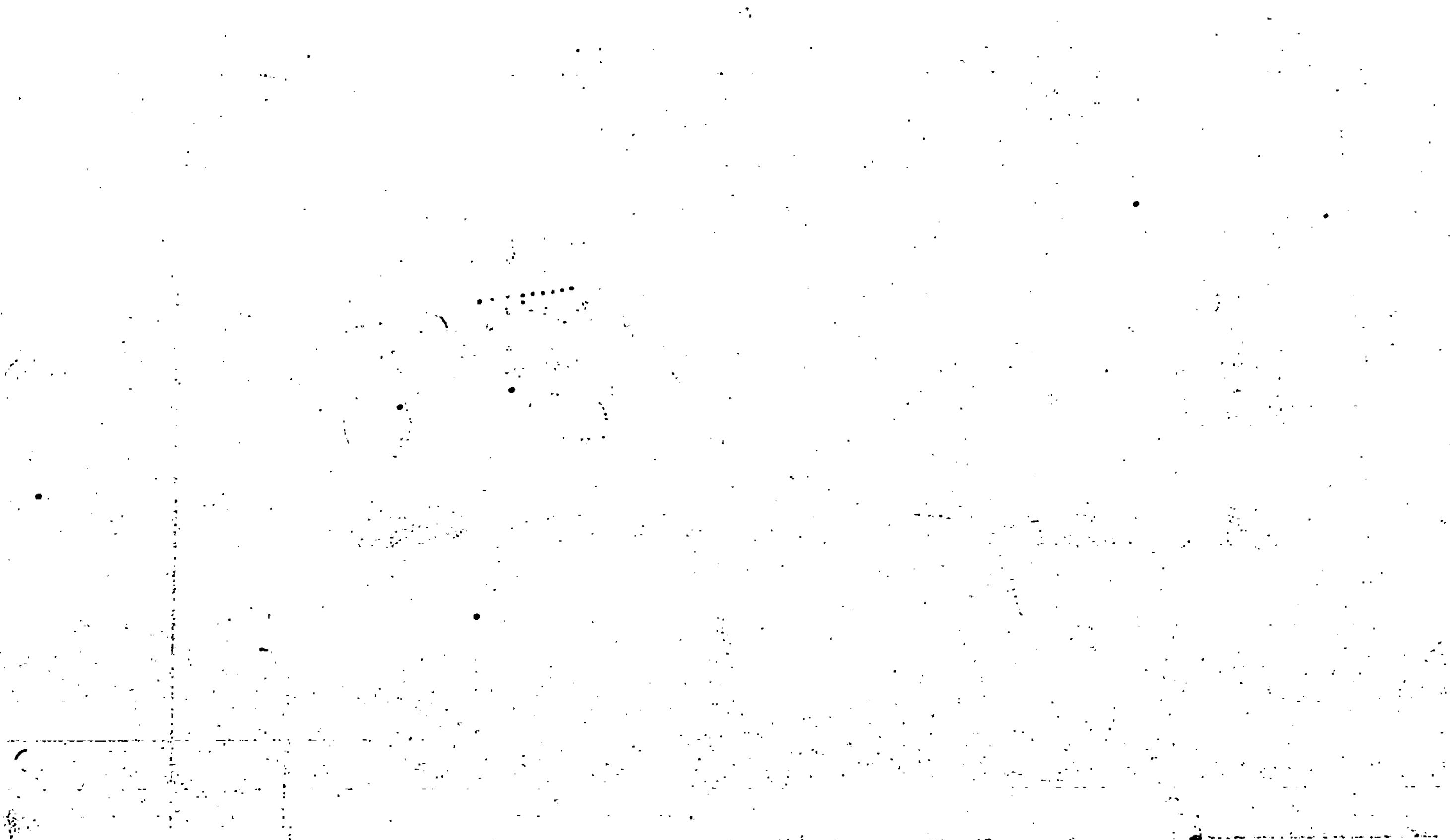
For another Caribbean mission, small boat is towed close so that arms can be transferred for speedy run to the shore.

on the East River, WerBell finally opened his valise and displayed its contents: a half-dozen missile guns, both hand and shoulder weapons, which fire a small, self-guided rocket instead of the conventional bullet. WerBell had designed and built some of them himself.

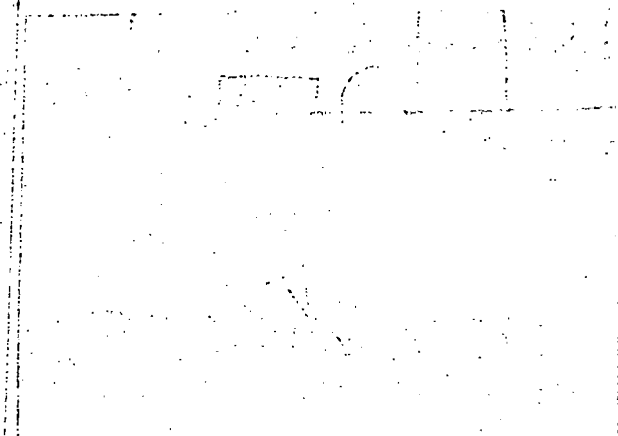
Around him, crowding the yacht's stateroom, solid-looking, somber men watched intently as WerBell demonstrated the new firearms' awesome potential. Later that evening, recalling the demonstration over a drink back in the city, WerBell would describe his nautical hosts only by saying, "They were . . . let's just call them very important friends of Israel. They'd been warned that within days the Mideast would be at war. They were there to make sure that one way or another Israel got a crack at the very best weaponry there is. Not just for the campaign ahead, but for the stand-off which is bound to keep the Middle East under tension for years."

Clandestine meetings like this are part of Mitch WerBell's stock in trade. He is a firearms broker of the new breed known as M.M.'s—munitions manipulators. In a world of localized wars—from Yemen to

2.5



Arms brokers are a curious blend of past and present. Here WerBell, dashing as a Prussian noble, tests MBA rocket pistol.



WerBell, who likes to design arms as well as sell them, examines some of his collection in the "weapons room" of his Georgia home.

[illegible]

Angola to Bolivia—M.M.'s are the new V.I.P.'s of international politics. It is their business to know even before diplomats do where tensions are brewing that bring potential customers. Their most satisfying status symbol is the discovery that somewhere on the globe their merchandise is shooting away, back and forth, on *both* sides of the same conflict.

Heading south from Miami, one's first look at the Bahamas schooners and converted subchasers plowing the blue water with cargoes of arms from such dealers, recalls nothing so much as the rum-running boom of Prohibition years. But a diligent student soon discovers that alcohol and armaments have little in common; the munitions business is a vast, worldwide trade influencing the destiny of governments, nations, political parties—and the men who command them.

Take the recent assassination attempt against Santo Domingo's military strong man, Gen. Antonio Imbert. Driving homeward on Henriquez Urena Street, General Imbert suddenly saw seven silver stars spurt across the windshield of his Cadillac. Even before [*Continued on page 73*]

2.5

shapes, not an unusual pattern to find in various parts of the world today.

On the mound prairies, ice formed in the cracks. As the ice built up, more soil was shoved up into the polygons of earth and the cracks themselves widened. Finally the earth blocks froze too. When a big thaw set in, the ice in the cracks thawed faster than the earth blocks and flowed away, leaving big polygons of earth standing on the prairies.

What happened next is what happens to a melting ice cube. Its outside edges melt away first so that the cube dwindles into a sphere. The polygons of earth went through the same process. The corners of the earth blocks thawed faster than the sides. Then, while the cores were still frozen, the whole area was submerged for a short time by an ice-choked flood river. The rush of water swept away the thawed material and when the water subsided, what was left were dome-shaped Mima mounds.

In areas where the running water had covered them for only a short time, the mounds were big. Where the water flowed longer, more thawing took place and the mounds were small.

A very satisfying theory. But as usual, other scientists have picked flaws in it. For one thing, they question if the area had the sort of climate which Ritchie describes. They say it was not much colder during the mound-forming period than it is today. And they doubt if the prairies were swept by a flood of water deep enough to cover all the mounds. It would have had to be over 100 feet deep.

Some of the critics are gopher-theory men. The pocket-gopher theory has been around for 25 years gaining supporters steadily. It particularly excites biologists, because if Mima mounds really turn out to have been made by gophers, they would be the most extraordinary structures (if not the biggest) ever made by any mammal except man.

The gopher possibility first occurred to Walter W. Dalquist back in 1941 when he was making a survey of the mammals of southern Washington. He later developed the theory with Victor Sheffer, a biologist with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

As they point out, wherever there are Mima mounds, there are also gophers, with the exception of Mima Prairie where the finest mounds of all are found. And at one time there were gophers on Mima Prairie, too. Evidence proves it.

The gopher they are talking about is a small brown animal, looks rather like a rat, and is called a "pocket" gopher because it has a fur-lined pocket in its cheek for carrying around food and nest material.

This is the way the biologists explain the gopher theory. As the Vashon ice sheet retreated and vegetation grew up in its wake, pocket gophers began moving in from the south, probably only advancing a hundred feet or so in a gopher generation. Finally at the southern end of Puget Sound, they ran into a new young evergreen forest which had sprung up ahead of them.

Gophers will not live in the shade of a forest so instead of pushing on farther, they dug in on the prairies. As a protection against predators they dug deep.

Each Mima mound represents what at one time was the "territory" of an ancient gopher family. When they built their foraging tunnels, they kept on dragging a little more soil back toward the home site than they took away from it. After thousands of years, those infinitesimal amounts of soil would have built up into a Mima mound. The mysterious mound roots which extend into the gravel below the mounds are abandoned gopher tunnels which have filled up with black silt.

"But not all Mima mounds have mound roots," opponents of the theory point out. They carp at other details, too. As one geologist wrote, "After diligent search, more than 50 stones, ranging in size from two to 20 inches in diameter have been found inside the mounds, well above their base." And how could any gopher shove a stone the size of a football up to the top of his nest?

What the next theory will be is anybody's guess, but the ultimate touch of confusion has already been added. There are those who say the Mima mounds are growing. Nor is this a new idea. Over 30 years ago, farmers in the area started talking about it. "Sure they're growing. When I was a kid they were level with the top of the chicken coop. Now they're several inches taller."

The growing theory cannot be passed off with a hearty chuckle either. Some keen observers have been taking the idea seriously—Doctor Sheffer, for one—although nobody can prove scientifically whether they are growing, shrinking or staying the same. In fact, only one thing is sure about the whole Mima hassle. If something is not done soon, there will not be many Mima mounds left to puzzle over. Acres of them have been leveled for farming. Still others have been dug up for gravel pits and cut through for highways and railroads. Not that the conservation-minded State of Washington would ever let them disappear entirely. A good thing, too. Because if those mystery mounds really are growing, we are going to have more puzzles to grapple with—like what on earth is making them grow bigger? And where, by all that is sane, are they going to end? —Jean Muir

---

THE DEADLIEST SALESMEN

[*Continued from page 43*]

he heard the stutter of silencer-equipped submachine guns, he knew that a long-anticipated event was taking place—an attempt was being made to kill him.

To duck the assassins' bullets, the general dropped sideways. His arm snaked behind the front seat of the limousine where his own submachine gun hung in a rack. But Imbert's life was saved by a different and wholly unexpected sort of weapon.

In the escort jeep, the general's chief bodyguard, Maj. Marino Garcia, flicked a spring-loaded switch on the brown leather swagger stick under his arm. The stick—suddenly converted into a miniature missile launcher—spat forth a high speed .50 caliber rocket projectile. With a chilling "*SWOOSH*" the small missile from the most powerful handgun now in existence blew apart the windshield of the attackers' Oldsmobile. The car turned and fled.

Outside the island confines of the Dominican Republic (where it set off yet another national crisis), nobody heard the news of the ambush with greater interest than WerBell. He was delighted by General Imbert's escape. He has warm personal relations with a number of Latin strong men, and the portly Dominican warlord has been an especially close friend. And it was WerBell who had invented and delivered the shooting stick that apparently saved the situation. Moreover, WerBell discovered, from a detailed description of the assassins' guns, that the ambush weapons, too, came from a lot he had passed on to the Dominican armed forces some years earlier.

In relation to the total worldwide munitions trade the equipment supplied by the private dealers is a drop in the sea—the world turnover in munitions is estimated at 350 billion dollars a year. Still, munitions manipulators like WerBell account for the fastest-growing portion of this vast business.

"The impact of private arms shipments into the underdeveloped world has been sensational," wrote military specialist Jack Raymond of *The New York Times* last year. "So fragile are the instruments of government, so slender, sometimes, their base of popular support, so vulnerable are they . . . that the timely arrival of some mysterious arms merchant can mean survival of one regime or the fall of another. . . ."

One week last March, 240 Americans were killed in Viet Nam. During the same week in Latin America, where undeclared guerrilla warfare rages in half-a-dozen countries, the death toll was near 300.

These guerrilla conflicts are no longer waged with fowling pieces and cane blades. "The guerrillas are as well armed as the government troops," the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency revealed recently. "Often, the guerrillas' weapons are more modern. And they fire thousands of rounds in each encounter."

The regular armies, in turn, are growing anxious to reestablish their traditional overwhelming superiority in firepower. Hard pressed, they are turning to controversial ordnance—napalm, harsh nauseous gases, special infantry rockets built to smash entire houses—which must often be bought in the black market.

Down briefly from its World War II peaks, the munitions business began to rise again in the late 1940's. For a while, however, large well-organized corporations controlled most of it. A firm called Interarmco, for example, had become a worldwide octopus by 1958. Independent operators found that it was often possible to cooperate with Interarmco, but seldom to compete with it. Then in the late spring of 1958, the U.S. State De-

2.5

"This is okay, but when are you going to teach me to chase wimmen?"

partment did an odd, little-publicized thing: it suddenly revoked licenses to export munitions to the Cuban government of President Batista.

General Batista had long been one of Washington's favorite clients, but Cuba was racked by internal disorders. The State Department had decided as a political gesture to curtail the flow of arms to him. By 1958 the official U.S. line on selling firearms had become completely confused. An old friend would be suddenly denied a paid-up munitions shipment, an ostensible outcast in, say, the Middle East, would be suddenly invited to bid on some coveted hardware.

The great corporations were hamstrung by the State Department's vacillations. Independent ordnance salesmen moved into the vacuum. Less troubled by red tape and day-to-day policy changes, they were prepared to make deals and deliver goods swiftly. A new prototype of global gun merchant emerged—the successful munitions manipulator. He came wearing custom-made English tropicals and a platinum-banded watch. He talked in the vernacular of the British officers' mess, adopted by the whole international firearms fraternity.

M.M.'s cover a broad spectrum. They range from the officially licensed, eminently respectable WerBell to a mysterious, Hungarian-born munitions salesman, whose lifelong skill in using false documents is believed to have inspired the Continental underworld term *Hundertpasser*, i.e. man of a hundred passports.

With some exceptions, successful M.M.'s seem to share an upper-class or military background. They often arrive at the munitions business through years of devotion to firearms as gun collectors or tinkerers. Mitch WerBell was still a gun hobbyist, who planted and shipped tropical fruits for a living when he developed—in his home workshop—what is today considered the finest muzzle silencer on the international market.

Sure political instinct and diplomatic skill are essential in the successful manipulation of munitions.

Andrew McNaughton, scion of Canada's most distinguished military dynasty and a former RAF squadron leader turned arms dealer, explained: "The fellows who got somewhere in this business all started out with a common insight. The big corporations had grown used to dealing with governments, but the independents, who were a lot smaller and quicker on their feet, recognized that it was easier to deal with government *departments*.

"Someone, say, had a nice order for machine guns . . . from, perhaps, a group of Kurdish freedom fighters who carry their hundred-dollar bills rolled as thick as a telephone book. Then he had a nice offer from, say, an arms firm in Hamburg to fill the order: MG-34 machine guns, almost as good as new—*better* than some—a spare breech thrown in for $220 each, belted ammo with it, tracer-spaced, $25 per thousand rounds—everything very nice. Except that to move the shipment out of West Germany and around the world, you needed a quiet little okay from Washington. Why? Because that's the way modern bloc politics works, I suppose. Anyhow, you went to Washington, clean-eyed and trusting, and the State Department said, 'No.'

"Now the big corporation might try a little wire-pulling. If it got another 'No,' it might quit for a while. But the independents had [illegible] that if you got a 'No' from the State Department, you could often go to the CIA, or the DIA, the military intelligence establishment, and get a 'Yes'—provided you were small enough and savvy enough to do it quietly and kick no furniture on the way. Of course, it is a bit trickier this way, turning the trick. You have to charge more. But then you often make a bit more, too."

This seems to be a point on which most M.M.'s agree. Charles Mevs, a philosophical Haitian ("Indicted, but never convicted, my friend!") put it this way: "Everyone knows that small countries are changeable. They have many subsequent governments. A lot of the big corporations had learned to live with that. But the small independents appreciated something else—that big powers tend to have many *simultaneous* governments."

Mevs grinned a huge, white, triumphant grin. "It's the same East and West. Think not? Russia? England? France? No difference, my friend. Remember last year the Moroccan government went to the French Foreign Office trying to extradite one of their exiles, Ben Barka? Yes? And the French Foreign Office said, '*Non, non,* our traditions of political asylum . . . the sacred freedom of choice . . . and *patati*, and *patata*.' So the Moroccans went to the invisible government, to French Intelligence. And they made a little deal. And French Intelligence just said, 'How d'you want this Ben Barka delivered, bagged or crated?' Eh? No difference, my friend."

It is a fact, shared by governmental insiders around the world, that great-power politics have seen a resurgence of old-fashioned Machiavellianism. Take the curious case of John Richard Hawke, 29, a bearded Britisher from Cornwall who, after eight years in the RAF, has turned up as an M.M. doing ferry flying by appointment—bomber planes and bomb-sights a speciality.

One day early last year, Eugenie Anderson, a U.S. representative in the United Nations, spoke in the General Assembly. She seemed to be promising that this man Hawke would go to prison for a long, long time. It appeared a curious UN undertaking—Hawke had not yet been convicted of anything. He still hasn't been. But the background of the matter illuminates the workings of modern munitions dealings.

Portugal, a NATO member in need of some ground-support planes for its forces in Angola and Mozambique, had approached Washington with a request to buy 29 B-26 Invader bombers. At the State Department's suggestion, the request was turned down; the U.S., in the United Nations, had promised not to purvey supplies for "colonial warfare." But there were other agencies in Washington more favorably disposed to Portugal, perhaps because they were troubled by the Angolan guerrillas, perhaps [illegible] other reasons. At any rate, the situation was tailor-made for experienced M.M.'s. The total deal involved over three [illegible] lion dollars.

There now appeared a disting[illegible] French aristocrat, wearing the *Le*[illegible] *Honneur*; a hard-boiled Australi[illegible] craft broker operating from [illegible] some mechanics [illegible] a crash [illegible]

2.5

14-00000

("Sparrow"); some special radio rigs for confidential communications, and a pilot: John Hawke. In short order Hawke was flying over the Atlantic in the first of the seven bombers he was to deliver to Portugal in less than three months. Ostensibly headed for Bordeaux, France, he flew instead to a Portuguese air base where he was met by the Comte de Beaumont, representing a Swiss munitions firm.

Hawke was paid $5,000 for each flight. Although expenses ate up two-thirds of the fee, the deal seemed satisfactory. "Those planes had bomb racks, armor plating, ready gunports—there could be no question in anyone's mind what they were for," he told a visitor recently in Miami. Nevertheless, a question of sorts arose in *some* minds. One day Hawke was arrested and charged with violating the U.S. Munitions Act by exporting bombers without written State Department approval.

At the trial, the prosecution maintained that the United States government had neither known about, nor countenanced Hawke's flights. The pilot had a lone defender: Edwin Marger, a Miami lawyer-pilot, who has been developing munitions law into a specialty. Marger proved that U.S. intelligence did have tacit knowledge of the plane exports to Portugal.

Ferrying his third B-26, Hawke had flown into a pea-soup fog over Washington and blundered across a prohibited zone over the White House. The Federal Aviation Agency radioed up an urgent order to land. When Hawke put the B-26 down at Washington National Airport, he was inspected and questioned. By using the code word "Sparrow," Hawke got clearance to continue his flight. After Hawke's arrest, there seemed to be no proof that the incident ever occurred. The original FAA report of the incident had mysteriously vanished. But Marger finally managed to come up with a copy of the report. Together with the Customs declaration for the same plane, it proved the lawyer's point sufficiently to bring an acquittal.

"The jury realized some official hanky-panky must have been involved," Marger explained, "and they felt Hawke should not be made the goat."

Marger, however, appreciates the American dilemma: "Keep in mind," he says, "what a variety of roles a great power must play. In the UN it must play the benign anticolonialist. At an international conference, the principled pacifist. In the legislature, the protector of its domestic armaments industry, whose congressional friends resent restrictions on exports. In a secret emergency meeting with some battle-weary Latin president, it must be the powerful antiguerrilla leader. In its own National Security Council, it must be the champion of worldwide strategic interests. And so forth—there's no way to reconcile all this in public. That's where the M.M.'s come in, and very usefully, too."

Such geopolitical factors do not concern most munitions merchants. Dominick de Fekete von Altbach und Nagyrecath is an arms dealer who in name and background seems straight out of a Graustarkian novel. A former cavalry subaltern of the Royal Hungarian Horse Artillery, he worked his way up in the firearms business because it satisfied his two lifelong interests: guns and money.

After World War II, De Fekete, a shrewd, handsome cosmopolite who spoke five languages, rose to quick eminence in the European contraband business. In the early fifties, he moved his headquarters to South America and turned to the munitions business. He concentrated on foolproof methods of delivering contraband by sea.

De Fekete's clientele was divided equally between rebels and governments—frequently in the same country.

"With rebels you have an easier sale," he once told a friend. "They want whatever you can get for them. But with governments you have an easier delivery."

Such an expert trader along the "Mosquito Coast" as Andrew McNaughton confirms that doing business with arms-hungry banana regimes demands a rather large variety of special skills. "The first time I went to Cuba—before Castro—with a very nice list of secondhand military merchandise," McNaughton recalled, "I thought it would be a simple sales deal. But it wasn't.

"I was offering first-rate stuff at bargain prices," McNaughton explained. "Belgian ceramic-jacketed hand grenades by the hundred at $1.75 each; surplus Garands with spare clips at $41; English Staghound armored cars under $11,000. It was precisely what the Cubans needed and the generals with whom I had daily meetings could barely conceal their interest.

"Then, one evening there was a knock on my hotel room door. It was the Cuban C in C's secretary, Pancho. He told me my wares were satisfactory, but why hadn't I given the general a price list? 'What do you mean?' I said. 'We've been talking prices for five days.' Pancho just grinned. 'You know, McNaughton,' he said, 'you're an imbecile, but you're a pilot and I like pilots—I'm a pilot myself. Let me show you what a price list is.'"

In the tropical weapons trade, McNaughton learned a "price list" is the most important sales gimmick. For each item, three different prices must be listed. One is the current market price of the item in question, brand-new, retail: for an M-1 rifle this might be $100. The second price shows the amount for which the weapon had been purchased: in the case of an M-1 rifle, offered as surplus by a government which had bought it in 1946 and warehoused it ever since, the original price may have been a lot lower, say $80. The third figure is the real sales price which the salesman is asking for his surplus item—in the case of the same rifle, this real sales price might be $50.

To close the deal you must conclude by making up two bills of sale, said McNaughton. "One lists the current, brand-new market price—this goes to the general's auditors. The second bill of sale

"First, let me congratulate everyone for the fine turnout. . . ."

If it's the surplus price, the real price you're getting—this goes into the general's pocket. Into the general's pocket also goes the difference between the two prices—in the case of the hypothetical M-1, $70 on each rifle."

The staple of the private arms trade is the assortment of weapons known as Old Reliables. These are hardy perennial items of ordnance which sell steadily everywhere from the Congo to Cochabamba. There is, for example, the 20mm. automatic cannon, priced anywhere from $100 to $650. Delivery price will depend on condition, availability, accessibility of ammunition and shipment difficulties (open or clandestine?).

Other longtime favorites are the Browning Automatic Rifle (from $65 to $350); the big-bang M-1 Garand rifle ($10 to $155); the Enfield No. 4, popular because of its low price (around $25); the Madsen .30 cal. machine gun ($250 to $550); the infantryman's Big Daddy: the .50 cal. Browning machine gun ($100 to $1,000), and the 57mm. recoilless rifle, which will convert a launch into a warship at close range and in the jungle can make a guerrilla platoon's firepower equal regimental artillery (from $1,400 to $3,000). Mobile perennials are the B-26 bomber, the Staghound armored car and the T-28 jet trainer.

But it is the modern, hard-to-get weapons, kept in short supply by political considerations, which are in greatest demand. The U.S. developed M-79 grenade launcher, which looks and handles like a stout, single-barrel shotgun but fires a 40mm. grenade shell or bazooka rocket with riflelike accuracy, commands up to $1,700, ammo extra. There is great interest in the science-fiction MBA rocket guns which fire small, self-guided ballistic missiles at twice the velocity of the block-buster magnum cartridges—and without explosion or recoil. The experimental *Firebottle* [illegible] light bombs, which explode with a cloudburst of thousands of tiny balls, are coveted by militarists and "freedom fighters" alike, as are the fantastic new image-intensifying and heat-seeking superscopes, which let the rifleman see and shoot as well at midnight as at noon.

This curious mixture of old and new weapons is reflected in the personality of the successful M.M.'s. For all their garbage interest in munitions technology, their personal outlook tends to be curiously old-fashioned. Perhaps because of an inner identification with adventurous types of a bygone past, they tend to affect charming, eccentric turn-of-the-century manners. This is true even of such old-style pistol-packing characters as Rolando Masferrer, who is often called the Caribbean's most feared gang lord. An astonishingly literate, brilliant, erratic Cuban who was raised in the United States and graduated at the head of his law school class, Masferrer has been fascinated by violence since his first taste of it at 19, in the Spanish Civil War. He left half his left foot in Spain, but came out of the hospital an officer of the International Brigade and for years afterward lived the life of an international Communist Party enforcer.

After World War II, Masferrer swung to the right and became a newspaper tycoon, senator, cattle magnate and overlord of the Caribbean's biggest gang of gunmen. Now living in the United States, he is a colorful demonstration of the mysterious ways of munitions manipulation. While officially restricted to residence in the State of New York, he managed to equip, in Miami, a 300-man Haiti invasion army with everything from infantry boots to a B-25 bomber. Now under indictment for this stunt, Masferrer is awaiting trial in the Miami Federal court.

The last time the U.S. government tried to convict him on similar charges, he got the case thrown out of court—much like Hawke—by pointing out that "I wasn't doing anything the government was not doing, too."

Other hazards in the trade can be more worrying. Since the Korean War, at least 20—and possibly twice as many—M.M.'s have been murdered. The "Red Hand," a [illegible] French right-wing organization, is believed to have killed seven private arms dealers in five countries simply to keep down the flow of arms to Algerian rebels during the last years of French colonial warfare. One of them, a Swiss [illegible] named Maurice Leopold, was killed with a poisoned arrow.

Masferrer usually carries under his arm a paper bag containing reading material, some Ramon Allones cigars, and a fully loaded National Match Colt .45 automatic pistol. His two bodyguards carry the same model of pistol in empty cigar boxes which they place beside their napkins when dining in a restaurant.

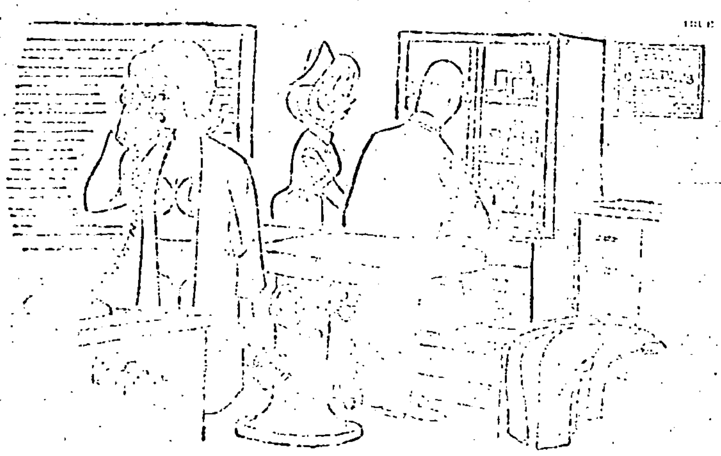
Right now Africa, where live bullets have been known to replace coins as the preferred tender, is the most fertile private firearms market. Latin America comes next with a huge turnover in hardware of every kind. Comparative volume is hard to establish, because the same firearms travel back and forth repeatedly, from country to country, continent to continent, wherever supply and demand may take them.

The trajectory of such firearms from factory to firing line can be fantastically far-flung. The following history has been put together of a 20mm. cannon sold to Haitian rebels last year. The cannon was made in Finland during World War II and used on the Soviet front. In the late forties, it was sold in a lot to an Interarmco agent in exchange for some carloads of Sten guns. Shipped to Italy, it was taken over by Dominick de Fekete in one of his first weapons ventures and sold to the Israeli Haganah. In 1950 it returned to De Fekete in the mixed lot of surplus Israeli hardware consigned to Costa Rica. In 1955, it made a second transatlantic trip back to the Mediterranean, where agents of the Algerian FLN were waiting for it in Tunis. In 1960 it went overseas again, to Panama, and thence north to the United States, in a shipload officially described as "Deactivated War Souvenirs." It was then sold to Cuban rebels for delivery by air-drop to the Sierra Escambray mountains, but something went wrong with the delivery and the cannon ended up firing instead in Santo Domingo. In 1965 it was brought back to Miami in a mysterious converted subchaser known as the *Texana*. Later the same year, it was acquired by Rolando Masferrer. In mid-1966 Masferrer sold it, in a mixed boatload of light weapons, to a group of rebels preparing to invade Haiti under the leadership of a Catholic priest.

In a quarter of a century, the cannon has seen action in a half dozen wars—big and small—and brought sizable profits to each M.M. who has bought and sold it. And how do these arms dealers feel about their business?

Mitch WerBell summed up the art trade [illegible] the fraternity when he told a visitor recently:

"Please don't call me a 'merchant of death.' All it is really, is that I've been fond of guns all my life. Guns don't kill people, [illegible] people kill people, and always have, long before anyone invented the [illegible]."—Andrew St. George



"Hello, Harry? [illegible] I'd like to apologize for saying I couldn't marry you if you were the last man on earth. . ."

2.5

14-00000

FBI document dated
11 May 67
re: Wer Bell, Mitchell —
Haiti

14-00000

FBI document dated
2 May 1967 from New York

re: Ralph Lauro Serrano

14-00000

FBI document dated
12 June 1967 from New York
re: Chet Gray

FBI document dated
11 JAN '67
re: Wer Bell, Mitchell Livingston, III

14-00000
104-10182-10072
2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: [illegible] (VOL. I) [illegible]

INCLUSIVE DATES: [illegible]

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION:

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY: OTHER AGENCY [illegible] (FBI, ETC.)

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
3/3/78	3/3/78	DAN HARDWAY	Dan Hardway

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

201-259910

Mitchell Livingston WERBELL III

201-259910

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

INFORMATION REQUEST

SUBJECT OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL INDEXED IN THIS DOSSIER IS INVOLVED IN A REQUEST UNDER

(CHECK ONE)

- [X] PRIVACY ACT
- [ ] FOIA
- [ ] OGC/OLC
- [ ] OTHER (Specify nature of request under remarks)

SUBJECT OF REQUEST:	FILE NO.
MITCHELL LIVINGSTON WERBELL III	201-259910

DOCUMENT SYMBOL, NO. & DATE (If request is on other than subject of 201)

REQUEST NO.:	DATE COMPLETED	DATE APPEALED (If applicable)
P76-28	APRIL 1977	

REMARKS

DO NOT FILE ABOVE THIS FORM

DO NOT REMOVE THIS FORM FROM THIS FILE

FORM 10-76 3955 (20)

CONFIDENTIAL

CL BY: 005911

14-00000

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

0 0 0 0 0 0 0

SECRET

22-4

0220012 CIA 980121

CONF: C/LA 8 INFO: FILE C/IP/AN, C/LSN/10, C/PCS, C/PCS/ITC 2, ACC/000, C/OMS 2, C/CI, D003, 000/00

DISSEM BY: 44 PER SOP # 132

TO: FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION//ATTN: R K MCHARGUE/GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION.

SECRET--WARNING NOTICE-SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED--NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS--NOT RELEASABLE TO CONTRACTORS OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANTS

CIR-316/00302-77

SUBJECT: BOMBING OF FORMER CHILEAN AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED STATES: NAME TRACE, MITCHELL LIVINGSTON WERBELL III

REF: FBI CABLE REQUEST DATED 14 JANUARY 1977

1. THE FILES OF THIS AGENCY CONTAIN CONSIDERABLE INFORMATION ON MITCHELL LIVINGSTON WERBELL III, BORN 8 MARCH 1918 IN PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA. THE MAJORITY OF THE INFORMATION WAS FURNISHED BY YOUR BUREAU. THIS AGENCY PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED THE FBI WITH INFORMATION ON WERBELL UNDER CSCI-3/773317 OF 24 OCTOBER 1962, SUBJECT WERBELL, MITCHELL L., AND CSCI-316/02323-69 OF 27 JUNE 1969, SUBJECT WERBELL, MITCHELL LIVINGSTON III. IN ADDITION, THIS AGENCY FURNISHED YOUR BUREAU WITH MEMORANDA CONCERNING SUBJECT MITCHELL LIVINGSTON WERBELL III DATED 27 JUNE 1974, 1 AUGUST 1974, 9 AUGUST 1974, AND

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

C/CA/SOG

E 2 IMPDET

14-00000

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

CONF 0 0 0 0 0 0 80 2

SECRET

CIA 980121

CONF: INFO: FILE

0 INDEX DISSEM BY:
0 NO INDEX
0 RETURN TO PER
0 IP FILES #

12 AUGUST 1974. Y

2. WERBELL HAS NEVER BEEN EMPLOYED BY THIS AGENCY NOR DOES THE AGENCY HAVE ANY OPERATIONAL INTEREST IN HIM. WERBELL WAS A COMMISSIONED OFFICER WITH THE OSS DURING WORLD WAR II AND SERVED IN THE CHINA-BURMA-INDIA THEATRE. IN AUGUST OF 1959, THIS AGENCY CONSIDERED USING WERBELL AS A SOURCE OF INFORMATION ON REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES IN THE CARIBBEAN AREA, PARTICULARLY CUBA, BUT TERMINATED ITS CONSIDERATION OF HIS POSSIBLE USE IN OCTOBER 1959 WHEN IT WAS DETERMINED THAT HIS INFORMATION WAS OF LITTLE VALUE AND IT WAS SUSPECTED THAT HE WOULD USE THE PROPOSED CONNECTION WITH THE AGENCY TO PROMOTE HIS PERSONAL INTERESTS. Y

3. DURING AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 1962 REPORTING ON WERBELL REVEALED THAT HE VISITED SEVERAL CENTRAL AMERICAN COUNTRIES AND APPEARED TO BE CONTACTING OFFICIALS OF THE GOVERNMENTS OF GUATEMALA, NICARAGUA AND EL SALVADOR FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING RECOGNITION OF (A) "DE FACTO" CUBAN GOVERNMENT IN EXILE CALLED THE "UNITED ORGANIZATION FOR THE LIBERATION OF CUBA." IN DISCUSSIONS WITH NICARAGUAN GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVES, WERBELL CLAIMED THE PROPOSED CUBAN EXILE GOVERNMENT

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

RELEASING OFFICER / COORDINATING OFFICERS / AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY:

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 3

SECRET

CIA

CONF: INFO: FILE 980121 DISSEM BY: PER #

HAD THE SUPPORT OF NINETY SEPARATE CUBAN EXILE ORGANIZATIONS AND 186,000 CUBAN EXILES. HE ALLEGEDLY OFFERED A NICARAGUAN GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL [illegible] $100,000 TO OBTAIN THAT GOVERNMENT'S RECOGNITION OF THE CUBAN GOVERNMENT IN EXILE.

5. IN DECEMBER 1965, WERBELL SPOKE TO A MIAMI CONTACT OF THIS AGENCY AND TOLD HIM THAT HE AND SIX CUBAN EXILES IN THE UNITED STATES HAD ORGANIZED A GROUP, INCLUDING APPROXIMATELY TWENTY CUBANS INSIDE CUBA, TO PERFORM A COMMANDO OPERATION IN CUBA IN EARLY JANUARY 1966. THEIR PRIMARY MISSION WAS THE ASSASSINATION OF CUBAN PREMIER FIDEL CASTRO, WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION BEING THAT OF BLOWING UP THE POWER GENERATORS THAT SUPPLY THE ELECTRICITY TO HAVANA. WERBELL, AT THE TIME, STATED THAT HE WAS TRYING TO GET THE "GREEN LIGHT" FROM THE CIA TO PROCEED WITH THE MISSION, AND INFERRED THAT THE MISSION WOULD BE ABORTED IF SUCH APPROVAL WAS NOT OBTAINED. (NOTE: THIS AGENCY WAS NOT IN CONTACT WITH WERBELL IN ANY WAY WHATSOEVER in this endeavor.)

6. IN EARLY 1969 WERBELL WAS IN THAILAND REPRESENTING HIMSELF AS VICE PRESIDENT OF SIONICS, INC. OF ATLANTA, GEORGIA. HE DESCRIBED HIMSELF AS A COUNTERINSURGENCY EXPERT, CLAIMED TO BE A RETIRED

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

RELEASING OFFICER COORDINATING OFFICERS AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY 012953

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 — PAGE 4 OF PAGES 4

SECRET

CIA

CONF: INFO: FILE 980121 — DISSEM BY: PER

COLONEL, AND INTRODUCED HIMSELF AT A LOCAL NIGHTCLUB AS THE CHIEF OF CIA IN THAILAND. (NOTE: WERBELL WAS NEITHER THE CIA CHIEF OF STATION IN THAILAND NOR AFFILIATED WITH CIA IN ANY WAY.) WERBELL ATTEMPTED TO SELL EXOTIC WEAPONS TO THE THAIS AND TO TRAIN THEM IN COUNTERINSURGENCY WARFARE.

7. WERBELL ALLEGEDLY OPERATES THROUGH A NUMBER OF FRONT BUSINESSES, ONE OF WHICH IS CALLED THE CENTRAL INFORMATION AGENCY (CIA). IN SOME OF HIS DEALINGS WERBELL BROADLY HINTS THAT HE HAS CONNECTIONS WITH THIS AGENCY.

8. THIS AGENCY HAS INFORMATION FROM THE FBI CONCERNING SOME OF THE TYPES OF WEAPONRY THAT WERBELL PURPORTS TO SELL. THE AGENCY HAS PRESS CLIPPINGS ... ARE FORWARDING TO YOU.

~~9. IF ANY FURTHER INFORMATION IS FOUND IN OUR FILES ON THIS SUBJECT IT WILL BE FORWARDED TO YOUR BUREAU.~~

9. CLASSIFIED BY RECORDED REPORTING OFFICER. EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652 EXEMPTION CATEGORY 5B (2,3). IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE DATE OF AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION.

DATE: 1 FEBRUARY 1977
ORIG: BILL WAGNER:MM
UNIT: C/LA/SB/CH
EXT: 1471

C/LA/SB [signature]

C/LA/COG/OPS- WM. DEVINE (IN DRAFT)

SOG/G/MSS- D. BLOOMFIELD (IN DRAFT)

AC/LA [signature]

C/PCS/LSN

C/LA

E 2 IMPDET CL BY

CONFIDENTIAL

OGC 77-0704

1 February 1977

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Operations

ATTENTION : Associate Deputy Director for Operations

FROM : Walter T. Lloyd
Associate General Counsel

SUBJECT : Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III

1. As you are aware, on the instruction of United States District Judge Peter Fay (Miami, Florida Division), incident to the Drug Enforcement Administration's prosecution of Subject for conspiracy to import and distribute multi-ton loads of marijuana, the undersigned made a detailed review of the files of this Agency concerning Subject in August 1976. This examination was to ascertain any data that ran to Werbell's guilt or innocence of the offense charged and any other data reflecting the nature of the relationship between Werbell and the U.S. Government. This latter requirement was grounded on the Court's view that Werbell's voluntary reporting to the Agency and any government condonation of his activities might be exculpatory in the eyes of the jury.

2. In response, we reviewed the files, identified Agency contacts with Subject and prepared two affidavits: one regarding non-employment by Mr. B. DeFelice and the second regarding Werbell's relationship to the Agency by the undersigned. Copies are attached. During the trial the first affidavit was shown to counsel for Werbell by DEA counsel, Mr. Sam Sheres, at which point defendant's counsel stipulated that Werbell was never a formal employee of the Central Intelligence Agency. Sheres subsequently returned the affidavits to the undersigned at the conclusion of the trial.

CONFIDENTIAL

E2 IMPDET
CL BY: 059605

14-00000

3. Regarding the relationship of Werbell to the Agency, as approved by the Deputy Director, the undersigned appeared before Judge Fay in his chambers on 31 August and under oath answered questions of the Court concerning Werbell. A copy of the transcript of that proceeding is attached. You will note that Judge Fay requested that all pertinent government records be made available to the Court for its inspection. Accordingly, copies of Agency files were reproduced, culled for "Brady-type" documents, excised to protect sources and methods under the "SWP case criteria" and reviewed and approved by Assistant DD/O on the evening of 1 September. These processed documents were then handcarried to Miami by the undersigned on 2 September.

4. The undersigned advised Judge Fay at 0830 hours on 2 September that I had in my possession copies of all of the Agency files on Werbell, had culled them as to possible "Brady" documents and was prepared to review them with the Judge at his convenience. He was on the bench with a tight schedule and asked that the possible Brady documents first be reviewed by Karen Atkinson, the principal counsel for the prosecution. The undersigned subsequently briefed Atkinson on the nature of data in the possible Brady documents. This resulted in a significant reduction in the number of possibles. The undersigned gave Atkinson copies of the four unclassified OGC documents related to the DOD revocation of Werbell's security clearance in 1971. In addition, Office of Security documents edited and approved for release to Werbell under his Freedom of Information and Privacy Act request (Tabs A and B of OS response), consisting of media publications and security investigative data, were also provided Atkinson. Due to counsel for Werbell raising an issue on Werbell's use of a boat named "Venus" belonging to CIA, a declassified copy of the OS short investigative report outlining data concerning Werbell's use of the Venus to transport arms was also provided Atkinson. The related OS Headquarters assignment document was not provided. Related DDO documents on the ownership of Venus by the "JURE" Cuban group were mentioned to Atkinson but not made available.

5. While the above documents were provided the Department of Justice with the understanding they could be passed to Counsel for Werbell due to subsequent events noted below, it is not certain that this occurred. Specifically, the undersigned declined to release additional "Brady" documents without consultation and instructions

from the Court. The requested meeting was put off by Judge Fay and defendants subsequently rested their case. The DOJ had little else to add and the case went to the jury about noon on 3 September. All the remaining copies of Agency documents were returned to Headquarters by the undersigned the evening of 3 September. On 4 September the jury returned a verdict of "not guilty." As a result, the bulk of "Brady-type" Agency documents on Werbell was not provided to counsel for Werbell and Judge Fay reviewed no Agency documents. It should be noted all copies of documents taken to Miami were excised in accord with the "SWP case criteria" and on return to Headquarters, these were destroyed by the undersigned.

6. As a related matter, on 16 November Mr. Arthur Egbert of the Internal Security Division of the DEA contacted the undersigned seeking background information on Werbell. The undersigned suggested Egbert first review the files of the FBI on Werbell as most of the data we have is contained in FBI reports. Should FBI data be insufficient for his needs I suggested he seek access to our files in DDO and Office of Security via the normal DEA Department of Justice liaison channels.

Walter T. Lloyd

Walter T. Lloyd

Attachments:
(1) Affidavit - DeFelice
(2) Affidavit - Lloyd
(3) Transcript of Hearing of USDC for Southern District of Florida, August 31, 1976.

cc: Jerry Brown, SAG/OS, w/o atts
Ed Montgomery, LD/SRCH/DDO, w/o atts

CONFIDENTIAL

OGC 76-0844

24 February 1976

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, SOG
Chief, DCD
Chief, LA Division

11 1003

SUBJECT : Mitchell Livingston Werbel III

1. I was advised by the Justice Department on 23 February that Werbel has been indicted and the trial is scheduled to begin on 29 March in Miami, Florida. The charges relate to importing and distributing quantities of marijuana. With Werbel's propensity to raise his past affiliations with the Agency, we can anticipate problems during this trial. An additional problem is presented because Werbel is defended by Edwin Marger who was the defense attorney for John Hawk in the B-26 case in Buffalo, New York in 1966. It was Edwin Marger who subpoenaed the CIA General Counsel as a defense witness.

2. The Justice Department has received information that a person either currently or formerly affiliated with the CIA has been participating in Werbel's meetings with his attorney. It would be appreciated if all addressees could review their holdings on Werbel and determine if there is any validity to any recent contacts with him. I would urge that instructions be sent to Miami that no, repeat no, contact with Werbel take place between now and the beginning of the trial.

3. It would be helpful if each addressee could prepare a summary of the various contacts Werbel has had with CIA in the past. Please check to see if you have any information on a Colonel Bayard who was killed in Atlanta, Georgia during the summer of 1975. Bayard, reportedly an associate of Werbel's, had previous contacts with the Agency. It would be appreciated if your responses could be received by close of business 2 March.

John K. Greaney
John K. Greaney
Associate General Counsel

3.44

14-00000

OUTGOING MESSAGE

6-2

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

PAGE 1

SECRET

DEFERRED TELEPOUCH | 270200Z | WASHINGTON | 814069

CONF: P/OPS INFO: FILE

DISSEM BY: 45

TO: LA/MIAMI.

FROM: LA/CAR

SUBJECT: MITCHELL LIVINGSTONE WERBEL III

REF: UFPA-1860, 9 JUNE 1975

1. MITCHELL LIVINGSTONE WERBEL III, WHO IS ONE OF THE PERSONS MENTIONED IN THE DEA REPORT QUOTED IN THE REFERENCE, HAS BEEN INDICTED ON CHARGES RELATING TO THE IMPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF MARIJUANA.

2. WHILE WE HBAVE SO FAR UNCOVBERED NO BKHERALD CONNECTION WITH WERBEL, THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE HAS RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT A PERSON EITHER CURRENTLY OR FORMERLY AFFILIATED WITH BKHERALD HAS BEEN PARTICIPATING IN WERBEL'S MEETINGS WITH HIS ATTORNEY.

3. FURTHERMORE, SINCE WERBEL HAS IMPLIED (APPARENTLY FREQUENTLY) IN THEPAST THAT HE HAS HAD BKHERALD CONNECTION OR SUPPORT IN HIS QUESTIONABLE ACTIVITIES, LARGELY INVOLVING ARMS AND AMMUNITION, THERE IS A [redacted] POSSIBILITY THAT HE MIGHT ATTEMPT IN ONE WAY OR ANOTHER TO IMPLICATE BKHERALD IN HIS CURRENT PROBLEM. WE THEREFORE REQUEST THAT YOU COMPLETELY AVOID WERBEL OR ANYONE

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

3,43

RECORD COPY

27 Feb 76

201-257910

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

SECRET

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY: 012913B

14-00000

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 PAGE 2

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

MESSAGE HANDLING INDICATOR: DEFERRED TELEPOUCH
CITE: WASHINGTON

CONF: INFO: FILE

DISSEM BY: PER

814069

CLAIMING TO REPRESENT HIM SHOULD HE ATTEMPT SOME CONTACT WITH THE STATION. (DCD/MIAMI WILL RECEIVE SIMILAR INSTRUCTIONS.) Y

4. THE COS HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE FOREGOING AND CONCURS. Y

5. FILE: 201-259910. E2,IMPDET.H

DATE: 26 FEB 76
ORIG: L. BURNETT/JP
UNIT: LA/CARI
EXT: 1497

AC/LA/CAR — C/LA/CAR

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY: 012913

OUTGOING MESSAGE

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

SECRET

STAFF 120003Z DIRECTOR 780309

CONF: EUR8 INFO: FILE, PLAN, FR5, LSN/ID, CI4, 75/EG2, C/OPS

DISSEM BY: 45

RETURN TO: PER

TO: FR/NEW YORK INFO NICOSIA.

KEYWAY FORRES

REFS: A. FR/NEW YORK 33363 (IN 758465) (BEING RELAYED TO NICOSIA)

B. DIRECTOR 769406

C. DIRECTOR 670514 (NOT NEEDED NICOSIA)

1. PRIOR TO RECEIPT REF A, HQS ADVISED BY SECRET SERVICE THAT THERE HAD BEEN NO FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS IN REF B CASE CONCERNING EMMANUEL KASSELAKIS AND STAVROS SYKOPETRITIS AND THAT KASSELAKIS STORY NOW CONSIDERED TO BE BOGUS. SECRET SERVICE FURTHER ADVISED THAT KASSELAKIS PROVIDED OTHER INFORMATION WHICH ALSO CONSIDERED SUSPECT CONCERNING ARMS TRANSACTIONS AND THAT THIS INFORMATION PASSED TO NEW YORK BASE. SECRET SERVICE SUBSEQUENTLY CONFIRMED THAT REF A INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED FROM KASSELAKIS.

2. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY GEORGE STRATOS.

3. FOR FR/NEW YORK: WEEBLER UNDOUBTEDLY IS MITCHELL L. WERBELL (201-259910) OF REF C.

4. SAMUEL SCRIVENER JR., WASHINGTON ATTORNEY, EMPLOYED BY BKHERALD IN EARLY 1950'S AS CONSULTANT.

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

FILE COPY FOR 201-259910 DO NOT DESTROY

3,42

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY: 060957

14-00000

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

PAGE 2 OF PAGES 2

CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

MESSAGE HANDLING INDICATOR

STAFF

DATE-TIME GROUP

CITE DIRECTOR

MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER

CONF: INFO: FILE

0 INDEX DISSEM BY:
0 NO INDEX
0 RETURN TO PER
0 IP FILES #

480389

5. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY DOMINICAN COMPANY.Y

6. FILE: 201-889547; 201-257910; X REF 201-060338. E2 IMPDET.H

DATE: 10 DECEMBER 1975
ORIG: DAVIS/WARD/AMU
UNIT: E/GC
EXT: 1441

OPS/LSN/ID(IN SUBSTANCE)

FR/2

E/EXO(IN SUBSTANCE)

3-12

C/FR/2
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/E/GC
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY: [illegible]

14-00000

7-71 MFC. 2/75

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY 29 PER TOTAL COPIES 28-2 RUN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

S E C R E T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

STAFF

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED BY AT Z

ACTION UNIT EUR 8

ACTION #

RF FILE VR iPlan, FRS, PS/EG2, CI4, LSN/LO, C/OPS, SS/SOG4

T 504725 EIA377 PAGE 01 IN 758465

TOR:0221835Z DEC 75 NYFR 33363

S E C R E T 021759Z DEC 75 STAFF

CITE FR/NEW YORK 33363

TO: DIRECTOR.

KEYWAY FORRES

CROSS FILE COPY FOR 201-359910 DO NOT DESTROY

1. LOCAL SECRET SERVICE REPORTS FOLLOWING FROM INFORMANT OF ESTABLISHED RELIABILITY. ONE GEORGE STRATOS, LOCAL GREEK-AMERICAN ORCHESTRA LEADER, VISITED CYPRIOTE AMBASSADOR DIMITRIOU IN WASHINGTON CA. 28 NOV TO SOLICIT HIS WILLINGNESS PURCHASE 25 THOUSAND M-16 RIFLES AT $215 EACH, TRANSACTION TO BE CONSUMATED OUTSIDE U.S. DIMITRIOU DECLINED ON GROUNDS PRICE BUT REQUESTED STRATOS SUBMIT PROPOSAL FOR MANUFACUTRE AND SALE OF "HIGH-POWERED MARK I AND II HAND GUNS". WEAPONS WOULD BE MANUFACTURED BY DOMINICAN COMPANY, TELEPHONE NUMBER 532-1019 RPT 532-1019. STRATOS AGREED WORK UP DETAILS.

2. ADDITIONAL DETAILS PROVIDED BY INFORMANT: ONE OF NINE PARTNERS OF STRATOS IS ONE MITCH WEEBLER, WHO STRATOS CLAIMS IS FORMER BKHERALD. STRATOS WASHINGTON ATTORNEY IS SAM SCHREIVNER (PHON), TELEPHONE (202) 296-2950. STRATOS CLAIMED M-16'S AND 462 M-60 MACHINE GUNS HE ALSO WISHES SELL REPRESENT U.S. ARMS LOST INDOCHINA.

3. SECRET SERVICE OFFICER (WHO OF GREEK BACKGROUND) REPORTS STRATOS WAS CLOSE TO PAPADOPOULOS GOVERNMENT AND NOTES THAT LARGE

S E C R E T

3,41

14-00000

7-71 MFG. 2/75

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY ______ PER ______ TOTAL COPIES ______ RUN BY

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED ______

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED/SLOTTED ______ BY ______ AT ______ Z

STAFF

ACTION UNIT | INFO | RF. FILE VR.

ACTION #

T 504725 E1A377 PAGE 02-02 IN 756465

TOR:021835Z DEC 75 NYFR 33363

AMOUNTS OF U.S. ARMS WERE DISCOVERED MISSING FROM GREEK ARMORIES WHEN NEW GOVERNMENT TOOK INVENTORY IN 1974.

4. NO FILE: E2 IMPDET

3.41

SECRET

The Owner of Guns Seized In 1974 Will Sell Them

MARIETTA, Ga., Sept. 4 (AP)—Mitchell L. WerBell 3d of Marietta has agreed to quit the arms trade, which in the past has frequently involved him in international intrigue.

In a deal worked out yesterday before a Federal judge, Mr. WerBell agreed that he would stop manufacturing and selling guns if the Government allowed him to sell $325,000 worth of arms seized by Federal agents last December.

The guns, called "the largest collection of private guns in the world" by Mr. WerBell and Federal attorneys, include 2,000 machine guns and silencers.

Mr. WerBell said his company, Defense Systems International, Inc., would continue "to do what we have always done—serve this country."

He said he and his sons have plans to sell radios, electronic equipment and military supplies not covered by the agreement.

NY Times 5-9-75

3,40

14-00000

FBI
~~[illegible] [illegible]~~ CABLE

DATED 25 JUNE 1975

SUBJECT: MITCHELL LIVINGSTON WERBELL III WILLIAM MARTIN BELL NEUTRALITY MATTERS - GRENADA

FBI document dated 8 July 1975
from Atlanta, Ga.

3 Newspaper Articles Appearing in
The Atlanta Constitution forwarded.

S E C R E T

TELEPOUCH

[illegible] E[illegible]497 PAGE 01 N 34586

TOR:291404Z JUN 75 UFPA-1860

S E C R E T TELEPOUCH

DISPATCH NO: UFPA-1860

FILE NO : 200-11-11/17; 196-9-1

DATE : 6 JUNE 1975

TO : CHIEF, LATIN AMERICA DIVISION

FROM : ACTING CHIEF OF STATION, LA/MIAMI

SUBJECT : DEA/MIAMI REPORT ON POSSIBLE PLOT TO OVERTHROW THE GOVERNMENT OF GRENADA

1. STATION HAS RECEIVED A REPORT FROM DEA/MIAMI ON A POSSIBLE PLOT TO OVERTHROW THE GOVERNMENT OF GRENADA. STATION CONSIDERS THE REPORT SUSPECT BUT HAS SUGGESTED TO DEA THAT SINCE FBI AND STATE DEPARTMENT HAVE AN INTEREST IN SOME OF THE INDIVIDUALS MENTIONED IN THE REPORT THAT A COPY OF IT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THEM. STATION ALSO PASSED TO DEA A LIST OF QUESTIONS FOR THEIR USE WHICH MIGHT ASSIST THEM IN OBTAINING FURTHER DETAILS ON THE PLOT AND HAS OFFERED TO PROVIDE THEM WITH PERTINENT INFORMATION THAT MIGHT COME TO OUR ATTENTION THROUGH STATION SOURCES. CORRECT NAME OF THE PROMINENT CITIZEN OF GRENADA MENTIONED IN PARA 3 OF THE REPORT IS KEN MILNE.

S E C R E T

3.39 CS copy to LA/MARC 10 Jun 75 196-9-1

2. FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF THE REPORT, DEA MIAMI SEC-5-75-3-253, OF 4 JUNE, SENT TO DEA HQS AND FIELD STATION BALTIMORE AND ATLANTA; DEA HQS REQUESTED PASS TO CARACAS REGION: "SUBJECT: MITCHELL L. WERBELL III., ET AL FILE NO. G1-75-0105:

"IN THE COURSE OF DEVELOPING A MARIHUANA SMUGGLING CONSPIRACY INVESTIGATION, MITCHELL L. WERBELL, III., ET AL, G1-75-0105, THE MIAMI REGIONAL INTELLIGENCE UNIT HAS UNCOVERED INFORMATION CONCERNING A PLAN TO OVERTHROW THE INDEPENDENT GOVERNMENT OF GRENADA.

"THE PLAN, AS OUTLINED BELOW, IS A COMPOSITE OF INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM ONE WILLIAM BELL, A DEFENDANT IN THE SUBJECT INVESTIGATION, VIA HIS CONVERSATIONS WITH UNDERCOVER AGENTS AND A COOPERATING INDIVIDUAL.

"THE PLAN CALLS FOR THE LANDING OF 36 ARMED MEN ON GRENADA DURING THE LATE EVENING HOURS OF A SATURDAY IN MID OR LATE JULY 1975. THE REVOLUTIONARIES WILL APPEAR TO BE SCOTTISH MERCENARIES, BUT IN FACT WILL BE AMERICANS. THE LANDING TIME WILL COINCIDE WITH THE NORMAL SHUT DOWN TIME OF THE ISLAND'S RADIO STATION. THE PRIMARY OBJECTIVES OF THE LANDING GROUP

S E C R E T

TELEPOUCH

T[illegible] [illegible]14497 PAGE 23 N 34535

TOR:[illegible]914[illegible] JUN 75 UFPA-1850

WILL BE THE RADIO/COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, AIR AND SEA PORTS. BELL WILL HEAD AN ASSASSINATION SQUAD WHICH WILL BE DIRECTED TO KILL 21 POLITICAL AND GIVERNMENT FUNCTIONARIES. THE PLAN ANTICIPATES HAVING FULL CONTROL OF THE ISLAND BY THE TIME THE ISLAND'S RADIO STATION WOULD NORMALLY GO BACK ON THE AIR ON SUNDAY MORNING. THE COST OF THIS OPERATION IS REPORTED TO BE 3 MILLION DOLLARS. ONE KEN MILL OR MILLS (PHONETIC), A PROMINENT CITIZEN OF GRENADA IS REPORTED TO HAVE CONTRIBUTED ONE HALF MILLION DOLLARS TO THIS OPERATION, AND WILL BE PUT UP AS THE HEAD OF THE NEW GOVERNMENT IF THE TAKEOVER IS SUCCESSFUL. BELL STATES THAT HE WILL BE ASSUMING CONTROL OF THE ARMED FORCES AND POLICE AGENCIES OF THE NEW GOVERNMENT. BELL IS BELIEVED TO BE MANUFACTURING WEAPONS AND PARTS FOR WEAPONS, WITHOUT SERIAL NUMBERS, FOR THE OPERATION AT DEFENSE WEAPONS INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH INC., P.O. BOX 771 DEERFIELD BEACH, FLORIDA, WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE FIRM'S MANAGEMENT. WERBELL'S ROLE IN THE OPERATION IS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

*WERBELL, MITCHELL LIVINGSTON III, WHITE MALE,

S E C R E T

3.37

U.S. CITIZEN, A FORMER WWII OSS OFFICER, BORN 3/8/18 AT PHILADELPHIA, PA., 5FT 6 1/2 INCHES TALL, 155 LBS., BROWN HAIR, BLUE EYES, RUDDY COMPLEXTION, GRADUATE OF FORK UNION MILITARY ACADEMY, RICHMOND, RA., AND THE CHARLES PRICE SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM (EXTENSION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA), AND RESIDENT AT POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA. WERBELL DOES NOT HAVE AN FBI CRIMINAL RECORD, ALTHOUGH A 7/1/73 MIAMI HERALD TROPIC MAGAZINE ARTICLE REPORTED THAT HE AND SEVEN OTHER PERSONS HAD BEEN INDICTED FOR CONSPIRACY TO VIOLATE U.S. NEUTRALITY LAWS, BUT THAT THE CHARGES WERE DROPPED ON THE ORDERS OF THEN ATTORNEY GENERAL RAMSEY CLARK. HIS INDICTMENT WAS REPORTEDLY THE RESULT OF HIS INVOLVEMENT WITH A HAITIAN REVOLUTIONARY GROUP DURING 1966. A 1974 ESQUIRE MAGAZINE ARTICLE DESCRIBES WERBELL'S INVOLVEMENT IN A COVERT POLITICAL MOVEMENT TO GAIN INDEPENDENCE FOR THE ISLAND OF ABACO IN THE BAHAMAS. WERBELL IS ALLEGED TO BE A REGISTERED DEALER AND/OR MANUFACTURER OF WEAPONS.

"BELL, WILLIAM MARTIN, WHITE MALE, BORN 6/27/28, 6FT 2 INCHES TALL, 230 LBS., GRAY HAIR, NORTH CAROLINA DRIVERS'S LICENSE NUMBER 2198096; RESIDING AT 4412 WATERBURY ROAD.

SECRET

TELEPOUCH

T 276121 EIA497 PAGE 25 N 34566

TOR:221424Z JUN 75 UFPA41860

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA; BELIEVED TO BE AN EX-MARINE CORPS PILOT AND OWNER OF THE MARINE REALTY AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, US ROUTE 1 - NORTH, RALEIGH, N.C.; BELL HAS BEEN ARRESTED BY THE RALEIGH PD ON THE FOLLOWING CHARGES: CARRYING A CONCEALED WEAPON AND DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE - 1973; AND ISSUING A WORTHLESS CHECK - 1967. BELL DOES NOT HAVE AN FBI CRIMINAL RECORD.

" IN APRIL 1975, IN ALLEGED FINANCIAL DIFFICULTY, WERBELL CONTACTED AN MIAMI R/O COOPERATING INDIVIDUAL AND REQUESTED THE C/I'S ASSISTANCE IN SMUGGLING MULTI-TON QUANTITIES OF COLOMBIAN MARIHUANA INTO THE U.S. MIAMI R/O U/C AGENTS, ACTING AS PILOT/SMUGGLERS AND COLOMBIAN SOURCE OF SUPPLY, HAVE BEEN CONDUCTING NEGOTIATIONS WITH WERBELL AND BELL CONCERNING THE FINANCING, AIR SMUGGLING AND DISTRIBUTION OF MARIHUANA. OTHER INDIVIDUALS INVOLVED IN THE CONSPIRACY TO DATE ARE WALLY GILLIS, BELIEVED TO BE SUBJECT OF NADDIS RECORD NUMBER 121267, AND A RICK STEVENS AND A WILLIAM JORDAN, WHITE MALES, 20'S; NO ADDITIONAL ID DATA AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

"CONSPIRACY INVESTIGATION IS CONTINUING. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RELATIVE TO NEUTRALITY VIOLATIONS WILL BE FORWARDED

SECRET

SECRET

TELEPOUCH

T 276101 EIA497 PAGE 06-06 N 34585

TOR:0914042 JUN 75 UFPA-1860

UPON RECEIPT, ONE U/C AGENT (PILOT) HAS BEEN APPROACHED BY BELL TO TAKE PART IN THE GRENADA OPERATION.

"S.R.F. MIAMI BRIEFED VERBALLY CONCERNING GRENADA INFORMATION THIS DATE. A COPY OF THIS INFORMATION WILL BE FURNISHED TO U.S. CUSTOMS, ATF, AND S.R.F. AT MIAMI. JOHN A. LUND JR., REGIONAL DIRECTOR".

DISTRIBUTION:

3 - C/LAD VIA TELEPOUCH E2, IMPDET.

SECRET

3.37

24 March 1975

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Alleged Activities of Walter Mackem

1. During the week of March 9, I lunched with Mr. Wesley Dyckman. Dyckman is a former Agency staffer currently employed by the Drug Enforcement Agency. During the course of our luncheon conversation, the name of Walter Mackem came up. Dyckman told me that Mackem, a JOT classmate of ours, had been fired by the Agency. According to Dyckman, Mackem is now employed in the Washington area as a private investigator. In addition, according to Dyckman, Mackem is involved with a paramilitary activity funded by some unnamed British source. The activity, which Dyckman referred to as "the new land project" seeks to establish a tax shelter on one of the out-islands of the Caribbean by forcefully taking over the island and establishing a government there. Mackem is supposedly involved in paramilitary training of forces who would participate in this paramilitary adventure again. According to Dyckman, the paramilitary training supposedly takes place in Georgia not far from Atlanta.

2. This is the extent of my conversation with Dyckman on the above subject and I have no further information or details concerning this.

Joseph P. Hayes
SE/PCH

Orig - OS/SAG
1 - SE/SEC
1 - LA/SO
1 - Hayes

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 017709

3.36

SECRET

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1

SECRET

STAFF 191757Z DIRECTOR 670514

CONF: NE 10 INFO: FILE 11/RM FRS DCD2 LSN/ID C/OPS LAIR

DISSEM BY: 30

PER

TO: FR/NEW YORK.

AJAJA FORRES

REF: FR/NEW YORK 30417 (IN 511214)

1. NO ADDITIONAL HQS TRACES ON EDGAR LEMMENS AND CO. OTHER THAN CONFIRMATION THAT IT LICENSED DEALER OF ARMS LOCATED IN TIRLEMONT, BELGIUM AND THAT IT IMPORTED FROM NEW YORK TO BELGIUM A SILENT SUB-MACHINE GUN WHICH LATER SHOWED UP IN SPAIN CONNECTED WITH BASQUE ASSASSINATION.

2. MICHELL L. WERBELL, III (201-259910) IS PARTNER OF DEFENSE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL INC. OF POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, A LICENSED ARMS DEALER. HE BORN 8 MAR 1918, PHILADELPHIA. HQS HAS LENGTHY 201 ON WERBELL WHO HAS LONG HISTORY POPPING UP IN AREAS AND SITUATIONS WHERE CAN MAKE FEW FAST BUCKS. HE CHARACTERIZED AS UNSCRUPULOUS, WHEELER-DEALER AND PROMOTER OF GRANDIOSE SCHEMES. HE OF OPERATIONAL INTEREST IN MID-1959 WHEN BECAME INVOLVED WITH ANTI-CASTRO PLOTTERS IN DOMINICAN REPUBLIC AND OFFERED PROVIDE BKHERALD WITH INFO ON REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES IN CARIBBEAN. HE GRANTED POA IN AUGUST 1959 BUT THIS CANCELLED OCTOBER 1959 WHEN HIS INFO PROVED BE OF

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

3.35

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY:

SECRET

14-00000

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

	AGE	COI	ACP	TOO	TPS	MPO	OCI
OMF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE OF PAGES 2

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET
MESSAGE HANDLING INDICATOR
STAFF
DATE-TIME GROUP
CITE DIRECTOR 670514
MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER

CONF: INFO: FILE

0 INDEX DISSEM BY:
0 NO INDEX
0 RETURN TO PER
0 IP FILES #

LITTLE VALUE AND IT SUSPECTED THAT HE USING BKHERALD FUNDS TO PROMOTE PERSONAL INTERESTS. EVER SINCE, BKHERALD HAS BEEN DISCLAIMING WERBELL ~~WHO HAS~~ REPEATEDLY ATTEMPTED PROMOTE SELF AS REP OF LNBUZZ AND BKHERALD. SINCE MUCH OF BKHERALD INFO ON WERBELL ORIGINATES LNERGO, WE SUGGEST LNERGO REP/NEW YORK PERFORM TRACE THROUGH HIS OFFICIAL CHANNEL. (ABOVE INFO MAY NOT BE PASSED FOREIGN NATIONALS BECAUSE WERBELL WODUAL CITIZEN.) Y

3. ONLY TRACE ON MITCHELL WERBELL IV IS THAT HE ALSO INVOLVED IN/FATHER'S ARMS BUSINESS TRADE. HE HAS HAD NO CONNECTION WITH BKHERALD. Y

4. FILE: 201-918287, E2 IMPDET.H

LA/COPS F.E. O'Connolly

NE/SO..[signature]

CNE/ARN/I..[signature]

CNE/ARN..[signature]

FR/B 2..[signature]

DATE: 17 MARCH 1975
ORIG: WENDY RAHMAN
UNIT: NE/ARN/I
EXT: /R 1386
[signature]
C/FR/B2

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

[signature] SA/DCNE/AO
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CLASSIFICATION
SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY: 025268

7-71 MPG 3-74

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY 15 PER TOTAL COPIES 232 RUN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

S E C R E T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED BY AT

STAFF

ACTION UNIT NE10

ACTION #

INFO: FILE VR, IP/AN, FR5, LSN/ID, C/OPS, CI/OP2

T 831008 EIA365 PAGE 01 IN 511214

TOR: 241600Z MAR 75 NYFR 30417

S E C R E T 041335Z MAR 75 STAFF

CITE FR/NEW YORK 30417

TO: DIRECTOR.

AJAJA FORRES

REF A. UNDW-6325

B. FR/NEW YORK 30022 (IN 473676)

1. SUBJ REFS, ALA-AL-DIN AL-TAYYAR OF THE IRAQI MUN. IS STILL OF CURRENT INTEREST TO FBI WHICH HAS HIM UNDER PERIODIC OBSERVATION. TAYYAR HAS BEEN IN BAGHDAD ON HOLIDAY FOR PAST SEVERAL WEEKS AND FBI HOPES MAKE OPERATIONAL APPROACH TO HIM SHORTLY AFTER HIS RETURN NEW YORK IN NEXT WEEK OR SO. DURING 25 FEB MEETING WITH FBI COUNTER-PARTS, TERPOS AGAIN REITERATED BKHERALD INTEREST IN TAYYAR SAYING HE DEFINITELY WOULD LIKE CONTACT TAYYAR IF FOR SOME REASON FBI DECIDED NOT TO. FBI CONTACTS SAID MATTER WOULD BE RESOLVED ONE WAY OF ANOTHER IN NEXT FEW WEEKS AND THEY WOULD ATTEMPT ASSIST TERPOS IN THE CONTACT IF FBI GAVE TAYYAR UP.

2. FBI ALSO INFORMALLY ASKED FOR TRACES OF FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS/ COMPANIES WHICH REF B CONTACT OF TAYYAR (WILLIAM A P I K I A N) HAS CONTACTED RE PURCHASING ARMS:

A. MITCHELL WEBELL, III AND IV

S E C R E T

3.34

7-71 MFG. 3/74

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY ______ PER ______ TOTAL COPIES ______ RUN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED ______

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED ______ BY ______ AT ______ Z

STAFF

ACTION UNIT — INFO: RF FILE VR

ACTION #

T 831008 EIA365 PAGE 02-02 IN 511214

TOR:0416002 MAR 75 NYFR 30417

DEFENSE SYSTEMS

POWDER SPRINGS GEORGIA.

LNERGO SOURCE SAID WERBELL (EITHER OR SON) FORMERLY WORKED FOR BKHERALD. ALSO MADE OFF THE CUFF REMARK THAT "DEFENSE SYSTEMS CO" SOUNDED LIKE BKHERALD FRONT ORGANIZATION.

B. EDGAR LEMMENS AND CO.

BELGIUM

FBI HAS INFO FROM BELGIUM SECURITY THAT LEMMENS AND CO. IN THE PAST HAS PROVIDED ARMS FOR THE IRA AND THE BASQUE INDEPENDENCE MOVEMENT.

3. FILE: 201-0918287. E2 IMPDET

SECRET

14-00000

The Amazing New-Country Caper

by Andrew St. George

Capitalist revolution, the ultimate solution

For the first time in history, the successful managers of America's economy—its entrepreneurs, financiers, merchandisers, investors—are talking rebellion. A kind of rebellion, anyway. There is no call to subvert the Republic, only to abandon it. In increasing numbers, America's most affluent and active elites are threatening to withdraw their funds, their assets, ultimately even themselves and their families from the centers of the U.S. economy, which many of them seem to consider done for. Nicholas von Hoffman, the acerbic and preternaturally foresighted columnist of *The Washington Post*, found that in some of mid-America's best executive clubs, "There is talk of buying gold coins and keeping them in the office safe, of owning a piece of land to retreat to when the trouble starts." The hero of the year's most durable best seller, *You Can Profit From a Monetary Crisis*, by Harry Browne, is "Peter Panic," the quintessential American small investor. He is in flight from his own national economy. Transferring every penny he owns from U.S. investments into Swiss banks and South African gold stocks, Peter Panic practically doubles his worth from 1970 to '73; then he is ready to take the most important step—to find himself a secluded rural retreat to weather the nation's coming troubles.

But retreat *where*? That's the basic problem none of these doomsayers grapples with. A seventy-five-thousand-dollar-a-year man who pulls up lock, stock and bond investments to move to a secluded farmhouse may find there a measure of protection from random violence—or he may find, if real trouble starts, that in his isolation he's utterly defenseless.

Unless, of course, he has planned ahead—as far ahead and as carefully as the originators of what one can only call, for the moment, the Abaco Plan (it remains to be seen by events, of course, whether the Abaco planners were as wise and prescient as they were farsighted and careful). The originators of the Abaco idea were the first to implement the urge to abandon America with a concrete design, including a destination, provision for personal and financial safety, monetary reward and even a Utopian social program. Though the men behind Abaco are nearly the opposite of the commune-seekers of the late Sixties and early Seventies, their objectives are much the same. They seek a way out and a return to fundamental values, but their most fundamental value is the proposition that each of them should be many times a millionaire, untroubled by inflation.

By the time you read this, the men of Abaco may have accomplished the first stages of their program (in which case you will have read about them in the newspapers)—or they may have failed and be in the process of regrouping. But I'd like you to meet them as I did, at a lunch in Washington, D.C., last May.

"Cry 'Havoc!' and let slip the dogs of War"?

No, sir! Not here in Duke Zeibert's place you don't; this well-bred Washington restaurant admits no animals. Not even if they're wearing eighty-dollar Church's shoes. Not even if they happen to be the familiar old two-legged war hounds who were made immortal in the Shakespearean line, and who are being made fashionable again this year by the success of Frederick Forsyth's latest book, *The Dogs of War*.

Here we are in 1974, murky, angst-ridden, confusing old '74, and with Forsyth's novel a best seller, hailed as "soon to be a major movie," deferentially praised for its "reportorial realism," more and more people are talking about "the dogs of war" as if they knew what the phrase meant: an international conspiracy of financiers and killer commandos who wage mercenary mini-wars in the quest for maxi-payoffs. What nonsense! A drink at Duke Zeibert's polished bar will give us a better view of reality than Fred Forsyth's collected works.

Take Mister Mitchell Livingston WerBell here, a ruddy, jovial, moustached chap, sipping his preprandial Tanqueray martini extra dry. It's obvious that if there were anything doggy or bellicose about WerBell, he wouldn't be lunching where he is—at the head of the old Duke's prize front corner table.

Or take the tall, well-tailored man sitting next to WerBell. It is plain at a glance that he looks and—having just been overheard asking, "May I have the pickles, please?"—sounds like a patrician

3.33

London clubman. And that's just what he is: Robert Hamilton, Baron of Belhaven and Stenton, a distinguished member of the House of Lords.

In fact, a good look at the legendary Mitch WerBell—millionaire firearms tycoon, designer of the world's best muzzle silencer, adventurer, friend of dictators and C.I.A. agents, manipulator of the luck of small nations—and at the seven men who are his luncheon guests today reminds us that, in real life, the strategy of private wars demands, first of all, *finesse*.

In Forsyth's telling, "the dogs of war" get together only to make hard-boiled conversation about "knocking off an entire republic" with the aid of World War II machine pistols laboriously concealed in oil drums. WerBell's world is different. A top executive of Defense Services International, Military Armaments Corporation and Sionics Inc., he designs and manufactures his own weaponry, which are recognized all over the world as the most sophisticated small arms obtainable. Having acquired a taste for irregular warfare as an O.S.S. commando leader behind Japanese lines in World War II, WerBell is rumored to have taken a hand in a long string of mini-wars since then, from the South China Sea to the Caribbean and the Mediterranean. But WerBell frowns on crass badinage, especially with food. At Zeibert's the table talk is mostly about gastronomy today, in part because the dill sours and soft-shell crabs are truly remarkable, in part because the host at the neighboring table is Clifton Daniel, the silver-haired Washington bureau chief of The New York *Times*.

But by the time coffee and Courvoisier arrive, Daniel and his party depart. WerBell lights a finely veined Montecruz double corona. "I talked to the island today," he says, and suddenly the table is all attention.

"The island"—that's what this lunch is all about. The island is Abaco; not yet an independent republic, nor a center of commerce and finance, but by no means a negligible coral hump, either. In fact, Abaco is the second-largest landmass in the Bahamas—Great Abaco and Little Abaco, surrounded by a sprinkling of small reefs and cays, over seven hundred square miles of fertile tropical paradise. Mitch WerBell and his guests have come to Washington to discuss a project straight out of a Forsyth script: the take-over of Abaco—an action that will allow these men to get themselves and their money profitably out of the U.S.

To be sure, any resemblance to popular fiction stops short with the basic idea. Commando politics is dead. It will no longer do to break open a case of bootleg hand grenades and storm the palace. In fact, Abaco *has* no palace. What it does have is six to seven thousand native inhabitants who lead lives ranging from quiet stagnation to mute poverty.

To be conquered, Abaco must be attacked—that fundamental aspect of territorial expansion has not changed in four thousand years—but in an age of psychological warfare, motivational research, subliminal propaganda and behavior modification, the tactics must be different. WerBell's first assault on Abaco has been psychological. With great skill and ruthless persuasiveness, the citizens of Abaco are convinced, step by step, that they must become an independent nation; that becoming an independent nation is the greatest, most rewarding thing in the whole wide world; that it is *they*, the citizenry of Abaco, who must urgently need and demand and fight for status as a self-governing commonwealth.

"I talked to the island for almost an hour this morning," WerBell repeats gently, now that everyone around the table is watching him with close attention. "They finally got the slips. They've already distributed half of them. They'll make a one-spot run this weekend and see how they score. They think it'll be sixty to sixty-five percent."

No translation is needed. As the Watergate tapes have demonstrated, men who share a secret scenario come to share a secret language, as if by osmosis. WerBell's remarks reveal that he has had a long-distance conversation this morning with one of his chief operatives on Abaco, using a clear phone line—i.e., a connection involving untapped phone numbers. (If the conversation had not involved a key agent on Abaco, and if the phone had been suspect, the conversation would have been brief.)

The agent on the island—most likely C. R. "Chuck" Hall, who has served as WerBell's principal operative on Abaco during most of the Summer of 1974—reported that the special courier who occasionally arrives from Miami aboard a small amphibian seaplane, bringing consignments which the Nassau authorities are not supposed to see, had delivered a shipment of blank survey forms. These polling slips, devised by a prestigious U.S. opinion-research firm, are to monitor sentiment on Abaco in favor of independence—not just once, but week by week, as WerBell's psywar campaign unfolds.

Furthermore, WerBell learned this morning that a test sampling focused on a single Abaco settlement, perhaps Marsh Harbour or Fox Town, had been scheduled by his agents on Abaco for the coming weekend. The organizers expected to poll between sixty and sixty-five percent in favor of independence—an impressive score, reflecting the fact that the covert political campaign of WerBell and Co. is in its sixth month.

Are these people *serious*? They are indeed—not merely serious but experienced, powerful and farsighted. Three of WerBell's luncheon guests are former C.I.A. career officers, all three recently retired from its clandestine services branch, where they acquired invaluable experience in the manipulation, dismantling and rearranging of governments. John Muldoon, who is WerBell's principal agent in Washington, has served as a PolAd—a political adviser—in Vietnam and Africa. Walter Mäcken has seen similar duty in a number of Southeast Asian countries, and Ted Roussos, a tanned, greying man, has been a senior C.I.A. clandestine services official in the Mediterranean—Italy, the Balkans, above all Greece—for almost twenty years before he retired last year to join, ostensibly, the management of the Astor, Washington's best Greek restaurant, long owned by his family.

These men are not war hounds or gunslingers. Their ethos and telos thrust not toward violence but toward *control*. They are technetronic conflict managers—planners, organizers, and only occasionally the manipulators of violent action. Muldoon is a tall, pink, deep-chested Irishman faithfully cast in the mold from which most of the chief inspectors of large American police departments seem to spring. Mäcken looks like an Ivy League graduate instructor, blond, button-down, horn-rimmed, alert, with a Hong Kong Racquet Club tie to match his navy blazer. The pipe-smoking Roussos, in his flawlessly cut English tropicals, demonstrates what the French mean when they say

3.31

distingué—the aging Charles Boyer plunked in a spy scenario, looking not so much the part of James Bond as his enigmatic superior, M. All three follow WerBell's briefing with small nods and half smiles of approval.

WerBell talks on, his eyes on the pearl-grey ash of his cigar, his growly voice low. There's work to be done—lots of it. The day known as U.D.I.—that is, the date when Abaco breaks away from the Commonwealth of the Bahamas, the Unilateral Declaration of Independence—is tentatively set for New Year's Day of 1975. The operations required to seize control of the island have been disguised as the "uprising" of an "autonomous, locally organized independence movement" with such amazing skill that none of the world's major press has spotted what is going on. A number of seemingly local organizations and deceptively "ad hoc" groups have sprung up to handle those activities that cannot be kept from public view—propaganda, organization, and so forth. There are: the Abaco Independence Movement (known as A.I.M.); the Abaco Development Council; Friends of Abaco; the "Prosperity '74" Economic Conference on Abaco.

Every one of these cover organizations has been clandestinely created, financed and managed from WerBell's headquarters in Powder Springs, a suburb of Atlanta. To coordinate their activities—propaganda, recruitment, proselytization, the importation of distinguished guest speakers from the U.S. who preach the independence gospel buttressed by a variety of economic and political promises—a carefully camouflaged "forward headquarters" has been set up in Miami. A large, deceptively suburban house at 1666 S.W. Twelfth Street hides a high-powered SSB radio station, a "dispatch center" for handling cargo traffic with Abaco via a small seaplane, and a halfway house for promising independence militants who are discreetly flown to Miami. On arrival, the independence activists are either enrolled in political indoctrination courses held in Miami, or, having been provided with plane tickets under various cover names, they are flown farther north to a training base near Atlanta, where they receive paramilitary training under the command of a former U.S. infantry officer, Col. Robert Bayard.

Col. Bayard, a tall, leathery man in the Gary Cooper mold, with grey eyes and a shock of reddish brown hair, is the officer in charge of "special personnel." Young, muscular, unattached Abaconian independence enthusiasts, whose commitment to the cause of U.D.I. is especially strong, are given seven weeks of supersecret instruction in the use of small arms, demolition devices and other commando skills at the proving grounds of Mitch WerBell's arms company. Proving grounds? Well, WerBell makes plenty of gadgets that bear testing. His companies produce a deadly sniper rifle, "accurized," automated, utterly silent, with the built-in capability of plugging a beer can at a thousand yards—"We guarantee *this* much," says WerBell—and a special sighting device which enables the rifleman to fix his target day or night. With Gordan Ingram, WerBell has designed and produces the incredible Ingram, a miniaturized submachine gun no larger than the familiar .45 service automatic, eight hundred rounds per minute, the whole shooting match about as noisy as a very fast Ping-Pong match—"pac . . . pac . . . pacpacpac"—the barrel is a patented WerBell silencer. There is plenty of "sophisticated equipment" to test. But among visitors who have been invited there more than once, the place—electronic security fencing, the dog patrols, the imperious warning signs, the helipad for combat choppers, the airstrip for the company Learjet—among people who call Mitch by his first name, the place is known as "the farm."

Training special personnel is a rigorous regime, and Col. Bayard keeps himself in shape; at Zeibert's he takes grilled liver and a single beer, and lunches in silence, seldom intervening in the discussion, occasionally glancing at his wrist chronometer—he must be back at the farm by nightfall, and as a mere colonel, he must "fly commercial"—no Learjets pre-warmed on the ready strip.

Setting out the final phases of the Abaco take-over campaign, Wer-

Abaco's head honcho: millionaire, ideologue and philosopher Michael C. Oliver.

Ah, yes, the seven thousand native inhabitants; after the revolution, every Abaconian will get a certificate like this one, worth one acre of homestead land absolutely free.

3 35

Bell sounds as smoothly and playfully Machiavellian as the senior account executive of a medium-sized ad agency plotting a tricky but not really *make-or-break* media blitz: The support of the locals is essential: "To get it, we're gonna change their self-image." It's easy; just listen. We're gonna use only the *truth.* Abaconians think of themselves . . . well, as people of *modest* means. In reality, they're beggars hunkered on a mountain of gold. And this is by no means another hollow hype. No effective psywar concept is.

Stretching across the central and southern reaches of Abaco there are 300,000—*three hundred thousand*—acres of undeveloped prime land, potentially, and by no means unrealistically, worth hundreds of millions of dollars. This is virgin soil. Under British colonial rule these were crown lands, reserved for the sovereign, and now, under the newly self-governing Bahamas Commonwealth, administered by the Pindling government in Nassau, they're still government land, strictly no trespassing for private citizens.

Just suppose, the scenario goes, that on January 1, 1975, good old torpid hung over "sorry-general-the-switchboard-is-closed" New Year's Day, Great Abaco and Little Abaco and all the lesser cays, reefs and coralback adjacent thereto, declare themselves an independent republic. This vast virgin acreage would be—*up for grabs.* Every native-born Abaconian could line up for his divvy.

"Will he get it?" asks Ted Roussos at the restaurant.

"Oh-ho, you bet your boots," says WerBell. "Here, see if I can find this stuff. . . ." He flips through his attaché case, custom-made by Peal's of London, pulls out some gold-rimmed, elaborately printed bonds. "Here . . . the Abaco National Land Trust Beneficiary Share Certificate. And here's the other gizmo, the Land Entitlement Certificate. This says every native Abaconian adult gets his one-acre homesite free and clear after independence. And on the beneficiary share, he'll get some of the major lease revenues. Here's the tender, lays it all on the line. You bet they'll get a share. Provided, the tender says right here, '*Provided that the political situation in Abaco is just and fair.*' "

"Just and fair," says Roussos softly. "Of course, just and fair. If the National Land Whatnot gives each native a one-acre homesite, it will give them all, man, woman and children all together, one piece of their own land. Who will decide what's *just* and *fair*?"

"Ah . . . probably I will."

There he is . . . the low voice, the bony figure in the forty-nine-dollar Robert Hall drip-dry suit, the jacket bulge between chest and armpit contouring not the familiar shoulder holster but a Hewlett-Packard minicalculator: Mike Oliver *likes* sitting at the far end of the table with a notebook beside the butter plate. He has lunched here prudently and salubriously on nothing but cold fish and iced tea and with a health-conscious frown for the vapor of two-dollar cigars, staring intently at every speaker in turn, now staring at Ted Roussos over the remains of his cold jellied salmon with the deep-eyed concentration of a man whose daimon senses a challenge. "You have a good point, a small point but a good point. 'Just' and 'fair' are only words until somebody decides what they are supposed to mean. On Abaco, I will decide. That's the *big* point, isn't it?"

Right you are, Mike. Chesty Mitch WerBell and Big Jack Muldoon and Smart Walt Mäckem and Courtly Lord Belhaven in their bespoke three-hundred-dollar suits and club ties and hand-rubbed Peal's cases, and Bob Bayard in his craggy silence, and all the other N.C.P. staff (New-Country Project is what *that* stands for) and special personnel drawing contract pay on or about Abaco are ultimately only meant to enforce what Mike Oliver considers just and fair and desirable. Ted Roussos knows it, too; he resigns from the project the day after the luncheon meeting. But no one else does. Why should they? Mike Oliver is here, after all, not just as the founder and constitutional creator of a perfectly serious American new-country movement, but in representation of a powerful syndicate of financial backers. It is, above all, Oliver who is making independence an imminent reality for the citizens of Abaco, most of whom have never heard his name.

But among the driven, troubled, questing financiers of America, Oliver is more than a name. To many business leaders he's a miracle worker, a minor prophet on the crumbling walls of the city, a far-sighted sentry registering the approach of the forces of darkness. For a specter is haunting America—a new apparition of four space-age horsemen: Inflation, Unemployment, Depression and Chaos. And providentially, at this critical juncture in mid-1974, Michael C. Oliver, in association with Mitchell WerBell, offers the driven rich an alternative: not just some backcountry hidey-hole, but citizenship and residence in an entirely new country; a newborn commonwealth wholly dedicated to the protection of private wealth and the survival—indeed, the *revival*—of the classic free-enterprise system.

Long before the Dow hit the five hundreds, and coffee went up to fifty cents a cup, long before old people began eating dog food and farmers dumping their calves into ditches, Mike Oliver foresaw that the free-enterprise economy was doomed in America. It sounded strange at first, coming from Mike Oliver, this single-minded belief in devaluation, decline and fall, for in the mid-Sixties the dollar was still the fixed star of the economic firmament, the U.S. economy was booming, and Oliver himself seemed the very embodiment of the American dream of success: a European immigrant to the U.S. at eighteen, he had made his first million by thirty (real-estate development, construction) and 1965 saw him living on a charming wooded estate in Nevada with a pretty wife named Betty and three lively children. Approaching fifty, Oliver was the president of several medium-sized corporations, a settled, influential community leader and the employer of a ravishingly beautiful secretary named Vicky Jo Todd, who was crowned Miss Nevada in 1970. Yet for almost ten years, where other businessmen and economists saw only progress and prosperity, Oliver divined a long-range trend toward depression and disaster.

Worldwide travel and an intense reading of economics helped convince him by 1965 that, as he told a visitor years later, "They're going to screw up the money." He felt certain that debauchery of the dollar would lead to political crisis, inflation, and ultimately to some sort of dictatorship.

"Once I saw that the dollar was kaput, that whatever the government did would only make matters worse, I dumped my stocks and bonds and switched to a strong position in gold coins. Everyone laughed, except my friends; my friends said I'd gone crazy. Well, as you know, it turned out that I'd made some pretty sharp bets in the money market, and instead of calling to suggest where I could get some psychotherapy, my friends called to (*Continued on page 151*)

3.33

(Continued from page [illegible]) ask where I was getting my investment tips. And, while I began making some real money by '69-'70, it wasn't because I had good financial advice. Just the opposite was true: all the investment advisers and trust officers and analysts and forecasters and market consultants were betting the other way, they couldn't read the handwriting even when their noses were against the wall, and so—I beat the market. Let me tell you, not many people do. And the way it happened, it wasn't any tips or charts or portfolio managers; what really happened was that by 1965 I'd become a student—a *disciple*, really—of Professor Ludwig von Mises."

Professor von Mises, the longest-lived (ninety-two), most prolific (nineteen books) and least self-effacing economist of the Austrian School founded by Bohm-Bawerk, died in 1973 in New York City (where he'd been teaching since 1940) just as, after a half century of obscurity and neglect, his teachings began to enjoy a renaissance here, much the way Karl Marx came into vogue in Eastern Europe at about the time the siege guns of the Red Army became audible in the distance.

Had more people listened to Von Mises in time, there would be more gold millionaires like Oliver today, and although not many did, the professor's tiny coterie of admirers often compared him in epochal stature to Karl Marx—a Marx of ultraconservative capitalistic convictions, of course.

Von Mises was a polymath and his teachings are complex, but some of the principal doctrines are not difficult to grasp. Von Mises believed that human freedom and laissez-faire capitalism were one and the same thing. He had passionate, sacramental faith in the market, not as a mere institution—the sort of vulgar "computer" seen by Keynesians which the government can tinker with whenever it needs to—but as a metaphysical process which regulates all human affairs. Much as one cannot hope to fix a fine watch with a bung starter, Von Mises was convinced that government could not intervene in economic affairs, in the providential workings of the market, without causing damage. "Interventionism" was a self-defeating, vicious circle: the first governmental intrusion into business necessitated a second to stem the ravages of the first, then a third one to undo the worst consequences of the second; then a fourth intervention to alleviate the trauma of the third . . . Von Mises despised "interventionists," the whole brainless, sniveling lefty lot of economists, bankers, policy planners, sociologists, who advocated governmental participation in *anything* with an economic aspect; he even opposed free public education above the grade-school level. And Von Mises was evangelical in his belief that unless mankind learned to value, adopt and defend laissez faire capitalism as its paramount social system, it was headed for chaos and slavery.

One beautiful smoking experience.

If you've never had one, have an A&C Grenadier.

Long, slender, mild-tasting A&C Grenadiers—in light or dark wrappers—are a unique blend of fine imported and domestic tobaccos that give you real flavor, satisfying taste. It's one beautiful smoking experience.

Antonio Y Cleopatra.

Chaos and tyranny—that is what Mike Oliver foresaw as early as 1958, the inevitable result of America's "interventionist" and "collectivist" fiscal debauchery. That he made millions of dollars in gold profits along the way did not really reassure Oliver, it merely confirmed his premonitions. Of course, the profits helped: to people who tend to think in terms of money—that is, most of us—they seemed to prove that Oliver had something.

To tell the world what he had, Oliver wrote a book in 1968: *A New Constitution for a New Country*. Printed privately, never noticed in a book review, written in pedestrian declaratory style, the book has thus far sold 19,400 copies through the mail—proving that there does exist that contradictory thing, a genuine underground best seller.

The subtitle on the cover reads: "Has the Time Come To Abandon the United States?" Oliver's answer is a firm "Yes." The book tells why, and how. "The United States can no longer be saved from severe crisis. . . . Though not yet under complete tyranny, prevalence of totalitarian ideas and increased use of suppressive measures prove that the end of freedom is in sight [in America]. . . . [Only] those who arrange for a timely departure will escape the coming horror."

The book is not a tract; it's a plan of action. If Ludwig von Mises is indeed the Karl Marx of monetary libertarianism, and Harry Browne, the best-selling author who invented Peter Panic, perhaps its Bakunin, its prolific pan-destructionist, then Mike Oliver is its Fidel Castro—the ultimate militant who redefines the doctrine in terms of total action. Browne's book, advocating that self-sufficient people withdraw to "retreat homes" for safety, has snowballed into an all-season best seller; but it's Mike Oliver who is about to show them how to do it.

"The person with self-respect has a right to preserve his life and freedom," Oliver's book reassures the reader. "But he has no duty to stay in a country whose government policies will destroy him."

The country Oliver is describing isn't Nazi Germany; history is a cruel joker—this time around, it's the United States. "Means for effective action to save freedom in the United States in the foreseeable future no longer exist. Thus, the freedom-loving person has no choice: leave, or be destroyed."

Fortunately, "a surprising number of nearly uninhabited, yet quite suitable places for establishing a new country still exist. . . . The exact location of the new country cannot be revealed at this time. Yet, one has but to look at the western hemisphere to find that places for establishing a new, *fair-sized* country still exist."

And now, that "fair-sized country" has been found. Its conquest is within Mike Oliver's reach. How things have changed in the few years since 1968! A powerful consortium of frightened new-country seekers, wealthy and influential men who would have laughed at Mike Oliver's strictures a short while ago, are supporting his campaign with money and anything else that might be required. Whatever you need, Mike; just say the word, Mike. And the most important acquisition of Oliver's well-endowed New-Country Project has been the meeting and the alliance with Mitch WerBell and *his* semi-business, paramilitary organization. Now it's the Oliver-WerBell organization, at least so far as Abaco is concerned. Special personnel are interviewed, recruited, briefed: Walter Mackem, the scholarly young ex-C.I.A. officer leaves for the Bahamas on his first assignment, Big John Muldoon rents a suite in the Lafayette Building in midtown Washington, Ralph McMullen is dispatched to Miami, along with a pale, quiet former British intelligence officer known only as Grant who is a communications specialist hired to run wireless traffic with the WerBell-Oliver organization's agent network on Abaco . . . *coded* wireless traffic, five-digit groups and all that jazz, the way a proper intelligence station does it. The skeptical Ted Roussos is soon replaced with another U.S. ex-intelligence officer who is not merely enthusiastic, this lean young hard-charger named Charles Boyle, he is, best of all, *black*; off he goes to work among the silent, sun-wrinkled fishermen and lobster trappers of Abaco.

And yet who but Mike Oliver is destined to comprehend it, to encompass it, to direct it all? Who but Oliver understands that the campaign for Abaco is not another banana-republic land grab, that this is an ideological, yes, a *moral* movement? Who makes sure that the ideas of free enterprise and unfettered market capitalism find *some* expression in every leaflet, pamphlet or newsletter that the Oliver-WerBell organization produces for distribution on Abaco? AIM DEMANDS CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGES WHICH WILL ELIMINATE THE POWER OF GOVERNMENT TO ARBITRARILY LIMIT PERSONAL RIGHTS! AIM DEMANDS AN IMMEDIATE END TO GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL OF BUSINESS ENTERPRISES. AIM DEMANDS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A 'LAND TRUST!'

Do the silent, bare-legged men and women of Abaco really demand all this? Why ask? Mike Oliver has it all thought out for them. *Auteur* of a remote-controlled independence scenario, he means to be a *bon patron*—not just the remote manipulator, but in time the efficient and productive manager of the affairs of Abaco. One question remains to be settled here at lunch.

"We are sure that our special personnel will seize and hold control on Abaco when U.D.I. comes," Oliver says, turning directly to Lord Belhaven. "What I'm still worried about is the attitude of the British government. The Pindling regime in Nassau will urge military intervention by the British when they realize that their constabulary is no match for our men. We want to be sure that intervention does not take place. Do you think you can do it?"

Lord Belhaven is an urbane, unflappable veteran of over ten years in the House of Lords. He is an enormous improvement over the first British lobbyist Oliver attempted to retain to represent the interests of the Abaco campaign in London—a Scotsman named Colin Mitchell with a reputation for being mean-tempered and overbearing, a late lieutenant colonel of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders who was serving a term in Parliament as a Conservative.

Colin "Mad Mitch" Mitchell was a shock. Brought over to WerBell's Atlanta estate on the usual all-expenses-paid trip to meet some of Abaco's sponsors, Mitchell turned out to be abrasive and relentlessly acquisitive. To help Abaco along, he wanted a large fee . . . a very large fee. His visit was not a success.

Lord Belhaven is different. Keeping an eye on Oliver, calmly but as carefully as the American is watching *him*, he decides not to explain the complexities of influencing Her Majesty's Government. "Oh, absolutely," he tells Oliver with an encouraging smile. "Not to worry. I don't think London really cares what happens in the Bahamas, you know—too many bloody miseries at home. I've already tabled a question on Abaco for next week in the House, and we'll keep up the pressure, I'll promise you that. By the time U.D.I. is due . . . no, I don't think we should worry too much about serious trouble from London."

"Well, U.D.I. is all set: New Year's Day," says Oliver. His face is suddenly different; the intense stare turns into a warm, almost affectionate grin. "Until then, good luck, everybody, and back to work. There's lots to be done."

The men rise in silent agreement. The *Tischgespräch* is over: within twenty-four hours the Oliver-WerBell organization is back in high gear. The path to U.D.I. is lined with a thousand tasks; connections to be coupled, mingled parameters separated, contingencies replanned, "operational capabilities" to be "actuated."

Robert Anthony Carmichael Hamilton, thirteenth Baron of Belhaven and Stenton, jets back to London overnight, pensively sipping Isle of Islay Scotch in a front-cabin V.I.P. seat. A fortnight or so is spent planning and tabling motions, and on June 10, at half past two of the clock, with the House of Lords reassembled after the Whitsun recess, the Lord Chancellor on the Woolsack, the Bishop of Portsmouth having read the proper prayers, Lord Belhaven rises to address the peers of the realm in a voice of singular gravity:

"My Lords, I beg leave to ask the Question which stands in my name on the Order Paper. The Question was as follows: To ask Her Majesty's Government what representations they intend to make to the Government of the Bahamas urging them to cease their harassment of the people of Abaco."

Lord Goronwy-Roberts, parliamentary undersecretary of state, stands to respond for the government: "My Lords, the Abaco Islands are an integral part of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas, which became an independent sovereign

3.33

State on July 10, 1973. It would therefore, be appropriate for Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom to seek to intervene in the internal affairs of the Bahamas."

Lord, Belhaven and Stenton: "My Lords, I thank the noble Lord for that reply and appreciate what he says. . . ." And although the people of Abaco have not, on the recent record, demonstrably suffered harassment, and Lord Belhaven knows it, there is a subliminal sense in which it's all quite true. To lure the government into proclaiming and reiterating the principle of nonintervention in the newly independent Bahamas is one of the subtler goals of Lord Belhaven's strategy.

Lord Goronwy-Roberts is densely, gratifyingly energetic about it all: "My Lords, this is the case of an independent country. . . . My Lords, independence is independence." If that dictum hardens into dogma, if only by sheer force of repetition, the Oliver-WerBell organization will have a free hand on Abaco: Washington, for its part, is not likely even to consider intervention. In the meanwhile, Lord Belhaven has once again, as on a number of previous occasions, impressed upon the House of Lords that the plucky, oppressed little Abaco *suffers*.

In Powder Springs, Georgia, where Col. Bayard is sweating five special personnel trainees from Abaco down at the machine-gun range behind the fishpond of Mitch WerBell's farm, it is nine o'clock in the morning. Dusty, strained, popeyed from the jabbing of rapid-fire recoils, the colonel and his boys, whose diurnal "duty tour" begins at six a.m., take a break. In boxy little electric carts of the sort used by golfers, they roll silently across the close-cropped lawn of the WerBell estate, up to the manor house where they draw "midmorning rations"—country ham sandwiches, pecan biscuits, cold milk in fourteen-ounce glasses. Then it's down to the rifle range for three hours of marksmanship instruction with a remarkable training device devised by WerBell himself: a standard 7.62 N.A.T.O. military rifle converted to fire .22 long-rifle cartridges. It's a low-cost, low-noise, practically recoil-free way to teach a man how to hit a Dr Pepper can at seventy-five yards with a military firearm, and it works: the men who make it through this drill are thereafter known, in the special WerBellian nomenclature compounded from the lingo of World War II, Korea, Vietnam, and the intelligence establishment's invisible war, as "sniper qualified." They are, too.

Six hundred miles or so southward as the courier plane flies, the Oliver-WerBell organization's Miami headquarters is humming with activity. Vicky Jo Todd, the long-legged, melting-diamond-eyed Miss Nevada of 1970—who, having married one of Mike Oliver's young vice-presidents, is now known nonprofessionally as Mrs. Ralph McMullen—is busy preparing a "packet pickup" for the pilot who makes the biweekly liaison-plane run to Abaco. Into the carefully masking-taped cargo cartons go letters to agents on Abaco; spare parts for a shortwave set on the blink; books (Ayn Rand: *For the New Intellectual*); packages of bumper stickers and windshield stickers for panel trucks apostrophizing the Pindling government's incompetence and corruption, written by Oliver's executive assistant Dave Scholl; and bunches of other goodies best shipped directly and informally since they would only annoy the Bahamas government if spotted passing through the regular customs channels.

Two weeks have passed since that table d'hôte at Duke Zeibert's, and Mike Oliver, having flown more than twenty thousand miles, is back in Washington at the Gramercy Inn (single room, $28.50) talking on the phone to Mitch WerBell, who is also back in Washington but at the grand luxe Madison Hotel (Monroe Suite, $95 daily). Oliver is expecting an important visitor—important because, however well devised and executed the Abaco plan may be, it cannot succeed without investors and colonists—new citizens for an all-new country. This afternoon there is to be a "participant briefing" for just such a prospect. He is Frank Bond of Baltimore, owner of Holiday Spas, a far-flung physical-culture chain. Bond, a spectacularly successful young tycoon known to hold strong libertarian views, has expressed his interest in buying a share of the Abaco project, and I am able to sit in on the briefing while Oliver explains his dreams for the future of Abaco.

Frank Bond arrives late, after eleven at night, accompanied by a short, greying lawyer and an air of coiled impatience. Bond is young, unexpectedly young for a self-made millionaire, slim, dark, dressed in a black suit which looks rich but somehow too *nouveau*. He has already had at least one long talk with Oliver, but the attorney, as he puts it, "knows from nothing" about Abaco. It's just as well, for assembled to greet the two potential participants there are Col. Bayard, Mitch WerBell and of course Oliver—a synergized trio wound up to deliver a socko briefing.

The lawyer begins with the usual question about Abaco as a potential tax shelter, and Oliver fields it with practiced ease.

"Keep in mind what we are building on Abaco is not a tax-shelter nation," he says. "It's a tax-free nation. Have you read any of our planning papers? Have you seen my book? The constitution? No? Well, *maybe* Frank told you"—the lawyer shakes his head dubiously. "Anyhow, basically what we are structuring on Abaco is this . . . maybe I better read it to you from the constitution . . . '*Preamble: We, the people of Abaco*' . . . and so on . . . here '. . . *that the only true and proper function of government is to protect its citizens from force and fraud, and that the government is limited to that function only.*' And here on the next page: '*Government is limited to protection against force and fraud, and may not impose any social or economic structure upon any persons or entities within its jurisdiction . . .*' because, you see, we say here further down that government . . . *hired by participants to protect personal rights against external and internal force and fraud.*'"

"What you mean to say . . ." says the lawyer.

"Well, for instance, you see what we mean if you go to page thirty-eight," Oliver overrides him. "Here Article Twenty-seven says—this is *Fiscal Matters*—that '*No government agency, branch or level shall pass any law, regulation or other restriction with the effect of establishing a legal tender or otherwise requiring the acceptance of any form of money, currency, coin or other medium of exchange; except as provided by voluntary contracts or by mutual consent voluntarily arrived at between persons or entities.*' And here, down at paragraph four: '*The financing of government activities shall be accomplished by voluntary payment of premiums by persons wishing to participate in the services of government. . . .*' Do you follow what this means? First off: the government of the independent Republic of Abaco will have no power to issue money. This is *very* important, more important than . . . Frank knows how important this is. Private financial houses will issue all our money and they'll guarantee it. There will be no Federal Deposit Insurance on Abaco, no government loan guarantees or banking regulations. Nothing like the Federal Reserve. No central bank, as you can see—no central bank, no involvement with the International Monetary Fund."

"The money will be backed in gold," says the lawyer questioningly.

"The money will be *in* gold, at least some of it," says Oliver. "Some of us who were the first participants have drawn up the charter for a bank, and we will issue the 'rand,' the basic unit containing .23 troy ounces of gold—a handy medium-sized coin worth about fifty dollars at present rates. Named after Ayn Rand, you understand, not after the South African rand. There'll be quarters and perhaps quintals, the quintal worth just about ten dollars. Then of course we'll have to have paper money, backed either in gold or other stable assets. All fully gold-convertible—you want your wages in gold, you just pay the issuer a visit."

"And if an issuer defaults . . ." says the lawyer softly.

"They won't default," says Oliver. "The assets will have to be there, covering the value of the issue, and if there's any funny business, it's long jail terms for everybody and his accountant—that would be first-degree fraud. But of course self-regulation will probably suggest that issuers carry bankruptcy insurance for triple safety—*privately* written insurance, mind you."

"And public services—I'm thinking of the police, the judges, garbage collection, you know what I mean—those will be financed by whom?" asks the lawyer.

"They'll be financed by voluntary premiums," says Oliver. "Voluntary in the sense that you go shopping voluntarily—nobody rattles handcuffs at you to make you buy groceries, but you buy some just the same, week after week.

3.33

Those who pay the yearly premiums will be known as 'participants' and they'll be entitled to the services the government provides; those who don't, won't be. Whatever services private business can provide competitively will be left to private enterprise."

"Like the police?" the lawyer smiles. "There's a cute deal—if you don't pay your premiums, they can't arrest you for overtime parking."

"Well, no. Not really," says Oliver. "They can't arrest you for overtime parking *anyhow*, because this government won't have the right to tell you how long you should stop your car at the curb—why should it? But if you're guilty of force or fraud, you'll be arrested whether you are a paid-up participant or not. What a nonparticipant won't have will be the right to conduct civil litigation, to set up a surrogate trust, to collect damages on a tort, and so forth."

"What sort of a government will it be, anyhow?" asks Bond. "I mean as an organization. How will it be run?"

"Well, in some ways it'll run just like the government here," says Oliver. "Just like the U.S. Government. The constitution calls for a bicameral legislature. An assembly elected on a proportional basis and a senate. And there, you see, the similarity stops. Abaco will have no foreign service like the State Department, only trade representatives in countries where business demands it. It will have no public school system. Beyond the fourth grade, there'll be only private schools, privately maintained."

"No school system," says the lawyer. "Why not?"

"Because what is called the school system in the United States is really an indoctrination system," says Oliver. "It's a system for bureaucrats to brainwash young people in favor of collectivism and statism."

"And socialism," says Bond approvingly.

"Yes. In the high schools and colleges, in favor of outright socialism," says Oliver. "This is not to say Abaco won't have an educational system of its own kind, but every school will have to be financed privately, by the families of the students or private benefactors. It will mean, here and there, some hardship, some long-term borrowing, maybe —and *that* will be made feasible at very low interest, I expect—but collectively it will mean the survival of freedom in its one essential provenance—in the minds of the next generation. Because, you see," Oliver holds his bony finger before his face to silence all interruptions, "Abaco is not going to be another banana republic. That's not the point; I wouldn't spend an hour's time just to make some money that way. The point is that the Republic of Abaco will be, first of all, a moral experiment, a place where we'll try to keep individual freedom alive even if it doesn't survive in America."

"But won't you need an army?" says Bond doubtfully.

"Oh, sure, Abaco will have its armed forces," says Oliver. "We will call them peace-keeping forces, because that is what they will be. Abaco will never make war on another land. All voluntary, of course. Here soldiers start out all wrong. They are made to swear a mortal oath and stand to attention for the national anthem. Abaco won't have a national anthem, because the government of Abaco will have no suprapersonal, para-legal, special powers. It will function only as the hired servant of the participants who pay for it. The Abaco peace-keeping volunteers won't be made to salute any metaphysical emblems, or take theistic pledges the government has no right to invoke; they will sign a two-year or five-year or any-year contract, as the conditions may demand, just like any hired craftsmen. I suspect it will be a damn good little force."

"Well," says the lawyer, who has been glancing at his watch with rude frequency. "Well, Frank, if you think. . . ."

"Yes," says Bond, rising too, "we gotta go. Call you in the morning, Mike, and we'll talk."

"One more question," says the lawyer. "You got the natives, five, ten thousand natives. . . ."

"Seven thousand," says Mitch WerBell, "maybe eight or nine at the most, if some who are working in the hotels in Nassau return after independence."

"Right, say eight thousand natives," says the lawyer. "How can you be sure they'll buy all this—vote for your constitution and all that? After all, the place *belongs* to the natives."

"Well, we're training quite a few natives with leadership potential," says WerBell. "Political indoctrination, and so on. They'll organize a following, maybe half the population, that'll go along with us, vote the way they're supposed to. And Bob here, Colonel Bayard, he's also training some natives with good potential, except he's training *his* boys how to shoot at a moving target without missing. And we figure the natives who won't buy what we tell 'em—they'll listen to Bob Bayard's boys."

"Fine, call you tomorrow, nice to've metcha, bye. . . ." And Frank Bond and his counsel are gone. Mike Oliver is depressed. "God almighty, I talk too much. . . . What do you think, Mitch?" For an instant, he is as drained as an actor after the performance. "Shoot, Mike, you were *great*. . . ." WerBell is gung-ho as ever, but Oliver is already peeling off his shirt. "I'm going to bed. G'night everybody."

But at breakfast it's a different story. "Frank called before eight this morning—he's really turned on," says Oliver. "He's putting up ten thousand cash as a sort of foothold on Abaco, he said, and next week we'll talk serious money. He *loves* the project."

"As long as it looks like a good deal," WerBell growls in a hung-over voice.

"That's what his lawyer said," Mike says happily. "And I told them, no, as long as you care for freedom, because *that's* the big point. And you know what Frank said? He said, 'Mike, you are *absolutely* right.'" ■

THE WINNING OF CHER

(Continued from page 85) Records; Cher was with Sonny. They were already separated but Geffen didn't know this; he promptly fell in love. In September of 1973, the only date in his life that he remembers with any accuracy, Geffen, Bob Dylan and Robbie Robertson of The Band went to see Neil Young's show at Geffen's club, the Roxy. A friend told him Cher was alone and wanted to join them. "Cher said, 'Let's get together for dinner,' and we were never apart since," says Geffen with a small preen in his voice. After the taping of the last Sonny and Cher show, David and Cher surfaced together at the Grammy Awards. That produced the famous butterfly-emergent picture of Cher, bare midriffed, in white with a butterfly over one ear and another in her cleavage, and a shaved-for-the-occasion Geffen, in his sharpie tux, on her arm. It was Cher who talked him into the Corniche Rolls with the wire wheels. Cher who threw out all his shirts and dressed him. And now because of Cher and their mutual psychiatrist, Dr. Martin Grotjahn, he can go into this boutique on the Strip and have the two $345 suede jackets fitted and ask if they have a third so he will have *one in every possible color.*

While Cher brought him to this California ostentation and flat-out American exuberance, Ahmet Ertegun influenced Geffen in another way. Ahmet was so composed in his power, so relaxed at handling the totally wrecked rock stars who'd come crashing off planes, fall into his arms, rip the shirt off his dignified back and expect to be taken home for dinner. Even now with Ahmet, at a time when they still expect to be cochairmen of the Atlantic/Asylum board, Geffen gets that Brooklyn-boy look on his face as though he is going to ask, "Is this an ashtray?" before dumping his cigarette. His whole New York world of the high-up Pierre suite and the chauffeured car that is waiting, motor running, for Mr. Geffen when he emerges from Ahmet's town house at two a.m. is blown, and he is back to the time when he had gone to Ahmet in 1968. It was the second or third time they'd met, and Geffen, then managing Laura Nyro and supporting them both, was broke and trying to sell Ahmet an artist. Ahmet asked what it would take to keep Geffen going for a year. Geffen said fifty thousand dollars, naming the figure he had been making when he ran the Ashley Famous music department, the figure that represented wealth to him when he was a busboy in the Catskills and being rich meant having a Cadillac and living on Ocean Parkway. "If you earned fifty thousand dollars a year, that was the most any man could possibly ask for, and that was my goal," Ertegun took out his checkbook and wrote Geffen a personal check. He never allowed Geffen to pay it back. That was style. "He bought me for life," Geffen says. "Every artist I ever came up with after that I gave to Ahmet. I signed Crosby

14-00000

25 January 1975

SUBJECT: Press Reports of Ex-CIA Employees Involvement with Persons under Congressional Investigation

1. Press reports of Sentator Lowell P. Weicker's investigation of CIA's involvement with other government agencies surfaced the contact of Lucien Conein of DEA, a former employee, with an electronic manufacturer named Michael Morrisey. The same reports have also tied Morrisey with a Mr. Mitchell L. WerBell, III, who, according to our files, has claimed United States Government and CIA connections in the past. According to DEA, WerBell recently invoked the Fifth Amendment when appearing before Senator Jackson's Subcommittee investigating DEA on whether or not he supplied arms to Robert Vesco. Also, while not mentioned in the press, at least one retired CIA staffer and possibly two others may have been involved with Conein and Morrisey. The ex-staffer is John P. Muldoon, a friend of Conein's, who currently is a private security specialist who has dealt with Morrisey in the purchase of audio sweeping devices for his business. Muldoon was retained by WerBell during first half of 1974. The other two, Walter J. Mackem, an acquaintance of Conein's, and a Theodore J. Roussos, both of whom were in contact with WerBell for possible employment in a scheme to promote the secession of the Bahamian Island of Abaco, an enterprise publicized in February 1975 issue of Esquire by Andrew St. George.

2. We have no information in our files on the B. R. Fox Company or the Fox Company principals mentioned in the press accounts. We were, however, told by DEA that Mr. Sandy Smith, Time magazine reporter, was working on a story to the effect that the late Bernard Spindel, former owner of the Fox Company, was previously involved in "wire tapping for the Teamsters Union and providing explosive devices for organized crime." Although Mr. Smith did not allege that either CIA or DEA were associated with the Fox Company or Spindel, our DEA source said that Mr. Smith had no intention of dropping the story and we can expect further press coverage.

3. In conclusion, there has been no CIA involvement with the B. R. Fox Company or with Michael Morrisey. Moreover, Mr. WerBell's claims of CIA affiliation or support over the years are simply not true.

3.32

25 January 1975

SUBJECT: Mitchell Livingston WerBell III (201-259910)

1. Mitchell Livingston WerBell, who appeared in recent press reports has for over a period of ten years been claiming to be a representative of the United States Government and of CIA. The facts do not support this contention.

2. CIA first learned of WerBell in July of 1959 when he contacted General Cabel indicating knowledge of Cuban and Dominican affairs. Mr. Thomas J. Flores of LA Division was put in contact with WerBell and considered using him as an FI asset. A POA was granted on 7 July 1959 for this purpose. By October 1959 it was apparent that he did not have the access to information as hoped and he apparently looked upon his association with CIA as a means of furthering his various business schemes. All contact was then severed.

3. From that time until the present Mr. WerBell has cropped up in a number of nefarious activities whereby he inferred he had CIA connections or support. He was reported to have been involved in arms sales to Nicaragua and Guatemala, in efforts to gain recognition by certain South American countries of the Cuban Government in Exile, and in an abortive scheme to invade the Republic of Haiti in 1966. He also turned up in Thailand where he contacted the COS purporting to be a counter-insurgency expert. In 1971 the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense queried the Agency re Mr. WerBell, asking if WerBell had a contractual agreement or association with the Agency, as Werbell was awaiting a hearing before a Department of Defense Examiner related to his participation in the aboritve Haiti invasion. The Office of the General Counsel placed the matter in perspective. Subsequently, he contacted the Agency to request intercession on his behalf to have his security clearance reinstated which DoD revoked because of his Haitian caper. He was told this could not be done. In 1971 he again appeared in Thailand attempting to sell arms. In 1973 he was under investigation by U.S. Treasury Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms and by the United States Customs Service for activities relating to possible mercenary activities in Abaco Island, Bahamas. In this connection WerBell contacted three ex-CIA employees, John P. Muldoon, Walter J. Mackem and Theodore Roussos in a scheme to involve them in the activities of an organization called the Friends of Abaco (FOA) which is advocating the secession of the island from the Commonwealth of Bahamas.

SECRET

All three inviduals reported their involvement with the WerBell group and had sought guidance from the Agency. In May and June they were advised to break all ties with WerBell. On 27 June 1974 the FBI was formally apprised of WerBell's overtures for their collaboration in the effort to bring Abaco's secession. In September 1974 WerBell reportedly went to Greece to sell arms to the Greek Government. Most recently WerBell reportedly appeared before Senator Jackson's Sub-Committee investigating DEA and had taken the Fifth Amendment on the question of whether or not he had supplied arms to Robert Vesco.

3.32

SECRET

14-00000

STATE DEPT. CABLE NASSAU 179
DATED 30 JAN '75
Subject: LOCAL REACTION TO ESQUIRE MAGAZINE ARTICLE ON ABACO

14-00000

FBI cable dated 24 JAN '75

subject: Aladdin M. AL-TAYYAR
Internal Security - IRAQ

14-00000

DEA Was Offered Explosive Devices

By Lawrence Meyer
Washington Post Staff Writer

An Alexandria "electronics" firm attempted to sell an official of the Drug Enforcement Administration "assassination devices" designed to carry explosives in such unlikely places as a telephone handset, a cigarette pack or a flashlight.

The official, Lucien Conein, had gone to the firm last spring to inspect electronic surveillance equipment that DEA wanted to purchase, according to an agency spokesman, Robert H. Feldkamp. Conein and a second DEA official, Cyril Frank, also observed a demonstration of the explosive equipment but did not buy any of it, according to Feldkamp.

A catalogue of equipment apparently sold by the company, B. R. Fox, describes several devices designed to carry explosives triggered by time, movement, mechanical pressures, light, or audio mechanisms.

The catalogue states, "The devices have been designed and manufactured for sale to authorized agencies of the United States government, specifically intended for application outside of this country . . . The information contained herein is classified by the manufacturer for U.S. government use only. The handling and storage of this material should be done so mindful of its sensitive nature."

Feldkamp said that Conein and Frank observed a demonstration of "several" devices although Feldkamp said he did not know which devices they saw. Conein, a former employee of the Central Intelligence Agency, is acting chief of special operations and field support for the DEA's office of intelligence. Feldkamp said that Conein's office is the operational arm of the intelligence division and devises ways to penetrate illegal drug operations.

Conein was not available for comment. Feldkamp said that Frank "said emphatically that the demonstration was not requested."

Conein's reaction to the demonstration, Feldkamp said, was, "'Very interesting. However, that's not why I'm here.'" Asked why the demonstration was made by the salesman, whom Feldkamp said he could not identify, Feldkamp replied, "Like any good salesman, the guy was trying to make a sale. He was told DEA has not, will not, does not purchase that type of equipment."

The DEA did buy "a hundred bucks worth" of electronics surveillance equipment, which Feldkamp said is "frequently used (by the DEA) under court order."

Asked why Conein watched the demonstration, Feldkamp said, "You'd probably do the same thing out of curiosity or whatever."

Conein, a longtime employee of the CIA, left the agency in 1968 and joined the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, DEA's predecessor, as a consultant in June, 1972, according to Feldkamp. According to testimony [illegible] the Senate Watergate committee [illegible] conspirator E. Howard Hunt Jr. attempted to use Conein as part of an effort to discredit Daniel Ellsberg publicly.

According to Sen. Lowell P. Weicker Jr. (R-Conn.), who released information about the incident, Conein speculated that the Fox firm may have thought that Conein was still at the CIA.

Conein apparently did not report the demonstration of the equipment to anyone at the DEA. Weicker said he told DEA Administrator John R. Bartels about the matter on Monday and Bartels "was as shocked and aghast as most people would be," Weicker commented. "Things have come to a pretty sorry pass when people start peddling this stuff to law enforcement agencies and nobody thinks it strange. Bugging equipment can be used legally. There's no way this equipment can be used legally."

Feldkamp said "it wouldn't be within the purview of DEA as a narcotics agency" to review the legality of the explosive equipment.

A cover memo dated June 10, 1974, written on B.R. Fox stationery by a person Weicker identified as Mike Morrissey to Mitchell WerBell III, a Georgia armaments dealer, states that equipment in an accompanying catalogue of explosive equipment "was demonstrated to Lou in this office about three weeks ago . . . I bring this to your attention in case you have not yet seen the material. It is a listing of equipment that is available and planned for Lou up here."

WerBell, who said he made and sold silent automatic weapons to foreign countries with the approval of the federal government, said he had never seen Morrissey's memo because a former employee had intercepted it before WerBell could see it.

WerBell said that he had talked yesterday to both Morrissey and Conein. Conein, WerBell said, told him the equipment had never actually been made. "Lou's not in the assassination business and neither am I," WerBell said.

Morrissey could not be reached for comment.

Barbara Fox Spindel, whose home address is listed as the address for B.R. Fox Laboratories, said in a telephone interview last night that she had served as president of the company, founded by her late husband, but that she had disassociated herself from it last March because she and Morrissey could not get along. She said Morrissey withheld information from her about the firm's business.

Mrs. Spindel said that B. R. Fox is no longer functioning, that she knew nothing about the explosive devices and that she had never seen the catalogue [illegible] them. [illegible] Mrs. Spindel [illegible] surveillance devices [illegible]

Mrs. Spindel said she had received several calls [illegible] I don't even know what [illegible] are talking about. That's the worst part of all this," she said.

LANDSLIDE IN CANADA—This is all the remains of a street in Asbestos, a mining

Cuba Seeking Trade For 'CIA Agent'

United Press International

Cuba is willing to release an alleged CIA agent in exchange for a woman who has been in an American jail for 20 years after taking part in a shooting spree by Puerto Rican nationalists in Congress, officials said yesterday.

So far, the officials said, there is no indication as to how the administration will respond to the offer by Cuban Premier Fidel Castro.

Castro's offer was interpreted as a deliberate effort to ingratiate himself with Puerto Rican nationalists who are opposed to continued U.S. possession of the island.

The woman, Lolita Lebron, 55, was one of four Puerto Rican nationalists who fired pistols at random from a [illegible] in the House [illegible]

[illegible] to Cuba [illegible] was convicted of [illegible] and was given a [illegible] prison sentence.

3.21

Washington Post
23 January 1975.

14-00000

IA Agent Contacted on Alexandria Firm's Assassination Equipment

mnasson
Staff Writer

ng official
ier Central
ency opera-
d of Water-
gate conspirator E. Howard Hunt Jr. has been mentioned in connection with an attempt by an Alexandria firm to sell assassination equipment to the U.S. government.

Sen. Lowell P. Weicker Jr., R-Conn., disclosed today that Lucian Conein, director of special projects for the Drug Enforcement Administration, viewed the equipment manufactured by the now-defunct Alexandria electronics firm. But Conein denies he ever even considered buying any of the equipment.

Weicker released a catalogue of the devices which included such things as exploding cigarette packages and electronic booby traps for telephone receivers. The equipment was manufactured by the B. R. Fox Laboratories, which Weicker said went out of business three weeks ago.

THE SENATOR, a former member of the special Senate Watergate committee, charged that the existence of the catalogue and Conein's involvement in the incident raise serious new questions about the operations of federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies.

He also questioned a statement by Conein that the DEA planned to purchase only electronic eavesdropping devices from Fox.

"I told the senator that," Conein said. "Yeah, I saw this (assassination) stuff. So what? I've seen a lot of that kind of thing in my day."

Conein was a long-time CIA operative before moving to the DEA with the assistance of Egil Krogh, former head of the White House plumbers for whom Hunt worked.

In July 1971, Conein had a three-way telephone conversation with Hunt and Charles W. Colson, former White House aide who pleaded guilty to obstruction of justice charges in the trial of David Wilsberg. A transcript of the conversation is contained in evidence amassed during the House Judiciary Committee's impeachment inquiry.

The conversation centered on activities in Saigon prior to the coup that ousted former South Vietnamese President Ngo Dinh Diem. Conein was a high-ranking CIA operative in Saigon at the time of the 1963 coup.

HUNT LATER used some of the information obtained from Conein as background for fabricating State Department cables that implicated the late President John F. Kennedy in Diem's assassination. Hunt was working for the Nixon White House at the time.

The catalogue released by Weicker included a memorandum to Mitchel Werbell III identified by Weicker as a Georgia arms manufacturer and apparent soldier of fortune. The memo was written by Michael Morrissey, co-owner of the Fox Laboratories, according to Weicker.

In the memo, Morrissey states that the catalogue "was put together only after we started working together with Lou Conein." He later states that "some of this equipment was demonstrated to Lou in this (Alexandria) office about three weeks ago." The memo was dated June 10, 1974.

The memo said the catalogue contained a "listing of equipment that is available and planned for Lou up here (Washington)."

WEICKER SAID the memorandum itself raised doubts about Conein's statement that he had not considered purchasing any of the assassination devices. And he said it stirred questions about whether Conein still was working with the CIA despite his retirement from that agency in 1971.

The catalogue lists its "astro" equipment this way:

"The devices have been designed and manufactured for sale to authorized agencies of the United States government, specifically intended for application outside of this country.

"The items offered are either concealed into everyday-type objects or packaged simply as 'black box' pieces of equipment with no labels or identification on the outside other than the necessary actuator switches and sensors. Upon request, this equipment can be delivered in a 'sterile' condition for foreign use," the brochure continues.

"ALL EQUIPMENT in our 'astro' category is manufactured to the highest standards in terms of reliability, dependability, lifetime, and performance under most weather variations," the catalogue states.

It then states: "The information contained herein is classified by the manufacturer for U.S. government use only."

SLOPPY REPORTER!
SHOULD BE DANIEL ELLSBERG

14-00000

U.S. Aide Was Briefed on Assassination Techniques

By NICHOLAS M. HORROCK
Special to The New York Times

WASHINGTON, Jan. 22—A top official of the Federal Drug Enforcement Administration said today that he had been briefed on what have been described as electronic assassination techniques by a private manufacturer of wiretapping and bugging equipment.

The official, Lieut. Col. Lucien Conein, acting director of the special operations and field support section of D.E.A.'s international intelligence division, said that he received the briefing in May, 1974, from representatives of the now defunct B. R. Fox Company.

Colonel Conein said he had not asked for the briefing and had no interest in the equipment.

Several law enforcement officials and Senate investigators said that this was the first time they had seen evidence that a domestic Federal agency would even look at asssassination equipment.

Served in Saigon

According to the Pentagon papers on United States involvement in the Indochina war, Colonel Conein was a senior operative of the Central Intelligence Agency in Saigon in 1963 and served as liaison between the United States Government and forces that deposed President Ngo Dinh Diem'

Senator Lowell P. Weicker Jr., Republican of Connecticut, who has een conducting an investigation of C.I.A. involvement with other overnment agencies, said that be has a copy of the catalogue of nstruments described to Colonel Conein.

When questioned by a reporter, Mr. Weicker described the devices as "used for assassination, pure and simple."

"There is no place in this country for this sort of thing," he added.

Mr. Weicker said that he had brought the catalogue to the attention of John Bartels, administrator of the Drug Enforcement Administration, and that he had interviewed Colonel Conein and the colonel's deputy, Searl Frank. He said that the officials had assured him that the agency had not purchased any of the devices.

Senator Asks Question

The Senator said that he had been told that the agency's men had done nothing to encourage the manufacturer to think that he might make a sale to their agency.

"My question was, why in the hell didn't they do something to discourage him," Mr. Weicker said.

One of two men who briefed

Morrissey and an unidentified New York man on behalf of the Fox Company, which had offices in Alexandria, Va., and New York City. Mr. Morrissey said that he had presented details on the company's electronic surveillance equipment and what the catalogue calls "astro equipment."

Senator Weicker has obtained a memo that he said was from the files of the B. R. Fox Company, written to an official of a Georgia arms manufacturer, that says:

"Enclosed is a catalog which was put together only after we started working together with Lou Conein. I wrote out this line of 'astro' equipment with you and Lou in mind, and because of the nature of the devices, it is not being given to anyone else . . . Some of this equipment was demonstrated to Lou in this office about 3 weeks ago."

Memo Is Signed 'Mike'

The memo was dated June 10, 1974, and was signed "Mike."

It is part of the evidence that has caused Mr. Weicker to question whether the relationship between Colonel Conein and the assassination equipment manufacturer was a casual one.

When asked by a reporter about the memorandum, Colonel Conein said that he was shown it during an interview with Senator Weicker.

"I told him I had no idea the context in which it was written, and hat I had not known Mr. Morrissey [before the sales demonstration]. I said if I was him [Senator Weicker], I would turn the memorandum over to the F.B.I. and let them investigate. I told him I would be glad to take a polygraph on the matter."

Colonel Conein said that he had listened to a detailed presentation on the booby-trap, assassination devices, but he did not "discourage" the manufacturer because he presumed that as a licensed electronics company it had the authority to produce the explosive devices.

Colonel Conein told Senator Weicker, as he had a reporter, that despite the presentation of the assassination gear, he had selected B. R. Fox out of several companies to provide bugging equipment. To make this purchase, Colonel Conein ignored the presentations of several better-known concerns.

Mr. Bartels, the agency administrator, said that he was conducting an internal inquiry into the transaction.

Mr. Morrissey identified a copy of the catalogue obtained by The New York Times as a photostat of one that he typed in the spring of 1974. The informal catalogue said that the material could not be deli...

metal rectangular modules. One screw at each end secures top on unit. Top is removed to pack inside with explosive."

Mr. Morrissey said that he had prepared three copies of the catalogue, and that two copies were in the hands of Federal officials. He declined to identify the two officials or the Government agency they were connected with.

Mr. Morrissey also declined to identify the person who had introduced him to Colonel Conein. The colonel said that he could recall how he had learned of the Fox concern but that its name might have come from an acquaintance in Washington.

Mr. Morrissey, who said that he had a degree as an electronics engineer, said that he designed the equipment in early 1974 as an outgrowth of his work in the field of wiretaps and room bugs.

Mr. Morrissey, who also described himself as a lawyer, said thal ibmebeedtmmhevmf said that he believed the equipment he designed, which he said was an electronic triggering device, was legal as long as it was not armed with an explosive. He said that it had nonlethal applications to trigger burglar alarms and other "anti-intrusion" equipment.

He said that he would consider selling such devices only to the Federal Government. He added, however, that he does sell electronic surveillance equipment to local police.

Mr. Morrissey said that the Fox Company was dissolved in November, 1974, as a result of maangement differences. He saidw that he had shared management and control of the company with Mrs. Barbara Spindel. The name Fox was Mrs. Spindel's maiden name, Mr. Morrisey said. He said that he continued to sell electronic surveillance equipment as an individual.

Mrs. Spindel confirmed that the company was no longer in existence and said that she was unaware Mr. Morrissey had circulated a catalogue for such devices. Her husband, the late Bernard Spindel, who formed the B. R. Fox Company, was often quoted as a wiretap expert.

Several law enforcement officials and electronic experts who were interviewed indicated that the devices as described in the catalogue appeared usable only for assassinations or for the booby-trapping of premises.

One veteran industrial security expert said that he saw no domestic market for the devices with private companies. "Even on military installations or high security Government agencies, these types of booby-traps would be inappropriate, you'd never know who you might injure," this source said.

Colonel Conein said that he became a consultant to the Bureal of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs in 1972 and became a full-time official of D.E.A. in December, 1973. His nace came up in Watergate committee testimony when it was disclosed that one of the Watergate burglars, E. Howard Hunt Jr., had met with Colonel Conein. Mr. Hunt at the time was gathering information to prepare bogus cables that implicated President Kennedy in President iDem's assassination in 1963.

... audio equipment and going over the devices described by Senator Weicker in detail.

Colonel Conein, asked about the briefing, said that he had not solicited the briefing on assassination aspects of Fox's equipment, and "I wouldn't touch that stuff with a 10-foot pole."

He continued: "That stuff is only good in a war, and who's got a war? It was very sophisticated stuff. They had a telephone that could be triggered by remote control. If the wrong person picked up the phone, you'd blow him up."

Colonel Conein said that he had found the material "fascinating" but that he had said nothing to encourage the idea that the agency would purchase such equipment. He said that he had purchased about $500 worth of audio equipment from the B. R. Fox Company, which he said could be used for bugging.

The equipment he bought, he said, cannot be used in the United States without a court order but is for use in D.E.A.'s foreign operations. He said, however, that the gear had not been used, and "I still have it in my safe."

The briefing for Colonel Conein was conducted by Mr.

... experiment. The following are excerpts on each item available

¶"Telephone handset insert. Miniature activator with time delay . . . use inside telephone handset. Automatic charge fired at—SEC following lifting of instrument handpiece.

¶"Cigarette pack — antidisturbance explosive. Electronics and explosive module packed inside cigarette pack. When the pack is lifted or moved in any manner, the explosive is set off."

¶"Modified flashlight . . . antidisturbance unit. Standard Everyready 2D cell flashlight has antidisturbance electronics concealed inside where batteries have been removed. Remainder of the battery space is packed with explosive."

¶"Remote-controlled, light-activated sensor. Unit delivers a predetermined charge across its output terminals, when activated from a remote location according to its pre-set code. Use with explosive for firing upon the occurrence of certain conditions relating to light intensity."

¶"Booby-trapped, M-16 explosive clip. Use: A mechanically activated electronic charge circuit is built into a common military item. Upon removal of the single round in the magazine, either by firing or by hand removal, the explosive concealed in the magazine is detonated."

¶"Fragmentation ball — antidisturbance unit. Unit is similar in its operation as the anti-disturbance flashlight, BRF model FD-2. The exception is in the type of explosive charge . . ."

¶"Explosive black box modules. . . . Flat black finish on

THE NEW YORK TIMES
THURSDAY, JANUARY 23, 1975

U.S. Aide Was Briefed on Assassination Techniques

By NICHOLAS M. HORROCK
Special to The New York Times

WASHINGTON, Jan. 22—A top official of the Federal Drug Enforcement Administration said today that he had been briefed on what have been described as electronic assassination techniques by a private manufacturer of wiretapping and bugging equipment.

The official, Lieut. Col. Lucien Conein, acting director of the special operations and field support section of D.E.A.'s international intelligence division, said that he received the briefing in May, 1974, from representatives of the now defunct B. R. Fox Company.

Colonel Conein said he had not asked for the briefing and had no interest in the equipment.

Several law enforcement officials and Senate investigators said that this was the first time they had seen evidence that a domestic Federal agency would even look at assassination equipment.

Served in Saigon

According to the Pentagon papers on United States involvement in the Indochina war, Colonel Conein was a senior operative of the Central Intelligence Agency in Saigon in 1963 and served as liaison between the United States Government and forces that deposed President Ngo Dinh Diem.

Senator Lowell P. Weicker Jr., Republican of Connecticut, who has een conducting an investigation of C.I.A. involvement with other overnment agencies, said that he has a copy of the catalogue of nstruments described to Colonel Conein.

When questioned by a reporter, Mr. Weicker described the devices as "used for assassination, pure and simple."

"There is no place in this country for this sort of thing," he added.

Mr. Weicker said that he had brought the catalogue to the attention of John Bartels, administrator of the Drug Enforcement Administration, and that he had interviewed Colonel Conein and the colonel's deputy, Searl Frank. He said that the officials had assured him that the agency had not purchased any of the devices.

Senator Asks Question

The Senator said that he had been told that the agency's men had done nothing to encourage the manufacturer to think that he might make a sale to their agency.

"My question was, why in the hell didn't they do something to discourage him," Mr. Weicker said.

One of two men who briefed Col. Conein, Michael Morrissey, told a reporter that he had met with him for three hours, showing him audio equipment and going over the devices described by Senator Weicker in detail.

Colonel Conein, asked about the briefing, said that he had not solicited the briefing on assassination aspects of Fox's equipment, and "I wouldn't touch that stuff with a 10-foot pole."

He continued: "That stuff is only good in a war, and who's got a war? It was very sophisticated stuff. They had a telephone that could be triggered by remote control. If the wrong person picked up the phone, you'd blow him up."

Colonel Conein said that he had found the material "fascinating" but that he had said nothing to encourage the idea that the ageney would porchase such equipment. He said that he had purchased about $500 worth of audio equipment from the B. R. Fox Company, which he said could be used for bugging.

The equipment he bought, he said, cannot be used in the United States without a court order but is for use in D.E.A.'s foreign operations. He said, however, that the gear had not been used, and "I still have it in my safe."

The briefing for Colonel Conein was conducted by Mr. Morrissey and an unidentified New York man on behalf of the Fox Company, which had offices in Alexandria, Va., and New York City. Mr. Morrissey said that he had presented details on the company's electronic surveillance equipment and what the catalogue calls "astro equipment."

Senator Weicker has obtained a memo that he said was from the files of the B. R. Fox Company, written to an official of a Georgia arms manufacturer, that says:

"Enclosed is a catalog which was put together only after we started working together with Lou Conein. I wrote out this line of 'astro' equipment with you and Lou in mind, and because of the nature of the devices, it is not being given to anyone else . . . Some of this equipment was demonstrated to Lou in this office about 3 weeks ago."

Memo Is Signed 'Mike'

The memo was dated June 10, 1974, and was signed "Mike."

It is part of the evidence that has caused Mr. Weicker to question whether the relationship between Colonel Conein and the assassination equipment manufacturer was a casual one.

When asked by a reporter about the memorandum, Colonel Conein said that he was shown it during an interview with Senator Weicker.

"I told him I had no idea the context in which it was written, and hat I had not known Mr. Morrissey [before the sales demonstration]. I said if I was him [Senator Weicker], I would turn the memorandum over to the F.B.I. and let them investigate. I told him I would be glad to take a polygraph on the matter."

Colonel Conein said that he had listened to a detailed presentation on the booby-trap, assassination devices, but he did not "discourage" the manufacturer because he presumed that as a licensed electronics company it had the authority to produce the explosive devices.

Colonel Conein told Senator Weicker, as he had a reporter, that despite the presentation of the assassination gear, he had selected B. R. Fox out of several companies to provide bugging equipment. To make this purchase, Colonel Conein ignored the presentations of several better-known concerns.

Mr. Bartels, the agency administrator, said that he was conducting an internal inquiry into the transaction.

Mr. Morrissey identified a copy of the catalogue obtained by The New York Times as a photostat of one that he typed in the spring of 1974. The informal catalogue said that the material could not be delivered for two weeks after order and was for sale only to the United States Government. The following are excerpts on each item available:

¶"Telephone handset insert. Miniature activator with time delay . . . use inside telephone handset. Automatic charge fired at—SEC following lifting of instrument handpiece.

¶"Cigarette pack — antidisturbance explosive. Electronics and explosive module packed inside cigarette pack. When the pack is lifted or moved in any manner, the explosive is set off."

¶"Modified flashlight". . . antidisturbance unit. Standard Everyready 2D cell flashlight has antidisturbance electronics concealed inside where batteries have been removed. Remainder of the battery space is packed with explosive."

¶"Remote-controlled, light-activated sensor, Unit delivers a predetermined charge across its output terminals, when activated from a remote location according to its pre-set code. Use with explosive for firing upon the occurrence of certain conditions relating to light intensity."

¶"Booby-trapped, M-16 explosive clip. Use: A mechanically activated electronic charge circuit is built into a common military item. Upon removal of the single round in the magazine, either by firing or by hand removal, the explosive concealed in the magazine is detonated."

¶"Fragmentation ball — antidisturbance unit. Unit is similar in its operation as the anti-disturbance flashlight, BRF model FD-2. The exception is in the type of explosive charge . . ."

¶"Explosive black box modules. . . . Flat black finish on

3.26

FBI cable dated 16 JAN '75
Subject: Aladdin N. AL-TAYYAR
INTERNAL SECURITY - IRAQ

14-00000

FBI document dated 31 DEC 1966, Bureau File 2-156, Re: Rolando Arcadio Masferrer Rojas, Internal Security - Haiti - Cuba; Neutrality Matters (From Miami)

14-00000

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET

OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP

TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	DATE	INITIALS
1	C/LA/CAR	17	SP
2	DC/LA/CAR	17 OCT 1974	[illegible]
3	[crossed out]		
4	C/LA/CA (info)	17 OCT	
5	DC/LA (info)		
6	C/LA/CAR/CAR	6 NOV 1974	

	ACTION		DIRECT REPLY		PREPARE REPLY
	APPROVAL		DISPATCH		RECOMMENDATION
	COMMENT		FILE		RETURN
	CONCURRENCE		INFORMATION		SIGNATURE

Remarks:

Mike Absher is an old friend of Ted Roussos and originally introduced Roussos to Jim McTighe and Al Ramos in June. Absher is considering picking up ROUSSOS on contract for the EUR/Greek Desk.

Ruth

File: Wirlellis 201

FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER

FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.	DATE
3,22	

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET

FORM NO. 1-67 237 Use previous editions (40)

14-00000

30 September 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with Theodore Roussos on 31 August 1974

1. During subject meeting Mr. Roussos told me that Mr. Mitchell Livingston WERBELL III called him from Atlanta on 29 August and again on 30 August. Werbell told Roussos that he was leaving for Athens on Saturday, 31 August in order to try to sell arms to the Greek government. Werbell wanted Roussos to be his advisor in this venture and to go to Athens. Werbell indicated that the total deal could reach $5,000,000. Roussos told Werbell that he would check with his "friends" (the Agency) before giving Werbell an answer. Werbell asked Roussos to see if his "friends" were in favor of such arms deals or not. Roussos had generally explained this call to me on the telephone on 29 August. My reaction on the telephone was negative to Roussos' participation in such a deal, and he had conveyed this negative reply to Werbell by telephone before Roussos and I met personally on 31 August.

2. During our personal meeting, Roussos explained that Werbell intended to pursue arms sales legally and via the required U.S. Government channels. He said that Werbell does have the capabilities to design and produce weapons because of his access to arms factories. I told Roussos that Werbell's business activities were his own concern. I strongly advised against his getting involved in this deal. I explained to him the problems which the U.S. Government was having in Greece and the current wave of anti-Americanism and press attacks against the CIA. If Roussos as a former CIA officer well known in Greece became involved in such a venture, a flap of substantial proportions was likely complete with widespread press play. Roussos understood and agreed not to get involved.

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 035682

14-00000

He said Werbell would probably call him from Athens that weekend and he would give Werbell a final negative reply. Werbell planned to meet with Greek Defense Minister Averoff. Roussos said that if the U.S. wanted to stop this deal that we should contact Averoff directly. From what Werbell said, Roussos believes the arms requested by the Greeks would be for guerrillas and not main force units.

K. Michael Absher
AC/E/GC

Distribution:
1 - Werbell 201
1 - Roussos Personnel File

SECRET

9 AUG 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence

VIA: Deputy Director for Operations

SUBJECT: Mitchell Livingston Werbell III

1. Mitchell Livingston Werbell III, who served briefly with the OSS in WWII, has been engaged for the past several years in arms dealings and swash-buckling promotional activities which have brought him to the attention of various government agencies. He has always remained within the law by a fine edge. His latest scheme involves a Movement for the Independence of Abaco, an island to the East of the Bahamas. For this he has obtained apparently substantial financial support from wealthy Americans and from a British Lord.

2. Werbell operates through a number of front businesses in Washington, D.C. and in Marietta, Georgia, where he owns one outfit named Central Information Agency (CIA). In all his dealings, Werbell broadly hints that he has current connections with the Agency. We have just learned that Werbell may be in possession of a one-line note from you, stemming from a chance meeting with you at an OSS alumni dinner, reading something like "good to see you again."

3. Three retired Agency employees are currently employed by Werbell in various capacities. This past spring these employees sought contact with the Agency basically to report their concern over the legality of Werbell's activities. We quickly established that the matter was outside our charter and asked these retirees to report directly to the Federal Bureau of Investigation. We also furnished the Bureau with all the pertinent information in our files. It is to be noted that somewhere in Werbell's scheme of things there appears the ubiquitous Andrew St. George, who plans to write a story on Abaco for True magazine.

/s/ David A. Phillips

David A. Phillips
Chief
Western Hemisphere Division

file: 201-259910

cc: DDCI

SECRET

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 010116

14-00000

Subject: Mitchell Livingston Werbell III

DDO/C/WH/7/A.Spera:cab/1497 (9 Aug 74)

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
1 - DDCI
1 - Exec. Registry
2 - DDO
1 - ADDO
1 - CI/OPS
1 - OPS/LSN
1 - C/OS/SSD/SB
2 - C/WHD
1 - WH/Security
1 - C/WH/7
1 - WH/7/CAR Chrono
1 - 201-259910
1 - 189-9-1
1 - WH/7 (Friends of Abaco)

14-00000

FBI document from Atlanta, Ga
dated 9 Aug. 1974
(no FBI file)

Subject: Mitchell - Livingston Werbell, III

SECRET

14 August 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Telephone Call from John MULDOON

1. Approximately 1655 hours, 13 August 1974, a call was received on C/WH/7's extension, 351-4221 by the Secretary, Miss Annamarie Ruppert. She answered the extension by number and the male voice asked to speak to Mr. McTighe. The secretary asked who was calling and the caller replied "John MULDOON." The secretary then replied that she was sorry but Mr. McTighe couldn't be reached. In response to MULDOON's query, "Why not?" and before the secretary could reply, MULDOON became obstinate and asked who he was speaking to. Miss Ruppert replied "his secretary" and then added that Mr. McTighe was away. When MULDOON asked where he was, the secretary replied that she was not at liberty to discuss that. Then MULDOON asked to speak to McTighe's deputy and was told that there was no one around whom MULDOON could speak to. (C/WH/7 was on leave and AC/WH/7 was in the PMC meeting.) MULDOON apparently didn't believe this reply but then asked when McTighe was expected to return. The secretary replied "within a few weeks" (McTighe is on TDY) and then asked if she could take a message to give to McTighe upon his return. MULDOON became belligerent at this point, apparently thinking he was getting the 'run around' and replied, "just tell him to talk to Jack Anderson" and hung up.

2. AC/WHD was briefed on the above telephone call at 1740 hours, 13 August. He decided no action should be taken on 13 August, but would like to meet with C/WH/7, Al Spera, on 14 August.

3. At 0950 hours, the following met with AC/WHD: Mr. Natzke, Mr. Wedemeyer, Mr. Spera and Miss Lehman. In view of C/WHD's previous decision that no further Agency contact should be made with MULDOON, RUSSOS, or MACKEM it was decided that no one would return MULDOON's call. However, AC/WHD would brief ADDO, Mr. Blee, on the above threat, and WH/7 would ask OPS/LIAISON to telephonically pass to the FBI the fact that MULDOON again contacted the Agency and threatened to go to "Jack Anderson." A copy of this memorandum is being sent to OPS/LIAISON for this purpose.

3.19

SECRET

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 010116

Subject: Telephone Call from John MULDOON

4. At AC/WHD's request, WH/Security rechecked the files on the three former Agency employees to determine whether they were Staff Employees. All three were former Staff Employees. MULDOON retired on medical disability; RUSSOS retired and then was rehired on a contract basis in February 1971 and contract terminated in September 1973; and MACKEM was "separated as excess" in October 1973. This information was passed to AC/WHD to brief ADDO.

Ruth Lehman

Ruth Lehman
Acting Chief, WH/7

DDO/WH/7/R.Lehman:cab/1956

Distribution:
Orig - WH/7 (FOA File)
1 - WH/Security
1 - WH/7/CAR
1 - 189-9-1
1 - OPS/LIAISON

14-00000

SECRET/SENSITIVE

DDO 74-4099

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20505
WARNING NOTICE
SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

ATTENTION : Intelligence Division

SUBJECT : Mitchell Livingston WERBELL, III

1. Reference is made to TDFIRDB-315/07634-74, dated 10 August 1974, which reported on the growing concern of the Bahamian Government about renewed secessionist activity in Abaco. In addition to the information in reference, the official Bahamian service, which was the source of the above report, also provided a representative of this Agency on 7 August 1974 the following text of a memorandum it prepared for the Secretary of the Bahamian Cabinet:

> "Please be advised that on 3 August 1974, information has been received from our overseas contacts that Chester ZOCHOWSKI, alias Chester GARY, has recently been in touch with Mitchell L. WERBELL, and has reported that WERBELL is still planning unspecified revolutionary activity in Abaco. It is also reported that he has the support of some former U.S. Government employees and that he is trying to recruit a former Special Services officer to promote revolutionary activity in Abaco (the name of Robert ARMSTRONG has been put forward as a possibility). There is also a suggestion that Robert VESCO might be financing some of the activity."

2. The "overseas contact" described above was identified by the Bahamian Service as the British MI-5 representative in Washington, D.C. The Bahamian Service did not identify the "U.S. Government employees" referred to above.

3,18

CLASSIFIED BY 010116. EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652 EXEMPTION CATEGORY 5B (2). IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE DATE OF AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION.

SECRET/SENSITIVE

3. The files of this Agency reflect that Robert ARMSTRONG and Chester ZOCHOWSKI are known to your Bureau and their involvement in this matter has been reported in previous correspondence to this Agency. Although the Bahamian Service reported ZOCHOWSKI's alias as "Chester GARY," it is believed that this refers to "Chester GRAY."

4. The above information is being furnished to your Bureau for whatever action and further dissemination you deem appropriate. The information, however, may not be discussed with any foreign nationals, including the British and the Bahamians.

FOR THE ~~DEPUTY~~ DIRECTOR FOR OPERATIONS:

/s/ David H. Blee

David H. Blee

CIRA-0444-74

14-00000

SECRET/SENSITIVE

DDO/WH/7/CAR/A.Ramos & E.Rhoad:cab/7493/1956 (12 August 1974)

Distribution:
  Orig. & 1 - FBI
  2 - OPS/LSN
  1 - CIOPS/WH
  1 - 201-259910
  1 - C/OS/SSD/OSB
  1 - C/WHD
  1 - WH/Security
  1 - WH/7/CAR Chrono
  1 - 189-9-1
  1 - E/BC
  1 - ADDO
  1 - DDO
  1 - DDO/Registry
  1 - WH/7/FOA File

BASED ON: WH/Miami 22274 (In 330060) dated 9 August 1974
OBJ: KIB

SECRET/SENSITIVE

3.18

14-00000

FBI document from San Diego
dated 7 August, 1974
(no FBI file)
Subject: Mitchell Livingston Werbell,
III

14-00000

SECRET/SENSITIVE

[illegible] 74-4068

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20505

9 AUG 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Intelligence Division

SUBJECT : Mitchell Livingston WERBELL, III

1. Reference is made to your memorandum dated 6 August 1974; Subject: "Mitchell Livingston WERBELL, III, Internal Security - Abaco; Neutrality Matters - Abaco;" your reference (CI-3) 62-108665.

2. Authorization is granted for your Bureau to disseminate the attachment to Reference (your Bureau's memorandum dated 22 July 1974 at Atlanta, Georgia, concerning Subject) to the Department of State, the Bureau of Customs, the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms and the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice. We would, however, appreciate your limiting the description of source AT T-1 as being simply another government agency.

3. This Agency is most appreciative of your Bureau's handling of this sensitive matter and particularly the opportunity afforded this Agency to coordinate prior to further dissemination of this material.

4. We will be most interested in receiving any additional information concerning this matter which may come to your Bureau's attention.

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR OPERATIONS:

David H. Blee

CIRA-0439-74

CLASSIFIED BY 010116. EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652 EXEMPTION CATEGORY 5B (2). IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE DATE OF AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION.

SECRET/SENSITIVE

DDO/WH/7/CAR/Ruth Lehman:ar:7493/1956 (9 August 1974)

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - FBI
2 - OPS/LSN
1 - CIOPS/WH
1 - 201-259910
1 - C/OS/SSD/OSB
1 - C/WHD
1 - WH/Security
1 - WH/7/CAR Chrono
1 - 189-9-1
1 - C/DCD
1 - ADDO
1 - DDO
1 - DDO/Registry
1 - FOA File

BASED ON: FBI Memorandum dated 6 August 1974
Subject: "Mitchell Livingston WERBELL, III, Internal Security - Abaco; Neutrality Matters - Abaco;" your reference (CI-3) 62-108665

FBI document dated 6 Aug., 1974
from Washington D.C.
Bureau file – (CI-3) 62-108665

Subject: Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III
Internal Security – Abaco
Neutrality Matters – Abaco

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL

DX-00043

30 July 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Mitchell Livingston Werbell and His Employment of Former CIA Employees

REFERENCE: CIRA-0371-74; Subject: Mitchell Livingston WERBELL, III.

1. On 29 July 1974, William McDonnell, FBI liaison officer, delivered the attached FBI memorandum to OPS/LSN. In delivering this memorandum, McDonnell stated that whereas the last sentence of paragraph 3 reads "by individuals described as former United States Government employees," Gray actually said that Werbell had indicated that he was being assisted by former CIA employees. The FBI chose to use the term "former United States Government employees" in the attached memorandum in order to 'make the memorandum less sensational.'

2. This memorandum should be read in conjunction with CIRA-0371-74, subject: Mitchell Livingston Werbell III, dated 27 June 1974.

3. The FBI requests authorization to forward a copy of CIRA-0371-74 to the Department of Justice. As this memorandum was forwarded to the Bureau for its information only, your views on its passage to the Department of Justice are solicited. The FBI plans to ask the Department of Justice if the Department wishes the Bureau to investigate Mitchell Warbell for possible violation of the Neutrality Act.

Signed: Francis G. Coleman

F. I. G. Coleman
C/OPS/LSN

RECORD COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 054698

30 July 74
30 July 74
201-259410

14-00000

DDO/OPS/LSN/FIGColeman/ck (30 July 74)

Distribution:
O&1 - Addressee
1 - Chief, OS/SSD
1 - WH/Security
1 - WH/7/CAR
1 - IP/AN - 201-259910
1 - OPS/LSN
1 - OPS Reading Board

SECRET/SENSITIVE

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20505

WARNING NOTICE
SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

6 AUG 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

ATTENTION : Intelligence Division

SUBJECT : MITCHELL LIVINGSTON WERBELL, III

REFERENCE : A. Conversation between Mr. William McDonnell, FBI Liaison Officer and Mr. F.I.G. Coleman of this Agency on 29 July 1974.

B. FBI New York Report dated 19 July, Subject as above.

1. Authorization is granted for your Bureau to pass a copy of CIRA-0371-74 dated 27 June 1974, Subject as above, to the Department of Justice for its use. We wish to make it clear that the former Agency employees mentioned in paragraph 2 of that report: John Patrick MULDOON and Theodore John ROUSSOS, provided their information voluntarily with the intent of seeking the advice of this Agency on the legality of the proposed venture of the Friends of Abaco (FOA). Both men were advised to avoid contact with the FOA and to report their contacts to the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

2. This Agency has not initiated any further contact with the individuals named above or with Walter Joseph MACKEM, the third former employee approached by the FOA. MACKEM, however, did himself contact this Agency in an attempt to get an official policy on the activities of the FOA. He was

CLASSIFIED BY 010116. EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652 EXEMPTION CATEGORY 5B (2). IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE DATE OF AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION.

3.14

SECRET/SENSITIVE

201-259910

14-00000

informed that the case comes under FBI jurisdiction, that this Agency has no official involvement, and that all information we had on the matter had been made available to your Bureau. He was advised at that time to report his contacts and any information he had to your Bureau.

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR OPERATIONS:

/s/ David A. Phillips

David A. Phillips

CIRA-0432-74

SECRET/SENSITIVE

DDO/WH/7/CAR/Albert Ramos:cm:7493/1956 (5 August 74)

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - FBI
1 - OPS/LSN
1 - CIOPS/WH
(1) - 201-259910
1 - C/OS/SSD/OSB
1 - C/WHD
1 - WH/Security
1 - WH/7/CAR Chrono
1 - 189-9-1

BASED ON: C/OPS/LSN Memo to C/WHD dated 30 July 1974
Subject: Mitchell Livingston WERBELL and his Employment of Former Agency Employees

SECRET/SENSITIVE 3,14

DISPATCH | SECRET

TO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami — XX

INFO.

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Mitchell Livingston WERBELL, III

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. For your background information, attached under separate cover is one copy each of the following documents concerning Subject:

a. CIRA-0371-74 dated 27 June 1974 — ?

b. LNERGO New York memo dated 19 July 1974

2. In forwarding the 19 July New York memo mentioned above, LNERGO reported that in the last sentence of paragraph 3, GRAY actually said that WERBELL had indicated he was being assisted by former BKHERALD employees. LNERGO chose to substitute LNSUZZ in order to 'make the memo less sensational.'

3. A copy of CIRA-0371-74 is being passed to the Department of Justice.

Wilma R. VAN SCOY

Attachments:
As stated above, u/s/c

Distribution:
2 - COS, WH/Miami (w/atts, u/s/c)

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 010116

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFPS-419	5 August 1974
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-259910

Internal Distribution:
1 - WH/REG w/o att
1 - 201-259910 w/1-b above
1 - WH/7/CAR chrono w/o att
1 - 189-9-1 w/1-a above
1 - WH/7/CAR/Friends of Abaco File w/o att

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
DDO/WH/7/CAR	Ruth Lehman	com	7493 1354

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/7	5 AUG 1974	Alfonso Spera

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

3.13

14-00000

FBI document dated 19 July 1974
from New York
Subject: Mitchell Livingston
Werbell, III
Internal Security - Abaco
Neutrality Matter - Abaco

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL

1 AUG 1974

TO: Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Intelligence Division

FROM: Deputy Director for Operations

SUBJECT: Traces Requested by Mr. Wayne Frankenfield

1. This memorandum is in response to trace requests made by Mr. Wayne Frankenfield of the General Investigative Division on 29 July 1974.

2. The files of this office reveal no pertinent identifiable information on:

Advance Security Corporation of Atlanta, Georgia
Howard GIBSON of Georgia
Security Defense System of Marietta, Georgia

3. Nothing is known of the Central Investigative Agency, except as reported by the FBI.

201-0259910

4. The files of this office contain considerable information on Mitchell Livingston WERBELL III, born 8 March 1918 in Philadelphia, Pa. The majority of this information was received from the FBI. This office previously furnished the Bureau information on Werbell under CSCI-3/773317 of 24 October 1962, subject WERBELL, Mitchell L.; and CSCI-316/02323-69 of 27 June 1969, subject WERBELL, Mitchell Livingston III.

5. Werbell has never been employed by this Agency nor does the Agency have any operational interest in him. As a 2nd Lieutenant in the Signal Corps in the China-Burma theater in WW II, Werbell was assigned to OSS from April to December 1945. In August 1959, this office considered using Werbell as a source of information on revolutionary activities in the Caribbean area,

3.12

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 054698

RECORD COPY

01 Aug 74
201-259910

particularly Cuba, but terminated its consideration of his possible use in October 1959. From December 1965 to November 1966, Werbell contacted this Agency's Domestic Collection Division in Coral Gables, Florida to voluntarily offer information.

6. Werbell has been assessed as an unscrupulous wheeler-dealer, a promotor of grandiose schemes, a man who lives beyond his means, and a high pressure advertising and promotion man. He has repeatedly misrepresented himself as both an employee of the U.S. government and the CIA. As an arms dealer, he has been involved with numerous Latin American governments and exile groups since the late 1950's and is now involved in Bahaman affairs. In 1969, he was in Thailand, attempting to sell the government arms and a program to neutralize the communist threat in that country.

7. Werbell operated a public relations firm in Atlanta which went into bankruptcy in 1959. He subsequently became Vice President and Director of Research and Development of SIONICS, Inc. of Atlanta, Georgia and later became a partner in Defense Systems International of Powder Springs, Georgia.

8. For further information on Werbell, you are referred to the Department of Defense and the Department of State.

201-0933354

9. The indices of this office reflect a Stephen Van CLEAVE, President of Intelligence Services, Ltd., Suite 11-B, 130 West Wieucea Rd., N.E., Atlanta, Georgia; telephone AC 404-255-7493. The document concerning Van Cleave is charged out, and we are seeking to locate it.

/00-201

10. John Patrick MULDOON is, as stated in our CIRA-0371-74 of 27 June 1974, subject Mitchell Livingston Werbell III, a former Agency employee. For further information on Muldoon, you are referred to this Agency's Office of Security.

CIR-316/01815-74

C/OPS/LSN/FIGColeman/ck (1 August 1974)

Distribution:
O&1 - Addressee
2 - OPS/LSN
1 - IP/AN

3.12

MEMORANDUM FOR: Associate General Counsel, OGC

VIA : Deputy Director for Operations

SUBJECT : Mitchell Livingston WER BELL III

REFERENCE : Your memorandum of 24 February 1976, Subject as above.

1. Per reference request, we are forwarding information in our files concerning contacts that have taken place between this Agency and WER BELL.

2. The following is a summary of all DDO contact directly with WER BELL which took place in 1959:

a. A 6 July 1959 Memorandum to C/WH Division signed by Thomas J. Flores stated that General Cabell called Flores to report that WER BELL had called him. WER BELL discussed with General Cabell a trip WER BELL had taken to the Dominican Republic and offered to come to Washington at his own expense to discuss the trip. No commitments were made to WER BELL by General Cabell.

b. A 7 July 1959 Memorandum of Conversation signed by T. J. Flores stated that WER BELL was met in Washington, D.C., by Flores who discussed with WER BELL information concerning the Dominican Republic, Fidel Castro, Fulgencio Batista and General Pedraza.

c. A 8 July 1959 Memorandum of Conversation signed by T. J. Flores stated that on 8 July 1959 Flores called WER BELL to set up an appointment. During the meeting, WER BELL was told that the United States would not support any revolutionary activities by General Pedraza. He was also told that the U.S. will observe its international obligations concerning Cuba and Pedraza, and that

3.45

14-00000

the U.S. would not overlook any violations by Pedraza or his followers of the neutrality laws. Flores said that the Agency had some interest in the possibility of his (WER BELL's) working for us as an intelligence gatherer under terms to be negotiated after we obtained a security clearance on him. Flores pointed out that the Agency was not attempting to limit his actions in connection with the Dominican Republic, nor was it assuming any responsibility for those matters he carried out in his own behalf. Flores dictated a Secrecy Agreement to him and had him sign it.

d. A 9 July 1959 Memorandum for the Record signed by T. J. Flores reported that Subject called him on 9 July 1959 from New York. WER BELL gave Flores further information on Loos, fnu, the representative of a Colonel Frei, fnu, of the Swiss army who had 1,000 men available for duty as soldiers.

e. A 20 July 1959 Memorandum for the Record signed by T. J. Flores reported that WER BELL called Flores from Miami on 20 July to ask about the Agency picking up the tab for his forthcoming trip to the Dominican Republic. They discussed his clearance which had not come through.

f. A 3 August 1959 Memorandum for the Record signed by Martha R. Tharpe reported that on 24 July 1959 WER BELL called for Mr. Thomas J. Flores. Since Flores was on leave, Tharpe took the call. WER BELL gave Tharpe further information concerning Pedraza and Batista. Tharpe called WER BELL back that evening to tell him that if he obtained further information to report it to Mr. Justin Gleichauf, OO Contacts Representative in Miami, until Mr. Flores returned to Washington.

g. A 5 August 1959 Memorandum for the Record signed by T. J. Flores stated that WER BELL phoned him on 5 August 1959 to ask if there was any news on his clearance. WER BELL said he wanted to go to the Dominican Republic soon, and would like CIA to pick up his expenses. He was told there was no

3.45

news. Flores and WER BELL discussed the Dominican Republic and Cuba. On 3 August Flores phoned WER BELL and told him that his clearance had not been granted and that he should not predicate his activities on the expectation of the clearance at any given time. WER BELL said that the Pedraza group was air lifting and dropping material into Cuba.

h. A 9 September 1959 Memorandum for the Record signed by T. J. Flores reported that WER BELL called Flores on 9 September 1959 to provide information on Cuba. He was told by Flores that his clearance had not yet been processed.

i. According to a 23 September 1959 Memorandum for the Record signed by T. J. Flores, WER BELL called Flores on 9 September 1959 to ask if his clearance had come through since he wanted the Agency to finance his trip to the Dominican Republic. He was told it had not. WER BELL told Flores about some people who had been discussing the counterfeiting of U. S. dollars and Cuban pesos for use in connection with Cuban revolutionary activities. He was told by Flores to contact the FBI. On 13 September WER BELL had phoned Flores at home to say that the FBI had referred him to the Secret Service on the counterfeiting aspect, and that no one seemed particularly interested in the gun running. The Secret Service asked him to go to Miami at his own expense to obtain further information on the matter and WER BELL asked Flores' advice. Flores said that he could not influence him one way or the other since he was not in a position to direct his activities, but felt he might be better off to take no action. He was told that Flores would be in touch with him as soon as he had any further information concerning our possible use of him.

j. A 13 October 1959 Memorandum for the Record signed by Thomas J. Flores states that WER BELL phoned him on 25 September 1959 to report on Cuba. On 2 October 1959, Flores talked with WER BELL by phone and terminated the relationship.

3. The following undated memorandums are also contained in WER BELL's file:

3.45

14-00000

a. A Memorandum for the Record signed by T. Flores reports that WER BELL called Flores on 13 August 1959 to discuss Cuban activities in Miami. This memorandum also records that WER BELL phoned Flores again on 26 August 1959 at which time activities in the Dominican Republic and Cuban activities in Miami were discussed. WER BELL also asked about the status of his clearance, and was told it had not yet come through.

b. A letter signed "W" addressed to "Tom" gave "W's" location and some information concerning Batista and Castro. (This letter is probably in the 1959 time frame.)

c. A Memorandum of Conversation signed by T. Flores reports that WER BELL called Flores and gave his location. The status of WER BELL's clearance was discussed and Flores told him it had not yet come through. WER BELL gave Flores some information concerning Batista. (This memorandum probably is in the 1959 time frame.)

d. An unsigned report, apparently from WER BELL, gave a summary of his contacts and activities during a trip to the Dominican Republic. (This report is probably in the 1959 time frame.)

4. A 17 December 1963 dispatch from Station Santo Domingo reported that Station NOC Officer Joseph Luna recently met WER BELL in Santo Domingo. No further details of the meeting were reported.

5. According to the CS file on WER BELL, three former Agency employees were contacted in 1974 by WER BELL and other representatives of a group called "Friends of Abaco (FOA), a group allegedly advocating the secession of the island of Abaco from the Commonwealth of the Bahamas. The three former employees contacted are:

a. John Patrick Muldoon, retired from CIA on 20 March 1972.

b. Theodore John Roussos, retired from CIA on 31 July 1970. He was rehired on a contract in February 1971. His contract was terminated in September 1973.

3.45

14-00000

c. Walter Joseph Mackem, separated from CIA on 31 October 1973.

6. Mr. Muldoon contacted Agency employee E. James McTighe on 22 May 1974. Mr. Muldoon told Mr. McTighe that he was nominal Vice President of a Washington-based firm called "Security Consultants International." He presented Mr. McTighe with a report containing the essential data he possessed concerning WER BELL and other members of FOA whom he had met on 17 and 20 May 1974 in Washington, D.C. According to Mr. Muldoon, WER BELL had hopes of establishing gaming casinos, hotel and other tourist facilities in Abaco catering to the U. S. tourist crowd. As a consequence of some run-in with Prime Minister Pindling of the Bahamas, however, WER BELL is apparently <u>persona non grata</u> in the Bahamas; hence his ambitions appeared to be contingent on Abacan independence. Mr. Muldoon reported that at least on two occasions WER BELL made a concerted effort to involve persons formerly affiliated with the Agency in the activities of the FOA in support of its independence. On several occasions, WER BELL introduced Mr. Muldoon and Mr. Roussos as active Agency officials, implying that either the Agency or the United States Government supported the aims of the FOA. WER BELL also proposed to Messrs. Muldoon and Roussos in separate conversations that they conduct a study, involving a visit to Abaco, to determine the feasibility of Abaco's independence in political and economic terms. The study was to include interviews with citizens of Abaco prior to an alleged "plebiscite" on independence to take place in Abaco on 28 June 1974. In default of the collaboration of either Muldoon or Roussos, WER BELL hired Mr. Walter Joseph Mackem, a former Agency friend of both Muldoon and Roussos. According to WER BELL's file, Mackem later in 1974 contacted the Agency in an attempt to get an official policy on the activities of the FOA. Mackem was informed that the case comes under FBI jurisdiction, that this Agency has no official involvement, and that all information we had on the matter had been made available to the FBI. He was advised at that time to report his contacts and any information he had to the FBI.

7. On 24 March 1975, Mr. Joseph P. Hayes, assigned to SE/PCH, reported that during the week of 9 March 1975, he talked with Mr. Wesley Dyckman. Mr. Dyckman is a former Agency employee employed by the Drug Enforcement Agency. According to Dyckman, former Agency employee Walter Mackem was employed in the Washington area as a private investigator. He is also involved with a paramilitary activity funded by some unnamed British source. The activity, which Dyckman referred to as

3.45

14-00000

SECRET

"the new land project" sought to establish a tax shelter on one of the out-islands of the Caribbean by forcefully taking over the island and establishing a government there. Mackem is supposedly involved in the paramilitary training of forces who would participate in this adventure. According to Dyckman, the paramilitary training supposedly was to take place in Georgia, where WER BELL is based.

8. On 31 August 1974, Mr. Roussos met with Mr. K. Michael Absher, who at that time was AC/E/GC, and told him that WER BELL was leaving for Athens on 31 August to sell arms to the Greek Government. WER BELL wanted Roussos to be his advisor in this venture and to go to Athens. Roussos told WER BELL that he would check with CIA before giving him an answer. WER BELL asked Roussos to see if the Agency was in favor of such an arms deal or not. Mr. Absher strongly advised against Roussos' getting involved in this deal. Roussos told Mr. Absher that he understood and agreed not to get involved. Roussos said that WER BELL would probably call him from Athens and he would give WER BELL a final negative reply.

9. On 22 July 1974, the FBI reported that WER BELL may be in possession of a one-line note from former CIA Director William Colby stemming from a chance meeting with the Director at an OSS alumni dinner, reading something like "Good to see you again." This note was apparently used by WER BELL to suggest that he and Mr. Colby were good friends. This information was passed on to Mr. Colby on 9 August 1974.

10. According to reporting from several Stations, WER BELL and Arthur L. Smith (a cohort of WER BELL's) were in several Central American countries during August and early September 1962. Their principal activity appeared to be contacting officials of the governments of Guatemala, Nicaragua, and El Salvador for the purpose of obtaining recognition of a de facto Cuban Government in exile called the "United Organization for the Liberation of Cuba." In discussions with Nicaraguan Government representatives, WER BELL claimed the proposed Cuban Government in exile had the support of 90 separate Cuban exile organizations and 186,000 Cuban exiles. WER BELL offered a representative of the Nicaraguan Government $100,000 to obtain that government's recognition of the Cuban Government in exile. The group claimed to have its headquarters at 1025 Connecticut Avenue, NW, in Washington, D.C. While in Guatemala, Smith claimed that the group had a man in the Department of State in Washington, D.C., whom they pay $6,000 per year "to keep them advised."

SECRET 3.4T

11. In December 1965 WER BELL contacted a Miami DCD asset and told him that he and six Cuban exiles in the U. S. had organized a group, including approximately 20 Cubans inside Cuba, to perform a commando operation in Cuba during early January 1966. Their primary mission was the assassination of Fidel Castro, with the secondary mission of blowing up the generators that supply electricity to Havana, Cuba. WER BELL, at the time, stated that he was trying to get a "green light" from CIA to proceed with the mission, and inferred that the mission would be called off if such approval was not obtained.

12. On 7 February 1966 the Miami office of the FBI reported that WER BELL had been in contact with various news agencies concerning an alleged plan to assassinate Fidel Castro, and reportedly also had discussed the plan with Mr. Richard Phillips, Public Affairs Officer, Department of State, Washington, D.C. WER BELL claimed to have a group of some 500 men infiltrated into Cuba and said that they were ready for action to overthrow the regime immediately following the assassination of Castro. According to the FBI, WER BELL gave the impression that he is acquainted with many high government officials, both in the U. S. and other countries, and implied that his assassination plan had been approved by CIA.

13. According to a memorandum in WER BELL's file, on 7 February 1968, one Bruce Arman Baker telephoned an employee of this Agency and said he had been in contact with WER BELL. Mr. Baker said that WER BELL was in the weapons manufacturing business and delivered them by air throughout the world. Mr. Baker said that he understood that WER BELL does this for CIA. Mr. Baker said that he understood from WER BELL that he would have to get a CIA security clearance to fly for WER BELL. Baker said that he was afraid that his past smuggling record might keep him from getting a CIA clearance.

14. WER BELL came to the attention of the Bangkok Station in early 1969 when he went to Thailand representing himself as Vice President of Sionics, Atlanta, Georgia. He described himself as a counterinsurgency expert, had a variety of weapons to display, claimed to be a retired colonel, and introduced himself at a local nightclub as Chief of CIA in Thailand. WER BELL attempted to sell arms to the Thais and also to a variety of U. S. military elements. Station Bangkok passed the gist of his reputation to key personalities in the U. S. mission and the Thai Government stressing that he was not sponsored in any way by the U. S. Government.

3.45

14-00000

15. WER BELL was also the subject of two memorandums signed by Lawrence R. Houston. Mr. Houston, answering a request from Joseph J. Liebling, Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense, on 23 February 1971, denied WER BELL's alleged affiliation with the CIA. On 28 October 1971, Mr. Houston wrote Mr. David H. Henretta, Jr., of the Industrial Security Clearance Review Division, to return notarized Interrogatories previously sent by Mr. Henretta.

16. We have no information on Colonel Bayard except news articles reporting his death which were forwarded by the FBI.

17. Per your request, we have sent instructions to the LA/Miami Station that there should be no contact with WER BELL.

Nestor D. Sanchez
Acting Chief
Latin America Division

DDO/LA/CAR/Cari/D. Geisler:rb Ext. 1956 (3 March 76)

Distribution:

Orig - Addressee
1 - DDO
1 - ADDO
1 - DDO/Reg
2 - C/LA
1 - C/LA/CAR
1 - LA/CAR/Cari chrono
1 - 201-259910

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 012913

3.45

14-00000

FBI document dated 24 July 1974 from Las Vegas.
Subject: Mitchell Livingston Werbell, III

SECRET/SENSITIVE

WARNING NOTICE
SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

27 JUN 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

ATTENTION : Intelligence Division

SUBJECT : MITCHELL LIVINGSTON WERBELL, III

1. Reference is made to your Bureau's File No. MM 105-21382, Subject as above, and your Bureau's reporting on Subject's involvement with the "Abaco Independence Movement" (AIM) in the Commonwealth of the Bahamas.

2. For your information only, three former employees of this Agency were contacted in June 1974 by representatives of a group called "Friends of Abaco," a group allegedly advocating the secession of the island of Abaco from the Commonwealth of the Bahamas. Contact was initiated by Mitchell Livingston WERBELL III, an international arms dealer, and a naturalized Lithuanian named Michael OLIVER, both of whom attempted to involve the former Agency employees in the Abaco Independence Movement (AIM), of which your Bureau is familiar. The three former employees contacted are:

a. John Patrick MULDOON
DPOB: 25 August 1937, Washington, D. C.
Retired from this Agency on 20 March 1972
Address at time of retirement:
4305 Kentbury Drive
Bethesda, Maryland

CLASSIFIED BY 010116. EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652 EXEMPTION CATEGORY 5B (2). IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE DATE OF AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION.

3,9 201-259910

SECRET/SENSITIVE

b. Theodore John ROUSSOS
DPOB: 14 July 1919, Washington, D. C.
Retired: 31 July 1970
Address at time of retirement:
2918 Hardy Avenue
Wheaton, Maryland
Note: ROUSSOS was rehired on a contract basis in February 1971. His contract was terminated September 1973.

c. Walter Joseph MACKEM
DPOB: 13 December 1937, Omaha, Nebraska
Separated: 31 October 1973
Address at time of separation:
2609 N. Potomac
Arlington, Virginia

3. Mitchell Livingston WERBELL III, the principal owner of the arms manufacturing firm Defense Systems International and an international arms dealer, has been encouraging a group of Bahamian citizens on the island of Abaco who seek to secede from the Bahamian Commonwealth. In this affair WERBELL has been collaborating with a group based in Miami called the "Friends of Abaco." Active in the Friends of Abaco is Michael OLIVER, a wealthy land developer residing at 2089 El Rancho Drive, Carson City, Nevada. OLIVER, a naturalized U. S. citizen, was born Moses OLITSKI on 11 December 1928 in Lithuania.

4. In encouraging persons in Abaco to seek independence of Nassau, OLIVER's apparent motive is to establish a prototype government based on principles of free enterprise expounded in a paperback book which he has authored called "A New Constitution for a New Country" (Fine Arts Press, Reno, Nev. - 1968). WERBELL, on the other hand, has privately expressed a desire to establish a tourist mecca on Abaco to include hotels, recreation facilities and gambling casinos. Officials of Holiday International, a Baltimore firm specialized in recreation and health spas, have been briefed by WERBELL and OLIVER recently on the Abaco movement. Robert A. C. HAMILTON, 13th Lord of Belhaven and Stenton and a member of the

2

Friends of Abaco, on 10 June 1974 sponsored a resolution in behalf of the Abaco Independence Movement on the floor of the British House of Lords, following conversations with WERBELL in Washington in late May.

5. Despite the seeming innocence of the enterprise, however, we have observed that WERBELL, in particular, has made a concerted effort to involve persons formerly affiliated with this Agency in the activities of the Friends of Abaco in support of Abaco's independence. On several occasions, involving at least two former officers of this organization, MULDOON and ROUSSOS cited above, WERBELL has introduced them as presumably active Agency officials in such a fashion as to imply, according to the persons involved, that either this Agency or the United States Government supports the aims of the Friends of Abaco.

6. Most recently, WERBELL has proposed to both retired officers in separate conversations that they conduct a study, involving a visit to Abaco, to determine the feasibility of Abaco's independence in political and economic terms. The study would include interviews with citizens on Abaco prior to an alleged "plebiscite" on independence to take place in Abaco on 28 June 1974. To be included in the investigation is research on the probable reaction in the United Nations Organization to a petition from political groups in Abaco for support on independence, notably any parallels to be found in precedents such as the Biafra secession from Nigeria.

7. Andrew ST. GEORGE, a nationally known free-lance writer, has become active in WERBELL's organization and claims to be preparing an article on WERBELL and the Abaco movement for publication in True Magazine. ST. GEORGE has participated in the several meetings that WERBELL, OLIVER and their associates have had with the two retired Agency officers, Mr. John MULDOON and Mr. Ted ROUSSOS.

8. In default of the collaboration of either MULDOON or ROUSSOS, WERBELL and OLIVER have hired Walter Joseph MACKEM, a former Agency friend of both MULDOON and ROUSSOS.

9. John MULDOON is currently employed as the Washington representative of the firm Security Consultants International, a subsidiary of the Atlanta (Ga.) detective agency, Central Investigative Agency. ROUSSOS is not employed.

FOR THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR OPERATIONS:

/s/ David A. Phillips

David A. Phillips

CIRA-0371-74

SECRET/SENSITIVE

DDO/WH/7/E. James McTighe:ar/4221/1497/ (26 June 1974)

Distribution:

Orig. & 1 - FBI
1 - OPS/LSN
1 - CIOPS/WH
1 - 201-259910
1 - C/OS/SSD/OSB
1 - C/WHD
1 - WH/Security
3 - O/PERSONNEL for MULDOON, ROUSSOS, and MACKEM's personnel files
1 - WH/7/CAR Chrono
1 - 189-9-1

BASED ON: Memoranda for the Record dated:

22 May 1974
21 June 1974
22 June 1974
26 June 1974

SECRET/SENSITIVE 3.9

14-00000

24 Aug 74

Memorandum for the Record

Subject: Agency Retiree's Involvement with Abaco Independence Group

1. Through the intermediary of Robert Brown, DC/EA, and retired staffer Jack "Red" Stent, I was put in touch on 22 May 1974 with John MULDOON, another retired staffer who is now nominal vice-president of a Washington-based firm called "Security Consultants International." Muldoon made the contact with me apparently on the advice of Bob Brown and Red Stent whose counsel he sought in an effort to protect himself from the possible implications of his involvement with a group promoting the independence of the Bahamian Commonwealth island of Abaco. We met at 1100 hours at "Tony's" on L street and 18th N.W. in downtown Washington. Red Stent was there to introduce me to Muldoon but he did not participate in the discussion.

2. Muldoon presented me with a typewritten report containing the essential data he possessed concerning a group of individuals with whom he had met on Friday, 17 May 1974 in Washington. Attending the meeting with Muldoon on that occasion were Mitchell WERBELL III (aka "Mitch Three"), Lord and Lady BELLHAVEN (alleged British peers), Mike OLIVER (a wealthy electronics tycoon of European, possibly French, origin who currently resides in Carson City, Nevada), Howard HANDELMAN (Washington correspondent of "U.S. News and World Report"), Renee (lnu) (the evening's object of Werbell's seemingly voracious affections) and an employe of the Library of Congress whom Muldoon chose not to identify to me. At a subsequent meeting on Monday, 20 May 1974, Muldoon had lunch with WERBELL and free lance writer Andrew St. GEORGE who is also involved with WERBELL in the Abaco independence enterprise. The Werbell group is known as the "Friends of Abaco" (already documented as such in our files).

E2 IMPDET CL BY 043547

3. A knowledge of the background of the principals is essential to a comprehension of the affair as recounted by Muldoon:

a. Island of Abaco - From available file information we know that Abaco is a small island at the north end of the Bahamas archipelago a short distance off the Florida coast, which was populated in 1785 by British Loyalists and their Black slaves fleeing the United States following independence. The island remains about 50% white. Openly apprehensive in anticipation of the Bahamas' independence from Great Britain, the residents of Abaco, both white and black, have found themselves - since independence - the object of apparent antagonism and administrative neglect on the part of the Pindling government, which has fueled talk of secession from Nassau rule. This talk has been institutionalized in an indigenous organization headed by a white, Charles "Chuck" HALL, and called the Abaco Independence Movement (AIM). HALL is a resident of Marsh Grove, the country cross roads which poses as the metropolitan capital of Abaco; he frequently visits Miami where he meets with Werbell.

b. Mitchell WERBELL III - A Philadelphian, WERBELL was a member of OSS in the Far East during World War II where, according to Muldoon, he came to know the Director and Lou Conein. Werbell currently a resident of Atlanta, now is president of an international arms peddling firm called Defense Systems International (DSI). In addition to industrial security systems, according to MULDOON, DSI sells automatic weapons (including a miniature machine pistol with a silencer) and bomb-booby-trapped items of various sorts (e.g., a tennis ball with a fuse which is automatically activated when you stop playing) and other James Bondian accessories. Werbell hopes to establish gaming casinos, hotels and other tourist facilities in Abaco catering to the U.S. tourist crowd available for easy ferrying from nearby Miami. As a consequence of some run-in with Prime Minister Michael Pindling, however, Werbell is apparently permanently persona non grata in the Bahamas; hence his ambitions appear to be contingent on Abacan independence.

c. Mike OLIVER - The financial angel of the "Friends of Abaco," Oliver's origins and auspices are somewhat obscure to Muldoon. OLIVER claims to have spent

time in a Nazi concentration camp during World War II; he speaks excellent French; he has a pet political theory which he has published. He is seeking some political entity where he can put his theory into practice to illustrate to the U.S. government that it is worth practicing in this country. In contrast to his colleague Mitch Three Werbell, however, he seems adamantly opposed to establishing a gambling empire.

d. Lord and Lady BELLHAVEN - A member of the British House of Lords, BELLHAVEN plans to make a speech there, following his return to London on 22 May 1974, castigating the British government for allowing Abaco to be abused by Nassau. BELLHAVEN appears to be identical with Robert Anthony Carmichael HAMILTON, born 27 Feb 27, the 13th Lord of BELHAVEN and STENTON. His wife is the former Elizabeth Ann MOSELEY, daughter of the late Colonel Arthur Henry MOSELEY (whose claim to fame remains to be probated). This information comes from several tomes on the English peerage which were researched for me by Sally Ann Brown of E/BC.

e. Howard HANDELMAN - The U.S. News and World Report correspondent also has contacts with the Agency, a fact which concerns Muldoon.

f. Central Investigation Agency - An Atlanta detective Agency established a few years ago by Howard COSGROVE, a former Georgia police officer specialized in narcotics operations who was apparently fired from the force for reasons unknown to Muldoon. COSGROVE retains a 26% interest in the CIA (sic); Mitchell WERBELL IV ("Mitch Four") holds another 26% and a remaining 6% interest is held by the nominal president of "CIA," a retired Army colonel named Byer or Briar. The "CIA" has in turn established Security Consultants International, as a Washington-based wholly owned subsidiary. SCI's specialities are anti-audio sweeps and electronic surveillance using devices developed by one David MORISSEY, an electronics engineer who collaborates with MULDOON & "CIA."

4. The incident which alarmed Muldoon occurred during the Friday gathering of the individuals mentioned in paragraph two. Muldoon was palmed off by Werbell at this gathering as an "official of the CIA (Central

Intelligence Agency, in this instance)" who was there to attest to the fact that neither the CIA nor the U.S. Government is opposed to Abacan independence. His interlocutors, despite Muldoon's protests that he was retired from CIA and in no way represented U.S. government interests respecting Abaco, seemed anxious - he felt - to accept his presence there as evidence of U.S. government endorsement of the Abacan independence movement.

5. Muldoon took some pains to gain reassurance that he would not be pinpointed by Werbell as the source of this information if any action were taken on it. I assured him that, apart from the particular incident on 17 May 1974, the general outlines of WERBELL and his activities and aspirations for Abaco have already been reported by two or three other sources. Since there is nothing the Agency can plausibly do at this juncture about WERBELL's apparent effort to con his supporters into thinking that the CIA was backing the Abaco independence venture, I told Muldoon I planned merely to make his side of this story a matter of record and let it go at that.

6. To cap off the story, Red Stent invited us to lunch at the Class Reunion on Eye Street and 18th. When Muldoon and I arrived to meet Stent we found him ensconced at a corner table with three other people. Red rushed over to inform us that he would be introducing me as a colleague of his from AEROJET. He then presented me to WERBELL, Werbell's date Patricia BOTOND and Cecil BROWNLOW of "Aviation Weekly." WERBELL, looking for all the world like Jerry Colonna, was intent on the task of seducing Miss BOTOND, who happened to be promoting a convention for the Atlantic Union organization, a political enterprise which is an offshoot of the World Federalists Movement. Miss BOTOND, as it turned out was reared in Shanghai, China, at the same time as Stent. Red had attended school with her brother - the German School in Shanghai. Miss BOTOND had been expelled from the German school in the late 1930s for having had anti-Nazi doodles in her copybook. Brownlow had helped Red obtain aerial photos of the ChiCom consulate compound in Geneva in the early 1960s when Red was stationed in Paris. When Werbell had wearied of the reminisences of Stent and Botond and had managed to hustle his prey off to a private table, Stent revealed to BROWNLOW that I was not AEROJET but CIA. Fortunately my name was mumbled at the introduction so that no one could have repeated it. No one in fact seemed interested.

7. Following lunch Muldoon left with a colleague for a meeting at the Justice Department to determine whether in sweeping Embassy buildings in Washington he must register as an agent of a foreign government (whichever it might be). Brownlow went about his business. Stent paid for the lunch. I returned to what Stent whimsically refers to as the "Funny Farm." My only regret is that George Orwell could not have joined us for that lunch.

E. James McTighe
DC/WH/7

DDO/WH/7/E.James McTighe:sdf (24 May 74)
Distribution:
Orig - DC/EA
1 - 189-9-1
(1) - 201-259910
1 - C/WH/7
1 - DC/WHD

458 126
1
7 July 1965

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

NAME: BOTOND, Istvan

BIRTH: 17 Aug 1921, Hungary

CITIZENSHIP: USA, Naturalized, May 12, 1962

ADDRESSL 2152 Wyoming Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.

MARITAL STATUS: BOTOND, Patricia, Nee: POTTER

CHILDREN: BOTOND, Krisztina; b. c1960
BOTOND, Andrew; b. c1962
Step-Children:
Lila; b. c1948
Christopher; b. c1947

EMPLOYMENT: Architect/Urban Designer. The Perkins & Will Partnership, Washington, D.C.

EDUCATION: 1955: Palatine Joseph Polytechnic University, Budapest, Hungary
1961: Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass

TRAVEL: Extensive

PAPERS: F.I.C.A.: 074-32-6419

DATA DATED: Not Dated

3.7

14-00000

ISTVAN BOTOND, A.I.A.
Architect/Urban Designer
2152 Wyoming Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20008 (202) DUpont 7-7525

Age:	43 Born: August 17, 1921, Hungary
Citizenship:	U.S.A. (Naturalized, May 12, 1962)
Marital status:	Married Wife: Patricia Potter Botond (U.S.A.) Children: Krisztina, 3 1/2 years Andrew, 2 years (Lila, 16 years, and Christopher, 15 years, from wife's previous marriage are not fully dependent)
F.I.C.A.	074-32-6419

• • • •

Education:	Dipl. Architect Palatine Joseph Polytechnic University, Faculty of Architecture and Engineering, Budapest, Hungary, 1955 Master of Architecture in Urban Design Harvard University, Graduate School of Design, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1961 Registered Architect New York State # 8181 District of Columbia # A-1576 NCARB Certificate # 4936
Professional Affiliation:	Corporate Member, American Institute of Architects, Washington Metropolitan Chapter
Awards:	1954, Fourth Prize for replanning of a bombed city square and neighborhood in Debrecen, Hungary (co-designer) 1961, Scholarship at Centro Internazionale di Studi di Architettura "Andrea Palladio," Italy
Languages:	English, Hungarian, German, French (acquaintance)
Travel:	The Bahamas '58; Europe '59, '62, '65; Canada '61, '62; U.S. Virgin Islands '63, '65; Bermuda '63
Interests:	Music, photography; sports: skiing, tennis

3.6

Publications: Magyar Epitömüvészet ("Hungarian Architecture") -- monthly
Jan. '56: Airport and Buildings (Diploma thesis)
July '58: Furniture Factory in Debrecen, Hungary

Harvard University Library
Factors that Shape the City: Case Study -- Budapest

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

June 1963 - Present

The Perkins & Will Partnership, Architects
Washington, D.C.

Head of Design Department
Responsible and involved in every design job as guide and critic. In addition to administrative duties (Personnel, Budget, Schedules, etc.), active designer of two major projects:

a) University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C.
Teaching Hospital and Ambulant Patient Facilities
First stage ready for bid
Est: $ 7,500,000

b) Duke University, Durham, N.C.
Research Laboratory Building for Medical Sciences
Working drawings under preparation
Est: $ 5,400,000

Other Department works:

Duke University, Durham, N.C.
Main Entrance
Bid: $ 3,700,000

Duke University, Durham, N.C.
Clinical Research II Buildings
Est: $ 1,800,000

George Washington University, Washington, D.C.
Long Range Plan

Doctors" Office Building, Washington, D.C.
Est: $ 2,600,000

Virgin Islands Medical Centers: St. Thomas, St. Croix
Est: $ 14,000,000 each

3.6

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

December 1956-June 1963
(Absent ten months for Post-Graduate Studies)

I.M. Pei & Associates, Architects & Planners
New York, New York

Architect Designer/Planner

Hotel Denver Hilton: design work and detailing of precast exterior and store fronts

M.I.T. Earth Science Building: preliminary design and planning work

Union Station area project, Toronto, Canada: site analysis and feasibility studies

"Financial Plaza," Downtown Toronto, Canada: preliminary studies for a banks and office buildings project

Weybosset Hill, Urban Renewal Project, Providence, R.I.: Urban Designer in the Planning Team

Newhouse Communication Center, School of Journalism, Syracuse University, New York: consultant on precast exterior system

Town Center Plaza, Southwest Washington, D.C.: site study for extension of a newly constructed Housing-Shopping project.

• • • •

Prior to December 1956

Various architectural positions in Hungary (part-time during University years.)

Final year: (August 1955-November 1956) Head of Architectural Department in the Regional Planning Bureau for Northeast Hungary. Duties similar to present position.

General Investment Corporation

Throughout the Pacific

SUITE 400 / 1451 SOUTH KING STREET / HONOLULU, HAWAII 96814 / PHONE 949-4733 / Cable Address: GENINVCO

Dun & Bradstreet, Inc.
Rm. 508 , 677 Ala Moana
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

Att'n: Neil Leitner

Neil,

We have a financial statement on Oliver-Roza Corp., dated 10/23/69 by Chalk & Joerg, CPA's, 717 North Curry St., P.O. Box 1060, Carson City, Nevada, 89071.

An appraisal of an "Oliver Subdivision" by Noble T. Murray, Real Estate Appraiser & Consultant, 2345 Camas Rd., Carson City Nevada.

Michael Oliver, an Electronic's Engineer, of 2089 El Rancho Drive, Carson City, Nevada, is President of at least two corporations, author of "A New Constitution For A New Country"; had a committment from Whitehall Securities Corp., 138 Main St. OceanPort, New Jersey, to his Vanguard Corp. to underwrite the sales of 500,000 shares of common stock at $10.00 per share; deal fell thru because British or Dutch governments failed to come thru with tax relief.

Sincerely,

Leo

Leo F. Jonick

See Mr Stemmerman if I can't find.

LFJ/mba

3.5

14-00000

65 52	04-712-3096 VANGUARD CORP	OR 48 MAR 14 1969 N LAND DEVELOPMENT	1968	N Q	

2089 EL RANCHO DR
CARSON CITY NEV 89701
TEL 702 882-2483

SUMMARY

PAYMENTS	UNDETERMINED
EMPLOYS	3
RECORD	CLEAR

MICHAEL OLIVER, PRES
MORRIS C. DAVIS, V PRES
BETTY S. (MRS. M.) OLIVER, SEC-TREAS
DIRECTORS: THE officers and L. A. Whitmore, Joseph A. Foss Jr, Dr. R. B. Williams, Dr. R. Meiers, Arthur L. Bonike, and Robert Johnson.

PAYMENTS Suppliers for this operation were not located during current investigation. Oliver's personal payment record is satisfactory.

HISTORY On Mar 19 1969, M. Oliver, president, was unavailable for an interview. One outside source submitted the following statement from Michael Oliver, personally, dated Apr 25 1968:

Cash	$ 8,200	Accts Pay	$ 150
Accts Rec	1,300	Owing Autos	3,200
Coin Collection & Stocks	6,000		
Current	15,500	Current	3,359
R E	327,000	Mtgs	27,047
Autos	5,900	NET WORTH	318,003
Total	348,400	Total	348,400

Unsigned.

-----0-----

Real estate includes interest in Oliver-Roos Corp of $289,000; Carson City residence, $23,000; house at San Diego, Calif, $15,000. Statement was obtained from outside sources.

On Mar 18 1969, Oliver was unavailable for an interview.

Details on this business were not available in outside quarters. One outside source reported that operations are currently in the formative stages.

HISTORY Incorporated in Nevada Nov 1 1968; authorized capital, $500,000. MICHAEL OLIVER, born 1920, married. 1965 to starting this concern, engaged in land development, as an officer in Oliver-Boza Corporation. Prior to that, was associated with the Philco Corp. in Palo Alto, Calif. Prior to that, employed by Volt Tech Corp., at San Diego. The directors are residents of the State of CVlifornia; antecedent informationis not currently available.

OPERATION Operates in the land development field. Full scope of operations not learned. ~~There are no~~ employees, ~~apart from the officers~~ (including officers). LOCATION: Headquarters are maintained at Oliver's residence, owned by Mr. & Mrs. M. Oliver
3-19 (200c 6)

3.4

THIS REPORT MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATEVER.

SIC D-U-N-S © DUN & BRADSTREET, INC. STARTED RATING

65 52

OLIVER ROSA CORP

CD 48 APR 28 1971
LAND DEVELOPMENT

1965

2089 EL RANCHO DR
CARSON CITY NEV 89701
TEL 702 882-2483

MICHAEL OLIVER, PRES
FRANK ROSA, JR, V PRES
BETTY S (MRS M) OLIVER, SEC-TREAS
DIRECTORS: The Officers and Robert R Johnson

SUMMARY

PAYMENTS	UNDETERMINED
EMPLOYS	4
RECORD	INCOMPLETE

PAYMENTS Suppliers for this operation were not located during current investigation. Oliver's personal payments record is satisfactory.

FINANCE On April 28, 1971 officers were absent.
Reporter estimates are:
Real estate $ 290,000

REAL ESTATE	TITLE	VALUE
Residence of Olivers	Oliver/Wife	$23,000
House, San Diego	Oliver/Wife	15,000

Further current financial estimates are unavailable. Concerning a personal statement of Michael Oliver, dated April 1968, total assets were listed at $348,400 and net worth at $318,003. Net worth of Oliver centered heavily in real estate.

Operations of the concern appear to be profitable. Full extent of operations unknown. Fire insurance details not learned. Business is well established and affairs appear to be kept in order.

BANKING Bank facility not learned.

HISTORY Incorporated Nevada on Nov 5 1965, authorized capital $200,000 with 20,000 shares at $10 per share.

M OLIVER born 1920, married. Was associated with the Philco Corp in Palo Alto, Calif. Prior to that, employed by Volt Tech. Corp at San Diego. Is presently also the president of a Vanguard Corp.

B OLIVER born 1925, married. Is bookkeeper of concern.

Antecedents of Rosa Jr and Johnson lacking.

RELATED CONCERN: Vanguard Corp. same address, established 1968, operates also in land development. Extent of inter-company relations unlearned.

OPERATION Operates in the land development field. Business non-seasonal. Employs 4 including directors. LOCATION: Headquarters are maintained at Oliver's residence, owned by Mr and Mrs M Oliver.
4-28 (88c 3)

3,4

THIS REPORT MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATEVER.

OUTGOING MESSAGE

20-3

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

CMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 3

SECRET

STAFF 222323Z DIRECTOR 516809

CONF: EA/CO4 INFO: FILE IP/AN EA4 EA/VNO4 LSN/ID DISSEM BY: 47

LSN/ML C/OPS CI/OP2

TO: HONG KONG, INFO BANGKOK, SAIGON.

TAPPER/CO STRYLIC

REFS: A. HONG KONG 30865 (IN 163687)

B. SAIGON 74819 (IN 164169)

C. SAIGON 74809 (IN 163286)

D. BANGKOK 55098 (IN 165474)

E. SAIGON 74890 (IN 166221)

1. HQS FILES CONTAIN FOLLOWING ON BENNETT B. B I N T L I F F (201-885931), SUBJECT OF REF A REQUEST:

A. EARLY APR 1971, DEPARTMENT OF ARMY VIA INTERAGENCY SOURCE REGISTER EXPRESSED OPS INTEREST IN BINTLIFF AS A "SOURCE ASSET" INVOLVED IN ARMY OPERATION 1201-02, ACTIVATED 25 MAR 1966, WHICH WAS THE CONUS FIELD STATION, A SUBORDINATE ELEMENT OF U.S. ARMY FIELD ACTIVITIES COMMAND. HOWEVER, ARMY DROPPED ITS INTEREST IN BINTLIFF WITHOUT PREJUDICE 13 OCT 1972. DPOB LISTED AS 17 FEB 1928, AUSTIN, TEXAS. BINTLIFF ALSO LISTED AS PRESIDENT, QUANTUM CORP., 444 MADISON, NEW YORK, AND VICE PRESIDENT, MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP., L'ENFANT PLAZA N., WASHINGTON, D.C.

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

3.3

File in 201-259910

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY: 059271

14-00000

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 . 2 3

CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

MESSAGE HANDLING INDICATOR DATE-TIME GROUP CITE MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER

CONF: INFO: FILE DISSEM BY: PER #

0 INDEX 0 NO INDEX
0 RETURN TO
0 IP FILES

516809

B. BINTLIFF, AT ONE TIME, WAS AN OFFICIAL OF SIONICS CORP., 1655 PEACH TREE STREET, N.E., ATLANTA, GEORGIA, WHICH LISTS MITCHELL L. WERBELL III AS VICE PRESIDENT. (WERBELL, ON WHOM HQS HAS LENGTHY 201 FILE, IS CHARACTERIZED AS AMERICAN ADVENTURER, UNSCRUPULOUS WHEELER DEALER, AND PROMOTER OF GRANDIOSE SCHEMES. WERBELL WAS INVOLVED IN GUNRUNNING AND MERCENARY VENTURES IN CUBA, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, SOUTH VIETNAM AND THAILAND AND FALSELY IMPLYING BKHERALD CONNECTIONS.) BINTLIFF AND WERBELL WERE INVOLVED IN FUNDING MERCENARY EXPEDITION ON ABACO ISLAND, BAHAMAS. (WERBELL 201 FILE)

201-259910

C. FBI REPORT MM105-21382, 17 JULY 1973, INDICATES BINTLIFF NOW OWNER OF DEFENSE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, WHOSE PRESIDENT AND CHIEF ADMINISTRATOR IS PAUL J. ROUTHIER, A RETIRED U.S. AIR FORCE LT. COL. AND WERBELL'S SON-IN-LAW.

2. RE BBRW FIRM MENTIONED IN REF C, CHECK OF ATLANTA TELEPHONE DIRECTORY SHOWS LISTING FOR BINTLIFF, BAYARD, ROUTHIER, WERBELL AND CO., ATLANTA, GEORGIA, WHICH LISTS SAME ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER AS DEFENSE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL (DSI). DSI ALSO HAS ADDRESS LISTING AT 4321 MACLAND-DALLAS, POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA, WHICH IS RESIDENCE

DATE:
ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:

RELEASING OFFICER COORDINATING OFFICERS AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CLASSIFICATION REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED E 2 IMPDET
CL BY:

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0

3 3

SECRET

CONF: INFO: FILE

516 509

DISSEM BY:

PER #

201-259910

CLAIMED BY BINTLIFF AND WERBELL.

3. WHAT LITTLE INFO HQS HAS RE BINTLIFF IS INCONCLUSIVE; HOWEVER, IF JUDGMENTS CAN BE MADE BY COMPANY HE KEEPS, DEALINGS WITH HIM SHOULD BE APPROACHED WITH CAUTION. WHILE ABOVE BACKGROUND INFO ON BINTLIFF AND WERBELL CANNOT BE PASSED TO LIAISON BECUASE OF THEIR U.S. CITIZENSHIP, STATION CAN PASS STRYLIC PARA 2E TELEPHONE DIRECTORY INFO AND INDICATE THAT BINTLIFF HAS UNSAVORY CONNECTIONS AND MAY FALSELY CLAIM U.S. GOVT AFFILIATIONS.

4. FILE: 201-685931. E2, IMPDET.H

EA/TBL/T: ROBERT SAVAGE/DRAFT/

EA/VNO/SVN: BRUCE RUBEN/DRAFT/

LSN/ISR: EVERETT BARNES/DRAFT/

DATE: 21 FEB. 74
ORIG: JOSEPH MARRA/RVW
UNIT: CH/HTH
EXT: 6770/1968

ROBERT D. BROWN, JR.
AC/EA
RELEASING OFFICER

3,3

COORDINATING OFFICERS

JAMES H. KELLY, JR.
DCEA/CH
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

SECRET

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY: 59271

UNCLASSIFIED | INTERNAL USE ONLY | CONFIDENTIAL | SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

Sensitive

FROM: [illegible] COLLECTION DIVISION
Support Branch/Operational Support Section
Room 900, Key Building - ext. 2268
Mr. Evan Ames

EXTENSION:

NO. Case 61168

DATE 22 January 1974

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. C/WH/7/C 3 B 0001 Hqs.			[initials]	Attached report was sent in by DCD/Miami. A copy has been passed to WH Station in Miami. (MIM-00-E-324/00268-74)
2. [illegible]			[initials]	2 to 3 & 4: This type of info should be passed to the FBI as far as I can ascertain, DCD doesn't do it. — Do you think we should pass it? The [illegible] has the [illegible] of [illegible] on all the subjects in this report. [illegible]
3. DC/WH/7			[initials]	
4. C/WH/7		4	SP	No. But ensure, if need be with OPS/LIAS help, that DCD does appropriate dissem or whatever they do. SP
5. ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] B.F.			[initials]	
6. Easton			[initials]	
7. Ettin (Pouch copy to [illegible])			[initials]	
8. [illegible] - File: 189-9-1 w/[illegible] sheet				
9.				
10.				E-2 IMPDET CL BY 007622
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.		3.2		

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS | SECRET | CONFIDENTIAL | INTERNAL USE ONLY | UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

December 9, 1973

Interim Report - Period of 12/3/73 - 12/9/73

RE: Current Bahamian Situation

At Miami, Florida

Results of the Inquiry:

The following people were contacted by the writer:

Jay Mallin (December 3, 1973.) Mallin states that to the best of his knowledge there are only two groups known to be active in the Abaco Movement--the group that WerBel (Mitchell Livingston WerBel III) is associated with and a group being headed up by a Bob Brown.

Brown is currently in Washington and is about to return to his home which is in Boulder, Colorado. Mallin indicated that if anything were about to occur Brown would certainly be in the Miami area.

Brown is a white American and an ex-Special Forces type. He has formed a group of ex-Special Forces Specialists that in Mallin's opinion "could really raise Hell." Brown, according to Mallin, has been working for Chuck Hall. However, Hall is also aligned with WerBel.

Mallin states t[illegible] all of the planning sessions [illegible]r Brown's group have been held in the living room of Mallin's Coral Gables home.

Brown's group is all white but he has been in contact with some of the local Blacks in Abaco. The Blacks have had no formal training nor do they possess the proper weapons for any sizable operation. In order to obtain weapons and training the Blacks have made friendly overtures to Brown's group.

Mallin stated that some of the local Blacks could move on their own but he believes that it would be highly unlikely.

Mallin speculated that U.S. Mafia money may be being spent in the Bahamas in order to finance the overthrow of Pindling's government to stop the seizure of the casinos. He did not have any evidence to substantiate the theory.

In answer to a direct question from the writer Mallin further commented that Paul Bethal is totally out of the Abaco situation. Bethal's only role, according to Mallin, was the one meeting he arranged for WerBel, Hall, a Michael Lightbourne (Phonetic) and George Wackenhut. Bethal, Mallin further stated, trys to give people the impression that he has very high level connections including members of the National Security Council and that he prepares papers and other briefings for the Council. Mallin states that this is not true, that Bethal in fact has no such contacts.

Mallin went on to say that WerBel would not get involved with anything that would jeopardize his U.S. government contracts especially the sale of his silencer to the Army. In addition, according to Mallin, WerBel is a CIA informant and would advise the Agency of his activities. On December 9, 1973, Mallin was recontacted by the writer. Chuck Hall travels to Miami a great deal and contacts Mallin when he does. Mallin said his last contact with Hall was about two months ago. Hall's supporters are mainly white although

there are a couple of [illegible]ks. Hall is publishing a mim[illegible]raphed newsletter under the name of the Abaco Independent Movement.

Mallin indicated that, "the whites cannot do anything in Abaco without everyone knowing about it."

There has been a series of thefts of weapons in the Bahamas and Mallin believes that Black militants could possibly be involved. Mallin further believes that there may in fact be a Black militant group operating in the Abaco area.

Mallin stated that, "WerBel's bringing in of Colin Mitchell was just a lot of noise." He went on to say Mitchell did not accomplish anything.

David W. Wike, Associate Security Director, University of Miami. Wike has not heard of any unusual activity in the Bahamas. In answer to a direct question from the writer Wike stated that the only member of the University community known to be travelling to the Bahamas frequently is a student who is a suspected narcotics dealer. Also, no prominent Bahamian personalities or members of their families are known to be attending the University.

John L. Curtin, Dade County Public Safety Department. Curtin states that, "the trouble has been building for the last six to eight months." He believes a direct assault would have to be made on Nassau itself in order to accomplish the desired objective of stopping the seizure of the casinos. Curtin further stated that the Mafia has been "buying guns like crazy." On December 5, 1973, Curtin was recontacted due to the fact that he had dinner with a prominent Bahamian businessman who is known to be in the lumber business. This businessman is white but is well liked by the Blacks in the Bahamas. His identity is unknown to the writer.

This businessman stated that there is definitel increased activity but that no specific date for any overt action has been mentioned.

This businessman believes that Mafia money is an important factor and that Blacks will be hired to do the actual fighting if there is any fighting. He views the casino issue as the crucial one. He believes Blacks who are opportunistic will seize upon the casino issue to obtain weapons and money from the Mafia and attempt to seize power.

Dr. David Cartano, Sociology Instructor, University of Miami. Cartano was contacted due to his being a past member of the Institute for the Study of Change. When he first became associated with the Institute he was introduced by Mallin as being a Bahamian specialist.

Cartano could not contribute anything pertinent to this inquiry. He has not renewed his contacts in the Islands in over one year's time. He does have two Bahamian students in one of his classes but neither of them has mentioned anything of any significance. He doubts their value as sources.

Gordon O. Rothwell, Chief of Security, Sheraton Four Ambassadors Hotel. Rothwell could not contribute anything pertinent to this inquiry. In addition no prominent Bahamians are presently or have been recently in the hotel.

W. Bruce Wrightson, Chief of Security, Sheraton Royal Biscayne Hotel. No prominent Bahamians are presently or have been recently in the hotel.

A confidential local law enforcement source indicated that an attorney in West Palm Beach is selling automatic weapons. He is free lancing and has a small warehouse with two separate alarm systems installed on the warehouse.

Chief, Miami Field Office
ATTN : Mr. Bruce Mainwaring

OSS-44-74
8 January 1974

Chief, Domestic Collection Division (Support Branch/OSS)

Mitchell L. Werbell, III

1. We have reviewed subject's 201 file for additional information. Subject was of interest to this Agency in 1959 and was granted a POA in August of that year. This was cancelled in October 1959 when his information proved to be of little value and because it was suspected he was using Agency funds to promote his personal interests. He has subsequently attempted to pass himself off as an Agency employee. He is characterized by the file as unscrupulous, a "wheeler-dealer" and a promoter of grandiose schemes. The subject has been under investigation in 1973 by both the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms and the United States Customs Service for activities relating to possible mercenary activities in Abaco Island, Bahamas.

2. If the subject should contact your office again, we suggest you accept whatever information he has to offer but make no further commitments concerning Agency contact. Subject is well known to the appropriate Desk and is of extremely doubtful character.

3. We trust this memorandum will provide you with useful information concerning this subject. Thank you for bringing his name to our attention.

JACKSON R. HORTON

SPRyan for EDAmes/b
cc: Services Br. (Control)
IP Files

FILE: 201-25819

2.1

E-2 IMPDET CL BY 010650

201-257710

DCD memo to Miami field office.

Dated Jan 74

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: WICKES, ALASTAIR
201-801702

INCLUSIVE DATES:

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION:

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY: THIRD AGENCY MATERIAL

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
10-30 19 SEPT 78		WENDY COLLINS	Wendy S Collins

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE

14-00000

[illegible] CROSS REFERENCE

[illegible]

FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

WICKS, ALISTAIR
201-801702
SEX M DOB ?

200-006-485/03
PARI-33753
13 NOV 72

CIT ?
OCC ?
SUPRENUK NOTED SPELLING SUBJ NAME IN REPORT
GIVEN AS WEEKS FRENCH PHONETIC RENDERING OF
WICKS

R 7301180251

Indicate The Subject, Project Or
201 File No. In Which This
Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

201- 801702

FORM 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS 8-66

SECRET

(7-46)

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			

DOC. SUBJECT

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

WEEKS, ALISTAR
201-801702
SEX M DOB ?

200-011-010/05
DBD -19954
30 JUL 71
FBI

CIT RHODESIA ?
OCC MERCENARY
LOCATED ON IBIZA ISLAND IN THE BELEARIC ISLANDS ASSOCIATED W/COL. PETERS AND MIKE HOARE

R 7109230296

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)

201- 801702

FORM 8-65 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

(7-46)

14-00000

1-801702

(James)
WICKS, Alastair /Major/

DOB: 17 November 1917

POB: England

Citizenship: Rhodesian

Jul 66 Address: 38 Montague Square
London W 1

Mar 67 Address: 199 Bickenhall
Mansions
London W 1
(listed under Janis Morris)

Mercenary in Katanga gendarme, 1961

Former RAS (Rhodesian Air Services) official

Recruiter of South Rhodesian mercenaries for Tshombe forces - 1964

2nd in Command to Mike HOARE in 5 CDO
Left Leopoldville Dec 1965 at termination of mercenary contract for Johannesburg.

One of mercenaries involved in July '66 plot to overthrow MOBUTU (although still in the pay of MOBUTU)

Also, tried to involve Michael HOARE in the plot. He offered HOARE 20,000 L for 6 month contract and rank of full Colonel.

Recruiting Officer in South Africa for Tshombe's forces..'66

Unwitting SMOTH contact - 1966

Went to London in October 1966

Unscrupulous and undependable

201-801702

14-00000

WICKS, Alastair

PRET 2818
(IN 31010)
30 Sep 1963

Early Aug Subject came from Salisbury with msgs for PUREN from Pierre LAUREYS and Jack Malloch (of Rhodesian Air Services). LAUREYS was arranging for Malloch to fly out arms and ammo to Royalists in Yemen. Malloch was to get contract to fly arms from Europe to Yemen also. PUREN was to proceed w/plane via Salisbury to Yemen as official observer for South African Defense HQS.

AHS 1016
CS DB 312/641-64
18 Sep 1964

Alastair WICKS, former RAS official, returned to Salisbury to begin the recruitment of Southern Rhodesians for service as mercenaries with TSCHOMBE's forces in the Congo. In newspaper ad calling for recruits, interested parties were requested to call Salisbury 55715, which is the numbdr listed for WICKS in S. Rhodesian telephone directory.

KINSHASA 0864
(IN 17389)
9 Mar 1967

HOARE stated he going London about 12 March to check on Yemen deal. HOARE had previously received letter from Alastair WICKS in London offering him job with good pay and conditions. He believes this job concerns Yemen.

AZPA 2201
16 Mar 67

Attached a letter from WICKS to HOARE, indicating WICKS unable to develop proposition further. HOARE estimates that the WICKS proposition relates to recruitment of mercenaries for service in Yemen. His only basis for this is development reported in AZPA 2200.

201-801762

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S-E-C-R-E-T

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; X NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Africa Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, PRETORIA

SUBJECT: OPERATIONAL/SECAROB -- Letter re Mercenary Affairs

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: AZPT - 2258, 4 March 1970

1. Forwarded herewith is the substance of the latest letter received by SECAROB/1 from subject of 201 - 801702 re mercenary affairs and Zanzibar.

2. During ref trip, PHILBROOK will discuss this letter with SECAROB/1 for further clarification and forward the results to Headquarters.

Kenneth H. PHILBROOK

Attachment h/w
letter

Distribution:
Orig. & 2 - C/AF w/att

CS COPY FILED IN 201-346585

201-801702

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
~~201 - 801702~~	AZPA - 3050	5 March 1970
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	S-E-C-R-E-T	~~201 - 346685~~

We are still held up in one business and I have had to call in my own supplies to give an estimate as the previous one, who was virtually unknown to me, did not seem to understand the importance of security in the industrial field today. This in fact should suit us better as I am sure I can do a better deal for us with our own man.

I have had to put off my departure for one week as a result of this as it was important to keep my fingers on the pulse at this moment. I have a meeting with the partners tomorrow when I hope to get things moving and a firm proposal sent to bankers.

I mentioned to the partners that you had some novel ideas to solve the delivery problem and in view of the possible extra cost, they have asked me to get an outline from you as to what your ideas are, both from the point of view of additional expense which, if adopted, would need to be included in the budget and also to give some added encouragement since this particular problem comes up again and again and so far I have refused to be drawn on the subject though you know my first ideas. I think a letter to the Club Nautico will reach me safely though it would obviously be inadvisable to mention the Spice Islands.

I hear there is much afoot in your part of the world and both Brazzaville and the Sudan have been mentioned, also another operation. I hope you will not return to that sort of thing -- at least until we have fully explored the possibilities of the new company.

(dated 25 February 1970)

CS COPY FILED IN 201-346655

201-801702

CS COPY

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 68 20

ORIG: NANCY BLAKE
UNIT: AF/4/W
EXT: 6963
DATE: 9 February 1968

S E C R E T

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

RETURN TO BRANCH
FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-851762
201-051875

INFO: FILE VR

S E C R E T

ABSTRACT X
CITE DIRECTOR 74281

LAGOS INFO: LONDON

KRHOLLY

REFS: A. LAGOS 9510 (IN 38143)
B. LONDON 3161 (IN 39172)

1. FOLLOWING HQS TRACES ON ALASTAIR WICKS PROBABLY IDENTICAL WITH JAMES ALASTAER EDMOND WICKS. WAS MERCENARY IN KATANGA GENDARME, 1961. IN JULY 1964, RETURNED TO CONGO AS SECOND IN COMMAND TO MICHAEL HOARE'S WHITE MERCENARY GROUP. WAS LOCAL MERCENARY RECRUITED FOR TSHOMBE IN SALISBURY. MAJOR IN HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT OF 5TH COMMANDO IN CONGO FEBRUARY 1965. RESIGNED FROM 5TH COMMANDO IN DECEMBER 1965, WENT TO JOHANNESBURG ACTING AS MERCENARY RECRUITING OFFICER IN SOUTH AFRICA. WAS ONE OF THE MERCENARIES INVOLVED IN JULY 1966 PLOT TO OVERTHROW MOBUTU BY FORMER CONGOLESE PRIME MINISTER MOISE TSHOMBE INVOLVING THE 5TH COMMANDO MERCENARIES. IN JULY 1967 WICKS REPRESENTED JACK MALLOCH'S AIR TRANS AFRICA IN LONDON. FUNCTION IN LONDON DESCRIBED AS LIAISON WITH AUTAIR OF LONDON AND TO ARRANGE MERCENARY FLIGHT TO CONGO. HOWEVER, THESE OPS HAVE VIRTUALLY CEASED. AUGUST 1967 WICKS INVOLVED IN MERCENARY PLANS TO OVERTHROW CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT. WAS IN LISBON,

MICROFILMED
FEB 27 1968
DOC. MICRO. SER.

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

B-201-051875
201-851762

SECRET

3 20 PM '68

PAGE TWO

CITE DIRECTOR 74281

NEGOTIATING WITH PORTUGUESE ABOUT SENDING ASSISTANCE TO DISSIDENT MERCENARY MAJOR JEAN SCHRAMME.

2. MAVICAR JOHN MALLOCH PROBABLY IDENTICAL WITH JACK MALLOCH, FORMER PILOT IN KATANGA AIR FORCE. IS NOW HEAD OF AIR TRANS AFRICA IN RHODESIA. COMPANY HAS BEEN IN FINANCIAL TROUBLE SINCE 1966. IN ORDER TO KEEP IN BUSINESS, IT APPEARS MALLOCH HAS BEEN OBLIGED TO ACCEPT CONTRACTS WHICH ARE OBVIOUSLY ILLEGAL. IN AUGUST 1967 HE OPERATED TWO CONSTELLATIONS AND A DC-4, LAST MENTIONED USED ON FREIGHT SERVICES FROM LUANDA, ANGOLA, AND LISBON, AND ON OPERATIONS FROM SAO TOME TO BIAFRA. IN LATE AUGUST, MALLOCH FLEW 39 BELGIAN AND FRENCH MERCENARIES INTO PUNIA VIA LUANDA IN A DC-6. HAD AT HIS DISPOSAL FOR THE AIRLIFT ONE DC-7, TWO DC-4'S, AND ONE DC-3. WAS WORKING WITH ALASTAIR WICKS IN THE MERCENARY PLANS TO OVERTHROW THE CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT. JOHN PETERS ATTEMPTED TO TIE HIS EFFORT WITH THAT OF WICKS AND MALLOCH, AND THEY TENTATIVELY AGREED TO A PLAN TO FLY REINFORCEMENTS TO SCHRAMME TO SERCRAF PLANTATION AT UVIRA. NO INFORMATION ON EITHER WICKS OR MALLOCH IN FILE AFTER AUGUST 1967, ALTHOUGH WELL KNOWN THEY CONTINUE ASSOCIATION WITH BIAFRAN AIRLIFT.

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — SECRET — GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 74281

PAGE THREE

3. NO HEADQUARTERS TRACES ON ANY OTHER INDIVIDUALS CITED REF A. ABOVE CAN BE PASSED KRHOLLY/4.

4. FOR LONDON: HEADQUARTERS HAS NO INFORMATION WALLERSTEINER; PLEASE FORWARD LAGOS YOUR TRACES.

END OF MESSAGE

AF/5

AF/COPS

E/BC/UK

C/AF/4

COORDINATING OFFICERS

RELEASING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE 13 TOTAL COPIES 2L

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX: YES NO [X]

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-801702

FILE RID RET. TO AF/4/N BRANCH

DISSEM BY 4

ACTION: AF 7 [X] RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, EVR8

SECRET 131043Z FEB 68 CITE LAGOS 9590 (LAGS)

13 Feb 68 IN 50138

DIRECTOR INFO LONDON

KRHOLLY

REF: A. LAGOS 9510 (IN 32143)
B. LONDON 3161 (IN 39172)
C. LAGOS 9550 (IN 44363)
D. DIRECTOR 74125

AN K
PS AF/4/N
ABSTRACT X

APPRECIATE REF. HOWEVER, STATION'S ORIGINAL QUERY (REF A) NOT ANSWERED. PLEASE ADVISE.

SECRET

BT

SECRET

201-801702
13 FEB 68

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	1. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE

13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

WICKS, ALISTAIR
201-801702 — 007-009-011
SEX M DOB ? — LOND-01001
20 AUG 67
CIT ? — UEG -00291
OCC ? — P1
FORMER MERCENARY MAJOR WHO IS STILL IN LISBON,
NEGOTIATING WITH PORTUGUESE ABOUT SENDING
ASSISTANCE TO DISSIDENT MERCENARY MAJOR JEAN
SCHRAMME.

ACLUPLOBRAHSAZP — R 6708293294

FILE IN 201-801702

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO. ➔

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT | DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
RI FILE NO.
DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. | DATE
SOURCE CRYPTONYM | DATE OF INFO. | EVALUATION
ANALYST | DATE PROCESSED | DISSEMINATED IN | DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION
CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE | TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

WICKS, ALISTAIR
201-801702
SEX M DOB ?

CIT ?
OCC ?
RE SUMMARY OF TWO PLANS FOR OVERTHROW OF CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT.

007-009-011
BRUS-09865
13 AUG 67
OBB -07301
P5

OELACL

R 6708254987

FILE IN 201-801702

FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE | 13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

WICKS
201-801702
SEX M DOB ?

201-346685
BRUS-09868
13 AUG 67
P1

CIT ?
OCC ?
RE MERCENARY PLANS TO OVERTHROW CONGOLESE GOVERNMENT

DELACL

R 6708255679

FILE IN 201-801702

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

14-00000

AF/345/RE — MARY GORMLEY

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE 7 TOTAL COPIES 31 Thanks

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

ACTION

ACTION AF 7

☒ RID COPY

INFO FILE, VR EURP, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/INT 2, DDP, ADDP, SecCo

SECRET 283930Z CITE SALISBURY 2573 28 JUL 67 IN 21149

DIRECTOR INFO BRUSSELS, KINSHASA, PRETORIA, LONDON

REF: DIRECTOR 23009

ACCORDING BRICK/1, WHO OBTAINED INFO FROM CAPT. O'DONOVAN, OPS MANAGER OF CENTRAL AFRICAN AIRWAYS, WICKS. WICKS REPRESENTS AIR TRANS AFRICA IN LONDON, WAS THERE ON 12 JULY, AND NO INDICATION HE SUBSEQUENTLY LEFT LONDON. FUNCTION IN LONDON DESCRIBED AS LIAISON WITH AUTAIR OF LONDON AND TO ARRANGE MERCENARY FLIGHT TO CONGO. HOWEVER, THESE OPERATIONS HAVE "VIRTUALLY CEASED" AND AIR TRANS AFRICA NOW APPEARS TO RELY SOLELY ON AIRLIFTING PETROL FROM FRANCISTOWN, BOTSWAN TO LIVINGSTON, ZAMBIA USING COMPANY'S TWO FRANCISTOWN-REGISTERED DC-4'S.

SECRET

SECRET

File Wicks

ORIG: R. Rideout:cjs
UNIT: AF/5
EXT: 5032
DATE: 26 July 1967

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 24

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY 28

CONF: AF 7 ☒ RID COPY

☐ INDEX ☐ DESTROY ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ NO INDEX ☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-[illegible]

INFO: FILE, VR, RYAN, EUR 8, DDP, ADDP, CI, CI/OPS, FI

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 23009

TO SALISBURY INFO BRUSSELS KINSHASA PRETORIA LONDON

REF: PRETORIA 5105 5018 (IN 16565)

1. BRUSSELS 9749 (NOT SENT SALISBURY) REPORTS JOHN R. LATZ CAME BRUSSELS NINE MONTHS AGO AND CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AS SALES INSPECTOR BY ETS FOURCROY SA, 119 RUE STEYLS, BRUSSELS, A WHOLESALE LIQUOR DISTRIBUTOR.

2. WIGEAR LAST SAW LATZ CIRCA 10 JUNE. SAYS LATZ LEFT KINSHASA CIRCA AUGUST 66 (LNGOLD TRAFFIC AT TIME CONFIRMS THIS) PASSED THROUGH BRUSSELS ON WAY VISIT FAMILY LONDON; THEN VISITED BROTHER COTE D'AZUR FRANCE. LATZ SETTLED BRUSSELS FALL 66 WITH FOURCROY AND HAS NOT TRAVELED AFRICA SINCE.

3. WIGEAR NOTED LATZ MAINTAINS CONTACT WITH ALASTAIR WICKES, WHO WIGEAR BELIEVES STILL EMPLOYED BY RHODESIAN AIRLINES AND TRAVELS SALISBURY-LONDON. DOES SALISBURY HAVE ANY INFO WICKES' ACTIVITIES?

END OF MESSAGE

AF/2 [signature]
E/BNL/B [signature]
E/BC/UK [signature]
AF/COPS [signature]
AF/5 [signature]

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

RID COPY

FILE VR, EUR 8, ...

S E C R E T 081812 Z CITE KINSHASA 0864 9 MAR 67 IN 17389

DIRECTOR INFO PRETORIA, LONDON

SECAROB

1. ON 3 MARCH 1967 SECAROB/1 HAD MEETING WITH HASLANGER AND REPORTED FOLLOWING ABOUT HIS MEETING WITH WISTATIC/1.

A. SECAROB/1 TRIED UNSUCCESSFULLY TO GET WISTATIC/1 TO FOCUS ON WHAT GDRC WAS GOING TO GIVE HIM FOR PHASING OUT THE 5 COMMANDO AND FOR RECRUITING NEW MEN IN ENGLAND. BASED ON WISTATIC/1'S ATTITUDE THAT SECAROB/1 WAS SOMETHING OF A CAD FOR BRINGING UP MONEY MATTERS, SECAROB/1 TOLD WISTATIC/1 HE HAD NO INTENTION OF PHASING OUT 5 COMMANDO UNLESS THIS FOLLOWED UP WITH RECRUITMENT OF 400 MEN FROM ENGLAND WITH EVENTUAL EXPANSION THIS FORCE TO 800 MEN, MOST OF WHOM WOULD BE ARTISANS AND PROFESSIONAL MEN; AND FINALLY SECAROB/1 TO BE ALLOWED TO DEVELOP TOURISM INTHE EASTERN CONGO. AS A RESULT OF THIS CONVERSATION SECAROB/1 STATED THAT HE NOW HAS RESERVATIONS ABOUT BEING AX MAN FOR THE 5 COMMANDO BECAUSE HE HAS NO ASSURANCE THAT THE GDRC WILL PERMIT HIM TO CARRY OUT THE OTHER ASPECTS OF THIS PROGRAM.

KINSHASA 0364 S E C R E T SECRET B. TO SECAROB/1'S SUGGESTION @ WISTATIC/1 THAT MOBUTU

CUT IN LNHARP ON THE PHASE-OUT OF THE 5 COMMANDO DUE TO THE WITHRUSH POSITION IN ALBERTVILLE, WISTATIC/1 REPLIED "[illegible], ARE YOU? WE DON'T LIKE THEM" (ASSUME WISTATIC'S "WE" R ERS TO HIMSELF AND DELPERDANGE.)

C. SECAROB/1 ADVISED WISTATIC/1 THAT PETERS COULD BE A DIFFICULT MAN TO HANDLE IF DISBANDMENT OF 5 COMMANDO NOT PROPERLY HANDLED. WISTATIC/1 SAID HE SAW NO DIFFICULTIES HERE. (SECAROB/1 LATER STATED HE DID NOT FEAR PETERS BECAUSE THE LATTER STILL HAD A SWSGEANT'S ATTITUDE TOWARDS HIS COMMANDING OFFICER, SECAROB/1. HASLANGER CAUTIONED SECAROB/1 AGAINST TAKING PETERS TOO LIGHTLY.)

D. WISTATIC/1 COMPLAINED TO SECAROB/1 ABOUT SECAROB/1 NOT HAVING GIVEN HIM A LETTER OF RECOMMENDATION BACK IN SEPTEMBER 1966. WISTATIC/1 SAID HE HAD INTENDED USE LETTER ALONG WITH OTHERS TO PREVENT HIS REMOVAL AND THAT OF GENERAL DELPERDANGE FROM THE CONGO BY THE BELGIAN ARMY. SECAROB/1 CONCLUDED HIS DISCUSSION OF WISTATIC/1 WITH THE COMMENT THAT WISTATIC/1 KNOWS THE CONGO AS FEW MEN DO AND THAT HE IS A SENSITIVE MAN WITHOUT COURAGE.

SECRET

14-00000

2. CONCERNING THE OAU MEETING IN SEPTEMBER, SECAROB/1 EMPHASIZED THAT MOBUTU TOLD HIM THAT IT HIS INTENTION TO GET PERMANENT HEADQUARTERS OF OAU TRANSFERRED TO THE CONGO. FURTHER THE GDRC WISHES TO BE A STRONG MILITARY POWER IN CENTRAL AFRICA. WITH THIS COMBINATION MOBUTU HOPES THAT THE GDRC WILL BE THE LEADING POWER IN CENTRAL AFRICA AND POSSIBLY IN ALL OF AFRICA.

3. WHILE CONFIRMING HIS WILLINGNESS TO DISBAND THE 5 COMMANDO IF LNHARP WANTS HIM TO DO SO, SECAROB/1 EMOTIONALLY TOLD HASLANGER THAT HE HAD GREAT RESPECT FOR LNHARP AND WOTACT; HE WAS OUR MAN AND WOULD BE EVER LOYAL TO LNHARP WHICH HE BELIEVES MUST EXERCISE MORE INFLUENCE IN AFRICA; LNHARP HAS ALWAYS BEEN FAIR TO HIM; AND THAT WITHOUT WOFACT THE 5 COMMANDO COULD NEVER HAVE DONE ITS JOB. PRIOR TO LEAVING HASLANGER'S HOME SECAROB/1 LEARNED THAT HASLANGER MIGHT BE LEAVING THE CONGO AROUND AUGUST 1967. SECAROB/1 STATED THAT IF GUTHMAN AND HASLANGER WERE TO LEAVE THE CONGO HE WOULD BE RELUCTANT TAKE ON HIS NEW JOB SINCE PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS MEAN A GREAT DEAL TO HIM AND WERE IMPORTANT IN IMPLEMENTING HIS NEW PROGRAM. SECRET

4. FINALLY SECAROB/1 STATED THAT HE GOING LONDON ABOUT 12 MARCH TO CHECK ON THE YEMEN DEAL. HE SUGGESTED LNHARP MIGHT WANT HIM TO GO TO YEMEN AND THAT HE WOULD DO SO IF LNHARP DESIRED IT. HE NOT ENCOURAGED BUT TOLD TO REPORT FULL INFO THIS SUBJECT. (SECAROB/1 HAD PREVIOUSLY REPORTED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED A LETTER FROM ALASTAIRE WICKES IN LONDON. LETTER STATED THAT JOB AVAILABLE WITH GOOD PAY AND CONDITIONS. SECAROB/1 BELIEVES JOB CONCERNS YEMEN. HE KNOWS THAT (FNU) STERLING, OF LONG RANGE DESERT GROUP FAME, HAS LARGE GROUP OF MERCENARISS IN YEMEN.)

5. INSTRUCTED SECAROB/1 TO CHECK WITH PRETORIA ON HIS RETURN SOUTH AFRICA 4 MARCH. SECRET

S E C R E T

BT

DIRECTOR

AF 7

[illegible]

RID COPY

SECRET

20 22 20 Z CITE DIRECTOR 61200

TO LONDON PRETORIA KINSHASA

WIQUIT

REFERENCE A. KINSHASA 9412 (IN 55542)

B. SALISBURY 2305 (IN 59641)

1. HQS NOTES THAT NAME ALASTAIR WICKS HAS NOT APPEARED IN RECENT SECAROB/1 REPORTING OF WIQUIT/1 PLOTTING. DURING SUMMER PLOTTING WICKS ALLEGEDLY ONE OF PRINCIPALS INVOLVED. REFERENCE B, HOWEVER, SUGGESTS THAT WICKS CONTINUES BE INVOLVED IN WIQUIT PLOTTING. WOULD APPRECIATE PRETORIA STATION DEBRIEF SECAROB/1 AT NEXT REGULAR MEETING ON WICKS PRESENT WHEREABOUTS AND ACTIVITIES.

2. HQS HAS ALSO NOTED THE ABSENC[E] ANY SMOTH REPORTING TO WOFACT ON THE MACHINATIONS OF WIQUIT/1 GROUP. BELIEVE IT WOULD BE APPROPRIATE FOR LONDON STATION TAKE THIS UP WITH SMOTH AND SOLICIT THEIR ASSISTANCE IN MONITORING ACTIVITIES AND CONTACTS OF PETERS, WICKS, AND POSSIBLY JOHN TERRENCE PEET, SUBJECT

continued....

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

FROM: DIRECTOR

PAGE TWO

RID COPY

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 61200

DIRECTOR 36997 AND 38456.

3. WOULD APPRECIATE KINSHASA STATION POUCH DETAILED DEBRIEFING REPORT PEET TRIP AND HIS CONTACTS WITH WIQUIT/1 GROUP. WOULD ALSO APPRECIATE PRETORIA STATION POUCH DETAILED REPORT OF SECAROB/1 RECENT TRIP.

END OF MESSAGE

C/AF

CAF/5

AF/2

C/EUR/COPS

E/BC/UK

AF/COPS

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	2. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE

13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

WICKS, ALISTAIR
201-801702
SEX M DOB ?

CIT ?
OCC ?

201-346685
UFLA-46585
18 NOV 66
P1

SECAROB/1 SAW SUBJ SEVERAL TIMES DURING HIS LONDON VISIT NOW OFF PAYROLL AND LIVING AT 199 BICKENHALL ST, LONDON, W. 1 TEL HUN 1729. SECAROB/1 DOES NOT HAVE HIGH REGARD FOR SUBJ MILITARY CAPABILITY.

ACLAZP

R 6707191852

FILE IN 201-801702

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 8-57 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

(7-46)

TO: Chief of Station, Kinshasa

INFO: Chief of Station, Pretoria

FROM: Chief Africa Division

SUBJECT: Handwriting Analysis - Alastair WICKS

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: AZPA - 2084, 9 August 1966

Action Required: For Your Information

The letter forwarded via reference was submitted to WOACRE for handwriting analysis. The results are forwarded herewith for your information.

Jerry O. MEDLISH

Attachment:
As stated above

Distribution:
Orig. & 2 - COS, Kinshasa (w/att.)
1 - COS, Pretoria (w/att.)

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

28 OCT 1966

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	ACLW - 1733	21 October 1966
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	201-801702

2 AF/5
1 AF/2
1 TSD/BAB

ABSTRACT X INDEX

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
AF/5	E. Myrick	cjs	5032

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
TSD/BAB	26 Oct	[signature]
AF/2	28 Oct 66	[signature]

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AF/5		[signature]

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

INDEX: [ ] YES [x] NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-801702 CLASSIFIED MESSAGE A TOTAL COPIES 31
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID [ ] RET. TO BRANCH [x]
DESTROY [ ] SIG. AF/5

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

DISSEM BY 2
ACTION AF 7
INFO

[x] RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED [ ] TUBED

UNIT TIME BY

FILE VR, EUR 8, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/OA, FI, FI/INT 2, SOD 6

AF/5

ABSTRACT INDEX

SECRET 190837Z CITE PRETORIA 5118

19 Oct 66 20824

KINSHASA INFO DIRECTOR

SECAROB

REF: PRETORIA 5111 (IN 17694)

RE REF WICKS TOLD SECAROB/1 HE RETURNING LONDON IN THREE DAYS. ALSO REPEATED RUMOR HEARD IN SALISBURY THAT UNIDENTIFIED AMERICANS RECRUITING MERCENARIES IN SALISBURY FOR PURPOSES OF COUP TO REPLACE MOBUTU WITH BOBOZO.

SECRET

SECRET

201-801702
19 Oct 66

SECRET

12 October 1966

TSD/BAB MEMO #226-66

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, AF/5

ATTENTION : Mr. Earl R. Myrick

SUBJECT : Handwriting Analysis - Alastair Wicks

REFERENCE : AF/5 memo dated 29 Aug. 1966

1. Attached herewith is the handwriting assessment report on subject as requested by reference. The report was prepared by Mrs. Thea Hall of this office. Any comments or criticism would be appreciated.

2. The data supplied is insufficient for further psychological assessment. If contact reports and personal observations of subject's manner and behavior become available, we could produce a more precise assessment oriented to subject's performance in intelligence activities.

William C. Goswood

William C. GOSWOOD (P)
Chief, TSD/BAB

Attachments:
Report &
h.w. sample

SECRET

SECRET

Handwriting Assessment Report

Alastair Wicks AF

The writer seems to be a very clever individual of a high intellectual level who handles his affairs in a independent manner. Endowed with a good intelligence, he is well educated and cultured. He has not only absorbed but, also, assimilated the material he has read and studied and utilizes it in a purposeful fashion. His thinking is clear, logical and versatile. His intellectual faculties are well trained and differentiated, and, to a large extent, they support his practical talents and interests constructively. He discards superfluous matters, and, whenever possible, he deals with only the vital points in a problem or a situation. He possesses impressive mental agility with well developed analyzing and synthesizing faculties. He is quite intuitive and senses instinctively the implications of happenings around him.

He is an alert and astute observer of small details which he relates correctly to their larger aspects. Being quite resourceful, he combines imagination with sober matter-of-factness. He follows prescribed rules and regulations when absolutely necessary and, whenever possible, exercises his mental independence. He forms his own opinion and judgment and keeps his own counsel in making decisions. He may accept somebody else's suggestions that he considers suitable for his purposes but he is not actually influenced by others. At times, he may deliberately make somebody feel as if he is seeking his advice and following it, but, in reality, he does what he considers best. He is very critical and evaluates by high standards. He can be very outspoken in his criticism or he can cautiously withhold it depending on his appraisal of the circumstances. His interests cover small items of information to large size projects and operations. While he notices everything that is going on, he can concentrate on his work. When required, he can switch quickly from one task to another. His memory functions well and he can reproduce facts easily.

SECRET

The writer has administrative ability on a supervisory level. Within a military setup, he could take orders as well as issue them, although he prefers the latter. He can be systematic and methodical in his approach. He can work out a blueprint of an intricate undertaking and supervise its proper execution. He will quickly and easily adapt to fluctuations in a situation and change his tactics accordingly.

He is skillful in manipulating numbers, and he can think in large terms and transactions. Apparently, he is quite interested in money, and he seems to know how to get the best possible advantage out of a financial transaction.

He possesses great facility in expressing himself orally and in writing. He can make his points palatable and can be quite convincing in his arguments. Also, he can formulate his ideas and purposes in different ways, depending on with whom he is dealing. He should have talent for learning foreign languages. He is a gifted person who will exploit his talents in line with the demands that are put before him. He also seems to have physical training and skills. He has a natural feeling for form, sound and color. He probably has developed artistic appreciation and may have an artistic hobby, possibly music.

Emotionally, the writer is complex but fairly well balanced. Innately impressionable and sensitive, he has hardened himself in the course of his life in order to be less vulnerable. He has his feelings and impulses under fairly good control and avoids being carried away by them. In his private life, though, he may tend to be somewhat excitable and irritable. He is self-centered and most interested in his personal advantage. This is a trait that he tries to cover up by being smooth and pleasing in his dealings with people. He possesses natural psychological understanding and can be very diplomatic. He manages to appear outgoing and social while basically he is quite reserved and detached. He seems to avoid emotional involvements in order to preserve his objectivity.

His appearance is poised and sophisticated, and he knows how to handle himself under different conditions. Being an independent and sophisticated individual, he has developed his own philosophy and code of ethics by which he lives. He does not seem to have any qualms about doing things that would not be conventionally acceptable. He is very broad-minded about himself and others, and he detests pettyness, even in wrong-doing. The purpose justifies the means for him as long as the transaction takes place on a large scale. He is most skillful in practicing various types of deception and he is quite adroit in manipulating people and situations. He is very active and could have "his fingers in a number of pies." He is emotionally somewhat strained, but he has sifficient stamina to support his general functioning.

The writer is apparently an unusually talented person who could function in different types of positions. He could be a military officer, a business executive, a politician, an intelligence agent or he could be a diplomat. He would not be suitable for any kind of routine work, but he is well qualified for mentally challenging assignments--the more challenging the better. He is a diligent worker who is somewhat vain in showing off his competence. He likes to demonstrate how successfully he can carry out a complicated and delicate job. When he is willing to accept an assignment, one can expect a high quality of work performance, but anybody who would expect loyalty from him would probably be disappointed.

TSH/sf
October 3, 1966

No [illegible] tion
of [illegible]
dissemin[illegible] coordi-
nation with [illegible].

SECRET

29 August 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: Technical Services Division
Behavioral Activities Branch

SUBJECT : Request for Psychological Assessment

1. Attached is a photographic copy of a letter which is being submitted to your office for analysis of the handwriting and possible psychological assessment of the writer. Unfortunately, the original of this letter is not available. Hopefully the quality of the attached copy will be adequate for your purposes.

2. If any further information is required, please contact Earle R. Myrick, Africa/5, Room 7c18, extension 5032.

Michael S. Thompson
Acting Chief, Africa/5

SECRET

14-00000

- 6 A2PA - 2084

38 Montagu Square
London W.1.
3 July 66

Dear Willie.

I know you will have been wondering what is going on, but up to now I have not been able to say much. Briefly the story is as follows. After our talk, which confirmed my own feelings, I returned to Salisbury where in effect I said no dice with J.P. They accepted this and I suggested you for the job. I pointed out to them that quite apart from the known disparity in ability, the fact that your loyalty was known to be 100% must be worth everything in a business of this nature and that in terms of £.s.d. you were obviously worth twice as much as J.P. They said they would consider the matter. I was then told that it had been decided to get rid of J.P. one way or another and that they would like to bring you in. I told them I was very pleased but that any negotiations must be done with you direct. Finally, at a last meeting it was decided to do much more ground work — what I had been demanding from the start — and that there would be a standstill for about 2 weeks. I thereupon informed them

that I would return home here as (a) I wanted to see the family and (b) I thought it was better than hanging about. I have now had a message to say there will be a delay of 2 to 3 months but that it is still definitely on. In the meantime I am to remain on full salary -- to which I have no objection!

Please write to me in general terms as to whether you continue to be interested and whether you approve of the line taken re yourself. It is of course possible that you may have been contacted direct in which case I would be interested to know.

Please accept my thanks to you and Phyllis for a most enjoyable stay -- I do hope we didn't really keep [illegible] awake so late.

Nan sends her love to you both and hopes to see you again one of these days.

Yours [illegible]

P.S. What news the book? Can I hammer your publishers for you?!

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE 1) TOTAL COPIES 7

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

DISSEM BY 7

ACTION AF 7 ☑ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☑ TUBED

UNIT AF TIME 1925Z

INFO FILE VR CS/DO EUR 8 CI CI/OPS CI/IC 2 FI FI/INT 2 C/OA

11 AUG 66 IN 74712

WICKS

LOND 5108

S E C R E T 111555Z CITE LONDON 5135

PRIORITY DIRECTOR, KINSHASA, PRETORIA INFO [redacted] LUMBUMBASHI, BUKAVU, BRUSSELS

AF/5C INDEX ABSTRACT

ZIBET WIQUIT SECAROB SMOTH

REF DIRECTOR 26813

1. AT 11 AUGUST MEETING, SMOTH CONFIRMED THEY HAD HAD INDIRECT CONTACT WITH WICKS IN PAST, BUT THAT HE WAS UNWITTING SOURCE. CONTACT MAN PRESENTLY UNAVAILABLE, BUT THEY PLAN PUT HIM BACK IN TOUCH WITH WICKS ABOUT 17 AUGUST, IN HOPE HE CAN ELICIT INFORMATION AS TO WICKS' FUTURE PLANS, ETC.

2. MEANWHILE SMOTH HAVE ASKED SPECIAL BRANCH (DIRECTLY, NOT THROUGH JAGUAR) TO COVER WICKS, BUT TO DATE THEY HAVE NOT LOCATED HIM. WE URGED THEM TO FOLLOW UP RETURN ADDRESS ON LETTER, OFFERING MAKE AVAILABLE FLAT NEXT DOOR OCCUPIED BY FEMALE STATION PERSONNEL AS OP IF DESIRED. ONE PROBLEM IS PRESUMPTION WICKS TRAVELLED ON U.K. PASSPORT, IN WHICH CASE IMMIGRATION WILL HAVE NO RECORD HIS ENTRY OR INTENDED ADDRESS. HAVE ADDRESSEES ANY CLUE AS TO DOCUMENTATION ON WHICH WICKS TRAVELLING?

201-801702
11 Aug 1966

3. WITHOUT INDICATING ANY KNOWLEDGE FUTURE PLANNING REFLECTED REF, WE SPECULATED ALOUD AT POSSIBILITY SECAROB/1

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 2 LONDON 5128 S E C R E T

MIGHT VISIT U.K. NEAR FUTURE, SINCE HE CONTINUED BE IN CORRESPONDENCE WITH WICKS AND WAS "KNOWN INTERESTED FIND PUBLISHER FOR BOOK." BELIEVE WE WILL HAVE NO DIFFICULTY OBTAINING SMOTH SUPPORT FOR WOFACT CONTACT WITH SECAROB/1 SHOULD HE VISIT, BUT SMOTH WILL WANT TO KNOW AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE OF HIS TRAVEL PLANS. THIS ALSO APPLIES TO PETERS, SHOULD WE LEARN HE TO VISIT U.K. AGAIN. BELIEVE WE SHOULD NOW KEEP SMOTH FULLY AND PROMPTLY INFORMED ON ALL BRITISH PLAYERS IN THIS GAME, NOT ONLY FOR USUAL REASONS BUT TO ENSURE THEY PUT OUT MAXIMUM EFFORT ON COVERING THEM.

4. WILL ADVISE SEPARATELY RE EMERGENCY CONTACT INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECAROB/1.

S E C R E T

BT

SECRET

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-801702
X-REF TO FILE NO. 201-346685
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 39

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

DISSEM BY 2

ACTION
AF 7

☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☒ TUBED

UNIT AF TIME 1625Z BY G

INFO
FILE VR, CS/DO, DDP, ADDP, EUR 8, SOD 6, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/PS, CI/OA, FI, FI/INT 2, FI/SPG, CA 2, CA/PROP

PRET

11 Aug 66 IN 74584

S E C R E T 111343Z CITE PRETORIA 4955

PRIORITY DIRECTOR INFO PRIORITY KINSHASA, LONDON, ROUTINE LUBUMBASHI BUKAVU BRUSSELS

WIQUIT SECAROB

REF: A. PRETORIA 4953 (IN 74361)

B. DIRECTOR 26818*

* RE LETTERS FROM WICKS AND WICKS MENTIONED CLUB STILL ON AND ASKS SECAROB/1 SUPPORT.

WILL COMPLY REF B WHICH RECEIVED AFTER REF A SENT.

S E C R E T

SECRET

AF/SK

IP

MICROFILMED
AUG 19 1966
DOC. MICRO. SER.

WICKS

201-801702
11 Aug 66

R201-346685

INDEX: ☐ YES ☒ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-801702

X-REF TO FILE NO. 201-346685

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐

DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 15

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM: DISSEM BY #4

ACTION AF 7 ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☒ TUBED

UNIT AF TIME 1906 BY G

INFO FILE VR, CS/DO, EUR 8, CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/INT 2, CI/IC 2

LOND 5089

S E C R E T 101758Z CITE LONDON 5089 10 AUG 66 73951

PRIORITY DIRECTOR, KINSHASA INFO PRETORIA, LUMBUMBASHI, BUKAVU, BRUSSELS

ZIBET WIQUIT SECAROB

REF A. DIRECTOR 26716

B. LONDON 5082 (CEL-45,310) (IN 73893)

C. KINSHASA 7090 (IN 72211)

1. HAVE DISCUSSED WICKS PRESENCE LONDON WITH SMOTH AND REQUESTED THEM ATTEMPT COVER HIS ACTIVITIES HERE ON BASIS COMMENTS REF C. PLEASE NOTE PER REF B SMOTH HAVE BELATEDLY CONFIRMED HIS INVOLVEMENT FROM SOURCE IN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT QUARTER.

2. SMESPY HAS ACKNOWLEDGED UNOFFICIALLY THAT SMOTH HAS HAD CONTACT WITH WICKS IN PAST AND IS NOW DEBATING WHETHER APPROACH HIM ON FRIENDLY BASIS STEMMING FROM PREVIOUS CONTACT OR ASK JAGUAR ATTEMPT COVER HIM FROM DISTANCE. MEETING 11 AUGUST 1130 HOURS TO DISCUSS FURTHER AND TRY HELP THEM DECIDE. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY FURTHER TIDBITS PASSABLE AT THAT TIME.

S E C R E T

ET

MICROFILMED SEP 2 1966 DOC. MICRO. SER.

B-201-346685

201-801702
10 August 1966

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE QA TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 2X PER 90-19

ACTION PF 7

☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☑ TUBED

UNIT CS/DO TIME 2040Z BY B

INFO FILE VR, CS/DO SUSPENSE, AF, CDO, EUR 8, CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CA/C4, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/PS, FI, FI/D4, FI/INT, IW, DDP, ADDP, SOD 6, CS/SG-O, FI/SPG

6 Aug 71 600

S E C R E T 061915Z CITE PRETORIA 4941

IMMEDIATE KINSHASA PRIORITY DIRECTOR INFO LUBUMBASHI, BUKAVU, BRUSSELS, LONDON, CAPE TOWN

346685

WIQUIT SECAROB

1. SECAROB/1 HAS RECEIVED LETTER FROM WICKS DATED 31 JULY RETURN ADDRESS 55 MONTAGUE SQUARE LONDON W1 SAYING WICKS HAS RECEIVED WORD THAT WICKS REMAINS ON FULL SALARY AND COUP DELAYED FOR TWO OR THREE MONTHS. SECAROB/1 SHOULD REPLY IN GENERAL TERMS IF HE STILL INTERESTED.

2. SECAROB/1 NOTES HE WAS INTERESTED LISTENER TO WICKS ON 11 JULY. DID NOT TAKE NEGATIVE ATTITUDE.

Bur files pass cont.

3. SECAROB/1 REQUESTS GUIDANCE ON CONTENT HIS REPLY TO WICKS. MEANWHILE IS MAILING WICKS LETTER TO PRETORIA.

4. ADDITIONAL DEVELOPMENT, POSSIBLY PERTINENT TO SECAROB/1 UPCOMING DEALINGS WITH WICKS, SECAROB/1 ON 5 AUGUST RECEIVED FROM WIMAROB/4 AIR TICKET TO LONDON, PROMISED WHEN SECAROB/1 LEFT CONGO, AND WOULD LIKE USE IT. THIS SUGGESTS SECAROB/1 MEETING LONDON WITH WICKS.

5. SECAROB/1 BOOK TURNED DOWN. RETURNED FROM PUBLISHER 5 AUGUST.

6. ADVISE.

S E C R E T

INDEX: ☐ YES ☒ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-5?17C
X-REF TO FILE NO. D 7-9-11
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE ✓ TOTAL COPIES 23

SECRET

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

RUSSELL BY 7

ACTION C/AF 4 ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED | UNIT | TIME | BY

INFO FILE VR C/EUR 4 C/CI C/CA 2 C/FI 2 C/SOD 3 C/FI/INT 2 ADDP DDP

26 JUL 65 N 63928

S E C R E T 261255Z CITE SALISBURY 1934

DIRECTOR INFO PRETORIA LUANDA BRUSSELS LONDON LUBUMBASHI BUKAVU

RYBAT VIQUIT

REF DIRECTOR 22250 *

ERIC/1 LEARNED 25 JULY ALISTAIR WICKS LEFT LAST WEEK FOR TWO WEEK VISIT LONDON. MISSION UNKNOWN.

S E C R E T

* (REQUESTED INFORMATION ON FLATTERS OUTSIDE CONGO) ESPECIALLY THOSE IN RHODESIA

BT

WASH S/C NOTE: HQS SIGCEN NOT AUTHORIZED AUTOMATICALLY RELAY THIS MSG TO * LUANDA FORWARD FORM 12 IF RELAY REQUIRED.

SECRET

WICKS

AN	IFI
PS	DIGEST
ABSTRACT ✗	INDEX

14-00000

SECRET

REQUEST FOR GREEN LIST NAME CHECK № 173910

DATE 31/7/64

TO CHIEF, FI/D

ORIGINATING OFFICER

NAME B.A.Metcalf

OFFICE DESIGNATOR AF/5

ROOM, BUILDING 7C-18

EXTENSION 5032

13. TYPE OF REQUEST (CHECK ONE)
- [x] FIRST TIME SUBMITTED
- [ ] ADDITIONAL DATA
- [ ] RECHECK FOR CURRENT

14. INTEREST IN SUBJECT (CHECK ONE)
- [ ] ESPIONAGE OR CE ACTIVITY
- [ ] OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE
- [x] OTHER

1. SUBJECT (TYPE NAME IN ROMAN LETTERS - SURNAME IN UPPER CASE)

Alastair WICKS

2. ALIASES, VARIANT SPELLING, CTC NUMBERS, ETC.

3. DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH

4. CITIZENSHIP

?Rhodesian, South African, British

5. PRESENT ACTIVITY AND LOCATION

Mercenary in the Congo

6. OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTIES, EDUCATION

7. PAST ACTIVITIES INCLUDING MILITARY SERVICE

ACTIVITY	LOCATION	DATES
Mercenary	Congo	Aug 64-present

8. OTHER SIGNIFICANT DATA (POLITICS, RELIGION) - ADD EXTRA SHEETS WHEN NEEDED

9. DESCRIPTION (HEIGHT) (WEIGHT) (EYES) (HAIR) (RACE) (OTHER)

10. SPOUSE (IF WIFE, GIVE MAIDEN NAME)

11. OTHER MEMBERS OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY AND ASSOCIATES

12. INFORMATION REQUIRED (DEFINE SPECIFICALLY. GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "DEROGATORY" MAY RESULT IN A SEARCH THAT DOES NOT FULLY MEET REQUIREMENTS.)

Any

INSTRUCTIONS: INSERT CARBON; FILL OUT FORMS COMPLETELY. SEND BOTH SHEETS TO FI/D. SEE CS! 10-7

FORM 6-61 501 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET (9)

SECRET

TO: B. Metcalf

28 July 66
DATE

FROM: FI/D

A. [XXXX] SEE DOSSIER ON SUBJECT IN FI/D BIOGRAPHIC FILES. Reviewed by you 27 Jul 66.

B. [ ] A MEMORANDUM IS ATTACHED HERETO.

C. [ ] WITH THE LIMITED IDENTIFICATION PROVIDED IN THE REQUEST, FI/D IS UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHETHER THERE IS INFORMATION ABOUT THE SUBJECT OR NOT.

D. [ ] FI/D HAS NO PERTINENT INFORMATION ON SUBJECT. IF INFORMATION ABOUT THE SUBJECT APPEARS AT A LATER DATE, IT WILL BE REPORTED TO YOU AS IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

E. [ ] THE SUBJECT OF THIS REQUEST IS APPARENTLY THE SUBJECT OF THE FOLLOWING:

NOTE TO THE ORIGINATING OFFICE

WHEN THE SUBJECT IS NO LONGER IMPORTANT TO YOUR OFFICE, THIS SHEET, WITH THE FOLLOWING CANCELLATION NOTICE COMPLETED, SHOULD BE SENT TO FI/D.

REVIEW YOUR FILE OF THESE SHEETS FREQUENTLY, AND SEND TO FI/D THE SHEETS FOR PERSONS THAT ARE NO LONGER OF SUFFICIENT INTEREST TO DEMAND A CONTINUING NAME CHECK. PLEASE DO NOT TIE UP FI/D'S FACILITIES WITH CONTINUING SEARCHES FOR INFORMATION THAT IS NOT REQUIRED.

TO: FI/D

DATE

FROM:

NAME
OFFICE DESIGNATOR
ROOM, BUILDING
EXTENSION

CANCEL THE STOP CARD FOR THIS REQUEST

SECRET

14-00000

	MOSS	536	HX185	24	01	78			DFF -67223
	SUBJECT		BADGE NO.	D.	MO.	YR.	TYPE	CODE	DOCUMENT NUMBER
				REQUEST DATE			CONTROL		

REQUESTER IDENTIFICATION CARD

Enclosed are the APERTURE CARD(S) for document(s) you requested.

OFFICE	ROOM	TUBE	PHONE
IP/EIS	GA10	DW7	0245

FOLTZ LINDA	MOSS	362
REQUESTER	SUBJECT	TYPE REQUEST

S-E-C-R-E-T (WHEN FILLED IN)
CL. BY: 007622

Form 2000e 6-63

14-00000

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

ACTION: C/AF 4 [X] RID COPY

FILE, VR, DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/CI, C/AF 4, C/CS, C/CA, C/FI, C/SEC, C/CI/SPS, C/WH, C/ND

R - 26

S E C R E T 150713Z CITE PRETORIA 4882

IMMEDIATE KINSHASA INFO IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR, BRUSSELS, LUBUMBASHI, BUKAVU

RYBAT WICUIT

REF: DIRECTOR 19340 *

15 JUL 66 IN 57044

1. WICKS PHONED HOARE 14 JULY FROM SALISBURY WITH PROPOSITION HOARE TO RECEIVE 20,000 POUNDS FOR SIX MONTH CONTRACT, ETC. TASK WOULD BE COORDINATION OF MILITARY EFFORT IN KATANGA AGAINST REACTION BY ANC. RANK FULL COLONEL. HOARE STALLED AWAITING ARRIVAL MICHELL WITH REF GUIDANCE.

2. WICKS CLAIMED HE ATTEMPTING POSTPONE COUP UNTIL 27 JULY TO PERMIT RECRUITMENT ADDITIONAL MERCENARIES SO AS ELIMINATE NECESSITY RELIANCE ON PETERS. WICKS REGISTERED KENTUCKY HOTEL SALISBURY. PETERS REGISTERED PARK LANE HOTEL. PETERS PARTICIPATING IN SALISBURY DELIBERATIONS ON AD HOC BASIS.

3. HOARE ACCEPTED REF GUIDANCE EVENING 14 JULY. STATED THIS CONFIRMED HIS UNDERSTANDING ODYOKE POSITION AND HE WILL NOT ACCEPT WICKS PROPOSITION. POINTED OUT PERSONAL LOYALTY TO PUGH PARAMOUNT DESPITE GLITTERING OFFER. HOWEVER HIS FINANCIAL POSITION HAS DETERIORATED RAPIDLY AND HE NOW IN NEED SOME ASSISTANCE. HOARE

SECRET

SECRET

REQUESTS IF POSSIBLE SOME COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF ABOVE OFFER. HE AVAILABLE FOR ANY TASKS TO COUNTER COUP.

4. HOARE STATED IF COUP TO PROCEED 17 JULY, WICKS AND PETERS WILL RETURN JOHANNESBURG 15 JULY AND DEPART JAN SMUTS AIRPORT 16 JULY WITH FORTY THREE EX-5 COMMANDO TYPES RECRUITED JOHANNESBURG SINCE 4 JULY. PLANE WILL PROCEED TO STAGING AREA AT [illegible]

5. HOARE SUGGESTED KINSHASA INFORM MOBUTU OF PLOT. IN ORDER TO HAVE INSIDE MAN NEAR MOBUTU, KINSHASA COULD SUGGEST MOBUTU SEND HOARE REQUEST VISIT HIM AT ONCE OR HE COULD GO TO MOBUTU ON OWN INITIATIVE. HOARE WOULD ASK MOBUTU DISBAND 5 COMMANDO AT ONCE IN VIEW THEIR DISLOYALTY, PETERS' RACKETS, PAYMENTS TO FICTITIOUS MEN, MURDER OF VAN OPPENS AND BURCHETT, STEALING OF PT BOAT, ETC. THIS DISBANDMENT VITAL TO MOBUTU SECURITY AND AS SAFEGUARD AGAINST REPEAT PLOT. WOULD RECOMMEND REPLACE 5 COMMANDO AND POSSIBLY 6 COMMANDO WITH NEW GENDARMERIE FORCE RECRUITED IN U.K. HOARE COULD DO THIS AND ATTEND TO INITIAL TRAINING, ETC. MOBUTU WOULD INGRATIATE HIMSELF WITH OAU BY DISMISSING [illegible] MERCENARIES. [illegible] FORCE WOULD SWEAR ALLEGIANCE TO MOBUTU. SIMILAR MARINE UNIT COULD BE RECRUITED.

6. HOARE ADDED THE MALUBA WILL REVOLT IN RETALIATION FOR KIMBA EXECUTION IF TSHOMBE SUCCEEDS. ALSO, BELIEVES UMHK FUNDS DEPOSITED

SECRET

SALISBURY OR JOHANNESBURG.

3

7. MORNING 15 JULY HOARE PHONED MICHELL TO ADVISE HE TALKED TO WICKS IN SALISBURY PREVIOUS NIGHT. TURNED DOWN WICKS PROPOSITION BUT DID NOT ELABORATE. WICKS SAID PETERS HAS PULLED OUT AND IS IN LONDON. PLANNING FOR COUP CONTINUES TO PROCEED SALISBURY. TARGET DATE NOW 21 JULY. NO INDICATION ANY PLANS FOR MOVEMENT RECRUITS FROM JOHANNESBURG AS YET.

8. NO FURTHER INFO ON ROLE MALUMBA, IDENS OTHER MAJOR CONGOLESE FIGURES INVOLVED, OR DEGREE INVOLVEMENT SOVEREIGN GOVERNMENTS IN PLOT. PARTICIPATION SOUTH AFRICA AND RHODESIA GOVERNMENTS BEING HANDLED BY SECURITY SERVICES AS INDICATED. PROOF OF OFFICIAL PARTICIPATION LACKING. URGE UTMOST PROTECTION HOARE AS SOURCE SINCE HIS POSITION AS U.K. CITIZEN IN SOUTH AFRICA MOST TENUOUS.

9. PRETORIA HANDLING DISSEM IN INTEL FORMAT.

S E C R E T

BT

CS COMMENT: *Requests Station to express to Hoare deep appreciation for information on coup planning and forwards a number of reasons for ODYOKE (1) policy remaining in support of a unified and stable Congo for passage to Hoare.

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	1. RI FILE NO.
	2. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE | 13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

WICKS, ALASTAIR
201-801702
SEX M DOB ?

CIT ?
OCC ?
FORMER MAJOR IN FIFTH COMMANDO WHO
RESIGNED FROM FIFTH COMMANDO IN DEC 65.
RE ALLEGED PLANS FOR COUP D'ETAT BY FORMER
CONGOLESE PRIME MINISTER MOISE TSHOMBE
INVOLVING FIFTH COMMANDO MERCENARIES.

201-275433
KNSH-06462
13 JUL 66
ACA -00145
P2

ACEACBAZPAHSOBBCEL

R 6609221054

FILE IN 201-201702

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

FORM 867 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS. SECRET (7-46)

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY: Rhodesia/South Africa/Congo (L)/ Zambia

REPORT NO. CS -311/03210-66

SUBJECT: Additional Congo Mercenary Flights

DATE DISTR. 4 March 1966

NO. PAGES 1

REFERENCES

DATE OF INFO. 2 February 1966

PLACE: Rhodesia, Salisbury

DATE ACQ. (5 February 1966)

FIELD REPORT NO. AHS-1314

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A Royal Rhodesian Air Force (RRAF) Reserve officer who obtains information from reserve officer briefings and from officials of air services. His previous reporting on mercenaries recruited and sent to the Congo has proved reliable. He is pro-U.S. He obtained this information from Captain Jack MALLOCH, head of Air Trans-Africa.

As of 2 February a total of eight mercenary flights had been completed to the Congo since the first of this year, with personnel drawn largely from Johannesburg who have been joined by small groups of Rhodesians from Salisbury. Major Alistair WICKS, former deputy commander of No. 5 Commando, is now acting as mercenary recruiting officer in South Africa. Each of the eight flights carried out by Air Trans-Africa transported 70 mercenaries. One additional flight of approximately the same number is still to be undertaken.

1. Source Comment: Air Trans-Africa has sent one DC-4 aircraft to Zambia where it has been registered and is now engaged in the oil lift.

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	AID	OCR

CINCMEAFSA (Also sent London, Lusaka, Pretoria, Cape Town, Leopoldville)

(Note Field distribution indicated by "#")

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☒ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 25

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM PRETORIA

ACTION AF 7 ☒ ID COPY

ADVANCE COPY

INFO FILE, VR, CI/OPS, FI, FI/INT 2

WASH S/C NOTE: HQS SIGCEN NOT AUTHORIZED AUTOMATICALLY RELAY THIS MSG TO SLBY FORWARD FORM 12 IF RELAY REQUIRED

S E C R E T 281345Z 28 FEB 66 IN 64278

DIR INFO LEOP SLBY CITE PRET 4684 (STRAUB ACTING)

1. ASSISTANT ARMA LEOPOLDVILLE VISITED OFFICE 23 FEB PURSUANT TO ACSI REQUEST FOR BI ON MICHAEL HOARE AND ALLISTER WICKS. REQUESTED REFERENCE NUMBERS ANY BI WE HAD SENT IN SO HE COULD PASS THEM TO ACSI. TOLD HIM WE HAD NO SUCH BI, BUT RECALLED THAT PRESS HAD CARRIED CONSIDERABLE INFO ON HOARE BACKGROUND WHICH MIGHT BE AVAILABLE AT KUBARK HEADQUARTERS. AS FOR WICKS, WE UNDERSTOOD HE RHODESIAN, BUT HAD NO INFO OTHER THAN FACT HE INVOLVED IN AIR LIFT OF MERCENARIES.

2. VISITOR SAID HE PROCEEDING DURBAN AND MIGHT CONTACT HOARE WHILE THERE.

S E C R E T

CFN 4684 ARMA LEOPOLDVILLE 23 FEB ACSI BI MICHAEL HOARE ALLISTER WICKS BI ACSI NO SUCH BI INFO HOARE KUBARK RHODESIAN NO INFO DURBAN

28 Feb 66

201-346685

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

SECRET

[illegible form header]

RID COPY

22 Dec 65 19903

SECRET 221215Z

DIR INFO LEOP CITE PRET 4577

IN 19903

1. SAW SECAROB/1 AND 2 ON DEC 17 AND 18. SECAROB/1 (S) ADVISED IS PURCHASING HOME IN PIETERMARITZBURG AND NEEDS MONEY COMING TO HIM. STATED ONLY MONEY HE HAD RECEIVED WAS $150 IN LEOP TO PURCHASE TICKET FOR WIFE. IS THIS CORRECT. IF NOT WHEN DID HE GET OTHER $55. HE RECALLED THAT EMPLOYMENT WITH KUBARK BEGAN 1 JANUARY 1965. HE APPARENTLY IS BASING THIS ON PRET 3749 IN WHICH HE POINTED OUT HAD INTENDED QUIT ON 31 DEC, HAD BEEN REQUESTED BY KUBARK LEOP TO RETURN WHICH HE AGREED TO DO. ACTUAL AGREEMENT ON TERMS OF PAY WAS 10 JANUARY 1965. UNLESS ADVISED TO CONTRARY PLAN TO PAY HIM $9,503 LESS $150 AS TOTAL SETTLEMENT OF ALL CLAIMS.

2. S AGREED FOR PBPW TO REVIEW ANY PUBLICATION BY HIM. WE DISCUSSED HIS BOOK WHICH MUST BE SUBMITTED TO PUBLISHERS BY 31 MARCH. IT WILL NOT INVOLVE CONGO POLITICS AND HE WILL NOT HAVE "ONE MEAN THING TO SAY ABOUT ANYONE". WE WILL DO PRELIMINARY REVIEW OF OUTLINE AND PROGRESS OF BOOK IN ABOUT THREE WEEKS TO BE SURE THAT HE DOES NOT GET INTO FINAL STAGES WITH SOMETHING OBJECTIONABLE REQUIRING TOTAL RE-WRITE. WE WILL DO FINAL REVIEW PRIOR SUBMISSION MANUSCRIPT.

SECRET

3. HIS PERSONAL PLANS OTHER THAN WRITING BOOK ARE TO SAIL TO LOURENCO MARQUES FOR WEEK THEN LATER TO MAURITIUS, AND AFTER STORM SEASON IS OVER IN 1966 TO SAIL ACROSS ATLANTIC TO WEST INDIES AND FLORIDA.

4. WE WARNED HIM THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WAS HE TO GET INVOLVED IN RHODESIAN AFFAIRS AND THIS INCLUDED ANY RECRUITMENTS, TRAINING OR ANYTHING ELSE. HE AGREED. WITHOUT ANY INDICATION OF ANY POSSIBLE FUTURE USE BY US, WE ASKED HIM IF HE MIGHT BE INTERESTED AT ANY TIME IN THE FUTURE IN TRAINING MEN FOR GUERRILLA TYPE ACTIVITIES. HE SAID THAT HE THOUGHT HE MIGHT. WHILE THIS DISCUSSION WAS TOO VAGUE TO PLAN ON, WE THINK HE WOULD DO NEARLY ANYTHING WE ASKED HIM TO.

5. THERE SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN SOME MISUNDERSTANDING RE MOBUTU'S REFUSAL TO TELL HIM GOODBY. HE SAID THAT HE DID NOT ASK TO SEE MOBUTU. WICKES WANTED TO SEE MOBUTU AND AFTER CONSIDERABLE URGING S WENT TO POWIS AND ASKED IF MOBUTU WOULD SEE WICKES. POWIS ANSWERED NO SINCE MOBUTU WAS VERY BUSY. POWIS TOLD S THAT HE COULD SEE MOBUTU IF HE HAD ANYTHING NEW TO TAKE UP. S REPLIED THAT HE HAD NOTHING. HE ADVISED THAT BOTH HE AND MOBUTU REGARDED THEIR LUNCHEON AFTER MOBUTU HAD TAKEN OVER AS GOODBY. WICKES WAS VERY MAD AND TOOK A BUNDLE OF PAPERS FOR MOBUTU TO SIGN IN ORDER GET TO SEE HIM. WICKES WAS REFUSED ADMITTANCE. SECAROB WAS COMPLETELY RELAXED ON SUBJECT. COULD HE POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN TALKING ABOUT WICKES IN LEOP 2868, IF NOT HE CERTAINLY HAS RECONSIDERED HIS VIEWPOINT.

6. S IS NOT INTERESTD IN RETURNING TO CONGO AT THIS TIME. WE DID NOT SUGGEST THAT HE DO SO, BUT AT SAME TIME HE DOES NOT EXCLUDE

POSSIBILITY IF NEEDED. HE STATED THAT HE DELIBERATELY MADE HIS DEPARTURE APPEAR TO BE ABSOLUTELY FINAL IN ORDER TO NOT UNDERCUT PETERS IN HIS NEW COMMAND. HE SAID THAT IF THERE WAS ANY IDEA THAT HE WOULD RETURN, PETERS WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO CONTROL THE MERCENARIES. HIS WHOLE DISCUSSION INDICATED THAT HE INVISIONS THAT HE MAY RETURN. S ADVISED THAT HE HAD INSURED PAY FOR THE MERCENARIES THROUGH 31 DEC BUT HE DID NOT KNOW HOW THINGS WOULD GO AFTER THAT.

7. SECARC3 WAS HIGH IN HIS PRAISE OF HIS CASE OFFICER WHOM HE REGARDED AS VERY HELPFUL AND REGRETTED NOT BEING ABLE TO BID FAREWELL TO COS LEOP.

8. AS AN ASIDE, S CAUTIONED THAT WHAT HE BELIEVED TO BE LEOP'S VIEW THAT MOBUTU WAS FRIENDLY TO KUBARK IS WRONG. HE STATED THAT HE HAD HEARD MOBUTU TALK TOO OFTEN FOR THERE TO BE ANY DOUBT THAT HE DOES NOT LIKE KUBARK. S HAS NO IDEA WHAT THE BASIS OF THIS DISLIKE IS AND THINKS THAT IT IS PROBABLY A COUNTER-REACTION TO THE GREAT SERVICES THAT KUBARK HAS RENDERED TO THE CONGO. HE SAID THAT THIS WAS A PECULIARITY OF MOBUTU'S CHARACTER.

9. S DOES NOT AT ALL EXCLUDE POSSIBILITY TSHOMBE BECOMING ONE OF MOBUTU'S MINISTERS. HE SAID THAT MOBUTU HAS BEEN ACCEPTING SOME ADVICE AND GUIDANCE FROM TSHOMBE. AS TO KASAVUBU, S FEELS THAT HE ALSO MIGHT AT A LATER DATE BECOME A MINISTER UNDER MOBUTU EVEN THOUGH HE APPEARS TO BE FINISHED AT THIS TIME. HE BELIEVES THAT A COMBINATION OF MOBUTU, TSHOMBE AND KASAVUBU WOULD BE GOOD FOR THE CONGO.

10. S'S SON HAS COMPLETELY RECOVERED, HOWEVER, S HAS HAD A SEVERE ATTACK OF MALARIA.

SECRET

14-00000

USDAC Document: not listed
DATE: 11 December 1965
SUBJECT: WICKS, Alister
CLASSIFICATION: SECRET
FILE CLASSIFICATION: Not listed

SUBJECT: Not listed

THIRD AGENCY

STATE DOCUMENT A 180
DATE: 18 Nov 65 FROM: AMCONGEN JOHANNESBURG
CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED
FILE NO: NOT LISTED
SUBJECT: SOUTH AFRICAN MERCENARIES IN THE CONGO

THIRD AGENCY

29 SEP 65

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

PRIORITY

Intelligence Information Cable

37

COUNTRY CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE)

1 14425-1335 TDCS 314/13562-65

DATE OF INFO. 27 SEPTEMBER 1965

DISTR. 28 SEPTEMBER 1965

SUBJECT

SITREP AS OF 0600 HOURS LOCAL TIME

PLACE & DATE ACQ. CONGO, ALBERTVILLE (27 SEPTEMBER 1965)

REF IN 61285

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: ARREST OF TWO SOMALIS IN ALBERTVILLE.

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL 3936

THIS IS AN ALBERTVILLE SITUATION REPORT PREPARED AT 0600 HOURS LOCAL TIME ON 28 SEPTEMBER 1965 BY CAS.

1. ON 27 SEPT 1965 A COLUMN OF THE FIFTH COMMANDOS (5 CDO) REACHED LULIMBA AND WAS PREPARING TO MOVE TOWARDS LUBONDJA ON 28 SEPT. HIS COLUMN LED BY MAJOR ALISTAIR WICKES HAD 3 OF ITS MEN WOUNDED DURING THE MOVEMENT FROM BENDERA TO LULIMBA (SOURCE: PILOT DEBRIEFING. CONGOLESE AIRFORCE AIRCRAFT HAVE HAD THE ONLY CONTACT WITH THE FIFTH CDO SINCE 26 SEPT).

2. ON 27 SEPT, CONGOLESE AIRFORCE PILOTS OBSERVED A 5 CDO [illegible], WHICH LANDED [illegible] OF BARAKA, ENTERING BARAKA. THIS SAME

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO EXO

SECRET IN [illegible] TDCS 314/[illegible] PAGE 2

7. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY (ATTACHE COMISH) CINCSTRIKE/CINCMEAFSA
(ALSO SENT ELISABETHVILLE LONDON BRUSSELS BUKAVU BUJUMBURA
DAR ES SALAAM [illegible]).

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

UNIT WAS LATER SEEN LEAVING BARAKA APPARENTLY WITH THE INTENT OF UNLOADING BARGES WHICH WERE ARRIVING NORTH OF BARAKA. (SOURCE: PILOT DEBRIEFINGS).

3. ON 27 SEPT A FATAC C-47 AIRCRAFT ARRIVED IN ALBERTVILLE TO SUPPORT THE ANC OFFENSIVE AGAINST THE CONGOLESE REBELS NORTH OF ALBERTVILLE. THIS AIRCRAFT WILL BE USED TO RESUPPLY ISOLATED UNITS AND TO DROP SURRENDER LEAFLETS. FOUR, 7 TON TRUCKS, HAVE ALSO BEEN MADE AVAILABLE TO OPS SUD TO CARRY SUPPLIES FROM ELIZABETHVILLE TO ALBERTVILLE (SOURCE: LT COL HARDIENNE PRINCIPAL ADVISOR TO OPS SUD).

4. ON 25 SEPT 1965 THE TOWN OF LUSANGI FELL INTO REBEL HANDS. NO DEFINITE INFORMATION WAS AVAILABLE AS TO THE SIZE OF THE ATTACKING FORCE OR THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE DEFENDING ANC TROOPS. (SOURCE: HARDIENNE).

5. ON 27 SEPT 1965 TWO SOMALI CITIZENS WERE ARRESTED AT THE HOTEL DULAC, IN ALBERTVILLE. THIS HOTEL SERVES AS THE PRINCIPAL BILLET FOR THE EUROPEAN ADVISORS TO THE ANC IN ALBERTVILLE. THE SOMALIS PAPERS WERE FOUND TO BE IN ORDER AND THEY WILL PROBABLY BE RELEASED ON 28 SEPT.

6. ON 27 SEPT 1965, THE OPS SUD ADVANCED HEADQUARTERS PLANS TO MOVE TO BENDERA AT THIS SAME TIME THE NINTH COMMANDO BATTALIONN IS TO MOVE FROM LULIMBA TO MAKUNGU AND KATSHOKA. TWO DAYS LATER THE FIFTH INF BN IS TO COMMENCE ITS ADVANCE FROM BENDERA TO MAKUNGU, KATSHOKA, YUNGU AND KABIMBA. (SOURCE: HARDIENNE).

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: P. BERTVILLE

ACTION: [illegible]

☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY

TIME: 1840

INFO: FILE, VR. 5006

S E C R E T 271641Z

IMMEDIATE DIR INFO LEOP ELIZ CITE ALBV 0252 ... 41050

SECAROE

REF ALBV 0262 (IN 20726)

1. MAJOR WIKES FIVE CDO XO RETURNED FROM LEOP AND REPORTED TO SECAROE [illegible] AND TROOPS AT FULL MUSTER FOLLOWING:

A. GENERAL MOBUTU EAGER SEE FIVE CDO PROBLEMS SOLVED.

B. NEW FIVE CDO PAY SYSTEM HAS BEEN EFFECTED WHERE PAY [illegible] FROM LEOP DIRECTLY TO A JOBURG BANK THUS COMPLETELY [illegible] BRUSSELS. THIS SYSTEM SAID WIKES WOULD PERMIT VERIFICATION [illegible] PAY TRANSFER WITHIN FEW DAYS.

2. SECAROE-1 THEN COMMENTED TO TROOPS HE WAS COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH RESOLUTION OF PAY PROBLEM AND IT WAS TIME TO GET ON WITH THE WAR. ALL HIS TROOPS HAVE APPARENTLY ACCEPTED NEW DEAL. MORALE APPEARS GOOD.

3. SECAROE-1 THEN CONFIRMED HIS SATISFACTION PRIVATELY TO MAZUTIS.

S E C R E T

[illegible] MAJOR WIKES CDO XO LEOP SECAROB-1 [illegible]-634-) .97757 [illegible] 3) 28(3 3)-497-1 SECAROE-1 MAZUTIS

BT

SECRET

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 17

2 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM ALBERTVILLE

ACTION AF ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☑ ...

UNIT AF TIME 1020

INFO FILE VR C/O A SOD6 FI FI/INT

S E C R E T 271140Z

IMMEDIATE DIR INFO LEOP ELIZ CITE ALBV 0260

SECAROB 27 Aug 65 IN 40746

REF DIR 38395

1. REF MESSAGE PASSED TO SECAROB-1 (E1) BY MAZUTIS AT 1100Z, 27 AUGUST. S1 AGREEABLE WAIT AND TAKE NO FINAL ACTION UNTIL GUTHMAN RETURNS.

2. MAJOR VICKES DUE ALBV 1400Z, 27 AUGUST WITH REPORT HIS LEOP MISSION CONCERNING PAY QOSOLVE (AS RCVD). S1 INTENDS REPORT THIS WORD TO TROOPS IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER. WILL ADVISE IMMEDIATE S1 AND TROOP REACTION.

S E C R E T

CFN 0260 38395 SECAROB-1 S1 MAZUTIS 1100Z 27 S1 NO FINAL GUTHMAN MAJOR VICKES ALBV 1400Z 27 LEOP QOSOLVE AS RCVD S1 S1

BT

SECRET

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 45

43 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM
LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION
AF 7 ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

UNIT AF TIME 1245

INFO
FILE VR, SUSPENSE AF, CSDO, ADDP, WE 3, SOD 6, CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CA/O 4, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, FI/D 4, FI/INT, FI/SPG, IO 2

S E C R E T 261352Z

PRIORITY DIR INFO PRIORITY ALBV CITE LEOP 0776 (LAMPRIGHT ACTING)
SECAR08

40041

26 Aug 65 IN 40041

1. COL WILLIAMS INFORMED STATION THAT ON MORNING 26 AUGUST LOGIEST AND MAJOR WICKES HELD MEETING WITH MOBUTU RE 5TH COMDO PAY PROBLEM. AFTER ARRANGING FOR LOAN FROM DIRECTOR NATIONAL BANK NDELE, MOBUTU CALLED IN PAY MASTER AND MADE ARRANGEMENTS PAY SOME, UNSPECIFIED, PORTION OF OUTSTANDING PAY IMMEDIATELY. WICKES THEN WENT TO BANK TO INSURE THAT TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO JOHANESBURG WAS MADE. WILLIAMS FELT THIS ONLY STOP GAP MEASURE AND PROBLEM LIKELY COME UP AGAIN IN A FEW WEEKS.

2. WILLIAMS ALSO SAID THAT 80 MERCS KILLED SO FAR IN CONGO AND GOVT OBLIGATED PAY FAMILIES ONE MILLION BELGIAN FRANCS FOR EACH DEATH. ALTHOUGH CONGOLESE BUDGETED FOR DEATHS THEY DID NOT BELIEVE DEATH RATE WOULD BE SO HIGH.

3. WILLIAMS INFORMED HIS REP ALBV 26 AUG TO NOTIFY HOARE. WICKES HAS PROBABLY NOTIFIED HOARE DIRECTLY.

4. PLS PASS ABOVE TO GUTHMAN.

SECRET

14-00000

S E C R E T SECRET IN 40041 PAGE 2

CFN 2776 COL WILLIAMS 26 LOGIEST MAJOR WICKES MOBUTU RE 5TH COMDO NDELE MOBUTU VICKES JOHANESBURG WILLIAMS A WILLIAMS 80 MERCS ONE MILLION BELGIAN FRANCS CONGOLESE NTR BELIEVE WILLIAMS ALBV 26 AUG HOARE WICKES HOARE PLS GUTHMAN

BT

SECRET

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Intelligence Information Cable

COUNTRY CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE)

TDCS 314/11658-65

DATE OF INFO. 25 AUGUST 1965

DISTR. 26 AUGUST 1965

SUBJECT

REVERSAL OF HOARE'S DECISION NOT TO RESIGN HIS COMMAND AND LEAVE THE CONGO

PLACE & DATE ACQ. CONGO, ALBERTVILLE (25 AUGUST 1965)

REF. TDCS-314/11703-65

IN 39572

FIELD REPORT NO.

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: A COMPETENT AMERICAN OBSERVER FROM LT. COL. MICHAEL HOARE.

1. ON 25 AUGUST 1965 LT. COL. MICHAEL HOARE, CO OF THE MERCENARY FIFTH COMMANDO, STATED THAT HE HAS NOW DECIDED THAT IF PAY PROBLEMS ARE NOT SETTLED TO HIS SATISFACTION BY 27 AUGUST, HE WILL GO TO LEOPOLDVILLE ON 29 AUGUST AND TENDER HIS RESIGNATION DIRECTLY TO PREMIER TSHOMBE. SHOULD TSHOMBE NOT INSTITUTE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO AMELIORATE THE FIFTH COMMANDO PAY PROBLEMS, HOARE SAID THAT HE WILL LEAVE THE CONGO ON 2 SEPTEMBER. HOARE SAID THAT HIS PRIDE NECESSITATES CARRYING THROUGH THE THREATS HE HAS MADE TO RESIGN.

2. HOARE ALSO STATED THAT HE HAS INFORMATION THAT HIS SECOND IN COMMAND, MAJOR ALISTAIR WICKS, HAS LET IT BE KNOWN THAT HE WOULD BE WILLING TO STEP INTO THE BREACH SHOULD HOARE MOVE OUT OF THE PICTURE. FURTHER, HOARE STATED THAT ON 25 AUGUST, 19 MEN MUTINIED OVER THE QUESTION OF ONE OFFICER BEING SACKED. HOARE HAS PLACED THESE MEN UNDER ARREST AND IS SHIPPING THEM TO

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO

DIA/NMCC S/OCI 2

CINCMEAFSA

STANLEYVILLE AND OUT OF THE CONGO. (FIELD COMMENT: THE FOREGOING APPEARS TO BE PARTIALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR HOARE'S SUDDEN REVERSAL OF HIS POSITION REGARDING RESIGNATION.)

3. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY (ATTACHE CONGSH) CINCMEAFSA (ALSO SENT LEOPOLDVILLE, ELIZABETHVILLE, BUKAVU, LONDON, BRUSSELS)

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

PRIORITY

Intelligence Information Cable

COUNTRY CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE) 14309-168 TDCS - 314/11539-65

DATE OF INFO. 21 AUGUST 1965 DIST. 23 AUGUST 1965

SUBJECT

FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS CONCERNING FIFTH COMMANDO PAY PROBLEMS

PLACE & DATE ACQ. CONGO, ALBERTVILLE (21 AUGUST 1965) REF IN 37310

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL A COMPETENT AMERICAN OBSERVER FROM LT. COLONEL MICHAEL HOARE. FIELD REPORT NO. ACA 29

1. ON 21 AUGUST 1965, LT COL MICHAEL HOARE, CO OF THE FIFTH COMMANDO, STATED HE HAD JUST RECEIVED A MESSAGE FROM MAJOR GENERAL MOBUTU TO THE EFFECT THAT MOBUTU PLANNED TO COME TO ALBERTVILLE 24 AUGUST TO DISCUSS FIFTH COMMANDO PAY PROBLEMS. HOARE NOTED HOWEVER THAT MOBUTU FREQUENTLY DID NOT KEEP HIS PROMISES AND THEREFORE HOARE WAS SENDING HIS DEPUTY, MAJOR ALISTAR WICKS, TO LEOPOLDVILLE. WICKS ON 23 AUGUST WILL PRESENT MOBUTU WITH PAY AUTHORIZATION FORMS FOR MOBUTU'S SIGNATURE. HOARE SAID IF MOBUTU OR OTHER APPROPRIATE OFFICIALS HAD NOT SIGNED THE PAY AUTHORIZATIONS

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA XEC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR/ ORR OO
D/OCI 2 CIA/NMCC

14-00000

AND ARRANGED FOR TRANSFER OF MONIES BY 27 AUGUST, THEN HE WOULD HAVE TO INFORM HIS MEN THAT HE HAD NO IDEA WHEN THE PROBLEM WOULD BE RESOLVED.

2. HOARE FURTHER STATED THAT HE COULD NOT CONTINUE TO GIVE HIS MEN PROMISES AND HAD TOLD THEM HE WOULD HAVE A DEFINITE ANSWER ABOUT THEIR PAY BY 28 AUGUST AT THE LATEST. HOARE COMMENTED THAT HE EXPECTS A LOSS OF APPROXIMATELY 150 MEN IF THE PAY AUTHORIZATIONS ARE NOT SIGNED, AND HE CANNOT HONESTLY TELL THE MEN THAT MONEY WILL SOON BE DEPOSITED TO THEIR SOUTH AFRICAN ACCOUNTS.

3. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY (ATTACHE COMISH) CINCMEAFSA. ALSO SENT LONDON BRUSSELS ELIZABETHVILLE BUKAVU.

END OF MESSAGE

14-00000

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

RID COPY

AF 2110 DD

20 AUG 65 IN 36553

#153 CORRECTED COPY

[illegible] ELIZ CITE LEBV [illegible]

1. [illegible] ON HIS RETURN LEBV 19 AUGUST REPORTED THAT [illegible] HAD STATED THAT IF S1 DEMANDS RE PAYMENT OF [illegible] NOT MET IN NEXT SEVEN DAYS AND HE DECIDED TO LEAVE [illegible], THAT [illegible] "PULL OUT COMPLETELY ALSO".

[illegible] DIFFICULT TO BELIEVE BUT S1 DEFINITELY UNDER [illegible] THAT SHOULD HIS DEMAND NOT BE MET THEN THE US WOULD [illegible] WITHDRAWAL TO ALLEVIATE THE PROBLEM. IN ADDITION [illegible], S1 TOLD [illegible] AND NOTED IT WAS TOP SECRET.

[illegible] IF THE PAYMENT OF THE FIFTH COMMANDO MERCENARIES [illegible] PROBLEM AND COULD RESULT IN DIS- [illegible] IT, COULD NOT COVERT FUNDING BE CONSIDERED [illegible] PAYMENT SYSTEM IS DEVISED BY THE

14-00000

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 2

SECRET

FROM [illegible] LLC

ACTION [illegible]

RID COPY

FILE VR [illegible]

CORRECTED COPY TO FOLLOW

20 AUG 65 IN 36558

SECRET 191300Z

PRIORITY [illegible] DIR INFO ELIZ CITE ALBV 0240

RYBAT SECHROB

[illegible] 19 AUGUST REPORTED THAT

COMISH COL WILLIAMS HAD STATED THAT IF SI DEMANDS FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES WERE NOT MET IN NEXT SEVEN DAYS AND HE DECIDED TO LEAVE THE CONGO, THAT "THE AMERICANS WOULD PULL OUT COMPLETELY ALSO".

ALBV FINDS THIS DIFFICULT TO BELIEVE BUT SI DEFINITELY UNDER THE IMPRESSION THAT SHOULD HIS DEMAND NOT BE MET THEN THE USINZBZU [illegible] USE THREAT OF WITHDRAWAL TO ALLEVIATE THE PROBLEM.

TO [illegible] AND NOTED IT WAS TOP SECRET.

[illegible] OF THE PAYMENT OF THE FIFTH COMMANDO MERCENARIES [illegible] A CONTINUING PROBLEM AND COULD RESULT IN DIS[illegible] [illegible], COULD NOT COVERT FUNDING BE CONSIDERED AT LEAST UNTIL A WORKABLE PAYMENT SYSTEM IS DEVISED BY THE

CONGOLESE? [illegible] POLITICAL PITFALLS INVOLVED BUT IDOVE TOTALLY INTERESTED IN KEEPING THE FIFTH COMMAND IN CONGO, SOONER OR LATER THIS POSSIBILITY MIGHT HAVE TO BE FACED.

SECRET

14-00000

IU 36558 Pg 2.

CFN 0240 SECAR03/1 SI ALEV 1
3:928 [illegible] (2508"-. 1 BE NOT MET

CONGO AMERICAN SI NOT BE US KEIGHLORD SI MAJOR WICKS A NOT COVERT

A CONGOLE [illegible] CONGO

BT

1000 2 JUL 65 SECRET

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ROUTINE

Intelligence Information Cable

14-57-187

COUNTRY CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE)/SOUTH AFRICA TDCS -314/09208-65

DATE OF INFO. JUNE 1965 DISTR. 1 JULY 1965

SUBJECT

DEVELOPING CONFLICT REGARDING UTILIZATION OF SOUTH AFRICAN FIFTH COMMANDO

PLACE & DATE ACQ. CONGO, ALBERTVILLE (29 JUNE 1965) REF IN 03815

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: A COMPETENT AMERICAN OBSERVER FROM MAJOR ALISTAR WICKES, ACTING COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE FIFTH COMMANDO. FIELD REPORT NO. ACA 2

1. ON 29 JUNE 1965 MAJOR ALISTAR WICKES, TEMPORARY CO OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN FIFTH COMMANDO (5CDO) CITED BITTERLY THE WITHDRAWAL OF THE SIXTH COMMANDO PERSONNEL FROM ALBERTVILLE AND ADJACENT AREAS AT THE TIME OF THE ARRIVAL OF ADVANCE PERSONNEL OF THE (5CDO) IN EARLY JUNE 1965. HE STATED THIS DEVELOPMENT WAS MAKING IT NECESSARY FOR HIM TO RESPOND TO LOCAL CONGOLESE ARMY (ANC) REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE AND SUPPORT IN THE ALBERTVILLE AREA. THIS WAS CONTRARY TO INSTRUCTIONS FROM LT. COLONEL MICHAEL HOARE, (5CDO) CO WHO NOW IN SOUTH AFRICA PREPARING TO RETURN TO THE CONGO WITH APPROXIMATELY 200 NEW RECRUITS.

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA FBI AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO
AD/CI 2 CIA/NMCC

2. WICKES PLACED THE BLAME FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE (5CDO) ON BELGIUM INFLUENCE AND MACHINATIONS AND NOTED THAT HOARE WOULD BE EXTREMELY DISPLEASED WITH DEVELOPMENTS. THE AGREEMENT FOR THE MOVEMENT OF THE (5CDO) TO ALBERTVILLE HAD NOT BEEN PLANNED TO INCLUDE SUPPORT TO ANC GARRISONS IN THE AREA BUT ONLY FOR TRAINING OF THE NEW SOUTH AFRICAN TROOPS AND THE IMMEDIATE SUBSEQUENT MILITARY THRUST INTO FIZI BARAKA AREA.

3. FIELD DISSEM: EMBASSY COMISH (ATTACHES), CINCMEAFSA.

(ALSO SENT LEOPOLDVILLE, ELISABETHVILLE)

END OF MESSAGE

14-00000

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE REPORT
NUMBER 2821007965
DATE: 2 JUNE 1965
SUBJECT: WICKS, Allistair
CLASSIFIEATION: CONFIDENTIAL
FILE NO: NOT LISTED

SUBJECT: PROBLEMS AFFECTING 5th Bde Operations, Northern Congo

THIRD AGENCY

26 April 1965 [illegible]

AFRICA

Olenga Statements on Army Progress

Cairo [illegible] in Arabic 1920 GMT 25 April 1965--[illegible] (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(Excerpts) Cairo--Passing through Khartoum (en route to Cairo--ed.), General Olenga issued a statement saying that the forces of the Congolese revolutionary army are in control of the front adjacent to the Sudanese borders and that the liberational army is moving freely in the area that falls under the control of the revolutionaries.

In his statement, Olenga said that the forces of the liberation army are in control of the left bank of Stanleyville and that the Simbas will occupy the eastern bank of Stanleyville at the appropriate time.

The statement says that the liberation army forces have foiled Tshombe's attempts to carry out elections in the main Congolese towns and adds that the two aims of the liberation army are to get rid of imperialist domination in the country and to impose the authority of the people before September 1965. The statement also affirms that the morale of Tshombe's forces and that of the mercenaries has fallen.

General Olenga and Mr. Kanza will hold contacts with officials in Cairo to explain to them the recent developments in the Congo.

REBELS SAY EMISSARIES SENT TO TALK WITH TSHOMBE

London REUTERS in English 1224 GMT 25 April 1965--E (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(Text) Cairo--Four Congolese insurgent emissaries have been sent to Leopoldville for talks with Prime Minister Moise Tshombe on a peaceful settlement of the Congo problem, an insurgent source said here today. The source said the emissaries had been dispatched by the president of the "Congo National Liberation Committee," Gbenye-Davidson, who is now in Cairo.

The source said that because of divisions in the insurgent ranks, the Sudanese Government had informed them it could no longer allow the transport of arms or equipment through its territory to their forces. The source also said the UAR Government had told the insurgent leadership it was ceasing arms shipments and cutting off financial help because there was no evidence of a united insurgent government.

CIA FBIS [illegible] Middle East, Africa & West Europe [illegible]
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

SALISBURY SOURCE CONFIRMS HOARE'S RESIGNATION

Paris AFP in French 2230 GMT 23 April 1965--E (FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(Text) Salisbury, 23 April--Major Mike Hoare, commander of the number five unit of South African mercenaries serving the Leopoldville Government, has turned in his resignation, an unimpeachable source of Salisbury has confirmed. Major Hoare, nicknamed "mad" [illegible], will [illegible] leave the Congo together with his adjutant, Major Allistair [illegible] of Rhodesia, and perhaps most of the 300 men in his unit. Their last six-month contract expires 1 May, anyway.

FORM 3010

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM PRETORIA

ACTION AF 7

INFO

VR. FILE CI CI/OPS CI/OA FI

S E C R E T 031341Z

PRIORITY LEOP INFO DIR CITE PRET 4123 3 MAY 65 IN 57771

REF: LEOP 6591 (IN 57003)

1. SECAROB/2 (S/2) AND BABY LEFT FOR DURBAN AFTERNOON 3 MAY. STAYING AT MOTEL EVENING 3 MAY AND ARRIVING DURBAN 4 MAY. WICKS HAS BEEN CALLING S/2'S MOTHER BUT NO ONE INCLUDING HER MOTHER KNEW WHERE SHE WAS. SHE WELCOMED REF AND WILL CALL WICKS FROM DURBAN.

2. FYI: ADVISE S/1 THAT S/2 IS DELIGHTED HE STAYING ON. SHE REALLY FEELS THAT FOR HIS OWN HAPPINESS HE MUST SEE JOB THROUGH.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 13

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: AF 7

INFO: VR. FILE, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI,

S E C R E T 011700Z

PRIORITY PRET INFO DIR CITE LEOP 8591

1 May 65 IN 57003

SECAROB

REF: A. PRET 4117 (IN 56425)

B. LEOP 8589 * N/Y

SECAROB/1 (S) WAS INFORMED THAT WIFE AND BABY STAYING WITH PUBH. S MOST APPRECIATIVE. ASKED THAT WIFE BE TOLD HE DUE TO RETURN PROBABLY AROUND BEGINNING JUNE FOR ONE MONTH LEAVE. ALISTAIR WICKS WILL FILL IN S WIFE ON S CURRENT SITUATION. PER REF B, WICKS LEFT ON LEAVE 30 APRIL, TO CONTACT S WIFE IN DURBAN. S EXPECTS WICKS WILL LEARN SHE IN PRET AND WILL CONTACT HER WITHIN NEXT SEVERAL DAYS.

S E C R E T

file

CFN * NO RECORD IN CABLE SEC AS OF 1520, 1 MAY 65.

SECRET

13-00000

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION
REPORT NUMBER 2821004865
DATE 26 Feb 65
SUBJECT: WICKS, ALISTAIR
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: 5th Commando Personnel

14-00000

SECRET CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Intelligence Information Cable

020535 13672-46

COUNTRY CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE) TDCS -314/01625-65

DATE OF INFO. THIRD WEEK OF JANUARY 1965 DIST. 9 FEBRUARY 1965

SUBJECT

MERCENARY ACTIVITIES AND INTENTIONS

PLACE & DATE ACQ. ENGLAND, LONDON (4 FEBRUARY 1965) IN 73954

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL AN OFFICIAL BRITISH SERVICE FROM A SOURCE DESCRIBED AS "WELL KNOWN, EXPERIENCED IN REPORTING AND RELIABLE, FROM ALISTAIR WICKS." FIELD REPORT NO. CEL 40,338

1. MAJOR MIKE HOARE, COMMANDER OF 5 COMMANDO, CONGOLESE GOVT MERCENARY FORCE, TOGETHER WITH HIS SECOND-IN-COMMAND ALISTAIR WICKS, RETURNED TO STANLEYVILLE AREA OF CONGO TO RESUME OPERATIONS DURING THE THIRD WEEK OF JANUARY. THEIR RETURN FOLLOWED FURTHER DIRECT NEGOTIATIONS WITH PRESIDENT TSHOMBE DURING WHICH TSHOMBE ACCEPTED RECOMMENDATIONS PUT TO HIM IN STRONG TERMS BY HOARE AND ASSURED HOARE OF HIS CONFIDENCE IN HIM.

2. THE MERCENARY FORCE LEADERS WERE CONFIDENT THEY COULD NOW DEAL WITH THE NORTHERN CONGO SITUATION PROVIDED THE 300 ADDITIONAL MERCENARIES, WHOSE ENGAGEMENT TSHOMBE HAS ACCEPTED, ARE BROUGHT INTO

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

STATE/INR CIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO
AD/CI 2 CIA/NMCC

14-00000

ACTION AND PROVIDED THE FORCE IS EQUIPPED WITH A MINIMAL NUMBER OF HARD-SKINNED VEHICLES. THESE ARE REGARDED BY THE FORCE COMMANDERS AS INDISPENSABLE IN THE FACE OF IMPROVED ARMAMENT WHICH HAS BEEN SUPPLIED THE REBEL FORCES AND WHICH HAS ALREADY INFLICTED UNNECESSARY CASUALTIES ON MERCENARIES USING CONVENTIONAL TRANSPORT.

3. FIELD DISSEM: STATE CINCMEAFSA (ALSO SENT LEOPOLDVILLE PRETORIA BRUSSELS KHARTOUM ELISABETHVILLE CAPE TOWN).

(END OF MESSAGE)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION
REPORT NUMBER: 1821001665
DATE: 28 Jan 65
SUBJECT: WICKS, ALISTAIR
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
FILE NO. NOT LISTED

SUBJECT: Visit to Kamina Base on 25 & 27 January 1965

SECRET

Hoare

TRANSMITTAL MANIFEST

No. 0602163

TO	FROM
Chief, Africa Division	Chief of Station, Leopoldville

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	USE
	French language version of report pouched under TM 0602162	

DATE	SIGNATURE
24/1/65	Teresa J. BELGREDAN

SECRET

C.D.L.

Date : dimanche 24 janvier 1965

A la suite de l'invitation de L[illegible], j'ai donc rencontré le colonel Hoare, en présence de John L[illegible] et du major [illegible] (ou [illegible]), dans la chambre du colonel au [illegible].

VICKS

Hoare m'a ~~[illegible]~~ expliqué qu'il souffrait d'un manque de liaison avec Tshombe lorsqu'il (Hoare) se trouvait en opérations et que bien souvent il était obligé de revenir à Léo pour traiter directement avec Tshombe. Je lui ai suggéré de laisser en permanence un officier à Léo, parlant français, officier bien sûr qui aurait toute sa confiance.
Hoare m'a répondu qu'il n'avait pas d'officier à lui répondant à ces exigences; mais qu'à son retour de congé il avait appris que l'on avait désigné un officier belge, le capitaine V[illegible], pour servir d'agent de liaison entre Tshombe et lui. Il m'a demandé mon avis sur cet officier que L[illegible] et moi connaissons très bien.

(V[illegible] est le mari de l'ancienne secrétaire de Tshombe, [illegible] V[illegible]; durant la sécession katangaise, il travaillait au Ministère de l'Information [illegible] où il se distingua par sa totale inco[illegible]. Revenu à Léo en août 64, il a attendu en vain que Tshombe lui trouve une fonction. En désespoir de cause, il s'est engagé à l'A.N.C. où il a reçu le grade de capitaine – je suppose qu'il est lieutenant de réserve à l'armée belge).

Je n'ai eu que répondre que je considérais ce choix comme peu judicieux.

Hoare m'a alors demandé si, en cas où il aurait des problèmes importants à traiter avec Tshombe et qu'il ne pourrait revenir lui-même à Léo, si j'acceptais qu'il m'envoie un de ses officiers pour traiter avec moi et que j'en réfère ensuite à Tshombe. J'ai évidemment accepté.

Hoare m'a encore [illegible] l'arrivée des 325 mercenaires.

SECRET

22 JAN 64 940

[illegible] INFO PRIORITY [illegible] CITE [illegible]

(IN 64[illegible])

[illegible] CANNOT REACH [illegible] IN TIME FOR TALKS WITH [illegible]/1 [illegible] FOLLOWING IS FILL-IN ON REF BASED ON TAPE REF AND FOLLOW- [illegible] TOTAL INFO FROM TAPE WHICH WILL NOT BE FORWARDED.

[illegible] PARA 2 REF, THREE [illegible] ARE CARLOS HUYGHE, PETER [illegible] MICHEL [illegible]. ALL PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED BY [illegible], [illegible] FIRST TIME HUYGHE [illegible] WITH [illegible]. IN BALANCE OF [illegible] CONFUSED IN THAT TWO GERMANS INVOLVED. WE PROBABLY MISSED [illegible] THE WHILE [illegible] MACHINE ANSWERING TELE- [illegible]. "[illegible]", [illegible] AGENT IN CONGO WITH [illegible]", IN [illegible]. [illegible] INFORMED PRI- [illegible] ACTIVITIES. [illegible] OFFICIAL AND GIS REP [illegible] IS FRIEDRICH WILHELM [illegible], [illegible] TO S/1 BY HUYGHE. [illegible] HAS THUS FAR [illegible]. LATTER [illegible] QUALIFIED [illegible] S/1. SECOND IS TO [illegible] PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICE

SECRET

[illegible], [illegible] WILL PRODUCE [illegible] NEWSLETTER FOR MERCENARIES AND [illegible]. THIS OFFICE WILL BE RUN BY JOHN LATZ. FOURTH PRIORITY ITEM WILL BE SETTING UP OF LIAISON OFFICE IN JOHANNESBURG, WHICH IS REASON FOR S/1 RETURN TO SOUTH AFRICA IN TEN DAYS. IT [illegible] BRIDGE WILL OCCUPY THIS SLOT. WE NOT CLEAR WHETHER [illegible] THESE RECRUITS AND USE EXISTING MEN HE HAS ENOUGH TO SET UP [illegible] STAFF.

4. AMERICAN MISSIONARY PARA 6 REF IS MRS. KLEINSCHMIDT, WHO [illegible] YEARS CONGO AND STATIONED ADI, LEAVING VIA ARU AND JUBA [illegible]. SHE SAYS THAT CONTRARY TO GENERAL BELIEF, ARMS LANDED [illegible] FORMER AIRFIELD ARE NOT TRANSSHIPPED TO ARUA. INSTEAD [illegible] BY CAR, BICYCLE AND FOOT DIRECT TO ADI OVER ROAD NOT SHOWN [illegible]. SHE SUSPECTS THAT CHIEFS RESIDENCE IN ADI USED AS AMMO [illegible]. (ACCORDING S/1 KLEINSCHMIDT IS ALL-ROUND EXPERT ON NORTHEAST [illegible]. WE HAVE ADDRESS AND CAN DEBRIEF FURTHER IF DESIRED. SHE [illegible] STATES MARCH 65).

5. S/1 APPROACHED BY MAJOR CHARLES KEAREY, EX SOUTH AFRICAN AIR FORCE, (SAAF) ON 23 JAN. KEAREY, WHO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ON [illegible], OFFERED TO TAKE OVER "21 SQUADRON" AND TO OBTAIN [illegible] STAFF AND EQUIPMENT FOR IT "UNOFFICIALLY" FROM SAAF. [illegible] STAFF WOULD BE GIVEN LEAVE TO ENABLE THEM TO JOIN MER-[illegible]. IT NOT CLEAR WHETHER KEAREY HAD AUTHORITY MAKE THIS OFFER. [illegible] NO COMMITMENT TO KEAREY, AS THIS WOULD BE MOBUTU DECISION. [illegible] OUT SA INVOLVEMENT [illegible] POLITICAL DYNAMITE, AND [illegible] S/1 DISCUSS FURTHER WITH [illegible]. S/1 AGREED.

S E C R E T

14-00000

USARMA Document # 88945
DATE: December 1964
SUBJECT: WICKS, Alister
CLASSIFICATION: Confidential
FILE N.: Not Listed From: Leopoldville

SUBJECT: Not listed

USARMA Document 06615
DATE: 23 January 1965
SUBJECT: WICKS, Alister
CLASSIFICATION: Confidential
FILE #: Not listed FROM: Leopoldville

SUBJECT: Not listed

THIRD AGENCY

14-00000

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION
REPORT NO. 2821017164
DATE: 30 May 64
SUBJECT: WICKS, ALISTAIR
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
FILE NO. NOTLISTED

SUBJECT: 21st Support Squadon

THIRD AGENCY

14-00000

INFO VR, FILE,

SECRET 191215Z 19 OCT 64

PRIORITY LEOP INFO ELIZ DIR CITE PRET 3602 IN 95557

REF: LEOP 4237 (IN 95176)

1. BY LETTER TO MRS. PUGH DATED 8 OCTOBER SECAROB/2 ADVISED SHE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. SHE WAS CONFINED TO BED WEEK PREVIOUS LETTER DUE TO USUAL "HEART BUSINESS" BUT OTHERWISE EVERYTHING IS GOING EXCELLENTLY. DOCTOR CONFIRMS THIS AND ADVISES THAT BABY SHOULD ARRIVE ABOUT 17 NOVEMBER. LETTER NOT CLEAR ON FOLL POINT BUT APPARENTLY DOCTOR HAS REQUESTED SECAROB/1'S BLOOD GROUP. PLS ADVISE IF POSSIBLE.

2. SECAROB/2 RECEIVED CALL FROM JOHANNESBURG 6 OCT FROM DES BARNES, WHO SAYS HE IS IN CHARGE JOHANNESBURG OFFICE AND THAT PATRICK O'MALLEY HAS BEEN RELIEVED. BARNES WAS SENDING DONALD GRANT TO SEE SECAROB/2 ON 7 OCT BUT HE DID NOT ARRIVE. ASK SECAROB/1 FOR BACKGROUND ON BARNES AND GRANT.

3. FOLL INTELL IN SECAROB/2'S LETTER WHICH LEOP CAN USE OR KILL. DIFFICULT TO SOURCE HERE PLUS FACT MAY BE OUTDATED BY MORE RECENT

SECRET

INFO. "AS OF 25 SEPTEMBER PAY WAS BIG PROBLEM OF MERCENARIES, INCLUDING SECAROB/1 HIMSELF. FOUR MERCENARY COMMANDO UNITS ARE THE FIELD. THEY ARE LOCATED AT BUKAVU, LISALA, GEMENA, INGENDE. THERE ARE THREE LEFT AND ARRANGEMENTS ARE BEING MADE FOR ONE HUNDRED MORE MEN. THESE MEN WILL ARRIVE SOON AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR THEM ARE BEING MADE BY SECAROB/1 PERSONALLY, SINCE ALISTAIR [illegible]ICKS AND PATRICK O'MALLEY HAVE MADE SUCH A MESS OF PREVIOUS RECRUITING. THE MERCENARIES ARE GENERALLY IN GOOD SPIRITS AND SECAROB/1 ESTIMATES THAT THE REBELS WILL BE SUBDUED IN ABOUT SIX WEEKS IF HE IS ALLOWED TO USE HIS JUDGEMENT IN FIGHTING. SECAROB/1 BELIEVES THAT THE BELGIANS ARE NOT ANXIOUS FOR THE WAR TO BE OVER TOO SOON AS THEY ARE BUILDING UP ANOTHER SPHERE OF INFLUENCE IN THE CONGO WITH DOZENS OF OFFICERS AND MEN RUNNING HEADQUARTERS AND LOGISTICAL TEAMS."

S E C R E T

[illegible] INFORMATION CABLE

COUNTRY: CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE)

TDCS [illegible]/02593-64

DATE OF INFO.: 5 SEPTEMBER 1964

DIST. 8 SEPTEMBER 1964

SUBJECT:
1. CONTINUING ARRIVAL OF MERCENARIES AT KAMINA BASE.
2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF MERCENARIES AT THE BASE
3. FRICTION BETWEEN HOARE AND [illegible] ([illegible])

PLACE & DATE ACQ.: CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (7 SEPTEMBER 1964)

IN 69548

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL-2001

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: A WESTERN [illegible] (F), FROM [illegible] MERCENARY (C), FROM HOARE.
APPRAISAL: 2 (THAT HOARE MADE THESE STATEMENTS AND THAT THEY ACCURATELY REFLECT HIS OPINIONS);
3 (THAT THEY ACCURATELY REFLECT THE FACTS).

(Possibility of Mobutu-led coup against [illegible] Tshombe)
(Much dissatisfaction w/ Mobutu in Army)

1. ON 5 SEPTEMBER 64, MERCENARY COMMANDER MAJOR MICHAEL HOARE [illegible] SAID PRIVATELY THAT WHILE STILL IN ALBERTVILLE EARLIER THAT WEEK HE HAD RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS FROM CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (ANC) COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF MAJOR-GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU TO CANCEL ALL IN-COMING DRAFTS OF MERCENARIES. HOARE IMMEDIATELY SENT TELEGRAMS TO PATRICK O'MALLEY IN JOHANNESBURG AND ALASTAIR WICKS IN SALISBURY TO STOP RECRUITING. ON 3 SEPTEMBER, HOARE FLEW FROM ALBERTVILLE TO KAMINA BASE, WHERE ON 4 SEPTEMBER HE MET WICKS, WHO ARRIVED ABOARD A DC-3 WITH 32 MEN JUST AS HOARE WAS ABOUT TO LEAVE FOR LEOPOLDVILLE. WICKS EXPLAINED THAT HOARE'S INSTRUCTIONS HAS ARRIVED TOO LATE.

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO
AS/CI 2

SECRET

TDCS -314/02598-64 — 69548 — PAGE 2

THAT THE MEN HAD ALREADY SIGNED CONTRACTS; AND THAT BY 7 SEPTEMBER THERE WOULD BE A TOTAL OF 700 MERCENARIES AT KAMINA: 440 ALREADY THERE, 260 TO ARRIVE. (FIELD COMMENT: A MERCENARY ROLL CALL FROM KAMINA BASE DATED 30 AUGUST SHOWED A TOTAL STRENGTH THEN OF 216.)

2. HOARE DESCRIBED THE GENERAL LEVEL OF THE MERCENARIES AT KAMINA AS "EXCEPTIONALLY GOOD". SOME 20, HE SAID, HAVE BEEN WEEDED OUT AND SENT BACK FOR VARIOUS PHYSICAL DEFICIENCIES. THE REST ARE YOUNG, ADVENTUROUS AND EAGER. THERE IS ONE PLATOON OF 25 PARA-TROOPS, "EXCELLENT SOLDIERS." HOARE FOUND THE QUARTERS ASSIGNED HIS MEN UNSATISFACTORY AND TOOK OVER THE LARGEST AND BEST BUILDINGS ON THE BASE: THREE BUILDINGS BUILT AROUND A QUADRANGLE AND, HE SAID, EASILY DEFENDED IF NEED BE. HOARE ADMITTED THAT THE EQUIPPING AND ARMING OF THE MERCENARIES IS GOING VERY SLOWLY. HE HAD MANAGED, HOWEVER, TO GET EACH MAN A RIFLE AND AMMUNITION. MOST EQUIPMENT COMES FROM BELGIUM.

3. DURING THE MORNING OF 5 SEPTEMBER, HOARE SAID, HE SAW COLONEL FREDERIC VANDERWALLE, MILITARY ADVISER TO CONGO PREMIER MOISE TSHOMBE. VANDERWALLE, WHO ACCORDING TO HOARE MADE NO ATTEMPT TO BE PLEASANT, GREETED HIM WITH, "WHY DON'T YOU OBEY INSTRUCTIONS; I SAID, NO MORE MEN." HOARE SAID THAT UNDER THE CIRCUMSTANCES HE FELT THE MATTER SHOULD BE TAKEN UP DIRECTLY WITH MOBUTU. HOARE, VANDER WALLE AND BELGIAN AIR FORCE LIEUTENANT-COLONEL (FNU) BOUZIN THEN MET WITH

SECRET

MOBUTU. WHEN MOBUTU ASKED THE SAME QUESTION, HOARE REPLIED, "YOU ASKED FOR 1,000 MEN. [illegible] HAVE GOT THEM, AND I CAN'T STOP NOW. WHAT DO YOU WANT ME TO DO?" MOBUTU REPLIED, "WE CANNOT EQUIP OR ADMINISTER 1,000 MEN AT ONE TIME. YOU MUST REDUCE YOUR UNIT TO 250 MEN AT ONCE."

4. AFTER RELATING THE ABOVE, HOARE COMMENTED THAT HE BELIEVED THE DECISION TO REDUCE THE MERCENARY FORCE IS MOBUTU'S AND VANDERWALLE'S. HE THINKS THAT MOBUTU FEARS THAT THE 1,000 MEN AT KAMINA BASE WOULD BE LOYAL TO TSHOMBE PERSONALLY "IN THE EVENT OF AN UPHEAVAL." ASKED WHAT HE MEANT BY "AN UPHEAVAL", HOARE SAID THERE WAS "EVERY POSSIBILITY" OF A "COUP DE FORCE" AGAINST TSHOMBE, ENGINEERED BY MOBUTU WITH THE SUPPORT OF CHIEF OF STATE JOSEPH KASAVUBU. AT THE SAME TIME, DISSATISFACTION WITH MOBUTU IS COMING TO A HEAD WITHIN THE ANC, AND THERE IS "SOME POSSIBILITY" OF AN OFFICERS' UPRISING AGAINST HIM.

5. HOARE CONCLUDED BY COMMENTING THAT THE ANC/COMMAND SEEMS TO HAVE "NO HEART" IN WHAT IT IS TRYING TO DO. FORCES ARE TOO THINLY SPREAD, AND LEADERSHIP IS INADEQUATE. VANDERWALLE IS "NO TACTICIAN, BUT BASICALLY WEAK, UNSURE OF HIMSELF, TECHNICALLY INADEQUATE AND TOO EASILY INFLUENCED, PARTICULARLY BY A CERTAIN (FNU) WATTIER, THE HEAD OF A SMALL GROUP OF BELGIAN MERCENARIES." (SOURCE (EX-KATANGA MERCENARY) COMMENT: HOARE AND VANDERWALLE ARE OBVIOUSLY

14-00000

SECRET

[illegible] LOGGERHEADS AND DISAGREE ON PRACTICALLY EVERYTHING.

[illegible]FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCNELM[illegible] (ALSO SENT [illegible]

LONDON, PARIS, BRUSSELS, PRETORIA, ELISABETHVILLE, SALISBURY)

(END OF MESSAGE)

CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS

SECRET

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

IN 67708

S E C R E T 042232Z

PRIORITY DIR INFO PRIORITY LEOP CITE PRET 3498

REF: DIR 40470

1. ASSUME YOU DO NOT WANT RECAPITULATION ALL REFERENCES ON THIS SUBJECT. GENERALLY PUREN AND MERCENARIES WHO WERE RECRUITING HERE PRIOR TSHOMBE RETURN TO CONGO HAD NO MONEY BUT WERE ALWAYS EXPECTING BIG TRANSFER FROM TSHOMBE. EVIDENCE THIS IN SECAROB DIARY REFERRED TO PRET 3476 IS STATEMENT REGARDING TSHOMBE'S 18 JULY CABLE TO PUREN "CASH DASH TSHOMBE OWES HIM ABOUT SIX THOUSAND POUNDS". AT ANOTHER POINT IN DIARY AFTER TSHOMBE HAD TOLD SECAROB PROCEED WITH BUILDING UP MERCENARIES, SECAROB NOTED "TOLD HIM WE MUST HAVE THE CONTRACT BY NOON FRIDAY SO THAT MY MEN COULD RETURN TO SALISBURY AND JOHANNESBURG TO BRING UP THE SMALL ARMY. RATES OF PAY MUST BE FINALIZED, NO TICKET NO LAUNDRY". AT ANOTHER POINT "[illegible] HAVE HAD FIFTEEN THOUSAND POUNDS TRANSFERRED TO JOHANNESBURG TO PAY FOR AIR CRAFT REPAIRS, TRAVEL TICKETS, MEN'S PAY ADVANCES, ETC." AT ANOTHER POINT HE NOTED THAT HE WAS SENDING O'MALLEY TO JOHANNESBURG AND NICKS TO SALISBURY BUT "THEY WILL HAVE TO WAIT FOR MY OKAY" I.E. SIGNING OF CONTRACT. SEE PRET 3476 RE SENDING JULIA (PUREN) JOHANNESBURG WITH THE MONEY. IN VIEW ABOVE PLUS PREVIOUS DISSEMS WOULD CLEARLY INDICATE THAT TSHOMBE IS PAYING MERCENARIES.

SECRET

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | SECRET | IN 62702 PAGE 2 of 2

2. [illegible] CABLE THAT MERCENARY RECRUITING HAS SEEN [illegible] IN SOUTH AFRICA. THIS MEANS THAT THOSE WHO WILL BE SIGNED UP [illegible] WILL BE FROM APPLICANTS PRIOR 2 SEPT. IT DOES NOT [illegible] MERCENARIES WILL GO FROM SA BUT SHOULD RESULT [illegible]IZING [illegible] THE PUBLICITY ORIGINATING IN SA. WOULD SUMMARY NEWS STORY PRIME MINISTER'S SAYING RECRUITMENT GETTING OUT OF HAND AND WOULD BE STOPPED UNLESS ETC. PLUS INDICATION RECRUITS BEING TAKEN FROM IMMIGRANTS BE OF ANY ASSISTANCE TO TSHOMBE OR IS THIS AVAILABLE.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

DEPARTMENT OF STATE CABLE NO. 171
DATE: 31 Aug 64
SUBJECT: WICKS, ALISTAIR
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
FILE NO.: CONTROL 26155

SUBJECT: SR MARCENARIES

THIRD AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF STATE CABLE NO. 26128
DATE: 28 August 1964
SUBJECT: WICKS, ALISTAIR
CLASSIFICATION: LIMITED OFFICIAL USE
FILE NO.: CONTROL: 24529

SUBJECT: NOT LISTED

THIRD AGENCY

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief, AF

INFO: Chief of Station, Leopoldville
Chief of Base, Elizabethville

FROM: Chief of Station, Pretoria

SUBJECT: O SECAROB Diary

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. Transmitted herewith are photostatic copies of first two installments of SECAROB's Diary which was furnished by Mrs. SECAROB.

2. Most of this is of value only as background since it had already been reported. We will cable the intelligence in future installments if it has not already been reported.

HENRY V. PUGH

ATTACHMENT:
Photostatic copies of diary

DISTRIBUTION:
Orig & 2 - Chief, AF
1 - COS, Leopoldville
1 - COB, Elizabethville

1 Attach

CS COPY

Date Typed: 28 August 1964

201-346685

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	AZPA-1685	
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	201-346685

DIARY

A resume of the first [illegible] days.

With 40 men to Jan Smuts airport prepared to leave for Leo at 7.30 pm on the evening of Fri 24th July. Owing to a last minute hitch – no alignments of security for Rhodesian Air Services DC 4 the carriers – we did not take off. Following morning [illegible] from Salisbury [illegible] a call from Leo (Puren) told us to stand by until further orders as Tshombe was on tour and no decision had been taken.

I left for Leo on the evening of Sat 25th July. Met at the airport by Puren and Hicks. No visa trouble when we showed the telegram – the one Tshombe sent Puren on 18th July (arrived [illegible]) saying come at once avec tout personnel tous arrieres [illegible] regles. The last part must have done Purens heart good as Tshombe owes him about £5000 he says.

Booked in at the Hotel Memling, Leo and met Dave Sutherland, Errol Kingman, [illegible] Hodges, Peter Mackintosh, all of [illegible] are pilots. I am regarded as a pilot. The press were soon on to us and we made a pact with them ; no mention of our presence and we give them the news when it breaks.

A whole week passed when Tshombe was still on tour in Kivu and Stan and then returned only to go to Kolwezi for a day. Despite utter frustration we were completely ignored by the Palace and no message reached us. Meanwhile we tried every scheme to reach Tshombe [illegible] via the kitchen door, but without luck. Dave Sutherland sensing a frost returned to Joburg on 23th.

Met a friend of a friend of mine on Monday 27th .
Another week passed during which we met dozens of dignitaries none of any great importance. [illegible], close to Tshombe, has his ear as a result of past ,loyalties in Madrid and now expecting the Ministry of Information presently held by Premier Ministre. Typical of many such who are here to collect. Herbert Fauntleroy Julian, see Time Mag. 7 Aug. here to collect 24,000 dollars from Tshombe left after 21 days without seeing him. General [illegible] now out in the cold down to Colonel protesting loudly that he always [illegible] the front, not like others by telephone. [illegible] scar on his face caused by Jeep accident. A spent force. Ex Katanga Minister Kibwe also [illegible] now small beer. Met Minister [illegible] from Katanga tells me no currency left in the till in Eville. Waited 1 ½ days to see T and left without seeing him. Tshombe overworked and understaffed. Country being run by three men – Tshombe Mobutu and Munongo in that order. Decisions made clearly at the top but lack implementation for lack of staff.

Met Munongo. Not quite the firebrand he was in Katanga 61 but still a powerful and ruthless man quite capable of forming a secret police on the Russian pattern. Somehow feel he is doing this already.

Invasion at Mushie near [illegible] by 300 soldiers of ex Colonel Pakassa a terrorist ex Kindu responsible for the murder of the Italian airmen

POUCH SECURITY VIOLATION
NO FIELD DISTRIBUTION

Attach E 1
HZPA 1685

201-34668[illegible]

14-00000

Leo said but Army [illegible] dealt with the matter quickly, capturing documentary proof in Ferassan [illegible] that these rebels are Chinese assisted and based in Brazza. Puzzled out but Tshombe made capital of it and gave out to the world that he warned neighbouring countries of meddling in Congo's affairs.

Situation on all fronts deteriorating rapidly. Feel terrible frustration because not [illegible] [illegible] off Kiv and after weeks of inactivity know that Tshombe will still want a rapid result. He needs a major success soon desperately. Stanleyville falls and Paulis threatened. Rebel advances in Katanga as far as Kabongo NE of Kamina Base and west as far as Luluabourg. In Katanga Jeunesse march on Manono and take the town including Geomines mess and all the factories and mines. Kilwa threatened. In the East Baudouinville retaken by ANC and an advance begun on Kapona.

Morale in the ANC at its lowest ebb. Recently ANC motored into battle in the Kivu area "in reverse" gear, literally. Another time Mobutu personally took command and was left high and dry when his men deserted him, and saved only by a timely Captain shouting "forward men if only to save your general". Despite this Mobutu still not disenchanted with his army.

Journalist of a German paper visited Albertville and told me he had seen Soumialot. Town occupied by large number (1000 possibly?) Jeunesse and even boys of 12 and 14 were armed. S. tired and looking beaten. No contact with his "friends". European hostages numbering about 200 (I think this exaggerated) free to roam around town but not to leave. S. has threatened that if white mercenaries are used against him he will chop the lot. [illegible] Belgiques. Clever move and the fact that there are over 700 Belgian civilians in the Congo has forced the Belgians to forbid the use of their troops. Harriman Spaak pact apparently states that no Americans and no Belgians to be used, but western world plainly anxious for the mess to be cleared up. Military situation not desperate despite what it may look like on a map. Essential realise the average villager is a peaceful man wanting only a quiet life. Whoever bears arms will force him to side with them and provide food and even men. When the tide turns the same thing applies. The hard core rebels have to be rooted out and destroyed. The retaking of towns will look spectacularly like success but the manner in which ANC performs its occupation duties will be the acid test. At the moment they are a miserable failure. Munongo told me he had resuscitated Kongolo with 8 tons food and 35m francs. Three days later after a battalion of ANC had been moved in by Mobutu (opposing Munongo's suggestion of Katangaise) the village was deserted again, no money and no food, ANC had run riot killing and looting and raping. Some fun. Here lies the root cause of the trouble in rehabilitation.

Gerry and Julian (Gerry's wife) had tea with Munongo on Sunday 9th. I was invited but feel Gerry outmanoeuvred me for some reason.

14-00000

However gave me detailed account of the [illegible]. [illegible] understand why Tshombe has not called us yet, [illegible] pressure of other business. Says he will [illegible] Roberto this weekend let the world press know that [illegible] are the Congos real friends. [illegible] he can prove Algerian, Ethiopian and Ghanaian troops are in the [illegible]. I wonder. Certainly the rebels are well armed [illegible] because they are using the arms left by ANC when they ran away. Fantastic story that there was a move afoot to quarter the Congo into four separate sovereign states and that he and Tshombe would welcome it. Bitter about broadcast made by [illegible] head of Int Red Cross in which he asked the nations of the world to [illegible] and to recognise his government.

Just as I was beginning to lose heart Tshombe made his decision. Sent for me 0900 [illegible] Aug. Bring the men at once, see Gen Mobutu. Saw Mobutu. Anticipated some resistance to the idea but fears totally unfounded. [illegible], charming, efficient, powerful. Back to Tshombe to finalise details of contracts, rates of pay etc. Appointment for [illegible]. Red carpet all the way. Car at our disposal, laisser passer, everything.

Next day - nothing. Spent the entire day in the hotel waiting to be called. Whole damn thing is positively medieval.

Next day, Thursday sense of urgency restored to Mobutu and Tshombe and red carpet laid out again. Saw Tshombe twice and drank beer with him in the evening whilst he discussed his escape from Kipushi in 1962! Very convivial but too tired to finalise our contracts. Tomorrow at 10. Meanwhile Mobutu getting anxious and has done what he can. Alerted General [illegible] who is waiting for me in Kamina. I am to fly there tomorrow [illegible]. Assures me all materiel, transport, planes etc are there. Complet autonomie d'action Major pour vous. I got him to say it three times to make sure I had not misheard him. No Belgians, mon general. [illegible]. Thank God for that. Force Aérienne to be under my command 15 pilots, chef des pilots Puren. Jerry took it very well but I do not intend to play a heavy role there. Got my task from Tshombe personally - give me back the Congo, Manono Kabalo Nyunzu Albertville Uvira and [illegible] - waving a fat hand and laughing. T looks fit despite sleeping very little. Eyes shining a smile for everybody. A diplomat in the world arena. Told him we must have the contract by noon Friday so that my men could retrun to Salisbury and Joburg to bring up the small army. Rates of pay must be finalsised, no ticket no laundry. He laughed Get as many white troops as I want he said. I told him we would begin with 200.

Friday: today. Waited all morning for Tshombe and Mobutu! Finally

D I A R Y

15th August 64.

Hedges and MacKintosh arrived at lunch time from Luluabourg. Their first mission has been a miserable failure so far. Two Harvards took off yesterday at 1340 to blast the rebels at a point outside L where they are threatening to overwhelm an important ANC training establishment where we understand the ANC have run away and left valuable equipment. When approaching L this morning Kingman came down with the wind and piled up the Harvard on the dirt at the side of the run way breaking one wing, a wheel and jerking off two of the guns in their nacelles. Gerry then sent Hedges and Mac back by Air Congo and stayed behind with Kingman to complete the mission today in theother Harvard

Summoned to the Palace at 1300 hrs. Mobutu arrived at 1335 and we gave him the pro forma contract we had prepared for the enlistment. Ushered in to the presence 1930 hrs. Present Munungo, Tshombe, Mobutu, Lindaka (Security Minister), Julia and myself. Tshombe mad as hell with Julia. Why does it take five visits to get the smallest thing fixed etc. Julia answered him back.

Finally put a straight question to me - was I satisfied with the Katanga contract of 1961, yes or no. I said Yes but owing to the Cost of living expected higher rates. Tshombe pointed to the Index clause and said that took care of the devaluation of money. I insisted on a written contract which they drafted and signed there and then. Have orig. Next Mobutu very agitated wanted to know why was I not in Kamina where Gen Bobozo was waiting for me and why were the SA men not there as promised today? Explained. Now a bombshell from Tshombe. How long would it take to bring one thousand men? 1000. I said a month. Get them aussi vite que possible. Outlined tactical position. Must crush the rebels, now, now, now smashing fist on table. Mobutu then drew map on table and showed me the position. Took piece of paper and wrote down my orders. First - Manono, Kongolo, Albertville, Uvira. Next Bukavu. Next Stan. Gave me 6 Group Mobile units, 200 in each unit, ANC, asked me to keep one of my platoons with each group. Can it be done he asked. Replied yes, if you give me the materiel and force aerienne. Agreed to everything. Stayed and had supper with Tshombe. Told him how Churchill had called Wingate and told him to conquer Burma - you are my man of destiny said Churchill. Now you command me to give you the Congo, I am your man of destiny. He was visibly moved and shook me warmly by the hand followed by the others. Tshombe said you will succeed. I have great confidence in you, I [illegible]. I was deeply moved myself that fate should have chosen an insignificant man such as me to be their instrument to reshape the Congo and perhaps leave a mark on Africa for many a decade; [illegible] keep it free of communism and all its

14-00000

General told me to wait at the hotel as they were busy with the agenda for Soapy Williams who arrived early this morning. Will see me this evening at [illegible] hrs. Meanwhile have had £[illegible] transferred to Johannesburg to pay for aircraft repairs, travel tickets, [illegible] pay advance, etc. and arranged for [illegible] to go to Joburg with [illegible] (who arrived here 7 days ago at my request) and [illegible] to go to Salisbury. Priority must now be given to getting the men quickly to Kamina Base.

Gerry [illegible] himself with [illegible] today. Tshombe has given him a [illegible] mission. Nobody else will do it. Two Harvards to strafe a position near [illegible]. Details when they get to a field near there. Saw them off at lunch time. [illegible] and [illegible] in one, [illegible] and [illegible] in the other still wearing civilian clothes, no helmets, no parachutes and what look like pretty rough kites. [illegible] has plenty of guts but little judgement. I hope he gets through OK. Task will take three days.

2200 hrs.

Soapy Williams has taken up [illegible] time since 15[illegible] hrs and we have been waiting ever since. Have the money but the contracts have not [illegible]. In the (meantime) am sending O'[illegible] to Jo'burg [illegible] with [illegible] on to Salisbury. They will have to wait for my [illegible]. If all goes well tomorrow [illegible] will fly to Jo'burg via [illegible] (that [illegible] we live in) & business can begin on Tuesday. Latest Wednesday.
I am expecting first lift of [illegible] men within 7 days.
Received £100 each ([illegible] of us) in [illegible] being advance pay.

Attach #1
[illegible] 1685

201-3[illegible]685

Left the palace after longest interview yet - 2 hrs.
Flying Kamina first light in army plane. Issued instructions for the recruitment 1000 men immediately.
Sending J[illegible] Joburg tomorrow via Brazza with the money.
Everything now depends on speed recruitment.
Wrote Buys for assistance on security side. If this can be eased even slightly recruitment will be easier.
Coming Joburg myself in army plane in about 8 days time. Must find 15 signallers capable of working [illegible] net over 600 miles otherwise I am done. May try army. May try Americans but must have them absolute no priority. Prefer latter chaps if it can be done sub rosa. Will contact friend I know for opinion.

Attach #1
2 PA 1685

[illegible] COPY

POUCH SECURITY VIOLATION
NO FIELD DISTRIBUTION

201-346 [illegible]

WICKES, ALASTAIR

201-801702

SEX M DOB 17 NOV 17
SAFC
CIT RHODESIA
OCC MERCENARY
REF KNSH-06803, 25 JUL 66

TYPE NAME T
OCC CODE ?
OI CODE ?

< REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
AKA WICKS, ALAISTAIR.
AKA WYCKS, ALAISTAIR.
AKA WICKS, JAMES ALISTAIR /MAJ/.
ONE OF THE MERCENARYS INVOLV IN PLOT
JUL 66 TO OVERTHROW MOBUTU.

138038

00700700OACLACBACE- 6607281822

WICKS, ALASTAIRS

201-346685
PRET-04882
15 JUL 66

SEX M DOB ? •

CIT ?
OCC ?
< RHODESIA, SALISBURY
ONE OF PLOTTERS IN JULY 1966 PLANNED
COUP TO OUST MOBUTU. REGISTERED AT
KENTUCKY HOTEL, SALISBURY. SEE FILE
7-9-11, FOR ADDL INFO.

138540

ACLO2BACEACB 6608121628

WICKS, /MAJ/

007-009-011
DEF -02128
26 FEB 65
DEFENSE
P2

SEX M DOB ?

CIT ?
OCC ?
MBR HQS DETACHMENTS.
SUBJ ON PERSONNEL ROSTER FOR THE 5TH COM-
MANDOS AS OF 17 FEB 65. MOST PERSONNEL HAVE
BEEN NEWLY RECRUITED IN SO AFRICA AND SO
RHODESIA, ALTHOUGH BY NATIONALITY THEY COME
FROM MANY DIFFERENT COUNTIRES IN THE BRIT-
ISH COMMONWEALTH.

SEE APERTURE CARDS ATTACHED

Hard copy requested

133536

6504231579

14-00000

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: LEOPOLDVILLE

ACTION: IW (COPY ISSUED TO IW AT: 1940, 12 AUG BP)

INFO: DCI, DDP, ADDP, SOD 6, DDOS, CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CA/O 4, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/PS, FI, FI/D, FI/INT 6, AF 17, WE 6, VR.

TDCS-314/01482-64

AUG 12 2324Z 64 IN 49806

S E C R E T 122002Z

IMMEDIATE DIR INFO IMMEDIATE PRET ELIZ PRIORITY BRUS SLBY STRI

ROUTINE PARI ELTE LEOP 2411 (BLANDA ACTING)

INTEL WITHUNDER SECAROB

SUPDATA: PHLEGAR FROM SECAROB. DEFER PRET ON PASSAGE TO SMOTH.

NO INDEX. FILED: 122000Z. REPORT CLASS: SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEM

ACL-2788. CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE)/SOUTH AFRICA/SOUTHERN RHODESIA

SUBJECT: INSTRUCTIONS FROM TSHOMBE AND MOBUTU FOR CONCENTRATION OF 15 MERCENARY PILOTS AND 200 MERCENARY GROUND TROOPS AT KAMINA; PRESUMED PLAN OF CAMPAIGN; PREPARATIONS.

DOI: 11 AUGUST 64

PADA: CONGO REPUBLIC, LEOPOLDVILLE 12 AUGUST 64

APPR: 2 (THAT HOARE MADE THESE STATEMENTS AND THAT THEY ACCURATELY

IW COMMENT: CSDO: PLS PASS TO SIG CENTER FOR ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION.

Passed to S/C 2155 12 Aug - BP

		TDCS PRECEDENCE
AF/REG	4	
AF/5	2	
AF/345/RE	5	ROUTINE
AF/C	1	x PRIORITY
AF/2/RE	5	

RELEASING IWO: W. STEELER BASS

DATE DISTRIBUTED: 13 AUGUST 1964 0148Z

BASED ON: ACL 2788 WITHUNDER; NP/SECAROB

LIAISON:

S E C R E T

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S E C R E T

ROUTING

TO:

FROM:

ACTION:

INFO:

PAGE 2

IN 43806

TDCS

REFLECT TH FACTS AS HE KNOWS THEM)

SOURCE: WESTERN BUSINESSMAN (B); FROM EX-KATANGA MERCENARY (C), FROM HOARE.

S/C NOTE: *RELAY OF THIS CABLE TO SLBY HAS BEEN STOPPED BY WASH. SIG. CEN. A RELAY REQUEST ON FROM 12 IS REQUIRED TO EFFECT RELAY.

IW COMMENT:

TDCS PRECEDENCE

ROUTINE

PRIORITY

RELEASING IWO:

DATE DISTRIBUTED:

BASED ON:

LIAISON:

S E C R E T

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

PRIORITY

Intelligence Information Cable

COUNTRY REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

TDCS -314/01482-64

DATE OF INFO. 11 AUGUST 1964

DISTR. 13 AUGUST 1964

SUBJECT

INSTRUCTIONS OF TSHOMBE AND MOBUTU FOR CONCENTRATION OF MERCENARIES AT KAMINA; PRESUMED PLAN OF CAMPAIGN; PREPARATIONS

PLACE & DATE ACQ. CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (12 AUGUST 1964)

REF

IN 49606

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: A WESTERN BUSINESSMAN (B) FROM A FORMER KATANGA MERCENARY (C) FROM HOARE.

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL 2788

APPRAISAL: 2 (THAT HOARE MADE THESE STATEMENTS AND THAT THEY ACCURATELY REFLECT THE FACTS AS HE KNOWS THEM)

1. ON 11 AUGUST 64, EUROPEAN MERCENARY COMMANDER MICHAEL HOARE SAID PRIVATELY THAT AT Ø915 HOURS THAT SAME MORNING, PREMIER MOISE TSHOMBE HAD SENT A CAR TO PICK UP HIM AND MERCENARY AIR COMMANDER JEREMIAH PUREN AND WIFE, FOR AN Ø93Ø APPOINTMENT. THEY WAITED UNTIL 1ØØØ HOURS AND THEN SAW TSHOMBE FOR "EXACTLY FOUR MINUTES". THIS WAS HOARE'S FIRST INTERVIEW WITH HIM SINCE ARRIVING IN THE CONGO ON 25 JULY. THE GIST OF WHAT TSHOMBE SAID WAS, "HOW SOON CAN YOU BRING YOUR MEN IN? THIS IS VERY URGENT, AND WE WANT YOU IMMEDIATELY." (FIELD COMMENT: THE MENTION OF "YOUR MEN" IS OBVIOUSLY A REFERENCE TO OTHER EUROPEAN MERCENARIES STANDING

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO EXO

AD/CI 2

STATE/IC WH SIT ROOM DIRNSA(PROD WO) STATE (OCI)
CNO(OP922Y) DFI-ACSI NIC
DIA CIIC JCS AFSSO

BY TO COME TO THE CONGO.) TSHOMBE THEN WROTE A PASS IN HIS OWN HAND AND SENT HOARE AND THE PURENS IN A STAFF CAR TO SEE CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (ANC) COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF MAJOR-GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU. HOARE COMMENTED, "WE RECEIVED RED CARPET TREATMENT ALL THE WAY."

2. THEY SPENT HALF AN HOUR WITH MOBUTU, DURING WHICH PERIOD TSHOMBE TELEPHONED, TO MAKE SURE THEY WERE THERE AND TO TELL THEM TO REPORT BACK TO HIM AFTER THEIR TALK WITH MOBUTU. HOARE SAID THAT THROUGH-OUT THE MEETING MOBUTU WAS "CHARMING AND MOST COOPERATIVE, AGREEING TO EVERYTHING." HE APPEARED "MORE ENTRENCHED THAN EVER" AND "IN FULL CONTROL (SIC) OF THE SITUATION."

3. MOBUTU SAID THAT HOARE, THE MERCENARY PILOTS AND 200 ADDITONAL MERCENARIES ARE TO BE FLOWN TO KAMINA. MOBUTU THEN TOLD PUREN HE COULD HAVE 15 PILOTS. PUREN IMMEDIATELY PRODUCED A LIST OF SEVEN PILOTS WHO HAD BEEN WITH HIM IN KATANGA IN 1961 AND ARE NOW WAITING IN LONDON AND BRUSSELS. TO HOARE'S SURPRISE, MOBUTU QUICKLY STARTED PUTTING THROUGH LONG-DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS " AND IN TWO HOURS THE JOB WAS DONE." THESE SEVEN, PLUS THE THREE NOW IN LEOPOLDVILLE (JAMES HEDGES, ERROL KINGMAN AND PETER MACKINTOSH), PLUS PUREN, LEAVE FOUR STILL NEEDED. PUREN IS SENDING TO JOHANNESBURG FOR THEM. HOARE COMMENTED THAT AT THE MOMENT THERE ARE SIX T-6'S AVAILABLE IN LEOPOLDVILLE. (FIELD COMMENT: THIS APPEARS TO BE A MISTAKE. FOUR ARMED T-6'S ARRIVED IN LEOPOLDVILLE FROM LUANDA ON 8 AUGUST,

BUT THEIR CONDITION IS UNCERTAIN SINCE PRIOR TO THIS FLIGHT THEY HAD NOT BEEN FLOWN FOR AT LEAST A YEAR. EIGHT MORE ARE EXPECTED FROM LUANDA. THERE ARE ALSO SIX T-6'S SUPPLIED BY THE ITALIAN AIR FORCE TO THE CONGOLESE AIR FORCE. THESE LATTER ARE NOT ARMED; THE FIRST ONE SHOULD BE ASSEMBLED AND READY TO FLY DURING THE WEEK BEGINNING 9 AUGUST.)

4. MOBUTU OFFERED HOARE THE RANK OF MAJOR, WHICH HE ACCEPTED WITH THE PROVISO THAT THERE SHOULD BE NO BELGIAN OF SUPERIOR RANK IN THE CHAIN OF COMMAND. AS AGREED WITH MOBUTU, THE COMMAND LINE WILL RUN FROM TSHOMBE TO MOBUTU TO MAJOR-GENERAL LOUIS BOBOZO TO HOARE; AND THE WHOLE FORCE WILL BE INTEGRATED INTO THE ANC. HOARE SAID HE HAS CHRISTENED THE OPERATIONAL UNIT "FIVE COMMANDO-ANC." BOBOZO, HE ADDED, IS NOW WAITING FOR HIM AT KAMINA; AND THERE IS A POSSIBILITY THAT HE AND ALASTAIR WICKS, HIS SECOND-IN-COMMAND, WILL BE FLOWN THERE ON THE NIGHT OF 12 AUGUST. HOARE SAID HE IS PREPARING A LIST OF THE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT HE WILL NEED AND CLAIMED THAT MOBUTU AGREED, "WITHOUT ACTUALLY SAYING SO," THAT THE LIST COULD BE AMENDED AFTER HOARE HAD PERSONALLY CHECKED OUT THE SITUATION.

5. HOARE SAID THAT THE MILITARY OBJECTIVES AS HE SEES THEM ARE TO BE MANONO, KONGOLO AND ALBERTVILLE. HE PLANS TO SEND PATRICK O'MALLEY, WHO ARRIVED IN LEOPOLDVILLE ON 8 AUGUST OSTENSIBLY AS A JOURNALIST BUT ACTUALLY ON HOARE'S INSTRUCTIONS, BACK TO JOHANNESBURG ON 12 AUGUST "TO GET ON WITH RECRUITING, SUBJECT TO AGREEMENT

ON A SATISFACTORY CONTRACT." (FIELD COMMENT: SEE ACL-2764 ( ) FROM THE SAME SOURCE FOR AN EARLIER REFERENCE BY HOARE TO O'MALLEY AS HIS "CONTACT MAN" WITH THE MERCENARIES ON CALL IN JOHANNESBURG.) HOARE WANTS THE FIRST PLANELOAD OF MEN FROM SOUTH AFRICA TO ARRIVE AT KAMINA BY 17 AUGUST AND THE BALANCE WITHIN 10 DAYS. HE PLANS TO SEND WICKS TO SALISBURY ON 16 AUGUST TO RAISE 30 MEN THERE.

6. RETURNING TO THE SUBJECT OF THE CONTRACT, HOARE SAID THAT THE ONE USED IN 1961 IS NOT ENTIRELY SATISFACTORY AS A MODEL FOR A NEW ONE AND WILL HAVE TO BE AMENDED IN "CERTAIN RESPECTS". ONE NEW CLAUSE THAT HOARE INTENDS TO HAVE INCLUDED IS THAT HE MUST BE ABLE TO TERMINATE THE CONTRACT "ON HIS OWN JUDGEMENT." HE ADDED THAT HE FORESEES NO DIFFICULTY WITH MOBUTU ON THIS SCORE.

7. AFTER THE INITIAL HALF-HOUR MEETING WITH MOBUTU ON THE MORNING OF 11 AUGUST, HOARE AND THE PURENS RETURNED TO SEE HIM AT 1530 HOURS THE SAME DAY. MOBUTU WAS JUST THEN LEAVING TO SEE TSHOMBE, AND THE GROUP FOLLOWED. THEY WERE KEPT WAITING UNTIL 1900 HOURS WHILE MOBUTU AND TSHOMBE CONFERRED IN PRIVATE. WHEN THEY WERE FINALLY RECEIVED, THEY PRESENTED MOBUTU WITH AN ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES TO BE INCURRED WHICH HE READ OVER AND APPROVED.

8. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCMEAFSA.

(END OF MESSAGE)

14-00000

31

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

PRIORITY

Intelligence Information Cable

COUNTRY REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

TDCS DB-315/00489-64

DATE OF INFO. 17-20 AUGUST 1964

DISTR. 21 AUGUST 1964

SUBJECT

1. EXPECTED ARRIVAL OF 40-60 MERCENARIES AND THE PROJECTED ORGANIZATION OF THE MERCENARY STRIKING FORCE
2. PLAN FOR ATTACK ON ALBERTVILLE AND SUBSEQUENT OBJECTIVES
3. COOPERATION FROM BELGIAN MILITARY ADVISORS TO ANC

PLACE & DATE ACQ. REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (20 AUGUST 1964) REF IN 57075

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: WESTERN BUSINESSMAN (B); FROM EX-KATANGA MERCENARY (C), FROM HOARE. APPRAISAL: 2 (THAT HOARE'S STATEMENTS ACCURATELY REFLECT HIS VIEWS AND THE FACTS AS HE KNOWS THEM).

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL 2822

1. ON 20 AUGUST '64, MERCENARY COMMANDER MICHAEL HOARE SAID PRIVATELY THAT MRS JEREMIAH PUREN, WIFE OF THE MECENARY AIR FORCE COMMANDER, HAD ARRIVED IN JOHANNESBURG FROM LEOPOLDVILLE ON 17 AUGUST WITH THE CONGOLESE GOVT FUNDS NEEDED TO PROCEED WITH MERCENARY RECRUITING. ALTHOUGH HOARE HAS HAD NO NEWS OF HER MOVEMENTS SINCE THEN, HE CONFIDENTLY EXPECTS THE FIRST DRAFT OF MERCENARIES, BETWEEN 40 AND 60 OF THEM, ACCOMPANIED BY HIS SECOND-IN-COMMAND ALASTAIR WICKS, TO ARRIVE AT KAMINA BASE FROM JOHANNESBURG ABOARD A RHODESIAN AIR SERVICES FLIGHT ON 21 AUGUST. SOME OF THEM WILL HAVE BEEN RECRUITED IN JOHANNESBURG, SOME IN SALISBURY. BILLETS, EQUIPMENT AND

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEM/CONTROLLED DISSEM

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC OCI ONE OCR EXO

SUPPLIES ARE READY FOR THEM. HOARE HIMSELF PLANS TO FLY TO KAMINA EARLY ON 21 AUGUST. ON ARRIVAL THERE, HIS FIRST TASK WILL BE TO SET UP A HEADQUARTERS CAPABLE OF HANDLING AN INFLUX OF UP TO 100 MEN AT A TIME.

2. HOARE THEN SAID THAT HIS PRESENT PLAN IS TO FORM FIVE COMMANDOS OF 100 MERCENARIES EACH (COMMANDOS "A" THROUGH "E"). EACH IS TO HAVE AN ARMORED SPEARHEAD IN THE FORM OF A "FERRET" OR OTHER LIGHT ARMORED CAR; AND ALL COMMANDOS WILL HAVE TO OPERATE UNDER HOARE'S CONTROL, SINCE HE HAS NO ONE ELSE CAPABLE OF ASSUMING SUBORDINATE COMMAND AT THIS TIME.

3. HOARE SAID HIS FIRST OBJECTIVE IS ALBERTVILLE, WHICH HE PLANS TO TAKE FROM THE LAKE. HE HAS CHRISTENED THE ATTACK "OPERATION WATCHCHAIN" AND HAS DISCUSSED IT IN DETAIL WITH CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (ANC) COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF MAJOR-GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU AND WITH COLONEL GUY LOGIEST, RANKING BELGIAN MILITARY ADVISER TO THE ANC. MOBUTU, ON 19 AUGUST, CONCURRED FULLY IN THE PLAN AND SAID ALL NEEDED SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT WOULD BE AVAILABLE AT ONCE. HOARE THEN ASKED HIM FOR RECONNAISSANCE PLANES, FOR USE IN THE ALBERTVILLE AREA, WHICH BELGIAN OFFICERS HAD REFUSED HIM DURING HIS RECENT VISIT TO KAMINA. MOBUTU GAVE HIS AGREEMENT TO THEIR USE. ON 20 AUGUST, LOGIEST "ENTIRELY APPROVED" OPERATION "WATHCHAIN". HE THEN WENT ON TO DISCUSS WITH HOARE THE CRITICAL SITUATION OF THE BELGIANS IN ALBERTVILLE, WHERE SOME 30 ARE IN PRISON AND SOME 150 OTHERS AT LIBERTY

IN THE TOWN. REFERRING TO THIS CONVERSATION, HOARE SAID IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE WHOLE TOWN BE TAKEN AT ONCE AND NOT PIECEMEAL, SINCE OTHERWISE THE REBELS WILL HAVE TIME TO KILL THE EUROPEANS. HE THEN REVEALED, IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE, H-HOUR FOR THE ATTACK ON ALBERTVILLE AS Ø3ØØ HOURS 3Ø AUGUST. "NO ONE HAS THIS INFORMATION, NOT EVEN MOBUTU." THE PRIMARY OBJECTIVES WILL BE THE AIRPORT, THE HOTEL DU LAC AND THE WHARF. (FIELD COMMENT: SEE ACL-2755 (TDCS-314/01366-64) FOR A GARBLED VERSION OF HOARE'S INITIAL PLANNING FOR THIS OPERATION.)

4. AFTER ALBERTVILLE, HOARE'S TENTATIVE OBJECTIVES ARE FIZI AND UVIRA, "ALL IN LINE WITH THE GENERAL OPERATIONAL PLAN SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY MOBUTU." AFTER UVIRA, "THE REAL WAR" STARTS, THE OBJECTIVES BEING BUKAVU AND STANLEYVILLE. HOARE SAID THAT WHEN HE SAW MOBUTU ON 19 AUGUST, HE HAD ASKED HIM "WHAT SHALL I DO WITH (GASTON EMILE) SOUMIALOT, (PIERRE) MULELE AND OTHER REBEL LEADERS IF CAPTURED. SHALL I SHOOT THEM OR TAKE THEM PRISONER?" MOBUTU'S ANSWER WAS, "I DON'T WANT TO HEAR ABOUT THESE THINGS," WHICH HOARE SAID HE INTERPRETS AS TACIT AUTHORITY TO KILL THEM.

5. HOARE THEN SPOKE ENTHUSIASTICALLY ABOUT HIS RECENT CONTACTS WITH BELGIAN MILITARY ADVISERS TO THE ANC. ON 19 AUGUST, BELGIAN AIR FORCE LIEUTENANT-COLONEL (FNU) BOUZIN, WHOM HOARE DESCRIBED AS AN "UNPOPULAR LITTLE MAN, IDLE AND IRRITABLE ALTHOUGH PROBABLY QUITE CAPABLE," SAID HE WAS PREPARED TO GIVE HOARE "EVERY ASSISTANCE."

14-00000

SECRET	CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS [illegible]	TDCS DB-315/00489-64	57075 PAGE 4

THAT SAME DAY, BELGIAN ARMY COLONEL F P MARLIERE, WAS "EXTREMELY COOPERATIVE," ALLOWING HIM TO EXAMINE AVAILALBE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT. HOARE WAS ASTOUNDED TO DISCOVER 20 NEW AMERICAN-BUILT ASSAULT BOATS AND 15 NEW 25-HP ENGINES, WHICH HE WILL USE IN THE ASSAULT ON ALBERTVILLE. HOARE LISTED HIS REQUIREMENTS AND MADE ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE SUPPLIES TO BE TRANSPORTED TO NDJILI AIRPORT FOR AIRSHIPMENT TO KAMINA BASE BY C-130. (FIELD COMMENT: THE BOATS AND ENGINES WERE EN ROUTE TO KAMINA BY AIR ON 21 AUGUST.)

6. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCMEAFSA.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET — CLASSIFICATION — DISSEMINATION CONTROLS [illegible]

INFO : CI/CPS, FI/I 2, IW, VR

S E C R E T 2169322

ELIZ INFO DIR LEOP CITE FE 3565

REF: ELIZ 3660 (IN 54040)

NO TRACES LATZ. SECAIOS HAS HIGH REGARD FOR VICKS AND PERSONALLY PICKED VICKS FOR HIS DEPUTY. 21 [illegible] IN 56965

S E C R E T

* RELAY OF THIS CABLE TO LEOP HAS BEEN STOPPED BY WASH SIG CEN. A RELAY REQUEST ON FORM 12 IS REQUIRED TO EFFECT RELAY.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

SECRET

TO: DIRECTOR
FROM: ELIZABETHVILLE
ACTION: AF 7
INFO: [illegible]

S E C R E T [illegible]

DIR INFO LEOP PRET SLBY LOND CITE ELIZ [illegible]

SECAROB

REF: ACE 2394

IN 54240

1. SECAROB (S) SAID HE HAS ENGAGED JOHN LATZ AS LOCAL INTERMEDIARY BETWEEN S AND ALISTAIR WICKS IN ORDER KEEP HIM S, ABREAST OF MERCENARY PICTURE IN SOUTH AFRICA AND SOUTHERN RHODESIA. CHANNEL WILL BE FROM WICKS TO LATZ TO BELGIAN MAJOR COCHAUX (ADVISOR TO ANC G-4) TO BELGIAN CONGEN TO S IN KAMINA. (OBVIOUSLY SUCH CHANNEL WILL KEEP LOTS OTHER PEOPLE IN PICTURE AS WELL.) FYI BELGIAN CONGEN HAS DIRECT RADIO COMMO WITH KAMINA BASE. S SAID HE PICKED LATZ BECAUSE HE OLD FRIEND OF WICKS.

2. LATZ IS LONG TIME RESIDENT ASSOCIATED PRESS CORRESPONDENT AND HAS BUSINESS INVESTMENTS EVILLE. BRITISH SUBJECT. HAVE NO DEROG INFO.

3. REQUEST ADDEES TRACES LATZ, ESPECIALLY INDICATIONS ANY INTEL CONNECTION NOTABLY SMOTH. SAME FOR WICKS.

4. ELIZ VIEW REPORTS LIKE REF SHOULD NOT BE PASSED SMOTH (OR ODYS LIAISON).

S E C R E T

S/C NOTE: [illegible]

[illegible]

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S E C R E T

ROUTING

LEOPOLDVILLE

ADDP, ADD P, CA, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CA/O 4, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, FI/D, FI/INT 6, WE 6, AF 17, VR.

TDCS -314/01684-64

S E C R E T 161113Z AUG 16 1719Z 64 IN 52051

PRITY INFO PRET ELIZ BRUS STRI PARI LOND CITE LEOP 2475 (BLANDA ACTING)

INTEL WITHUNDER SECAROB

SUPDATA: PHLEGAR FROM SECAROB. DEFER PRET ON PASSAGE TO SMOTH.

NO INDEX. FILED: 161113Z. REPORT CLASS: SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEM

ACL-2605 CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE)

SUBJECT: RECONNAISSANCE MISSION FOR MERCENARY PILOTS

DOI: 14 AUGUST 64

PADA: CONGO REPUBLIC, LEOPOLDVILLE 15 AUGUST 64

APPR: 2

SOURCE: WESTERN BUSINESSMAN (B), FROM EX-KATANGA MERCENARY (C).

C/S NOTE: RELAY OF THIS CABLE TO ELIZ HAS BEEN STOPPED BY WASH. SIG. CEN. ... BY REQUEST ON FORM 12 IS REQUIRED TO EFFECT RELAY.

COMMENT:

TDCS PRECEDENCE

XX ROUTINE

PRIORITY

DATE DISTRIBUTED: 16 AUGUST 2232Z 64

BASED ON: ACL-2605 WITHUNDER/(SP-SECAROB

LIAISON:

S E C R E T

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

ROUTINE

Intelligence Information Cable

COUNTRY CONGO REPUBLIC

TDCS-314/01684-64

DATE OF INFO. 15 AUGUST 1964

DISTR. 16 AUGUST 1964

SUBJECT

RECONNAISSANCE MISSION FOR MERCENARY PILOTS.

PLACE & DATE ACQ. CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (15 AUGUST 1964)

REF IN 52651

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL-2805

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: A WESTERN BUSINESSMAN (B) FROM AN EX-KATANGA MERCENARY (C). APPRAISAL: 2

1. AT Ø9ØØ HOURS ON 14 AUGUST 64, MERCENARY AIR FORCE COMMANDER JEREMIAH PUREN, MRS. PUREN AND THE MERCENARY PILOTS, JAMES HEDGES, ERROL KINGMAN AND PETER MACKINTOSH, ATTENDED A BRIEFING ON THE MILITARY SITUATION GIVEN AT CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (ANC) HEADQUARTERS BY BELGIAN COLONEL (FNU) BOUZIN. FROM WHAT THE PILOTS SAID AFTERWARDS, THE PURPOSE OF THE BRIEFING WAS TO PREPARE THEM FOR A MISSION TO WHICH CONGO PREMIER MOISE TSHOMBE ATTACHED GREAT IMPORTANCE. THEIR REMARKS INDICATED THAT IT WAS A RECONNAISSANCE MISSION IN THE VICINITY OF LULUABOURG, WHERE THERE IS AN ANC TRAINING SCHOOL THAT MUST BE HELD AGAINST THE REBELS. BOUZIN REPORTEDLY TOLD THE PILOTS THAT LULUABOURG

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO

IS STILL IN ANC HANDS, ALTHOUGH SURROUNDED BY REBEL FORCES.

2. AFTER THE BRIEFING, THE PILOTS INQUIRED AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF FLYING EQUIPMENT: HELMETS, PARACHUTES, MAPS, ETC. BOUZIN REPLIED, "THE AMERICANS HAVE IT. WE WILL TRY TO GET IT FROM THEM." THOSE AT THE BRIEFING REPORTED THAT BOUZIN HAD TRIED TO DISCOURAGE THEM AND CONDUCTED HIS BRIEFING IN THE MOST SKETCHY FASHION. PUREN AND THE OTHER PILOTS THEN WENT TO NDOLO AIR FIELD TO PREPARE FOR THE MISSION. MRS. PUREN RETURNED TO THE MEMLING HOTEL.

3. AT 1300 HOURS, PUREN AND KINGMAN TOOK OFF IN ONE OF THE T-6'S, HEDGES AND MACKINTOSH IN ANOTHER. BOTH PLANES WERE COMPLETELY STRIPPED DOWN: NO HELMETS, NO PARACHUTES, NO RADIOS, NO ARMS, NO MAPS; BUT PUREN INSISTED ON GOING. BEFORE THE PLANES TOOK OFF, MRS. PUREN GAVE EACH OF THE FOUR MEN $250 WHICH SHE HAD RECEIVED FROM ANC COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF MAJOR-GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU THAT SAME MORNING. SHE KEPT THE SAME AMOUNT FOR HERSELF AND DISTRIBUTED THE SAME AMOUNT ALSO TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: MERCENARY COMMANDER MICHAEL HOARE, HIS SECOND-IN-COMMAND ALASTAIR WICKS, AND PATRICK O'MALLEY.

4. THE TWO PLANES WERE SUPPOSED TO HAVE RETURNED LATE ON 14 AUGUST, BUT AT 0100 HOURS 15 AUGUST, HOARE DISCLOSED PRIVATELY THAT HE HAD HEARD NOTHING AND EXPRESSED CONCERN AS TO WHAT MIGHT HAVE HAPPENED TO THE FOUR MEN.

5. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCMEAFSA.

(END OF MESSAGE)

14-00000

SECRET

201 PERSONALITY FILE ACTION REQUEST

NOTE: SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE TYPE OR PRINT

TO: RID/201 Section Room GA-20 Tube Address DW-6 | DATE

FROM: Name | OFFICE | ROOM | PHONE | TUBE ADDRESS

1. TYPE ACTION: OPEN / AMEND / CLOSE
2. FILE RESTRICTED: YES / NO
3. PERMANENT CHARGE: YES / NO

4. TRUE NAME (Last) (First) (Middle)
5. 201 NO.

6. NAME VARIANTS AND TELECODES (see Instructions, item 6)

TYPE	(Last)	(First)	(Middle)

7. SEX M F | 8. DATE OF BIRTH | 9. COUNTRY OF BIRTH | 10. CITY/TOWN OF BIRTH

11. CITIZENSHIP | 12. OCCUPATION (clear text) | OCC. CODE | 13. SRL | 14. OI CODE

15. DOCUMENT SYMBOL & NUMBER 25 | DATE | 16. RESIDENCE

17. COMMENTS (text for index cards)

18. COUNTRY OF LOCATION CODE | 19. ACTION DESK CODE | 20. SECONDARY DESK CODE

21. INFORMATION ADDRESSEES

22. CRYPTONYM

HAND CARRY OR FORWARD BY TUBE IF TRUE NAME APPEARS ABOVE.

23. SIGNATURE OF REQUESTER | 201 NO.

FORM 9-65 831 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(38-51)

BUT THEIR CONDITION IS UNCERTAIN SINCE PRIOR TO THIS FLIGHT THEY HAD NOT BEEN FLOWN FOR AT LEAST A YEAR. EIGHT MORE ARE EXPECTED FROM LUANDA. THERE ARE ALSO SIX T-6'S SUPPLIED BY THE ITALIAN AIR FORCE TO THE CONGOLESE AIR FORCE. THESE LATTER ARE NOT ARMED; THE FIRST ONE SHOULD BE ASSEMBLED AND READY TO FLY DURING THE WEEK BEGINNING 9 AUGUST.)

4. MOBUTU OFFERED HOARE THE RANK OF MAJOR, WHICH HE ACCEPTED WITH THE PROVISO THAT THERE SHOULD BE NO BELGIAN OF SUPERIOR RANK IN THE CHAIN OF COMMAND. AS AGREED WITH MOBUTU, THE COMMAND LINE WILL RUN FROM TSHOMBE TO MOBUTU TO MAJOR-GENERAL LOUIS BOBOZO TO HOARE; AND THE WHOLE FORCE WILL BE INTEGRATED INTO THE ANC. HOARE SAID HE HAS CHRISTENED THE OPERATIONAL UNIT "FIVE COMMANDO-ANC." BOBOZO, HE ADDED, IS NOW WAITING FOR HIM AT KAMINA; AND THERE IS A POSSIBILITY THAT HE AND ALASTAIR WICKS, HIS SECOND-IN-COMMAND, WILL BE FLOWN THERE ON THE NIGHT OF 12 AUGUST. HOARE SAID HE IS PREPARING A LIST OF THE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT HE WILL NEED AND CLAIMED THAT MOBUTU AGREED, "WITHOUT ACTUALLY SAYING SO," THAT THE LIST COULD BE AMENDED AFTER HOARE HAD PERSONALLY CHECKED OUT THE SITUATION.

5. HOARE SAID THAT THE MILITARY OBJECTIVES AS HE SEES THEM ARE TO BE MANONO, KONGOLO AND ALBERTVILLE. HE PLANS TO SEND PATRICK O'MALLEY, WHO ARRIVED IN LEOPOLDVILLE ON 8 AUGUST OSTENSIBLY AS JOURNALIST BUT ACTUALLY ON HOARE'S INSTRUCTIONS, BACK TO JOHANNESBURG ON 12 AUGUST [illegible]

#93

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

PRIORITY

Intelligence Information Cable

COUNTRY: REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO (LEOPOLDVILLE)/TANGANYIKA/ SOUTHERN RHODESIA

TDCS-314/01366-64

DATE OF INFO.: 3-5 AUGUST 1964

DISTR. 6 AUGUST 1964

SUBJECT: TSHOMBE'S DECISION TO USE THE MERCENARIES/HOARE'S PLAN FOR SEIZING ALBERTVILLE/ACTIVITIES OF VICKS AND DENARD (other mercenaries)

PLACE & DATE ACQ.: CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (5 AUGUST 1964)

REF: IN 44755

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL 2755

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: WESTERN BUSINESSMAN (B); FROM EX-KATANGAN MERCENARY (C); FROM PUREN AND HOARE, AS INDICATED. APPRAISAL: 3.

1. ON 5 AUGUST 64, JEREMIAH PUREN, ONE OF THE WHITE MERCENARIES NOW IN LEOPOLDVILLE, SAID PRIVATELY THAT MARCO KALIBIONA, CHEF DE CABINET TO PREMIER MOISE TSHOMBE AND HIS LIAISON OFFICER WITH THE MERCENARIES, HAD SEEN HIM AND JAMES HEDGES AT 1900 HOURS. KALOBIONA TOLD THEM THAT TSHOMBE, INTERIOR MINISTER GODEFROID MUNONGO, AND CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (ANC) COMMANDER IN CHIEF MAJOR-GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU HAD MET THAT SAME DAY AND DECIDED THAT THE EUROPEAN MERCENARIES WOULD BE USED, AND THAT PUREN WOULD BE IN CHARGE OF THE AIRFORCE. (INFORMANT COMMENT: KALIBIONA IS VERY CLOSE TO TSHOMBE AND HAS ACCESS TO HIM AT ALL TIMES.)

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO

IMMEDIATE TO: STATE (RCI)

SECRET

TDCS-3 1/00355-64

2. ON 5 AUGUST, MICHAEL HOARE, MERCENARY COMMANDER, SAID PRIVATELY THAT KALIBIONA HAD TOLD HIM ON 3 AUGUST THAT MOBUTU INTENDED TO USE THE WHITE MERCENARIES IN THE DEFENSE OF STANLEYVILLE. (FIELD COMMENT: STANLEYVILLE FELL TO THE REBELS ON 5 AUGUST.) IN RELATING THIS, HOARE COMMENTED THAT THEIR EMPLOYMENT IN THIS FASHION WOULD HAVE BEEN "FATAL" AND THAY THEY WOULD ALL HAVE BEEN SLAUGHTERED.

3. ON THE SAME OCCASION, HOARE PRIVATELY EXPRESSED CONCERN THAT THE CURRENT "HESITATION" OVER USING THE MERCENARIES MIGHT END WITH THEIR ALL BEING ASKED TO LEAVE. HOARE CLAIMED THAT THE PRINCIPAL REASON FOR THE DELAY IS BELGIAN PRESSURE. THE REASON FOR THE PRESSURE IS THE THREAT BY INSURGENT LEADER GASTON EMILE SOUMIALOT, COMMANDER IN THE EASTERN CONGO, TO KILL THE 100 EUROPEANS NOW HELD IN ALBERTVILLE IF THE MERCENARIES GO INTO ACTION. HOARE COMMENTED THAT "IF THE SITUATION WARRANTS," HE INTENDS TO ASK MOBUTU TO APPOINT HIM TO HIS STAFF IN AN ADVISORY CAPACITY. HE WILL THEN SUBMIT A PLAN FOR THE RECAPTURE OF ALBERTVILLE. HE WILL ASK MOBUTU FOR 100 MEN AND AUTHORITY TO USE APPROXIMATELY 10 EUROPEANS. (INFORMANT COMMENT: PRESUMABLY THE NUCLEUS OF THIS GROUP WOULD BE THE MERCENARIES ALREADY IN LEOPOLDVILLE.)

4. THE PLAN WOULD INVOLVE THE USE OF THE LAKE TANGANYIKA STEAMER, "BARON DHANIS". HOARE WOULD USE IT AS A TROOPSHIP; HE CLAIMS IT CAN CARRY 500 MEN FOR A SHORT HAUL. HE SAID HE WOULD HAVE THE SHIP APPROACH ALBERTVILLE FROM THE NORTH, VIA UVIRA AND KIGOMA,

SECRET

AND POSSIBLY CONTINUE ON TO MOBA, WHICH IS ON THE LAKE, NEAR BAUDOUI-INVILLE. (FIELD COMMENT: THE PLAN, AS RECEIVED AND OBVIOUSLY INCOMPLETE, IS CONFUSING. UVIRA IS IN REBEL HANDS. KIGOMA IS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE LAKE IN TANGANYIKA. PERHAPS, HOARE MEANT THAT THE FORCE ABOARD THE "BARON DHANIS" WOULD ATTACK UVIRA BEFORE PROCEEDING TO ALBERTVILLE.)

5. HOARE'S SECOND-IN-COMMAND, ALASTAIR WICKS, WHO LEFT LEOPOLD-VILLE ON 1 AUGUST FOR JOHANNESBURG IS NOW IN SALISBURY. FROM THERE HE HAS TELEPHONED THAT RHODESIAN AIR SERVICES (RAS) IS NOW "SQUARED AWAY". (INFORMANT COMMENT: THIS MUST BE A REFERENCE TO EARLIER PLANS TO USE THE RAS TO SUPPORT THE MERCENARY ACTIVITIVE IN THE CONGO.)

6. THE FORMER KATANGA MERCENARY, "BOB" DENARD IS NOT IN YEMEN AS REPORTED. HE IS ACTUALLY IN PARIS, RECRUITING MEN THERE FOR SERVICE IN YEMEN.

7. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCMEAFSA.

(END OF MESSAGE)

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

FROM C/AF 3 (AF NOTIFIED AND COPY TUBED AT 1430, 31 JUL 64 LMG)

TO ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, VR

S E C R E T 271112Z

31 JUL 64 IN 40108

PRIORITY PRET INFO PRIORITY DIR CITE DURB 0293

RYBAT/SECAROB

REF DURB 0289 , N34860

1. SECAROBS WIFE DELIVERED AIRLETTER POSTED JOBURG 24 JULY. STATES SECAROB ACTUALLY LEFT JOBURG EVENING 25 JULY, CARRYING LETTER. OMALLEY STILL IN JOBURG, TALKED TO HER ON PHONE 26 JULY.

2. SUMMARY LETTER FOLLOWS: LEAVE THIS EVENING RHODESIA. AIR SERVICE CHARTER DC-4, CAPTAIN MULLOCK. WHOLE AUTHORIZATION FOR MOVEMENT RESTS ON ONE TELEGRAM FROM TSHOMBE WHICH COLONEL BUY'S(SECURITY) HELD WAS AMBIGUOUS. TOUCH AND GO UNTIL 1400 HOURS WHEN BUYS FINALLY GAVE GO AHEAD.

3. PUREN-ROT HIS SOUL-HAD PROMISED CONTACT SECURITY THIS MORNING, INSTEAD LEFT LAST NIGHT WITH WICKS, HEDGES, AND A FEW PILOTS INCLUDING MACKINTOSH. PUREN VERY UNPOPULAR WITH SECURIITY AT MOMENT, OUR SELVES ALSO.

4. ABOUT 45 MEN, ALL OTHER RANKS, FLY WITH ME TONIGHT. EXPECT SECOND FLIGHT WILL BE IN 7-10 DAYS TIME. MEANWHILE BUGY DENYING WHOLE THING TO THE PRESS WHO HAVE THE STORY, PROBABLY FROM ONE OF THE MEN IN PUB. INEVITABLE.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

SECRET

EXCELLENT ORGANIZATION WORK.

MEN LOOK A MUCH BETTER BUNCH THAN LAST TIME. INCLUDES

FEW GERMANS, SHOULD MAKE GOOD SOLDIERS. TOO MANY ITALIANS,

WILL LET YOU KNOW HOW THEY SETTLE DOWN. GORDON AND OKALLY OBEYED

DIRECTIVES THANK GOD, PUT EMPHASIS ON YOUNG AND ACTIVE MEN,

VENTEROUS SPIRITS, MILITARY EXPERIENCE SECOND. WILL SOON

... THAT. MY FIRST ORDER WAS OFF ALL BEARDS, INC ... DOWN.

S E C R E T

SECRET

WICKS, James Alistair — RHODESIA — W

James Alistair Wicks, was probably born 17 November 1917 in England. (Note: this date is not confirmed.)

Was a mercenary in the Katanga gendarmes, 1961.

In July 1964, he returned to the Congo as a member of Michel Hoare's white mercenary group -- was second in command to Hoare.

So: DDP files, 2 November 1965, Confidential.

WICKS, Alistair

SOUTH AFRICA

SECRET

Intelligence Information Cable

SECRET

46

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

PRIORITY

Intelligence Information Cable

COUNTRY: CONGO REPUBLIC / SOUTH AFRICA

TDCS-314/01683-64

DATE OF INFO: 15 AUGUST 1964

DISTR 16 AUGUST 1964

SUBJECT: FAILURE OF TSHOMBE TO SIGN MERCENARY CONTRACT; FAILURE OF MRS. PUREN TO LEAVE FOR JOHANNESBURG AS PLANNED; DISPATCH OF WICKS AND O'MALLEY.

PLACE & DATE ACQ.: CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (15 AUGUST 1964)

IN 52536

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL-2503

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: WESTERN BUSINESSMAN (B) FROM EX-KATANGA MERCENARY (C) FROM HOARE. APPRAISAL: HOARE PROBABLY MADE THESE STATEMENTS AND THEY PROBABLY ACCURATELY REFLECT THE FACTS AS HE KNOWS THEM.

1. ON 15 AUGUST 64, MERCENARY COMMANDER MICHAEL HOARE SAID PRIVATELY THAT, DESPITE THE ASSURANCES GIVEN BY PREMIER MOISE TSHOMBE ON 13 AUGUST, THE LATTER DID NOT CONVOKE HIM, HIS SECOND-IN-COMMAND ALASTAIR WICKS, MERCENARY AIR FORCE COMMANDER JEREMIAH PUREN AND MRS. PUREN ON 14 AUGUST TO COMPLETE THE NEGOTIATIONS ON PAY AND ALLOWANCES AND SIGN A CONTRACT FOR THE 200-ODD EUROPEAN MERCENARIES TSHOMBE WISHES BROUGHT TO THE CONGO. (FIELD COMMENT: FOR THE EVENTS OF 13 AUGUST, IN THE COURSE OF WHICH TSHOMBE GAVE SUCH AN ASSURANCE, SEE ACL-2799.) (TDCS-314/01799-64)

2. NEVERTHELESS, AT 1200 HOURS, MRS. PUREN WENT TO THE OFFICE

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

STATE/INR DIA ARMY/ACSI NAVY AIR JCS SECDEF NSA NIC AID USIA OCI ONE OCR ORR OO

OO/1 AD/CI 2 EXO

SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

TDCS-314/01683-64

52636

PAGE 2

OF CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (ANC) COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF MAJOR-GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU TO DISCUSS THE FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SITUATION OF THE MERCENARIES ALREADY IN LEOPOLDVILLE AND THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDS TO RECRUIT THE OTHERS STILL NEEDED. AT 1730 HOURS, SHE SUDDENLY PRODUCED FROM HER HANDBAG A CHECK FOR THE EQUIVALENT IN BELGIAN FRANCS OF APPROXIMATELY 9,000 POUNDS STERLING, DRAWN ON A BELGIAN BANK, WHICH SHE SAID SHE HAD RECEIVED THAT MORNING FROM MOBUTU BUT WHICH SHE HAD WAITED UNTIL THAT MOMENT TO MENTION. AT FIRST, HOARE SAID, IT SEEMED IMPROBABLE THAT THE CHECK COULD BE CASHED. HOWEVER, THROUGH THE INTERVENTION OF MOBUTU, MRS. PUREN FINALLY MADE CONTACT WITH A "HIGH-LEVEL SURETE OFFICIAL" WHO CASHED THE CHECK IN U.S. DOLLARS, IN FIFTY-DOLLAR AND ONE HUNDRED-DOLLAR BILLS. (FIELD COMMENT: A FAIRLY RELIABLE SOURCE, A HIGH-RANKING NATIONAL SURETE OFFICIAL, REPORTS THAT THE CHECK IN QUESTION WAS FOR 1,122,000 BELGIAN FRANCS, PAYABLE BY THE BANQUE NATIONALE DE BELGIQUE TO MISS J.F. RENOUPREZ. RENOUPREZ IS MRS. PUREN'S MAIDEN NAME.)

5. HOARE THEN SAID THAT, PERHAPS BECAUSE OF HER HUSBAND'S ABSENCE ON A SPECIAL MISSION, SHE DID NOT FLY TO JOHANNESBURG WITH THE MONEY ON THE 14 AUGUST ALITALIA FLIGHT AS SHE HAD ORIGINALLY PLANNED. (FIELD COMMENT: FOR DETAILS ON THE MISSION, SEE [illegible]-2025) (TDCS-314/01684-64) SHE IS NOW KEEPING THE MONEY IN A SATCHEL IN HER LEOPOLDVILLE HOTEL ROOM. AT 2300 HOURS ON 14 AUGUST, HOARE DECIDED THAT, IN SPITE OF TSHOMBE'S FAILURE TO SIGN THE MERCENARY CONTRACT, WICKS AND [illegible] WOULD

SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

THEMSELVES GO ON THE FLIGHT AS SCHEDULED. THEY LEFT, AND MRS. PUREN WILL "PRESUMABLY" FOLLOW ON 19 AUGUST, THE NEXT AVAILABLE FLIGHT. HOARE EXPLAINED THAT THE CONTRACT IS ALL DRAWN UP, LACKING ONLY THE FINAL PAY RATE AND TSHOMBE'S SIGNATURE. (SOURCE COMMENT: HOARE HAD PREVIOUSLY SAID THAT HE IS ASKING FOR A BASE PAY OF 140 POUNDS STERLING PER MONTH FOR THE ENLISTED MEN, WITH ALLOWANCES THAT COULD BRING THE TOTAL UP TO 225 POUNDS STERLING.)

4. ON HOARE'S INSTRUCTIONS, O'MALLEY WILL PROCEED AT ONCE FROM JOHANNESBURG TO SALISBURY AND STAND BY THERE FOR FURTHER WORD BEFORE STARTING RECRUITING. WICKS HAS INSTRUCTIONS TO START RECRUITING IMMEDIATELY IN JOHANNESBURG.

5. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCMEAFSA.

END OF MESSAGE

14-00000

#183

SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

PRIORITY

Intelligence Information Cable

COUNTRY REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO / SOUTH AFRICA / RHODESIA

TDCS -314/01739-64

DATE OF INFO. 13 AUGUST 1964

DIST. 14 AUGUST 1964

SUBJECT

FURTHER MERCENARY NEGOTIATIONS WITH MOBUTU AND TSHOMBE; PLANS TO PROCEED WITH RECRUITING; HOARE'S VIEW OF THE SITUATION

PLACE & DATE ACQ. CONGO, LEOPOLDVILLE (14 AUGUST 1964)

IN 51452

SOURCE AND APPRAISAL: A WESTERN BUSINESSMAN (B) FROM A FORMER KATANGA MERCENARY (C) FROM HOARE.

FIELD REPORT NO. ACL 2799

APPRAISAL: 2 (THAT HOARE MADE THESE STATEMENTS AND THAT THEY ACCURATELY REFLECT HIS OPINIONS AND THE FACTS AS HE KNOWS THEM)

1. LATE ON 13 AUGUST 64, MERCENARY COMMANDER MICHAEL HOARE SAID PRIVATELY THAT AT 1030 HOURS THAT SAME DAY, HE AND ALASTAIR WICKS, HIS SECOND-IN-COMMAND, MERCENARY AIR FORCE COMMANDER JEREMIAH PUREN AND MRS PUREN MET WITH CONGOLESE NATIONAL ARMY (ANC) COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF MAJOR-GENERAL JOSEPH MOBUTU. THE PRINCIPAL DECISION REACHED WAS THAT HOARE'S MERCENARY FORCE, WHEN FORMED, WOULD BE "AUTONOMOUS". (FIELD COMMENT: PRESUMABLY THIS MEANS IT WOULD NOT BE BRIGADED WITH OTHER ANC UNITS.) THE OTHER DECISION REACHED WAS THAT MRS PUREN WOULD GO TO JOHANNESBURG SOON TO ADMINISTER THE [illegible] POUNDS STERLING TO BE DEPOSITED IN A BANK ACCOUNT THERE FOR THE MERCENARIES.

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET

[illegible]

14-00000

SECRET

TDCS-314/01739-64

(FIELD COMMENT: FOR AN EARLIER REFERENCE TO THIS FUND, SEE ACL-2788 (TDCS-314/01482-64).)

2. AT 1230 HOURS, HOARE, WICKS AND THE PURENS SAW PREMIER MOISE TSHOMBE. THE MEETING LASTED "EXACTLY TEN MINUTES." TSHOMBE ASKED PUREN IF HE WOULD ACCEPT THE MISSION OUTLINED BY MOBUTU ON 11 AUGUST. PUREN "EAGERLY" DID SO. HOARE COMMENTED THAT THIS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THE SOLE REASON FOR TSHOMBE'S HAVING WISHED TO SEE THEM. TSHOMBE, HE SAID, APPEARED "WILDLY EXCITED." (FIELD COMMENT: FOR DETAILS OF THE MISSION, SEE BELOW AND ACL-2788 (TDCS-314/01482-64).)

3. AT 1500 HOURS, THEY AGAIN SAW MOBUTU, WHO TOLD THEM THAT A SECOND APPOINTMENT HAD BEEN MADE FOR THEM WITH TSHOMBE FOR 1700 HOURS, TO SETTLE THE LAST DETAILS AND SIGN THE CONTRACT. HOWEVER, AT 1700 HOURS THEY WERE TOLD TO RETURN TWO HOURS LATER. THEY RETURNED AT 1900 HOURS, FOUND MOBUTU WAITING AND, AT 1920 HOURS, WERE ALL ADMITTED TO TSHOMBE'S PRESENCE. TSHOMBE GAVE THEM INSTRUCTIONS TO "RETAKE THE CONGO": MORE SPECIFICALLY, MANONO, KONGOLO, ALBERTVILLE, UVIRA, STANLEYVILLE, IN THAT ORDER. HE PROMISED ALL SUPPORT, WITHOUT RESTRICTIONS OF ANY KIND, WHICH, HOARE LATER COMMENTED, WAS "RATHER DISTURBING AND A BIT TOO MUCH OF A GOOD THING." HOARE ALSO NOTED THAT NEITHER TSHOMBE NOR MOBUTU SEEMED PARTICULARLY CONCERNED AS TO HOW THE JOB WAS DONE PROVIDED IT WAS DONE.

SECRET

SECRET
(When Filled In)

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

TDCS -314/01739-64

WHEN THE QUESTION OF THE CONTRACT CAME UP, TSHOMBE APPEARED UNWILLING TO COPE WITH IT THEN AND MADE ANOTHER APPOINTMENT FOR THEM, FOR 1000 HOURS ON 14 AUGUST. TSHOMBE SEEMED TO HOARE "FIT BUT EXTREMELY TIRED."

4. HOARE SAID THAT WICKS, PATRICK O'MALLEY AND MRS PUREN WILL GO TO JOHANNESBURG ABOARD THE 14 AUGUST ALITALIA FLIGHT. HE COMMENTED THAT IT WAS NOW LESS URGENT FOR WICKS TO ACCOMPANY HIM TO KAMINA, AS PLANNED, BUT THAT RECRUITING CONTINUES TO HAVE A HIGH PRIORITY. IN JOHANNESBURG ON 15 AUGUST, WICKS WILL ALERT THE MEN WAITING THERE AND SHOULD BE ABLE, HOARE ESTIMATED, ARRANGE TO HAVE 50 OF THE 200 READY TO FLY TO KAMINA BY 18 AUGUST AND 30 MORE BY 21 AUGUST. LATER ON 15 AUGUST, WICKS WILL FLY ON TO SALISBURY, WHERE HE IS TO RECRUIT AS MANY MEN AS POSSIBLE, BUT NOT LESS THAN 30. HOARE SAID HE HAS CLEARANCE FROM THE SOUTHERN RHODESIA SECURITY SERVICE FOR THIS ACTIVITY. HE ADDED THAT THE "FIRST 120 ARE VITAL," THAT HE WOULD TAKE AT LEAST ANOTHER 60 BUT COULD USE "AS MANY AS WICKS CAN RAISE."

5. MRS PUREN WILL RETURN TO LEOPOLDVILLE ON 17 AUGUST. THE PURENS AND THE MERCENARY PILOTS WILL PROBABLY REMAIN HERE UNTIL [illegible] AUGUST. [illegible] PRESENT PLANS GO THROUGH, HOARE EXPECTS TO GO TO KAMINA ALONE ABOARD A [illegible] THE [illegible] OF 15 AUGUST.

6. AFTER RELATING THE FOREGOING, HOARE, WHO APPEARED RELAXED AND ENTHUSIASTIC, SAID HE IS "ABSOLUTELY DELIGHTED" AT THE WAY THE [illegible] IS SHAPING [illegible] AND [illegible] TO IT AS "THE FINEST JOB [illegible]

SECRET

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

SECRET

TDCS-314/01739-64 | 51432 | PAGE 4

HOPE FOR." AMONG THE VARIOUS ADVANAGES ARE THE FACT THAT "NO BELGIANS" ARE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE ANC COMMAND AND THAT HE WILL HAVE A "HOT LINE" DIRECT TO MOBUTU. HE NOTED THAT ADEQUATE WIRELESS SETS ARE ESSENTIAL, AND THAT THESE MAY NOT BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE. HE ALSO NOTED THAT "THE DIFFICULTY WOULD NOT BE IN TAKING TOWNS BUT IN HOLDING THEM ONCE TAKEN." HENCE THE NECESSITY FOR TRAINING GARRISON TROOPS TO TAKE OVER WHEN THE MERCENARY FORCE MOVES ON. HE HAS ALREADY SUGGESTED TO MOBUTU THAT HE COME PERSONALLY TO KAMINA TO CONDUCT AN INSPECTION TWO WEEKS AFTER HIS OWN ARRIVAL THERE. HE ADDED THAT HE HAD "A VERY HIGH OPINION" OF MOBUTU'S CAPABILITIES.

7. FIELD DISSEM: STATE ARMY NAVY AIR CINCMEAFSA.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

SECRET

File No. 5.3, Pg. 1573 (Millard)

Date 24 July 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, WH/Car/PP

ATTENTION: T. Cobb

SUBJECT: Michell Livingston WERBELL - C-78785

Central Cover Division concurs in your proposal to use the above individual for the purpose indicated. In keeping with the requirement placed upon Central Cover Division to maintain an accurate register of current (nonofficial cover) activity, you are specifically requested to advise Central Cover Division/(Nonofficial Cover) promptly by memorandum when subject has been activated.

JOHN G. SOUTHARD
Chief, CCD/NC

cc: CI/OA

SECRET

104-10182-10137 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992
RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

MEMORANDUM TO: WH/C/OPS

SUBJECT : Call from Mr. Dick Philips (State) Regarding the Arrest of AMLEO-3

1. Mr. Dick Philips said that he received a call from Mitchell L. WER-BELL about the arrest of AMLEO-3. The following information is contained in CIA files regarding Mr. WER-BELL:

"Subject was born March 1918, in Philadelphia. He served in the OSS during World War II and later opened a public relations and advertising firm in Atlanta. During the past three years he has entered various import/export ventures in Latin America and Florida. He was in the Dominican Republic during the past summer. He is well-known to this Agency and is categorized as unscrupulous and a promoter with grandiose schemes. Although he has offered to work for us, he has never been used. He claims close ~~friendship~~ with many Latin American political and military figures."

2. The three Cubans that WER-BELL reported arrested are Jose Ricardo RABEL Nunez (AMLEO-3), Gilberto Fondora and Miguel Ramos. These men were crew members of the JURE mother vessel VENUS. From JMWAVE reports it appears that AMLEO-3 was attempting to exfiltrate his family, using the VENUS, when he was caught by Cuban security forces on 3 September 1965.

03

Bryan Mills
C/WH/C/MO/PM

SECRET

Do Not Reproduce
Background Use Only
TO CIA

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : WAINWRIGHT/dl
UNIT : SAS/EOB
EXT : 6153
DATE : 14/OCT/63

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING
14 Oct 63 18z

TO : ROME
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: SAS 8
INFO : DDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, WE 4, RF, VR

SIG CEN

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

CITE DIR 75462

TO PRTY ROME (NO NIACP) INFO

KEYWAY PBRUMEN AMWHIP

REF: DIR 71153 (25/SEPT/63) *

AMWHIP DUE ROME WEEK OF 13 OCT AND WILL CONTACT STATION PER OLD CONTACT PLAN.

END OF MESSAGE

SAS COMMENT:* ROME SHOULD NOT EXPECT AMWHIP PRIOR WEEK OF 13 OCTOBER.

ROUTING	INITIALS
RID/AN	
RID/HTS	
RID/...	
RID/FI	

WE/4
WE/5

THOMAS THIELE
C/WE/4
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

EDWARD A. MARELIUS
C/SAS/EOB
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

RI COPY

Copy No.

3/BR

104-10183-10022 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

AMWHIP/1

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: STEPHEN I. MERGER/mva
UNIT: DC/WE/4/I
EXT: 5559
DATE: 21 AUGUST 1963

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

21 Aug 63 21 28z

SIG CEN

☐ DEFERRED
☒ ROUTINE

TO: ROME
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WE 6
INFO: DDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, CCS 2, FI, EE 4, SAS 8, RF 2

TO ROME INFO CITE DIR 62932

KEYWAY PBRUMEN

REF ROME 9965 (IN 01475)*

1. RECENT TALKS WITH AMWHIP 1 IN NEW YORK RE TRAVEL PLANS INDICATE PLANS BUSINESS TRIPS EUROPE THREE FOUR TIMES ANNUALLY SPENDING CIRCA TWO WEEKS EACH TRIP IN ITALY. ROUTINE BUSINESS MATTERS CAN BE EXPECTED OCCUPY CONSIDERABLE PORTION HIS TIME IN ITALY. WHILE AMWHIP 1 CONSIDERED ASTUTE ASSET WITH GOOD POSSIBILITIES ACCESS PBRUMEN TARGETS ITALY, HQS DOUBTFUL HE CAN MEET STA NEEDS FOR ASSET WHO IS READILY AVAILABLE FOLLOW UP LEADS, DEVELOP CLOSE RAPPORT TARGET PERSONALITIES IN RESIDENCE OR IN TRANSIT, MAKE PITCHES WHEN CHANCE ARISES. NECESSARILY LONG INTERVALS BETWEEN HIS STAYS ITALY WILL BREAK RHYTHM OF OP DEVELOPMENT AND MAKE HIM UNAVAILABLE TO ASSESS RECRUIT WHEN LEAD MATURES IN MATTER OF WEEKS.

2. ALSO SINCE HQS USES AMWHIP 1 OTHER AREA OPERATIONS, IT NECESSARY GUARD AGAINST CONTAMINATING HIS CLEAN REPUTATION WITH PBRUMEN REGIME THROUGH COMMENDABLE BUT OVERLY ZEALOUS EFFORTS HIS PART TO DO MOST FOR STA IN TIME AVAILABLE. FYI, WHILE CONSIDERED SHREWD SOPHISTICATED, HE HAS TOUCH OF COMMON PBRUMEN WEAKNESS OF BELIEVING HAND WILL NEVER BE CAUGHT IN COOKIE JAR AND CAN ALWAYS EXTRICATE SELF WITH PLAUSIBLE DENIAL.

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

TO :
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF:
INFO :

PAGE TWO

TO INFO CITE DIR 63932

3. CONCUR STA DECISION FUMARISGA.

4. PRIOR FINAL DECISION BELL, WISH SUGGEST ANOTHER POSSIBILITY, I.E., RECRUITMENT IDEN C OF DIR 44488, 4 JUNE 63. IDEN C HAS POA, IS VOUCHED FOR BY AMWHIP 1, AND EXPECTS TRAVEL ROME AT LEAST ONE WEEK PER MONTH TO ATTEND TO AMWHIP STORE. NEGATIVE FACTORS ARE HE IS UNKNOWN QUANTITY TO KUBARK REGARDING OP POTENTIAL, SUITABILITY FOR AND INTEREST IN CLANDESTINE ACTIVITIES. ON POSITIVE SIDE, AMWHIP 1 SAYS HE MOTIVATED HELP ANTI-REGIME ACTIVITY, AND HE PROBABLY PERSONA GRATA PBRUMEN TYPES ON SAME BASIS AS AMWHIP SINCE, UNLIKE BELL, DID NOT DEFECT PUBLICALLY AND NOT BEEN OVERTLY ACTIVE ANTI-REGIME MOVEMENTS. FURTHER, HIS PROXIMITY ROME AND FREQUENT VISITS WOULD GIVE STA CHANCE TRY HIM OUT BEFORE COMMITMENTS AND, IF STA FINDS HAS APTITUDE AND IS WELCOME PBRUMENS IN ITALY, HE COULD BE CALLED DOWN ON SPUR OF MOMENT FOR SPECIFIC DEVELOPMENTS IN ADDITION TO REGULAR VISITS.

5. MAIN PROBLEMS WITH BELL APPEAR TO BE (A) LACK PROOF HIS ACCEPTABILITY TO PBRUMENS (B) COVER TO BE USED HIS PERMANENCE ROME. IDEN C SEEMS OFFER POTENTIAL MIDDLE GROUND BETWEEN AMWHIP 1 AND BELL. COVER IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED. PROXIMITY IS ADEQUATE FOR REGULAR DEVELOPMENT TARGETS. ACCEPTABILITY TO PBRUMENS AND APTITUDE FOR WORK CAN BE TESTED WITHOUT MAKING DETAILED ARRANGEMENTS AND COMMITMENTS, AS WOULD BE CASE WITH BELL.

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

TO :

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF :

INFO :

DEFERRED
XX ROUTINE

PAGE THREE

TO INFO CITE DIR 62932

6. IF STA WISHES CHECK IDEN C OUT, RECOMMEND FOLLOW UP SOONEST SINCE MAY STILL WISH FALL BACK ON BELL. SUGGEST STA OFFICER SHOULD TRAVEL SUISSE VISIT IDEN C OUTLINE PROPOSALS. NOTE HOWEVER HQS DOES NOT WISH AMWHIP 1 NAME BE USED. REALIZE THIS MAKES APPROACH BIT MORE DIFFICULT BUT BELIEVE IDEN C WELL AWARE ODYOKE INTEREST OBTAIN HELP ALL POSSIBLE SOURCES PBRUMEN OPS AND WILL ACCEPT STORY HIS NAME AROSE DURING CHECK BY ODYOKE OF PBRUMEN EXILES RESIDENT NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES AND VISITING ITALY PERIODICALLY. THOUGH KUBARK SUISSE HAS NO CONTACT IDEN C, PLS CABLE BERN GNVA INFO DIR PLANNING IF STA DECIDES VISIT IDEN C AND COORDINATE ON ARRIVAL SINCE THEY MAY WISH USE LOCALLY IN ADDITION TO OR IN LIEU OF ITAL USE.

7. FYI: IF IDEN C UNSUITABLE AND WISH PROCEED WITH BELL, BELIEVE ESSENTIAL SEND HIM ROME TDY PRIOR FINAL COMMITMENT TO ASCERTAIN CAPABILITIES AND ACCEPTABILITY PBRUMENS THERE. WHILE FINAL COVER FOR RESIDENCE WOULD BE RESPONSIBILITY STA AND DEVIGIL WOULD ATTEMPT ARRANGE COVER FOR TDY THROUGH KUVEST. KUVEST INDICATES SUCH COVER POSSIBLE THOUGH HAVE NOT TALKED CONCRETE TERMS PENDING DECISION IDEN C AND DEFINITE NEED FOR BELL.

END OF MESSAGE

*Rome prefers defer decision on BELL to get better reading AMWHIP/1 possibilities.

C/WE/INT [signature]

SAS/EOB - Mr. Wainwright (coord in draft)
WE/5 - Mr. Sherman [initials]

AC/WE/4 [signature]

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

4/18/R

104-10183-10037 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA Background Use Only Do Not Reproduce

AMWHIP

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: W. WAINWRIGHT:tw
UNIT: SAS/EOB
EXT: 6153
DATE: 18 JUNE 1963

TO: ROME
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: SAS 8
INFO: DDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, WE 4, S/C

19 JUN 63 15 57z

SIG CEN

X ROUTINE

TO ROME INFO CITE DIR 48198

KEYWAY PBRUMEN AMWHIP

REF: DIR 44488 (IN 55801)

1. REQUEST SMITHAM ASK AMWHIP FOR DATE HE SENT LETTER TO "THOMPSON'S FRIEND" IN PBRUMEN. ALSO REMIND HIM TO SAVE COPY OF LETTER FOR THOMPSON. IF AMWHIP AGREEABLE, OFFER SEND COPY TO THOMPSON VIA "SECURE CHANNELS".

2. FYI, LETTER IS ACTIVATION EFFORT TO RELUCTANT DRAGON AGENT NOW PBRUMEN, WHO MET PARIS BY THOMPSON AND WALLACE A. GROWERY LAST SUMMER. AGENT IS GOOD FRIEND AMWHIP WHO WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN ARRANGING CONTACT.

END OF MESSAGE

WE/4/S. Munger
WE/S

THOMAS THIELE
C/WE/INT

WILLIAM TYNG
AC/SAS/EOB

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ORIG: STEPHEN I. MUNGER
UNIT: WE/4/X
EXT: 3559
DATE: 13 JUNE 1963

TO: ROME
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WE 6
INFO: DDP, CI/OPS, CCS 2, SAS 8, S/C

ROUTINE

14 JUN 63 15 57z

TO ROME INFO CITE DIR 47139

RETURN TO CIA Background Use Only Do Not Reproduce

KEYWAY PBRUMEN AMWHIP

REF ROME 9337 (IN 55801)*

1. NO TRACES KARIN ESPINOSA.

2. MANY TRACES HER HUSBAND MIGUEL ANGEL ESPINOSA BRAVO, BORN 29 SEPT 1902 HAVANA, FORMER CUBAN AMB NORWAY. DIPL CAREER BEGAN 1931 WHEN ASSIGNED ROME AS THIRD SECTY. LATER SERVED MADRID BRUS BERLIN MEXI. TOLD ODACID OFFICER IN JAN 60 COULD NO LONGER SUPPORT CASTRO GOVT BUT DID NOT INTEND RESIGN FOR ECONOMIC REASONS. ARRIVED BUENOS AIRES MAY 61 AS CUBAN EXILE AND BECAME MEMBER ANTI-CASTRO GROUP THERE. OTHER INFO AVAILABLE IF DESIRED BY ROME STATION.

END OF MESSAGE

*WHITHAM met AMWHIP/1 Rome. Latter offered use of new business as cover and said had hired Karin ESPINOSA.

SAS/MOB - Mr. Armstrong (coord in draft)
WE/5 - Mr. Sherman

C/WE/INT

C/WE

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S-E-C-R-E-T

FILE NO. 201-267956

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: STEPHEN I. MUNGER/AVE
UNIT: DC/WE/4/X
EXT: 5559
DATE: 3 JUNE 1963

INDEX: YES [ ] NO [X]
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-267956

TO: ROME
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WE 6
INFO: DDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, CCS 2, FI, SAS 8, S/C

ROUTING: 4 JUN 63 13 26z

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

TO ROME INFO CITE DIR 44488

KEYWAY PBRUMEN AMWHIP

1. AMWHIP/1 (IDEN A), LONG TIME KUBARK ASSET FOR PBRUMEN OPS, WILL VISIT ROME 5 TO 15 JUNE TO OPEN JEWELRY STORE IN IDEN B. HAS OFFERED BE OF SERVICE TO STA IN ANY WAY POSSIBLE INCLUDING FURNISHING COVER IN NEW STORE. THOUGH LEFT PBRUMEN EARLY 1961, REMAINS PERSONA GRATA TO REGIME SINCE GAVE AID TO CURRENT REGIME DURING PRE-REVOLUTION DAYS AND TOOK NO OVERT OPPOSITION STAND. IS CONSIDERED BY CURRENT REGIME AS A POLITICAL BUSINESSMAN AND CAN ENTER OFFICIAL INSTALLATIONS MEET WITH PBRUMEN DIPLOMATS. FOR EXAMPLE, PLANS RENEW PBRUMEN PASSPORT AT EMBASSY, PARIS, ON CURRENT TRIP.

2. IN PARTNERSHIP WITH IDEN C WILL OPEN JEWELRY STORE ROME. SAYS IDEN C FULLY TRUSTWORTHY ANTI-REGIME AND COULD BE MADE WITTING OF ARRANGEMENTS MADE ROME IF SO DESIRED. IDEN C WAS WITTING SOURCE OF PBPRIME ODUNIT ATTACHE IN PBRUMEN PRIOR 1961.

3. AMWHIP/1 IS PARTNER IN NEW YORK OF IDEN D WHICH IS CLOSELY TIED TO IDEN E OF MILAN. COULD ALSO OFFER COVER IN IDEN E BUT BELIEVES THIS LESS SECURE SINCE HE HAS MORE DIRECT CONTROL OVER ROME JEWELRY STORE.

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	SS
RID/MIS	
RID/FI 6 JUN 1963	

CS COPY

201-267956

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

2/P/

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

INDEX: YES ☐ NO ☐
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
SIGNATURE

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

PAGE TWO

DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

TO INFO CITE DIR 44133

4. RECOMMEND STA ESTABLISH CONTACT SOONEST DISCUSS VARIOUS OPS PROBLEMS POSSIBILITIES, INCL COVER FOR PERUMEN OPS SUPPORT ASSET AS PLANNED. IF COVER FOR SUBJ DIR 38810 STILL UNRESOLVED, STA SHOULD RAISE PROBLEM WITH AMWHIP/1, REALIZING THOUGH THAT LATTER MAY BE RELUCTANT OFFER COVER IN OWN FIRM TO PERSON WHO BROKE CLAMOROUSLY WITH REGIME. STA MAY ALSO WISH ASK AMWHIP/1 VISIT OFFICIAL PERUMEN INSTALLATIONS ROME FOR MEETINGS ASSESSMENTS TARGET PERSONALITIES. STA SHOULD FEEL FREE DISCUSS ALL OTHER PERUMEN PROBLEMS DESIRED. IN ALL ABOVE, STA MUST ABIDE BY AMWHIP/1 JUDGEMENT. NOTE LATTER IS NOT PRINCIPAL AGENT TYPE OR RECRUITER. HAS BEEN HIGHLY VALUABLE AS WITTING INFORMANT, SPOTTER, OPS SUPPORT TYPE.

5. AMWHIP/1 WILL STAY WITH IDEN F. CAN BE REACHED THERE OR PREFERABLY THROUGH IDEN B MANAGEMENT. IN MILAN CAN BE REACHED THROUGH IDEN E. OFFICER MAKING CONTACT SHOULD IDENTIFY SELF AS FRIEND OF BILL THOMPSON AND REFER TO THOMPSON'S TALK WITH AMWHIP/1 OF 31 MAY IN NEW YORK. SHOULD USE ENGLISH IN INITIAL PHONE CONTACT. AMWHIP/1's ENGLISH AND ITALIAN ARE FAIR BUT RECOMMEND SUBSTANTIVE DISCUSSIONS BE HELD IN AMWHIP NATIVE LANGUAGE.

END OF MESSAGE

SAS/EOB Mr. Wainwright (in draft)
WE/5

C/WE/IN

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

2/PV

104-10183-10044 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

FILE NO. 201-267956

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: [illegible]
UNIT: DC/WE/4/X
EXT: 5559
DATE: 3 JUNE 1963

INDEX / NO INDEX / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

INDEX: YES [ ] NO [X]
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-267956
X-REF TO FILE NO.
SIGNATURE

TO: ROME
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WE 6
INFO: DDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, SAS 8, S/C

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

5 JUN 63 13 26z

DEFERRED / ROUTINE XX

SIG CEN

TO ROME INFO CITE DIR 44489

KEYWAY PBRUMEN AMWHIP

REF: DIR 44488

IDENTITIES OF REF:

IDEN A - CARLOS TEPEDINO GONZALES, BORN 11 OCT 1924 CUBA NOW RESIDENT NEW YORK CITY

IDEN B - CAVALIERI HILTON HOTEL

IDEN C - JUAN VENTURA VALNER, BORN 10 APR 1914 COSTA RICA, NATURALIZED CUBAN NOW RESIDENT GENEVA, SUISSE

IDEN D - TISEMAN AND LIPP INC., JEWELRY MANUFACTURERS

IDEN E - CARLETTO INC., JEWELRY MANUFACTURERS

IDEN F - DR. A. ROMANO, VIA CICCIRONE 44, ROME

201-267956

END OF MESSAGE

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	SS
RID/MIS	
RID/FS	
RID/FI	
	5 JUN 1963
DESTROY	

SAS/MOB Mr. Wainwright (in draft)
WE/5

C/WE/4

WE/IIT

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

4/pv

104-10183-10139 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

MESSAGE FORM
SECRET

ORIG : NAT SCOTT/mak
UNIT : WH/SA/EOB
EXT : 6153
DATE : 5 NOVEMBER 64

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 200-120-58

ROUTING

TO : (PARIS) 15-4
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WH/SA 8
INFO: DDP, WE 6, DO 4, DO/H 3, VR, FILE

5 Nov 64 21 07z

SIG CEN

TO (PARI) 15-4 INFO: (MADR) 15-2 CITE DIR 62066

KEYWAY PBRUMEN AMWHIP MHVIPER

REF: (PARI) 7350 (IN 17041) *
20-4

1. BY ALL MEANS TRY TO GET STUDY AND FORWARD TO HQS.

2. IF UNABLE OBTAIN OPENLY, ADVISE HQS MEANS TO BE USED BEFORE UNDERTAKING CLANDESTINE APPROACH.

END OF MESSAGE

* Two volume study on Cuban Transport System.

MOB	INT	SS	SB
	IOS	PERS	AR
(EC)	RETS	LOG	CA
CI	SI	BF	HH
		SEC	

WH/SA/EOB
03 (signature)
WE/5
03 (R. Pierre) (by phono)
WE/3

THOMAS F. THIELE
C/WE/INT
RELEASING OFFICER

BRUCE B. CHEEVER
DC/WH/SA
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM

UNCLASSIFIED	CONFIDENTIAL	SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP

TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	DATE	INITIALS
1	[Bill Wainwright] 03		
2			
3			
4			
5			
6	[Bryant] 03		

ACTION		DIRECT REPLY		PREPARE REPLY	
APPROVAL		DISPATCH		RECOMMENDATION	
COMMENT		FILE		RETURN	
CONCURRENCE		INFORMATION		SIGNATURE	

Remarks:

06

RE attached on AMWHIP-1 and [Siegelman]

Please get word to A-1 that if X.he sees
06 [S] to get as much info from him on his current situation in Brazil, who he knows in Cuban community and Cubans he knows in Cuba. Naturally, without exposing his (A-1's) connections with us.

03

WE/5 will handle contact with [Charlie Davis] and subsequent contact, if any, with [Siegel.]

06

FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER

FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.	DATE
Roc B.	

UNCLASSIFIED	CONFIDENTIAL	SECRET

FORM NO. 2-61 237 Use previous editions

6|PV

14-00000

SECRET

Chief, WHD X

Chief of Station, Rio de Janeiro

PBRUMEN
Subject of 201-728615

06

[Gerard Siegel or Siegelman.]

AR: Paragraph 2.

Refs: A. HBRW-5816
B. HBRA-11177

1. Subject applied for, and was granted on 29 April 1964, a 15-day tourist visa to the United States. He told the consular officer that he planned to leave on about 10 May for France, where he planned to stay for a month or more before going to the United States. He plans to contact the following friends there:

Mr. and Mrs. Henri Masliah
110-33 72nd Ave.
Forest Hills 75
New York

Mr. and Mrs. John Duys
1 East 66th St.
New York 21, New York

Mr. and Mrs. H. Gilbert Smith
Dockboard
2 Canal St.
New Orleans, La.

and in Cuba

2. If Subject also contacts AMWHIP-1, it is requested that the latter debrief him on his PBRUMEN contacts here and, if he appears to be operationally useful, that a contact be set up in Rio de Janeiro, as requested in Reference B.

Distribution:
4- WHD
2- Files

Harry V. WITHERSY

jcd
30 April 1964

HBRA-12952

MAY 1 1964

VPV

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

[RPIERRE]
WE/3
5798
20 APR 64

TO: PARIS ROME FRANKFURT

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WE 2

INFO: DDP, ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 3, C/EE 3, DC/WH/SA 5, VR

ROUTINE

CITE DIR 17976

TO / PARI INFO ROME FRAN

DESENSITIZED KEYWAY PERUMEN

REF: PARI 3887 (IN 72764)*

1. RISK TO [LIAISON] EQUITY BY UNRETRIEVABLE EQUIPMENT PROPOSED REF OP CONSIDERED OVERRIDING FACTOR. LIMITED LIFE BATTERY INSTALLATION PLUS SECURITY AND [LIAISON] HISTORY [UNSOX] ALSO FACTORS WHICH MILITATE AGAINST QUICKIE OP WITH NUMEROUS RISKS. ADDITIONALLY, [UNION] ALMOST CERTAINLY RETAINS CONTACT [UNSOX] 8 AND VIEW LATTER'S POSITION HE WANTS AVOID ALL TROUBLE WITH [HEFAIRY], HIS APARTMENT NOT CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE FOR LP.

2. SUGGEST STATION CONSIDER INDUCTIVE TAP ON PRESENT [UNSOX] WIRES LEADING TO SECURE LP AS ALTERNATE POSSIBILITY.

3. AMWHIP ONE WILL RETURN PARIS APPROXIMATELY 15 MAY FROM ROME. POSSIBILITY THEREFORE EXISTS MOUNT SIMILAR OP AFTER ADEQUATE PLANNING ACCOMPLISHED AND WITH NON-ATTRIBUTABLE EQUIPMENT.

4. FOR ROME: DO YOU HAVE EQUIPMENT SIMILAR TO SRT 24 AND BATTERIES TO OPERATE OF ITALIAN MANUFACTURE? IF YES PLEASE DESCRIBE EQUIPMENT AND BATTERY SIZES TO PARI.

C/WE/BFP
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S E C R E T

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

30 APR 61 15 58z

TO :

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF :

INFO :

SIG CEN — DEFERRED / ROUTINE

PAGE TWO

TO PARI INFO ROME FRAN CITE DIR 17976

RYBAT

5. ALSO SUGGEST STATION CONSIDER USING NON-ATTRIBUTABLE BATTERIES MADE FRAN IF ROME CANNOT PROVIDE.

*Proposal to mount audio targetted against UNSNAFU/19.

TSD/AOB (E. BRENNAN) (PHONE) 03
WE/4 (Stephen I. Munger) 03
WE/SPO R. WALSH (PHONE)
WH/SA/EOB W. TYNG (PHONE)
CI/TC J. MERTZ (PHONE)
03 FI/OPS (R. CRAVEN) (PHONE)
03 WE/5 (R. LOETS) (PHONE)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/WE/INT
RELEASING OFFICER

C/WE/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER 03

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

6/PJ

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG : W. WAINWRIGHT/dl
UNIT : WH/SA/EOB
EXT : 6153
DATE : 22/APRIL/64

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET

ROUTING

23 Apr 64 16 55z

TO : ROME
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WH/SA 8
INFO : DDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, EE 4, VR

DEFERRED
☒ ROUTINE

TO ROME INFO CITE DIR 16358

KEYWAY PBRUMEN AMWHIP/1

AMWHIP/1 ARRIVING EUROPE 26 APRIL FOR THREE WEEK'S BUSINESS TRIP, INCLUDING KUBARK ERRANDS PARIS, GENEVA. WILL ARRIVE ROME CIRCA 5 MAY AND CONTACT STATION VIA USUAL CHANNEL TO ASCERTAIN ANY SERVICES ROME MAY WISH.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/SA/EOB [signature]
WE/4 [signature]
WE/5/C [signature]

THOMAS F. THIELE
C/WE/INT
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

BRUCE B. CHEEVER
DC/WH/SA
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: Mr. Wainwright:sw
UNIT: WH/SA/EOB
EXT: 6153
DATE: 17 April 1964

INDEX
NO INDEX
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

17 APR 64 18 08z

TO: GENEVA BERN MADRID ROME PARIS

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: DC/WH/SA 5

INFO: DDP, ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 3, VR

MOB INT SS SB

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO GNVA INFO BERN MADR ROME PARI CITE DIR 15094

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED AMWHIP-1 PROCEED GNVA.

RYBAT PBRUMEN AMWHIP

REF: GNVA 6486 (IN 62186) (not sent ROME PARI)*

1. RE PARA 2 REF, AMWHIP/1 (IDEN) UNABLE LEAVE NEW YORK PRIOR 24-25 APRIL. HAS MINIMUM THREE DAY PRTY KUBARK BUSINESS PARIS. WILL TRY EXPEDITE BUT DOUBT AMWHIP/1 AVAILABLE GNVA BEFORE 30 APRIL. WOULD HOPE THEREFORE ROME CAN ASK AMWHIP/2 BE AVAILABLE FOR ASSISTANCE, PRIOR A/1 ARRIVAL.

2. FOR PARIS. WILL COMMENT SUBSEQUENT TRAFFIC RE ARRIVAL AND USE AMWHIP/1 FOR PARIS BUSINESS RE CARRILLO AND [ROBRENO]

END OF MESSAGE

WH/SA/EOB [signature]
WE/5/C [R C Lob...]
WE/3 [signature]
WE/4 [signature]
EE/SA/S [signature]
WH/SA/SO/NS [signature]

[signature]
BRONSON TWEEDY
C/EE
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

[signature]
BRUCE B. CHEEVER
DC/WH/SA
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

SECRET W/H/SA #64-750

13 October 1964

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT : AMMUG/1 Operation 06
Meeting with [Colonel PORRES] Saturday, 10 October 1964

REFERENCE : Memorandum dated 13 October 1964 06
concerning briefing of [Colonel Peralta]

06 1. Following the meeting described in the reference, [Colonel Porres] requested a separate meeting which was held on Saturday, 10 October 1964. [Andy Rogers of the Guatemalan 03, 16-2 Station] was present at the meeting.

2. During the meeting 24 the matters covered on the previous day with the [Chief of State] were reviewed and the specific action to be taken was indicated with agreement on the following points: 24

A. Special treatment should be given to the ["Caso Asiatico," and the "Caso Hombres Ranas"] which involved 06 [Yon SOSA,] [Luis Augusto TURCIOS Lima,] 06 06 [Manuel JOSUE Ortega Paz] and one (fnu) (lnu) whom we will be able to identify if shown a photograph. Every effort should be made to identify the last-named person and then to recruit all four of them. Meanwhile, all information available concerning them should be collected and furnished to the [Station] for forwarding 16-2 to Headquarters. The object in each of these cases should be to achieve contacts with them for the purpose of effecting recruitments. If required, we will have a Cuban who knows the individuals and whom they believe to be a Cuban Intelligence officer go to 16-2 [Guatemala] for the purpose of contacting them under controlled conditions which will permit us to monitor the conversation during the time that he poses as still active in Cuban Intelligence. Following this, the recruitment attempt would be made in each case possibly by one of our officers if the circumstances

14-00000

at the time indicate that this procedure would be most likely to be a success.

B. Without waiting for the outcome of effort to recruit the four individuals described above, [the Guatemalan government] should bend every effort to locate all those individuals (possibly as many as 200) who have received guerrilla warfare training in Cuba, and to arrest them. Maximum publicity should be given to the arrests once they have been questioned. Hopefully declarations will be made by some of them which will assist in effective propaganda use of their arrest and their involvement in subversion on behalf of the Castro government. They should be interviewed separately and, if possible, some with greater potential should be doubled so that they may serve to keep us informed of plans for subversion in the future.

C. The [Guatemalans] should keep us advised at every stage of the progress made in the cases so that we may lend assistance when appropriate.

3. [Colonel Porres] said that he understood the importance of the case and would do his utmost to follow through in line with the action proposed above. He said that although he does not have a large organization, it is secure and is capable of collecting information and of arranging for the arrests and interrogation.

4. [Colonel Porres] discussed three other cases (the [ALFARO] case, the case of [Luiz Ramirez], and the case of [Nestor JORDI Chambonyer]. [Rogers] said that full details concerning the [ALFARO] case had been sent to Headquarters. This is the same case which according to the [Chief of State] involved a [Mexican courier] acting on behalf of the [Cuban intelligence service]. [Colonel Porres] said that this individual is still in jail in [Guatemala]. The [Jordi] and [Ramirez] cases are being made the subjects of separate memoranda.

Harold F. Swenson
Chief, WH/SA/CI

16/PV

2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

HMMA 64-277

13 October 1964

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: AMMUG-1 Operation 24
[Briefing in Guatemala of Chief of State Peralta]

1. The briefing was held in a small luxurious government conference room on the afternoon of Friday 9 October 1964, lasting about 2 1/2 hours. [Chief of State Colonel Peralta,] 08, 06 [Minister of Government Colonel Serrano] 08, 06 08, 06 [and Intelligence Chief Colonel Porres] attended for the [Guatemalans.] 11 [Paul Loeb and Andy Rogers of our Station] were present. 03, 03, 16-2

27, 03

2. At the request of the [COS, Paul Loeb,] I prefaced the operational briefing with a brief description of how the U.S. intelligence community operates, of the role of CIA, of the need for compartmentation and security, and specifically of how the foregoing considerations make it imperative for the [Guatemalans] 11 to adopt security precautions which will ensure that the information we provide and the [joint operations] 24 we undertake [are compartmented within the Guatemalan government] 24 (and, in fact, discussed by the [Guatemalan government] exclusively with our representatives in the field). 24

3. Following the introductory remarks outlined above, I briefed the group on the DGI structure, the DGI operational techniques, and specifically on DGI aims and operations in [Guatemala.] 24 The [president] lent close attention throughout the briefing and examined the exhibits closely, including the DGI intelligence requirements [for Guatemala and the Salvadoran "Caso Zapote" file.] 24

4. After the foregoing exposition, I explained 24 our aims in exploiting the information with regard to the [recruitment] aspect, [the CA play,] 24 and the [control of subversion.] 24 In this connection I asked for [close cooperation and coordination of activities,] 24 promising that we shall do our utmost and making reference to our [travel lists and watch list.] 24

19/PV

5. With reference to the ZAPOTE case, because of the developments and plans in El Salvador, I explained briefly the status of the DALTON case and the possibility of his being transferred to Guatemala. (This was in line with the discussion in El Salvador which included our Chief of Station, the President and the President's intelligence advisor, Colonel MEDRANO.) I asked that the Guatemalan government take no action unless requested by President RIVERA or Colonel MEDRANO and said that, if DALTON is transferred, one of our people probably would talk to DALTON in Guatemala.)

6. The Chief of State Peralta made a rather impassioned speech in which he covered the following points:

a. His own long experience in the OAS, in Cuba and in Central America;

b. His early warnings about Castro--which were disregarded;

c. The extent to which Guatemala has lived up to its obligations in the OAS; to which it has cooperated in efforts against Castro; and to which it has looked toward U.S. leadership;

d. The failure of the U.S. to take aggressive action against Cuba and the need for taking a hard line, including the use of force in support of military activity by the free Cubans and the other American countries;

e. His appreciation that the Soviets will not be willing to risk a nuclear war over Cuba;

f. Condemnation of Mexico for her dealings with Cuba, for failure to abide by her obligations in the OAS, and for permitting the Castroites to operate out of Mexico against other American countries;

g. The need for action against Mexico;

16/71

h. The effectiveness of his own actions against guerrillas [in Guatemala] and his determination to "meet violence with violence;"

i. Recognition of the importance of the information covered in the briefing, and of its exploitation;

j. Reference to the case of the [Mexican courier] working for [Cuban intelligence and now detained in Guatemala (the [illegible] case).]

k. Acceptance of security restrictions and his decision to hold the information to those present.

7. In replying to the remarks [of Colonel Peralta] I said that we appreciate the cooperation [of Guatemala in the OAS] and that we shall be most interested in the exploitation of the possibilities in the present case. I added that the matter of using force against Cuba is a policy matter on which I was not competent to comment but that the decisions made by the United States Government are based on careful study of detailed information including information on Soviet intentions and capabilities.

8. At the conclusion of the meeting, [Peralta] asked for a copy of the EEI requirements (which he already had gone over closely) and took the copy with him to study further.

Harold F. Swenson
Chief, WH/SA/CI

6/pv

104-10183-10261 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

S E C R E T 302217Z

DIR CITE SALV 5312

DYVOUR PBRUMEN AMMUG 30Sep 64 IN 84511

REFS A. SALV 5303 (IN 83007)

B. DIR 53322

1. LANGOSCH AND AMMUG 1, ONCE EACH ALONE AND ONCE TOGETHER SAW JUNAVE 1 MORNING 30 SEPTEMBER. JUNAVE 1 TOOK SAME POSITION AS PARA 2 REF A. DENIED KNOWING AMMUG DESPITE CASE OFFICER RELATIONSHIP, REFUSED DISCUSS ANYTHING ABOUT CUBAN INTEL, AND BEGGED FOR RELEASE AND EXILE TO START LIFE ANEW.

2. OBTAINING TRUTH FROM JUNAVE 1 WILL BE TIME CONSUMING. HE FULLY AWARE PROOFS AGAINST HIM BUT PROBABLY HOPES POLITICAL PRESSURE WILL FORCE RELEASE AND PROBABLY FEARS ADMISSION OF HIS COMPLICITY WILL NOT HELP HIM. SALV GOVT MUST CONVINCE HIM HE WRONG ON BOTH COUNTS. HE OF DUBIOUS VALUE INSOFAR AS CONTRIBUTING NEW INFO ABOUT PAST ACTIVITIES OF CUBAN INTEL OR PCES BUT OF CONSIDERABLE INTEREST AS AGENT IF HE CAN BE TARGETTED AGAINST CUBAN INTEL OR PCES. IF RELEASED WOULD BE DEFINITE OBSTACLE TO FURTHER OPS AGAINST AMMUG TARGETS. IF HE SHOULD BE DOUBLED, HIS IMPRISONMENT WOULD COVER RECRUITMENT AND WOULD TEND TO ENHANCE HIS VALUE. PROBABLY WOULD BE MOST USEFUL OUTSIDE SALV INCLUDING MEXI AND CUBA.

SECRET

318R

14-00000

3. AS MATTERS STAND MOST IMPORTANT TO PROTECT KUBARK EQUITY IN 02 [JU]WAVE-2 WHO OF GREAT PROMISE. THIS OP COULD BE AFFECTED ADVERSELY BY SPREAD OF NEWS ABOUT AMHUG EFFORTS ON BEHALF OF KUBARK TO EFFECT RECRUITMENTS. BECAUSE OF VALUE OF 02 [JU]WAVE 2, PREFER FOR PRESENT NOT TO PROCEED AGAINST OTHERS WHO RECEIVED INTEL TRAINING. AFTER 02 [JU]WAVE 2 IS PRODUCING AND AFTER PRUDENT INTERVAL KUBARK CAN PROCEED WITH RECRUITMENT EFFORTS AGAINST OTHERS EITHER UNILATERALLY OR WITH [LIAISON] 24 DEPENDING ON DEVELOPMENTS.

4. PROCEEDING WITH ARREST OF GUERRILLEROS TRAINED IN CUBA PROBABLY WOULD BE BENEFICIAL AS LONG AS NOT ATTRIBUTED TO AMHUG. IN ADDITION TO BENEFITS OF CA PLAY, SOME OF THOSE DETAINED MIGHT BE DOUBLED AND TARGETTED AGAINST GUERRILLA GROUPS OR PCP.

5. APPRECIATE REF B TO WHICH WILL REPLY AFTER DISCUSSING FURTHER PROSPECTS AND GOVT INTENTIONS WITH [JUHILL-1 AND POSSIBLY PRESIDENT]. 01, 08

SECRET

01
* [JUHILL-1] AGREED [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] HALTS WHEN LAIGUSCH WILL [JU]WAVE-1.
02

SECRET

7/5/R

104-10183-10262 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

SECRET 282137Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE SALV 5301

DYVOUR PBRUMEN AMMUG

IN-82908

28 SEP 64

REFS A. SALV 5296 (IN 82314)

B. DIR 52859 *

1. IN ACCORDANCE REFS COS AND LANGOSCH MET [JUHILL 1] MORNING 28 SEPTEMBER IN COS OFFICE TO BRIEF HIM ON [JU]WAVE 2 RECRUITMENT, IMPORTANCE AND SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS. [JUHILL 1] WAS MUCH IMPRESSED AND AGREED EMPHATICALLY ONLY HE AND [PRESIDENT] WOULD KNOW [illegible] RECRUITMENT AND THEY WOULD MAKE NO RECORD OF IT. DURING [illegible] LANGOSCH POINTED OUT [JU]WAVE 2 IS MOST IMPORTANT LOCAL TARGET BECAUSE HE HAS KNOWLEDGE OF AND ACCESS TO COMMIE PARTIES SALV AND OTHER CENTRAL [illegible] COUNTRIES, IS POPULAR [UNIVERSITY AND STUDENT LEADER,] [illegible] [UAP MILITARY] COMMITTEE, TRAVELS FREQUENTLY TO COMMIE [illegible] SUCH AS AT MOSCOW, PRAGUE, MEXI, CARA AND BRITISH [illegible], [illegible] HAS SOV CONTACTS, [WAS TRAINED AND RECRUITED BY DGI], AND ALTHOUGH STILL ONLY [27] YEARS OLD HAS BEEN [PCES] MEMBER SINCE [56] S[illegible] POTENTIAL IN PARTY; BUT THAT ANY INDISCRETION COULD [illegible] IN LOSS OF [JU]WAVE 2 AND ALL HE COULD PRODUCE FOR YEARS TO COME.

2. LANGOSCH SAID ONE OF HIS AGENTS WHO ALREADY HAS LEFT SALV

SECRET

1218R

ARRANGED CONTACT WITH [JU]NAVE 2. [JUHILL 1] ACCEPTED WITHOUT QUESTION, MADE NO DEMANDS, OFFERED ALL HIS FACILITIES AND UTMOST COOPERATION TO KUBARK. COS AND LANGOSCH BELIEVE THERE HAS BEEN NO SECURITY PROBLEM TO DATE.

3. DO NOT PLAN HIT ANY OTHER TARGETS SALV AT THIS TIME, EXCEPT [JU]NAVE 1, AS [JU]NAVE 2 OP TOO IMPORTANT TO RISK DRAWING ATTENTION TO KUBARK PRESENCE OR RECRUITMENT EFFORTS. PLAN TO CONTINUE [JU]NAVE 1 INTERROGATION AND RECRUITMENT EFFORT. HIS SILENCE AND COLLABORATION IMPORTANT IN THEMSELVES BUT ALSO FOR FOREGOING REASON. [JUHILL 1] AGREES HANDLE EXACTLY AS KUBARK WISHES.

4. HAVE NOT SPECIFIED AMOUNT OF REMUNERATION TO [JU]NAVE 2 EXCEPT THAT IT WILL INCLUDE PAYING COST OF FURTHER STUDIES OF BROTHER IN WHATEVER COUNTRY KUBARK CONSIDERS BEST FROM VIEWPOINT OF ADEQUATE SCHOOL OR INSTITUTE AS WELL AS FROM SECURITY STANDPOINT. AFTER GRADUATION MED SCHOOL, BROTHER HAS SPECIALIZED IN [CANCER RESEARCH] ESPECIALLY [BREAST CANCER]. NOW COMPLETING WORK AT [illegible] AND EXPECTED RETURN SALV OCTOBER. HAVE TOLD [JU]NAVE 2 BROTHER MUST HAVE SCHOOL AND OTHER RECORDS TO ESTABLISH COMPETENCE IN APPLYING FOR ADMISSION [illegible] ASAP SUGGEST SCHOOLS, HOSPITALS OR RESEARCH INSTITUTES [illegible] BROTHER SHOULD APPLY AND WHERE PREFERABLY KUBARK SECURELY CAN F[ACIL]ITATE RAPID ACCEPTANCE, TOGETHER WITH SUGGESTED MEANS PAYING [illegible] BROTHER SPEAKS ONLY SPANISH BUT HAS READING KNOWLEDGE [illegible] FRENCH. HAVE TOLD [JU]NAVE 2 BROTHER MUST BELIEVE [illegible] PAID BY [JU]NAVE 2 AND ACCEPTANCE AT INSTITUTE OR GRANTING OF SCHOLARSHIP ARE STRICTLY ON OWN MERITS.

S E C R E T

* [illegible] (?)

12/BR

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING
1 4
2 5
3 6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : TEGUCIGALPA

ACTION : WH 7

INFO : DDP, WH/SA 3, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, VR

5 SEP 64 IN 68373

SECRET 042223Z

DIR CITE TEGU 5633

TYBOUR PERUMEN AMMUG

REF: TEGU 5625 (IN 66563)

FOLLOWING FROM LANGOSCH

1. PROVING CHIEF AND LANGOSCH HAD PRIVATE MEETING MORNING 4 SEPT WITH [CHIEF OF STATE COL. OSWALDO LOPEZ] LANGOSCH BRIEFED ON DGI OPS AND ORGANIZATION, INCLUDING INFO ON [MARIO SOSA N. 'ARRO] [MAGLIO MORENO ESPINAL] [LUIS BANEGAS] AND [ANTONIO FERNANDEZ IZAGUIRRE] WHO USES HONDURAN DOCS IN NAME [MIGUEL MANCIA MADRID] ALSO FURNISHED RECENT [TRAVEL LISTS] AND COPY OF DGI [REQUIREMENTS ON HOND]

2. [LOPEZ] EXHIBITED KEEN INTEREST, REVIEWED ALL NAMES, SAID HE KNEW SOME PERSONALLY INCLUDING [SOSA]. PROMISED PROVIDE ALL POSSIBLE INFO ON ALL [HONDURANS] THROUGH PROVING CHIEF AND EXPRESSED WILLINGNESS LEND FULL COOPERATION. SAID GOVT HAS ABOUT 25 COMMIES UNDER ARREST AND HAS HAD TO RELEASE OTHERS FOR LACK OF EVIDENCE BUT

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

11/6R

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE SECRET 06 IN [illegible] PAGE

CAPABLE OF MAKING ARRESTS OF PEOPLE LIKE [SOSA] IF THEY ENTER COUNTRY AND [WILLING MAKE THEM AVAILABLE] 24 TO ODYOKE. HOWEVER, [LOPEZ] 06 DECRIED LACK OF SECURITY AND COMPETENCE [IN HIS GOVT] 24 STATING:

A. HE MUST KEEP MATERIAL FURNISHED IN PERSONAL POSSESSION OR OWN HOME BECAUSE OFFICE IS NOT SECURE.

B. MOST PEOPLE IN GOVT INCLUDING THOSE IN INTEL AND POLICE ARE NOT SECURE EITHER BECAUSE SUSCEPTIBLE TO BRIBES OR NOT ABLE SAFEGUARD ANY CONFIDENCES.

C. NOBODY IN GOVT IS TRAINED TO COPE WITH DCI OPS.

D. GENERALLY GOVT PERSONNEL FAR LESS ASTUTE THAN [SOSA] 06 AND OTHER COMMIES.

3. [LOPEZ] 06 MENTIONED FELIX OYUELA, CHIEF ARMY INVESTIGATOR, AS ONLY TRUSTED AND REASONABLY COMPETENT PERSON BUT ADDED OYUELA TOO BURDENED WITH OTHER DUTIES. THEREFORE, SEEK SUITABLE CANDIDATE WHOM [LOPEZ] 06 WILL PROPOSE TO PBSWING CHIEF SO SUCH PERSON COULD BE TRAINED AND DEVOTE TIME TO SUBVERSIVE AND ESPIONAGE MATTERS.

SECRET

* concerned [illegible] [illegible] on [illegible] and [illegible]

SECRET

718R

104-10183-10276 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

19 June 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, WH/SA/EI

VIA : Chief, WH/PO/A

SUBJECT : AMMUG/1 Operation
Target Analysis and Non-surfacable Leads

1. Reference is made to your memorandum date 16 June 1964 requesting Target Analysis Summary Reports on leads to be exploited and lists of those leads which the Branch desires not to be surfaced to the Intelligence community.

2. Attached are separate lists for each appropriate Central American and Caribbean country detailing nationals of each country whose names have been mentioned or otherwise cropped up during the debriefing of AMMUG/1. WH/2 considers, at this time, that it is not feasible nor desirable to surface any of these leads to the intelligence community, pending a final determination as to the feasibility of pursueing some of these leads for operational exploitation. Those leads which are determined to be of no operational potential will be released to your office on a continuing basis for surfacing to appropriate agencies.

3. Attached also are seven completed Target Analysis Summary Reports on:

a) Francisco Javier MELLA Pena

b) Jaime DURAN Hernando

c) Socrates Isaias PEGUERO Sehuroer

d) Jean Norbert MONTERO

e) Mauricio de la SELVA Venegas

f) Roque DALTON Garcia

g) Noel GUERRERO Santiago

These individuals represent immediate targets on whom we have already undertaken action. We anticipate that certain selected other individuals from the lists cited in paragraph one above will become targets, and accordingly, are in the process of examining and investigating these. As these individuals are culled through, Target Analysis Summary Reports shall be prepared and forwarded to your office.

26

[John M. Whitten]
C/WH/2

Attachments:
Target Analysis Summary Reports
AMMUG/1 Leads Not to be Disseminated

Distribution:
0 & 1 - C/WH/SA/CI (w/atts)
1 - WH/PO/A (w/atts)
3 - WH/2 (w/atts)

1/PV

14-00000

Dominican Republic Leads Not to be Disseminated — AMMUG/1 Operation

Francisco Javier MELLA Pena

Jaime DURAN Hernando

Socrates Isaias PEGUERO Schuroer

Elpidio RUIZ (this is an alias of "TIBURON" - true name still not known)

David Onelio ESPAILLAT Campos

Francisco Eleuterio RAMOS Peguero

Francisco Elizardo RAMOS Peguero

Teresa Inocencia ESPAILLAT Hernandez

Jose Bienvenido GUERRA Nouel

Hector Augusto CABRAL Ortega

Leopoldo Ariosto GRULLON Ruiz

Jose CASSA Logrono

Silvano LORA Vicente

Ilander Zanoni SELIG Delmonte

Ana Mercedes ESPINAL de Castro

Baldemiro CASTRO Garcia

Marcelino GRULLON Jimenez

Benito ALEJO German

Jorge BOTELLO Fernandez

Rafael Francisco TAVERAS Rosario

Hugo TOLEDO Vargas

Cayetano Armando RODRIGUEZ Del Prado

14-00000

SECRET

Antonio Emilio Jose DIA Conde

Simon BOLIVAR

Arturo Rafael ESPAILLAT Rodriguez

Carmen E. HERNANDEZ de Faxas

Ernesto LOPEZ Molina

Maximo LOPEZ Molina

14-00000

HEY- AMMUG 1 HAUVS - X

El Salvador Leads Not to be Disseminated

AMMUG/1 Operation

✓ Roberto BARCIANO Marin GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Raul Fernando ESCOBAR Melendez GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY X

✓ Carlos Alberto FLORES Hernandez GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY X

~~Juan Ramon LOZANO Rosales~~ ALIAS OF ROBERTO BARCIANO MARIN

✓ Carlos MARTINEZ Ortiz DEAD - GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Ricardo Augusto MARTINEZ Vanegas GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Ivan Danilo RODRIGUEZ Leon GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY X

✓ Lisandro RAMIREZ Solis GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY X

✓ Pedro RODRIGUEZ GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Ciro Arturo RUIZ Torres GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY ([ ]02 CRIN IN CONTACT WITH)

✓ Victor Manual SANCHEZ Bonilla GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

~~Rafael CONTRERAS Molina~~ PSEUDO OF VICTOR SANCHEZ BONILLA

✓ Arturo ALFARO Fuentes GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Raul Antonio VARGAS GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Andres Antonio VELASQUEZ GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

Roque DALTON Garcia

TA ✓ Manuel Antonio CALERO GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING & GUN RUNNING & EXPLICATION

TA Jose Alberto CARRILLO Calderon KNOWN TO AMMUG 1 & [ ]02 CRIN-1 (AGENT)

✓ Jose Salvador Rosales GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

TA Ricardo CASTRO Rivas AGENT ? [ ]02 CRIN-1 IN CONTACT WITH CASTRO

✓ Francisco DURAN Cardano GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY X

✓ Freddy Guerra GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Armando LOPEZ Mantiel GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Jose Antonio GARCIA Rivera GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY X

3/13V

14-00000

SECRET

✓ Pedro SANTACRUZ Castro GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY X

✓ Ruben MARTI Guardado GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

? Raul Concepcion Morales NO RECORD IN AMMUG-1 INDEX WH/SA/CI

✓ Jose MANCIA Martinez GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY. REC'D TRAINING IN CUBA

Ricardo ~~MARTINEZ~~ INDIVIDUAL NAMED RICARDO MARTINEZ NAME USED BY ALEJANDRO GOMEZ MONTANO

✓ Jesus Antonio PAZ GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

✓ Rita RAMIREZ GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

~~Pedro AREVALO Melgar~~ ALIAS OF JESUS ANTONIO PAZ

TA 06 [Jorge Federico BAIRES] AGENT ? AMMUG-1 KNOWS - 02 [ ] GRIV-1 IN CONTACT WITH SUBJ. X

✓ Ana Leticia BARLAZA (BARRAGA?) Quiroa GUERRILLA WARFARE TRAINING ONLY

? Raul Castellanos MENTIONED IN WH/ ... AS SURMISED TO MEET AMMUG-1 IN MEXICO

TA 06 [Tomas GUERRA Rivas] 201 [277812] 08 AGENT 06 [ ] KNOWN TO AMMUG-1 02 [ ] GRIV-1

TA (201 [751265] 08 06 [Alejandro MONTANO Gomez] OR [GOMEZ MONTANO]

06 [Rafael ACEVEDO Blanco] ACCO ADDRESS 08 IN ZAPOTE CASE

06 [Jose Manlio ARGUETA Canas] 201 [262567] 08

SECRET

11/PV

SECRET

Guatemala Leads Not to be Disseminated **AMMUG/1 Operation**

Antonio JONH Marcos

✓ Julio CARRERA Sierra G/W

✓ Francisco CRUZ Figueroa G/W

✓ Victor Manuel CUELLAR Carranza G/W

\- Bernardo DIAZ Mendez G/W only

✓ Rolando HERRERA Hernandez G/W

✓ Marco Antonio LEONI Aguilar G/W AMMUG-1 Knows

✓ Edgar Roberto LOBO Dubon G/W AMMUG 1 KNOWS

✓ Jose Aquiles L. MORALES G/W AMMUG-1 Knows

Manuel Josue ORTEGA Paz

✓ Angel PALENCIA Sanchez G/W only

Ricardo Arturo GUZMAN (pseudo: Alberto SANTOS Melgar)

Jacobo ARBENZ Guzman

Mario BARRIENTOS

Manuel GALICH

Carmen ROMERO.O Soa

Fernando SOSA Pol

Marco Antonio YON Sosa

Luis Augusto TURCIOS Lima

Francisco AMADO Granados

Alicia MOYA de Amado

Jose Manuel FORTUNY

Victor Manuel GUTIERREZ Garbin

Isabel FOHL Romero de Sosa

Jose ROSALES

SECRET

Nolida TURCIOS

14-00000

Haiti Leads Not to be Disseminated

AMMUD/1 Operation

Jorge Norbert MONTERO

Rene DEPESTRE

(Unknown) "PITIH"

14-00000

<u>Honduras Leads Not to be Disseminated</u> <u>AMHUG/1 Operation</u>

Maglio MORENO Espinal

Mario SOSA Navarro

Luis Randolfo BANEGAS

14-00000

SECRET

Nicaragua Leads Not to be Disseminated

AMTUG/1 Operation

Noel GUERRERO Santiago

Professor TORRES (probably Edelberto TORRES Espinoza)

Silvio MAYORGA (or MALLORCA)

Ernesto MARTINEZ

German PALACHI Baca

Efrain SANCHEZ

Carlos A. TINOCO Montiel

Marvin CASTRO

Felix MONTERREY Dobil

Elicio Dtharinto GONZALEZ Moreno

Alejandro ALEGRIA Bermudez

Juan Jose GARCIA Lorio

Eli ALTAMIRANO

Bayardo ALTAMIRANO Lopez

Ivan BACA

Alejandro BERMUDEZ

Anibal LORIO Garcia

Enrique MARENCO

Orlando QUANT Quintana

Rolando QUANT

Monterrey REYES

Rodolfo ROMERO Gomez

Efrain SANCHEZ Sancho

SECRET

Panama Leads Not to be Disseminated

AMMUG/1 Operation

Thelma KING

Jorge TURNER

(Unknown) "Luis Sonrisa Case" - 2 male guitarists

14-00000

SECRET

Dominican Republic

Target Analysis Summary Report | AMHUG/1 Operation

SUBJECT: Francisco Javier MELLA Pena aka Francisco Iavier MELLA Dona aka "Pichi"

I. Significance of Target

a) Cuban Intelligence Service Connection

MELLA has been identified as a Singleton Cuban Intelligence Service Agent in the Dominican Republic, trained as a frogman, and also in S/W and ciphers. His exact mission on behalf of the CIS is not known.

b) Communist Party Affiliation

Subject is a member of the Castroist revolutionary Agrupacion Politica Catorce de Junio (APCJ - 14th of June Political Group). The APCJ is not a Communist Party per se; however, its present, dominant leaders are Marxist-Communist in their political direction. The APCJ is presumed penetrated by actual Communists, and is known to receive moral and material support from Cuba.

c) Information Which Could be Obtained

1. His exact mission on behalf of the Cuban Intelligence Service. What information is he required to furnish to the Service? The reason for this information.

2. What persons will he use to acquire this information? Will they all be unwitting?

3. What is his exact role as a frogman? (for arms caches, demolition etc..)

4. Information on his accomodation address in France. Additional information on his accomodation address in Jamaica.

5. Information on the relationship between Cuba and the APCJ and plans for the Dominican Republic.

6. Information on other Cuban IS agents known to him.

7. Doubling (see III for more details).

SECRET

14-00000

II. Current Location

Hermanos Miralles No. 5, Madrid, Spain (since February 1964, when he went there from Cuba. In Madrid, he was joined by his Dominican girl-friend, Xiomara SALADIN Decillo, whom he married there. Neither has yet returned to the Dominican Republic.) His last known address in the Dominican Republic is Avenida Independencia No. 55, Santo Domingo.

III. Vulnerabilities (for recruitment or defection)

None known. The only information on MELLA was acquired in April 1963 when he transited Mexico enroute to Cuba. At that time MELLA became quite upset when "salio a Cuba" (left for Cuba) was stamped in his passport. Accordingly, with this being the only past information on Subject, we would be starting from "scratch".

IV. Family and Relatives

a) Wife: Xiomara SALADIN Decillo, Dominican citizen (no information)

Father: Luis MELLA, Dominican citizen (no information)

Mother: Noemi (nee unknown) de MELLA, Dominican citizen (no information)

(The Santo Domingo Station is presently conducting an investigation of his relatives)

b) None known to be in the United States.

V. Biographic

Date of Birth: 25 February 1937
Place of Birth: Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Citizenship: Dominican Republic
Languages: Native Spanish (only language capability known to us at this time)
Physical Description: 5' 10" tall
1?0 pounds
black hair (cut short - but not crew-cut)
dark brown eyes
swarthy complexion
Photograph: Is available at the Desk
Other pertinent Data: MELLA would be described as "pretty". He has no mustache and does not shave.

14-00000

SECRET

VI. Operational Leads and Lines to Subject for Recruitment or Defection

a) [02]TH/19 - Lives in same apartment building area as Subject. Has furnished some information on Subject and his girl-friend, which he obtained through normal contacts.

b) [Jaime DURAN Hernando] 06 - Operational Lead only (see separate target sheet). He is close to MELLA and also could lead us to a still unidentified CIS agent "TIBURON" who used DURAN as an unwitting courier for the delivery of microfilm to Cuba.

c) [02]LOSS/1 - Although not a leader of the APCJ, he has good access to the APCJ's extremist "circle". He has been used with extremely good results for information on other Cuban targets of interest.

VII. Evaluation:

a) As was stated above, MELLA is completely new to us. However, the Station is currently conducting an investigation of MELLA in an effort to determine his vulnerability for recruitment/defection.

b) With the present ruling Dominican Triumvirate, Subject could be arrested if he came to security notice, not only in his position with the CIS but also if he became involved in any subversive Communist activities. In the event he is arrested he undoubtedly would be deported.

3/P

14-00000

Dominican Republic

Target Analysis Summary Report — AMPUG/1 Operation

SUBJECT: Jaime DURAN Hernando aka Jaime DURAN Hernandez aka "Jimmy"

I. Significance of Target

a) Connection with Cuban Intelligence Service

Subject is not a Cuban Intelligence Service agent, but did receive guerrilla training in Cuba.

b) Communist Party Affiliation

DURAN is Secretary-General of the pro-Castro Agrupacion Politica de Catorce Junio (APCJ - 14th of June Movement) in the Dominican Republic, and is a member of that faction of the APCJ favoring the training of its members to direct the future of a socialist government.

c) Subject is a close friend of Francisco Javier MELLA Pena, an identified Cuban Intelligence Service Agent in the Dominican Republic. Subject was also used as an "unwitting" courier by a still unidentified Cuban IS agent "TIBURON" in the Dominican Republic. Subject unwittingly carried to Cuba for "TIBURON" in September 1963, a match-book containing microfilm.

d) Utility - Penetration of the 14 June & plans & intentions of the Cubans vs D.R.

II. Current Location

Believed to be in Cuba. Has been there since September 1963. Last known Dominican Republic address: Espaillat #20, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.

III. Vulnerabilities (for recruitment or defection)

None known. (Also see VII - Evaluation)

IV. Family and Relatives

a) Wife - Gloria ACEVEDO de Duran, Dominican citizen (no information) No other relatives known.

b) No known relatives in the U.S.A.

V. Biographic Data

Date of Birth: 17 June 1933
Place of Birth: Jarabacoa, Dominican Republic
Citizenship: Dominican Republic
Language ability: Native Spanish (only ability known to us at this time)
Physical description: (requesting from the Station)
Photograph: Is available at the Desk

VI. Operational Leads and Lines to Subject for Recruitment or Defection

[LIOTH/19] - Lives in the same residential section as DURAN. Has furnished some information on Subject, which he obtains through normal contacts.

[LIMROSS/1] - Has provided numerous reports on DURAN's activities within the APCJ.

[LIJUNG/1] - Has provided brief information on Subject's activities within the APCJ and his travel to Cuba.

VII. Evaluation

In that we presume that DURAN is a hard-core Communist and at present have scant information for a target assessment, immediate prospects for recruitment are virtually nill. Requirements can be levied on [LIMROSS/1] since he is a controlled source; information could be elicited from [LIOTH/19] and possibly from [LIJUNG/1]. As developed, leads from foregoing could be followed up on, but, as indicated above, we will be starting at the bottom of the ladder on DURAN as an operational target.

SECRET

6/PN

14-00000

Cuba - Dominican Republic

Target Analysis Summary Report

AMPUG/1 Operation

SUBJECT: Socrates Isaias PEGUERO Schuorer alias Nelson BARET Disla aka "Pupo"

I. Significance of Target

In that Subject lives in Cuba he could be extremely valuable to WH/SA and WH/2/Dominican Republic.

a) Connection with Cuban Intelligence Service

PEGUERO is the APCJ (Agrupacion Politica Catorce de Junio - 14th of June Political Group) representative in Cuba acting as focal point between the APCJ and the Cuban Intelligence Service (DGI).

b) Communist Party Affiliation

APCJ representative in Cuba. Subject has been reported as a member of the pro-Castro faction of the APCJ since 19[illegible]1 when he was exiled in Curacao.

c) Information Which Subject Could Furnish

1. Subject could furnish information on the relationship between the Cuban Intelligence Service and the APCJ.

2. Information on the APCJ as a party, plans, members etc.

3. Information on Cuban Intelligence Service personnel known to him.

4. Possible operations of the Cuban Intelligence Service against the Dominican Republic.

5. Possible information on matters of interest to WH/SA within Cuba.

6. Doubling as a penetration of the Cuban Intelligence Service and the APCJ.

7. Information on Dominicans being trained in Cuba, not only in guerrilla training, but as agents.

II. Current Location

Lives in Habana, Cuba (address unknown). In Cuba he goes by the name of Nelson BARET.

III. Vulnerabilities (for recruitment or defection)

None known. No information on his activities since 1961 is known.

IV. Family and Relatives

a) Wife - Gisela SENCION de Peguero, daughter of former Dominican Consul in Curacao.

b) Children - one daughter (name and age unknown), and one son (name unknown) born in Habana, Cuba in December 1963.

c) Father - Isaias PEGUERO Perez (deceased)

d) Mother - Tulia (nee unknown) de PEGUERO (no additional information)

e) Brother - Nelson Ramon PEGUERO Sehuorer (deceased)

f) Sisters - Sobeya O. PEGUERO Sehourer and Maria A. PEGUERO Sehuorer (no additional information)

g) No relatives known to be in the United States.

V. Biographic Data

Date of Birth: 11 January 1929
Place of Birth: San Pedro de Macoris, Dominican Republic
(NOTE: when travelling uses Dominican passport issued 23 July 1963 in the name of Nelson BARET Disla, date and place of birth: 23 January 1939, Dominican Republic; occupation: student)
Citizenship: Dominican Republic ? possibly changed to Cuban.
Language ability: Native Spanish; others not known.
Physical Description: 5'7" tal
150 pounds
brown-skinned
black eyes
wears eyeglasses
wears moustache

Photograph is available of him and also the real Nelson BARET Disla

Other pertinent data: Laboratory Technician

14-00000

VI. Operational Leads and Lines to Subject for Recruitment or Defection

We have several sources reporting on activities of the APCJ, its members etc. within the Dominican Republic. 02 (AMROSS/1 and/or 02 (AMOTH/1? could be used to elicit information on PEDUERO through their normal contacts. 02 (AMROSS/1 is being used at this time to report on other Cuban targets.

VII. Evaluation

While there is no information on hand to indicate Subject is approachable, the fact that he is in Cuba, known to AM-UG/1 - whom might approach him - and has been identified to us he becomes of operational interest. Obviously our objective is to continue our interest and collect what information we might, awaiting the day for his exit from Cuba. At that time more definitive action might be considered. His importance as a source of information on inside Cuba and that country's intention and capabilities on the Dominican Republic cannot be discounted and merit our continued alertness to his activities and whereabouts.

3/AJ

14-00000

Target Analysis Summary Report

AMMUG/1 Operation

SUBJECT: Roque DALTON Garcia

I. Significance of Target

DALTON is a recruited agent of the Cuban DGI. He has been trained in guerrilla warfare, s/w, radio transmission, and radio reception. AMMUG/1 claims that Subject is a member of the Central Committee of the PCES. AMMUG/1 characterized Subject as having excellent contacts within the DGI in Cuba. Subject is in contact with Mauricio de la Selva Venegas, the Salvadoran intermediary, in Mexico City. In view of the above, Subject could be expected to furnish considerable information on both the PCES in El Salvador and his activities for the DGI.

II. Current Location

Subject was deported from El Salvador to Mexico in late January 1964. On 16 June 1964 Subject was spotted by the Salvadoran National Police in San Salvador, and is now under surveillance. Exact address will be obtained by the San Salvadoran Station.

III. Vulnerabilities

AMMUG/1 lists Subject as his leading candidate for recruitment by us. His reasoning on this is that Subject is not highly motivated, has a weakness for women and the easy life, and a generally weak nature. AMMUG/1 says that Subject is very intelligent, but never showed a real desire to learn during his Cuban training. Subject was given 600 dollars to purchase a radio receiver upon his return from Cuba, but he apparently spent the money on himself.

IV. Family and Relatives

Father (deceased) was U.S. citizen. One of Subject's three brothers fought for the U.S. in Okinawa. A sister, Margarita, is Mexican citizen who now is in Cubaas a student.

14-00000

V. Biographic Data

DOB: 14 May 1935
POB: San Salvador, El Salvador
Nationality: Salvadoran
Language Ability: Native Spanish; others not known
Physical Description: Height 1.68 meters; long thin face; black eyes; two gold teech; thinlipped; black hair parted on left side.
Photo Available: Yes

VI. Operational Leads and Lines to Subject for Recruitment or Defection

Subject is known personally by AMMUG-1 and by [JUGRIN-1, recently (recruited agent) of (San Salvador Station.] Subject is presently under surveillance by the National Police in San Salvador (Station has (unilateral penetration of the police) who might be used as a lead into Subject).

24 16-26 02 24

VII. Evaluation

From AMMUG-1's assessment of Subject, based on personal knowledge and observation, it would appear that Subject would not be a too difficult target to hit. However, some of his personal characteristics which have made him a handling problem for the DGI would presumably make him a handling problem for us. His failure to perform for the DGI since October 1963 might mitigate against our use of him which would include, presumably, resumption of his s/w channel. Nonetheless, AMMUG-1's claim that Subject is a member of the Central Committee of the PCES (news to us) makes him an operational target for that reason alone.

4/PV

14-00000

Haiti

Target Analysis Summary Report AMHUG/1 Operation

SUBJECT: Jean Norbert MONTERO

I. Significance of Target

a) Connection with Cuban Intelligence Service

At this time Subject is not an agent of the Cuban Intelligence Service. He is currently in Cuba seeking assistance from the DGI for the training of Haitians in guerrilla warfare activities for an eventual thrust against Haiti to oust President Francois DUVALIER.

b) Communist Party Affiliation

Secretary-General of the Haitian Liberation Front, a newly formed party, with the ultimate aim of merging the two communist parties of Haiti. [Sensitive information available at the Desk indicates that this party is Moscow influenced.]

c) Information which Subject Could Furnish

1. Subject could provide valuable information on the Haitian Liberation Front, i.e., its members, plans, status with the USSR/Cuba etc.

2. Information on the USSR/Cuba position with respect to Haiti.

3. Information on USSR/Cuba influence and penetrations of Haitian exile circles.

4. Information on Cuban's relationship with President Francois DUVALIER.

5. Information on Haitians now in Cuba and/or the USSR.

II. Current Location

As of April 1964 he was living at the Hotel Calina in Habana, Cuba. His permanent residence is believed to be in Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic where he has been in exile.

14-00000

III. Vulnerabilities (for recruitment or defection)

None known. He is strongly anti-DUVALIER. In that many Haitian exile circles are somewhat down on the United States as a result of the unsuccessful September 1963 invasion of Haiti, it is possible that Subject merely turned to the "left" for assistance in overthrowing DUVALIER. It is however quite feasible that he would cooperate with the United States if he felt we were taking an anti-DUVALIER stand.

IV. Family and Relatives

None known.

V. Biographic Data

Date of Birth: Unknown
Place of Birth: Haiti (?)
Citizenship: Haitian
Language ability: Native French or Creole; very little Spanish
Physical description: [illegible] feet tall
1[illegible]0 pounds
wears moustache
Negro
Photograph is not available
Other pertinent data: None

VI. Operational Leads and Lines to Subject for Recruitment or Defection

a) [[illegible]/1 - Haitian exile leader in the Dominican Republic who housed the MONTERO exile group in 1963.] 02 24

b) [[illegible]/1 - Haitian exile in the Dominican Republic who stayed with MONTERO in the Dominican Republic in 1963.] 02 024

c) [[illegible]/1 - Asset in Haiti] who is only in a position to make discreet inquiries regarding MONTERO. 02 024

d) [[illegible]/1 - Asset in Haiti] who is only in a position to make discreet inquiries regarding MONTERO. 02 24

VII. Evaluation

a) Until information has been gleaned from the assets cited in VI above regarding MONTERO's vulnerability to recruitment little can be done. However, as was pointed out in III above, it is highly probable that Subject merely turned to Cuba for assistance in overthrowing President DUVALIER of Haiti.

6/7N

14-00000

b) Subject is not subject to arrest when he returns to the Dominican Republic, unless of course, his activities with the Cubans become known. In any event he definitely would not return to Haiti, as he would immediately be imprisoned and most probably tortured and killed.

14-00000

Target Analysis Summary Report   AMMUG/1 Operation

SUBJECT: Noel GUERRERO Santiago (201-81510)

I. Significance of Target

GUERRERO is presently in Mexico and is "intermediary" between Cuban IS and the FLN in Nicaragua. His Cuban Intel pseudo is Andres Madariaga. AMMUG-1 saw him in Mexico in March 1964 regarding funds which the DGI had provided the FLN. According to AMMUG-1 GUERRERO is involved in "Hijos de la Tempestad" which also involves three or four other DGI agents. AMMUG-1 also reported that GUERRERO is in trouble with the FLN which claims he spent money improperly. The FLN has no confidence in him and considers him cowardly and lacking in fighting spirit. By other sources he has been described as one of the main Communists in Central America. He was in Cuba in 1959 to get Cuban aid from the revolutionary movement against Nicaragua. He was formerly a member of the Communist Party in Mexico. He was a cell leader in Corinto and advisor to the Stevador's Union.

II. Current Location

He is presently in Mexico. He was a political exile in Honduras in 1959. He has travelled extensively throughout Central America and may have been clandestinely in Nicaragua in July 1963.

III. Vulnerabilities (for recruitment or defection)

AMMUG-1: GUERRERO is in trouble with the FLN which claims he spent money improperly. The FLN has no confidence in him, and considers him cowardly and lacking in fighting spirit. Among AMMUG-1 documents is a critique of the abortive incursion in Nicaragua in July 1963 by Silvio Mayorga and Orlando Quant Quintana which blames GUERRERO for its failure. GUERRERO's own account admits certain mistakes and tries to justify others. However, it must be borne in mind that GUERRERO is a long time

Communist, anti-Somoza revolutionary.

IV. Family and Relatives

Wife: Ofelia Chacon
Brother: Dr. Eloy GUERRERO Santiago, suspected Communist, says Noel is Communist. Eloy is anti-Somoza, has spent time in jail.
Father: Jose F. GUERRERO Castillo, resident of Leon (DOI: 1955)

V. Personalia

DOB: 12 April 1914
POB: Leon, Nicaragua
Nationality: Nicaraguan
Languages: Spanish and English
Religion: Professes none
Education: 2 courses first year law
Photo: Available in Biographic Register
Physical description: 5'8", grey hair, dark brown eyes, complexion trigueno claro (light brunette).

VI. Operational Leads and Lines to Subject for Recruitment or Defection

AMHUG-1 knows him personally, was in contact with him in Mexico in March 1964.

VII. Evaluation

In 1942 or 1947 (reported both ways) GUERRERO was expelled from the Mexican Communist Party (PCM) according to another member of the PCM (LIMOAN) who was a recruitment candidate (but dropped), and who said that GUERRERO might then be amenable to recruitment. Apparently no attempt was made to recruit him. He has been recorded throughout the years since as an active Communist revolutionary and was exiled from Nicaragua for revolutionary activities in 1959. Also in 1959 he went to Cuba and was active there in preparing for the revolutionary movement in all Latin America. He apparently was working for Cuban IS at the time of the abortive revolutionary attempt against Nicaragua in 1963, as a document provided by AMHUG-1

14-00000

written by Madariaga (GUERRERO's pseudo) attempts to point out reasons for its failure. Another document written by Silvio Mayorga and Orlando Quant blames "Andres" (GUERRERO) for its failure. GUERRERO, however, must still be in the good graces of the Cuban IS, if he is an agent in the "Hijos de la Tempestad" and serves as "intermediary" to the FLN, or remnants which may be reorganizing. It seems highly unlikely that GUERRERO would be receptive to either recruitment or defection. AMMUG-1 knows him personally and met with him in Mexico in March 1964. It would appear that AMMUG-1 could furnish more information about his contact with GUERRERO which would be helpful in an assessment of GUERRERO.

There is a report that GUERRERO was in Nicaragua clandestinely in 1962. He would undoubtedly be arrested should he return there and his presence discovered by the Nicaraguans.

NOTE: This is not a complete target analysis and should not be used as such.

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, JMWAVE

INFO: Chief of Station, [Bogota] 16-11

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: DYVOUR/PBRUMEN/Operational
Photograph of "Comandante William"

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

AS STATED

REFERENCE: UFGA-27105

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

It is requested that the photograph of "Comandante William" be shown to the AMBINGO's for possible identification. Subject claimed to have received two years' pilot training at San Antonio de los Banos Air Base, reportedly sometime in 1965 and 1966, and may have worked as a Cubana pilot. While he was in Cuba he used the name Ernesto Castro Moro. Please notify [Bogota Station] 16-11 of the results.

Constance M. QUILHOT

Distribution:
Orig and 1 - COS/JMWAVE
1 - COS/[Bogota] 16-11

201-749651

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFGW-6448	23 MAR 1967
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

15 March 1967

Distribution:
1 - RID
1 - WH/REG/C
1 - WH/COG/CICS
1 - WH/COG/MO
1 - WH/3/C
1 - Originator

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/COG/CICS	[I. GALLIHER] 03	mjr	7447

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/WH/COG/CICS		Harry T. Mahoney
WH/COG/MO		[illegible] 03
C/WH/COG		[illegible]
ADC/WH/3/[illegible]	17 Mar 67	[illegible] 03

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD		[illegible] 03

AN | FI

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

RID COPY

FILE VR, ...

S E C R E T 081542Z CITE [SANTO DOMINGO] 2554 8 Jul 67 . 73441

DIRECTOR INFO JMWAVE, [CARACAS]

REF: [SANTO DOMINGO] 2561 (NOT SENT JMWAVE) (IN 73380)

KAPOK DYVOUR PBRUMEN

DESENSITIZED

1. OTHER TOPICS MENTIONED IN DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN CUBANS AND MR-1J4 REPS, AND NOT INCLUDED IN REFERENCE DUE OPERATIONAL CONTEXT, WERE:

A. [PICHI MELLA] CASE. CUBANS TOLD DOMINICANS TO REVIEW ALL THE "COMPANEROS" WHO WERE IN CUBA WITH [PICHI] AND TO BE CAREFUL WITH AND "VIGILAR" [MELLA]. THEY ADD THAT [MELLA] MUST MOVE AND AVOID MEETING WITH THE "TIPO" ANYMORE. NEXT SENTENCE SAYS, "IMPORTANTE: AJUSTICIAMIENTO DE VICTOR". VICTOR ALSO REFERRED TO AS AGENT OF CIA AND TRAITOR.

B. DOMINICANS ALSO DISCUSS "GRUPO FRANCES" WITH CUBANS. CUBANS SAY THAT THEY BELIEVE GROUP IS COLLABORATING WITH FRENCH AND YANKEES (CIA) BECAUSE OF THE EASE WITH WHICH THEY GET THINGS DONE. CUBANS ADD THAT THESE PEOPLE (GRUPO FRANCES) GOT IN TOUCH WITH MR-1J4 THROUGH LUIS GENAO AND FIDELIO DESPRADEL.

C. CUBANS SAY THEY ARE INVESTIGATING CONTACT THAT GENAO (NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED) MADE A FEW MONTHS AGO IN NEW YORK

RETURN TO CIA Background Use Only Do Not Reproduce

14-00000

 SECRET

WITH MEMBERS MR-1J4 (WIDOW MINAYA). CUBANS ARE VERY WORRIED ABOUT PROBLEM OF GENAO AND WHO TO SUBSTITUTE FOR HIM IN RS-1J4. NO INDICATION THAT THIS GENAO IDENTIFIABLE WITH LUIS GENAO ESPAILLAT.

2. FOR DIRECTOR: SUGGEST YOU MAY WISH RELAY REFERENCE TO JMWAVE.

3. FOR JMWAVE: REFERENCE WAS LISTING AND DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS CONFISCATED FROM [DOMINICAN COMMUNIST COURIER FERNANDO DE LA ROSA BY VENEZUELAN SECURITY OFFICIALS] 24

S E C R E T

BT

* Summary of essential types and categories of info available to station from [Fernando De La Rosa] case and from confiscated papers. 06

SECRET

9/20

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reprod...

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 20

ORIG: JOHN A. CASTORO/
UNIT: DC/WH/COG/CICS ☐ INDEX
EXT: 2640 ☐ NO INDEX
DATE: 7 DECEMBER 66 ☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-749651

SECRET

ROUTING: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

DISSEM BY 53 PER #

☐ DESTROY ☐ RETURN TO ___ BRANCH

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH/COG 8 INFO: VR, FILE ☒ RID COPY, SECUR 4, CCS 3, C/IOA, C/OPS

SECRET 8 19 22 Z CITE DIRECTOR 58190

TO JMWAVE

TYPIC AMMUG

AMMUG/1 201

REF: JMWAVE 4480 (IN 54041)

1. RE PARA ONE REF, (INTER-UNIVERSITY COMMITTEE FOR POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ACTION) MAIN OFFICE LOCATED IN BALTIMORE. REF PROVIDES ALL INFO NECESSARY FOR WOGAME ANSWER CREDIT QUERIES. 29

2. RE PURCHASE OF HOME, HQS RECOMMENDS AMMUG/1 DEFER DECISION UNTIL QUESTION HIS WOFACT FUTURE DEFINITELY SETTLED. FYI: LANGOSCH HAS REQUESTED AMMUG/1 SERVICES (IN FRANKFURT) BUT QUESTION NOT YET DETERMINED. DISPATCH FOLLOWING. 24

END OF MESSAGE

C/WH/COG/CICS
WH/COG/FI
WH/C/MO

JACOB D. ESTERLINE
AC/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

THOMAS J. FLORES
C/WH/COG
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

7 Dec 66 201-749651

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE F TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FILE RID RET. TO BRANCH 03 DESTROY SIG.

FROM DISEM BY 28

ACTION WH/COG 8 RID COPY

INFO FILE VR, SECUR 4, CCS 3, C/OA, C/OPS 26

S E C R E T 062311Z CITE JMWAVE 4480

DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMMUG

REFERENCE DIRECTOR 57011

6 DEC 66 IN 54041

ABSTRACT X

1. JMWAVE RECORDS SHOW FROM ARRIVAL JMWAVE LATE 64 THROUGH DECEMBER 65 AMMUG/1 USED AS STATUS COVER (INTER-UNIVERSITY COMMITTEE FOR POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ACTION) WHICH WAS PROVIDED BY HEADQUARTERS. JOB TITLE WAS RESEARCHER WITH SALARY $600 PER MONTH. AMMUG/1 CLAIMS NO KNOWLEDGE OF THE (BALTIMORE COMPANY) AND SEARCH JMWAVE FILES FAILS PRODUCE ANY INFO THAT AMMUG/1 CONNECTED WITH ANY SUCH COMPANY. REQUEST HQS CLARIFY.

2. AS IN CASE NUMBEROUS OTHER PBRUMEN AGENTS, JMWAVE REVISED AMMUG/1 COVER 1 JAN 66 TO MEET TAX REQUIREMENTS AND TO PROVIDE EFFECTIVE STATUS COVER. STATION NEGLECTED INFORM WOGAME RE THIS CHANGE. (SCHEAFFER) EMPLOYMENT THUS BEGAN 1 JAN 66. THERE WAS NO INTERIM EMPLOYMENT.

CS COPY

3. SEVERAL OTHER CREDIT CHECKS SINCE AMMUG/1 EMPLOYED BY (SCHEAFFER) HAVE WORKED SMOOTHLY. AMMUG/1 ATTEMPTING PURCHASE HOUSE LOCALLY WHICH APPEARS BE REASON FOR PRESENT

SECRET

201-749651
6 Dec. 1966

14-00000

SECRET

PAGE 2 JMWAVE 4480 S E C R E T

CHECKS. APPRECIATE EARLY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT INQUIRIES TO EXPEDITE CLOSING PURCHASE.

S E C R E T

BT

NNNN

SECRET

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM

UNCLASSIFIED | CONFIDENTIAL | ✓ SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP

TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	DATE	INITIALS
1	Jack Flynn	3/23	
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

	ACTION		DIRECT REPLY		PREPARE REPLY
	APPROVAL		DISPATCH		RECOMMENDATION
	COMMENT		FILE		RETURN
	CONCURRENCE	✓	INFORMATION		SIGNATURE

Remarks:

FYI

I've been asked to brief [illegible] about [illegible] and [illegible]. [illegible] not participate - would like to talk to you on this. [illegible]

FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER

FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.	DATE
Hal	

UNCLASSIFIED | CONFIDENTIAL | ✓ SECRET

FORM NO. 237 2-61 Use previous editions (40)

14-00000

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Training

ATTENTION : Chief, Covert Training/OS/TR

SUBJECT : Covert Training for member of CIWOOD organization

REFERENCE : Proposed Training Curriculum for CIWOOD Trainees From CC/OS/TR

1. It is requested that covert training be given to the CIWOOD trainees listed below for the period of 8 March - 30 April 1965. This will be the second group of CIWOOD trainees under this program which was initiated by the Venezuelan Desk of Branch Three of WH Division through Mr. Rawleigh Taylor Chief, Covert Training, in September 1964. The first group has been given an 8 weeks covert course ending on 26 February 1965. The trainees will be in Washington under the notional cover of "participating in military training courses" or possibly a "purchasing mission" for their Government. As such, they will not be formal liaison visitors and will not be expected to enter Headquarters Buildings, except for one day training in the R & S Building, or to meet Agency officials.

2. Project CIWOOD is a Caracas Station liaison activity which has as its objectives the establishment of a liaison relationship with the Venezuelan Armed Forces Intelligence Service, (SIFA) to permit CIA to improve the efficiency and capabilities of SIFA and provide CIA access to its intelligence take, and to eventually recruit a member of SIFA. Jacob B. HURSCHWOOD, a Staff Agent under non-official cover in Caracas, is providing advice and guidance to SIFA and is obtaining intelligence information in return. It is believed that covert training can help improve the efficiency and

internal security of SIFA which will enable this organization to more effectively combat the extremist guerrilla and terrorist activity fomented by the Communist Party of Venezuela with aid and encouragement from Cuba. Venezuela is getting maximum attention from Castro in his effort to bring about communist take-over in Latin America. Besides the inherent value of the training itself, the granting of the training will help JMMSCHOOD improve his daily operational association with SIFA and enhance his opportunity of making a successful recruitment in the future. Orientation in Counter Insurgency is also being included to give SIFA officials a greater awareness of the problem and thus to lay the ground work for future work in this field.

3. The responsible desk operations officer for this course will be Mr. William E. Cavan, who will be known to the trainees as "Bill Cabal", the same identity he used with the first group. An Agency serviced telephone number, 638-3120 has been arranged and will be given to the trainees as a number where "Bill Cabal" can be reached in an emergency. This number is serviced 24 hours a day and Mr. Cavan is immediately notified to call the persons who asked for him at that number. Mr. Cavan is located in room 3B2613 of Headquarters Building, extension 4521.

4. The following is pertinent biographic data on the trainees:

a. Lt. Colonel Mario FAJARDO Lobato

DPOB: La Guaira, Venezuela, 25 September 1923

Marital Status: Married 9 April 1949. Has three small children.

Formal Education: High School, Caracas (dates unknown). A graduate of the Venezuelan Military Academy in 1950. Attended the Infantry School at Fort Benning, Georgia, in 1958 and studied English at American University. In 1961 he attended the Argentine Army School of War for approximately 12 months.

14-00000

Language Ability: Spanish and some English. (English listed as "fair")

Present Status: Chief of Administration [of SIFA] 08

Area knowledge: Has visited the USA and Argentina

Previous Intelligence Training: None indicated, but has probably had some intelligence training either in the 08 [Venezuelan Army] or his [Argentine] course.

Other: RURSCHWOOD considers [Fajardo] 06 as a [potential 24 recruit] on return to [Venezuela] and suggests he be given special attention.

b. [Major Luis Alfonso OCHOA] 06

DPOB: [9 September 1928, Las Dantas, State of Bolivar, Venezuela] 08

Marital Status: Married 1952, has 5 small children

Formal Education: High School, [Caracas] 10, 1946-1950. Entered the [Venezuelan military] 08 service in 1948 and has taken intermediate and advanced courses in the [Venezuelan Infantry] 08 School. He has commanded rifle platoons and infantry companies and has been an instructor in the [Infantry School of the Venezuelan Army.] 08

Language Ability: Only native Spanish

Present Status: [SIFA] 08 Official; exact title not indicated.

Previous Intelligence Training: not indicated

c. [Lt. Colonel Raul JIMENEZ Gainza] 06

DPOB: [16 December 1922, San Felipe, State of Yaracuy, Venezuela] 08

Martial Status: Married - wife is [Matilda Abreu de Jimenez] 06

16/20

14-00000

Formal Education: Not listed, but probably a graduate of the [Venezuelan] 08 Military] Academy.

Language Ability: Not indicated

Present Status: [Deputy Director of SIFA] 08

Previous Intelligence Training: Not indicated

Area Knowledge: Not indicated.

Other: 06 [Jimenez] has recently been named [Deputy 08 Director of SIFA] and should be given deference as the leader of the group.

d. [Lt. Colonel Solis Antonio MARTINEZ] 06

DPOB: [3 August 1926, San Luis, State of Falcon,] 08 Venezuela

Martial Status: Married, three children

Formal Education: High School, 10 [Caracas] 1940-1944; 08 [Venezuela Military Academy] 1944-1947 (graduate). Also completed specialized courses in [Infantry] 08 Tactics and Tank Warfare, [as well as the course of study given by the [Superior War College of the] 08 Venezuelan Ministry of War.] He has served in a variety of capacities within the [Venezuelan] 08 Army] since 1947, [commanding everything from platoons through battalions as well as instructor of artillery.] 08 [He has seen action against] the guerrillas in the] 08 State of Falcon.] He served in 08 [Colombia] dates unknown, as a member of the [Venezuelan] mission to "Operation America". 08

Language Ability: Native Spanish, reads but does not speak or write English. His competence in understanding English is given as "fair".

15/20

Area Knowledge: Subject's only travel outside of Venezuela was to Colombia.

Previous Intelligence Training: None indicated but probably has had some intelligence training during his military career.

Other: He is Chief of Investigations of the SIFA, and will probably return to this position. It is possible that he is aware of Station's police liaison with Venezuelan political police (DIGEPOL), without knowing the details of the relationship.

5. POA's for training have been granted for Fajardo and Martinez and are pending for OCHOA and Jimenez. It is assumed that the trainees are aware of the Agency affiliation of HURSCHWOOD and that the training will be conducted by CIA. The Director of SIFA is aware of HURSCHWOOD's CIA association and was also received by the DCI on 21 July 1964 during a visit to the U.S.

6. Training Requirements: The training should be held in a safehouse, conducted in Spanish and on a full time basis. The suggested dates are from 8 March through 30 April 1965, which have been approved by Chief, Covert Training, OS/TR. The trainees will use notional military training cover during the training period, and it is not anticipated they will enter Headquarters building. They will be taken into the R & S Building for a one-day indoctrination in Seals and Flaps and Audio Surveillance. Requests for this entrance will be covered in a separate paragraph. A one-day orientation course in Counter Insurgency is also discussed in a subsequent paragraph as well as an extensive two-week course in Flaps and Seals for Major Ochoa at a TSD Safe House.

7. Requirements for OTR/OS/Covert Training: Station Caracas has submitted the following recommendations as areas which should be covered in the training of these officers: OTR/OS/Covert Training may modify and/or adapt the list as necessary.

a. The Organization of Clandestine Activities

b. Security

c. Observation and Description (Casing)

14-00000 1460

d. Surveillance

e. Agent Acquisition
   1. Spotting
   2. Assessment
   3. Recruitment
   4. Training
   5. Management
   6. Termination

f. Clandestine Communications

g. Counter Intelligence

h. Interrogation

i. Reporting

j. Intelligence Research and Analysis

8. It is requested that Ground Branch of SOD make the services of Colonel Valeriano available for a one-day orientation in the latest techniques used in the field of counterinsurgency. The trainees are well aware of the general problems and history of fighting guerrillas and are actively engaged in operations at the present. It is suggested that the instructions stress use of intelligence in combatting guerrilla groups and means of procuring it to include the creation of intelligence nets among peasants in the afflicted areas. It is also believed that any current information on modifications in the tactics of Mao Tse-tung would also be of value as would be examples of the use of psychological warfare programs against the guerrillas and the intellectual leaders of the communist party, considered as the moving force behind the guerrilla movement in Venezuela. It is proposed that Mr. Cavan, who would use the alias of "Bill Cabal", take the trainees to the office of Valeriano and that Valeriano be introduced as a consultant of CIA who is very knowledgeable of counterinsurgency problems. Valeriano, as a member of the International Police Services Academy, has talked to other Latin American officials on this problem as part of his overt duties. It is believed his talks will make SIFA more aware of the threats of insurgency movements and also lay the ground work for possible future association with SIFA or the Venezuelan Government in the counterinsurgency

field. Through Mr. Ellis, Chief of the Ground Branch of SOD, and Mr. Wall, of the same branch, one-half day orientation course was given to the first trainees who suggested that a full day would be sufficient due to the level of the above trainees and the experience they have in this field.

9. Arrangements have been made with Mr. Luria and Mr. Fritz Hakel of TSD/Training to provide Major Luis Alfonso Ochoa with a Flaps and Seals course for the period of 19-30 April at a TSD Safe House. It is believed the Flaps and Seals course will benefit CIA because it will offer HURSCHWOOD the opportunity to maintain closer contact with Ochoa who will be responsible for this type activity in SIFA. SIFA proposes to make a concerted effort in the letter intercept field to keep better informed of the extreme leftist efforts to overthrow the Venezuelan government, and it is felt that HURSCHWOOD can keep abreast of the operation. Because of SIFA's responsibilities, it is believed that the more efficient effort that SIFA can make in this field will result to the benefit of CIA. Major Ochoa would take the first six weeks of the covert training course then devote the last two weeks to the Flaps and Seals course.

10. It is also requested that TSD/Training provide a one-day course in Audio Surveillance and Flaps and Seals for the other three trainees at the R & S Building. This should be a very general briefing with the least possible emphasis on complicated, expensive equipment that might be later requested by the trainees. It is believed this general introduction will give the SIFA trainees some idea as to approaches and problems involved in these fields as well as the pitfalls that should be avoided. This one-day course was given to the first three trainees who appeared impressed with the concepts exposed to them. This subject has also been discussed with Mr. Luria and a firm date has been selected for the training. The OTR instructor will accompany the trainees and act as translator.

14-00000

It is requested that CI/OA obtain permission for the visitors to enter the R & S building for this training which is scheduled for the 19th of April.

DESMOND FITZGERALD
Chief
Western Hemisphere Division

Concurrances:

DC/CI

DDP Training and Qualification Review

WH/3/[V/WECAVAN] 03 1p (24 Feb. 65)

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
1 - DDP/TRO
1 - CI/Staff
1 - FI/OPS
2 - TSD/TRNG
1 - SOD/Ground
1 - C/WHD
1 - C/WH/Plans
2 - WH/3[V] 08

4/30

SECRET

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

Exhibits

1 Cuban pp in name of Fernando MONTERO [illegible] issued to [Fernando MONTERREY [illegible]] 06 Nicaraguan, trained in guerilla warfare in Cuba 1963

2 Cuban pp in name of Carlos PEREZ Ramos issued to [Jose Antonio GARCIA Rivera] 06 aka [Carlos MIRELLOS Ramos] 06 Salvadorian, trained in guerilla warfare in Cuba 1963

3 Cuban pp in name of Sergio PERNIA Ortiz issued to [Pedro SANTACRUZ Castro] 06 aka [Rigoberto LOPEZ Perez] 06 Salvadorian, trained in guerilla warfare in Cuba 1963

4 Cuban pp in name of [illegible] GONZALEZ [illegible] issued to [Francisco DURAN Carcamo] 06 Guatemalan, trained in guerilla warfare in Cuba 1963

5 Cuban pp in name of [illegible] [illegible] issued to [[illegible]] 06 [illegible] trained in guerilla warfare in Cuba 1963

6 Report on [[illegible]] 06 15 Mar 65

8/[illegible]

SECRET

Exhibits

7. DCI Case file "ZAPOTE" containing

a) Data on 3 agents
   1. [Rogue DALTON Garcia] 06
   2. [Alejandro [illegible] Gomez] 06
   3. [Jose Alberto CALDERON Carrillo] 06

b) SW instructions
   1. Legal let. signature for agent + Case Officer
   2. Accommodation address + description of recipient

c) CO means
   1. SW + 2-way radio
   2. Reactivation of [illegible]
   3. [illegible]
   4. Advance [illegible]

d) Contact plan for [MONTANO] 06
   1. Place of meeting - primary
   2. Signal - telegram with key phrase
   3. Recognition signals
   4. Alternate meeting site
   5. Signal - telegram with key phrase
   6. Recognition signals

e) Concealment device [illegible] for [DALTON] 06

f) Itinerary for [DALTON] 06

g) Concealment [illegible] for [MONTANO] 06

h) Itinerary for [MONTANO] 06

i) " " [CALDERON] 06

SECRET

9/90

j) Clandestine commo message from Hq to Mexico (3)
   ① Plain text
   ② Substitution

k) Clandestine commo msg. from Mexico to Hq

l) 3 envelopes used for SW message, message forwarding it from Mexico (letter drop), requests for lab exam, lab reports

m) Clandestine message Hq to Mexico [illegible]

n) Case officer complaint to head of [illegible]

o) Clandestine message from Hq to Mexico

8. Translation of ZAPOTE case file contents in inner envelope

9. Chart of DGI organization

10. English drafts

11. Ops CS dissemination

104-10183-10355 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

OPERATIONAL MATERIAL dated 8 February 1966 - 31 December 1970

ALIAS DOCUMENTATION AND TRAVEL

(21)

FORM 10-75 2731 Use Previous Editions

SECRET

E-2, IMPDET CL BY: 006697

OLV 14 June 76

14-00000

USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 13 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY PER # ☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT TSD — INFO FILE, VR RI/AN, WH 8, DDP

ACTION NO. 538

S E C R E T 312214Z DEC 70 CITE DIRTECH 0697 (DITC) 31 Dec 70 IN 235964

IMMEDIATE WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMMUG AQUATIC

REF: DIRTECH 0696 (IN 236095)

IDENTITY MR LESTER L RHODES
6716 EDSAL ROAD
SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22151 GP-1

S E C R ET.

END OF MESSAGE

ORIG: DONALD KATER ACOP/TSD

LEASING OFFICER KONALD KATER TSD/COP

CS COPY

31 Dec 70

201-749651

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED | REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

BY: ___ AT: ___

DISSEM BY 33 PER ___

ACTION UNIT TSD | INFO | FILE. VR. RI/AN. [illegible] 8, DDP

ACTION NO. 539

S E C R E T 312214Z DEC 70 CITE DIRTECH 3696

IMMEDIATE WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMYUC AQUATIC

2 JAN 71 236095

REF: WH/MIAMI 9915

SEND PHOTOS TO IDENTITY. GP-1.

S E C R E T

SECRET

31 DEC 70

31 December 1970
WH/COG - 70-447

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, CI/OA

ATTENTION : Mr. Ruffner

SUBJECT : Amendment of OA for AMMUG/1

It is requested that the Operational Approval for AMMUG/1 (201-749651) be amended to permit his operational use outside the United States.

Bernice Turbeville
WH/COG/OPS

Distribution:
Original & 1 - Addressee
1 - WH/COG/OPS
1 - WH/COG/CHRONO
1 - Originator

31 Dec 70

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY ______ AT ______ Z

DISSEM BY 8 PER ______

ACTION UNIT WH 8 | INFO | FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, FI, CI, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 888

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

INDEX ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO

X-REF TO CS FILE NO

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

31 DEC 1970 235662

SECRET 311239Z DEC 70 CITE MADRID 2755

WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR THE HAGUE LONDON

TYPIC

REF: MADRID 2743 (IN 234495)

1. LIAISON TRAVEL LIST DATED 21 DECEMBER SHOWS ROBERTO RODRIGUEZ LLOMPART AND EUGENIO GONZALEZ ALVAREZ LEFT FOR CASABLANCA ON THAT DATE. LIAISON LISTS NOT ALWAYS ACCURATE.

2. FILE 201-865545M GP-1

SECRET

SECRET

31 Dec 70

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET

(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY ______ AT ______ Z

DISSEM BY 8 PER ______ #

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO ______ BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH 8

FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, FI, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2

ACTION NO. 881

Bornice

S E C R E T 311131Z DEC 70 CITE THE HAGUE 8901

WHMIAMI INFO DIRECTOR, MADRID, LONDON

31 Dec 70 235592

TYPIC

REF: WH/MIAMI 09883 (IN 234350)

1. DEPENDING ON NATURE AND DEGREE WH/MIAMI INTEREST SUBJECT REF, WOULD RECOMMEND WATCHLISTING WITH DUTCH LIAISON WHICH MIGHT PRODUCE TIMELY INFORMATION ON SUBJECT'S ARRIVAL, RESIDENCE WHILE IN THE NETHERLANDS AND ONWARD ITINERARY. OTHERWISE, STATION WILL AT BEST BE ABLE TO PROVIDE AFTER THE FACT TRAVEL DATA. PLEASE ADVISE WHETHER WATCHLISTING DESIRED.

2. WOULD EMPHASIZE THAT WATCHLISTING WILL SIGNAL JKLANCE INTEREST, ALTHOUGH WE ESTIMATE LITTLE IF ANY LIAISON CONCERN. ALSO THAT STATION MUST, IN GENERAL, LIMIT OVERALL VOLUME WATCHLISTING REQUIREMENTS.

3. FOR DIRECTOR. RECOMMEND HQS BE ALERT TO TRACES SUBJECT REF IN MATERIAL FORWARDED UNDER ONHA-37367 AND RELATED.

4. FILE: 201-865545. GP-1.

S E C R E T

SECRET

31 Dec. 70

14-00000

USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 25/0 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS SEEN

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: ______ AT ______ Z

DISSEM BY 38 PER ______ #

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ______

ACTION UNIT WH8

FILE, VR RI/AN, EUR 6, CI, CI/OPS, EI

ACTION NO. 942

S E C R E T 311721Z DEC 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 9914 31 Dec 70 235845

THE HAGUE INFO DIRECTOR, MADRID, LONDON

TYPIC

REF: THE HAGUE 8991 (IN 235592)

1. AFTER WEIGHING REF CONSIDERATIONS AND OUR NEED TO NAIL DOWN SUBJECT'S LOCATION, REQUEST THE HAGUE WATCHLIST SUBJECT OF REF WITH DUTCH LIAISON.

2. FILE: 201-865545. GP-1

S E C R E T

31 Dec 70

14-00000

USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 21-1

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO 201

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: 15 PER #

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH8 | FILE, VR 201/AN, EUR 6, CI, CI/OPS, FI

ACTION NO. 732

SECRET 291714Z DEC 70 CITE MADRID 2743 29 DEC 70 IN 234495

LONDON, WH/MIAMI INFO THE HAGUE, PARIS, DIRECTOR

TYPIC QUTIMID

REF: WH/MIAMI 09383 (IN 234350)

1. RE PARA 1 REF, ON 21 DECEMBER ROBERTO RODRIGUEZ LLOMPART CALLED DIONISIO ARRANZ TREMOLS, CUBAN COMMERCIAL COUNSELOR IN LONDON, AND TOLD HIM HE LEAVING THAT DATE FOR LONDON. LLOMPART, WHO TRAVELLING WITH EUGENIO GONZALEZ ALVEREZ, WAS TO BE MET BY ARRANZ AT AIRPORT.

2. SHORTLY AFTERWARDS, BLANQUITA (PROBABLY BLANCA CALVET, ADMINISTRATOR CUBAN COMMERCIAL OFFICE LONDON) CALLED RODRIGUEZ LLOMPART AND SAID SHE LOOKING FORWARD TO HIS VISIT. RODRIGUEZ ASKED BLANCA NOT GIVE UP APARTMENT IN LONDON WHICH THEY SCHEDULED GIVE UP 1 JANUARY SO THAT HE MIGHT USE IT.

3. BOTH ARRANZ AND BLANQUITA ASKED RODRIGUEZ ABOUT HIS BROTHER'S EYESIGHT TO WHICH RODRIGUEZ REPLIED HE GETTING ALONG QUITE WELL.

4. FILE 201-8655547. GP-1

SECRET

29 Dec 70

SECRET

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: PER

ACTION UNIT

INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

SECRET 29142Z DEC 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 09883 IN 234350

PRIORITY LONDON, THE HAGUE, PARIS INFO DIRECTOR, MADRID

TYPIC

REF: MADRID 2727 (NOT SENT PARIS) (L 233739)

1. REQUEST THAT JAGUAR: A.) CONFIRM LONDON ARRIVAL OF ROBERTO RODRIGUEZ LLOMPART. B.) IF POSSIBLE, PROVIDE PRESENT LOCATION AND/OR ONWARD TRAVEL PLANS.

2. FOR THE HAGUE: REQUEST YOU FORWARD ANY INFO THAT BECOMES AVAILABLE ON RODRIGUEZ TRAVEL YOUR AREA.

3. FOR PARIS: REF REPORTED THAT RODRIGUEZ DEPARTED MADRID FOR LONDON ON 21 DECEMBER AND INDICATED THAT HE PLANNING A 40-DAY EUROPEAN TRIP INCLUDING A POSSIBLE VISIT THE HAGUE. NO SPECIFICS AVAILABLE. REQUEST THAT YOU FORWARD ANY INFO THAT BECOMES AVAILABLE ON RODRIGUEZ TRAVEL YOUR AREA.

4. FILE: 201-865547. GP-1

SECRET

SECRET

29 Dec 70

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION   CLASSIFIED MESSAGE   TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

WH 1559

FILE, VR

SECRET 231527Z DEC 70 CITE MADRID 2727

PRIORITY WH/MIAMI INFO PRIORITY DIRECTOR, THE HAGUE, LONDON

TYPIC

REFS: A. MADRID 2715 (NOT SENT THE HAGUE AND LONDON) (IN 231249)

B. DIRECTOR 397508 (NOT SENT THE HAGUE AND LONDON)

C. WH/MIAMI 9865 (NOT SENT THE HAGUE AND LONDON) (IN 232901)

1. ROBERTO RODRIGUEZ LLOMPART SCHEDULED DEPART MADRID FOR LONDON 21 DECEMBER 1970. QUTIMID REVEALS HE PLANNING 48-DAY EUROPEAN TRIP AND MENTIONED POSSIBLE VISIT THE HAGUE (DATES NOT SPECIFIED).

2. FILE 201-865545. GP-1

SECRET

SECRET

28 Dec 70

EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 3-1 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED

WH

BY: AT: 1530 Z

DISSEM BY: 8 PER

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 | INFO: FILE, VR, RI/AN, EUR 6, FI, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2

ACTION NO. 539

S E C R E T 241437Z DEC 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 9865

PRIORITY MADRID INFO PRIORITY DIRECTOR

24 DEC 70 232901

TYPIC

REF MADRID 2715 (- 23249)

1. PLS PROVIDE ANY INFO AVAILABLE ON PRESENT LOCATION AND/OR ONWARD TRAVEL PLANS OF ROBERTO R O D R I G U E Z LLOMPART.

2. FILE: 201-865547. GP1.

S E C R E T

24 Dec 70

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 54

SECRET

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 30

ACTION UNIT: WH8 — FILE, VR — ADDP DO4 CDC CI/IC2 CAS CA/PROP CA/REG DDP ADDP CSDO F2

ACTION NO. 742

S E C R E T 161847Z SEP 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 8936

DO BASE NEW YORK INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMROSE DOMOPS

REFERENCE: DO BASE NEW YORK 8155 (N160121)

18 SEP 70 IN 166076

1. STATION WENT THROUGH FILES OF AMMUG-1 AND AMDAUB-1 AND HAD OUTSIDE OFFICERS CONTACT THEM TO DETERMINE FEASIBILITY OF REF PROPOSAL.

2. AMMUG-1 AND STATION FEEL THAT ANY PUBLICITY GIVEN HIM AT THIS TIME WOULD ONLY BE DETRIMENTAL. HE IS HAPPILY SETTLED AND DOES NOT WANT HIS PAST BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF HIS NEIGHBORS OR PERSONS HE WORKS WITH.

3. AMDAUB-1 ON THE OTHER HAND IS SETTLED BUT CURRENTLY HAS FINANCIAL PROBLEMS DUE TO INACTIVITY CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS, FAMILY PROBLEMS, ETC., ALL OF WHICH ARE NOT CONDUCIVE FOR ANY INTERVIEW.

4. IN LIGHT OF THE FOREGOING WE FEEL THAT THE TIME IS NOT PROPITIOUS FOR ANY ARTICLES

AN
AB
IN
IS
BX
DES NFD
FI

201-802332

File: 201-749651

18 Sept. 1970

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY PER

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 8936 S E C R E T

TO BE PUBLISHED AT LEAST ON THESE TWO

DEFECTORS.

5. FILE: 201-354406. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

201-749651

SECRET TELEPOUCH

DISPATCH NO - UFAW-378

FILE NO - 201-749651

DATE - 22 MAY 1970

INDEX - NO

FILM - NO

TO - CHIEF OF STATION, WH/MIAMI

INFO - NO

FROM - CHIEF, WESTERN HEMISPHERE DIVISION

SUBJECT - CITIZENSHIP OF AMMUG-1

ACTION - SEE BELOW

REFS - UFAX-14 DATED 13 JAN 70

UFAW-771 DATED 3 FEB 70

UFAA-1844 DATED 6 MAR 70

1. BILL NO. HR 17740 WAS INTRODUCED TO CONGRESS ON 20 MAY 1970 REQUESTING WAIVING THE TEN-YEAR PROVISION OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION ACT IN THE CASE OF AMMUG-1.

2. THE BILL WILL PROBABLY NOT PASS THIS SESSION OF CONGRESS, BUT ITS INTRODUCTION WILL INITIATE THE NECESSARY PAPER WORK MAKING CHANCES FOR PASSAGE OF THE BILL GOOD FOR THE NEXT SESSION.

Joyce K. Jawgiel

JOYCE K. JAWGIEL

DISTRIBUTION
3 - COS, WH/MIAMI

COORDINATE:

C/WH/COG/OP

WH/COG/OP/Geisler:kgb 22May70
Distribution:
1 - 749651
1 - WH/COG/Chrono
1 - Originator

CS COPY

C/WH/COG

22 May 70
201-749651

DISPATCH   S-E-C-R-E-T

MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

INFO.

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Vladimir RODRIGUEZ LaHera

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: See Below

Reference: UFAW-878

Attached is a copy of Bill No. HR 17740 which may be passed to Vladimir RODRIGUEZ LaHera.

Joyce E. JAWGIEL

Distribution
3 - COS, WH/Miami w/att herewith

CS COPY

1 Att

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAW-883	3 JUN 1970
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	S-E-C-R-E-T	201-749651

28 May 1970

Distribution
1 - 201-749651
1 - WH/COG Chrono
1 - Originator

AN / AB / PS / EX / DESENSED / FI

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/COG/OP/	Daryl Geissler	kgb	7144

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/WH/COG/OP	25/5	Glenn Brown

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/COG	28/5	James Flannery

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. MFG. 11-69 (40)

DISPATCH

3 Jun 70

14-00000

91st CONGRESS
2d Session

H. R. 17740

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

MAY 20, 1970

Mr. RODINO introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

A BILL

For the relief of Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*
3 That Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera, who was lawfully ad-
4 mitted to the United States for permanent residence on July
5 2, 1964, shall be held and considered not to be within the
6 classes of persons whose naturalization is prohibited by the
7 provisions of section 313 of the Immigration and Nationality
8 Act.

III

CS COPY

H/wait to UFAW-853

201-749651

SECRET TELEPOUCH

DISPATCH NO - UFAW-373

FILE NO - 201-749651

DATE - 22 MAY 1970

INDEX - NO

FILM - NO

TO - CHIEF OF STATION, WH/MIAMI

INFO - NO

FROM - CHIEF, WESTERN HEMISPHERE DIVISION

SUBJECT - D CITIZENSHIP OF AMMUG-1

ACTION - SEE BELOW

REFS - UFAX-14 DATED 13 JAN 70

UFAW-771 DATED 3 FEB 70

UFAA-1344 DATED 6 MAR 70

1. BILL NO. HR 17740 WAS INTRODUCED TO CONGRESS ON 20 MAY 1970 REQUESTING WAIVING THE TEN-YEAR PROVISION OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION ACT IN THE CASE OF AMMUG-1.

2. THE BILL WILL PROBABLY NOT PASS THIS SESSION OF CONGRESS, BUT ITS INTRODUCTION WILL INITIATE THE NECESSARY PAPER WORK MAKING CHANCES FOR PASSAGE OF THE BILL GOOD FOR THE NEXT SESSION.

JOYCE K. JANGIEL

DISTRIBUTION
3 - COS, WH/MIAMI

COORDINATE:

FI

WH/COG/OP/Geisler:kgb 22May70
Distribution:
1 - 749651
1 - WH/COG/Chrono
1 - Originator

C/WH/COG/OP

C/WH/COG

201-749651

22 May 70

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DOCUMENT TRANSFER AND CROSS REFERENCE

SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION
	1. RI FILE NO.
	3. DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC. SYMBOL NO. / 4. DATE
	7. SOURCE CRYPTONYM / 8. DATE OF INFO. / 9. EVALUATION
5. ANALYST / 6. DATE PROCESSED	10. DISSEMINATED IN / 11. DATE

DOCUMENT DISPOSITION

12. CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE	13. TRANSFERRED TO RI FILE NO.

PERTINENT INFORMATION

14.

AMMUG /1/
201-749651
SEX M DOB ?

201-824335
UFAA-01982
04 MAY 70

CIT ?
OCC ?
IDENTIFIED COMMERCIAL COUNSELOR IN CSR

R 7005080080

FILE IN 201-749651

15. FILE THIS FORM IN FILE NO.

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
		MARKED FOR INDEXING
TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division		XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami		MICROFILM
SUBJECT: Status of AMMUG-1		

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: Para 2, below

References: A. UFAX-14
B. UFAW-771
C. UFAW-730

1. Forwarded herewith is the most recent contact report from Hensry S. PACHANKIS concerning AMMUG-1.

2. As indicated, PACHANKIS broke the bad news contained in Reference B on AMMUG-1's citizenship. AMMUG-1 apparently took the news as well as could be expected. Nevertheless, the Station would appreciate periodic notice on the status of AMMUG-1's case so we may keep him informed on any progress.

3. In regard to Reference C, PACHANKIS probed in the area of wife problems and never really resolved the situation. PACHANKIS seemed to think, however, that the wife is still living with AMMUG-1.

Melvin D. KERSCHEN

Attachment:
Contact Report

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD w/att h/w

MAR 6 1970

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAA-1844	2 March 1970
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	S E C R E T	201-749651

[illegible] February 1970

SUBJECT: Contact [illegible]

1. [illegible]

A. [illegible] of the status of his application for citizenship. [illegible] representatives consulted his case with [illegible] of Justice [illegible] [illegible] is not eligible for citizenship [illegible] with the [illegible] due to the previous [illegible] the Company [illegible] to obtain a waiver of the clause in the law that [illegible] his immediate citizenship. [illegible] lengthy process, not to mention uncertain, but that every effort is being exercised to render a happy ending. [illegible] him to be patient and trust us. I also made it known that if he had occasion to leave the country on business, we would gladly help in obtaining his [illegible] permit. To further soften the blow, I assured him that this clause in the law does not affect his present status as a legal resident.

B. A-1 was naturally a bit set back by the decision, but did not express any anger. Instead, he said he understood and was hopeful he could resolve the problem. (I hope so too.)

C. [illegible] at home with [illegible] the house was in order and very clean. I asked about his wife [illegible] [illegible] tried to draw him out [illegible] beyond this and I thought it would look too conspicuous to [illegible]. On the three previous occasions that I visited A-1 in the early morning ([illegible]) his mother in law is usually there and offers me coffee. She was not there today, but this is not in itself significant since she could have been out shopping.

D. A-1 was shown the pictures of [illegible] and [illegible]. A-1 does not recognize the pictures or the names.

[illegible] S. [illegible]

HIW att 1 UFFA 1844   US COPY   201-749651

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S E C R E T

PROCESSING ACTION: XX MARKED FOR INDEXING | NO INDEXING REQUIRED | ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING | MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: Information from AMMUG-1 on Hector and Roberto RODRIGUEZ Llompart

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: FYI

References: UFAA-1774

1. On 26 February when Henry S. PACHANKIS met with AMMUG-1 (201-749651) on his citizenship problem, information on the following two brothers was obtained:

Hector RODRIGUEZ Llompart
(201-276598)
Cuban Ambassador to East Germany

Roberto *RODRIGUEZ Llompart
CIT: Cuba
DOB: 22 October 1932
POB: Regla, Havana, Cuba
OCC: Government

2. This information was as follows:

a. AMMUG-1 was asked if he had anything new to report, He brought up a most interesting case, one which could prove to be a valuable lead.

b. AMMUG-1 has known the RODRIGUEZ family since his childhood in Regla (a small town across the bay from Havana). The father had been a bolita banker during the Batista era.

c. AMMUG-1 was very friendly with RODRIGUEZ' two sons:

Roberto RODRIGUEZ Llompart
DPOB: c. 1934 in Regla, Havana, Cuba

Hector RODRIGUEZ Llompart

CS copy filed in 201-865547

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD

MAR 6 1970

201-749651

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-749651	UFAA-1845	3 March 1970
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	S E C R E T	201-276598

d. During the middle and late 1950s, Roberto had been a salesman for the Burroughs flour company and had stayed clear of the political picture in Cuba.

e. During the same period, Hector had been a student in the University of Havana, under Raul ROA, and had taken part in some revolutionary activities. He had been arrested and beaten by the Batista police for his anti-government actions and his father had sent him into exile in the US.

f. When Castro came into power, the father was a potential "war criminal" for his illicit dealings. AMMUG-1, who was in the police force in the initial stages of the revolution, states that he deleted an incriminating page from the father's dossier (showing he paid off the police to run his bolita operation) and thus saved him from prosecution.

g. AMMUG-1 continued to be close to the family, especially with Roberto, "whom I saw every day and ran around with." Roberto never entertained the revolution. As late as 1962-63, "We used to talk quite openly and frankly. He was always against the revolution and the communists. He worked in the Ministry of Industry because his brother got him the job, but he had only one idea in his head: to get out of Cuba and come to the US. He was even plotting to get out by boat. He had a US visa for many years and had visited here many times."

h. When AMMUG-1 defected, he lost contact with Roberto. But, about two weeks ago a neighbor from Regla came to Miami on the Freedom Flights. (COMMENT: This undoubtedly refers to Cuban refugee Segundo CASCUDO Gonzalez. Reference forwarded the AMOT debriefing of CASCUDO on Roberto.) When AMMUG-1 asked about Roberto, the neighbor said that he understood that Roberto, "was assigned in a foreign Embassy." The refugee could not say what country Roberto was in.

i. This news prompts AMMUG-1 to comment: "This would be a most interesting person to talk to. I don't think that he has changed his original way of thinking. I believe he took the job to get out of Cuba, and because of the influence of his brother Hector. I know he will talk to me and there is no telling what this man is capable of doing if someone approached him."

j. Roberto is (or was) married to:

Zulema (lnu)
DPOB: c. 1934 in Cuba

They had two children and the wife was even more anti-Castro than Roberto.

k. Hector, the other brother, was a rabid revolutionary when AMMUG-1 last saw him in c. 63-64. He had joined the Castro bandwagon at the outset due to his revolutionary activities during the Batista era and his closeness to Raul ROA. In c. 1960-61-62, Hector was closely aligned

with "Che" GUEVARA and served in his entourages, even on foreign junkets. "He was very close to Che and traveled abroad a lot. He and I were good friends--he used to bring me gifts when he returned from trips--but you couldn't even insinuate any opposition to the revolution, he was so fierce for it. I hear that he is the Ambassador to Germany; I guess through his friendship with Raul ROA. I doubt if he has changed, but I can talk to him in complete confidence--perhaps not like I could Roberto--but I could know how he thinks".

3. Since Roberto appears to be an excellent recruitment target, we will have him watchlisted with a view toward having AMMUG-1 make an approach to him at the first opportunity. Although Hector appears far less vulnerable, we will consider an approach to him should he be transferred to a Free World country.

4. Please open a 201 file on Roberto.

Melvin D. KERSCHEN

14-00000

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

INDEX [ ] YES [ ] NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

[ ] FILE RID [ ] RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT WH8 FILE, VR RI/AN. EUR6 CI CI/OPS FI

ACTION NO. 549

S E C R E T 032035Z MAR 70 CITE WH/MIAMI 6665 3 MAR 70 IN 030170

DIRECTOR INFO MADRID, PARIS

TYPIC UNCOSMIC

REF: A. PARIS 4569 (IN 01578)

B. DIRECTOR 059504 (NOT SENT PARIS)

C. WH/MIAMI 6046 (NOT SENT PARIS) (IN 01367)

D. UFAA-1845 (NOT SENT PARIS, MADRID)

1. WH/MIAMI HAS GOOD ASSESSMENT FROM AMMUG-1 ON ROBERTO RODRIGUEZ (201-749651, DGI DEFECTOR IN 1964) LLOMPART, SUBJECT OF REFS. AMMUG-1 HAD CLOSE PERSONAL RELATIONSHIP WITH ROBERTO, WITH WHOM HE GREW UP IN REGLA, HAVANA. IN 1962 AND-63, THEY TALKED QUITE FRANKLY AND OPENLY. ROBERTO ALWAYS TALKED AGAINST THE REVOLUTION AND COMMUNISTS. HE HAD ONE PRINCIPAL IDEA--TO LEAVE CUBA AND GO TO STATES, EVEN BY BOAT. AMMUG-1 DOES NOT BELIEVE HE COULD HAVE CHANGED AND ONLY HOLDS CURRENT GOC POSITION because OF BROTHER, HECTOR (201-276598), WHO IS AMBASSADOR IN EAST GERMANY. AMMUG-1 IS SURE ROBERTO WILL TALK WITH HIM.

2. AMMUG-1 SAID HECTOR WAS RABID REVOLUTIONARY

CS COPY filed in 201-276598

SECRET

Vladimir RODRIGUEZ Lahera

201-749651

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

FILE, VR

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 6565 S E C R E T

AND CLOSE TO RAUL ROA. ALSO HAD BEEN CLOSE FOLLOWER OF CHE GUEVARRA. AMMUG-1 COULD ALSO TALK TO HECTOR IN COMPLETE CONFIDENCE, BUT NOT WITH SAME CONFIDENCE AS WITH ROBERTO.

3. DIRECTOR: POUCHING REF D, WHICH IS DEBRIEFING OF AMMUG-1 ON ROBERTO AND HECTOR.

4. MADRID: PLS PUT BOTH BROTHERS ON WATCHLIST. ESPECIALLY INTERESTED IN PUTTING AMMUG-1 IN CONTACT WITH ROBERTO WHEN HE TRAVELES TO EUROPE AGAIN.

5. PARIS: PLS QUERY UNCOSMIC-1 FOR ANY FURTHER DETAILS HE CAN RECALL ABOUT TALKS WITH ROBERTO (REF A).

6 FILE 201-276598 AND 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

201-749651

☐ UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
Chief, WHD		DATE 9 FEB 1970

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. DDP	10 FEB 1970	13 Feb 70		
2.				
3. Legislative Counsel				
4.	17 Feb	17 Feb		
5. EA/DDCI DDCI				
6. ER				
7. C/WH				
8.				
9. C/WH/COG	19 FEB 1970			
10. DC/WH/COG	19 FEB 1970			
11. C/WH/C/OPS				
12. Daryl				Miami now.
13.				
14.				
15.				

FORM 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☐ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000

SECRET

DDI/I 0-0523

Executive Registry
76 3 5

WH/COG 70-46

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director of Central Intelligence

THROUGH : Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT : Vladimir RODRIGUEZ LaHera

1. This memorandum contains a recommendation in paragraph three for the approval of the DDCI.

2. Vladimir RODRIGUEZ LaHera is a former Cuban national who defected to the United States in Nova Scotia, Canada on 21 April 1964. At that time he was an intelligence officer in the General Directorate of Intelligence, the Cuban external intelligence agency. He was brought to the United States under the provision of Section 7 of Public Law 110 (CIA Act of 1949). He has never been a member of the Communist Party, but due to his service in the Cuban external intelligence organization he is not eligible to petition for naturalization until ten years after the date of his defection, or 1974.

3. Mr. RODRIGUEZ desires to become a naturalized U.S. citizen at the earliest possible time and has requested assistance from this Agency. We request that a private bill be submitted to Congress waiving the ten-year provision of the Immigration and Naturalization Act in his case, enabling him to become a U.S. citizen after five years of residence. It is recommended that you authorize the Legislative Counsel to seek a private bill for RODRIGUEZ' relief.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

SECRET

SUBJECT: Vladimir RODRIGUEZ LaHera

4. Biographic Data and a Detailed Justification and Assessment on this case are attached.

William V. Broe
Chief,
Western Hemisphere Division

Attachments: (A) Biographic Data
(B) Detailed Justification and Assessment

Concur ______________________ ______
Legislative Counsel Date

Concur ______________________ 13 Feb 70.
Deputy Director for Plans Date

The recommendation in paragraph 3 is APPROVED:

R. E. Cushman, Jr. 17 Feb 70
Deputy Director of Central Intelligence Date

SECRET

14-00000

BIOGRAPHIC DATA

Vladimir RODRIGUEZ LaHera

1. Vladimir RODRIGUEZ LaHera was born on 6 February 1937 in the City of Havana, Cuba, the son of Carlos RODRIGUEZ Ferrer and Josefa LAHERA Marrero. RODRIGUEZ' wife, Luisa Nelia RODRIGUEZ y Timoneda, born 24 August 1934 in Regla, Havana, and her two children by a former marriage, Vicente Maximiliano HERNANDEZ Rodriguez, age 19, and Francisca Luciana HERNANDEZ Rodriguez, age 17, legally entered the United States on 11 May 1965 and reside with Subject in Miami. Her parents, Pablo RODRIGUEZ Escobar and Sara TIMONEDA Valdes now reside in the United States.

2. RODRIGUEZ attended Escuela Publica #46, first to sixth grade; Primaria Superior #19, seventh and eighth grade; Artes y Oficios (Construction Civil) one year; and Instituto de Habana for two years.

3. Subject was a member of the Cuban Rebel Army from 1957 to 1961, during which time he advanced from the rank of Private to Lieutenant. He was imprisoned at Castello Principe, Cuba, from 14 July 1957 to 11 February 1958 for participation in sabotage and propaganda activities on behalf of the 26th of July Movement. He then joined Fidel CASTRO's forces in the Sierra Maestra and remained there until the end of 1958 when he returned to Havana upon the fall of the BATISTA Government. He was a precinct lieutenant of the Cuban National Police from November 1959 to December 1961, at which time he resigned from the Army under which he had held his position in the National Police. He was out of work until April 1962 at which time he was employed by the Ministry of Foreign Trade where he remained until he became a staff member of the General Directorate of Intelligence in August 1963. He was a member of this organization until his defection in Ottawa, Canada, on 21 April 1964, when he left his plane which was enroute from Cuba to Prague.

4. Soon after RODRIGUEZ joined the General Directorate of Intelligence, he found he could no longer submit to having his thoughts and actions circumscribed by controls which deprived him of liberty and self respect nor continue to support the Cuban Government or be a part of its intelligence activities; he therefore planned to defect as soon as the opportunity arose. After deciding to leave Cuba permanently, he began a systematic collection of documents at the General Directorate of Intelligence Headquarters. He brought these documents with him to the United States as proof of Fidel CASTRO's subversive activities in Latin America.

5. Subject is 5 feet 2 inches tall, weighs approximately 130 pounds, has a medium build and erect posture. He has a long face, medium complexion, black hair and brown eyes.

14-00000

DETAILED JUSTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT

1. Vladimir RODRIGUEZ LaHera has cooperated with this Agency since his defection on 21 April 1964 at which time he turned over to CIA documents from the General Directorate of Intelligence he had collected during the preceeding several months. In addition, he has provided voluminous, accurate and valuable information on the organization of the Cuban intelligence services, their operations, staff members and agents. These documents and information have given us the potential and opportunity to take effective measures to safeguard United States Government interests. Subject has been of great value in the past, and will continue to be in the future, in the CIA recruitment/defection program. His wide acquaintance among and knowledge concerning high level Cuban diplomats and Cuban intelligence personnel provides the Agency with the necessary background in planning operations against them and makes Subject ideal for use in carrying out the operations. His talents and contacts can be used not only in furthering the defector program, but in other types of political action and psychological warfare operations.

2. As a result of technical interrogations of RODRIGUEZ on 11 May 1964 and again on 15 July 1966, his bona fides have been established not only for intelligence exploitation purposes but also for the purpose of resettlement in the United States. There is no reason to believe that RODRIGUEZ is under the control of any hostile intelligence service.

3. The medical and psychiatric examinations have shown that RODRIGUEZ has no serious medical or psychiatric problems.

4. Mr. RODRIGUEZ has adjusted well to American life. He has been trained as a dental technician and has recently applied for employment with an airline company. It is believed that he would be a solid, responsible citizen.

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WHD

SUBJECT: Citizenship of AMMUG-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCE: UFAX-14

1. On 27 January, Alien Affairs Staff advised that under Section 313 of Immigration and Naturalization Act, AMMUG-1 cannot become an American citizen until after 10 years from April 1964. While normal Cuban exile must wait five years, Communist party members must wait 10 years. AMMUG-1's position as "intelligence officer" is considered a "meaningful extension" of CP membership.

2. In view of AMMUG-1's distinguished service to RVROCK, WH Division will submit a memorandum through appropriate channels requesting authorization to submit a bill to Congress to reduce AMMUG-1's waiting period from ten to five years. At this writing, we do not know how long this processing will take but will keep you advised.

3. Paragraph 2 above is our intention and we naturally cannot guarantee approval at this time. If a special bill is passed by Congress, AMMUG-1 will go through routine application for Naturalization with RVROCK guidance.

James M. HAMMERSFAHR

Distribution:
3 - WH/Miami

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAW-771	28 January 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

1 - WH/COG/OPS

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/COG/OPS	R. Ennis	mamd	5061

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/WH/COG/OPS		Glenn O. Brown

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/COG		James E. Flannery

E

SECRET TELEPOUCH uFAX-14

DISP NO - [redacted]

FILE NO - 201-749651

DATE - 13 JANUARY 1973

INDEXING - NO

MICROFILM - NO

TO - CHIEF, WESTERN HEMISPHERE DIVISION

FROM - CHIEF OF STATION, WH/MIAMI

SUBJECT - REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE ON CITIZENSHIP
- FOR AMMUG/1

ACTION - PARA 5, BELOW

REFERENCE - NONE

1. AMMUG/1 HAS A STRONG INTEREST AND NEED TO BECOME A NATURALIZED AMERICAN CITIZEN. HE HAS MADE APPLICATION TO AVIANCA AIRLINE, WHICH IF ACCEPTED, WILL REQUIRE HIM TO TRAVEL TO COLOMBIA. HE HAS BEEN ASSURED THAT PVROCK WILL ATTEMPT ASSIST HIM IN OBTAINING HIS PAPERS.

2. AMMUG/1 HAS NOT FILED AN APPLICATION FOR NATURALIZATION LOCALLY BECAUSE HE IS AWARE THAT HE WILL BE REQUIRED TO ANSWER SPECIFIC QUESTIONS ABOUT HIS ENTRY INTO THE COUNTRY, ADDRESSES IN THE STATES, EMPLOYMENT REFERENCES, POLITICAL BACKGROUND, AND OTHER QUESTIONS IN DELICATE OPERATIONAL AREAS. HE REALIZES THAT HE CANNOT ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS WITHOUT PVROCK TUTORING. WH/MIAMI HAS BROACHED THIS SUBJECT, IN A GENERAL WAY, WITH LOCAL IMMIGRATION AND WE HAVE BEEN ADVISED THAT TO RESOLVE THE PROBLEM, WE WOULD HAVE TO HANDLE ON THE WASHINGTON LEVEL.

3. A REVIEW OF AMMUG/1'S HISTORY WILL

UFAX-14

S E C R E T [redacted] PAGE TWO

SHOW THAT HE WAS BROUGHT INTO STATES BLACK FROM CANADA IN APRIL 1964. HE WAS DEBRIEFED FOR SEVERAL MONTHS BY HQS AND THEN SETTLED IN MIAMI. HE WAS NOT PUT ON A COVER PAYROLL UNTIL 1965 AND THEN TERMINATED ABOUT YEAR LATER, AT WHICH TIME HE BEGAN OVERT JOB. THUS, WOULD FACE EMBARRASSING PROBLEM OF ANSWERING DETAILED IMMIGRATION QUESTIONS ON ENTRY AND EMPLOYMENT BACKGROUND, NOT TO MENTION PREVIOUS AMSTAFF EMPLOYMENT PRIOR TO DEFECTION.

4. AMMUG/1 HAS BEEN ASSURED THAT SHOULD HE HAVE THE OCCASION TO TRAVEL OUTSIDE THE STATES IN THE NEAR FUTURE, WH/MIAMI IS IN A POSITION TO FACILITATE THE ISSUANCE OF A REENTRY PERMIT IN A SHORT TIME. OUR LIAISON CONTACT IN LOCAL IMMIGRATION HAS ASSURED US ON THIS POINT.

5. PLS NOTE THAT HENRY S. PACHANKIS IS IN PERIODIC CONTACT WITH AMMUG/1 AND IS CURRENTLY DEBRIEFING HIM ON THE CUIS NAMES PROVIDED BY AMBEDEW/1. A DISPATCH ON THESE DEBRIEFINGS IS UNDER PREPARATION.

6. IN THE MEANTIME, WE REQUEST THAT HEADQUARTERS INITIATE ACTION WITH IMMIGRATION TOWARD GRANTING AMMUG/1 HIS NATURALIZATION PAPERS. PLS FORWARD ANY QUESTIONS THAT AMMUG/1 CAN PROVIDE TO ACCOMPLISH THIS. IF IT WOULD PROVE TO BE MORE EXPEDITIOUS, WH/MIAMI HAS NO OBJECTIONS TO SPONSORING A TRIP TO

UFAX-14

S E C R E T [redacted] PAGE TWO

14-00000

UFAX-14

S E C R E T [redacted] PAGE THREE

WASHINGTON BY AMMUG/1 TO HELP RESOLVE
ANY OUTSTANDING QUESTIONS OR PROBLEMS
ENCOUNTERED ON THE ABOVE. ALSO, A PROMPT
REPLY TO ANY ACTION HEADQUARTERS CAN TAKE
ON AMMUG/1'S CASE IS REQUESTED. THE AGENT
IS MOST ANXIOUS TO LEARN OF ANY PROGRESS
THAT IS MADE TOWARD HIS CITIZENSHIP.

MELVIN D. KERSCHEN

DISTRIBUTION
VIA TELEPOUCH
3 - CHIEF, WESTERN HEMISPHERE DIVISION

UFAX-14

S E C R E T [redacted] PAGE THREE

3T

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: TYPIC/AMMUG-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

On 30 December 1969, AMNIP-1 reported that AMMUG-1's wife called him on the day before Christmas and informed him that her father had been hospitalized with a heart attack and that AMMUG-1 had left her. AMNIP-1 called AMMUG-1's place of employment in Miami on the day after Christmas and was informed AMMUG-1 was not working that day. AMNIP-1 left a message for AMMUG-1 to call him but as of 30 December had not heard from AMMUG-1. AMNIP-1 commented that he thought AMMUG-1's wife was a little unbalanced mentally and although her parents are now in the United States and she has no real ties left in Cuba, that she is interested in returning to Cuba.

Howard A. TRECKLER

Distribution:
2 - COS, WH/Miami

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAW-730	6 JAN 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

2 January 1970

Distribution:
1 - RID
1 - WH/COG/Chrono
1 - WH/COG/OPS

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/COG/OPS	J. Piccolo	mli	7144

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
DC/WH/COG/OPS		Lawrence B. Sulc

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/COG		James E. Fl[illegible]

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		6	
2		7	
3		8	
4		9	
5		10	

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY 78 PER

ACTION WH8 ☐ RID COPY

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.

X-REF TO FILE NO.

FILE RID ☐ RET TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

INFO: FILE, VR, RI/AN,

806

SECRET 312113Z JAN 69 CITE WH/MIAMI 2582 31 JAN 69 IN 84063

DIRECTOR

REF DIRECTOR 69780

1. CONTACT WITH AMMUG-1 WAS REESTABLISHED 31 JANUARY BY PACHANKIS FOR WH/MIAMI WHICH HAD NEVER PICKED UP CONTACT FROM JMWAVE. PACHANKIS HAS MEETING WITH AMMUG-1 SCHEDULED FOR NIGHT 3 FEBRUARY TO SERVICE REF REQUEST.

2. FILE 201-287019 X REF 201-749651.

SECRET

SECRET

19-6-10-/3
31 Jan 69

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 7 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 201-749651

BY: AT: Z

X-REF TO FILE NO.

DISSEM BY 24 PER

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG.

ACTION WH-8 ☒ RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, WH/COG-8, CI/OA, Secur-4

S E C R E T 292111Z MAY 68 CITE JMWAVE 2567

29 MAY 68 IN 21190

DIRECTOR

AKULE PBRUMEN

REFERENCE: DIRECTOR 02905

CORRECTED ALIEN REGISTRATION CARD DELIVERED AMMUG/1 20 MAY. PREVIOUSLY ISSUED CARD BEING POUCHED UFGA-30127, 28 MAY.

S E C R E T

BT

AN	FI	
PS	DEST	
ABSTRACT		

201-749651
29 May 1968

SECRET

C/WHD

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, JMWAVE

SUBJECT: AKULE/PBRUMEN
Alien Registration Cards: AMMUG-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

PRIORITY

REFERENCE: UFGS-10530, 9 May 1968

Referenced Alien Registration Card (corrected) was given AMMUG-1 on 21 May 1968. Forwarded under separate cover is the card formerly issued him.

Julian T. PROCARIO

Attachment: U/S/C
As stated

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD w/att usc
2 - WH/COG w/o att

MAY 28 1968

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: UFGA-30127

DATE: 22 May 1968

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

SECRET

MATERIALS REVIEWED AT CIA HEADQUARTERS BY

HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: 201-749651
Vol. II

INCLUSIVE DATES: 31 Dec 70 - 13 Apr 74

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION: LA/DDO

ROOM: 3C26

DELETIONS, IF ANY:

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
2 JULY 78		CHUCK BERK	Charles Berk
27 JULY 78		CHUCK BERK	Charles Berk
14 AUG 1978		CORNWELL	Cornwell
6 NOV 78		BETSY WOLF	Betsy Wolf

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

SECRET

Volume II
Jan. 71 -

14-00000

OPERATIONAL MATERIAL dated 2 January 1971 - 10 April 1972

14-00000

THIRD AGENCY DOCUMENTS

FBI, 6 April 1978

I&NS, 19 April 1971

14-00000

/27/ SECRET FRP: . , , , , , ,

STAFF

CONF: LA-8 INFO: FILE, VR, DDO-4, C/PCS, CI-4, DDO/DO, EA-8,
EPS/EG-2, IP/DMS-2, LSN/IO, ODPO-D, PCS/LSN, (34/P)

78 0552087 PAGE 001 DIRECTOR 204604
TOT: 130012Z APR 78

S E C R E T
STAFF 130010Z DIRECTOR 204604
TO: IMMEDIATE LA/MIAMI INFO PANAMA CITY.

WNINTEL REAM

REF: LA/MIAMI 28157 0527676

1. IN CONVERSATION WITH NVCANOPY THEY HAVE ADVISED THAT THEY ARE INTERESTED IN A PRELIMINARY INTERVIEW WITH SLANK-1 (S-1) AND DEPENDING ON ITS OUTCOME WILL MAKE A DETERMINATION IF THEY DESIRE S-1'S CONTINUED CONTACT WITH SALVADOR ALDEREGUIA (SA). PACHANKIS SHOULD MAKE IT CLEAR TO S-1 THAT RTACTION OBVIOUSLY HAS NO OBJECTION TO HIS COOPERATION WITH NVCANOPY. PACHANKIS ALSO SHOULD MAKE IT CLEAR TO S-1 THAT RTACTION HAS NO INTEREST IN HIS (S-1'S) CONTINUED RELATIONSHIP WITH SA.

2. A REVIEW OF THE FILES OF THOSE INDIVIDUALS WITH WHOM PACHANKIS CURRENTLY IN ACTIVE CONTACT INDICATES THAT NVCANOPY APPROVAL WAS SOUGHT AND GRANTED IN EACH CASE, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF DEFECTORS SUCH AS SLANK-1 WHO HAD BEEN HANDLED AS A DEFECTOR ALTHOUGH ACCORDING TO THE FILE HE NEVER OFFICIALLY GRANTED THIS STATUS UNDER PL 110. HQS DOES NOT COORDINATE EACH INDIVIDUAL MEETING NOR IDENTIFY OFFICER HANDLING CASE TO NVCANOPY.

3. FILE: 201-299243; 201-749651. E2, IMPDET.>
LA COMMENT: REF QUERIED HQS REGARDING FBI OR CIA INTEREST IN S-1 PLAYING ROLE OF CONFIDANT TO ALDEREGUIA.
ORIG: LA/CO (SMITH/SPEED X1819/1325); COORD: AC/LA/CO/EA (HARRINGTON), AC/LA/PHNCR (PORN), PCS/LSN ( ), C/LA/CARI (BURNETT), C/LA/CAR (GREIG); AUTH: DC/LA/CO (LATRASH). REL: C/LAD (WARREN); CL BY: 012034.<

749651

END OF MESSAGE SECRET

14-00000

50/22/ DISSEM PER SO 132 SECRET CRP

NON-AGENCY

CONF: C/LA-8 INFO: FILE, RF, C/CI-2, C/IP/DMS, C/LSN/ID, C/PCS, ODPD-D. (15/P)

---

78 0530497 PAGE 001

TOT: 080750Z APR 78 ~~CIA 202417~~

S E C R E T

080750Z CIA 202417

TO: FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

ATTENTION: INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

SECRET/WARNING NOTICE - SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED/NO FOREIGN DISSEM.

CIR-316/ 01514-78

SUBJECT: TOMCAT; ESP-CUBA-PANAMA; RA-CUBA-PANAMA

REFS: A. FBI TELETYPE DATED 052028Z APRIL 1978, CAPTIONED AS ABOVE.

B. CIR-316/00260-75, DATED 18 FEBRUARY 1975, CAPTIONED "SALVADOR ALDEREGUIA, ALSO KNOWN AS "EL GALLEGO" INTERNAL SECRUITY-CUBA.

1. WITH REGARD TO CLARIFICATION OF SALVADOR ALDEREGUIA'S ASSOCIATION WITH U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND PARTICULARLY WITH CIA, REFERENCE B ADVISED THAT HE WAS OF INTEREST TO THIS AGENCY IN 1960 WHEN WE WERE INDIRECTLY INVOLVED IN ASSISTING IN HIS EXFILTRATION FROM CUBA. HOWEVER, HE TOOK ASYLUM IN THE URUGUAYAN EMBASSY IN HAVANA ON 3 JULY 1960 AND DEPARTED THE SAME DAY FOR CURACAO. AFTER HIS ARRIVAL IN MIAMI IN FEBRUARY 1961, THIS AGENCY WAS BRIEFLY IN CONTACT WITH HIM BUT OUR INTEREST WAS DROPPED PARTLY BECAUSE HIS UNCLE, ONE OF THE LEADING FOUNDERS OF THE CUBAN COMMUNIST PARTY, WAS THEN CUBAN AMBASSADOR TO YUGOSLAVIA AND ALDEREGUIA'S TRUE LOYALTIES WERE UNKNOWN. THIS AGENCY HAS HAD NO INTEREST IN OR CONTACT WITH ALDEREGUIA SINCE THAT TIME.

2. VLADIMIR R O D R I G U E Z LAHERA DPOB 6 FEBRUARY 1937, HAVANA, CUBA WAS A FORMER DGI STAFF OFFICER WHO DEFECTED ON 21 APRIL 1964 IN HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA. HE WAS DEBRIEFED AND HANDLED THROUGH NORMAL DEFECTOR CHANNELS AND WAS THE SOURCE OF NUMEROUS CSCI'S CONCERNING THE DGI IN 1964 AND 65. HE WAS USED OPERATIONALLY IN RECRUITMENT ATTEMPTS AGAINST DGI OFFICERS DURING 1964-1967. HE WAS TERMINATED IN JULY 1967, AND WAS CONSIDERED, BUT NEVER USED, FOR ANOTHER RECRUITMENT ATTEMPT IN 1971. SINCE 1971 RODRIGUEZ HAS NOT BEEN INVOLVED IN ANY CIA OPERATION IN MIAMI OR ELSEWHERE. JOSEPH NORRIS IS THE ALIAS OF A CIA REPRESENTATIVE WHO PERIODICALLY DEBRIEFS RODRIGUEZ ON PERSONALITIE S AND METHODS OF THE DGI. THERE IS NO OTHER CIA INVOLVEMENT WITH RODRIGUEZ.

316/01514-78

3. THIS AGENCY WILL QUERY ITS REPRESENTATIVE IN MIAMI TO DETERMINE IF HE HAS ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THIS MATTER.

SECRET

8 Apr 78

201-749651

14-00000

SECRET

NON-AGENCY

78 0530497   APR 19 8 47 AM '78   PAGE 002
TOT: 080750Z APR 78   CIA 202417

RECEIVED

4. CLASSIFIED BY 012034. EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652 EXEMPTION CATEGORY 5 B(2). IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE DATE OF AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION.>
ORIG LA/CD/CI SPEED X1325; COORD LA/CARI BURRET;
LA/PHNC/P PORN; ADC/LA/CD KEENAN AUTH C/LAD
WARREN; REL AC/PCS/LSN KUNH CL BY 012034.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

55/25/ SECRET FRP: .2, ...

ADV NOTIFIED AND ISSUED LA 2214Z PRECEDENCE STAFF

ACTION: LA-8 (837) INFO: FILE, VR, DDO-4, C/PCS, CI-4, EPS/EG-2, IP/DYS, LSN/ID, DDPD-D, SIA, SIA/IC, (25/W)

78 0527670 PAGE 001 IN 0527670
TOR: 072209Z APR 78 LMIM 28158

S E C R E T 072142Z APR 78 STAFF

CITE LA/MIAMI 28158

TO: IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR INFO IMMEDIATE PANAMA CITY.

NIACT DIRECTOR

WNINTEL REAM

REF: LA/MIAMI 28157 0527676

IDEN A: WILLIAM WALTON
FBI SPECIAL AGENT

IDEN B: JACK COGSWELL, A WEST PALM BEACH RESIDENT WHO SA SAYS WAS A RETIRED U.S. NAVAL INTELLIGENCE OFFICER. E2, IMPDET.

RECORD COPY

7 Apr 78

END OF MESSAGE SECRET 201-749651

14-00000

55/89/ SECRET FRP: ,2, , , , , ,

ADV NOTIFIED AND ISSUED LA 2216Z PRECEDENCE STAFF

ACTION: LA-8 (836) INFO: FILE, VR, DDO-4, C/PCS, C/SIA, C/SIA/IC, CI-4, EPS/EG-2, IP/DMS, LSN/ID, ODPD-D, (25/W)

78 0527676 PAGE 001 IN 0527676
TOR: 072206Z APR 78 LMIM 28157

S E C R E T 072142Z APR 78 STAFF

CITE LA/MIAMI 28157

TO: IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR INFO IMMEDIATE PANAMA CITY.

NIACT DIRECTOR

WNINTEL REAM

REF: DIRECTOR 201936

1. DURING THE YEARS THAT PACHANKIS HAS BEEN IN CONTACT WITH SLANK-1 (S-1), FORMERLY AMMUG-1, FROM 1965 TO 1978, PACHANKIS HAS HAD NO KNOWLEDGE THAT S-1 WAS EVER IN CONTACT WITH NVCANOPY. SINCE 1969 IT HAS BEEN PACHANKIS' UNDERSTANDING THAT NVCANOPY HAS BEEN INFORMED EVERY TIME PACHANKIS HAS MADE AN OPERATIONAL CALL ON A U.S. PERSON IN THE MIAMI AREA. PACHANKIS HAS NEVER BEEN EXPOSED/INTRODUCED TO NVCANOPY IN MIAMI. PACHANKIS HAS BEEN INTRODUCED TO NVCANOPY REPS IN NEW YORK CITY WHILE ON TDY TO FR/NEW YORK (CIRCA 1974). PACHANKIS HAS ALSO MET AN NVCANOPY AGENT IN NEWARK, NEWJERSEY UNDER THE ALIAS OF JOE NORRIS.

2. PACHANKIS HAS BEEN HANDLING S-1 SINCE EARLY 1970. SEVERAL TIMES OPERATIONS ALMOST CAME OFF BUT HQS DECIDED AT THE LAST MINUTE TO PRESERVE S-1'S SECURITY. IN THE PAST FEW YEARS THERE HAS NOT BEEN MUCH CONTACT WITH S-1 EXCEPT FOR A CHRISTMAS CALL OR A ROUTINE COG REQUIREMENT.

3. SLANK-1 CALLED PACHANKIS ON 6 APRIL AND REQUESTED MEETING TO REPORT FOLL:

A. SALVADOR ALDEREGUIA (SA) HAS BEEN S-1 FRIEND SINCE 1955 IN CUBA. THEY CONSPIRED AGAINST THE BATISTA REGIME WHILE IN THE RANKS OF THE 26TH OF JULY MOVEMENT.

B. S-1 HAD NOT SEEN SA IN ALMOST FOUR YEARS WHEN THEY COINCIDENTALLY MET ON A MIAMI STREET IN 1965 (LESS THAN YEAR AFTER S-1'S DEFECTION FROM DGI). FROM 1965 UNTIL FEB/MARCH 1978, THEY HAD INFREQUENT THOUGH CORDIAL ENCOUNTERS IN MIAMI.

C. AFTER SA'S RECENT ARREST IN MIAMI BY NVCANOPY ON ESPIONAGE CHARGES, SA HAS BEEN A CONSTANT VISITOR TO S-1'S HOME. SA HAS OSTENSIBLY BEEN SEEKING "TEA AND SYMPATHY" FROM S-1,

RECORD COPY SECRET

7 Apr 78
201-749651

SECRET

STAFF

78 0527676 PAGE 002 IN 0527676
TOR: 072206Z APR 78. LMIM 28157

CLAIMING HE HAS BEEN FRAMED BY NVCANOPY. WHILE S-1 DOES NOT BELIEVE SA, S-1'S "CI MIND" AND CURIOSITY HAVE COMPELLED HIM TO CONTINUE CONTACT WITH SA. IN RECENT WEEKS SA HAS INTRODUCED S-1 TO IDENS A AND B.

4. S-1 WANTS TWO POINTS MADE CLEAR TO RTACTION AND NVCANOPY. ONE, S-1 HAS NEVER BEEN INVOLVED IN SA'S APPARENT ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES. TWO, S-1 VOLUNTEERS TO SERVE AS SA'S CONFIDANT IF NVCANOPY AND/OR RTACTION CONSIDER S-1 CAN DO GOOD IN SUCH A ROLE. PLEASE ADVISE.

5. STATION HAS NO FILES ON S-1 AND THEREFORE CANNOT COMMENT ON NVCANOPY KNOWLEDGE OF RTACTION'S PAST RELATIONSHIP WITH S-1. IT IS OUR UNDERSTANDING THAT NVCANOPY HAS BEEN INFORMED OF PACHANKIS' ACTIVITIES IN ALIAS JOE NORRIS FOR THE PAST SEVERAL YEARS AT THE HQS LEVEL.

6. FILE: 201-(SLANK-1). E2, IMPDET.

END OF MESSAGE SECRET

14-00000

Calvin - SPOB (Spec Payroll) x 2135 called re SLANK/1 (201-749651) formerly encrypted AMMUG/1 - He has old (16 Oct 75) MOC (which not touched since AUG/76 and wants to know status of case ie - is SLANK/1 being paid - is he terminated - etc.

Since this was case handled by Pachanki's we will check the file and let Calvin know - have ordered the file in Melissa Walsh name.

RH
13 Apr 77

ANK/1 true name is Vladimir RODRIGUEZ Lahera

Informed "Calvin" on 15 April 77 that SLANK/1 is still on active contact, not receiving any salary, but could be paid if + when used in an operation. No problems here. SPOB will keep his contract in an active folder.

RH 15 Apr 77

30 JUL 1976

<u>NOTE:</u> WE WILL NOT ASK FOR A DEVISED FACILITY FOR SLANK/1 UNTIL IT IS DETERMINED HE WILL BE USED AGAIN.

LA/COG/EA

SECRET

MEMORANDUM OF ORAL COMMITMENT

SUBJECT: Engagement of SLANK-1 (201-749651)

1. Term and Project Charge: Subject has been engaged under oral contract for use under Project SLEEPER. The effective date of the oral contract is 16 Oct 1975.

2. Security Approval: An OA for the operational use of Subject outside the U.S. was granted on 6 Jan 1971.

3. Citizenship: Subject is a United States Citizen.

4. Compensation: Subject is reimbursed for travel expenses and is given a salary replacement for any time he is required to be absent form work at the request of the Agency. The salary reimbursement will not exceed $40 a day. He may be awarded cash bonuses for services rendered. He may also be given gifts from time to time, the individual value of which will not exceed $50.

5. Taxes: Subject is obligated to pay U.S. taxes and should be issued a Devised Facility Form 1099 at the end of each tax year.

6. Quarters and/or Subsistence:
   a. Subject is not furnished quarters or subsistence.
   b. No commitments have been made regarding additional compensation to accommodate increased cost of living and quarters expenses.

7. Operational Expenses: Subject will be reimbursed for operational expenses such as entertainment of operational contacts, phone calls, cover expenses, etc., upon submission of proper accounting for such expenses.

LX-4200
16 Jul 76

SECRET

E2, IMPDET
CL BY: 025231

RECORD COPY

201-749651

14-00000

8. Contingent Obligations: Although no commitment to this effect has been made to Subject, should the security of Subject or his family become threatened because of activities undertaken by him at the request of this Agency, this Agency would have an obligation to reimburse Subject for expenses required to reduce that threat, including expenses needed to relocate Subject and his family and, if necessary, to supplement his income while he is establishing a new residence and employment.

9. No commitments other than those stated above have been made to Subject.

SIGNED: ________________
Case Officer

REVIEWED: ________________ APPROVED: ________________
Field Contracting Officer

Attachment:
Non-Staff Personnel Data Sheet

Distribution:
Orig & 2 - LA/Personnel w/att
1 - Vital Documents w/att
1 - LA/COG/Chrono
1 - 201-749651
1 - LA/B&F

SECRET

NON-STAFF PERSONNEL DATA SHEET

DATE: 16 July 76

INSTRUCTIONS:
1. SUBMIT FOR:
   A. CONTRACT EMPLOYEES *(TYPE A, B AND CAREER)*
   B. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS UNDER WRITTEN CONTRACT OR MOC *(US CITIZENS OR RESIDENT ALIENS ONLY)*
2. THIS FORM IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR OPERATIONAL OR FIELD AGENTS
3. COPIES OF THE FORM WILL BE RETAINED BY THE ORIGINATING COMPONENT *(NUMBER OF COPIES AT ITS DISCRETION)* AND BY CSPS/AGENT BRANCH *(1 COPY ONLY)*

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE)			SEX	DATE OF BIRTH
RODRIGUEZ LaHera, Vladimir			M	2 Jun 1937
MARITAL STATUS	NO. DEPENDENTS	YEAR(S) OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY	LAST MEDICAL EXAM
M	3	(wife) 6 Feb 1937; 24 Aug 1934	U.S.	

DATE OF LATEST SECURITY/OPERATIONAL APPROVAL	JOB TITLE	COMPONENT
Amended OA 7 Jan 1971		

CONTRACT CATEGORY	EFFECTIVE DATE	EXPIRATION DATE	SALARY	GRADE EQUIVALENT	PROJECT OR FAN O
B	16 Oct 75	Indefinite			

BENEFITS	YES	NO
SOCIAL SECURITY		
FECA DEATH AND DISABILITY		X
ANNUAL AND SICK LEAVE		X
CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT		X
CIA RETIREMENT OR COMMERCIAL CIA ANNUITY		X
FEDERAL EMPLOYEES GROUP LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE		X
CONTRACT LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE		X
MISSING PERSONS BENEFITS		X
OTHER (EXPLAIN) If forced to move for security reasons, CIA would help with expenses.	X	X

NON-CIA EDUCATION

Escuela Publica #46	1st-6th Grade
Primaria Superior #19	7th-8th Grade
Artes y Oficios (Construcion Civil)	1 Year
Instituto de Habana	2 years toward bachelor degree

NON-CIA EMPLOYMENT

DATES FROM - TO	EMPLOYER	LOCATION	FUNCTION	SALARY
Aug 63-Apr 64	Ministry of Foreign Relations	Havana, Cuba	Intel Off	
May 65-Dec 66	Scheaffer Advertising Co	Miami, Fla	Market Re-searcher	$600 mo.
Dec 66-CA Dec 74	Marriot Corp	Miami, Fla.		
Dec 74-Present	Metro Transit Authority	Miami, Fla.	Bus Driver	$13,000 yr.

CIA TRAINING

CIA EMPLOYMENT HISTORY *(BEGINNING WITH EOD)*

DATES FROM - TO	FUNCTION	CONTR. CAT.	LOCATION	PROJECT	SALARY	GRADE EQUIV.
Apr 64-Nov 67	Agent	B	Washington, D.C. & Miami	AMMUG	$600 mo.	
Jan 69-Present	Informant	B	Miami, Fla.	SLEEPER	WAE	

SECRET

SECURITY

FACTORS AFFECTING SUBJECT (PUBLIC DISCLOSURE - PRESS, RADIO, TV); KNOWN OR SUSPECTED IDENTIFICATION TO OTHER THAN CIA STAFF PERSONNEL, INTELLIGENCE SECURITY SERVICES.

Cuban Intelligence Service

COVER

A. PRESENT COVER IS: ☐ OFFICIAL ☒ NON-OFFICIAL

DIVISION EVALUATION OF COVER SECURITY:

At present, subject is not involved in any activities that require him to use a cover. If and when he travels abroad, he will use business or personal cover appropriate to the mission involved.

EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE:

ADAPTABILITY (SUBJECT AND FAMILY) TOWARDS DUAL LIFE

B. PREVIOUS COVER WAS: ☐ OFFICIAL ☒ NON-OFFICIAL (GIVE BRIEF DESCRIPTION IF NOC)

MOBILITY

INDICATE LIMITING FACTORS BOTH PERSONAL AND OPERATIONAL

No known limiting factors

FUTURE UTILIZATION

INDICATE PLANS OR RECOMMENDATIONS FOR USE AFTER CURRENT ASSIGNMENT

Headquarters plans to use Subject to contact and approach Cubans of operational interest to LA/COG.

Pls Pouch to HQS

SECRET

28 April 1976

Q 201-749651

1. For the Record: SLANK-1 (S-1) has purchased ~~a home~~ at:

2931 SW 19th Terrace
Miami, Florida

tel: (305) 443-3027.

Henry S. PACHANKIS.

		INDEX/PROGRAM
	X	ABSTRACT
		INDEX
		SUBJECTS FOR FILMING
		NO. (2, 3)
		SUBJECT CODE
		CODE IDEN (11)
		NED (3)
		FOR FILING

LA/C/OP

LX-4130

SECRET

RECORD COPY

28 Apr 76

201-749651

PLS CABLE HQS; INFO CARACAS

SECRET

27 March 1976

1. At 27 March meeting, PACHANKIS discussed latest CARACAS Station requirements with SLANK-1 (S-1).

2. S-1 not seen SLPAT-1 (F-1) since c. 1964, thus unable provide updated assessment. S-1 does not know F-1's wife.

3. S-1 considers highly improbable F-1 would accept private meeting via phone. F-1 could be suspicious of S-1's motives and might round up own welcoming committee for confrontation.

4. S-1 confidant a direct street meeting -one on one- would offer best opportunity to communicate Agency offer to F-1.

5. S-1's second choice would be home approach, were it known F-1 was alone or only with wife.

6. S-1 is disciplined, discreet, devoted, plucky professional. Who can adapt to any Station game/plan. States will go anywhere, anytime to cooperate. Prepared take up to 5 days sick leave without pay to participate approach to F-1. Could leave Miami on Saturday, returning latest Sunday following week. S-1 is Amcit and has US passport. S-1 needs c. 1 weeks prior notice to prepare for CARACAS TDY.

7. S-1 reviewed names of Cubans on latest Diplomatic List. Only positive was: Norberto HERNANDEZ Curbelo (the Ambassador) who former DGI colleague of S-1.

Henry S. PACHANKIS.

14-00000

SECRET

3 February 1976

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: SLANK-1

In reviewing SLANK-1's file for possible leads to targets of interest the following names were selected:

1. Roberto RODRIGUEZ Llompart (201-865547)
2. Ricardo ESPINO Martinez (201-818437)
3. Federico CRESPO Moreira (201-894397)
   (in Peru since January 1973)
4. Rafael MIRABAL Fernandez (KDACOUSTIC-1) (201-812117)
   (Mexico - February 1967)
5. Manuel CARDONELL Duque (201-279604)
   (Capt. Pol. worked with M-1)
6. Armando "Ulises" ESTRADA Fernandez (201-809440)
7. Ramon Cesar CUENCA Mintoto (201-328945)
   (PCS Caracas - October 75 (DGI))
8. Roque DALTON Garcia (201-215097)
   (DSE - now in Havana)

Individual files of subject now being reviewed. If one or several of these subjects appears recruitable, a plan will be written up explaining "plan of action."

Wilfred O. CLOWER

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 025231

SECRET

3 Feb 76

18 November 1975

SUBJECT: Change of Address and Phone of SLANK-1 (S-1)

1, S-1 has informed me via a letter to my PO Box that he has moved once again and has a new phone. Please record:

610 SW 19th Road
Miami
telephone (305) 858-3043.

HSP

18 Nov 75

file SLANK-1 201
201-[illegible]

14-00000

Ref: DIR 759487

29 October 1975

SUBJECT: Contact Report on SLANK-1 (S-1)

1. S-1 was met on the evening of 28 October, at his Miami apartment, to inform him of the following:

   A. His old DGI chum, Ramon Cesar CUENCA Montoto, appeared to be settling down for an extended stay in Caracas.
   B. Consequently, our people had decided to study him in depth and decide at a later date what action, if any, could or should be taken against him. i.e. to pitch or not to pitch.
   C. Our office had asked me to thank him for his offer to assist in any operation and would keep him in mind in any future plans. S-1 was grateful to hear these words and reiterated his willingness/availability to help out in this or any other Operation.

2. I thought this to be the most diplomatic and effective way to treat this issue. I wanted to give him an answer yet not say we didn't think him the most likely candidate. S-1 has always been PRESENT when we needed volunteers. He longs to get back in the "business" and there is no doubt he can do the job. They don't come any "gutsier." We never know when we'll need him and it's good to know he is there.

Henry S. PACHANKIS.

For Slank-1
201-749651

29 OCT 75

14-00000

PRIORITY - PLEASE

R/ DIR 754594
CARACAS 28265

16 October 1975

SUBJECT: Contact Report on SLANK-1. (S-1)

1. S-1 was visited on the evening of 15 October, at his new address (5501 NW 7th St, apt 106E) same phone (443-5463) to discuss recent HQS requirements.

2. S-1 was excited to learn his old boss: Ramon Cesar CUENCA Montoto is in Caracas. "I just knew he had to be there because the Cuban Ambassador (Norberto HERNANDEZ Curbelo) was my boss in the DGI (c. 1963-64) and 'Cesar' was above us both." (In other words, in c. 1963-64, CUENCA was superior in rank to both S-1 and HERNANDEZ -the present Cuban Ambassador to Venezuela.) (CUENCA was know as Cesar to his coworkers/friends).

3. S-1 is seriuolsly ready, willing and able to partake in any Agency Operation against CUENCA and/or HERNANDEZ. S-1 is an AMCIT and has a valid US passport. His only consideration is obtaining the proper permission from his employers. This is a matter which the Agency MUST solicit for him. As previously reported, S-1 workes for:

Metro Transit Authority (bus driver)
3300 NW 32 Avenue, Miami.

The persons to be contacted at MTA, to grant S-1 the necessary leave are:

Mr. FNU CROSS and
Mr. M. C. BUTLER

4. The ball is in our court. You cannot ask for a more dedicated/motivated/educated (re the DGI) than S-1. S-1 will be ready to travel the minute Agency obtains necessary permission from MTA.

5. Re: "FERNANDEZ" -the Yemen based Cuban military instructor- S-1 reports NEGATIVE. (SLARSTICK-1 had previously reported NEGATIVE)

6. Whatever decision HQS takes, would appreciate being informed so we can notify S-1. He is most dedicated/valuable assest and we owe him this courtesy. In past, he has been alerted and we have failed to notify him of abortions, and left him hanging in mid air.

Henry S. PACHANKIS.

For filing in
201-774965
16 Oct 75

14-00000

[illegible] 1971

[illegible]

S-1 [illegible]

S-1's [illegible] was 5 years old yesterday and I took the [illegible] a small gift [illegible].

S-1 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

For the [illegible] S-1 [illegible] (7[illegible]) 4[illegible]. S-1 has my [illegible] in the event he wants to contact me.

Henry S. [illegible]

201-749651 (IP)

~~[illegible]~~

SLANK-1

201-749651

14-00000

28 February 1975

SUBJECT: Contact Report on SLACK-1. (S-1)

1. S-1 was contacted on the evening of 27 February, at his Miami home (2761 SW 24th Terrace, tel: 443-0155) re his availability to approach his old friend, Roberto RODRIGUEZ Llompart.

2. As on all previous occasions when we have asked for S-1's collaboration, S-1's answer was AFFIRMATIVE. The only condition is that we obtain his employer's permission to be absent from his present job. He is not entitled to vacation until c. August 1975.

3. S-1 is presently employed as a bus driver for the:

Metro Transit Authority
3300 NW 32nd Avenue
Miami.
Tel: 633-9736.

The persons who must grant the permission are, in this order of rank:

H. I. CROSS

B. L. WALLACE

M. C. BUTLER

4. S-1 has a valid US passport. And, he can be available to travel the moment his superiors grant him the leave without pay we request.

5. I have again thanked him for his sincere/loyal cooperation. I have promised to keep him abreast of developments.

Henry S. PACHANKIS.

14-00000

FORM 3020b
7-71 MFG. 3/74

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY 7 PER TOTAL COPIES 18-1 RUN BY

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED BY AT Z

STAFF

ACTION UNIT: CA10

INFO: RF FILE VR IDAN CI/CP2 DCO2

ACTION #

T 022297 EIA861 PAGE 01 IN 539121

TOR:281857Z FEB 75 LMIM 23060

S E C R E T 281830Z FEB 75 STAFF

CITE LA/MIAMI 23060 (ENNIS ACTING)

TO: DIRECTOR.

REAM

REF: DIRECTOR 661166

1. SLANK-1 CONTACTED BY PACHANKIS 27 FEB 75.

2. AS IN THE PAST, S-1 INDICATED HE IS WILLING TO MAKE AN APPROACH TO SUBJECT PER REF. S-1 IS NOW EMPLOYED WITH THE LOCAL METRO TRANSIT AUTHORITY AND IS NOT DUE A VACATION UNTIL AFTER MID-1975; THEREFORE ANY ABSENCE FROM WORK MUST BE REQUESTED BY BKHERALD AND APPROVED BY ANY ONE OF HIS SUPERIORS (H.I. CROSS, B.L. WALLACE; M.C. BUTLER -- IN ORDER OF DESCENDING AUTHORITY).

3. S-1 HAS VALID U.S. PASSPORT AND CAN TRAVEL WHEN NEEDED.

4. FILE: 201-0749651. E2, IMPDET.

LA/C/FI

RECORD COPY

28 FEB 75
201-749651

SECRET

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

ACK COI ACP TOG TPE MRC DCI

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

13-1

MESSAGE HANDLING INDICATOR

STAFF

DATE TIME GROUP

262113Z

CITE

DIRECTOR

MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER

661166

CONF: LA 10 INFO: FILE 1C/AN,

0 INDEX DISSEM BY: 38.

0 NO INDEX

0 RETURN TO PER

0 IP FILES #

TO: LA/MIAMI.Y

REAM Y

1. HQS CONSIDERING POSSIBILITY OF USING VLADIMIR R O D R I G U E Z LAHERA/(201-749651) IN APPROACH TO HIS OLD FRIEND ROBERTO R O D R I G U E Z LLOMPART (201-865547).Y

2. REQUEST PACHANKIS DETERMINE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS OF RODRIGUEZ LAHERA AND WHETHER OR NOT HE WILLING AND AVAILABLE TO ASSIST IN APPROACH.Y

3. FILE: 201-749651, 201-865547. E2, IMPDET.H

B-201-865547

26 FEB 75

201-749651

DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 1975

ORIG: MARY MUSGRAVE:CB

UNIT: LA/COG/OPS

EXT: 9229

C/LA

RELEASING OFFICER

RECORD COPY

C/LA/CAR

COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/LA/COG

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET

CL BY: 061393

JOAN

21 December 1974

SUBJECT: Contact Report on SLANK-1. (S-1)

1. S-1 was met on the afternoon of 21 December, for abrief social call, to pay our respects and present him with a bottle of Scotch for the Christmas season.

2. S-1 was grateful not only for the gift but to see we had not forgotten him. His home life seems to have settled down after some rocky periods earlier in the year and he has a new, more secure position as bus driver for the Metro Transit Authority here in Miami. As previously reported, he has also taken the Postal Service exams and would accepted a letter carrier's job if it is offered to him.

3. As always, S-1 is ready to assist us in any way that he can. If Roberto RODRIGUEZ Llompart should ever come out again, S-1 can be counted on to make an approach. All that we would have to do is to contact his employers and obtain the necessary permission.

Henry S. PACHANKIS.

Orig: SLANK-1 201-
+ 0749651
Roberto RODRIGUEZ Llompart
201
21 Dec 74

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SIGNAL CENTER USE ONLY

OMF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

PAGE 1

SECRET

STAFF

DATE TIME GROUP 232254Z

CITE DIRECTOR

MESSAGE REFERENCE NUMBER 613425

CONF: C/LA8 INFO: FILE C/PLAN, C/EUR6, C/CI/OPS

DISSEM BY: 29

0 INDEX
0 NO INDEX
0 RETURN TO PER
0 IP FILES #

TO: PRIORITY MADRID.Y

RYBAT REAM SLASH Y

REF: MADRID 24401 |IN 395143| Y

1. APPRECIATE MADRID'S OFFER ATTEMPT APPROACH SLASH-1. HOWEVER, WISH STAND-DOWN FOR MOMENT ON OP, SINCE WE SEE NO CHANCE OF SUCCESS USING ONLY NAME OF SLANK-1. Y

2. SLANK-1 DISAPPEARED SEVERAL MONTHS AGO. HENRY S. PACHANKIS, WHO IN CONTACT WITH SLANK-1, PRESENTLY N.Y. WHERE INVOLVED OTHER OPERATIONAL PRIORITIES, AND UNABLE RETURN MIAMI TRY TRACK DOWN SLANK-1. WE HOPE DO SO WHEN PACHANKIS RETURNS MIAMI, AND WILL THEN THINK IN TERMS OF SLASH-1'S NEXT TRIP OUT.Y

3. FILE: 201-365547. E2 IMPDET.#

LA COMMENT: REF OFFERED CO MADRID TO APPROACH SLASH-1 USING NAME SLANK-1 {CHILDHOOD FRIEND OF SLASH-1} AS BONA FIDES.

SLANK-1
201-779651

DATE: 23 OCT 74
ORIG: JOAN SILVERLIEB:MMF
UNIT: LA/COG/OPS
EXT: 9229

C/EUR
RELEASING OFFICER

C/LA/COG
C/E/IB/S
EVEN
COORDINATING OFFICERS

C/LA
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

E 2 IMPDET
CL BY:
23 Oct 74

14-00000

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY 2 PER | TOTAL COPIES 29-1 | REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

S E C R E T

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED LA BY A AT 1745 Z

ACTION UNIT C/LA 8 | RF FILE VR C/IPAN, C/EUR 8, C/CI/OPS 2, C/OS/G/IC, C/OSG, C/OPS/INT 2, C/PS/EG 3

STAFF

ACTION #

T 513726 EIA516 PAGE 01 IN 395143

TOR:231726Z OCT 74 MADR 24401

S E C R E T 231651Z OCT 74 STAFF

CITE MADRID 24401

TO: PRIORITY DIRECTOR.

RYBAT REAM SLASH

REFS: A. MADRID 24341 (IN 390775)

B. DIRECTOR 611511

1. QUTIMID OF 21 OCTOBER REPORTS THAT SLASH-1 WILL BE IN MADRID FOR TEN OR FIFTEEN DAYS. CUBAN EMBASSY IS REQUESTING 20 DAY VISA FOR HIM. SLASH-1 IS IN MADRID NEGOTIATING WITH THREE SPANISH FIRMS FOR COMPLETE EQUIPMENT OF PLANTS FOR CUBAN MINISTRY OF MINES. NO INDICATION YET OF WHERE SLASH-1 STAYING BUT EXPECT ASCERTAIN THROUGH QUTIMID.

2. ASSUME FROM REF B THAT SLANK-1 NO LONGER AVAILABLE FOR APPROACH TO SLASH-1. IF HQS DESIRES, MADRID STATION WILL ATTEMPT APPROACH SLASH-1 USING NAME OF SLANK-1 AS BONA FIDES.

3. FILE: 201-0365547. E2 IMPDET.

201-919651

SLANK-1 201

S E C R E T

23 Oct 74

SECRET

B. SLALOM-1 -- He is close to Nestor RAMIREZ, a CUBAPESCA Representative who is currently in Tokyo. SLALOM-1 states RAMIREZ is approachable because RAMIREZ is definitely not a Communist, and he thinks very much like him (SLALOM-1).

C. SLANK-1 -- He mentioned to PACHANKIS that he had been close to Roberto RODRIGUEZ Llompart, a Cuban Mining Official who often travels to Mexico and Canada.

D. Gustavo MAS -- Brother-in-law of the current Cuban Ambassador to Mexico. MAS has advised PACHANKIS that he is willing to help us only to the extent of determining the feelings of his sister and the Ambassador at any given time, but no more. He will not accept any remuneration from us and will foot his own bill to visit his sister.

E. SLCOOL-1 and SLACE-1 -- In describing the former, PACHANKIS referred to him as from another generation, i.e., of the ROA class, who could possibly be used with any older Cuban officials that might still be around. He cautioned however, that SLCOOL-1 had undergone a delicate cancer operation two years ago which might impede his usefulness. As concern SLACE-1, PACHANKIS suggested that we were probably better off forgetting him. He described SLACE-1 as very problematical and then went on to add such adjectives as avaricious, sly, secretive, and a person inclined not to follow-through on any task given him.

6. PACHANKIS believes that much can be done with the above defectors against the targets mentioned and, himself, is anxious to get involved in another recruitment operation as soon as possible.

Frank C. Esquivel
WH/COG/FI

SECRET

SLANK-1
201-749651

27 July 74

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY 4 PER   TOTAL COPIES 21   RUN BY 2X   REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

S E C R E T

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED WH BY D AT 1850 z

STAFF PRECEDENCE 10

ACTION UNIT: WH8

ACTION #

INFO: RF FILE VR IP/AN EUR8 OSG CI/OPS2 OPS/INT PS/EG4 OSG/TC

T 147600   E1A780   PAGE 01-01   IN 265330

TOR:291938Z MAY 74   WMIM 21838

S E C R E T 291828Z MAY 74 STAFF

CITE WH/MIAMI 21838

TO: PRIORITY OTTAWA INFO PRIORITY DIRECTOR.

REAM FHABOVE

REF: OTTAWA 23304 (IN 264930)

1. REGRET TO ADVISE THAT SLANK-1 WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR OPS TRAVEL UNTIL 9 JUNE 1974. HIS EMPLOYER INDICATED WILLINGNESS FREE SLANK-1 FOR TRAVEL FOR USG UNDER NORMAL CIRCUMSTANCES; HOWEVER, TWO OF SLANK-1 FELLOW WORKERS CURRENTLY ON JURY DUTY AND EMPLOYER REGRETFULLY UNABLE LIBERATE SLANK-1 FROM WORK COMMITMENT UNTIL 9 JUNE.

2. FILE: ~~201-332726~~, ~~201-865547~~, 201-314229. 201-749651

E2 IMPDET

JUN 28 1974

B201-865547

RECORD COPY

S E C R E T

201-749651
29 May 74

29 May 74

14-00000

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY ____ PER ____ TOTAL COPIES 22 RUN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED ____ S E C R E T 25

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED WH BY 2005

ACTION UNIT WH8 | INFO | RF FILE VR CI/OPZ EUR8

ACTION # | STAFF

T 038889 E1A064 PAGE 01-01 IN 226286

PRECEDENCE TOR:1719572 APR 74 WHIM 21548

S E C R E T 171953Z APR 74 STAFF

CITE WH/MIAMI 21548 (BEARDSLEY ACTING)

TO: PRIORITY DIRECTOR INFO MADRID.

AKULE REAM

REF: DIRECTOR 538829

1. PACHANKIS IN TOUCH WITH SLANK-1 WHO WILLING TO TRAVEL. SLANK-1'S NEW EMPLOYER WOULD HAVE TO BE CONTACTED BY STATION SECURITY OFFICER TO OBTAIN PERMISSION FOR LWOP. OBTAINING INFO ON NEW EMPLOYER TO START CLEARANCE PROCEDURE.

2. FILE: 201-2865447. E-2. IMPDET.

RECORD COPY

S E C R E T

201-749651

17 APR 74

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

INFO.

FROM: Acting Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Study of Cuban Defectors

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: UFAA-4701, 11 January 1973

Forwarded under separate cover is a copy of a personality assessment report prepared by Lawrence B. SELJACK (P) concerning AMMUG-1.

Linda N. QUASHNOCK

Attachment:

Assessment report U/S/C

Distribution:
3 - COS, WH/Miami w/att U/S/C

RECORD COPY

IMPDET CL BY 008335

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: UFAW-1709

DATE: 30 MAY 1973 / 23 May 1973

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
DDO/WH/COG/4	L.MBingham	rf	1819

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

Distribution:
1 - WH/COG/Chrono
1 - 201-749651
1 - Originator

AN / AB / IN / PS / EX / DES-NFD / FI

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/COG		Lawrence Sternfield

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

S E C R E T TELEPOUCH

DISPATCH NO - UFAS-2195
FILE NO - 201-749651
DATE - 29 AUGUST 1972
INDEX - NO
FILM - NO
TO - CHIEF OF STATION, WH/MIAMI
INFO - NONE
FROM - CHIEF, WESTERN HEMISPHERE DIVISION
SUBJECT - AKULE/TYPIC/AMMUG-1
ACTION - SEE BELOW
REFS - UFAT-3304, 21 AUGUST 1972

1. AMMUG-1 WILL BE ADVISED REGARDING INTERVIEW BUT THE PROCESSING MAY TAKE 3-6 MONTHS DEPENDING ON WORK-LOAD MIAMI INS.

2. E2, IMPDET.

WANDA F. BREMSON

DISTRIBUTION -

3 - COS, WH/MIAMI /BY TAPE/

Distribution:

1 - WH/COG/CHRONO
1 - WH/COG/OS
1 - Originator
1 - 201-749651

Originated by: Vivian Barry, WH/COG/OS X4163

Released by: C/WH/COG

2 ... 654555

S E C R E T

 Ammey-1

WH/COG/242-72

28 August 1972

MEMORANDUM FOR: Office of Security/Alien Affairs Staff

SUBJECT : Vladimir RODRIGUEZ Lahera

It is requested that Subject be processed for naturalization. I&NS forms, completed and signed by Subject, are attached.

Vivian Barry
WH/COG/OS

2 IMPDET CL BY 054533

ORIG: WILLIAM STURBITTS:ak
UNIT: WH/COG/OS
EXT: 4163 R. 1325
DATE: 17 AUGUST 1972

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ___ PER ___

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO. ___

CONF: WH8 FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR

TO WH/MIAMI

302184

TYPIC AMMUG

REF: DIRECTOR 301165

1. COPY AMMUG-1 CITIZENSHIP BILL, (PRIVATE LAW 92-92, 30 JUNE 72) TM NO. 538651 IN 28 AUG 72 POUCH.

2. FILE: 201-749651. E2, IMPDET.

END OF MESSAGE

201-749651
17 August 1972

CS COPY

THEODORE G. SHACKLEY
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

LAWRENCE STERNFIELD
C/WH/COG

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

17 Aug 72

14-00000

ORIGINATING MESSAGE

15AUG72 [illegible] 30z

SECRET

DTG:

CABLE SEC DISSEM BY 33 PER

CONF WH 8 INFO RF VR FILE (IP/AN) SECUR 4 OLC CCS2 C/SO

MFN 301165

301165

CLASSIFIED BY: E2, IMPDET, UN-SISM

TOTAL COPIES

WH/MIAMI.

TYPIC AMHUG

REF: WH/MIAMI 15972 (IN 683346)

1. AMHUG-1 SHOULD COMPLETE INS PAPERS AND STATION FORWARD COMPLETED PAPERS TO HQS, ATTN: OTIS C. VIGEANT. TYPIC HQS WILL PREPARE MEMO AND FORWARD PAPERS TO ALIEN AFFAIRS STAFF FOR INS HQS PROCESSING.

2. EXPECT RECEIVE COPY OF AMHUG-1 CITIZENSHIP BILL WITHIN NEXT FEW DAYS. WILL POUCH TO STATION WHEN RECEIVED.#

3. FILE 201-749651. E2 IMPDET UN-SISM.#

B

AN	JAS
AB	X
IR	
PS	
RK	
DESTROYED	
FI	

CS COPY

201-749651
15 August 72

ORIG	[illegible]	UNIT	[illegible]	EXT	[illegible]	DATE	[illegible]
AUTH	[illegible]	UNIT	[illegible]			SIGNATURE	
RELEASE	[illegible]	UNIT	[illegible]			SIGNATURE	

OFFICE	COORDINATORS	INIT	OFFICE	COORDINATORS	INIT
[illegible]	[illegible]				
[illegible]	[illegible]				

SECRET

15 Aug 72

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 2 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED — **SECRET** (When Filled In) — REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: ____ AT: ____ Z

DISSEM BY 15 PER ____

ACTION UNIT WH 8 — FILE VR — IP/AN, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, SEC/R 4, OLC — CS Hopkins

ACTION NO. 763

SECRET 141555Z AUG 72 STAFF

CITE WH/MIAMI 15470

6S3346

DIRECTOR.

AKULE TYPIC AMMUG

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 291693

B. UFAT 3301

1. MR. JAMES TILLMAN OF LOCAL INS CONTACTED STATION AND INFORMED US THAT AMMUG-1 HAD CONTACTED HIM FOR ASSISTANCE IN INITIATING NATURALIZATION PROCEEDINGS (WE HAD PREVIOUSLY ALTERED TILLMAN OF POSSIBLE AMMUG-1 CONTACT FOR SUCH ASSISTANCE).

2. TILLMAN STATED HE NOT AUTHORIZED ASSIST AS PRIVATE CITIZENSHIP BILL HANDLED BY HIS CENTRAL OFFICE WHICH MUST ISSUE INSTRUCTIONS TO LOCAL OFFICE FOR ACTION. TILLMAN INFORMED US THAT HE GAVE AMMUG-1 VARIOUS FORMS TO COMPLETE AND RETURN TO STATION. COMPLETED FORMS SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO BKTRUST HQS ATTENTION ALIEN AFFAIRS STAFF WHICH SHOULD REVIEW AND THEN FORWARD ON TO INS CENTRAL HQS. INS HQS WILL THEN ADVISE LOCAL OFFICE WHAT ACTION TO TAKE, AFTER WHICH AMMUG-1 WILL BE GRANTED CITIZENSHIP.

3. PLEASE ADVISE SOONEST WHETHER ABOVE PROCEDURE CORRECT

CS COPY

SECRET

14 Aug 72
201-749651

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: AT: AUG 28 9 24 AM '72

DISSEM BY PER # RECEIVED IP/EDI

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 15470 S E C R E T

AND WHAT ELSE MUST BE DONE SO WE CAN ADVISE AMMUG-1 WHAT TO DO WHEN HE, AND HE WILL VERY SHORTLY, CONTACTS US.

4. ALSO REQUEST DATE WHEN WE CAN EXPECT RECEIVE COPY OF AMMUG-1 CITIZENSHIP BILL.

5. FILE: 201-749651. E2 IMPDET WN-SISM.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

S
E C R E T TELEPOUCH

DISPATCH NO UFAT 3301

DATE 20 JULY 1972

FILE 201-749651

TO CHIEF, WESTERN HEMISPHERE DIVISION

FROM CHIEF OF STATION, WH/MIAMI

SBUJECT TYPIC/AMMUG - AMMUG/1 REENTRY PERMIT

REF DIRECTOR 289809

FORWARDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER IS AMMUG/1'S REENTRY PERMIT FOR DELIVFYP TO I&NS.

STANLEY F. SPECKLER

ATTACHMENT: USC (VIA POUCH 2460(7)6 1972)

DISTRIBUTION

VIA TELEPOUCH

3 C/WHD; W/ATT USC

EX-2 APDIR, WN-SISM.

S E C R E T

SECRET

T/N/P

USC ATTACHMENT TO UFAA-3301 (TELEPOUCH)

TO: C/WHD

FROM: COS, WH/MIAMI

SECRET

14-00000

CHRIS HOPKINS:cb
WH/COG/OS
4163
19 July 1972

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 20

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION: 33 PER ___ #___

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH 8 INFO: FILE, VR, DDO, OLC, CCS 2, SCI/R 4, FI

SECRET 19 Jul 72 23 42z CITE DIRECTOR 291693

TO: WH/MIAMI

REF: WH/MIAMI 15074 (IN 649499)

1. PRESIDENT SIGNED AMMUG-1 CITIZENSHIP BILL (P.L. 92-92) 30 JUNE. A-1 MAY NOW INITIATE NATURALIZATION PROCEEDINGS.

2. FILE: 201-749651. EX-2, APDIR, WN-SISM.

END OF MESSAGE

Chris file (Alice)

OLC Pat Carpentier (telecord)

C/WH/SEC ___

WH/SS ___

WH/FI ___

SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

THEODORE G. SHACKLEY
C/WHD

CAMILLE BATHE
DC/WH/COG

19 July 72
201-749651

RELEASING OFFICER

CS COPY

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

SECRET

CHRIS HOPKINS:ak
WH/COG/OS
4163 R. 1325
14 JULY 1972

FILE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION: 48

FILE, VR. WH 8 1P/AN, SECUR 4

S E C R E T

14 JUL 72 20 28z CITE DIRECTOR 289809

WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMMUG

1. WOBONE HAS REQUESTED AMMUG-1 REENTRY PERMIT FOR DELIVERY I&NS. PLS POUCH SOONEST.

2. FILE: 201-749651. EX-2, APDIR, WN-SISM;

END OF MESSAGE

SENSITIVE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

CLASSIFIED BY SIGNER

EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E.O. 11652

14 July 72
201-749651

OS/AAS John Rooney (telecoord)
WH/SEC
WH/SS

THEODORE G. SHACKLEY
C/WHD

LAWRENCE STERNFIELD
C/WH/COG

RELEASING OFFICER. COORDINATING OFFICERS. AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

CS COPY

S E C R E T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

Al — [handwritten initials]

John [illegible], CS/AAS, called. He wants A[illegible] I's reentry permit returned to him for delivery to I&NS. Al A[illegible] was supposed to do this, but apparently did not.

[illegible]ernice

p.s. [illegible] is Vladimir R[illegible] [illegible], request would be made to Miami.

Bernie — Will you please handle this for me? Am

201-749651

Cable Dis'd to WH/Miami 14 July 72

Jim [illegible]

14 July 72

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 1 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY: PER

ACTION UNIT: WH8

FILE, VR

ACTION NO. 632

SECRET 301456Z JUN 72 STAFF

CITE WH/MIAMI 15075

649500

DIRECTOR.

AMLE TYPIC AMMUG

REF: WH/MIAMI 15074 (IN 649499)

IDEN: VLADIMIR RODRIGUEZ LAHERA GP-1

SECRET

SECRET

30 Jun 72

201-749651

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 18-1 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: ______ AT: ______ Z

DISSEM BY: 29/30 PER ______

ACTION UNIT: WH8 — FILE VR — PLAN, OLC, CI/OPS, SECUR4

ACTION NO. 565

S E C R E T 301456Z JUN 72 STAFF

CITE WH/MIAMI 15074 (identity)

649499

DIRECTOR.

AKULE TYPIC AMMUG

REF: DIRECTOR 283581

1. AMMUG-1 PLANS NO LEGAL NAME CHANGE. WILL FILE NATURALIZATION PETITION AS IDEN.

2. FILE: 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

Iden in WMIM 15075

30 Jun 72

201-749651

SECRET

ORIG: CHRIS HOPKINS:dh
UNIT: WH/COG/OS
EXT: 4163/1325
DATE: 26 JUNE 1972

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY 27 PER

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ____ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: INFO FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed)

SECRET 27 JUN 72 21 41 z CITE DIRECTOR

TO WH/MIAMI

283581

TYPIC AMMUG

1. SENATE PASSED AMMUG-1 CITIZENSHIP BILL. PRESIDENT'S SIGNATURE EXPECTED WITHIN 6 TO 10 DAYS. PLS ADVISE IF A-1 PLANS LEGAL NAME CHANGE AT TIME HE FILES PETITION FOR NATURALIZATION.

2. FILE: 201-749651.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: The Office of Legislative Counsel wants to know if A-1, a DGI officer who defected to the U.S. in 1964, plans to change his name when he files petition for naturalization in near future.

OLC Mr. Carpentier (Telecoord)

201-749651
27 June 1972

THEODORE G. SHACKLEY
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

LAWRENCE M. STERNFIELD
C/WH/COG

SECRET

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY: 35 PER

ACTION UNIT: WH8 — FILE, VR, IP/AN, SECUR 4

ACTION NO. 166

S E C R E T 271552Z JUN 72 STAFF

CITE WH/MIAMI 15039

27 JUN IN 646464

DIRECTOR.

AKULE TYPIC AMMUG

REF: DRIECTOR 250368

1. REQUEST STATUS AMMUG/1 CITIZENSHIP BILL WHICH PER REF BEING CONSIDERED BY SENATE.

2. FILE: 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

201-749651

27 June 1972

A letter, with attached memorandum, dated October 6, 1971, to the chairman of the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization with reference to the case, reads as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE,
Washington, D.C., October 6, 1971.

A-13721684.
Hon. EMANUEL CELLER,
Chairman, Committee on the Judiciary,
House of Representatives, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. CHAIRMAN: In response to your request for a report relative to the bill (H.R. 2076) for the relief of Vladimir Rodriguez La-Hera, there is attached a memorandum of information concerning the beneficiary.

The bill is apparently intended to permit the beneficiary to become naturalized as a citizen of the United States notwithstanding his ineligibility to citizenship by reason of his membership or affiliation with an organization as proscribed in section 313 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. He has been a lawful permanent resident of the United States since April 29, 1964.

Sincerely,

RAYMOND F. FARRELL,
Commissioner.

MEMORANDUM OF INFORMATION FROM IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE FILES RE H.R. 2076

The beneficiary, Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera, a native and citizen of Cuba, was born on February 6, 1937. His parents and two brothers are natives, citizens and residents of Cuba. He married Marion Cuca-Calla, a native and citizen of Cuba, on August 13, 1959, in Havana, Cuba. This marriage was terminated by divorce in October 1959. There was no issue of this union. On December 17, 1963, the beneficiary married Luisa Rodriguez-Timoneda, a native and citizen of Cuba, in Havana, Cuba. She was born on August 24, 1934, in Havana, Cuba, and is a lawful permanent resident of the United States. One child, Luisa, was born of this marriage on May 25, 1970, in Miami, Fla., and is a citizen of the United States. Mrs. Rodriguez' marriage to Vicente del Rosario Hernandez-Garcia on September 3, 1949, in Havana, Cuba, was terminated by divorce October 14, 1963. Two children were born of this marriage in Havana, Cuba, Vincente Maximiliano, on August 21, 1950, and Francisca Luciana, on January 7, 1952. The boy died in Miami, Fla., in 1968 and the girl became a naturalized citizen of the United States on September 2, 1971. Mrs. Rodriguez and her two daughters reside with the beneficiary in Miami, Fla.

The beneficiary obtained the equivalent of 8 years of elementary education and 2 years of vocational school in his

native country. Since December 1966, he has been employed as a supervisor of food handlers for a local aircraft catering service at a weekly salary of $140. Prior to his present employment, he was a market research salesman for a local advertising company. His wife is employed as a machine operator for a local dress manufacturer at a weekly salary of $85. Their combined assets consisting of two automobiles, real and personal property and possessions, total $33,500. The real property bears a mortgage of $17,500.

The beneficiary arrived in the United States from Canada on April 29, 1964, at Thousand Islands Bridge, N.Y., and was paroled into the United States for an indefinite period under the parole provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act. On November 7, 1966, his status was changed to that of a lawful permanent resident of the United States and the date of his admission recorded as of April 29, 1964.

On his alien registration form the beneficiary listed employment with the General Directorate of Intelligence of the Cuban Government from August 16, 1963, until April 21, 1964, just prior to his defection. He also showed military service in the Cuban Rebel Army from February 4, 1959, until December 20, 1961.

The beneficiary desires to become a citizen of the United States because of his long period of residence and to enhance his opportunity for advancement in his vocation.

Private bill H.R. 17740, 91st Congress, introduced in the beneficiary's behalf was not enacted.

The committee, after consideration of all the facts in the case, is of the opinion that the bill (H.R. 2076) should be enacted.

O

Chris Hopkins
3038
P. L. Carpentier OLC

Calendar No. 841

92D CONGRESS } SENATE { REPORT
2d Session } { No. 92-880

VLADIMIR RODRIGUEZ LaHERA

JUNE 19, 1972.—Ordered to be printed

Mr. EASTLAND, from the Committee on the Judiciary, submitted the following

REPORT

[To accompany H.R. 2076]

The Committee on the Judiciary, to which was referred the bill (H.R. 2076) for the relief of Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera, having considered the same, reports favorably thereon without amendment and recommends that the bill do pass.

PURPOSE OF THE BILL

The purpose of the bill is to enable Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera to file a petition for naturalization, notwithstanding the fact that he was formerly a member of a proscribed organization.

STATEMENT OF FACTS

The beneficiary of the bill is a 35-year-old native and citizen of Cuba, whose status was adjusted to that of a lawful resident alien on November 7, 1966, retroactive to April 29, 1964, the date on which he was paroled into the United States from Canada. He resides in Miami, Fla., with his wife, a lawful resident alien, and two daughters. The beneficiary was employed in Cuba with the General Directorate of Intelligence, and served in the Cuban Rebel Army. Without enactment of the bill, the beneficiary would be unable to petition for naturalization until 1974.

A letter, with attached memorandum, dated October 6, 1971, to the chairman of the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization with reference to the case, reads as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE,
Washington, D.C., October 6, 1971.

A-13721684.
Hon. EMANUEL CELLER,
Chairman, Committee on the Judiciary,
House of Representatives, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. CHAIRMAN: In response to your request for a report relative to the bill (H.R. 2076) for the relief of Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera, there is attached a memorandum of information concerning the beneficiary.

The bill is apparently intended to permit the beneficiary to become naturalized as a citizen of the United States notwithstanding his ineligibility to citizenship by reason of his membership or affiliation with an organization as proscribed in section 313 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. He has been a lawful permanent resident of the United States since April 29, 1964.

Sincerely,

RAYMOND F. FARRELL,
Commissioner.

MEMORANDUM OF INFORMATION FROM IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE FILES RE H.R. 2076

The beneficiary, Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera, a native and citizen of Cuba, was born on February 6, 1937. His parents and two brothers are natives, citizens and residents of Cuba. He married Marion Cuca-Calla, a native and citizen of Cuba, on August 13, 1959, in Havana, Cuba. This marriage was terminated by divorce in October 1959. There was no issue of this union. On December 17, 1963, the beneficiary married Luisa Rodriguez-Timoneda, a native and citizen of Cuba, in Havana, Cuba. She was born on August 24, 1934, in Havana, Cuba, and is a lawful permanent resident of the United States. One child, Luisa, was born of this marriage on May 25, 1970, in Miami, Fla., and is a citizen of the United States. Mrs. Rodriguez' marriage to Vicente del Rosario Hernandez-Garcia on September 3, 1949, in Havana, Cuba, was terminated by divorce October 14, 1963. Two children were born of this marriage in Havana, Cuba, Vincente Maximiliano, on August 21, 1950, and Franciska Luciana, on January 7, 1952. The boy died in Miami, Fla., in 1968 and the girl became a naturalized citizen of the United States on September 2, 1971. Mrs. Rodriguez and her two daughters reside with the beneficiary in Miami, Fla.

The beneficiary obtained the equivalent of 8 years of elementary education and 2 years of vocational school in his native country. Since December 1966, he has been employed as a supervisor of food handlers for a local aircraft catering service at a weekly salary of $140. Prior to his present employment, he was a market research salesman for a local advertising company. His wife is employed as a machine operator for a local dress manufacturer at a weekly salary of $85. Their combined assets consisting of two automobiles, real and personal property and possessions, total $33,500. The real property bears a mortgage of $17,500.

The beneficiary arrived in the United States from Canada on April 29, 1964, at Thousand Islands Bridge, N.Y., and was paroled into the United States for an indefinite period under the parole provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act. On November 7, 1966, his status was changed to that of a lawful permanent resident of the United States and the date of his admission recorded as of April 29, 1964.

On his alien registration form the beneficiary listed employment with the General Directorate of Intelligence of the Cuban Government from August 16, 1963, until April 21, 1964, just prior to his defection. He also showed military service in the Cuban Rebel Army from February 4, 1959, until December 20, 1961.

The beneficiary desires to become a citizen of the United States because of his long period of residence and to enhance his opportunity for advancement in his vocation.

Private bill H.R. 17740, 91st Congress, introduced in the beneficiary's behalf was not enacted.

The committee, after consideration of all the facts in the case, is of the opinion that the bill (H.R. 2076) should be enacted.

O

14-00000

5 APR 1972

DETAILED JUSTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT

1. Vladimir R O D R I G U E Z Lallera has cooperated with this Agency since his defection on 21 April 1964 at which time he turned over to CIA documents from the General Directorate of Intelligence (DGI) he had collected during the preceeding several months. In addition, he has provided voluminous, accurate and valuable information on the organization of the Cuban intelligence services, their operations, staff members and agents. These documents and information have given us the potential and opportunity to take effective measures to safeguard United States Government interests. Subject has been of great value in the past, and will continue to be in the future, in the CIA recruitment/defection program. His wide acquaintance among and knowledge concerning high level Cuban diplomats and Cuban intelligence personnel provides the Agency with the necessary background in planning operations against them and makes Subject ideal for use in carrying out the operations. His talents and contacts have been used not only in furthering the defector program, but in other types of political action, psychological warfare and recruitment operations.

2. As a result of technical interrogations of R O D R I G U E Z on 11 May 1964 and again on 15 July 1966, and objective operational testing since, his bona fides have been established not only for intelligence exploitation purposes but also for the purpose of resettlement in the United States. There is no reason to believe that R O D R I G U E Z is under the control of any hostile intelligence service.

3. The psychiatric and periodic medical examinations have shown that R O D R I G U E Z has no serious medical or psychiatric problems.

4. Mr. R O D R I G U E Z has adjusted well to American life. He has been trained as a dental technician and for the past two years has been working for the Marriott Corporation, specifically

201-749651

as manager of the airlines' catering division in Miami. He is pleased with this new occupation. There is every reason to expect that he would be a responsible and loyal citizen.

SECRET
(When Filled In)

POUCH SECURITY VIOLATION

DISPATCH NUMBER		DATE
UFAA - 4021		7 April 72

ENCLOSURE NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER	PARAGRAPH NUMBER
	1	2

SECURITY REGULATION(S) VIOLATED

FR 10-315, 1 July 53 Para 2 b (1) (a)

SUBSTANCE OF VIOLATION

Ref: UFAA 4018
UFAA 4019
UFAA 4020

Use of crypt + True identity in same pouch. Specifically this is the use of "Cuban defectors" in dispatch and sending the dispatch in pouch which has other dispatches of same format and basic subject, but using the crypt for Cuba.

RID. ANALYST

FORM 6-64 2244 SECRET (36-43)

DISPATCH | CLASSIFICATION: SECRET | PROCESSING ACTION: XX MARKED FOR INDEXING; NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Paris OFP

INFO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division; Chief, European Division

1P

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: PERUMEN/Photographs of Cuban Diplomats in Paris

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: OFPW 46605, 2 March 1972

1. The photographs of Petra Concepcion *Barragan Garcia (201-854152), Carlos Esteban *Ramos Frias (201-877551), Maria Victoria *Caignet Urena (201-826455), Pedro *Lara Zamora (201-888367) and wife and Marco *Companioni Tamayo (201-886144) and his wife were reviewed with AMSTAFF defector AMMUG-1 on 6 April 1972 with negative results.

2. The photographs will be reviewed with other Cuban defectors who are the responsibility of WH/Miami and we will advise you of any positive results.

Eustace D. KLOOCK

Distribution:
3 - COS, Paris - OP
3 - Chief, WHD
2 - Chief, EURD see to E/F/H

DOC. MICRO. SER.
APR 13 1972
MICROFILMED

POUCH SECURITY VIOLATION
NO FIELD DISTRIBUTION

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAA-4021	Typed: 7 April 1972
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

14-00000

DISPATCH | CLASSIFICATION SECRET | PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Ottawa

INFO.: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division; Chief, EUR

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: PDRUMEN/SMABOVE-Felix M. MILIAN Pantoja (201-883219)

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: OCOA-16803, 14 March 1972

1. The photographs of Felix M. M i l i a n Pantoja (Subject) and his wife, Luisa M. G o n z a l e z Sabio, were reviewed with AMMUG-1 on 6 April 1972. While GONZALEZ was familiar to AMMUG-1 he could not provide any information on her. He did not, however, recognize Subject.

2. We will review the photographs of Subject and his wife with the other defectors who are the responsibility of WH/Miami and advise you of any positive results.

3. Station is most appreciative of the high quality photographs that we have recently been receiving from SMACT via SMABOVE.

Eustace D. KLOOCK

Distribution:
- 3 - COS, Ottawa
- 3 - Chief, WHD
- 2 - Chief, EUR

DUPLICATE COPY FOR CROSS FILING IN 201- 749651

CS COPY 883219

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-749651	UFAA-4018	Typed: 7 April 1972
	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER 201-883219

DISPATCH | SECRET | PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING
X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Paris
INFO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division; Chief, European Division

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: [illegible]/[illegible]-Rolando MENESES de la Hoya (201-771827)

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: OFPA 97498, 23 February 1972

Copies of the original photographs of Rolando M e n e s e s de la Hoya and his wife, Sara M a n r e s a Gonzalez, which were forwarded to us by Headquarters, were reviewed with AMSTAFF defector AMMUG-1 on 6 April 1972 with negative results. The photographs will be reviewed with other Cuban defectors who are the responsibility of WH/Miami and we will advise you of any positive results.

Eustace D. KLOOCK

Distribution:
3 - COS, Paris
3 - COS, WHD
2 - Chief, EURD

[illegible] 201-771827

DUPLICATE COPY FOR CROSS FILING IN 201- 749651

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-749651	UFAA-4019	TYPED: 7 April 1972
	CLASSIFICATION: S[illegible]	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-771827

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

ORIG: ALBERT J. AMORI:GHD
UNIT: WH/COG/FI
EXT: 1814/5010
DATE: 31 MARCH 1972

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ___ PER ___

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH 8   INFO   FILE, VR, 1/P/A11,

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET   1 Apr 72 00 37z   CITE DIRECTOR 250368

TO WH/MIAMI

AMMUG

1. HOUSE PASSED AMMUG-1 CITIZENSHIP BILL. BILL NOW IN SENATE. MAY TAKE ANOTHER MONTH BEFORE DECISION REACHED.

2. FILE: 201-749651. GP-1.

END OF MESSAGE

1 Apr 72
201-749651

JAMES E. FLANNERY
AC/WHD

LAURENCE STERNFIELD
C/WH/COG

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

COPY NO.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL

EXCERPT FROM JOURNAL

OFFICE OF LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

Thursday - 24 February 1972

3. (Confidential - JGO) Met with Mr. Garner J. Cline, Counsel, Subcommittee No. 1, House Judiciary Committee, who told me that there would be no problem with the Democratic objector relating to H. R. 2076, a bill for the relief of Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera. Mr. Donald Benn, Associate Counsel of the Judiciary Committee, has not touched base as yet with the Republican objector but will do so before the private calendar is called on 7 March.

Mr. Cline told me also that the Davis bill, H. R. 5176, was formally tabled by the full Committee in its meeting of 22 February. The tabling was without discussion on the basis of an adverse recommendation by the Subcommittee. See Memo for Record dated 11 February 1972 on A. Trevor Gallaher.

Ammug-1

CONFIDENTIAL

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL

EXCERPT FROM JOURNAL

OFFICE OF LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

3. (Confidential - JGO) Met with Mr. Drury Blair, Senate Immigration and Naturalization Subcommittee staff, who told me that due to the primaries in the Chairman's home state he did not believe that any further meetings of the Subcommittee will be held until mid June. H. R. 2076, a bill for the relief of Vladimir Rodriguez LaHera, is on the agenda for the next Subcommittee meeting. Miss Chris Hopkins, WH Division, has been advised.

LaHera
Re Rodriguez

Pat Carpentier
Legislative Counsel

X 9207 for US citizenship
Bill for waiver of 10 yrs. [illegible] has passed the House & is in the Senate.

14-00000

BERNICE TURBEVILLE:ak
WH/COG/F1
7265 · R. 9229
16 FEB 72

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

SECRET 17 2372 72 022

CITE DIRECTOR 233810

WH/MIAMI INFO: MADRID

TYPIC AMETROPIA

REF: WH/MIAMI 13554 (IN 538589)

1. AGREE WITH REF CRITERIA FOR FURTHER PURSUIT AMETROPIA/1 CASE.

2. FILE: 201-865547 AND 201-749651.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG/COMMENT: Miami suggests we not position AMMUG/1 for possible contact with AMETROPIA/1 until he is PCS or TDY long enough to permit an orderly approach.

DUPLICATE COPY
FOR CROSS FILING IN
749651

JAMES E. FLANNERY
AC/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

E/IB

CS COPY FILED IN 201-865547

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LAWRENCE STERNFIELD
C/WH/COG
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

17 Feb 72

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 23-1

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 35 PER #

ACTION UNIT WH8

FILE VR, R/AN, EUR6, FI, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC2

ACTION NO. 173

S E C R E T 152120Z FEB 72 CITE WH/MIAMI 13854

MADRID INFO DIRECTOR

15FEB IN 538389

AKULE TYPIC AMETROPIA

REF MADRID 15657 (IN 53[illegible]5)

1. APPRECIATE REF INFO ON ROBERTO R O D R I G U E Z LLOMPART. BELIEVE, HOWEVER, THAT YOUR PRIORITY TARGETS RIGHTFULLY TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THIS RATHER ELUSIVE ONE AND SUGGEST THAT WE STAND DOWN ON ANY EFFORT TO POSITION AMMUG-1 FOR POSSIBLE CONTACT. THIS, UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT RODRIGUEZ IS PCS OR IN A TDY STATUS LONG ENOUGH TO PERMIT AN ORDERLY APPROACH.

2. FYI: AMGAME-1 WHO KNOWS RODRIGUEZ, ASSESSES HIM AS BEING A WORTHWHILE TARGET AND POSSIBLY RECRUITABLE.

3. FILE: 201-865547, 201-816552, 201-749651. GP1.

S E C R E T

DUPLICATE COPY FOR CROSS FILING IN 201- 749651

CS COPY

CS COPY FILED IN 201-865547

SECRET

15 Feb 72

SECRET

Chief of Station, Mexico City

Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

Chief of Station, WH/Miami

TYPIC/Fernando Otero Espino (201-824860)

Reference: HMMA 41468, 16 December 1971

1. While AMSANE-1 immediately recognized the photograph of Subject which was forwarded in Reference, AMBARD-1, AMBANG-1 and AMFRO-1 did not. We will review the photograph with AMARMLED-1 and advise any positive results.

2. Forwarded herewith is a debriefing report from AMSANE-1 on Subject. If after reviewing this report, Mexico City has any additional requirements for AMSANE-1, we will be glad to service them.

Eustace D. KLOCK

Attachment:
Report, herewith

Distribution:
3 - COS, Mexico City w/att, herewith
(3 - Chief, WHD without att

CS COPY FILED IN 201-824860

749651

201-891373, 201-802332,

UFAA-3771

Typed: 21 January 1972

201-749681, 201-316852

201-824860

21 Jan 72

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 25-1 — ROUTING AND OR INITIALS-SEEN

PERSON UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY ____ AT ____ Z

DISSEM BY 48 PER ____ #

ACTION UNIT WH8 — FILE, VR, RIAN, EUR6, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC2, FI,

ACTION NO. 251

SECRET 172143Z JAN 72 CITE WH/MIAMI 13595 — 17 JAN IN 515283

OTTAWA INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC SMABOVE

REF A OCUA 16526

B UFAA 3597

1. PRIOR TO FEBRUARY CONFERENCE WE INTEND TO REVIEW ALL PHOTOGRAPHS OF PBRUMENS STATIONED CANADA WITH THOSE AMSTAFF/AMQUAKE DEFECTORS WHO ARE RESPONSIBILITY OF WH/MIAMI. PLEASE FORWARD ANY AVAILABLE COPIES OF I.D. PHOTOS FOR INDIVIDUALS LISTED REF B.

2. FYI: VALUE OF SUCH A REVIEW IS UNDERLINED BY AMMUG-1'S RECENT RECOGNITION OF JORGE DE LA VEGA VIGNON (201-815356) VIA SUCH A PHOTO. UNFORTUNATELY, AMMUG-1 WAS UNABLE TO IDENTIFY VEGA AS BEING INTEL.

3. FILE: 201-815356, 201-749651, 19-2-16. GP1.

SECRET

CS COPY FILED IN 19-2-6

2

FOR CROSS FILING IN 201- 749651

SECRET

17 Jan 72

14-00000

SECRET

Chief of Station, Mexico City

Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

Chief of Station, WH/Miami

PBRUMEN/Fernando O t e r o Espino (201-824860)

Reference: [illegible]A 41406

AM[illegible]-1 did not recognize the photograph of Fernando O t e r o Espino which was forwarded by Reference. The photograph will be shown to AMDAUB-1, AMA[illegible]LED-1, AMGAME-1 and AMCARD-1 at the first opportunity.

Eustace D. KLOOCK

Distribution:
3 - COS, Mexico City
2 - Chief, WHD

DUPLICATE COPY
FOR CROSS FILING IN
201- 749651

CS COPY 201-824860

201-749651 UFAA-3738 Typed: 10 January 1972

~~201-824860~~

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: PBRUMEN/Enrique Gomez Carliz (201-777321)

REQUIRED REFERENCES

Reference: A. HMMA-41386, 13 December 1971
B. HMMA-40015, 7 June 1971

1. AMMUG-1 failed to identify the picture of Enrique *G o m e z Carliz which was forwarded in Reference A. We will of course, review the photograph with the other AMSTAFF/AMQUAKE defectors who are the responsibility of the WH/Miami Station and advise you of the results.

2. According to paragraph 3 of Reference A, Subject is to be found at the extreme right of the photograph. While it is entirely possible that we are mistaken, the individual at the extreme right of the photograph bears little resemblance to the ...-1 photograph of Subject which was forwarded to us via Reference B.

3. We would appreciate if if you would review the photographs which were forwarded via References A and B and reconfirm that they are indeed of Subject. We are forwarding as attachments to this dispatch, copies of the photographs which we received to facilitate this task.

Eustace D. HOOCK

Attachments: Photographs, h/w

Distribution:
3-COS/Mexico City, w/atts h/w
3-C/WHD w/atts h/w

201-749651

CS COPY 201-777321

CROSS REFERENCE TO: 201-749651

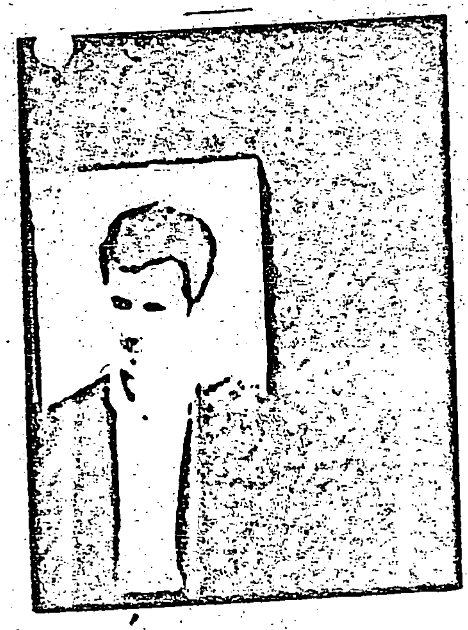
DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: UFAA-2734

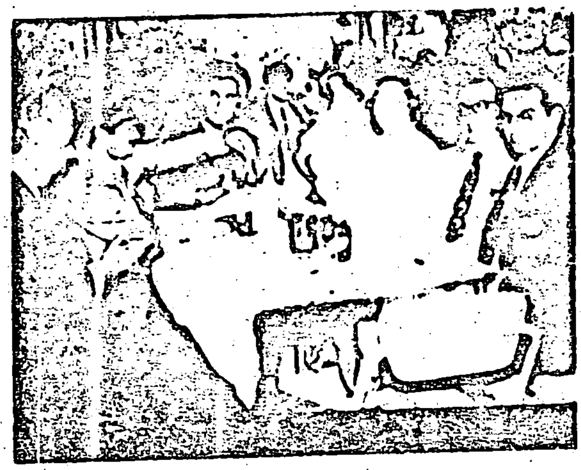
DATE: TYPED: 10 January 1972

CLASSIFICATION

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-777321

14-00000





DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION

PROCESSING ACTION

XXX MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: PDRUMEN/Nelson Q u e s a d a Rivero (201-836379)

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCES: A. HMMA-41282, 16 November 1971
B. HMMA-41414, 16 December 1971
C. HMMA-41353, 13 December 1971

1. The delay in responding to Reference A's request that a picture of Subject be reviewed with the appropriate assets was due to the fact that prior to the receipt of the Reference B photographs, we lacked a good picture of Subject. We felt that the picture of Subject, #143 in Volume II of the Cuban Mugbooks, was something less than satisfactory for the purposes of positive identification.

2. Immediately upon the receipt of the Reference B photographs, the undersigned reviewed with AMMUG-1 the one of Nelson *Q u e s a d a Rivero with negative results. AMGAME-1, however, did recognize the name of Quesada and identified him as being AMSTAFF. Needless to say, we will show AMGAME-1 the photograph of Subject at the earliest opportunity to determine how well he knows him and if warranted, will debrief him in detail on Subject.

3. The Reference B photograph of Subject will be reviewed with the other AMSTAFF/AMQUAKE assets residing in the JMCOBRA area and we will promptly inform you of the results.

Eustace D. KLOOCK

Distribution:
3-COS/Mexico City -c/r
③-C/WHD

CS COPY 201-836379

201-749651

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-749651 201-816552	UFAA-3732	TYPED: 7 January 1972
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER 201-836379

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 2 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In) — GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY ______ AT: ______ Z

DISSEM BY 8 PER ______ #

ACTION UNIT WH 8 — FILE, VR, P/AN, EUR 6, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, DDP, ADDP (10)

ACTION NO. 259

S E C R E T 291300Z NOV 71 CITE MADRID 15141 — 29 Nov IN 479487

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMETROPIA/AMUG

REF/ MADRID 15135 (IN 478415)

1. AFTER QUTIMID CONVERSATIONS INDIATED AMETROPIA-1 DUE ARRIVE EACH DAY 23-25 NOVEMBER, SUBJECT FINALLY APPEARED 26 NOVEMBER. QUSEQUIN AT AIRPORT DID NOT NOTE ARRIVAL AND STATION COGNIZANT ONLY THROUGH QUTIMID MONITORING AFTERNOON 27 NOVEMBER. AFTER NEGATIVE QUSEQUIN-37 CHECK OF HOTELS NORMALLY FREQUENTED BY CUBANS, PHONE CALL TO HOTEL CONDE DUQUE (WHERE CUBANA AIRCREWS STAY) RECEIVED ANSWER THAT TARGET HAD CHECKED IN 26 AND LEFT 27 NOVEMBER. (AIRLISTS LATER SHOW TARGET WENT TO HAVANA ON 28 NOVEMBER AND LIAISON AFTER-ACTION CHECK CONDE DUQUE REVEALS OTHER CUBAN DIP WITH SAME PATRONYM HAD REGISTERED AND DEPARTED ON DATES SPECIFIED).

2. AMMUG-1 LEAVING FOR NEW YORK BY IBERIA 951 ON 29 NOVEMBER AND ETA MIAMI 1900 HOURS ON EASTERN 027. ADVANCED $100 (T/A MIAMI) TO COVER PURCHASE NEW TICKET SINCE FULL VALUE RETURN TRIP GOOD ONLY FOR PERIOD LONGER THAN 17 DAYS.

3. TARGET'S EVASIVENESS MAY REFLECT TIGHTENED MEASURES

DOC. MICRO. SER. FEB 1972 MICROFILMED

AN / AR / IH / FS / BX / FI

B201-865547 — 201-749651 — 29 Nov 71

CS COPY
SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) — GROUP 1 — EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

JAN 25 8 28 PM '72

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM. BY PER # FORWARDED IP/EDIT/EDT

ACTION UNIT — INFO — FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MADRID 15141 S E C R E T

FOR AMWHEN DEFECTION. HE DID NOT STAY AT USUAL HOTEL.

QUSEQUIN TRAVEL CONTROL PROCEDURES OBVIOUSLY DEFICIENT.

AMMUG-1 GAVE PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE AND

APPEARS MORE EAGER THAN EVERY TO ATTEMPT PITCH.

4. FILE: 201-865547; 201-749651. GP-1.

S E C R E T

11 JAN 1972

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

WH & EUR

BY D AT 1830 Z

DISSEM BY 4 PER

ACTION UNIT WH8 — FILE, VR

ACTION NO. 087

23

DOC. MICRO. SER.
JAN 27 1972
MICROFILMED

PRECEDENCE

CI/OPS, SECUR 4

S E C R E T 261713Z NOV 71 CITE MADRID 15135

PRIORITY DIRECTOR INFO PRIORITY WH/MIAMI 26 Nov IN 478415

TYPIC AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF: DIRECTOR 205025

1. AMMUG-1 MET WITHOUT HITCH MORNING 25 NOVEMBER. STILL NO SIGNS OF AMETROPIA-1. QUTIMID TRAFFIC 25 NOVEMBER SHOWED CONVERSATION BETWEEN JOSE M A R T I Z E Z OF COMPANIA EUROPA DE MANUTENCION CONTINUA AND CACHON IN COMMERCIAL OFFICE WHERE LATTER ADVISES THAT A/1 DEFINITELY DUE THAT DAY (BUT NO OTHER CALLS INDICATING HE ACTUALLY ARRIVED). LIAISON WILLING TO COOPERATE ONLY SO FAR AS PROVIDE TWICE-DAILY CHECK HOTEL AROSA ROSTER AND ALERT FROM AIRPORT IF A/1 SPOTTED ARRIVING, BOTH CHANNELLED THROUGH QUSEQUIN/37, BUT NOT WILLING TO APPROACH MARTINEZ (WHO DOES NOT APPEAR TO KNOW MORE THAN WHAT IS TOLD BY COMMERCIAL OFFICE ANYWAY). QUFLUTE-1 HAD ONLY FALSE ALARM TO REPORT BUT NO OTHER INDICATIONS.

2. STATION KEEPING CLOSE TOUCH WITH AMMUG-1 AND TRYING TO DETERMINE A-1 PRESENCE SOONEST.

AH
AB
IM
CI/R
BX
DSC
FI

B201-865547

CS COPY

SECRET

201-749651
26 Nov 71

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT:

4 52 AM '72

DISSEM BY PER #

ACTION UNIT | INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MADRID 15135 S E C R E T

3. FILE: 201-749651; 201-865547. GP1

S E C R E T

FEB 8 '72

PB

SECRET

IBLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED WH

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

C AT 1930 Z

DISSEM. BY DS PER #

ACTION UNIT WH8 — INFO — FILE, VR EUR6. FI/AN. CI. CI/OPS FI (9)

ACTION NO. 265 — SEC 4

S E C R E T 231908Z NOV 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 13192

IMMEDIATE MADRID INFO IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR 23Nov IN 476216

TYPIC AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF: MADRID 15114 (IN 476162)

1. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION AMMUG-1 FOLLOWS: HT: 64", WT: 140, HAIR: BLACK, AGE 34, FACE: THIN AND SLIGHTLY MARKED.

2. FILE: 201-865547, 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

CS COPY

SECRET

23 Nov 71

201-749651

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 6-1 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

PRECEDENCE

ACTION UNIT — FILE, VR

SECRET 191502Z NOV 71 CITE MADRID 15090

IMMEDIATE WH/MIAMI INFO PRIORITY DIRECTOR

IN 473565

TYPIC AMETROPIA QUTIMID

REF: A. WH/MIAMI 13096 (IN 470042)

B. MADRID 15035 (IN 469867)

1. ACCORDING TO QUTIMID CONVERSATION BETWEEN TWO CUBAN OFFICIALS, AMETROPIA-1 LEFT LONDON FOR MONTREAL EARLY MORNING 19 NOVEMBER, WILL RETURN TO LONDON 21 NOVEMBER AND PLANS TO ARRIVE MADRID 23 NOVEMBER. ONWARD TRAVEL PLANS STILL INDEFINITE BUT MADE INQUIRIES ABOUT 26 NOVEMBER CUBANA FLIGHT TO HAVANA. (NO HOTEL RESERVATIONS YET MADE BUT WILL ADVISE ASAP WHEN INFORMATION ABAILABLE.)

2. DEFER TO ADDEE JUDGEMENT WHETHER AMMUG-1 TRIP SHOULD BE MADE ON BASIS THIS INFORMATION. IF AFFIRMATIVE, STATION WILL ASSIST ANY WAY POSSIBLE.

3. FILE 201-865547, 201-749651. GP-1.

SECRET

201-865549

201-749651

19 NOV 71

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 23-1 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: ______ AT: ______ Z

DISSEM. BY 28 PER ______ #

ACTION UNIT WH8 | INFO | FILE, VR IP/AN, EUR6, CI/OPS, SECUR 4 (7)

ACTION NO. 284

S E C R E T 151712Z NOV 71 CITE MADRID 15035 MADR

15 Nov IN 469867

DIRECTOR INFO WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMETROPIA QUTIMID

REF: MADRID 15010 (IN 467099)

1. PHONE CONVERSATION BETWEEN SPANISH BUSINESSMAN AND AMETROPIA-1 IN LONDON INDICATES A-1 DEFINITELY WILL SEE SPANIARD IN MADRID BUT AFTER WEEK ENDING 20 NOVEMBER. SINCE CONVERSATION DID NOT MENTION ANY DEADLINES WE HAVE NO TIME FRAME WHITHIN WHICH AMMUG-1 MIGHT BEST TRAVEL TO MADRID.

2. FILE 201-749651. GP-1.

S E C R E T 201-865547

AN
AB
IN
PS
BX
DBS NTD
FI

DOC. MICRO. SER.
JAN 27 1972
MICROFILMED

B201-865547

CS COPY

201-749651
15 Nov 71

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG: ALBERT J. AMORI:ghd
UNIT: WH/COG/FI
EXT: 7141/1819
DATE: 11 NOVEMBER 1971

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES

S E C R E T

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION: 4/1/51 PER

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO.

S E C R E T   12 NOV 71 00 35z   CITE DIRECTOR 200657

WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMMUG

REF WH/MIAMI 13055 (IN 466569)*

1. HOUSE SUB COMMITTEE FAVORABLY APPROVED BILL FOR AMMUG-1 CITIZENSHIP. BILL NOW GOES TO FULL COMMITTEE AND LATER TO HOUSE FOR FINAL ACTION.

2. FILE 201-749651. GP-1.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COG Comment: REF REQUESTED OUTCOME OF BILL TO GRANT AMMUG-1 U.S. CITIZENSHIP.

AN
AB
IN
PS
SX
DRS NFD
FI

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

CS COPY
COORDINATING OFFICERS

LAWRENCE STERNFIELD
C/WH/COG
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

12 NOV 71
COPY NO.
201-749651

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 12 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) — GROUP 1 — EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY — ISSUED — SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: 8 PER

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — FILE, VR, IP/AN, CI/OPS, SECUR 4

ACTION NO. 252

S E C R E T 101851Z NOV 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 13055 WMIM

IN 46569

DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMMUG

1. WOULD APPRECIATE OUTCOME OF HQS DISCUSSIONS RE AMMUG-1 BEING GRANTED U.S. CITIZENSHIP. IF THERE HAVE BEEN ANY POSITIVE DEVELOPMENTS STATION WOULD LIKE TO PASS THEM ON TO AMMUG-1.

2. FILE: 201-749651. GP1.

S E C R E T

CS COPY

SECRET

10 NOV 71

201-749651

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 2(-1

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) — GROUP 1 — EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

34

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [X] SLOTTED

CSDO EUR

BY T AT: 0910 Z

DISSEM BY 43/51 PER #

ACTION UNIT WH-8 — INFO — FILE, VR, PLAN, EUR6, SECUR4, DDP, CS/DO, CI/OPS, FI

ACTION NO. 766

DOC. MICRO. SER.
DEC 17 1971
MICROFILMED

PRECEDENCE

S E C R E T 050842Z NOV 71 CITE MADRID (MADR 14969) 5 Nov 71 IN 462511

PRIORITY DIRECTOR INFO PRIORITY WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMETROPIA

REF DIRECTOR 197498

1. AS OF COB 4 NOVEMBER NO INDICATION FROM STATION SOURCES CONCERNING AMETROPIA-1 RETURN NOR DID HOTEL AROSA (HIS USUAL RESIDENCE) CLAIM TO HAVE RESERVATION IN HIS NAME.

2. FILE: 201-749651, 201-865547. GP-1

S E C R E T

*RELAYED TO AIRTECH PER DIR 198194.

B-201-865547

SECRET

5 NOV 71

201-749651

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 24-1 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

FILE VR, 1D/AN, EUR 6, SEC/UR 4, CI/OPS

46

WH 8

IN NO. 91

SECRET 031535Z NOV 71 CITE MADRID 14955

PRIORITY WH/MIAMI INFO LONDON, DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMLTROPIA

REF: WH-MIAMI 13332 (IN 460121)

1. APPRECIATE OFFER BUT STATION CAN HANDLE AMMUG-1.

2. FILE: 201-865547; 201-749651. GPI

SECRET

3 Nov IN 460684

AMMUG-1

CS COPY FILED IN 201-865547

File IN 201-749651

SECRET

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID.
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

TO ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID AN.

FROM:

RID

PAGE BRIAN GI-879
IP/AN GA50
EXT. 4239 TUBE GT7

PROPER FILE NO

TO ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

COMMENTS

TO	ROOM NO	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C		27 OCT 1971		
2. DC/WH/C			20	
3. C/WH/C/FE			29	
4. Marshall		1 Nov		R
5. Albright			1 Nov 71	KEO
6. Judy F.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

Didn't go to MADRID

[illegible] — could you please do traces on CRESPO, Thanks Ken

DOC. MICRO. SER.
OCT 27 19[illegible]
MICROFILMED

[illegible]

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST: ABSTRACT X INDEX X

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-749651

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 12 OCT. 71

DOCUMENT NUMBER: UFAA 03472

68765

FORM 610a

SECRET

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: XX MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC Cuban Officials in Madrid

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: UFAW-1246

1. AMMUG-1 did not recognize the photograph of Manuel Ignacio Q u e s a d a Santinach (201-327266), which is contained in Volume I of the Cuban Mugbook.

2. AMMUG-1 recognized two names from the listing of Cuban officials in Spain, which was forwarded by OSMA-27086 of 24 May 1971. They were Ricardo E s p i n o Martinez (201-818437) and Federico C r e s p o Moreira. AMMUG-1 commented that he had known Espino quite well and that he was in periodic contact with him from April 1961 to May of 1963. AMMUG-1 added that Espino used to be the director of an import house in Cuba, but was unable to recall the name of this firm. AMMUG-1 stated that he had known a Federico C r e s p o Moreira from his days in the Cuban police. According to AMMUG-1 Crespo worked underneath him from 1959 to January 1961 when both men were transferred to the Army. AMMUG-1 commented that Crespo was given the rank of sergeant. AMMUG-1 last saw Crespo around early 1962. AMMUG-1 added that Crespo was a Caucasian, would be about 32 years of age and that the last time he saw him, Crespo had blondish hair, was about 5'9" tall and weighed about 170 pounds. Station files list Crespo's DOB as being 9 August 1940 which dovetails with AMMUG-1's information.

3. AMCARD-1 information on the subject(s) if any, will be forwarded in the immediate future.

DOC. MICRO. SER. OCT 27 1971 MICROFILMED

Eustace D. KLOOCK

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-327266 201-818437	UFAA-3472	OCT 12 1971 Typed: 6 October 1971
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 24 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY ____ AT ____

DISSEM BY 8 PER ____

ACTION UNIT WH 8 | INFO FILE, VR, RI/AN, FI, CI, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 556

DOC. MICRO. SER. AUG 1 7 1971 MICROFILMED

S E C R E T 271313Z JUL 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 12082 387716

PRIORITY MEXICO CITY INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC

REF: MEXICO CITY 17236 (IN 387237)

1. DUE TO DOCUMENT PROCEDURAL COMPLICATIONS, AMMUG-1 DID NOT DEPART FOR MEXICO CITY AS PLANNED. IN LIGHT OF INFO CONTAINED REF, AMMUG-1 HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED REMAIN IN MIAMI.

2. IN ADDITION TO DEBRIEFING OF AMSLOUCH-6 AND AMSLOUCH-7, REQUEST THAT KLOOCK TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OPPORTUNITY FOR IN DEEPTH FAMILIARIZATION WITH PBRUMEN PERSONALITIES, ACTIVITIES AND MODUE OPERANDI IN MEXICO CITY.

3. FILE: 201-872345 AND 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

CS COPY

201-872345

SECRET

27 Jul 71

201-749651

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 3-1 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) — GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: ____ AT: ____

DISSEM BY 38 PER ____ #

ACTION UNIT: WHB — FILE, VR — RID/AN, CI/OPS, FI, SECUR 4

ACTION NO. 475

S E C R E T 262019Z JUL 71 CITE MEXICO CITY 17230

WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC

REF: WH/MIAMI 12022 (IN 383676)

26 JUL IN 387183

1. EUSTACE D. KLOOCK ARRIVED PER REF.

2. FILE: 201-749651; 201812117 AND 201-872345. GP-1

S E C R E T

BOSCH FERNANDEZ, AURORA
MIRABAL-FERNANDEZ, RAFAEL
(VON DER) PAHLEN, PETER
RAMIREZ LOPEZ, VINCENTE
RODRIGUEZ LAMEAR, VLADIMIR

26 JUL 71

201-749651

CS COPY
SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 37 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: ______ AT: ______ Z

DISSEM BY: 8 PER ______ #

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — INFO: FILE, VR, RWAN, SECUR 4, FI, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 073

S E C R E T 221324Z JUL 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 12035 (WMIN 22 JUL IN 384361)

MEXICO CITY INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC

REF A DIRECTOR 162399 (NOT SENT MEXICO CITY)

B WH/MIAMI 12022 (IN 383676)

1. PER PERMISSION GRANTED REF A, EUSTACE D. KLOOCK WILL TRAVEL MEXICO CITY PER REF B.

2. FILE: 201-749651, 201-812117 AND 201-872345. GP1.

S E C R E T

DOC. MICRO. SER. AUG 1 1971 MICROFILMED

AN/W — AB — IH — PS YR — SE 4 — FI

CS COPY

B 201-812117
B 201-872345

SECRET

22 Jul 71
201-749651

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 18-1

ORIG: Lawrence Sternfield:bj.
UNIT: C/WH/COG
EXT: 1945
DATE: 21 JULY 1971

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY: 6

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 23 PER

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH8 INFO: FILE, VR, RI/AN, CSDO, FI, CI/OPS, SECUR 4

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 21 JUL 71 19 36z CITE DIRECTOR 202399

TO PRIORITY WH/MIAMI

TYPIC AMROSE AMSLOUCH

REF: WH/MIAMI 12022 (IN 383676)

1. RE PARA 1 OF REF PERMISSION GRANTED.

2. FILE: 201-749651; 201-812117; 201-872345.

DOC. MICRO. SER.
AUG 10 1971
MICROFILMED

END OF MESSAGE

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

CS COPY

LAWRENCE STERNFIELD
C/WH/COG

B 201-812117

B 201-872345

201-749651

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 03 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

WH

BY D AT 1720 Z

DISSEM. BY 4 PER #

DOC. MICRO. SER. AUG 1 1971 MICROFILMED

PRECEDENCE

ACTION UNIT WH8 | FILE, VR RI/AN, SECUR 4, CI/OPS, FI

ACTION NO. 953

S E C R E T 211628Z JUL 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 12022 (SADELLY ACTING)

WMIM 21 JUL IN 383676

PRIORITY DIRECTOR, MEXICO CITY

TYPIC AMROSE AMSLOUCH

REF WH/MIAMI 11983 (IN 380663)

1. FOR DIRECTOR: REQUEST PERMISSION FOR EUSTACE D. KLOOCK TO TRAVEL IN HIS REGISTERED ALIAS TO MEXICO CITY ON AMMUG-1/AMSLOUCH-6 OPS. TRAVEL INFO AS FOLLOWS: DEPART MIAMI AT 1730 HOURS 25 JULY VIA PAA FLIGHT 552 WHICH SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE MEXICO CITY AT 2105 HOURS.

2. AMMUG-1 WILL UTILIZE SAME PAA FLIGHT ON 26 JULY WHICH SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE AT 1935 HOURS.

3. FOR MEXICO CITY: REQUEST THAT IF POSSIBLE, YOU MAKE RESERVATIONS PER ABOVE SCHEDULE FOR KLOOCK IN HIS REGISTERED ALIAS AT EITHER HOTEL BRISTOL OR MONTEJO AND RESERVATIONS FOR AMMUG-1 IN HIS TRUE NAME AT THE HOTEL MAJESTIC. KLOOCK WILL CONTACT STATION MONDAY MORNING. APPRECIATE YOUR SUPPORT.

4. FILE: 201-749651; 201-812117 AND 201-872345. GP1.

S E C R E T

CS COPY

B-201-872345

B 201-812117

SECRET

21 Jul 71

201-749651

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET GROUP 1 (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

DISSEM BY 28

ACTION UNIT WH8 — FILE, VR — RYAN, SECUR 4, C/OPS, FI

ACTION NO. 622

SECRET 162042Z JUL 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 11983

MEXICO CITY INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMROSE

16 JUL IN 380663

REF MEXICO CITY 17155 (IN 379734)

1. ALL THINGS CONSIDERED, SUGGEST WE SET 26 JULY AS TARGET DATE FOR AMMUG-1'S TRAVEL TO MEXICO CITY AND THAT HE TRAVEL IN TRUE NAME VIA FAIRLY DIRECT ROUTE. NO MATTER WHAT TRANSPIRES WITH AMSLOUCH-6, KLOOCK WILL BE IN MEXICO CITY 26 JULY TO DIRECT AMMUG-1, IN CONCERT WITH MEXICO CITY.

2. FILE: 201-749651, 201-812117. GP1.

SECRET

DOC. MICRO. SER.
AUG 4 1971
MICROFILMED

CS COPY

B 201-812117

16 Jul 71

201-749651

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DOC. MICRO. SER. AUG 10 1971 MICROFILMED

DISSEM BY: 6

ACTION UNIT: WH8 | FILE VR RI/AN, DDP, ADDP, SECURY, FI, CI, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 991

S E C R E T 101740Z JUL 71 CITE MEXICO CITY 17120

DIRECTOR, WH/MIAMI

10 JUL IN 376059

TYPIC AMROSE

REFS: A. MEXICO CITY 17033 (IN 368344)

B. DIRECTOR 155185

C. WH/MIAMI 11878 (IN 374346)

D. DIRECTOR 158728

1. REF C ANSWERS TO OUR QUESTIONS SHOW AMMUG-1 TRIP HERE CANNOT BE GIMMICKED. HE'LL BE MARKED FROM FIRST MOMENT FOR WHAT HE IS. APPARENTLY, THIS IS OF NO PARTICULAR CONCERN TO WH/MAMI OR AMMUG-1 HIMSELF. THIS BEING CASE, DO NOT SEE WHAT WE HAVE TO LOSE BY GOING AHEAD. THERE NOTHING THAT SENSITIVE OTHERWISE IN PROCESS, INCLUDING KDTUCK-18 CASE, WHICH SHOULD BE AFFECTED BY AN AMMUG-1 APPROACH TO KDACOUSTIC-1 IN NEAR FUTURE.

2. LETS'S ELABORATE JUST A BIT FURTHER ON OUR QUERY OF PARA 2G, REF A, AND WH/MIAMI COMMENT OF PARA 2G, REF C. IF AMMUG-1 CAN MANEUVER TO SEE KDACOUSTIC-1 UNDER PRIVATE, RELAXED CIRCUMSTANCES (ADMITTEDLY DIFFICULT), WE CERTAINLY HOPE HE'LL GO BEYOND MERELY OFFERING HIMSELF AS CHANNEL FOR DEFECTION. (KDACOUSTIC-1 KNOWN STATION OFFICERS PERSONALLY AND HOW TO REACH THEM.) WE'D

CS COPY

201-812117

SECRET

10 Jul 71

201-749651

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION	CLASSIFIED MESSAGE	TOTAL COPIES	ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED	SECRET (When Filled In)	GROUP 1	1 / 5
ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED	REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED		2 / 6
BY: AT: Z			3 / 7
DISSEM. BY: PER #			4 / 8
ACTION UNIT	INFO	FILE, VR	
ACTION NO.			

PAGE 2 MEXICO CITY 17120 S E C R E T

LIKE AMMUG-1, AS AN OLD, KNOWLEDGEABLE COLLEAGUE, TO ENGAGE KDACOUSTIC-1 IN MEANINGFUL IDEOLOGICAL-POLITICAL DISCUSSIONS, COMPARE NOTES ON MUTUAL ACQUAINTANCES, ELICIT RE PERSONAL LIFE, GIVE US A BETTER INSIGHT ON AN UNCOMMUNICATIVE TARGET AND, THUS, A BETTER ASSESSMENT. THIS WOULD BE WORTH THE TRIP, EVEN IF AMMUG-1 OTHERWISE REJECTED.

3. ASSUME AMMUG-1 READY TO GO WITHIN THIS OF NEXT MONTH. COULD AMMUG-1 VISIT BE COMBINED WITH ONE OF HOBBERLIN'S VISITS RE KDTUCK-18 (PARTICULARLY IF AMMUG-1 LOOLS LIKE HE MIGHT BE HANDLING PROBLEM)?

4. FILES: 201-749651; 201-842117. GP-1

S E C R E T

AUG 18 71

CY

SECRET

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES 19 1

ORIG: L. Laser
UNIT: DC/WH/1
EXT: 7375/9354
DATE: 9 July 1971

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 35 PER #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. ______

CONF: WH/8 INFO FILE, VR, C/CI/PS, CI, CI/ECY

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 9 JUL 71 21 00z CITE DIRECTOR 158728

WH/MIAMI, MEXICO CITY

TYPIC AMROSE

REF: WH/MIAMI-11378 (IN 374346)

1. GIVEN STATION WH/MIAMI AND MEXICO CITY ENTHUSIASM FOR REF OP, HQS CONCURS IN PROPOSAL TO LAY NECESSARY GROUNDWORK FOR AMMUG-1 AND KDACOUSTIC-1 MEETING. GARDALPHE WILL DISCUSS WITH STATION ON ARRIVAL.

2. FILE: 201-749651; 201-862117.

END OF MESSAGE

DOC. MICRO. SER.
AUG 10 1971
MICROFILMED

WH COMMENT: Ref recommended GARDALPHE delayed for AMMUG-1 trip to Mexico to contact KDACOUSTIC-1.

9 Jul 71
201-749651

B 201-862117

William V. Broe
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

WH/COG

COORDINATING OFFICERS

John C. Murray
C/WH/1
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 19-2 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY 38

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM. BY 8 PER #

ACTION UNIT WH 8

FILE, VR, RI/AN, FI, CI, CI/OPS, SECUR 4

ACTION NO. 727

DOC. MICRO. SER.
AUG 10 1971
MICROFILMED

S E C R E T 081503Z JUL 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 11878 (W MIAMI) 8 JUL IN 374346

DIRECTOR, MEXICO CITY

TYPIC AMROSE

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 155185

B. MEXICO CITY 17033 (IN 328344)

1. WHILE WE UNWILLING GO TO THE MAT TO PLACE AMMUG-1 IN CONTACT WITH KDACOUSTIC-1, THIS IS A CASE WHERE WE HAVE A GOOD ACCESS AGENT AND BELIEVE WE WOULD BE REMISS IF WE LET THIS OPPORTUNITY TO RECRUIT/DEFECT AN AMSTAFF OFFICER PASS US BY. WHILE LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS IS PROBABLY QUITE SLIM, WE FEEL POTENTIAL REWARD WELL WORTH THE MINIMAL EFFORT INVOLVED.

2. FOR MEXICO CITY: FOLLOWING INFO GEARED TO QUESTIONS RAISED PARA TWO REF B:

SUPERVISOR, MARRIOTT IN FLIGHT SERVICES

B. YES

C. NO

D. MARCH 1964 MEXICO CITY AS CO-WORKERS IN AMSTAFF SECTION

E. YES

CS COPY

8 Jul 71

201-749651

B 201-812117

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: PER #

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 11878

F. NO, BUT THEN IT IS NOT OUR OBJECTIVE THAT AMMUG-1 OFFER KDACOUSTIC-1 A JOB.

G. BELIEVE WE CAN SAFELY ASSUME THAT IF AMMUG-1 DOES APPROACH KDACOUSTIC-1 THAT THE LATTER WILL ASSUME THAT AMMUG-1 HAS BEEN SENT BY LNFORT/JKLANCE. THIS BEING SO, BELIEVE AMMUG-1'S PRIMARY GOAL IS TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH KDACOUSTIC-1 AND ASSURE HIM THAT IF HE EVER DECIDED TO DEFECT FROM PBRUMEN, THAT AMMUG-1 CAN SERVE AS HIS CHANNEL OF COMMUNICATION TO LNFORT. THIS OF COURSE SAME RATIONALE BEING USED IN THE AMBEATNIK-1/AMMEDIA-1 RELATIONSHIP

H. AMMUG-1'S PRIMARY REASON FOR GOING TO MEXICO WILL BE TO CONTACT KDACOUSTIC-1.

AUG 18 '71

CY

I. NO

3. IN VIEW OF MEXICO CITY'S BELIEF THAT KDACOUSTIC-1 WILL RETURN PCS PBRUMEN THIS SUMMER, RECOMMEND WE PRESS FORWARD AND WITH THE NECESSARY GROUNDWORK TO EFFECT MEETING BETWEEN AMMUG-1 AND KDACOUSTIC-1.

4. FILE: 201-749651 AND 201-842117. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 11

ORIG: L. Laser:nlh
UNIT: DC/WH/1
EXT: 7375/9354
DATE: 23 June 1971

S E C R E T

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY ______ PER ______ #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF:

FILE, VR.

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (pica) (reference number)

S E C R E T 23 JUN 71 23 37z CITE DIRECTOR 155185

TO WH/MIAMI INFO MEXICO CITY

TYPIC AMROSE

REF: WH/MIAMI 11787 (IN 366332)

1. PAST EXPERIENCE WITH APPROACHES UTILIZING CUBAN DEFECTORS DOES NOT LEAD US TO BE SANGUINE REGARDING PROPOSED OP AGAINST KDACOUSTIC-1, ESPECIALLY USING "ACCIDENTAL ENCOUNTER" PLOY. WHILE RISK IN SUCH AN ATTEMPTED APPROACH IS MINIMAL, WE WOULD FAVOR DELAYING OP IN HOPES OF DEVELOPING MORE UP-TO-DATE INFO ON THE TARGET'S VULNERABILITIES AND POSSIBLE SUSCEPTIBILITY TO RECRUITMENT/DEFECTION.

2. FOR MEXICO CITY: HAS KDTUCK-4 OR OTHER STATION ACCESS AGENTS DEVELOPED ANY SIGNIFICANT INFO ON KDACOUSTIC-1 RECENTLY?

3. FILE: 201-812117, 201-749651.

END OF MESSAGE

ple file — 201-749651

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

C/WH/1

COORDINATING OFFICERS

LAWRENCE STERNFIELD
C/WH/C

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

23 Jun 71

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID AN.

FROM:

WEAVER VWD
RID/AN
EXT. 4239

GF-437
GA50
TUBE GT7

PROPER FILE NO

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/C		13 JUL 1971	14 July	R
2.				
3. DEVINE				
4. GEISLER				
5. AMORI (?)		19 July		Q.
6. DC/CCG		19		
7. Marshall		19 July		R
8. Devine		20/7		
9. Amori		20 July		Q.
10. BT.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17. RID/FI				

COMMENTS

DOC. MICRO. SER.
JUL 13 1971
MICROFILMED

3-6: Since [illegible] is an active asset, someone should be assigned as his ([illegible]) Hqs CO. There seems to be some confusion about who in CCG should take action on such a case.

6 to 7, 8, 9: In view of the domestic aspects of this, I think the c/o should be [illegible].

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST | ABSTRACT | INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 201-749651

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 28 Ju.. 71

DOCUMENT NUMBER: UFAA 03131

154895

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC/Future Use of AMMUG-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: FYI

DOC. MICRO. SER.
JUL 13 1971
MICROFILMED

1. During JKLANCE's most recent attempt to contact AMETROPIA-1 via AMMUG-1, it became readily apparent that the cover story AMMUG-1 utilized with his immediate superior was unsatisfactory from two points: First, it did not permit us the operational flexibility so necessary in an approach of this sort and secondly, if AMMUG-1 had not returned when he did, his job security would have been jeopardized.

2. To correct the above deficiency, WH/Miami has arranged the following with the Miami Field Office (MFO): In the future, if we again utilize AMMUG-1 to approach a PBRUMEN official, we will ask that the MFO arrange to have one of their representatives from their Headquarters component contact the appropriate senior official of AMMUG-1's company. This senior official will in turn notify AMMUG-1's immediate superior that AMMUG-1 is to be permitted to travel on matters of importance to the Department of Defense.

3. Transmitted under separate cover is a copy of a memorandum we received from the MFO concerning the above arrangements.

Eustace D. Kloock
Eustace D. KLOOCK

Attachment:
Memo, u/s/c via True Name Pouch

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD w/att u/s/c

12 Jul 71

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-865547	UFAA-3131	21 JUNE 1971
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
		201-749651

3 June 1971

MEMORANDUM FOR : Chief of Station, WH/Miami

FROM : MFO

ATTENTION : Security Officer

SUBJECT : Ralph NOSEDA

1. Reference your memorandum OS 189-71.

2. Pursuant to your request this office contacted a senior official of the Marriott Corporation in Washington, D.C., who approved the travel to Europe of a Miami based Marriott employee who is affiliated with WH.

3. The Marriott official, Mr. James McALLISTER, contacted his Miami representative, Mr. Ralph NOSEDA, and advised NOSEDA that your asset was free to travel to Spain on short notice.

4. NOSEDA was advised by McALLISTER that this was a matter of interest to the Department of Defense. NOSEDA, to the best of our knowledge, has not been approached by anyone else in Miami or Washington on this matter since the initial call from McALLISTER in March.

REUBEN O. HARVELL

DOC. MICRO. SER.
JUL 13 1971
MICROFILMED

CS COPY

S/catt 1 to UFAA-3131

201-749651

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEM BY 35 | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 15-1 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET

ACTION 628 | FILE, VR

S E C R E T 26 .428Z JUN 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 11787

DIRECTOR, MEXICO CITY

26 Jun IN 366332

TYPIC AMROSE

REF: CS-311/04132-71

1. DURING HIS RECENT TDY TO MEXICO CITY ON THE KDTUCK-16 OPERATION, WOODROW G. HOBBERLIN DISCUSSED WITH TERENCE D. SISTONE OUR PROPOSAL TO USE AMMUG-1 TO APPROACH KDACOUSTIC-1. AMMUG-1, WHOSE RELATIONSHIP WITH KDACOUSTIC-1 DATES BACK TO 1954, ASSESSES KDACOUSTIC-1 AS ONLY FEIGNING LOYALTY TO THE PBRUMEN REGIME AS HE IS BASICALLY AN OPPORTUNIST.

2. WHEN PROVIDED WITH GIST OF INFO CONTAINED REF AND ASKED TO CATEGORIZE KDACOUSTIC-1, AMMUG-1 COMMENTED THAT KDACOUSTIC-1 WOULD HAVE TO BE GROUPED WITH THOSE WHO HAD COME UNDER FIRE FOR BEING SOMETHING LESS THAN RABID REVOLUTIONARIES. WHILE AMMUG-1'S APPROACH TO KDACOUSTIC-1 WOULD PROBABLY HAVE TO ASSUME THE FORM OF AN "ACCIDENTAL ENCOUNTER" WE ARE WILLING TO ENTERTAIN ANY IDEAS ADDRESSEES MAY HAVE TO DEVISE A LESS CONTRIVED APPROACH TO KDACOUSTIC-1.

3. REQUEST ADDRESSEE COMMENTS ON THE ABOVE PROPOSAL.

4. FILE: 201-812117, 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

CS COPY FILED IN 201-812117

SECRET

DUPLICATE COPY FOR CROSS FILING IN 201-749651

26 Jun 71

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION

PROCESSING ACTION

XX MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO

Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.

FROM

Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT

TYPIC/Review of Cuban Mugbooks Volumes II and III with AMMUG-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Forwarded herewith is a copy of Eustace D. KLOOCK's contact report on his latest meeting with AMMUG-1. It is requested that all the individuals mentioned in this report be indexed.

Eustace D. KLOOCK

DOC. MICRO. SER.
JUN 7 1971
MICROFILMED

Attachment: Contact Report

Distribution:
3-C/WHD, w/att, h/w

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAA-3054	21 MAY 1971
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
		201-749651

DOC. MICRO. SER.
JUN 7 1971
MICROFILMED

CONTACT REPORT

AGENT AMMUG-1 PLACE: AMMUG-1's home

CASE OFFICER: Eustace D. KLOOCK DATE: 1630-1700, 19 May 1971

FUNDS PASSED: None

1. At the time and place indicated above, I reviewed with AMMUG-1 Volumes II and III of the Cuban Mugbook, with the following results:

Volume II

Armando U. *E s t r a d a Fernandez (201-809440) Photo #39

AMMUG-1 correctly identified the pseudo of Estrada as being "ULISES". AMMUG-1 added that he had last spoken with Estrada in February of 1964.

German Miguel *R a m o s Photo #42

AMMUG-1's only comment was that he wasn't sure if Ramos was his correct name.

Roque *D a l t o n Garcia (201-215097) Photo #118

AMMUG-1 commented that he had spoken with Dalton in September of 1964

Manuel *C a r b o n e l l Duque (201-739084) Photo #159

AMMUG-1 commented that he knew Carbonell from circa 1960, when Carbonell was a captain in the police.

Volume III

AMMUG-1 did not recognize any of the photographs contained in Volume III of the Cuban Mugbook.

2. AMMUG-1 was also shown the photograph of Luis *M a r t i n e z Menocal (201-769095) which was forwarded in UFAW-1118 of 7 May 1971. While AMMUG-1 thought the face familiar, he was unable to identity the photograph.

3. In addition to the above, AMMUG-1 was also shown the photographs of the following individuals with negative results: Jorge *S o l i s Garcia (201-838320) and Sergio *T o l o n Valdes (201-754447).

CS COPY

Eustace D. KLOOCK

201-749651

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION

PROCESSING ACTION

XX MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC/Review of Cuban Mugbooks Volumes II and III with AMMUG-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Forwarded herewith is a copy of Eustace D. KLOOCK's contact report on his latest meeting with AMMUG-1. It is requested that all the individuals mentioned in this report be indexed.

Eustace D. KLOOCK

Attachment: Contact Report

Distribution:
3-C/WHD, w/att, h/w

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: UFAA-3054

DATE: 21 MAY 1971

CLASSIFICATION

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC
Visit of U.S. Immigration Official to AMMUG-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: None, FYI only.

1. During the undersigned's most recent meeting with AMMUG-1, the agent stated that a Mr. Rex M. G r i f f i n, an investigator of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) had visited him on 13 April 1971. According to AMMUG-1, the purpose of Griffin's visit was to inquire into AMMUG-1's present welfare and to determine his relationship to Mr. R o d i n o. (COMMENT: Mr. Rodino is the sponsor of H.R. #2076 which will expedite AMMUG-1's application for U.S. citizenship by waiving the standard waiting period.) When asked about his relationship with Mr. Rodino, AMMUG-1 simply explained that Mr. Rodino was a friend of his from Washington.

2. Griffin explained that the reason that he wanted to talk to AMMUG-1 personally, was the fact that nearly all of the information surrounding AMMUG-1 was held in INS's office in Washington. He added that the information that was held by the Miami office was closely held and access to the files was severely restricted. During his visit, Griffin asked AMMUG-1 if he noticed any unusual interest in his comings and goings, to which AMMUG-1 replied negatively.

3. In view of above, believe it reasonable to assume that Griffin suspects that JKLANCE is somehow involved with AMMUG-1. This position is concurred in by Station Officer who maintains liaison with the Miami office of the INS.

4. AMMUG-1 characterized Mr. Griffin's visit as being very pleasant and commented that he was "muy amable". In sum, there does not appear to be any need for intervention on AMMUG-1's behalf or on that of the Station. If the need does arise, we will promptly inform Headquarters.

Eustace D. Kloock
Eustace D. KLOOCK

DISTRIBUTION:

3 - C/WHD

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	UFAA - 2951	Typed: 19 April 1971
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201 - 749651

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: XXXX MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC/DGI-DSE Officials Known to AMMUG-1

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Forwarded herewith is a contact report prepared by Eustace D. KLOOCK on his most recent meeting with AMMUG-1. During this meeting, Volume I of the Cuban Mugbook was reviewed with AMMUG-1. The individuals AMMUG-1 was able to identify are listed in paragraph 2 of the attached contact report. It is requested that all the names be indexed.

Eustace D. KLOOCK

Attachment:
Contact Report

Distribution:
3-C/WHD, w/att, h/w

1Att

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
D 19-5-30	UFAA-2925	13 April 1971
D 19-5-42	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: ~~201-~~ 201-749651

SECRET

H P

MICROFILMED
MAY 3 1971
DOC. MICRO. SER.

9 April 1971

CONTACT REPORT

AGENT: AMMUG-1

CASE OFFICER: Eustace D. KLOOCK (R)

PLACE: AMMUG-1's home

DATE/TIME: 6 April 1971, 1530-1800

Identified by subject (201-749651)

1. On 6 April 1971 I reviewed with AMMUG-1, Volume I of the Cuban mugbooks. He identified the individuals listed in para 2 below. Un less otherwise noted, the following general comments apply to all: That he knew them quite well and the last time he saw them was 1963-1964, usually in Mexico.

2. Arsenio FRANCO Villanueva (201-346425). According to AMMUG-1, FRANCO is G-2, and is one of the individuals he approached (at our behest) during the Pan American games which were held in Puerto Rico in 1966. He commented that FRANCO dismissed AMMUG-1's initial approach out of hand stating that he was a Marxist-Leninist. According to AMMUG-1, while a follow up was supposed to be made in Caguas, Puerto Rico, the staff officer who was accompanying AMMUG-1 decided against it.

Jorge E. GARCIA-BANGO Dirube (201-736492). AMMUG-1 commented that GARCIA-BANGO was the other individual that he tried to approach during the Pan American games. Like FRANCO above, while a follow up was planned for Caguas, Puerto Rico, the staff officer accompanying AMMUG-1 decided against it.

Eclio LOBAINA Lobaina. AMMUG-1 commented that he did not know LOBAINA very well. He added that he used to be AMMUG-1's instructor in firearms at the Police Academy.

SECRET

CS COPY

H/atth To UFAA-2925

201-749651

Rolando PASTOR Rodriguez - possibly identifiable with Armando PASTOR Rodriguez (201-300074). AMMUG-1 last saw PASTOR about 1962 when he was attached to the Administrative Department of the Police Department.

Ramon Cesar CUENCA Montato (201-328945). AMMUG-1 identified CUANCA as being DGI.

Rafael PAEZ Perez - possibly identifiable with Rodolfo PAEZ (201-334244).

Fernando RAVELO Renedo (201-765244). AMMUG-1 correctly identified "RAVELO" pseudo as being "FERMIN"

Manuel VEGA Perez (201-334253). According to AMMUG-1, in 1963, VEGA was the DGI desk officer for Nicaragua.

Joseph Parker MORRAY (201-345987)

Ramon SINOBAS Casado (201-334249). AMMUG-1 said that he knew SINOBAS fairly well.

Carlos Sixto CHAIN Soler (201-349576)

Juan Guido LICEA Figueredo (201-876266). AMMUG-1 identified LICEA as being a diplomatic courier commenting that he only knows him casually as they used to take the same plane from Cuba to Mexico

Augustin YASSELLS Gonzalez (201-345986). AMMUG-1 identified YASSELLS as a diplomatic courier commenting that he only knows him casually as they used to take the same plane from Cuba to Mexico.

Mario OIZ Falgueria (201-737654).

Jose Raul VIERA Linares (201-328953). AMMUG-1 said that his DGI pseudo was "Gomez", and that he was stationed in Bolivia from 1962-1963.

Felipe LLAUDI Hernandez (201-742052). AMMUG-1 commented that LLAUDI's DGI pseudo was "ROBANE".

Oswaldo RELOBA Penechet (201-737138).

Rogelio RODRIGUEZ Lopez (201-332665). AMMUG-1 commented that he knew RODRIGUEZ quite well and when RODRIGUEZ was in Mexico he used to handle HYSAGE-1.

Julian NOVAS Fernandez (201-747936).

Guillermo ARASTAGUIA Fundora. AMMUG-1 commented that ARASTAGUIA was a TSD technician and that his DGI pseudo was "RENE".

Pedro FARINAS Diaz (201-728234). AMMUG-1 commented that FARINAS' DGI pseudo was "OTONIEL".

Elpidio INTERIAN Comezanes (201-745393). AMMUG-1 correctly identified INTERIAN as being a DGI code clerk. CO Comment: INTERIAN is presently stationed in Santiago, Chile.

Jose LAIN Martin Gonzalez (201-750250). AMMUG-1 commented that he knew LAIN quite well and that in 1963, LAIN used to be stationed in the Cuban Consulate in Merida.

Jose Benigno MEDINA Plasencia (201-756652). AMMUG-1 identified MEDINA as being a TSD technician and an expert photographer.

Andres Nicolas AROMA Ramos. AMMUG-1 commented that his DGI pseudo was "ERNESTO".

Orestes Guillermo RUIZ Perez (201-735296). According to AMMUG-1, RUIZ was in Mexico in 1964 where he was in contact with Noel GUERRERO, a member of the Nicaraguan FSLN.

Jose Miguel FERNANDEZ Roa (201-730852).

Guillermo SALGADO Alvarez (201-331825). AMMUG-1 correctly identified him as a diplomatic courier.

Angel TATO Ramirez (201-351544).

Teudys TRUTIE-Matilla (201-733681). AMMUG-1 identified him as a TSD technician.

Angel PIFERRER

Santiago PEREZ

Orlando PRENDEZ Gutierrez (201-330002).

14-00000

(201-758151)

Luis Norberto HERNANDEZ Curbelo. AMMUG-1 commented that HERNANDEZ had been a friend since 1950. He added that HERNANDEZ, along with Saul GONZALEZ (201-756664) were the ones who recruited him for the DGI.

Rogelio MONTENEGRO Guasp (201-747803)

Chafels Homero SAKER Zenni (201-335014)

AMMUG-1 commented that the name listed for the picture, Manuel RODRIGUEZ Gonzalez, was incorrect. His real name is Gines Silvio GORRIZ Castroman (201-761475). (CO Comment: RODRIGUEZ is an alias used by GORRIZ.)

Jose L. POSADAS Torres (201-334245)

Manuel Eugenio VEGA Perez (201-334253)

201-749651

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, WH/Miami

INFO.

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: TYPIC/Cuban Mugbook

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCE: UFAA-2768, 1 March 1971

1. Your request to show the Cuban Mugbooks, Volumes I and II, to AMCARD-1 and AMMUG-1 is approved.

2. Per Reference, paragraph 2, Headquarters will forward such photographs of Cuban officials to WH/Miami.

3. We are planning a slight change in the new Cuban Mugbook (Volume III). This Mugbook will be distributed earlier (i.e., after 100 photos have been collected rather than after 500 as was the case with Volume II) and in looseleaf binders. As new sections of the Volume III are compiled, probably in groups of 100 photos, they will be sent to the Stations concerned to be added to Volume III. Incidentally, as a result of your comment on the most recent Mugbook, we are sending an alphabetical listing for Volume II to the Stations which received this Mugbook.

Thornton V. CARUANA

Distribution:
3 - COS, WH/Miami

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-831373	UFAW-1070	19 MAR 1971
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/COG/OPS	W. J. Devine	pae	5061

(16 March 1971)
Distribution:
1 - WH/COG/CHRONO
1 - WH/COG/OPS
1 - Originator
1 - RID/D&P

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/WH/COG		

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. (40)

DISPATCH

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

FILE, VR

SECRET 012129Z MAR 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 10595 (SADELLY ACTING)

PRIORITY MADRID, LONDON INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMETROPIA

REF A MADRID 3167 (IN 270331)

B MADRID 3151 (NOT SENT LONDON) (IN 276371)

C MADRID 2716 (NOT SENT LONDON) (IN 231353)

IN 276573

DUPLICATE COPY FOR CROSS FILING IN 201-749651

1. APPRECIATE REFS. WH/MIAMI STILL KEENLY INTERESTED IN POSITIONING AMMUG-1 FOR POSSIBLE CONTACT WITH AMETROPIA-1.

2. LONDON: REF B REPORTED THAT QUTMID REPORT OF 26 FEBRUARY INDICATES THAT AMETROPIA-1 EXPECTS TO COME TO MADRID "WITHIN FEW DAYS" AND THAT HE WAS STAYING IN LONDON AT HOME OF EUGENIO G O N Z A L E Z. WH/MIAMI BELIEVES THAT GONZALEZ IS POSSIBLY IDENTIFIABLE WITH EUGENIO G O N Z A L E Z ALVAREZ. STATION HAS FOLLOWING TRACES ON GONZALEZ WHICH MAY BE PASSED TO JAGUAR:

A. GONZALEZ'S NAME WAS INCLUDED IN A LIST IDENTIFYING COMMUNISTS/INFORMERS WHO WERE EMPLOYEES AT THE U.S. ROYAL TIRE CO. IN HAVANA (AMFAST-13

201-865517

SECRET

1 Mar 71

14-00000

SECRET

MAR 2 10 25 AM '71

FORWARDED

RID/AN

FILE, VR

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 10595 S E C R E T

REPORT OF 26 NOV 1965) AND

B. DPOB: CIRCA 1915, CAMAGUEY. EARLY MEMBER OF THE MILITIA AND A SUPPORTER OF THE CUBAN REVOLUTION. (UFGA 3725, 5 APRIL 1962) STATION HAS FOLLOWING TRACES ON A EUGENIO G O N Z A L E Z WHO IS BELIEVED TO BE IDENTIFIABLE WITH EUGNIO GONZALEZ ALVAREZ: (A) CHIEF SUBSECTION I-2/SPECIAL STEELS/OF CUBAMETALS (UFG 5352, 15 JUNE 1964); (B) AKA "LA MOSCA" HEAD OF PAYMENT, SUB-SECTION OF THE GENERAL CONTROL SECTION OF THE CONSOLIDATED PETROLEUM ENTERPRISE (ECP) OF THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES (MININD) (AA-4434, 12 JAN 1967) AND (C) ASSISTANT MANAGER OF CUBAMETALS, HAVANA (SP/1/212/R215-67). PER REF C, GONZALEZ ARRIVED MADRID FROM CUBA ON 16 DEC 1970 IN COMPANY WITH AMETROPIA-1. HE UTILIZED PP EF 67128.

3. REQUEST YOU CHECK WITH JAGUAR TO TRY AND DETERMINE GONZALEZ'S LONDON RESIDENCE AND/OR AMETROPIA-1'S TRAVEL PLANS.

4. FILE: 201-565247 AND 201-749651. GP1.

S E C R E T

SECRET

201-749651

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.

FROM: Acting Chief of Station, WH/Miami

SUBJECT: TYPIC/Cuban Mugbook

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

MICROFILMED
MAR 8 1971
DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. Request permission to show AMCARD-1 and AMMUG-1 Cuban mugbooks, Volume I and II.

2. We have noted that on a number of occasions in the past, photographs of Cuban officials which have been obtained by our various Stations abroad, are generally sent only to Headquarters. We request that when Headquarters does receive such photographs that WH/Miami be provided with a copy. It should be borne in mind that barring over-riding security considerations, it is our intention to show such photographs to AMCARD-1 and AMMUG-1 for possible identification.

Eustace D. Klooch
Eustace D. KLOOCH

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-831373	UFAA-2768	Typed: 26 February 1971
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-749651

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE 18/04/73

X-REF. SHEET

X-REF.	SYM NUMBER	DOC. DATE	CLASSIFICATION
201-0749651	WMIM-17543	26 FEB 73	201-080554

26 Feb 71

THE ABOVE DOCUMENT (S) IS CROSS REFERENCED TO THE 201 FILE CITED UNDER LEFT MARGIN.

201-749651

S-E-C-R-E-T

BERNICE TURBEVILLE:ak
WH/COG/OPS
7144 R. 1819
1 FEBRUARY 1971

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 24-1

S E C R E T

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION 3 PER #

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ______ BRANCH / FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO.

C/WH8 INFO FILE, VR. C/RI/AN C/EUR5 C/CI C/FI2 D/SECUR4

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

S E C R E T 02 22 22 Z FEB 71 CITE DIRECTOR 107366

MADRID INFO: WH/MIAMI

RYBAT AMMUG AMETROPIA

REF: MADRID 2964 (IN 256284)

1. CONCUR. PLS SUPPLY TRAVEL DETAILS 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE AS REQUIRED BY LNYUMA.

2. FILE: 201-865547 AND 201-749651.

END OF MESSAGE

MICROFILMED MAR. 5 1971 DOC. MICRO. SER.

201-865547

201-749651

2 Feb 71

JOHN SHERWOOD
EUR/COPS

RELEASING OFFICER

AC/WH/COG

EUR/IB

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

2 Feb 71

14-00000

EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 2

SECRET (When Filled In) — GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 33 PER

ACTION UNIT: C/WH 8 — INFO: FILE, VR, DDP/AN, C/EUR 5, DO, C/FI 2

ACTION NO. 092

S E C R E T 021731Z FEB 71 CITE MADRID 2971

WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR

RYBAT AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF: A. LONDON 7630 (IN 256355)

B. WH/MIAMI 0234 (IN 206343)

1. AMMUG-1 SCHEDULED LEAVE MADRID FOR NEW YORK ON 3 FEBRUARY VIA IBERIA FLT 951. ONWARD FLIGHT NEW YORK TO MIAMI 3 FEBRUARY VIA EASTERN AIRLINES FLT 25.

2. STATION PROVIDED AMMUG-1 WITH 150 U.S. DOLLARS ON 2 FEBRUARY WHICH HE WILL ACCOUNT FOR IN MIAMI.

3. FILE 201-865547; 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

2 FEB 71 257392

MICROFILMED MAR 5 1971 DOC. MICRO. SER.

2 FEB 1971

201-749651

2 Feb 71

201-865547

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: C AT: 1135 Z

DISSEM BY: 15

ACTION UNIT: C/WH 8

FILE, VR c/RI/AN, c/EUR 5, D/SECUR 4, C/CI

ACTION NO. 890

FEB 1 2 44 PM '71

S E C R E T 011752Z FEB 71 CITE MADRID 2964

PRIORITY WH/MIAMI INFO PRIORITY DIRECTOR, LONDON, STOCKHOLM

1 FEB 256264

RYBAT AMMUG AMETROPIA

REF: WH/MIAMI 0228 (IN 256017)

1. IN VIEW COMPLETE ABSENCE INDICATIONS AT STATION OF AMETROPIA-1 TRAVEL, UNLESS OTHER STATIONS CAN PROVIDE CONCRETE TARGET ETA MADRID WITHIN NEXT 24 HOURS BELIEVE AMMUG-1 SHOULD RETRUN HOME 3 FEBRUARY.

2. FILE 201-865547; 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

1 Feb 71

SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 25

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

WH

BY A AT 1955 Z

DISSEM BY 9 PER Ref Robert

ACTION UNIT C/WH 8 | FILE, VR C/RI/AN, C/EUR 5, D/SECUR 4 C/CI

ACTION NO. 903T

S E C R E T 019138Z FEB 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 6234 (SADELLY ACTING)

PRIORITY MADRID INFO PRIORITY LONDON, DIRECTOR, STOCKHOLM

1 Feb 256343

PBRUMEN AMMUG AMETROPIA

REF: MADRID 2964 (IN 256264)

1. CONCUR PLAN OUTLINED REF.

2. FILE: 201-865547; 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

1 Feb 71

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY PER

ACTION UNIT: [illegible] 8

FILE, VR, C/B/P, C/EUR 5, D/SECUR 4, C/CI

FEB 1 2 44 PM '71

S E C R E T 011413Z FEB 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 0228 (SADELLY ACTING)

PRIORITY MADRID INFO DIRECTOR, LONDON, STOCKHOLM

1 FEB 71 256017

RYBAT AMMUG AMETROPIA

1. AMMUG-1'S WIFE SAID 31 JANUARY THAT AMMUG-1'S EMPLOYERS CALLED HER ON 27 JANUARY TO INQUIRE WHEN AMMUG-1 WOULD RETURN TO WORK. AS AMMUG-1 HAD TOLD HIS EMPLOYERS THAT HE HAD TO VISIT A SICK RELATIVE IN NEW YORK, SHE REPLIED THAT THE RELATIVE'S CONDITION WAS STILL GRAVE AND THAT SHE DID NOT KNOW JUST WHEN AMMUG-1 WOULD RETURN TO WORK.

2. FOR MADRID: WE ARE RELUCTANT TO WITHDRAW AMMUG-1 AT THIS POINT. HOWEVER, WE DO NOT WANT TO JEOPARDIZE AMMUG-1'S JOB SECURITY WHICH COULD IN TURN ADVERSELY AFFECT HIS ROLE FUTURE OPS. WE BELIEVE, THEREFORE, WE SHOULD SET A CUTOFF DATE ON AMMUG-1'S PRESENT TDY IF AMETROPIA-1 REMAINS UNLOCATED. APPRECIATE YOUR THOUGHTS THIS MATTER.

3. FILE: 201-865547; 201-749651. GP1.

S E C R E T

SECRET

1 FEB 71

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 2 -1 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY 30 PER #

ACTION UNIT: C/WH8 | INFO: FILE, VR C/RI/AN C/EURS C/CI C/FI2

ACTION NO. 924

S E C R E T 011700Z FEB 71 CITE LONDON 7830

MADRID INFO WH/MIAMI STOCKHOLM DIRECTOR

1 FEB 71 IN 256358

RYBAT AMMUG AMETROPIA

REF: WH/MIAMI 0228 (IN 256017)

1. AS POSSIBLE INPUT TO HELP ANSWER REF, JAGUAR CONTINUE TO REPORT AS OF 1600 HOURS LOCAL, THEY HAVE NO INFO TO SHOW AMETROPIA/1 HAS LEFT U.K.

2. FILE: 201-365547; 201-749651.

GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET 1 Feb 71

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED | REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY: 8 PER

ACTION UNIT C/WH 8 | FILE. VR. C/RI/AN, C/EUR 5, C/FI 2, C/CI

ACTION NO. 5 (C)

S E C R E T 281502Z JAN 17 CITE LONDON 7711

PRIORITY MADRID INFO STOCKHOLM WH/MIAMI DIRECTOR

RYBAT AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF MADRID 2915 (IN 251891)

28 JAN 71 253864

1. OVER LAST SEVERAL DAYS ON ZASIS AMMUG/1 ARRIVAL MADRID, STATION HAS PUT CONSIDERABLE PRESSURE ON JAGUAR TO PROVIDE MORE TIMELY INFO ON ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE OF WATCHLISTED CUBANS AND HAVE CITED AMETROPIA/1 AS A CASE OF CONSIDERABLE IMPORTANCE TO JKLANCE.

2. AS OF 1500 HOURS LOCAL, JAGUAR MAINTAINED THERE NO RECORD AMETROPIA/1 HAS LEFT U.K. JAGUAR HAS ALERTED BAIRN TRANSCRIBERS AND HAS PROMISED TO REPORT TO STATION ASAP ANY INFO ON FUTURE PLANS FOR PRESENT WHEREABOUTS ~~AMMUG/1.~~ AMETROPIA

3. AS MADRID KNOWS, BEA ON STRIKE AND IT POSSIBLE ~~AMMUG/1~~ AMETROPIA ONWARD TRAVEL DELAYED.

4. FILE 201-865547. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

28 Jan 71

EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 2 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

DISSEM BY 15 PER

ACTION UNIT C/WH 8 | INFO FILE, VR C/CAN, C/EUR 5, C/CI, C/FI 2, D/SECUR 4

ACTION NO. 441

S E C R E T 271528Z JAN 71 CITE STOCKHOLM 1369

27 JAN 71 253082

PRIORITY MADRID INFO WH/MIAMI DIRECTOR LONDON

RYBAT AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF: MADRID 2915 (IN 251591)

1. TELEPHONE CALL MADE TO COMMERCIAL OFFICE. SUBJECT WAS ASKED FOR IN FULL NAME BUT RESPONSE WAS "RODRIQUEZ" NO HERE. NO OTHER DETAILS WERE OBTAINABLE.

2. NOTE CUBAN COMMERCIAL CONSEILLER NAME ALDO R O D R I G U E Z CAMPS.

3. FILE: 201-865547. GP-1

S E C R E T

27 Jan 71

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 24-1

SECRET

C/WH 8 FILE, VR C/RI AN, C/EUR 5, C/CI, C/FI2

300 D/SECUR 4

SECRET 260951Z JAN 71 CITE MADRID 2915

PRIORITY LONDON, STOCKHOLM INFO WH/MIAMI, DIRECTOR

RYBAT AMETROPIA AMMUG

26 JAN 71 251891

REF: A. WH/MIAMI 2114 (IN 248101)

B. MADRID 2317 (IN 242980)

1. WOULD APPRECIATE ATTEMPT BY ACTION ADDEES CONFIRM OR DENY PRESENCE AMETROPIA-1 LONDON OR STOCKHOLM THROUGH PRETEXT PHONE CALL(S) COMMERCIAL OFFICE. AMMUG-1 NOW MADRID AND STATION HAS NO INFO AVAILABLE AS OF MORNING 26 JANUARY RE WHEREABOUTS AMETROPIA-1. PLEASE ADVISE.

2. FILE 201-365547. GP-1

SECRET

26 Jan 71

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 20-1

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED

JAN 23 7 23 AM '71

Marshall

Tarbelli

DISSEM BY 41 PER

ACTION UNIT C/WH5

ACTION NO. 112

FILE, VR C/RI/AN, C/EUR 5, C/CI, C/FI 2

S E C R E T 231035Z JAN 71 CITE MADRID 2898

23 JAN 71 IN 250488

WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR

RYBAT AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF: MADRID 2881 (IN 248307)

1. AMMUG-1 MADE CONTACT WITH STATION MORNING 23 JANUARY PER REF.

2. FILE: 201-865547. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

23 Jan 71

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 7-1

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: ____ AT: ____ Z

DISSEM BY: 9 PER ____

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 — INFO: FILE, VR RI/AN, EUR 6, FI, CI, CI/OPS

ACTION NO. 028

S E C R E T 221603Z JAN 71 CITE STOCKHOLM 1375

PRIORITY WH/MIAMI INFO PRIORITY MADRID, ROUTINE DIRECTOR, LONDON.

22 JAN 71 IN 246898

REF: WH/MIAMI 0037 (246530)

1. RE REF REQUEST LIAISON REPORTS AS OF 22 JANUARY 71 THEY HAVE NO RECORD OF ANYONE BY NAME OF SUBJ REF ENTERING SWEDEN. HOWEVER, NOTE IT POSSIBLE FOR PERSON TO ENTER SWEDEN WITHOUT IT BEING RECORDED BY AUTHORITIES PARTICULARLY IF HE COMES SWEDEN VIA OTHER SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRY IN WHICH CASE CONTROLS ON ENTERING SWEDEN ARE LIMITED OR NON EXISTENT.

2. FILE: 201-365547. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

22 Jan 71

14-00000

EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 2

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

WH 03

☑ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: d AT: 1815 Z

DISSEM BY: 25 PER

ACTION UNIT: C/WH 8

ACTION NO: 861

FILE, VR C/CI/AN, C/EURS, C/CI, C/FI 2, DDP, ADDP

JAN 21 1 36 PM '71

ACTION COPY

TURBEVILLE

S E C R E T 211300Z JAN 71 CITE MADRID 2885

IMMEDIATE WH/MIAMI INFO IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR

RYBAT TYPIC AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF: ~~WH/MIAMI 0137~~ (- 249149)

21 JAN 71 249203

1. AMMUG-1 HAS RESERVATION AT HOTEL PLAZA, LOCATED PARQUE ESPANA 2.

2. FILE 201-865547, 201-749651. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

21 Jan 71

14-00000

FORM 3020 10-69 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES (22) 3

SECRET GROUP 1
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED

WH

BY D AT 1721 Z

DISSEM BY D PER

JAN 21 1 02 PM '71

ACTION COPY

ACTION C/WH 8 INFO FILE, VR c/Ri/AN, c/EUR 5, c/CI/OPS 2, DDP, ADDP TURBEVILLE

555

S E C R E T 211643Z JAN 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 0138 21 JAN 71 249150

IMMEDIATE MADRID INFO PRIORITY DIRECTOR

RYBAT PBRUMEN AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF: WH/MIAMI 0137 (IN 249149)

IDENTITY: HECTOR RODRIGUEZ LLOMPART

CUBAN AMBASSADOR TO EAST GERMANY GP-1

S E C R E T

21 Jan 71

4-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

ORIG: BERNICE TURBEVILLE:pfd
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: R1819
DATE: 21 JAN 1971

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY 38 PER

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ______ BRANCH / FILE RID
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: C/WH8 INFO FILE, VR. C/RI/AN, C/EUR5, C/CI, C/FI2, DDP, ADDP, CS/DO, D/SECUR 4,

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 21 JAN 71 23 45z CITE DIRECTOR 042255

TO PRIORITY WH/MIAMI, MADRID

RYBAT PBRUMEN AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF: WH/MIAMI 0137 (IN 249149)

1. AGREE WITH REF OPS PLANNING.

2. FILE 201-865547 AND 201-749651.

END OF MESSAGE

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

JOHN H. SHERWOOD
C/EUR/COPS

RELEASING OFFICER

EUR/IB

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

WESLEY L. LAYBOURNE
AC/WH/COG

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

COPY NO.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

21 Jan 71

14-00000

FORM 3020 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 22-3 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY [x] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

JAN 21 1 07 PM '71

WH

BY: AT 1721 Z

ACTION COPY

DISSEM BY: PER

ACTION: C/WH 8 | INFO: FILE, VR C/CI/AN, C/CAS, C/CI, C/FI2, DDP, ADDP

556 TURBEVILLE

S E C R E T 211643Z JAN 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 0137

IMMEDIATE MADRID INFO PRIORITY DIRECTOR

RYBAT PBRUMEN AMETROPIA AMMUG

REF A MADRID 2551 (IN 248307)

B DIRECTOR 103557

21 JAN 71 IN 249149

1. WHILE THE OPERATIONAL CLIMATE/SITUATION WILL WEIGH HEAVILY IN YOUR FINAL DECISION AS JUST HOW AMMUG-1 WILL APPROACH AMETROPIA-1, WE FORWARD THE FOLLOWING POINTS FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION: (A) AMMUG-1'S RELATIONSHIP WITH AMETROPIA-1 AS A FRIEND/CONFIDANT DATES BACK TO THEIR CHILDHOOD. WHILE AMMUG-1 ALSO KNEW AMETROPIA-1'S BROTHER, IDENTITY, HE WAS CLOSER TO AMETROPIA-1: (B) THIS CLOSE RELATIONSHIP STILL EXISTED WHEN AMMUG-1 LAST SAW AMETROPIA-1 IN 1963; (C) AMMUG-1 STILL FIRMLY BELIEVES THAT AMETROPIA-1 WILL TALK TO HIM IF THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTS ITSELF; (D) AMMUG-1 DOES NOT BELIEVE THAT AMETROPIA-1 IS A LOYAL SUPPORTER OF THE AMTHUG-1 REGIME; (E) ACCORDING TO AMMUG-1, THE ONLY THING AMETROPIA-1 WANTED IN LIFE WAS THE OPPORTUNITY TO COME TO WOCORK; (F) THAT TO HAVE AMMUG-1 PHONE

21 Jan 71

14-00000

FORM 3020 10-64 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS MFG 8-7

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

BY: ______ AT: ______ Z

DISSEM BY ______ PER ______ #

ACTION UNIT | INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 0137 S E C R E T

AMETROPIA-1, WHERE AMETROPIA-1 WOULD HAVE THE CHANCE TO REFUSE CONTACT, IS PROBABLY THE LEAST DESIRABLE APPROACH. AMMUG-1'S ASSESSMENT OF COURSE IS BASED ON OBSERVATIONS NOW EIGHT YEARS OLD.

2. WE DO NOT BELIEVE THAT AMETROPIA-1 SHOULD BE BURDENED WITH ANH CLANDESTINE COMMO AT THIS POINT. REFER TO MADRID TO SUPPLY AN ACCOMMODATION ADDRESS OR OPS PHONE NUMBER AS APPROPRIATE IF OP DEVELOPS SUCCESSFULLY. WE EXPECT THAT IF AMETROPIA-1 ACCEPTS THE PITCH, HE WILL ASK JUST WHAT HE WILL GET IN RETURN AND PROBABLY HIS CHANCES FOR RESETTLEMENT IN WOCORK. WE DO NOT BELIEVE THAT ANY COMMITMENT RESETTLEMENT IN WOCORK CAN OR SHOULD BE MADE AT THIS TIME. RATHER THAT HE BE TOLD THAT POSSIBILITY FOR RESETTLEMENT IN WOCORK WILL DEPEND ENTIRELY ON THE EXTENT OF HIS COOPERATION WITH JKLANCE. IF THE QUESTION OF MONETARY RECOMPENSE IS RAISED AMMUG-1 SHOULD INDICATE SALARY (WE ARE THINKING IN THE RANGE (300 TO $500) WILL BE PUT IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT.

3. WH/MIAMI WILL INFORM AMMUG-1 THAT THE GUIDANCE

SECRET

FORM 3020 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS MFG 8-70

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY | ISSUED | SLOTTED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY PER

ACTION UNIT | INFO FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 3 WH/MIAMI 0137 S E C R E T

FOR THIS OPERATION WILL BE PROVIDED BY STATION MADRID.

FOR MADRID: AMMUG-1 WILL DEPART MIAMI ON EASTERN FLIGHT 20, 1400 LOCAL ON 22 JANUARY FOR NEW YORK. HE WILL DEPART NEW YORK AT 1900 LOCAL ON IBERIA FLIGHT 952 SAME DAY AND WILL ARRIVE MADRID 0730, 23 JANUARY. DOES STATION MADRID HAVE OPS PREFERENCE FOR AMMUG-1 HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS IN MADRID?

4. FORWARDING SEPARATELY REQUIREMENTS FOR USE WITH AMETROPIA-1.

5. FILE: 201-355547; 201-749651. GP1.

S E C R E T

14-00000

FORM 1320 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

TOTAL COPIES 27

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

1610

FILE, RR

WH8

710

SECRET 201522Z JAN 71 CITE MADRID 2331

IMMEDIATE WH/MIAMI INFO IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR ROUTINE LONDON STOCKHOLM

PARIS

20 Jan 71 [illegible] 087

TYPIC AMETROPIA

REF: WH/MIAMI 2114 (IN [illegible])

1. RE REF, HAVE AM[illegible]-1 CALL [illegible] EXT [illegible] AND ASK FOR "SERGIO" ON WORK DAYS BETWEEN [illegible] AND 15[illegible]-1630 AND WEEKENDS BETWEEN [illegible]-1300 HOURS.

2. FILE: 201-865547. GP-1

SECRET

B.T

201-865542

File: 20 Jan 71
201-749651

14-00000

SECRET

No. 201-749651

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, WH/COG/OPS - B. Turbeville

Operational Approval is hereby ~~granted~~ amended in the case of AMMUG/1 ____________________, for the purpose specified in your request dated as follows:.

Subject's OA is amended herewith to authorize his operational use outside the United States as set forth in his PRQ Part II dated 13 February 1965, per your memorandum request of 31 December 1970.

This Approval is based upon evaluation of information available to this Office, and is granted under authority contained in CSI and CSI-F 10-5.

/S/ John E. Howard

CI/OPERATIONAL APPROVAL AND SUPPORT DIVISION

Date: 6 January 1971 lc

SECRET

FORM 1-67 124 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

6 Jan 71

14-00000

MESSAGE CAT
TOTAL COPIES: 2-1

SECRET

ORIG: B. TURNEVILLE:mll
UNIT: WH/COG/OPS
EXT: 7141/1819
DATE: 5 JANUARY 1971

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY 28 PER

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: C/WH 8 INFO FILE. VR. C/DDP/OPS

SECRET

TO WH/MIAMI 6 JAN 71 00 20 2 CITE DIRECTOR 099417

TYPIC

REF: DIRECTOR-097508

1. AMMUG-1 OA GRANTED EFFECTIVE 5 JAN FOR OPS USE OUTSIDE U.S. AS SET FORTH IN PRQ DATED 1965.

2. SUBJECT REF ASSIGNED AMETROPIA-1.

3. FILE: 201-865547, 201-749651.

END OF MESSAGE

MICROFILMED
JAN 20 1971
DOC. MICRO. SER.

WILLIAM V. BROE
C/WHD

WESLEY L. LAYBOURNE
AC/WH/COG

6-Jan 71

B 201-749651

201-865547

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. COPY NO.

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 2 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED | REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: 38 PER #

ACTION UNIT C/WH8 | INFO | FILE. VR. C/RI/AN, C/EUR 5, C/CI, C/FI 2,

ACTION NO. 187

JAN 5 12 03 Z 71

TURREVILLE

S E C R E T 052216Z JAN 71 CITE WH/MIAMI 9956 5 JAN IN 237892

PRIORITY LONDON, THE HAGUE INFO DIRECTOR, MADRID

RYBAT TYPIC

REF A LONDON 7124 (NOT SENT THE HAGUE, MADRID) (IN 237738)

B THE HAGUE 8910 (IN 237605)

1. FOR LONDON: OUR INTEREST IN ROBERTO R O D R I G U E Z LLOMPART IS BASICALLY OUR ASSESSMENT THAT HE IS RECRUITABLE. THIS ASSESSMENT PROVIDED US BY ONE OF RODRIGUEZ'S CLOSEST FRIENDS WHO IS PRESENTLY RESIDING UNITED STATES. BRIEFLY STATED THIS ASSESSMENT INDICATES THAT RODRIGUEZ HAS TALKED AGAINST THE CUBAN REVOLUTION AND COMMUNISTS. ACCORDING TO ASSESSOR, RODRIGUEZ HAD ONLY ONE PRINCIPAL IDEA AND THAT WAS TO LEAVE CUBA AND GO TO THE STATES.

2. WE DO NOT THEREFORE, HAVE ANY DEROG INFO PER SE. HERE FOLLOWS A BIOGRAPHIC SUMMARY ON RODRIGUEZ: DPOB: 22 OCT 1932, REGLA, CUBA. IN OCTOBER 1968 RODRIGUEZ APPOINTED DIRECTOR OF MINING INDUSTRY SUPPLY UNIT, UNDER MINISTRY OF MINES, FUEL AND METALLURGY. IT IS BELIEVED THAT SUBJECT OWES HIS POSITION TO HIS BROTHER, HECTOR, WHO IS PRESENTLY CUBAN AMBASSADOR TO EAST GERMANY. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION: HT: 64 INCHES, WT: 110 LBS, HAIR: STRAIGHT BLACK.

SECRET

5 Jan 71

PAGE 2 WH/MIAMI 9956 S E C R E T

3. FOR THE HAGUE: DPOB AAS PER PARA TWO. IN JUNE 1970, RODRIGUEZ WAS REPORTED AS HOLDING CUBAN DIPLOMATIC PPT D/67/587, ISSUED HAVANA 6 SEPT 1967.

4. FILE: 201-865547. GP1.

S E C R E T

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: PER #

ACTION UNIT: WH8

INFO: FILE, VR

ACTION #: 118

JAN 5 4 22 PM '71

SECRET 051722Z JAN 71 CITE LONDON 7124

PRIORITY WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR

5 JAN 71 237738

TYPIC

REF WH MIAMI 09883 (L 234350)

1. IN ORDER MAKE STRONGER CASE WITH JAGUAR FOR COVERAGE OF RODRIGUEZ, WOULD APPRECIATE SHORT SUMMARY DEROG INFO FOR PASSING JAGUAR SINCE LONDON HAS NO TRACES.

2. FILE 201-865545. GP-1

SECRET

SECRET

5 Jan 71

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 23-1 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

JAN 5 2 04 PM '71

DISSEM BY: PER:

MARSHALL R
ALBRIGHT
TURBEVILLE

ACTION UNIT: WH8 | INFO: FILE, VR EUR6, RI/AN CI, CI/OPS, CI/ICZ, FI

ACTION NO. 101

S E C R E T 051550Z JAN 71 CITE THE HAGUE 8910 — 5 JAN 71 IN 237005

WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR, MADRID, LONDON

TYPIC

REF: WH/MIAMI 9914 (IN 235845)

1. STATION HAS REQUESTED LIAISON WATCHLISTING SUBJECT REF AND RELATED ON WHOM WE HAVE ONLY FULL NAME. TO INCREASE CHANCES EFFECTIVE LIAISON ACTION, WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIPT DPOB AND, IF AVAILABLE, PASSPORT TYPE AND NUMBER.

2. FILE: 201-865545. GP-1

S E C R E T

SECRET

5 Jan 71

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 17-1

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED | REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

BY: ______ AT: ______ Z

DISSEM BY 53 PER ______ #

ACTION UNIT TSD | INFO | FILE. VR. CI/OPS, WH 8, DDP

ACTION NO. 539

S E C R E T 312214Z DEC 70 CITE DIRTECH 0696

IMMEDIATE WH/MIAMI INFO DIRECTOR

TYPIC AMMUG AQUATIC

2 JAN 71 236095

REF: WH/MIAMI 9915

SEND PHOTOS TO IDENTITY. GP-1.

S E C R E T

CS COPY

SECRET

2 Jan 71

201-749651

104-10183-10376 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

406

DATE : 26 SEP 61

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : JMWAVE

ACTION : BELL 10

INFO : DDP, COP, ADDP/A, WH 5, S/C 2

SEP 26 2021Z 61

ROUTINE

IN 35514

DIR INFO RIMN CITE WAVE 8143

JMZIP KUCASE AMICE

REF DIR 85764 PARA 2

1. WAVE PLANS START ACROSS BOARD TRAINING AMICE INFILS NEAR FUTURE AS FOLLOWS:

A. DANILO POZO CASTRO, PDOB SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS, HAVA PROV 23 NOV 1928. FATHER: JESUS. MOTHER: ISABEL. NO WAVE TRACES. LOCAL ODENVY TRACE UNDERWAY.

B. EUSTIQUIANO GARCIA LEZCANO, PDOB MARTI, PROV MATANZAS. 3 DEC 1914. FATHER: JOSE MARIA. MOTHER: ANGELA. NO WAVE TRACES. LOCAL ODENVY TRACE UNDERWAY.

C. MIGUEL A. DIAZ ISALGUE, PDOB MATANZAS, PROV MATANZAS. 14 FEB 1937. FATHER: MIGUEL ANGEL. MOTHER: DOLORES. WAVE REFS: UFGA 1783. NO DEROG INFO. SUBJ INFIL AND EXFIL CUBA WITH EXPERIENCE CLANDESTINE OPS PRIOR 17 APR 61. IMPRISONED AND RELEASED. FORMERLY MEMBER MRP, CUBAN CLAIMS NO POL AFFIL. LOCAL ODENVY TRACE UNDERWAY.

D. OSCAR OLIVA CANTU, PM TRAINEE (6450) (201-297742) WAVE 4423).

E. JUAN ESPINOSA GONZALEZ PM TRAINEE (7157) PRE RECRUITED

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

13/PW

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

PAGE 2

IN 35514 WAVE 8143

WAVE 5218. SHIPPED JMMOVE 1 APR 61. (221-323222).

F. FRANCISCO DOMINGUEZ ELEJALDE, TRAV 637. (201-291775)

2. REQUEST POAS SUBJECTS A, B AND C AND ASSIGNMENT CHANGE UPON COMPLETION TRAINING.

3. REQUEST POA JESUS RIERA FERRO, POB HAVA 13 MAY 1933. FATHER: JESUS MOTHER: FLORA. NO WAVE TRACES. LOCAL OBSERVY TRACE UNDERWAY. SUBJECT IS CANDIDATE FOR W/T TRAINING AS A ICE RADOP. PRQ PART ONE FOLL IN DISP.

On outgoing be sure to include RIMM as info and note to RIMM authorizing Tng.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENTS: *HQS AWAITING WAVE PLAN INITIATE CAMPAIGN PREVENT EXECUTION AMHING/1.

**CABLES PRE-DATE CS FILES. COPIES MAY BE SEEN IN S/C ARCHIVES.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

5/pw

104-10183-10384 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

29

COMMUNITY OF NATIONS FUND

SUITE 2004, 347 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK
MURRAY HILL 6-5121

February 20,1963

Mr. Miguel A. Diaz Isalgue
1343 N E Miami Court
Apartment 17
Miami 32, Florida

Dear Mr. Diaz:

This will confirm our previous discussions with you wherein we agreed to employ you at the rate of $[illegible].00 per month to commence March 1st. As was explained to you at our last meeting we are engaged in a study to determine the effect of large scale migration on given communities and the dislocations that result therefrom.

We feel that the Miami area is unique in that the dislocations caused by the influx of so many of your fellow countrymen furnishes an excellent opportunity to conduct this study.

It is anticipated that you will spend a large portion of your time in our New York offices, however; it will also require a substantial amount of travel on your part.

If you are still in agreement with this proposal please advise me as soon as possible. I would like to begin this study on March 1st.

Very truly yours,

06

Roger Joyce

2/PV

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

MESSAGE FORM
SECRET

ORIG : A.D. Rohlfing/bh
UNIT : WH/C/CA/EW
EXT : 4550
DATE : 2 June 65

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

TO : PARIS BRUSSELS MADRID JMWAVE
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WH/C
INFO: FILE

TO PARI INFO: BRUS MADR WAVE CITE DIR

TYPIC KEYWAY MHVIPER

REFS: A. PARI 1448 (IN 80372)
B. PARI 0299 (IN 38992)

15850

1. PRESUME CANDIDATE MENTIONED REF A NOT FOR PURPOSES TRAVEL TO HAVANA AS PER REF B BUT RATHER FOR CONTACT WITH PACETTE ONLY. AMWHIP-1 UNABLE COME UP WITH CANDIDATE IN TIME FOR HAVANA TRIP MENTIONED REF B.

2. HQS WILL DEFER INVOLVING AMWHIP-1 WITH PACETTE PENDING OUTCOME STATION ATTEMPTS AT CONTACT.

END OF MESSAGE

WE/3 Silsby (phone)
WE/2 Salzahn (phone)
WE/5 Rati (phone)
WH/C/MO Cini (phone)
WH/C/FI Webster (phone)
WH/C/CA

C/WE

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WH

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

SECRET

2 June 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Meeting with AMBUNNY-1 (201-775391) and AMWHIP-1 (201-267986)

DATE: 25 May 1965, 1900-2030 hours

PLACE: Office of AMWHIP-1, 31 W. 47th St., New York, N.Y.

PRESENT: AMBUNNY-1, AMWHIP-1, and DAMICONE using alias of Al MARIN

1. I had introduced AMBUNNY-1 and AMWHIP-1 to each other 24 May but the office was crowded, so there was very little opportunity to discuss operational matters. We met again on the above date, after business hours, and we were able to meet in private. Although AMWHIP told me that he was delighted with AMBUNNY-1 herself, as he said the "Cubans like that kind of girl -- not too fancy", he thought that her background -- particularly her previously working for the U.S. Ambassador in Bolivia, would make the operation very risky. He said that if it were discovered that AMBUNNY-1 was a penetration of the UNSNAFU-19 office (by the Cubans), his connection with ODYOKE would then be revealed, with the result that all his "connections" with UNSNAFU-19, and "Habana" would be lost. AMWHIP-1 opined that he thought it likely that the Cubans would check her out in Bolivia.

2. AMWHIP suggested the possibility of using a cutout to introduce AMBUNNY-1 to the UNSNAFU-19 installation. He said he would explain in detail at a later time, what he meant, obviously not wanting to reveal any more than necessary to AMBUNNY-1.

3. Also, AMWHIP-1 stated that he was unable to travel to Paris before mid-June, as he had some relatives coming to visit him from Italy. After checking with DI UBALDO, I subsequently informed AMWHIP-1 and AMBUNNY-1 that the Paris operation was off. Both expressed relief. I told AMBUNNY-1 that she could most likely still be utilized in Rabat, and that we would discuss the possibilities at a later date.

Norris W. Damicone

14-00000
104-10183-10439 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Contact Report. Meeting with AMWHIP-1

DATE : 21 May 1965, 1300-1430 hours

PLACE : National Airport

PRESENT: Subject and DiUbaldo as Breitheim

1. On 20 May I phoned Subject and requested that he travel to Washington to discuss the background of his discussions with 02 (UNSNAFU-19 from which stemmed the suggestion that A-1 supply a French-English-Spanish speaking secretary to (U)19's mission in Paris. The meeting was quite short for as it turned out, the discussion between Subject and (U)19 on the topic of secretaries, had taken place in March 1965, had been little more than a casual sort of thing devoid of any specifics whatever and, in particular, devoid of any commitment by either party to proffer or to accept a profferred body. Nevertheless, Subject felt quite certain that slots would still be open in (U)19's mission and that a recommendation from him would suffice to effect favorable action by (U)19.

2. I sketched AMBUNNY's qualifications stressing the fact that she had gone to school in the U. S., had worked here, and had done a hitch as a social secretary for the (American Ambassador in La Paz.) 08 Subject drew the obvious conclusions that it might be difficult to dummy up AMBUNNY's labenslauf adequately to prevent her from being "discovered" by the Cubans. At any rate, since she was our only candidate, Subject agreed to meet with her in New York so that together they could thresh out the pragmatics of the problem. The meeting was set for 22 May. Al Marin (alias) would participate in this meeting.

AMWHIP file

6|PV

3. For the record, I should like to note that in the two and a half years since I had last seen Subject he had aged over 15 years. When I last saw him he was a round-faced, dark-haired, boyish person and has now been transformed into a very grey, very puffy, 50 year old man though I understand his chronological age is something short of 40. These observations have nothing to do with anything except they might indicate that Subject is living under a great strain. I derived the impression, which coincides with that I obtained the first time I met with Subject, that he is constitutionally oblique in his approach to matters. He is a very difficult person to corner. I am firmly convinced that to date in this operation, if it may be called that, we have never come close to placing Subject in the corner and that it is high time we do so. I do not imply that he is a man of ill will, rather that instinctively he is a man who slides off problems until such time as he feels he has sufficient evidence or is in the right posture to solve them. I should think it would be our task to exploit these natural capacities while at the same time attempting to assure that Subject is not sliding away from us.

Sidney P. Di Ubaldo

104-10185-10009 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

3 July 1962

TO: NKH

FM: AMS

RE: ZRRIFLE

1. Per our discussion of 2 July 1962, I expect that we shall proceed to transfer QJWIN to Baden-Baden per the proposal in OLLA-1463 dated 2 February 1962. LUXE/0489 dated 19 June 1962 stated that COS would have the full details of the capital outlay required by 23 June; however, the information has not been received as of 3 July. The last cable to the Station, DIR 18391 told COS to contact you directly on his arrival on 16 July.

2. With regard to candidates spotted by QJWIN, the two whom he spotted in Italy a year and a quarter ago can probably be used if needed, if we can accept the assessments of them by the Trieste Base contract agent, Magonetti. Magonetti's assessment is contained in OIRA-27542 dated 10 May 1961. The names of the two French candidates are contained in OLLA 1426 dated 15 December 1961. No action has been taken on these names regarding tracing or anything else. My handwritten notes attached to that dispatch contain fuller descriptions of the two people than appear in the dispatch.

3. The other spotting effort that can be made is through Hank Manfredi (TN) in Rome. Hank was well briefed on the qualifications desired and the security precautions to be observed in the spotting activity. COS Rome has a copy of the qualifications and restrictions in his safe; however, if Manfredi is told to proceed with his contact in Florence, I suggest that he be re-briefed in detail.

4. Frankly, all the rest of the paper in the file is crud except for the pay receipts, which are assembled in one envelope. I have already given you the ZRRIFLE authorization paper signed by Helms and Skip has been given the QJWIN contract, including the extension to 1 March 1963.

5. The details which have yet to be worked out are

a. The precise method of contact with QJWIN

b. The system of drawing funds for payments to him

c. An emergency contact for him (this should probably be COS LUXE).

RETURN TO CIA Background Use Only Do Not Reproduce

6. Despite COS LUXE's viewpoint, I happen to know that QJWIN can do more spotting in Corsican circles whenever we want him to.

AMS

SECRET
(When Filled In)

NAME CHECK, DOCUMENT SERVICE, AND PARTIAL CONSOLIDATION REQUEST

RID CONTROL NO. (Filled in by RID) | DATE (Submitted by requester) Feb 20 ... 20 Feb 61

FROM: (Requester's name) ① T. McHale D3 | BRANCH FI/D/Ops | ROOM 2512 ... | EXTENSION 3661

TO	ROOM	DATE	INITIALS
RID/INDEX			
REQUESTER		21 Feb 61	②
RID/FILES			
REQUESTER			③
RID/DRS			
RID/201			
RID/ANALYSIS			
RID/MIS			
RID/INDEX			

CHECKING INSTRUCTIONS

Pls call when ready ~~& attached~~

SUBJECT TO BE CHECKED

SURNAME	GIVEN NAMES
BESTA (BESTE)	Lamberto

SPELLING VARIATIONS

AKA, ALIASES

OTHER IDENTIFYING DATA (Occupation, sex, CP membership, I. S. affiliations, etc.)

Owns Export-Import firm LABE (or LABEX) in Milan

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH 5 May 1918

CITIZENSHIP Italian | RESIDENCE 23 Via Teodosio, Milan, Italy

RID/INDEX TO REQUESTER

- ✓ NO PERTINENT IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION
- CARD REFERENCES ATTACHED

COMMENTS

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

BE SURE ALL SUBJECT INFORMATION IS CORRECT

① Type or print all entries.
② On receipt of index card reproductions: draw a green diagonal line across items you don't want RID to obtain for you.
③ Edit (use green) the Copyflo listing to reflect: (a) Cards to be destroyed (green D). Examples: referenced document has been destroyed; less informative than a retained card leading to the same information; referenced information not significant. (b) Corrections and additions, including ∞ when card reflects all facts in document. (c) OK all cards that are correct as typed.

Could this trace be consolidated into an existing or new 201 file? ☐ yes ☐ no. (If yes, complete the following - no other form required.)

201 PARTIAL CONSOLIDATION

201 - | (201 number will be supplied by RID. If new 201 number has been obtained by desk, note it in this space.)

OTHER INTERESTED DESKS OR STATIONS

CRYPTONYM ASSIGNED	FILE TO BE KEPT	ACCESS RESTRICTED	RESTRICTION (If any)
YES / NO	RID / DESK	NO / YES →	

ALWAYS RETURN THIS FORM WITH COPYFLO OF CARD REPRODUCTIONS. IF YOU HAVE REQUESTED A 201 PARTIAL CONSOLIDATION, ALSO RETURN PERTINENT DOCUMENTS.

14-00000

BESTA, FNU
DOB ?

CIT ?

043-006-004
OIR -13764

TS 107273
PIO
SER. 7889

ALLEGED ITALIAN AGENT IN MILAN

Can't locate in RI

Ordered

Trying to locate in RI

BESTA, Lamberto

43-5-1-4334
CI 4-374
4 Apr 55
Att.

BESTA, Lamberto

NTIA 136
(IN 29528)
24 Mar 54

14-00000

BESTA, Lamberto

[illegible]
(CIRA-[illegible] A)

14-00000

Files are attached with pertinent items clipped....

Lamberto BESTA

April 1955 : Resident of Milan at Via Teodosio 23, collaborated for brief period with DEMIGOD regarding clandestine traffic in strategic materials. Lives by trafficking in cigarettes and other things - not excluding dope. Also maintains contact with head of [French intelligence] 29 in Italy in political field. Person of doubtful honesty, braggart and capable of carrying out any kindof activity for money. (Source Demigod)

March 1954: [Ital] 11 service (Min of Int) offered to turn over to [Milan station] 15-22 full control of PIC operation in which BESTA was involved. Hqs warned "heads off" because of BESTA's extremely bad reputation - he has been implicated in all sorts of contraband traffic as well as reputation of completely ~~mmmmm~~ unanchored intelligence operator.

Nov 1953: He was an attempted double agent operation b/[Ital service] 11 into Yugo I.S.

Have NOT as yet read State Dispatches Referred to in Hunt list - check

4/BR

3 July 1962

TO: WKH

FM: AMS

RE: ZRRIFLE

1. Per our discussion of 2 July 1962, I expect that we shall proceed to transfer QJWIN to Baden-Baden per the proposal in OLLA-1463 dated 2 February 1962. LUXE/0489 dated 19 June 1962 stated that COS would have the full details of the capital outlay required by 23 June; however, the information has not been received as of 3 July. The last cable to the Station, DIR 18391 told COS to contact you directly on his arrival on 16 July.

2. With regard to candidates spotted by QJWIN, the two whom he spotted in Italy a year and a quarter ago can probably be used if needed, if we can accept the assessments of them by the Trieste Base contract agent, Magonetti. Magonetti's assessment is contained in OIRA-27542 dated 10 May 1961. The names of the two French candidates are contained in OLLA-1426 dated 15 December 1961. No action has been taken on these names regarding tracing or anything else. My handwritten notes attached to that dispatch contain fuller descriptions of the two people than appear in the dispatch.

3. The other spotting effort that can be made is through [Hank Manfredi] (TN) in Rome. [Hank] was well briefed on the qualifications desired and the security precautions to be observed in the spotting activity. COS Rome has a copy of the qualifications and restrictions in his safe; however, if [Manfredi] is told to proceed with his contact in Florence, I suggest that he be re-briefed in detail.

4. Frankly, all the rest of the paper in the file is crud except for the pay receipts, which are assembled in one envelope. I have already given you the ZRRIFLE authorization paper signed by Helms and Skip has been given the QJWIN contract, including the extension to 1 March 1963.

5. The details which have yet to be worked out are

a. The precise method of contact with QJWIN

b. The system of drawing funds for payments to him

c. An emergency contact for him (this should probably be COS LUXE).

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

6. Despite COS LUXE's viewpoint, I happen to know that QJWIN can do more spotting in Corsican circles whenever we want him to.

AMS

14-00000

The candidate: no name used; circa 43-45, 1.75-1.78, strongly built, broad shoulders, circa 85 kilos, slightly oval full face, blond hair combed straight back thinning in corners, thinning on top, rosa complexion, no eye color noticed, worker's hands, nose thin and curved outward a little, thin lips; chin full but not fat, makes impression of a handwerker; has been in prison Sante twice (burglary) - name does not begin with A,B,C,D - otherwise would have gone to Fresne prison; not known whether convicted; has own car; free to travel; 5 years POW in Germany; M. impression: good nerves; composed; can open usual safe; would work with someone previously unknown to him; M. would use him; willing to use gun; did not ask money; Hugo wants his cut. Lives 250-300 km from Paris; legal occupation unknown. Contact thru Hugo; can cut Hugo out with money. This candidate ready any time. Has no passport, but can get one. Can also get passport under phoney name. M. Likes this one as candidate

Saw G and G's candidate 28 Aprilwith lokal in Paris; G contacted this candidate directly; candidate Henri ; description: circa 45 - 48, 1.75 - 1.78; dark brown hair; full, deep on forehead; shiny and combed back; half part on right; brown complexion; not quite square face; brown eyes; heavy eyebrows dark brown w/verbindung between eyebrows; bridge of nose depressed, nose somewhat small; normal ears; mouth schrag when he speaks; small scars on left cheek and small scar running from middle of nose on left side; brown hair on hands, no (rings); well dressed; hands well kept; fingertips (square) ; smokes (French) Ami cigarettes; not a drinker; lives Paris; frequents Bar Le Corsaire, 110 Ave de Suffren; can be found there every day from 4:30 PM; specialist in safes - own tools; also holdups; in Sante prison; belonged after war to Lyon St. Etienne underworld; gave some facts of this which M knows to be true; wanted to know if should be armed for job - ready to go to the end; has a colleague with whom wants to work; not behind iron curtain and not in France; would be expensive; has expired passport, but no sweat in renewing it; M impression - would follow orders; better action man than Hugo's candidate, but not sure whether has safecracking experience to extent Hugo's man has; Has car - Dauphine, beige (?) #2461HS75 (Paris #); not married. M can contact him at tel SUF 46-90-- this is the bar. M told him two weeks to three months (also told Hugo's man the same but Gaillord's candidate wants to know in few weeks whether still hope. Could bring both candidates together into a team.

14-00000

2 MAY:

1) Santelli could <u>not</u> locate his cousin. Trust to Marseille after telling Hugo + Richard [illegible] their contacts - lived in Hotel Du Globe, Marseille.

2) Santelli met Palisoni [illegible], married: ca 42-43, works on RR in Marseille - lives in [illegible] (?) no children, solid person, can keep his tongue, has done holdups, never caught, not exaggerator, good connections in Corsican underworld in Marseille; ht 1.70-1.72, medium build, top of head bald, hair on sides is brown, oval face, brownish complexion (but not dark), brown eyes, moderate cigarette smoker, French + Corsican, POW 40-45, working for RR a few years, lives 7 or 8 Rue St. Therese; is close friend of Santelli; → is now looking for candidates; -!. purpose in meeting him again. H + R looked for a Felix Carboni (?), professional burglar, Corsican, lives in Marseille, has a brother who was arrested by police in a holdup. P. still looking for Felix.

14-00000

P. understands completely what is sought.

3) Hugo: spending few hours every day in Transport Alto (? Tobal) — Mme Juliette Jaquillard, 155 Rue de Charonne, Paris XI Tel. ROQ 06-45; met Hugo 29 Apr (called him from Marseille to see if candidate available) re candidate; dinner with Hugo & the candidate 1/2 - 3/4 hour: ~~[illegible]~~

(M. Angers Hugo II [illegible])

The candidate: no name used; ca. 43-45, 1.75-1.78, strongly built, broad shoulders, ca 85 kilos, slightly oval full face, blond hair combed straight back thinning in corners, thinning on top, rosa complexion; [illegible] color noticed, workers' hands, nose thin & curved outward a little, thin lips; chin full but not fat, ~~[illegible]~~ makes impression of a hardworker; ~~[illegible]~~ has been in prison Santé twice: name does not begin

burglary { with A, B, C, D - otherwise would have gone to Fresnes prison; not known whether

14-00000

convicted; businessman; [illegible] travel; 5 years POW in Germany; M. impression good nerves, composed, can open [illegible] safe, would work w/ someone presented unknown to him; M. would use him; willing to [illegible]; did not ask money; Hugo wants his cut. Lives 250-300 km from Paris; legal occupation unknown. Contact thru Hugo; can cut Hugo out of w/money, This candidate ready any time. Has no passport, but can get one. Can also get a passport under phony name. M. likes this one as candidate.]

4) Saw G + G's candidate 28 Apr in [illegible] hotel in Paris; G contacted this candidate directly; candidate: Henri Luc; description ca 45-48, 1.75-1.78; dark brown hair full, [illegible] on forehead, [illegible], combed back, half part on right; brown complexion; not quite square face; brown eyes; eyebrows dark brown w/ [illegible] between eyebrows;

bridge of nose depressed, nose somewhat small; normal ears; ~~small~~ mouth schräg when he speaks; small scars on ~~on~~ left cheek + small scar running from middle of nose on left side; brown hair on hands, no rings, well dressed; hands well kept; finger tips [illegible]; smokes [illegible] cigarettes; not a drinker; lives Paris; frequents Bar Le Corsaire, 110 Rue de Suffren; can be found there every day from 4:30 PM; ~~[illegible]~~ specialist in safes – own tools; also holdups; in Santé prison; belonged after war to Lyon-St-Etienne underworld; gave some facts of this which M knows to be true; wanted to know if should be armed for job – ready to go to the end; has a

(from Lyon)

(M. with him ca 2 hours)

colleague whom [illegible] to work; not behind iron curtain & not in France; would be [illegible]; has [illegible] passport, but no [illegible] renewing it; M. impression: would follow orders; better action man than Hugo's candidate but not more [illegible] has [illegible] experience [illegible] extent Hugo's man has. Has car; Dauphine, beige (?), # 2461 HS 75 (Paris #); not married. M. can contact him at tel: SUF 46-90 — this is the bar. M. told him 2 wks to 3 mos (also told Hugo's man the same) but [illegible] candidate wants to know in few weeks whether still hope. Could bring both candidates together into a team.

(promising man)

104-10185-10105 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba | REPORT NO. CSCI-316/00704-64
SUBJECT (fnu) RELOVA | DATE DISTR. 1 September 1964
NO. PAGES 2
REFERENCES

RETURN TO CIA Background Use Only Do Not Reproduce

DATE OF INFO. 1964
PLACE & DATE ACQ. Washington, D. C. August 1964
FIELD REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban IS officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comments:

The following report is one of a series containing personality information provided by the source and includes supplemental information from the records of this Agency.

It is requested that the addressees take no action on any of the individuals mentioned in the personality reports without first checking with this Agency.

(fnu) RELOVA, pseudonym "Wilberto," is an officer of the Direccion General de Inteligencia (General Directorate of Intelligence - DGI) in Cuba. He resides at Calle 15 number 2419, Reparto Juan Manuel Marquez, Palya de Santa Fe, Mariano, Habana. 1,2,3,4,5,6

Headquarters Comments

1. An airline passenger manifest revealed that one Osvaldo RELOVA Penichet, probably identical with the above Subject, left Mexico for Habana on 8 July 1963 and was the holder of Cuban passport number D/63/415.

2. An [official Jamaican source] in a report dated 16 October 1963, stated that Osvaldo RELOVA, the First Secretary of the Cuban Embassy in Canada, arrived in Kingston on 14 October 1963. He was in Kingston for one week and lived at the Cuban Consulate office. RELOVA was reportedly making an inspection trip. RELOVA was born on 13 August 1930, in Habana. His home address was given as 15H 2419 Santa Fe, Habana. He carried Cuban passport number D/63/415, issued in Habana on 17 June 1963.

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	CCR	FBI 2
REP	CINCLANT	CINCSO #	I&NS					

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#".)

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

WH/SA/EOB 1	WE/5/R 1	CI/LIA 1	IE [CANADA] 1	LX-1650
WH/SA/MOB	WE/MADR 2	CI/R&A 3	IE [BRITISH] 1	NO PROJECT (AMMUG/1
WH/SA/R 1			L/WASH [BR] 1	CSCI-316/00704-64
WH/SA/CI 4		RID/AN 1		COORDINATING
WH/WAVE 1				

TOTALS WH/SA 7 (1), WE 1 (2), CI 4, RID 1 | LIAISON # | MK:LD:swk CI/R&A

201-737138

3. In a report dated 19 October 1963, source unknown, it was stated that one Osvaldo RELOVA Penichet was appointed administrator of "Envases del Cerro, S.A." firm, located on Calzada del Cerro Avenue, Habana.

4. A fairly reliable source, in a report dated 23 October 1963, revealed that Osvaldo RELOVA, First Secretary of the Cuban Embassy in Canada, left Kingston for Toronto on 21 October 1963, on TCA flight number 885.

5. An [official Canadian source], in a report dated 26 November 1963, said that Osvaldo RELOVA Penicitet, born on 13 August 1930, was not the First Secretary of the Cuban Embassy in Canada as previous reports stated. Rather, RELOVA, who was a frequent visitor to Canada, traveled as an "Embassy Inspector." He carried Cuban Diplomatic passport D/63/415 with Mexican visa number OF-7090; he had no Canadian visa. The address on his passport was given as 15/3 number 2419, Santa Fe Banch (sic), Habana. RELOVA entered Canada on 16 August 1963, destined to visit Jesus YANES Rodriguez, Cuban Commerical Attache in Montreal. He departed Canada for Mexico on 25 August 1963, in the company of Alberta MENDUCA.

6. A former Cuban Intelligence officer who has been living in the United States since 1963 and whose reporting over the past nine months has proven reliable, gave the following information on 21 July 1964, on Osvaldo RELOBA Penechet (presumably identical with RELOVA):

> In early 1961, RELOBA was an administrator of a section of the Consolidated Hardware Stores and annexes. In late 1961 he went to see source to get help with an investigation on a Mr. BARRAL, Administrator of the Consolidated (sic). RELOBA was requesting source's aid in the belief that source was still working for G-2; source did not tell him otherwise. RELOBA is a new Communist who wants to be more than MARX and is trying to instruct everyone around him. Source said that RELOBA was born about 1934, is 164 pounds, five feet nine inches in height, has a medium thin build, a long face, and a long thin neck. He has dark eyes, black hair, is partially bald, and has a small, thin mustache.

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba

SUBJECT Julian NOVAS Fernandez

REPORT NO. CSCI-316/00699-64

DATE DISTR. 27 August 1964

NO. PAGES 2

REFERENCES

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

DATE OF INFO. 1964

PLACE & DATE ACQ. Washington, D. C. August 1964

FIELD REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban IS officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comments

The following report is one of a series containing personality information provided by the source and includes supplemental information from the records of this Agency.

It is requested that the addressees take no action on any of the individuals mentioned in the personality reports without first checking with this Agency.

Source was shown a photograph of Julian NOVAS Fernandez and source identified him as a Cuban intelligence Officer. Source saw NOVAS at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico City in March 1964 and assumed he was a functionary there. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,

Headquarters Comments

1. Although source saw Julian NOVAS Fernandez at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico City in March 1964, the records of this Agency reveal that source was probably in error in assuming that NOVAS was assigned to that Embassy and it is more likely that he was just passing through. The following traces by this Agency is the basis for this conclusion.

2. An official Jamaican source, in a report dated 24 March 1964, stated that Julian NOVAS Fernandez arrived in Kingston, Jamaica, on 18 March 1964, to take up his duties at the Cuban Consulate in Kingston as Commercial Attache. Source said that NOVAS has the appearance of an American and speaks excellent English. Since his arrival he has been especially occupied with girls. It should be noted that

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2
REP CINCLANT	CINCSO #	I&NS						

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#".)

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

WH/SA/EOB	WE/...	1 CI/LIA	1 IE/CANADA 1			EX-1645
WH/SA/MOB 1	WE/MADR	2 CI/R&A	3 IE/BRITISH 1			CSCI-316/00699-64
WH/SA/R 1			L/WASH FBI 1			NO PROJECT(AMMUG/1)
WH/SA/CI 4		RID/AN 1				COORDINATING / RELEASING
WH/WAVE 1				LIAISON *		
TOTAL 16 MAR 1965 WH/SA 7 (1), WE 1 (2), CI 4, RID 1						MMK:LD:swk CI/R&A

201-747936

His wife did not accompany him and source speculated that her arrival may be delayed in view of NOVAS' present inclination for feminine diversion.

3. In a report dated March 1964, this same source said that Julian NOVAS Fernandez, the Cuban Commercial Attache at the Cuban Consulate in Kingston, Jamaica, was born on 2 September 1938, in Habana, Cuba. He carried diplomatic passport D/64/90 which was issued in Habana on 20 February 1964. His home address was given as Carman No. 18, Vibora. He arrived in Kingston from Mexico on 18 March 1964, on Mexicana Flight Number 305.

4. This same source, in a report dated 28 April 1964, stated that the wife of Julian NOVAS Fernandez, the recently arrived Cuban Commercial Attache, arrived in Kingston on 22 April 1964, via Mexico. Her name is Amarilis Marta VALDES Hijuelos and she was born on 19 May 1937, in Jiguani, Oriente, Cuba. VALDES has been indisposed since her arrival in Kingston; this is probably due to her advanced pregnancy. Her home address in Cuba is Avenida 31, Number 3622, Habana. She carried diplomatic passport D/64/239, issued in Habana on 9 April 1964.

5. This same source, in a report dated 9 May 1964, noted that the salary and allowances of the new Cuban Commercial Attache, Julian NOVAS Fernandez, suggests that he is the new Cuban Intelligence Service chief in Jamaica, succeeding Gerardo SANCHEZ Robert.

104-10185-10117 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba

SUBJECT Jose FERNANDEZ

REPORT NO. CSCI 316/00693-64

DATE DISTR. 21 August 1964

NO. PAGES 3

REFERENCES

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

DATE OF INFO. 1964

PLACE & DATE ACQ. Washington, D. C. August 1964

FIELD REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban IS officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comments

The following report is one of a series containing personality information provided by the source and includes supplemental information from the records of this Agency.

It is requested that the addressees take no action on any of the individuals mentioned in the personality reports without first checking with this Agency.

Source identified a photograph of Comandante Jose FERNANDEZ and said that his nickname is "El Gallego." FERNANDEZ is the chief of all army training schools from cadets up. He is not connected with Cuban Intelligence.1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8

Headquarters Comments

1. In a report dated 11 May 1960, from an untested source, it was reported that one Jose FERNANDEZ, possibly identical with the above Subject, was a Cuban Ambassador on an arms buying missions in Rome.

2. In June 1962 a Cuban national, untested, whose father was an old army friend of Jose FERNANDEZ, aka "El Gallego," reported the following information:

   FERNANDEZ is Chief of Artillary Schools in Habana Province; he frequently gives lectures on artillery weapons at a School for Members of the Western Army (La Escuela para los Miembres de Ejercito Occidente).

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2
REP CINCLANT	CINCSO #	I&NS						

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

WH/SA/EOB 1	WE/5/R 1	CI/LIA 1	IE/CANADA		LX-1639
WH/SA/MOB 1	WE/MADR 2	CI/R&A 3	IE/BRITISH		ND PROJECT(AMMUG/1)
WH/SA/R 1			L/WASH/BR		CSCI-316/00693-64
WH/SA/CI 4		RID/AN 1			
WH/WAVE 1					
TOTALS WH/SA 7 (1), WE 1 (2), CI 4, RID 1				LIAISON	WMK:LD:wk CI/R&A

201-333216

16 MAR 1965

3/PV

He was a captain in the army during BATISTA's time and was in prison for his party in the 4 April Movement until his release by CASTRO. FERNANDEZ was not known to be a Communist and, at the time of this report (1962), was not considered to be one. He attended artillery schools in the United States (dates and places unknown) and speaks English well. He is well educated and well trained for the position he holds. He is often referred to as "El Gallego Fernandez." FERNANDEZ allegedly was chief of the operation against the invaders of Playa Giron in April 1961. He was described as having been born about 1921, being six feet one inch tall, 185 pounds, having light grayish eyes, light brown hair, a fair complexion, white even teeth, and an oval face. He speaks with a Castillian accent.

3. A fairly reliable source, in a report dated 17 July 1962, stated that Major Jose Ramon FERNANDEZ was the Chief of the Seccion Preparacion y Organizacion Combativa (Section for the Preparation and Organization of Warfare - SPOC), the Cuban Army's key man for defense against invasion, and the military brains of the country. He had access to all secret information. FERNANDEZ received his instructions exclusively from Fidel and Raul CASTRO with whom he is in personal contact. He received his military education in the United States. He is intelligent and reportedly not a Communist.

4. A Cuban national, untested, reported in September 1962, that the facilities of the Military Academy at Camp Managua were being utilized as a training center for officers, officer-candidates and non-commissioned officers. Major Jose FERNANDEZ, aka "El Gallego," has an office on the ground floor of the first building as you enter the camp. FERNANDEZ and a General Enrique LISTER prepared all the training schedules, pamphlets, and training aides, as well as joint exercises in which air ground (armor and infantry) have participated.

5. In a 14 November 1962 report, an untested source said that Comandante (fnu) FERNANDEZ is the only Cuban official who is completely within the confidence of the Soviets with respect to the military fortifications of the Habana area.

6. [An official Spanish Service] 24 in a report dated 18 May 1963, stated that an unidentified "usually reliable source" said that Major Jose Ramon FERNANDEZ, known as "El Gallego," is the one who made the preparation for CASTRO's trip to the Soviet Union in February 1963. FERNANDEZ arrived in Habana from Moscow two days before CASTRO's surprise departure.

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

14-00000

7. A fairly reliable source, in a report dated 7 August 1963, stated that she did not think FERNANDEZ was a Communist as he has always had Catholic tendencies but that he is a correct soldier and puts the military above everything. He is divorced and his ex-wife is living in Miami with their two daughters, Francis, born in 1951, and Alicia, born in 1955.

8. A source who is a high ranking Cuban military officer who has good contacts among Cuban officials (he has not submitted many reports, but they appear to have been accurate) reported in September 1963 that Major Jose Ramon FERNANDEZ Alvarez, Chief of Training, General Staff of the Cuban Rebel Army, is anti-Communist and a military type in the strictest sense of the word. He sticks to his military duties and scrupulously avoids politics; he keeps himself completely isolated from all political elements. He is proud of his present status and thankful to CASTRO for it; for fear of losing it he appears unwilling to undertake any kind of activity against the CASTRO regime. CASTRO is undoubtedly knowledgeable of FERNANDEZ' attitude and has sufficient confidence in him to retain him in his present position. CASTRO also is aware that he has few officers with the military discipline, know-how, and experience possessed by FERNANDEZ.

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba | REPORT NO. CS CI 316/00643-64

SUBJECT Guillermo ARASTAGUIA | DATE DISTR. 11 August 1964

NO. PAGES 2

REFERENCES CSCI-3/779,803
CS-311/00115-64

DATE OF INFO. 1964
PLACE & DATE ACQ. Washington, D. C. August 1964 | FIELD REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban IS officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comments

The following report is one of a series containing personality information provided by the source and includes supplemental information from the records of this Agency.

It is requested that the addressees take no action on any of the individuals mentioned in the personality reports without first checking with this Agency.

1. Guillermo ARASTAGUIA, pseudonym "Rene," is the chief of the Department of Technical Operational Support (MI) in the Direccion General de Inteligencia (General Directorate of Intelligence - DGI). He was formerly the secretary of Ramiro VALDES in the Departamento de Seguridad del Estado (Department of State Security - DSE), but ARASTAGUIA was a follower of Anibal ESCALANTE and because of a problem concerning ESCALANTE and because ARASTAGUIA was believed to be a homosexual, VALDES transferred him to the DGI. ARASTAGUIA went to the Youth Festival in Helsinki as a representative of the DGI and has traveled to Moscow three times.

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

2. ARASTAGUIA was born in 1934, is about five feet seven inches in height, has blond hair and green eyes. He is fat, has a chin that juts out, lips that are somewhat sunken, and has a rather high pitched voice and seems effeminate. 1,2,3

Headquarters Comments

24

1. A report dated 6 October 1960, from an [official Ecuadorean] source, provided a list of Cuban Communists. One Guillermo ARRASTIA, aka "Rene," possibly identical with Guillermo ARASTAGUIA, was included and described as a first lieutenant,

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2
	REP CINCLANT		CINCSO =		I&NS			

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#".)

WH/SA/EOB	WE/5/B	1	CI/LIA	1	IF CANADA		LX-1631
WH/SA/MOB 1	WE/MADR	2	CI/R&A	3	IF BRITISH		NO PROJECT(AMMUG/1
WH/SA/P 1					NSO BR		CSCI-316/00643-64
WH/SA/CI 1			RID/AN	1			
WH/SA/...							

WH/SA 7,(1), WE 1 (2), CI4, RID 1 LIAISON

executive. in G-2. ARRASTIA was reported to have the confidence of Raul CASTRO and Ramiro VALDES; and he was VALDES' righthand man in G-2.

2. An official roster listing the military staff personnel comprising the Intelligence Department, G-2, of the Cuban Ministry of the Armed Forces (MINFAR) was received by a representative of this Agency from an untested source in a report dated 1 March 1961. Included on this list was one First Lieutenant Guillermo ARRASTIA Fundora, possibly identical with Guillermo ARRASTAGUIA.

3. In a report dated 28 October 1962, a list of identified and suspected Cuban intelligence officers was included, the list was received from an official liaison service.24 One First Lieutenant Guillermo ARRATIA (or ARRASTIA) Fundora was included on the list and described as an identified intelligence officer on the G-2 Headquarters staff.

104-10185-10171 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE 9 TOTAL COPIES 18

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☒ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 19-6-102/4
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☒ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

FROM
DISSEM BY 2

ACTION
WH 8

☒ RID COPY

INFO
FILE VR, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/OA, FI, FI/INT 2

S E C R E T 261703Z CITE GUATEMALA 6281

DIRECTOR

25 May 66 IN 25182

IS AMUG-1 DEBRIEFING (SPANISH VERSION) FORWARDED HGGW-3947 CLEARED FOR PASSAGE TO LIAISON? IF SO, PLAN GIVE PRESENT COPY TO COL ARRIAGA PLS ADVISE. IF AFFIRMATIVE, PLS SEND ADDITIONAL COPY FOR STATION RETENTION.

S E C R E T

BT

SECRET

NNNN

19-6-102/4
25 May 1966

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT SECRET

Memorandum

TO : Chief, WH Division DATE: 21 August 1964
ATTN : Barney Hildago

FROM : Chief, Safehouse Branch

SUBJECT: Safehouse #405

REQUISITION: Your requisition for a domestic safehouse (Req. 64-9) routed to us through the Central Cover Staff (CCS 263) has been met by the following property in the manner herein described.

PROPERTY: A two bedroom furnished apartment, (Apt. G-32) located in the Summit Hills Apartments, located at 16th Street and East-West Highway, Silver Spring, Md.

LESSOR: Summit Hills Apartments East-West Highway, Silver Spring, Md.

LESSEE: Mr. Roger McK. Shea, a security cleared attorney with offices located at 2041 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, Virginia. Office Telephone JA 4-5510.

LEASE: The lease is on file in the Safehouse Branch, Office of Logistics. The terms are for a six month period from 1 July 1964 through 31 December 1964.

COVER STORY: Mr. Shea has leased the apartment for his client Mr. V. Rodriguez who is in the Washington Metropolitan area and is associated with the Inter-University Committee for Political and Social Action.

CASE OFFICER: As stipulated by you, Mr. Barney Hidalgo has been designated as the responsible case officer. Any future change in case officer must be reported promptly to the Safehouse Branch.

FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS: All obligations for rent, utilities, and other related expenses, will be paid by Mr. Shea, the lessee cutout. Bills received at the Safehouse should be passed to the Safehouse Branch upon receipt.

EDWARD U. DENISON

Orig. - Addressee
1 - OL/RECD/SHB Official file

OL/RECD/SHB/JPRyan/bj/3683

SECRET

14-00000
104-10185-10205 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

29

SUMMIT HILL PROPERTIES, INC
16th Street & East-West Highway.
Silver Spring, Md.

AMMUG SUPPORT FILE

REMINDER

August 17, 1964

06

Dear Mr. Roger Shea 8500 16th St., #G-32

According to our records, your rent due August 1, 1964 - $210.00 has not been received by this office. This, no doubt, is an oversight on your part and we will appreciate your check by return mail to cover same.

In this connection, you are advised that all rents are due and payable in Full by not later than ten (10) days after same becomes due, and your cooperation will be appreciated.

Thanking you, we remain,

29

SUMMIT HILL PROPERTIES, INC.
Silver Spring, Maryland

Frank [signature]

Managing Agents

21 aug 64

Not Paid as of 21 Aug
03 John Ryan phoned would pay in CASH TODAY

4/N

104-10185-10209 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

SECRET

RECEIPT FOR AUTHENTICATION MATERIALS

Case ~~-983~~

TO: TSD/IB DATE ____________

I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING AUTHENTICATION MATERIALS TRANSMITTED WITH MEMO NO. A3 7002 DATED 12 Aug 64 AND PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH WH/SA/Memo 64-620 3 Aug 64

07
(Ernesto Jesus GARCIA Guzman)

31
(Ecuadorean PP # 19406)
(Ecuadorean) Vacc Cert. (4314) 31
31 (I&NS Form I-94 (showing arrival in U.S. 28 July 1964.))

Note: We are also returning subject's Cuban Documents as follows:

1. Cuban Dipl. PP No. D/64/139
2. Cuban Ord PP 22560
3. Cuban Int. Vacc.Cert. 296598
4. Negative of subject

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

NOTE: Authentication Materials must be returned to TSD/IB as soon as the intended operational use has been fulfilled; unused documents, whether filled in or blank, must be returned to TSD/IB when no longer needed.

TSD/IB should be notified if any of the Authentication Materials are destroyed, lost, or for any other reason can no longer be returned.

D-061 SECRET

5/PV

14-00000
104-10185-10228 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

AMMUG/1 1 July 1964

Memo for the Record:

On 1 July 1964 AMMUG was transferred from safehouse #2 to the new apartment located at (8500 16th Street, Silver Springs, Maryland.) On arrival at the apartment, about 1430, the quarters were not ready and the furniture had not been put in place. The apartment was ready at 2000 the same day. AMMUG's apartment does not have a phone nor was it furnished with kitchen utensils. Sheets, a radio, and kitchen utensils were purchased by AMMUG.

Miss Petrowski has made arrangements for the installation of a telephone.

Daniel Flores

1/pd

104-10185-10230 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

22 June

VIVIAN:-

Following situation re Laddie:

1- He wants ~~xxx~~ balance of his May pay NOW.

2- John Ryan (03) and Roger Shea (06) are waiting for word from you in order to call the people at Summit Hill Apartments (29) and give them 3 day notice before Laddie can move in. Summit Hill Apts (29) also would like to know (when notice is given) what type beds to furnish apt with (double or single-Lad does not care which.)

4/N

16 June 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: SAFEHOUSE FOR AMMUG-1

03

1. The undersigned called Mr. John Ryan of the Safehouse Procurement Section on 15 June 1964 to arrange for the Safehouse for AMMUG-1 at Summit Hill Apartments, 8484 16th Street, Silver Spring, Maryland. 24

03

2. Mr. Ryan called on the morning of 16 June 1964 to say that a deposit had been placed on Apartment G-32 at 8500 16th Street, Summit Hill Apartments, Silver Spring, Maryland. 24 24, 10

3. Security has been notified and the apartment is now being checked. If everything goes well Mr. Roger SHEA, Attorney in Arlington, Virginia will sign the lease beginning 01 July 1964. The lease will be for Vladimir Rodriguez Lahera. 06

Vivian A. Petrowski

6/PV

14-00000
104-10185-10243 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

30 June 1964

MEMO FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: IN &S CARD

Called Mr. Knott in the Alien Affairs Staff for AMMUG-1's INS card. He will check with them to see if things are moving. A- far as he knows they are trying to get MUG's file which might still be at the border.

Appt'ment set for 10AM 2 July for fingerprint

SUBJECT: SAFE APARTMENT AT (SUMMIT HILL) 24

AMMUG-1 to move in on the ~~1k~~ 1st of July. Called there today to check if everything is ready. Will pick up lease from lawyer today and hand carry there tomorrow. Lou DeSanti and Daniel Flores taking MUG out ther ~~tk~~ tomorrow. BUYING linens for the apartment out of ops expenses.

O.K. AMUG moving in. will take lease & check for remaining July rent ($160.00) with him.

1/pv

SECRET

TO BE OPENED BY ADDRESSEE ONLY

26 JUN 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, WH Division

ATTENTION : Mr. Leonard Libby, WH/SA/CI

THRU : Mr. Walter Richardson
Room GH 44

FROM : Deputy Director of Security (Investigations and Operational Support)

SUBJECT : COVERT SITE 24
Apartment G 32
Summit Hills Apartments
8500 16th Street
Silver Spring, Maryland
#353 598

1. Reference is made to your memorandum dated 19 May 1964 to the Chief, Safehouse Procurement Branch, Office of Logistics. This memorandum requested the procurement of a safehouse to be occupied by a Latin American. The safehouse was to be located in the Bethesda, Maryland area.

2. This will confirm verbal security approval provided the Safehouse Procurement Branch by this office for the use of the Subject Covert Site. Forwarded herewith is a report dated 18 June 1964 of the security survey conducted on the Subject premises. Your attention is directed to Section VI on Page 2 of this report which lists possible security hazards. This is brought to your attention so that you will be able to take appropriate action to prevent any compromise of activities at the Subject Covert Site.

3. For your information a search of Office of Security Indices in the names of the individuals listed in the attached report has failed to reveal any additional noteworthy or derogatory information identifiable with them.

4. Under no circumstances may classified material be stored in the Subject Covert Site. In addition, the Subject Covert Site may not be loaned to or utilized by another component of the Agency without the prior concurrence of the Central Cover Staff, the Safehouse Procurement Branch, Office of Logistics and this office.

2/PV

SECRET

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

5. It is requested that the attached report be returned to this office in a sealed envelope marked, "To Be Opened By Addressee Only" when your office has no further need for it.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY:

Victor R. White

Attachment:
Report dated 18 June 1964

cc: Central Cover Staff
Safehouse Procurement Branch

14-00000

SECRET

OFFICE OF SECURITY

Support Division

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION

CONSISTING OF

REPORTS

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

FILE NO. [illegible] DATE 18 June 1964

SYNOPSIS

I.

The SUBJECT SITE is located in the east wing on the ground floor of an apartment building known as ([illegible]00 16th Street) 24 The building is located in a large apartment development known as (Summit Hills Apartments) and is located a short distance off of (16th Street) a main 24 Washington thoroughfare, and (East-West highway, Route [illegible]) 24 Transportation and personal service facilities are readily available. Telephone service is on an individual subscriber basis. Fire and police protection are adequate. Only possible security hazard noted for SUBJECT SITE is the proximity of SUBJECT SITE's windows to possible penetration from automobiles parked in an adjacent parking lot and people located at ground level on the outside of the SUBJECT SITE. Biographical data on the occupants of apartments in proximity to SUBJECT SITE are contained in the [illegible] of [illegible] report.

5/PV

FORM NO. 1125

REPORT NO. [illegible]

SECRET

CSF 598

II. DESCRIPTION OF AREA

The SUBJECT SITE building is located in a modern, middle-class apartment development known as (Summit Hills Apartments), which is located along a main thorough fare of Washington, D.C., (16th Street) and Route (410, East-West highway). The SUBJECT SITE building is located in Montgomery County, Maryland. To the south of the SUBJECT SITE building is another apartment building known as [illegible] (16th Street) [illegible], (Summit Hills Apartments) which is located approximately fifty yards south of the SUBJECT SITE building. Between [illegible] (16th Street) [illegible], and SUBJECT SITE building is located a large parking lot. Access to this parking lot, which is parallel to the east wing of the SUBJECT SITE BUILDING, can be gained from either (East-West highway) Route (410) by proceeding in a westerly direction or from (16th Street) a divided highway, which allows entrance to the parking lot for southbound vehicles only. To the west and north of SUBJECT SITE building are additional apartment buildings and parking areas. To the east of SUBJECT SITE building is (16th Street) [illegible]. SUBJECT SITE building is laid out in the form of a cross with wings extending north, south, east, and west. SUBJECT SITE is located in the extreme southeast corner of the east wing of SUBJECT SITE building. D.C. Transit bus service is available along (East-West) highway and at the parking lot located in close proximity to SUBJECT SITE is a bus stop for D.C. Transit. This parking lot is located directly north of the east wing of SUBJECT SITE building. Taxi cab service is also available. Complete personal services are located approximately ½ mile away in Silver Spring, Maryland, which can be reached by traveling east on Route (410). A bulk of parking area for automobiles surrounds the SUBJECT SITE building.

III. DESCRIPTION OF SITE

No interior inspection of the SUBJECT SITE was conducted. SUBJECT SITE may be entered through the main lobby entrance and from an outside entrance located midway on the south side of the east wing of the SUBJECT SITE building.

12/PN

SECRET

SECRET

382 598

SUBJECT SITE is located on the ground level of the SUBJECT SITE building. Two elevators are located at the rear of the lobby and a stairway to all floors of SUBJECT SITE building is located at the extreme east end of the east wing.

IV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

Telephone service is provided by Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company on an individual subscriber basis.

V. FIRE AND POLICE PROTECTION

Police protection is afforded by the Montgomery County Police Department which has a substation located on Georgia Avenue in Silver Spring, Maryland. Fire protection is afforded by the Silver Spring Fire Department.

VI. POSSIBLE SECURITY HAZARDS

SUBJECT SITE is located on the ground floor of SUBJECT SITE building (below ground level) and, thus, SUBJECT SITE's windows are at ground level. Visual and technical penetration may be possible from the land area surrounding SUBJECT SITE building and from the parking lot located approximately fifteen yards to the south of SUBJECT SITE building and SUBJECT SITE. No other security hazards were noted and the closest building to SUBJECT SITE building is approximately fifty yards away.

VII. OUTLINE OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A - diagram depicting SUBJECT SITE building and area surrounding it.
Exhibit B - diagram of ground level floor of SUBJECT SITE building.

VIII. BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

Apartment G 10 06

This apartment is occupied by one Michael R. SCHRIER born 1922 in Maryland and married to Joan. SCHRIER has been employed for [illegible] years as an investigator by Paul M. SACHS, [illegible]520 Connecticut Avenue, NW. who is further 06 08

3/17/

SECRET

described by credit sources as an attorney specializing in investment counseling. Additional information indicates that SCHRIER previously resided at 18 Perry Place and was previously employed by The WIGWAM General wig shop. No detrimental credit information, police information, or House Committee on Un-American Activities records were reflected in the name of SCHRIER or his wife.

Apartment 118 (located directly over SUBJECT SITE)

This apartment is the residence of Esther JOLLES white female born 22 December 1892 in Russia and her daughter Mildred JOLLES white female for whom two dates of birth are listed: 17 May 1924 and 2 March 1917, born New York. Esther JOLLES is the widow of Joseph I. JOLLES whom Montgomery County Health Department records reflected died of natural causes on 22 June 1960. Mr. JOLLES was formerly the president of the Maryland Belt Parkway Development Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland, and the North Portal Construction Company. A previous address of 4505 15th Street, NW, is reflected for Joseph I. JOLLES, Mildred JOLLES and Esther JOLLES.

Immigration and Naturalization records reflected that Esther JOLLES received a certificate of citizenship through derivative means on 6 March 1961. Esther JOLLES is not a naturalized citizen but received her certificate of citizenship through her father. Her Immigration and Naturalization file, derivative number A-402705, alien number 12145772 is located in Baltimore, Maryland. Esther JOLLES is employed as a homemaker. Credit sources reflect a credit rating ranging from poor to satisfactory in the name of Joseph I. and Esther JOLLES.

Mildred JOLLES daughter of Esther JOLLES is employed as an analyst by the Quartermaster Corps, Department of the Army, Pentagon. An additional address of Second and D Streets SW, is also reflected for Mildred JOLLES employment. Mildred JOLLES came to Washington from New York on 31 August 1942, is single, and has no dependents. Credit sources reflect poor to satisfactory credit rating in the name of Mildred JOLLES. No record for either Mildred JOLLES or Esther JOLLES was reflected at appropriate police agencies and the House Committee on Un-American Activities.

ESC lez

35/PV

SECRET

RECEIPT FOR AUTHENTICATION MATERIALS

DB CASE NO. 4763

TO: TSD/DB

DATE

I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING AUTHENTICATION MATERIALS TRANSMITTED WITH MEMO NO. AB#6891 DATED 27 May 1964 AND PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH Refs: A,B,C,D,E,F, & G of AB MEMO #6891, 27 May 1964

Jaime Sanchez Papo (Alias)

1 - Mexican Drivers License No. 436747
1 - 1961 Mexican Voters Cert. No. 6215

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

NOTE: Authentication Materials must be returned to TSD/DB as soon as the intended operational use has been fulfilled; unused documents, whether filled in or blank, must be returned to TSD/DB when no longer needed.

TSD/DB should be notified if any of the Authentication Materials are destroyed, lost, or for any other reason can no longer be returned.

D-061 SECRET

2/RW 28 MAY 1964

14-00000
104-10185-10248 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

SECRET

Libby

20 May 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: REJECTION OF AN APARTMENT FOR AMMUG-1

24

1. The apartment at (Hunting Towers, Apt #731 West, Mount Vernon Avenue) (Blvd.), Alexandria, Virginia was rejected because it has been exposed to the following KUBARK staffers and agent assets:

a. Mr. Dolf Luim with AMDIXIE-1 a Cuban who is the (Manager for Vanedadis Magazine) and lives in (Bogata, Columbia.) 10 08

b. Mr. (Mike Kline) with AMTOUT a principal agent in New York. 03

c. (Horace Speed) with AMCASH who is in New York. 03

d. Lou De Santi with AMNIP-1 and Dr. Winston.

2. Due to the foregoing we find it necessary to request that another apartment be secured for AMMUG-1.

Harold F. Swenson
Chief, WH/SA/CI

Distribution:
1 - WH SA/Logistics
2 - AMMUG-1 File
1 = WH SA/CI Chrono

SECRET

20 MAY 1964

19-6-102/2

14-00000
104-10185-10252 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

14 May 1964

Memorandum for the Record: Safehouse for AMMUG-1

1. Per verbal agreement with Mr. Ray Scoefield this date, it was decided to use the following safehouse presently available for immediate use.

24
HUNTING TOWERS
MT. VERNON BLVD.
APT. #731-WEST
ALEXANDRIA

2. This apartment was viewed by C/WH/SA/CI yesterday and considered adequate for AMMUG-1. Undersigned and Mr. Scoefield will inventory household equipment on 19 May 1964 (tentatively) and move A-1 into the abovementioned quarters a day or two thereafter, depending upon when WHD Staffers are finished debriefing A-1. Mr. Scoefield advised that he will inform Mr. John Ryan, Safehouse Branch, X3683, that it will no longer be necessary for the Branch to inquire re prospective apartments for A-1 in the N.W. section of Washington, per WH/SA 64-376 dated 6 May 1964

Libby
WH/SA/CI

Reviewed C/WH/SA/CI
Thinks address is too well known.

100 201-749651/ Support

14 MAY 1964

104-10185-10253 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG : L.LIBBY:pap
UNIT : WH/SA/CI
EXT : 4431
DATE : 11 MAY 1964

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

S E C R E T

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

TO : MEXICO CITY
FROM : DIRECTOR
CONF : WH/SA 8
INFO : DDP, CI, CI/OPS, FI, TSD 6, WH 7, VR

11 MAY 64 22 05z

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO PRITY MEXI INFO CITE DIR 20506
ACUATIC PBRUMEN AMMUG

IN 81839

REF: MEXI 9336 (IN 78050)*

1. KURIOT PREPARING TWO DOCUMENTS FOR REF CASE. FOR DRIVER'S LICENSE REQUIRE FULL FACE NEGATIVE, NAME AND SIGNATURE SPECIMEN IN ALIAS, DOB OF ASSET TO BE USED IN RECOVERY OF MAIL. FOR VOTER REGISTRATION ASSUME "EMPLEADO" WILL SUFFICE FOR OCCUPATION.

2. PLS FORWARD AIR MAIL ASAP TO TRAVELERS ADVISORY SERVICE, P.O. BOX 8064, S.W. STATION, WASHINGTON, 24, D.C.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REF RYBAT.

C/WH/SA/CI
WH/3/Mexi - Dick Scott (by phone)
TSD/AD/ M.Walker, (by phone)
WH/SA/EOB

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WHD

BRUCE B. CHEEVER
DC/WH/SA

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

11 May 64

104-10185-10315 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: DC/WH/SA 5 (WH/SA NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED AT 1425-7 MAY 64)

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 3, C/WH 5, VR

7 May 64 IN 78050

S E C R E T 071753Z

IMMEDIATE DIR CITE MEXI 9336

RYBAT TYPIC AMMUG

REF DIR 19477

1. SEE NO DIFFICULTY REF PLAN. MEXI OFFICER CAN CARRY LETTER AND INSTRUCTIONS TO MNTY. (OR BRIEF TDY MNTY OFFICER IN MEXI).

2. BELIEVE BEST HQS PREPARE MEXI IDENTITY DOCUMENTS AS STATION HAS FORWARDED ALL EXEMPLARS. MOREOVER STATION LACKS FACILITIES FOR REPRODUCTION AVAILABLE HQS. VOTER'S REGISTRATION AND DRIVER'S LICENSE SHOWING ANY MEXICO CITY ADDRESS WOULD BE APPROPRIATE AND SUFFICIENT FOR RECOVERY MAIL FROM GENERAL DELIVERY.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *AMMUG-1 ANXIOUS WRITE WIFE IN CUBA AND TELL HER HE OK.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

AMMUG-1 file

7 May 64

104-10186-10004 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 40

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

ACTION WH 8 — RID COPY

FILE VR, ADDP, DDP, SECUR

S E C R E T 021952Z CITE [MONTEVIDEO] 5282

3 Nov 62 IN 85636

DIRECTOR INFO [SANTIAGO] JMWAVE [RIO DE JANEIRO]

REFERENCE: [SANTIAGO] 5331 (IN 83968)

1. IF REFERENCE REQUEST CARRIED OUT WISH CONSIDER HAVING AMMUG-1 ALSO VISIT [MONTEVIDEO] FOR SIMILAR PRESENTATION. IF PLAN FEASIBLE, REQUEST EVALUATION AMMUG-1'S POTENTIAL IMPACT, BOTH AS PERSON AND TIMELINESS HIS INFORMATION, FOR PRESENTATION BEFORE [MINISTER OF INTERIOR] AND [CHIEF OF AVALANCHE.]

2. BELIEVE SUCH BRIEFING IN NEAR FUTURE MIGHT ASSIST US IN CONTINUING EFFORTS CONVINCE [GOU] NEED YM SUPPORT NEWLY CREATED [DIRECTORATE OF INTELLIGENCE], UNIT FIRST OF ITS KIND AND FIVE [AVALANCHE] OFFICERS SOON TO RETURN FROM WOFIRM TRAINING AND BEGIN OPERATIONS.

S E C R E T

SECRET

12/870

104-10186-10008 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

Field Distribution:
(1 copy each)

COS/Asuncion
COS/Belo Horizonte
COS/Bogota
COS/Brazilia
COS/Buenos Aires
COS/Caracas
COB/Cordoba
COS/Georgetown
COS/Guayaquil
COS/Guatemala City
COS/Kingston
COS/La Paz
COS/Lima
COS/Managua
COS/Mexico City
COB/Monterrey
COS/Montevideo
COS/Panama City
COS/Paramaribo
COB/Porto Alegre
COS/Port au Spain
COS/Port au Prince
COB/Quito
COB, Recife
COS/Rio de Janeiro
COS/San Jose
COS/San Salvador
COS/Santiago
COS/Santo Domingo
COB/Sao Paulo
COS/Tegucigalpa
COS/JMWAVE
REP/LANT
COS/Algiers
COS/Casablanca
COS/Rabat
COS/Tunis
COS/Dar Es Salaam
COS/Pretoria
COS/Yaounde
COS/Bamako
COS/Conakry
COS/Dakar
COS/Accra
COS/Lagos
COS/Kinshasa
COS/Bujumbura
COS/Addis Ababa
COS/Khartoum
COS/Seoul
COS/Bangkok
COS/Saigon
COS/Djakarta
COS/Vientiene
COS/Tokyo
COS/Hong Kong
COB/Jerusalem
COS/Amman
COS/Beirut
COS/Cairo
COS/Karachi
COS/New Delhi
COS/Colombo
COS/Nicosia
COS/Ankara

99

99

99

99

COS/Athens
[illegible]ran
COB/Frankfurt
COB/Berlin
COS/Berne
COB/Geneva
COS/Vienna
COS/Copenhagen
COS/Stockholm
COS/Helsinki
COS/Oslo
COS/Paris
COS/Ottawa
COS/London
COS/Rome
COS/The Hague
COS/Brussels
COS/Lisbon
COS/Madrid
COB/Barcelona
COB/New York

99

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: 24

ACTION: WH/COG 8 RID COPY

INFO: FILE, VR, WH-8, CI, CI/OPS, FI, CI/IC-2, FI/INT-2, CI/OA

S E C R E T 191645Z CITE SAN SALVADOR 6756

JMWAVE INFO DIRECTOR 19 Apr 67 IN 48874

REFS: A. SAN SALVADOR 6727 (IN 32525)

B. SAN SALVADOR 6711 (IN 20433)

1. SUBJECT REF A NOT YET LOCATED BY NATIONAL GUARD BUT STATION WOULD LIKE AMMUG-1 TO STAND BY IF POSSIBLE FOR THIS AND OTHER OPERATIONAL POSSIBILITIES INVOLVING DGI TRAINED SALVADORANS KNOWN TO AMMUG-1.

2. AT OUR REQUEST JUSLOOP-1 HAS ORDERED ARREST OF JOSE REMBERTO CARRILLO CALDERON (201-750959). STATION PASSED CARRILLO'S ADDRESS IN AHUACHAPAN. PLAN IS TO HAVE CARRILLO BROUGHT TO ISOLATED NATIONAL GUARD HEADQUARTERS IN SAN SALVADOR WHERE HE WILL BE INTERROGATED AND RE-CRUITMENT ATTEMPTED FOR JOINT OPERATION AGAINST PCES.

3. ALEJANDRO GOMEZ MONTANO (201-751265) IS SUBJECT OF REF B RECRUITMENT INDUCEMENT LETTER. WAS ARRESTED BY POLICE ON 29 MARCH 1967 FOR NOT POSSESSING LEGAL IDEN-TIFICATION CARD. UNILATERAL AGENT JUMUD-13 CANNOT PROMISE THAT GOMEZ CAN BE DETAINED ANY LONGER SINCE LEGAL HEARING HAS BEEN HELD AND HE IS TO BE RELEASED AS SOON AS RELATIVES

SECRET

20/RS

14-00000

POST NOMINAL BOND. IMMINENT RELEASE EXPECTED. JUMUD-13 SAID HE THOUGHT HE COULD ARREST GOMEZ AGAIN 15 DAYS AFTER RELEASE AND HOLD HIM IN JAIL OVER WEEKEND TO ALLOW STATION TO MAKE RECRUITMENT PITCH. JUMUD-13, HOWEVER, NOT VERY DEFINITE IN HIS OFFER AND SINCE HE HAS NOT BEEN THE MOST EFFECTIVE AGENT IN THE PAST, STATION PREFERS COMPLETELY UNILATERAL PITCH. AS SOON AS GOMEZ IS RELEASED AND RELOCATED, WE WILL REQUEST AMMUG-1 PRESENCE SAN SALVADOR TO MAKE UNILATERAL PITCH. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO FALL BACK ON JOINT RECRUITMENT PITCH IN JAIL, AMMUG-1'S SERVICES WILL STILL BE NEEDED.

S E C R E T

BT

NNNN

8/Rs

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

INDEX: ☐ YES ☒ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO. 19-6-102/4
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☒ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG. SC

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE 9 TOTAL COPIES 18

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM
DISSEM BY 2

ACTION
WH 8 ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

INFO
FILE, VR, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/OA, FI, FI/INT 2

S E C R E T 251700Z CITE [GUAT] 6281 (21-2)

25 May 66 IN 25182

DIRECTOR

IS AMUG-1 DEBRIEFING (SPANISH VERSION) FORWARDED [HGGW]-3947 (22) CLEARED FOR PASSAGE [TO LIAISON?] (24) IF SO, PLAN GIVE PRESENT COPY TO [COL ARRIAGA.] (06) PLS ADVISE. IF AFFIRMATIVE, PLS SEND ADDITIONAL COPY FOR [STATION.] (16-2) RETENTION.

S E C R E T

BT

SECRET

NNNN

19-6-102/4
25 May 1966

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba

REPORT NO. CS-311/01258-65

SUBJECT Policy Guidance Directives for Cuban Intelligence Representatives in Haiti

DATE DISTR. 4 February 1965

NO. PAGES 6

REFERENCES CS-311/00115-64
CS-311/00345-64

DATE OF INFO. 1963

PLACE & DATE ACQ. June 1964

FIELD REPORT NO.

Do Not Reproduce
Background Use Only
RETURN TO CIA

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban intelligence officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comment. The following is a translation of a document which Source provided containing the policy guidance directive for Cuban intelligence representatives in Haiti, prepared by the General Directorate of Intelligence (Direccion General de Inteligencia -- DGI), MA Department. The MA Department no longer exists as such, having been divided into two departments: Illegal Department (Ilegal) and National Liberation Department (Liberacion Nacional -- LN).

DIRECTIVES OF THE M-A SECTION
COUNTRY: HAITI

Priority:

1. Plans of aggression against Cuba.
2. Progressive political forces.
3. Attitude of the political parties toward the Cuban Revolution.
4. Movement for solidarity with Cuba.
5. Strategic information.
6. The Communist Party of Haiti. (Party of Popular Accord.)

Important:

7. Relations with the United States.
8. Internal politics of the country.
9. Social situation.
10. Internal situation of the Armed Forces.
11. The Church.
12. Functions, characteristics, and information on members of the foreign service and the accredited diplomatic corps in the country.

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2
REPCINCLANT I&NS								

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#".)

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

For Distribution See Attached Page

LX-2307
NP (AMMUG-1)
CS-311/01258-65

CI/LS 13 (for AF/OSI, ACSI, ONI, SY, FBI, DIA - 2 each)
TOTALS IE 3, CI 21, RID/AN 1, WH/SA 46(5), SR 4, FI 3
23(33), AF 8(8), EE 8(10), FF 12(8), NE 7(19)

LIAISON
COORDINATING RELEASING
R... / RW
...eb

14-00000

Hdqrs Dissem

WH/COPS	1
WH/PO/A	1
WH/PO/B	1
WH/1	1
WH/2	13
WH/3	1
WH/3/V	1
WH/4	1
WH/5	1
WH/6	1
WH/R	1
WH/SA/EOB	5
WH/SA/MOB	5
WH/SA/R	4
WH/SA/Int	1
WH/SA/CI	30
WH/SA/SO/NS	1
CI/Staff	5
CI/Liaison	1
CI/R&A	3
RID/AN	1
AF/1	1
AF/2	1
AF/3	1
AF/4	1
AF/R	3
AF/CI	1
EE/K	1
EE/SA	1
EE/BR	1
EE/YA	1
EE/H	1
EE/P	1
EE/C	1
EE/IIS	1
FE/PMI/I	1
FE/JKO/JO	1
FE/JKO/K	1
FE/VNC/VN	1
FE/R	4
FE/CI	4
NE/AA/L&S	1
NE/AA/AP	1
NE/AA/E	1
NE/AA/I	1
NE/5/P	1
NE/6/C&I	1
NE/Intel	1
SR/CI	1
SR/CI/K	1
SR/RR	1
SR/O/WH	1
WE/1	1
WE/2	1
WE/3	1
WE/4	1
WE/5	1
WE/BC	1
WE/R	1

99

Field Dissem

WH/MEXI	1
WH/MNTY	1
WH/MRID	1
WH/SDOM	1
WH/PIBO	1
WH/POSN	1
WH/KNGS	1
WH/PRIN	1
WH/GORG	1
WH/MANA	1
WH/SJOS	1
WH/SALV	1
WH/TEGU	1
WH/GUAT	1
WH/LAPA	1
WH/BOGO	1
WH/QUIT	1
WH/GAYA	1
WH/LIMA	1
WH/CARA	1
WH/BUEN	1
WH/COBA	1
WH/MONT	1
WH/ASUN	1
WH/SAGO	1
WH/RIOD	1
WH/CURI	1
WH/BRIL	1
WH/SAOP	1
WH/BHIA	1
WH/BEHO	1
WH/LGRE	1
WH/RECI	1
WH/SA/WAVE	5
AF/ALGI	1
AF/ORNA	1
AF/RABA	1
AF/CASB	1
AF/ACCR	1
AF/CNRY	1
AF/BAKO	1
AF/DARE	1
EE/VIEN	1
EE/SBUR	1
EE/CYRU	1
EE/ATHE	1
EE/SLON	1
EE/BERN	1
EE/GNVA	1
EE/ZURI	1
EE/HAMB	1
EE/KAVA	1
FE/DJAK	1
FE/MEDN	1
FE/SURA	1
FE/TOKY	1
FE/OKIE	1
FE/SEOU	1
FE/SAIG	1
FE/KOBE	1
NE/COLO	1
NE/NEWD	1
NE/BOMB	1
NE/CALC	1
NE/MDRS	1
NE/KUWA	1
NE/KAHI	1
NE/DACC	1
NE/LAHO	1
NE/RAWL	1
NE/BAGH	1
NE/BEIR	1
NE/DAMA	1
NE/ALEP	1
NE/JIDD	1
NE/DAHA	1
NE/TAIZ	1
NE/CAIR	1
NE/ALEX	1
WE/BRUS	1
WE/COPE	1
WE/HELS	1
WE/OTTA	1
WE/ROME	1
WE/MILA	1
WE/HAGU	1
WE/OSLO	1
WE/LISB	1
WE/MADR	1
WE/BARC	1
WE/STOC	1
WE/LOND	1
WE/PARI	1

99

99

Liaison Dissem

IE/Canada (RCMP)	1
IE/British	1
L/WASH/BR	1

11

GPV

13. The press.
14. Operative data.

Necessary:

15. Condition of the national economy.
16. Governmental structure and functions of its organs.

Essential:

1. PLANS OF AGGRESSION AGAINST CUBA:

   a. Military pacts.

   b. Operations within the OAS (Organization of American States) and the JID (Junta Inter-Americana de Defensa - Inter-American Defense Board).

   c. Possibilities of a break with Cuba by the countries which have diplomatic relations with her.

   d. Possibilities of isolation through the application of Inter-American Treaties such as the Treaty of Rio and the Punta del Este agreements.

2. PROGRESSIVE POLITICAL FORCES:

   a. The Party of Popular Accord (PEP), strength, organization, leaders. Information on the same. Programs, ties with foreign leftist political parties. Propaganda methods. Attitude toward the Cuban Revolution.

   b. Other political organizations. Leaders, information on the same. Forces, propaganda methods, programs. Ties.

   c. Contact and knowledge, reaction to political and economic changes in Cuba.

3. ATTITUDE OF THE POLITICAL PARTIES TOWARD THE CUBAN REVOLUTION:

   a. Toward the Second Declaration of Havana.

   b. With regard to Cuban-Soviet relations in questions affecting Cuba and world peace.

   c. With regard to accusations that Cuba is a base of Communist aggression against the Latin American countries.

4. MOVEMENT FOR SOLIDARITY WITH CUBA:

   a. Find out whether the Solidarity Movement has been organized, in what form it functions, who its directors are, etc.

   b. Find out the possibilities for demonstrations of active solidarity that the progressive organizations can offer.

5. STRATEGIC INFORMATION:

   a. Because of its nearness to our coasts and favorable position for carrying out any kind of action against Cuba, the search must be undertaken for information concerning the

possibility that imperialism is using this island as a base of operations against our country.

b. Because of the lack of information to guide the search for concrete data and information, the established principle must be followed of working along the departmental lines, common to all sections of the Department.

c. Notwithstanding what has been previously mentioned, we deem it advantageous to point out several important questions on which work must be begun immediately.

BASES OF COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY OPERATIONS:

a. Localization of camps or bases of operations of counter-revolutionary launches. Characteristics of the same. Ships encountered in this. Nationality of the individuals forming the crew of the ships, armaments of the same, plans and objectives of their attacks, and date when they will be carried out.

b. Counterrevolutionary organizations which will participate in these activities, elements which will be in charge of the same, names, and functions.

c. Utilization of Dominican elements (Trujillo followers) in this work.

ARMED FORCES OF HAITI:

a. Organizations of the Armed Forces, units and troops, armaments, transport, and bases, commanding officers of the same. Budgetary allotments.

b. Military agreements of a secret nature signed by Haiti with the United States for the Latin American countries. Terms of the same. Established agreements.

c. Utilization of the territory of Haiti for carrying out Latin American army manoeuvres. Dates of the same and armies which are participating. Troops.

d. Military concentrations of any type which are carried out on Haitian territory. Armies, units, and troops. Date.

6. THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF HAITI. (PARTY OF POPULAR ACCORD):

a. Attitude toward the Second Declaration of Havana.

b. Attitude concerning Cuban-Soviet relations.

c. Attitude toward the lines followed by Cuba in the national and international political systems.

d. Attitude with regard to the disagreements in the international Communist movement:

In the case of China and the USSR.

In the case of Albania and the USSR.

With regard to Yugoslavia-China-USSR-Albania.

With regard to peace.

With regard to peaceful coexistence.

e. Internal situation in the Party of Popular Accord:

Forces.

Activities.

Disagreements.

Leaders (information on the same).

f. Relations with leftist forces:

Disagreements.

Possibilities of uniting all of the leftist forces.

g. Methods of combat officially adopted by the party.

h. Work of the party in the cities and the countryside, tending toward the creation of revolutionary awareness in the people.

i. Relations of the party with the bourgeois parties.

j. Solidarity work with the Cuban Revolution.

k. Publicity media which the Party organizes.

l. Repression endured by the party at the hands of the Duvalier dictatorship. Status of the party with regard to legal and illegal operations.

m. Relations of the party with the Dominican Popular Socialist Party and the Communist Parties of other Latin American countries.

Important:

7. RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES:

a. Alliance for Progress, Peace Corps.

b. Relations with North American credit organizations.

c. North American military assistance, role of the American military mission.

d. The North American Embassy. Information on the Ambassador and Embassy personnel.

e. Activities of the North American Intelligence corps.

8. INTERNAL POLICY OF THE COUNTRY:

a. Existing bourgeois political parties: composition, forces, propaganda methods, leaders, information on the same. Programs.

14-00000

b. Relations of the bourgeois political parties with the "Yankee" Embassy, the monopolies, and the churches.

c. Political organizations, information on the same, origin, ties. Orientation.

d. Need of collaborators for information.

e. Where the political parties obtain funds.

9. SOCIAL SITUATION:

a. Conflicts of economic origin manifested as racial demands. Leaders, information on the same.

b. Economic and political predominance of racial groups. Relations of these groups with the "Yankee" Embassy. Leaders, information on the same.

c. Worker, student, and peasant organizations. Structure, strength, and orientation. Leaders, information on the same.

10. INTERNAL SITUATION OF THE ARMED FORCES:

a. The armed forces. Structure. Social composition, organizations, equipment. Troops. Barracks or encampments.

b. Coupist (coup d'état) groups within the Armed Forces. Information on Colonel Ornei, his ties, etc.

c. Military relations of Haiti with other Latin American countries.

d. Ideological training of the Armed Forces. Material and reasoning used.

e. Information on soldiers who are in the International Organizations of the JID and U.N. and on the military attachés in the Latin American countries.

f. Restrictive bodies; organization and activities.

11. THE CHURCH:

a. Eclesiastical Hierarchy.

b. Situation between the native and foreign clergy.

c. Participation of the Church in the internal political life of the country. Governmental opposition.

d. Influence of the Church among the popular sectors; workers, peasants, students.

e. Campaigns of the Church against Cuba, arguments.

f. Relation of the Church with the plans of the United States.

g. Influence of the Church on education in the country.

14-00000

12. FUNCTIONS, CHARACTERISTICS, AND INFORMATION ON MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE AND THE ACCREDITED DIPLOMATIC CORPS IN THE COUNTRY:

a. U.N.

b. OAS and JID.

c. Officials in and from the Latin American countries.

d. Information on the internal political life of the country, obtained in diplomatic circles.

13. THE PRESS:

a. Information on journalists and the existing dissemination organs. The possibilities of using the journalists both in the country and abroad, for our work.

14. OPERATIVE INFORMATION:

a. Possibilities of illegally penetrating into the country and taking advantage of the proximity of the eastern coasts of Cuba.

Necessary:

15. CONDITION OF THE NATIONAL ECONOMY:

a. North American investments and their influence on the country.

b. Belgian investments and their influence on the country.

c. Other foreign capital and its influence on the country.

d. Level of unemployment.

e. Exports and imports, levels and characteristics.

f. Characteristics of domestic capital. Economic areas of major investment, its relationships with foreign capital.

g. Haiti's position with regard to Central American economic integration.

16. GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ORGANS:

a. Relations between the Presidency and the Ministries.

b. Information on personages closest to and most influential with Duvalier.

c. The Congress. The most outstanding figures. Relations with the Government, the "Yankee" Embassy, and the monopolistic enterprises.

d. The Judiciary persons holding high positions. Important laws. Restrictive laws. Relationships between the Judiciary and other authorities.

e. Information on officials having authority over areas of the country.

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

COUNTRY	Cuba	REPORT NO.	CS-311/00466-65
SUBJECT	Policy Guidance Directives for Cuban Intelligence Representatives in the Dominican Republic	DATE DISTR.	11 January 1965
		NO. PAGES	8
		REFERENCES	CS-311/00115-64 CS-311/00345-64
DATE OF INFO.	1963		
PLACE & DATE ACQ.	June 1964	FIELD REPORT NO.	

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban intelligence officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comment. The following is a translation of a document which Source provided containing the policy guidance directive for Cuban intelligence representatives in the Dominican Republic, prepared by the General Directorate of Intelligence (Direccion General de Inteligencia--DGI), MA Department. The MA Department no longer exists as such, having been divided into two departments: Illegal Department (Ilegal) and National Liberation Department (Liberacion Nacional -- LN). It may be noted that this directive was prepared during the régime of Juan Bosch Gaviño.

DIRECTIVES OF THE M-A SECTICN
COUNTRY: SANTO DOMINGO (sic)

Priority

1. Collective action.
2. Status of leftist forces.
3. Dominican Republic Armed Forces.
4. Dominican Communist Party (Partido Socialista Popular Dominicano).
5. Training camps and operations bases.
6. Counterrevolutionary organizations.
7. Repressive corps and CIA Santo Domingo.
8. Status of political parties or groups.
9. Solidarity with Cuba movement.
10. Relations with United States.
11. Church.
12. Armed forces internal situation.

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2
REPCINCLANT	I&NS							

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#")

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

For Distribution See Attached Page

LX-2158
NP (AMMUG-1)
CS-311/00466-65

CI/LS 12 (for AF/OSI, ACSI, ONI, SY, FBI, DIA - 2 each)
TOTALS IE 3, CI 21, RID/AN 1, WH SA 46(5), SR 4, FI 3
WH 23(33), AF 8(8), EE 8(10), FE 12(8), NE 7(19)
RWT :eb

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

Hdqrs Dissem

WH/COPS	1
WH/PO/A	1
WH/PO/B	1
WH/1	1
WH/2	13
WH/3	1
WH/3/V	1
WH/4	1
WH/5	1
WH/6	1
WH/R	1
WH/SA/EOB	5
WH/SA/MOB	5
WH/SA/R	4
WH/SA/Int	1
WH/SA/CI	30
WH/SA/SO/NS	1
CI/Staff	5
CI/Liaison	1
CI/R&A	3
RID/AN	1
AF/1	1
AF/2	1
AF/3	1
AF/4	1
AF/R	3
AF/CI	1
EE/K	1
EE/SA	1
EE/BR	1
EE/YA	1
EE/H	1
EE/P	1
EE/C	1
EE/IIS	1
FE/PMI/I	1
FE/JKO/JO	1
FE/JKO/K	1
FE/VNC/VN	1
FE/R	4
FE/CI	4
NE/AA/L&S	1
NE/AA/AP	1
NE/AA/E	1
NE/AA/I	1
NE/5/P	1
NE/6/C&I	1
NE/Intel	1
SR/CI	1
SR/CI/K	1
SR/RR	1
SR/O/WH	1
WE/1	1
WE/2	1
WE/3	1
WE/4	1
WE/5	1
WE/BC	1
WE/R	1

Field Dissem

WH/MEXI	1
WH/MNTY	1
WH/MRID	1
WH/SDOM	1
WH/PIBO	1
WH/POSN	1
WH/KNGS	1
WH/PRIN	1
WH/GORG	1
WH/MANA	1
WH/SJOS	1
WH/SALV	1
WH/TEGU	1
WH/GUAT	1
WH/LAPA	1
WH/BOGO	1
WH/QUIT	1
WH/GAYA	1
WH/LIMA	1
WH/CARA	1
WH/BUEN	1
WH/COBA	1
WH/MONT	1
WH/ASUN	1
WH/SAGO	1
WH/RIOD	1
WH/CURI	1
WH/BRIL	1
WH/SAOP	1
WH/BHIA	1
WH/BEHO	1
WH/LGRE	1
WH/RECI	1
WH/SA/WAVE	5
AF/ALGI	1
AF/ORNA	1
AF/RABA	1
AF/CASB	1
AF/ACCR	1
AF/CNRY	1
AF/BAKO	1
AF/DARE	1
EE/VIEN	1
EE/SBUR	1
EE/CYRU	1
EE/ATHE	1
EE/SLON	1
EE/BERN	1
EE/GNVA	1
EE/ZURI	1
EE/HAMB	1
EE/KAVA	1
FE/DJAK	1
FE/MEDN	1
FE/SURA	1
FE/TOKY	1
FE/OKIE	1
FE/SEOU	1
FE/SAIG	1
FE/KOBE	1
NE/COLO	1
NE/NEWD	1
NE/BOMB	1
~~NE/CALC~~	1
NE/MDRS	1
NE/KUWA	1
NE/KAHI	1
NE/DACC	1
NE/LAHO	1
NE/RAWL	1
NE/BAGH	1
NE/BEIR	1
NE/DAMA	1
NE/ALEP	1
NE/JIDD	1
NE/DAHA	1
NE/TAIZ	1
NE/CAIR	1
NE/ALEX	1
WE/BRUS	1
WE/COPE	1
WE/HELS	1
WE/OTTA	1
WE/ROME	1
WE/MILA	1
WE/HAGU	1
WE/OSLO	1
WE/LISB	1
WE/MADR	1
WE/BARC	1
WE/STOC	1
WE/LOND	1
WE/PARI	1

99 99 99 99

Liaison Dissem

IE/Canada (RCMP)	1
IE/British	1
L/WASH/BR	1

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GPV

14-00000

Important

13. Functions, characteristics, and personal data on members of the foreign service, and of the accredited diplomatic corps.
14. The press.

Necessary

15. Status of the national economy.
16. Structure of the government and functions of its organs.

INFORMATION GUIDELINES AND OBJECTIVES
COUNTRY: SANTO DOMINGO

Priority

1. Collective Action.

    a) Political and military agreements adopted by regional organs against Cuba in which the Bosch government participates. Meetings in which the government's participation in the adoption thereof may be agreed on. Dominican government proposals on the Cuban case, and collective aggression.

    b) Participation of the government in troops in the aggression, units which would participate in the aggression, their chiefs and strength.

    c) Joint military maneuvers which may be held in Dominican territory by Latin American armies. Participating armies and units thereof.

    d) Military concentrations of Latin and Yankee armies, objectives thereof; presence therein of Cuban mercenaries, their conditions, U.S. Sol. (sic; soldiers?) such as mercenaries of the Plaza Giron type, etc.

    e) Plans of provocations devised by the Dominican government in order to show Cuban Government intervention in the country's internal affairs.

    f) Measures on travel to or from Cuba.

    g) Possibilities for break in relations by countries that may have relations with Cuba.

2. Status of Leftist Forces

    a) Progressive forces: organization, leaders, strength, position, and argumentation in the revolutionary struggle.

    b) Possibility for armed struggle.

    c) Contradictions and degree of unity among the leftist forces.

    d) Publications--circulation.

    e) Repression against leftist forces.

14-00000

f) Contact with leftist forces in order to know their viewpoints regularly, at all times, and when we may need it, especially on political and economic changes which may take place in Cuba.

g) Student, peasant, and labor movements. Organization, strength, leaders, relations with the leftist forces, degree of unity.

h) U.S. and Church penetration in the mass organizations (labor, peasant, student).

i) Possibilities of spontaneous manifestations of struggle.

j) Possibilities of guerrilla movement: groups, organizations, leaders, weapons, popular support, relations with the leftist forces.

k) Struggle in the city: groups, leaders, form of work, role of the labor and student movement, relations with the leftist forces, and with groups operating in the countryside.

l) Relations of exiles with the insurrectional movement.

3. <u>Armed Forces of the Dominican Republic</u>

a) Organization of the Dominican Armed Forces, units, and strength of the various corps. Bases, barracks, weapons, and transport of the Armed Forces. Locations.

b) Budgetary allocations of the Armed Forces; allocations to each branch (Navy, Air Force, and Army).

c) Existing bilateral agreements with the United States of a secret nature.

d) Secret or public military pacts entered into by Santo Domingo with countries in the Caribbean area, agreements by them concerning special arrangements.

e) Yankee military missions. Names, ranks, and functions of their members, their duties.

f) Armed Forces units with anti-guerrilla training, their strength, time spent in anti-guerrilla training, instructors giving it, weapons, and transportation in the possession of the units. Leaders of the units.

g) Other battalions or special units (parachutists, Rangers), units and strength, their leaders, transport, and weapons.

h) Changes in armament; quantity and characteristics of the new weapons acquired.

i) Participation by Dominican units in Central American or Caribbean military maneuvers, units participating, strength, their leaders.

14-00000

4. The Dominican Communist Party (Dominican Popular Socialist Party, PSPD)

   a) Attitude toward the Second Havana Declaration.

   b) Attitude toward Cuban-Soviet relations.

   c) Attitude toward Cuba's political activities of a national or international nature.

   d) Position in regard to the disagreements in the international Communist movement.

   e) In the case of China and the USSR.

   f) In the case of Albania and the USSR.

   g) As regards Yugoslavia, China, the USSR, and Albania.

   h) As regards Peace.

   i) Regarding peaceful coexistence.

   j) Internal status of the Party.

   k) Forces.

   l) Leaders (information concerning them).

   m) Disagreements.

   n) Relations with other leftist forces, disagreements, possibilities for unification.

   ñ) Methods of fighting officially adopted by the Party.

   o) Attitude of the Party toward the elections.

   p) Relations with the bourgeois parties and the government.

   q) Work for solidarity with Cuba.

   r) Publicity media.

   s) The establishment of permanent and temporary contact with the PSPD.

   t) Relations of the PSPD with other Latin-American Marxist parties.

5. Training Camps and Operational Bases

   a) Location of training camps for Cuban mercenaries, number of mercenaries in them. Type and duration of training, organizations participating in it. Plans and missions of the elements being trained. Leaders of the camps. Place where the Cuban mercenaries go, recruitment locations. Participation by national elements in the training of mercenaries of foreign nationality.

14-00000

b) Presence of counterrevolutionary elements in the Dominican armed forces; names, assignments, and functions.

c) Location of counterrevolutionary operational bases on Dominican soil; type of bases. Water craft or aircraft present on them. Counterrevolutionary organization which appears at the head of them. Elements participating. Type of water craft and their characteristics. Their weapons, objectives, and plans of attack; dates when they are to be carried out.

6. Counterrevolutionary Organizations

a) Cuban counterrevolutionary organizations which are functioning in Santo Domingo; their leaders. Their contact with government personnel, especially with people in the new régime who are responsible for establishing such contact.

b) Contact by the Bosch government with the magazine Bohemia in Exile of Miguel Angel Quevedo; financial support given it by him, and through whom.

c) Contact with Carlos Prío and elements linked with the PRC; assistance to them. Contact with the counterrevolutionary organizations; contact with the political parties; elements through which it is effected.

d) Methods of communication by the elements in Santo Domingo with the counterrevolutionary centers in Miami; through whom the communications are established, and what means are used for this purpose.

e) Obtaining documents which prove that the Dominican government gives economic assistance to the counterrevolutionary elements.

f) Counterrevolutionaries who are now working in the Dominican state apparatus or in Yankee aid institutions; disagreements between them and the Dominican workers.

g) Connections between the counterrevolutionary organizations and the Trujillo régime. Documents proving these connections.

7. Repressive Bodies and CIA, Santo Domingo

a) Repressive bodies which function in Santo Domingo. Their functions. Activities carried on by them. Their leaders and principal officers. Working methods. Plans and objectives.

b) Intelligence organizations functioning in Santo Domingo. Leaders. Elements abroad. Their duties and functions. Activities carried on. Plans and objectives of Dominican Intelligence, principally against Cuba. Trujillist elements still functioning inside this body; duties and functions.

c) Cooperation between the Dominican repressive bodies and those of the Latin American countries, especially those of Central America.

d) Meetings held with them, dates, and personnel participating in the meetings; locations. Points discussed, agreements arrived at against Cuba, and the Movement of National Liberation. Plans and objectives of the national security forces with regard to the Movement of National Liberation, means and resources mobilized, agents infiltrated into the political movements, repressive methods prescribed.

e) Contacts with Interpol. Cooperation with it. Restrictive measures regarding trips to Cuba. Agents.

f) Foreign advisers of the repressive forces and intelligence bodies; names, ranks, and positions; their functions; cases in which they have participated.

g) Leading functionaries of the CIA in the country: its office. Plans and objectives it pursues in Santo Domingo.

h) Nationals who are working for the CIA; names, ranks, and positions. Their methods and plans. Purpose of their work.

8. <u>Status of the Parties or Political Groups</u>

a) Their present status in regard to composition, strength, penetration, factions, leaders, programs, etc.

b) Participation in the government.

c) Relations of the political parties with the Embassy, the monopolies, the Church, and the Armed Forces.

d) Organizations of a fascist type: relations with the government, the Yankee Embassy, the Church; leaders, members, structure, anti-Communist campaign, arguments, attacks upon Cuba.

e) Provenience of the funds of the political parties.

f) Attitude of the political parties toward the Cuban Revolution.

g) Toward the Second Havana Declaration.

h) In regard to Cuban-Soviet relations, in questions which affect Cuba and world peace.

i) Concerning rightist and extreme rightist groups.

j) Reactions to the economic and political changes taking place in Cuba.

9. <u>Movement for Solidarity with Cuba</u>

a) Possibility of active demonstrations in favor of Cuba: groups, leaders, strength, organization, participants, relations with the forces of the left and other progressive forces.

b) Repression directed at the movement for solidarity with Cuba.

14-00000

c) Propaganda campaigns for and against. Periodicals; themes.

10. Relations with the United States

a) Alliance for Progress.

b) The American Embassy. Information on the activities of the Ambassador and the personnel of the Embassy. Relations with the reactionary organizations. Relations with the Church. Government functionaries in close contact with the Embassy.

11. The Church

a) Ecclesiastical hierarchy. Information concerning it.

b) Attitude and disagreements between the national clergy and foreign countries.

c) Participation by the Church in the internal politics of the country.

d) Secular organizations of the Church (such as young people, Catholic labor, Catholic knights).

e) Penetration of the Church into the educational system of the country on various levels.

12. Internal Status of the Armed Forces

a) Information on the military chiefs and the activities they carry on. Groups they observe. Trends and disagreements.

Important

13. Functioning; Characteristics and Information on Members of the Foreign Service of the Diplomatic Corps Accredited to the Country

a) United Nations, Organization of American States, the JID /Inter-American Defense Board/.

b) Latin American functionaries in this country. To work with the diplomatic circles accredited to the country.

14. The Press

a) Information on journalists and dissemination organs. Possibility of making use of them. Journalists in the country and abroad.

Required

15. Status of the National Economy

a) United States investments (new and old).

b) Participation by the national oligarchy in the economy. Industry, commerce, agriculture.

c) Utilization and location of Trujillo's property.

d) Trend of the level of unemployment.

14-00000

e) Relations of the country in regard to Central American economic integration.

f) Possibility of a new economic policy of the United States monopolies in the country.

g) Need for obtaining collaborators who will inform us periodically on economic questions.

16. <u>Structure of the Government and Functioning of its Apparatus</u>

a) Character of the government, program, international policy.

b) Relations between the Presidency and the ministries.

c) Functioning of the Congress. Most prominent figures. Relations with the Yankee Embassy. Representation of the bourgeois parties and the social classes.

d) The judiciary: personages occupying high positions; important laws. Repressive laws. Relations of the judiciary with the other authorities.

e) Information on personalities connected with Juan Bosch.

104-10186-10235 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba

REPORT NO. CSCI-316/01228-64

SUBJECT Fernando FUENTES Coba

DATE DISTR. 2 October 1964

NO. PAGES 2

REFERENCES

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

DATE OF INFO. 1964

PLACE & DATE ACQ. Washington, D. C. October 1964

FIELD REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban IS officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comments

The following report is one of a series containing personality information provided by the source and includes supplemental information from the records of this Agency.

It is requested that the addressees take no action on any of the individuals mentioned in the personality reports without first checking with this Agency.

Fernando FUENTES Coba was a lieutenant in the Cuban Police Force and worked in the Confidential Department under Commander Efigenio ALMEJEIRAS, Chief of Police. Although source cannot verify it, he heard that FUENTES was discharged from the police force because of problems relating to drugs. The last source heard of FUENTES, he was working in a printing establishment in Halifax, Canada. Source described FUENTES as being about five feet eight inches tall and 160 pounds.[1,2,3,4,5,6,7]

Headquarters Comments

1. Included with a report dated 27 November 1959, was a complete list of the personnel employed by the Departamento Tecnico de Investigaciones (Technical Department of Investigations - DTI) as of 6 November 1959. Included on the list was one Sargeant Fernando FUENTES Cobas who worked in Bureau "A," the section responsible for foreign intelligence operations for the Policia Nacional Revolucionaria (National Revolutionary Police - PNR).

S E C R E T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2

REP CINCLANT CINCSO # I&NS
(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#".)

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

WH/SA EOB 1	WE/5/R 1	CI/LIA 1	EE/CANADA 1	LX-1693 LX-159
WH/SA MOB 1	WE/MADRID 2	CI/R&A 3	IE/BRITISH 1	NO PROJECT(AMMUG/1)
WH/SA/R 1	(5-2)		L/WASH/BR 1	CSCI-316/01228-64
WH/SA/CI 1		RID/AN 1		COORDINATING
WH/WAVE 1				

TOTALS WH/SA 7 (1), WE 1 (2). CI 4, RID 1 LIAISON WMK: CI/

201-265067

4/PN

14-00000

2. An untested source gave a representative of this Agency a copy of a list of regulations issued on 15 May 1960 by the National Revolutionary Police, which came under the Ministry of the Revolutionary Armed Forces of Cuba, for the discipline of members of the Servicio Secreto Revolucionario (Cuban Revolutionary Secret Service - SSR). This document was signed by Fernando FUENTE Coba, Chief of the Confidential Section of the General Command of the National Revolutionary Police.

3. In a report dated 19 May 1962, an untested source, who was a guide and interpreter for the ICAP, a Cuban government agency which handled the needs of foreign visitors to Cuba, said that First Lieutenant Fernando COBAS was chief of the DTI until sometime in 1960 when he started working for the Tourist Police, a part of the PNR. In January or February 1961, COBAS transferred to the Transit Police.

4. In a report dated 20 September 1962, an untested source reported that Fernando FUENTES Covas was with the Policia Transita (Transit Police) in the DTI.

5. Another office of this Agency, in a report dated 26 December 1962, reported that Fernando FUENTES Coba, a Cuban national, had been convicted in 1957 of violation of the United States immigration laws. FUENTES was engaged in forging birth certificates to assist Cuban nationals to enter the United States as Puerto Ricans. FUENTES moved to Miami, where he became an ardent Castrista. In July 1959, he served as a provocateur in luring an American flyer, Rafael del PINO, to Cuba, ostensibly to smuggle someone out of Cuba. Because of his success in luring del PINO back to Cuba, where he was badly wanted by the Castro regime, FUENTES received an important position in the Confidential Bureau of the Cuban G-2, and for a time served as chief of the Bureau.

6. On 29 January 1963, a source whose reliability cannot be determined, reported that he had seen Fernando FUENTES Coba, described as a Castro agent, debark from the SS Shirley Lykes on 25 January 1963, at Port Everglades. 24

7. An [official BRITISH liaison service] reported on 25 February 1963, that Fernando FUENTES Coba was born on 21 June 1928, in Habana, Cuba. FUENTES was a former permanent resident of the United States from 1946 to 1949, and served in the United States Army. At the time of this report FUENTES was described as a photographer with the Tourist Commission in Habana. Source, in a report dated October 1963, reported that FUENTES was settled in Halifax, Canada, and had obtained temporary employment.

1/pd

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba

SUBJECT (fnu) RELOVA

REPORT NO. CSCI-316/00704-64

DATE DISTR. 1 September 1964

NO. PAGES 2

REFERENCES

DATE OF INFO. 1964

PLACE & DATE ACQ. Washington, D. C. August 1964

FIELD REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban IS officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comments:

The following report is one of a series containing personality information provided by the source and includes supplemental information from the records of this Agency.

It is requested that the addressees take no action on any of the individuals mentioned in the personality reports without first checking with this Agency.

(fnu) RELOVA, pseudonym "Wilberto," is an officer of the Direccion General de Inteligencia (General Directorate of Intelligence - DGI) in Cuba. He resides at Calle 15 number 2419, Reparto Juan Manuel Marquez, Palya de Santa Fe, Mariano, Habana. 1,2,3,4,5,6

Headquarters Comments

1. An airline passenger manifest revealed that one Osvaldo RELOVA Penichet, probably identical with the above Subject, left Mexico for Habana on 8 July 1963 and was the holder of Cuban passport number D/63/415.

2. An official Jamaican source, in a report dated 16 October 1963, stated that Osvaldo RELOVA, the First Secretary of the Cuban Embassy in Canada, arrived in Kingston on 14 October 1963. He was in Kingston for one week and lived at the Cuban Consulate office. RELOVA was reportedly making an inspection trip. RELOVA was born on 13 August 1930, in Habana. His home address was given as 15H 2419 Santa Fe, Habana. He carried Cuban passport number D/63/415, issued in Habana on 17 June 1963.

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2
REP	CINCLANT	CINCSO	I&NS					

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#".)

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

WH/SA EOB 1 WE 5 R 1 CI LIA 1 IE CANADA
WH SA MOB 1 WE MADR 2 CI R&A SIE BRITISH 1
WH SA R 1 L WASH BR 1
WH SA CI 4 RID/AN 1
WH WAVE 1

NO PROJECT (AMMUG/1
CSCI-316/00704-64

COORDINATING

14-00000

3. In a report dated 19 October 1963, source unknown, it was stated that one Osvaldo RELOVA Penichet was appointed administrator of "Envases del Cerro, S.A." firm, located on Calzada del Cerro Avenue, Habana.

4. A fairly reliable source, in a report dated 23 October 1963, revealed that Osvaldo RELOVA, First Secretary of the Cuban Embassy in Canada, left Kingston for Toronto on 21 October 1963, on TCA flight number 885.

5. An official Canadian source, in a report dated 26 November 1963, said that Osvaldo RELOVA Penicitet, born on 13 August 1930, was not the First Secretary of the Cuban Embassy in Canada as previous reports stated. Rather, RELOVA, who was a frequent visitor to Canada, traveled as an "Embassy Inspector." He carried Cuban Diplomatic passport D/63/415 with Mexican visa number OF-7090; he had no Canadian visa. The address on his passport was given as 15/3 number 2419, Santa Fe Banch (sic), Habana. RELOVA entered Canada on 16 August 1963, destined to visit Jesus YANES Rodriguez, Cuban Commerical Attache in Montreal. He departed Canada for Mexico on 25 August 1963, in the company of Alberta MENDUCA.

6. A former Cuban Intelligence officer who has been living in the United States since 1963 and whose reporting over the past nine months has proven reliable, gave the following information on 21 July 1964, on Osvaldo RELOBA Penechet (presumably identical with RELOVA):

   In early 1961, RELOBA was an administrator of a section of the Consolidated Hardware Stores and annexes. In late 1961 he went to see source to get help with an investigation on a Mr. BARRAL, Administrator of the Consolidated (sic). RELOBA was requesting source's aid in the belief that source was still working for G-2; source did not tell him otherwise. RELOBA is a new Communist who wants to be more than MARX and is trying to instruct everyone around him. Source said that RELOBA was born about 1934, is 164 pounds, five feet nine inches in height, has a medium thin build, a long face, and a long thin neck. He has dark eyes, black hair, is partially bald, and has a small, thin mustache.

11BR

104-10186-10269 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba

REPORT NO. CSCI-316/00699-64

SUBJECT Julian NOVAS Fernandez

DATE DISTR. 27 August 1964

NO. PAGES 2

REFERENCES

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

DATE OF INFO. 1964

PLACE & DATE ACQ. Washington, D. C. August 1964

FIELD REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban IS officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comments

The following report is one of a series containing personality information provided by the source and includes supplemental information from the records of this Agency.

It is requested that the addressees take no action on any of the individuals mentioned in the personality reports without first checking with this Agency.

Source was shown a photograph of Julian NOVAS Fernandez and source identified him as a Cuban Intelligence Officer. Source saw NOVAS at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico City in March 1964 and assumed he was a functionary there. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,

Headquarters Comments

1. Although source saw Julian NOVAS Fernandez at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico City in March 1964, the records of this Agency reveal that source was probably in error in assuming that NOVAS was assigned to that Embassy and it is more likely that he was just passing through. The following traces by this Agency is the basis for this conclusion.

2. An official Jamaican source, in a report dated 24 March 1964, stated that Julian NOVAS Fernandez arrived in Kingston, Jamaica, on 18 March 1964, to take up his duties at the Cuban Consulate in Kingston as Commercial Attache. Source said that NOVAS has the appearance of an American and speaks excellent English. Since his arrival he has been especially occupied with girls. It should be noted that

SECRET
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2
REP CINCLANT	CINCSO #	I&NS						

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#")

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

WH SA EOB 1	WE/5/R 1	CI LIA	1 IR 4 CANADA 1		LX-1645
WH SA MOB 1	WE MADR 2	CI R&A 3	IE/BRITISH 1		CSCI-316/00699-64
WH SA R 1			L/WASH/BR 1		NO PROJECT (AMMUG/1)
WH SA/CI 1		RID AN 1			COORDINATING / RELEASING
WH WAVE 1				LIAISON	WMK:LD:swk
TOTALS WH/SA 7 (1) WE 1 (2) CI 4 RID 1					CI/

4/BR

14-00000

his wife did not accompany him and source speculated that her arrival may be delayed in view of NOVAS' present inclination for feminine diversion.

3. In a report dated March 1964, this same source said that Julian NOVAS Fernandez, the Cuban Commercial Attache at the Cuban Consulate in Kingston, Jamaica, was born on 2 September 1938, in Habana, Cuba. He carried diplomatic passport D/64/90 which was issued in Habana on 20 February 1964. His home address was given as Carman No. 18, Vibora. He arrived in Kingston from Mexico on 18 March 1964, on Mexicana Flight Number 305.

4. This same source, in a report dated 28 April 1964, stated that the wife of Julian NOVAS Fernandez, the recently arrived Cuban Commercial Attache, arrived in Kingston on 22 April 1964, via Mexico. Her name is Amarilis Marta VALDES Hijuelos and she was born on 19 May 1937, in Jiquani, Oriente, Cuba. VALDES has been indisposed since her arrival in Kingston; this is probably due to her advanced pregnancy. Her home address in Cuba is Avenida 31, Number 3622, Habana. She carried diplomatic passport D/64/239, issued in Habana on 9 April 1964.

5. This same source, in a report dated 9 May 1964, noted that the salary and allowances of the new Cuban Commercial Attache, Julian NOVAS Fernandez, suggests that he is the new Cuban Intelligence Service chief in Jamaica, succeeding Gerardo SANCHEZ Robert.

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY Cuba

REPORT NO. CS-311/01258-65

SUBJECT Policy Guidance Directives for Cuban Intelligence Representatives in Haiti

DATE DISTR. 4 February 1965

NO. PAGES 6

REFERENCES CS-311/00115-64
CS-311/00345-64

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

DATE OF INFO. 1963

PLACE & DATE ACQ. June 1964

FIELD REPORT NO.

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban intelligence officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comment. The following is a translation of a document which Source provided containing the policy guidance directive for Cuban intelligence representatives in Haiti, prepared by the General Directorate of Intelligence (Direccion General de Inteligencia -- DGI), MA Department. The MA Department no longer exists as such, having been divided into two departments: Illegal Department (Ilegal) and National Liberation Department (Liberacion Nacional -- LN).

DIRECTIVES OF THE M-A SECTION
COUNTRY: HAITI

Priority:

1. Plans of aggression against Cuba.
2. Progressive political forces.
3. Attitude of the political parties toward the Cuban Revolution.
4. Movement for solidarity with Cuba.
5. Strategic information.
6. The Communist Party of Haiti. (Party of Popular Accord.)

Important:

7. Relations with the United States.
8. Internal politics of the country.
9. Social situation.
10. Internal situation of the Armed Forces.
11. The Church.
12. Functions, characteristics, and information on members of the foreign service and the accredited diplomatic corps in the country.

5
4
3
2
1

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XXX	OCR	FBI 2
REPCINCLANT	I&NS							

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#".)

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

LX-2307
NP (AMMUG-1)
CS-311/01258-65

For Distribution See Attached Page

CI/LS 12 (for AF/OSI, ACSI, ONI, SY, FBI, DIA - 2 each)

TOTALS IE 3, CI 21, RID/AN 1, WH/SA 46(5), SR 4, FI 3, WH 23(33), AF 8(8), EF 8(10), FE 12(8), NE 7(19)

LIAISON

COORDINATING

RELEASING RWT eb

Hdqrs Dissem	
WH/COPS	1
WH/PO/A	1
WH/PO/B	1
WH/1	1
WH/2	13
WH/3	1
WH/3/V	1
WH/4	1
WH/5	1
WH/6	1
WH/R	1
WH/SA/EOB	5
WH/SA/MOB	5
WH/SA/R	4
WH/SA/Int	1
WH/SA/CI	30
WH/SA/SO/NS	1
CI/Staff	5
CI/Liaison	1
CI/R&A	3
RID/AN	1
AF/1	1
AF/2	1
AF/3	1
AF/4	1
AF/R	3
AF/CI	1
EE/K	1
EE/SA	1
EE/BR	1
EE/YA	1
EE/H	1
EE/P	1
EE/C	1
EE/IIS	1
FE/PMI/I	1
FE/JKO/JO	1
FE/JKO/K	1
FE/VNC/VN	1
FE/R	4
FE/CI	4
NE/AA/L&S	1
NE/AA/AP	1
NE/AA/E	1
NE/AA/I	1
NE/5/P	1
NE/6/C&I	1
NE/Intel	1
SR/CI	1
SR/CI/K	1
SR/RR	1
SR/O/WH	1
WE/1	1
WE/2	1
WE/3	1
WE/4	1
WE/5	1
WE/BC	1
WE/R	1

Field Dissem	
WH/MEXI	1
WH/MNTY	1
WH/MRID	1
WH/SDOM	1
WH/PIBO	1
WH/POSN	1
WH/KNGS	1
WH/PRIN	1
WH/GORG	1
WH/MANA	1
WH/SJOS	1
WH/SALV	1
WH/TEGU	1
WH/GUAT	1
WH/LAPA	1
WH/BOGO	1
WH/QUIT	1
WH/GAYA	1
WH/LIMA	1
WH/CARA	1
WH/BUEN	1
WH/COBA	1
WH/MONT	1
WH/ASUN	1
WH/SAGO	1
WH/RIOD	1
WH/CURI	1
WH/BRIL	1
WH/SAOP	1
WH/BHIA	1
WH/BEHO	1
WH/LGRE	1
WH/RECI	1
WH/SA/WAVE	5
AF/ALGI	1
AF/ORNA	1
AF/RABA	1
AF/CASB	1
AF/ACCR	1
AF/CNRY	1
AF/BAKO	1
AF/DARE	1
EE/VIEN	1
EE/SBUR	1
EE/CYRU	1
EE/ATHE	1
EE/SLON	1
EE/BERN	1
EE/GNVA	1
EE/ZURI	1
EE/HAMB	1
EE/KAVA	1
FE/DJAK	1
FE/MEDN	1
FE/SURA	1
FE/TOKY	1
FE/OKIE	1
FE/SEOU	1
FE/SAIG	1
FE/KOBE	1
NE/COLO	1
NE/NEWD	1
NE/BOMB	1
NE/CALC	1
NE/MDRS	1
NE/KUWA	1
NE/KAHI	1
NE/DACC	1
NE/LAHO	1
NE/RAWL	1
NE/BAGH	1
NE/BEIR	1
NE/DAMA	1
NE/ALEP	1
NE/JIDD	1
NE/DAHA	1
NE/TAIZ	1
NE/CAIR	1
NE/ALEX	1
WE/BRUS	1
WE/COPE	1
WE/HELS	1
WE/OTTA	1
WE/ROME	1
WE/MILA	1
WE/HAGU	1
WE/OSLO	1
WE/LISB	1
WE/MADR	1
WE/BARC	1
WE/STOC	1
WE/LOND	1
WE/PARI	1

Liaison Dissem	
IE/Canada (RCMP)	1
IE/British	1
L/WASH/BR	1

14-00000

13. The press.
14. Operative data.

Necessary:

15. Condition of the national economy.
16. Governmental structure and functions of its organs.

Essential:

1. PLANS OF AGGRESSION AGAINST CUBA:

   a. Military pacts.

   b. Operations within the OAS (Organization of American States) and the JID (Junta Inter-Americana de Defensa - Inter-American Defense Board).

   c. Possibilities of a break with Cuba by the countries which have diplomatic relations with her.

   d. Possibilities of isolation through the application of Inter-American Treaties such as the Treaty of Rio and the Punta del Este agreements.

2. PROGRESSIVE POLITICAL FORCES:

   a. The Party of Popular Accord (PEP), strength, organization, leaders. Information on the same. Programs, ties with foreign leftist political parties. Propaganda methods. Attitude toward the Cuban Revolution.

   b. Other political organizations. Leaders, information on the same. Forces, propaganda methods, programs. Ties.

   c. Contact and knowledge, reaction to political and economic changes in Cuba.

3. ATTITUDE OF THE POLITICAL PARTIES TOWARD THE CUBAN REVOLUTION:

   a. Toward the Second Declaration of Havana.

   b. With regard to Cuban-Soviet relations in questions affecting Cuba and world peace.

   c. With regard to accusations that Cuba is a base of Communist aggression against the Latin American countries.

4. MOVEMENT FOR SOLIDARITY WITH CUBA:

   a. Find out whether the Solidarity Movement has been organized, in what form it functions, who its directors are, etc.

   b. Find out the possibilities for demonstrations of active solidarity that the progressive organizations can offer.

5. STRATEGIC INFORMATION:

   a. Because of its nearness to our coasts and favorable position for carrying out any kind of action against Cuba, the search must be undertaken for information concerning the

possibility that imperialism is using this island as a base of operations against our country.

b. Because of the lack of information to guide the search for concrete data and information, the established principle must be followed of working along the departmental lines, common to all sections of the Department.

c. Notwithstanding what has been previously mentioned, we deem it advantageous to point out several important questions on which work must be begun immediately.

BASES OF COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY OPERATIONS:

a. Localization of camps or bases of operations of counter-revolutionary launches. Characteristics of the same. Ships encountered in this. Nationality of the individuals forming the crew of the ships, armaments of the same, plans and objectives of their attacks, and date when they will be carried out.

b. Counterrevolutionary organizations which will participate in these activities, elements which will be in charge of the same, names, and functions.

c. Utilization of Dominican elements (Trujillo followers) in this work.

ARMED FORCES OF HAITI:

a. Organizations of the Armed Forces, units and troops, armaments, transport, and bases, commanding officers of the same. Budgetary allotments.

b. Military agreements of a secret nature signed by Haiti with the United States for the Latin American countries. Terms of the same. Established agreements.

c. Utilization of the territory of Haiti for carrying out Latin American army manoeuvres. Dates of the same and armies which are participating. Troops.

d. Military concentrations of any type which are carried out on Haitian territory. Armies, units, and troops. Date.

6. THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF HAITI. (PARTY OF POPULAR ACCORD):

a. Attitude toward the Second Declaration of Havana.

b. Attitude concerning Cuban-Soviet relations.

c. Attitude toward the lines followed by Cuba in the national and international political systems.

d. Attitude with regard to the disagreements in the international Communist movement:

In the case of China and the USSR.

In the case of Albania and the USSR.

With regard to Yugoslavia-China-USSR-Albania.

With regard to peace.

With regard to peaceful coexistence.

e. Internal situation in the Party of Popular Accord:

Forces.

Activities.

Disagreements.

Leaders (information on the same).

f. Relations with leftist forces:

Disagreements.

Possibilities of uniting all of the leftist forces.

g. Methods of combat officially adopted by the party.

h. Work of the party in the cities and the countryside, tending toward the creation of revolutionary awareness in the people.

i. Relations of the party with the bourgeois parties.

j. Solidarity work with the Cuban Revolution.

k. Publicity media which the Party organizes.

l. Repression endured by the party at the hands of the Duvalier dictatorship. Status of the party with regard to legal and illegal operations.

m. Relations of the party with the Dominican Popular Socialist Party and the Communist Parties of other Latin American countries.

Important:

7. RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES:

a. Alliance for Progress, Peace Corps.

b. Relations with North American credit organizations.

c. North American military assistance, role of the American military mission.

d. The North American Embassy. Information on the Ambassador and Embassy personnel.

e. Activities of the North American Intelligence corps.

8. INTERNAL POLICY OF THE COUNTRY:

a. Existing bourgeois political parties: composition, forces, propaganda methods, leaders, information on the same. Programs.

14-00000

b. Relations of the bourgeois political parties with the "Yankee" Embassy, the monopolies, and the churches.

c. Political organizations, information on the same, origin, ties. Orientation.

d. Need of collaborators for information.

e. Where the political parties obtain funds.

9. <u>SOCIAL SITUATION:</u>

a. Conflicts of economic origin manifested as racial demands. Leaders, information on the same.

b. Economic and political predominance of racial groups. Relations of these groups with the "Yankee" Embassy. Leaders, information on the same.

c. Worker, student, and peasant organizations. Structure, strength, and orientation. Leaders, information on the same.

10. <u>INTERNAL SITUATION OF THE ARMED FORCES:</u>

a. The armed forces. Structure. Social composition, organizations, equipment. Troops. Barracks or encampments.

b. Coupist (coup d'état) groups within the Armed Forces. Information on Colonel Ornei, his ties, etc.

c. Military relations of Haiti with other Latin American countries.

d. Ideological training of the Armed Forces. Material and reasoning used.

e. Information on soldiers who are in the International Organizations of the JID and U.N. and on the military attachés in the Latin American countries.

f. Restrictive bodies; organization and activities.

11. <u>THE CHURCH:</u>

a. Ecclesiastical Hierarchy.

b. Situation between the native and foreign clergy.

c. Participation of the Church in the internal political life of the country. Governmental opposition.

d. Influence of the Church among the popular sectors; workers, peasants, students.

e. Campaigns of the Church against Cuba, arguments.

f. Relation of the Church with the plans of the United States.

g. Influence of the Church on education in the country.

12. FUNCTIONS, CHARACTERISTICS, AND INFORMATION ON MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE AND THE ACCREDITED DIPLOMATIC CORPS IN THE COUNTRY:

a. U.N.

b. OAS and JID.

c. Officials in and from the Latin American countries.

d. Information on the internal political life of the country, obtained in diplomatic circles.

13. THE PRESS:

a. Information on journalists and the existing dissemination organs. The possibilities of using the journalists both in the country and abroad, for our work.

14. OPERATIVE INFORMATION:

a. Possibilities of illegally penetrating into the country and taking advantage of the proximity of the eastern coasts of Cuba.

Necessary:

15. CONDITION OF THE NATIONAL ECONOMY:

a. North American investments and their influence on the country.

b. Belgian investments and their influence on the country.

c. Other foreign capital and its influence on the country.

d. Level of unemployment.

e. Exports and imports, levels and characteristics.

f. Characteristics of domestic capital. Economic areas of major investment, its relationships with foreign capital.

g. Haiti's position with regard to Central American economic integration.

16. GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ORGANS:

a. Relations between the Presidency and the Ministries.

b. Information on personages closest to and most influential with Duvalier.

c. The Congress. The most outstanding figures. Relations with the Government, the "Yankee" Embassy, and the monopolistic enterprises.

d. The Judiciary persons holding high positions. Important laws. Restrictive laws. Relationships between the Judiciary and other authorities.

e. Information on officials having authority over areas of the country.

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C. Secs. 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

COUNTRY	Cuba	REPORT NO.	CS-311/00466-65
SUBJECT	Policy Guidance Directives for Cuban Intelligence Representatives in the Dominican Republic	DATE DISTR.	11 January 1965
		NO. PAGES	8
		REFERENCES	CS-311/00115-64 CS-311/00[...]
DATE OF INFO.	1963		
PLACE & DATE ACQ.	June 1964	FIELD REPORT NO.	

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

THIS IS UNEVALUATED INFORMATION. SOURCE GRADINGS ARE DEFINITIVE. APPRAISAL OF CONTENT IS TENTATIVE.

SOURCE: A former Cuban intelligence officer who served with the Cuban Intelligence Service until April 1964.

Headquarters Comment. The following is a translation of a document which Source provided containing the policy guidance directive for Cuban intelligence representatives in the Dominican Republic, prepared by the General Directorate of Intelligence (Direccion General de Inteligencia--DGI), MA Department. The MA Department no longer exists as such, having been divided into two departments: Illegal Department (Ilegal) and National Liberation Department (Liberacion Nacional -- LN). It may be noted that this directive was prepared during the régime of Juan Bosch Gaviño.

DIRECTIVES OF THE M-A SECTION
COUNTRY: SANTO DOMINGO (sic)

Priority

1. Collective action.
2. Status of leftist forces.
3. Dominican Republic Armed Forces.
4. Dominican Communist Party (Partido Socialista Popular Dominicano).
5. Training camps and operations bases.
6. Counterrevolutionary organizations.
7. Repressive corps and CIA Santo Domingo.
8. Status of political parties or groups.
9. Solidarity with Cuba movement.
10. Relations with United States.
11. Church.
12. Armed forces internal situation.

S-E-C-R-E-T
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

STATE	DIA	ARMY	NAVY	AIR	NSA	XX	OCR	FBI 2
REPCINCLANT	I&NS							

(Note: Field distribution indicated by "#".)

INFORMATION REPORT INFORMATION REPORT

For Distribution See Attached Page

LX-2158
NP (AMMUG-1)
CS-311/00466-65

CI/LS 12 (for AF OSI, ACSI, ONI, SY, FBI, DIA - 2 each)
TOTALS IE 3, CI 21, RID/AN 1, WH/SA 46(5), SR 4, FI 3, WH 23(33), AF 8(8), EE 8(10), FE 12(8), NE 7(19)
RWT
ch

Hdqrs Dissem

WH/COPS	1
WH/PO/A	1
WH/PO/B	1
WH/1	1
WH/2	13
WH/3	1
WH/3/V	1
WH/4	1
WH/5	1
WH/6	1
WH/R	1
WH/SA/EOB	5
WH/SA/MOB	5
WH/SA/R	4
WH/SA/Int	1
WH/SA/CI	30
WH/SA/SO/NS	1
CI/Staff	5
CI/Liaison	1
CI/R&A	3
RID/AN	1
AF/1	1
AF/2	1
AF/3	1
AF/4	1
AF/R	3
AF/CI	1
EE/K	1
EE/SA	1
EE/BR	1
EE/YA	1
EE/H	1
EE/P	1
EE/C	1
EE/IIS	1
FE/PMI/I	1
FE/JKO/JO	1
FE/JKO/K	1
FE/VNC/VN	1
FE/R	4
FE/CI	4
NE/AA/L&S	1
NE/AA/AP	1
NE/AA/E	1
NE/AA/I	1
NE/5/P	1
NE/6/C&I	1
NE/Intel	1
SR/CI	1
SR/CI/K	1
SR/RR	1
SR/O/WH	1

WE/1	1
WE/2	1
WE/3	1
WE/4	1
WE/5	1
WE/BC	1
WE/R	1

Field Dissem

WH/MEXI	1
WH/MNTY	1
WH/MRID	1
WH/SDOM	1
WH/PIBO	1
WH/POSN	1
WH/KNGS	1
WH/PRIN	1
WH/GORG	1
WH/MANA	1
WH/SJOS	1
WH/SALV	1
WH/TEGU	1
WH/GUAT	1
WH/LAPA	1
WH/BOGO	1
WH/QUIT	1
WH/GAYA	1
WH/LIMA	1
WH/CARA	1
WH/BUEN	1
WH/COBA	1
WH/MONT	1
WH/ASUN	1
WH/SAGO	1
WH/RIOD	1
WH/CURI	1
WH/BRIL	1
WH/SAOP	1
WH/BHIA	1
WH/BEHO	1
WH/LGRE	1
WH/RECI	1
WH/SA/WAVE	5
AF/ALGI	1
AF/ORNA	1
AF/RABA	1
AF/CASB	1
AF/ACCR	1
AF/CNRY	1
AF/BAKO	1
AF/DARE	1
EE/VIEN	1
EE/SBUR	1
EE/CYRU	1
EE/ATHE	1
EE/SLON	1
EE/BERN	1
EE/GNVA	1
EE/ZURI	1
EE/HAMB	1
EE/KAVA	1
FE/DJAK	1
FE/MEDN	1
FE/SURA	1
FE/TOKY	1
FE/OKIE	1
FE/SEOU	1
FE/SAIG	1
FE/KOBE	1
NE/COLO	1
NE/NEWD	1
NE/BOMB	1
NE/CALC	1
NE/MDRS	1
NE/KUWA	1
NE/KAHI	1
NE/DACC	1
NE/LAHO	1
NE/RAWL	1
NE/BAGH	1
NE/BEIR	1
NE/DAMA	1
NE/ALEP	1
NE/JIDD	1
NE/DAHA	1
NE/TAIZ	1
NE/CAIR	1
NE/ALEX	1
WE/BRUS	1
WE/COPE	1
WE/HELS	1
WE/OTTA	1
WE/ROME	1
WE/MILA	1
WE/HAGU	1
WE/OSLO	1
WE/LISB	1
WE/MADR	1
WE/BARC	1
WE/STOC	1
WE/LOND	1
WE/PARI	1

Liaison Dissem

IE/Canada (RCMP)	1
IE/British	1
L/WASH/BR	1

14-00000

Important

13. Functions, characteristics, and personal data on members of the foreign service, and of the accredited diplomatic corps.
14. The press.

Necessary

15. Status of the national economy.
16. Structure of the government and functions of its organs.

INFORMATION GUIDELINES AND OBJECTIVES
COUNTRY: SANTO DOMINGO

Priority.

1. Collective Action.

   a) Political and military agreements adopted by regional organs against Cuba in which the Bosch government participates. Meetings in which the government's participation in the adoption thereof may be agreed on. Dominican government proposals on the Cuban case, and collective aggression.

   b) Participation of the government in troops in the aggression, units which would participate in the aggression, their chiefs and strength.

   c) Joint military maneuvers which may be held in Dominican territory by Latin American armies. Participating armies and units thereof.

   d) Military concentrations of Latin and Yankee armies, objectives thereof; presence therein of Cuban mercenaries, their conditions, U.S. Sol. (sic; soldiers?) such as mercenaries of the Plaza Giron type, etc.

   e) Plans of provocations devised by the Dominican government in order to show Cuban Government intervention in the country's internal affairs.

   f) Measures on travel to or from Cuba.

   g) Possibilities for break in relations by countries that may have relations with Cuba.

2. Status of Leftist Forces

   a) Progressive forces: organization, leaders, strength, position, and argumentation in the revolutionary struggle.

   b) Possibility for armed struggle.

   c) Contradictions and degree of unity among the leftist forces.

   d) Publications--circulation.

   e) Repression against leftist forces.

14-00000

f) Contact with leftist forces in order to know their viewpoints regularly, at all times, and when we may need it, especially on political and economic changes which may take place in Cuba.

g) Student, peasant, and labor movements. Organization, strength, leaders, relations with the leftist forces, degree of unity.

h) U.S. and Church penetration in the mass organizations (labor, peasant, student).

i) Possibilities of spontaneous manifestations of struggle.

j) Possibilities of guerrilla movement; groups, organizations, leaders, weapons, popular support, relations with the leftist forces.

k) Struggle in the city: groups, leaders, form of work, role of the labor and student movement, relations with the leftist forces, and with groups operating in the countryside.

l) Relations of exiles with the insurrectional movement.

3. Armed Forces of the Dominican Republic

a) Organization of the Dominican Armed Forces, units, and strength of the various corps. Bases, barracks, weapons, and transport of the Armed Forces. Locations.

b) Budgetary allocations of the Armed Forces; allocations to each branch (Navy, Air Force, and Army).

c) Existing bilateral agreements with the United States of a secret nature.

d) Secret or public military pacts entered into by Santo Domingo with countries in the Caribbean area, agreements by them concerning special arrangements.

e) Yankee military missions. Names, ranks, and functions of their members, their duties.

f) Armed Forces units with anti-guerrilla training, their strength, time spent in anti-guerrilla training, instructors giving it, weapons, and transportation in the possession of the units. Leaders of the units.

g) Other battalions or special units (parachutists, Rangers), units and strength, their leaders, transport, and weapons.

h) Changes in armament; quantity and characteristics of the new weapons acquired.

i) Participation by Dominican units in Central American or Caribbean military maneuvers, units participating, strength, their leaders.

14-00000

4. The Dominican Communist Party (Dominican Popular Socialist Party, PSPD)

   a) Attitude toward the Second Havana Declaration.

   b) Attitude toward Cuban-Soviet relations.

   c) Attitude toward Cuba's political activities of a national or international nature.

   d) Position in regard to the disagreements in the international Communist movement.

   e) In the case of China and the USSR.

   f) In the case of Albania and the USSR.

   g) As regards Yugoslavia, China, the USSR, and Albania.

   h) As regards Peace.

   i) Regarding peaceful coexistence.

   j) Internal status of the Party.

   k) Forces.

   l) Leaders (information concerning them).

   m) Disagreements.

   n) Relations with other leftist forces, disagreements, possibilities for unification.

   ñ) Methods of fighting officially adopted by the Party.

   o) Attitude of the Party toward the elections.

   p) Relations with the bourgeois parties and the government.

   q) Work for solidarity with Cuba.

   r) Publicity media.

   s) The establishment of permanent and temporary contact with the PSPD.

   t) Relations of the PSPD with other Latin-American Marxist parties.

5. Training Camps and Operational Bases

   a) Location of training camps for Cuban mercenaries, number of mercenaries in them. Type and duration of training, organizations participating in it. Plans and missions of the elements being trained. Leaders of the camps. Place where the Cuban mercenaries go, recruitment locations. Participation by national elements in the training of mercenaries of foreign nationality.

14-00000

b) Presence of counterrevolutionary elements in the Dominican armed forces: names, assignments, and functions.

c) Location of counterrevolutionary operational bases on Dominican soil: type of bases. Water craft or aircraft present on them. Counterrevolutionary organization which appears at the head of them. Elements participating. Type of water craft and their characteristics. Their weapons, objectives, and plans of attack; dates when they are to be carried out.

6. Counterrevolutionary Organizations

a) Cuban counterrevolutionary organizations which are functioning in Santo Domingo; their leaders. Their contact with government personnel, especially with people in the new régime who are responsible for establishing such contact.

b) Contact by the Bosch government with the magazine Bohemia in Exile of Miguel Angel Quevedo; financial support given it by him, and through whom.

c) Contact with Carlos Prío and elements linked with the PRC; assistance to them. Contact with the counterrevolutionary organizations; contact with the political parties; elements through which it is effected.

d) Methods of communication by the elements in Santo Domingo with the counterrevolutionary centers in Miami; through whom the communications are established, and what means are used for this purpose.

e) Obtaining documents which prove that the Dominican government gives economic assistance to the counterrevolutionary elements.

f) Counterrevolutionaries who are now working in the Dominican state apparatus or in Yankee aid institutions; disagreements between them and the Dominican workers.

g) Connections between the counterrevolutionary organizations and the Trujillo régime. Documents proving these connections.

7. Repressive Bodies and CIA, Santo Domingo

a) Repressive bodies which function in Santo Domingo. Their functions. Activities carried on by them. Their leaders and principal officers. Working methods. Plans and objectives.

b) Intelligence organizations functioning in Santo Domingo. Leaders. Elements abroad. Their duties and functions. Activities carried on. Plans and objectives of Dominican Intelligence, principally against Cuba. Trujillist elements still functioning inside this body; duties and functions.

c) Cooperation between the Dominican repressive bodies and those of the Latin American countries, especially those of Central America.

14-00000

d) Meetings held with them, dates, and personnel participating in the meetings; locations. Points discussed, agreements arrived at against Cuba, and the Movement of National Liberation. Plans and objectives of the national security forces with regard to the Movement of National Liberation, means and resources mobilized, agents infiltrated into the political movements, repressive methods prescribed.

e) Contacts with Interpol. Cooperation with it. Restrictive measures regarding trips to Cuba. Agents.

f) Foreign advisers of the repressive forces and intelligence bodies; names, ranks, and positions; their functions; cases in which they have participated.

g) Leading functionaries of the CIA in the country; its office. Plans and objectives it pursues in Santo Domingo.

h) Nationals who are working for the CIA; names, ranks, and positions. Their methods and plans. Purpose of their work.

8. Status of the Parties or Political Groups

a) Their present status in regard to composition, strength, penetration, factions, leaders, programs, etc.

b) Participation in the government.

c) Relations of the political parties with the Embassy, the monopolies, the Church, and the Armed Forces.

d) Organizations of a fascist type; relations with the government, the Yankee Embassy, the Church; leaders, members, structure, anti-Communist campaign, arguments, attacks upon Cuba.

e) Provenience of the funds of the political parties.

f) Attitude of the political parties toward the Cuban Revolution.

g) Toward the Second Havana Declaration.

h) In regard to Cuban-Soviet relations, in questions which affect Cuba and world peace.

i) Concerning rightist and extreme rightist groups.

j) Reactions to the economic and political changes taking place in Cuba.

9. Movement for Solidarity with Cuba

a) Possibility of active demonstrations in favor of Cuba: groups, leaders, strength, organization, participants, relations with the forces of the left and other progressive forces.

b) Repression directed at the movement for solidarity with Cuba.

14-00000

c) Propaganda campaigns for and against. Periodicals; themes.

10. Relations with the United States

a) Alliance for Progress.

b) The American Embassy. Information on the activities of the Ambassador and the personnel of the Embassy. Relations with the reactionary organizations. Relations with the Church. Government functionaries in close contact with the Embassy.

11. The Church

a) Ecclesiastical hierarchy. Information concerning it.

b) Attitude and disagreements between the national clergy and foreign countries.

c) Participation by the Church in the internal politics of the country.

d) Secular organizations of the Church (such as young people, Catholic labor, Catholic knights).

e) Penetration of the Church into the educational system of the country on various levels.

12. Internal Status of the Armed Forces

a) Information on the military chiefs and the activities they carry on. Groups they observe. Trends and disagreements.

Important

13. Functioning; Characteristics and Information on Members of the Foreign Service of the Diplomatic Corps Accredited to the Country

a) United Nations, Organization of American States, the JID /Inter-American Defense Board/.

b) Latin American functionaries in this country. To work with the diplomatic circles accredited to the country.

14. The Press

a) Information on journalists and dissemination organs. Possibility of making use of them. Journalists in the country and abroad.

Required

15. Status of the National Economy

a) United States investments (new and old).

b) Participation by the national oligarchy in the economy. Industry, commerce, agriculture.

c) Utilization and location of Trujillo's property.

d) Trend of the level of unemployment.

14-00000

e) Relations of the country in regard to Central American economic integration.

f) Possibility of a new economic policy of the United States monopolies in the country.

g) Need for obtaining collaborators who will inform us periodically on economic questions.

16. Structure of the Government and Functioning of its Apparatus

a) Character of the government, program, international policy.

b) Relations between the Presidency and the ministries.

c) Functioning of the Congress. Most prominent figures. Relations with the Yankee Embassy. Representation of the bourgeois parties and the social classes.

d) The judiciary: personages occupying high positions; important laws. Repressive laws. Relations of the judiciary with the other authorities.

e) Information on personalities connected with Juan Bosch.

104-10186-10382 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

DISPATCH

SECRET

TO: Chief, WH
Chief of Station, [Madrid]
Chief of Base, [Barcelona]; Chief, WE

FROM: Chief of Station, JMWAVE

SUBJECT: Operational
AMMUG/1 Identification of Manuel ESTEVEZ Perez

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: None; for your information and files.

Reference: [OSBW] 1022

1. As requested in paragraph 2 of reference AMMUG/1 was queried for any information he might have on Manuel ESTEVEZ Perez. AMMUG/1 was unable to identify the name.

2. [Barcelona]: If a photograph of the Subject is available, it is suggested that a copy be sent to WAVE to show AMMUG/1 for possible identification.

Distribution:
2 - WH/C
2 - COS/[MADR]
2 - COB/[Barcelona]
2 - C/WE

DATE TYPED: 16 Aug 65

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: UFGA-22811

6/BR

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 28 24

27 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

16-26

FROM [SAN SALVADOR]

ACTION WH 8

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

INFO

VR. FILE DDP, WH/SA 8, CA 2, CA/PROP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, FI/INT, SOD 6

S E C R E T 201440Z

DIR INFO MEXI WAVE CITE [SALV] 5513

WH DIV CUBA

AMMUG

20 JAN 65 IN 63642

REF A) [HSSW] 2195 (NOT SENT MEXI, WAVE)

B) DIR-7601

C) DIR-74952

D) [SALV] 5469 (IN 52564)

1. AMBASSADOR DECLINING FOLLOW UP APPROACH TO [PRESIDENT RIVERA] PENDING RECEIPT OF MEXI GOVT REACTION TO Cuban defector SURFACING. HE UNDERSTANDABLY WARY OF GETTING [RIVERA] TOO ENTHUSED OVER PROPOSAL WHEN ADAMANT MEXICAN REJECTION OF SURFACING MIGHT TORPEDO OP.

2. WHILE [SALV] FEELS ... PAPER RECEIVED REF A WILL MAKE INTERESTING PRESENTATION, WE NOT CLEAR ON WHO SLATED TO PRESENT IT. ASSUME ... PRESENTED BY Dept State AT REQUEST [GOES] AND ... Cuban defector, WITH LATTER THEN BEING MADE AVAILABLE TO ... FURTHER DEBRIEFING.

3. RE ... [STATION] FEELS IT WOULD BE UNDESIRABLE SURFACE NAMES OF G/W TRAINEES FOR FOLLOWING REASONS:

SECRET

91BR

14-00000

SECRET

JN63642
Page 2

A. [GOES] WOULD HAVE TO ARREST ALL PERSONS MENTIONED OR IT WOULD APPEAR THAT [GOES] DOES NOT BELIEVE Defector INFO. ALTHO [RIVERA] INDICATED THAT HE WILLING TO MAKE THE ARRESTS, [STATION] INCLINED TO DOUBT THAT HE WOULD FOLLOW THROUGH DUE FEAR OF STIRRING UP [SALVADORAN] LEFTISTS, AND LACK OF JURIDICAL GROUNDS FOR PROSECUTION.

B. ALTHO Defector HAD KNOWLEDGE THAT AT LEAST 75 SALVADORANS RECEIVED G/W TRAINING BETWEEN APRIL 1963 AND APRIL 1964, HE WAS ABLE TO FURNISH ONLY 35 NAMES. OF THESE, LESS THAN HALF ARE KNOWN TO BE TRUE NAMES. WE THUS FEEL THAT IT WOULD BE BETTER NOT TO MENTION ANY OF THE G/W NAMES, STAND ON THE 75 FIGURE, AND IMPLY THAT Defector HAS MADE NAMES OF ALL 75 AVAILABLE TO [GOES] WHO PRESUMABLY AWAITING PROPITIOUS TIME TO ROUND THEM UP.

C. G/W TRAINEES HAVE BEEN INACTIVE SINCE RETURN FROM CUBA AND ONLY RECENTLY STEPS BEING TAKEN BY FUAR MILITARY COMMISSION TO REACTIVATE THEM. SINCE Asset IN KEY POSITION TO REPORT ON THIS BUILDUP, THERE IS GOOD CHANCE OF PASSING [GOES] INFO AT LATER DATE WHICH WOULD PERMIT THEM TO CATCH WHOLE GROUP RED HANDED WITH EVIDENCE ON WHICH THEY COULD BE PROSECUTED. Defector INFO COULD BE USED AT THAT TIME TO BOLSTER [GOES] CASE.

SECRET

818R

14-00000

SECRET

16-26

4. RE DGI INTEL AGENTS SALVADOR, [STATION] COMMENTS
Defector
[redacted] MENTION IN TESTIMONY (PAGE 55 OF DRAFT PAPER) THAT
CUBANS HAVE RECRUITED SALVADORANS AS INTEL AGENTS AND SURFACE
Target Crittan
[redacted] CASE ([redacted]) DOSSIER AS EXAMPLE, WITHOUT MENTIONING
Target Target
[redacted] OR [redacted] CASES. THIS WOULD AVOID SURFACING OF
[redacted], WHO WOULD PROBABLY TURN INTO HOSTILE AGENT VIS-A-VIS
16-26 Target
[STATION] IF HIS NAME MENTIONED. SURFACING OF [redacted] CASE SHOULD
Critton Target
BE PRECEDED BY ARREST OF [redacted] [redacted]', AND
Target
[redacted] BY [GOES]. 11

5. RE PAGE 55 OF DRAFT OAS PAPER, WE RECOMMEND DELETION
11
OF DGI ESTIMATE THAT [GOES] PLANNING AGGRESSION AGAINST CU[BA] ...
16-26
TO [STATION] KNOWLEDGE IT HAS NO BASIS IN FACT AND COULD BE
COUNTERPRODUCTIVE FOR PROP PURPOSES OF PAPER.

16-26

6. IF FOREGOING RECOMMENDATIONS APPROVED BY HQS, [STATION]
11
ENVISAGES FOLLOWING CHRONOLOGY SUBJECT TO [GOES] APPROVAL:
11
A. [GOES] KICKS OFF OPERATION BY ARRESTING PRINCIPALS IN
Target 11
[redacted] CASE, WITH TERSE ANNOUNCEMENT TO PRESS THAT [GOES] HAS
EVIDENCE OF EXTENSIVE CUBAN PLOT WHICH IT TAKING TO OAS.

B. IN OAS HQS REVEALS THAT ... HAS GIVEN THE
DETAILS OF CUBAN SUBVERSIVE EFFORT IN EL SALVADOR AND

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

JN 63642
Page 4

PETITIONS Dept State TO MAKE defectors AVAILABLE TO TESTIFY.

C. IN RESPONSE, Dept State DISTRIBUTES REVISED DRAFT OF REF A PAPER FOR STUDY BY OAS MEMBERS.

D. Defector THEN IS MADE AVAILABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS.

7. REQUEST COMMENTS.

SECRET

CFN

SECRET

104-10187-10003 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

130

MATERIAL REVIEWED AT CIA HEADQUARTERS BY
HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: KDBADGER Vol III
Support

INCLUSIVE DATES: 25 Jan 1962 - 13 Nov 1964
CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION: LA/DDO
ROOM: 3C34

DELETIONS, IF ANY:

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
26.6.78	6/26	D. HARDWAY	Dan Hardway
6/27		D HARDWAY	D Hardway
		HARDWAY	Hardway
~~[illegible]~~		~~D. Hardway~~	~~Hardway~~
11/20/78		HARDWAY	Hardway

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

KDBADGER 50-6-75/2
SUPPORT

LIENVOY SUPPORT 50-6-75/2
JANUARY 1962 - DECEMBER 1964

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTICE

THIS FILE HAS BEEN PROCESSED AND RETIRED. DO NOT ADD ANY DOCUMENTS TO THIS FOLDER. FORWARD CS DOCUMENTS THAT SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THIS FOLDER TO IP/RPU GE-58.

NOTICE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 3-68 2593

14-00000

ORIG : C. Bustos-Videla
UNIT : WH/1
EXT : 4506
DATE : 13 NOVEMBER 1964

INDEX / NO INDEX / FILE IN CS FILE NO. 50-6-91/2

MESSAGE FORM 15

~~SECRET~~

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8

13 Nov 64 23z

PRIORITY

SIG CEN

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO: DDP, ADDP, CI/IPS, OS 2, VR, FILE

TO PRIORITY MEXI INFO. CITE DIR 64093

LITEMPO

REF: MEXI 1538 (IN 20864)*

1. ONLY POSSIBLY IDENTICAL TRACES MRS SHAPIRO ARE IN HMM 191 AND HMMA 2525. ODIBEX REPORTS 1948 WHICH CANNOT BE LOCATED (BELIEVED ONLY REPORT TRAVEL BETWEEN MEXI AND US) REPORTS ON ROSA ACKERMAN DE SHAPIRO BORN BOZALIA RUSSIA ON 8 MARCH 1909 (MEXI GOVT SHOULD HAVE FILE ON HER).

2. ONLY PROBABLY IDENTIFIABLE TRACE LIPPMAN WAS KUTWIN CENSORSHIP REPORT 1942 WHICH LISTS HIM AS CONNECTED REAL ESTATE AND CONTRACTING FIRMS NEWARK NEW JERSEY. HE WAS CONNECTED WITH INDUSTRIAS DE DEFENSA IN HABANA CUBA WHICH WAS DESCRIBED AS UNDERTAKING PROMOTIONAL SCHEMES INVOLVING SHIPBUILDING, DOCK FACILITIES, AND DEFENSE WORK.

3. KUSODA IS MAKING LOCAL CHECK. AFTER OBTAINING HUSBAND'S FIRST NAME AND SOME XXXXXX BACKGROUND WILL CHECK VOLUMINOUS FNU SHAPIRO TRACES RI AND CARDS ON HUSBAND. UNLESS ADVISED CONTRARY DO NOT PLAN AT THIS TIME CHECK ODENVY, ODURGE OR ODIBEX. IF THESE AGENCIES WOULD HAVE INFO WE WOULD HAVE TO REQUEST SPECIFIC PERMISSION PASS TO MEXI OFFICIALS.

END OF MESSAGE

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

ORIG : C. Bustos-Videla
UNIT : WH/1
EXT : 4506
DATE : 13 NOVEMBER 1964

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

MESSAGE FORM
~~SECRET~~

ROUTING

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

142

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: INFO

PAGE TWO

TO INFO CITE DIR 64013

WH COMMENT: *LITEMPO-2 requested info on SHAPIRO and LIPPMAN who reside New Jersey and who are suspected espionage agents.

RICHARD HELMS
DDP

RELEASING OFFICER

C/WH/1

COORDINATING OFFICERS

JOHN HORTON
C/WH/POA

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

22

MESSAGE FORM

ORIG : C. Bustos
UNIT : WH/1
EXT : 4506
DATE : 31 AUGUST 1964

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

~~SECRET~~

ROUTING

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

1 SEP 64 15 29z

SIG CEN

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8 INFO TSD 6, CCS 3, OP 2, VR

TO MEXI INFO: CITE DIR 48308

REF: DIR 44882

RUTSAY ETA 8 SEPT EAL FLIGHT 305. NO NEED MEET, REQUEST RESERVATIONS. WILL PHONE AREHART DIRECTLY.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: *Ref gave AREHART instructions for Hqs contact re his travel to U.S.

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

W. J. KAUFMAN
C/WH/1
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG: A. Snora
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4560
DATE: 14 AUGUST 1964

MESSAGE FORM

27 ~~SECRET~~

INDEX
NO INDEX
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING
1 | 5
2 | 6
3 | 7
4 | 8

TO MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8 INFO TSD 6, C/IC 2, VR Bustos

DEFERRED

17z

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 42430

LIENVOY/TECHS

REF: HMMT-4748

NEWTON T. RUTSAY AVAILABLE FOR TDY 10 TO 28 SEPT. ETA FOLLOWS.

END OF MESSAGE

Lienvoy Support

WH/Pers/Benthall (by phone)

C/TSD/AOB/Yoch (by phone)

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

~~SECRET~~

W. J. KAUFMAN
C/WH/1
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No

14-00000

10 August 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Technical Services Division

ATTENTION : Chief, TSD/AOB

SUBJECT : Request for TDY Replacement for Arnold F. AREHART.

1. WH Division requests your cooperation in providing a TDY replacement for Arnold F. AREHART as Case Officer and technician for the LIENVOY tap center in Mexico City. AREHART has requested three weeks home leave, from 10 to 28 September, to drive his older son to the States to enroll him in his freshman year of college. AREHART has kept his leave plans to a minimum so that his TDY replacement will need to be on loan from Headquarters for as short a time as possible.

2. The Division had offered to provide an operations officer as a TDY replacement but Mexico City Station has requested that a technician be sent instead since the burden of AREHART's job is the maintenance of equipment along with the protection of CIA's interests inside the LP. WH Division suggests that your release of Mr. Charles Deck for this assignment would be ideal if he is available, as no overlap would be required since he is already knowledgeable of this operation. The Station was also very pleased with the work done by Mr. Deck on his last TDY to Mexico.

3. Because of the critical role the LIENVOY Project plays in the Station's whole operational picture, and because of the importance the smooth-functioning of the LP is to our liaison with top-level Mexican officials, your assistance is requested. If Mr. Deck is not available, any other suitable candidate would be acceptable. Please inform Mr. Bustos, WH/1/Mexico, X-4506, -4507 of your decision, as we would like to be able to inform Mexico as soon as possible as to whether a TDY replacement will be available.

Desmond FitzGerald
Chief
Western Hemisphere Division

14-00000

DDP/WH/DF/CBustos:ktc (10 August 1964)

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
1 - WH/Registry
1 - WH/1/Mexico
1 - WH/1/Mexico (LIENVOY/Support)

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: [illegible] Replacement for Arnold F. ARENART (ps)

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: HMMW-12750 dated 17 July 1964

1. Arnold F. ARENART (ps) would like to depart from Mexico on 10 September 1964 for home leave and return about 25 September 1964. He does not wish longer leave since it will be necessary to take his younger son out of school. His older son will be entering college in the United States which is the reason ARENART requested leave at this time.

2. A technician would be preferable to an operations officer as a temporary replacement for ARENART as the burden of the job will be maintenance of equipment and protection of [illegible] interests inside the LP. Since ARENART will be away [illegible] three weeks, it is requested that Headquarters reconsider sending a technician. The technician will be better able to do the job if he has Spanish; this, however, is not essential as certain [illegible] speak English.

Willard C. CURTIS

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-4743

DATE: 28 July 1964

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/2

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WHD

SUBJECT: Replacement for Arnold F. AREHART during Home Leave

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: HMMA 23522

1. Referenced dispatch which reflected the Station's appreciation of Newton T. RUTSAY's high level of performance during his recent TDY in Mexico and requested his return TDY was brought to the attention of the appropriate KURIOT officials.

2. Unfortunately, RUTSAY will not be available to replace AREHART during the latter's home leave period in the fall of 1964, and KURIOT has no one else they can release for a prolonged period this fall. Since the leave probably will only be about two months, Headquarters wonders whether a technician is absolutely required. Does the Station believe that an operations officer, with some Spanish and who could merely take over the administrative work and make the Station contacts, could fill in during this period?

3. We are not sanguine that a replacement can be made available particularly since the man will of necessity need to be "exposable" to liaison, but will try our best to find one. In the meantime, please forward the exact dates it is desired the hoped for man should be in Mexico to allow for adequate overlap.

Chester D. DAINOLD

Distribution:
2 - COS, Mexico City

50-6-75/2

CROSS REFERENCE TO: CS COPY

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-12741

DATE: 17 JUL 1964

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/2

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/1	C. Bustos-Videla: KTF		4506

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
TSD/AOB		McBee w draft

1 - CS
1 - [illegible]

	INITIAL
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	
~~RI/FS~~	
~~RID/FI~~	
WH/1	

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD		Desmond FitzGerald

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO.

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIENVOY SUPPORT

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. Arnold F. AREHART asked that his TDY replacement inquire at Headquarters regarding the status of his request for equipment which the Station forwarded to Headquarters as Requisition No. 359-19-64. Headquarters has shipped to Corpus Christi the items he requested in connection with the Revere (shipped 20 April), and the Heath and Allied items were shipped on 7 May. The Ampex and B-10 items have not yet been received at Headquarters from the supplier. Headquarters will pouch all items from these that weight and size will permit, the remainder will have to be shipped to Corpus Christi. In view of the equipment listed in LGIS 6020, 18 May 1964, which is also awaiting pickup at Corpus Christi, perhaps there will be a flight soon.

2. It is requested that the above information be passed to AREHART.

Chester D. DAINOLD

Distribution:
O&1 - COS, Mexico City

50-6-75/2

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-12611	21 May 1964 (27 MAY 1964)
CS COPY	CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/2

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/3/Mexico/C.	Bustos:chk		5940

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
WH/LOG		P. Pike (draft)

ROUTING / INITIAL
~~Distribution:~~
RID/ 1-RI
1-Chrono
RID/MIS 1-WH Log
RID/
WH/3/M

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD		Desmond FitzGerald

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

26 May

26 May 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, TSD/AOB

SUBJECT : LIENVOY TDY Report

1. TDY support of the LIENVOY operation in Mexico City was provided by this office during the period 23 April to 15 May 1964. The Staff Agent, ARNOLD F. AREHART who manages this operation underwent surgery for a hernia on the 24th of April. The undersigned assumed the responsibilities and performed the duties associated with the LIENVOY operation during AREHART's convalescence. He was incapacitated for duty from 23 April until 12 May. His operation was successful and recovery was normal. AREHART returned to work on 12 May in a weakened condition and three days of overlap was allowed to provide assistance with the more strenuous and tiresome chores.

2. The LIENVOY installation was found to be in excellent condition. The operating personnel were well disciplined and their procedures were well organized. The daily work was being accomplished in a business like and efficient manner. AREHART has done a commendable job in establishing and maintaining this highly productive operation,

3. The equipment in this installation has been in use fifteen hours a day for over four years. As the result of good maintenance practices it is in good shape and functioning well. The minor difficulties encountered during the shake down period have been overcome and equipment maintenance and repair pose no significant problem There was no loss of coverage on any line during the three week TDY.

4. The following observations and recommendations are included herein to improve KURIOT services to the Field and to aquaint responsible officers with technical discrepancies.

A. Pertinent technical information is not being communicated to AREHART.

B. The drying up of the ball point pens in the B-10, Dial Recorder has been a constant nuisance since the beginning of this operation. The pressure sensitive tape was the obvious answer to this problem, but the first ten rolls of pressure tape were received after nearly four years of struggling with the defective pens. It is recommended that pressure sensitive tape be supplied to this operation for future use.

C. The ten rolls of pressure sensitive tape received during this TDY were wound backwards on their spindles.

D. The tires on the idler wheel of the B-10 are drying and cracking and fail to obtain adequate traction on the flywheel. This causes tape feed problems. It is recommended that three dozen new idler wheels be pouched to AREHART immediately. Several of the defective idler wheels are available in this office for inspection.

Charles O. Deck
TSD/AOB

Distribution:
Original & 1 - Addressee
1 - TSD/AOB/OSS/WH
1 - WH/3/M 3B0003/Charlotte Bustos
1 - TSD/LOG
1 - TSD/AOB/TRO
Charles O. Deck/3330/jlm

14-00000

B/10 Parts:

12 each	SR-1 Bias Supply silicon rectifiers, General Electric # 1N 1695	
26	Tubes ~~6XX~~ 6X5	19 MAY 1964 - Vendor supposed to clear lines & direct commun. ...
12 each	K-2 Feed Solenoids	
24	Small Springs for Drive Motor Special.	

AMPEX PARTS:

12 Each	R-137 Centralab -...	19 MAY 1964 - Rec. Trying to obtain delivery ... from vendor. Scheduled for 29 May, but not firm.
2 each	Alignments Tapes--Part # 6...	
4 each	J-201-S Plugs	
4 each	P-101-P Plug	
4 each	P-102-S Plug	
4 each	J-202-P Plugs	
6 each	C-203 Motor Capacitors, Electrolytic 2.5mf, 220 V.	
6 each	R-202 Resistors, 20k ohms	

REVERE PARTS

36	Spare pressure pads TR-2601.	shipped 2 ...
6 each	Instant Stop arms (new type)	
12 each	Tape counter drive belts A-30-11101	" " "
12 each	Take up belts TR-2869	" " "

TEST EQUIPMENT:

Heathkit Catlog . Fall and Winter 1962-1963

Heathkit Transistor tester	Kit IM-30	" " "
Capacitor Checker	Kit IT-11	" " "
Visual-Aural Signal Tracer	Kit T-4	" " "
Oscilloscope	Kit IO-10	" " "
Scope Demodulator prob kit	Kit 337C	" " "
Low Capacity scope Prob	Kit PK-1	" " "
Harmonic Distortion Meter	Kit IM-1	" " "
Resistance subsitution Box	Kit RS-1	" " "
Condenser Subsitution Box	Kit CS-1	" " "

Allied Catalog # 220--1963

Page 197

3 each TS-AJ Tape Splicers	Cat # 8...		shipped 7 May
2 each TS-45 TapeSplicers	Cat # 80R-197		" "
6 each splicing Tape	Cat 80R-203	T-... 3/4 inch	" "
6each Splicing Tape	Cat 80R-155	ST-500--1/2 inch	" "

Page 323

Resist-O-Chest 2M-788 mfd type number 43 " " "

Page 394.

Cable Splacing cord ~~##~~ 49T-246 1/2 lb. " " "

22 Jan-64

30 January 1964 ... Requisition 559/19/24

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

22 SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: WH 8

INFO : DDP, SOD 6, CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CA/O 4, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, FI/INT 2, SAS 8, VR

S E C R E T 151924Z

DIR INFO CARA CITE MEXI 7782

REF EMBTEL 1563 DATED 14 JAN 64

15 Jan 64 IN 99238

1. NOTE CHARGE BOONSTRA REPORT OF VICENTE SANCHEZ GAVITO (MEXICAN AMBASSADOR TO OAS) CONVERSATION IN WHICH SANCHEZ GAVITO SAID "VENEZUELAN PROBLEM IS CRITICAL FOR GOVERNMENT OF MEXICO. ALTHOUGH FONOFF HAS NOTT SEEN ANY OF THE EVIDENCE ON ORIGIN ARMS CACHE, SAID FONOFF HAS RECEIVED RELIABLE INFORMATION TO THE EFFECT EVIDENCE OF CASTRO ORIGIN IS CONVINCING."

2. BELIEVE "RELIABLE EVIDENCE" LIKELY THAT GIVEN TO LITENSOR BY SAMUEL K. CASTELON IN DECEMBER BRIEFING.

S E C R E T

file

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

SECRET

CONTROL AND COVER SHEET
FOR
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

TIME REC'D CABLE SECT 1700

LIMIT DISTRIBUTION-S/S TELEGRAM OR LIMIT DISTRIBUTION MEMORANDUM

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION: DEPTEL 1071 to Mexico City

ROUTED TO: DCI, D/DCI, AD/CI, DDI, AD/NE, DDP, ADDP, C/SAS, C WH, CS/RF

ATTENTION ALL RECIPIENTS: THE STATE DEPARTMENT HAS FURNISHED TO THE DIRECTOR, CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE, ONE COPY OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT. REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED. THE CABLE SECRETARIAT HAS ROUTED THIS DOCUMENT AS SHOWN TO THOSE WHO HAVE A NEED TO KNOW. EACH INDIVIDUAL WHO SEES THIS MESSAGE SHOULD SIGN AND INDICATE THE DATE OF HANDLING. THIS COVER SHEET MUST BE KEPT ATTACHED TO THE DOCUMENT UNTIL THE DOCUMENT IS DESTROYED. THE COVER SHEET MUST BE RETAINED BY THE RECIPIENT FOR 30 DAYS AFTERWHICH IT MAY BE DESTROYED WITHOUT ANY RECORD OF DESTRUCTION.

SIGNATURE OF PERSON SEEING TELEGRAM	DATE
JC King	18 Dec 63
R. W. Hilbert	18 Dec
B. Reichhardt	

RETAIN COVER SHEET FOR 30 DAYS

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

EXP FORM BY
CABLE SEC, O/DCI, 17 APR 63

14-00000

.GOING TELEGRAM Department of State

INDICATE: COLLECT
CHARGE TO

SECRET

33

Origin SS

Info

ACTION: AMEMBASSY MEXICO CITY IMMEDIATE 1071
AMEMBASSY RIO DE JANEIRO IMMEDIATE 829
AMEMBASSY CARACAS 577 IMMEDIATE

DEC 17 12 20 PM '63

LIMIT DISTRIBUTION S/S

CARACAS PASS WARD ALLEN

035

FYI. 1. In connection Venezuelan complaint to OAS, discussions in Standing Group of NSC have identified two alternatives for cooperative system surveillance and interception of vessels and aircraft engaged in transporting arms for subversive purposes to Latin America (especially Caribbean area) directly or indirectly from Cuba. Difference between alternatives centers on need for OAS authorization for use of force in international waters.

2. Alternative A would require OAS authorization use of force in connection with visit-and-search in international waters against selected Cuban vessels and selected vessels OAS countries. It would be a cooperative system of surveillance and interception involving visit-and-search in international waters on a selective basis, with force to be used if necessary. Visit-and-search and, if resistance met, force would be applied by naval units of US or of cooperating OAS countries against selected vessels suspected of transporting arms from Cuba, directly or indirectly.

Drafted by: ARA/CCA:JHCrimmins:dr/srs 12/12/63 | Telegraphic transmission and classification approved by: S/S:Mr. McKesson

Clearances: White House - Mr. Bundy

SECRET

REPRODUCTION FROM THIS COPY IS PROHIBITED UNLESS "UNCLASSIFIED"

FORM 8-63 DS-322

14-00000

3. Alternative B would not require OAS authorization use force inasmuch as visit-and-search would take place only within territorial waters. It would be a cooperative system of surveillance and interception involving visit-and-search only within the territorial waters of an OAS country, with force to be applied, if necessary, by that country's forces or by forces of another OAS country acting under a bilateral agreement. Control of suspect vessels destined for non-OAS country or territory (e. g. British Guiana) would depend on cooperation that country.

4. In both alternatives interception or seizure of suspect aircraft would be carried out only in territory of OAS country of destination by forces of that country or of another OAS country acting under a bilateral agreement.

5. Comparison of alternatives:

(a) Alternative A would be much harder to sell to OAS countries than Alternative B because authorization for use of force rquired.

(b) Alternative A would be somewhat more effectiv both in fact and as deterrent than Alternative B, although both can be circumvented.

(c) Alternative A would constitute harassment of Castro whereas Alternative B is purely defensive.

(d) Alternative A would incur substantially greater risks of escalation than Alternative B.

14-00000

(e) Alternative A would be more expensive in terms of US units required than Alternative B.

6. Kind and number of additional measures which we would seek in OAS would vary with choice between alternatives. For example, our tentative thinking is that minimum OAS package acceptable to US under Alternative A would be: authorization use force; condemnation Castro regime; and reaffirmation and invigoration anti-subversive measures. Under Alternative B, minimum package now estimated to be: defensive system with search and seizure within national territory; condemnation; reaffirmation anti-subversive measures; and obligatory break in air and surface communications between OAS countries and Cuba.

7. We consider attitude Mexico and Brazil critical. OAS vote authorizing use force in which one or other did not join would be politically undesirable. END FYI.

8. Action requested

Chief of Mission should take first opportunity of conversation with FonMin on other matters to explore discreetly and informally indicating he acting personally and without instructions the probable receptivity of GOM (GOB) to an OAS resolution authorizing use force. Ambassador should proceed on assumption report OAS investigation committee

strongly

14-00000

strongly confirms Venezuelan charges and will be basis propaganda campaign to alert OAS governments and public opinion.

Report soonest.

GP-3

END

BALL

PPPP -

MEXICO

12 December 1963

TELLO SCORES OAS POLICIES, CUBA EXCLUSION

Havana in English to Europe 2020 GMT 11 December 1963--E

(Text) Mexico City--Mexican Foreign Minister Manuel Tello criticized the Organization of American States, saying that it is in a state of crisis. Tello also criticized the exclusion of Cuba from that organization. In the interview with the Mexican daily NOVEDADES, Foreign Minister Tello said that Cuba's exclusion from the OAS is not in conformity with the OAS charter. He said that the charter does not contemplate the exclusion of any member state.

Referring to the present international situation of the OAS, Tello emphasized that an organization which does not base itself on friendship, cooperation, and tolerance is likely to face a crisis. The Mexican foreign minister stated that in the present state of the OAS, the elements or bases for the organization to strengthen democracy do not exist. He pointed out that contrary to agreements adopted at Chapultepec and Bogota, almost all the present Latin American representatives to the OAS are also their countries' ambassadors in Washington.

JAUREGUI INTERCEDES FOR BOLIVIA HOSTAGES

Lima AFP in Spanish 2337 GMT 11 December 1963--P OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

(Excerpts) Mexico City--Arturo Jauregui, secretary general of the Regional Inter-American Workers Organization (Organizacion Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores--ORIT), sent a personal request to Bolivian Vice President Juan Lechin on behalf of the foreigners held at Catavi as hostages.

The cable says: "I appeal to your labor union principles in the name of the 28 million ORIT member workers in favor of the hostages. These persons are well known as democrats working in favor of the spirit of humanity and social economic progress. The Bolivian revolution," the message adds, "demands that its prestige and vindication be held high."

- 0 -

DIPLOMAT'S RETURN--Swiss Ambassador to Mexico Fernand Bernoulli returned to Mexico after several months' absence. (Mexico City Radiodifusora Comerciales Spanish 2030 GMT 10 December 1963--P)

PUEBLA BUDGET--The Puebla municipal budget for 1964 shows an increase of 5 million pesos over that of the current year. (Mexico City Radiodifusora Comerciales Spanish 2030 GMT 10 December 1963--P)

14-00000

RRRR 1

PANAMA

12 December 1963

PLAN OF TERRORISM IS UNFOLDING

David La Voz del Baru in Spanish 2100 GMT 11 December 1963--P

(Station commentary)

(Text) It appears as if a preconceived plan of terrorism, not known before in Panama, has been unleashed since members of our armed forces were at Fort Gulick. The barbarous death of labor leader Aguilar, beaten and kicked in Puerto Armuelles; the beating of Indian Labor Leader Palacios Salinas; the denunciation through a newspaper of a labor leader who was hanged and beaten in Colon; another case in Boquete; and many other known cases constitute pathetic proof of the plan.

If the objective of the wave of persecution is to attack the ideas of men with bullets, sticks, imprisonment, and other similar measures, it is a stupid move, because ideas are fought with ideas. If some of the humble class try to protest in defense of their rights, they are called communists. The privileged classes have used frequently this pretext against the working classes. If we analyze the situation we will see how the privileged classes have maintained their own monopolistic organization.

The oligarchic groups have greatly increased. Yesterday they could be represented in the two or three existing parties which were directed and governed by them; today, they have seen the need to increase the number of political parties, as much as 20 in a small country, in order to control the public administration. Each party is formed by a privileged family whose only wish is to continue its life of leisure and luxury. This kind of life calls for plenty of money, so in order to obtain the money they need they increase each day the taxation of the poor, who must pay and thus sink deeper into poverty, disease, and ignorance.

If the people do not have work, they cannot earn money; and if they do not have money they cannot pay taxes. If the people try to organize in self-defense, they are accused of being communists, and they are fought with sticks. If the cause of all the evils of democracy is communism, the solution is obvious. We all know who invented communism, and who is living according to it and upholding it. The way to fight communism is to open sources of work to build schools, hospitals, and better roads.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

: DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (TEMPO FOR WH SLOTTED AT 2050-16 DEC 63)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, VR

S E C R E T 170113Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE MEXI 7410 16Dec63 IN 81818

RYBAT

ATTN GALBOND

REF MEXI 7400 (IN 81653)

NO NIGHT ACTION

1. PEAK AND COS MET WITH LITENSOR ALONE AND WITHOUT SINGLE INTERRUPTION FOR ONE HOUR.

2. MEETING AT LITENSOR HOME.

3. LITENSOR INTENSELY INTERESTED, PEAK DID EXCELLENT PRESENTATION OF ENTIRE STORY.

4. LITENSOR SAID HE HAD HAVE "VERY LIMITED KNOWLEDGE OF STORY FROM VENEZUELANS" PRIOR TO THIS BRIEFING. HE WAS CONVINCED REPEAT CONVINCED THAT CASTRO GUILTY AND SAID AT END "CUBAN COMMUNISTS WILL NOT STOP WITH THIS DEFEAT".

4. LITENSOR BEING GIVEN COPIES OF PAPERS AND PHOTOGRAPHS BROUGHT BY PEAK; HE INDICATED WISHED TO USE THESE.

6. NO MENTION OF ANY BRIEFING OF TELLO BY ANY OF THREE.

7. BOTH PEAK AND COS BELIEVE BRIEFING A SUCCESS.

S E C R E T

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Copy No.

14-00000

CLA FIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

: DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (WH CD NOTIFIED AND COPY TUBE... 1615-16 DEC 63)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, VR

S E C R E T 162007Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE MEXI 7400

RYBAT

REF: MEXI 7391 (IN 80849)* 16Dec63 IN 81653

ATTENTION: GALBOND

1. LITENSOR RETURNED MEXI LATE MORNING 16 DEC.

2. COS AND PEAKE HAVE APPOINTMENT WITH LITENSOR 1645 HRS MEXICAN TIME ON 16 DEC "FOR AS LONG AS YOU WISH".

3. WILL ADVISE.

S E C R E T

CS COMMENT: *BELIEVED EARLIEST DATE FOR LITENSOR BRIEFING WOULD BE 17 DECEMBER.

~~SECRET~~

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

34 SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: WH 8

INFO : CI/OPS, CI/OA, VR

S E C R E T 151956Z

DIR CITE MEXI 7399

1. WISH CALL HQ ATTENTION TO FACT THAT FOLLOWING STATION ACTIVITIES SUSPENDED FOR TRADITIONAL CHRISTMAS VACATIONS DURING PERIODS INDICATED:

A. LIEMVOY 22-29 DEC

B. LIMUD 14 DEC-1 JAN

C. LIKAYAK/2 22-29 DEC

D. LIEMBRACE ON STANDBY

E. LITEMPO ACTIVE, BUT AT "SLOW PACE".

16 DEC 63 IN 81702

2. ADDITIONALLY MOST GOVT SERVICES DRASTICALLY CURTAILED DURING HOLIDAYS INCLUDING ISSUANCE TRANSIT VISAS. THUS STATION WILL FOR ROUGHLY TWO WEEKS BE VIRTUALLY UNABLE CALL ON MANY USUAL SUPPORT POINTS EXCEPT IN EVENT EXTREME EMERGENCY.

S E C R E T

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : B. Reichhardt:rg
UNIT : WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 12 Dec 63

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

30 SECRET/RYBAT

Destroy

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

TO : Mexico City

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO : DCI, D/DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/SOD 4, C/CA 2, C/CA/O 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/SAS 5, VR

DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 88863

RYBAT REF MEXI 7353

1. IN ADDITION TO REFERENCE REPORT, FBIS REPORT OF 11 DECEMBER SAYS TELLO, IN INTERVIEW WITH NOVEDADES, CRITICIZED OAS CLAIMING IT IN STATE OF CRISIS AND THAT CUBA'S EXCLUSION FROM OAS IS VIOLATION ITS CHARTER. THESE REPORTS SUGGEST TELLO DELIBERATELY ATTEMPTING PRE-ESTABLISH MEXICAN POLICY WITH REGARD CENSURE ACTION AGAINST CUBA. IN VIEW IMPORTANCE MEXICAN POSITION THIS RESPECT, THESE REPORTS MATTER OF CONSIDERABLE CONCERN HERE AND IT FELT NECESSARY TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION COUNTER TELLO TACTICS IN WAY THAT WILL RESULT IN MEXICAN SUPPORT FOR STRONGER OAS ACTION.

2. HEADQUARTERS HAS CONVINCING INTELLIGENCE FROM VENEZUELAN SOURCES AS WELL AS OUR OWN WHICH SHOWS CONCLUSIVELY THAT ARMS DISCOVERED IN VENEZUELA ARE DISTINCTLY CUBAN. A NUMBER OF WEAPONS CAN BE IDENTIFIED AS ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR CUBAN ARMY. ARMS DISCOVERED IN GENERAL WERE OF A TYPE AND IN SUFFICIENT NUMBERS TO SUPPORT PLAN FOR TAKE-OVER OF CAPITAL CITY OF CARACAS. THEIR APPEARANCE IN VENEZUELA TIES IN SPECIFICALLY WITH KNOWN FALN PLANS WITH REGARD TO LOCATION AND TIMING. THE LATTER SUPPORTED BY DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE TAKEN FROM CAPTURED FALN MEMBERS

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET/RYBAT

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET/RYBAT

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING: 1 2 3 4 5 6

FROM: DIRECTOR

PAGE 2

CONF:

INFO:

TO:

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

INFO

CITE DIR 88863

NOT YET SURFACED BY VENEZUELAN GOVERNMENT. ABOVE INFORMATION PRESENTLY UNDER PREPARATION FOR VISUAL PRESENTATION WILL BE SENT NEXT BY MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS.

3. HEADQUARTERS' REQUESTS THIS INFORMATION BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF LITENSOR IN MANNER CONVINCE HIM BEYOND DOUBT OF CUBAN ROLE IN VENEZUELAN TERRORISTS ACTIVITIES. TO MAXIMIZE EFFECT IT FELT THAT THIS INFORMATION SHOULD BE ATTRIBUTED TO VENEZUELAN SOURCES TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE.

4. ADVISE IF YOU SEE COMPLICATIONS THIS APPROACH AND DO NOT HESITATE SUGGEST OTHER ACTIONS WHICH MIGHT BE UNDERTAKEN TO REVERSE TELLO STAND.

5. DRAFT OF THIS MESSAGE WAS SHOWN TO AMB. MANN.

END OF MESSAGE

*IN 78207 - According to Manuel Tello, the Mexican position on the censure of Cuba by the OAS is "set."

J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

WH/CA H. PEAK (IN DRAFT)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

J. M. WHITTEN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

SECRET/RYBAT

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

34 SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (MR REICHHARDT WH/3 NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED AT 2100-13 DEC 63)

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/SOD 4, C/CA 2, C/CA/O 2, C/FI 2, C/SAS 5, VR, C/CI

S E C R E T 140035Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE MEXI 7308

14 Dec 63 IN 80445

RYBAT

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED INFO RE CUBAN ARMS DISCOVERED IN VENEZUELA BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF LITENSOR.

REF DIR 88863 *

1. COS CAN OF COURSE DELIVER REF INFORMATION DIRECTLY TO LITENSOR. SUGGEST HOWEVER THAT SUCH CLANDESITNE PASSAGE DOES NOT PLACE GOM IN POSITION WHERE POSITIVE COOPERATION OTHER OAS NATIONS, STIMULATED.

2. CERTAINLY GOV REABLIZES MEXICAN POSTURE THIS MATTER EXTREMELY IMPORTANT. WOULD NOT GOV THEN BE WILLING SEND MEMBER BETANCOURT'S STAFF TO MEXI FOR PERSONAL MEETING LITENSOR TO PRESENT NEW DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE, PERHAPS IMMEDIATLEY BEFORE INTERNATION SURFACING? SAME VENEZUELAN REP COULD HOLD PRESS CONFERENCE AFTER LITENSOR MEETING. THIS WOULD INSURE FULL PRESS COVERAGE, WITH EDITORIAL FOLLOW-UP BY STATION ASSETS. PERHAPS GOM WOULD FEEL FORCED TAKE MORE POSITIVE STAND BECAUSE OF FEAR LOCAL PUBLIC OPINION REACTION.

3. SHOULD GOV REP HAVE DIFFICULTY OBTAINING INTERVIEW LITENSOR COS MIGHT BE ABLE EXPEDITE.

4. IN ANY EVENT COS CAN DO SHOULD PARA TWO ACTION BE UNFEASIBLE.

S E C R E T

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

14-00000

UNIT : WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 13 Dec 63

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET RYBAT

Destroy

13 DEC 63 23 10z

TO : Mexico City
FROM : DIRECTOR
CONF : C/WH 5
INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, VR

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE
IMMEDIAT

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 89143

REF: DIR 88863

RYBAT

1. IT HAS NOW BEEN DECIDED TO SEND MR. HERSCHEL PEAK WITH THE VISUAL PRESENTATION AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION AND WOULD LIKE HIM TO DO THE ACTUAL BRIEFING IN SPANISH.

2. WHEN COULD A MEETING BE SET UP FOR CURTIS AND PEAK TO SEE LITENSOR? PEAK XXXXXXXX AVAILABLE TO LEAVE SUNDAY EASTERN AIRLINES FLIGHT 305 TO ARRIVE MEXI 10:05. ADVISE BY NOON 14 DEC RE MEETING SCHEDULE.

3. AMB MANN THINKS A BRIEFING OF FORMIN TELLO WOULD ALSO BE HELPFUL. AMB EXPECTS RETURN MEXI ON SEVENTEEN DEC. HIS PRESENCE MIGHT FACILITATE TELLO BRIEFING.

END OF MESSAGE

J C King
J. C. KING
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET ~~RYBAT~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: ~~C/WH 5~~ (MR. REICHHARDT, WH, NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED AT 1620, 14 DEC 63)BP

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, VR

14 DEC 63 IN 80849

S E C R E T 141917Z

IMMEDIATE DIR CITE MEXI 7391

REF A MEXI 7389 (IN 80468)

B DIR 89143 *

RYBAT

1. BELIEVE EARLIEST DATE FOR LITENSOR BRIEFING WILL BE TUESDAY, 17 DECEMBER.

2. HE OUT OF MEXICO CITY UNTIL LATE NIGHT 15 DECEMBER, REPORTEDLY HAS FULL SCHEDULE ON 16 DECEMBER.

3. WILL REPORT IMMEDIATELY WHEN ABLE CONTACT LITENSOR PERSONALLY.

4. SUGGEST PEAKE ARRIVE ANY CONVENIENT TIME ON 16 DECEMBER, WILL MEET HAVE RESERVATIONS.

5. PLEASE ADVISE.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *HAVE DECIDED TO HAVE MR. HERSCHEL TO DO THE DEBRIEFING.

~~SECRET~~

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

34 SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (MR REICHHARDT WH/3 NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED AT 2120-13 DEC 63)

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CA/O 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/SAS 5, VR

S E C R E T 140138Z

IMMEDIATE DIR CITE MEXI 7389 14Dec63 IN 80468

RYBAT

REF A DIR 89143

B MEXI 7385 (IN 80445)

1. FOREIGN MINISTER TELLO HAS ALREADY EXPRESSED HIS BELIEF ARMS CACHE IS "A FRAME UP". MEXI STATION BELIEVES APPEARANCE OF PEAK OR OTHER UNKNOWN KUBARKER MIGHT ONLY INCREASE THIS DISBELIEF.

2. REF B APPARENTLY CROSSED REF A. STATION REQUESTS HQS GIVE SERIOUS CONSIDERATION PROPOSAL THAT BETANCOURT SEND PRE-BRIEFED REPRESENTATIVE. ONLY IN THIS MANNER CAN FULL PUBLIC EXPLOITATION BE ACHIEVED BY STATION, REGARDLESS OF REACTION OF LITENSOR AND INDIVIDUAL MEXICANS.

S E C R E T

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/SR 4, D/OP, RF 2

Extra copy

S E C R E T 311932Z 31 JUL 63 IN 90739

DIR CITE MEXI 5570

RYBAT

REF: A. MEXI 3466 (SEE PARA 3) (IN 69474)

B. MEXI 1338 (SEE PARA 2)

C. HMMS 3009

1. FEINGLASS CANNOT REPEAT NOT DO SPANISH FROM TAPES.

2. THIS HAS PUT STATION ON SPOT SINCE HAD INTENDED USE FEINGLASS DO RUSSIAN AND SPANISH ON SOVIET EMBASSY TAPES AND HAD UNDERSTOOD AS RESULT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS REPEATEDLY LEVIED BY STATION THAT HE HAD SPANISH.

3. FEINGLASS HAS SENT WRITTEN MEMO TO COS STATING HE WILL BE UNABLE DO SPANISH UNTIL AFTER REPEAT AFTER SOMETHING LIKE ONE YEAR OF ADDITIONAL STUDY.

4. COS HAD INSISTED REPEATEDLY THAT SAFARANO REPLACEMENT BE ABLE DO SPANISH WELL ENOUGH TO GIVE TO LITENSOR. FEINGLASS WAS SENT BY HQS TO STATION WITH STATION UNDERSTANDING THIS TRUE.

5. COS ATTEMPTING FIND ADDITIONAL WORK TO GIVE FEINGLASS BUT ALL WORK EXCEPT RUSSIAN TRANSLATION WILL BE CLERICAL AND HE HIGH PRICED CLERK. SEE REF B FOR TIME RUSSIAN TRANSLATIONS TAKE.

Lenny Suggests

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

6. FEINGLASS IS CONSCIENTIOUS AND IT COS OPINION HE NOT TO BLAME FOR STATION MISUNDERSTNDING HIS LINGUISTIC CAPABILITIES.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *CABLE PRE-DATES CS FILES. COPY MAY BE SEEN IN CIA CABLE REFERENCE FILE.

14-00000

50-6-75/2

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : W.H. CARLEY:jp
UNIT : WH/3/Mexico ☐ INDEX
EXT : 5940 ☒ NO INDEX
DATE : 24 July 1963 ☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 50-6-75/2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO : DDP, CI/IC 2, RI/AN, SAS 8, RF

24 Jul 63 16 38z

DEFERRED SIG CEN
R ROUTINE

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 56443

PBRUMEN

REF: MEXI 5412 (IN 81732)*

SUGGEST CURTIS RAISE QUESTION OF VERBATIM TRANSCRIPTIONS OF LIENVOY PBRUMEN TAKE WITH DAINOLD WHILE LATTER MEXI. IN VIEW FACT THAT URQUHART (WHO ALSO NOW IN MEXI) IS PRINCIPAL END USER SUCH TAKE, DYVOUR FEELS THIS OPPORTUNITY TO SORT OUT WHAT VERBATIM TRANSCRIPTIONS NECESSARY FOR SAS PURPOSES AND WHAT ARE MEXI STATION CAPABILITIES HANDLE TRANSCRIPTION LOAD.

END OF MESSAGE

WH CMT: *Ref stated that SAS wanted verbatim transcriptions of LIENVOY PBRUMEN take and LIENVOY present staff could not handle.

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	
RID/FI	

SAS/SO/AR

WH/COPS

J.C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

DESTROY

J.M. WHITTEN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

RI COPY

FORM 4-63 1389a OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

50-6-75/2

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: WH 8

INFO : CCS 2, OP 2, RF 2

S E C R E T 221903Z

DIR CITE MEXI 5458

REF DIR 55321

22 Jul 63 IN 84648

1. AREHART WILLING REMAIN MEXI LONG AS NEED EXISTS. DID NOT REQUEST EXTENSION OR ANOTHER TOUR FOR TWO REASONS:

A. HE DISAPPOINTED THAT HQS DID NOT CONSIDER HIM FOR PROMOTION WHICH STATION FEELS HE CERTAINLY DESERVES AFTER THREE YEARS COMMENDABLE SERVICE IN VERY DIFFICULT OUTSIDE SENSITIVE JOB.

B. HE WARY HIS COVER STATUS SHOULD NEXT PRESIDENT NOT BE CONFIDANT LIELEGANT AND IT NECESSARY DISMANTLE LIENVOY.

2. MEXI AGAIN REQUESTS AREHART BE PROMOTED. PLS ADVISE. WILL SUBMIT NEW PRQ WHEN FUTURE LIENVOY KNOWN AND SIX MONTHS PRIOR AREHART DESIRE REASSIGNMENT.

3. ANSWERING OTHER QUESTIONS REF IN SEPARATE CABLE.

SECRET

C/S COMMENT: REQUESTED STA DISCUSS POSSIBLE ONE YEAR EXTENSION WITH AREHART.

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG : C. [illegible]
UNIT : WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 18 July 1963

☐ INDEX
☒ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO

SECRET

Destroy

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO : RI/AN, OP 3, RF

19 Jul 63 20 47z

DEFERRED

R ROUTINE

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 55521

REF: HMMT 3803*

1. REQUEST STATION DISCUSS POSSIBLE ONE YEAR EXTENSION WITH AREHART. KUDOVE CAREER SERVICE HAS APPROVED. IF THIS NOT ACCEPTABLE REQUEST HE EXTEND TIL DECEMBER WHEN LIENVOY AND LICAPER FUTURES WILL BE DETERMINED PER MEXI 5412. (IN 91732) AT PRESENT NO HANDY PROSPECT FOR REPLACEMENT AREHART. IF LICAPER CANNOT BE IMPLEMENTED, HORSFALL CAN REPLACE AREHART. CABLE DECISION AREHART.

2. IN VIEW STATION STAND ON LICAPER CITED MEXI 5412 SHOULD HDQS WITHHOLD REQUISITION FOR NEW LIENVOY EQUIPMENT UNTIL NOTIFIED BY STATION?

3. WILL CABLE LATER RE HORSFALL ETA.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: *PRQ on AREHART.

CS/PP/S/A PANEL Mr. Moss (in draft)

C/WH/PERS [signature]

WH/COPS [signature]

COORDINATING OFFICERS

J. C. KING
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

J. M. Whitten
C/WH/3

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

SECRET

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

: DIRECTOR
OM : MEXICO CITY
TION: WH 8
FO : DDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/OA, CCS 2, SAS 8, RF 2

S E C R E T 172217Z
DIR CITE MEXI 5412
REF DIR 52792

IN81732

17 JUL 19

1. MUCH IMPRESSED WITH HORSFALL. TRANSCRIPTION TESTS VERY SATISFACTORY. BELIEVE LINGUISTIC CAPABILITY AND EXPERIENCE BUEN AND BANG QUALIFY HIM EXCEPTIONALLY WILL FOR LICAPER SUPERVISOR OR LIENVOY IF IT CONTINUES. APPEARS CAPABLE ADAPTING MEXICAN PECULIARITIES AND NOT AVERSE BEING CUT OFF FROM OFFICIAL COLONY.

2. MAIN QUESTION ONE OF TIMING. KNOW HE EAGER RETURN HERE AND GET SETTLED. HOWEVER FEEL UNDESIRABLE EXPOSE HIM LIENVOY PERSONNEL IF HE TO WORK ULTIMATELY IN LICAPER. DO NOT WISH LOSE HIM HOWEVER AND CAN GUARANTEE KEEP HIM BUSY DOING PBBAND TRANSLATIONS FOR LITENSOR AND LIENVOY PBRUMEN TAPES WHICH WOULD REMOVE FROM LIENVOY FOR THIS PURPOSE. WE ARE TOLD SAS WANTS THESE VERBATIM WHICH LIENVOY PRESENT STAFF CAN NOT HANDLE.

3. STATION REQUESTS THEREFORE RETURN HORSFALL HERE SOON AS FEASIBLE IN TOURIST STATUS. WOULD LIVE IN FURNISHED QUARTERS UNTIL NEW PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATE NAMED (EARLY OCTOBER AT LATEST) AND FATE OF LIENVOY AND LICAPER KNOWN. AT THAT TIME CANDIDATE CONCERNED WOULD ARRANGE COVER AND HORSFALL STATUS WOULD CHANGE FROM TOURIST AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS COULD BE BROUGHT IN. PLEASE .

Substantively

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.
REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

AUTHORIZE HORSFALL BUY COMPACT OP VEHICLE HERE AT 41,000 PESO CEILING. WHEN PERTINENT HQ SHOULD ARRANGE HAVE HIS PIANO SHIPPED HERE TO SOMEONE STILL ELIGIBLE RECEIVE IT.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *ORVILLE R. HORSFALL WILL ARRIVE MEXI 1243 HOURS WEDNESDAY 10 JULY.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: KAPOK SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO

FROM : Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT : LIENVOY Tapes for Training

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

REF: HMMT-3694

Returned under separate cover are the 15 tapes which were furnished Headquarters for training purposes.

END OF DISPATCH

Attachments:
15 LIENVOY Tapes u/s/c

Distribution:
O&1 - COS, Mexico City w/atts

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMS-2960	18 June 1963
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET KAPOK	HQS FILE NUMBER

1 - RI
1 - Chrono

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/3/Mexico/Bustos:dd			5940

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
		[signature]

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD	19 JUN 1963	[signature] J. C. King

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

21 SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : DCI, D/DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/CA, S/C 2

S E C R E T 102344Z

IN36488 11 MAY 1963

DIR CITE MEXI 4544

RYBAT

ATTN: KNIGHT AND GALBOND

FOLLOWING FROM AMBASSADOR MANN TO ASST SECY MARTIN:

(MESSAGE CONTINUES ON NEXT PAGE)

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO CSSCP 210-313 CABLES. DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED. TEXT DIRECTED TO ANOTHER U.S. GOVT. ORGANIZATION.

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

SECR

DATE: 10 MAY 63
FROM: MEXICO CITY
TO : DIRECTOR

RECD: MAY 11 0156Z 63
ROUTINE
IN 36488

FOLLOWING FROM AMBASSADOR MANN TO ASST SECY MARTIN:

"LOPEZ MATEOS, WHO IS EXTREMELY SENSITIVE TO FOREIGN OPINION, HAS ASKED WIN SCOTT FOR COLLECTION OF U.S. VIEWS ON HIS RECENT LATIN AMERICAN DENUCLEARIZATION PROPOSAL. RECENTLY SCOTT FURNISHED LOPEZ MATEOS EUROPEAN NEWS CLIPPINGS ON HIS TOUR, PARTICULARLY WEST BERLIN WALL INCIDENT. WHICH SEEMED TO DISTRUB LOPEZ MATEOS BECAUSE HE WAS PRAISED BY EAST GERMAN PRESS BUT CRITICIZED BY WESTERN PAPERS. ON NEW REQUEST SCOTT TOLD LOPEZ MATEOS THAT HE WOULD PROBABLY BE ABLE FURNISH ONLY U.S. NEWS MEDIA COVERAGE AND REACTION ON DENUCLEARIZATION AS HE, SCOTT, DOES NOT DEAL AT OFFICIAL LEVEL ON SUCH POLICY MATTERS.

"BECAUSE OF (A) LOPEZ MATEOS' SENSITIVITY TO OPINION ABROAD; (B) FACT THERE HAS BEEN NO REACTION FROM US OTHER THAN DEPT PRESS RELEASE AND YOUR CONVERSATION WITH CARRILLO FLORES (DEPT CIRCULAR TELEGRAM 1878); AND (C) FACT THAT SOVIET, CUBAN AND POLISH AMBASSADORS HERE HAVE PUBLICLY COMMENTED FAVORABLY ON PROPOSED DENUCLEARIZATION, I SUGGEST WE CONSIDER FOLLOWING:

"PREPARE A CAREFUL STATEMENT IN WASHINGTON, ALONG LINES YOUR REMARKS TO CARRILLO FLORES, COMMENTING AS FAVORABLY AS POSSIBLE ON LOPEZ MATEOS'S DENUCLEARIZATION PROPOSAL WITHIN THE CONTEXT OF

14-00000

OUR OWN POLICY POSITION WHICH I'M SURE HAS BEEN CAREFULLY WORKED OUT. THIS STATEMENT COULD BE ATTRIBUTED TO SOME SPECIFIC U.S. OFFICIAL OR TO UNIDENTIFIED HIGH OFFICIAL. IF APPROVED, SUGGEST BE SENT DIRECTLY TO SCOTT VIA CAS FOR CAS FOR DELIVERY TO LOPEZ MATEOS."

SECRET

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG :	C. BUSTOS
UNIT :	WH/3/MEXICO
EXT :	5940
DATE :	25 APRIL 1963

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO : PG 2, CI/OA, CCS 2, S/C

26 APR 63 23 41z

DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 35426

REF: MEXI 4238 (IN 21625) *

1. WHEN HMMT 3380 RECEIVED AT END JAN FOR BUDGET REASONS HQS DID NOT IMMEDIATELY SUBMIT LIENVOY PROJ AMENDMENT NEEDED TO PURCHASE NEW EQUIP. ESTIMATED COST FOR EQUIP WAS ROUGHLY $20,000. HQS ORIGINALLY UNDERSTOOD OLD EQUIP WOULD BE USED IN PROPOSED LITEMPO TAP CENTER AND CE UNIT.

2. WHEN HQS RECEIVED HMMA 20890 IN MID MARCH SAYING LITEMPO WOULD USE MEXICAN EQUIP AND STATION WAS SUBMITTING PROJ OUTLINE, HQS CONTINUED HOLD LIENVOY REQUEST TO REVIEW ENTIRE LITEMPO/LIENVOY TAP CENTER PROBLEM. HQS STILL AWAITING LITEMPO TAP PROJ.

3. IN VIEW LARGE COST HQS WONDERS WHETHER SECURITY STILL CALLS FOR REPLACEMENT EQUIP. HQS HAS RECEIVED NO WORD ON PROPOSED LIENVOY MOVE SINCE AUGUST 1962.

4. SO THAT HQS CAN AGAIN REVIEW REQUEST FOR LIENVOY EQUIP PLS SUBMIT SOONEST PROJ ON LITEMPO TAP UNIT AND MORE DETAILS OF PROPOSED LIENVOY MOVE. CANNOT JUSTIFY REPLACING EQUIP IF SITE NOT TO BE CHANGED, AND PREFER WAIT UNTIL FISCAL 64.

Lienvoy Support

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG : C.
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO :
FROM : DIRECTOR
CONF :
INFO :

page 2

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO　　INFO　　CITE DIR 27426

5. RELATED PROBLEM IS COVER FOR TARASOFF. PLS NOTIFY HQS YOUR DECISION AND DESIRED ETA DATE. SEE MEXI 3466.**

END OF MESSAGE

*WH Comment: When can Station expect LIENVOY equipment?

C/S COMMENT: *(IN 69474)

R.W. Herbert
J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

WH/COPS W Hood
COORDINATING OFFICERS

JOHN M. WHITTEN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : M. JUDKINS:dd
UNIT : WH/3/MEXICO
EXT. : 5940
DATE : 22 APRIL 1963

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

C.I. LIENVOY Support

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

TO : MEXICO CITY
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WH 8
INFO : CI, CI/OPS, CI/RA, FI, TSD 5, S/C

25 APR 63 18 58z

SIG CEN

DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 35066

REF: MEXI 4201 (IN 19807)*

1. HQS APPROVES LOAN OF ONE STERILE SPARE B-10 DIAL PULSE RECORDER TO DURKIN.

2. HQS URGES CLOSE SUPPORT TREASURY/NARCOTICS INVESTIGATIONS. MEXI MAY PROVIDE DURKIN WITH OCCASIONAL LIFEAT COVERAGE PROVIDED NO LIFEAT TAKE GIVEN TO MEXICANS.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: *William J. Durkin, Treasury rep assigned to Mexico investigating narcotics traffic, approached Station re dial recorder for phone tap on Mexican target.

TSD BRUCE LA ROSE (BY PHONE)
CI/OPS FRANK HUGHES F.W. Hughes
WH/COPS
CI/R&A/TC

J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

JOHN H. WHITTEN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ACTION:

INFO CI 4, S/C 2

IN21625

SECRET 192345Z

DIR CITE MEXI 4238 20 APR 1963

REF HMMT-3380, 21 JAN 63

STATION WOULD LIKE TO KNOW WHEN IT CAN EXPECT TO RECEIVE EQUIPMENT REQUESTED IN REF.

SECRET

LI ENVOY

559-53/54-63

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

034 (3.)

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ATE : 6 APR 63 24

O : DIRECTOR

ROM : BONN

CTION: C/WH 8

NFO : ADCP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/EE 3, S/C 2

APR 6 1921Z 63

SERVICE

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

BONN 4460 IN 12661 A

O INFO CITE

RYBAT

C/S COMMENT:

COMPLETE ADDRESS LINE TO READ:

"OPIM BRLN INFO OPIM DIR MEXI FRAN PARI CITE BONN 4460"

K

S-E-C-R-E-T

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWN-
GRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5*

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 061700Z

OPIM MEXI BONN INFO DIR FRAN CITE BRLN 2433

IN12861

6 APR 1963

RYBAT

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

REF BONN 4463 (NOT TO MEXI OR DIR) **

**NO RECORD IN CABLE SECRETARIAT AS OF 1730 6 APR.

1. REF INDICATES ROMERO ADVISED BY TELEPHONE FROM MEXI THAT HE WOULD BE CONTACTED BRLN UPON ARRIVAL. WISH ADVISE ALL ADDEES THAT PRESIDENT MATEOS AND PARTY TOTALLING SEVENTY REPEAT SEVENTY VISITING BRLN SUNDAY 7 APRIL FOR TOTAL OF ONLY SIX HOURS, ARRIVING VIA CHARTER PANAM AIRCRAFT CIRCA 1000 HOURS LOCAL, WHERE WILL BE MET BY MAYOR OF BRLN ALBERTZ AND OTHER CITY OFFICIALS, WILL TOUR CITY, SEE WALL, VISIT MEXICO PLATZ, ATTEND LUNCH HOSTED BY SIEMENS FACTORY. PARTY DEPARTS 1600 HOURS LOCAL. AT NO TIME ARE ANY AMERICANS INCLUDED IN PARTY. SEE NO OPPORTUNITY AND LESS REASON ATTEMPT ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ROMERO ESPECIALLY IN ABSENCE ANY MESSAGES FOR PRESIDENT MATEOS. NOTE PARTY IN BONN PAST THREE DAYS WHERE IT EVIDENTLY QUITE POSSIBLE APPROACH ROMERO IF SUCH NECESSARY. CANNOT IN ANY CASE MAKE APPROACH CLANDESTINELY SINCE WELCOMING PARTY AND BERLIN CITY GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS WILL BE PRESENT THROUGHOUT VISIT.

2. BONN: VIEW ABOVE REQUEST YOU ADVISE ROMERO ARRANGEMENTS FOR VISIT BRLN PRECLUDE SECURE CONTACT WHICH IN ANY CASE SEEMS UNNECESSARY VIEW SHORTNESS VISIT. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY ADVISED TO CONTRARY WILL NOT REPEAT NOT ATTEMPT APPROACH ROMERO.

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

(3)

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

30 SECRET

1	4
2	5
3	6

ACTION: C/WH 5*

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2**

S E C R E T 060800Z

DIR INFO MEXI BONN CITE HAGU 3620 6 APR 1963

REF DIR 25991 *** IN12890

1. STATION ATTEMPTS OFFER SERVICES TO PRESIDENT FRUSTRATED BY

A. LANGUAGE DIFFICULTIES WITH ROMERO. SPANISH SPEAKER CALLED HOTEL TWICE 3 APR WITH COMPLETE LACK OF RESPONSE ON PART PERSON WHO SAID HE WAS ROMERO.

B. ATTEMPTED CONTACT COL GRAMOS LATER 3 APR AND WAS TOLD BY ANOTHER ENGLISH SPEAKING COLONEL CARDUNAS THAT GRAMOS WAS IN MEXICO CITY.

C. UPON CALLING ROMERO AGAIN 4 APR WAS TOLD HE WAS NOT REGISTERED THERE.

2. REGRET FAILURE MAKE CONTACT BUT PRESUME THAT IF PRESIDENT HAD NEEDED STATION SERVICES HE WOULD HAVE HAD AIDE CALL NUMBER ALREADY PROVIDED IN HAGU 3494. (IN 90740)

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

**DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT CABLES.

***RE MEXICAN PRESIDENT MAKING TRIP TO GERMANY, FRANCE AND THE NETHERLANDS IN MARCH AND APRIL. DESIRES TO SEND MESSAGES THRU KUBARK CHANNELS HQS AUTHORI[illegible] CONTACT BETWEEN LOPEZ SECRETARY RUMERO AND ADDRESSEE STA.

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

3

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ACTION: C/WH 5* (WH COPY SLOTTED 1630 6 APR 63 BP)

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 062006Z

OPIM BRLN MEXI INFO OPIM HAGU PRITY DIR CITE FRAN 7941

RYBAT 8 APR 1963 IN12901

REF BRLN 2433 (IN 12561) **

BONN 4463 ***

IN VIEW REFS, AS ROMERO HAS REQUESTED HE WILL BE FURNISHED TELEPHONE NUMBER IN BERLIN FOR EMERGENCY USE, ON 7 APRIL THUS ELIMINATING NECESSITY FOR PERSONAL CONTACT BY BOB. ROMERO WILL BE GIVEN BOB OFFICE NUMBER BY WYKOFF FOR THIS PURPOSE, AND CAN GIVE HIS NAME STATING HAS MESSAGE TO LEAVE.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

**RE MEXICAN PRESIDENT OFFICIAL VISIT TO ADDRESSEE COUNTRIES.

***NO RECORD IN CABLE SECRETARIAT AS OF 1715 6 APR 63.

K

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 6 (WH COPY SLOTTED AT: 0415 6 APRIL 63)JA

INFO : ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 052729Z

OPIM MEXI BRLN INFO OPIM BONN PRITY DIR PARI HAGU CITE FRAN 7936

RYBAT

6 APR 1963 IN 12640

REF MEXI 4031 (IN 99541)

DIR 25991

1. CONTACT MADE AT BONN EVENING 5 APR WITH ROMERO WHO WITH PRESIDENT LOPEZ MATEOS AT THE TIME. PRESIDENT MATEOS TOOK WYKOFF ASIDE AND APOLOGIZED FOR MIXUP AT PARIS STATING HIS PEOPLE WERE AT FAULT AND WERE JUST BEING VERY CAREFUL. PRESIDENT STATED HE HAD NO MESSAGES FOR RELAY TODAY BUT WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FAVOR. SAID ALTHOUGH IT IS NOT KNOWN PUBLICLY THAT HE AND HIS PARTY ARE GOING TO BERLIN, AND IN FACT HAVE DENIED IT, THEY ARE PLANNING TO DO SO ON AFTERNOON 6 APRIL AND WOULD LIKE THE SAME SERVICE THERE AS HAVE BEEN EXTENDED TO HIM BY WYKOFF AND WITTENBERGER. WAS ADVISED IT WOULD BE ARRANGED. MATEOS SAID ALL THAT WOULD BE NECESSARY IN MAKING CONTACT IN BERLIN WOULD BE FOR THE PERSON CONTACTING ROMERO TO SAY HE WAS A FRIEND OF WIN SCOTT. MATEOS AND ROMERO STATED THEY PLANNING TO STAY IN BERLIN AT HOTEL KEMPINSKI, INDICATING WOULD BE THERE A DAY OR SO AND MAY BE RETURNING DIRECTLY TO MEXICO CITY FROM BERLIN.

2. BERLIN: BACKGROUND TRAFFIC BEING RELAYED OPIM. PRESIDENT ADOLFO LOPEZ MATEOS OF MEXICO MAKING OFFICIAL VISIT FRANCE, GERMANY

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

AND HOLLAND MARCH AND APRIL. COS MEXI IS IN CLANDESTINE CONTACT WITH PRESIDENT WITH KNOWLEDGE OF ODACID. LOPEZ REQUESTED NAMES OF FRIENDS OF COS MEXI IN PARI, BONN, HAGUE WHO COULD CONTACT HIS PRIVATE SECRETARY HUMBERTO ROMERO (PEREZ) AT EACH PLACE DURING VISIT. LOPEZ WILL WANT TO SEND AND RECEIVE MESSAGE THROUGH KUBARK COMMO CHANNELS TO AND FROM HIGH MEXICAN OFFICIALS AND ALSO KUBARK MEXI. HE DOES NOT TRUST HIS OWN FOREIGN SERVICE COMMO. HQS AUTHORIZED CONTACT BETWEEN LOPEZ SECRETARY ROMERO AND KUBARK STATIONS TO PICK UP AND DELIVER MESSAGES. ROMERO SPEAKS GOOD ENGLISH AND STATION OFFICER MUST USE ALIAS. INITIAL CONTACT TO ROMERO CAN BE MADE USING WIN SCOTTS NAME AS DESCRIBED. PARI HAS USED NAME WITTENBERGER IN CONTACTING ROMERO AND THE NAME JOHN WYKOFF WAS USED IN BONN. FURTHER DETAILS FOLLOW.

SECRET

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 8 (COPY TO WH (ACTION) AND EE (INFO) 0600 5 APRIL 63)JA

INFO : ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

S E C R E T 061030Z

OPIM BRLN INFO OPIM DIR MEXI FRAN CITE BONN 4460

RYBAT

REF FRAN 7936 (IN 12641)

IN12661

1. LOPEZ AND PARTY NOW DEPARTING BONN FOR BRLN 0740 HOURS 7 APR.

2. LAPOLLA AS WYKOFF TALKED AT BONN TO ROMERO NOT LOPEZ. LAPOLLA APOLOGIZED TO ROMERO FOR MIXUP AT PARIS RATHER THAN LOPEZ APOLOGIZING TO LAPOLLA.

3. FOR BRLN: DUE TO ROMERO PRESS OF BUSINESS PHONE CALLS MAY NOT ESTABLISH CONTACT. MAY BE NECESSARY TO CAMP IN HOTEL LOBBY AND CONTACT ROMERO ENTERING OR LEAVING AS WAS DONE AT BONN.

4. FOR FRAN: LAPOLLA AND THOMPFORD WILL REMAIN BONN UNTIL LOPEZ DEPARTURE.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ACTION: C/WH 5 *

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 021552Z

** OPIM MEXI INFO DIR BONN HAGU PARI CITE FRAN 7814

RYBAT

REF PARI 7113 (IN 97152) 2 APR 1963 IN99428

RE PARA THREE REF SHOULD WE CONTACT GRAMOS OR ROMERO.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

**SUGGESTED MEH IDENTIFY GRAMOS SINCE HE VERY DEFINITE THAT HE AV COURANT ON CONTACT AND THAT ROMERO NOT.

Lienvoy/Soupson

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

2

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 021745Z

OPIM FRAN INFO ROUTINE DIR BONN WAGU CITE MEXI 4031 (OUSLER ACTING)

RYBAT

REF: FRAN 7154 (IN 82003)*

2 APR 1963

IN99541

APPRECIATE ATTEMPT CONTACT ROMERO. IF THIS DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE THEN CONTACT GRAMOS.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *APPARENTLY WRONG REFERENCE.

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5 (WE AND WH COPIES SLOTTED AT 1400 29 MAR OJ)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 291638Z IN 97152

PRITY MEXI INFO PRITY DIR BONN FRAN ROUTINE HAGU CITE PARI 7113

RYBAT 29 MAR 1963 IN97152

REF PARI 7092 (IN 96410)**

1. REGRET HAVING TO REPORT THAT SOLUTION OF MYSTERY OF TWO WITTENBERGERS IS CLASSIC EXAMPLE OF LEFT AND RIGHT HANDS OPERATING IDEPENDENTLY: I.E., UNCOORDINATED EFFORT BY TWO STATION OFFICERS TO ESTABLISH CONTACT. CONFUSION ON PART OF MEXICANS CERTAINLY UNDERSTANDABLE.

2. NIGHT 28 MARCH TELEPHONE CONTACT WAS MADE WITH LT COL GRAMOS WHO IMMEDIATELY STATED HE PERSON PARI SUPPOSED BE TALKING TO AND ROMERO NOT AWARE WHAT GOING ON. GRAMOS STATED WOULD RETURN CALL TO CASE OFFICER DURING NIGHT. DID NOT DO SO. TELEPHONE CONTACT EARLY MORNING 29 MARCH PRODUCED RESPONSE FROM GRAMOS TO EFFECT HE HAD NO NEED OUR SERVICES.

3. SUGGEST MEXI IDENTIFY GRAMOS SINCE HE VERY DEFINITE THAT HE AU COURANT ON CONTACT AND THAT ROMERO NOT.

4. FOR BONN, FRAN, HAGU: HIGHLY DESIRABLE THAT KUBARK CONTACT SPEAK SPANISH.

5. HOPE WILLARD C. CURTIS IN DUE COURSE WILL APOLOGIZE TO ROMERO IN OUR BEHALF FOR MIX-UP.

SECRET

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

**RE ALLEGED WITTENBERGER AND "OTHER WITTENBERGER".

GROUP 1: EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ACTION: C/WH 5(WH NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED AT: 1500, 28 MAR OJ)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 281839Z

OPIM MEXI INFO OPIM DIR PRITY FRAN BONN ROUTINE HAGU CITE PARI 7092

RYBAT

REF A. PARI 7042 (NOT SENT BONN HAGU) 95070 IN96410

B. MEXI 3947 IN 95542

1. FURTHER REPEATED EFFORTS CONTACT ROMERO HAVE BEEN TOTALLY FRUSTRATED BY AIDE TO ROMERO, LT. RODRIGUEZ, WHO REFUSES PERMIT "WITTENBERGER" TALK TO ROMERO, EVEN WHEN HE AVAILABLE, WHICH IS RARE BECAUSE OF NUMEROUS OFFICIAL CEREMONIES. WHEN WETHERILL CALLED MORNING 28 MARCH, RODRIGUEZ SAID ROMERO HAD JUST TALKED TO WITTENBERGER AND MADE APPOINTMENT WITH HIM FOR FIVE O'CLOCK SAME AFTERNOON. WHEN WETHRILL SAID THIS IMPOSSIBLE, R INSISTED HAD BEEN PRESENT DURING CONVERSATION.

2. WETHERILL CALLED AT 1800 HRS, ASKED IF ALLEGED WITTENBERGER HAD APPEARED ON SCHEDULE. RODRIGUEZ COUNTERED BY ASKING NAME WETHERILL'S SECRETARY. GAVE HIM FIRST NAME. R SAID WOULD CALL BACK, AND HAS NOT DONE SO. BELIEVE THIS IS END OF THE LINE. ONLY ALTERNATIVE AT THIS POINT IS TO ABANDON COMPLETELY SECURITY WHICH ALREADY BADLY LACERATED.

3. ONLY EXPLANATION WE CAN OFFER FOR STORY OF "OTHER WITTENBERGER" IS THAT RODRIGUEZ AND ROMERO DECIDED WETHERILL/WITTENBERGER WAS CRACKPOT, AND APPROPRIATE GIVE HIM SOME OF OWN MEDICINE.

4. IN LIGHT THIS EXPERIENCE SUGGEST RECONSIDERIYNDWYAULIPFBMTHER STATIONS TRYING CONTACT ROMERO. HOPE MEXI WILL EVENTUALLY LEARN TRUE STORY "OTHER WITTENBERGER", SINCE NOT IMPOSSIBLE FRENCH (WHO UNDOUBTEDLY

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

;E 2

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION:

INFO :

IN 96410 PARI 7092

MONITORING PALAIS D'ORSAY PHONE) HAVE BEEN PLAYING GAMES, ALTHO THIS HARDLY MAKES SENSE.

5. WE THOUGHT MEXICANS WERE SUPPOSED TO BE SO FRIENDLY.

SECRET

C/S COMMENT: *SUGGESTED WYKOFF AND STRATFORD CALL ROMERO SAY FRIENDS OF WINSTON SCOTT'S IN MEXI AND ASK IF CAN BE OF SERVICE TO PRESIDENT AND SAY WELL CALL AGAIN.

S/C NOTE: PORTION GARBLED-BEING SVCD.

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE ISPROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE :	092 28 MAR 63	21	SECRET
TO :	DIRECTOR		
FROM :	PARIS		
ACTION:	C/WH 5		
INFO :	ADDP, C/CI, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2		

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

MAR 29 0130Z 63
SERVICE

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 96410 A PARI 7092

TO INFO CITE

RYBAT

C/S COMMENT: COMPLETE PARA 4, LINES 1 AND 2 TO READ:

"4. IN LIGHT THIS EXPERIENCE SUGGEST RECONSIDER DESIREABILITY OTHER STATIONS TRYING CONTACT ROMERO. HOPE MEXI WILL EVENTUALLY LEARN TRUE..."

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 281902Z

OPIM FRAN INFO DIR BONN PARI HAGU CITE MEXI 3967

RYBAT

28 MAR 1963 IN96402

REF FRAN 7672 (IN 95990)*

YES.

S E C R E T

CS COMMENT: *REQUESTED IS DATA PARA ONE REF 5 APR.

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, D/OC 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 231052Z

OPIM MEXI INFO DIR BONN PARI HAGU CITE FRAN 7672 IN93990

RYBAT 28 MAR 1963

REF MEXI 3947 (95547)*

IS DATA PARA ONE REF 5 APRIL?

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *RE DATE LOPEZ MATEOS SCHEDULED ARRIVE IN BONN.

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

3

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5 (C/WH COPY SLOTTED AT 0655 27 MAR 63 JA)

INFO : ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, D/OC 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 271104Z

27 MAR 1963

OPIM DIR INFO OPIM MEXI ROUTINE FRAN CITE PARI 7042

RYBAT

REF DIR 25991 *

IN95070

1. HAVING DETERMINED THAT ROMERO STAYING WITH LOPEZ MATEOS AT OFFICIAL GUEST RESIDENCE, PALAIS D'ORSAY, WETHERILL TRIED CONTACT HIM BY PHONE EVENING 26 MARCH. TALKED TO UNIDENTIFIED MEMBER ENTOURAGE WHO SAID ROMERO NOT THERE BUT RETURNING SHORTLY. WETHERILL GAVE NAME WITTENBERGER, FRIEND OF SENOR BLANCO, TIO, ETC. CALLED BACK LATER, GOT SAME MAN WHO SAID HAD GIVEN WITTEN-BERGER NAME TO ROMERO, WHO DID NOT RECOGNIZE IT, OR KNOW WHO SENOR BLANCO WAS. WOULD NOT PUT ROMERO ON PHONE WITHOUT FURTHER EX-PLANATION OF WHAT BUSINESS WITTENBERGER HAD WITH ROMERO. IN VIEW INCREASINGLY AWKWARD SECURITY SITUATION, WETHERILL BROKE OFF CON-VERSATION.

2. SUBSEQUENTLY DELIVERED PERSONAL NOTE TO PALAIS D'ORSAY FOR ROMERO USING SAME RECOGNITION NAMES AND GIVING TWO PHONE NUMBERS FOR CONTACT, ONE EMBASSY, ONE HOME. HAVE HEARD NOTHING.

3. MEXI: PLS GIVE US SOME FURTHER IDENTIFICATION MATERIAL WE CAN USE ON PHONE WITH ANY ONE WHO ANSWERS PHONE IN PRESIDENTIAL SUITE. WAS ROMERO ACTUALLY GIVEN NAME WITTENBERGER?

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *LOPEZ REQUESTED NAMES OF FRIENDS OD COS MEXI IN ADDRESSEE CITIES WHO COULD CONTACT HIS PRIVATE SECRETARY HUMBERTO ROMERO AT EACH PLACE DURING VISIT. WILL USE KUBARK COMMO CHANNELS.

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWN-GRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

23 SECRET

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, D/OC 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 271949Z

PRITY FRAN INFO DIR PARI BONN HAGU CITE MEXI 3947 IN95547

RYBAT 27 MAR 1963

REF FRAN 7605 (NOT SENT HAGU)(IN 94458)

1. PRESIDENT LOPEZ MATEOS SCHEDULED ARRIVE IN BONN AT 1200 HOURS (BONN TIME) GO TO INFORMAL LUNCH AT 1300 HOURS.

2. HE AND PARTY STAYING AT KOENIGSHOF.

3. REAL NAME OF CONTACT IN MEXICO IS WINSTON SCOTT. ROMERO KNOWS PERSONALLY AND IS AWARE PRESIDENT IS CONTACT AND FRIEND.

4. PRESIDENT'S MAIN CONCERN IS FOR MESSAGES FROM MEXICO IF REPEAT IF ANY SENSITIVE MATTERS LOCALS (ONE OF WHOM ACTING CHIEF OF MEXICAN GOVERNMENT) WHO CONTACTS OF SCOTT WISH SEND TO HIM BY KUBARK CHANNELS.

5. PRESIDENT GIVEN NAMES OF FRIENDS OF SCOTT (PER DIR-25991) IN PARIS, BONN, HAGUE, BUT, FROM PARIS, IT OBVIOUS HE HAS NOT BRIEFED ROMERO.

6. SUGGEST, THEREFORE, WYKOFF AND STRATFORD CALL ROMERO SAY FRIENDS OF WINSTON SCOTT'S IN MEXICO AND ASK IF CAN BE OF SERVICE TO PRESIDENT AND SAY WILL CALL AGAIN.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED ANY WORD IF ARRIVAL DATE NOW ANTICIPATED OF LOPEZ MATEOS IN BONN AND NAME IF HOTEL HE PLANNING TO STAY THERE.

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED ... SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 271634Z

OPIM PARI INFO DIR CITE MEXI 3944

REF: PARI 7042 (IN 95070)

IN95416

27 MAR 1963

1. REAL NAME IS WINSTON SCOTT. ROMERO KNOWS PERSONALLY AND IS AWARE PRESIDENT IS CONTACT AND FRIEND.

2. PRESIDENT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF CHANNELS AND NAMES OF CONTACTS IN PARIS, BONN, HAGUE. HE OBVIOUSLY HAS NOT BRIEFED ROMERO.

3. SUGGEST BONN, HAGUE MERELY LEAVE NAME AND SAY WILL CALL AGAIN TO SEE IF MESSAGE.

4. PRESIDENT'S MAIN CONCERN WILL BE FOR MESSAGES FROM MEXICO IF REPEAT IF ANY SENSITIVE MATTERS LOCALS (ONE OF THEM ACTING CHIEF OF MEXICAN GOVT) WHO CONTACTS OF SCOTT WISH SEND TO HIM BY KUBARK SECURE CHANNEL.

5. LITEMPO/2, LIELEGANT AND LIERGO ALL AWARE OF CHANNELS TO PARIS, BONN, THE HAGUE AND WILL USE IF HAVE SUCH MESSAGES.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT CABLES.

**REQUESTED FURTHER IDENTIFICATION MATERIAL COULD USE ON PHONE WITH ANYONE WHO ANSWERS PHONE IN PRESIDENTIAL SUITE.

Lee Kerry Diggins

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO DDP, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, D/OC 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 261348Z

PARI INFO BONN DIR MEXI CITE FRAN 7605 28 MAR 1963 IN94458

RYBAT OOLONG

REF DIR 25991 *

DO YOU HAVE ANY RECENT WORD OF ARRIVAL DATE NOW ANTICIPATED OF LOPEZ MATEOS IN BONN, AND NAME OF HOTEL WHERE HE PLANNING TO STAY THERE. WE HAVE DATE OF 5 APRIL AND WOULD LIKE TO CONFIRM THIS IF POSSIBLE.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.
**CONCERNED EUROPEAN TRIP OF LOPEX MATEOS.

Liaison/Support

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

2

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5*

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CI, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 201455Z

MEXI DIR CITE HAGU 3494

RYBAT

21 MAR 1963

IN90740

REF DIR 25991

CONFIRMING RECEIPT REF INSTRUCTIONS HAGUE PHONE NUMBER IS 11 32 10.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

**REQUESTED STERILE PHONE NUMBER FOR CONTACT FOR ADOLFO LOPEZ MATEAOS.

Lienvoy/Pro Buyzeno

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

ORIG: D.C. [illegible]
UNIT: OC ED
EXT: 6477
DATE: 20 MARCH 1963

SECRET

ROUTING
C/WH/3
20 MAR 63 22 03z

TO: BONN, PARIS, HAGUE, MEXICO CITY INFO: LONDON, FRANKFURT

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: D/OC 2

INFO: DCP, ADDP, C/EE 2, C/WE 2, C/WH 2, S/C

SIG CEN

DEFERRED
ROUTINE
PRIORITY

TO BONN, PARI, HAGU, MEXI INFO LOND, FRAN CITE DIR 26254

RYBAT OOLONG

REF DIR 25991 (NOT SENT LOND, FRAN)

1. RYBAT REF ALERTS ADDEES TO OFFICIAL VISIT THEIR COUNTRIES BY ADOLFO LOPEZ MATEOS, PRESIDENT OF MEXICO, MARCH AND APRIL. ALSO AUTHORIZES AND SETS UP ARRANGEMENTS FOR LOPEZ SEND/RECEIVE MESSAGES THRU KUBARK CHANNELS TO AND FROM HIGH MEXICAN OFFICIALS AND KUBARK MEXI.

2. FOR CLEAR UNDERSTANDING ALL CONCERNED ON COMMUNICATIONS PROCEDURES, FOLLOWING IS ESTABLISHED.

A. ALL TRAFFIC FROM FIELD (LOPEZ LOCATION) WILL BE ADDRESSED MEXI INFO DIR; CPIM; RYBAT; WITH PILOT "FROM LOPEZ."

B. ALL TRAFFIC TO FIELD (LOPEZ LOCATION) WILL BE ADDRESSED TO STATION INFO DIR; CPIM; RYBAT; WITH PILOT "FOR LOPEZ."

C. COMMUNICATORS WILL ZFF ALL TRANSMISSIONS. IF CIPHER TEXT SHOULD BE RECEIVED FOR TRANSMISSION, ~~A AND B~~ STILL APPLY.

3. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD KUCLUB PERSONNEL BE USED PICK UP OR DELIVERY TRAFFIC.

END OF MESSAGE

DD/P
RELEASING OFFICER

OC-AD OC-S/C OC-ED EE WE WH
COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

D/CD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG : C. BUSTOS:dd
UNIT : WH/3/MEXICO
EXT : 5940
DATE : 19 MARCH 1963

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET

ROUTING

1	C/WH/3	4	
2		5	
3		6	

19 MAR 63 23 12z

TO : BONN PARIS HAGUE MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO : DCI, D/DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 2, C/WE 2, D/OC 2, S/C

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO BONN PARI HAGU INFO OPIM MEXI CITE DIR 25991

RYBAT
FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION
REF: MEXI 3810 (IN 87887)*

1. ADOLFO LOPEZ MATEOS, MEXICAN PRESIDENT, MAKING OFFICIAL VISIT ADDRESSEE COUNTRIES MARCH AND APRIL. COS MEXI IS IN CLANDESTINE CONTACT WITH PRESIDENT WITH KNOWLEDGE OF ODACID. LOPEZ REQUESTED NAMES OF FRIENDS OF COS MEXI IN ADDRESSEE CITIES WHO COULD CONTACT HIS PRIVATE SECRETARY HUMBERTO ROMERO (PEREZ) AT EACH PLACE DURING VISIT.

2. LOPEZ WILL WANT TO SEND AND RECEIVE MESSAGES THROUGH KUBARK COMMO CHANNELS TO AND FROM HIGH MEXICAN OFFICIALS AND ALSO KUBARK MEXI. HE DOES NOT TRUST HIS OWN FOREIGN SERVICE COMMO.

3. HQ AUTHORIZES CONTACT BETWEEN LOPEZ SECRETARY ROMERO AND ADDRESSEE STATIONS TO PICK UP AND DELIVER MESSAGES. ROMERO SPEAKS GOOD ENGLISH AND STATION OFFICER MUST USE ALIAS AND GIVE ROMERO STERILE PHONE NUMBER OR OFFICE PHONE NOT READILY TRACKABLE TO KUBARK. IDENTIFY SELF AS "FRIEND OF SENOR BLANCO," OR "FRIEND OF TIO", NAMES WHICH LOPEZ USES TO REFER TO COS MEXI. INITIAL CONTACT TO ROMERO CAN BE MADE BY PHONE OR IN PERSON AFTER HE ARRIVES AND SUBSEQUENT MEETINGS SHOULD BE HELD UNDER CONDITIONS AS SECURE AS CIRCUMSTANCES PERMIT, TO AVOID IDENTIFYING

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET

12-62
ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO :
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: PAGE 2
INFO :

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO INFO CITE DIR 25991

KUBARK PERSONNEL TO MEXICANS.

4. STATIONS SHOULD USE THESE ALIASES:

HAGU BILL STRATFORD

PARI JOE WITTENBERGER

BONN JOHN WYKOFF

5. ALTHOUGH ROMERO IS KNOWN TO HAVE HAD FREQUENT AND FRIENDLY CONTACTS WITH SUCH INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST FIGURES AS LOMBARDO TOLEDANO AND WITH MEXICAN COMMUNISTS, MEXI CONSIDERS HIM NOT A BAD SECURITY RISK AND HAS PASSED INTELLIGENCE MATERIAL THROUGH HIM FOR SOME TIME.

6. FOR MEXI: PLS PASS ABOVE ALIASES TO ROMERO. CABLE LOPEZ ITINERARY TO ALL ADDRESSEES AND IF POSSIBLE WHERE TELEPHONE CONTACT CAN BE MADE TO ROMERO. PLS TELL HIM KUBARK NOT ABLE PROVIDE ANY COMMO FACILITY AT BELGRADE AND WARSAW.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: *Pres Adolfo Lopez Mateos req names of friends of COS in Paris, Belgrade, Warsaw, Bonn and the Hague who would contact ~~him~~ his private secretary Humberto Romero (Perez) at each of these places during visit.

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

12-62

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO :

FROM : DIRECTOR

PAGE 3

CONF :

INFO :

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

TO INFO CITE DIR 25991

COORDINATIONS

WH/3 [signature]

WE/2 [signature]

EE/G [signature]

C/WH/3 [signature]

C/WE [signature]

DC/EE [signature]

WH/COPS

[signature]
RICHARD HELMS
DDP

[signature]
J. C. KING
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5 (WH NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED 1315 /16 MAR/LMG)

INFO : DCI, D/DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 2, C/WE 2, S/C 2

S E C R E T 161600Z

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 3810

RYBAT LIENVOY

16 MAR 1963 IN87887

REF DIR 25228*

1. PRESIDENT ADOLFO LOPEZ MATEOS REQUESTED ON 16 MARCH NAMES OF FRIENDS OF COS IN PARIS, BELGRADE, WARSAW, BONN AND THE HAGUE WHO COULD CONTACT HIS PRIVATE SECRETARY HUMBERTO ROMERO (PEREZ) AT EACH OF THESE PLACES DURING VISIT.

2. PRESIDENT WANTS THIS CHANNEL SO THAT LIERGO, LITEMPO/2, LIELEGANT AND CURTIS CAN SEND HIM "SECURELY" ANY MESSAGE THEY CONSIDER OF INTEREST. (NOTE: PRESIDENT REITERATED THAT HE DOES NOT TRUST HIS OWN FOREIGN SERVICE CHANNEL AND SAID IS AFRAID OF HIS COMMUNICATION LINKS FOR VERY SENSITIVE INFORMATION.)

3. REALIZE THIS DIFFICULT REQUEST MAKE OF HQS BUT WOULD APPRECIATE SERIOUS CONSIDERATION IN VIEW OF PRESENT AND FUTURE RELATIONSHIP.

4. PERSONS CONTACTING ROMERO COULD USE "FRIEND OF TIO" OR "FRIEND OF SENOR BLANCO" SINCE PRESIDENT FREQUENTLY REFERS TO CURTIS AS "TIO" AND AS "SENOR BLANCO" OF " BLANCO DIPLOMACIA."

5. APPRECIATE EARLY REPLY.

SECRET

C/S COMMENT: * Headquarters forwarded briefing material for LITENSOR(5) European trip which the Mexico City station may select, edit and translate the material it considers most appropriate.

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5(COPY ISSUED TO WH AT 1415, 15 MAR LMJ)

INFO : ADDP, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

S E C R E T 151710Z

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 3789

RYBAT BEDOX   15 MAR 1963   IN87153

REF A. DIR 24811

B. HMMW-11374

1. STATION RECD S/C ATTCH TO REF B 13 MAR 63 IN POUCH NUMBER 7854. NO STATION RECORD RECEIPT OF COVERING DISPATCH.

2. PLEASE SUMMARIZE CONTENT OF REF B AND CABLE SOONEST TO STATION.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

ORIG : N-JUDKINS:dd
UNIT : WH/3/MEXICO
EXT : 5940
DATE : 15 MARCH 1963

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

15 MAR 63 22 54z

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/SAS 5, S/C

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

PRIORITY

TO PRITY MEXI INFO CITE DIR 25228

RYBAT ~~REDSE~~ LITENSOR

REFS: A. HMMW-11374*

B. MEXI 3789 (IN 87153)**

1. REF A POUCHED BY ERROR 14 MAR. SUMMARY AS FOLL:

A. MATERIALS PREPARED BY KUMONK AND KUWOLF. TO EXPEDITE POUCHING HQS DEFERS FURTHER EDITING TO MEXI. MEXI MAY SELECT, EDIT AND TRANSLATE MATERIAL IT CONSIDERS MOST APPROPRIATE.

B. ATT A IS LIST OF REFS TO PERTINENT ARTICLES IN SPECIFIC ISSUES CURRENT INTEL WEEKLY SUMMARIES.

C. ATT B CONTAINS KUWOLF PREPARED MATERIALS NOT SENT MEXI EXCEPT CUBA ITEM. THESE MAY BE USED TO PROMOTE ODYOKE POSITION ON COMMON MARKET, BERLIN PROBLEM, CUBA, ETC.

D. ATT C COMPILED BY KUMONK. INCLUDES BIO SKETCHES ON OFFICIALS EACH COUNTRY WITH WHOM LITENSOR WILL PROBABLY MEET DURING TRIP. MEXI MAY NOT PASS BIO INFO THROUGH WHICH LINE IS DRAWN.

LIENVOY

END OF MESSAGE

WH/COPS

WH COMMENT: *Forwarded LITENSOR BRIEFING MATERIALS
**Requested cable summary of Ref A

J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

JOHN M. WHITTEN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : C. BUSTOS:dd
UNIT : WH/3/MEXICO
EXT : 5940
DATE : 14 MARCH 1963

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

15 MAR 63 23 42z

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

R ROUTINE

TO : MEXICO CITY
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/WH 5
INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 24990

RYBAT LITENSOR

REF: MEXI 3575 (IN 75331)*

IN ADDITION BRIEFINGS REQUESTED BY SUBJECT, SUGGEST COS GIVE SUBJECT GENERAL CI DEFENSIVE BRIEFING INCLUDING USE TECH DEVICES.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: *LITENSOR has asked for briefing papers on trip.

CI/OO/WI F. HUGHES (IN DRAFT)
WI/COPS

J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

JOHN M. WHITTEN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG: N. JUDKINS:dd
UNIT: [illegible]
EXT: [illegible]
DATE: 13 MARCH 1963

SECRET

ROUTING

TO: MEXICO CITY
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/WH 5
INFO: ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, C/SR 4, S/C

DEFERRED
ROUTINE
PRIORITY

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 24811

RYBAT BEDOX

REFS: A. EGMW-11374

B. MEXI 3743

1. LITENSOR BRIEFING PAPERS POUCHED REF A 8 MAR. ETA 11 MAR.

2. FOIL SUMMARIZES BACKGROUND AND POLICY RE RAPACKI PLAN:

A. THE POLISH PROPOSAL FOR CENTRAL EUROPEAN NUCLEAR-FREE ZONE INTRODUCED AT 2 OCT 57 SESSION OF UN GENERAL ASSEMBLY BY POLISH FOREIGN MINISTER, ADAM RAPACKI. ACTING AS SPOKESMAN FOR POLISH GOVERNMENT HE FORMULATED PROPOSAL: SHOULD EAST AND WEST GERMANY AGREE TO BAN ON PRODUCTION AND STORAGE NUCLEAR WEAPONS ON THEIR TERRITORIES, POLAND WOULD SIMULTANEOUSLY INTRODUCE IDENTICAL BAN ON HER TERRITORY. RAPACKI DID NOT MENTION CZECHOSLOVAKIA, BUT HEAD OF CZECHOSLOVAK UN DELEGATION, SPEAKING AFTER RAPACKI, SUPPORTED PROPOSAL, DECLARING HIS COUNTRY WOULD JOIN AGREEMENT, EXTENDING BAN OVER HER TERRITORY TOO. EAST GERMANS SUBSEQUENTLY WARMLY ENDORSED THE PROPOSAL.

B. RAPACKI'S PROPOSAL OBVIOUSLY CLEARED AND COORDINATED WITH SOVIET LEADERS PRIOR TO INTRODUCTION. MOSCOW PROMPTLY REPORTED THE PROPOSAL APPROVINGLY AND SOVIET PRESS STRESSED AGREEMENT WOULD BE WELCOMED BY PEOPLES

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING
1 | 4
2 | 5
3 | 6

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

PAGE 2

CONF:

INFO :

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO INFO CITE DIR 24811 24311

OF EUROPE, WOULD FACILITATE AGREEMENT ON DISARMAMENT AND CESSATION NUCLEAR TESTS, AND WOULD "HELP IMPROVE RELATIONS AND BRING CLOSER TOGETHER" THE TWO GERMAN STATES.

C. THE PROPOSAL WAS FORMALIZED IN 9 DEC 57 POLISH GOVERNMENT MEMORANDUM, PRESENTED BY RAPACKI TO US, BRITISH, AND FRENCH AMBASSADORS IN WARSAW. SOVIET PREMIER BULGANIN PROMPTLY ENDORSED PROPOSAL IN SERIES OF LETTERS TO HEADS OF GOVERNMENTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

D. IN 1958 RAPACKI MODIFIED HIS PLAN, ALLEGEDLY TO MAKE IT MORE PALATABLE TO WESTERN POWERS. NEW VERSION PUBLISHED NOV 58 , CALLED FOR TWO-STAGE PROGRAM IN WHICH: (1) CURRENT NUCLEAR STOCKPILES AND BASES WOULD BE FROZEN AND PRODUCTION OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS BANNED IN POLAND, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, EAST AND WEST GERMANY, AND (2) EXISTING NUCLEAR STOCKPILES AND WEAPONS WOULD BE ELIMINATED AS PART OF GENERAL DISARMAMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE FOUR-NATION AREA. REVISED VERSION ALSO CALLED FOR "AIR AND GROUND CONTROL" WITH NATO AND WARSAW PACT COUNTRIES PARTICIPATING IN CONTROL SYSTEM.

E. POLISH LEADERS HAVE SINCE 1957 PRESSED FOR FORMAL AGREEMENT ON RAPACKI PLAN. SHORTLY AFTER OPENING OF GENEVA DISARMAMENT CONFERENCE POLISH

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO :
FROM: DIRECTOR

PAGE 3

CONF:
INFO :

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO INFO CITE DIR 24811

DELEGATION SUBMITTED MEMO URGING CREATION NUCLEAR-FREE ZONE IN CENTRAL EUROPE. MEMO BASICALLY FOLLOWS LINES OF FORMER PROPOSALS RAPACKI PLAN. SOVIET DELEGATION IS CURRENTLY URGING GENEVA DISARMAMENT CONFERENCE TAKE UP QUESTION NUCLEAR-FREE ZONES IN VARIOUS AREAS OF WORLD.

F. SINCE RAPACKI PLAN INTRODUCED HAS HAD STRONG SUPPORT FROM MOSCOW. SOVIETS HAVE EVEN URGED EXTENDING ZONE TO INCLUDE BALTIC AND BALKAN COUNTRIES. SOVIET LEADERS UNDOUBTEDLY VIEW PROPOSAL AS MEANS ELIMINATING GERMAN POWER IN CENTRAL EUROPE (handwritten insertion: AND REMOVING US MILITARY FORCE AND INFLUENCE FROM [illegible] GERMANY) ONE OF MOSCOW'S MAJOR FOREIGN POLICY OBJECTIVES.

G. US STRONGLY OPPOSES RAPACKI PLAN, VIEWING IT AS BLOC DEVICE TO NEUTRALIZE GERMANY, DEEPEN AND EVEN PERPETUATE DIVISION OF GERMANY, AND TO SECURE DE FACTO RECOGNITION OF EAST GERMANY. IMPLEMENTATION OF PROPOSAL WOULD ALSO BE MILITARILY DISADVANTAGEOUS TO WEST. US MILITARY POWER IN EUROPE WOULD BE DIMINISHED WITHOUT A CONCURRENT DECREASE OF SOVIET STRENGTH. IT WOULD WEAKEN NATO.

H. WEST GERMAN GOVERNMENT ALSO VIGOROUSLY OPPOSED TO RAPACKI PLAN AND ALL SUCH "DISENGAGEMENT" PLANS IN CENTRAL EUROPE FOR SAME REASONS. BONN ALSO CONSIDERS SUCH PROPOSALS AS SINISTER AND SUBTLY INTIMIDATORY TO WEST GERMANS, WHO DO NOT CHOOSE BE DEALT WITH AS IF THEY WERE OBJECTS, AND

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No

ORIG : N. JUDKINS
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE
SECRET

ROUTING
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO :
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF:
INFO :

PAGE 4

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO INFO CITE DIR 24811

WHO DETECT IN SUCH SCHEMES A CREATION OF CONDITIONS FOR THEIR EVENTUAL COMMUNIZATION.

I. PUBLIC ENDORSEMENT OF RAPACKI PLAN BY MEXICAN PRESIDENT WOULD MARK FIRST SUCH SPECIFIC APPROVAL BY GOVERNMENT LEADER OUTSIDE SOVIET BLOC HIS ENDORSEMENT WOULD BE WIDELY PROPAGANDIZED BY POLES AND SOVIETS AND COULD SET PRECEDENT FOR THEM TO SECURE SUCH APPROVAL BY OTHER NONBLOC LEADERS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED INCLUDE POINTS THAT COULD BE MADE BY COS TO DISSUADE LITENSOR FROM POSSIBLE PUBLIC BACKING OF RAPACKI PLAN DURING HIS FORTHCOMING TRIP POLAND.

EE/P
C/EE/P
WH/COPS

J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS
SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

JOHN M. WHITTEN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

/ LIENVOY support

Prepared by Tom Cauler 13 March 1963
CCI for LITENSOR briefing - See Cable 14 Mar 63

The Rapacki Plan

1. The Polish proposal for a Central European nuclear-free zone was introduced at the 2 October 1957 session of the UN General Assembly by the Polish Foreign Minister, Adam Rapacki. Acting as spokesman for the Polish Government, he formulated the proposal: should both East and West Germany agree to a ban on the production and storage of nuclear weapons on their territories, Poland would simultaneously introduce an identical ban on her territory. Rapacki did not mention Czechoslovakia, but the head of the Czechoslovak UN delegation, speaking after Rapacki, supported his proposal, declaring that his country would join the agreement, extending the ban over her territory, too. The East Germans subsequently warmly endorsed the proposal.

2. Rapacki's proposal had obviously been cleared and coordinated with Soviet leaders prior to its introduction. Moscow promptly reported the proposal approvingly and the Soviet press stressed that such an agreement would be welcomed by the peoples of Europe, would facilitate agreement on disarmament and cessation of nuclear tests, and would "help improve relations and bring closer together" the two German states.

3. The proposal was formalized in a 9 December 1957 Polish government memorandum, which was presented by Rapacki to the US, British, and French ambassadors in Warsaw. The then Soviet Premier, Bulganin, promptly endorsed the proposal in a series of letters to heads of governments throughout the world.

4. In 1958 Rapacki modified his plan, allegedly to make it more palatable to the Western powers. The new version of the plan, published in November 1958, called for a two-stage program, in which: (1) current nuclear stockpiles and bases would be frozen and production of nuclear weapons would be banned in Poland, Czechoslovakia, East and West Germany, and (2) existing nuclear stockpiles and weapons would be

SECRET

eliminated as a part of a general disarmament agreement for the four-nation area. The revised version of the plan also called for "air and ground control" with NATO and Warsaw Pact countries participating in the control system.

5. Polish leaders have since 1957 pressed for a formal agreement on the Rapacki plan. Shortly after the opening of the Geneva disarmament conference in March 1962, the Polish delegation submitted a memorandum urging creation of a nuclear-free zone in Central Europe. The memorandum basically follows the lines of the former proposals of the Rapacki plan. The Soviet delegation is currently urging that the Geneva disarmament conference take up the question of nuclear-free zones in various areas of the world.

6. Since the Rapacki plan was introduced, it has had strong support from Moscow. The Soviets have even urged extending the zone to include Baltic and Balkan countries. Soviet leaders undoubtedly view the proposal as a means of eliminating German power in Central Europe--one of Moscow's major foreign policy objectives.

7. The US strongly opposes the Rapacki plan, viewing it as a Bloc device to neutralize Germany, to deepen and even perpetuate the division of Germany, and to secure de facto recognition of East Germany. Implementation of the proposal would also be militarily disadvantageous to the West. US military power in Europe would be diminished without a concurrent decrease of Soviet strength. It would weaken NATO.

8. The West German government is also vigorously opposed to the Rapacki plan and all such "disengagement" plans in Central Europe for the same reasons. Bonn also considers such proposals as sinister and subtly intimidatory to the West Germans, who do not choose to be dealt with as if they were inert objects, and who detect in such schemes a creation of conditions for their eventual communization.

9. Public endorsement of the Rapacki plan by the Mexican president would mark the first such specific approval by a government leader outside the Soviet Bloc. His endorsement would be widely propagandized by the Poles and the Soviets and could set a precedent for them to secure such approval by other nonbloc leaders.

14-00000

3 221 CLASSIFIED MESSAGE LI-LIENVOY Support

SECRET

ACTION: C/WH 5 (WH COPY SLOTTED AT 1815 12 MAR 63 BP)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/EE 3, S/C 2

S E C R E T 122215Z

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 3743

RYBAT BEDOX

13 MAR 1963 IN84727

REF MEXI 3575 (W 75331)

1. SUGGEST INCLUDE IN MATERIAL REQUESTED REF POINTS THAT CAN BE MADE BY COS TO DISSUADE LITENSOR FROM POSSIBLE PUBLIC BACKING OF RAPACKI PLAN DURING HIS FORTHCOMING TRIP POLAND. PARTICULARLY WISH PRESS THIS POINT SINCE LITENSOR, WHO ANXIOUS BE RECIPIENT NOBEL PEACE PRIZE, MIGHT OTHERWISE BE TEMPTED REACT FAVORABLY TO SUCH A PROPOSAL. NOTE POLISH SEJM JUST MADE PUBLIC DECLARATION IN FAVOR MEXICOS AIMS FOR DISARMAMENT.

2. IF ABOVE MATERIAL CANNOT BE POUCHED IN TIME MEET 15 MARCH DEADLINE PLS CABLE HIGHLIGHTS AND POUCH REST.

3. LITENSOR ON 11 MARCH EXPRESSED AGAIN HIS INTEREST IN BRIEFINGS. REQUEST ETA MATERIALS REQUESTED REF.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *LITENSOR HAS ASKED VIA LIELEGANT FOR BRIEFING PAPERS KUBARK CAN GIVE ON FRANCE, YUGOSLAVIA AND POLAND.

1374

K

SECRET

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO

FROM : Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT : KUWOLF/LITENSOR Briefing Materials

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

ACT: As required.

REF: MEXI 3575
DIR 21965

1. Headquarters is sending herewith materials which KUMONK and KUWOLF staffs have prepared for a briefing of LITENSOR on countries he will soon visit. In order to expedite the pouching of these materials we are not taking time to edit them into a finished product at Headquarters. We are providing more materials and references than will be necessary for this briefing. The Station may select, edit and translate the information it considers most appropriate.

2. Attachment A. This is a list of references to pertinent articles in specific issues of the "Current Intelligence Weekly Summaries."

3. Attachment B. With the exception of the item on Cuba, these KUWOLF-prepared materials were not sent to Station Mexico City. They may be used to promote the ODYOKE position on the Common Market, the Berlin problem, Cuba etc.

4. Attachment C. KUMONK compiled these materials. They include a current description of the situation in each country involved and biographic sketches on many of the officials with whom LITENSOR will probably meet during his trip. The biographic information has been taken from KUBARK and ODACID files. The Station should not pass any biographic information through which a line has been drawn on these attachments.

END OF DISPATCH

Removed from Project KUBIOCCR
CS Classification: 50-6-75/2
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 29 Fold: 4

Attachments:
A. List of References, H/W
B. KUWOLF-Prepared Material, H/W
C. KUMONK compiled material, H/W

Distribution:
O&1 - COS, MEXICO CITY, W/ATTS. A,B,C.

1 - RI
1 - Chrono

DATE TYPED: 7 Mar. 63
DATE DISPATCHED: 8 MAR 1963
DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-11374
HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/2
CROSS REFERENCE TO:

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/3/Mex	Judkins	ds	5940

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
CA/PROP	7 Mar 63	R. Ratliff by phone
OCI/SIDO	7 Mar 63	T. Loller by phone
FI/INT/IB	7 Mar 63	C. Harris by phone
WH/CA/PROP	7 Mar 63	R. Chamberlain

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/D		J. C. King

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH | SECRET

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

TO: Chief, WH Division — XX

INFO: Chief, WOMOLD

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIENVOY/Forwarding of Trainee Evaluation

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: For Your Information

1. Forwarded as a split transmission are copies of the Evaluation of Trainees prepared by Lee R. MYLECHRAINE for passage to LIRAMA and LITEMPO-8.

2. The attached document was translated into Spanish in the LIENVOY LP by LIENVOY-5 on 11 February 1969 for passage.

Removed from Project KDBADGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/2
JOB # 73-175/2
Box: 19 Fold: 5

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment (Via Split Transmission):
Evaluation of Trainees Report
1 - Left Side, h/w
2 - Right Side, u.s.c.

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD, w/atts
2 - C/WOMOLD, w/atts

DATE 27 Feb 69

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-36437

DATE: 12 February 1969

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/2

14-00000

EVALUATION OF TRAINEES

1. Identification of Course: Basic Tradecraft ... Activities
2. Date of Course : 13 January - 7 February 1969
3. Location of Training : Calle Tabasco #225, Colonia Roma, Postal Zone 7, MEXICO, D.F.
4. Names of Trainees :

    1. Felipe TREJO Gonzalez, Lt. Col., Mexican Army, Age 46.
    2. Leonardo LOPEZ y Lopez, Age 23.
    3. Mariano C... Molina, Captain, Mexican Army, Age 39.
    4. Felix LOZANO Ra..., DFS, Age 3..
    5. Javier MANCERA Fuentes, DFS, Age ...
    6. Esteban GUZMAN Salgado, DFS, Age
    7. Ladislao SALINAS Alor, Captain, Mexican A..., Age 31.
    8. Jorge MARGAIN Ortiz, Captain, Mexican Army, Age 29.
    9. Rogelio Rafael GARZA Hernandez, Lieu...man Mexican Army, Age 26.

5. Evaluation of Trainees:

    1. The three DFS trainees, LOZANO, MA... and GUZMAN, because of their previous training ... experience in security activities of the DFS, more read... stood the training materials and lectures pre... and they were better able to incorporate the ... learned into the field exercises conducted by ... Again, because of their previous experience ...

H/W ATT. 1 + S/C ATT 24 HMMA-36437

50-6-75/2

they out performed the other trainees in surveillance, counter-surveillance, debriefing, interrogation and in all other aspects of tradecraft that were covered. These three worked harmoniously with the remainder of the group and made every effort to pass along to them as the occasion arose the good practices learned from their own experiences in security work. All three are considered to be intelligent, alert, imaginative, industrious, and dedicated, and it is the writer's opinion that it would be a pleasure to work with them. All three undoubtedly have a good basic understanding of the typical mission of a national security service, and they know how a security service should go about its work and activities.

2. TREJO - Subject is a career Mexican Army officer and has had no previous experience in intelligence or security work. Throughout the course he was punctual, demonstrated a keen interest in the work, and took an active part in all classroom discussions and street exercises. It did appear, however, that in his discussions with his fellow class members he was usually quite opinionated and argumentative which might possibly indicate some inability on his part to get along well with his fellow workers in the unit. Based on his participation in the class as well as his written work, it is believed that he has a fairly good understanding now of the typical mission of a security service, and the tradecraft principles involved in security service work.

3. LOPEZ y LOPEZ - the only civilian in the group, excluding the DFS trainees, is the youngest of the trainees and appears to have the least formal education. Although he did not participate in the classroom discussions as energetically as did most of the others, he did ask questions from time to time and generally did a good job in all exercises carried out by the group. He appears to lack some of the drive and imagination necessary to become an effective operator and handler of agents. He [illegible] reserved in his relations and conversations with others in the group, but the writer never noted any friction between him and others. It is suggested that he might be [illegible] used as the "office keeper" and/or person in charge of the files. Somewhat surprisingly, he did a fairly good job on the reporting exercises. His written work is neat and well organized.

.../

4. CHANTRES - Subject is an intelligent, alert, imaginative and conscientious man, and it is believed that he will make a valuable contribution to the work of the unit. He participated actively in the classroom discussions and field exercises and made a real contribution to both. On exercises where he was in charge, he got along well with those working with him, and his planning and execution of the exercises indicated clearly that he is able to apply the lessons learned to the practical work. CHANTRES, it is believed will develop a real interest in security work and would, after some experience, become an effective operator. It is believed, also, that he world be able to supervise others in such a way as to cause them to work together effectively and as a team. His written exercises were well prepared, indicating that he not only learned from the classroom reading and discussion but that he also spent considerable time on them.

5. SALINAS - Subject seems to possess an average aptitude for security work. Like the others, he was always punctual, took an active part in the field exercises, but was somewhat less aggressive in the classroom discussions. He prepared his written exercises in an acceptable manner. Assuming that he should develop a real interest in security work, it is believed that he would make a worthwhile contribution to the work of the unit. He got along well with the others, including the occasions when he was in charge of exercises.

6. MARGAIN - Like SALINAS, Subject is capable and intelligent, and he gets along well with his fellow co-workers. His usefulness to the organization, it is believed will depend on the interest he develops in security work after the unit begins operations. As in the case of CHANTRES, MARGAIN in discussions and in field exercises seemed to give more consideration to the security factors involved in particular actions than did the others. Many of his questions in the classroom were related to security factors involved in recruiting and handling of agents, operation and conduct of surveillance activities, and the possibility of compromises that might result in embarrassment to the sponsor. It is believed that he would give careful consideration to any proposed operational activity from a security point of view before execution of the tasks involved. His written exercises were well prepared, indicating that he gave them considerable time and attention.

.../

7. CARZA - Subject, the youngest of the Army group, is a very intelligent, alert and conscientious young man. He possesses considerable drive, initiative and imagination, and on numerous occasions came up with ideas on proposed exercises. His written exercises were well prepared, and he did a good job on the field problems. Given his youth he might be prone to take unnecessary risks, but it is believed that with some experience and time he will make an excellent officer. Like all the others, he accepts criticism readily and on all occasions when observed by the writer he got along well with his fellow workers.

G. COMMENTS

1. The above comments, it should be noted, are based on a rather short observation period; they should be considered accordingly. The size of the group, somewhat larger than usual for one instructor, necessitated that the instructor spend less time with each trainee than usual. The writer appreciated the opportunity to work with the group and enjoyed it tremendously. He considers them a fine group of men and feels that with time and experience they will make a valuable contribution to the work they will be charged with.

2. In accordance with the expressed wishes of their supervisor, the following suggestions and recommendations are being made. Assuming that no additional men will be added to the unit for the time being, it is suggested [illegible] [illegible] might be made deputy chief of the unit, and [illegible] chief of operations. Assuming that additional men are to be added later, it is suggested that the remaining three excluding LOPEZ y LOPEZ, might be made section chiefs. GARZA seems to have a more than normal interest in surveillance, and thus might be given that responsibility. [illegible] might best fit as section chief of the group charged with operations against Communist and extremist groups, while MERCADO might best fit as section chief in charge of exile activities. These comments are based almost exclusively on their apparent interests, based on questions asked and comments made during the classroom discussions and the writer does not mean to suggest that they should be [illegible] to the above proposed assignments.

3. Finally, the writer wishes to thank those responsible for excellent cooperation and support provided during the training course. The cooperation and support provided facilitated the orderly conduct of the course considerably.

.../

4. A copy of all the training materials was left with LOPEZ y LOPEZ for the unit. It is strongly suggested that an effort be made within the next three or four weeks to review the materials in a more or less formal classroom situation. Furthermore, it is suggested that until such time as the unit begins operations, the unit plan and carry out surveillance and other exercises designed to improve their capability.

14-00000

DISPATCH | SECRET | ACTION

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

TO: Chief, WH Division | XX | NO INDEXING REQUIRED

INFO: Chief, WOMOLD | ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City | MICROFILM

SUBJECT: LIENVOY/Completion of Training Report (Training Cryptonym-DAVALILLO)

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: For Your Information

REFERENCE : DIRECTOR-65355, 12 January 1969

1. As indicated in Reference and other communications, a training request was made by the Station and approved by Headquarters, to train a group under the LIENVOY Project to follow up on leads produced by the joint LIENVOY operation and presumably other Mexican Government unilateral sources. Lee R. MYLECHRAINE, WOMOLD instructor who was assigned to the Mexico City Station until 8 July 1968, was selected as the instructor. MYLECHRAINE arrived in Mexico City on 9 January 1969; the training began on 13 January and ended on 10 February 1969. The training was conducted at a training site, Calle Tabasco #228, Colonia Roma, Postal Zone 7, Mexico City, provided by LIENVOY-2 and LIELEGANT; the building in which the training site apartment is located is owned by LIELEGANT, and the latter and LIENVOY-2 have their offices there. The unit, upon completion of the training, will use the apartment in which the training was conducted for their offices.

Continued.....

Removed from Project KDBADGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/2
JOB # 73-172/74
Box: 29 Fold: 5

Attachment:
Right side, h.c.c.

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD, via split transmission, w/att
2 - C/WOMOLD, via split transmission, w/att

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-36431	12 February 1969
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/2

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET RYBAT	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-36431

2. The LIENVOYs had originally requested that five (5) of their men be trained. However, upon arrival in Mexico City and just prior to the scheduled beginning of the training they requested that they be permitted to add one man and that two men be included in the class from the Direccion Federal de Seguridad (DFS). In the latter case, they submitted three names but said that only two of the three would be expected to attend the class. As it turned out all three of the latter group turned up, thus bringing the class to nine (9) students, five (5) Army officers, one civilian from the LIENVOY group, and the three DFS men. Following is a list of the trainees:

(1) Felix LOZANO Rangel, DFS, age 35.
(2) Javier MANCERA Fuentes, DFS, age 33.
(3) Esteban GUZMAN Salgado, DFS, age 33.
(4) Leonardo LOPEZ y LOPEZ, age 23.
(5) Felipe TREJO Gonzalez, Lt. Col., Mexican Army, age 46.
(6) Mariano CHANTRES Molina, Captain, Mexican Army, age 39.
(7) Ladislao SALINAS Alor, Captain, Mexican Army, age 31.
(8) Jorge MARGAIN Ortiz, Captain, Mexican Army, age 29.
(9) Rogelio Rafael GARZA Hernandez, Lieutenant, Mexican Army, age 26.

3. The training objective of the program was to familiarize the trainees with the basic tradecraft principles and techniques involved in the conduct of clandestine activities, with primary emphasis on the work and activities of security services. Although largely tutorial in nature, numerous exercises were conducted in Mexico City, including two live problems which will be explained later in this dispatch, to further familiarize the trainees with the techniques involved in surveillance, counter-surveillance, personal meetings, deaddrops, interrogation, and investigation. The course included discussion and reading material on opposition to clandestine activities, organization and functions of a security service, personal, physical and organization security; cover, concealment and compartmentation, as well as the basic operational skills of observation, description, casing, surveillance, and elicitation and interviewing. Considerable time was spent on reporting and clandestine communications, as well as on agent acquisition and agent handling.

4. With the agreement of LITEMPO-12 (who said verbally that he had consulted with LITEMPO-4) and LIENVOY-2, the three DFS trainees detained Hector SENTIES Rodriguez, who is known to have had clandestine contact with the Soviets, for interrogation. He was detained on the street near his home on the early morning of 4 February 1969 and interrogated throughout the day at a motel, the Palo Alto, located at Km 14 on the Mexico City-Toluca highway. The other six (6) trainees were able to overhear the entire interrogation but did not actually take part for security reasons. They did not see SENTIES, nor did the latter see them. In line with the discussions and reading material, this live interrogation was of great value to them. Also, on 3 February 1969 LIENVOY-2 passed along to MYLECHRAINE a good lead concerning Carlos PEREZ Aguirre, a young Mexican who also has contact with the Soviets and Cubans. Unfortunately, only one-half day could be spent on investigating

this lead, but even this was of value to the trainees. One trainee was required to make a pretext telephone call, another team of two made a neighborhood check, and the remainder were divided into teams to check with Transito, the Ministry of Defense, the Social Security Institute and the Metropolitan Police. Except for the last team, all picked up some information of value, and the information and its significance in terms of the projected investigation of PEREZ was discussed with them.

5. The performance of the class as a whole was remarkably good. The three DFS men, because of their previous training and experience, were able to absorb and understand the lectures and reading material much more quickly than the others. None of the others had any previous training or experience in intelligence or security work. However, they were keenly interested, actively participated in classroom discussions and field exercises, and all prepared their written work in an acceptable manner. The instructor reviewed all written work with them, as well as plans for meetings, etc., and this proved most helpful. Somewhat unusual for Latins, all students were punctual; there were some very small and unimportant delays, but for the most part these were due to the exceedingly difficult traffic situation in Mexico City or to other reasons apparently beyond their control. No student was absent from classes during the entire training period, and no student was late for more than 45 minutes or an hour.

6. In summary, the instructor and the Station feel that the training objective was accomplished, and that the trainees, although not yet experienced operators, have a sufficient enough understanding of the basic tradecraft principles and techniques to permit them to begin operations. They are all intelligent and alert men, and except for LOPEZ y LOPEZ all have an Army background. CHANTRES is quite imaginative and resourceful, but also quite cautious and concerned about the possibility of flaps and compromises. He gets along well with all his fellow workers, and undoubtedly has real leadership qualities. TREJO is somewhat talkative, opinionated and argumentative, and may have trouble supervising others, but he, too, demonstrated considerable imagination and resourcefulness. GARZA, the youngest of the Army group, appeared to be the most pro-American, is very imaginative, and possesses considerable drive and energy. On one occasion he had the instructor out to lunch at his home, where he lives with his wife (they have no children). He commented on numerous occasions about his many (almost annual) shopping trips to San Antonio, where his wife has a number of close relatives. GARZA, it is believed, would probably be the most susceptible to development and possible recruitment of the group.

7. Except for the remarks in paragraph 6 above, no individual assessment will be forwarded herewith. The instructor has prepared a memorandum on each man, including the DFS group, setting forth his observations and opinions, as well as any information he was able to obtain on the trainees.

8. MYLECHRAINE used the name "Sr. Tomas" with the trainees; so far as is known they did not learn his true name, nor were they aware where he was living in Mexico City. Likewise, they are not aware that he has served previously in Mexico. There were no incidents involving security during the training period, and no other incidents or events that should be reported.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | ASSIGNED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 17

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

(24) SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX ☐ DESENSITIZED

CLASSIFY TO

BY ___ AT ___

X-REF TO FILE NO. per CSN 43-43

DISSEM BY DKR PER

FILE RID ☐ RET. TO ___ BRANCH ☐ DESTROY ☐ SIG

ACTION c/WHS ☐ RID COPY

INFO. FILE, VR, c/Ca/SO, c/TSD3, c/Ci, c/FE

465

S E C R E T 262208Z MAY 69 CITE MEXICO CITY 0378 (LANGDON ACTING)

DIRECTOR

26 MAY 69 IN 65913

WOACRE LIENVOY LIRAMA

REF : HMMA 36873, 8 APRIL 1969

1. ON 25 MAY GENERAL LUIS (GUTIERREZ) OROPEZA, JEFE DEL ESTADO MAYOR PRESIDENCIAL, AGAIN REQUESTED THAT ARRANGEMENTS BE MADE TO REPLENSIH TRAINING MATERIALS PROVIDED PER LOGISTICS 9780. ORIGINAL REQUEST REPORTED IN PARA 2 (B) OF REFERENCE.

2. GUTIERREZ OROPEZA INDICATED THAT REPLACEMENTS COULD BE BROUGHT INTO MEXICO CITY WITH SAME ASSURANCES AS WHEN ORIGINAL SHIPMENTS ARRIVED.

3. PLS ADVISE.

4. FILE: 50-6-75/2.

S E C R E T

Removed from Project KABADGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/2
JOB # 73-125/74
Box: 19 Fold: 2

Nancy file

CS COPY

SECRET

26 May 69
50-6-75/2

14-00000

ORIG : JUDKINS:ds
UNIT : WH/3/MEX
EXT : 5940
DATE : 1 MARCH 1963

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

4 MAR 63 23 11z

TO : MEXICO
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/WH 5
INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C

~~SIG CEN~~
DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 21965

T
RYBAT

REF MEXI 3575 *

HQS PREPARING AND WILL POUCH LITENSOR BRIEFING PAPERS IN ENGLISH. PAPERS WILL INCLUDE SOME REFS TO PERTINENT DATA ALREADY AVAILABLE AT STATION.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *(IN 75331 (LITENSOR HAS ASKED FOR ANY BRIEFING PAPERS KUBARK CAN GIVE ON VARIOUS COUNTRIES NAMED.

C/WH/3

WH/COPS

J. C. King
C/WH/D
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Forrest Shivers
Ac/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

75331

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S E C R E T

DATE : 27 FEB 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/CI/IC 2, C/FI 2, S/C 2

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

FEB 27 0411Z 63

ROUTINE

DIR CITE MEXI 3575

IN75331

RYBAT

REF A DIR 35657

B MEXI 1919 (IN 20593)

1. LITENSOR HAS ASKED VIA LIELEGANT FOR ANY BRIEFING PAPERS KUBARK CAN GIVE ON FRANCE, YUGOSLAVIA, POLAND, WEST GERMANY, HOLLAND AND ENGLAND.

2. CURTIS WOULD APPRECIATE ANYTHING HEADQUARTERS CAN MAKE AVAILABLE AND BELIEVE HQS MAY WISH ATTEMPT INFLUENCE LITENSOR ON CERTAIN POINTS IN SOME OF THESE COUNTRIES.

3. WILL NEED REPLY SOON AND, IF HQS WISHES PREPARE PAPERS, APPRECIATE RECEIPT BY 20 MARCH.

Log/Matters

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING: X — NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO.

FROM : Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LITENSOR Request for Information on Ammunition for ZAPATA Movement.

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

HMMW-11256

Forwarded herewith is a bureau report containing additional information on the reported shipment of ammunition from Brownsville, Texas to Mexico.

END OF DISPATCH

Attachment:
DBA-31071, 7 Jan. 63

Distribution:
O & 1 - COS, Mexico City, W/Att

1 - RI W/Att
1 - Chrono W/Att

DATE TYPED: 23 Jan. 63

DATE DISPATCHED:

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-11266

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-332-249; 50-6-75-2

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/3/Mex/J.R. Reeves:ds			5940

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/D		J. C. King

FORM 5-60 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION REPLACES FORM 51-28 WHICH MAY BE USED (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 8 DEC 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/MS 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DEC 8 1908Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 32097

DIR CITE MEXI 2787 IN32097

REF DIR 03898*

RYBAT LIENVOY

1. COS HAD TWO HOURS ALONE WITH LITENSOR AND LITEMPO/2 ON 5 NOV AT WHICH TIME LITENSOR VIGOROUS AS EVER. HE THIN; BUT HE SAID THIS ON DOCTOR'S ORDERS TO LOSE WEIGHT. COS HAS NOTICED LITENSOR MUCH THINNER AND HAS AGED RAPIDLY IN FOUR YEARS IN PRESENT POST; BUT NO EVIDENCE HIS SLOWING DOWN.

2. ON 8 DEC COS TALKED WITH LIELEGANT WHO SAW AND TALKED WITH LITENSOR AT A WEDDING ON NIGHT OF 6 DEC. LIELEGANT SAYS LITENSOR IN EXCELLENT HEALTH.

3. STATION WILL REPORT ANY INDICATIONS ILL HEALTH.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DESIRED COS COMMENT ON REPORT THAT LITENSOR IN ILL HEALTH/

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 308
3 DEC 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (COPY ISSUED TO WH AT 1320 3 DEC LMG)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/CI/IC 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

DEC 3 1753Z 62

PRIORITY

IN28460

PRITY DIR INFO GUAT CITE MEXI 2733

RYBAT/LIENVOY

1. LITENSOR VIA LIELEGANT ASKED COS FOR A REPORT ON ACTIVITIES AND ASSOCIATES OF JUAN JOSE AREVALO IN MEXICO.

2. REQUEST HQS ADVISE WHAT REPLY COS SHOULD GIVE; ALSO, REQUEST PERMISSION ADVISE AMB MANN OF REQUEST AND REPLY.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG: J.R. Reeves:jm 1318
UNIT: WH/3/Mexico
EXT: 5940
DATE: 30Nov62

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1 | 4
2 | 5
3 | 6

30 Nov 62 ... 45z

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO: CI, CI/OPS, S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

TO CPIM MEXI INFO CITE DIR 02182

REF DIR 01719*

1. ODENVY ADVISED HQS 30 NOV FOLL:

A. NO IDENTIFYING DATA RE ORTIZ.

B. LAWYER REPRESENTING DIAZ INFANTE IS NORMAN LUCHS.

C. ODENVY REPORTS REFLECT THAT DIAZ INFANTE IS MENTALLY UNBALANCED CON MAN. THEY TAKING NO FURTHER ACTION REF REPORT.

2. HQS ALSO MADE INFORMAL INQUIRY OF ODACID MUNITIONS CONTROL AND ODBOON. NEITHER HAVE ANY INFO ON SUCH LARGE SHIPMENT OF AMMO FROM BROWNSVILLE TO MEXICO. BOTH EXPRESSED CONCERN THIS REPORT AND REQUESTED ANY ADDITIONAL INFO OBTAINED BY KUBARK.

3. VIEW ABOVE INFO, HQS PLANNING NO FURTHER ACTION.

4. IF STATION DESIRES FURTHER INVESTIGATION, HQS NEEDS ANY ADDITIONAL INFO AVAILABLE RE LETTER AND ORIGINAL REPORT. ALSO IS ORTIZ KNOWN TO MEXI GOVT OR LITENSOR OR IS HE UNKNOWN INFORMANT.

END OF MESSAGE

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : Reeves:jz
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING
1 4
2 5
3 6

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

PAGE TWO

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO INFO CITE DIR

WH CMT * Hqs requesting ODENVY investigate report of large shipment ammo from Brownsville to Diaz Infante followers.

C/S COMMENT: RE REQUEST FOR TRACES ON J. ORITZ.

WH/COPS

CI/LIA - J. Roman (by phone)

T. Flynn (by phone

CI/OG/WH/F. Hughes (draft)

J. C. KING
C/WHD

for NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: J. R. Reeves:j:
UNIT: WH/3/Mexico
EXT: 6284
DATE: 28 Nov 62

1767

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO: CI, CI/OPS, FI, FI/INT 2, S/C 2

29 Nov 62 00 34z

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

TO OPIM MEXI INFO CITE DIR 01719

REF MEXI 2688 (IN 25823)*

NO HQ TRACES SUBJS REF. REQUESTING ODENVY INVESTIGATE REPORT AND PASS RESULTS TO KUBARK HQ.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *RE LTR FROM J. ORITZ RE AMMO BOUND FOR DIAZ INFRNTE FORCES TO STAGE ANTOTHE REVOLUTION
WH CMT: * Attached

CI/STAFF- Mr. Hunt (draft)

WH/COPS

J. C. KING
C/WHD

NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :	363 28 NOV 62
TO :	DIRECTOR
FROM :	MEXICO CITY
ACTION:	WH 8 (WH NOTIFIED AND COPY SLOTTED AT 1225 28 NOV 62)/OJ
INFO :	CI, CI/OPS, FI, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

NOV 28 1720Z 62

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 25823

OPIM DIR CITE MEXI 2688 IN25823

1. MORNING 28 NOV LIELEGANT GAVE CURTIS COPY LETTER ADDRESSED LITENSOR WITH PERSONAL REQUEST FROM LATTER FOR URGENT AND IMMEDIATE INVESTIGATION.

2. LETTER POSTMARKED 24 NOV 1962 FROM J ORTIZ 285 LOS ROBLES AVENUE, PASADENA, CALIFORNIA, QUOTE CHECK INTO REPORT OF AMMUNITION FROM BROWNSVILLE, TEXAS, PORT FILLING 22 RAILROAD CARS (960 TONS) BOUND FOR DIAZ INFANTE FORCES TO STAGE ANOTHER REVOLUTION. A LAWYER REPRESENTING HIM IS NORMAN FUCH. THIS MEETING WAS IN OFFICES MILLIKIN AND MONTGOMERY IN PASADENA (CALIF) UNQUOTE.

3. VIEW THIS PERSONAL REQUEST BY LITENSOR REQUEST HQS IMMEDIATE TRACES, INVESTIGATION AND REPLY OPIM. NO STATION TRACES SUBJECTS BUT EXTENSIVE FILE ODENVY REPORTS MARCO ANTONIO DIAZ INFANTE.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

, 064

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 30 OCT 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, D/OL 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

OCT 30 0642Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 48632

DIR CITE MEXI 2372

RYBAT/LIENVOY

(ALSO RCVD 207)

1. REQUEST TWO REVERE 224/TAPE RECORDERS WITH "Y" TYPE CORDS AND TWO NEW-TYPE IMPULSE RECORDERS MODEL B-10 WITH CONNECTIONS IN REAR BE SENT MEXICO SOONEST.

2. NEED EQUIPMENT TO DETERMINE MODIFICATIONS NECESSARY FOR NEW LIENVOY INSTALLATION.

3. WILL ORDER REMAINING EQUIPMENT WHEN NECESSARY MODIFICATIONS ARE DETERMINED AND WHAT ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT IS NEEDED.

END OF MESSAGE

50-6-75

GROUP I
Excluded from Automatic
Downgrading and
Declassification

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : A.C. DELANEY
UNIT : OCI
EXT : 7454
DATE : 25 SEPTEMBER 1962

TO : MEXICO CITY
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: AD/CI 2
INFO : ADDP, C/CA, C/WH 2, DD/I, S/C 2

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

25 SEP 62 21 22z

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO PRITY MEXI INFO CITE DIR 38585

RYBAT PBBAND

REF: DIR 37635 (OUT 79205)

FOR PASSING TO LITENSOR

1. SOVIET PROPAGANDA ~~SEES~~ CONTINUES TO CHARGE THE US WITH "AGGRESSIVE INTENTIONS" TOWARDS CUBA AND CARRIES DETAILS IN SOVIET ~~EK~~ NEWSPAPERS CONCERNING ALLEGED PROVOCATIVE FLIGHTS BY US PLANES OVER SOVIET MERCHANT SHIPS ENROUTE TO CUBA. WHILE MOSCOW CONTINUES TO MANIFEST GENUINE CONCERN OVER POSSIBLE US ACTION TO INTERDICT SOVIET SHIPMENTS TO CUBA, SOVIET FOREIGN MINISTER GROMYKO IN HIS 21 SEPTEMBER UN ADDRESS NOTED WITH SATISFACTION PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S STATEMENT THAT MILITARY INTERVENTION COULD NOT BE JUSTIFIED AT THE PRESENT TIME. MOSCOW IS EVIDENTLY TRYING TO BUILD A CASE TO SUPPORT ~~THEIR~~ ITS CHARGES IN THE UN THAT THE US IS GUILTY OF "PROVOCATIVE ACTIVITIES" THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

2. RECENT SOVIET PUBLIC STATEMENTS SUGGEST THAT KHRUSHCHEV IS STILL NOT COMMITTED TO A FIRM COURSE OF ACTION ON BERLIN AND CONTINUES TO PROBE AND ASSESS WESTERN REACTION TO SOVIET MOVES. ON THE OTHER HAND, MOSCOW SEEMS INTENT ON CONVINCING THE ALLIED POWERS THAT IT HAS NOT RETREATED FROM A COMMITMENT TO A UNILATERAL SETTLEMENT IF NEGOTIA-

RELEASING OFFICER | COORDINATING OFFICERS | AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

TO :

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF :

INFO :

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 80565 DIR 38385

TO INFO CITE DIR

TIONS LATER IN THE YEAR FAIL TO PRODUCE RESULTS.

3. BUILDUP OF CHICOM FORCES IN TAIWAN STRAITS SPRING AND SUMMER 1962 LEFT PEIPING IN STRONGER MILITARY POSITION THERE BUT POSTURE REMAINS PRIMARILY DEFENSIVE. CHINATS, THOUGH STILL X TALKING ABOUT RETURN TO MAINLAND, ARE UNLIKELY TO LAUNCH ANY OPERATIONS LARGER THAN SMALL-SCALE INTELLIGENCE PROBES IN THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE. BOTH SIDES ADHERE TO BASIC POLICY POSITION THAT "TWO CHINAS" SOLUTIONS/ IS OUT OF THE QUESTION, AND THAT THE ONLY POSSIBLE SOLUTION IS DESTRUCTION, ABSORPTION RIVAL REGIME.

4. INDIA-CHINA: RECENT CLASHES ON ASSAM-TIBET FRONTIER HAVE REFOCUSED ATTENTION ON EASTERN END OF HIMALAYAN BORDERXX AND HEIGHTENED SINO-INDIAN TENSION; SKIRMISHING LIKELY TO CONTINUE BOTH IN LADAKH AND NORTHEAST, BUT ONSET OF WINTER CONDITIONS IN MID-OCTOBER AND APPARENT RELUCTANCE OF BOTH SIDES TO EXTEND FIGHTING MAKES OUTBREAK OF LARGE-SCALE HOSTILITIES UNLIKELY.

5. INDIA-PAKISTAN: DESPITE PERIODIC TENSIONS OVER BORDER INCIDENTSX AND LACK OF PROGRESS ON KASHMIR DISPUTE, RELATIONS ARE RELATIVELY STABLE AND ~~THE~~ THERE IS LITTLE PROSPECT OF MILITARY ACTION.

6. JAPAN: NO CHANGE IN JAPANESE SECURITY SITUATION. VISIT OF

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

-3-

OUT 80565 DIR 38385

TO INFO CITE DIR

KENZO MATSUMURA, RULING PARTY ELDER, TO PEIPING HAS ENCOURAGED OPTIMISM OVER PROSPECT FOR INCREASED TRADE WITH COMMUNIST CHINA DESPITE CHICOM INSISTENCE ON LINKING POLITICS AND ECONOMICS.

7. PHILIPPINES: PRESIDENT MACAPAGAL'S X PROMISED DOMESTIC ACTIONXX PROGRAM HAS MADE LITTLE REAL PROGRESS AS YET, BUT HE HAS MAINTAINED THE POLITICAL INITIATIVE BY EMPHASIZING HIS ANTI-CORRUPTION CAMPAIGN.

8. INDONESIA: EARLY CABINET CHANGES ARE EXPECTED, BUT INDONESIAN POLICY WILL NOT BE AFFECTED. THE GOVERNMENT IS PREPARING TO TAKE OVER CONTROL OF NEW GUINEA FROM THE UN NEXT MAY, AND OTHERWISE IS PREOCCUPIED WITH ECONOMIC PROBLEMS.

END OF MESSAGE

NOTE TO CABLE SECRETARIAT: PLEASE FURNISH COPY TO OCI

for 1. Chief, WH/3

2. WH/COPS

f/ CHIEF, WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

W. O. WEBB

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : John M. Whitten:js
UNIT : CWH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 20 Sep 62

1528

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

21 SEP 62 15 46z

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO : CI/OPS, FI/INT 2, S/C 2

~~SIG CEN~~
DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

OUT79205

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 37635

REF MEXI 1979 (IN 25427)*

DIR 35657 (OUT 75740)** OF 12 SEP WAS SENT IN ANSWER TO YOUR REQUEST FOR SPECIAL BRIEFING FOR LITENSOR. ALL OF IT MAY BE PASSED TO HIM. WILL BRING IT UP TO DATE ON 26 OR 27 SEP AS YOU REQUEST.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: *Requested additional cable report of whatever COS can pass to LITENSOR to arrive Mexi 26 or 27 Sep.
**PBBAND - Moscow statement re Cuba, situation in Japan and Indonesia, etc.

for J. C. KING
C/WHD

for NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3

WH/COPS
COORDINATING OFFICERS

RELEASING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4
2	MEXI	5
3		6

DATE : 060 19 SEP. 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

SEP 20 0446Z62

ROUTINE

IN 25427

DIR CITE MEXI 1979 (OUSLER ACTING)

IMMEDIATE ACTION

RYBAT

REF MEXI 1919 (IN 20593)

1. PARA FOUR REF* PLS CABLE REPORT SOONEST.

2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL CABLED REPORT TO ARRIVE MEXI 26 OR 27 SEPT.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *MEXI REQUESTED CABLED SITUATION REPORT OF WHATEVER COS CAN PASS PERSONALLY TO LITENSOR.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIG : A.C. DELANEY
UNIT : OCI
EXT : 7454 1601
DATE : 12 SEPTEMBER 1962

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

12 SEP 62 21 59 z

SIG CEN

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT75740

TO : MEXICO CITY
FROM : DIRECTOR
CONF : AD/CI
INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/EE 3, C/WE 2, C/NE 3, C/FE 6, C/SR 4, C/WH 5, C/TFW 5, DD/I, S/C 2

TO PRITY MEXI INFO CITE DIR 35657

R RYBAT PBBAND

REF MEXI 1919 (IN 20593)

1. MOSCOW'S STATEMENT OF 11 SEPTEMBER ON CUBA APPEARS DESIGNED TO ADVANCE VARIETY OF SOVIET OBJECTIVES, FOREMOST AMONG THEM BEING TO DETER US FROM ACTIVE INTERVENTION IN CUBA. ALTHOUGH STATEMENT AGAIN USED VAGUE AND AMBIGUOUS LANGUAGE TO AVOID CLEAR-CUT COMMITMENT TO DEFEND CUBA IN ALL CONTINGENCIES, IT HAS FURTHER ENGAGED SOVIET PRESTIGE IN ENSURING SURVIVAL OF CASTRO REGIME. AS BEFORE, HOWEVER, USSR IS ATTEMPTING TO CREATE IMPRESSION CUBA IS UNDER PROTECTION OF SOVIET NUCLEAR AND MISSILE POWER.

STATEMENT WAS ALSO CALCULATED TO ENABLE MOSCOW TO CLAIM FULL CREDIT FOR HAVING PROTECTED CUBA IF NO US-SUPPORTED INVASION OR INTERFERENCE WITH SOVIET SHIPPING MATERIALIZES. IN ADDITION TO THIS DETERRENT EFFECT, MOSCOW APPARENTLY IS ATTEMPTING TO CHECK GROWING CONCERN IN US AND LATIN AMERICA OVER SOVIET INTENTIONS IN CUBA. IT STRESSED DEFENSIVE NATURE OF SOVIET MILITARY EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED CUBANS XX AND IMPLICITLY DENIED ANY SOVIET INTENTION TO ESTABLISH MILITARY XXXXX BASES IN CUBA.

STATEMENT, MOREOVER, CONVEYED INDIRECT ASSURANCE THAT USSR WILL

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — CONFIDENTIAL — GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

ROUTING

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF:

INFO :

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT75740

-2-

TO INFO CITE DIR 35757

NOT CONFRONT US WITH SIMULTANEOUS CHALLENGES IN BOTH CUBAN AND BERLIN. IT SUGGESTS THAT LEADERS INTEND TO POSTPONE FURTHER SERIOUS BERLIN TALKS UNTIL LATE THIS XX YEAR OR EARLY NEXT YEAR, TO GIVE THEMSELVES TIME TO XXX ASSESS IMPACT ON WESTERN POSIT OF PROPAGANDA ATTACKS ON US "AGGRESSIVE ACTIONS" IN UN AND OF MANEUVERS TO INVOLVE UN IN BERLIN SETTLEMENT.

2. CHICOM MILITARY BUILDUP IN STRAITS IS REGARDED AS PRIMARILY DEFENSIVE AND CHINATS ARE SHOWING RELUCTANCE TO UNDERTAKE PROVOCATIONS THAT MIGHT LEAD TO HOSTILITIES, RECENT U-2 INCIDENT NOTWITHSTANDING.

3. ALTHOUGH SINO-INDIAN BORDER REMAINS TENSE WITH RECURRENCE OF SMALL-SCALE SKIRMISHES, CHANCE OF ANY LARGE-SCALE OUTBREAK OF HOSTILITIES IS REMOTE; SKIRMISHING LIKELY TO CONTINUE UNTIL ONSET OF WINTER, 5-6 WEEKS HENCE.

4. IN JAPAN, SITUATION IS QUIET; LEFTISTS APPARENTLY CONSIDER PRESENT INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC ISSUES LACK POTENTIAL FOR CREATING PUBLIC DISTURBANCES.

5. INDONESIAN SITUATION HAS RETURNED TO NORMAL FOLLOWING AGREEMENT WITH NETHERLANDS FOR SETTLEMENT OF WEST NEW GUINEA ISSUE UNDER UN AUSPICES.

END OF MESSAGE

W. O. WEBB
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

087

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

DATE : 11 SEP 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : DJAKARTA

ACTION: FE 8 (FE TEMPO COPY SLOTTED 0345, 11 SEP)

INFO : ADDP, CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CA/O 4, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, FI/D, FI/INT 2, IW 2, WH 7, DD/I, AD/CI 2, S/C 2

SEP 11 0639Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 19949

PRITY DIR INFO PRITY MEXI CITE DJAK 8352

REF A DIR 34266 Out 73366*

B DJAK 8837 In 18892

C/S COMMENT: *FOR BACKGROUND BRIEFING FRIENDLY SERVICE ONLY REQUESTED STATION CABLE SITREP INFO MEXI 10 SEPT.

1. IN ABSENCE REPLY REF B DJAK APPRAISING SITUATION IN WAKE WEST IRIAN SETTLEMENT AND ASIAN GAMES AS FOLLOWS.

2. INDON OFFICIALDOM INDULGING IN STATE OF EUPHORIA AFTER FINAL REALIZATION TWO LONG SOUGHT OBJECTIVES OF WEST IRIAN AND ASIAN GAMES. OUTCOME OF WHICH EMINENTLY PLEASING TO THEM. SUKARNO IN EXCELLENT SPIRITS AND OBVIOUSLY RIDING HIGH IN FULL CONVICTION HIS PERSONAL AND AUTHORITARIAN POLICIES OF MOBILIZING POPULACE TO CONFORM TO OBJECTIVES OF GUIDED DEMOCRACY ARE BEING JUSTIFIED. ONLY PERSISTENT CLOUD ON HIS HORIZON IS DEBILITATED ECONOMY, WHICH HE NOW MARSHALING STATE APPARATUS TO RECTIFY. ACTUAL PROCEDURES SUKARNO WILL ADOPT TO ATTEMPT RESOLVE SEVERE ECONOMIC PROBLEMS STILL UNCLEAR. HE WELL AWARE, HOWEVER, THAT BY ALLEVIATING ECONOMIC DISTRESS AND INJECTING SOME VIGOR INTO ECONOMY HE WILL BE ABLE CIRCUMSCRIBE WHATEVER LATENT OPPOSITION THERE MAY STILL BE TO HIS REGIME.

3. WESTERN INITIATIVES IN REACHING WEST IRIAN SETTLEMENT SATISFYING INDON CLAIMS HAS HAD IMMEDIATE IMPACT OF REDRESSING PRE-SETTLEMENT

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

IMBALANCE OF INDONS PRO-BLOC ORIENTATION. WHETHER THIS NEW BALANCE WILL BE TIPPED IN FAVOR WEST PROBLEMATIC AND DEPENDS ON FURTHER WESTERN INITIATIVES AND CHARACTER OF BLOC COUNTER OFFENSIVE. TWO INDON SCHOOLS THOUGHT PREVAIL. ONE CONSISTING MIDDLE LEVEL BUREAUCRACY APPARENTLY SEE OUTCOME WEST IRIAN ISSUE AS PROPELLING INDONESIA CLOSER TO WEST. OTHER, WHICH REPORTEDLY INCLUDES ELEMENTS PALACE GUARD AND SUCH PROFESSIONAL STATE PHILOSOPHERS AS RUSLAN ABDULGANI, SEEMS TO BELIEVE SOME OVERTURES TO BLOC NECESSARY IN ORDER BLUNT ANY IMPRESSIS THAT WEST IRIAN SETTLEMENT WILL COMPROMISE INDON VERSION NEUTRALISM TO ADVANTAGESWEST.

4. INTERNALLY, VAST AND DISCIPLINED PKI (INDONESIA COMMUNIST PARTY), ORGANIZATION SOMEWHAT QUIESCENT AND SEEMINGLY STILL AWAITING GUIDELINES FROM MOSCOW OR PEKING ON TWISTS THEIR SUBVERSION SHOULD TAKE IN WAKE WEST IRIAN SETTLEMENT. HOWEVER, PKI OBSERVED ADDING TO MOMENTUM FORM DEMOBILIZING ARMY AND LESSENING ARMY INFLUENCE, WHICH MAIN OBSTACLE PKI AMBITIONS, IN INTERNAL POLITICAL AFFAIRS. INDON MILITARY COUNTERING THIS MOMENTUM BY SEEKING GUIDE LIMITED DEMOBILIZATION IN MANNER CALCULATED PRESERVE THEIR STATUS UNDER GUIDED DEMOCRACY AS ONE OF FOUR MAIN FUNCTIONAL GROUPS CONTROLLING INDONESIA'S FORTUNES.

5. SUKARNO GIVING NO IMPRESSION HE INTENDS LIBERALIZE HIS AUTHORITARIAN REGIME. ON CONTRARY HIS RETOOLING OF "LIBERAL" ELEMENTS FROM GOVT BUREAUCRACY BEING INTENSIFIED AND NEW IMPETUS BEING GIVEN TO NATIONAL FRONT AS SUKARNO'S CATCHALL AND MAIN POLITICAL INSTRUMENT FOR CONTROLLING AND GUIDING ENERGIES OF EMASCULATED POLITICAL PARTIES (PKI EXCEPTED) AND FUNCTIONAL GROUPS TO CONSOLIDATE PRECEPTS GUIDED DEMOCRACY.

(END OF MESSAGE)

14-00000

110

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 8 SEP 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : DJAKARTA

ACTION: FE 8

INFO : FI, FI/INT 2, WH 7, S/C 2

ROUTING

SEP 8 0649Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 18892

DIR CITE DJAK 8837

REF DIR 34266 (out 73306)*

DJAK UNCLEAR WHAT TYPE SITREP WANTED. IN VIEW PRESSURE OTHER WORK WE WONDER WHETHER HQS COULD NOT DO A BETTER TAILORED AND MORE COMPLETE JOB.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUEST STA CABLE SITREP INFO MEXI 10 DEPT.

Forget same!

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

028

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 7 SEP 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 2 (C/WH TEMPO COPY SLOTTED 2315, 7 SEP)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FE 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

SEP 8 02452 62

PRIORITY

IN 18811

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 1888

RYBAT

REF DIR 33992 Out 72932 *

1. LITENSOR NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL AFTER 17 SEPT. HE TRAVELLING OUTSIDE MEXICO CITY.

2. COS WITH AMB MANN AND MATERIALS SENT (WHICH NOW IN SPANISH) WILL HAVE MEETING WITH LITENSOR (PRIVATELY) PRIOR TO HIS DEPARTURE.

3. APPRECIATE HQS HELP.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *MR HENRY HECKSHER AVAILABLE DURING PERIOD 10-17 SEP FOR BRIEFING OF LITENSOR.

For action in... [illegible handwriting]

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : HENRY D. HECKSHER
UNIT : CFE/PIA
EXT : 5426
DATE : 5 SEPTEMBER 1962

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

5 SEP 62 23 55 z

TO : DJAKARTA

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: FE 8

INFO : FI, FI/INT 2, WH 7, S/C 2

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
X ROUTINE

OUT 73306

TO DJAK INFO CITE DIR 34266

FOR BACKGROUND BRIEFING FRIENDLY SERVICE ONLY REQUEST STATION CABLE SITREP INFO MEXI 10 SEPTEMBER.

END OF MESSAGE

LIENVOY
[signature]

[signature: Orrin Magill]
DESMOND FITZGERALD
CHIEF, FE DIVISION
RELEASING OFFICER

WH (Telecoord w/ Mr. Gresham)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

HENRY D. HECKSHER
CHIEF, FE/PIA
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG.: Vernet Gresham:js
UNIT: WH/COPS
EXT.: 7743
DATE: 5 September 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING
1 | 4
2 | 5
3 | 6

5 SEP 62 15 05z

TO: MEXICO CITY
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/WH 5
INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FE 6, S/C 2

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT 72932

TO PRTY MEXI INFO CITE DIR 33992

RYBAT

DIR 31814 (OUT 69116)*

1. MR. HENRY HECKSHER AVAILABLE DURING PERIOD 10-17 SEP FOR BRIEFING OF LITENSOR.

2. ADVISE DATE MOST CONVENIENT TO LITENSOR AND COS.

3. AS COS AWARE MR HECKSHER HAS EXCELLENT AREA KNOWLEDGE OF INDONESIA, PHILIPPINES AND JAPAN. HE WILL REQUIRE INTERPRETER ASSISTANCE FROM COS.

4. FYI MR. HECKSHER DEPARTING WITHIN FEW DAYS ON TRIP TO CERTAIN CARIBBEAN COUNTRIES IN CONNECTION WITH ANOTHER PROJECT. WOULD APPRECIATE REPLY AS SOON AS FEASIBLE.

END OF MESSAGE

WH CMT *Stated Hq would notify Station when selection of expert in area knowledge firmed up.

Liaison Support

RAFORD W. HERBERT
AC/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

CFE/PIA - Hecksher (in draft)
COORDINATING OFFICERS

NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

ORIG: J. R. Reeves:js
UNIT: WH/3/Mexico
EXT: 5940
DATE: 23 August 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

S E C R E T

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FE 6, S/C 2

24 AUG 00 00 10z

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

OUT69116

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 31814

RYBAT

REF MEXI 1773 (IN 10046)*

1. BRIEFING PAPERS POUCHED AS ATTACHMENT TO ~~HMMW~~ 10862 DATED 20 AUG.

2. DUE AREA KNOWLEDGE AND LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT, SELECTION OF EXPERT STILL UNDER CONSIDERATION. WILL NOTIFY STATION WHEN ~~selection~~ SELECTION FIRMED UP.

END OF MESSAGE

WH CMT: *LITENSOR now tentatively plans depart on Far East Trip 26 Sep.

WH/COPS RKD

for HAFORD W. HERBERT
AC/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE: 062 23 AUG 62

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/FE 6, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

AUG 23 03-22 62

ROUTINE

IN 10046

DIR CITE MEXI 1775

REF DIR 26759

RYBAT

1. LITEMSOR NOW TENTATIVELY PLANS DEPART FOR PHILIPPINES (STOPOVER), INDONESIA, JAPAN, INDIA ON 15 SEPTEMBER.

2. APPRECIATE IF HQS COULD P/OC BRIEFING PAPERS ON INDONESIA, JAPAN AND INDIA; STATION WILL TRANSLATE.

3. WILL CABLE WHEN DEFINITE PLANS AVAILABLE.

4. RE PARA 2 REF CCS CAN LITEMPRET AT MEETINGS IF EXPERT COMES.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *HQS PREPARED OFFER BRIEFING PAPERS PER AND CONCURRED EXPERT COMING MEXI.

LIENVOY

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

WH/Mexico

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING: XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WHD

SUBJECT: Briefing Papers for LITENSOR

ACTION REQUIRED: See Para 2 below

REFERENCES: MEXI 1469, 21 July 1962

1. Forwarded herewith are the briefing papers on the Communist Movement in Japan, India and Indonesia as requested in reference.

2. These studies were prepared by KUDESK and are forwarded for translation by the Station. Also, it is requested that the Station review the studies and sanitize them for passage to LITENSOR as appropriate.

END OF DISPATCH

Lenoir Sappers

Attachments:
Briefing papers:
1 ea: Japan, India, Indonesia

Distribution:
O&1 - COS Mexico City, w/attachments

DATE TYPED: 20 Aug 62

DATE DISPATCHED: 23 AUG 1962

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-10862

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-209528

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

14-00000

ORIG : LEE G. NORRIS:jp
UNIT : WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 17 August 1962

1590
50

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE
~~SECRET~~ RYBAT

ROUTING
1 4
2 5
3 6

TO : MEXICO CITY
FROM : DIRECTOR
CONF : C/WH 5
INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, S/C 2

17 AUG 62 21 03z
OUT 66927
DEFERRED ~~SIG CEN~~
ROUTINE
OUT 66927
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

TO MEXI (OPIM) INFO CITE DIR 30786

RYBAT

REF MEXI 1693 (IN 46148)*

1. WOLLENSACK EQUIPMENT NOT SUITABLE AND NO OTHER NEW EQUIPMENT TYPES AVAILABLE. RECOMMEND TRIP BE POSTPONED UNTIL FURTHER CONSIDERATION POSSIBLE.

2. IF TRIP CAN NOT BE DELAYED, WE WILL ATTEMPT ENTERTAIN AND DIVERT LIENVOY 2 WITH ARSHART'S HELP. ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH CMT: Requested Hqs show LIENVOY-2 Wollensack equipment for New L.P.

Lienvoy Suggest

TSD/ACB John Castro (in draft)

WH/COPS [signature]

[signature]
J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

~~SECRET~~ RYBAT

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

[signature]
NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 342 16 AUG 62 DMCL

TO : DIRECTOR.

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/WH 5 (WH COPY SLOTTED AT 1525 16 AUG 62)

INFO : *ADDP, C/CI, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

AUG 16 1922Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 46497

TO (PRIORITY) DIR INFO CITE MEXI 1711

REF DIR 29996 (OUT 66087)**

SEE MEXI 1693. (IN 46148)

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT CABLES.

**RE INFO THAT AREHART AND LIENVOY 2 COMING WASH 17 AND 22 AUG.

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG : J. WHITTEN
UNIT : DC/WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 15 August 1962

~~SECRET~~ RYBAT

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

15 Aug 65 22 22z

OUT66087

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, S/C 2

~~SIG CEN~~

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 66087

PRIORITY

TO PRTY MEXI INFO CITE DIR 29996

RYBAT LIENVOY

UNDERSTAND FROM MULFORD THAT ARKHART AND LIENVOY 2 COMING WASH 17 AND 22 AUG TO DISCUSS NEW LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR PROJECT. HAS THIS BEEN DELAYED OR CANCELLED IN VIEW OF MEXI 16917* ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *(IN 45535) LI TEMPO-2 HAS ASKED COS SET UP TELEPHONE TAP OPERATION.

J. C. KING
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

~~SECRET~~ ~~RYBAT~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

C47

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

DATE : 29 MAR 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : WH 8

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI, SR 6, S/C 2

MAR 30 0447Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 11121

DIR CITE MEXI 0415

REDCAP

REF DIR 00232 (Out 65709)

INFO PARA ONE REF PASSED LIELEGANT, AND ALSO TO AMB.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *CONTAINED INFO SEMEN TARASOVICH BAZAROV.

Лихой Базаров

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

SECRET

7 February 1962

MEMORANDUM FOR: WH/Personnel

SUBJECT : Request for Outside Translator

1. It is requested that you contact the appropriate Career Boards to try to locate candidates to fill the job now being held by George Misko in Mexico City, but under deep cover. He must have the following qualifications:

a. Languages: Russian (fluent), Czech (fluent), Spanish (would be expected to bring proficiency of Spanish up to good). Also provide names of candidates having only Russian and Spanish.

b. Job: translating telephone tap tapes

c. Age: any age acceptable

d. Sex: male or female but male preferable

e. Grade: grades 9 through 12 should be considered

f. Security: Would be sent to Mexico City to work in a basehouse with Mexican liaison personnel and one KUBARK Staff Agent. Must be willing to expose himself as KUBARK to Mexican Government.

g. Cover: Would be provided by Mexico, could bring family and limited household effects. Will have no contacts with Embassy or have any Embassy privileges.

h. Type of Employee: Career Agent or Contract Agent preferred. If not available, Staff Agent or Contract Employee Type B would be suitable.

2. Any questions on this request should be directed to Charlotte Bustos-Videla, WH/3/Mexico, X2555.

3. It is the intention of this desk to slot this new employee into a LIENVOY slot and vacate the Station/Embassy slot for another FI Case Officer.

NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - Addressee
1 - LIENVOY/Support
1 - Outgoing memo chrono

14-00000

PROJECT: LIENVOY (2135-5701-5170) Mexico

Staff Agent: AREHART, Arnold F.

		FY 1962	FY 1963
Approved: 1 July 1961 - 31 January 1962	$40,340		
(Pending) 1 February 62 - 31 Jan 1963	25,482	$65,822	$39,758

		FY 1962	FY 1963
SUPPORT EXPENSES:	Salary	5,000	
	10% S.A. Premium	500	
	Equalization	250	
	Retirement	326	
	Housing	2,100	
	Education	400	
	AREHART auto upkeep & travel	4,900	
	AREHART home leave travel		2,000
	Salary and cover travel for AREHART and family	8,330	11,670
	Total Support Expenses	21,806	13,670
OPERATIONAL EXPENSES:		44,016	26,088
	TOTAL	$65,822	$39,758

14-00000

( ) (WH/3/Mexico

DISPATCH | CLASSIFICATION SECRET

PROCESSING		
PRO POSED	ACTION	ACCOM PLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: Material for Passage to Liaison
101 Questions to a Guerilla Fighter

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

1. Attached are two copies of General Alberto Bayo's book (in Spanish) for use in briefing or training agents or members of security forces with which we have liaison. This book is a "do-it-yourself" guide to paramilitary and sabotage techniques. It demonstrates Cuban support for such activities and the need for training in counter-measures by friendly security forces.

2. Headquarters has recommended that all WH Stations have one or more of these books, especially those where official or unofficial liaison exists with a security force.

3. If Station Mexico is interested in this book, a limited number of copies can be obtained. Prior to releasing any of these copies, Headquarters must know the individual and service receiving the book thereby allowing its clearance release.

END OF DISPATCH

Lemon Suggest

Distribution:
2 Mexico City, w/att

DATE TYPED	DATE DISPATCHED
25 Jan 1962	26 JAN 1962

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMS-2218

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

14-00000

25 January 1962

SUBJECT: Request for LIENVOY Project Renewal

1. In accordance with the new policy of charging all costs in connection with Staff Agents to Station Support and not to a project, there is an adjustment required in the budget figures quoted in the attached memorandum requesting project renewal.

2. The LIENVOY Project should be approved for a total of $43,240: $17,152 for fiscal year 1962 and $26,088 for fiscal year 1963. Funds totaling $8,380 in fiscal year 1962 and $13,570 in fiscal year 1963 will be transferred to Mexico City Support to fund Arnold F. ARENART, Staff Agent.

Distribution:
1 - LIENVOY/Support
1 - LIENVOY/Dev & Plan

104-10187-10009 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: KDFACTOR Photographic Surveillance Operation
Folder 11, 50-6-74/3 Operations

INCLUSIVE DATES: 1958 THRU 1973 (TERMINATED)

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION: Archives (Job no. 78-970)

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY:

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
[illegible]	[illegible] 78	Dan Hardway	Dan Hardway
28 June		DAN HARDWAY	Dan Hardway
21 JUNE		DAN HARDWAY	Dan Hardway
25 JUL 1978		HARDWAY	Hardway
10/31	10/31	Hardway	Hardway
15 NOV. 78		DAN HARDWAY	Hardway
12/20/78		HARDWAY	Hardway
12-21-78		JENZMAN	Jenzman
[illegible]		Berk	Berk

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

RETURN TO RECORDS CENTER IMMEDIATELY AFTER USE JOB 78-855 BOX 36

RETIRED FILE DESENSITIZED per CSI-70-17

FOUR

/3 KDFACTOR OPERATIONS

14-00000

File No 50-6-74/3

Other Agency Documents
(2 Enclosed)

14-00000

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(Headquarters component) WH/1	SUBJECT AND PROJECT FILE REQUEST AND FIELD NOTIFICATION OF ACTION
TO : IP/AN	
TO : (Station/Base) Mexico City	FROM: (Division) WHD

INFORMATION FOR REQUESTERS

COMPLETE ITEMS 1 THROUGH 12.

ITEM 3 – ALL FILE TITLES MUST BE STERILE SINCE THEY WILL APPEAR ON THE FIELD COPIES AND ON MACHINE LISTS.

ITEM 6 – ALL REMARKS MUST BE STERILE.

ITEM 7 AND 8 – USE FIRST THREE LETTERS OF DISPATCH SYMBOLS FOR FIELD STATIONS AND LIST HEADQUARTERS ELEMENTS ACCORDING TO ESTABLISHED NUMERIC CODES.

ITEM 10 – ENTER OLD TITLE WHEN AMENDING A TITLE. CITE ANY FILES, SUCH AS 201 OR PROJECT FILES THAT ARE RELATED TO THE FILE COVERED BY THIS REQUEST. ITEM 10 MAY ALSO BE USED TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF MATERIAL TO BE PLACED IN A FILE OR TO MAKE OTHER EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

ITEM 11 – A RECORDS OFFICER MUST SIGN ALL FILE ACTION REQUESTS. CONSULT YOUR RMO ON ANY PROBLEMS THAT ARISE.

INFORMATION CONCERNING FILE

1. TYPE OF FILE	2. CODE (FILE) NUMBER: COUNTRY NUMBER	CATEGORY NUMBER	SPECIFIC SUBJECT NUMBER
☐ SUBJECT ☒ PROJECT	050	006	074/3

3. FILE TITLE (SPECIFIC SUBJECT) (PROJECTS LIMITED TO 15 SPACES)

KDFACTOR

ACTION REQUIRED

4. ANALYSIS ACTION		5. DISPOSITION	
OPEN FILE	X CLOSE FILE (INDICATE DISPOSITION)	X RETAIN	DESTRUCTION RECOMMENDED THRU (DATE)
AMEND FILE TITLE	REOPEN		

6. REMARKS (FOR FIELD DISTRIBUTION)

7. INTERESTED STATIONS (PROJECTS ONLY)	8. INTERESTED HEADQUARTERS DESK (LIST ACTION DESK FIRST)
HMM	050

9. **FILES ACTION**

X HOLD IN CS FILES	RESTRICTED	X UNRESTRICTED	PREPARE FOLDER AND SEND TO REQUESTER	CHARGE PERMANENTLY TO (OFFICER & DESK)

10. COMMENTS (INCLUDE SPECIAL HEADQUARTERS ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS)

11. ENDORSEMENT	12. COORDINATION	13. RID APPROVAL
SIGNATURE OF BRANCH/DESK R. O. [signature] #630	SIGNATURE OF BRANCH/DESK R. O. (WHEN APPLICABLE)	REQUEST APPROVED BY [signature]

EFFECTIVE DATE	CODE (FILE) NUMBER		
23 July 1973	50	06	74/3

14-00000

SECRET

AGENCY MESSAGE

ACTION UNIT: WH8
ACTION #: 923

INFO: FILE, VR, C/CAN, DDO, SBS, F/, ADDO, CI, CI/OPS, CI/TC

T 180863 PAGE 01-01 IN 895416

TOR:192050Z APR 73 MEXI 23439

S E C R E T 191915Z APR 73 STAFF

CITE MEXICO CITY 23439

TO: DIRECTOR INFO DIRTECH, PANTECH.

REDLEG KDALCOVE TECHS

REF: MEXICO CITY 22902 (IN 550655) 50-6-74/3

1. KDALCOVE PHOTO EXPERIMENTS NOW CONCLUDED. TEST PHOTOS AND INSTALLATION DETAILS ARE BEING FORWARDED BY DISPATCH ALONG WITH REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO INSTALL CLOSED CIRCUIT TV TO MINIMIZE OPERATOR FATIGUE AND MAXIMIZE OP EFFICIENCY. ALTHOUGH STILL TROUBLED AT TIMES BY TRAFFIC AIR POLLUTION, OVERALL PRODUCT IS GOOD QUALITY AND FUL- FILLS OUR REQUIREMENTS.

2. PER DISCUSSIONS WITH TDY MKSPICE TECHS, TV SYSTEM ENSTALLATION APPEARS FEASIBLE. ALSO GOOD POSSIBILITY THEY MAY HAVE NEEDED EQUIPEMENT WHICH COULD BE MADE AVAILABLE ON EXTENDED LOAN BASIS. IF APPROVED, MKSPICE PHOTO TECH WOULD BE REQUESTED ASSIST IN INSTALLATION.

3. FILE: 50-6-74/2. E2, IMPDET.

factor

AN, AB X, IN, ES, SX, DES, FI, C/WH/1

SECRET

RECORD COPY

50-6-74/3
19APR73

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY: AT:

DISSEM BY 99 PER

ACTION UNIT: WH 8 | INFO: FILE, VR, DDO, ADDO, C/CI, C/CI/ICG, C/CI-2, C/SB5

ACTION NO. 792

S E C R E T 060033Z MAR 73 STAFF

CITE MEXICO CITY 22902 (ROSTEDT ACTING)

TO: DIRECTOR INFO DIRTECH, PANTECH.

RYBAT REDLEG KDALCOVE TECHS

850655

REF: MEXICO CITY 22495 (IN 820452)

1. KDALCOVE PHOTO BASEHOUSE OPERATIONAL 1 MAR 1973. KDALCOVE-1 AND -2 GIVEN ON SITE TRAINING AND BRIEFING 28 FEB BY OLIVER J. MANKUNAS AND STATION TECH CHARLES F. HIPPEN. KDALCOVE-1 TOOK FIRST OPERATIONAL FILMS FOLLOWING DAY AND PRODUCT WAS RETRIEVED USING KDALCOVE-2 AS CUTOUT. ALTHO EARLY MORNING PHOTOS WERE EXCELLENT QUALITY, HEAVY BUILDUP OF TRAFFIC AIR POLLUTION BY MID-MORNING SERIOUSLY AFFECTED PHOTO DEFINITION. BEFORE DAYBREAK 5 MAR, MANKUNAS AND HIPPEN AGAIN RETURNED TO PHOTO SITE TO TEST VARIOUS FILTERS AND SPEED SETTINGS IN EFFORT TO ALLEVIATE PROBLEM. TEST PHOTOS TAKEN WITH DARK ORANGE HAZE FILTER SHOWED IMPROVEMENT AND PRODUCED USABLE PRODUCT. WE INTEND TO CONTINUE EXPERIMENTING TO OBTAIN OPTIMUM RESULTS. TEST PHOTOS AND INSTALLATION DETAILS WILL BE FORWARDED BY POUCH.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3. E2, IMPDET.

S E C R E T

6 MAR 1973

CS COPY

50-6-74/3

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG: R. SWIDER:lf
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 9354
DATE: 5 February 1973

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY 13 PER #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ___ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

DOC. MICRO. SER.
FEB 15 1973
MICROFILMED

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET

CITE DIRECTOR 367346

TO MEXICO CITY

RYBAT TYLOTE REDLEG KDALCOVE

REFS: A. MEXICO CITY 22495 (IN 820452)

B. DIRECTOR 362309

1. APPRECIATE REF (A) DETAILS. CONCUR IN YOUR PLAN.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3; 50-6-58/3. E2, IMPDET. WN-SISM.

END OF MESSAGE.

WH COMMENTS: Ref A requested Mexico City provide details desirability one safesite over another. Ref B complied with Ref A request.

DIV/D CIB Anita Potocki - in draft

THEODORE G. SHACKLEY
C/WHD

RAYMOND J. SWIDER
AC/WH/1

50-6-74/3

7 FEB 1973

CS COPY
COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

E2 IMPDET CL BY: AFDIR WH - SISM

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

WARNING NOTICE
SENSITIVE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | RUN BY AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY ______ AT: ______

DISSEM BY 33 PER ______

DOC. MICRO. SER.
MAR 1 9 1973
MICROFILMED

ACTION UNIT C/DIVA 4 | FILE, VR C/PLAN DDP ADDP CS/DO C/SB 5 C/WH 8 C/CI C/FI 2

ACTION NO. 578

S E C R E T 310036Z JAN 73 STAFF

CITE MEXICO CITY 22495 MEXI

820452

TO: DIRECTOR.

RYBAT TYLOTE REDLEG KDALCOVE

REF A. DIRECTOR 362309

B. MEXICO CITY 22429 (IN 815792)

1. IN RESPONSE REF A QUESTION, AVAILABILITY IS MAIN FEATURE, BUT EASE IN ADMINISTRATION AND SECURITY ARE ALSO FACTORS INFLUENCING OUR PROPOSAL TO COMBINE PHOTO OPERATION WITH KDVAULT TECHNICAL OPERATION. APARTMENT UNDER EARLIER CONSIDERATION WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE UNTIL PROBABLY SOMETIME IN MAY, AND WE DO NOT NOW HAVE ANY SUITABLE CANDIDATES TO TAKE POSSESSION WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE. COMBINING BOTH OPERATIONS WILL REDUCE NUMBER ASSETS INVOLVED, COSTS, AGENT MEETINGS AND PROJECT ADMIN. SECURITY WILL BE ENHANCED BECAUSE TWO ACTIVE SITES IN SUCH CLOSE PROXIMITY CKPOLAR INSTALLATION WOULD DOUBLE COVER PROBLEMS AND DOUBLE NUMBER OF CLANDESTINE MEETINGS TO RETRIVE PRODUCT.

2. IN SUM, BOTH APARTMENTS IN QUESTION HAVE ESSENTIALLY SAME DESIRABILITY FEATURES FOR KDVAULT OPERATION. HOWEVER,

AN
AB
IN
PS
DR
DRS : NFD
FI
WH/1

50-6-58/3

31 JAN 1973
50-6-74/3

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET
(When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY PER #

ACTION UNIT | INFO | FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MEXICO CITY 22495 S E C R E T

BELIEVE ACQUIRING BOTH APARTMENTS FOR SUPPORT ACTIVITIES NOT JUSTIFIED BECAUSE OF MANPOWER DRAIN AT TIME WE NEED EMPHASIS ON RECRUITING MORE AND BETTER ACCESS AGENTS AGAINST PRIORITY TARGETS.

3. FILE: 50-6-74/3; 50-6-58/3. E2 IMPDET.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON UNIT NOTIFIED: WH

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

CWH ~~x~~ 5B

BY: D AT: 1635 z

DISSEM BY: 12 PER

ACTION UNIT: C/WH8

FILE, VR, C/IMAN, C/SB5, C/CI

ACTION NO: 668

PRECEDENCE

S E C R E T 151506Z JAN 73 STAFF

CITE MEXICO CITY 22308 (ROSTEDT ACTING) (MEXI)

807463

TO: IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR.

RYBAT REDLEG KDFACTOR

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 358750

B. MEXICO CITY 22307 (N 806421)

DOC. MICRO. SER.
APR 1 0 1973
MICROFILMED

1. APPRECIATE YOUR RAPID RESPONSE PER REF A. SUBJ REFS HAS OTHER COMMITMENTS WHICH PRECLUDE HIS OCCUPANCY THIS APARTMENT. HE WILLING SIGN LEASE, BUT IN VIEW HIS POTENTIAL FOR OTHER OPS WE ARE RELUCTANT HAVE HIM DO THIS. THUS, WE HAVE INSTRUCTED KDADAGE-42, IN ALIAS, TO TRY AND TIE UP APARTMENT LONG ENOUGH TO ENABLE US FIND SUITABLE CANDIDATE TO LIVE IN APARTMENT AND PERFORM DESIRED OPERATIONAL TASKS. THIS MAY BE FEASIBLE SINCE PRESENT APARTMENT TENANTS DID NOT FOLLOW THRU ON ORIGINAL PLANS TO VACATE 14 JAN. WILL ADVISE DEVELOPMENTS. VIEW ABOVE, YOU DO NOT NEED TO AMEND POA AS REQUESTED REF B.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3; 201-906628. E2, IMPDET.

S E C R E T

D 201-906628

CS COPY

SECRET

50-6-74/3

15 JAN 1973

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 21 | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY [X] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED

CSDO

BY: L AT: 0215 Z

DISSEM BY 25 PER

ACTION UNIT C/WH8

FILE, VR, C/IPLAN, C/CI, C/FI2, C/SB5, CSDO

ACTION NO. 565

PRECEDENCE

S E C R E T 130139Z JAN 73 STAFF

CITE MEXICO CITY 22307 (ROSTEDT ACTING)

TO: PRIORITY DIRECTOR.

RYBAT REDLEG KDFACTOR

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 328305

B. MEXICO CITY 21273 (IN 727027)

C. MEXICO CITY 21713 (IN 761220)

806421

DOC. MICRO. SER. APR 10 1973 MICROFILMED

1. REQUEST YOU AMEND POA ON SUBJECT REF A AND GRANT POA ON HIS WIFE TO PERMIT THIS COUPLE TO OCCUPY AND USE APARTMENT CITED BELOW FOR OBSERVATION AND PHOTO POINT AGAINST CKPOLAR MISSION. SUBJECT REF A NO LONGER NEEDED FOR USE OUTLINED REF B SINCE ANOTHER MORE SUITABLE CANDIDATE AVAILABLE. NEED FOR URGENT APPROVAL EXPLAINED BELOW.

2. APARTMENT IS ON THIRD FLOOR OF MENTIONED REF C BUILDING WITH EXCELLENT VIEW CKPOLAR MAIN GATE. TEST PHOTOS TAKEN AND INDICATE SITE SUITABLE FOR USE. THIS SITE WILL REPLACE FORMER KDABSINTHE PHOTO BASEHOUSE. KDADAGE-42 BRIBED RENTAL SECRETARY TO HOLD APARTMENT FOR HIM UNTIL 15 JANUARY. SAID HE HAD OUT OF TOWN FRIENDS INTERESTED THIS LOCATION. WE DOUBT HE CAN PERSUADE SECRETARY TO KEEP APARTMENT OFF RENTAL MARKET BEYOND 15 JANUARY.

3. MARRIED COUPLE ORIGINALLY VETTED BY US AND HELD IN RESERVE

D 201-906628

CS COPY

SECRET

13 JAN 1973

50-6-74/3

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION	CLASSIFIED MESSAGE	TOTAL COPIES	ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY
PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED	SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION		1 / 5
ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED	REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED		2 / 6
BY: AT:			3 / 7
DISSEM BY PER #			4 / 8
ACTION UNIT	INFO	FILE, VR	
ACTION NO.			

PAGE 2 MEXICO CITY 22307 S E C R E T

FOR THIS PHOTO OPERATION (SUBJECTS OF REF C) WERE, AS YOU KNOW, DIVERTED LAST WEEK TO OCCUPY LP FOR MPCHEEK AUDIO OPERATION.

4. WE HAVE NOT YET ASKED SUBJECT REF A AND WIFE IF THEY ABLE AND WILLING RUN PHOTOPOINT FOR US, BUT OLIVER J. MANKUNAS WHO KNOWS THEIR PERSONAL AND FINANCIAL CONDITION BELIEVES THEY WOULD WELCOME OPPORTUNITY.

5. REQUEST APPROVAL PROCEED BY PRIORITY CABLE. NEED APPROVAL PRIOR COB 13 JAN. SUGGEST ASSIGN NEW CRYPT TO THIS OPERATION. WILL FORWARD COMPLETE PRQ I AND II ASAP.

6. FILE: 50-6-74/3 201-906628 E2, IMPDET.

S E C R E T

IP/EOI FORWARDED MAR 21 1 44 PM '73

IP/EOI RECEIVED MAR 13 2 53 PM '73

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
		MARKED FOR INDEXING
TO Chief, Western Hemisphere Division		NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO. Chief, Soviet Bloc Division		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM Acting Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM

SUBJECT
KDFACTOR Operational Report, 1 March 1972 through 31 July 1972

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: None; for your information and files.

REFERENCE : HMMA-41,734, 10 March 1972 (Previous Report)

INTRODUCTION

1. The KDFACTOR Project has been terminated because of developments reported in other channels. This will be the last of the operational reports forwarded to Headquarters and primarily a wrap-up of developments to date.

OPERATIONS

2. The KDFACTOR Project supported two visual and photographic surveillance points (KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE) directed against the MHHARSH installation. Operations from the KDLITERAL surveillance point were suspended on 4 July 1972, the equipment removed on 7 July, and the operator, KDFACTOR-2, terminated the same date. Operations from the KDABSINTHE surveillance point were suspended on 28 July, the equipment removed on 29 July, and termination of KDFACTOR-5 and his family accomplished the same date.

ADMINISTRATION

3. Oliver J. MANKUNAS continued to have responsibility for inside administrative chores and agent handling throughout the period. Processing of the photo product was accomplished inside the Station.

PERSONNEL

4. The project included five salaried assets. KDFACTOR-2 operated the KDLITERAL basehouse. KDFACTOR-5 operated the KDABSINTHE basehouse with the assistance of his wife KDFACTOR-6 and his two sons KDFACTOR-8 and -9. Both KDFACTOR-2 and -5 have served BKTRUST in their photo specialty since 1957.

CONTINUED . . .

CS COPY

EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF E. O. 11652, EXEMPTION CATEGORY: § 5B(1), (2), (3) or (4) (circle one or more) AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED ON (unless impossible, insert date or event)

WARNING NOTICE SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

DISTRIBUTION:
Orig & 1 - C/WHD
1 - C/SBD

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-42,197	1 August 1972
FILE	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER 50-6-74/3

CLASSIFIED BY

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-42,197

5. KDFACTOR-2 will continue to reside in the KDLITERAL building, as part of his termination agreement, until probably sometime in December when he will move to new quarters of his own. The KDLITERAL building (MEXI-03, Unit 15) is part of the KDVAULT complex of buildings which will be disposed of as reported in other channels. If this occurs before December, KDFACTOR-2 will move at the time of disposal.

6. KDFACTOR-5 and his family will vacate the KDABSINTHE apartment o/a 31 August. KDABSINTHE is located in a building owned by KDABBEY who plans to dispose of his equity in the property in the near future.

PRODUCTION

7. KDLITERAL: Before being closed down, KDLITERAL, through KDFACTOR-2, was the source of within-the-compound photographic coverage of PCS and TDY MHHARSHers. He provided an average of three rolls of film a week and provided weekly written reports based on his visual observation of the target area.

8. KDABSINTHE: Operated by KDFACTOR-5, KDABSINTHE produced an average of six rolls of film a week and was our principal source for information on visitors to the MHHARSH installation, especially "WOCORK-type" persons and political exiles. This segment of KDFACTOR was also our main source of information on MHHARSH license plates and automobiles.

9. In addition, KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE both provided detailed "attendance sheets" on all MHHARSH personnel. With the loss of this combined coverage, it will be difficult to identity personnel assigned to the MHHARSH installation or to monitor their daily movements in and out of the compound. The two surveillance points also provided periodic photo studies of the MHHARSH installation itself with emphasis on coverage of the construction changes and modification or additions made to the communications antenna system.

SECURITY

10. We were gratified to receive the very favorable Headquarters KDFACTOR security review which was forwarded as HMMW-19,061, 28 June 1972. There is no need for further comment.

PROBLEMS

11. Only the developments reported in other channels.

FINANCES

12. KDFACTOR Project termination costs have been charged to FY 1972 with the exception of rent payments and utility costs which are being charged to FY 1973. The breakdown of agent termination costs is as follows:

KDFACTOR-2	$102,000
KDFACTOR-5	29,575
KDFACTOR-6	35,380
KDFACTOR-8	8,112
KDFACTOR-9	19,592
TOTAL	$194,659 pesos ($15,572.72 USD)

PLANS

13. Not applicable.

EVALUATION/OBITUARY

14. We believe the KDFACTOR Project represented a professional

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-42,197

collection effort being run securely and successfully against a sensitive target with a minimal expenditure of funds and case officer time.

[signature]

Oliver J. MANKUNAS

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 5

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

BY ______ AT ______ Z

DISSEM BY 25 PER ______ #

ACTION UNIT WH 8

FILE, VR, CI, CI/OPS, FI

ACTION # 978

S E C R E T 102318Z APR 72 CITE MEXICO CITY 19452

DIRECTOR

KDFACTOR

10 Apr 72 IN 582033

REF: DIRECTOR 252261

1. BRUCE H. FERNALD MET MONTHLY WITH RAYMOND H. GERENDE FROM JULY 1970 TO MAY 1971 TO PAY TEN INSTALLMENTS OF TERMINATION BONUS. LAST MEET WAS 4 MAY 1971. ALL IMPORTANT INFO ON PROBLEMS OF GERENDE AND WIFE (FORMERLY LIEMPTY-19) WAS REPORTED BY CABLE DURING THIS PERIOD, EXCEPT FOR NEWS THAT GERENDE VISITED HOLLAND DURING CHRISTMAS 1970 WHEN HAD AMICABLE VISIT WITH WIFE AND CHILDREN.

2. GERENDE IS OWNER OF HOUSE RENTED AUGUST 1970 BY STATION STAFFER JESSE R. GARDALPHE. HE STILL TEACHING ENGLISH TO EMPLOYEES OF TWO LOCAL FIRMS AND APPEARS FINANCIALLY PRESSED SINCE CLASS SCHEDULE REDUCED RECENTLY FROM SIX TO TWO HOURS PER DAY. STILL DRINKS, BUT APPARENTLY IN MODERATION. HAS INDICATED HE MIGHT VISIT WIFE IN HOLLAND THIS SUMMER. WE HAVE HEARD NOTHING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO INDICATE GERENDE HAS VIOLATED HIS SECRECY AGREEMENT OR PROBED INTO LNLUTE STATUS OF GARDALPHE.

SECRET

10 April 72

50-6-74/3

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES | ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

PERSON UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

APR 19 10 53 AM '72

APR 13 11 17 AM '72

BY: AT:

FORWARDED

RECEIVED

DISSEM BY: PER

ACTION UNIT: FILE, VR

ACTION NO.

PAGE 2 MEXICO CITY 19452 S E C R E T

3. FILE: 50-6-74/3. GP-1.

S E C R E T

APR 21 '72

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG: Julie Paulas
UNIT: WH/1/FI/CI
EXT: 4167
DATE: 6 APRIL 1972

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY ___ PER ___

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID

X FILE IN CS FILE NO. 50-6-74/3

CONF: WH8 | FILE, VR. C/OPS, C1/OA, ..., RI/AN

(classification) SECRET (date and time filed) (reference number) CITE DIRECTOR 252201

TO MEXICO CITY

KDFACTOR

REF: A. HMMW-18,773, 23 DECEMBER 71
B. HMMA-41734, 10 MARCH 72

1. IN ORDER COMPLETE REF A KDFACTOR SECURITY REVIEW RE KNOWLEDGEABILITY OF TERMINATED AGENTS AND FAMILIES, STATION REQUESTED FURNISH BRIEF SUMMARY OF RAYMOND H. GERENDE'S ACTIVITIES FROM TERMINATION IN JUNE 1970 TO PRESENT. ABOVE INFO NEEDED PRIOR TO COB 11 APRIL, IN ORDER PROVIDE NEEDED DETAIL TO REF B.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: Reference A requested an updated security review of KDFACTOR Operations and knowledgeability of terminated agents and families. Reference B is Station answer to Reference A. Reference B lacks detail regarding GERENDE, who handled KDFACTOR up to late 1970, present activities.

THEODORE G. SHACKLEY
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

LAWRENCE C. LASER
AC WH/1

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

50-6-74/3
7 April 72

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
		MARKED FOR INDEXING
TO Chief, Western Hemisphere Division		NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO. Chief, Soviet Bloc Division		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM Acting Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM

SUBJECT
KDFACTOR Operational Report, 1 September 1971 through 29 February 1972

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: None; for your information and files.

REFERENCES : A. HMMA-41,028, 17 September 1971 (Previous Report)
B. HMMW-18,773, 23 December 1971

OPERATIONS

1. The KDFACTOR Project continued throughout the past six months to support two visual and photographic surveillance points (KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE) directed against the MHHARSH installation.

ADMINISTRATION

2. Oliver J. MANKUNAS continued to have responsibility for inside administrative chores and agent handling throughout the period. Bruce H. FERNALD, who previously handled the assets, is the alternate case officer and would be available to take over agent meeting responsibilities in the absence of MANKUNAS. Processing of the photo product is accomplished inside the Station. Agent meetings have now been cut to a minimum, and the processing of the product and delivery to the consumer has been speeded up.

PERSONNEL

3. The project includes five salaried assets. KDFACTOR-2 operates the KDLITERAL basehouse and has been employed in this capacity since 1957. KDFACTOR-5 operates the KDABSINTHE basehouse with the assistance of his wife KDFACTOR-6 and his two sons, KDFACTOR-8 and -9. KDFACTOR-5 has also served BKTRUST in this capacity since 1957.

PRODUCTION

4. KDLITERAL: During this reporting period, KDLITERAL, through KDFACTOR-2, continued to be the source of within-the-compound photographic coverage of PCS and TDY MHHARSHers. He produced 55 rolls of

DISTRIBUTION:
Orig & 1 - C/WHD
1 - C/SBD

CONTINUED . . .

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-41,734	10 March 1972
	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER 50-6-74/3

film and provided weekly written reports based on his daily visual observation of the target area.

5. KDABSINTHE: Operated by KDFACTOR-5, KDABSINTHE produced 100 rolls of film and continued to be the principal source for information on visitors to the MHHARSH installation, with special attention given to visits of "WOCORK-type" persons and political exiles. This segment of KDFACTOR also continued to be the main source of information on MHHARSH license plates and automobiles.

6. KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE both continue to provide detailed "attendance sheets" on all MHHARSH personnel. Without this combined coverage, it would be difficult to identify personnel assigned to the MHHARSH installation or to monitor their daily movements and activities. In addition, the two surveillance points provide periodic photo studies of the MHHARSH installation itself with emphasis on coverage of any construction changes and any modification or additions made to the communications antenna system. Both sites are also available to service special support requests as required. During the period, KDLITERAL performed a number of special photo surveys and a three-week frequency sweep requested by WOACRE.

SECURITY REVIEW

7. There were no known problems of security relating to the project. In response to Reference B request, we have reviewed all phases of the operation and believe that project security is sound. The project assets have all been with us for many years and have established themselves as respectable long-time residents of the area. All five assets, four in one family and one in another, are extremely security conscious and have all been SGSWIRLed. The assets derive a substantial portion of their livelihood from their ~~BKTRUST~~ employment and would thus lose a great deal if security factors ever necessitated a termination of their work for us. As an additional safeguard, the KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE operations are compartmented from each other, and there has never been any indication that either segment of KDFACTOR knows of the other's existence.

8. The only termination of a project asset in recent years was KDFACTOR-1, who formerly processed the photo product from both surveillance points. KDFACTOR-1 was terminated amicably in March 1971. We still maintain periodic contact with him; and his brother, KDADAGE-14, continues to be one of our more valued MHHARSH access agents. KDFACTOR-1 is a reputable physician with a wide circle of friends, and on a number of recent occasions he has been very helpful when we have taxed his expertise in his field or requested background information on people in the medical profession. Although KDFACTOR-1 processed the photo product, he was not knowledgeable of the exact surveillance point locations. Delivery and pickup of the finished product was always accomplished by an outside case officer.

9. Contact is maintained with only two of the five assets. KDFACTOR-2 and -5, both of whom are responsible for the operation of their respective basehouses. Both KDFACTOR-2 and -5 are met weekly to obtain the KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE product for timely processing and analysis by the Station. Meetings with KDFACTOR-2 are car pick-ups at periodically changed locations in the suburbs. Meetings with KDFACTOR-5 consist of car meetings early in the morning along his route of travel to his overt job. These meetings last only long enough to pick up the product, provide new supplies, and pay salaries, rents, utility bills, etc. Emergency contact plans are on file at the Station and have been forwarded to Headquarters on both KDFACTOR-2 and -5. KDFACTOR-6, -8, and -9 are members of KDFACTOR-5's immediate family and could be contacted through him using his emergency plan.

10. We have taken action recently to guard against the contingency that one of the present sites might be blown, and alternate

means might be required to continue the KDFACTOR coverage. In February 1972 an apartment became available in the same building complex which houses the KDABSINTHE installation. Through the cooperation of KDABBEY-1, we were able quietly to rent the apartment and install elements of the KDCALVERT team as residents. This location affords as good, if not better, vantage point for continuing photo coverage in the event the present KDABSINTHE location becomes untenable. We are also exploring alternate locations for KDLITERAL to solve the problem we face with this element of KDFACTOR coverage (see below).

PROBLEMS

11. The only known problem connected with the project is a product of mother nature which is threatening the effectiveness of KDLITERAL coverage. Approximately two years ago MHHARSH personnel planted eight small trees along the edge of the terrace leading to the garden. These trees have flourished and now have grown to the point where KDFACTOR-2, the KDLITERAL operator, estimates he only has a year more of effective operational capability. We are studying ways of solving this problem and will forward a separate dispatch to Headquarters on the topic in the near future.

FINANCES

12. There have been no changes in anticipated project expenses shown below for FY 1972 and FY 1973.

	FY 1972 (USD)	FY 1973 (USD)
SALARIES		
KDFACTOR-2	5,280	5,808
KDFACTOR-5	1,728	1,901
KDFACTOR-6	2,112	2,323
KDFACTOR-8	768	845
KDFACTOR-9	1,968	2,165
	11,856	13,042
BASEHOUSE RENT		
MEXI-03, UNIT 15	400	400
MEXI-132	3,550	3,840
	3,950	4,240
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES		
Basehouse utilities	750	800
Property maintenance & replacement	500	500
Christmas bonuses	988	1,087
	2,238	2,387
TOTAL EXPENSES	18,044	*19,669

PLANS

13. No changes in the project are contemplated.

EVALUATION

14. The support provided by the KDFACTOR Project to the Station REDTOP Program is indispensable. We believe the project represents a professional collection effort being run securely and successfully against a sensitive target with a minimal expenditure of funds and case officer time.

*Reflects anticipated salary raises and higher rent on MEXI-132 based on projected cost of living increase over two-year period.

OLIVER J. MANKUNAS

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

INFO.: Chief, Soviet Bloc Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: KDFACTOR Operational Report, 1 March through 31 August 1971

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: None; for your information and files.

REFERENCE : HMMA-40,227, 8 March 1971 (Previous Ops Report)

OPERATIONS

1. The KDFACTOR Project continued throughout the past six months to support two visual and photographic surveillance points (KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE) directed against the MHHARSH installation.

ADMINISTRATION

2. Howard T. BAGAUS handled the administration of the project until early April 1971 when project responsibility reverted from the Ops Support Section back to the REDTOP Section. At that time Timothy H. ARCHBOLD assumed the inside administrative chores, and agent meetings were turned over to the outside case officer Bruce H. FERNALD who had previously handled the assets. When ARCHBOLD departed PCS on 7 June 1971, Oliver J. MANKUNAS assumed his responsibilities. MANKUNAS also took over agent meetings when FERNALD left on home leave on 25 June and will continue to handle the project assets in the future.

3. Processing of the photo product is now accomplished inside the Station by Phemia B. CHAUVEAU. KDFACTOR-1, who formerly did all the processing in an outside safehouse/darkroom, was terminated amicably in early March 1971, and at that time the responsibility was turned over to CHAUVEAU. The new arrangement has proven to be more than satisfactory. Agent meetings have now been cut to a minimum, and the processing of the product and delivery to the consumer has been speeded up considerably.

PERSONNEL

4. The project includes five salaried assets. KDFACTOR-2 operates the KDLITERAL base house and has been employed in this capacity since 1957. KDFACTOR-5 operates the KDABSINTHE base house

CONTINUED . . .

DISTRIBUTION:
Orig & 1 - C/WHD
1 - C/SBD

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-41,028

DATE: 17 September 1971

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

with the assistance of his wife, KDFACTOR-6, and his two sons, KDFACTOR-8 and -9. KDFACTOR-5 has also served JKLANCE in this capacity since 1957.

PRODUCTION

5. KDLITERAL: During this reporting period, KDLITERAL, through KDFACTOR-2, continued to be the source of within-the-compound photographic coverage of PCS and TDY MHHARSHers. He produced 76 rolls of film and provided weekly written reports based on his daily visual observation of the target area.

6. KDABSINTHE: Operated by KDFACTOR-5, KDABSINTHE produced 167 rolls of film and continued to be the principal source for information on visitors to the MHHARSH installation, with special attention given to visits of "WOCORK-type" persons and political exiles. This segment of KDFACTOR also continued to be the main source of information on MHHARSH license plates and automobiles.

7. KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE both continue to provide detailed "attendance sheets" on all MHHARSH personnel. Without this combined coverage, it would be difficult to identify personnel assigned to the MHHARSH installation or to monitor their daily movements and activities.

SECURITY

8. There were no known problems of security relating to the project. The termination of KDFACTOR-1 should pose no security problem: Contact was broken amicably, and it is highly probable that he would be more than willing to help out again if his services are needed. Of the remaining assets, all five have been SGSWIRLED in the past. They derive a substantial portion of their livelihood from their JKLANCE employment and would thus lose a great deal if security factors ever necessitated a termination of their work for us. As an additional safeguard, the KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE operations are compartmented from each other, and there has never been any indication that either segment of KDFACTOR knows of the other's existence.

9. Contact is maintained with only two of the five assets, KDFACTOR-2 and -5, both of whom are responsible for the operation of their respective base houses. Both KDFACTOR-2 and -5 are met weekly to obtain the KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE product for timely processing and analysis by the Station. Meetings with KDFACTOR-2 are car pickups at periodically changed locations in the suburbs. Meetings with KDFACTOR-5 consist of car meetings early in the morning along his route of travel to his overt job. These meetings last only long enough to pick up the product, provide new supplies, and pay salaries, rents, utility bills, etc. Emergency Contact Plans are on file at the Station and have been forwarded to Headquarters on both KDFACTOR-2 and -5. KDFACTOR-6, -8, and -9 are members of KDFACTOR-5's immediate family and could be contacted through him using his emergency plan.

PROBLEMS

10. There were no known problems connected with the project during the reporting period.

FINANCES

11. The termination of KDFACTOR-1 and the subsequent elimination of outside photo processing costs accounts for the drop in anticipated project expenses shown below for FY 1972 and FY 1973.

SALARIES	FY 1972 (USD)	FY 1973 (USD)
KDFACTOR-2	5,280	5,808
KDFACTOR-5	1,728	1,901

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-41,028

SALARIES (con't)	FY-1972 (USD)	FY-1973 (USD)
KDFACTOR-6	2,112	2,323
KDFACTOR-8	768	845
KDFACTOR-9	1,968	2,165
	11,856	13,042
BASE-HOUSE RENT		
MEXI-03, UNIT #15	400	400
MEXI-132	3,550	3,840
	3,950	4,240
MISC. EXPENSES		
BASE-HOUSE UTILITIES	750	800
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE & REPLACEMENT	500	500
CHRISTMAS BONUSES	988	1,087
	2,238	2,387
TOTAL EXPENSES	18,044	19,669*

PLANS

12. No changes in the project are contemplated.

EVALUATION

13. The support provided by the KDFACTOR Project to the Station REDTOP Program is indispensable. We believe the project represents a professional collection effort being run securely and successfully against a sensitive target with a minimal expenditure of funds and case officer time.

*Reflects anticipated salary raises and higher rent on MEXI-132 based on projected cost of living increase over two year period.

Oliver J. MANKUNAS

Oliver J. MANKUNAS

50-6-74/3

14-00000

file ops folder

SECRET

Chief of Station, Mexico City

Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

ADMIN/FINANCE KDFACTOR/KDVAULT--FY 71 Safehouse Expenses

Reference: HMMT-11016, dated 16 July 1971

1. Headquarters has analyzed the KDFACTOR and KDVAULT project charges to Sub-Object Class 2353, as requested in reference. These projects have received credit for the rent refunds recorded on the vouchers mentioned in paragraph 5 of reference.

2. Attached, for the Station's information, is a breakdown of the expenses charged to these projects under S.O.C. 2353. These totals equal the total expense reported on the 30 June 1971 ASR. The Station will note that all expenses incurred in the operation and maintenance of the safehouses are included under this Sub-Object Class.

3. The Station's method of handling the MEXI-03 rent accounting is completely satisfactory to Headquarters.

Patrick W. MAYSTON

Distribution:
3-Chief of Station, Mexico City

Attachments:
As Stated Above

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-7316

DATE:

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER:

ORIGINATING

OFFICE: WH/B&F

TYPIST: [illegible] - sh - 24 August 1971

EXT: 7763

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL: C/WH/1 | DATE: 21-8-71 | OFFICER'S NAME: L. Lacer for

ORIGINAL DISTRIBUTION:
WH/B&F
WH/REG
WH/1

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION S-E-C-R-E-T	PROCESSING ACTION
TO Chief, Western Hemisphere Division		MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM
SUBJECT KDFACTOR/KDVAULT- Expense Credit for KDABBEY Refunds of MEXI-03 Rents		

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. Upon reviewing Station's Obligation Status Reports from Headquarters, it has been noted that there apparently have been no credits entered for KDABBEY's net rent refunds on MEXI-03

2. MEXI-03 is owned by JKLANCE, with KDABBEY as the ostensible owner. Each month the Station gives the occupant of Units #11, 13, 15 and 17 of MEXI-03 their rent for the month in advance, which they then pay to KDABBEY's agent. Originally this agent was KDVAULT/2, who was witting of the rental arrangement and neither received nor paid rent on Unit #11, which he occupied. Since his termination in April 71, Unit #11 has been occupied by KDVAULT/9, who is not witting of the arrangement. The current occupancy and rent structure for MEXI-03 is:

UNIT #	OCCUPANT	MONTHLY RENTAL	PROJECT CHARGED
11	KDVAULT/9	1,700.00MN	KDVAULT
13	KDVAULT/3	1,650.00MN	KDVAULT
15	KDFACTOR/2	1,430.00MN	KDFACTOR
17	KDVAULT/5	1,540.00MN	KDVAULT

3. At the end of each quarter, KDABBEY submits to the Station an accounting recording the rents received on the four units of MEXI-03, and the expenses incurred for property taxes, rent receipt stamp taxes, municipal water charges, maintenance and repairs, and similar items during the quarter. The difference between the rents paid to and the expenses incurred by KDABBEY as ostensible owner of MEXI-03, is refunded to the Station by KDABBEY with the quarterly accounting.

.....continued

Distribution: Orig & 2 - Chief, WH Division

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMT 11016	16 July 1971
	CLASSIFICATION S-E-C-R-E-T	HQS FILE NUMBER

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION S-E-C-R-E-T	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMT 11016

4. When monthly rents are paid to KDVAULT/3, 5 and 9 and KDFACTOR/2, they are expensed to the appropriate project and entered in a KDABBEY Memorandum Account. When KDABBEY's refund is received, it is recorded as a credit to expense pro-rated between KDVAULT and KDFACTOR, and the Memo Account is cleared.

5. The vouchers recording expense credits from KDABBEY rent refunds for FY 1971 (with one more refund to be made) are: Vou. 10634, 23 Oct 70 (July-Sept); Vou. 11023, 12 Jan 71 (Oct-Dec); and Vou. 11575, 19 May 71 (Jan-Apr).

6. It is requested that recording of these vouchers at Headquarters be reviewed, since Station's analysis of the Obligation Status Reports figures as of 31 May 1971 indicate that no such expense credit has been recorded for KDVAULT or KDFACTOR in S.O.C. 7350 or any other S.O.C. for Vou. 10634 and Vou. 11023, both of which should have shown up by the 31 May OSR.

7. If there is some particular reason why the KDABBEY refund of MEXI-03 rents has not been credited to expense, or if Headquarters wishes the Station to handle the MEXI-03 rent accounting in another manner, please advise.

Norris A. DESSIMOZ

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

S/C SPLIT

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING	TO: ACTION BRANCH
1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID. 2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.	If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID AN.

FROM:

RID

LUNGER TED
RID/AN
EXT. 4239

GN-993
GA30
TUBE GT7

PROPER FILE NO.

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS
1. WH/1		29 MAR 1971	29 MAR 1971		Copy Detached
2. DC		29 MAR 1971			
3. C/WH			29/3		
4. Wheeler					note termination of KDFACTOR-1. this means $4,000 we can use someplace else.
5. Kraveor			7 APR 1971	K	We can use it plans this
6. WH/B&F					4-5: How soon will this $ be available? Any extra terminat. expenses?
7.					5-6: note termination + resulting savings.
8.					5-9: FYI.
9. WH/CONTRACTS		21 April	21 April	WSK	9-12 Thanks for the opportunity to review. Looks as though security will be improved as well as savings in time.
10.					
11.					
12. WH/1/Kl.		24			
13.					
14. File					
15.					
16.					
17. RID/FI					

MICROFILMED
MAR 29 1971
DOC. MICRO. SER.

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST: ABSTRACT / INDEX

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE): 50-6-74/3

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: 8 MAR 71

DOCUMENT NUMBER: HMMA 40227

87637

FORM 1-63 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
TO: Chief, WH Division	MICROFILMED MAR 29 1971	XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO: Chief, SB Division		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM

SUBJECT: KDFACTOR/
Operational Report for the Period 1 October 1970 - 28 February 1971

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCE: HMMA-39679, 28 October 1970 (Previous Operational Report)

GENERAL

1. The KDFACTOR Project continued throughout the period to support two visual and photographic surveillance points (KDLITERAL and KDABSINTH) directed against the MHHARSH installation and to support the related photo processing of the product.

2. The Station is presently taking steps to terminate KDFACTOR-1 the photo processor and move this phase of the operation into the Station.

3. Primary responsibility for the operational and administrative handling of Project KDFACTOR was transferred on 1 December 1970 to the Operational Support Section, and handling of the KDFACTOR personnel was turned over to Howard T. BAGAUS on 2 December 1970.

MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

4. KDFACTOR-5: This agent is met by BAGAUS at 0800 each Tuesday morning at one of four different sites near the Anillo Periferico in Polanco, some three miles from the Station. The modus operandi used with this agent is basically the same as previously used by Bruce H. FERNALD. All meetings are held in the case officer car, and after the meetings, KDFACTOR-5 resumes his trip to work.

Continued....

Attachments: (Split Transmission)
1. Right Side - H/W
2. Left Side - USC
3. IDENTITY - USC

Dated 25 MAR 71

Distribution:
2 - Chief, WHD, w/att
2 - Chief, SBD, w/att

1 ATT

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-40227	8 March 1971
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

5. KDFACTOR-2: He is met at 1630 every Tuesday by BAGAUS, in several new widely spaced sites. Modus operandi is basically the same as that described in the previous operational report for FERNALD, and after the meeting, KDFACTOR-2 proceeds to his cover job.

6. KDFACTOR-1: After meeting with KDFACTOR-2, BAGAUS drives via round-a-bout route to a location several blocks away from the KDFACTOR-1 medical office, where he leaves his car and walks to the office (taking counter-surveillance precautions on the way). BAGAUS, as FERNALD previously, uses the notional cover of either a pharmaceutical salesman for "Laboratorios del Norte" or that of a patient while waiting in the outer office. The waiting period normally depends upon whether KDFACTOR-1 is in at the time, or whether he is in the middle of an operation at the hospital. (Waiting periods vary from immediate admittance to the KDFACTOR-1 office to several hours). The average period is about twenty minutes. A decision was reached in the Station to terminate this asset and to transfer this phase of the operation to the Station itself, in the interest of speed, security, and cost. This termination is planned for early March 1971, at which time, the processing will be done in the Station.

SECURITY

7. There have been no known security problems during this reporting period.

PRODUCTION

8. KDLITERAL: During this reporting period, KDLITERAL through KDFACTOR-2 has again been the principal source of within-the-compound photographic coverage of PCS and TDY MHHARSHERs producing 129 rolls of film. During the period covered, a great change of PCS personnel at the MHHARSH installation took place, and KDLITERAL played a leading role in assisting the Station in identifying the new members of the installation, through not only photographic coverage, but through detailed visual reporting also. In addition to reporting on the activities of the different individuals in the target installation, KDLITERAL has also reported on significant construction changes in the compound such a recent change in the antenna configurations on the roof of the main building. During this period, KDLITERAL has been specifically targetted against AEJEFE, on whom which a special report has been submitted.

9. KDABSINTH: Operating through KDFACTOR-5, KDABSINTH produced 158 rolls of film. It provided the Station with information on visitors to the MHHARSH installation, giving special attention to visits of "WOCORK-type" persons. KDABSINTH continues to fulfill requirements from the various sections of the Station who have requested fixed surveillance of political exiles, etc., to determine if these individuals are in contact with the MHHARSH installation. This segment of KDFACTOR continues to be the main source of information on MHHARSH license plates and automobiles.

10. Both KDLITERAL and KDABSINTH continued to provide detailed "attendance sheets" on all MHHARSH personnel. In addition, they provided reports on the activities and associates of IDENTITY who was on TDY in Mexico from 15 October through 4 November 1970. During this period both units were also involved in surveilling the movements of an AEKICK technician, (201-838166) who periodically makes trips to other Latin American countries on short notice.

FORWARDED BY SPLIT TRANSMISSION
NO FIELD DISSEMINATION

PLANS AND CHANGES

11. With the exception of the termination of KDFACTOR-1 (paras. 2 and 6) there are no further changes contemplated in this operation during the next reporting period. It is expected that the termination of KDFACTOR-1 will represent about $4,000 US in yearly savings for the operation, and that the previous two week photo

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-40227

processing backlog will be narrowed to a week at the longest.

Howard T. BAGAUS

FORWARDED BY SPLIT TRANSMISSION
NO FIELD DISSEMINATION

50-6-74/3

FORM 8-64 (40) 53a USE PREVIOUS EDITION.	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 3

14-00000

SECRET

USC ATT. #3 TO HMMA-40227, 8 MARCH 1971

IDENTITY - Viktor Nikitovich KRESOV, 201

AEKICK Office of the Executive
Action Department

MICROFILMED
MAR 29 1971
DOC. MICRO. SER.

CS COPY

SECRET

S/C ATT 1 to HMMA-40227

50-6-74/3

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2 on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID.
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

TO: ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID AN

NOV 4 12 PM '70
RECEIVED
RID/AN

PROPER FILE NO.

FROM:

RID.
RYAN, DONALD ER-899
RID/AN GA-50
EXT. 4239 TUBE GT-Z

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. WH/1		12 Nov 1970		[initials]
2. DC		13 NOV 1970		L
3. C/WH/1				C
4. Wheeler		19 NOV 1970		[initials]
5. Kravcov				K
6.				
7. SB/X/WH			8/12	DD
8.				
9. WH/1 Kravcov			8 DEC 1970	K
10.				
11. CI/OPS/WH			10 Dec 70	[initials]
12.				
13. WH/1/Mexico				[initials]
14. ~~WH/COR~~	[illegible]	15 Dec	15 Dec	J
15.				
16.				
17. RID. FI				

COMMENTS

Copy Detached

(How do you all feel about para 12 (semi-annual progress requirement)?)

5-7: Concur.

3-2+4. Semi-annual reporting OK with me. Check SB and see if they agree. [signature]

4-5: Since you are the one to follow this, I'll leave the question of semi-annual reporting to you. On a project such as this, perhaps the rules might be bent just a bit. Pls check regs to see if quarterly reports are demanded (I think they may be). In any case, your answer should tell them o.k., but there should be sufficient other reporting to enable us to follow the project adequately. You should also check SB to see how they feel. — Concur - DD

FILE TITLE

FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE)
50-6-74/3

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT	INDEX
	[mark]	

DATE MICROFILMED	DOCUMENT DATE	DOCUMENT NUMBER
	28 Oct 70	HMMA 39679

HMMA 39679

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
		MARKED FOR INDEXING
TO: Chief, WH Division	XX	NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.: Chief, SB Division		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project/Operational Report, 1 July - 30 September 1970

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCES: A. HMMA-39188, 10 July 1970

B. HMMW-17950, 10 June 1970

OPERATIONS

1. The LIEMPTY Project continued throughout the period to support two visual and photographic surveillance points directed against the MHHARSH installation and to support the related photo processing of the product.

a. LICALLA is the designation of that portion of the Project that covers surveillance of the rear and garden area of the MHHARSH installation. It operates from one of the units (MEXI-03) of the LIMESA, Station-owned properties, and it includes only one agent: LIEMPTY-9.

b. LILYRIC is the designation of that portion of the Project covering surveillance of the front entrance of the MHHARSH installation. It includes LIEMPTY-13 as the key member of the basehouse team, supported by his wife, LIEMPTY-14, who is the main photographer, observer and log-keeper, and their two sons, LIEMPTY-26 and -27 who assist in photography, maintenance of arrival and departure logs on target personalities, and preparation

Continued......

Attachments: (Split Transmission)
1. Right-hand Side - h/w
2. Left-hand Side - USC
3. Middle - USC

Distribution:
(2) - Chief, WHD, w/atts a/s
2 - Chief, SBD, w/atts a/s

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-39679	28 October 1970
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

of the typewritten reports submitted to the Station. The basehouse (MEXI-132) is located near the front of the MHHARSH installation and it is owned by LIMOUSINE. (Contrary to Reference B Project Renewal, LIMOUSINE is the actual, not "ostensible", owner of this property. Please see HMMA-33814, 8 January 1968, for full details of the various property transfers, destruction and re-construction of buildings and re-locations of operations connected with the Project, past and present.).

c. Photo processing is accomplished by LIEMPTY-4 except in special cases when prints are required quickly and are processed within the Station. LIEMPTY-4 has a darkroom located in the rear of his medical office and he handles the work after normal office hours with patients.

2. Outside case officer Bruce H. FERNALD handles the three key agents of the Project (LIEMPTY-9, -13, and -4). He meets with each once a week for passing requirements, paying agent and sub-agent salaries, rents and other expenses, providing supplies, and retrieving the product. Inside case officer Timothy M. ARCHBOLD handles the internal administration of the Project and is the Station contact with FERNALD.

MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

3. LIEMPTY-13: He is met by FERNALD in the early hours of Tuesday mornings at about 0730 in Polanco, an area far from the basehouse. LIEMPTY-13 parks his car and walks through a central park on Calle Horacio where he is intercepted within a ten-block distance by FERNALD, driving his car. During a drive together, instructions and product are passed between them and, once a month, LIEMPTY-13 is paid his salary and the salaries for LIEMPTY-14, -26 and -27. After drop-off LIEMPTY-13 returns to his car and proceeds to his full-time job, thus avoiding any direct route back to the basehouse operation.

4. LIEMPTY-9: After completing his surveillance workday from 0800 to 1500 hours, he completes his written reports and drives to meet FERNALD at around 1630 hours, also on Tuesdays. The location of car meetings varies but remains within a quiet, fairly secluded section. After leaving FERNALD, LIEMPTY-9 proceeds to his cover job at a brother's automobile dealership for the remainder of his day, again avoiding any direct route from FERNALD back to the basehouse.

5. LIEMPTY-4: After receiving the unprocessed take from LIEMPTY-9 and -13, FERNALD prepares instructions, as suggested by log entries that accompany the take, and goes to LIEMPTY- 4's medical office waiting room in the late afternoon. For these meetings, FERNALD appears to be a pharmaceutical salesman or a patient and gets to see LIEMPTY-4 only after all other visitors have departed. At each meeting, FERNALD delivers films from both LICALLA and LILYRIC for processing and retrieves the processed take that he had left the week before. While this arrangement means that some of the product (those photos taken soon after meeting with LIEMPTY-9 and -13) are almost two weeks old when received at the Station, we have not found this to be unacceptable. When speed is of the essence in special circumstances, the Station WOACRE technician can handle the processing.

SECURITY

6. With the exception of the potential problems connected with the Raymond H. GERENDE/LIEMPTY-19 divorce, of which Headquarters is aware, there are no known problems of security connected with this Project.

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-39679

ASSIGNMENTS/PRODUCTION

7. During the period of this report, LIEMPTY-4 processed approximately 142 rolls of 36-exposure film. Roughly one-third comes from LICALLA and the remainder from LILYRIC which commands the better view and more trafficked approach. In addition to this routine workload, LIEMPTY-4 was called upon frequently for additional prints and enlargement of special targets or interest.

8. LIEMPTY-9 (LICALLA), in addition to his picture-taking (perched for seven hours daily atop a ladder arrangement to see above the heightened garden wall), regularly provides a detailed "attendance sheet" and a monthly summary of MHHARSH personnel activities. The photos are an indispensible tool in the day-to-day REDTOP operations program, providing photo identifications of PCS and TDY MHHARSHers and assisting to determine probable RIS affiliation based on observed associations within the compound. The detailed "attendance sheet" helps in keeping track of MHHARSHers present, their patterns and changes in pattern of activities. This information is often the principal tool in PBRAMPART activities, assisting in identifying the probable MHHARSH contacts of double agents despatched to the MHHARSH installation.

9. Following are some sample requirements which were levied on LIEMPTY-9 during the reporting period:

a. weekly reports of work being done at the installation by YERSHOV and PANOV (DIRECTOR 025386), TDY construction workers since May 1970.

b. special reports on the activities of AEMERGER who was under the microscope prior to home leave departure in July 1970.

c. reports on the activities and associations of Mikhail Vasilyevich UMNOV (201-819913), TDY AMTORG representative from New York who is of JKLANCE and LNERGO interest.

d. watch for the arrival of Viktor Nikitovich KRESOV, AEKICK officer of Executive Action Department.

e. confirm arrival and provide details of activities and associations of Subject of 201-866272 (Moble ANGUS), LNERGO/LNREAD double agent.

f. special report on AETURNKEY throughout the period. (LIEMPTY-9 is given a target for concentrated coverage and reporting over a two or three month period at a time.)

10. LILYRIC was provided with the same requirements as LICALLA (paragraph 9 a-e, above). LILYRIC is the main source of license plate and automobile information both on MHHARSHers and on visitors to the installation, and has a standing requirement to report by phone the arrivals of all obviously WOCORK citizens. One such individual, who now visits regularly, has been tentatively identified as the language instructor of the MHHARSH Ambassador's son and a potential lead which we will investigate. promising

CHANGES

11. Effective 1 July 1970, all of the agents of the Project received salary increases (HMMA-39548, 10 October 1970) for a net increase of $2,184.00 U/S/D per year.

12. Unless Headquarters believes that quarterly reports of operations are essential for an understanding of the functioning

FORM 8-64 (40) 53a USE PREVIOUS EDITION.	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	[X] CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 3

14-00000

of the Project, the Station proposes to report semi-annually hereafter, on 31 October and 30 April, including sufficient financial and other data in April to assist in preparing project renewals. The value of the Project for both REDTOP and other Station operations has been well documented over a long period of time. There have been no recent additions or changes in either personnel or basehouse properties and none is contemplated. Any significant events which might affect the Project's operation, such as the GERENDE divorce, will, of course, be reported separately.

13. The basic operation of the Project remains the same with only spot requirements in support of specific objectives changing from time to time.

Timothy M. Archbold
Timothy M. ARCHBOLD

14-00000

LEFT SIDE H/W

HMMA-39188
RIGHT SIDE U/S/C

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: XXXX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, SB Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Operational Report, 26 March - 30 June 1970

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. HMMA-38700, 25 March 1970
B. HMMW-17950, 12 June 1970

1. With the termination of Raymond H. GERENDE, effected on 26 June 1970 and described in HMMA-39129, 29 June 1970, the LIEMPTY Project now consists of the operations of the LICALLA and LILYRIC photo base houses and the photo processing of LIEMPTY-4. Outside case officer Bruce H. FERNALD handles all agents, normally on a once per week basis, and passes the take to his Station contact. Operational funds are passed to FERNALD by his Station contact, and FERNALD pays all agent salaries, rents, and other expenses. The elimination of GERENDE has resulted in some loss of efficiency, since base house personnel cannot regularly be met as frequently as in the past. This can mean a delay of up to two weeks in receipt by the Station of photos. However, LILYRIC and LICALLA personnel have standing requirements to report by telephone visits of Americans, and they are also alerted in advance whenever possible to forthcoming TDYs of MHHARSH visitors, so that arrangements can be made for special meetings and speedy processing of photos. Normally, all photos are developed and printed by LIEMPTY-4. When speed is of the essence, however, negatives are sent into the Station for processing by the WOACRE technician. Thus, while GERENDE's loss is a serious one in certain respects (he was, on the local scene, talented, knowledgeable, and experienced), LIEMPTY production has not suffered greatly.

Attachment:
1. Left side h/w
2. Right Side u/s/c

received by KIDIAN on 23 July 70

FORWARDED BY SPLIT TRANSMISSION

CS COPY

Distribution:
2 - C/WH w/left side h/w and right side u/s/c
1 - C/SB w/left side h/w and right side u/s/c
Copy sent to SB/X/ICH

LIEMPTY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-39188	10 July 1970
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	5- 74/3

2. As far as the security problem is concerned, the generous termination settlement awarded to GERENDE has probably removed whatever small temptation there may have been on his part to be indiscreet about his former association. Although GERENDE has certain character weaknesses which emerged as a lack of dedication and a feeling that he could get by with as little work as possible, the Station believes that he is basically not an irresponsible person, and that he realizes not only that he has an obligation to respect security, but that he also realizes that he has been treated fairly and with great patience. He has offered his services for the future, and he was told that we appreciated the offer and did not want to lose complete touch with him, but for now he should devote himself to getting a good job.

3. As for GERENDE's wife, LIEMPTY-19, she also appeared to be grateful for the termination bonus which she had been granted (and which she was told had not been carved out of what was due GERENDE). On the other hand, she has less reason to be loyal to JKLANCE, and her mental stability is somewhat open to question. Therefore, she poses a greater threat to LIEMPTY security than does GERENDE. At the same time, she knows much less about Station operations and personnel than does GERENDE. Furthermore, it is not likely that she would (a la Mrs. LIROCKET-1) go directly to the MHHARSHers with her information. What she might do is reveal to her lawyer that GERENDE had worked for LNPURE and therefore had income to which she might feel that she is entitled. Since GERENDE is no longer employed and therefore no longer has regular income (except for monthly payments of the termination bonus, which she has agreed in writing not to claim), this threat has also been lessened. Theoretically, however, she could expose LIEMPTY and LIFEAT techniques (since she has been a LIFEAT transcriber), but she could not, as far as we know, expose any currently employed agents, with the exception of LIEMPTY-4, who is married to GERENDE's sister. (None of the above assessment of the possible security threat posed by LIEMPTY-19 is changed by her 8 July visit to JKLANCE Headquarters.)

4. There have been no changes in the functioning or activities of the LICALLA base house. In addition to the routine photos, "attendance reports," and special concentration on the activities of various individuals (most recently AETURNKEY), LIEMPTY-9 responded to a number of spot requests. For instance, it was LICALLA coverage which was instrumental in helping to identify the AEGRIP officer who came to Mexico City to meet an LNREAD agent (see MEXICO CITY 2820, 30 March 1970) and to establish that the TDYer spent most of his time in the company of other AEGRIP officers. Also, when the AEKICK inspectors finally arrived early in April, LIEMPTY-9 was able to establish that their principal "escort officer" appeared to be AETURNKEY. LIEMPTY-9 was also alerted to watch for the arrival of the subject of DIRECTOR 042120, 12 June 1970 (and has not, as of this writing, seen any sign of him). Perhaps the most useful contribution during the reporting period was the updating of a sketch of the back of the MHHARSH Embassy, identifying the persons he most often sees at each window. Used in conjunction with the AEMIDRIFF debriefing (and her knowledge of the inside), this helped us come up with as accurate a view as we have ever had of the location of various offices and officers within the MHHARSH Embassy.

5. There have also been no changes in the functions or activities of the LILYRIC base house personnel. Photos and logs of daily comings and goings were routinely furnished. The logs once again proved their value by indicating that the subject of MEXICO CITY 3389, 8 June 1970, was probably lying when he said that he had meetings with AETURNKEY at certain times on certain dates.

50-6-74/3

The logs showed that AETURNKEY might have made the first meeting, but would certainly have been late for it. For the alleged second meeting, however, the log showed that AETURNKEY was in the MHHARSH Embassy for the entire period of the meeting (subject of MEXICO CITY 3389 later amended his story to say that AETURNKEY had not made the second meeting). LILYRIC personnel were quick to spot the subject of MEXICO CITY 3542, 25 June 1970, making visits to the MHHARSH Embassy, and reported these visits by phone even before the Station had learned, from LIENVOY, of this person's telephone call. Several other visitors of apparent WOLADY nationality were also routinely reported to local LNERGO, along with a request for license plate resolution if a WOLADY license plate is spotted. Late in June, LILYRIC was alerted to report the possible visit of a person who had made a phone call to 201-087316, offering the latter some "interesting information." LILYRIC spotted and photographed a person who may be identical with the caller, and attempts are now under way to resolve this.

6. LIEMPTY-4 continues to handle all photo developing and printing (except when certain prints are needed quickly), and in spite of his leg injury, from which he is now recovered, he did not miss any deadlines. The fact that GERENDE has been terminated is not expected to affect his relationship with the Station, even though he is married to one of GERENDE's sisters. FERNALD has established good rapport with him, and he has stated that GERENDE's problems are not his and will have no effect on his association.

7. The above recital of LILYRIC and LICALLA activities would seem to indicate a heavy CI emphasis. Actually, this is not the case. While CI is an important by-product, not only for ourselves but also in support of walk-in operations run by other agencies, the day-in day-out bread and butter photo and fixed surveillance information is of great importance to our positive operations. The data base which has been built up and maintained by LIEMPTY facilities, along with the services of LIENVOY, LIFEAT, and LIEMBRACE, give the Station an impressive support apparatus which is vital to our program.

8. With respect to the approved project renewal forwarded with Reference B, we have the following comments:

a. Through an oversight, we neglected to report in Reference A that LILYRIC base house rent was raised as of 1 January 1970 to an annual rate of $3,360.00 (USD).

b. LICALLA base house rent was raised, effective 1 July 1970, to an annual rate of $1,373.00 (USD). (Reference B shows that this figure has already been requested for FY 1971.)

c. As indicated in Reference A, salary increases for all remaining LIEMPTY personnel will probably be recommended in the near future.

d. The GERENDE dark room rent (MEXI 137) is now being paid to LIEMPTY-4. Pending the completion of GERENDE's new house the lab work was being done temporarily in LIEMPTY-4's office. With the suspension, and now the termination of GERENDE, it became necessary to make this a permanent arrangement, and the Station felt it only fair to pay LIEMPTY-4 this fee ($80.00 USD per month), not only for the use of his space but also for increased water and electric bills (particularly the latter) resulting from his having to develop, print, and dry the photos. GERENDE was paid through December 1969, and in June 1970 LIEMPTY-4 was paid retroactively for the period 1 January to 30 June 1970. It is planned to continue the monthly payments, so this item should be restored in the next project renewal request.

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-39188

e. Regarding vehicles, MV 2947 (not MV 2823) was sold in FY 1970. MV 2823 is the LIENTRAP vehicle, and is still in use. It is, however, used in the LIEMBRACE Project and the maintenance expenses ought to be charged to LIEMBRACE, just as are the salaries of LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11, who operate the LIENTRAP vehicle.

9. The changes noted above do not involve large amounts of money, and are also to some extent offsetting. Therefore, it is not likely that these changes will require additional funds for FY 1971 over the amount approved.

10. As requested in Reference B, following are emergency commo plans as worked out by FERNALD:

a. LIEMPTY-4: Spanish should be used when talking to his secretary; Spanish should also be used, preferably, when talking to LIEMPTY-4. In view of his profession and the uncertainty of his working schedule, the person making the contact should go unannounced to his medical office at Carlos B. Zetina 73 between 1700 and 1830 hours. In the waiting room there is a secretary and the caller should tell her that he was referred by "Sr. Victor de los Laboratorios del Norte" and wants to see the doctor. When admitted, the officer should tell LIEMPTY-4 that he is certain the doctor remembers Sr. Victor. LIEMPTY-4 will answer affirmatively. For positive identification, the officer will show the last salary receipt signed by LIEMPTY-4. LIEMPTY-4 needs no positive identification, because his diplomas with pictures are exposed in visible places in the waiting room.

b. LICALLA (LIEMPTY-9): Spanish only should be used. After 1630 hours but before 1800 hours, phone to his place of cover business (phones: 6-66-15-44 through 48) and ask for LIEMPTY-9. Caller should identify himself as a friend of Victor and state his own interest in having some property insured through him. Add that the caller would like to discuss the matter with him over a cup of coffee. Arrange date and time (about 1700 hours) of meeting. Prearranged place: Woolworth Store at Reforma, near the Reforma Hotel, in the hardware and tools department. LIEMPTY-9 will have a briefcase (or attache case) and a rolled up newspaper in the same hand.

PASSWORD: Officer: Please, where can I get a tape measure calibrated in inches? I need it for my Club.

LIEMPTY-9: You should have no problem in finding one.

For positive identification the officer will show last salary receipt signed by LIEMPTY-9. LIEMPTY-9 will pull out of his briefcase a Monterrey Insurance Co. application form with his name written in the upper right corner. The first and third Tuesday of each month LIEMPTY-9 will be walking in front of SEPS-Paris Restaurant, on the Insurgentes side, from 1620 to 1630 hours, with his briefcase as stated above. Password and identification are as stated above.

c. LILYRIC (LIEMPTY-13): Spanish only should be used. Phone his place of work (5-20-60-20, ext 367), his secretary usually answers, and ask LIEMPTY-13 if he received the present his friend Victor sent him, because Victor has not heard from him for some time. LIEMPTY-13 will answer negatively re the present. The caller will request a meeting with LIEMPTY-13 because he wants to be able to tell Victor how his friend the Ingeniero was. Arrange date and time of meeting. Place is prearranged: in the Koala Restaurant-Cafeteria at the corner of Ejercito Nacional and Moliere (Gigante Super Market parking lot). LIEMPTY-13 will be sitting (or standing) in

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-39188

the waiting area holding a medium sized manila envelope in one hand and two addressed but unsealed airmail envelopes in the other.

PASSWORD: Officer: Can I catch a bus for Santa Monica here?

LIEMPTY-13: I am not very sure, but I will ask somebody.

For positive identification, the officer will show last salary receipt signed by LIEMPTY-13. LIEMPTY-13 will show a folded box of Colgate tooth paste. On the second and fourth Thursday of each month, LIEMPTY-13 will be walking in front of the above-mentioned Koala Restaurant-Cafeteria, on the Ejercito side, from 1330 to 1340 hours. As a recognition signal he will hold the three envelopes as described above, except that if it is ~~raining,~~ he will have all envelopes in one hand but arranged so that the two airmail envelopes will be easily visible. Password and identification are as stated above.

Vincent P. Rizzuto

Vincent P. RIZZUTO

FORWARDED BY SPLIT TRANSMISSION
NO FIELD DISSEMINATION

50-6-74/3

FORM 8-64 53a USE PREVIOUS EDITION.	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	☐ CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 5

14-00000

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

SECRET (When Filled In) GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

BY: AT: Z

DISSEM BY: ✓ PER #

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: SB 8 | INFO: FILE, VR WH 8, RI/AN, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, FI 2

ACTION NO. 549

S E C R E T 162216Z APR 70 CITE MEXICO CITY 2984

DIRECTOR

16 APR 70 IN 064392

REDTOP AETARGET AEKICK

REFS: A. DIRECTOR 025386

B. MEXICO CITY 2962 (IN 063471)

1. ACCORDING TO LILYRIC AND LICALLA, LOCALLY HIRED PAINTERS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED AT MHHARSH INSTALLATION SINCE MONDAY 13 APRIL, PAINTING MAIN BUILDING. THERE HAS BEEN NO DELIVERY OF MATERIALS SUCH AS DESCIBED PARA 4 REF A.

2. FILE 201-854249. GP-1

S E C R E T

File: Hungary/ops

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.: Chief, SB Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Progress Report 1 November 1969 - 25 March 1970

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES:
Reference: HMMA-38119, 18 November 1969 PRIORITY

SUMMARY

1. The LIEMPTY Project has thus far survived the absence from duty of its principal agent, Raymond H. GERENDE, as well as the threat to the security of the Project represented by GERENDE's marital problems. Bruce H. FERNALD has been handling all Project personnel since early December 1969, when GERENDE was deactivated and placed on half-pay. No problems have resulted from this, other than a delay in the receipt of photos (FERNALD is unable to meet LIEMPTY personnel as frequently as GERENDE was). The security threat will remain as long as GERENDE's estranged wife has it within her power to expose GERENDE's RVROCK connection and the type of work he was engaged in. She has continually promised not to do this, and thus far she has kept her word.

2. The LIEMPTY product continues to be a valuable one for the Station. It continues to play an important CI role (particularly for LNERGO and LNREAD) but its greatest value, as far as the Station is concerned, is in the positive field. Two recent examples underline this: The early (and thus far only) debriefing of AEMIDRIFF was accomplished almost exclusively by showing her photos of all MHHARSH Embassy personnel and getting from her a character sketch on each individual. These photos were all obtained by LILYRIC and LICALLA. Secondly, LIEMPTY observations (as opposed to

Attachment:
Reports u/s/c

Distbituion:
2 - C/WH w/att u/s/c
1 - C/SB w/att u/s/c

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-38700

DATE: 25 March 1970

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

photos) played an important role in our total coverage of AESEASICK during the recent operational activity undertaken against AESEASICK. In short, LIEMPTY remains a highly effective and highly useful support asset, whose product is obtained in order to be used operationally, not simply collected for the files.

GERENDE

3. The GERENDE problem is unquestionably a serious one. We are forwarding under separate cover copies of several memoranda prepared by GERENDE. One outlines the history of his marital problems, another describes the current legal situation, and a third outlines proposals for a settlement. There is no hope of reconciliation. The Station's position with GERENDE from the start has been that he must agree to an amicable settlement with his wife in order to insure that she would not feel forced to take steps which would jeopardize the security of Station operations. For this reason, the Station insisted from the beginning that any financial settlement with his wife would have to take into account the fact that he was receiving a certain salary from RVROCK, and that he could not fairly keep this salary out of the settlement on the grounds that his wife could make no legal claim to that salary. GERENDE's wife was made aware of our position on this, and she was grateful, even though she realized that this arrangement was strictly informal. The Station felt that GERENDE could not be allowed to use his RVROCK salary as a weapon in the dispute with his wife, because if he did, she could hardly be expected to refrain from exposing his connections. Indeed, events have shown that GERENDE's wife is a vindictive woman, and if it had not been clear to her that she, as well as GERENDE, would lose money if he loses his job, she might have blown the whistle long ago. GERENDE, for his part, would have preferred to keep his RVROCK salary entirely out of the picture. Eventually, however, he agreed that the Station position was fair, and he said he would conform.

4. The attached memoranda from GERENDE are, in the Station's opinion, basically fair accounts. In the beginning, the Station was inclined to give GERENDE's wife (LIEMPTY-19) the benefit of the doubt, largely because her description of GERENDE's character weaknesses came as no surprise (particularly his tendency to procrastinate, even when his marriage was at stake). Early in the conflict, LIEMPTY-19 contacted RIZZUTO and asked point blank what she could tell her lawyer about GERENDE's salary. She was told she could not mention the RVROCK portion under any circumstances, and that if she told anyone that GERENDE had any connection with LNPURE, the connection would be denied and GERENDE would be terminated. She appeared to accept this gracefully, even though it meant she would have to scale her support demands down to the level of GERENDE's overt income (GERENDE's monthly salary from RVROCK was over 7,000 pesos; he earned an additional 4 to 5,000 pesos teaching English, and he has since rented their house, for which he is receiving slightly less than 7,000 pesos monthly). Subsequently, LIEMPTY-19 was told that the Station would see to it that as long as GERENDE continued to receive an RVROCK salary, he would give her the same proportion of this salary that the courts determined should be paid from his overt income. This, of course, was strictly an informal arrangement, one which would stop the minute GERENDE stopped receiving a salary. Later, as LIEMPTY-19's position hardened and her vindictiveness began to rule her actions, LIEMPTY-19 was reminded by the Station that the longer it took for an amicable solution to be reached, the greater was the chance that GERENDE would lose his job. If she persisted in having him arrested (which she succeeded in doing twice), his job would be jeopardized. While she continued to repeat sweetly that she had no intention of causing his termination, and had never breathed a word to a soul about his RVROCK affiliation, her attitude was in fact jeopardizing his job and if he lost his job, she and the children, as well as GERENDE, would lose income. Her attitude is

doubly disappointing in view of the fact that as she became more and more unreasonable, GERENDE was moving in the other direction.

5. The outcome can still not be predicted. As can be seen from GERENDE's memos, the two sides are still far apart on a number of points, including specifically money. LIEMPTY-19 insists on 10,000 pesos per month. GERENDE is willing to pay 5,000. GERENDE is currently on half-pay, which means that his total (all source) monthly income is around 14,000 pesos. From this, he would not only have to pay the amount which is finally agreed upon, he must also continue payments of 2500 pesos per month to LIEMPTY-19's father (paying off a loan obtained to build their house). The complicating factor is the uncertainly of GERENDE's future with RVROCK. The Station has maintained for some time that it is impossible to continue to pay GERENDE his full salary solely torun the LICALLA and LILYRIC basehouses. Now that FERNALD has absorbed this duty with only small inconvenience and some loss of timeliness, it makes even less sense to put GERENDE to work only to do this. GERENDE has long been aware of the Station's thinking in this regard, and prior to the current personal crisis he had been told that he would have to work harder at a greater variety of tasks in order to retain his position. As Headquarters is aware, he had been given additional tasks, and, as reported in reference, he had begun to respond very well. There has never been any question of GERENDE's ability. As we have previously stated, he is personable, intelligent, bilingual and binational, and has had good training and experience in certain fields. On the other hand, there has long been doubt about his seriousness of purpose, his initiative, and his ambition. The "reversal of roles" which he describes in one of the attached memos, which took place when he was confined to his home as an LP keeper, did more than cause domestic problems -- it apparently deprived him of the discipline of a daily job. His well-deserved reputation for being lazy was earned years ago.

6. The question which must be answered is whether or not to terminate GERENDE. He can be useful to the Station, but the Station has learned to get along without him. What are the security hazards involved? The general range of his knowledge is described in paragraph 5 of reference. If all of this were blown, the loss to the Station, particularly in terms of support operations against the MHHARSH target, would be considerable. The Station does not believe that GERENDE would deliberately expose any of this, but it is impossible to predict what LIEMPTY-19 might do, particularly since she would feel that she had nothing to lose, having already lost a possible source of income through the termination. GERENDE's termination bonus would probably be in the neighborhood of ten thousand dollars. Presumably LIEMPTY-19 is aware of the fact that he would get such a bonus, although the Station has never discussed this with her and the possible division of such a bonus between the two of them has never been mentioned.

LICALLA

7. The LICALLA basehouse continues to function without changes, except for the fact that Bruce H. FERNALD has been meeting LIEMPTY-9 since 9 December 1969. Brief meetings with LIEMPTY-9 are held once a week at pre-arranged times and places (well away from the MHHARSH area). Occasionally special meetings are called, by phone, by FERNALD, if special coverage is desired (as in the AESEASICK case, for example). There have been no problems, operational or personal, involving the basehouse or LIEMPTY-9 during the reporting period. LIEMPTY-9 provided 1,728 photographs during the reporting period, and in addition to his regular reporting on observed activities of MHHARSH personnel, he provided special coverage as requested. This "special coverage" consists of his observations of a selected individual -- who does he spend his time with, how is he behaving, when was he present (or absent), etc. LIEMPTY-9 spends over 40

hours a week just watching (and photographing) MHHARSH personnel, and over the years he has gottento know them, and their habits, very well. He can spot unusual or atypical behavior, and when he is asked to put a certain individual under close scrutiny, his comments can be very useful. Newcomers, no matter what their cover, will frequently gravitate to their IS colleagues in the "safety" of the MHHARSH back yard, thereby enabling us to make tentative AEKICK or AEGRIP identifications. TDYers can often be linked up with their internal escort officers. In the case of specific targets, LICALLA special coverage can sometimes give clues to personal relationships which can be exploited. During the reporting period we had special coverage on AESEASICK (to determine any changes in pattern following the AEMIDRIFF defection and following the operation against him -- and in both cases LICALLA did report some change in pattern); 201-305870 (for much the same reason, although here the evidence was not as clear); AEPOLYP (to gather information on his patterns and his associations); AETAKEOFF (for the same reason); and 201-838166 (to find out if he did, in fact work in the "restricted area" and who his associates were, a requirement which was quickly satisfied). Also, LICALLA has been asked to report on the arrival and activities of TDYers such as the AEKICK security inspectors (he is not, of course, told that "security inspectors" are expected -- he is told of the expected arrival of visitors, and he can spot a visitor or newcomer immediately), the possible arrival of 201-314616 and, currently, to attempt to identify, at least by association, the person who went out to meet an LNREAD agent (subject of MEXICO CITY 2741, 17 March 1970). The value of LICALLA to the REDTOP program in Mexico City can scarcely be overstated.

LILYRIC

8. There have been no changes during the reporting period of the operation of the LILYRIC basehouse activity, except that Bruce H. FERNALD took over the handling of the LILYRIC personnel from GERENDE in early December. FERNALD normally meets only LIEMPTY-13, at pre-arranged sites and times (also well away from the MHHARSH area), once a week for pick-up of the films and reports. He occasionally meets LIEMPTY-14 (LIEMPTY-13's wife) when LIEMPTY-13 may be out of town. The LILYRIC coverage is a family enterprise with the work equally divided among LIEMPTY-13, -14, -26, and -27, who split up the hours of duty so that there is uninterrupted coverage Mondays through Fridays from 0800 to 1800 hours, and 0800 to 1500 hours Saturdays. (Extra-hour or week-end coverage may be requested as necessary, and the LILYRIC personnel responded to the Station request for such extra coverage during the AEMIDRIFF and AESEASICK cases.) The family has continued to provide reports during the reporting period on all activity centered on the front entrance of the MHHARSH Embassy. Such coverage included, as in the past, daily logs on the comings and goings of MHHARSH officials, up-to-date recording of MHHARSH license numbers, special activities and visitors (particularly Americans, of whom five were spotted and reported on during the reporting period), and some 3,500 photographs. As an example of the value of LILYRIC coverage, within one week of the change of license plates at the MHHARSH Embassy (a biannual change affecting all of Mexico, with new numbers bearing no relation to the old), LILYRIC had provided a complete list of the new numbers (along with the cars to which the plates are assigned). Among other things, this enabled the Station to identify AESEASICK's companions during his last few days in Mexico. Without LILYRIC, identification of the new license plates would have taken months and would have handicapped our operations. LILYRIC has also provided special coverage of the visit of a Latin American CP representative, and is currently watching for the two AEKICK security technicians, 201-314616, and the man who went to meet the LNREAD agent. Also, LILYRIC has reported on visits of Mexican students and the identity of the MHHARSH representatives who deal with them or hand out literature to them. In short, LILYRIC's services, even though the

MHHARSHers undoubtedly assume we have a LILYRIC-like facility, and act accordingly, are another vital element of the REDTOP program.

LIEMPTY-4

9. LIEMPTY-4 has continued to develop and to print all of the LICALLA and LILYRIC photographs. He has been met regularly by Bruce H. FERNALD (taking over for GERENDE) since 26 November 1969. The first few meetings at that time (late November and early December) were arranged by FERNALD by telephone to LIEMPTY-4 and primarily concerned LIEMPTY-4's reports on GERENDE's family problems and related security arrangements. Since mid-December, LIEMPTY-4 resumed a regular schedule (usually weekly) of meetings at pre-arranged sites and times. LIEMPTY-4 has been given a special extension in the Station to which he may call as "Dr. Carlos" to leave a message for "Victor" (FERNALD). FERNALD can change meeting plans by directly calling LIEMPTY-4. The only personal problem directly involving LIEMPTY-4 was surgery on his knee which required his wearing a full cast on his leg for over six weeks. During this period when LIEMPTY-4 has been unable to drive, FERNALD has been meeting LIEMPTY-4, for the exchange of LICALLA/LILYRIC films and prints, at LIEMPTY-4's office, under a suitable pretext and with appropriate security precautions. LIEMPTY-4's services are invaluable since the Station could not, on a continuing basis, process the LIEMPTY material in its own photo lab.

SECURITY

10. Other than the security problems inherent in GERENDE's personal problems, there have been no security problems during the reporting period.

FUTURE PLANS

11. As for GERENDE, the Station has reached the conclusion that he must be terminated. This is not an easy decision to make, nor will it be easy to confront GERENDE with this decision. He has, after all, devoted 15 years of his life to RYROCK. However, as noted above, in spite of his talents the Station has been able to get along without his services. Furthermore, the constant security risk posed by his wife is, frankly, an unacceptable risk. To try to molify her by promising her a portion of his salary is probably unworkable in realistic terms, particularly since her attitude has progressively hardened. The Station, therefore, intends to terminate GERENDE prior to the end of FY 1970. GERENDE's contract calls for a termination bonus of one month's salary per full year. This would come to $8,750 (USD). For various reasons, including the need to preserve the security of the operation by ensuring that the termination is amicable, it will probably be necessary, as stated in paragraph 6, to give GERENDE about $10,000 (USD). Furthermore, it will be necessary to inform LIEMPTY-19 of the termination, and, to keep her from revealing what she knows, she will undoubtedly have to be given some money herself. The Station does not believe that it would be equitable or sound from a security point of view to use the money which GERENDE himself has earned for this purpose. Therefore, while the figure will remain negotiable, the Station believes that the sum of $2,500 (USD) would be a reasonable amount. Total obligations for FY 1970 in the LIEMPTY Project are currently estimated at slightly less than $33,000 (USD). The Project has been approved in the amount of $38,970 (USD) leaving unobligated approximately $6,000 (USD). It is therefore requested that the LIEMPTY Project be amended for FY 1970 to provide an additional $8,000 (USD) to be used in the GERENDE termination. Funds will be available at the Station.

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-38700

12. Regarding the project renewal for FY 1971, as far as LICALLA, LILYRIC, and LIEMPTY-4 are concerned, no changes in procedure are planned. The product is useful, it is as timely as present circumstances permit, and the personnel involved are doing their jobs well. The only change foreseen is an increase in salary for some, if not all, of these agents. The most recent salary increases took effect in May 1968. LIEMPTY-4 has not had an increase since January 1967, and LIEMPTY-13 since January 1964. Increase in cost of living alone would be sufficient justification to raise salaries, but in the case of these agents their consistently excellent work deserves to be rewarded. These salary increases will probably range between 10 and 20 percent.

13. As for other project expenses, LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11 will no longer be funded under LIEMPTY, but have been transferred to LIEMBRACE effective 1 July 1970. Real estate expenses should remain fairly constant, with perhaps a slight allowance for inflation. The rent on GERENDE's dark room (MEXI 137) will no longer be paid with his termination. MV-2823 will be sold or otherwise disposed of and should not be included in the project for FY 1971. Equipment and operational expenses should remain constant.

Vincent P. Lizzuto
for/John A. PROBERT

FORM 8-64 53a USE PREVIOUS EDITION.	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	☐ CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 6

50-6-74/3

SECRET

15 March 1970

TO : Case Officer and Chief of Station

FROM : GERENDE

SUBJECT: GERENDE Background and Status Report of Present Marital Conflict

1. While this is not intended to be a full exposition of my personal and private life over recent years, I would like to make known some of the factors that have, from my point of view, led up to the present situation.

2. I realize that the interests of the organization and the interest of the individuals who may have opportunity to come in contact with my case dictate as little personal involvement as possible in the lives of agents. Indeed, the requirements of security, compartmentation and efficiency prescribe the modus operandi and, to a great extent the modus vivendi, of agency personnel not only in the sense of earning a living but also in manner of living. Ideally, the less said about an agent's private life, the better, but, as the years go by, changes may occur which go unreported or unnoticed and which may bring about unexpected events and repercussions. When a person has been working for the Station, as I have, for fifteen years with little or no personnel handling problems, no security flaps, no obvious problems on the job, and something comes up like the abrupt separation of my wife (LIEMPTY-19) and me with the personal and potential security risks it has entailed, I feel that some explanation is necessary. Should it be in order, I would like this explanation to reach not only my present case officer and Chief of Station but also the former Chief and officers with whom I have had the privilege to work over the years.

3. I would like to give thanks, in advance, for the patience and understanding that have been shown me thus far. Whatever the final outcome, I know that people have been bending over backward to be helpful and patient in hopes of an early solution to the conflict.

4. Back in September 1959, shortly after our wedding in late 1958, my wife and baby girl, were moved, by the agency, into a

SIC AT 1 TO HMMA-38700

SECRET

50-6-74/3

spacious, carpeted, furnished apartment near the DIZTAG Embassy, which served intermittently as a listening post-basehouse for the agency. At the time, LIEMPTY-19 was working as the manager of the bookstore at the University of the Americas and, at the same time, studying for a B.A. in philosophy. Those were happy times. We received a two-month leave, went to Europe, the Rome Olympics and visited LIEMPTY-19's family in Holland. Back in Mexico, when the base was in operation I stayed home a lot (one of the requirements), minded the dial and tape recorders and the baby -- an unfortunate reversal of marital roles. After exactly five years the basehouse was closed down and we lost rent, LIEMPTY-19's salary and my mother's salary which she had been receiving as part-time basehouse keeper. My mother and youngest sister gave considerable help in taking care of the baby while LIEMPTY-19 worked and when we went to Europe and left the baby with them. This was during the first three years at the base until we had our second child, Christopher.

5. We moved to a small apartment in Lomas and, to supplement the loss of salary and rent allowance, the Station began paying 1,000 pesos a month for the use of a dark room I had built on the roof of the building. We had our third child, Madeleine, unplanned, two months after settling in the two-bedroom apartment. The apartment need not have been so small but we had chosen it for its location and style and because it was to be a temporary stop until we could find something better. We missed going to the Olympics in Tokyo which we had planned to do (1964) and instead began negotiating to buy a home building site at Rio Escondido but when the deal fell through, we decided to go on leave to Europe again, this time with the two older children, leaving the baby with my sister. We visited with LIEMPTY-19's parents in Holland (they had moved back to Holland after having lived in Washington, D.C., since 1943) and the two children stayed with them while LIEMPTY-19 and I made side trips. Traveling is LIEMPTY-19's greatest love in life. Upon our return to Mexico (I came back two weeks earlier), LIEMPTY-19 was so depressed at leaving Europe and being back in Mexico she was emotionally and physically inaccessible for about six weeks. She had not fully adjusted to living in Mexico or to settling down and becoming a housewife. Our cramped quarters, way of living, lack of money, my job, my irregular hours and habits, my Friday night poker games, the three children, all these got her down.

6. In the fall of 1965 after our return from Europe I began teaching English to beginners in the adult education program at the American School in the evenings. This started as a two-hour a week moonlighting experiment but by early 1966, through student contacts made at the school, I had branched out to teaching at the offices of Carnation Milk Co., Singer Sewing Machine, and Richardson-Merrell Drug Co. for a total of about twenty hours per week. LIEMPTY-19, meantime, was working part-time at the Hamilton School in Lomas where the two older children were attending. The family finances improved and I was able to convince LIEMPTY-19 that

the best thing to do was to invest in land and build a house big enough for our growing family which by now had a fourth child on the way. With three friends as partners, I entered on a land-buying deal which turned out to be complicated as we bought the land in the form of company stock. The company was liquidated and the assets were distributed, as land, to the four partners. I paid for our share with the proceeds from the sale of a small lot I had been paying for since 1955. LIEMPTY-19 was at first reluctant to tie us down with a house but when we finally got the papers and land deed straightened out, she threw herself wholeheartedly into the project and the building which began in August 1967. While LIEMPTY-19 supervised the construction, I worked during September and October almost full-time for the Olympic Organizing Committee and the group from Czechoslovakia which came to train in the pre-Olympics. My father-in-law deposited money in Mexico to help us with the major part of the financing of the house. We used $286,500 pesos of his money and about $60,000 that LIEMPTY-19 and I had saved and got the house finished enough to move in in March 1968. We were very short on furniture and shortly after moving in bought three bedroom sets, an automatic washer and even a piano. Naturally, cash was scarce, dirt was plentiful. The yard was a pile of rubble, the carpentry work had just begun, there were no closets, the house was unpainted. Thereafter, we did things on the house as the money came in: continued with carpentry, finished the driveway, put in grass, built a fence and front gate.

7. Six months after moving in came time for the Olympics and I worked, unofficially this time, with the water polo team from Australia. LIEMPTY-19 worked for the month with the Dutch and Belgian radio and TV group. LIEMPTY-19 was, once again, caught up in the atmosphere of being among Europeans and doing something exciting and out of the routine of home and children. She fell in love with the Australians as well, and for several months all she could talk of was that we should move to Australia. I gave it some thought but decided that we had neither the money to invest nor the youth and technical training to make it as pioneers "down under" and, on the other hand, family, friends, a house, and job seniority here in Mexico.

8. Toward the end of 1968, LIEMPTY-19 decided it was time for me to move out of the master bedroom as she could no longer face that aspect of our married life. For several months we tried this but it did not work out for me. One night in March 1969 after we returned home from a party, she asked me to help her undress and when she, once again, refused to have anything to do with me, I got rough with her, prompting a decision on her part, which she had already been pondering, to visit her parents in Holland as soon as possible. Her father provided the plane fare and she left in April for the United States to visit her brother and sister and Holland, for what she said would be a five week trip. She stayed away ten weeks. The four children remained with me, the maid, and

14-00000

my mother who came to help three days a week. Upon her return, LIEMPTY-19 bore an air of resignation rather than of enthusiasm and, again, as on her previous return from Europe, was physically down and mentally unhappy. When asked about her thoughts on Australia she said that if she had wanted to live in Australia, she should have married an Australian. The separation had not improved our intimate relationship.

9. In August I was to take five weeks' leave and go with the children to Astro-World in Houston and visit my mother's family in South Carolina. When I suggested postponing making monthly payments on her father's loan until December when the Christmas Bonus would cover the back debt, in order to make the trip, she was adamant. saying that if I did not have the cash for going, I should not take leave. I borrowed from my life insurance policy and left with the three youngest children. Adriana had a touch of hepatitis and joined us three weeks later. After spending the month in South Carolina, we returned to Mexico to find that LIEMPTY-19 had very much enjoyed her solitude. We had already talked about divorce before her trip to Holland in the spring. I had told her that I would not consider parting with the children and she said she would consider leaving them to me if I would settle the debt to her father as well as give her a substantial share of what she considered was her part of the house. The title of the house was in my name and had been since the buying of the land. LIEMPTY-19 said I could mortgage or sell the house but that the money was what she was mainly interested in. I told her that the sale of the house was not financially wise in its unfinished state and that the house and land are very likely to appreciate sharply over the next three or four years considering the housing developments going on in the area. Added to this was the sentimental attachment to the house and area. A mortgage, on the other hand, for the amount of her father's loan plus what she was asking, was something I could not afford considering the more than 12 percent cost of such a mortgage in Mexico.

10. At the same time, during September 1969, that we were going through the above-mentioned discussions, LIEMPTY-19 was taking a course at Japan Airlines to become a tour guide and group leader for trips to the Orient as early as November 1969 and, certainly, to Expo '70 in Osaka during the spring and summer of 1970. She received a diploma to that effect. I told her that if she wanted out of the marriage and wanted to be free to travel it was all right by me but that the children would stay with me and I would continue to repay her father at the agreed rate ($2500 per month and 5 percent per year). She then sought legal advice from an old friend, Dutch lawyer Guillermo Floris Margadant who, in turn, steered her to a young woman lawyer, Dra. Berta Martinez, who must have advised LIEMPTY-19 that under the local legal system the only way to try for a sizable cash settlement and considerable support was to hang on to the children because LIEMPTY-19 made a radical "about-face" in her attitude concerning them and she now said that she could not

"abandon" the children. I refused to visit her lawyer with her saying I was not interested in getting divorced, whereas she said that her mind was made up and that we would have to split up.

11. Things came to a head on the night of 12 November when I got home around 9 PM and she suggested we have a drink and talk things over. I mixed some martinis and she began laying down the terms under which she thought we should get divorced, i.e. I should move out of the house, mortgage to pay back her father's money, grant her custody of the children and support of 2,000 pesos per month per child ($8,000). I said I would not get divorced under those conditions and we discussed and argued in the kitchen for about three hours, killing a bottle of gin in the process. We went upstairs and when I tried to make up to her she tried to rouse the children, unsuccessfully, and then tried to leave the house which I would not let her do. She got hysterical, phoned a neighbor, Uta de la Hoz, then she went into the front yard and awakened the next door neighbors, Walter Hurley and his wife, and asked to go to their house. A few minutes later, Uta and her husband Guillermo came and LIEMPTY-19 went with them to their home two blocks away. About a half-hour later I walked up to Uta's to ask LIEMPTY-19 to come home but was told that she was busy phoning her lawyer and would not return.

12. The following morning I took the children to school as usual and my sister Marcia (LIEMPTY-4's wife) picked them up and took them to her house where I joined them for lunch. LIEMPTY-19 came by in the late afternoon while my sister was out, picked up the children saying she was taking them home, failed to do so, then disappeared and was not to be found.

13. It was the subsequent action taken by LIEMPTY-19 in dropping her lawyers and taking on the services of Bernabe Jurado, the most notorious penal attorney in Mexico, that led to the potential security hazards that ensued.

50-6-74/3

14-00000

S[illegible]

9 March 1970

TO : Case Officer

FROM : GERENDE

SUBJECT: GERENDE Status Report

The present situation of the marital conflict between GERENDE and his wife (LIEMPTY-19) is as follows:

1. GERENDE is living at his mother's apartment at 99 Carlos B. Zetina Street, Apartment 9. He has rented a three-bedroom apartment at Tornel 3 corner with Pedro Antonio de los Santos where he has stored the household effects and furniture removed from his former address at Ladera 39, Lomas de Bezares.

2. The house at Ladera 39 is rented to an executive of Chrysler Corporation International, Dr. Leon MARKIEWICZ, his wife, and fifteen-year old daughter, all of Argentine nationality. The monthly rent is 6,700 pesos M/N and the contract is for two years, beginning 1 February 1970.

3. LIEMPTY-19 and the four children are apparently still living at the residence of the Netherlands' Ambassador, Baron Schelto Van Heemstra at Peña 360, Jardines del Pedregal. It seems fairly certain they are at that address from things that the two older children, Adriana and Chris, have said to GERENDE on the last two occasions he has seen them. They have been there since 5 December 1969. LIEMPTY-19 has denied that she has a fixed address and says that she is staying with "friends."

4. LIEMPTY-19 is continuing to use the services of Bernabe Juardo as her lawyer and, through him, is pressing for even more advantageous terms in the divorce than she had asked in November. Please see the attached copy and translation of the latest proposal made by Juardo on 4 March 1970.

5. The charges and accusations made by LIEMPTY-19 against GERENDE are still not completely resolved and are as follows:

a. Insults, threats and attempted homicide -- this charge rests at the 5° Juzgado Penal, 2ª Corte Penal located at

[illegible] 50-6-74/3

14-00000

Lecumberri. The judge is CRUZ Mellado. These charges have not been pressed since they were originally made on 13 November 1969 by LIEMPTY-19. The ruling on these charges, should the case come to trial, must be made by three judges of the 2ª Corte Penal composed of the 4th, 5th, and 6th Juzgados Penales. The judge of the 6° Juzgado is Lic. QUIRAZCO, an alumnus of GERENDE's lawyer, Jorge Mario MAGALLON. Together they have, on two occasions, been to speak to Judge CRUZ Mellado who agreed not to issue an arrest warrant and who has, finally, called for a hearing on 16 March (subsequently postponed) at 10:00. MAGALLON has given GERENDE assurances that the charges are likely to be dismissed.

b. Fraud -- this charge was made by LIEMPTY-19 and her lawyer on 11 December 1969, the day after GERENDE left the Villa Obregon jail after having spent a week there for disobeying a court order. (The court order had consisted of an unfounded request to have GERENDE expelled from his house and to have LIEMPTY-19 reinstated there with her father, as the temporary custodian of the children. GERENDE refused them admission under those terms, hence disobeying the Villa Obregon judge's order, so the judge's secretary arbitrarily ordered, on the spot, a 10-day detention. Subsequently, the judge, LUCAS del ARENAL, was forced to lift the detention after seven days and dismiss himself from the case and divorce proceedings as incompetent. The judge has had to face charges of collusion from and with the lawyers of both parties, i.e. Magallon and Jurado. The charge of fraud rests at Mesa 31ª of the Procuraduria del Distrito Federal. The Public Ministry Agent in charge of that table is Jorge GUTIERREZ Cruz. LIEMPTY-19 claims that the money lent to her and GERENDE for building the house at Ladera #39 was actually loaned to buy the house and that GERENDE, knowing they were married under the separate property marriage clause had wrongfully placed the property in his name only, thereby committing fraud. Actually, the land was bought by GERENDE before Christmas 1965 in a complicated transaction involving three other partners: Robert Bancroft WHITEHOUSE, John (Dick) RENNA, and James Walter HURLEY, and each of the partners placed the property in their respective names with the complete knowledge of their spouses. Later the land was subdivided and after nineteen months the deeds were issued. LIEMPTY-19 supervised and prodded the notary who made the transaction and she was perfectly aware that the property was in GERENDE's name. In August 1967 when construction of the house began, LIEMPTY-19's father's money was used which he had deposited in Mexico for the purpose. Since January 1969, according to the terms of the loan agreement, GERENDE has been paying it off and has receipts from LIEMPTY-19 to show for it.

GERENDE has presented both the land deed ("escritura") pre-dating the construction of the house and the receipts

showing up to date payment of the loan at the "Mesa 31a."
No further action has been taken by LIEMPTY-19 or her lawyer on this matter but the charge has not finally been settled and is still pending. The charge is, of course, unfounded and is awaiting the proper "lubrication" in order to be filed away.

c. Neglect -- this charge was made by LIEMPTY-19 in December 1969 at the 7° Juzgado Mixto de Paz claiming that GERENDE had abandoned LIEMPTY-19 and the children to their fate and that they were utterly destitute. GERENDE was not notified of this charge and on 9 February after attending a hearing at the Villa Obregon Juzgado (see below), once out on the sidewalk, Judicial police agents detained GERENDE, took him to the Procuraduria and from there to Lecumberri. This process involved being finger-printed and mugged. The following day GERENDE was out on a 2,000 pesos bond and three days later, 13 February, the justice of the peace (a woman) formally set GERENDE free for lack of evidence. GERENDE and Magallon went back on 5 March to pick up the bond money and see if Jurado had appealed but he had not and, apparently, that matter is closed.

6. On 14 November 1969, one day after LIEMPTY-19 disappeared from home taking the children with her, GERENDE brought charges against her for minor lesions and showed medical proof thereof. The hearing of 9 February after which GERENDE was detained, was called by Villa Obregon judge Bonfilio SEGURA. GERENDE reiterated the charge, LIEMPTY-19 denied it, the judge ruled against her, ordered her to prison but since the injuries were minor, it does not require privation of liberty and she must only go and sign-in once a week.

7. LIEMPTY-19 is at present teaching school at the Edron Academy on Caleri Street in San Angel Inn. The two older children are going to school there. During the latter part of November, all December and half of January, the children did not attend any school. On three occasions GERENDE has been to the school at 13:30 to try to speak to LIEMPTY-19 and see the children. LIEMPTY-19 has objected to this and the meetings have been short and fruitless except for GERENDE learning that they are still staying at the Dutch Ambassador's. GERENDE's last visit there was on 3 March (Tuesday).

8. After the Villa Obregon judge dismissed himself from the divorce proceedings, according to standard procedure, the case went to Coyoacan and Xochimilco respectively where the judges, in turn, excused themselves from the case and it has finally come to reside at the 1st Juzgado Civil in the D.F. The judge is Olda CORREA (woman) and has the reputation of being tough and pretty straight. Since LIEMPTY-19 has not given an address where divorce suit papers can be served her, the suit has not yet been initiated on GERENDE's part. LIEMPTY-19, on the other hand, has not had

14-00000

GERENDE served with papers though his current address is known, apparently because she is still seeking a voluntary divorce along the lines and terms which are stated in the accompanying set of proposals. GERENDE cannot begin to accept these proposals in their present form as they are patently unfair and hardly a point to beginning bargaining from.

14-00000

SEC...

8 March 1970

The following proposals were made to GERENDE on 4 March 1970 (Monday) by LIEMPTY-19's lawyer, Bernabe Jurado, through a mutual friend, Licenciado Carlos Heyn, to wit:

TERMS under which the problem of [LIEMPTY-19] and [Raymond H. GERENDE] could be solved.

1. The right (patria potestad) to the minors would be kept by both the mother and father.

2. The guardianship and custody of the four children is entrusted to the mother. The father may visit the children once a week between 10:00 and 19:00 hours; he may take them out once a month and will return them to the mother's address before 19:00.

3. The father is obliged to pay the mother the sum of 10,000 pesos MN, in advance, per month beginning with the month of November 1969, since which time he has not given the mother or children any money at all.

4. This agreement will be raised to the level of a formal public writ the day it is signed by both parties.

5. Both spouses agree to divorce voluntarily under the terms of this agreement.

6. Upon termination of the divorce procedure, by mutual consent, both parties will desist from the civil and penal actions that either might have initiated against the other.

7. Both spouses are obliged to attend punctually the meetings that the legal procedure establishes as well as grant the guarantees demanded by the Public Ministry and acting Judge for the approval of this agreement and granting of the divorce.

8. In order that the father may visit his children and take them out, the mother is obliged to give notice of every change of address.

9. With the exception of the one day a week that the father may visit the children and the one day a month when he may take

SEC ATT 3 TO HMMA 38706 ... SECRET

50-6-74/3

14-00000

them out, the father contracts the obligation of absolutely abstaining from calling on the mother's address, so that she may carry on her life freely without neglecting her children.

10. While the voluntary divorce is being processed, the mother and children will live at ______________________ and, as above stated, to satisfy their needs, the father will make the first monthly payment of $10,000.

11. Neither the father nor the mother may take the children out of Mexican territory without the authorization of the other.

12. Since GERENDE owes the parents of LIEMPTY-19 the sum of $286,500 plus agreed-on interest, minus whatever payments he has been able to make, the said GERENDE is obliged to mortgage the house at 39 Ladera, Lomas de Bezares in this city, precisely during the course of the divorce procedure by mutual consent as established in the antecedent clauses and before the divorce is granted so that LIEMPTY-19's parents are reimbursed on their loan or on the outstanding unpaid balance.

13. The expenses of making this agreement a formal writ as well as the fees of B. Juardo will be paid by GERENDE but these will be fixed in an equitable manner by Carlos Heyn to whose decision both will submit.

14. In case of failure to comply with any of the clauses of this agreement at any time or for just one time, either by GERENDE or LIEMPTY-19, both agree to expressly establish the following sanctions and terms:

15. If GERENDE is the one who violates any clause just one time, he will forfeit the house at Ladera 39 to the mother and children, LIEMPTY-19, Adriana Juliette, Christopher Ramon, Maria Madeleine, and Laurence Fernando, and said property will belong to the above mentioned persons.

16. If LIEMPTY-19 is the one who violates the terms of this agreement for just one itme, she will lose the custody of children in favor of the father or whatever person he designates for the guardianship and custody of the minors.

17. Since LIEMPTY-19 has to establish an appropriate place to live, in the company of her four children, both parties agree that the household effects will be turned over by GERENDE, to LIEMPTY-19 for that purpose, as well as the automobile she has been using throughout the marriage.

Mexico, D.F., 4 March 1970

NOTE: GERENDE's lawyer advised him not to make a counter proposal. His comments on the above terms are as follows (keyed to above):

1. OK

2. Visitation rights everyday at any time; he may take them out overnight once per week.

3. Will pay 5000 pesos per month, to begin with date of settlement (i.e. not retroactive)

4. OK

5. OK, assuming that agreement is reached on terms

6. OK

7. OK

8. OK

9. Revise to agree with GERENDE's version of paragraph 2

10. OK, except payment is to be 5000 pesos.

11. OK

12. No. GERENDE prefers to continue paying off under the terms of the loan agreement with LIEMPTY-19's father. Later, if a mortgage can be obtained at an acceptable interest, GERENDE might consider this.

13. No. GERENDE and LIEMPTY-19 will each pay their own lawyers.

14. See below

15. Not acceptable

16. Not acceptable (in context of paragraphs 14, 15, and 16)

17. She may receive household effects, but not the car.

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
		MARKED FOR INDEXING
		NO INDEXING REQUIRED
		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
		MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: REDLEG LIEMPTY/LNEASE Double Agent Cases

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCES: A. Director 016547
B. MEXICO CITY 2741

1. Per Reference A, LNEASE case Bruce DAKAR (LNEASE Case No. 127-41) was passed to LNERGO who plans to use DAKAR within WOLADY. No additional details are available.

2. Headquarters appreciates Station's support on the case of Frank CAMDEN and the LIENTRAP details forwarded in Reference B. We will keep the Station apprised of any additional developments in CAMDEN's case.

Milton C. SANTRELLA

MICROFILMED
APR 3 1970
DOC. MICRO. SER.

Distribution:
Orig. and 1 - COS, Mexico City

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201-862965	HMMW-17789	24 MAR 1970 19 March 1970
201-814176	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1	L. Osborne	mr	4167

1 - RI
1 - Chrono
1 - SB/X/WH
1 - SB/CI/O
1 - CI/OPS

AN
BX 4
DDS NPD
FI

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
C/SB/X/WH	23-3-70	D. Davis
C/CI/OPS/WH		
C/SB/CI/OPS	23 March 70	[signature]

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/1	19 Mar 70	John C. Murray

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION.

DISPATCH

STARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS-SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In) — GROUP 1

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH

BY: ______ AT: ______ Z

DISSEM BY dl PER ______

ACTION UNIT WH8 — INFO FILE, VR RI/AN. SR8

ACTION NO. 986

S E C R E T 192359Z MAR 70 CITE MEXICO CITY (MEXI 2766)

20 MAR 70 046440

DIRECTOR

LIEMPTY

REF: DIRECTOR 018246

1. POUCHING LIEMPTY REPORT 26 MARCH. REGRET DELAY WHICH DUE PRESS OTHER ACTIVITIES REDTOP FIELD.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3. GP-1

S E C R E T

AN UB
AB X
IN
BX
DES NPD
PI
WH/1

EMPTY

50-6-74/3
20 Mar 70

CS COPY

SECRET

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 11

ORIG: Bob Hazen
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4167/1973
DATE: 18 March 1970

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION BY ______ PER ______ #

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ______ BRANCH / FILE RID / FILE IN CS FILE NO. ______

CONF: WH 8 INFO FILE. VR. RI/AN

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 19 00 47 Z MAR 70 CITE DIRECTOR 018246

TO MEXICO CITY

LIEMPTY

REF: DIR 014964*

1. PLEASE ADVISE DATE YOU POUCHING LIEMPTY REPORT.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH COMMENT: Ref requests latest LIEMPTY Progress Report.

LIEMPTY

WILLIAM V. BROE
CHIEF, WHD

JOHN C. MURRAY
CHIEF, WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

ORIG: Bob Hazen
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4167/1973
DATE: 18 March 1970

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 11

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ____ PER ____ #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ____ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. ____

CONF: WH8 | INFO | FILE, VR. RI/AN

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 19 00 47z MAR 70 CITE DIRECTOR 018246

TO MEXICO CITY

LIEMPTY

REF: DIR 014964*

1. PLEASE ADVISE DATE YOU POUCHING LIEMPTY REPORT.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH COMMENT: Ref request latest LIEMPTY Progress Report.

WILLIAM V. BROE
CHIEF, WHD

JOHN C. MURRAY
CHIEF, WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 11

ORIG: Bob Hazen
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4167/1973
DATE: 18 March 1970

SECRET

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ___ PER ___ #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ___ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH8 INFO FILE. VR. RI/AN

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

SECRET 19 00 47z MAR 70 CITE DIRECTOR 018246

TO MEXICO CITY

LIEMPTY

REF: DIR 014964*

1. PLEASE ADVISE DATE YOU POUCHING LIEMPTY REPORT.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH COMMENT: Ref request latest LIEMPTY Progress Report.

WILLIAM V. BROE
CHIEF, WHD

JOHN C. MURRAY
CHIEF, WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 11

S E C R E T

ORIG: Bob Hazen
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 1677/1973
DATE: 19 March 1970

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION
BY ______ PER ______ #

☐ INDEX ☐ NO INDEX ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH ☐ FILE RID
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH 8 INFO: FILE, VR, RI/AN

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pica)

S E C R E T

19 00 47Z MAR 70

CITE DIRECTOR 018246

TO MEXICO CITY

LIEMPTY

REF: DIR 014964*

1. PLEASE ADVISE DATE YOU POUCHING LIEMPTY REPORT.

2. FILE: 50-6-74/3.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH COMMENT: Ref request latest LIEMPTY Progress Report.

WILLIAM V. BROE
CHIEF, WHD

JOHN C. MURRAY
CHIEF, WH/1
19 March 70

50-6-74/3

CS COPY

COORDINATING OFFICERS

RELEASING OFFICER

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

6 March 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR: SB/RMO

VIA : SB/X/WH

SUBJECT : Evaluation of Product Supplied to SB/Division Through LIEMPTY and LIENVOY Operations

1. It is requested that an evaluation of the product supplied by the LIEMPTY photographic surveillance operation targeted against the Soviet Embassy, and the LIENVOY joint telephone tap operations targeted against the Soviet, Polish, and Czech Embassies be submitted to this office. These evaluations will be presented with the current Projects LIEMPTY and LIENVOY renewals; they are also desired for use in operational discussions with Mexico City Station.

2. As a guide, whenever possible, these evaluations should relate through the use of overall statistics and/or specific instances in which the product has been deemed useful by the SB/Division.

John C. Murray
Chief, WH/1

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - SB/RMO
1 - SB/X/WH
1 - WH/1/Chrono
1 - LIEMPTY Project
1 - LIENVOY Project

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 15

ORIG: W. R. Hazen
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4167/1973
DATE: 6 March 1970

SECRET

ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

CABLE SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION

BY 2 PER

INDEX / NO INDEX / RETURN TO ___ BRANCH / FILE RID

FILE IN CS FILE NO.

CONF: WH 8 INFO: FILE, VR. C/AN, C/OPS, C/CI, C/DA

(classification) (date and time filed) (elite) (reference number) (pic)

SECRET 06 19 10Z MAR 70 CITE DIRECTOR 014961

TO MEXICO CITY

LIFEAT LIEMPTY

REF: A. HMMA-37892
B. HMMA-38119

1. PLEASE SUBMIT LIFEAT AND LIEMPTY PROGRESS REPORTS SOONEST.

2. FILE: 50-6-32/3, 50-6-74/3.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: Ref A reports LIFEAT progress 1 June through 31 August 1969. Ref B reports LIEMPTY progress 1 January through 31 October 1969.

LIEMPTY

JOHN R. HORTON
ACTING CHIEF, WHD

JOHN C. MURRAY
CHIEF, WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

SECRET
(When Filled In)

EXTRACT AND CROSS REFERENCE

DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION

DOC. SYMBOL & NO.	DATE OF DOC.	FILE CLASSIFICATION OF RECORD COPY			
HMMA-38274	23 December 1969	50	120	2	

DOC. SUBJECT

SEMI-ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT FOR SB OPERATIONAL PROGRAM 1 JUN TO 30 NOV

SOURCE INFORMATION

SOURCE CRYPTONYM	DATE OF INFO.	EVALUATION

TEXT OF EXTRACT (Also cite doc. distribution, Dissem. No., etc. - if applicable)

1a. LIEMPTY: No change.

Indicate The Subject, Project Or 201 File No. In Which This Form Is To Be Filed.	50	6	74	3

SUBJECT OF 201 (Last, First, Middle)	
LIEMPTY OPERATIONS	201-

FORM 8-68 867 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(7-46)

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.: Chief, SB Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Progress Report, 1 January - 31 October 1969

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

SUMMARY

1. There has been no change in the operating procedures of the two LIEMPTY base houses, LICALLA and LILYRIC, or in the use made of the product. Raymond H. GERENDE continues as Project principal agent, and renewed attempts have been made to broaden his activities, to include additional agent handling and the following up of ops leads. After a slow start, some progress has been made, but GERENDE is now involved in divorce proceedings with his wife. This situation is steadily worsening and represents a potential security risk to LIEMPTY and other Station operations.

GERENDE

2. As Headquarters is aware, the Station has for some time tried to get additional mileage out of GERENDE. The Station has long recognized GERENDE's not inconsiderable talents: He is personable, fluent in two languages (to the point where he can pass either as a Mexican or an American with no trouble), he has considerable experience in support activities, he has knowledge of the local scene which would be hard to duplicate, and he is completely at the Station's disposal. He has also worked for RVROCK for close to 15 years, in effect making a career of RVROCK, and the Station believes that this long period of service imposes on RVROCK an obligation to see that he is fairly treated and provided with benefits which would not otherwise be due an agent with less longevity. On the other hand, GERENDE has picked up some bad habits--he is not punctual, his written reports leave much to be desired, and worst of all, he lacks drive and ambition.

Distribution:
2 - C/WH
1 - C/SB

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-38119

DATE: 18 November 1969

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

3. After several largely abortive attempts to get GERENDE to follow up operational leads (and after noting, at the same time, a fine job he did in recruiting LIRICE-13), the Station decided to present GERENDE with what amounted to an ultimatum: Following a six-week leave at the home of relatives in the US, he was told that in recognition of his past services he was being given a salary increase to $7,000 US per annum (which may not seem like much until it is realized that GERENDE pays no taxes on this, and has the use of a QP car, to boot). He was also told that he would be given a number of leads to follow up (in some cases persons to whom he had natural access; in other cases leads which he would follow up under cover and in alias), as well as agents to handle (in alias). It would be up to him to take advantage of this opportunity to perform up to his level of ability; if he did so, Headquarters would be willing to work out an annuity program which would relieve his worries about eventual retirement. If he did not put out, he could expect to be terminated by the end of FY 1970. GERENDE expressed his gratitude and his willingness to put his shoulder to the wheel, and, in fact, he has done so. In October 1969 he took over the handling of LIANVIL-1 from Oliver G. SCANTLING, and the Station has started to give him leads to follow up. His performance has improved in every way--his punctuality has improved, his written reports are continually improving, and he has made the effort to devise approaches to the various leads and to start to follow up on them.

4. The Station was therefore highly encouraged, until 24 October, when GERENDE reported that his wife wanted a divorce. The problem is basically one of incompatibility of personalities, exacerbated by the fact that GERENDE's operational activities resulted in his being home more often than a man who works a normal office day. GERENDE's wife had taken a long vacation alone earlier in the year, visiting her parents, and the leave taken by GERENDE, referred to above, followed his wife's return and did not include her. Both times GERENDE had the four children. Thus the news of the divorce request did not come as a real surprise. The problem, however, is that both parties want custody of the children, and the dispute becomes daily more bitter and more violent. The station has taken the position that security of GERENDE's operations must be preserved at all costs, hoping, of course, that the divorce can be avoided. At this writing, the outcome cannot be guessed. If the bitter fight results in the surfacing of GERENDE's RVROCK employment, LILYRIC and LICALLA are faced with at least some threat of exposure. The MHHARSHers are quite aware that a LILYRIC-like facility exists; whether they suspect LICALLA is a moot question. LICALLA is in many ways more useful, and the MHHARSHers could put it out of business very easily by making their wall higher. Little could, or probably would, be done to prevent LILYRIC from functioning.

5. Other than LIANVIL-1 and the LIEMPTY assets directly handled by GERENDE (LILYRIC and LICALLA personnel and LIEMPTY-4) other Station assets whose security might be affected by GERENDE's current problems include LIENTRAP, LIRICE-13, and the PCM OP. GERENDE is also aware of the fact that some sort of operation, presumably technical, is or has been conducted from the LIMESA complex; he is aware of the existance and knows some of the members of the LIEMBRACE team (LIEMBRACE-1, -2, and -4, among the currently active), and he knows of the existance of LIENVOY and LIFEAT. His wife is LIFEAT-19 and has been a substitute transcriber as late as late 1968, and his mother was LIFEUD-19 (a former LIFEAT basehouse keeper, inactive since June 1964). GERENDE also knows SCANTLING, David M. WILSTED, and Raymond L. BARCENAS, as well as current Station officers Vincent P. RIZZUTO and Bruce H. FERNALD (the latter in alias). He has also met Andrew E. PELLEMENT, who used an alias. In his 15 years, GERENDE has worked in almost every phase of the Station's support activities, and even though in recent years he has been pretty much restricted to LIEMPTY, his knowledge of activities and assets which are still current is considerable. It is too early to judge the outcome of GERENDE's problems, but the Station is making every effort to see that security of operations is not affected by whatever decision is reached.

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA-38119

LICALLA

6. The LICALLA base house has continued to function as in the past. LIEMPTY-9 continues to be a conscientious recorder of events. In addition to providing about 3,500 photos during the reporting period, as well as comments on events and relationships which are noted by him, he had provided special coverage as requested on various targets of interest, such as AETAKEOFF. During GERENDE's absence on leave, LIEMPTY-9 was handled by SCANTLING.

LILYRIC

7. LIEMPTY-13, -14, -26, and -27 have continued to provide full-time coverage of the MHHARSH Embassy front entrance, providing daily logs of the comings and goings of all officers, and about 9,000 photos during the reporting period. The LILYRIC base house reported on the visits of Americans ten different times, and provided special coverage in connection with AEBURBLE, SCLEASE-2, and one other LNERGO walk-in case. LILYRIC personnel were also handled by SCANTLING during GERENDE's absence.

LIEMPTY-4

8. As in the past, LIEMPTY-4 has done the developing and printing of all LICALLA and LILYRIC photos, and most of the LIENTRAP production. LIEMPTY-4 was handled by FERNALD during GERENDE's absence.

COMMENTS

9. LIEMPTY coverage of the MHHARSH installation continues to be a useful tool in the Station's operations against the MHHARSH target. One IA in the Station spends several hours per week processing the take, keeping mug book and files up to date, checking the information in the logs against other reports when required (to determine whether or not an agent or contact entered the MHHARSH installation as claimed; or whether an AEGRIP or AEKICK officer was out of the installation at a particular time, etc.) and analyzing the LICALLA production for insight into personal relationships. Useful by-products include continual up-dating of MHHARSH license plates and observation of demonstrations outside of the Embassy and renovations within the grounds. Furthermore, in GERENDE the Station has been attempting to develop an outside asset with considerable flexibility, who has been used to make recruitments and assessments as well as handle agents. GERENDE's personal problems are placing his own career in jeopardy and pose a potential security hazard to LIEMPTY and other Station operations. This is a problem which will be dealt with and resolved in the next reporting period and prior to the next Project renewal request.

for/John A. PROBERT

50-6-74/3

FORM 8-64 (40) 53a USE PREVIOUS EDITION.	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	☐ CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 3

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; XXX NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, SB Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: 8 LIEMPTY Progress Report, 1 July through 31 December 1968

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES:
Reference: HMMA-35080, 22 July 1968

SUMMARY

1. There have been no basic changes in the operation of the project during the reporting period. Raymond H. GERENDE continues as principal agent, handling the personnel of the two base houses, LILYRIC and LICALLA, and performing other additional tasks. On 27 December 1968, consistent with our effort to get as much of the support activity as possible handled by outside officers, direct agent-handling responsibility for GERENDE and the LIEMPTY project was turned over to Bruce H. FERNALD. Vincent P. RIZZUTO remains as alternate and as FERNALD's inside contact.

GERENDE

2. Until the introduction of FERNALD, there was no change in the meeting arrangements with GERENDE. Meetings were held on an average of three times per week until October, when LIEMPTY-19 (GERENDE's wife) was relieved of the responsibility of transcribing the Spanish-language portions of LIENVOY coverage of the BEDOX installation. Thereafter meetings averaged twice per week, the main business being the transfer of LIEMPTY base house material and discussion of base house business.

Distribution:
2 - C/WH
2 - C/SB 2cc SB/X/WH

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-36272	22 January 1969
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

3. GERENDE's agent handling responsibilities within the LIEMPTY project remain as previously reported. He had also handled ERFAIN-3 until the latter's termination in August 1968. He developed a good relationship with ERFAIN-3, and he showed that he is quite capable, with proper case officer guidance, of providing useful service to the Station in the handling of agents beyond the support type to which he had been limited in the past. The Station intends to try to expand this role, with due regard for security and for GERENDE's limited experience. Furthermore, the Station still has every intention of using GERENDE selectively in cultivation and development of operational leads, as outlined in reference. No such leads were found for GERENDE during the reporting period (among other reasons, we have no intention of giving GERENDE a lead simply for the sake of giving him something to do), but as soon as a suitable lead is uncovered, it will be passed to GERENDE.

4. GERENDE was particularly useful during the Olympic period. While he did ~~not get a~~ job with the Olympic Committee as he had hoped, his wife was employed as a translator by the European television networks who had come to cover the games. This, plus other personal contacts, gave GERENDE a certain amount of access to Olympic facilities. Both GERENDE and his wife helped considerably in the distribution of AEEGGHEAD material, and GERENDE performed a number of miscellaneous tasks assisting the Station in various Olympic responsibilities.

5. GERENDE has also been used in support of JMROD operations, such as making mail pick-ups and delivering material and making phone calls to AMBASSCON. Following the Warsaw Pact Powers' invasion of Czechoslovakia, GERENDE was asked to cover a demonstration in front of the Soviet Embassy, and he wrote a good report which was used in Embassy briefings. Recently, GERENDE has enrolled at the University of the Americas to work for an M.A. in contemporary Mexican history. The Station will explore the possibility of his getting access to persons or information of interest on the University campus.

LICALLA

6. LIEMPTY-9's work (in the LICALLA base house) was inhibited in July due to the construction of a maid's room near his working quarters. During the reporting period, however, he took a total of 2,217 operational photos. His regular reporting and commentary continued as in the past. LIEMPTY-9 is a steady and dependable performer, and his unique vantage point remains the source of the most interesting and revealing photos as well as often very informative reporting.

LILYRIC

7. LIEMPTY-13, -14, -26, and -27 have been able to keep the LILYRIC base house manned on a regular basis from 0800 to 1800 hours weekdays and 0800 to 1500 hours on Saturdays, with other hours coverable upon request. This has proven to be a far better arrangement than depending on LIMITED for some of this coverage. In addition to the 6,763 operational photos taken during the reporting period and the daily fixed surveillance reports, LILYRIC reporting is of considerable help in compiling current vehicle and license plates lists, PCS arrivals and departures, unusual activities such as demonstrations or protests, unusual or lengthy absences of personnel, etc., all of which have obvious CI importance. It was LILYRIC photos which made it possible for LNERGO to identify the Subject of 201-841520, who had been in clandestine contact with AEGRIP officers. LILYRIC also reported on a half dozen other American (or American appearing) visitors, some of whom it was possible to identify through tracing license plates.

Charlie

LIMITED

8. As reported in Ref, LIEMPTY-6 has been terminated and the LIMITED base house closed. All equipment has been turned in, and it can truthfully be said that due to the continuing quality performance of LICALLA and LILYRIC, LIMITED has not been missed at all.

PHOTO LAB

9. LIEMPTY-4 continues to process all photos made by the base houses. In addition, 101 enlargements were made during the reporting period, and 210 prints for LIENTRAP. The quality of LIEMPTY-4's work is good, and he rarely misses his routine deadlines.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

October 22, 1969

Contact Report
Subject: RHGerendo
Date/Place of Meet: Oct 22 at the GH at 0945 hrs.

1. Prearranged routine meet and G was late. In fact G requested that our meets be scheduled for 0940 hrs, because the traffic conditions in the area he must past coming to meets are bad and are still getting worse. He has no way of starting the trip to the meet before 0900-0905 hrs because he has an English class from 0800 - 0900 hrs.

Next Meet: Oct 24 at the Delicatessen at 0940 hrs.

2. G gave me his LILYRIC and the LICALLA contact reports with corresponding attachments. He also brought some prints.

3. G handed in an accounting for his RF.

4. Separately he handed in a contact report on his meet with Jose GONZALEZ. Returned with the report is instruction material which FELLEMENT prepared for G. We discussed briefly the instruction which was selfexplanatory.

5. I was obliged to put some pressure on concerning the WUITENAU report which he did not bring as he promised. In fact he has done some work on W, but did not get all the info he believed he could get.

6. I spoke to him again about VARGAS case (just as I did 2-3 weeks ago) and this time G was rather convinced that he would not be able to work his way to V smoothly and he advocated a direct (cold) approach. I told him to put on paper what he did thus far concerning VARGAS and what were his suggestions. Will the trick work, I do not know.

6. I told him to ascertain with Base Houses whether the personnel had plans for Xmas leave including himself and ~~sub,itted~~ submit it for approval. I requested a list of presents including booze and cost . At the end I gave him the news that there will be no turkeys this year.

RHFernald

14-00000

21 Octobe , 1969 (Tuesday)

To : CO
From : Gerende
Subject : LICALLA Contact Report

time : 1630
pla e : Hotel

Operational : L-9 reports two new couples at club.

Production : two rolls: C-2432, 33; KOL report; notes.

14-00000

21 October, 1969 (Tuesday)

To : CO
From : Geronie
Subject : LILYRIC Contact Report

time/place : L 0745

Operational : L-13 had nothing special to report.

Production : fiver rolls: Y-3205, 06, 07, 08 09; logs for 14-20 October

14-00000

	CLASSIFICATION	PROCESSING ACTION
		MARKED FOR INDEXING
TO		NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM		MICROFILM
SUBJECT		

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

[illegible]

50-6-74/3

14-00000

616 BD/BD/BD/RM

ORIG : C. ZEHRUNG
UNIT : WHD
EXT : 2555
DATE : 12 DECEMBER 1958 616

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

DEC 12 22 36 Z 58

REC'D CABLE SECT.

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 2

INFO : COP, C/FI, C/FI/D, C/TSS 2, D/OC 2, S/C 2

PRECEDENCE: DEFERRED / ROUTINE / X PRIORITY / OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

INITIALS Ros for RND

OUT53675

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 04467

[redacted]/LIMESA/LIMUST

REF MEXI 2940 (IN 36921)*

1. TRAVEL LIMUST 2 AND 3 TO ARIZONA AUTHORIZED UNDER LIMESA. SUGGEST THEY REMAIN ARIZ FOR HOLIDAYS UNTIL FURTHER NOTIFICATION BY EDLAND. COVER STORY: RETURNING HOME FOR HOLIDAYS, POSSIBLY TO BE CALLED TO COVER HQS FOR CONSULTATION AND TRAINING.

2. LIEMPTY PROJ MUST BE AMENDED INCLUDE LIMUST 2 AND 3 AND AUTHORIZE TRAINING TRIP. HQS WILL PREPARE AMENDMENT PROJ, CONTRACTS, AND CLEARANCES. NEED SOONEST DETAILS LOCAL COVER TO BE USED LIMUST/2.

3. HQS MUST GET STAFF APPROVAL INCLUDE LIMUST 2 INTO LIEMPTY BEFORE CAN AUTHORIZE TRAVEL TO HQS AND TRAINING. WILL ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: de-Keeber

CS COMMENT: *MEXI SEARCHING FOR SUITABLE COUPLE FOR RECRUITMENT TO USE IN LIMUST.

Signed: [signature]

R.O. #000 - Unit WH/1/R

Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

COORDINATION:

CCD/NC/Biladeau (BY PHONE)

FI/OPS/PROJECTS/REDFORD (BY PHONE)

Liempty/Dev. Plans

[signature]
R.E. GOMEZ, AC/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

~~R.N. DAHLGREN, C/WH/III~~
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

50-6-74/3

14-00000

SECRET

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: [signature]
18 November 1958
Signed: [signature]
[illegible]
Note: [illegible] coordinate if appropriate.

MEMORANDUM FOR: Acting Chief, Division D

SUBJECT : Limesa/Limust

1. Some attention should be devoted, if it has not already been, to the dangers involved in this operation and particularly to what countermeasures the target may institute, or may already have instituted.

2. One current danger certainly exists, to wit, the existence of project Licalla base, which is in the group of buildings comprising the Limesa complex. One of the agents at Licalla base is known to one of the Lipstick agents arrested in the summer of 1958, and it is, hence, possible that both the host government and the target knows of Licalla. It is suggested that perhaps Licalla should be terminated. The reason has been advanced that this should not be done since the agent would be suspicious and in any event Licalla might serve as a red herring for Limesa. It is believed that the Licalla agent could be gotten out of this operation without arousing his suspicion. The Station could mount an obvious tail on him; when he reported it, he could be told he had probably been made and that, hence, the operation should no longer continue. The agent has been a good one and could be used elsewhere on some other work. Licalla house is going to be repaired soon. This might be a good opportunity to stop work there and let some innocent party rent it. That would be a better red herring.

3. Concerning the manner in which Limesa houses were acquired by the Station, it should be kept in mind that the purchase mechanism was identical with that used in Limited. The watchman at Limited knew an American owned it and told this to what to him must have seemed a casual visitor to the premises when it was under repairs. We should, therefore, assume the targets know an American owns it and that it is blown. Therefore, we should also assume that if the targets have conducted any sort of an investigation of Limesa houses, they may well have discovered that the same ultimate owner is involved. So far as is known, the bank which fronts for the purchases has not been checked to see if any inquiries have been made. We must agree the targets have the capability to find out who the front owner is--the bank-- and from there could possibly establish the identity of the owner, Limousine. Limousine and his firms have also been used as cover for other Station agents and operations apart from Limesa and Limited.

SECRET

56-6-44/3

14-00000

4. It should not be forgotten that a person tried both to rent and buy Limesa properties earlier in the year after we owned them. So far as we know, a check on this person was not productive of suspicious data, but the question arises as to how thorough the investigation was. Possibly the name the man gave when making inquiries was false, meaning that in effect the right person has never been investigated at all. Knowing that the targets have in the past shown some interest in the Limesa buildings, it is not beyond the realm of reason that this man was sent by them. The story he gave for wishing to rent the house--because it was handy and close to a certain school--is identical with the story used by the Station to cover rental of Licalla almost next door.

5. Even granting that the true ownership of Limesa has not been discovered by the targets, they have various recourses through which to establish the identity and activity of the occupants thereof. The following possibilities suggest themselves:

a. Enter into litigation with Limesa owner over exact boundaries or other pretext, demanding property be surveyed. On court order, Limesa could be inspected thoroughly.

b. Undermine target side of Limesa walls, leading to possible condemnation of property by local government or necessity various repairs, etc.

c. Sabotage of electricity (causing fire) or water or sewage, necessitating entry into Limesa of outside persons, who could be infiltered by target agents.

d. Ramming by vehicle, with similar results, police, firemen, etc.

e. Complaint to medical authorities on filth, refuse, etc., leading to inspection by health authorities.

f. Various other approaches might be discussed.

6. One general recommendation can be made: sensitive material should be used and kept in a crypt, and a good one, rather than in the relatively insecure special room now planned as the operational room.

7. Beyond this, every effort should be made to see to it that the operators have good cover. The idea of clothing them in local clothing is excellent and shows right thinking in that direction.

J. C. KING
Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH

INFO: Chief, SB

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Progress Report, 1 November 1967 through 30 June 1968

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: FYI

REFERENCE : HMMA-33459, 8 November 1967

Summary

1. During the reporting period, the project's principal agent, Raymond H. GERENDE, was assigned additional tasks, aimed at broadening his usefulness to the Station. These tasks included spotting and assessment as well as the handling of a recruited agent, ERFAIN-3.* GERENDE did well, and it is believed that a new dimension has been opened for him, and by the same token, the Station has, in effect, gained a new asset. The LIEMPTY base houses continued to produce at their usual rate and with their usual effective support to Station REDTOP operations. The LIMITED Base House and its operator, LIEMPTY-6, were terminated on 31 May 1968. Termination was decided upon partly to save money and partly because advancing age had measurably decreased the reliability and effectiveness of LIEMPTY-6's work. LIEMPTY-26 was rehired, which permitted the LILYRIC Base House to give us the same total hours of coverage as LILYRIC and LIMITED had together in the past.

.........continued

Distribution:
2 - C/WH
2 - C/SB 2 cc SB/O/WH

* [handwritten, largely illegible] ... ERFAIN/... is being ...

CS COPY

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-35080	22 July 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

14-00000

GERENDE

2. During the reporting period, the case officer has been meeting GERENDE an average of three times per week. Meetings are usually pre-arranged, at various sites and times. Meetings average 20 to 30 minutes. GERENDE turns over to the case officer negatives, prints, logs, and other reports which he has picked up from the base houses since the previous meeting, along with brief contact reports on his meetings with base house representatives. Reports on other operational activities are also turned in and discussed, and GERENDE is given instructions, notes for the base houses, and negatives for any enlargements which may be desired by the Station. Also, LIENVOY tapes and transcripts are exchanged at each meeting. (The departure of LIACUTE-1 at the end of April 1968 left the Station without a BEDOX transcriber. As a temporary solution, pending the return of LIACUTE-1 or the recruitment of another BEDOX transcriber, GERENDE's wife, LIEMPTY-19, has been hired at the rate of 31.50 pesos per hour to transcribe the Spanish language portions of the tapes. She does the work in her home, and GERENDE transports the tapes.)

3. GERENDE has the direct agent-handling responsibility for the following LIEMPTY agents: LIEMPTY-4 (photo-processor; met twice per week); LIEMPTY-6 (LIMITED; met once per week until termination); LIEMPTYs 13, 14, 26, and 27 (LILYRIC; LIEMPTY-13 normally met twice per week -- in his absence LIEMPTY-27 makes meetings); and LIEMPTY-9 (LICALLA; met twice per week). He is responsible for directing their work, paying them, and handling all of the administrative problems which may develop. To judge from the results, GERENDE has excellent rapport with these agents and is able to get a consistently high performance rate from them -- particularly LICALLA and LILYRIC personnel.

4. As noted in reference, GERENDE was employed by the Mexican MHRAVEL committee, which we found a useful side benefit. His MHRAVEL activity during the reporting period has been minimal, but we expect it to start picking up again. GERENDE has conducted a few discreet inquiries and investigations for us within the MHRAVEL complex, and we have instructed him to try to get an assignment which will keep him as close to the FJSTEAL delegation as possible.

5. Reference also pointed out that GERENDE had performed nicely in the cultivation and development of an operational lead, and that the Station planned to give GERENDE more of the same. Furthermore, GERENDE's standing assignments (LIEMPTY base houses, MHRAVEL activity, and occasional support of JMROD requirements) were not challenging enough or occupying enough of GERENDE's time. GERENDE is rather firmly committed to WOFIRM by virtue of the fact that he has worked for WOFIRM for over 13 years and has no other outside employment of any consequence. By the same token, he was, through no fault of his own, doing less work for WOFIRM than at any time in his career. GERENDE's operational exposure through the years dictated more and more restrictions on his activity, for sound security reasons. The solution to GERENDE's problem (lack of a promising future) and the Station's (not getting its money's worth) seemed to be to give GERENDE additional tasks which he could handle under suitable cover and with due regard to security precautions. Since most of GERENDE's support activities had been against the FJSTEAL target, particular care would have to be taken in committing him further in this direction. It was decided, therefore, that his principal retooling would be in a non-FJSTEAL field.

CS COPY

6. In line with the above reasoning, GERENDE was introduced to Andrew R. DOSCHER on 17 February 1968. The idea was that GERENDE would be trained to assist DOSCHER in some of his operations against Central American targets. GERENDE's principal duty thus far has been to take over the handling of ERFAIN-3, under DOSCHER's close supervision and guidance. GERENDE has performed quite creditably in this task. He seems interested in the work and has learned quickly. On the other hand, an apparently ingrained habit of procrastination has resulted in dilatory reporting. If GERENDE can overcome this (and both case officers are working hard to teach GERENDE the importance of prompt and complete reporting) there seems to be every reason to believe GERENDE will develop into a competent agent handler.

7. GERENDE was also given the task of locating and developing (in alias) a girl who, per LIENVOY, was being cultivated by AERODENT. Although GERENDE had to be continually reminded of the assignment, he did an excellent job of meeting the girl and gaining her confidence. It is quite likely that he could have recruited the girl as an access agent against AERODENT, but as this point was reached another operation against AERODENT was launched and it was not felt that attempting to recruit the girl would serve any useful purpose, for the time being at least (among other things, there was no indication that she had had any contact with AERODENT for some months). The only flaw in GERENDE's performance was the time it took him to get around to doing the job. It should be mentioned, however, that at the same time GERENDE had a number of pressing personal matters to attend to, including overseeing the completion of his new house, which he finally moved into on 10 March 1968, even though construction is still not entirely completed.

8. Among other assignments completed by GERENDE in the reporting period were the renting of an apartment for use as a listening post; and initiating a relationship with a Russian translator working for the MHRAVEL committee.

LICALLA

9. The star of the LIEMPTY show, as far as quality of performance is concerned, continues to be LIEMPTY-9. His favorable location and his perceptiveness continue to result in revealing photos and equally revealing commentary. In addition to the 2,908 operational photos taken during the reporting period, he has provided daily, weekly, and monthly summaries and notes, semi-monthly attendance reports (of FJSTEAL personnel spotted by him), various special reports, and special intensive coverage of the following: 201-120123; 201-107668; 201-271102; and 201-305870. As of 1 May 1968 LIEMPTY-9's salary was raised from 4,000 pesos to 4,500 pesos per month. LIEMPTY-9 was also given permission to have a maid's room constructed on the roof of his apartment. The original maid's room is LIEMPTY-9's photo point. The maid, who has been with the family for 11 years (since she was 10) either sleeps in the hall, where she is in the way, or in the bedroom of LIEMPTY-9's nine-year old son, which LIEMPTY-9 feels is beginning to be not a proper arrangement. The room will be built at a point on the roof away from the FJSTEAL installation (so as to arouse as little suspicion as possible), and the fact that the maid will be seen going in and out of the room regularly should quiet any suspicions which may arise. Construction work put LICALLA out of action starting 24 June, but it is expected that the work will be finished by 20 July.

LILYRIC

10. LILYRIC's performance continues to be prolific -- 8,568 operational photos in the reporting period. Again, it

should be pointed out that this blanket coverage is useful insurance that all activity is caught. Combined with the daily fixed surveillance reports on all members of the FJSTEAL installation, the Station can safely say that its coverage of FJSTEAL installation ingress and egress is complete during working hours (and any extra hours which the Station wishes covered). Since 1 May LILYRIC has been on duty 57 hours per week: 0800-1800 weekdays and 0800-1500 Saturdays. Commensurate with their new schedule (and the return of LIEMPTY-26 to the active roster), the total monthly LILYRIC salary has gone from 4,900 pesos per month to 6,000 pesos per month (LIEMPTYs 13, 14, 26, and 27, are of course, father, mother, and two sons). The fixed surveillance reports are used on a daily basis, since the Station constantly has operational interest in knowing whether a particular FJSTEALER was "in" or "out" at a particular time, and if out, who he went with, what time he left, etc. In addition, LILYRIC has standing instructions to notify GERENDE (and GERENDE the Station) immediately when American-appearing visitors come to the FJSTEAL installation. Eight such visits were noted in the reporting period, along with a number of other visitors who, for one reason or another, attracted the special attention of LILYRIC.

LIMITED

11. LIEMPTY-6 slowed down noticeably in the reporting period. He was ill several times, his surveillance reports were occasionally inaccurate, and his photographic work was poor. With the assurance that LILYRIC would be able to take up the slack (and give us better coverage for less money) the decision was made to terminate the LIMITED base house. While we are thereby denied some of the flexibility which we have had in the past, it is likely that LIEMPTY-6 would slowly have faded out of the picture anyway. While he was in there, he produced 911 operational photos, as well as daily fixed surveillance reports. Following his termination (a report of which is being forwarded separately) LIEMPTY-6 took a trip to Europe and has now started working full-time in the insurance business for his son-in-law, where he has gained a new lease on life. In other words, the termination couldn't have been more amicable. LIEMPTY-6 vacated the LIMITED apartment (he said he could not afford to keep paying the rent) and it is no longer available to the Station.

PHOTO LAB

12. LIEMPTY-4 has continued to process all LIEMPTY photo work. In addition to developing and making contact prints of all photos mentioned above, he made 778 enlargements of various shots. The photo lab is still in his office, pending the completion of GERENDE's house.

Vincent P. Rizzo [signature]
for/Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

231

[illegible]-11 has started working with the [illegible] team when he is not occupied with [illegible] activities and has adapted very well. Also his [illegible] is better because of his increased activity.

H[illegible] 35038
16 July 58

14-00000

	CLASSIFICATION	PROCESSING ACTION
DISPATCH	SECRET	MARKED FOR INDEXING
TO Chief/WHD		XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM
SUBJECT Operational/LIEMPTY-11		

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: As Indicated

1. The placing of LIEMPTY-10 and -11 and the LIENTRAP vehicle under the operational responsibility of LIEMBRACE-1 has been beneficial to both of these capabilities. As has been previously reported, several surveillance assignments could not have been successfully accomplished without the dispatching assist of LIENTRAP.

2. In regard to this combination of assets there have been two weaknesses:

a. The LIENTRAP operators un[illegible]familiarity with the LIEMBRACE radio usage and surveillance tactics.

b. Full use of LIEMPTY-11, (LIEMPTY-10 services 28 P.O. boxes on a thrice a week basis. This plus the regular LIENTRAP activity keeps him sufficiently occupied).

continued......

Distribution:
(3) - Chief/WHD

201-[illegible]

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
50-6-72/3	HMMA - 3[illegible]	3 May 1968
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-119930

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA - 34608

3. In order to overcome the above mentioned weaknesses, The Station proposes that LIEMPTY-11 be used part-time with the LIEMBRACE surveillance team. He also will continue his LIENTRAP activities. This activity will enable the Station to make greater use of LIEMPTY-11's time and also give complete familiarity with radio usage and surveillance tactics. LIEMBRACE-1, LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11 all are in agreement with this proposal.

4. LIEMPTY-11 has an Operational Approval granted on 14 September 1955 for use on the LIPSTICK team. The Station assumes that this OA will allow his use on the LIEMBRACE team. If this is not the case, the Station requests that his OA be amended to allow for such usage.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH

INFO.: Chief, SB

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Progress Report 1 August through 31 October 1967

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: FYI

REFERENCE : HMMA-32721, 7 August 1967

1. On 2? July 1967, Raymond H. GERENDE, principal agent for the LIEMPTY project, was introduced to his new case officer, Vincent P. RIZZUTO. The major reason for the change in case officers was to bring the LIEMPTY project into the section which it is largely designed to support, the REDTOP section. In the three-month period covered by this progress report, GERENDE was met by the case officer 32 times. Meetings were normally prearranged, with times and sites varied (with the introduction of the new case officer, most of the former regular meeting sites were dropped and new ones substituted). Meetings were occasionally arranged via telephone, in which case a prearranged code was used. Due to GERENDE's MHRAVEL activity (see below) it was not always possible to stick to a fixed meeting schedule.

2. GERENDE met with LIEMPTYs-4, 9, and 13 on a twice-a-week basis, and LIEMPTY-6 once per week during this period. These meetings were prearranged. As explained below, GERENDE no longer meets LIEMPTY 10.

......continued

Distribution:
2 - C/WH
2 - C/SB 2cc To SB/c/wrt

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-33459

DATE: 8 November 1967

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

3. There were no known security incidents affecting the LIEMPTY Project or its assets during the period of this report.

LICALLA

4. LIEMPTY-9, the operator of the LICALLA base house, provided 1,289 operational photographs during this period. In addition, he provided fixed surveillance reports, sighting reports, and special notes and comments. LIEMPTY-9 has proven himself to be a reliable and perceptive reporter of the events he observes. For this reason, he has been asked to provide special coverage on various individuals of interest, or on particular days when coverage is desired. The Station has found the LICALLA reports to be consistently useful in determining the presence, activities, and personal associations of target personnel. In part this is due to the location of the LICALLA base house, but it is also due to the interest, effort, and judgement of LIEMPTY-9 himself.

LILYRIC

5. The LILYRIC base house has been a prolific provider of operational photos, 4,014 having been submitted in the period under review. While there is occasionally superfluous coverage of visiting sports and cultural delegations (and LILYRIC personnel have been instructed to be more selective in this respect) the blanket coverage afforded by this base house guarantees that nothing will be missed during normal working hours. The fixed surveillance reports are voluminous, highly accurate, and quite valuable. On three separate occasions during the reporting period LILYRIC alerted the Station to the presence of American visitors at the target installation.

LIMITED

6. The efficiency of the LIMITED base house has suffered a slow decline. LIEMPTY-6 has been out of action for short periods because of illness and a physical examination. The physical, however, showed that he is in good health and we look for an improvement in his performance in the next reporting period. His surveillance reports are not entirely reliable due to a tendency to assume that the normal occupant of a certain car is, in fact, in that car. His photos, however, continue to be useful. 314 were provided in the period under review.

LIENTRAP

7. As noted in HMMA-33279, 13 October 1967, the LIENTRAP photo vehicle, operated by LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11, is now in direct contact with LIEMBRACE-1, leader of the LIEMBRACE surveillance team. This arrangement, which began in mid-August 1967, has proved to be a very happy one operationally. In addition to permitting more flexible use of LIENTRAP for Station requirements across the board, it has left GERENDE more time to devote to other duties (see below).

PHOTO LAB

8. LIEMPTY-4 has continued to process the photos taken by the base houses, and in addition made 269 enlargements in the period under review. During this period, the photo lab was moved to LIEMPTY-4's office because of renovations going on in GERENDE's house. LIEMPTY-4 processes the photos after working hours, and keeps the equipment and photos locked away during the day. As LIEMPTY-4's office is in his home, the equipment and photos are not left unguarded over night.

GERENDE

9. As reported in reference, GERENDE had been developing

a possible access agent to LIRING. This eventually culminated in an attempted recruitment of the prospect by GERENDE. Although the attempt was unsuccessful, GERENDE exhibited considerable resourcefulness and operational skill in developing the target to a point where the recruitment attempt was possible. We plan to use GERENDE in similar roles in the future as opportunities arise, and for this reason we plan to document him with a set of false Mexican documentation as well as a set of false American documentation. GERENDE is collecting exemplars and getting the background information needed, and once the necessary data are assembled, Headquarters (WOACRE) support will be requested.

10. GERENDE has continued to provide support for the JMROD operation as needed.

11. In September and October 1967 GERENDE was employed by the Mexican MHRAVEL committee. He was able to get assigned as aide to the DIZTAG delegation. In this capacity he was able to supplement very nicely the information and support being provided by Jeremy S. HODAPP. This foot-in-the-door came in very handy, and is expected to be even more valuable in 1968, if GERENDE can get the position again. While the job was rather time-consuming we believe that it was well worth it.

12. In connection with his duties with MHRAVEL, as well as in connection with the fact that his WOFIRM activities are nearly 100% against the FJSTEAL target, GERENDE was given a very general briefing on the Station's REDTOP program. It is our hope that, in having a better idea of what the Station is trying to do in this field, GERENDE will be able to make an even greater contribution to that program than he has in the past.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

50-6-74/3

[illegible]

MHPR[illegible] – [illegible]

[illegible] → [illegible] in bank

[illegible]

[illegible] in bank
local [illegible]

4½ + 5½

366 Dec 70

[illegible] nothing

[illegible] [illegible] pay.

U.S. [illegible] – [illegible]
nominal income only.

KAYAK – 2
[illegible] Contractor [illegible]

HMMT 10876 16 Ap 81

HMMS 7235 2 July 71.

Serious Cover Problem... [illegible] forget it.
Can be done.
– { Can be done
Retirement income means only that
which we deposit for him!
Matters Payroll Deduction HOS.

[illegible]
Can Budget Stand [illegible]
[illegible] at the Time?

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION	
			MARKED FOR INDEXING
TO: Chief/WHD		XX	NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.			ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City			MICROFILM

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Progress Report for the Period 1 May through 31 July 1967

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: For Your Information

Reference : HMMA-32068, 23 May 1967 (Previous Progress Report)

1. From 1 May through 31 July 1967, 26 operational meetings were held with Raymond H. GERENDE, Principal Agent for the LIEMPTY Project. With the exception of one unscheduled meeting, meetings during this period were prearranged and meeting times and sites were varied. The unscheduled meeting was arranged via telephone using a prearranged open code. During the absence of GERENDE, two operational meetings were held with Oliver G. SCANTLING, alternate Principal Agent for LIEMPTY, and four with LIEMPTY-4, photo lab operator. All of these meetings were prearranged.

2. GERENDE met with LIEMPTY-4, -9, -10 and -13 on a twice a week basis and with LIEMPTY-6 on a once a week basis during this period. GERENDE's meetings with these assets were all prearranged. SCANTLING met with LIEMPTY-9 and -13 on two occasions and with LIEMPTY-6 once during the absence of GERENDE.

continued...

Distribution:

3 - Chief/WHD

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
201's marked — blue pencil copies made — on file	HMMA - 32721	7 August 1967
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

14-00000

3. All assets involved in the LIEMPTY Project performed in a satisfactory manner during this period. Effective 1 July 1967 LIEMPTY-4 and LIEMPTY-11 were given slight salary increases, because of their increased activity.

4. There were no known security incidents affecting the LIEMPTY Project or the assets involved during the three months under review.

LICALLA

5. This basehouse, the operator of which is LIEMPTY-9, provided 1277 frames of operational photographs covering the patio and garden area of FJSTEAL. LIEMPTY-9 also prepared fixed-surveillance reports, sighting reports and special notes and comments.

LILYRIC

6. The LILYRIC basehouse, which is staffed by LIEMPTY-13, -14 and -27, produced 2854 frames of operational photograph during the period. The LILYRIC basehouse operators continued to prepare fixed-surveillance reports on each member of FJSTEAL and turned these in on a weekly basis. LIEMPTY-27 resumed his duties on 1 July as scheduled and this basehouse has now reverted to its normal hours of coverage. (See reference relative to the absence of LIEMPTY-27.)

LIMITED

7. The LIMITED Basehouse, operated by LIEMPTY-6, produced 279 frames of operational photographs plus weekly fixed surveillance reports on each of the members of FJSTEAL. The LIMITED basehouse was closed from 17 through 22 July because of the illness of LIEMPTY-6. During this period LIEMPTY-6 did very little radio-alerting for the LIEMBRACE surveillance team because of the variation of the surveillance team's activities.

LIENTRAP

8. The LIENTRAP mobile photo vehicle had a decrease in activity during this period because of the dismantling of the old LIENTRAP vehicle and the modification and installation of equipment in the new vehicle. The old LIENTRAP vehicle was used to cover photographically all of the residences of opposition elements in Mexico City. As in the past LIENTRAP provided photographic coverage of addresses of the local Communist parties, residences of members of other Hemisphere parties and several PERUMEN targets. A total of 332 frames of operational photographs were provided by LIENTRAP.

PHOTO LAB

9. LIEMPTY-4, the operator of the LIEMPTY photo lab, processed all of the operational photographs mentioned above as well as providing from 2 to 6 enlargements of 299 frames of photographs of special interest taken by the basehouses. LIEMPTY-4 does the photo processing on Tuesday and Thursday nights.

10. Raymond H. GERENDE started the development of a possible access agent to LIRING and also continued to provide support for the JMROD operation. These task being aside from his regular LIEMPTY duties. GERENDE was on vacation from 25 May through 4 June 1967.

11. There will be one administrative change during the coming period when Vincent P. RIZZUTO will assume the Case Officer responsibilities for GERENDE/LIEMPTY. No problems are envisioned in this change over. No other significant changes are planned.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING | XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED | ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING | MICROFILM

TO: Chief/WHD

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY/ Progress Report for the period 1 February through 30 April 1967

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

Action Required: For your information

References : HMMA-31354, 13 February 1967 (Previous Progress Report)
HMMA-31636, 20 March 1967 (JMROD/LIEMPTY)

1. During the period 1 February through 30 April 1967, 30 operational meetings were held with Raymond H. GERENDE, Principal Agent for the LIEMPTY support project. These meetings were all prearranged and meeting times and sites were varied to avoid establishing a pattern. No emergency or unscheduled meetings were held with GERENDE during this period.

2. GERENDE met with LIEMPTY-4, -6, -9, -10, -11 and -13--basehouse, photo lab and photo truck operators--twice a week during this period. Meetings with these assets were prearranged and were held at varying times and in different sections of the city.

3. All assets involved in the LIEMPTY Project performed in a satisfactory manner during the period under review.

continued...

Distribution:

(3)- Chief/WHD

CS COPY

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA - 32068	23 May 1967
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

4. There were no known security incidents during the period covered in this report. As a precautionary measure, the LIEMPTY basehousekeepers were instructed to maintain increased vigilance in their respective areas and buildings and to be prepared to evacuate any incriminating equipment and papers on a moment's notice. This was done because of the renewed interest in the assassination of President Kennedy which in turn brought forth comments in the press about photographs taken of Oswald during his visit to Mexico. On three occasions during this period, LIEMBRACE-3 surveilled the operational meetings between GERENDE and LIEMPTY-6. This was done in order to try to ascertain if any FJSTEAL personnel were taking measures to verify the activities of LIEMPTY-6. LIEMBRACE-3 reported that all of the meetings he covered appeared to be clean of hostile surveillance. (NOTE: Headquarters is aware of the interest FJSTEAL has taken in LIEMPTY-6. LIEMBRACE-3 does not know the exact location of LIMITED/LIEMPTY-6, although he is aware of the existence of this asset because of the radio alert system used by the surveillance team when working the FJSTEAL target. In order to avoid LIEMBRACE-3 surveilling LIEMPTY-6 to the exact address, LIEMBRACE-3 was instructed to surveill GERENDE when he departed the meeting site and to report to GERENDE after LIEMBRACE-3 was convinced that there was no hostile surveillance and after they had departed the meeting area.)

LICALLA

5. During this period LIEMPTY-9, operator of the LICALLA basehouse, provided 1112 frames of operational photographs covering the patio and garden area of FJSTEAL. All photographs provided by LIEMPTY-9 were accompanied by fixed-surveillance reports, sighting reports and special notes. LIEMPTY-9 is a perceptive individual and his special notes and comments are considered to be of great value by the interested section in the Station. LICALLA coverage was suspended during the period 19 through 25 March while LIEMPTY-9 was taking a well-deserved vacation. The cover of the LICALLA basehouse appears to remain good, with no undue attention devoted to it by FJSTEAL personnel.

LILYRIC

6. This basehouse, which is staffed by LIEMPTY-13, -14 and -27, produced 2553 frames of operational photographs during the review period. LIEMPTY-13 is employed full-time and most of the coverage is provided by LIEMPTY-14, and -27, although during this period, LIEMPTY-14 carried the largest share of the workload. In March the hours in which LIEMPTY-27, a medical student, attended school were changed from the afternoon to the morning. This schedule change will remain in effect until the end of June 1967. LIEMPTY-14 does not have the mental composure to remain on the job for the hours needed to provide full-time coverage and her homekeeping duties often interfered with her working hours. In order to alleviate this problem, the working hours of LIEMPTY-6/LIMITED were increased and those of LILYRIC/LIEMPTY-14 decreased. No serious loss of coverage resulted from this temporary change in working hours. The salary of LIEMPTY-27 was cut in half for the period of time in which he will not be providing continual assistance to the Project.

7. LILYRIC remains as the main source of information on WOLADY and other foreign visitors to FJSTEAL.

LIMITED

8. LIEMPTY-6, the operator of the LIMITED basehouse, provided 684 frames of operational photographs during the three month period. LIEMPTY-6 also spent a great deal of time alerting for the LIEMBRACE surveillance team during this period because of the AEQUALITY-1 operation. LIEMPTY-6 was on vacation from 8 through 23 April and coverage from this basehouse was suspended during this period. As mentioned above, LIEMPTY-6 now is working longer hours in order to relieve LIEMPTY-14. LIEMPTY-6 does not know why his hours were increased.

9. On one occasion during this period LIEMPTY-6, while alerting the LIEMBRACE team on an FJSTEAL target, noted that a WOLADY subject had entered FJSTEAL on foot. He alerted the team and they were able to surveill the subject and identify him through records at the hotel where he was staying.

CS COPY

LIENTRAP

10. The LIENTRAP photo surveillance truck was targetted against a purported forged document processing center, members and addresses of the local Communist parties and their front groups, members of other Hemisphere parties, BEDOX personnel in Mexico City and the DIZTAG Commercial Office. In covering these targets, 948 frames of operational photographs were produced. LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11, LIENTRAP operators, serviced, on a thrice weekly basis, over 20 postal boxes which are used as accomodation addresses by the Mexico City Station, other field stations and Headquarters.

11. LIEMPTY-4 who operates the LIEMPTY photo processing lab, processed all of the above mentioned operational photographs as well as providing from 2 to 6 enlargements of 227 frames of photographs of special interest.

12. Raymond H. GERENDE continued to provide support for the JMROD operation as well as carrying out his duties as the Principal Agent for the LIEMPTY Project.

13. GERENDE is planning to take a 14 day vacation starting in late May. During his absence Oliver G. SCANTLING will replace GERENDE as the Principal Agent and contact for LIEMPTY-6, -9, -10, -11 and -13. The Station Case Officer will be in contact with LIEMPTY-4. SCANTLING knows all of the assets whom he will handle and has worked with them in the past, but has not met LIEMPTY-4.

14. As approved by Headquarters, the present LIENTRAP vehicle will be replaced by a new Ford "Econoline" truck in the near future. Before the old LIENTRAP vehicle is sold, it will be used to cover residences of the FJSTEAL/NYXIS opposition who are living in Mexico City.

15. No significant operational or administrative changes, other than those mentioned in this dispatch, are planned for Project LIEMPTY for the coming period.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
TO: Chief, WHD		XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY
Progress Report for the period 1 November 1966 through 31 January 1967

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: For Your Information

References : A. HMMA-30687, 28 November 1966 (Previous Progress Report)
B. HMMA-30956, 28 December 1966 (SGSWIRL of LIEMPTY-10)
C. HMMW-15157, 13 January 1967 (Project Renewal Approval)
D. HMMA-31164, 24 January 1967 (LIEMPTY Security)

GENERAL

1. Project LIEMPTY is a support project which provides information of CI/CE interest on the FJSTEAL installation, FJSTEAL personnel, visitors to FJSTEAL, both indigenous and foreign, and photographic coverage of various targets deemed of interest by the several operational sections within the Station. The Project has eight active agents plus Raymond H. GERENDE, Principal Agent; two vehicles, GERENDE's QPV and the LIENTRAP photo truck; a photographic processing laboratory; and, three basehouses, LILYRIC, LIMITED and LICALLA. LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11, operators of the photo surveillance truck, also acquire and service P. O. boxes used operationally by the Station, Headquarters and other Stations.

2. On 9 December 1966 Luke B. MARSCHALEK (p) assumed Case Officer responsibilities for the LIEMPTY Project. MARSCHALEK was introduced to GERENDE in true name and GERENDE is the only member of the LIEMPTY complex whom MARSCHALEK has met. There were no problems during the change of Case Officers and none are envisioned in the future.

continued...

Distribution:

3 - Chief, WHD

CS COPY

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-31354	13 February 1967
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

CONTACT AND COMMUNICATIONS

3. During the period under review, 30 meetings were held with GERENDE by the Project Case Officer. Meeting sites and times were varied to avoid establishing a pattern and most meetings were scheduled at the previous meeting. Several unscheduled meetings were held during this period and were arranged by the Case Officer telephoning GERENDE to establish the meeting time and site. Times and sites are coded when discussed by telephone and are arranged in such a way as to appear to be a normal conversation. Telephone calls to GERENDE are made from pay booths located away from the LNPURE installation.

4. GERENDE held twice weekly, clandestine meetings with LIEMPTY-4, -6, -9, -10, -11 and -13. These regular meetings are all prearranged and are held at various sites and at various times of the day so that meetings correspond with the regular habits and movements of the basehousekeepers and LIENTRAP operators.

5. All assets involved in the LIEMPTY project performed in a most satisfactory manner during the period under review. LIFEUD-4 has been extremely efficient in developing and printing negatives provided by the other assets.

PRODUCTION AND ACTIVITIES

6. LICALLA. During this period LIEMPTY -9, operator of the LICALLA basehouse, provided 1,239 frames of operational photographs covering the patio and garden of the FJSTEAL installation, the area where many of the officers, family members and visitors congregate. This coverage is especially valuable because the officers are usually at their leisure and often gather into functional groupings. LIEMPTY-9 is very observant and his comments and notes are considered of great value to the Station. All photos provided by LIEMPTY-9 are accompanied by a fixed-surveillance report.

7. LILYRIC. This basehouse is staffed by LIEMPTY-13, -14, and -27 with LIEMPTY-14 and -27 providing most of the coverage because of the full-time outside employment of LIEMPTY-13. During this period the LILYRIC basehouse provided 2,716 frames of operational photographs covering the only vehicle and pedestrian entrance into the target installation. All photographs were accompanied by fixed-surveillance reports on individual members of the staff of the target installation. The operators are often able to provide the license plate numbers of vehicles used by visitors to the target installation, which in many cases help to identify the visitor.

8. LIMITED. The operator of the LIMITED basehouse is LIEMPTY-6. The LIMITED basehouse also provides coverage of the only vehicle and pedestrian entrance to the FJSTEAL installation, but from a different angle, and the comments made relative to coverage in the section on LILYRIC also pertain to LIMITED. The LIMITED basehouse provided 557 frames of operational photographs during this period. LIMITED also serves as the radio alert for the LIEMBRACE surveillance team, although the practice of using a radio alert is being decreased. On two occasions during this period LIEMPTY-6 was alerting for the team in a deception exercise, since the team was not working the FJSTEAL target. This was done on instructions from the Station and LIEMPTY-6 was not told that these were deception exercises.

9. LIENTRAP. During this period as in the last reporting period, the LIENTRAP mobile surveillance unit was targetted mainly against the local Communist parties as well as members of other Hemisphere parties who are living or are in exile in Mexico. The LIENTRAP operators are LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11 and during this period they produced 564 frames of operational photographs. LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11 also service over 20 postal boxes which are used as accomodation addresses by the Mexico City Station, Headquarters and other field stations.

10. Raymond H. GERENDE. Aside from his regular duties as the Principal Agent for the LIEMPTY Project, GERENDE also provided valuable assistance in the furtherance of objectives involved in the JMROD operation. In this regard, Thomas G. URQUHART, Headquarters officer, held approximately seven operational meetings with GERENDE during this reporting period.

14-00000

SECURITY

11. LIEMPTY-10 and -11 were afforded a SGSWIRL interview on 8 December 1966. There were no outstanding problems indicated in the results of the interview of LIEMPTY-11. The results of LIEMPTY -10's interview were discussed in Reference B.

12. A general security review of the LIEMPTY Project was forwarded in Reference D.

13. There were no known security problems or incidents during this period which may have jeopardized the operation or the assets involved in the Project. KJSTEAL interest in LIEMPTY-6/LIMITED was discussed in Reference D and apparently is a continuing matter.

PLANS

14. During the coming period no significant operational or administrative changes are planned, since the Project is producing in a timely and satisfactory manner.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WHD

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Security of LILYRIC, LIMITED and LICALLA

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

Action Required: For Your Information

1. In December 1966 Raymond H. GERENDE, Principal Agent for the LIEMPTY Project, was asked to prepare a security resume, including his opinions, on the security of the LILYRIC, LIMITED and LICALLA Basehouses vis-a-vis Soviet knowledge of their existence. The following paragraphs contain a slightly edited version of GERENDE's report, which was received on 28 December 1966. Station comments follow GERENDE's and are so noted.

LILYRIC

2. In its present new location LILYRIC is the newest of the photo bases under my control. According to LIEMPTY-13, there has been no indication of interest of any sort by the Soviets in the family's move to the new apartment nor was there in the past any show of interest or peculiar behavior on their (Soviet's) part with regard to the old base and the possibility that they might be under photo surveillance.

3. The cover for the work carried on by this base is good since the wife, LIEMPTY-14, who does most of the work has no trouble in justifying her presence at home all of the time. The son, LIEMPTY-27 is a medical student and attends his classes regularly and can justify his hours as study hours. (He continues to be an excellent student and was exempted from examinations at the end of this, his second year in medical school. Actually, he studies most of the night). LIEMPTY-13 requires no cover as he has a full-time job as production manager for a large concern and he usually makes his meetings with GERENDE on his way to or from work.

continued...

Distribution:
3 - Chief/WHD

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-31164

DATE: 24 January 1967

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-32/3

4. The set-up in the old as well as the new base is the following: The equipment - camera, scope and tripod - is mounted in one bedroom behind venetian blinds with one slat removed. This room is locked to keep servants or any chance intruder from entering. The operators do not spend all their time behind the camera, but go to the adjoining bedroom where a table and typewriter are set up and where the daily logs are transcribed, knitting done, or some other activity that does not require full concentration is carried out. The curtains and blinds in this room are kept partially or fully open to allow good visibility and provide a normal appearance. Most of the daily movement of the Soviet personnel is followed from this room and when it is necessary to take pictures of visitors, unknown persons or newly arrived Soviets, the operators go to the other room and use the pre-set equipment.

5. GERENDE's Comment. It seems to me that any careful observation by the Soviets would have revealed the tell-tale position of the venetian blinds in both the old and the new bases. I have no doubt that the Soviets realize they are under photo surveillance. The move by the family from the old to the new building must surely have been noted by the Soviets. Possibly the Soviets think the family is working with the local authorities due to LIEMPTY-13's former association with the Mexican Army.

6. Station Comments. The Station agrees with GERENDE that careful observation by the Soviets would have revealed the missing slat in the venetian blinds and also the fact that these blinds are seldom open. The Station also agrees that the Soviets realize that they are under photo surveillance. This was pointed out recently when a Soviet shielded an LNERGO walk-in when they passed the front gate of the Embassy and made a sign to the walk-in indicating that they could be seen by someone watching with a telescope from the buildings across the street. Also, as Headquarters is aware, there have been numerous comments by residents of Mexico City to the effect that anyone entering the Soviet Embassy is photographed; however, seldom has it been rumored that the "Americans" are doing it, which might indicate most people believe the Mexican Government is doing any such photographing and thereby reaffirming GERENDE's statement that the Soviets possibly believe the Mexican Government runs the base.

7. Given the assumption that the LILYRIC base is blown, the Station at this point does not plan to terminate or revamp the LILYRIC installation. Any operational change by the operators would be spotted by the Soviets and if the Base were closed the Soviets would start looking for a new installation. The LILYRIC Base is performing a useful function and it is believed that it will continue to do so. The Soviets have had opportunities to complain to the Mexican Government about being monitored photographically and have not seen fit to do so and it is believed that they probably will not do so unless there is a radical change in Soviet and/or Mexican policy. The Station has instructed GERENDE to take every precaution during his meetings with LIEMPTY-13 to assure that LIEMPTY-13 does not lead the Soviets to him and thereby jeopardizing other operations, especially LICALLA.

LIMITED

8. The operator of the LIMITED Base, LIEMPTY-6, is, to my knowledge, the oldest hand in the photo surveillance of the Soviet target and possibly the most likely to be "burned". His residence for years at the former Base (now the site of the new LILYRIC building) and his move to the present base could not have gone unnoticed by the Soviets. His cover is that of an insurance salesman, but he actually does not work at the cover and is at a disadvantage in trying to explain his source of income. At times, in years past, he had to afford full-time coverage from the base, which allowed him no time to engage in credible cover activities.

9. GERENDE Comments. I do not believe that LIEMPTY-6/LIMITED is a security risk; however, his present means of working from an open door leading to his balcony probably can be spotted by the Soviets. LIEMPTY-6 is extremely cautious about checking himself for surveillance when making meetings.

COPY

10. Station Comments. The same Station comments made in reference to LILYRIC also apply to LIMITED. Also, the use of LIMITED as the radio alert base for the LIEMBRACE surveillance team has weakened the security of this base. In regard to LIMITED, LICOWL-1 has reported that the Soviets are very interested in LIEMPTY-6/LIMITED and that so many Soviets have talked to him (LICOWL-1) about LIEMPTY-6 that he is convinced that the Soviets have a "fear" and an "obsession" about LIEMPTY-6. LICOWL-1 reported on 3 January 1967 that the Subject of 201-744341 and the Subject of 201-756168 asked him on 19 December 1966 for full details known to him about LIEMPTY-6 and Subject of 201-756168 went so far as to say that he believes that LIEMPTY-6 is "watching the Soviets".

LICALLA

11. When the Soviets raised the height of the wall in their backyard about two years ago, they could have blocked completely the view of this base's working window by making the wall a few inches higher. Since they did not do this, it would seem to indicate that they are not aware that their activities are being monitored from this point. On the other hand, in recent months LIEMPTY-9, the operator, has reported that activities in the back yard have been curtailed more and more. For example, the women no longer congregate there daily, the school children enter their classes by a route not visible to LIEMPTY-9 and the trees and shrubs have not been trimmed in years, making LIEMPTY-9's view poor in most directions. LIEMPTY-9 says that he has never noticed any undue interest in his house or his activities by the Soviets. Access to the operating room can be seen from the window which LIEMPTY-9 believes to be the commo room in the target installation.

12. The cover for this base is that of a normal residence. LIEMPTY-9's cover work is that of a car and insurance salesman in a local automobile agency in the afternoon only. LIEMPTY-9 does work in his cover. LIEMPTY-9's cover for the use of the operating room is that he does accounting work for client firms. The door is kept locked at all times and LIEMPTY-9 never allows the servant to enter, even for cleaning purposes. The equipment is kept locked in a trunk within the room when not in use and all logs and photos are kept in a safe located in LIEMPTY-9's bedroom closet.

13. GERENDE Comment. I believe the Soviets are aware of the photo surveillance being carried out by this base due to the position of the window and the curtains during the hours when LIEMPTY-9 is operating.

14. Station Comment. The Station does not believe that this photo base is known to the Soviets. This belief is based on the fact that the LICALLA coverage is excellent and there has been no indication that the Soviets act for the benefit of observers while they are in the backyard. It is interesting to note that the Soviets made no effort to "protect" the LNERGO walk-in mentioned in paragraph 6 above during a visit to the backyard and LICALLA did obtain photographs of the walk-in. The school children no longer pass through the backyard because the location of the school was recently changed and the children now go by another route. The Station has instructed GERENDE to take every precaution in order to protect the security of the LICALLA base.

15. As a general comment pertaining to the security of the bases involved in Project LIEMPTY, it should be noted that the Soviets are aware of the fact that LIMOUSINE is the owner/builder of the new LILYRIC building. LIMOUSINE is also the owner of the LIMESA complex, through a holding company.

16. The Station realizes that most of the details reported in this dispatch are known to Headquarters; however, the Station wanted to make the opinions of the Principal Agent and the Station a matter of record in a consolidated form.

For/Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
		MARKED FOR INDEXING
TO Chief, WHD		XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Progress Report
1 August through 31 October 1966

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: For Your Information

References : A. HMMA-29775, dated 15 August 1966

B. MEXICO CITY-8526, dated 12 September 1966

C. HMMA-30203, dated 3 October 1966

D. MEXICO CITY-8807, dated 10 October 1966

E. HMMA-30403, dated 26 October 1966

1. SUMMARY OF PROJECT ACTIVITIES AND REPORTING

A. The last regularly scheduled LIEMPTY Progress Report, covering the period 1 May through 31 July 1966, was forwarded to Headquarters as Reference A. Noteworthy interim Project activities were reported in References B. through D. while Mexico City Station's Request for the Renewal of Project LIEMPTY was forwarded with Reference E.

B. Throughout the period under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to collect operational information on the LIMERICK installation, the LIMERICK personnel and their visitors. This activity was in consonance with various sections of the RMD as approved for Station Mexico City. The above cited program was accomplished through the daily photographic and fixed surveillance coverage provided by the LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA basehouses. In addition, the LIEMPTY Project provided effective support to other Station and Headquarters (i.e. AMROD and AMLETTER) activities through the exploitation of the LIENTRAP mobile/photographic unit and the LIEMPTY principal agent, Raymond H. GERENDE.

continued...

Distribution:
3-Chief/WHD

CS COPY

LIEMPTY

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-30687	28 November 1966
	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER 50-6-74/3

14-00000

2. AGENT COMMUNICATIONS, CONTACT AND PERFORMANCE

During the period under review, Raymond H. GERENDS was seen 2_ times in regular operational meetings by the LIEMPTY Project case officer. No basic changes other than the regular preplanned variations in meeting sites and times were made in the Project communication channels. The up-dated and revised emergency communication system for contact with GERENDE (see HMMA-28333, dated 21 February 1966) remains in effect. All regular contact with the active LIEMPTY agents (LIEMPTYs -4, -6, -9, -10, -11, -13, -14, and -26) was maintained via Raymond H. GERENDE. GERENDE met each of the above cited agents, with the exception of LIEMPTYs -14, and -26, two times each week in clandestine meetings. The operational performance of all active LIEMPTY agents, including GERENDE was most satisfactory. The performance of LIEMPTY-4 in assisting the local WOACRE section with its photographic processing was outstanding.

3. ACCOMPLISHMENTS, PROGRESS AND ACHIEVEMENTS

A. SUMMARY - Throughout the reporting period, the LIEMPTY Project continued to provide the vast majority of the operational photographs and surveillance reports used by the Station in its planning and operations against the LIMERICK installation and personnel. The LIEMPTY coverage has proved to be a particularly reliable tool for: following the daily comings and goings of the LIMERICK personnel; providing leads to and confirming the identifications of new LIMERICK staffers and also visitors to the LIMERICK installation; providing leads to the relative rank and the specific intelligence service affiliation of various LIMERICK officers; keeping the Station abreast of construction and physical changes in the LIMERICK physical plant; and providing a reliable check on various Station and LNERGO access agents. During the quarter under review, Project LIEMPTY basehouses provided 5,003 frames of operational photographs (169 rolls) as well as 1,290 pages of fixed surveillance reports covering the movements of the LIMERICK staffers.

B. LIENTRAP - Throughout this period, the LIENTRAP mobile unit was again targetted heavily against leaders and meeting sites of the local Communist parties as well as other targets of opportunity, particularly Haitian, Guatemalan and Honduran Communist exile leaders now resident in Mexico. LIENTRAP provided up-dated and/or new identification photographs which are of value to both the JMTIGER and the Station recruitment/penetration program. This apparat provided a total of 237 operational photographs, while the personnel attached to this LIENTRAP unit regularly serviced 23 postal accommodation addresses used by Mexico City Station, Headquarters and other field Stations.

C. LIMITED - During this quarter, the LIMITED basehouse provided 724 frames of operational film as well as daily physical surveillance reports covering the arrival and departure of all LIMERICK personnel and visitors at the front gate of that installation during the evening and week-end hours. In addition, LIEMPTY-6, the LIMITED basehousekeeper, working from his excellent visual vantage point, dispatched the LIEMBRACE surveillance team via radio on several LIEMBRACE surveillance operations.

D. LILYRIC - During this reporting period, the LILYRIC basehouse provided 2,859 frames of operational photographs covering the same area and targets noted in the LIMITED section above, out during the morning and afternoon hours. In October the LILYRIC personnel (LIEMPTYs -13, -14, -26 and -27) successfully completed the move into the new LIMOUSINE building. While some photographic coverage was lost during the move, LILYRIC coverage at present is back to normal (see also paragraph 4 of Reference A.).

E. LICALLA - Throughout this period, the LICALLA basehouse provided both physical observation and photographic coverage of the garden and patio of the LIMERICK installation, an area where many of the officers, their families and visitors congregate. In providing this coverage LICALLA produced 1,183 individual photographs (of which 80 were color prints used in the Station's "mug book") as well as regular daily reports on the salient activities in this area.

CS COPY

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER HMMA- 30637

F. LIEMPTY-4 - With the exception of the color prints, all of the above cited operational film provided by the basehouses and the LIENTRAP unit was developed and printed by LIEMPTY-4 at the LIEMPTY photographic laboratory. In order to alleviate some of the pressure caused by recent adjustments in the Station's WOACRE section, LIEMPTY-4 also processed approximately 200 photographic enlargements which normally would not fall within the scope of this project.

G. Raymond H. GERENDE - Throughout the reporting period, GERENDE served as the full time principal agent for Project LIEMPTY, operating as the cut-out to the above cited basehouses and bearing the first echelon agent handling responsibility for all active personnel. In addition, GERENDE via hard leg work and his translating ability, made numerous and essential contributions to the AMROD deception operation.

4. SECURITY AND PLANS

A. There have been no known incidents during the reporting period which adversely affected the security of Project LIEMPTY or the personnel therein. Station plans to afford LIEMPTYs-10 and -11 SGSWIRL examinations during the ensuing period. All other active LIEMPTY agents have been SGSWIRLed during the past year.

B. No significant operational or administrative changes are planned for the ensuing period since this Project is producing in a satisfactory and regular manner.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: yes — MARKED FOR INDEXING; XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO: Chief of Station, JMWAVE

FROM: Acting Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: Identification of Florida License Plate 1-105538

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: For your information
References: A. MEXI-8361, 24 August 1966
B. DIR-31174, 27 August 1966
C. MEXI 8394, 26 August 1966

MICROFILMED SEP 19 1966 DOC. MICRO. SER.

1. Contained herein is supplemental information to Reference B.

2. Florida lincese plates 1-105538 were registered to Lewis *WOLSHIN for use on a 1964 Ford.

3. JMWAVE investigation revealed that WOLSHIN was born in 1908 and is presently residing at 1684 9th Avenue, Hialeah, Florida with his wife Olga A. *WOLSHIN. Their telephone number is 887-7907. He has been employed as a Pool Manager or Assistant Park Manager by Dade County since 1953. He had a satisfactory credit rating. Police checks in Miami indicated the following arrest record:

a. In 1934 he was arrested in New York City for felonious assault. The charge was later reduced to simple assault.

b. In 1941 he was arrested in Savanah, Georgia for investigation of auto larceny. He was released to New York.

c. 1941 arrested in New York City for violation of probation.

d. 1947 arrested in Las Vegas, Nevada for peddling without a license.

e. 1951 arrested in New York City for petty larceny.

4. Neither RI nor WOBONE indices contained information on WOLSHIN or his wife.

5. Permission is granted to pass the above information to LNERGO. We are also making it available to their Headquarters.

Laura J. UTSTINE

Distribution:
2 - COS, Mexico City
1 - COS, JMWAVE

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
33 COPY	HMMW-14857	12 SEP 1966 / 1 September 1966
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

RI
Chrono
WH/Security
SR/O/WH
WH/C/FI

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/1/France		nr	3654

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
WH/Security		Mr. Hannah
SR/O/WH	2 Sept	
WH/C/FI	8 Sept	

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/WH/1		J. Fisher

ABSTRACT / INDEX

53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

SECRET

29 August 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, WH/1

ATTENTION : Jane Zerance

SUBJECT : Identification of License Tag 1-105538

1. Identification of the above captioned license tag was made by JMWAVE security. They have furnished the following information.

2. The license tag is registered to Lewis Wolshin, born 1908; is residing at 684 SE 9th Avenue, Hialeah, Florida. The tag was issued on a 1964 Ford. Wolshin's wife is Olga A. Wolshin; he has been employed as Pool Manager or Assistant Park Manager by Dade County, Florida, since 1953. A credit check was conducted in Wolshin's name, and a October 1964 report indicated biographic data as listed above. He had been known to the credit bureau since 1951, had satisfactory credit, and no derogatory information was available. Police checks in Miami, Florida, indicated the following arrest record:

1934	New York City	Felonious assault charge reduced to simple assault
1941	Savannah, Ga.	Investigation of auto larceny, released to New York
1941	New York City	Violation of probation
1947	Las Vegas, Nev.	Peddling without license
1951	New York City	Petty Larceny

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

file LIEMPTY
50-6-74/3 6

Wolshin's telephone number at Hialeah, Florida, is 887-7907. The Office of Security Indices has no record of Wolshin or his wife Olga.

Richard J. Hannah
WH/Security

14-00000

SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEM

13 SEP 1966

TO : Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Mr. S. J. Papich

FROM : Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT: Visitors to the Soviet Embassy, Mexico City

1. A usually reliable source reported that an American looking couple visited the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City from 1200 to 1230 hours on 23 August 1966. They were driving a Falcon bus bearing Florida tags 1-105538 (white numerals on blue.)

2. Investigation revealed that the plates were registered to Lewis WOLSHIN for use on a 1964 Ford.

3. WOLSHIN was born in 1903 and is presently residing at 684 9th Avenue, Hialeah, Florida with his wife Olga A. WOLSHIN. Their telephone number is 887-7907. He has been employed as Pool Manager or Assistant Park Manager by Dade County since 1953. He had a satisfactory credit rating. Police checks in Miami indicated the following arrest record:

1934	New York City	Felonious assault charge reduced to simple assault.
1941	Savannah, Georgia	Investigation of auto larceny, released to New York
1941	New York City	Violation of probation
1947	Las Vegas,Nevada	Peddling without license
1951	New York City	Petty larceny.

4. This Office has no information on the above-mentioned individuals.

5. The information contained herein has been passed to your representative in Mexico City and may not receive further dissemination by your Bureau without prior approval of this Office.

CSCI-316/04400-66

SECRET NO FOREIGN DISSEM

CS COPY

LOWRY/3

50-6-74/3

INDEX | FI
PS | DEST | LV-4/1
ABSTRACT X

CSCI-316/04400-66

1 September 1966

BASIC: MEXI-8361, 24 Aug 66
DIR-31174, 27 Aug 66
MEXI-8394, 26 Aug 66

PROJ : LIENVOY/LILYRIC

LIAISON: --

FILE: 50-6-74/3)

(Distribution & coord., next page)

CSCI-316/04400-66

Distribution:
O & 1 - FBI
cc - RI (50-6-74/3)
cc - CI/LIA
cc - WH/1/MEXICO
cc - WH/1/Chrono
cc - WH/FI
cc - WH/Sec
cc - SR/O/WH
cc - WH/C/FI

Coordinated with:
WH/Sec [signature]
SR/O/WH ________________
WH/C/FI ________________

WH/1/Jane Zerance/nr/1 September 1966

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO	CLASSIFIED MESSAGE	TOTAL COPIES 21
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.	SECRET	REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED
X-REF TO FILE NO.	PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED	
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐		
DESTROY ☐ SIG.		

DISSEM BY 3

ACTION (WH8) ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED | UNIT | TIME | BY

INFO FILE VR, CI, CI/OPS, FI, SB8

ACTION

26 AUG 66 IN 84385

S E C R E T 262305Z CITE MEXICO CITY 8394

DIRECTOR

WOMUSE

REF MEXICO CITY 8361 (IN 82664) *

REF CAR WAS FALCON BUS, NOT VOLKSWAGEN.

S E C R E T

SECRET

BT

* RE AMERICAN LOOKING COUPLE WHO VISITED SOVIET EMBASSY 23 AUG.

LIEMPTY OPS

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 20

ORIG: J. Zeffance/kaw
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 3654
DATE: 26 August 1966

☐ FILE RID
☐ INDEX
XX NO INDEX
X FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

DISSEM BY 15 PER ___ #

☐ DESTROY ☐ RETURN TO ___ BRANCH

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8 ☒ RID COPY

INFO: VR, FILE • WH/C 8, CI/OPS

(CLASSIFICATION) SECRET (DATE AND TIME FILED) (REFERENCE NUMBER)

27 1440Z CITE DIRECTOR 31174

TO MEXICO CITY INFO: JMWAVE

REF: MEXICO CITY 8361 (IN 82664) NOT SENT JMWAVE

1. FLORIDA TAG 1-105538 REGISTERED LOUIS WOLSHIN DOB 1908 OF 684 S. E. NINTH AVE., HIALEAH. WIFE OLGA A. EMPLOYED AS POOL MGR OR ASST PARK MGR BY DADE COUNTY SINCE 1953. SATISFACTORY CREDIT. POLICE RECORD 1934 TO 1951, FIVE ARRESTS INCLUDING LARCENY, ASSAULT, VIOLATION OF PROBATION AND PEDDLING WITHOUT LICENSE. NO HDQS TRACES. PERMISSION GRANTED PASS LNERGO.

2. JMWAVE: SOLUTION TO LICENSE PLATE OF AMERICAN LOOKING COUPLE VISITING SOVIET EMBASSY MEXICO CITY 23 AUGUST.

END OF MESSAGE

LIEMPTY OPS

Jacob D. Esterline
AC/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

WH/SEC - Mr. Hannah, (by phone)
WH/C/CICS
COORDINATING OFFICERS

J. Fisher
AC/WH/1
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE 13 TOTAL COPIES 22

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

DISSEM BY 3

ACTION WH 8

☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

UNIT TIME BY

INFO

FILE VR, SB 8, CI, CI/OPS, FI

S E C R E T 242020Z CITE MEXICO CITY 8361

24 Aug 66 IN 22864

DIRECTOR

WOMUSE

1. LILYRIC REPORTS AMERICAN LOOKING COUPLE VISITED SOVIET EMBASSY 23 AUG FROM 1200 TO 1230 HOURS. WERE DRIVING CAR, BELIEVED VOLKSWAGEN BUS, WITH WHITE ON BLUE FLORIDA TAGS 1-105538.

2. WILL ADVISE LOCAL LNERGO.

3. PLEASE CABLE SOLUTION TO LICENSE PLATE.

S E C R E T

BT

SECRET

WOLSHIN

cy of cable sent Jerry Mullane - 25 Aug 66

LIEMPTY OPS

3

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED XX / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief/WHD

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Progress Report
1 May through 31 July 1966

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: For Your Information

References : A. HMMA-28938, dated 13 May 1966

B. MEXICO CITY 7533, dated 6 June 1966

C. DIRECTOR 12138, dated 14 June 1966

D. DIRECTOR 19940, dated 14 July 1966

1. SUMMARY OF PROJECT OBJECTIVES, REPORTING and ACTIVITIES.

The last regularly scheduled LIEMPTY Progress Report, covering the period 1 February through 30 April 1966, was forwarded to Headquarters as reference A. Salient interim project activities and levied requirements were contained in references B. through D. Throughout the period under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to collect operational information on the LIMERICK installation, the LIMERICK personnel and their visitors, as well as various targets of opportunity. This activity was in consonance with and represented partial fulfillment of various sections of the RMD as approved for Station Mexico City. The above cited program was achieved through the daily photographic and fixed surveillance coverage provided by the LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA basehouses, as well as the LIENTRAP mobil photo unit. In addition the LIEMPTY Project provided essential support to various other Headquarters (i.e. AMROD and AECUTLET) activities and other Station operations through the regular exploitation of the LIEMPTY principal agent, Raymond H. GERENDE.

continued...

Distribution:

3 - Chief/WHD

CS COPY

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-29775

DATE: 15 August 1966

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

2. AGENT COMMUNICATION, CONTACT AND PERFORMANCE.

During the period under review, GERENDE was seen 25 times in regular operational meetings by the LIEMPTY Project case officer. No basic departures, other than the regular pre-planned changes in meeting sites and time, were made in the regular and alternate communication channels. The up-dated and revised emergency communication system for contact with GERENDE as forwarded to Headquarters in HMMA-28333, dated 21 February 1966 remains in effect. During the period under review, the emergency contact arrangements pertinent to LIEMPTYs -4, -6, -9, -13 and -14 were reviewed by GERENDE and the respective agents. The operational performance of all active LIEMPTY agents was highly satisfactory. As per usual, GERENDE turned in the solid operational performance which the Station has come to expect from this long-time contract agent.

3. ACCOMPLISHMENTS, PROGRESS AND ACHIEVEMENTS.

A. Summary - Throughout the reporting period, the LIEMPTY Project continued to provide the vast majority of the operational photographs and physical surveillance reports used by the Station in its operational planning against the LIMERICK installation and personnel. The LIEMPTY coverage has proved to be a particularly reliable tool for: following the daily movements of LIMERICK personnel; providing leads to and confirming the identities of LIMERICK staffers and their visitors; providing leads to the relative rank and the specific intelligence service connection of various LIMERICK officers; keeping the Station abreast of construction changes in the LIMERICK physical plant; and providing a reliable check on various Station and LNERGO access agents. During the quarter under review, Project LIEMPTY basehouses provided a record 5,722 frames of operational photographs (184 reels) as well as approximately 1,200 pages of fixed surveillance reports covering the movements of the LIMERICK staffers.

B. LIENTRAP - Throughout this period, the LIENTRAP mobile unit was targetted against leaders and meeting sites of the local Communist parties as well as other targets of opportunity, particularly exile Communist leaders now resident in Mexico. LIENTRAP provided up-dated identification photographs of Communist officers which are of value to both the JMTIGER program and the Station's recruitment/penetration program. This apparat provided 282 operational photographs, while the personnel attached to the LIENTRAP unit also regularly serviced 21 postal accommodation addresses used by Mexico City Station, Headquarters and other Field Stations. In July, the LIENTRAP unit was repainted and completely overhauled.

C. LIMITED - During this quarter, the LIMITED basehouse provided 1,215 frames (47 reels) of operational film as well as daily physical surveillance reports covering the arrival and departure of all LIMERICK personnel, at the front gate of that installation during the evening and weekend hours. In addition, LIEMPTY-6, the LIMITED basehouse keeper, served as the radio dispatcher for numerous LIEMBRACE surveillance operations.

D. LILYRIC - During this period, the LILYRIC basehouse provided a record 3,301 frames (99 reels) of operational photographs covering the same area and targets as noted in the LIMITED section above, but during the morning and afternoon hours. As noted in paragraph 5 of reference A., Station completed the rearrangement of the LIMITED-LILYRIC working hours, based on the recent recruitment and clearance of LIEMPTYs -26 and -27. The LILYRIC basehouse now provides photographic and physical surveillance coverage from 0800 hours through 1700 hours, while LIMITED provides coverage from 1700 hours to 1930 hours on weekdays. LIMITED also provides morning coverage on Saturdays and Sundays.

14-00000

E. LICALLA - Throughout this period, the LICALLA basehouse provided coverage of the garden and patio area of the LIMERICK installation, an area where many of the officers, their families and visitors congregate. In providing this coverage, LICALLA produced 1,206 individual photographs as well as regular daily reports on the salient activities in this area.

F. MISCELLANEOUS - All of the above cited operational film provided by the basehouses and the LIENTRAP unit was developed and printed by LIEMPTY-4 at the LIEMPTY Photo Lab. During this period, LIEMPTY-19 provided translations of numerous articles and documents in support of other Station activities not directly related to Project LIEMPTY.

G. Raymond H. GERENDE - Throughout the reporting period, GERENDE served as the full-time LIEMPTY P/A, operating as the cut-out to the above-cited basehouses and bearing the agent handling responsibility for the related personnel, as well as handling the operators of the LIENTRAP unit (LIEMPTYs -10 and 11), LIEMPTY-4 and LIEMPTY-19. GERENDE's overall operational assignment involved at least 12 clandestine meetings per week, in addition to his meetings with the LIEMPTY case officer. It should be noted that GERENDE also made numerous and essential contributions to the sensitive AMROD deception operation.

4. SECURITY AND PLANS.

A. There had been no known incidents during the reporting period which adversely affected the security of Project LIEMPTY or the personnel attached thereto.

B. In order to alleviate a portion of the pressure caused by the recent major adjustment in the Station's WOACRE section, the LIEMPTY photographic base, during the ensuing period, will process various Station photographic requirements which normally do not fall within the realm of this Project.

C. It is anticipated that the LILYRIC personnel (LIEMPTYs -13, -14, -26 and -27) will move into the new LIMOUSINE building during the forthcoming period. Little, if any, coverage will be lost during this move. Other than noted above, no significant operational or administrative changes are planned for the ensuing period.

[signature]

for/Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

ATCH

CLASSIFICATION: S-E-C-R-E-T

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

FROM: Chief/KUSIOT

SUBJECT: AQUATIC/AMROD
Examination of Envelopes

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: HMMA-29002, 20 May 1966

Examination of the five envelopes sent as attachments with reference shows possible evidence of tampering on one envelope, while the other four show no evidence of tampering. For your convenience we are attaching a xerox copy of the envelope which showed evidence of tampering.

Neil A. Cocayne

Neil A. COCAYNE

Attachment: (1 envl)
1. Xerox copy of envelope

Distribution:
3 - COS, Mexico City, w/att.

GROUP I
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-14695 CS COPY	30 JUN 1966
	CLASSIFICATION: S-E-C-R-E-T	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

1 - RI, w/o
1 - TSD/Registry, w/o
1 - WH/1, w/o
1 - WH/C/CA/PA, w/o
1 - TSD/CCG/OPS

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST		EXT.
TSD/CCG/OPS	CDBrammer	mah	27 June 1966	x2922

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
WH/1	24 Jun 66	W. Fredrick (by phone), x3654
WH/C/CA/PA	21 June 66	Pat Johnson (in draft)

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/TSD/CCG	27 JUN 1966	John S. Foster

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WHD

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY/Progress Report
1 February through 30 April 1966

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. HMMA-28322, dated 17 February 1966
B. DIR-81875, dated 20 February 1966
C. MEXI-6479, dated 7 March 1966
D. MEXI-6611, dated 22 March 1966
E. MEXI-6668, dated 28 March 1966
F. MEXI-6794, dated 6 April 1966

Action Required: For Your Information.

1. SUMMARY OF PROJECT REPORTING AND ACTIVITY

The last regularly scheduled LIEMPTY Progress Report, covering the period 1 November 1965 through 31 January 1966 was forwarded to Headquarters as reference A. Salient interim operational and security activities and developments were included in references B. through F. Throughout the period under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to collect operational information on the LIMERICK installation, the LIMERICK personnel and their visitors, as well as various targets of opportunity. This activity was in consonance with, and represented partial fulfillment of various sections of the RMD as approved for Mexico City Station. The above-cited progress was achieved through the daily photographic and fixed surveillance coverage provided by the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA basehouses as well as the LIEMTRAP mobile photographic unit. In addition, the LIEMPTY project provided essential support to various other Headquarters (particularly the AMROD operation) and Station activities

continued...

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WHD

18 C.7

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-28938	13 May 1966
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	50-6-74/3

14-00000

through the exploitation of the LIEMPTY Principal Agent, Raymond H. GERENDE.

2. AGENT COMMUNICATIONS AND CONTACT

During the period under review, GERENDE was seen 33 times in regular operational meetings by the undersigned, and on 2 occasions by the local KURIOT representative, Hugh T. FRANCOTTE. The meetings between FRANCOTTE and GERENDE were attended by the LIEMPTY Project Case Officer and dealt with the installation of a new PAKO print dryer in the LIEMPTY photo laboratory. In addition, GERENDE met four times, for extended periods, with LCFLUTTER examiner Daniel R. HOSKIER when he served as the interpreter for the LCFLUTTER examinations afforded LIEMPTYs, -6,-9,-14,-13, -26, and -27. No basic departures, other than the regular preplanned changes in meeting sites and times, were made in the regular and alternate communications channels to GERENDE. It should be noted that an up-dated and revised emergency communication system for contact with GERENDE was forwarded to Headquarters as HMMA-28333, dated 21 February 1966. This plan includes both verbal and physical bona fides and supersedes previous arrangements.

3. ACCOMPLISHMENTS, PROGRESS, ACHIEVEMENTS

a) SUMMARY - Throughout the reporting period, Project LIEMPTY continued to provide the vast majority of the operational photographs and physical surveillance reports used in Mexico City Station's operations against the LIMERICK installation and personnel. The LIEMPTY coverage has proved to be a most reliable tool for: following the daily movements of LIMERICK personnel; providing leads to, and confirming the identities of LIMERICK staffers and their visitors; verifying or providing leads to the relative rank and specific intelligence service connection of various LIMERICK officers; keeping the Station abreast of construction changes in the LIMERICK physical plant; providing a check on reports of Station and ODENVY access agents. During the three month period under review, Project LIEMPTY's basehouses provided 3,967 frames of operational photographs (146 rolls) as well as 650 pages of fixed surveillance reports covering this target.

b) LIENTRAP - Throughout this period, the LIENTRAP mobile unit was targetted against leaders and meeting-sites of the local Communist parties as well as other targets of opportunity, specifically the leaders of the strike group at the National University. LIENTRAP provided up-to-date photographs of numerous Communist officials, which are of value to both the JMTIGER program and the Station's recruitment/penetration program. This unit provided 330 operational photographs, while the personnel attached to this unit also regularly serviced 21 postal accommodation addresses used by Mexico City Station, Headquarters, and other field Stations.

c) LIMITED - During this period, the LIMITED basehouse provided 1,147 frames (45 rolls) of operational film and daily observation reports covering the arrival and departure of LIMERICK personnel and visitors at the front gate of that installation during the afternoon and rush-hours. In addition, LIEMPTY-6, the LIMITED basehouse keeper, served as the radio dispatcher for several LIEMBRACE surveillance operations.

d) LILYRIC - During this period, the LILYRIC basehouse provided 1,660 frames (56 rolls) of operational photographs, covering the same area and targets noted in the LIMITED section, but during the morning and early afternoon hours. In addition, the LILYRIC personnel prepared a detailed report on the daily comings and goings of each LIMERICK staffer and contributed the majority of this Project's physical surveillance reports.

14-00000

e) LICALLA - Throughout this period, the LICALLA basehouse provided photographic coverage of the garden and patio area of the LIMERICK installation, an area where many of the officers, their families and visitors congregate. In providing this coverage, LICALLA produced 1160 individual photographs as well as regular, daily reports on the salient activities in this area.

f) LIEMPTY-4 - All the above cited operational film (160 rolls, 4,297 frames) provided by the basehouses and the LIENTRAP unit was developed and printed by LIEMPTY-4 at the LIEMPTY photo lab. As noted in paragraph 2 above, a new semi-automatic PAKO print dryer was recently installed in the photo laboratory. With the installation of this dryer, the Station's modernization of the LIEMPTY photo laboratory has been completed. (See paragraph 5 of HMMA-27653, dated 17 November for the details of this program).

g. Raymond H. GERENDE - During the reporting period, GERENDE served as the full-time LIEMPTY P/A, operating as the cutout to the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA basehouses and bearing the agent handling responsibility for the related personnel as well as handling the operators of the LIENTRAP mobile unit, LIEMPTY-4, and LIEMPTY-19, a Station asset (translator) carried under Project LIFEAT. Gerende's overall assignment involved at least twelve clandestine agent meetings each week, in addition to his meetings with the LIEMPTY Project case officer. It should be noted that GERENDE also made numerous and essential contributions to the sensitive AMROD deception operation.

4. SECURITY

There have been no known incidents which adversely affected the security of Project LIEMPTY. During the period under review, LIEMPTYs -6, -9, -13, -14, -26, and -27 were afforded LCFLUTTER examinations, all with satisfactory results.

5. CHANGES AND PLANNING

As noted in paragraph 5 of reference A, Station is in the process of increasing the hours of both the photographic and physical surveillance coverage provided by the LILYRIC operations during the week-days. At present, the LILYRIC personnel are providing coverage from early morning to late afternoon, while LIMITED is providing week-end coverage. After the LILYRICs have moved into the new LIMOUSINE building, it is anticipated that they will be able to provide complete dawn to dusk coverage, the Station's ultimate goal.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

to be a memorandum from the [illegible] Office of Naval Construction to the Mexican Secretary of the [illegible] concerning the departure from Mexico City of the Chief of Naval Construction for the port of Mazatlan on official orders. The Station is attempting to determine just how the Soviets obtained this memorandum.

During April 1965, the American Embassy Protection and Welfare officer advised the Station that he had received a call from the States from a Mr. James Green, Sr. concerning his son, James C. Green, Jr. and a friend of his son's, Grant W. Crayne. He said that according to Mr. Green, his son and Crayne had called Mr. Green and told him that they were going to the Soviet Union. The two men later visited the U. S. Embassy and were interviewed by a Station officer. The following day on 12 April, Subject reported that two Americans (who fitted the descriptions of Green and Crayne) had visited the Soviet Embassy that same day. This fact was subsequently confirmed by LIMITED. LIEMBRACE surveillance was placed on the two men and this eventually led to their arrest and deportation from Mexico.

Also during the reporting period, Subject reported an incident which the Station felt could be used to discredit the Soviet Embassy in the eyes of the local population. The story, which is factual, was placed in the newspaper La Prensa by LILISP-E during July 1965. An English language translation of the article follows :

La Prensa, 19 July 1965 (Editorial page)

"The Men 'Made in Moscow'"

. . "The men made in Moscow lack sensibilities, are forbidden, because of their Marxist beliefs, to aid the suffering or to help those in need. On 3 July of this year, in front of the Russian Embassy, a Mexican was hurt by a large lamp which had been placed above the gate to the Embassy and which fell on him due to the strong wind. The wounded man, bleeding profusely, begged the Russian guards who were but a few feet away from a telephone to call the Red Cross. The guard answered that the Embassy was not responsible for the force of the wind and that the man should move on his way and not bother him. At this point, some local workers and students began to gather about the wounded man and several of them asked that the Russian guard telephone the Red Cross. The Soviet guard again refused this request and also refused the students permission to use the guard-house phone themselves. Meanwhile, the bleeding man had lost consciousness and the students demonstrated their feelings toward this monstrous lack of charity by shouting (names) at the Russians. The Russian answered (in Spanish) that the accident was of no interest to the Embassy and besides no one there spoke Spanish. A good Communist has no reason to show pity in the face of misfortune, deformers that they are, lacking sensibilities, they cannot find the goodness to pity anyone. . . . ."

8. Concerning the possible security questions raised by the Station in HMMA-27692 of 12 November 1965, the Station would like to comment that no new doubts concerning LICOOL-1 have arisen since this dispatch was written. We plan to give LICOOL-1 a LCFLUTTER test during March 1966.

for
Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY Progress Report
1 November 1965 through 31 January 1966

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCES: A. HMMA-27653, dated 17 November 1965

B. MEXI-5390, dated 23 November 1965

C. MEXI-5401, dated 24 November 1965

D. MEXI-5421, dated 26 November 1965

E. MEXI-5452, dated 30 November 1965

1. SUMMARY OF PROJECT ACTIVITY AND REPORTING

The last regularly scheduled LIEMPTY Progress Report covering the period 1 August through 31 October 1965 was forwarded to Headquarters as reference A. Salient interim activities and developments were included in references B. through E. Throughout the period under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to collect operational information on the LIMERICK installation, the LIMERICK personnel and their visitors, as well as various targets of opportunity. This was achieved through the daily photographic and fixed surveillance coverage provided by the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA basehouses and the LIENTRAP mobile unit. In addition, the LIEMPTY project provided essential support to various other Headquarters (particularly the AMROD operation) and Station activities through the exploitation of the LIEMPTY Principal Agent, Raymond H. GERENDE.

continued...

Distribution:
3 - Chief, WH Division

Liempty
50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-28322

DATE: 17 February 1966

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

2. AGENT CONTACT AND COMMUNICATIONS

During the reporting period, GERENDE was seen 34 times in regular operational meetings by the undersigned and on 5 occasions by the Headquarters' AMROD operations officer, Thomas G. URQUHART. All meetings were regularly rotated among eight selected sites. No basic departures were made from the standard meeting modus operandi; however, new contact arrangements, for meetings under emergency conditions, are being worked out with GERENDE.

3. ACCOMPLISHMENTS, PROGRESS, ACHIEVEMENTS

a) SUMMARY - Throughout the reporting period, Project LIEMPTY continued to provide the vast majority of the operational photographs and physical surveillance reports used in Mexico City Station's operations targetted against the LIMERICK installation and personnel. This activity is in direct support of, and in consonance with, the current RMP as approved for the Station. The LIEMPTY coverage has proved to be a most reliable tool for: following the daily movements of LIMERICK personnel; providing leads to, and confirming the identities of LIMERICK staffers and their visitors; verifying the relative rank and specific intelligence service connection of various LIMERICK officers; keeping the Station abreast of construction changes of the LIMERICK physical plant; and verifying reports of Station access agents. During the period under review, the LIEMPTY basehouses produced 4,212 photographs (149 rolls) as well as 640 pages of fixed surveillance reports covering this target.

b) LIENTRAP - Throughout this period, the LIENTRAP mobile unit was targetted against leaders and meeting-sites of the local communist parties as well as other targets of opportunity. Specifically, LIENTRAP provided up-to-date photographs of numerous communist officials, which are of value to both the JMTIGER program and the Station's penetration/recruitment program. The LIENTRAP unit and personnel also regularly serviced 21 postal accommodation addresses used by Mexico City Station, Headquarters, and other field Stations. The LIENTRAP unit provided a total of 404 operational photographs.

c) LIMITED - During the reporting period, the LIMITED basehouse provided 1,412 frames (54 rolls) of operational film and daily observation reports covering the arrival and departure of LIMERICK personnel and visitors at the front gate of the installation during the afternoon and early evening hours. In addition, LIEMPTY-6, the LIMITED basehouse keeper, served as the radio dispatcher on several LIEMBRACE surveillance operations. The value and need of the LIMITED fixed-radio dispatching base has been explained in detail in previous LIEMPTY Progress Reports.

d) LILYRIC - During this period, the LILYRIC basehouse produced 1,542 frames (54 rolls) of operational photographs, covering the same area and targets noted in the LIMITED section, but during the morning and early afternoon hours. In addition, LILYRIC prepared a weekly report on the comings and goings of each LIMERICK staffer and contributed the majority of this project's physical surveillance reports.

e) LICALLA - Throughout this period, the LICALLA basehouse provided photographic coverage of the garden and patio area of the LIMERICK installation, an area where many of the officers, their families, and visitors congregate. In covering this area, LICALLA produced 1,258 individual photographs as well as regular reports on the activities of various officials of special interest to the Station.

f) LIEMPTY-4 - All the above noted operational film (155 rolls, 4,616 frames) provided by the basehouses and the LIENTRAP unit was developed and printed by LIEMPTY-4 at the LIEMPTY photo processing base. As noted in reference A., much of the LIEMPTY photographic lab equipment was scheduled to be replaced during this period. With the advice of the local KODAK representative, both the LIEMPTY lab's film washing system and strip printer were replaced. In addition, a new semi-automatic drum-type print dryer was ordered by the Station for installation in this base during February 1966.

g) Raymond H. GERENDE - During the reporting period, GERENDE served as the full-time LIEMPTY P/A, operating as the cutout to the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA basehouses and bearing the agent handling responsibility for the operators of the LIEMTRAP mobile unit as well as LIEMPTY-4 and LIEMPTY-19, a Station asset (translator) carried under Project LIFEAT. This overall assignment involved at least twelve clandestine agent meetings per week (in addition the 34 meetings held with the Project Case Officer). GERENDE also made numerous and essential contributions to the sensitive AMROD operation. It should be noted that GERENDE's alertness in spotting the PBRUMEN surveillance of one of the AMROD accommodation addresses, undoubtedly saved this sensitive deception operation from exposure by the opposition.

4. SECURITY AND PROBLEMS

Other than the attempted PBRUMEN surveillance of the AMROD accommodation address noted above (which was neutralized by GERENDE's alertness), there have been no known incidents which adversely affected the security of the LIEMPTY project or the related agent personnel. While several minor administrative problems arose, all such matters were resolved locally.

5. CHANGES AND PLANNING

a) One major operational change is planned for the ensuing period. Upon completion of the new LIMOUSINE structure (see HMMA-25352, dated 10 February 1965), the Station will move the present LILYRIC basehouse personnel (LIEMPTYs 13, 14, 26 and 27) into that edifice rather than the LIMITED (LIEMPTYs 6 and 7) personnel as originally planned. Ancillary modifications are: 1) To increase the hours of both the photographic and physical surveillance coverage provided by the LILYRIC operators (dawn to dusk) during the week days and 2) have LIMITED provide photographic and physical surveillance coverage on week-ends only, while remaining on daily stand-by for radio-dispatching assignments. These changes were dictated by the following considerations:

1) The new LIMOUSINE building will offer a much better vantage point for both photographic and physical surveillance than does the present complex which houses the LILYRIC and LIMITED bases. Therefore, the Station feels that the personnel occupying this new base should be those possessing the highest technical skills and also those able to provide the most thorough and complete coverage. Since the LIMITED base now has only one trained operator while the LILYRIC basehouse has three, the LILYRIC group is indicated.

2) Because it appears that the coverage of the LIMERICK installation will be a long-range and continuing requirement, the Station desires to staff the new base with personnel of long-range potential. Since LIEMPTY-6 is now almost 60 years old, it is obvious that he does not possess this potential; however, the LILYRIC agent complex happily combines experienced personnel with youthful agents.

3) Finally, the social and financial status of the LILYRIC personnel is much more compatible and consistent with the environment of the new building than is that of the LIMITED family.

While it is anticipated that these modifications and changes will initially cause various administrative and operational problems, it is believed that all such adjustments can be handled locally.

b) The requisite copies of the PRQ Part II pertinent to LIEMPTY-26 were forwarded to Headquarters with HMMA-27593, dated 8 November 1965 along with a request for a full Operational Approval for Subject for use as a cut-out to the LILYRIC basehouse. LIEMPTY-27 was granted a Provisional Operational Approval on 26 January 1966 for use as a part-time basehouse keeper/operator at the LILYRIC installation.

14-00000

c) Other than noted above, there have been no major administrative, operational, or personnel changes during the reporting period.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 30

☐ DESTROY ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

RIG : C.Bustos-Videla
NIT : WH/1
XT : 4506
ATE : 18 Nov 65

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

2 SECRET

ROUTING			
1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

20 Nov 65 16 11z

O : MEXICO CITY

ROM: DIRECTOR

ONF: WH 8 INFO: VR, FILE ☐ RID COPY CO MHO 7 CS 3 CI CI/OPS FI

SIG CEN

O MEXI INFO CARA CITE DIR 59668

REF CARA 3029 (IN 94102)*

HQS APPROVES MR. MOREHOUSE STOPPING BY MEXI FOR DISCUSSIONS ON USES OF SURVEILLANCE PANEL TRUCKS. WILL ARRIVE MEXI SOMETIME LATTER HALF WEEK 22 NOVEMBER. WILL PHONE CABOT AT HOME OR OFFICE ON ARRIVAL. NO NEED MEET ~~NOR~~ NOR MAKE RESERVATIONS.

END OF MESSAGE

*Cara requested permission Morehouse visit Mexi on brief TDY for latest methods and problems encountered in use surveillance panel truck.

Lempott / ops

OC/SPS/CMT/D.Millhorn (draft)

WH/3/Venezuela

William V. Broe
Chief, WHD

COORDINATING OFFICERS

GROUP 1

J. Kaufman
C/WH/1

AUTHENTICATING

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION [illegible]

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, [illegible] Division

INFO:

FROM: [illegible], Chief of Station, [illegible]

SUBJECT: Project [illegible] Progress [illegible] 1 August [illegible] 31 October [illegible]

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

References: A. [illegible], 10 August [illegible]
B. [illegible], 12 August [illegible]
C. [illegible], 26 August [illegible]
D. [illegible], 1 September [illegible]
E. [illegible], 1 October [illegible]
F. [illegible], 6 October [illegible]
G. [illegible], 26 October [illegible]

1. [illegible]

The [illegible] [illegible] visitors, [illegible] (particularly [illegible]) [illegible] of the [illegible] Principal [illegible].

2. [illegible]

a) In [illegible] returned to [illegible] (See reference [illegible]).

b) [illegible] after [illegible] regular [illegible] Headquarters [illegible] operation.

[illegible]

Distribution:
[illegible]

[illegible] COPY

[illegible] - 74 / 3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	[illegible]	[illegible] November [illegible]
	CLASSIFICATION [illegible]	HQS FILE NUMBER [illegible]

7. [illegible]

Throughout the reporting period, Project LIEMPTY continued to provide the majority of the operational photographs and surveillance reports used in Mexico City Station's operations against the LIMERICK installation and personnel. This activity is in direct support of, and in consonance with, the present RAD as approved for Mexico City Station. The LIEMPTY coverage has proved to be a most reliable tool for: following the daily movements of the LIMERICK personnel; providing leads to, and confirming the identities of LIMERICK staffers and their visitors; and verifying the relative rank and position as well as the specific intelligence service connection of various LIMERICK officers. During the period under review, the LIEMPTY basehouses produced 146 rolls (5,606 individual frames and photographs) of operational pictures as well as approximately 675 pages of fixed surveillance reports dealing with this target. In addition, the LIENTRAP mobile photo unit provided 441 photographs of other targets of interest to the Station. Specific examples of the contributions made by each component of Project LIEMPTY to the fulfillment of the RAD follow:

a) LIENTRAP - Throughout this period, the LIENTRAP mobile unit was targeted against leaders and safe-sites of the local communist parties and visiting or exile communists. Specifically, the LIENTRAP unit verified the location of a PCM safehouse, provided up-to-date photographs of numerous individuals of interest to the Station Case Officer directing the communist party recruitment program, and, in addition, regularly serviced nineteen postal accommodation addresses used by the Station and Headquarters.

b) LIMITED - During the reporting period, LIMITED provided 1,747 frames (66 rolls) of operational film and daily surveillance reports covering the arrival and departure of LIMERICK personnel and visitors at the front gate of the LIMERICK installation during the afternoon and evening hours. In addition, LIEMPTY-6, the LIMITED basehouse keeper, served as the fixed-radio dispatcher on four LIEMBRACE surveillance operations. The crucial need for the LIMITED fixed-radio dispatching base has been amply explained in previous LIEMPTY Progress Reports.

c) LILYRIC - During the reporting period, the LILYRIC basehouse produced 1,766 frames (50 rolls) of operational film, covering the same targets noted above in the LIMITED section, but during the morning and early afternoon hours. In addition, LILYRIC prepared a weekly report on the comings and goings of each LIMERICK staffer and contributed the large majority of this project's physical surveillance reports. In addition, LILYRIC provided special reports on: all commercial deliveries made to the LIMERICK installation; the number, description, and apparent assignment of each official LIMERICK vehicle; and reports on construction activity within the installation.

d) LICALLA - During this period, the LICALLA basehouse provided photographic coverage of the garden and patio area of the LIMERICK installation, an area where many of the officers, their families, and visitors congregate. In this effort, LICALLA produced 537 individual photographs as well as regular reports on the activities of various LIMERICK officers of special interest to Station Mexico City. In addition, LICALLA is at present preparing a special series of photographs in response to a HUTURA/0 request.

e) LIEMPTY-4 - Throughout this period, all operational film (166 rolls, 4,047 frames) provided by the three fixed basehouses as well as the LIENTRAP mobile unit was developed and printed by LIEMPTY-4. Given the condition of the processing equipment, which is now being replaced, LIEMPTY-4's finished product was extremely satisfactory.

f) Raymond H. GERENDE - During the reporting period, with the two-week exception noted in paragraph 2, GERENDE served as the full-time cutout to the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA basehouses and had the agent handling responsibility for the operators of the LIENTRAP mobile unit as well as LIEMPTY-4. This assignment involved at least twelve clandestine agent meetings per week as well as the corollary administrative/financial responsibility. GERENDE also made numerous and essential contributions to the sensitive [illegible] operation.

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER [illegible]

4. SECURITY AND [illegible].

There have been no known incidents during the period under review, which adversely affected the security of the LIEMPTY project or the related agent personnel. While various minor administrative questions arose, the Station was able to resolve all such matters locally.

5. PLANS AND CHANGES.

a) In response to the Station's request, DIR-50875, dated 16 October 1965 granted a POA to LIEMPTY-26 for use as a cutout to the LILYRIC basehouse. LIEMPTY-26 was met by GARMENDE and was used operationally during the absence of the regular LILYRIC cutout, LIEMPTY-13. The PRQ Part II and full OA request pertinent to LIEMPTY-26 will be submitted prior to 15 November 1965.

b) As in the past period, Station plans to continue to emphasize the quality of the LIEMPTY photographic product. To this end, much of the photographic lab equipment is being replaced and discussions are being held with the local KURIOT representative, Hugh T. [illegible], concerning the replacement of the basehouse cameras.

c) Other than noted above, there have been no major administrative, operational, or personnel changes during the reporting period.

for
R L EASBY

3a USE PREVIOUS EDITION	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	[X] CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 2

14-00000

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 16

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM: MEXICO CITY

ACTION: DC/WH/C ☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED

INFO: FILE, VR, ADDP, C/WH6, C/CI,

S E C R E T 230047Z 1965

DIR CITE MEXI 5135 23 OCT IN 78370

[redacted] TYPIC AMROD LIEMPTY

REF DIR 51315

REF LTR MAILED AS REQUESTED 22 OCT.

S E C R E T *INSTRUCTED MEXI TO MAIL LETTER

CFN 5135 51315 REF LTR MAILED AS REQUESTED 22 OCT

BT

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: De-Report
Signed: [signature]
R.O. #330 - Unit WH/C/RR
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

File LIEMPTY 50-6-74 ops

23 OCT 65
50-6-74/3

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES: 18

☐ DESTROY ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

ORIG: Charles W. Anderson:new
UNIT: C/WH/C/CA/PA ☐ INDEX
EXT: 4197 ☒ NO INDEX
DATE: 2 September 65 ☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 201-20481

SECRET

ROUTING			
1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

2 SEP 65 20 06 Z

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: DC/WH/C 5 INFO: VR, FILE ☒ RID COPY, ADDP, C/WH 6, C/CI, C/FI 2

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP

SIG CEN

authorized:

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 40022

Signed:

R.O. #C30 - Unit

Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

TYPIC AMROD LIEMPTY

REF MEXI 4616 (IN 43897)

1. AGREE SUSPENDING PO BOX SERVICING FOR TIME BEING BUT DESIRE VISUAL CHECK OF NONOALCO BOX 10 OR 11 SEPTEMBER 1965

2. PLEASE HOLD ALL LETTERS FROM THAT BOX TILL URQUHART ARRIVAL.

3. DESIRE COMMENTS ON COUNTERSURVEILLANCE AT TIME LIEMPTY-10 SERVICED NONOALCO 25 AUGUST.

4. ASSUMING L-10 POSSIBLY IDENTIFIED AT THAT TIME AND NOW UNDER SURVEILLANCE DESIRE HE MAKE DAILY VISITS GOBERNACION AND PROCURADURIA DEL DF BEGINNING SOONEST. HE TO TRY GIVE IMPRESSION HE LOOKING TO MEET SOMEONE OR WAITING FOR APPOINTMENTS.

5. WISH STAFFER, PEUVION IF POSSIBLE, VISIT NONOALCO PO BOX SECTION TO SEE IF LETTERS SIMILAR TO THOSE RETRIEVED 25 AUGUST ARE VISIBLE IN ANY OTHER BOXES.

6. WHAT WAS DATE STAMPED ON THE 25 AUGUST LETTER THAT WAS NOT MARKED "LIBRE DE PORTE?"

7. HISTORY OF LOST TEST LETTERS PLUS INCIDENT REPORTED IN REF INDICATES NONOALCO BOX UNSUITABLE FOR AMROD OP. REQUEST LIEMPTY

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No. 50-6-74/3

MESSAGE FORM
TOTAL COPIES:

☐ DESTROY ☐ RETURN TO BRANCH ☐ FILE RID

ROUTING

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET

TO :

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: INFO: VR , FILE ☐ RID COPY

PAGE TWO

TO INFO CITE DIR 40022

ASSET GET ASAP NEW BOX IN A PO NOT SO FAR ASSOCIATED WITH AMROD, USING FALSE NAME AND ADDRESS. WOULD PREFER BOX AT MAIN PO IF POSSIBLE. AGENT MAY HAVE TO MAKE GIFT TO HEAD OF PO STATION OR SUBSTATION IF BOXES IN SHORT SUPPLY.

END OF MESSAGE

William V. Broe
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

DC/WH/C/CA

WH/1. (Mrs. Bustos in draft)

COORDINATING OFFICERS

John T. Flynn
ADC/WH/C

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

COPY NO.

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	PROCESSING ACTION
TO: Chief, WH Division		XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO.		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		MICROFILM

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY/Progress Report 1 May through 31 July 1965

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. HMMA-26027, 5 May 1965
B. HMMA-26243, 4 June 1965
C. MEXI-4167, 16 July 1965
D. MEXI-4248, 26 July 1965

1. REPORTING AND BACKGROUND.

The last regularly scheduled LIEMPTY progress report covering the period 1 February through 30 April 1965 was forwarded as reference A. Significant interim developments and activities were included in references B through D. Throughout the period under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to collect operational information on the LIMERICK installation, the LIMERICK personnel and their visitors, as well as various targets of opportunity, through the daily photographic and fixed surveillance coverage provided by the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA photographic basehouses and the frequent use of the LIENTRAP mobile photo unit. In addition, this project provided other essential operational support to various Station and Headquarters activities through the utilization of the services of long-time contract agent Raymond H. GERENDE.

2. AGENT CONTACT AND COMMUNICATIONS.

a) On 22 May 1965, the Principal Agent for Project LIEMPTY, Raymond H. GERENDE, departed Mexico for a two month period of well-deserved vacation. As per pre-planned arrangements, GERENDE's operational, administrative, and agent-handling tasks were turned over as follows:

To Oliver G. SCANTLING (P): Agent handling and funding of the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA basehouses and the LIENTRAP mobile unit;

To the LIEMPTY Case Officer - agent handling and funding of the LIEMPTY photo-lab/dark room; and the local AMROD responsibility.

SCANTLING was chosen for this turn-over and the accompanying workload since he had previously handled all but one of the agents involved and because he was familiar with the objectives and overall modus operandi of the LIEMPTY project. The above noted operational assignments will again be levied on GERENDE upon his return to Mexico in early August 1965.

Continued...

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD

CS COPY

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-[illegible]	12 August 1965
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

b) Prior to [illegible]'s departure, he was seen by the undersigned [illegible] times in regular, operational meetings. After that date, Oliver G. [illegible] was seen on twenty-five occasions and LIMERICK (the photo-lab/basehouse keeper) nineteen times by the undersigned in connection with the operational agent meeting requirements of this project. SCANTLING in turn met with each basehouse keeper and with the LIMTRAP operator twice weekly. All meeting times and sites were rotated regularly during the period under review, and no basic departures (other than noted above) were made from the standard modus operandi of the LIEMPTY project.

3. ACCOMPLISHMENTS, PROGRESS, ACHIEVEMENTS.

Throughout the reporting period, Project LIEMPTY continued to provide the majority of the operational photographs and surveillance reports used in Mexico City Station's operations against the LIMERICK installation and personnel. This coverage has proved to be a most reliable and viable tool for: following the daily movements of the LIMERICK personnel; providing and confirming the identities of LIMERICK staffers and their visitors; and verifying the relative rank and position as well as the specific intelligence service connection of various LIMERICK officers. During the period under review, Project LIEMPTY produced 160 rolls (3,833 frames) of operational photographs as well as approximately 700 pages of fixed, physical surveillance reports dealing with this target. In addition, LIEMPTY produced 203 operational photographs of other targets of interest to Station Mexico City. Specific examples of the contributions made by each component of Project LIEMPTY to the fulfillment of the relevant portions of the Station's Related Missions Directive, follow:

a) LIMTRAP - Throughout this period, the LIMTRAP mobile photo unit was targeted against leaders and installations of the Partido Comunista Mexicano (PCM), visiting communist leaders, and other targets of special operational interest. Specifically, the LIMTRAP unit verified the current addresses and provided up-to-date photographs of two prominent Nicaraguan communists exiled in Mexico; photographic coverage of an Embassy of interest to KUTUBE/D for use in operational planning; and provided photos of the individuals and an installation linked with the local Spanish Republic Royalists. LIMTRAP produced a total of 203 operational photographs and regularly serviced seventeen postal accommodation addresses used by the Station and Headquarters.

b) LIMITED - During the period covered by this report, LIMITED produced fifty-seven rolls (1,[illegible] frames) of operational photographs and regular surveillance reports covering the daily arrival and departure of LIMERICK personnel and their visitors at the front gate of the installation in question, during the afternoon and evening hours. In addition, LIEMPTY-6, the LIMITED basehouse keeper served as the fixed radio-dispatcher for three LIEMBRACE surveillance operations targeted against LIMERICK IS officers as well as serving as the spotter and dispatcher for five LIEMBRACE surveillances directed against PBPRIME nationals who visited the LIMERICK installation (see MEXI-4247, MEXI-4248, and MEXI-4250, all dated 26 July, for details).

c) LILYRIC - During the reporting period, the LILYRIC base produced sixty-three rolls (1,652 frames) of operational film, for the same purposes as noted above in the LIMITED section, during the morning and early afternoon hours. In addition, LILYRIC prepared a weekly report on the comings and goings of each LIMERICK staffer and contributed the large majority of the project's physical surveillance reports. Finally, LILYRIC provided special reports on all commercial deliveries made to the LIMERICK installation.

d) LICALLA - During this period, the LICALLA base provided photographic coverage of the garden and patio area of the LIMERICK installation, an area where many of the officers and their families congregate. In this effort, LICALLA produced forty rolls (1,110 frames) of operational photographs which were most useful to the Station in determining or confirming the intelligence service affiliation of various LIMERICK staffers. On [illegible] May [illegible], Harvey C. [illegible] and Joseph K. [illegible] made movie and audio tests from the LICALLA base in support of local and Headquarters operational planning (see reference B. for details).

4. SECURITY AND PROBLEMS.

There have been no known incidents during the reporting period which have

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. [illegible]

adversely affected the security of the LIEMPTY project or the related agent personnel. While various minor administrative and personnel problems arose, the Station was able to resolve all such problems locally.

5. PLANS AND CHANGES.

a) Station Mexico City plans to have Raymond H. GEREDE reassume the agent-handling and administrative responsibilities that he previously had, upon his return to Mexico in early August 1965. As previously noted in reference A, SCANTLING has been removed from the aegis of Project LIEMPTY and integrated into the LIRAZOR project.

b) Other than noted above, no major administrative or operational changes are planned for the ensuing period.

for [signature]
Willard C. CURTIS

FORM 10-57 53a	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 3

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY/Progress Report 1 February - 30 April 1965

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: A. HMMA-25352, 10 February 1965
B. HMMA-25536, 11 March 1965
C. MEXI-3138, 19 April 1965
D. MEXI-2892, 24 March 1965
E. MEXI-2727, 8 March 1965

1. REPORTING AND BACKGROUND.

The last regularly scheduled LIEMPTY Progress Report covering the period 1 November 1964 through 31 January 1965 was forwarded to Headquarters as reference A. Significant interim developments and achievements of LIEMPTY were included in references C. through E. The Project Outline for LIRAZOR, which when approved, will provide for the maintenance of long-term contract agent Oliver G. SCANTLING who is now carried under Project LIEMPTY, was submitted for headquarters approval with reference B. Throughout the period under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to collect operational information on the LIMERICK installation, the LIMERICK personnel and their visitors, as well as various targets of opportunity, through the daily photographic coverage provided by the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA photographic basehouses and the frequent use of the LIEMTRAP mobile photographic unit. In addition, this project provided other essential operational support to various Station and Headquarters activities through the utilization of the services of long-time contract agents Raymond H. GERENDE and Oliver G. SCANTLING.

2. AGENT CONTACT AND COMMUNICATION CHANNELS.

During the reporting period, the primary LIEMPTY principal agent, Raymond H. GERENDE was seen forty-two (42) times in operational meetings by the undersigned, while principal agent Oliver G. SCANTLING was seen twelve (12) times. Other than frequent and intentional variations in meeting times and sites, no changes were made in the Project's communication systems. All operational contact with the action/sub-agents of the LIEMPTY Project was maintained through Raymond H. GERENDE.

continued...

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD

CS COPY

50-6-74/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-26027	5 May 1965
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

3. ACCOMPLISHMENTS, PROGRESS, AND ACHIEVEMENTS.

Throughout the reporting period, Project LIEMPTY continued to produce the majority of the operational photographs used in Station Mexico City's KUDESK operations against the LIMERICK target. This coverage has proved to be a reliable and viable tool for: following the daily movements of the LIMERICK personnel; providing and confirming identities of LIMERICK staffers and their visitors; and verifying the relative rank and positions as well as the intelligence service connections of various LIMERICK officers. Specific examples of the contributions of each LIEMPTY Project component to the fulfillment of the Related Mission Directive, as approved for Mexico City Station, follow:

a) LIENTRAP - Throughout the reporting period, the LIENTRAP mobile photographic unit was targeted extensively against the leaders and installations of the Partido Comunista Mexicano, the Partido Popular Socialista, and other exile or visiting communist leaders. In mid-April 1965, the LIENTRAP unit provided an up-to-date photograph of ESLIME-1 which was passed to a visiting KUBARK staffer for his use in the recruitment attempt of ESLIME-1. Not only did this photograph serve as a means of identifying the target for the recruiter, but also served as bona fides for the recruiter during the successful recruitment of this communist/exile guerrilla. (See reference C. for details.) Overall, the LIENTRAP unit produced 49 rolls of 35 mm film which will be or have been used in support of planned recruitment attempts, and in providing identifications, locations or contacts of various targets of interest.

b) LICALLA - During the period under review, the LICALLA installation provided photographic coverage of the garden and patio area of the LIMERICK installation, where many of the personnel congregate. In this effort, LIEMPTY-9, the LICALLA basehouse keeper provided 52 rolls of 35mm still photographs which were most useful to the Station in determining or confirming the intelligence service affiliation of various LIMERICK staffers by their constant association and conversations with other known intelligence officers. In addition, LICALLA provided special physical surveillance reports on all deliveries made to the LIMERICK installation, the presence of suspect audio technicians, and the changes in the patterns of activity of various LIMERICK personnel. On 23 March, Dudley R. GHASTER, KURIOT specialist, entered LICALLA for an on-site survey in support of a sensitive technical operation being planned by the Station and Headquarters. (See reference A, paragraph 3, e. and reference D. for details.)

c) LIMITED - During the reporting period, LIMITED provided 57 rolls of operational film and daily surveillance reports covering the arrival and departure of LIMERICK personnel and visitors at the front gate of the LIMERICK installation during the afternoon and evening hours. In addition, LIEMPTY-6, the LIMITED basehouse keeper, served as the fixed radio dispatch base for five LIEMBRACE surveillance operations covering known or suspect LIMERICK intelligence officers or their contacts. Because of the protective security provided to the LIMERICK installation by local "Services" it would be impossible to provide LIEMBRACE surveillance of LIMERICK staffers without the LIMITED radio dispatching. LIMITED (as well as LILYRIC) also provided confirmation of the visit of subject of reference E (a PBPRIMEr in contact with a LIMERICK intelligence officer) to the LIMERICK installation. (See reference E. for details.)

d) LILYRIC - During the period covered by the report, LILYRIC produced 73 rolls of operational film covering the comings and goings of LIMERICK personnel and visitors to that installation during the morning and early afternoon hours. In addition, LIEMPTY-14, the LILYRIC basehouse keeper, provided approximately 300 pages of physical surveillance reports, covering the movements of LIMERICK personnel.

e. Oliver G. SCANTLING - SCANTLING was married in mid-February and honeymooned until late March; consequently, SCANTLING was "out of action" for approximately one-half of the reporting period. During the remainder of this period, however, SCANTLING continued as the alternate contact of LICASA-1, the principal agent in the LICASA LAURICLE operation, as well continuing to handle the PBRUMEN access agent he had recruited in January 1965 (see reference A, paragraph 3). In addition, at Headquarters' request, SCANTLING re-cased the United Arab Republic Embassy in support of a sensitive operation now in the planning stage.

f) Raymond H. GERENDE - Throughout this period, GERENDE continued as the Station's full-time cutout to the LIMITED, LICALLA, and LILYRIC basehouses as well as maintaining the cutout/agent handling responsibility for the LIENTRAP mobile photo unit and the LIEMPTY photographic-processing basehouse. GERENDE again made numerous and essential contributions to the sensitive AMROD operation as well as servicing numerous postal accommodation addresses.

4. SECURITY.

There have been no known incidents during the reporting period which have adversely effected the security of the LIEMPTY project. Various refinements have been made in the cover story to be used (if necessary) to explain the relationship between the case officer and GERENDE. (See also paragraph 2 re: meeting times and sites.)

5. PLANS AND CHANGES.

a) As noted in reference A. it had become obvious that many of the operational assignments levied on Oliver G. SCANTLING were falling outside the proper scope of Project LIEMPTY; consequently a new Project was prepared to cover the Station's relationship with SCANTLING. This Project Outline (Project LIRAZOR) was submitted for Headquarters' approval with reference B. and SCANTLING will be removed from the aegis of Project LIEMPTY upon receipt of Headquarters' approval of LIRAZOR.

b) GERENDE plans to take a well-deserved vacation from late May through July 1965. Station intends to have SCANTLING handle the photographic basehouses and the LIENTRAP unit (since SCANTLING is already witting of all but one of those LIEMPTY agents) while the LIEMPTY Case Officer will handle LIEMPTY-4 and the photographic basehouse.

c) Other than noted above, there are no major administrative or operational changes planned for the ensuing period.

Cornelius L. Pennison
for
Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 11

24/30 SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM Mexico City

ACTION C/WH 2

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED UNIT TIME BY

INFO VR. FILE, *Add'l, C/FI, C/FI/D, C/TSD-2, D/OC-2

S E C R E T 091920Z

DIR CITE MEXI 2732 EASBY ACTING

9 MAR 65 - IN 193__

LIMESA LIMOUSINE

REF HMMA 25310

1. LIMOUSINE REPORTS CONSTRUCTION WILL BEGIN ANY DAY ON NEW LIMITED HOUSE. AWAITING LAST OF GOM PERMITS. LIFEUD-6 HAD ALREADY SPOKEN TO LIMOUSINE BOOKKEEPER ABOUT POSSIBILITY RENT ONE OF NEW APARTMENTS.

2. IN TRYING TRANSFER FIDEO COMISO FROM NOW DEFUNCT BANCO DE LA PROPRIEDAD DE LA INDUSTRIA TEXTIL TO ANOTHER BANK, LIMOUSINE DISCOVERED BANKS NOW NOT ACCEPTING THIS TYPE FIDEO COMISO. HENCE HE OBLIGED TO TAKE DIRECT TITLE TO PROPERTY. TITLE TRANSFER CHARGES BASED ON PERCENTAGE OF PROPERTY BALUE AND HE MUST PAY ALMOST 22,000 PESOS TO HACIENDA. OWING REAL ESTATE COMMITMENTS AND CASH OUTLAY ON LIMITED BUILDING, HIS CASH POSITION SHORT. ASKS IF CAN DELAY INITIAL PAYMENT OR 45,000 PESOS 90 DAYS.

3. RECOMMEND HQ APPROVAL.

S E C R E T

CFN *Dissem Applicable To RYBAT, Limesa Limous

file Limousine-201
make c/for LIMITED LIEMPTY/100

SECRET

C. Bustos
WH/1
4006, 4507
15 Jan 65

MESSAGE FORM
SECRET

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO

ROUTING

MEXICO CITY

~~IMMEDIATE~~ PRIORITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8 INFO: OGC 2, CL 4, DDS, BPA, VR, FILE

TO MEXI (PP10R174) INFO CITE DIR 77743

REF: MEXI 2159 (IN 58393)*

1. APPROVAL GRANTED SELL TO LIMOUSINE LIMITED PROPERTY UNDER ~~XXXX~~ TERMS OUTLINED PARA ONE REF.

2. PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:

A. LIMOUSINE TO DRAW UP LEASE WITH APARTMENT OCCUPANT FOR THREE YEARS WITH RENTAL AT 2,300 PESOS PER MONTH, WITH FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL PROVISOS:

(1) OPTION TO RENEW FOR SUCH ADDITIONAL PERIODS YOU SEE FIT WITH RENTAL ESTABLISHED BASED ON NEGOTIATIONS CONSISTENT WITH RENTALS PAID BY OCCUPANTS OTHER APARTMENTS.

(2) PROVISO BINDING LIMOUSINE'S SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

B. DRAW UP SEPARATE CONTRACT WITH LIMOUSINE OUTLINING AGREEMENT PARA ONE REF AND FORWARD SIGNED COPY HQS. AGREEMENT SHOULD PROVIDE FOR CREDIT RENTAL OFFSET TO KUBARK BY LIMOUSINE PLUS RETURN TO KUBARK OF ANY MONTHLY RENTAL PAYMENTS MADE BY APARTMENT OCCUPANT TO LIMOUSINE FOR PERIOD FREE RENTAL IF SUCH IN FACT MADE. ALSO DETERMINE WHAT WILL HAPPEN RENTAL OFFSET AGREEMENT SHOULD LIMOUSINE RETIRE, DIE OR PROPERTY LEAVE HIS CONTROL

END OF MESSAGE

(See page 2)

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM

SECRET

ORIG :
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

~~IMMEDIATE~~
PRIORITY

TO : MEXICO CITY

PAGE # 2

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: INFO

TO INFO CITE DIR 17743

*WH Comment: LIMOUSINE AGREES PAY $12,000 FOR LIMITED, 60% IN CASH, REMAINDER WITHIN THREE YEARS. NEED REPLY BEFORE COB 15 JANUARY.

WH/LOG J. Jwisniewski
OL/RECD/Ed ~~Demmison~~
OL/Warfield
OGC/Connell (phone) see OGC 65-0119
WH/PO/A

DESMOND FITZGERALD
CHIEF, WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

W.J. KAUFMAN
C/WH/1

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.

14-00000

SECRET

OCC 65-0119

14 JAN 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Logistics

ATTENTION: Mr. Edward Denison

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY, LIMOUSINE

REFERENCE: Mexi 2159

1. In conversation with the Headquarters officer concerned with LIEMPTY LIMOUSINE affairs, this Office was apprised of the fact that the proposed transaction, outlined in reference cable, would be executed without recourse to advice on the legal aspects of the sale under Mexican law and with no intention to make LIMOUSINE's commitment to this Agency legally binding. It is further intended that LIMOUSINE's "promissory notes" be unsecured.

2. Should the proposed transaction be carried out in this manner, this Agency would be unable to enforce LIMOUSINE's promise to pay his debt, and would have no legally cognizable instrument to present to an executor of his estate should he die before meeting his obligations to us. In addition, our right to continued possession of the apartment would be tenuous at best.

3. Thus it is planned to convey real estate appraised at $14,448 in exchange for $7,200 and a collection of unenforceable, unsecured promises. It is hard to believe that in this case, operational security precludes closer protection of Agency assets.

/s/ Peter J. Connell

PETER J. CONNELL
Office of General Counsel

cc: C/WH/1
Operations Officer

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

FROM MEXICO CITY

ACTION WH 8

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

UNIT TIME BY

INFO VR. FILE, OL 4, [illegible], RPA

SECRET 121921

12 JAN 65 IN 58393

DIR CITE MEXI 21[illegible]

LIEMPTY LIMOUSINE

REF DIR 74928

1. LIMOUSINE AGREED FOLLOWING TERMS:

A. TOTOAL PURCHASE PRICE OF 10,000 DOLLARS PAYABLE IN PESOS. SIXTY PERCENT IN CASH.

B. 50,000 PESOS [illegible] ON BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION (ABOUT 15 FEB).

C. BALANCE CASH PAYMENT ON COMPLETION CONSTRUCTION (AROUND 1 JULY).

D. BALANCE OF 50,000 PESOS DEBT REPAYABLE WITHIN 3 YEARS FROM COMPLETION CONSTRUCTION.

E. AS PARTIAL [illegible] PAYMENT ABOVE AMOUNT, RENT OF 2300 PESOS MONTHLY TO BE [illegible] FIRST THREE YEARS. RENTAL RATE NOT TO CHANGE DURING THIS TIME AND THEREAFTER AT RATE NO DIFFERENT FROM OTHER APARTMENTS SAME [illegible] FOR PERIOD 10 YRS OR UNTIL KUBARK TERMINATES ARRANGEMENT.

2. LIMOUSINE PREFERS CLEAN TRANSACTION UP SOON AS POSSIBLE AND HOPES PAY OFF [illegible] WITHIN FIRST YR.

3. LENGHT TERM KUBARK OPTION ON PROPERTY NOT SPECIFICALLY AGREED WITH LIMOUSINE, BUT NO REASON BELIEVE HE WOULD

SECRET

Liempty/Ops

14 58393 99

NOT AGREE TO ANY TERM WE STIPULATE. ONLY JOKER MAY BE LENGTH
TIME HE REMAINS ACTIVIE IN FIRM AS HE NOW 65.

4. REQUEST HQ COMMENTS BY 15 JAN AS WOULD LIKE BE ABLE
START DEMOLITION BEFORE HE LEAVES FOR U.S. 17 JAN.

SECRET

CFN

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM

SECRET

ORIG: [illegible]
UNIT: [illegible]/1
EXT: 4597
DATE: 31 December 1964

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

1		5	FI
2		6	CA
3	55	7	8
4		8	

ROUTING

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH-8

INFO: OGC-2, OL-4, BPA, VR, FILE

TO MEXI INFO. CITE DIR 74920

LIENVOY LIMOUSINE

REF: MEXI 2025 (IN 48408) *

1. NINE TO TWELVE THOUSAND DOLLARS CONSIDERED REASONABLE NEGOTIATION LIMITS WHICH INCLUDES DISCOUNT.

2. REEMPHASIZE PREFERENCE LUMP SUM PAYMENT AND ENSURE OCCUPANCY RETENTION RIGHTS.

3. IF LUMP SUM PAYMENT NOT POSSIBLE CLOSING SALES PRICE SHOULD BE NEAREST TO UPPER LIMIT WITH BULK/(MINIMUM 60%) DOWN PAYMENT AND REMAINDER THROUGH WITHHOLDING MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF AGREED LIMITED RENT AS MEANS PARTIAL ENFORCED PAYMENT.

4. ADVISE BEFORE CLOSING. PESOS ACCEPTABLE.

END OF MESSAGE

* STA Needs Clear Indication HQS Limitation For Negotiation.

WH/LCG J. Julenlewski

OL/[illegible] Bill Cabanis/John Stephens

OL [illegible]

OGC [illegible]

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WHD

W. J. KAUFMAN
C/WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 15

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: MEXICO CITY

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION: WH 8

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED

INFO: VR, FILE, DL 4, BPA

S E C R E T 232247Z

DIR CITE MEXI 2625

LIEMPTY LIMOUSINE

REF DIR 72229

23 DEC 61 IN 48408

1. WHILE CANNOT PREDICT HOW LIMOUSINE WILL REACT TO REF, STATION NEEDS CLEAR INDICATION HQ LIMITS FOR NEGOTIATION. WOULD PREFER HAVE THIS PRIOR DISCUSSION REF WITH HIM. HE AND STATION UNDERSTAND MUST CLEAR FINAL AGREEMENT WITH HQ PRIOR PROCEEDING, BUT WISH AVOID HAVING TO BOUNCE SERIES OF PROPOSALS OFF HQ.

2. REQUEST HQ PROVIDE STATION WITH SOME LIMITS ON "LOWER SALE PRICE" WILLING ACCEPT ALSO ON WHAT IS CONSIDERED REASONABLE DISCOUNT RATE. HQ CAN BE SURE STATION WILL GET BEST DEAL POSSIBLE. PRESUME BY "OFFSET AGAINST MONTHLY RENTAL AGREEMENT" HQ MEANS WITHHOLDING AGREED LIMITED RENT AS MEANS PARTIAL ENFORCED PAYMENT.

S E C R E T

SECRET

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM
SECRET

ORIG: C. Bustos-Videla:jah
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4507
DATE: 18 Dec 1964

- [ ] INDEX
- [ ] NO INDEX
- [ ] FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING
1 5
2 6
3 7
4 8

18 DEC 64 23 40z
PRIORITY

TO: Mexico City

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8 INFO OL 4, 8PA, OGC 2, File, VR

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 72229

REF: MEXI 1898 (IN 41069)

LIEMPTY LIMOUSINE

1. HQS APPROVES/SALE LIMITED PROPERTY TO LIMOUSINE NEGOTIATION ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ ALONG THE FOLLOWING LINES:

A. KUBARK INTERESTS BE PROTECTED TO UTMOST WITH LIMOUSINE ASSURANCES KUBARK WILL CONTINUE HAVE OCCUPANCY RETENTION RIGHTS. ASSURANCE MAY REQUIRE SEPARATE LONG TERM RENTAL/LEASE AGREEMENT WITH KUBARK RESERVING RIGHT CANCEL ANYTIME. HQS REALIZES FIXED RENTAL PRICE NOT FEASIBLE UNDER LONG TERM LEASE AND THEREFORE LEASE COULD PROVIDE FOR INITIAL FIXED RENTAL WITH A SLIDING SCALE ADJUSTMENT THEREAFTER.

B. SINCE PROMISSORY NOTE FOR 180,600 PESOS WOULD BE UNSECURED WITH FINAL PAYMENT NOT DUE UNTIL JAN 1972, HQS PREFERS TOTAL PAYMENT FOR LIMITED AT OUTSET RATHER THAN WAIT 6½ YEARS.

C. REALIZING LIMOUSINE'S POSSIBLE FINANCIAL STRAIN MAKE SUCH LARGE PAYMENT INITIALLY, HQS WILLING ACCEPT LOWER SALE PRICE AT REASONABLE DISCOUNT RATE. IF LIMOUSINE UNABLE LIQUIDATE WITH ONE

CONTINUED ——————————

LIEMPTY 4/18P

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — SECRET — GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

MESSAGE FORM

SECRET

ORIG:
UNIT:
EXT:
DATE:

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

TO:

FROM: DIRECTOR

PAGE TWO

PRIORITY

CONF:

INFO

TO

INFO:

CITE DIR 72229

LUMP SUM PAYMENT AT ENHANCED REDUCED PRICE, WILL ACCEPT COMBINATION PAYMENT AT REDUCED RATE WITH GREATER PORTION PAYABLE AT SETTLEMENT AND REMAINDER AS OFFSET AGAINST MONTHLY RENTAL AGREEMENT.

2. HQS FEELS ABOVE PROVISOS IMPORTANT AVOID SUBSEQUENT IMPLICATIONS AND POSSIBLE FUTURE TOTAL LOSS EVENT LIMITED SUBSEQUENTLY PASSES FROM LIMOUSINE'S OR HIS ESTATE'S CONTROL.

3. ADVISE TERMS FOR FINAL APPROVAL CONCLUDING AGREEMENT.

END OF MESSAGE

WH/Log/McMahon (draft)

OL/RECD/John Stephens (draft)

OL/RECD/Dennison (phone)

DESMOND FITZGERALD
CHIEF WHD

W. J. KAUFMAN
CHIEF WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

065

DATE : 24 OCT 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (C/WH TEMPO COPY SLOTTED 0300, 25 OCT) WCJ

INFO : DD/P, ADDP, DDP/SIT 3, C/SOD 3, C/CA 2, C/CA/O 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/FI/D, C/FI/INT, C/IW 2, C/SR 4, C/TFW 5, DD/I, S/C 2

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

OCT 25 0432Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 45628

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 2292

[redacted] LIEMPTY-3

REF A DIR 43984 out 89913

B DIR 43877 out 89777

23 OCT SUBJ MET SOV COMMERCIAL OFFICE EMPLOYEE VALERIY ALEKSANDROVICH ANDRIANOV AND ELICITED FOLL RE CURRENT CUBA SITUATION: ANDRIANOV SAID HAD READ PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S DECLARATION BUT DID NOT THINK THERE WOULD BE WAR. ELABORATELY DENIED THAT CUBA HAS SOV MISSILES, SAID PHOTOS OF SAME FABRICATED AND FOR PROVOCATIVE PURPOSES. SAID KHRUSHCHEV WOULD ANSWER PROVOCATION, HOWEVER NOT WITH MISSILES BUT WITH WORDS, JUST WORDS, NOBODY WANTS WAR. ANDRIANOV CONCLUDED WITH MARXIST LINE THAT SOVS DIDN'T NEED WAR, THAT COURSE OF HISTORY HAS SEEN DOWNFALL OF FEUDALISM, THAT DOWNFALL CAPITALISM INEVITABLE AND SOCIALISM WILL SECCEED.

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP

The following action is authorized: [illegible]

Signed: [illegible]

R.O. [illegible] - Unit [illegible]

Note: [illegible] date if appropriate.

END OF MESSAGE

50-6-74/3

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

SECRET

50-6-74/3

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : MELVIN BECK
UNIT : SR/10/LA
EXT : 2733
DATE : 24 January 1962

1611

FILE: LIEMPTY/3

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

26 JAN 62 21 08z

TO : MEXICO

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : SR 6

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/OA, FI, FI/INT 2, WH 7, S/C 2

DEFERRED SIG CEN

X ROUTINE

OUT94732

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 37936

REDWOOD REDSKIN

REF: MEXI 9880 (IN 13260)*

1. HQS WILL AUTHORIZE FUNDING SALAZAR PER PARA 2 REF, PROVIDED PROOF CAMPOS TRIP PATON WELDING INSTITUTE PAID FOR BY SOVS AND SALAZAR ACTUALLY INVITED PARTICIPATE, AND FUNDING SALAZAR CAN BE PLAUSIBLY ACCOUNTED FOR EYES OF CAMPOS AND OTHER BUSINESS ASSOCIATES.

2. DUE ATTITUDE CAMPOS, AND CERTAINTY HIS CORRESPONDENCE TO USSR KNOWN TO KGB, BELIEVE ADVISABLE FURTHER ASSESS HIS SECURITY. SAME VEIN, AVOID NECESSITY INDIRECT CONTRIBUTION CAMPOS EXPENSES.

3. PLS FORWARD DETAILS SALAZAR RECRUITMENT. REFER HMMW 10395 ADDITIONAL DETAILS HQS GUIDANCE OP, INCLUDING WITHHOLDING REQUIREMENTS WELDING INSTITUTE PENDING CLARIFICATION RECRUITMENT. EXTENDING POA'S SALAZAR AND CAMPOS.

END OF MESSAGE.

Home - 15236

SR COMMENT: * Request hqs decision whether station proceed with op, assuming necessity to entirely fund SALAZAR expenses.

LIEMPTY/3

SR/COP [signature]

WH/3/Mexico [signature]
COORDINATING OFFICERS

CWH [signature]
RELEASING OFFICER

ACSR/10 [signature]
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

SECRET

Chief of Station, Mexico City

Chief, SR via Chief, WH

Operational/[illegible]
Francisco CAMPOS [illegible] and Guillermo SALAZAR [illegible]

Action Required: See Para 5
REF: [illegible] 1[illegible]

1. The prospective [illegible] trip of above Subjects was discussed with Gerald F. [illegible] at Headquarters in light of the current [illegible] policy which is in the process of being formulated. We are still very much interested in Subjects' trip and agree with [illegible] that SALAZAR appears to be the principal target, rather than CAMPOS. However, we wish to note that the underwriting of the trip for SALAZAR is contingent on the fact that he and CAMPOS will spend a period of time at the Institute in a capacity other than that of a sightseeing tourist. If at all possible, it would be useful to determine the exact nature of the invitation made by the Soviets to CAMPOS in late 1960 and the manner in which the inclusion of SALAZAR was broached to the Soviets. It is noted that the letters forwarded as attachment to [illegible]-10709 do not indicate that an invitation was been extended.

2. There are requirements of intelligence interest on the Electro-welding Institute [illegible] Paton in Kiev which Subjects, because of their qualifications and technical knowledge, may well be able to fulfill. The Institute is the major center for welding research in the USSR. It has been identified in overt Soviet literature as having solved problems of mechanical arc welding with a flux of austenitic steel which is resistant to great heat, acidity, and rust. This was reportedly in connection with the development of contemporary rocket engineering. The Paton Institute undoubtedly is engaged in solving problems related to welding in guided missile technology.

CONTINUED

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:

3 - Mexico City

1[illegible] Jan 1962

25 JAN 1962

[illegible] - 10[illegible]

201-239372
201-23[illegible]

SECRET

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION: SR/10/LA Arlene Waldron kf 2733

3 - WH/3
1 - WH/MR
2 - SR/10
1 - RI/[illegible]

A[illegible]/10

WH/3

Item 13

3. The below are preliminary specific requirements on the Paton Institute which will be supplemented at a later date if the operation materializes. They may assist the case officer in assessing Subjects' potential to fulfill requirements of this nature.

a. Obtain information concerning new welding apparatus for, as well as new applications of, the following welding and cutting technology:

(1) Electron beam-welding or cutting
(2) Friction welding
(3) Ultrasonic welding for fine wire and thin strips - exotic metals
(4) Explosive welding
(5) Plasma arc - as used in cutting, coating and welding operations
(6) Vacuum chambers associated with welding

b. What types of automatic welding equipment, using an inert gas such as argon, has the Paton Institute developed? Give any details concerning these equipments such as model designation, characteristics, when and by whom designed and where the equipment was sent.

c. Is the Paton Institute working on the solution of problems related to the welding of special alloys, particularly aluminum, titanium, and stainless steel? Which laboratories of the Institute are working on these problems? Who are the engineers and designers working on these problems? (Two alloys known to be used in the Soviet missile program are AMG-[illegible] aluminum alloy and EI-[illegible] stainless steel).

d. Can the source elicit any information from Soviets at the Institute as to problems related to welding technology in the missile and space programs which was solved by them?

e. Identify other facilities (plants and Institutes) with which the Paton Institute is associated, and in what manner. Identify personnel of the Welding Institute who are on detached duty at other facilities. Identify location of their detached duty, the facility, purpose, and dates of such duty. (Note: For example two engineers from the Paton Institute received awards in October 1960 for participation in the equipping of the newly constructed Metallurgical Plant named Lenin in Krivorozhev, a plant possibly involved in ICBM production). Source should try to determine what work these two personalities performed to merit receiving awards and also work performed by other engineers on detached duty to plants as indicated above.

4. In reply to Paragraph [illegible] of reference, both of the books which were forwarded to Headquarters for evaluation are already available to appropriate [illegible] offices.

5. Requests for extension of POA's on Francisco CAMPOS Herrera (POA expired [illegible] January 196[illegible]) and Guillermo [illegible] [illegible] (POA expired 3 January 196[illegible]) have been initiated. The POA on Pedro Jose CAMPOS Herrera has been cancelled. Please advise if the station wishes the POA which expired [illegible] December 1961, for Howard Carl [illegible] to be extended.

6. In accord with a forthcoming more stringent legal travel policy, it is advised that the station attempt to provide essential information represented by PRQ I and II before the extended POA's expire. In the same vein, attention is directed toward the security status of Francisco CAMPOS Herrera, who has exhibited an attitude [illegible] in his dealings with the Soviets that is open to suspicion. We must assume that the KGB is aware of the correspondence between CAMPOS and Institute.

WILLIAM A. VAN AIPER

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMW-8573

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6-58/5

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO

DATE: MAR 1960

FROM : Chief, WHD

RE "43-3" — (CHECK "X" ONE)
MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

SUBJECT
- LIMESA/LIMUST/LICALLA

ACTION REQUIRED
- None

REFERENCE(S)
HMMA-14477

Transmitted herewith are the six best rolls of LICALLA film.

OLIVER G. GALBOND

9 March 1960

Attachments:
6 rolls of film
1 log (nine pages)
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Distribution:
3 - Mexico City
1 - WH/Mexico RYBAT Chrono
1 - Subject

WH/3/Mexico/O.R. BYNAM:jmh

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: Ce-Rybat
Signed: Gloria Palma
R.O. (CO) - Unit WH/1/R
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

Removed from Project KDFACTOR
CS Classification: 50-6-74/3
JOB # 73-855/64
Box: 35 Fold: 3

DESENSITIZED

FORM 10-57 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

RECORD COPY

RECORD COPY

14-00000

DISPATCH

SECRET/[illegible]

HMMA-14793
[illegible]-1762

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO

50-6-74/1

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 8 April 1960

SUBJECT: - LIEMPTY Project Renewal Comments

X MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED: - None, for Headquarters information only.

REFERENCES: HMMW-8515, 25 February 1960

1. It would appear from paragraphs 2a and 2b of reference that KUDESK and KUTUBE Ops have not been completely informed of the background of the LIEMPTY Project and its agent-requirements. At the time HMMA-14093 (Request for Renewal of Project LIEMPTY) was written, it was assumed that the Mexico Desk and KUTUBE/D could answer any additional questions, based on reports and dispatches not normally available to the senior staffs, which might be raised during the renewal process.

2. In answer to paragraph 2a, Oliver G. SCANTLING first contacted Inez PARADA de Moreno in early 1957 to fulfill a KUTUBE/D requirement. He visited her as an architect interested in viewing the LIMERICK installation from the building where she lives. He was socially acquainted with her brother, a Catholic Priest, and knew the family to be unquestionably anti-Communist. However, it would be imprudent on the Station's and SCANTLING's part to assume that PARADA does not at least suspect that some anti-LIMERICK intelligence service is involved. PARADA suggested during SCANTLING's initial visit that he could return at any time for further observations. This was reported by SCANTLING on 21 March 1957 and it does not seem appropriate to query him again on the pretext for his recent visits.

3. While HMMA-14093 correctly referred to LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA as "photographic basehouses," the Station would like to emphasize that photographic coverage is only one of their functions (please see HMMA-12095, 4 February 1959). LIMITED is used as a radio dispatch base for automobile surveillance teams in addition to physical surveillance of persons entering the front gate. Their photography is negligible compared to their other duties. The LILYRIC base performs the best photography of persons visiting the front gate, perhaps because the vantage point for taking the pictures is from the second floor and above the street traffic which partially blocks LIMITED photographs. LILYRIC also does individual reports on LIMERICK personnel entering and leaving the main gate. LICALLA is used almost exclusively to identify LIMERICK officials and to support KUTUBE/D requirements in connection with the LIMESA/LIMUST Project. As an indication of the effectiveness of LICALLA photographic coverage, the Mexico Station has all the LIMERICK officials identified. Before this base was activated more than two-thirds of the LIMERICK officials were unidentified. In order to support other operations, it is considered essential that the Station identify all LIMERICK officials. In this respect, LICALLA has provided most of the necessary information. The retention of this base is also considered vital to the security of the LIMUST portion of the LIMESA Project.

4. The Station does not agree that the color photography and moving pictures are a luxury. Color slides were made for identification purposes and have proved useful, particularly in identifying facial features and skin coloring. The motion pictures were made at Headquarters suggestion (Please see HMMW-7687, 29 May 1959 and HMMW-8438, 26 January 1960).

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

SECRET/[illegible]

X CONTINUED

5. In conclusion, the Station would like to point out that the "photographic basehouses" represent an integral and significant part of the Station's counterespionage effort against the LIMERICK installation. These bases do not produce Foreign Intelligence and should not be considered in such a light.

Willard C. CURTIS

6 April 1960

Distribution:
3 - WHD
2 - Files

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET, [redacted] KUBARK ONLY	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-14045 [redacted]1257
TO: Chief, WH Division		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6-74/3
INFO:		
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		DATE: 6 November 1959
SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/LIENTRAP/LIEMPTY-10 Security Incident - Liaison with ODENVY		RE "43-3" - (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING; X NO INDEXING REQUIRED; INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED: See paragraph 6 below.		

REFERENCE(S): HMMA-13951 (KAPOK-1705) 16 October 1959

30 NOV 59

1. On 13 October 1959 it was learned from source that the local ODENVY chief got a priority cable from his Headquarters asking why data concerning the Mexican apprehension of the (KUBARK) truck and photographer had not been reported to the U. S. Ambassador locally. The statement was made that "such matters as this should be immediately reported to the Ambassador."

2. This cable resulted from the report the ODENVY office sent in on the incident from the knowledge they had - as reported in reference.

3. The local ODENVY chief replied to his Headquarters that he did not agree that matters concerning KUBARK operations should be reported by ODENVY to the Ambassador.

4. Source stated that the cable was obviously a result of the KUBARK/ODENVY headquarters "ill feeling" which presently exists and which source believes is primarily (and principally) attributable to the article in TRUE magazine of September 1959.

5. Source is LIMEW.

6. It is requested that under no circumstances should the information contained herein be disseminated in any form whatsoever outside KUBARK.

Willard C. Curtis
WILLARD C. CURTIS

WCCurtis/vps
30 October 1959

Distribution
3 Hqs

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: [signature]
Signed: [signature]
R.O. #030 - Unit [illegible]
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

50-6-74/3

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/[redacted]	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-13951 [redacted]-1705
TO: Chief, WH Division	RECORD OFFICER ... The following action is authorized:	HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6-74/3, 50-6-74/8-a
INFO		
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City	Signed:	DATE: 30 October 1959
SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/LIENTRAP/LIEMPTY-10 Security Incident	R.O.	RE: "433" - (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING; X NO INDEXING REQUIRED; INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED: None, for Headquarters information only	Note: If destruction ... and coordinate if appropriate.	
REFERENCE(S)		

1. At 1110 hrs., 20 September 1959, while on an operational assignment, LIEMPTY-10 and the LIENTRAP vehicle were temporarily detained by the Servicio Secreto de Mexico (Mexican Secret Service). LIEMPTY-10 was held under unofficial custody for approximately 20 hours before his release was obtained. There follows below an account of the more important details pertaining to this incident.

2. LIEMPTY-10 was instructed on 17 September to case the area surrounding the Theatre Iris, located at Donceles 36, preliminary to undertaking a photographic surveillance of all persons entering and leaving the theatre between the hours of 0930 and 1200 hrs., 20 September. In this instance, the Station's target was a pro-Cuban rally sponsored by the Circulo de Estudios Mexicanos (CEM). The Station had received information that many of the leading Mexican and Central American Communists would attend this rally and that this was an opportune time to establish which ones did attend and to collect their photographs. The Station did not know that the Mexican Secret Service would also be covering this meeting for the purpose of preventing a Communist-inspired demonstration.

3. The Station was advised at 1730 hrs., 20 September, by Raymond H. GERENDE (ps), the Principal Agent who handles LIEMPTY-10, that L-10 was being held by the Secret Service. Immediately following this notification, Allen W. WARE (ps) was requested to contact Philip K. TESSAROLO (ps) and request him to implement procedures through a criminal lawyer to effect the release of L-10. TESSAROLO was contacted and briefed at 2200 hours and immediately began attempts to locate a reliable criminal lawyer. However, as sometimes happens in an emergency situation, his two most appropriate contacts were out of town. It was not until the following morning at 0700 hrs. that TESSAROLO located another reliable lawyer who agreed to handle the case.

4. Since GERENDE was known to L-10 and since the Station could not be sure how much L-10 might be forced to tell the Secret Service, GERENDE was given the following instructions:

A. To disconnect immediately the LIFEAT/LIVERY lines in the base where he and his wife were living and to move all equipment to another safe location. It was believed appropriate to take this precaution even though L-10 did not know the location of the LIVERY base, the telephone number of the base, or even that GERENDE was living at a place other than his mother's residence in another part of the city.

B. To collect and deposit with his Case Officer any compromising papers presently in his possession.

C. To make a security inspection of the outside photographic lab at his mother's house.

D. To phone L-10's wife and inform her that procedures were underway to obtain L-10's release and for her not to become upset and talkative.

E. To suspend all operational contacts until L-10 was released and the extent of compromise was determined.

5. During the evening of 20 September the Station LIFEAT Case Officer was advised that GERENDE had been directed to disconnect the LIVERY lines and to transfer all LIFEAT equipment to a safe location. To further insure the security of LIVERY, all LIVERY lines were pulled externally during the early morning of 21 September.

6. At approximately 1000 hrs., 21 September, LIMEW informed the Chief of Station that a contact of his (LIMEW's) had just informed him that L-10 (true name) and the LIENTRAP vehicle were being held by the Secret Service. LIMEW stated that if L-10 was one of KUBARK's agents he would attempt to have his contact in the Secret Service obtain his immediate release. LIMEW was told that L-10 was, in fact, a KUBARK agent and that the Station would very much appreciate his efforts to effect his release. A short while later LIMEW again contacted the Chief of Station and informed him that it would be necessary for documented ODACID official personally to contact a Commandante fnu LIMON of the Secret Service and that L-10 would then be released. According to LIMEW, L-10 had told the Secret Service that he was carrying out his operational photographic assignment on a contract basis for ODACID; therefore, an ODACID official would have to establish L-10's bona fides.

7. As the Station learned later, the Secret Service agents were roughing up some of the individuals attending the rally; consequently, they were endeavoring to make sure that no photographs were taken which could be used against them by the Communists. L-10 and L-11, the LIENTRAP driver who left the scene before he was detained, were just preparing to leave the area after taking five rolls of film when a Secret Service agent demanded a search of the vehicle on the suspicion that it contained Communist propaganda. L-10, his camera with telephoto lens and the film were then discovered in the rear of LIENTRAP. It was at this time that L-10 was accused orally by the police officers of being a Soviet agent and later of being a local Communist agent. After being taken to Secret Service Headquarters, L-10 told LIMON, in private, about his association with ODACID and emphasized that he certainly was not a Communist agent. LIMEW's source (possibly Commandante LIMON), believing that there may be some truth in L-10's statement, contacted LIMEW. Based in part on assumption and in part on fact, this is the Station's opinion as to how ODENVY became involved in the case.

8. The Station, realizing that LIEMPTY-10 had not committed an illegal act by taking photographs, decided that WARE should personally visit LIMON and request L-10's release. WARE contacted LIMON and the sub-jefe of the Secret Service, Raul MENDIOLEA Cerecero, about 1230 hrs., 21 September, identified himself as an ODACID official and told them that L-10 did from time to time perform photographic assignments for ODACID, particularly in the field of local Communist activities. WARE also told LIMON and MENDIOLEA that L-10 was never permitted to do any task which was illegal under Mexican law and that if he had done so it was certainly not under the auspices of ODACID, but on his own volition. They implied that L-10 had not done anything illegal and that all they wanted to be sure about was that L-10 was not a Communist agent. L-10 was immediately released and the LIENTRAP vehicle returned to him with all equipment intact, including the five rolls of undeveloped film.

9. While WARE was on his way to see LIMON at the Secret Service Headquarters, the Chief of Station was advised by the ODACID Security Office that L-10 was being detained by the Secret Service. The Security Office was told that WARE was presently investigating the matter and should be at the Secret Service Headquarters at that time. By coincidence, WARE was talking to MENDIOLEA when the ODACID Security Office phoned to inform him that WARE was taking care of the matter. It was learned later that MENDIOLEA is a brother-in-law of the local investigator employed full time by the ODACID Security Office. This was how ODACID became involved in the incident. To the best of the Station's knowledge, the ODACID Security Officer has said nothing more about the incident and, at the time, did not attach any particular significance to it or seem especially concerned about

L-10's statement that he did some photographic work for ODACID. There was no newspaper or other publicity pertaining to L-10 or LIENTRAP.

10. During his visit to Secret Service Headquarters WARE discovered that L-10 had not been booked or formally charged with an illegal act and that neither LIMON nor MENDIOLEA could recall L-10's name. L-10 was not placed in jail during the 26 hours he was at Secret Service Headquarters but, rather, was permitted to remain in the Secret Service agents' duty room. No bribes were necessary to obtain his release; however, per LIMEW's request, $500.00 pesos were given to LIMEW to give to his source. LIMEW said that in addition to notifying him about L-10's detention, the source was also responsible for all equipment and film being returned intact to L-10.

11. TESSAROLO was advised, as soon as LIMEW became involved in the case, that the criminal lawyer should not pursue the matter any further. Two bottles of scotch whiskey were given to the lawyer through TESSAROLO for the few tasks he had already performed.

12. After his release, L-10 reported that he was not interrogated and that he did not reveal any data about other operations he has worked on nor did he give the names of anybody connected with operational activities. Based on the developments in the case, the Station has no reason to doubt the veracity of L-10's statement. L-10 was reprimanded for his use of statements to the Secret Service about being employed by ODACID. He was told that the revelation of such employment was to be made only by the Station and that henceforth he is never to use such a cover story. L-10 was also reprimanded for his lack of judgment in remaining in an area where there was a strong concentration of police; it is believed safe to assume that L-10 will never make this same mistake again.

13. In retrospect, it is interesting to note that L-10's use of the ODACID employment story is possibly responsible for his not being interrogated and thus compromising other operations and individuals. This case has pointed out to the Station the desireability of having casual contacts in the Secret Service and other local police-type organizations so that the Station, rather than ODACID and ODENVY, is the first to learn of incidents of this type. Considering the multifarious activities handled by the Station, it must be assumed that the police will occasionally apprehend an agent and that the Station must be geared to handle such emergencies.

14. The Station is allowing a one month's cooling off period for the LIENTRAP vehicle and LIEMPTY-10. The vehicle will then be painted another standard color and re-registered in the State of Mexico. After these security precautions are observed, the Station sees no reason why carefully selected photographic surveillance operations should not continue with L-10 as a wiser and more prudent LIENTRAP operator.

[signature] for
Willard C. CURTIS

[initials]
QNO/vps
15 October 1959

Distribution
3 Hqs

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/[redacted]	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-12095 [redacted]-1543
TO: Chief, WH Division INFO		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6-74/3
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		DATE: 4 February 1959
SUBJECT: OLIEMPTY Progress Report - July thru Dec 1958		RE: "X" (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED: None, for Headquarters information and files only.		
REFERENCE(S)		

SYNOPSIS OF DEVELOPMENTS

1. During the period covered by this report, a new Case Officer, Quinton N. OUSLER, assumed operational direction of several LIPSTICK assets (Oliver G. SCANTLING, Raymond H. GERENDE, LIMITED, LICALLA, LIENTRAP and several support agents), the LIJERSEY surveillance team and the LILYRIC Base. The Station has continued to use SCANTLING, primarily, to follow up LIMESA leads obtained from LIFEAT and the photographic bases; however, no positive returns have been realized from his prodigious efforts except the collection of a considerable amount of operational information. GERENDE performed his principal agent responsibilities for the photographic bases, LIENTRAP, LIJERSEY and until 10 December 1958 handled the LIFEAT/BGMORNING and LIFEAT/Cuban Exile operations. The LIJERSEY surveillance team has been used sparingly for pretext investigations and routine static surveillances; however, a principal agent, Simon D. CLACKETT, is currently being trained in Headquarters to assume the full-time direction, control, training and development of the LIJERSEY team. The new project, LIEMPTY, combining all the assets discussed in this report was submitted to Headquarters on 8 October 1958 with requested project year approval period from 1 December 1958 through 30 November 1959. An operational security review of Raymond H. GERENDE's activities was forwarded to Headquarters as an attachment to HMMA-11368, 22 October 1958.

ACCOUNT OF DEVELOPMENTS - OLIVER G. SCANTLING SEGMENT

2. Agent Information - Oliver G. SCANTLING has continued to perform his assigned tasks in an outstanding manner. SCANTLING's poise, common sense, education, ideology and native ability for the pursuit of clandestine activities make him one of the most valuable support assets available to the Mexico City Station. The fact that SCANTLING has full time overt occupation as Chief Engineer and Production Manager for a local manufacturing company adds to his long-range potential as a KUBARK agent. On two occasions during the past six months SCANTLING has indicated to his Case Officer that he would like to resign from his overt position and devote full time to his KUBARK operational duties; however, the Case Officer has discouraged him from doing this on the basis that he has more long-range potential when his cover occupation is legitimate. Of course, SCANTLING would be more valuable if he could work full time for the Station, but not sufficiently so to warrant his resignation from his overt job (his monthly salary in his overt job is in excess of $800.00 U. S.). The only significant limitation that SCANTLING has evidenced to his present Case Officer is his occasional delay in preparing written reports of investigations and other matters requiring reports for the files. However, this limitation gradually is being overcome and it is expected that SCANTLING's reports will continue to be factual, comprehensive and soon will be promptly submitted.

CS COPY

3. Security Developments - SCANTLING is constantly under a considerable amount of exposure and pressure when following up LIMESA leads obtained from LIFEAT and the photographic bases. Since time is always of the essence when using such perishable leads, SCANTLING frequently is directed to make approaches to individuals performing services for the LIMERICK target after routine, and sometimes only cursory, investigation. Therefore, the possibility always exists of his entanglement in an undesirable security incident. This necessarily

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/[redacted]K	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-12095 [redacted]-1543
TO		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO
INFO		
FROM		DATE
SUBJECT		RE "433" -- (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED		

REFERENCE(S)

is a calculated risk which both SCANTLING and the Station must take if penetration of the primary target is achieved, whether technically or by a recruitment in place. It is to SCANTLING's credit that he has not yet become involved in an incident which the Station feels has compromised him and/or alerted the target of KUBARK's many operational efforts against them. The closest SCANTLING has come to being compromised and to being identified as a PBPRIME agent stems directly from the LIPSTICK surveillance team flap of June 1958. The office used by the surveillance team was rented by SCANTLING in his true name at the time that he was leader of the team. Not the slightest indication, however, has been uncovered which points to SCANTLING as a target of investigation by a local police service. SCANTLING and the Station have been alert and will continue to watch closely for any sign of local police and other opposition interest in his activities.

4. Operational Success and Effectiveness - Briefly discussed below are some of the many operational activities in which SCANTLING participated during the period covered by this report:

A. Juan *CASTRO (201-[illegible]) - SCANTLING continued seeing CASTRO through September 1958 following the last faint glimers of mounting the original LIMESA/MKLIGHTING operation through CASTRO. As late as September 1958 possibilities still existed, or appeared to exist, that CASTRO would complete his work in the primary LIMERICK office and that it might be possible to install MKLIGHTING. While CASTRO, through SCANTLING, was the principal source of this information, portions were also confirmed by LIFEAT. During July, August and September 1958, SCANTLING had approximately eignt meetings with CASTRO. In late September 1958 LIFEAT indicated that the LIMERICK target was using personnel under the supervision of one of their regular local employees, Antonio *ZEPEDA (201-239821), to complete some of the work CASTRO was supposed to finish and that other contractors were doing jobs around the target area which CASTRO would normally have been expected to do had he still been in the employ of the target. Also, LIMITED and LIFEAT confirmed that the LIMERICK target had lost interest in CASTRO - he was not seen visiting the target installation nor did the target people attempt to get in touch with him. In view of this, SCANTLING was instructed to cease all contact with CASTRO as of 1 November 1958.

B. Pablo *MON Rosas (201-[illegible]) - During the period covered by this report SCANTLING had two interviews with MON Rosas. SCANTLING's most recent report was forwarded to Headquarters as an attachment to HMMA-11143, 1 October 1958. Unquestionably the Station has identified Mon Rosas as the technician who services LIMERICK safes and locks. SCANTLING will continue his development of MON Rosas (please see HMMA-11711, 10 December 1958).

C. Octavio *VIDALES (201-237154) - SCANTLING's activities in connection with this LIMESA/MKLIGHTING operation were summarized in HMMA-11397, 29 October 1958, and previous correspondence.

D. HERRERIA GABELICH - This is the firm that made the steel vault door for the LIMERICK installation. SCANTLING made two visits to this firm's workshop and succeeded in obtaining enough information to make an

FORM 10-57 53 (40) USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/[redacted]K — [X] CONTINUED

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET/[illegible]K	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. HMMA-12095 [illegible]-1543
TO		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.
INFO		
FROM		DATE
SUBJECT		RE "43 3" - (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED		
REFERENCE(S)		

accurate drawing of the type door installed at LIMERICK. This drawing was forwarded to Headquarters via HMMA-11926, 21 January 1959.

E. Casing Report on West German Embassy - During June, July and August 1958, SCANTLING prepared a detailed casing report on the new West German Embassy. SCANTLING's engineering ability enables him to prepare accurate drawings and sketches from a minimum of data. Also, his personality and gregarious manner permit him to visit the inside of such establishments, with an appropriate cover story, and retain minute details which later he commits to paper and emerges with a comprehensive floor plan and important construction data.

F. LIMERICK Construction - SCANTLING's long association with this target from the casing standpoint provides the Station with an unparalleled source of information about LIMERICK construction activities, modifications and reasons for same. All of the LIMERICK casing reports on file in Headquarters are the product of SCANTLING's unusual ability and knowledge. Consultations with Station Officers about LIMERICK construction have been of benefit to the Station during this reporting period and they will continue to be of worthwhile importance.

G. Routine Investigations and Surveillances - Although the Station has several assets capable of performing investigations and surveillances, SCANTLING is still used in situations requiring the utmost in discretion and clandestinity. His activities in this connection are too numerous to list here; suffice it to state that he has contributed materially to the Station's collection of operational information through his investigative efforts. SCANTLING's interview of Paul Frederick Kirschhoff (201-43645) of LCMAYFOWL interest is an example of SCANTLING's use on investigations (see HMMA-11749, 17 December 1958).

H. ESGEM-15 - SCANTLING served as the cutout with ESGEM-15 during the latter's December 1958 trip to Mexico City. In this connection SCANTLING is a support asset which is trustworthy and dependable. SCANTLING never displays undue curiosity in operations such as the ESGEM-15 one; he accepts the minimum amount of information given and performs his duties in a professional and sincere manner.

I. LIEMPTY/3 - SCANTLING handles the administrative matters connected with L/3. Doris M. KILLGO provides operational direction to L/3. During this reporting period, the Station had hopes of SCANTLING taking over the operational supervision of L/3's activities. However, after a four-month trial period with both SCANTLING and KILLGO meeting with L/3, it was decided that it would be desirable for KILLGO to continue handling L/3. L/3's unusual personality and intellect indicated that he could best be directed by a PBPRIME citizen. Therefore, SCANTLING no longer attends KILLGO's and L/3's operational meetings, although he does continue to handle L/3's administrative problems.

J. Raymond H. GERENDE's Duties - During GERENDE's absence from

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET/[illegible]	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. HMMA-12095 [illegible]-1543
TO INFO		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.
FROM		DATE
SUBJECT		RE "43 3" — (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
REFERENCE(S)		

Mexico City in December 1958 and January 1959, it was considered appropriate for SCANTLING to handle LIMITED, LICALLA and LIENTRAP. Although this procedure defeats some compartmentation principles, it was the only manner in which the Station could maintain efficiency with the three operations listed above. SCANTLING has known the agents involved with LIMITED, LICALLA and LIENTRAP for several years. In fact, he was at one time the agent in charge of these three operations.

5. Operational Methods Evolved During the Period - The VIDALES operation (see paragraph 4 (C) above) indicated to the Station the necessity for thorough briefings and discussions with the agent making an approach to a target. This can hardly be described as a new operational method, but it does serve to illustrate the minimum efforts that should be followed. The forthcoming LINIMENT IV operation wherein SCANTLING must recruit the landlord of the target's building is offering SCANTLING and the Station the opportunity to prepare thoroughly for SCANTLING's recruitment pitch. The excellent documentation prepared by KURIOT and the story being created by SCANTLING and the Station should increase the batting average on SCANTLING's cold approaches. (See HMMA-11366, 22 October 1958, and HMMW-7038, 21 November 1958, for additional details on this Subject).

In a general sense, one other conclusion can be made about any Station's support apparatus - where technical and photographic operations are possible, the utility of the information obtained is enhanced considerably by accurate, comprehensive and timely casing reports. SCANTLING, as previously mentioned, is an excellent asset for this type of support.

6. Administration - SCANTLING's contract expires on 15 February 1959. As of that date SCANTLING will have received an annual salary of $3,600.00 U.S. for two years. The Station plans to raise his annual compensation to $4,000.00 U.S. No other significant administrative problems exist.

7. Outlook for Future Development - Station plans call for the continued utilization of SCANTLING in the same manner as he is presently being used. The Station will keep SCANTLING as an independent asset and, it is hoped, resist the temptation to make him a principal agent in charge of numerous sub-agents. It is believed that SCANTLING is the type of support asset that can be worthwhile to the Station for many years to come and that every effort should be made to protect his security and value to KUBARK.

ACCOUNT OF DEVELOPMENTS - RAYMOND H. GERENDE SEGMENT

8. Agent Information - Aside from the agent information given in HMMA-11368, 22 October 1958, the only significant development was GERENDE's December 1958 marriage to a U. S. educated girl of Dutch citizenship. The $500.00 U. S. for the purchase of two plane tickets as a wedding gift to GERENDE was designed to impress GERENDE with the fact that KUBARK thinks highly of him as an individual and that KUBARK has a great interest in his intelligence career. GERENDE is at the age and stage in life where he is beginning to wonder just what the future holds for him. In the near future, the Station will propose a salary raise for GERENDE

FORM 10-53 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE	CLASSIFICATION SECRET/[illegible]	[X] CONTINUED	PAGE NO. 4

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET/[illegible]	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. HMMA-12095 [illegible]-1543
TO		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.
INFO		
FROM		DATE
SUBJECT		RE "43 3" — (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
REFERENCE(S)		

and request a new contract that provides for some type of retirement benefits - perhaps similar to the Civil Service Retirement program for KUBARK employees.

9. Security Developments - Again, the information on this subject was covered adequately in HMMA-11368. GERENDE was relieved of his LIFEAT/BGMORNING and LIFEAT/Cuban Exiles duties on 10 December 1958. This, of course, was in line with recommendations contained in HMMA-11368 and represents a definite security improvement. GERENDE was told that LIFEAT/BGMORNING was being terminated because it had not been productive of enough significant information and that LIFEAT/Cuban Exiles was being terminated because the occupants of the target apartment had moved (Note: This was true where the Cubans are concerned.) Additional security improvements will be made when Simon D. CLACKETT returns to Mexico and relieves GERENDE of responsibility for the LIJERSEY surveillance team.

10. Operational Success and Effectiveness - Briefly reviewed below are the separate operational activities which GERENDE managed during the period covered by this report:

A. LIMITED - This base functioned smoothly, securely and efficiently during the period July through December 1958. The base operator, LIEMPTY/6, demonstrated his usual competence and devotion to duty. In addition to the primary objective of taking photographs of individuals of interest, L/6 also prepared detailed daily logs on the arrivals and departures of all target personnel, weekly reports of workers activities at the LIMERICK installation, performed three one-man surveillances of Mexicans working at LIMERICK in an effort to identify them by name and home address, and provided SCANTLING with information on LIMERICK construction. During this six-month period, LIEMPTY/6 took approximately 800 photographs from the LIMITED base.

B. LILYRIC - This base is operated by LIEMPTYs/13 and 14, with LIEMPTY/12 serving as a cutout between the base and GERENDE. LIEMPTY/14 does most of the photography and reporting for the base since LIEMPTY/13 has a regular job and is not on the premises during regular daytime working hours. L/14 devotes approximately six hours (0800-1400) each day to photography and the remaining time is spent preparing reports. The Base personnel compile individual logs on each target personality indicating their arrivals and departures from the LIMERICK installation (Note: These reports are filed in the appropriate Station 201 file and are available to Station officers in analyzing a target personality's pattern of daily activity). LILYRIC also prepared a weekly report on workers activities at the Club and reports the license plate numbers of all vehicles discharging or picking up individuals at LIMERICK. (Note: These license plate numbers are then checked out through LIVESTOCK/2 for the owners names and addresses - in case of immediate or later operational interest.) During GERENDE's recent absence from Mexico City, OUSLER met directly with LIEMPTY/12. During this period approximately 2,000 photographs were taken from the LILYRIC base.

C. LICALLA - While LILYRIC and LIMITED are excellent bases for photographing individuals entering and leaving the LIMERICK installation, the LICALLA base is the Station's best source of photographs of LIMERICK

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/[redacted]

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. HMMA-12095 [redacted]-1543

TO

INFO

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO

FROM

DATE

SUBJECT

RE "433" - (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED

REFERENCE(S)

employees. LICALLA is so situated that photographs can be made of target personnel in the garden area of LIMERICK. LIEMPTY/9 is the base operator for LICALLA and in the Station's opinion performs his job in an outstanding manner. As reported in HMMA-11368, LIEMPTY/9 is the brother of former LIPSTICK/47 (the first LIPSTICK surveillance team member arrested in June 1958). No repercussions, or indications of any impending ones, have resulted in this family relationship. This, certainly, is the major security problem faced by L/9 during this reporting period. L/9 and his family soon will have to vacate the LICALLA base for the period of time required to remodel it. The Station is quite sure that L/9 does not know that his covert employer owns the LICALLA base and the three adjoining houses and every effort is being made to preserve this secret from L/9. (See HMMA-12032, 28 January 1959, for a more detailed explanation.) Of course, during the remodeling of LICALLA there will not be any LICALLA reporting or photographs. In addition to taking approximately 2,500 photographs during this six-month period, the LICALLA base also prepared weekly reports on LIMERICK garden activities. These reports indicate which LIMERICK employees are seen together each day, which vehicles different employees are accustomed to using, construction activities and other matters which appear of significance to L/9.

D. LIENTRAP - LIENTRAP continues to be a worthwhile Station asset. Approximately 1,400 clandestine photographs have been made of numerous targets during this reporting period and LIENTRAP type activities will undoubtedly remain one of the Station's best investigative assets. As explained in the Field Project Outline, forwarded to Headquarters on 8 October 1958, the Station is of the opinion that the LIENTRAP vehicle should be replaced as soon as possible. Nearly four months have elapsed without receiving Headquarters authority to replace the vehicle. The security situation is even more acute now than at the time of the request. LIEMPTYs 10 and 11 do an excellent job on LIENTRAP operations.

E. LIJERSEY - This operation can be characterized as somewhat dormant for the July - December 1958 period. Because of GERENDE's other important activities, he did not have the time to train and work with the surveillance team. Also, the Station considered that it would be stretching security just a bit too far to have GERENDE engaged in surveillance at the same time that he was handling the photographic base houses and performing monitoring chores for LIFEAT/BGMORNING and LIFEAT/Cuban Exiles. The expected arrival of Simon D. CLACKETT in April and his relieving GERENDE of LIJERSEY will enable the Station to train, within a year, an efficient mobile surveillance team. At present, LIEMPTYs/15, 16 and 17 compose the LIJERSEY team.

F. LIFEAT - Until 10 December 1958 GERENDE served as monitor in the base house containing LIFEAT/BGMORNING and LIFEAT/Cuban Exiles. In addition to living in the base house, GERENDE also transcribed the majority of the BGMORNING and Cuban Exile tapes. He performed these jobs satisfactorily even though his efficiency was handicapped by numerous other duties. Relieving GERENDE of his LIFEAT duties enables him to devote more time to his other operations with a corresponding increase in the security of all his activities.

14-00000

DISPATCH | CLASSIFICATION SECRET/[illegible] | DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. HMMA-12095 [illegible]-1543

TO

INFO

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.

DATE

FROM

SUBJECT

RE 43 3 — (CHECK "X" ONE)
MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ACTION REQUIRED

INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S)

G. LIEMPTYs/4 and 5 - LIEMPTY/4 does a truly professional job of developing and printing the base house photographs. No significant developments occurred in relation to L/4 except that OUSLER met directly with him during the December 1958 period that GERENDE was away from Mexico City. LIEMPTY/5, L/4's wife, continued doing routine translations in a very competent manner.

11. Administration - Other than the fact that LIJERSEY and the above-mentioned portions of the LIPSTICK projects were combined into this new project, LIEMPTY, there is nothing of significance to report to Headquarters.

12. Outlook for Future Development - Although not meaning to be repetitive by discussing again those recommendations made above, a summary of the Station's outlook on the future of the LIEMPTY GERENDE Segment is believed to be appropriate. With the arrival of CLACKETT in April, GERENDE will be free to devote full time to photographic base house operations. GERENDE can do a lot to professionalize these operations by preparing written communications procedures, by thoroughly debriefing base house operators on their methods of operation, by preparing detailed security reviews on each base and by supervising the trial of new photographic techniques. GERENDE will continue to be used on occasional sensitive investigations to rent operational hotel rooms and to perform other services for the Station which will not impair the security of his primary responsibilities. It is planned that CLACKETT will put some life into the LIJERSEY surveillance team and that the Station will soon have another first rate investigative group to support other Station operations.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

QNO/vps
31 January 1959

Distribution
3 Hqs

4 FEB 1959

50-6-74/3

FORM 10-57 53 (40) USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE. | CLASSIFICATION SECRET/[illegible] | CONTINUED | PAGE NO. 7

14-00000

9 December 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR: DC/WH

SUBJECT: Case Officer Assignments in Mexico

1. I&R Staff has told Rio Station to remove their liaison case officer from handling their Number One clandestine operation.

2. Why should we not do this in the case of Mexico where Estancona is handling LIVESTOCK-2 (Station's most overt and dangerous agent) and LIFEAT (unilateral telephone tap)?

3. Incidentally, telephone taps in Mexico are limping along with about half the target coverage of a year ago.

Charles W. Anderson
CHARLES W. ANDERSON
WH/FI

14-00000

1 December 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR: WH/III/Mexico

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY

On this mammoth project, I have only two ideas:

a. Should LICALLA be terminated? It is a possible threat to LIMESA.

b. Gerende should be taken off all LIFEAT work.

CHARLES W. ANDERSON
WH/FI

What's new on Sancho's replacement?

29 Oct 1958

TO: WH/Personnel

FROM: Chief, WHD

SUBJECT: Request for Staff Agent to fill RAP-8100 Slot in Mexico City

1. It is requested that WH/Personnel locate a Staff Agent to fill the RAP-8100 IO (FI), GS-12 slot in Mexico City which was recently vacated by Wilfred O. CLOWER (ps).

2. This Agent must be bilingual in Spanish and should have operational experience, especially in physical surveillance techniques. He will be expected to spot, develop, recruit, and direct surveillance assets. He will be given full responsibility for organizing an effective physical surveillance team.

3. It is requested that a suitable candidate be located as soon as possible so that the Contract Agent now performing the functions can be relieved of this responsibility and can devote his time to other tasks.

SECRET

23 October 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR: CWH

SUBJECT : Development of Physical Surveillance Assets in Mexico

REFERENCE : WH/FI Memorandum of 14 October 1958

1. The subject of the recruitment of a physical surveillance team in the United States for use in Mexico as well as other areas within WH has long been a topic of discussion at Headquarters. While it is palpably ridiculous to consider the use of a surveillance team recruited and trained in the United States and based in Mexico, operationally in other areas in Latin America, there is some merit, at least in theory, to the proposal in 2a of reference. Although one of the basic factors in the make-up of any surveillance team is that its members must be indigenous to the area of operation, it would be possible to recruit such a team as suggested in 2a and use this team in Mexico. However, I believe this would be time-consuming and very expensive for the following reasons:

a. Machine runs have already been made to spot candidates within the Agency of the Mexican/American type for the LIMESA/LIMUST project, with negative results.

b. In order to make it attractive to young men of the caliber desired, we would have to offer some kind of a career with a starting salary of somewhere between the GS 7 and GS 9 level, plus travel and allowances. Without attempting to even estimate this cost one can see that the figures for a team of fifteen would run into six digits.

c. It would take a minimum of three months for a recruiter to move into the southwest area and spot, contact, develop and recruit a team of fifteen.

d. Once a team of suitable candidates was recruited and cleared, it would then take a minimum of another three months to train these candidates in basic trade craft and surveillance techniques.

e. Upon completion of the training period, the candidates would have to be moved individually into the area of operation to become familiar with this area, the language, people, and atmosphere in general, etc. This would take another three months minimum.

f. After completion of the area familiarization period, the team would have to be assembled and put through various surveillance exercises as a unit to check them out prior to actual operations.

SECRET

14-00000

g. There would be other problems confronting such a team from a security standpoint, such as cover credentials, which would always pose a threat to the operation.

2. To sum up, it would appear that the proposal in 2a of reference is not feasible because of the time and expense involved plus the always latent security hazard.

3. I agree with paragraph 2 b of reference. Not only should the personnel of the surveillance team be recruited at the station, but as outlined in paragraph 3 it should be relatively easy to find suitable candidates. For example it is proposed under the new LIEMPTY project (this consists of the remainder of the non-blown LIPSTICKs and the LIJERSEYs) to recruit a physical surveillance team. Two of the station's outstanding indigenous agents, Scantling and Gerende, are under this project and both are capable of spotting, developing, and recruiting agents.

4. I agree with paragraph 3b, c, and d, and believe that Headquarters should make every effort to find an experienced and competent case officer to fill Clower's slot as the outside surveillance case officer.

John B. Brady
WH/III/Mexico

14-00000

14 October 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR: CWH

SUBJECT: Development of Physical Surveillance Assets in Mexico

1. On 8 October 1958 a meeting of representatives of SR Division and CI Staff was held, attended by the undersigned, to discuss means for building up physical surveillance assets in Mexico. The SR and CI representatives pointed out that their current and projected work on BGMORNING and their cases requires a considerable strengthening of physical surveillance assets, and it was the consensus that these assets would be used far into the future on Soviet targets. It was further agreed that since the LIPSTICK operation has encountered difficulties this year, new assets should be sought.

2. Various approaches to the problem were discussed, the most viable of which were as follows:

a. Recruiting of teams or basic elements for teams in the Mexican colonies of the southwestern U. S.

b. Dispatch of a new case officer to Mexico with the sole and specific duty of developing and running the new teams.

c. A combination of a and b.

3. Initially, it is believed the dispatch of a new case officer to Mexico would be the most successful and give the best immediate results, for the following reasons:

a. Headquarters and Station records contain the names of numerous cleared contacts or contacts who could be cleared and through whom introductions could be made to persons suitable for surveillance work. Hitherto these have not been fully exploited owing to the heavy workload on Station personnel and the unimpaired functioning till recently of the LIPSTICK group. Some of these contacts were felt out as recruiters and spotters in years past but the matter was never pushed since the need was not so great as now.

b. A new case officer is needed because the present Station staff is still too busy to devote the amount of time needed to build carefully and train thoroughly the new assets.

c. The new assets will require the full time direction and coordination of a case officer who has no other responsibilities. In this connection, it would be advisable to try to select, train and utilize at least twelve new agents as soon as possible.

14-00000

d. In brief, a replacement of the former physical surveillance leader is indicated, but a more mature and competent case officer is needed.

4. Plan a, recruitment in the U. S., should not be dismissed from consideration. It would take longer than the other plan but might be beneficial in enabling the new agents to be trained in the U. S. They would then have to spend time getting into Mexico and familiarize themselves with operations and operational climate there. This plan, however, presents a problem as to who is to do the recruiting and training in the U. S. SR Division has offered to be of whatever assistance they can, but there is no indication they could do any better at this than WHD.

5. It may be of interest to you to know that the SR representatives said the best work done anywhere in the world on the BGMORNING case, which has wide international ramifications, was done by LIKAYAK-2 in Mexico.

Charles W. Anderson
CHARLES W. ANDERSON
WH/FI

Distribution:
Orig & 1 cc - CWH
2 cc - WH/FI

4. <u>EQUIPMENT</u>: 1 QP auto
Photographic Equipment

5. <u>PROJECT ACTIONS</u>: First approved in 1958, the FY 1971 Renewal Request was submitted in April 1970.

6. <u>COST</u>:

FY	APPROVALS
1966	$45,300
1967	41,500
1968	45,000
1969	43,500
1970	49,468 (Estimated Obligation)
1971	23,635 (Request)

<u>SUMMARY OF CURRENT PROJECT COSTS</u>: FY 1970

Salaries and Bonuses	$40,580.00
Real Estate, Utilities and Rent	6,188.00
Car Maintenance	1,200.00
Property Maintenance and Replacement	500.00
Supplies	1,000.00
TOTAL	$49,468.00

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

UNINDEXED DOCUMENT

NOTE: ... cards for this document cannot be made until it is returned to RI

FROM	Dusty Rhodes X - 8569	DOCUMENT NO.	HMMA - 11263
		DOCUMENT DATE	8 Oct 58

INSTRUCTIONS: Desk assistance is required to index the attached document for the reason(s) checked below. Please take the required action, checking the appropriate block(s) under desk comments below, and return to RI/AN within three (3) working days from date of receipt. You may retain one carbon for a working copy pending return of the processed document. If exceptional circumstances make it impossible to meet the deadline, call the analyst whose name appears above to arrange an alternate due date.

REQUIREMENTS

- ORIGINATOR REQUESTS REVIEW FOR INDEXING BY HEADQUARTERS DESK
- REQUIRES TRANSLATION OR TRANSLITERATION
- REQUIRED: 201 / PROJECT / CASE FILE BE OPENED
- REQUIRES 201 NUMBER OF CRYPTONYM
- OTHER (Specify)

SUSPENSE DATE: 14 Oct 58

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS
1. WH/3/MEX				[initials]	Copy Detached HMMA-11257
2. attn. C. Zehrung					Please indicate RI file # for this dispatch & return to RI/AN. If HMMA-11257 has not been classified, please return it also to RI/AN for processing.
3.					
4. RI/AN					
5. RI/[illegible]					30-6-74

WH/[illegible]

DESK COMMENTS: File Liempty [signature]

- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- NO INDEXING NEEDED
- FILE OPENED AS NUMBER
- TRANSLATED OR TRANSLITERATED
- 201 NUMBER OF CRYPTONYM IS
- OTHER (Specify)

WH/FI ... INSPECTION

OCT 14 15 ... '58

WH DIVISION

DATE

SIGNATURE OF DESK OFFICER

SECRET

FORM 1-58 1356

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMM-A-11263
TO: Chief, WH Division INFO		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6- /1
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		DATE: 8 October 1958
SUBJECT: Operational/Assignment of Cryptonym		RE "43-3" — (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING X NO INDEXING REQUIRED INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED: None		
REFERENCE(S): HMM-A-11257		

LIEMPTY

Cryptonym number 476 has been assigned to the project outline forwarded as an attachment to the referenced dispatch.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

QNO/cps

7 October 1958

Distribution:
3 - Hqs
2 - Files

14-00000

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS: Officer designations should be used in the "TO" column. Under each comment a line should be drawn across sheet and each comment numbered to correspond with the number in the "TO" column. Each officer should initial (check mark insufficient) before further routing. This Routing and Record Sheet should be returned to Registry.

FROM: WH/III

TELEPHONE:

NO. HMM-A-3795

DATE 16 Jan 57

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE REC'D	DATE FWD'D	OFFICER'S INITIALS	TELEPHONE	COMMENTS
1. Condon		24 Jan	24	mpc		cc det. for LIPSTICK/LICALLA.
2. Brandon		25 Jan	25			KAPOK
3. Brady		25 Jan	25			#3+7 require answers. Cable approval request in P-7 and 7/2
4. Shaw		24 Jan				BY HAND
5. FLYNN						
MARELIUS						Copy det.
6. STD/Harter	1501 L	2/8/56	2/8/56		2059	
7. CI/OPS Wright	1604 L					
8. SR/CE Silver	2052 J		5/6/57			
9.						
10.						
11.						
12.						
13.						
14. WH/Records	1026 B.H.		22 1957			
15. WH/III BRADY						50-6-74/3

FORM NO. 610 1 APR 55 REPLACES FORM 51-10 WHICH MAY BE USED. SECRET CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE (40)

VIA AIR (Specify Air or Sea Pouch)

DISPATCH NO. HMM-A-3992
KAPOK-492

SECRET

OFFICER STAMP

TO Chief, WHD

FROM Chief of Station, Mexico

SUBJECT GENERAL Operational
SPECIFIC LIPSTICK/LICALLA

The following authorized: DATE 16 January 1956

Signed:

R.O. #C30 - Unit

Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

REF: a. MEXI 360; b. DIR 38861

1. On 16 December 1955 the daily check of property which this Station may desire to use for operational purposes(LICOOL run) showed that a house adjacent to the LIMERICK target installation was vacant. LIPSTICK-19 was contacted immediately to investigate the property. He reported that it was a one-story house(duplex) in very poor condition which was being repaired by the owner for rental. He further reported that from the maid's room on the roof a clear view of the entire LIMERICK compound was possible and, if he had understood the LIMERICK language, he would have been able to understand several conversations which were going on between LIMERICK officers in the game area of the compound. LIPSTICK-19 also reported that from the roof of this house it was a distance of only approximately fifty feet to the LIMERICK building across flat roofs with no obstructing partitions except for a small wall and several strands of barbed wire, all totalling about four or five feet high between the last roof and the LIMERICK building.

2. Based upon this favorable report, reference A was sent immediately to Headquarters requesting authorization to rent the house. Two days later reference B was received granting approval to rent the house. Consequently, LIPSTICK-21(the only cleared married man available to the Station, with the exception of LIBERTY, who would fit into the area) was approached and requested to rent the house. This posed a considerable problem to LIPSTICK-21, since the house has only two bedrooms and he already had two children, and at that very time his wife was in the hospital giving birth to a third child. Further, he had a very comfortable house (a duplex which he shared with his brother-in-law at a pre-devaluation rent) which he would never be able to again acquire after this operation was terminated. He did, however, agree to take the house and it was

SECRET

FORM NO. 51-28
JUN 1949

56-6-74/3

14-00000

apparent to all concerned that his decision was based upon loyalty to this Station and dedication to the fight against Communism. It is hoped that this unselfish and devoted act of LIPSTICK-21's will be made a matter of permanent record.

3. The reason for LIPSTICK-21 to move from very comfortable quarters at less rent into cramped quarters at a higher rental needed some explanation for his friends and relatives. There is a very fine private school approximately one block from this house which LIPSTICK-21 had often mentioned as the best in the city for his children, and consequently he told everyone that the reason for moving was to be as close as possible to this school so that his children could attend. It should be noted in this respect that, in reality, LIPSTICK-21 had been sending his children to one of the best public schools in Mexico City at no cost. Under the present circumstances, he will have to pay tuition at the private school because it is the only decent school in the area and it provides excellent cover for his residence in the area. It is requested that Headquarters authorize this Station to assist LIPSTICK-21 in the payment of his children's tuition for the above stated reasons. Approximate cost of the tuition would be $20.00 U.S. per child per month, or a total for LIPSTICK-21 of $40.00 US per month. Authorization is requested to assist LIPSTICK-21 by payment of $30.00 U.S. per month.

4. The house is one of a series of one-story houses that extend from the LIMERICK building to a four-story apartment building on the far corner. The fronts of the houses are all directly on the sidewalk with the doors opening onto a one-step stoop. The backs of the houses and the walls of the back patios all abut the compound of the LIMERICK installation. The rear windows of the house face a patio which ends in a brick wall. This brick wall is not as high as the roof of the house, ending about four feet below the level of the roof. There are stairs which ascend from this patio to the roof where the maid's quarters are situated. About halfway up these stairs one can turn and obtain an unrestricted view of the LIMERICK compound. However, the maid's room offers the best operational possibilities since it provides concealment for the observer and his equipment, plus a more advantageous view. LIPSTICK-21 told his maid that she would have to sleep out at a local pension since he needed her room for his radio experiments. This is a plausible story since LIPSTICK-21 is known to be an enthusiastic radio amateur.

5. The maid's room has a door that faces across the roofs in the direction of the LIMERICK installation and one window which faces across the house roof toward the street. A view of the LIMERICK compound is obtained by an observer who is back in the room looking through the partly opened door. Some better method of observation will be worked out which will eliminate the security hazard of a door partially opened at all times of operation.

6. At present we plan to allow LIPSTICK-21 considerable time to get settled securely into his new quarters before starting any operational efforts. After this waiting period is over and we feel that we can securely commence operations, we plan on using the base for the following efforts:

a. A supplementary photographic base. In this connection the request for additional Exactas and spotting scopes previously made should be expedited. It is anticipated that much operational information will be developed by this photographic work showing the various associations between the people when they are at play in the compound which can never be determined from the LIPSTICK-LIMITED coverage. Visitors who seldom leave the compound do engage in social activity within the compound and can be photographed for possible identification by the AEDIPPERS. Items which are loaded into the automobiles for transportation to unknown points may be identified through this coverage. Further, should LIPSTICK/LIMITED be terminated for any reason, we would be able to continue some coverage from this base.

b. Observation by LIPSTICK-21 of the buildings and the activities in the compound will furnish valuable information on the daily living habits of the residents and their guests.

c. The LIPSTICK/LIDOMINO base, presently being occupied by LINCHPIN, is about 75 yards away from the LIMERICK target while LIPSTICK/LICALLA is only about fifty feet. This base may assist the Headquarters technicians, who periodically use the LIPSTICK/LIDOMINO base, for reasons of proximity and the use of their equipment from a different direction. The exact use of the LIPSTICK/LICALLA base in this respect must be determined by the Headquarters technicians who are familiar with the equipment used.

d. Conversations in the LIMERICK compound are audible to someone who is listening from the maid's room. Naturally street noises and extraneous sounds interfere considerably with this eavesdropping so that the employment of some parabolic microphone and recorder must be used for optimum results.

e. Should future operations provide the opportunity to install a transmitter microphone (resonant cavity) in some item carried into the LIMERICK target, LIPSTICK/LICALLA would serve as an excellent base since it has direct line of sight to the back of the LIMERICK target.

f. Prelimina y investigation reveals that the possibility does exist that phys ical access may be obtained to the LIMERICK target from LIPSTICK/L ICALIA. This investigation will be intensified and a full report, together with available photographs, will be sent to Headquarters for study by FEARSON and NILES as to the feasibility of this type of operation.

7. As stated in paragraphs two and three above, LIPSTICK-21 has undergone considerable personal sacrifice to accommodate this Station in this operation. It has always been the practice to pay a base house operator a starting salary of approximately $120.00 U.S. per month, since the work of operating a base house is almost full-time. LIPSTICK-21 now earns $64.00 U.S. for work of approximately four hours per day. It is therefore requested that this Station be authorized by cable to increase the salary of LIPSTICK-21 to $120.00 U.S. per month.

Matthew S. Dingley
Matthew S. DINGLEY

Distribution:

3 - Wash
2 - Files

MSD/gfb

50-6-44/3

14-00000

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

FROM: (Headquarters component)

WH

TO :

TO : (Station/Base)

SUBJECT AND PROJECT FILE REQUEST AND FIELD NOTIFICATION OF ACTION

FROM: (Division)

INFORMATION FOR REQUESTERS

COMPLETE ITEMS 1 THROUGH 12

ITEM 3-ALL FILE TITLES MUST BE STERILE SINCE THEY WILL APPEAR ON THE FIELD COPIES AND ON MACHINE LISTS

ITEM 6-ALL REMARKS MUST BE STERILE.

ITEM 7 AND 8-USE FIRST THREE LETTERS OF DISPATCH SYMBOLS FOR FIELD STATIONS AND LIST HEADQUARTERS ELEMENTS ACCORDING TO ESTABLISHED NUMERIC CODES

ITEM 10-ENTER OLD TITLE WHEN AMENDING A TITLE. CITE ANY FILES, SUCH AS 201 OR PROJECT FILES THAT ARE RELATED TO THE FILE COVERED BY THIS REQUEST. ITEM 10 MAY ALSO BE USED TO GIVE REASONS FOR THE ACTION BEING REQUESTED TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF MATERIAL TO BE PLACED IN A FILE OR TO MAKE OTHER EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

ITEM 11-A RECORDS OFFICER MUST SIGN ALL FILE ACTION REQUESTS. CONSULT YOUR RMO ON ANY PROBLEMS THAT ARISE

INFORMATION CONCERNING FILE

1. TYPE OF FILE: [ ] SUBJECT [X] PROJECT

2. CODE (FILE) NUMBER

COUNTRY NUMBER	CATEGORY NUMBER	SPECIFIC SUBJECT NUMBER
50	6	74/03

3. FILE TITLE (SPECIFIC SUBJECT) (PROJECTS LIMITED TO 15 SPACES)

KDFACTOR

ACTION REQUIRED

4. ANALYSIS ACTION

	OPEN FILE		CLOSE FILE (INDICATE DISPOSITION)
XX	AMEND FILE TITLE		REOPEN

5. DISPOSITION

	RETAIN		DESTRUCTION RECOMMENDED THRU (DATE)

6. REMARKS (FOR FIELD DISTRIBUTION)

FORMERLY LIEMPTY

7. INTERESTED STATIONS (PROJECTS ONLY)

HMM

8. INTERESTED HEADQUARTERS DESK (LIST ACTION DESK FIRST)

50

9. FILES ACTION

	HOLD IN CS FILES		RESTRICTED		UNRESTRICTED		PREPARE FOLDER AND SEND TO REQUESTER		CHARGE PERMANENTLY TO (OFFICER & DESK)

10. COMMENTS (INCLUDE SPECIAL HEADQUARTERS ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS)

11. ENDORSEMENT	12. COORDINATION	13. RID APPROVAL
SIGNATURE OF BRANCH/DESK R. O.	SIGNATURE OF BRANCH/DESK R. O. (WHEN APPLICABLE)	REQUEST APPROVED BY Louise W. Armstrong RID/AN

EFFECTIVE DATE

CODE (FILE) NUMBER

050	006	074/03

FORM 12-63 812 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS MFG. 2-64

SECRET

38 1-CS COPY

SECRET
(When Filled In)

CASE FILE REQUEST

TO: RI/ANALYSIS SECTION

DATE: 21 October 1958

FROM: (Requester Name)	COMPONENT	BUILDING	ROOM NO.	TELEPHONE
Charlotte Zehrung	WH	Barton	2120	2758

1. CASE TITLE

LIEMPTY/ Operations

4. ACTION REQUESTED

X	OPEN FILE AS INDICATED.
	AMEND FILE AS INDICATED.
	CLOSE FILE
X	RESTRICT FILE TO (DESK). WH/III/Mexico
X	PERMANENT CHARGEOUT TO (DESK). WH/III/Mexico
	PREPARE FILE FOLDERS AND SEND TO REQUESTER.

2. COUNTRY AND NUMBER	3. CATEGORY AND NUMBER
50 (Mexico)	6 Operational

5. COMMENTS: (Include brief description of file or project)

Photo and physical surveillance coverage and support for station.

RECORD COPY

6. FOR RI USE ONLY

1. PROJECT STATUS

2. FIELD STATION(S)

3. HDQRS. COMPONENT(S)

7. ENDORSEMENT	8. APPROVAL
THIS REQUEST SATISFIES RECORDS REQUIREMENTS.	REQUEST APPROVED
C. Zirung — RI ANALYSIS	FOR CHIEF, RI
EFFECTIVE DATE: 29 Oct Dec 1958	RI CASE TITLE NUMBER: 50 6 71 NS

FORM NO. 812 1 DEC 56 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

MESSAGE FORM
SECRET

Castro-Videla:jah
6
October 1964
FILE IN CS FILE NO. 50-6-74/3

Mexico
DIRECTOR
WH 8
INFO SE 7, PG 2, CI/OPS, CI/OA, VR, FILE

23 Oct 64 20 39z
SIG CEN

MEXI
INFO
CITE DIR
LIEMPTY
58937

REF: MEXI 1307 (IN 96996)*

1. HDQS AGREES IN PRINCIPLE THAT LIMITED BLDG SHOULD BE RAZED RATHER THAN REPAIRED. YOUR PARA THREE PROPOSAL OF COMMERCIAL INCOME NETTING VENTURE WOULD IMMEDIATELY MAKE THIS ASPECT OF LIEMPTY A PROPRIETARY WITH ATTENDANT SPECIAL ADMIN HANDLING. UNLESS THERE ARE OVERRIDING SECURITY AND OPS CONSIDERATIONS WE PREFER NOT DO THIS. HOWEVER IF FINAL DECISION IS TO BUILD STORE AND TWO APARTMENTS, HDQS SUGGESTS LIMITED BE MADE SEPARATE (FROM LIEMPTY) PROPRIETARY SUPPORT PROJ IN ORDER REDUCE CONFUSION OF TWO TYPES ACCOUNTING UNDER ONE PROJ.

2. HDQS STRONGLY BELIEVES PREFERABLE SOLUTION WOULD BE MERELY REBUILD HOUSE ON SAME LAND FOR OCCUPANCY BASEHOUSE KEEPERS. THIS WILL NOT INVOLVE PROPRIETARY. ALSO WOULD BE MORE SECURE FROM STANDPOINT SOV COUNTERMEASURES.

3. ALTERNATE SOLUTION IS SELL LIMITED PROPERTY TO LIMOUSINE AT FAIR MARKET VALUE DETERMINED BY INDEPENDENT APPRAISAL WITH UNDERSTANDING HE BUILD AN APARTMENT ON SECOND FLOOR WHICH HE WILL LET US ON LONG TERM LEASE.

XXXX CONTINUED..........

RELEASING OFFICER
COORDINATING OFFICERS
SECRET
GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM

SECRET

ORIG. C. Bustos-Videla:jah
UNIT :
EXT :
DATE :

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

TO :
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF:
INFO

Page 2

TO
INFO
CITE DIR 58997

4. BLUEPRINTS FOR ANY BUILDING TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH KUBARK FUNDS MUST RECEIVE HDQS APPROVAL. THIS APPROVAL AND PROJ AMENDMENT MUST BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO ANY COMMITMENT FUNDS. ESTIMATED TIME FOR TOTAL APPROVAL AFTER RECEIPT PLANS IS HOPEFULLY TWO MONTHS. THE HOUSE SHOULD NOT BE RAZED UNTIL APPROVAL GRANTED.

END OF MESSAGE

WH Comment: *LIMITED photo basehouse which we purchased 1958 is deteriorating and Station suggests raze building and rebuild with store on 1st floor and two apts upstairs at cost of $88,000.

WH/BF Carter (draft)
SS/C/WH (draft)
CI/OPS (draft)
DDP/PG (draft)
WH/FI/Horton (draft)
C/WH/SS/Brooks (draft)
WH/Log/McMahon (draft)

WH/COPS

RAFORD W. HERBERT
AC/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

W. J. KAUFMAN
C/WH/1
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

KDFACTOR Project Amendment and Termination

FROM: H.E. Mulloy
Henry E. Mulloy, WH/1/FI

EXTENSION: 1973/4167

NO:

DATE: 26 April 1973

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. C/WH/1	26	26		FY 72 FUNDS AVAILABLE
2. WH/B&F	26 Apr	27 Apr		
3. WH/LOG		27 Apr 73	K	
4. WH/SS		5-1-73		
5. WH/Plans/Erna	1 May			
6. ~~C/WH/RR~~				
7. ~~C/WH/TRS~~				
8. C/WH/FI		1973	✓	
9. C/WH/Plans	15 May 73			
10. C/WHD	5/14/73			
11.				
12. MPS/BG/FI		29 MAY 1973		
13. WH/1/FI				
14.				
15.				

BY HAND

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☒ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT KDFACTOR

[ ] CA
[X] FI/CI

ACTION		COMPONENT
	NEW PROJECT	DIVISION OR STAFF WH
X	AMENDMENT No. 2, FY 72	
	RENEWAL [ ] ANNUAL [ ] BIENNIAL	BRANCH WH/1
X	TERMINATION	DESK Mexico
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER Henry E. Mulloy — EXTENSION 41(.7
	OTHER	

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE APPROVED	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
ADDO	25 May 1973	$ 7,24(	19 72	$ 3..,090
PERIOD OF APPROVAL: FROM 1 July 1971 TO 30 June 1972		FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL	2135-1009	

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

Amendment No. 2 to Project KDFACTOR approved in the amount of $7,24(, increasing the project's authorization from $28,8(4 to a revised total of $3(,090 for FY 72; termination of Project KDFACTOR approved effective 30 June 1972.

SIGNATURE

MPS/BG

DATE 29 MAY 1973

DISTRIBUTION

1	PPS		1	DIV. OR STAFF OF OFFICER	1	CASE OFFICER	1	MPS/BG

FORM 849 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

SECRET

2 2 MAY 1973

MEMORANDUM FOR: Associate Deputy Director for Operations

THROUGH: MPS/BG

SUBJECT: Amendment and Termination of Project KDFACTOR

1. Project KDFACTOR supported a visual and photographic surveillance operation in Mexico City targetted against the Soviet Embassy. Assets included five agents and two basehouse surveillance sites. Termination of this project, effective 30 June 1972, was the result of a security review which revealed that the VWBLANKET principal knew the basic details of the KDFACTOR operations.

2. Agent termination was accomplished without any immediate difficulties; however, continued security will depend on the terminated agents' silence. In the event there is a compromise, the risk of damage to the Station's relations with the Mexican Government should be minimized because of the compatible nature of KDFACTOR's operations.

3. The ADDO approved Amendment No. 1 to the project in the amount of $9,844 for FY 1972 to provide for the agent terminations, but an overrun of $7,246 occurred as the result of miscalculation of termination costs. This project action requests this additional sum of $7,246 to cover these expenses.

4. The FI Staff recommends approval of this amendment/termination request.

L. A. Campbell
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment:
Project

Reviewing officer:
FI/OPS - Stephen Roll

SECRET

WARNING NOTICE
SENSITIVE INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

E2 IMPDET CL BY 011038

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM: KDFACTOR

	TYPE OF ACTION	X F/C		CA
	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere Division		
X	AMENDMENT NO. 2	FIELD STATION: Mexico City		
	RENEWAL FY 19	BRANCH: One	DESK: Mexico	
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Henry E. Mulloy	DATE: 26 Apr 73	
X	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 3E05 / BUILDING: Hqs	TEL. EXT.: RED 1973 / BLACK 4167	

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
C/WH/1	John C. Murray [signature] for	26 Apr	26 Apr		
C/WH/B&F	John T. Boeck [signature]	26 Apr 73	27 Apr		
C/WH/SS	Richard B. Wright [signature]		5-1-73		✓
C/WH/FI	Robert D. Wiecha [signature]		14 May 73		
C/WH/Plans	John H. Wilson				
A C/WHD	James E. Flannery for [signature]		5-14-73		✓

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

(Type in Organizational Element and Name Below Only When Concurrence Obtained by Originating Element.)		DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
FI Staff	[signature]		22 May 73	X	
CI Staff	/s/ Frank W. Hughes		22 May 73		X
C/CCS/PRG	/s/ Gale W. Allen		21 May 73		X
C/MPS/BG	Paul A. [signature]	24 May 73	24 May 73		X

ALL FUTURE ACTIONS ON THIS PROJECT [illegible] APPROVED BY [illegible]/DDO

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	PERIOD TO	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
1 July 71	30 June 72	$ 7,246	19 72	$36,090

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
ADDO	[signature]	25 May 1973

FORM 5-69 848 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET (9)

14-00000

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR: Associate Deputy Director For Operations

SUBJECT : Project KDFACTOR - Amendment and Termination Request.

1. The KDFACTOR Project (until 1970 encrypted as the LIEMPTY Project) was initially approved in 1958 to provide financial and material support for visual and photographic surveillance operations targetted against the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. In June 1972 the project supported five agents and two basehouse surveillance sites.

2. The KDFACTOR Project was approved by the ADDO in the amount of $19,000 for FY - 72 and $20,000 for FY - 73. Per DIRECTOR 285255, dated 30 June 1972, the ADDO approved Amendment NO. 1 to the KDFACTOR Project in the amount of $9,844 for FY - 72 to provide for costs of agent terminations.

3. The decision to terminate all agents and facilities under the KDFACTOR Project was based on a security review of the project activities which indicated that the VWBLANKET principal knew the basic details of the KDFACTOR operations, including the target, the location of the surveillance sites, and probably the true names and former cryptonyms of the agents covered by the project.

4. The cost of terminating the agents under the KDFACTOR Project amounted to $15,573; the cost of closing down the two basehouses under the project was $1,412. The total amount charged to the KDFACTOR Project in FY 72 was $36,090 which is $7,246 over the approved authorization of $28,844. The overage was incurred in terminating the agents and facilities associated with the KDFACTOR Project. Although Amendment No. 1 to the project was approved in the amount of $9,844 to cover the cost of terminating the agents in the

26 Apr 73

SECRET

E 2 IMPDET CL BY 0352

project, the actual payments made by Mexico City Station per the terms of each Memorandum of Oral Commitment (MOC) and in accordance with Mexican law and custom exceeded the estimate for termination costs made by Headquarters at the time the Amendment was requested. Termination payments made to each agent are as follows:

KDFACTOR-2	(Recruited 1956)	$8,160
KDFACTOR-5	(Recruited 1956)	2,366
KDFACTOR-6	(Recruited 1956)	2,830
KDFACTOR-8	(Recruited 1965)	649
KDFACTOR-9	(Recruited 1966)	1,568

The long tenure of three of the terminated agents, the relatively high monthly salary of KDFACTOR-2 ($440) plus the computation of the termination payments in accordance with Mexican law and custom were the primary reasons that the final agent termination costs amounted to $15,573.

5. All agent terminations were accomplished in an amicable manner. No visible security risks were apparent at the time of the terminations although any one, or all, of the terminated agents may at some future date decide to divulge to an interested party the details of the KDFACTOR Project operations. KDFACTOR-2, KDFACTOR-5, and KDFACTOR-6 have worked in photo surveillance operations for the Station since 1956 and, therefore, obviously have considerable knowledge of targets, former safesites, personnel, and modus operandi of the Station. However, since the KDFACTOR Project was not concerned with incompatible operations or targets, we believe the risks of damage to Station relations with the Mexican Government in the event of exposure of the KDFACTOR Project operations by a terminated agent are within acceptable limits.

6. It is requested that the KDFACTOR Project be amended to provide the sum of $7,246 for FY - 72 to cover the costs of terminating five agents and two basehouse surveillance sites under this project.

7. It is also requested that the termination of the KDFACTOR Project be approved effective 30 June 1972.

James E. Flannery
AC/WHD

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM: KDFACTOR

TYPE OF ACTION	X	FI/C		CA	
	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere Division			
X	AMENDMENT NO. 2	FIELD STATION: Mexico City			
	RENEWAL FY 19	BRANCH: One	DESK: Mexico		
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Henry E. Mulloy	DATE: 26 Apr 73		
X	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 3E05	BUILDING: Hqs	TEL. EXT.: RED 1973 BLACK 4167	

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
C/WH/1	John C. Murray				
C/WH/B&F	John T. Boeck				
C/WH/SS	Richard B. Wright				
C/WH/FI	Robert D. Wiecha				
C/WH/Plans	John H. Wilson				
C/WHD	Theodore G. Shackley				

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

(Type in Organizational Element and Name Below Only When Concurrence Obtained by Originating Element.)		DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	PERIOD TO	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
1 July 71	30 June 72	7,240	19 72	$ 56,090

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
ADDO		

FORM 5-69 848 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(5)

14-00000

MEMORANDUM FOR: Associate Deputy Director
For Operations

SUBJECT : Project KDFACTOR - Amendment and
Termination Request.

1. The KDFACTOR Project (until 1970 encrypted as the LIEMPTY Project) was initially approved in 1958 to provide financial and materiel support for visual and photographic surveillance operations targetted against the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. In June 1972 the project supported five agents and two basehouse surveillance sites.

2. The KDFACTOR Project was approved by the ADDO in the amount of $19,000 for FY-72 and $20,000 for FY-73. Per DIRECTOR 285255, dated 30 June 1972, the ADDO approved Amendment No. 1 to the KDFACTOR Project in the amount of $9,844 for FY-72 to provide for costs of agent terminations.

3. The decision to terminate all agents and facilities under the KDFACTOR Project was based on a security review of the project activities which indicated that the VWBLANKET principal knew the basic details of the KDFACTOR operations, including the target, the location of the surveillance sites, and probably the true names and former cryptonyms of the agents covered by the project.

4. The costs of terminating all the agents in the KDFACTOR Project amounted to $15,573.00 which was considerably more than had been initially estimated when Amendment No. 1 for FY-72 was requested and approved. The total amount charged to the KDFACTOR Project in FY-72 was $36,090 which is $7,246 over the project's authorization of $28,844. The overage was incurred in terminating agents and facilities associated with the KDFACTOR Project; the effective date of all terminations was 30 June 1972.

E 2 IMPDET CL BY 055372

5. All agent terminations were accomplished in an amicable manner. No visible security risks were apparent at the time of the terminations although any one, or all of the terminationed agents may at some future date decide to divulge to an interested party the details of the KDFACTOR Project operations. KDFACTOR-2 and KDFACTOR-5 have worked in photo surveillance operations for the Station since 1957 and, therefore, obviously have considerable knowledge of targets, former safesites, personnel, and modus operandi of the Station. However, since the KDFACTOR Project was not concerned with incompatible operations or targets, we believe the risks of damage to Station relations with the Mexican Government in the event of exposure of the KDFACTOR Project operations by a terminated agent are within acceptable limits.

6. It is requested that the KDFACTOR Project be amended to provide the sum of $7,246 for FY-72 to cover the costs of terminating five agents and two basehouse surveillance sites covered by this project.

7. It is also requested that the termination of the KDFACTOR Project be approved effective 30 June 1972.

Theodore G. Shackley
Chief,Western Hemisphere Division

14-00000

KDFACTOR - Mexico City, Mexico -- Photographic Surveillance Team Support -- FY 1972, Cost $19,000 and FY 1973, Cost $20,000

Fiscal Year	Approved	Obligated
1971	$23,635	$27,586

Changes:

1. The processing of photographs obtained through this project now is performed inside the Station. KDFACTOR-1, who formerly processed the take in an outside safehouse, was terminated amicably in early March 1971. Security and efficiency have been increased by this change. KDFACTOR-1 was terminated in 1970, but the termination payments were made during FY 1971 causing an increase in that years obligations.

2. Howard T. BAGAUS handled the administration of this project to early April 1971 when project responsibility reverted from the Operations Support Section to the REDTOP Section. At that time Timothy H. ARCHBOLD assumed the inside administrative supervision, and agent meetings were turned over to the outside case officer Bruce H. FERNALD. When ARCHBOLD departed PCS on 7 June 1971, Oliver J. MANKUNAS assumed responsibility for this project, including agent meetings.

Accomplishments:

1. This project has provided continuous daily photographic and visual coverage of personnel and vehicles entering or leaving the Soviet Embassy. A total of 530 rolls of film were produced during the reporting period. U.S. citizens, visitors, and TDY personnel are given special attention. Identifications of license plates and automobile descriptions as well as drivers and their companions are identified under this project. Additionally, attendance sheets are maintained to establish who is at the Embassy on any given day and hour.

These photographs and reports have contributed operational support to the Station's Soviet operations which is not attainable elsewhere. For example, whenever the Soviets change all their license numbers the Station is able to compile a new, complete roster within a matter of weeks.

Costs:

1. General: $19,000 is requested for FY 1972 and $20,000 is requested for FY 1973. It is also requested that the Project be amended for FY 1971 in the amount of $4,260 to provide for the termination of KDFACTOR-1 and KDFACTOR-7.

2. Source of Funds: Project KDFACTOR is included in the Western Hemisphere Division's Operational Program in the amount of $23,735 for FY 1972 and $24,182 for FY 1973.

3. Project Budget:

	FY 1970 Estimated Obligations	FY 72	FY 73	FY 74
Salaries				
KDFACTOR-2	$ 5,280	$ 5,280	$ 5,808	$ 5,808
KDFACTOR-5	1,728	1,728	1,901	1,901
KDFACTOR-6	2,112	2,112	2,323	2,323
KDFACTOR-8	768	768	845	845
KDFACTOR-9	1,968	1,968	2,165	2,165
KDFACTOR-1	4,400	-0-	-0-	-0-
KDFACTOR-7	2,500	-0-	-0-	-0-
Bonuses	1,374	1,088	1,087	1,087
	$20,130	$12,944	$14,129	$14,129
Base houses				
Rents	$ 6,022	$ 4,350	$ 4,240	$ 4,240
Utilities	400	750	800	800
Maintenance	200	500	500	500
	$ 6,622	$ 5,600	$ 5,540	$ 5,540

14-00000

Misc Expenses				
Ops entertainment	$ 165	$ 300	$ 100	$ 100
Auto maintenance	80	100	100	100
Ops expenses	590	56	131	131
	$ 835	$ 456	$ 331	$ 331
Total Expenses	$27,587	$19,000	$20,000	$20,000

4. Foreign Currency: There is no special need for foreign funds. No non-JKLANCE funds are used.

5. Commitments: Christmas bonuses are provided in the FY 72 and FY 73 budgets.

6. Funding: Funds are hand-carried from the Station by the case officer and transferred during clandestine meetings. Receipts are obtained for all disbursements according to JKLANCE regulations.

7. Annexes: None.

14-00000

KDFACTOR - Mexico City, Mexico -- Photographic Surveillance Team Support -- FY 1972, Cost $19,000 and FY 1973, Cost $20,000

Fiscal Year	Approved	Obligated
1971	$23,635	$27,586

Changes:

1. The processing of photographs obtained through this project now is performed inside the Station. KDFACTOR-1, who formerly processed the take in an outside safehouse, was terminated amicably in early March 1971. Security and efficiency have been increased by this change. KDFACTOR-1 was terminated in 1970, but the termination payments were made during FY 1971 causing an increase in that years obligations.

2. Howard T. BAGAUS handled the administration of this project to early April 1971 when project responsibility reverted from the Operations Support Section to the REDTOP Section. At that time Timothy H. ARCHBOLD assumed the inside administrative supervision, and agent meetings were turned over to the outside case officer Bruce H. FERNALD. When ARCHBOLD departed PCS on 7 June 1971, Oliver J. MANKUNAS assumed responsibility for this project, including agent meetings.

Accomplishments:

1. This project has provided continuous daily photographic and visual coverage of personnel and vehicles entering or leaving the Soviet Embassy. A total of 530 rolls of film were produced during the reporting period. U.S. citizens, visitors, and TDY personnel are given special attention. Identifications of license plates and automobile descriptions as well as drivers and their companions are identified under this project. Additionally, attendance sheets are maintained to establish who is at the Embassy on any given day and hour.

14-00000

These photographs and reports have contributed operational support to the Station's Soviet operations which is not attainable elsewhere. For example, whenever the Soviets change all their license numbers the Station is able to compile a new, complete roster within a matter of weeks.

Costs:

1. General: $19,000 is requested for FY 1972 and $20,000 is requested for FY 1973. It is also requested that the Project be amended for FY 1971 in the amount of $4,260 to provide for the termination of KDFACTOR-1 and KDFACTOR-7.

2. Source of Funds: Project KDFACTOR is included in the Western Hemisphere Division's Operational Program in the amount of $23,735 for FY 1972 and $24,182 for FY 1973.

3. Project Budget:

	FY 1970 Estimated Obligations	FY 72	FY 73	FY 74
Salaries				
KDFACTOR-2	$ 5,280	$ 5,280	$ 5,808	$ 5,808
KDFACTOR-5	1,728	1,728	1,901	1,901
KDFACTOR-6	2,112	2,112	2,323	2,323
KDFACTOR-8	768	768	845	845
KDFACTOR-9	1,968	1,968	2,165	2,165
KDFACTOR-1	4,400	-0-	-0-	-0-
KDFACTOR-7	2,500	-0-	-0-	-0-
Bonuses	1,374	1,088	1,087	1,087
	$20,130	$12,944	$14,129	$14,129
Base houses				
Rents	$ 6,022	$ 4,350	$ 4,240	$ 4,240
Utilities	400	750	800	800
Maintenance	200	500	500	500
	$ 6,622	$ 5,600	$ 5,540	$ 5,540

14-00000

Misc Expenses				
Ops entertainment	$ 165	$ 300	$ 100	$ 100
Auto maintenance	80	100	100	100
Ops expenses	590	56	131	131
	$ 835	$ 456	$ 331	$ 331
Total Expenses	$27,587	$19,000	$20,000	$20,000

4. Foreign Currency: There is no special need for foreign funds. No non-JKLANCE funds are used.

5. Commitments: Christmas bonuses are provided in the FY 72 and FY 73 budgets.

6. Funding: Funds are hand-carried from the Station by the case officer and transferred during clandestine meetings. Receipts are obtained for all disbursements according to JKLANCE regulations.

7. Annexes: None.

UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)
KDFACTOR Project Renewal

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
Fred Kravcov WH/1, 3E05	4167	DATE 28 October 1971

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. C/WH/1/FI/CI	28 Oct			FY 71 FUNDS AVAILABLE
2. C/WH/1		29/10/71		FY 72 FUNDS AVAILABLE
3. C/WH/B&F	29 Oct 71	1 Nov		FY 73 FUNDS WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE
4. C/WH/SS		1 Nov		
5. SB/X/WH	3/11/71			
C/WH/FI				— No problem on this one.
6. C/WH/Plans		11/9/71		
7. [illegible]				
8. C/WHD				
9. WH/FI	16	71		
10.				
11. WH/BC	19 NOV 1971	15 DEC 1971		
12.				
13. WH/FI	16 DEC 1971			
14. C/WH/1				— Please advise field requesting action suggested by ADDP
15. C/WH/1/FI/CI				

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☒ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT KDFACTOR

[ ] CA
[X] PI/CI

ACTION			COMPONENT	
	NEW PROJECT		DIVISION OR STAFF	WH
X	AMENDMENT	No. 1, FY 72	BRANCH	WH/1
	RENEWAL	[ ] ANNUAL [ ] BIENNIAL		
	TERMINATION		DESK	Mexico
	EXTENSION		CASE OFFICER	J. Murray — EXTENSION 6955
	OTHER			

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE APPROVED	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
ADDP	30 June 1972	$ 9,844	72	$ 28,844
PERIOD OF APPROVAL FROM 1 July 1971	TO 30 June 1972	FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL	2135-1009	

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

Amendment No. 1 to Project KDFACTOR app roved, as per DIR 285255, in the amount of $9,844, increasing the project's authorization from $19,000 to a revised total of $28,844 for FY 72.

SIGNATURE
MPS/BG

DATE 25 JUL

DISTRIBUTION

1	PPB		1	DIV. OR STAFF OF OFFICER	1	CASE OFFICER	3	MPS/BG

FORM 11-70 849 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT: MDFACTOR

[ ] CA
[X] FI/CI

ACTION		COMPONENT
	NEW PROJECT	DIVISION OR STAFF: WH
	AMENDMENT	
X	RENEWAL [ ] ANNUAL [X] BIENNIAL	BRANCH: WH/1
	TERMINATION	DESK: Mexico
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Fred Kravcov — EXTENSION: 4167
	OTHER	

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE APPROVED	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
ADDP	10 December 1971	$ 39,000	FY 72	$ 19,000
			FY 73	$ 20,000

PERIOD OF APPROVAL: FROM 1 July 1971 TO 30 June 1973

FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL: 2135-1009

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

SIGNATURE MPS/BG: (Signed) D. M. [illegible]

DATE: 15 [illegible]

DISTRIBUTION

1	PPB		1	DIV. OR STAFF OF OFFICER	1	CASE OFFICER	3	MPS/BG

FORM 11-70 849 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

(5)

SECRET
(When Filled In)

FUNDING

NO. 1 (DOCUMENT # FOR THIS PROJECT)

DATE 17 Dec 71

NOTIFICATION OF PROJECT APPROVAL ACTION

TO: CHIEF OF STATION (~~BASE~~) Mexico City

ATTENTION: FINANCE OFFICER

INFO:

PROJECT KDPAKFOR PAN 2135-1009

TYPE OF ACTION PERIOD OF ACTION 15 Jul 71 TO 30 Jun 73 AMOUNT $ 39,000

TYPE OF ACTION			FY-72	FY-73
NEW		PREVIOUS ACTION IN THIS FISCAL YEAR		
RENEWAL	X	TOTAL FISCAL YEAR APPROVAL	19,000	20,000
EXTENSION				
TERMINATION		FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR HQS USE	—	—
AMENDMENT		FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FIELD USE	19,000	20,000
OTHER				

CHIEF, WH/B&F

HQS USE ONLY

PROCESSED	APPROVED	TYPE OF ACTION	PERIOD	AMOUNT

SECRET
(When Filled In)

SECRET

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT	KDFACTOR	[ ] CA [X] FI/CI

ACTION		COMPONENT	
	NEW PROJECT	DIVISION OR STAFF	WH
X	AMENDMENT No. 1, FY 71	BRANCH	WH/1
	RENEWAL [ ] ANNUAL [ ] BIENNIAL	DESK	Mexico
	TERMINATION	CASE OFFICER	EXTENSION
	EXTENSION	Fred Kravcov	4167
	OTHER		

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE APPROVED	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
ADDP	10 December 1971	$ 4,260	19 71	$ 27,890
PERIOD OF APPROVAL FROM 1 July 1970	TO 30 June 1971	FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL	2135-1009	

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

Amendment No. 1 to Project KDFACTOR approved in the amount of $4,260, increasing the project's FY 71 authorization to a revised total of $27,890.

SIGNATURE	DATE
MPS/BG (Signed)	15

DISTRIBUTION

1	CPB		1	DIV. OR STAFF OF OFFICER	1	CASE OFFICER	3	MPS/BG

FORM 11-70 849 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

20 MAY 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT : FI Project LIEMPTY
FY 1970 Amendment
FY 1971 Renewal

REFERENCE : C/FI Memorandum for ADDP, dated 19 May 1970, subject: "Renewal of Project LIEMPTY."

1. On [illegible] the [illegible] action for the [illegible] requested [illegible] that the [illegible] on payment of [illegible] and his wife will be on a monthly basis [illegible] in paragraph 4 of reference.

2. Messrs. John [illegible] and [illegible] M. [illegible] attended the project [illegible].

[illegible] Meyer, Jr.
Deputy Director for Plans

SECRET

ADDP Comment of 26 May 70

SECRET

FAN ACCOUNT TREND REPORT
30 NOV 1972

FAN NUMBER: 35-1009 TITLE: KOFACTOR   OFFICE: WESTERN HEMIS DIV

BUDGET AREA:
BUDGET COUNTRY: MEXICO

CATEGORY: COLLECTION INTELL
SUBCATEGORY: CLANDESTINE

ELEMENT: CLOSE OPS SUPPORT
SUBELEMENT:

	1972	1973				1974	1975
	ACTUAL	OPERATING	ACTUAL	% OBLG	BAL REMAIN	ESTIMATE	ESTIMATE
RENT COMM & UTIL							
2353 SAFEHOUSES	5,220	5,540	1,056	19.1%	4,484	5,540	
TOTAL	5,220	5,540	1,056	19.1%	4,484	5,540	
OTHER SERVICES							
2553 AGENT B&G	16,626	1,000	695	69.5%	305	1,000	
2554 AGENT C&R	12,404	3,780			3,780	12,780	
2557 OPEXP S&M	203	230			230	230	
2559 OPEXP OTHR	62	100			100	100	
TOTAL	29,295	5,110	695	13.6%	4,415	14,110	
SUPPLIES							
2608 PHOTO		350			350	350	
2699 PROP ENC	350						
TOTAL	350	350			350	350	
TOTAL FAN 35-1009	34,865	11,000	1,751	15.9%	9,249	20,000	

14-00000

8 DEC 1971

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

THROUGH: MPS/BG

SUBJECT: Renewal of Project KDFACTOR
in 1972 for $19,000
in 1973 for $20,000

1. This project covers photo and visual surveillance of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. One observation post covers the front gate of the building, and another covers the rear gate and walled compound. Five salaried agents man the sites, four in front and one in back. An official cover case officer collects the take (rolls of film and logs of visitors) once a week by car meetings with the OP keepers. The films are developed and printed inside the Station.

2. The production from this operation has consistently been rated high by the Bureau (which is the principal customer in the field), by other Government agencies and by SB Division. Photosurveillance of a Soviet Embassy might not be a high priority target in some countries. But the fact that the Soviet Embassy in Mexico is a large and active one and the fact that its primary target is operations against the United States make our effort important and valuable. This is the operation that produced the photographs of Lee Harvey Oswald visiting the Soviet Embassy in 1962.

This is in error, [initials] D/IG, 17 Apr 77

3. This seemingly straightforward operation has not always been so uncomplicated. Both sites have been in operation and served by the same OP keepers for more than a dozen years. At one of the sites the OP keeper's wife and children take turns manning the equipment. A now-terminated principal agent was divorced several years ago from a wife who knew a lot about the operation. Some desk officers believe that the medical doctor who for years was supposed to be developing the films was simply too busy to do so and that the work was probably done by his uncleared secretary. Family relationships keep cropping up among supposedly compartmented agents. All of this is in the files but not in any one place. We

14-00000

believe it is time for the Station to make an updated security review of the operation with particular attention to the knowledgeability of terminated agents and their families. We also believe that the Station should now address itself to the contingency that the present sites or personnel will be blown and to investigate alternative means of continuing their valuable coverage.

4. The ADDP last approved this project in May 1970 with the condition that termination payments to the principal agent and his divorced wife be made on a monthly basis. This condition has been met.

5. The budgets requested for the next two years are simple and straightforward. Salaries and the traditional bonuses for the five paid agents come to about $13,000. Rent and utilities on the two observation posts come to $5,600. The small balance is for operational expenses. This project action also requests amendment of the FY 1971 budget by $4,260 to cover that part of the cost of termination bonuses to the principal agent and his divorced wife which could not be absorbed by the project. The total of the termination bonuses was $12,500.

6. This is a valuable and productive project which helps fulfill a Priority A-1 Station requirement. The FI Staff recommends approval.

Arthur C. [signature]
for L. A. Campbell
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment
Project

SECRET

PROJECT KDFACTOR

MPS/BG/FI/AFKatein:dr (13 DEC 71)

Distribution:

O & 1 - Addressee
1 - ADD/P
1 - WH/1
1 - FI/OPS
1 - CI/OPS
1 - C/CCS/PRG
1 - MPS/BG/FI

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

14 ... 71

DD/P 1-5899

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: FI Project KDFACTOR
FY 1971 Amendment No. 1
Biennial Renewal
Proposal for Fiscal
Years 1972 and 1973

1. On 10 December 1971 I approved subject actions in the amounts specified below:

a. FY 1971 Amendment No. 1 - For $4,260, increasing the project's FY 1971 funds authorization (from $23,630) to $27,890.

b. FY 1972 Renewal - For $19,000 *

c. FY 1973 Renewal - For $20,000

2. I ask that the Station conduct an updated security review of this operation, giving particular attention to the knowledgeability of terminated agents and their families as discussed in paragraph 3 of referent memorandum.

3. Also, I ask that you provide me (via MPS/BG) with a memorandum report summarizing the results of the above (paragraph 2) security review by 31 March 1972.

Cord Meyer Jr.
Cord Meyer, Jr.
Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

*Amended by 012-355255 in amount of $7,544, new Total $35,844.

SECRET

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM: KDFACTOR

TYPE OF ACTION		X	F I/C		CA
	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere Division			
X	AMENDMENT NO. 1 FY-71	FIELD STATION: Mexico City			
X	RENEWAL FY 19 72 & 73	BRANCH: One		DESK	
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Fred Kravcov		DATE: 28 Oct 71	
	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 3E05	BUILDING: Hqs	TEL. EXT.: RED 1973	BLACK 4167

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
C/WH/1	John C. Murray	29/10/71	29/10/71		
C/WH/B&F	Lunsford O. Healy	29 Oct 71	1 Nov 71		
C/WH/SS	Richard B. Wright		1 Nov 71		
C/WH/FI	Richard S. Welch		1/11/71		
C/WH/Plans	John R. Cassidy		11/1/71		
C/WHD	William V. Broe for James E. Flannery		1 9 NOV 1971		

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

(Type in Organizational Element and Name Below Only When Concurrence Obtained by Originating Element.)		DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
SB/X/WH	Haviland Smith		3/1/71		✓
FI Staff	/s/ Arthur C. Close		9 Dec 71	x	
CI Staff	Frank Hughes /s/		8 Dec 71		x
CCS/PRG	Charles Beckman /s/		26 Nov 71		x
*With the conditions as stated in my memorandum dated 14 December 1971 (DD/P 1-5899)					
C/MPS/BG	Paul A. Meyer	9 Dec 71	9 Dec 71		

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	TO	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
1 JUly 1970	30 June 1971	4,260	71	27,000
1 July 71	30 June 72	$ 19,000	19 72	$ 19,000
1 July 72	30 June 73	20,000	19 73	$ 20,000

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
A/DDP	Cord Meyer Jr. *	10 Dec 71

FORM 5-69 848 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(5)

14-00000

KDFACTOR - Mexico City, Mexico -- Photographic Surveillance Team Support -- FY 1972, Cost $19,000 and FY 1973, Cost $20,000

Fiscal Year	Approved	Obligated
1971	$23,635	$27,586

Changes:

1. The processing of photographs obtained through this project now is performed inside the Station. KDFACTOR-1, who formerly processed the take in an outside safehouse, was terminated amicably in early March 1971. Security and efficiency have been increased by this change. KDFACTOR-7 was terminated in 1970, but the termination payments were made during FY 1971 causing an increase in that years obligations.

2. Howard T. BAGAUS handled the administration of this project to early April 1971 when project responsibility reverted from the Operations Support Section to the REDTOP Section. At that time Timothy H. ARCHBOLD assumed the inside administrative supervision, and agent meetings were turned over to the outside case officer Bruce H. FERNALD. When ARCHBOLD departed PCS on 7 June 1971, Oliver J. MANKUNAS assumed responsibility for this project, including agent meetings.

Accomplishments:

1. This project has provided continuous daily photographic and visual coverage of personnel and vehicles entering or leaving the Soviet Embassy. A total of 530 rolls of film were produced during the reporting period. U.S. citizens, visitors, and TDY personnel are given special attention. Identifications of license plates and automobile descriptions as well as drivers and their companions are identified under this project. Additionally, attendance sheets are maintained to establish who is at the Embassy on any given day and hour.

These photographs and reports have contributed operational support to the Station's Soviet operations which is not attainable elsewhere. For example, whenever the Soviets change all their license numbers the Station is able to compile a new, complete roster within a matter of weeks.

Costs:

1. General: $19,000 is requested for FY 1972 and $20,000 is requested for FY 1973. It is also requested that the Project be amended for FY 1971 in the amount of $4,260 to provide for the termination of KDFACTOR-1 and KDFACTOR-7.

2. Source of Funds: Project KDFACTOR is included in the Western Hemisphere Division's Operational Program in the amount of $23,735 for FY 1972 and $24,182 for FY 1973.

3. Project Budget:

	FY 1971 Estimated Obligations	FY 72	FY 73	FY 74
Salaries				
KDFACTOR-2	$ 5,280	$ 5,280	$ 5,808	$ 5,808
KDFACTOR-5	1,728	1,728	1,901	1,901
KDFACTOR-6	2,112	2,112	2,323	2,323
KDFACTOR-8	768	768	845	845
KDFACTOR-9	1,968	1,968	2,165	2,165
KDFACTOR-1	4,400	-0-	-0-	-0-
KDFACTOR-7	2,500	-0-	-0-	-0-
Bonuses	1,374	1,088	1,087	1,087
	$20,130	$12,944	$14,129	$14,129
Base houses				
Rents	$ 6,022	$ 4,350	$ 4,240	$ 4,240
Utilities	400	750	800	800
Maintenance	200	500	500	500
	$ 6,622	$ 5,600	$ 5,540	$ 5,540

14-00000

Misc Expenses				
Ops entertainment	$ 165	$ 300	$ 100	$ 100
Auto maintenance	80	100	100	100
Ops expenses	590	56	131	131
	$ 835	$ 456	$ 331	$ 331
Total Expenses	$27,587	$19,000	$20,000	$20,000

4. Foreign Currency: There is no special need for foreign funds. No non-JKLANCE funds are used.

5. Commitments: Christmas bonuses are provided in the FY 72 and FY 73 budgets.

6. Funding: Funds are hand-carried from the Station by the case officer and transferred during clandestine meetings. Receipts are obtained for all disbursements according to JKLANCE regulations.

7. Annexes: None.

14-00000

PREVIOUS PROJECT ACTION

14-00000

SECRET

DD/P [illegible]

26 MAY 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT : FI Project LIEMPTY
FY 1970 Amendment
FY 1971 Renewal

REFERENCE : C/FI Memorandum for ADD/P, dated 19 May 1970, Subject: "Renewal of Project LIEMPTY."

1. On 22 May 1970 I approved subject action for the amounts requested with the understanding that the termination payments to GERENDE and his wife will be on a monthly basis as described in paragraph 4 of referent.

2. Messrs John C. Murray and Charles M. Bounds attended the project meeting.

Cord Meyer, Jr.
Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

SECRET

MPS/BG/FI/ALKatein/sw

Distribution:

O & 1 - Addressee

1 - ADD/P

1 - FI/OPS

1 - CI/OPS

1 - WH/1

1 - SB/X/WH

1 - CCS/PRG

1 - DDP/NSP

1 - MPS/BG

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM: LIEMPTY

TYPE OF ACTION		X	FI-C	CA
	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere Division		
1	AMENDMENT NO. FY 70	FIELD STATION: Mexico City		
X	RENEWAL FY 19 71	BRANCH: One	DESK	
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Jack Barry	DATE: 10 April 70	
	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 3E05	BUILDING: Hqs.	TEL. EXT.: RED 1973 BLACK 4167

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
C/WH/1	pr John C. Murray [signature]	10 APR	10 APR		x
C/WH/B&F	Elliotte C. Want [signature]	10 APR 1970	4/13		✓
C/WH/SS	Richard B. Wright [signature]		4-13-70		
C/WH/FI	Richard S. Welch [signature]		20/4/70		
C/WH/Plans	Robert B. Moore [signature]	21 APR 1970	4/21		
C/WHD	William V. Broe [signature]	21 APR 1970	21 APR 1970		

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

(Type in Organizational Element and Name Below Only When Concurrence Obtained by Originating Element.)

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	NAME	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
SB/WH	LEE C. PIESTRES [signature]	14/4	14/4		x
FI Staff	[signature]	19 MAY 1970	19 MAY 1970	✓	
CI Staff	/S/ Frank W. Hughes		11 May 70		
CCS/PRG	/S/ Charles Beckman		8 May 70		
DDP/NSP	/S/ Gerard Droller		24/4/70		
C/MPS/BG	[signature]		20 May 70		

APPROVAL

PERIOD		AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
1 July 1969	30 June 1970	$ 10,498	1970	$ 49,468
1 July 1970	30 June 1971	$ 23,635	1971	$ 23,635

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
A/DDP	[signature]	22 May 70

FORM 5-68 848 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET (5)

14-00000

LIEMPTY - Mexico City, Mexico -- Photographic Surveillance Team Support -- FY 1971, Cost $23,635.

Fiscal Year	Approved	Obligated
1966	$43,145	$36,294
1967	45,000	42,082
1968	42,185	42,158
1969	43,520	41,416
1970	38,970	49,468 (Projected)

Purpose:

Project LIEMPTY supports a visual and photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. The aim is to identify and cover the movements of persons entering and leaving the Embassy, including Soviets and visitors. The intelligence collected through such activity contributes to the Station's overall Soviet operations program, mainly in support of Priority A-1, but to some extent, Priority A-4, of the Operating Directive for Mexico.

Description:

1. The Project operates through two fixed basehouse surveillance posts, a small photographic laboratory, a principal agent, and six sub-agents. A team of four sub-agents, operating from a basehouse, maintains visual and photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy front entrance. One sub-agent, operating from a second basehouse, covers an area in back of the Embassy, where Soviet officials meet, play and work. These units photograph all persons moving in or out of the specific target areas. They also maintain logs and provide written reports on observed activity. All of this material is passed to the principal agent, who passes the film to another sub-agent for processing at a laboratory equipped for that purpose. After the film is processed and printed, the principal agent passes the finished product, plus written reports and logs, to the Station case officer. A brief description of each unit, each agent and his role in the operation follows.

2. LILYRIC (MEXI-132) is a basehouse located near the front of the Soviet Embassy. This house has been in operation since October 1966. It is rented through LIMOUSINE (201-5762), a cleared American businessman. He is the ostensible owner of record and, as the landlord, collects rent from the tenants and then passes it to the Station case officer. LIEMPTY-13 and his family (see paragraph 3 below) live in the LILYRIC house and conduct their surveillance operation from it during daylight hours (0800-1800).

3. LIEMPTY-13 (201-119961) is the key member of the LILYRIC basehouse team. He maintains contact with the principal agent and does some photographic work. However, because LIEMPTY-13 is employed outside as an industrial engineer, he is unable to spend much time operating the LILYRIC photographic equipment, and most of this work is done by his wife, LIEMPTY-14, and their sons, LIEMPTY-26 and LIEMPTY-27 (see paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 below).

4. LIEMPTY-14 (201-167567) is the main photographer and observer at the LILYRIC basehouse. She works closely with her husband, LIEMPTY-13, in running the operation, including the preparation of observation reports and logs. She also does the LILYRIC housekeeping, as any housewife would do.

5. LIEMPTY-26 (201-762111), the son of LIEMPTY-13 and LIEMPTY-14, has been a student at the Mexican Technological Institute. In his spare time he operates the LILYRIC photographic equipment, and helps LIEMPTY-14 in maintaining the arrival and departure logs of target personalities.

6. LIEMPTY-27 (201-762112), another son of LIEMPTY-13 and LIEMPTY-14, has been a prep school student. He assists in operating the LILYRIC photographic equipment and transcribes notes into a finished typewritten log of events.

7. LICALLA (MEXI-03) is a basehouse located behind the Soviet Embassy. It has been in operation since 1957. The building, a four-unit affair, collectively known as LIMUST, is Agency owned. It was purchased through LIMOUSINE in September 1957, and the property is in his name. The LICALLA site is occupied by LIEMPTY-9 (see paragraph 8 below) and he runs the surveillance operation from it.

14-00000

8. LIEMPTY-9 (201-136454) is the only agent operating from the LICALLA site. He does all the photography, maintains logs and prepares observation reports. He also maintains contact with the principal agent. LIEMPTY-9 is a part-time insurance salesman and is self-employed in the accounting business, which he conducts at the LICALLA site.

9. Raymond H. GERENDE (201-119523) has been the principal agent for this project. He is a Mexican national contract agent who is self-employed as an English teacher and also works as a salesman for a light bulb manufacturer. GERENDE has been mainly responsible for maintaining contact with the LIEMPTY agents, passing instructions to them, and collecting the product for passing to the Station case officer. He has also paid them and handled all other administrative matters. He is being terminated by the end of FY 1970 for security reasons (see <u>Problems</u>, paragraph 1).

10. Bruce H. FERNALD (P) (201-008189) replaced GERENDE (see paragraph 9 above) as the project's principal agent in early December 1969. FERNALD, a U.S. citizen born in June 1915, operates under non-official cover as a retired immigrant. He is responsible for maintaining contact with the LIEMPTY agents and collecting the product for passing to the Station case officer. He also handles administrative matters, including agent salary payments. FERNALD is financially covered under Project AEMAGNIFY.

11. The LIEMPTY photographic laboratory (MEXI-137) is located in a room at GERENDE's residence. It is equipped to process the photographs taken by the LIEMPTY surveillance units. The work is done by LIEMPTY-4. (See paragraph 12 below). Since GERENDE will be terminated by the end of FY 1970, the Station is taking steps to establish a new LIEMPTY photographic laboratory at a new safesite.

12. LIEMPTY-4 (201-117967) processes all the photographic film taken by the LIEMPTY photographers and makes the number of prints required. He does this work at night in the LIEMPTY photographic laboratory. He is self-employed as a medical doctor, and he is a brother-in-law of GERENDE, in whose home the laboratory is located.

SECRET

Changes:

1. The LIENTRAP mobile unit, consisting of LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11, is being removed from Project LIEMPTY and placed under Project LIEMBRACE, which supports a unilateral physical surveillance team. The purpose of this change is to increase the size of the LIEMBRACE team in order to meet a growing demand for operational surveillance support from the various Station operating sections. The transfer will become effective at the beginning of FY 1971 and both FY 1971 project budgets have been adjusted to cover financial aspects of the change.

2. Raymond H. GERENDE was removed as the LIEMPTY principal agent in early December 1969 owing to a security problem (see Problems, paragraph 1). He was replaced on 9 December 1969 by Bruce H. FERNALD, a career agent operating under cover as a retired immigrant. The change has caused some delay in the receipt of photographs because FERNALD is unable to meet LIEMPTY agents as frequently as GERENDE had met them, but operational effectiveness is not significantly reduced by this delay. The key issue is that security and reliability of the principal agent have improved considerably.

Accomplishments:

1. Project LIEMPTY has provided continuous daily photographic and visual coverage (Monday through Saturday) of the front entrance and rear areas of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. All Soviet personnel and their visitors entering or leaving the Embassy have been photographed. In addition, visual surveillance reports were prepared when appropriate. These photographs and reports have contributed essential operational support to the Station's Soviet operations program.

2. Recently, LIEMPTY photographs were exclusively used to produce an updated mugbook on Soviet officials in Mexico. The book has been loaned to the FBI, AF/OSI and the 902nd Military Intelligence Group for operational use in debriefing their agents engaged in dangle operations and double agent operations against the Soviet services in Mexico City. One 902nd controlled agent was identified from an LIEMPTY photograph taken when the agent tried to contact the Soviets at

SECRET

the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. Similarly, an AF/OSI controlled agent scheduled to meet a Soviet contact was unable to do so owing to illness, but LIEMPTY photographed another person who appeared at the meeting site and this person is believed to be the agent's Soviet case officer. Such coverage has been helpful to the 902nd, AF/OSI and the FBI in running their controlled double agent operations against the Soviets in Mexico.

3. Within one week after a biannual change of license plates on Soviet Embassy vehicles, LIEMPTY had provided a complete list of the new tag numbers, along with a complete identification of the vehicles. Among other things, this enabled the Station to identify the companions of Aleksandr Aleksandrovich NIKITIN, a known KGB officer, during his last few days in Mexico.

4. LIEMPTY has also determined that newcomers to the Soviet Embassy frequently gravitate to groupings with their RIS colleagues in the "safety" of the Embassy backyard. This fact enabled the Station to make certain tentative KGB and GRU identifications. In addition, certain TDYers have been linked up with their escort officers and clues to personal relationships have occasionally been exploited.

5. In the field of Soviet patterns of activity and associations, LIEMPTY has been able to report accurate changes in certain specific cases. LIEMPTY coverage showed that NIKITIN, mentioned in paragraph 3 above, changed his activity pattern following the defection of Raisa Yerofeyevna KISELNIKOVA, former secretary in the Commercial Mission in Mexico. The same applies to Oleg NECHIPORENKO, a Second Secretary at the Embassy and a known KGB officer. LIEMPTY also provided information on the patterns and associations of Yuriy Viktorovich KUPLYAKOV, a known KGB officer and on Valeriy Vladimirovich SOKOLIN, a known GRU officer. Coverage of Vladimir Viktorovich GORDEYEV, a suspect KGB officer, showed that he did, in fact, work in a "restricted area" at the Soviet Embassy and also established who some of his associates were. In the case of Oleg Konstantinovich IGNATYEV, who had arrived in Mexico City from Caracas, Venezuela, LIEMPTY was able to observe IGNATYEV entering and leaving in the company of Svyastoslav Fedorovich KUZNETSOV, Press Attache and First Secretary of the Soviet Embassy. IGNATYEV also visited the Soviet Embassy

several other times during his stay in Mexico City and had contact with other known Soviet intelligence officers while visiting. This kind of information is a basic contribution to the Station's continuing efforts to identify and assess certain Soviets for possible recruitment or defection.

6. At Headquarters, the Soviet Bloc Division uses LIEMPTY photographs, particularly photographs of Soviet Embassy officials, for identification purposes in connection with defector cases. The LIEMPTY material also keeps the Station's Soviet section up-to-date on which Soviet officers have been in the Embassy, which ones have been away; who has used which car; who has been in contact with whom; and other similar information useful in the conduct of Soviet operations.

Problems:

1. A security problem has developed involving Raymond H. GERENDE. According to GERENDE, his wife wants a divorce, apparently based mainly on incompatability of personalities. The problem basically is that both want custody of the children and this has sparked a dispute that has become more bitter and violent daily. In addition, the monetary settlement is in dispute. The problem is compounded by the fact that GERENDE's wife knows in some considerable detail of GERENDE's activities on behalf of the Agency. Thus, if the case does go to court, it could lead to the surfacing of GERENDE's Agency employment and possible compromise of LILYRIC, LICALLA and LIENTRAP. Even if the case does not go to court, GERENDE's wife could expose him as an Agency employee. Since late 1969, Mexico City Station has been in touch with both GERENDE and his wife on this problem, and every effort is being made by the Station to have both parties settle the divorce out of court, and to protect GERENDE's cover and that of the project. After weighing all factors, it has been decided that continued employment of GERENDE is not an acceptable risk, and the decision has been reached to terminate him by the end of FY 1970. GERENDE will be paid a termination bonus of $10,000 for 15 years service, about $1,250 more than the $8,750 his contract calls for, in order to ensure that the termination is amicable and thereby preserve

14-00000

project security. In addition, his wife, LIEMPTY-19 will be given $2,500 as a security measure designed to keep her from revealing what she knows about project operations. The FY 1970 budget is being amended to cover this amount.

2. Other aspects of security continue relatively unchanged. All the agents still have jobs to backstop their Agency wages. The Station is compartmented from the action agents through FERNALD, whose contact with the sub-agents is reasonably well covered by his status as a retired immigrant. FERNALD has been meeting LIEMPTY-9 and LITEMPY-13 since 9 December 1969. Brief meetings are held once each week at pre-arranged times and places, well away from the target area. Occasionally emergency meetings are called, by phone, if special coverage is desired. FERNALD also meets LIEMPTY-4 to exchange films and prints. These meetings are held weekly at pre-arranged times and places. FERNALD can change meeting plans by calling LIEMPTY-4 directly by telephone. In addition, LIEMPTY-4 has been given a special extension in the Station through which he may call as "Dr. Carlos" to leave a message for "Victor" (FERNALD). The Station case officer maintains weekly clandestine contact with FERNALD in order to manage the operation and collect the product.

Coordination:

Ambassador McBride has not been briefed on Project LIEMPTY.

Future Plans:

1. The surveillance units are expected to continue to produce valuable information in the form of photographic coverage and visual surveillance reports on the daily movements, personal associations, and habit patterns of persons frequenting the Soviet Embassy, including Soviet officials. Operational procedures and the project mechanism will continue as it has in the past, except that Bruce H. FERNALD, a new principal agent, will be in charge of the operation (see Changes, paragraph 2).

2. The Project does not include an up-dated plan for emergency contact during violent action or government overthrow. The Station has been requested to prepare an up-dated emergency contact plan and submit it to Headquarters in the first FY 1971 quarterly progress report.

14-00000

Costs:

1. General: $23,635 is requested for FY 1971. It is requested that the project be amended for FY 1970 in the amount of $10,498 (from $38,970 to $49,468) in order to cover termination payments to Raymond H. GERENDE and his wife, LIEMPTY-19.

2. Source of Funds: Project LIEMPTY is included in the Western Hemisphere Division's FY 1971 Operating Program in the amount of $40,000. Funds for the FY 1970 amendment will be absorbed in the current WH Division's finance allocation.

3. Project Budget:

	FY 1970 Estimated Obligations	FY 1971 Request	FY 1972 Projection
Raymond H. GERENDE Salary	$ 6,500	$ -0-	$ -0-
LIEMPTY-4 Salary	2,400	2,640	2,640
LIEMPTY-9 Salary	4,320	4,752	4,752
LIEMPTY-10 Salary	4,224	-0-	-0-
LIEMPTY-11 Salary	2,736	-0-	-0-
LIEMPTY-13 Salary	1,536	1,690	1,690
LIEMPTY-14 Salary	1,824	2,006	2,006
LIEMPTY-26 Salary	672	739	739
LIEMPTY-27 Salary	1,728	1,901	1,901
LICALLA Safehouse Rent (MEXI-03)	1,248	1,373	1,373
LILYRIC Safehouse Rent (MEXI-132)	2,880	2,880	2,880
Safehouse Utilities	1,100	1,200	1,300
GERENDE Dark Room Rent (MEXI-137)	960	-0-	-0-
MV-2823* and 2947 Maintenance	1,200	600	600
Property Maintenance and Replacement	500	500	500
Photographic and Other Supplies	1,000	1,000	1,000
Christmas Bonuses	2,140	2,354	2,354
LIEMPTY-19 Termination Bonus	2,500	-0-	-0-
GERENDE Termination Bonus	10,000	-0-	-0-
TOTAL	$49,468	$23,635**	$23,735

*MV-2823 to be sold in FY 1970 and not replaced.
**Decrease from FY 1970 figure due to GERENDE termination. His replacement is covered under Project AEMAGNIFY.

4. Foreign Currency: There is no special need for foreign currency. No non-CIA funds are used.

5. Commitments: Christmas bonuses to all agents totaling $2,354 for FY 1971, and termination pay in an amount to be determined by the agents record and length of service.

6. Funding: Funds are hand-carried from the Station case officer to FERNALD, and from FERNALD to the sub-agents. The transfer of funds takes place under clandestine meeting conditions, and appropriate security measures are always taken.

7. Accountability: FERNALD accounts in detail to his case officer, who in turn submits receipts to the Station and certifies that funds were spent to cover expenses for which it was intended.

8. Annexes: None

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM
LIEMPTY

TYPE OF ACTION		X PI/C		CA
	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere Division		
	AMENDMENT NO.	FIELD STATION: Mexico City		
X	RENEWAL FY 19 71	BRANCH: One	DESK	
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Jack Barry		DATE: 10 April 70
	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 3E05	BUILDING: Hqs.	TEL. EXT.: RED 1973 / BLACK 4167

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
C/WH/1	John C. Murray				
C/WH/B&F	Elliotte C. Want				
C/WH/SS	Richard B. Wright				
C/WH/FI	Richard S. Welch				
C/WH/Plans	Robert B. Moore				
C/WHD	William V. Broe				

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

(Type in Organizational Element and Name Below Only When Concurrence Obtained by Originating Element.)	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	PERIOD TO	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL FUNDS AUTHORIZATION
1 July 1970	30 June 1971	$ 23,635	1971	$ 23,635

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
A/DDP		

FORM 5-69 848 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(5)

LIEMPTY - Mexico City, Mexico -- Photographic Surveillance Team Support -- FY 1971, Cost $23,635.

Fiscal Year	Approved	Obligated
1966	$43,145	$36,294
1967	43,000	42,082
1968	42,185	42,158
1969	43,320	41,416
1970	38,970	49,468 (Projected)

Purpose:

Project LIEMPTY supports a visual and photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. The aim is to identify and cover the movements of persons entering and leaving the Embassy, including Soviets and visitors. The intelligence collected through such activity contributes to the Station's overall Soviet operations program, mainly in support of Priority A-1, but to some extent, Priority A-4, of the Operating Directive for Mexico.

Description:

1. The Project operates through two fixed basehouse surveillance posts, a small photographic laboratory, a principal agent, and six sub-agents. A team of four sub-agents, operating from a basehouse, maintains visual and photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy front entrance. One sub-agent, operating from a second basehouse, covers an area in back of the Embassy, where Soviet officials meet, play and work. These units photograph all persons moving in or out of the specific target areas. They also maintain logs and provide written reports on observed activity. All of this material is passed to the principal agent, who passes the film to another sub-agent for processing at a laboratory equipped for that purpose. After the film is processed and printed, the principal agent passes the finished product, plus written reports and logs, to the Station case officer. A brief description of each unit, each agent and his role in the operation follows.

2. LILYRIC (MEXI-132) is a basehouse located near the front of the Soviet Embassy. This house has been in operation since October 1966. It is rented through LIMOUSINE (201-5762), a cleared American businessman. He is the ostensible owner of record and, as the landlord, collects rent from the tenants and then passes it to the Station case officer. LIEMPTY-13 and his family (see paragraph 3 below) live in the LILYRIC house and conduct their surveillance operation from it during daylight hours (0800-1800).

3. LIEMPTY-13 (201-119961) is the key member of the LILYRIC basehouse team. He maintains contact with the principal agent and does some photographic work. However, because LIEMPTY-13 is employed outside as an industrial engineer, he is unable to spend much time operating the LILYRIC photographic equipment, and most of this work is done by his wife, LIEMPTY-14, and their sons, LIEMPTY-26 and LIEMPTY-27 (see paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 below).

4. LIEMPTY-14 (201-167367) is the main photographer and observer at the LILYRIC basehouse. She works closely with her husband, LIEMPTY-13, in running the operation, including the preparation of observation reports and logs. She also does the LILYRIC housekeeping, as any housewife would do.

5. LIEMPTY-26 (201-762111), the son of LIEMPTY-13 and LIEMPTY-14, has been a student at the Mexican Technological Institute. In his spare time he operates the LILYRIC photographic equipment, and helps LIEMPTY-14 in maintaining the arrival and departure logs of target personalities.

6. LIEMPTY-27 (201-762112), another son of LIEMPTY-13 and LIEMPTY-14, has been a prep school student. He assists in operating the LILYRIC photographic equipment and transcribes notes into a finished typewritten log of events.

7. LICALLA (MEXI-03) is a basehouse located behind the Soviet Embassy. It has been in operation since 1957. The building, a four-unit affair, collectively known as LIMUST, is Agency owned. It was purchased through LIMOUSINE in September 1957, and the property is in his name. The LICALLA site is occupied by LIEMPTY-9 (see paragraph 8 below) and he runs the surveillance operation from it.

8. LIEMPTY-9 (201-136454) is the only agent operating from the LICALLA site. He does all the photography, maintains logs and prepares observation reports. He also maintains contact with the principal agent. LIEMPTY-9 is a part-time insurance salesman and is self-employed in the accounting business, which he conducts at the LICALLA site.

9. Raymond H. GERENDE (201-119523) has been the principal agent for this project. He is a Mexican national contract agent who is self-employed as an English teacher and also works as a salesman for a light bulb manufacturer. GERENDE has been mainly responsible for maintaining contact with the LIEMPTY agents, passing instructions to them, and collecting the product for passing to the Station case officer. He has also paid them and handled all other administrative matters. He is being terminated by the end of FY 1970 for security reasons (see Problems, paragraph 1).

10. Bruce H. FERNALD (P) (201-008189) replaced GERENDE (see paragraph 9 above) as the project's principal agent in early December 1969. FERNALD, a U.S. citizen born in June 1915, operates under non-official cover as a retired immigrant. He is responsible for maintaining contact with the LIEMPTY agents and collecting the product for passing to the Station case officer. He also handles administrative matters, including agent salary payments. FERNALD is financially covered under Project AEMAGNIFY.

11. The LIEMPTY photographic laboratory (MEXI-137) is located in a room at GERENDE's residence. It is equipped to process the photographs taken by the LIEMPTY surveillance units. The work is done by LIEMPTY-4. (See paragraph 12 below). Since GERENDE will be terminated by the end of FY 1970, the Station is taking steps to establish a new LIEMPTY photographic laboratory at a new safesite.

12. LIEMPTY-4 (201-117967) processes all the photographic film taken by the LIEMPTY photographers and makes the number of prints required. He does this work at night in the LIEMPTY photographic laboratory. He is self-employed as a medical doctor, and he is a brother-in-law of GERENDE, in whose home the laboratory is located.

14-00000

Changes:

1. The LIENTRAP mobile unit, consisting of LIEMPTY-10 and LIEMPTY-11, is being removed from Project LIEMPTY and placed under Project LIEMBRACE, which supports a unilateral physical surveillance team. The purpose of this change is to increase the size of the LIEMBRACE team in order to meet a growing demand for operational surveillance support from the various Station operating sections. The transfer will become effective at the beginning of FY 1971 and both FY 1971 project budgets have been adjusted to cover financial aspects of the change.

2. Raymond H. GERENDE was removed as the LIEMPTY principal agent in early December 1969 owing to a security problem (see Problems, paragraph 1). He was replaced on 9 December 1969 by Bruce H. FERNALD, a career agent operating under cover as a retired immigrant. The change has caused some delay in the receipt of photographs because FERNALD is unable to meet LIEMPTY agents as frequently as GERENDE had met them, but operational effectiveness is not significantly reduced by this delay. The key issue is that security and reliability of the principal agent have improved considerably.

Accomplishments:

1. Project LIEMPTY has provided continuous daily photographic and visual coverage (Monday through Saturday) of the front entrance and rear areas of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. All Soviet personnel and their visitors entering or leaving the Embassy have been photographed. In addition, visual surveillance reports were prepared when appropriate. These photographs and reports have contributed essential operational support to the Station's Soviet operations program.

2. Recently, LIEMPTY photographs were exclusively used to produce an updated mugbook on Soviet officials in Mexico. The book has been loaned to the FBI, AF/OSI and the 902nd Military Intelligence Group for operational use in debriefing their agents engaged in dangle operations and double agent operations against the Soviet services in Mexico City. One 902nd controlled agent was identified from an LIEMPTY photograph taken when the agent tried to contact the Soviets at

14-00000

the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. Similarly, an AF/OSI controlled agent scheduled to meet a Soviet contact was unable to do so owing to illness, but LIEMPTY photographed another person who appeared at the meeting site and this person is believed to be the agent's Soviet case officer. Such coverage has been helpful to the 902nd, AF/OSI and the FBI in running their controlled double agent operations against the Soviets in Mexico.

3. Within one week after a biannual change of license plates on Soviet Embassy vehicles, LIEMPTY had provided a complete list of the new tag numbers, along with a complete identification of the vehicles. Among other things, this enabled the Station to identify the companions of Aleksandr Aleksandrovich NIKITIN, a known KGB officer, during his last few days in Mexico.

4. LIEMPTY has also determined that newcomers to the Soviet Embassy frequently gravitate to groupings with their RIS colleagues in the "safety" of the Embassy backyard. This fact enabled the Station to make certain tentative KGB and GRU identifications. In addition, certain TDYers have been linked up with their escort officers and clues to personal relationships have occasionally been exploited.

5. In the field of Soviet patterns of activity and associations, LIEMPTY has been able to report accurate changes in certain specific cases. LIEMPTY coverage showed that NIKITIN, mentioned in paragraph 3 above, changed his activity pattern following the defection of Raisa Yerofeyevna KISELNIKOVA, former secretary in the Commercial Mission in Mexico. The same applies to Oleg NECHIPORENKO, a Second Secretary at the Embassy and a known KGB officer. LIEMPTY also provided information on the patterns and associations of Yuriy Viktorovich KUPLYAKOV, a known KGB officer and on Valeriy Vladimirovich SOKOLIN, a known GRU officer. Coverage of Vladimir Viktorovich GORDEYEV, a suspect KGB officer, showed that he did, in fact, work in a "restricted area" at the Soviet Embassy and also established who some of his associates were. In the case of Oleg Konstantinovich IGNATYEV, who had arrived in Mexico City from Caracas, Venezuela, LIEMPTY was able to observe IGNATYEV entering and leaving in the company of Svyastoslav Fedorovich KUZNETSOV, Press Attache and First Secretary of the Soviet Embassy. IGNATYEV also visited the Soviet Embassy

several other times during his stay in Mexico City and had contact with other known Soviet intelligence officers while visiting. This kind of information is a basic contribution to the Station's continuing efforts to identify and assess certain Soviets for possible recruitment or defection.

6. At Headquarters, the Soviet Bloc Division uses LIEMPTY photographs, particularly photographs of Soviet Embassy officials, for identification purposes in connection with defector cases. The LIEMPTY material also keeps the Station's Soviet section up-to-date on which Soviet officers have been in the Embassy, which ones have been away; who has used which car; who has been in contact with whom; and other similar information useful in the conduct of Soviet operations.

Problems:

1. A security problem has developed involving Raymond H. GERENDE. According to GERENDE, his wife wants a divorce, apparently based mainly on incompatability of personalities. The problem basically is that both want custody of the children and this has sparked a dispute that has become more bitter and violent daily. In addition, the monetary settlement is in dispute. The problem is compounded by the fact that GERENDE's wife knows in some considerable detail of GERENDE's activities on behalf of the Agency. Thus, if the case does go to court, it could lead to the surfacing of GERENDE's Agency employment and possible compromise of LILYRIC, LICALLA and LIENTRAP. Even if the case does not go to court, GERENDE's wife could expose him as an Agency employee. Since late 1969, Mexico City Station has been in touch with both GERENDE and his wife on this problem, and every effort is being made by the Station to have both parties settle the divorce out of court, and to protect GERENDE's cover and that of the project. After weighing all factors, it has been decided that continued employment of GERENDE is not an acceptable risk, and the decision has been reached to terminate him by the end of FY 1970. GERENDE will be paid a termination bonus of $10,000 for 15 years service, about $1,250 more than the $8,750 his contract calls for, in order to ensure that the termination is amicable and thereby preserve

14-00000

project security. In addition, his wife, LIEMPTY-19 will be given $2,500 as a security measure designed to keep her from revealing what she knows about project operations. The FY 1970 budget is being amended to cover this amount.

2. Other aspects of security continue relatively unchanged. All the agents still have jobs to backstop their Agency wages. The Station is compartmented from the action agents through FERNALD, whose contact with the sub-agents is reasonably well covered by his status as a retired immigrant. FERNALD has been meeting LIEMPTY-9 and LITEMPY-13 since 9 December 1969. Brief meetings are held once each week at pre-arranged times and places, well away from the target area. Occasionally emergency meetings are called, by phone, if special coverage is desired. FERNALD also meets LIEMPTY-4 to exchange films and prints. These meetings are held weekly at pre-arranged times and places. FERNALD can change meeting plans by calling LIEMPTY-4 directly by telephone. In addition, LIEMPTY-4 has been given a special extension in the Station through which he may call as "Dr. Carlos" to leave a message for "Victor" (FERNALD). The Station case officer maintains weekly clandestine contact with FERNALD in order to manage the operation and collect the product.

<u>Coordination:</u>

Ambassador McBride has not been briefed on Project LIEMPTY.

<u>Future Plans:</u>

1. The surveillance units are expected to continue to produce valuable information in the form of photographic coverage and visual surveillance reports on the daily movements, personal associations, and habit patterns of persons frequenting the Soviet Embassy, including Soviet officials. Operational procedures and the project mechanism will continue as it has in the past, except that Bruce H. FERNALD, a new principal agent, will be in charge of the operation (see <u>Changes</u>, paragraph 2).

2. The Project does not include an up-dated plan for emergency contact during violent action or government overthrow. The Station has been requested to prepare an updated emergency contact plan and submit it to Headquarters in the first FY 1971 quarterly progress report.

SECRET

Costs:

1. General: $23,635 are requested for FY 1971. It is requested that the project be amended for FY 1970 in the amount of $10,498 (from $38,970 to $49,468) in order to cover termination payments to Raymond H. GERENDE and his wife, LIEMPTY-19.

2. Source of Funds: Project LIEMPTY is included in the Western Hemisphere Division's FY 1971 Operating Program in the amount of $40,000. Funds for the FY 1970 amendment will be absorbed in the current WH Division's finance allocation.

3. Project Budget:

	FY 1970 Estimated Obligations	FY 1971 Request	FY 1972 Projection
Raymond H. GERENDE Salary	$ 6,500	$ -0-	$ -0-
LIEMPTY-4 Salary	2,400	2,640	2,640
LIEMPTY-9 Salary	4,320	4,752	4,752
LIEMPTY-10 Salary	4,224	-0-	-0-
LIEMPTY-11 Salary	2,736	-0-	-0-
LIEMPTY-13 Salary	1,836	1,690	1,690
LIEMPTY-14 Salary	1,824	2,006	2,006
LIEMPTY-26 Salary	672	739	739
LIEMPTY-27 Salary	1,728	1,901	1,901
LICALLA Safehouse Rent (MEXI-03)	1,248	1,373	1,373
LILYRIC Safehouse Rent (MEXI-132)	2,880	2,880	2,880
Safehouse Utilities	1,100	1,200	1,300
GERENDE Dark Room Rent (MEXI-137)	960	-0-	-0-
MV-2823* and 2947 Maintenance	1,200	600	600
Property Maintenance and Replacement	500	500	500
Photographic and Other Supplies	1,000	1,000	1,000
Christmas Bonuses	2,140	2,354	2,354
LIEMPTY-19 Termination Bonus	2,500	-0-	-0-
GERENDE Termination Bonus	10,000	-0-	-0-
TOTAL	$49,468	$23,635**	$23,735

*MV-2823 to be sold in FY 1970 and not replaced.
**Decrease from FY 1970 figure due to GERENDE termination. His replacement is covered under Project AEMAGNIFY.

SECRET

4. Foreign Currency: There is no special need for foreign currency. No non-CIA funds are used.

5. Commitments: Christmas bonuses to all agents totaling $2,354 for FY 1971, and termination pay in an amount to be determined by the agents record and length of service.

6. Funding: Funds are hand-carried from the Station case officer to FERNALD, and from FERNALD to the sub-agents. The transfer of funds takes place under clandestine meeting conditions, and appropriate security measures are always taken.

7. Accountability: FERNALD accounts in detail to his case officer, who in turn submits receipts to the Station and certifies that funds were spent to cover expenses for which it was intended.

8. Annexes: None

14-00000

☐ UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional) LIEMPTY Project Renewal Request

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
WH/1/Robert Hazen	4167	DATE 10 April 1970

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. C/WH/1	10 Apr 70		cmr	1-2: Please take the extra FY 70 funds from Project LIARNICA. cmr
2. C/WH/B&F	10 APR 1970			
3. C/WH/LOG	4/13	4/13		
4. C/WH/SS		4-13-70		
5. SB/X/WH			✓	FY 70 FUNDS AVAILABLE
6. C/WH/RE		4/15	m	Funds included in the FY 71 Ops Program.
7. C/WH/FI	15 APR 1970			6-7 Not applicable
8. C/WH/Plans	21 APR 1970	4/21		
9. C/WHD	21 APR 1970		J.H.	
10. WH/FI	22 APR 1970			
11. MFS/B6/F 21 APR 1970	28 MAY 1970			Field informed and copy sent via HMM-W-17950.
12.				
13. WH/FI 303113				
14. WH/1				
15.				

FORM 3-62 610 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS ☒ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000

SECRET

STAFF REVIEW OF FI/CI PROJECT

RETURN TO: NPS/BG/FI-CI Projects 3 C 43

PROJECT: LIEMPTY	FUNDS: FY 70 Amendment $10,498 FY 71 Renewal $23,635		RETURN TO: NPS/BG/FI-CI Projects 3 C 43
CASE OFFICER: Jack Barry	EXTENSION: 4167	ROOM: 3 E 05	RECEIVED DDP/PG: 23 Apr 70 FORWARDED: 23 Apr 70
DIVISION: WH / STATION: Mexico City	TARGET AREA: Mexico		DEADLINE: RETURNED:

	ACTION		APPROVAL LEVEL		FI/OPS		CI/OPS		CCS		OTHER
	APPROVAL		DIVISION OR STAFF	X	FI/OPS	X	CI/OPS	X	CCS	X	OTHER
X	RENEWAL	X	DDP		/INT		-				NSP
X	AMENDMENT		DCI		/D						
	EXTENSION										
	TERMINATION										

ROUTING OFFICE COMMENTS

COMMENT FOR INTERNAL STAFF USE (*Not to go forward to the Division*)

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (*To go forward to the Division*)

The CI Staff concurs in the renewal of this extremely valuable operational support project. The Staff desires to be kept informed on all security developments and repercussions resulting from the divorce problems of Gerende (P) and his wife. The Staff urges the Station to continue its all-our efforts to keep this divorce out of the courts.

[illegible] DIV.

DATE 12 MAY 1970

DATE: [illegible signature] | REVIEWING OFFICER: [illegible signature]

FORM 8-67 526 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITION SECRET GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification (13-20)

14-00000

SECRET

19 MAY 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR : Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

THROUGH : MPS/BG

SUBJECT : Renewal of Project LIEMPTY

1. WH Division requests renewal of Mexico City Station's Operational Support Project, LIEMPTY, for $23,635 for Fiscal Year 1971 and a $10,498 amendment for FY 1970 to cover termination payments to a former Principal Agent and his wife. Last year LIEMPTY was approved for $38,970. One agent termination and the transfer of the cost of a mobile surveillance unit to another project are responsible for the reduced FY 1971 request.

2. LIEMPTY supports a visual and photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. It includes a Principal Agent, Raymond H. GERENDE (P), and 6 subagents who maintain two separate safehouses, one in front and one in the rear of the Soviet Embassy, from which anyone entering or leaving the Embassy can be observed and photographed. The various members of the team handle and service the photographic equipment, develop and print photographs, keep observation reports and logs, including the arrival and departure of target persons, and maintain the two safehouses mentioned above.

3. This project does not provide positive intelligence, except incidentally. It is designed to furnish a running account, both photographic and in writing, of all Soviet Embassy personnel and their visitors arriving at, or leaving, the Embassy. Photographs taken by LIEMPTY personnel were used to produce an updated "mugbook" on Soviet officials in Mexico which has been loaned to other US security agencies for operational use in activities targeted against Soviet services in Mexico City. LIEMPTY agents also provided information which enabled the Station to identify the companions of known KGB officials, to identify the habit patterns of new arrivals at the Soviet Embassy and provided a wealth of other information of operational value concerning Soviet Embassy activities.

4. A security problem, resulting in a Station decision to restrict the activities of GERENDE, place him on half pay, and replace him with a career agent (a valuable asset who

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

also handles SB operations) arose during the project year. GERENDE has been having marital difficulties which may end in divorce. Along with other incompatible features of the marriage, which have resulted in numerous family fights, there have been long, bitter and violent arguments as to who will have custody of their 4 children and concerning a monetary settlement. The Station has become involved in these altercations because GERENDE's wife is knowledgeable of his CIA relationship and could, if she chose to do so, expose him as an agency employee. She has promised to keep quiet but there is no assurance that she will do so. In view of the risk involved, should GERENDE's wife expose his agency relationship and in view of the fact that, despite his 15 years of service and his undisputed ability and experience, other unfavorable qualities militate against his retention, the Station is considering terminating GERENDE. It is proposed to pay him a termination bonus of $10,000 for 15 years of service in accordance with Mexican law and his wife $2,500 as a security measure designed to keep her quiet. After discussion with the desk, FI Staff believes that, if GERENDE is paid the $10,000 termination money, it should not be given to him in one lump sum but should be paid on a monthly basis, the amount per month to be determined by the Station, thus eliminating the possibility of his squandering it all at once and possibly coming back for more of the same. The same procedure should be followed in the $2,500 payment to his wife. In both cases at least an element of control is assured in that both GERENDE and his wife will know that continued receipt of their monthly payments will depend upon their continued loyalty to the agency. In the meantime, we feel this man, whose morale, and ability have been seriously affected by his marital strife, given time, can perhaps be rehabilitated and once again become a valuable Station asset. This would ensure his continued loyalty and give him an income out of which to pay his alimony. Aside from the foregoing there were no other problems, security or otherwise. All meetings between the case officer and the new Principal Agent are held under secure conditions, or more often if necessary, at prearranged dates, times and places. Meetings between the P/A and the subagents are held under similar conditions. The Station has been requested to submit an updated emergency recontact plan to be included in the first FY 1971 quarterly program report for this project.

5. Agents' salaries, safehouse rentals, motor vehicle maintenance and travel, property maintenance and Christmas bonuses will total $23,635. Despite the security aspects related to the marital difficulties of the erstwhile P/A,

14-00000

this is an excellent operation which has been described by the Station as representing a highly effective and highly useful support mechanism. SB Division has stated that, although relatively inexpensive, it is a very worthwhile and valuable project. FI Staff recommends approval with the stipulation that the recommendation with respect to payment of termination bonuses to GERENDE and his wife be carried out.

Peer de Silva
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment
Project

14-00000

PREVIOUS PROJECT ACTION

SECRET
(When Filled In)

FUNDING

NO. 2
(DOCUMENT # FOR THIS PROJECT)

DATE [illegible]

NOTIFICATION OF PROJECT APPROVAL ACTION

TO: CHIEF OF STATION (BASE) [illegible]

ATTENTION: FINANCE OFFICER

INFO:

PROJECT [illegible] FAN [illegible]

TYPE OF ACTION PERIOD OF ACTION [illegible] TO [illegible] AMOUNT $ —

TYPE OF ACTION			
NEW	___	PREVIOUS ACTION IN THIS FISCAL YEAR	38970
RENEWAL	___	TOTAL FISCAL YEAR APPROVAL	38[illegible]
EXTENSION	___		
TERMINATION	___	FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR HQS USE	500
AMENDMENT	___	FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FIELD USE	[illegible]
OTHER	X*	* Funding reduced to $36500	

CHIEF, WH/B&F

HQS USE ONLY

PROCESSED	APPROVED	TYPE OF ACTION	PERIOD	AMOUNT

SECRET
(When Filled In)

14-00000

SECRET (When Filled In)

FUNDING

NO. 1 (DOCUMENT # FOR THIS PROJECT)

DATE [illegible]

NOTIFICATION OF PROJECT APPROVAL ACTION

TO: CHIEF OF STATION ~~(BASE)~~ Mexico City

ATTENTION: FINANCE OFFICER

INFO:

PROJECT LIEMPTY FAN 0135-1009

TYPE OF ACTION PERIOD OF ACTION [illegible] TO [illegible] AMOUNT $ [illegible]

NEW		PREVIOUS ACTION IN THIS FISCAL YEAR	-
RENEWAL	✓	TOTAL FISCAL YEAR APPROVAL	[illegible]
EXTENSION			
TERMINATION		FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR HQS USE	[illegible]
AMENDMENT		FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FIELD USE	[illegible]
OTHER			

CHIEF, WH/B&F

HQS USE ONLY

PROCESSED	APPROVED	TYPE OF ACTION	PERIOD	AMOUNT

SECRET (When Filled In)

14-00000

SECRET

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT: LIEMPTY

[ ] CA
[X] FI/CI

[ ] PROPRIETARY
[ ] SUBSIDY
[ ] DIRECT

ACTION		AREA
	NEW PROJECT	DIVISION: WH
	AMENDMENT	
X	RENEWAL	BRANCH: WH/1
	TERMINATION	DESK: Mexico
	EXTENSION	
	OTHER	CASE OFFICER: Al Malone — EXTENSION: 6954

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY	TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED	FY	AMOUNT
ADDP	$ 38,970	1970	$38,970
		196	

PERIOD OF APPROVAL: FROM 1 July 1969 TO 30 June 1970

FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL: 0135-1009

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

SIGNATURE
MPS/BG (Signed) E. M. Haran

DATE: 1 AUG 1969

DISTRIBUTION

1	FINANCE DIVISION	1		1	BUDGET DIVISION	1	OPERATING DIVISION CHIEF OF SUPPORT	1	CASE OFFICER	2	MPS/BG

FORM 6-66 849 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(3)

14-00000

SECRET

5 JUN 1969

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

THROUGH : MPS/BG

SUBJECT : FY 1970 Renewal of Project LIEMPTY for $38,970

1. Project LIEMPTY, now in its eleventh year, is the Mexican Station's operation which provides visual and photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy from safehouses at the front entrance and back of the building, as well as from a mobile unit. All Soviet personnel and their visitors coming to the Embassy are photographed. From 1 November 1967 to 31 December 1968, approximately 21,367 photographs were taken and thousands of pages of surveillance reports were completed by personnel in this project. SB Division is pleased with the quantity and quality of the photographs and the Station finds them useful for operational purposes against the SB target. During the past year several U.S. citizens entered the Soviet installation in Mexico City and their photographs were identified by the FBI. There is a good relationship between the Station and the FBI in Mexico City and appropriately sterilized photographs are passed locally.

2. There have been no significant security problems.

3. The only changes in the project have been the elimination of one of the safehouses, which was used as an observation post, and termination of the agent who attended it. No real loss resulted from this change since the safehouse was so located that photographs taken from it overlapped those taken from another safehouse. The agent who serviced the facility was getting too old to do an efficient job and was terminated amicably. Also during the past year a new agent was added to the project.

4. Total funds requested for FY 1970 are $38,970. Salaries and legally required bonuses for nine agents come to $30,080; safehouse rental and maintenance amounts to $6,188; maintenance of two vehicles, $1,200; and photo and operational expenses, $1,500. FY 1969 approval was for $43,520 and estimated obligations for this period are $43,500. A new, $5,000 vehicle was purchased in FY 1969 and none is needed in FY 1970 which accounts for the reduction in costs for the present year.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

5. Project LIEMPTY contributes substantially to the Mexican Station's SB effort. The occasional identification of U.S. nationals in contact with the Soviets could have an important bearing on National Security. The operation is handled by an experienced and capable, outside contract agent under the direction of a Station officer which provides good security and personnel economy. It is a well managed and productive operational support mechanism necessary to Station operations. FI Staff recommends approval.

Peer de Silva
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment
Project

14-00000

SECRET

STAFF REVIEW OF FI/CI PROJECT

PROJECT	FUNDS	RETURN TO:
LIEMPTY	$38,970	MPS/BG/FI-CI Projects 3 C 43

CASE OFFICER	EXTENSION	ROOM	RECEIVED DDP/PG	27 May 69
Al Malone	6954	3 E 04	FORWARDED	27 May 69

DIVISION	STATION	TARGET AREA	DEADLINE	
WH	Mexico	MEXICO CITY	RETURNED	

	ACTION		APPROVAL LEVEL		REVIEWING COMPONENTS						
	APPROVAL		DIVISION OR STAFF	X	FI/OPS	X	CI/OPS	X	CCS	X	OTHER
X	RENEWAL	X	DDP		/INT						OPSER/P
	AMENDMENT		DCI		/D						
	EXTENSION										
	TERMINATION										

ROUTING OFFICE COMMENTS

COMMENT FOR INTERNAL STAFF USE (Not to go forward to the Division)

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (To go forward to the Division)

The CI Staff concurs in the renewal of this extremely valuable operational support project

CC SENT DIV.

DATE 10 July 69

DATE	REVIEWING OFFICER
10 July 1969	[signature]

FORM 9-67 526 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITION SECRET GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification (13-20-40)

50-6-74

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM: LIEMPTY

TYPE OF ACTION	X	FI/CI		CA		OTHER

	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere Division
	AMENDMENT NO.	FIELD STATION: Mexico City
X	RENEWAL FY 19~~69~~ 70	BRANCH: One — DESK:
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Al Malone — DATE: 4 April 69
	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 3E04 — BUILDING: Hqs. — TEL. EXT.: RED 9041, BLACK 6954

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
C/WH/1	for W. J. Kaufman	4/4/69	4/4/69	✓	
C/WH/B&F	Elliotte C. Want	4/7	4/7		
C/WH/SS	George R. Thompson		10 Apr 69		✓
C/WH/FI	James B. Noland		18 April 69		
WH/EXO	Donald C. Marelius	21 APR 1969	20/4		
C/WHD	William V. Broe	13 MAY 1969	24 MAY 1969		

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

		DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
SB/X/WH	L. MESTRES	14-4	14-4		✓
C/FI Staff		5 JUN 1969	5 JUN 1969	✓	
CI Staff	/S/ F. W. Hughes		10 Jul 69		
CCS/PRG	/S/ Walter M. Pillsbury		5 Jun 69		
OPSER/P	/S/ Gerard Droller		28 May 69		
C/MPS/BG		1 Aug 69	1 Aug 69		

ALL FUTURE ACTIONS ON THIS PROJECT REQUIRE APPROVAL OF DDP OR ADDP

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	PERIOD TO	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1 July 1969	30 June 1970	$ 38,970	196	$
			1970	$ 38,970

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
A/DDP		15 Aug 69

FORM 12-66 848 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(5)

2 [illegible] 1969

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT : LIEMPTY Project Renewal (FY 1970)

1. Renewal is requested for the LIEMPTY Project for the period 1 July 1969 through 30 June 1970 (FY 1970) in the amount of $38,970. Funds are available in WH Division. $45,000 was programmed for FY 1970.

2. LIEMPTY is a project supporting Soviet operations of the Mexico City Station. It provides for two basehouses, a photo surveillance vehicle, and personnel for photographic and visual surveillance of the Soviet Embassy. Presently, two fixed surveillance points near the Embassy provide the location from which the photographs are taken and observers are stationed. One basehouse is adjacent to the rear of the Embassy, where Soviet officials meet, play and work. The other basehouse is across the street from the front of the Embassy and gives a direct view of every person entering or leaving. There is also a mobile photographic unit (a VW van) which is now used in support of all Mexico City Station operations and in conjunction with the LIEMBRACE surveillance team (used primarily against Soviet targets). Raymond H. GERENDE, an indigenous contract agent, is the principal agent of the operation and meets daily with the basehouse keepers and subagents.

3. LIEMPTY contributes significantly to the Station's Soviet operations program and is considered an essential element of the Station's support apparatus. During the period 1 November 1967 through 31 December 1968, approximately 21,367 photographs were taken. In response to a request to SB Division for an evaluation of the project, the following comment was received: "There are few such sources of high resolution photographs of Soviets, especially giving good side views. These photos are welcomed by SB Division since they furnish a steady flow of up-to-date identity data..." The photos are useful to the Station in confirming the identities of Soviet personnel and visitors to the

Embassy, some of whom are U. S. citizens. During the past year, several of these U. S. citizens were identified with the help of the photos (which were passed to the FBI). Furthermore, the movements and habits of the Soviets are studied, and more knowledge is acquired on their friends and associates, especially Mexican nationals. This information is useful in target studies. For example, the senior TASS representative, a known KGB officer, is a recruitment target. He is under intensive operational scrutiny for leads developed from knowledge of his activities and contacts. LIEMPTY support is an integral part of this current developmental activity.

4. During the past year, one of the three basehouses was closed, leaving two, and the agent attending it was terminated. This was done because the agent was becoming less effective with age, and because there was some overlap between the photos taken from this basehouse and those of another. The termination was amicable, and the working hours of the personnel of the other basehouse were extended slightly. Another agent was also hired to help. This new agent is of the same family as the rest of the personnel occupying the basehouse, and no additional security risks are anticipated from this addition.

5. There have been no security or administrative problems. The Station and GERENDE are constantly on the alert for any sign that the Soviets are aware of the surveillance activities. While it is quite possible that the Soviets are aware of the surveillance, so far indications are that they are at least not fully aware, since no effort is made by them to avoid being photographed, even when having meetings with contacts in the rear of the Embassy.

6. Approval is recommended of this valuable operational support project.

William V. Broe
Chief
Western Hemisphere Division

14-00000

☐ UNCLASSIFIED ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

LIEMPTY Project Renewal for FY 1968

FROM:	EXTENSION	NO.
WH/1/Nancy Perkins	6954	DATE 13 December 1967

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS	COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)
1. C/WH/1				
2. C/WH/B&F		12/28		FY 68 FUNDS AVAILABLE
3. C/WH/Log C/WH/Support	2 Jan 68	1/2		Project has 2 vehicles on TVA. If "rental of vehicles" is on a continuing basis exceeding 90 days, will require additional slot on TVA. DWS
4. SB/O/OAH SB.0001 C/WH/RE	3 Jan 68	8 JAN 1968		To the best of branch knowledge, rental of vehicles would be on an ad hoc, short term basis. NP
5. C/WH/FI	12 JAN 1968			
WH/EXO	23 JAN 1968			
6. C/WHD	29 JAN 1968			
7. WH/FI				
8. MPS/BG/FI	30 JAN 1968			
9. WH/FI 3D3113	14 Feb 1968			
10. WH/1/Nancy Perkins				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				

☒ SECRET ☐ CONFIDENTIAL ☐ INTERNAL USE ONLY ☐ UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT	[illegible]	☐ CA ☒ FI CI	☐ PROPRIETARY ☐ SUBSIDY ☐ DIRECT

ACTION		AREA	
	NEW PROJECT	DIVISION	WH
	AMENDMENT		
X	RENEWAL	BRANCH	WH/1
	TERMINATION	DESK	Mexico
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Nancy Perkins	EXTENSION: 6954
	OTHER		

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY	TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED	FY	AMOUNT
ADDP	$ 69,725	1968	$26,205
		1969	43,520

PERIOD OF APPROVAL: FROM 1 December 1967 TO 30 June 1969

FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL: 8135-1009

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

SIGNATURE	DATE
MPS/BG [illegible]	[illegible]

DISTRIBUTION

1	FINANCE DIVISION	1		1	BUDGET DIVISION	1	OPERATING DIVISION CHIEF OF SUPPORT	4	CASE OFFICER	1	MPS/BG

FORM 6-66 849 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

(5)

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

CRYPTONYM: LIEMPTY

TYPE OF ACTION	X FI/CI		CA		OTHER
NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere Division				
AMENDMENT NO.	FIELD STATION: Mexico City				
X RENEWAL FY 196	BRANCH: One		DESK		
EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Nancy Perkins		DATE: 21 Dec 67		
TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 3B 4403	BUILDING: Hqs	TEL. EXT. RED: 9041	BLACK: 6954	

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
C/WH/1	W. J. Kaufman [signature]		21 Dec 67		
C/WH/B&F	Elliott C. Want [signature]	1/2/?	1/2/?		✓
C/WH/SS	George R. Thompson [signature]	2 Jan 68			✓
C/WH/FI	Thomas Polgar [signature]	17 Jan			
WH/EXO	Donald C. Marelius [signature]	JAN 1968	27/1/68		
C/WHD	William V. Broe by [signature]	29 JAN 1968	30 JAN 1968		

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

		DATES IN	DATES OUT	MEMO ATTACHED YES	MEMO ATTACHED NO
SB/O/WH	Jonathan S. Hanke [signature]	3 Jan 68	3 Jan 68		✓
FI Staff	/s/Robert E. Anderson		8 May 68		
CI Staff	/s/Frank W. Hughes		26 Feb 68		
C/MPS/BG	[signature]		9 May 68		

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	PERIOD TO	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1 Dec 67	30 June 69	$ 69,725	1968	$ 26,205
			1969	$ 43,520

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
A/DDP	[signature]	10 May 68

FORM 12-66 848 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(5)

14-00000

SECRET

STAFF REVIEW OF FI/CI PROJECT

PROJECT	FUNDS	RETURN TO:
LIEMPTY	$69,725 (12 mos)	NPS/BG/FI-CI Projects 3 C 43

CASE OFFICER	EXTENSION	ROOM
Nancy Perkins	6954	3 B 4403

RECEIVED DDP/PG	1/30
FORWARDED	1/30
DEADLINE	2/13
RETURNED	

DIVISION	STATION	TARGET AREA
WH	Mexico City	Mexico

ACTION		APPROVAL LEVEL		REVIEWING COMPONENTS							
	APPROVAL		DIVISION OR STAFF	X	FI/OPS	X	CI/OPS		CCS		OTHER
X	RENEWAL	X	DDP		/INT						
	AMENDMENT		DCI		/0						
	EXTENSION										
	TERMINATION										

ROUTING OFFICE COMMENTS

COMMENT FOR INTERNAL STAFF USE (*Not to go forward to the Division*)

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (*To go forward to the Division*)

The CI Staff concurs in the renewal of this extremely valuable project. The Staff strongly urges that the Station continue to be constantly alert for any Sov. interest in the project's agents and installations and in particular any Sov. investigation or activities against same--also, Station contingency plans should be formulated to cope with such Sov. interest or activities.

CC SENT DIV.

DATE 27 Feb 65

DATE	REVIEWING OFFICER

FORM 8-67 526 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITION SECRET GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification (13-20-40)

14-00000

SECRET

MPS/BG/FI
8 May 68

PROJECT BRIEFING

PROJECT : LIEMPTY WH - Mexico

ACTION : ADD/P approval of renewal (19 mos.) 1 Dec 67 - 30 Jun 69

PURPOSE : An operational support project providing three basehouses and a mobile surveillance unit to monitor primarily the Soviet Embassy, its personnel and its visitors, by physical and photographic surveillance.

BACKGROUND: The project covers three properties near the Soviet Embassy (two in front of the Embassy's sole entrance and one behind the garden) from which visual and photographic surveillance is carried out. It also covers a darkroom and a mobile photographic truck. Some of the project personnel are used at times for miscellaneous support tasks such as servicing postal boxes and for counter-surveillance and other protective services.

PROGRESS: During the past year the project provided nearly all of the operational photographs and physical surveillance reports used in the Station's operations against the Soviet Embassy and its personnel. SB Division says, "This rather unique operation has unquestionably made a major contribution to the increasingly effective Soviet Operations program of the Mexico Station."

The project produces primarily operational data and counterintelligence information. It provides leads, evidence of which Soviet officers have been in the Embassy and which ones have been away, who has used which car, who has been talking to whom or going out of the building with whom. (One photograph from this project was ✓ used in the Warren Commission Report.)

FUNDS : $69,725 (19 mos.) (Programmed FY 69 $46,000)

	FY 68 (7 mos.)	FY 69
Salaries (9) and bonuses	$19,475	$32,020
Vehicle maintenance	1,165	2,000
Rent and utilities	4,665	8,000
Equipment	300	500
Operational expenses	600	1,000
	$26,205	$43,520

SECRET

14-00000

PREVIOUS APPROVALS:

1 Dec 66 - 30 Nov 67	$45,000
1 Dec 65 - 30 Nov 66	41,500
1 Dec 64 - 30 Nov 65	45,300
1 Dec 63 - 30 Nov 64	49,700
1 Dec 62 - 30 Nov 63	49,900
1 Dec 58 - 30 Nov 59	95,380

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS: FI and CI Staffs concur.

8 NOV 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

THROUGH: MPS/BG

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY

1. WH Division requests renewal of LIEMPTY for the 19-month period 1 December 1967 through 30 June 1969 in the amount of $69,725. While this represents a slight reduction on a pro rata basis from the $45,000 for which LIEMPTY was approved for the 12-month period starting 1 December 1966, it reflects a proportionately modest increase in cost for the 19-month renewal period over the estimated total disbursement of $40,130 for the past project year. This will provide for small salary increases to meet the rising cost of living for certain of the agents involved in the project who have not received raises in some time as well as for slightly higher rental fees for the various basehouses. The project, now in its tenth year, is designed primarily to provide for the collection of operational information on the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City, including the identification and movements of its personnel and visitors. To this end, LIEMPTY provides for the maintenance and exploitation of three basehouses for fixed visual and photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy and a mobile basehouse in the form of a panel truck used for mobile photography against the Polish Embassy, leaders and meeting sites of local communist parties, and other targets of opportunity. An important corollary objective of LIEMPTY is operational support in the form of countersurveillance for Agency personnel and operations, including those of other bases and stations as the needs and requirements of the Mexico Station permit. The funds requested include $43,520 for the period 1 December 1967 through 30 November 1968 and an additional $26,205 to cover the period 1 December 1968 through 30 June 1969. The latter funds are asked for in a supplemental request to put the project on a fiscal year basis.

2. A long-term contract agent and eight other support agents are involved in the management and operation of the

LIEMPTY facilities and in surveillance activities directed at the primary Soviet target. Some of these agents are used also in dark room photographic processing, letter drop, and, on occasion, moving surveillance activities.

3. This project is only part of the complex of Mexico City Station instruments for meeting requirements from a number of U.S. agencies, including the FBI. It is clearly an effective, well-managed support operation serving important needs.

4. No major or significant changes in LIEMPTY personnel or operational techniques have been introduced nor have there been any known incidents adversely affecting the security of the project or its personnel since the previous project renewal period. As a unilateral operational support effort, LIEMPTY continues to be a most useful station asset supporting a number of station activities. In spite of small increases in costs as discussed above, the project is considered to be holding the line on cost and personnel.

5. The objectives of project LIEMPTY are in direct support of priority A objectives 1, 2, and 4 of the current Operating Directive for Mexico. It is considered by SB Division to have made significant contributions to the Station's well developed, high priority Soviet Operations Program. During the past year the various LIEMPTY basehouse installations produced valuable information in the form of photographic coverage and physical surveillance reports on the daily movements, personal associations and habit patterns of selected targets of special interest. In numerous instances this coverage confirmed the specific intelligence service connections of Soviet officers in the Embassy. Often the identities of Mexicans and nationals of other countries in contact with the Soviets were established. The mobile panel truck unit was exploited regularly to provide information on not only the Soviets but also the Cuban target as well as local Communist Party targets.

Glenn Fields
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment
Project

14-00000

LIEMPTY PROJECT RENEWALS

THROUGH FY 1968

(RENEWALS FOR FY 1969 AND
FY 1970 ARE IN PROJECT
RENEWAL FILE)

14-00000

SECRET

MPS/BG/FI
11 Jan 67

PROJECT BRIEFING

PROJECT: LIEMPTY . WH - Mexico City

ACTION : ADD/P approval of renewal 1 Dec 66 - 30 Nov 67

PURPOSE: Provides stationary surveillance against the Soviet Embassy and a mobile photographic basehouse which is used primarily against the Polish Embassy and local Communist party leaders.

PROGRESS: Three basehouses (LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA) provide coverage of both the front and rear of the Soviet Embassy. Throughout the past renewal period each operational component contributed actively and concretely to the fulfillment of the operational tasks levied on the Station. In the first nine-month period approximately 17,000 individual frames of operational photographs were provided from the fixed basehouses. These served to confirm the identities of Embassy personnel and their visitors and provided detailed reporting on the movement and habit patterns of selected targets of special interest. The mobile unit (LIENTRAP) provided over 1,000 individual photographs. Of particular value were photographs of local and exile Communist leaders. Raymond H. GERENDE (p) continued in the role as principal agent for Project LIEMPTY. His overall operational assignment involved at least 12 clandestine meetings per week, in addition to his meetings with the LIEMPTY project case officer.

PROBLEMS: In mid 1966 LICOWL/1, who owns a small store near the Soviet Embassy, reported that a Soviet official had approached him and asked him to inform on his neighbors. Reportedly the Soviet named LIEMPTY/6 of the LIMITED basehouse by name and also asked about the tenants of the building housing LILYRIC. However, in view of LICOWL's previous history of lying, it is difficult to assess exactly what the Soviets requested and just what LICOWL/1 may have told them. The Station is still looking into this development.

SECRET

FUNDS : $45,000 — $29,020 in FY 67 — $15,980 in FY 68

Programmed for $45,000 FY 67

Salaries:	
GERENDE	$ 7,000
Others (8)	23,900
Vehicle maintenance (2)	5,000
Rent and utilities	7,600
Equipment maintenance and replacement	500
Miscellaneous operational expenses	1,000

PREVIOUS APPROVALS:

1 Dec 65 - 30 Nov 66	$41,500
1 Dec 64 - 30 Nov 65	45,300
1 Dec 63 - 30 Nov 64	49,700
1 Dec 62 - 30 Nov 63	49,900
1 Dec 61 - 30 Nov 62	49,500
1 Dec 58 - 30 Nov 59	95,380

STAFF COMMENTS: FI and CI Staffs concur in renewal.

CI STAFF: Strongly urges the Station to continue its close monitoring of Soviet interest in the installation buildings and attempts to obtain information on sensitive project personalities. The Station should devise necessary contingency plans of action to eliminate any security hazards if it is determined that the Soviets are intensifying such efforts and could be getting "too close" to the project installations, personalities and activities.

14-00000

SECRET

8 JAN 1967

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

THROUGH: MPS/BG

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY

1. This action seeks renewal of Project LIEMPTY covering Mexico City Station's stationary surveillance basehouses aimed against the Soviet Embassy. The activity will cost $49,000 for the period 1 December 1966 to 30 November 1967. Approval is recommended.

2. Project LIEMPTY has been in being for nine years. At present it supports three stationary basehouses near the Soviet Embassy and a mobile photographic basehouse. These are used to obtain photographic coverage and logs of Soviet movements and visitors to the Soviet Embassy. The mobile basehouse is used also to cover meeting sites of the local communist parties and targets of opportunity.

3. A principal agent and eight agents are used in the LIEMPTY activity. The agents are variously employed as basehouse keepers, photo lab technicians and surveillance operators.

4. Security has been generally good although one incident occurred in mid 1966 which may have some impact on the future security of the operation. An approach was made to an agent of the Station, who owns a small store near the Soviet Embassy, to report on his neighbors among whom are some of the LIEMPTY agents. One, LIEMPTY-6, was mentioned by name. The Station is watching this development carefully.

4. The LIEMPTY activity proved its worth during the past year when check was made on conflicting stories told by two Station agents. The LIEMPTY surveillance reports proved that one of the agents was lying about his contacts with the Soviets. LIEMPTY is well managed and continues to serve an important Mexico City Station need.

ROBERT E. ANDERSEN
Acting Chief
Foreign Intelligence

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM: LIEMPTY

TYPE OF ACTION		X FI CI	CA	OTHER
	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere Division		
	AMENDMENT NO.	FIELD STATION: Mexico City		
X	RENEWAL FY 1967-68	BRANCH: One	DESK	
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: C. Bustos-Videla	DATE: 18 Nov. '66	
	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 332	BUILDING: Ames	TEL. EXT. RED / BLACK: 3654

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATE	DO NOT USE THIS SPACE
C/WH/1	W. J. Kaufman		
C/WH/B&F	~~Robert Carter~~	11/25/66	
C/WH/SS	George R. Thompson		
C/WH/FI	Thomas Polgar	6/12-66	
WH/EXO	Donald C. Marelius	12/12/66	
C/WHD	William V. Broe by	12/10/66	

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

		DATE	COPY NO.	MEMO ATTACHED YES	NO	DATE
FI Staff	-s/Robert E. Andersen	6 Jan 67		X		6 Jan 67
CI Staff	-s/Frank W. Hughes	16 Dec 66				
C/MPS/BG		13 Jan 67				

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	TO	AMT THIS ACTION	FY	REVISED TOTAL
1 December 66	30 Nov 67	$ 45,000.00	1967	$ 29,020
			1968	$ 15,980

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
A/DDP		[illegible]

FORM 848 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(5)

14-00000

SECRET

10 DEC 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT : LIEMPTY Project Renewal

1. It is requested that the LIEMPTY Project be renewed for the period 1 December 1966 through 30 November 1967 for a total of $45,000: $29,020 for FY 1967 and $15,980 for FY 1968. The Project is included in the FY 1967 Operational Program for $45,000. Funds are available within WH Division.

2. LIEMPTY covers stationary surveillance basehouses targeted against the Soviet Embassy. These basehouses provide photographic coverage and logs. Two of the basehouses (LIMITED and LILYRIC) cover the activity in the front of the Embassy, and LICALLA provides coverage of the back courtyard area. The LIEMPTY project also covers a mobile photographic basehouse in the form of a panel truck which is used against the Polish Embassy where we have no permanent surveillance basehouse, and against other targets of opportunity.

3. The value of Soviet Embassy photographic coverage during the past year was proven when the logs maintained by LILYRIC were used to double check on an operation involving LIRUSTIC-1 and LICOWL-1 who had told conflicting stories of certain events concerning the activity of some Soviets. Through the surveillance reports of the LIEMPTY Project against the Soviet Embassy, it was proven without a doubt that LICOWL-1 (who had just taken a polygraph without apparent deception) was lying about his contacts with the Soviets.

4. The LIENTRAP mobile photographic basehouse was targeted against leaders and meeting sites of the local Communist parties as well as other targets of opportunity, particularly exile Communist leaders now residing in Mexico. LIENTRAP provided up-dated identification

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

14-00000

photographs of Communist officers which are of value to both the JMTIGER program and the Station's recruitment/penetration program. The LIENTRAP personnel also regularly service twenty-one postal accommodation addresses used by the Mexico City Station.

5. One development which may affect the security of the LIEMPTY basehouses of LIMITED and LILYRIC occurred in mid 1966 when LICOWL-1 (who owns a small store near the Soviet Embassy) reported that a Soviet official, AEQUALITY-1, had approached him and requested him to inform on his neighbors. Reportedly the Soviet named LIEMPTY-6 (of the LIMITED basehouse) by name and also indicated all the tenants (unnamed) of the new building which now houses LILYRIC. The Soviet pinpointed the building by saying the one being built by a person who fit perfectly the description of LIMOUSINE. LICOWL-1 did not indicate that the Soviet reflected any interest in LIMOUSINE. The occupants of the LILYRIC basehouse were not mentioned. LICOWL-1 indicated to his Station contact that the only person he really suspected in the neighborhood was LIEMPTY-6 (of LIMITED) who doesn't go to work, is always typing, lives comfortably, and owns a car. He claims to have heard it rumored that LIEMPTY-6 was working for the Americans. (Since LIMITED is equipped with a radio and tips off the Station's surveillance team when it is used against Soviet targets, Headquarters has already assumed that the Soviets have identified this basehouse.) LICOWL-1 also listed several persons named by the Soviet who had no connection whatsoever with CIA.

6. The Station instructed LICOWL-1 not to become an informant on his neighbors. According to LICOWL-1, he therefore told AEQUALITY-1 he did not have time to collect the information the Soviet wanted. However, in view of the lies LICOWL-1 has been caught in, it is difficult to assess exactly what the Soviets asked of LICOWL-1 and just what LICOWL-1 may have told the Soviets. The Station is still looking into this development.

7. WHD recommends renewal of this Project.

by Jacob D. Esterline
William V. Broe
Chief,
Western Hemisphere Division

PREVIOUS PROJECT ACTION

14-00000

SECRET

DDP/FG/FI
9 Feb 66

PROJECT BRIEFING

PROJECT: LIEMPTY — WH - Mexico

ACTION : ADD/P approval of renewal — 1 Dec 65 - 30 Nov 66

PURPOSE: To provide support for mobile and stationary photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy and a dispatching base for a physical surveillance team.

PROGRESS: Assets included under the project include three base-houses which provide front and rear views of the Soviet Embassy, and a panel truck equipped for spot photo coverage. Raymond H. GERENDE (p), principal agent, meets the basehouse keepers regularly, maintains regular contact with the mobile photo unit and with the developing and processing base. He also performs many other support functions.

The photographs from all these operations have been of value to the Station in operational planning, for identification by surveillance teams, for mug books, and for Headquarters permanent files. The Station believes that this operation is essential to the fulfillment of the overall operational program levied on the Station by the RMD.

FUNDS : $41,500 — $25,520 in FY 66 — $15,980 in FY 67

(Programmed for $50,000 in FY 66)

Salaries	
GERENDE	$ 7,000
Basehouse keepers (3)	10,100
Mobile unit operators (2)	7,000
Lab personnel (2)	3,600
Cut-out	2,200
Vehicle maintenance (2)	2,000
Rent and utilities	7,600
Equipment maintenance	1,000
Miscellaneous ops expenses	1,000

SECRET

SECRET

PREVIOUS
APPROVALS:

1 Dec 64 - 30 Nov 65	$45,300
1 Dec 63 - 30 Nov 64	49,700
1 Dec 62 - 30 Nov 63	49,900
1 Dec 61 - 30 Nov 62	49,500
1 Dec 60 - 30 Nov 61	53,000
1 Dec 58 - 30 Nov 59	95,380

STAFF
COMMENTS : FI and CI Staffs concur in renewal.

SECRET

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM: LIEMPTY

TYPE OF ACTION		XX FI/CI	CA	OTHER
	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: Western Hemisphere		
	AMENDMENT NO.	FIELD STATION: Mexico City		
X	RENEWAL FY 1966	BRANCH: 1	DESK: Mexico	
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: C. Bustos-Videla	DATE	
	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: GH-43	BUILDING: Hdqs	TEL. EXT.: RED 9325 BLACK 4506

CONCURRENCIES OF DIVISION

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (and signature)	DATE	DO NOT USE THIS SPACE
C/WH/1	W. J. Kaufman	11/29	
WH/B&F	Robert D. Carter	2 Dec 65	
WH/SS	W. E. Brooks	12/3	
C/WH/FI	Thomas Polgar	16/12	
WH/EXO	Donald Marelius	28/12/65	
C/WHD	William V. Broe	30/12/65	

CONCURRENCIES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

		DATE	COPY NO.	MEMO ATTACHED YES	NO	DATE
FI Staff	-s/Robert E. Andersen	4 Feb 66		X		4 Feb 66
CI Staff	-s/Frank W. Hughes	7 Jan 66				
C/DDP/PG		11 Feb 66				

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	TO	AMOUNT OF ACTION	FY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1 Dec 1965	30 Nov 1966	$ 41,500.00	1966	$ 25,520.00
			1967	$ 15,980.00

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
Assistant Deputy Director for Plans		11 FEB 1966

14-00000

4 FEB 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

THROUGH: DDP/PG

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY Renewal

1. FI Staff recommends approval of the renewal of Project LIEMPTY. This project, costed at $41,500., supports the following Mexico City assets: a panel truck used for mobile photography, three base houses for fixed photographic surveillance, a contract agent manager and eight support agents. One of the base homes is used as a control point to dispatch a surveillance team. (The latter is not a part of the project, however.)

2. The LIEMPTY target is the Soviet Embassy and Soviet activities in Mexico City. LIEMPTY is part of the complex of station instruments by means of which requirements from a variety of U.S. agencies are met. One of the sites provided pictures later used in the Warren Commission Report, and the publication of the report created a security hazard. The Station moved the site and it is now back in operation.

3. The possibility of Soviet intercept of radio commo to the surveillance team has been carefully weighed recently by SR, the desk, O/C and TSD. The decision to accept the risk appears to have been taken with due deliberation.

4. This is clearly an effective, well-managed operation serving an important need. We recommend renewal without hesitation.

for W. LLOYD GEORGE
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment
Project

14-00000

SECRET

30 DEC 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT : Project LIEMPTY Renewal Request

1. Renewal is requested for the LIEMPTY Project for the period 1 December 1965 through 30 November 1966 for a total of $41,500; of this amount, $25,520 should be alloted for FY 1966 and $15,980 for FY 1967. This Project has been programmed in FY 1966 for $50,000. The last Project Renewal was approved at $45,300. Funds are available within WH Division.

2. The security of this Project appears to be good. The LIENTRAP photo truck was repainted a different color in January 1965 to preserve the security of this vehicle which operates extensively in the same general areas. There have been no apparent ramifications from the publication of the LIMITED Photograph in the Warren Commission Report in September 1964.

3. LIENTRAP is one of two mobile photo surveillance units at the Station, both of which are used extensively because of the many requirements for spot photo coverage of diplomatic installations, agent meetings, and current identification photos of targets among others.

4. Although there are three stationary photo basehouses under this Project all targeted against the Soviet Embassy, there is very little duplication of effort, and the coverage of this Embassy would be weakened through the termination of any of them. LICALLA covers the rear of the Embassy (garden and parking lot) and is in a unique position to observe informal meetings and activity there. In May 1965 a thorough assessment was made of this basehouse to determine whether an audio installation could be based here, directed against these garden conversations. It was determined that due to the high incidence of street and other noises, this was not practical. TSD and SR Divisions are conscious of this requirement, however, and if any new equipment is developed which might make this operation more feasible it will be tested. LIMITED and LILYRIC which both cover the front entrance, provide coverage during different parts of the day, and LIMITED also serves as a fixed radio

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

dispatching base for the LIEMBRACE surveillance team.

5. The photographs from all these operations are of value to the Station in their operational planning, for identification by surveillance teams, for mug books, which are often used by surveillance teams and singleton agents in identifying Soviets, and for Headquarter's permanent files.

6. With reference to the FI Staff comment made last year at the time of the Project renewal that the radio dispatching from the LIMITED installation might have made this base a target for the RIS, the problem was discussed in depth with the Office of Communications, TSD, and SR Divisions. The Station has been alert to the Soviet's monitoring capability and they have developed a signaling system and inter-car communications system that will leave the LIEMBRACE surveillance cars on the air for a minimum of time, and with limited open conversation. The result of Headquarters and the Station's research on this problem resulted in the conclusion that, if a surveillance team is to operate with automobiles, radios must be used if there is to be efficient surveillance, and regardless of what presently available type of scrambling or coding is used, radio is susceptible to monitoring by the opposition. It was therefore concluded that if the Station is to use the LIEMBRACE team against members of the Soviet installation, LIMITED must continue to be used as the radio dispatching center and the risk factor must be accepted until some new, more secure yet efficient commo system is devised.

7. The reporting on the administration of this Project is handled through regular quarterly progress reports. The appropriate Soviet, CP, or other Case Officers handle the reporting and exploitation of the product. During the past year there were no positive intelligence reports from this Project.

8. Both SR and WH Divisions recommend renewal of this Project.

by [signature]
William V. Broe
Chief
Western Hemisphere Division

14-00000

SECRET

201-P 1-2581

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Operations, DD/P

SUBJECT : Project LIEMPTY (Renewal)

WH - Mexico City

1. The attached project, originating in WH Division, is presented for renewal for the period 1 December 1960 through 30 November 1961. The project provides for physical and photographic surveillance operations in support and exploitation of other Mexico City Station operations, particularly those targetted at Soviet personnel and installations.

2. Authority is requested to obligate $53,000 from the DD/P-WH Division budget: $31,900 in fiscal year 1961, and $21,100 in fiscal year 1962, subject to the availability of funds. The amount includes $38,000 compensation for two principal agents, one clerical support agent on an hourly basis, and eleven surveillance and support agents; $7,000 operational expenses (safehouse procurement, post office boxes, rented automobiles, purchase of information, vehicle maintenance, and operational travel); $2,500 replacement, repair and maintenance of photographic equipment; and $5,500 basehouse rental, utilities, and maintenance.

3. The field's renewal request, supported by a covering memorandum of the Division, sets forth accomplishments of the project in the past year in terms of objectives and estimates effectiveness. It is noted that one principal agent, Simon D. CLACKETT (p), resigned in October 1960, and the four-man surveillance team previously handled by him will be transferred to project LITEMPO, consequently being omitted from LIEMPTY in this renewal. Three basehouses continue to be operated under the project: (a) LIMITED, which compiles daily logs on arrivals and departures from the LIMERICK installation, together with attendance lists of LIMERICK employees, and handles the radio dispatch of the LIEMBRACE surveillance team on LIMERICK personnel and targets

SECRET

14-00000

of opportunity. This basehouse also provides photographic coverage, concentrated on visitors. (b) LILYRIC which provides clandestine photographs particularly of visitors to, as well as employees of, the LIMERICK installation, prepares weekly reports on LIMERICK employees and their wives, and reports on license numbers of all cars visiting the installation. (c) LICALLA, which concentrates on photographic coverage of LIMERICK employees and their families, as well as providing observation on the apparent positions and jobs of the target employees, and as well as personnel changes. Additional photographic coverage is provided by the mobile LIENTRAP vehicle. Principal agent Raymond H. GERENDE (p) continues to coordinate basehouse activities; principal agent Oliver G. SCANTLING (p) continues to be an independent asset used to follow-up and exploit operational information on target personnel and installations, to case various installations of interest, to acquire property, etc. SCANTLING has managed the surveillance team being transferred to LITEMPO in the interim following the resignation of CLACKETT. The Station notes that activities at the LICALLA basehouse were suspended in September 1960 as the result of the arrest of a knowledgeable TSD technician in another area and it is not known precisely when it will be possible to resume these operations. The Station believes that the GERENDE segment is now operating under optimum arrangements and SCANTLING will soon be relieved from his interim responsibility for the surveillance team being transferred to LITEMPO and can concentrate more on his investigative and casing activities. It is not planned in the coming year to expand project activities.

4. Appropriate Special Staff components concur in recommending renewal. FI Staff notes the Division's assurance that the transfer of the unilateral surveillance team to LITEMPO will not affect its independent status, and remarks that the current project review presents a clearer picture of the usefulness of the several segments than the previous one.

14-00000

SECRET

5. I recommend renewal of Project LIEMPTY as presented.

S. M. HINES
Chief, DDP/PG

Approved: COP-DD/P   3 FEB 1961
Date

Attachment:
Project Outline LIEMPTY
FI Memorandum

Staff Coordination:
For FI Staff -s/R. Bryant
For CI Staff -s/R. Brown
For CCG -s/F. Youngblood

SECRET

SECRET

25 JAN 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR: DDP/COPS

THROUGH: DDP/PG

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY

FI Staff recommends renewal, with the assurance of the desk that the transfer of the unilateral surveillance team to LITEMPO will not affect its independent status. This review presents a clearer picture of the usefulness of the several segments than the previous one.

W. LLOYD GEORGE
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment
Project

SECRET

SECRET

8 JAN [illegible]

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Operations, DD/P

SUBJECT : Project LIEMPTY (Renewal)
WH - Mexico

1. The attached project, originating in WH Division, is presented for renewal for the period 1 December 1959 through 31 November 1960. The project provides for physical and photographic surveillance operations in support and exploitation of other Mexico City operations, particularly those targetted at Soviet personnel and installations.

2. Authority is requested to obligate $84,910 from the DD/P-WH Division operating budget: $48,485 for fiscal year 1960 and $36,425 for fiscal 1961, subject to the availability of funds. These sums include $61,910 compensation for five contract agents (three of whom serve as principal agents for segments of the project), and sixteen support agents; $3,500 for vehicle maintenance and commercial carrier travel; $7,500 for operational equipment; $5,000 for maintenance of three safehouses; $2,000 for additional safehouse, post office box, and vehicle rental; $1,000 exchange commodities; $2,000 "key" money, broken contracts, etc.; and $2,000 for the purchase of information, documents, payment of bribes, etc.

3. The attached renewal request, prepared in the Division and supported by a project review prepared in the Field, reviews the activities of the project during the past year and present a detailed breakdown of the funds requested. The project operates in three segments: (a) Contract agent Oliver G. SCANTLING is an independent asset who is used to follow-up and exploit operational information on target personnel and installations, to case various installations of interest, acquire property, etc.; (b) a photographic surveillance team, under principal agent Raymond H. GEREENDE, utilizing three houses or apartments and one photo truck; and (c) a physical surveillance team under principal agent Simon D. CLACKETT, consisting of three trained members at the present time. The attached renewal request reviews the activities and accomplishments of the project in terms of these three segments and in relation to project objectives. SCANTLING's contribution to the collection of operational information pertaining to Soviet personnel and installations is regarded by the Station as unique. He also

SECRET

trained CLACKETT in radio controlled mobile surveillance. SCANTLING also has rendered valuable support to the LITACIT operation having gained entry to the target under a fabricated cover. He has also cased and prepared reports on the LITABEY target in preparation for future operations and performed investigations of numerous other Station targets of opportunity. He investigated many leads from other audio-surveillance operations enabling the Station to maintain current data on various Soviet contacts and resulting in a recruitment attempt which, while unsuccessful, is believed to indicate future potential along this line. He has further been used to develop radio procedures for the mobile teams and to rent various properties in support of other Station operations. The GERENDE segment, using three base houses for photography, produced upwards of 12,000 photographs during the year. One base has recently begun taking motion pictures of Soviet personnel in the course of conversation which have been forwarded to FI/D for possible exploitation by lip reading analysis. This segment also operates the mobile radio surveillance vehicles. A mobile photography surveillance truck has been used during the project year for coverage of various Station targets which do not warrant the establishment of permanent photographic bases. GERENDE has also served to rent post office boxes, hotel rooms, etc., in support of other Station operations. During the past project year CLACKETT, who returned to Mexico in early April 1959 after Headquarters training, spent the following two months being trained by SCANTLING in mobile surveillance techniques. He then undertook training of a four member team which was judged ready for operational use toward the end of the project year. Two additional contract agents, Wilma J. FIORDALISI and Louise J. MACKINO, performed translation and support functions.

4. Appropriate staff components concur in recommending renewal.

(a) CI Staff notes that the CI value of the project is difficult to judge since it appears that much of the material produced remains in the Station for exploitation. However, CI Staff remarks that the value of the project should be increased when the CLACKETT surveillance team enters into active operation. CI Staff suggests that the Station be queried as to the pretext or circumstances under which SCANTLING frequently visits Inez Parada de Moreno, the occupant of the property adjacent to the Soviet installation.

SECRET

(b) FI/OPS notes that while the project review presents a clear picture of the aims and objectives of the various segments, it does not provide, except in the case of SCANTLING, detailed indication of the value or usefulness of the other segments, particularly the photographic activity. FI/OPS requests that the Station provide such an appraisal during the first quarter of 1960. FI/OPS recommends strongly that the photo coverage be reviewed from the standpoint of value and usefulness with a view to determining whether the LILYRIC activity could not be safely eliminated and the additional photographic coverage conducted on a more selective basis, without materially affecting overall usefulness. FI/OPS notes that, in the absence of further proof of usefulness, the color photography and moving pictures appear to be an unnecessary luxury. FI/OPS commends the careful handling of the CLACKETT segment and requests that the next project action include examples of the team's progress.

5. I recommend renewal of Project LIEMPTY as presented with attention to the staff comments in paragraph 4 above.

W. Lloyd George
W. LLOYD GEORGE
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Approved: Richard Helms — JAN 8 '60
COP-DD/P — Date

Attachment:
Project Outline LIEMPTY

Staff Coordination:
For C/FI/OPS -s/H. Bryant
For CI Staff -s/H. Brown
For C/CCD -s/F. Youngblood

SECRET

SECRET

9 December 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR: FI - Projects Branch

SUBJECT : Purchase of One Automobile and Increase of LIEMPTY TVA by One

1. According to the Project Renewal Request for LIEMPTY from the Mexico City Station, they plan to increase the LIEMPTY surveillance team during the coming year by two agents. To maintain the efficiency of an enlarged team, they will require one additional automobile.

2. It is requested that the TVA for LIEMPTY be increased by one automobile and that the Station be authorized to purchase locally this automobile for use under the LIEMPTY Project.

J.C. King
C/WHD

SECRET

SECRET
(When Filled In)
CIA INTERNAL USE ONLY

SUPPORT ANNEX - TABLE OF VEHICULAR ALLOWANCE

1. PROJECT	2. SENIOR STAFF	
LIEMPTY	4. AREA	
	A. DIVISION	WHD
	B. BRANCH	III
3. TYPE OF ACTION (Check one)	C. DESK	MEXICO
A. NEW TVA		
B. AMENDMENT OF EXISTING TVA		

5. REQUESTED ACTION

ITEM	TYPE	TOTAL ON HAND	TOTAL PRESENT TVA	TOTAL PROPOSED TVA
A.	SEDAN 2 or 4 door used passenger American or foreign		4	5
B.	STATION WAGON			
C.	OTHER (List below)			
(1)				
(2)	Panel truck		1	1
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
D.	TOTALS		5	6

6. REVIEWED BY			7. APPROVAL REQUESTED BY		
SIGNATURE LOGISTICS OFFICER	DIVISION	DATE	SIGNATURE CHIEF, ADMIN.	DIVISION	DATE
JAMES S. BURWELL James S. Burwell	WH/LOG	11 Dec. 1959	PAUL E. ARNESON [signature]	WH/SUPPORT	11 Dec 1959

8. APPROVED		9. AUTHORIZED	
BY DIRECTION OF DDP	DATE	BY DIRECTION OF DD/S	DATE
[signature]	12/1/60		

FORM NO. 1116 TEST
1 NOV 58

SECRET
CIA INTERNAL USE ONLY

(40-38)

14-00000

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, FI

SUBJECT : Project LIEMPTY Amendment

HEADQUARTERS CASE OFFICER:

Name: J. B. Brady
Room: 2114 Barton Hall
Ext.: 2555
Date: 23 June 1959

1. It is requested that approval be granted to amend Raymond H. GERENDE's contract to provide him with a termination settlement of one month's salary for each full year that he works for KUBARK and to raise his salary effective July 1959 from $4,080 to $4,560.00 per year. His last salary increase was granted on 1 September 1957. The date, 18 March 1955, has been suggested by the Station as the beginning date for the computation of GERENDE's termination benefits. The Station believes that this benefit will provide GERENDE with the necessary incentive to make KUBARK a career and at the same time will give the Station an additional element of control.

2. As pointed out in the LIEMPTY Project Approval, GERENDE, an indigenous agent, is one of the Station's most valuable assets. He has a responsible full time job as the LIEMPTY Principal Agent who handles the LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA base houses, the LIENTRAP operation, the outside photographic processing and translation service and all the agents participating in these activities. He performs his duties in a conscientious and professional manner and his already excellent abilities are showing continued improvement.

3. Money was already allocated in the LIEMPTY Project approval for the salary increase. With the effective date of 18 March 1955, for the termination clause, GERENDE will already have accrued $1,520 (his salary is $4,560 per year) if he should resign today. The LIEMPTY Project, as approved, has sufficient funds to cover this cost if it is necessary to obligate this amount during the present Project year. Therefore, no additional funds are requested.

Attachments:
Folder with past approval
Envelope with true name

Concur: Richard W. Kline
Chief, FI/OPS

Approved: Edw. [illegible]
Chief, FI

Date: 14 July 59

Senior Staff Coordination
For C/FI/OPS -s/R. Bryant
For CI Staff -s/R. Brown

Robert N. Dahlgren
R. N. Dahlgren, C/WH/III

Paul T. Patton
for C. W. Anderson, WH/FI

Approved for Transmittal: R. Gomez
for J. C. King, C/WHD

Approved: R. Gomez
for J. C. King, C/WHD

16/VII/59
Date

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

27 March 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Foreign Intelligence

SUBJECT : Project LIEMPTY (Amendment)
WH - Mexico City

1. The attached project, originating in the WH Division, provides the services of a surveillance activity to support Mexico City operations and is approved for the period 1 December 1958 through 30 November 1959. It is presented for your approval of amendment to include the addition of a contract agent, Louise J. MACRINO, to furnish administrative support, and also to formalize a special commitment made to one of the two principal agents, Oliver G. SCANTLING. A contract prepared in the Field and signed by the agent permits the payment of one year's salary to him or his assigned heirs in event of loss of life or total disability if incurred in the performance of duty. This has not previously been included in the project.

2. The LIEMPTY project has authorization for the expenditure of $95,380. No additional funds are required for the amendment. Sufficient funds remain in the project to absorb the salary expenses for MACRINO and funds to cover the extra year's salary for SCANTLING will not be requested until such time as they are needed.

3. Memoranda prepared in the WH Division supporting the request for amendment are attached, summarizing the important factors involved. These detail SCANTLING's performance and provide a resume of MACRINO's past activities in behalf of the Agency.

4. Staff Components have concurred in amendment to Project LIEMPTY.

5. I recommend approval of amendment of Project LIEMPTY as presented.

Benjamin A. G. Fuller
Chief, FI/OPS Division

Approved: [signature]
Chief, Foreign Intelligence

30 March 59
Date

Attachment:
Project Outline LIEMPTY

Staff Coordination:
For C/FI/OPS -s/V. Hoffmann
For CI Staff -s/R. Brown
For DC/CCD/NC -s/F. Youngblood

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, FI

SUBJECT : Amend LIEMPTY Project to Include a Special Benefit for Oliver G. SCANTLING (ps) and to Include Louise J. MACRIMO (ps)

HEADQUARTERS CASE OFFICER:

NAME	J. B. Brady
ROOM	2114 Barton Hall
EXT.	2555 or 3152
DATE	5 March 1959

1. It is requested that approval be granted to give Oliver G. SCANTLING a special benefit of one year's salary to him or his assigned heirs in the event of loss of life or total disability if incurred in the performance of duty. This benefit was included in a contract prepared in the field and signed by Subject on 15 February 1957. The contract was not submitted to Headquarters for approval until December 1958. The Station and WH Division do not want to delete this benefit from Subject's contract at this time and we feel Subject deserves this benefit.

2. SCANTLING, a civil engineer, is a Mexican citizen, who is 40 years old. He was granted an Operational Approval on 2 December 1954. SCANTLING began his employment with KUBARK as a footman on the LIPSTICK physical surveillance team and gradually became a driver of a surveillance automobile, then team leader. As team leader he was responsible for the operational deployment and administrative direction of the entire LIPSTICK team, three automobiles, four photographic and radio dispatching basehouses and the attendant mobile and stationary radio equipment. He collated the fragmentary surveillance reports into finished intelligence reports for study by the Case Officer. SCANTLING developed into a fine investigator and has obtained information where other Station investigative assets have failed.

3. Almost all of SCANTLING's time now is spent following up leads obtained from telephone intercepts and photographic surveillances. From July through December 1958 he made approaches to individuals performing services for the Soviet Embassy and he made a detailed casing report of the West German Embassy. In addition, he conducted many routine investigations and surveillances. The Station plans to have SCANTLING attempt to recruit the landlord of the proposed basehouse for a LINIMENT (FI/D) operation. SCANTLING no longer handles the surveillance team and the Station plans to continue to use him as an independent asset. SCANTLING has in his possession official credentials of the Federal Security Police (DFS). He has used these credentials in making contacts with targets of various sensitive Headquarters' operations (i.e., LCMAYFOWL).

4. As a graduate engineer who has spent at least ten years in house construction in Mexico, he has been invaluable to the Station in submitting detailed casing reports, including detailed and professional plans of technical targets. He has been commended by TSS for the support role he has played for them. He has submitted several casing reports on the Soviet Embassy and is an unparalleled source of information to the Station for information about the Embassy's construction activities, modifications and reasons for same.

SECRET

14-00000

5. For your information there is attached the Station's review of SCANTLING for the period July through December 1958. It is believed you will find this report of interest and further support the justification outlined above for the granting to SCANTLING of the special death and disability benefit. This agent assessment states "Oliver O. SCANTLING has continued to perform his assigned tasks in an outstanding manner. SCANTLING's poise, common sense, education, ideology, and native ability for the pursuit of clandestine activities make him one of the most valuable support assets available to the Mexico City Station. The fact that SCANTLING has a full time overt occupation as Chief Engineer and Production Manager for a local manufacturing company adds to his long-range potential as a KUBARK agent". SCANTLING has excellent cover as half-owner of a local firm which manufactures farm instruments and he represents the high calibre of person which KUBARK requires for the institution of their long-term resident agent program.

6. The LIEMPTY Project (now approved for $95,3[illegible]0) will not be amended at this time to include an extra year's salary for SCANTLING ($[illegible],000). In the event it becomes necessary to fulfill this commitment during the project year, and if the expense cannot be absorbed by the present project authorization, an amendment will be submitted.

7. It is also requested that effective 1 March 1959 the LIEMPTY Project be amended to include Louisa J. MACRINO, a Contract Agent, who is a Station support asset. Her OA was reinstated on 8 August 1958 (C-[illegible]). She was formerly included under Project LIFEAT. However, the Station requirements for general translation work increased to the extent that it was necessary to use MACRINO to translate reports other than those originating from LIFEAT. It was therefore decided it would be more appropriate to include her under LIEMPTY. She does typing of reports and non-sensitive translations. She is paid on an hourly basis of $2.[illegible], an estimated yearly salary of $3,500. The Station stated that the present LIEMPTY Project could absorb the expense of her salary for the remainder of the Project year.

R. N. Dahlgren, C/WH/III

C. W. Anderson, WH/FI

R. E. Gomez, AC/WHD

Date 13/March/59

Attachments:
Folder with LIEMPTY Project Approval
Envelope with true names
HMMA 12095 (1 copy) KAPOK

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Operations, DD/P 16 JAN 1959

SUBJECT : Project LIEMPTY (Approval)
WH - Mexico City

1. The attached project, originating in WH Division, is presented for your approval for an initial period from 1 December 1958 through 30 November 1959. The project provides for the development of operational information through physical and photographic surveillance operations in support of other Mexico City operations, particularly those targetted at Soviet personnel and installations. Previously these operations were conducted for the most part under Projects LIPSTICK and LIJERSEY. They are incorporated in this new project because of the June 1958 compromise of LIPSTICK and to accomplish a more orderly administration of certain operational support assets.

2. Authority is requested to obligate $95,380 from the DD/P-WH Division operating budget: $65,580 for the current fiscal year and $29,800 in fiscal year 1960, subject to the availability of funds. These estimates include: (a) funds for the compensation of the presently-recruited fifteen action and support agents, six new agents, and two principal agents: Raymond H. GERENDE (p) (LIEMPTY/1, formerly LIPSTICK/20) and Oliver G. SCANTLING (p) (LIEMPTY/2, formerly LIPSTICK/19); (b) funds for the compensation, travel, allowances and Headquarters' training of two contract agents, Simon D. CLACKETT (p) and Wilma J. FIORDALISI (p), his wife, who are hereby transferred from Project LIMESA; (c) funds for operational expenses and equipment, including the purchase of four new or used vehicles as replacements for previously authorized vehicles and their maintenance, and a CP vehicle for SCANTLING; (d) the rent, utilities and maintenance of safehouses; and, (e) other appropriate operational expenses.

3. The attached Field Project Outline, a covering memorandum from the Division, and an addendum to the Project Outline, review the personnel assets and facilities transferred from the LIPSTICK and LIJERSEY operations following the partial compromise of LIPSTICK in June 1958 and describe the concept of the physical and photographic surveillance operations to be conducted under this project directed primarily at the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. These surveillances provide photographs and other operational data of persons entering and leaving the building or present in the garden area, and through additional foot and mobile surveillances, investigative information concerning their contacts and destinations. Agent personnel, particularly the principal agents, are used also to conduct separate investigations, make recruit-approaches to

SECRET

individuals of operational interest, and to rent rooms, and apartments and perform other support activities. The fixed surveillance bases, LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA, have been in operation for almost three years without having been in any compromising situations insofar as the Station knows. The LIPSTICK unit, a panel truck equipped with cameras, etc., is considered a particularly valuable asset by the Field. As a replacement for a staff agent, Wilfred O. CLOWER (p), who directed and trained the LIPSTICK surveillance team, the husband and wife team of CLACKETT and FIORDALISI are proposed as qualified individuals to recruit, train, and direct the new LIEMPTY surveillance team and maintain its records. Appropriate notional cover was arranged for them while in their previous project, LIMESA, as they reside in Mexico under true names. One of the principal agents, GERENDE, will have no contact with the new surveillance team, but will be used to conduct special investigations, counter-surveillances, and for other support activities.

4. The CI Staff comments that LIEMPTY provides several types of physical surveillance, all of which provide information of CI interest, and as a support mechanism, a production review is not appropriate or necessary. The CI Staff states further, that with the compromise of the LIPSTICK surveillance team the Mexico City Station lost its only reliable and efficient surveillance team, LIEMPTY representing the Station's effort to replace that asset. Because of the great number of CI targets in Mexico City, the CI Staff believes it is essential that the Station be given the opportunity, through this project, to build another surveillance team capable of operating against sensitive targets. Additionally, the CI Staff believes the case officer should work at devising ostensible sources of incomes for the agents which will stand the scrutiny of friends, relatives and less friendly forces.

5. FI/OPS suggests that the Division consider a gradual reduction of the considerable financial and personnel commitments in this project in view of the favorably developing LIENVOY liaison relationship. FI/OPS believes that a smaller, more manageable support group, with greater Station emphasis on selectivity of tasks and targets could well result in more effective CI and FI productivity.

14-00000

SECRET

6. I recommend approval of the project and the transfer of the contract agents as outlined above. The Division is requested to take cognizance of the suggestions of the CI Staff and FI/OPS in the paragraphs above relative to the security and the overall direction of the surveillance activities to make them more efficient.

BENJAMIN A. G. FULLER II
Chief
FI/OPS Division

W. LLOYD GEORGE
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Approved: ______________________
COP-DD/P

1 [illegible] 1959
Date

Attachments:
Project Outline LIEMPTY
Addendum to Project Outline

Staff Coordination:
For C/CI Staff -s/R. Brown
For C/FI/OPS -s/V. Hoffmann
C/CCD/HC -s/F. Youngblood

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR: FI/OPS - Projects Branch

CRYPTONYM: LIEMPTY

DIVISION: Western Hemisphere

STATION: Mexico City

HEADQUARTERS CASE OFFICER:

NAME: J. B. BRADY
ROOM: 2120 Barton Hall
EXT.: 2555
DATE: 15 December 1958

1. It is requested that the LIEMPTY Project approval request be amended to include Simon D. CLACKETT (ps) and Wilma J. FIORDALISI (ps) under the LIEMPTY Project effective 1 January 1958. No additional funds are required.

2. It is also requested that the LIMESA Project be amended to delete from this Project these two Contract Agents effective 1 January 1958.

Robert N. Dahlgren
R. N. Dahlgren, C/WH/III

Charles W. Anderson
Charles W. Anderson, WH/FI

R. Gomez
for J. C. King, Chief, WHD

16 Dec 1958
Date

Attachments:
Memorandum (in quad)
Envelope with true names

SECRET

SECRET

Request for Amendment to LIEMPTY Project

1. It is requested that the LIEMPTY Project approval request be amended to include Simon D. CLACKETT (ps) and Wilma J. FIORDALISI (ps), U. S. citizens and contract agents, under this Project in place of the Staff Agent written into the field project outline. At the same time it is requested that the LIMESA Project be amended to delete these contract agents from the latter project.

2. CLACKETT and FIORDALISI are now approved under the LIMESA Project. They were recruited in the United States to occupy a sensitive LIMESA basehouse. Because of the sensitivity of the operation and the equipment to be installed in the basehouse Headquarters decided U. S. citizens should be used. The Station said appropriate documentation and backstopping could be secured for those agents so they could be given false identities under which they could live while they occupied the basehouse.

3. MEXI-2777 (IN 26519), of 14 November 1958, notified Headquarters that security factors and difficulty in obtaining adequate documentation and backstopping precluded the use of U. S. citizens under LIMESA and requested permission to use indigenous agents for this operation. After discussions between John BRADY, Chief of the Mexican desk, with the LIMESA/LIEMPTY Case Officer in Mexico City, and discussions between representatives of FI/D, OC, TSS, and WH at Headquarters, Headquarters concurred in the field's operational decision to use indigenous agents in the LIMESA Project. CLACKETT and FIORDALISI received only a very superficial briefing regarding the LIMESA Project. It is not believed Subject's limited knowledge of this sensitive operation will pose a security hazard.

4. Construction on the LIMEST houses is being kept about two weeks from completion until indigenous agents can be cleared and recruited. The delay in completion is normal because all construction money in Mexico has become extremely tight because of the recent presidential inauguration.

5. The Station believes CLACKETT will be an excellent replacement for Wilfred O. CLOCKER (ps), former Staff Agent under Project LIPSTICK, who directed and trained that surveillance team. CLACKETT has shown a remarkable aptitude for clandestine operational activity and surveillance and investigative work in particular. He also is interested and enthusiastic in undertaking this assignment for KUBARK. The Station needs a good bilingual agent to recruit, train, direct, and develop a strong dependable physical surveillance team under LIEMPTY.

6. Clearances and Contacts: CLACKETT was granted a PCSA on 23 July 1958. A POA/CA for use under LIMESA was requested on 19 August 1958. FIORDALISI was granted an OA for use under LIMESA on 14 November 1958. Requests have been submitted to amend their clearances for use under LIEMPTY. CLACKETT and FIORDALISI have signed contracts effective 1 September 1958. The sensitivity of the LIMESA Project required them to leave their young son in

SECRET

14-00000

the United States. Because of this a special benefit of periodic trips to their home in Arizona was included in their contracts. Under LIMESA their quarters were to be provided. An amendment has been requested to their contracts deleting the special benefit and adding educational and quarters allowances.

7. Motivation and Control: CLACKETT and FIORDALISI are extremely patriotic and highly motivated as evidenced in their willingness to undertake the LIMESA Project and be separated from their son. They have indicated they are more than willing to do whatever is requested of them, no matter what personal sacrifices and hardships are required. Their complete livlihood is dependent on their KUBARK income.

8. Tasks: CLACKETT will recruit, train, and direct the LIEMPTY surveillance team. The Station hopes to develop this team into a major Station support asset. He will receive instructions and direction from the Station Case Officer. FIORDALISI will be used to do all the clerical and administrative work for the LIEMPTY surveillance team.

9. Communication and Contact: CLACKETT will contact the Station Case Officer in a clandestine manner. All necessary security precautions will be taken. CLACKETT will also contact his surveillance agents under a cover which will be determined later by the Station and CLACKETT. In view of his Mexican background, CLACKETT can pass as a Mexican. Details of communication and contact arrangements with KUBARK will be arranged by the Station. Under LIEMPTY CLACKETT will be contacted by the same Case Officer he is now contacted by under LIMESA. CLACKETT and FIORDALISI will be in direct contact with relatives and friends in the United States. The cover company has, until now, been serving as a letter drop and contact point for emergency messages.

10. Cover: CLACKETT and FIORDALISI entered Mexico on United States documentation and it is planned they will continue to live in Mexico under true name. CLACKETT has a notional cover as a public relations consultant which was established by CCD/NC to use with friends and relatives in the U. S. The same cover story can be adopted to cover their proposed use under LIEMPTY vis-a-vis their United States friends. The Station is working on local cover for CLACKETT to use in Mexico.

11. Anticipated Costs: It is anticipated that the following expenses will be incurred by CLACKETT and FIORDALISI:

Compensation:			
CLACKETT	($7750/yr)	7100	
FIORDALISI	($4000/yr)	3700	
			10,800
Allowances:			
Educational allowance		320	
Quarters	($2500/yr)	2500	2,820

14-00000

SECRET

Travel:		
PCS	300	
TDY to Headquarters for training (including 30 day per diem at $12 per day)	648	948
	Total	14,368

A total of $14,470 was included under the LIEMPTY Project approval request submitted on 24 November 1958 for a Staff Agent; therefore, no additional funds are required.

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

24 November 1958

MEMORANDUM FOR: FI/OPS-Projects Branch

SUBJECT : Justification for Automobiles under Project LIEMPTY

1. It is requested that the Mexico City Station be authorized to purchase three used sedans for use by the LIEMPTY surveillance team. The Station plans to expand the LIEMPTY surveillance team into a larger, well-trained physical surveillance asset. They will need three automobiles. Private automobiles or commercial transportation will not be satisfactory since the cars must be outfitted with two-way radios.

2. Authority is also requested to purchase a panel truck to be used in the LIENTRAP operation under this Project which mounts mobile photographic surveillances.

3. It is also requested that a quasi-personal car be authorized for Oliver G. Scantling (ps). Scantling is an indigenous agent under oral contract. A car is a prerequisite for his work for KUBARK which includes casings, surveillances, and investigations. Because of the sensitive nature of his work, and the heavy use made of the car, the Station has decided that Scantling should be furnished a QP car.

4. LIEMPTY agents were formerly carried under the LIJERSEY and LIPSTICK Projects. The vehicles used by the LIEMPTY agents under these other Projects will be disposed of and new ones will be purchased after the above TVA has been approved. The vehicles which will be replaced are MV 2148, MV 2147, MV 2138, and MV 2041. One of the surveillance cars will be new and will not replace an old car. It was decided that these vehicles should be replaced rather than transferred to the LIEMPTY Project for security reasons and because of the age of the automobiles. The automobiles are 1951 and 1952 models and have been used for sensitive surveillance work for over two years. The panel truck which was used in the LIENTRAP Operation under the LIPSTICK Project has been operating for two years in all parts of the city and has become a security threat. The fact that the LIPSTICK surveillance team knows that the truck exists, even to the point that one of the team members is the listed owner of the truck, also dictates replacement of this vehicle.

J. C. KING
Chief, WHD

SECRET

SECRET
(When Filled In)
CIA INTERNAL USE ONLY

SUPPORT ANNEX - TABLE OF VEHICULAR ALLOWANCE

1. PROJECT	2. SENIOR STAFF	
LIEMPTY	4. AREA	
	A. DIVISION	WH
	B. BRANCH	III
3. TYPE OF ACTION (Check one)	C. DESK	Mexico
X A. NEW TVA		
B. AMENDMENT OF EXISTING TVA		

5. REQUESTED ACTION

ITEM	TYPE	TOTAL ON HAND	TOTAL PRESENT TVA	TOTAL PROPOSED TVA
A.	SEDAN 2 or 4 door, 5 passenger American or foreign		0	4
B.	STATION WAGON			
C.	OTHER (List below)			
(1)	truck, panel, American or foreign mfg.		0	1
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
D.	TOTALS		0	5

6. REVIEWED BY			7. APPROVAL REQUESTED BY		
SIGNATURE LOGISTICS OFFICER	DIVISION	DATE	SIGNATURE CHIEF, ADMIN.	DIVISION	DATE
James S Burwell	WH	26 Nov 1958	[signature]		18 Nov 58
8. APPROVED			9. AUTHORIZED		
BY DIRECTION OF DDP		DATE	BY DIRECTION OF DD/S		DATE
Benjamin A. G. Fuller for C/FI		20 Jan. '59			

FORM 9-57 1116 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET
CIA INTERNAL USE ONLY

(20-38)

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTICE

THIS FILE HAS BEEN PROCESSED AND RETIRED. DO NOT ADD ANY DOCUMENTS TO THIS FOLDER. FORWARD CS DOCUMENTS THAT SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THIS FOLDER TO RID/RPU GE-58.

NOTICE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 2-66 2593 (7-13)

14-00000

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

SUBJECT AND PROJECT FILE REQUEST AND FIELD NOTIFICATION OF ACTION

FROM: (Headquarters component) WH/1

TO : IP/AN

TO : (Station/Base) Mexico City

FROM: (Division) WH

INFORMATION FOR REQUESTERS

COMPLETE ITEMS 1 THROUGH 12.

ITEM 3-ALL FILE TITLES MUST BE STERILE SINCE THEY WILL APPEAR ON THE FIELD COPIES AND ON MACHINE LISTS.

ITEM 6-ALL REMARKS MUST BE STERILE.

ITEM 7 AND 8-USE FIRST THREE LETTERS OF DISPATCH SYMBOLS FOR FIELD STATIONS AND LIST HEADQUARTERS ELEMENTS ACCORDING TO ESTABLISHED NUMERIC CODES.

ITEM 10-ENTER OLD TITLE WHEN AMENDING A TITLE. CITE ANY FILES, SUCH AS 201 OR PROJECT FILES THAT ARE RELATED TO THE FILE COVERED BY THIS REQUEST. ITEM 10 MAY ALSO BE USED TO GIVE REASONS FOR THE ACTION BEING REQUESTED, TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF MATERIAL TO BE PLACED IN A FILE OR TO MAKE OTHER EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

ITEM 11-A RECORDS OFFICER MUST SIGN ALL FILE ACTION REQUESTS. CONSULT YOUR RMO ON ANY PROBLEMS THAT ARISE.

INFORMATION CONCERNING FILE

1. TYPE OF FILE: [ ] SUBJECT [X] PROJECT

2. CODE (FILE) NUMBER

COUNTRY NUMBER	CATEGORY NUMBER	SPECIFIC SUBJECT NUMBER
050	006	074/1

3. FILE TITLE (SPECIFIC SUBJECT) (PROJECTS LIMITED TO 15 SPACES)

KDFACTOR

ACTION REQUIRED

4. ANALYSIS ACTION

	OPEN FILE	X	CLOSE FILE (INDICATE DISPOSITION)
	AMEND FILE TITLE		REOPEN

5. DISPOSITION

X	RETAIN		DESTRUCTION RECOMMENDED THRU (DATE)

6. REMARKS (FOR FIELD DISTRIBUTION)

7. INTERESTED STATIONS (PROJECTS ONLY): HMM

8. INTERESTED HEADQUARTERS DESK (LIST ACTION DESK FIRST): 050

9. FILES ACTION

X	HOLD IN CS FILES		RESTRICTED	X	UNRESTRICTED		PREPARE FOLDER AND SEND TO REQUESTER		CHARGE PERMANENTLY TO (OFFICER & DESK)

10. COMMENTS (INCLUDE SPECIAL HEADQUARTERS ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS)

11 ENDORSEMENT	12 COORDINATION	13 RID APPROVAL
SIGNATURE OF BRANCH/DESK R. O.: Gloria Palmer #630	SIGNATURE OF BRANCH/DESK R. O. (WHEN APPLICABLE)	REQUEST APPROVED BY: Evelyn Ellison

EFFECTIVE DATE: 23 July 1973

CODE (FILE) NUMBER: 50 | 06 | 74/1

FORM 12-63 812 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS MFG 12-65

SECRET

38 1—CS COPY

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Termination of KDFACTOR Project

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REFERENCE: HMMA-42,197

This is to advise you that the formal termination of the KDFACTOR Project was approved by the Associate WOMACE on 25 May 1973.

James B. KARDENETZ

DISTRIBUTION: 2-COS,Mexico City

E2 IMPDET CL BY:055272

RECORD COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-19467	1 JUN 1973 TYPED: 31 May 1973
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

1-WH-1/FI
1-IP

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1/FI	Henry Mulloy	cc	1973

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/WH/1	31 May 73	Raymond Swider

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. MFG 11-69

DISPATCH

14-00000

14 May 1973

MEMORANDUM FOR: Acting Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: KDFACTOR Project Amendment and Termination

1. The KDFACTOR Project, which provided photographic surveillance from two vantage points of the Soviet compound in Mexico City, was determined to be compromised due to the VWBLANKET case. The five agents were terminated in July 1972, but the base houses could not be terminated until January 1973 because it was necessary to sell one and the termination of the second was tied to the termination of KDABBEY who owned the second base house. It was necessary to pay rent for several extra months until these other terminations could be effected.

2. The base houses and agents have now all been terminated and the Station already has rented a replacement safehouse with new agents to provide the same coverage (KDALCOVE).

3. Approval of the amendment and termination of Project KDFACTOR is recommended.

Herbert W. Natzke
Acting Deputy Chief
Western Hemisphere Division

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO.

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Summary of KDFACTOR Project Security Review

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Forwarded under split transmission for your information is a copy of the KDFACTOR security review. Also included are two memoranda containing C/WOLENS and C/WOMUSE comments on the security review.

Roger W Bicego

Roger W. BICEGO

ATTACHMENTS:
1. Left Side - herewith
2. Right Side - U/S/C

DISTRIBUTION:
Orig. & 1 - COS, Mexico City

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: ~~HDMW-19061~~

DATE: 28 JUN 1972

~~TYPED: 21 June 1972~~

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

1-WH/1 Chrono
1-IP Files

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1	John Davis	cf	6954

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

AN / AB / IN / FS / EX / DIS NFD / ~~PI~~ / WHIL

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
WH/1		John C. Murray

SECRET

9 May 1972

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

THROUGH : MPS/BG/FI

SUBJECT : Project KDFACTOR - Security Review

1. The CI Staff is satisfied with the fine Security Review of the KDFACTOR Project activity and personnel.

2. However, the Staff urges the Station to remain constantly alert to any security repercussions pertaining to all the terminated assets particularly in view of their past knowledge of the project activity and the fact that some of them had family and relatives who also were aware of the project activity. Focus should continue regarding any security problems pertaining to KDFACTOR-7.

3. In addition, the Station should continue to monitor any Soviet investigation or probing of owners and tenants involved in the properties used under this project.

Frank W. Hughes
C/CI/OPS/WH

Distribution:
Orig. & 3 - MPS/BG/FI
1 - WH/1/Mexico ✓
2 - CI/OPS/WH

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

8 - MAY 1972

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT: Security Review of Project KDFACTOR

1. At the time you approved the renewal of Project KDFACTOR in December 1971 you asked that the Station conduct an updated security review of this operation, which provides photographic surveillance of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. You asked that particular attention be paid to terminated agents and their families. The Station has made a security review and a detailed report on the findings, from Chief, WH Division, is attached.

2. The report discusses the history of the operation, describes security problems of the past and steps taken to remedy them, and discusses the security and operational situation of the agents presently covered by the project. The report notes that the two operational sites and their associated agents are compartmented from each other and that processing the film is now being done inside the Station. One section of the report discusses in detail the assets who were formerly involved in these operations but have been terminated. The final section of the report describes current security practices and notes that an alternate photographic surveillance site has been procured and is available for use should the present one be compromised.

3. The report demonstrates that the security of the operation is being kept up to high standards and that there are no potential security threats from former agents that the Station is not aware of. The FI Staff believes that the Station's security review and the attached report satisfy the requirements of your request.

L. A. Campbell
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment

14-00000

SECRET

9 May 1972

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

THROUGH : MPS/BG/FI

SUBJECT : Project KDFACTOR - Security Review

1. The CI Staff is satisfied with the fine Security Review of the KDFACTOR Project activity and personnel.

2. However, the Staff urges the Station to remain constantly alert to any security repercussions pertaining to all the terminated assets particularly in view of their past knowledge of the project activity and the fact that some of them had family and relatives who also were aware of the project activity. Focus should continue regarding any security problems pertaining to KDFACTOR-7.

3. In addition, the Station should continue to monitor any Soviet investigation or probing of owners and tenants involved in the properties used under this project.

Frank W. Hughes
C/CI/OPS/WH

SECRET

E2 IMPDET
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

SECRET

DDP 72-1719

17 APR 1972

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT : FI Project KDFACTOR, Security Review

REFERENCE : ADDP Memo (DD/P 1-5899) to C/WHD dated 14 December 1971

1. In response to reference the following is a summary of the KDFACTOR security review:

The Station summary of the KDFACTOR Project security is as follows:

"There were no known problems of security relating to the Project. In response to the Headquarters request, we have reviewed all phases of the operation and believe that Project security is sound. The Project assets have all been with us for many years and have established themselves as respectable long-time residents of the area. All five assets, four in one family and one in another, are extremely security conscious and have all been SGSWIRLED. The assets derive a substantial portion of their livelihood from their Agency employment and would thus lose a great deal if security factors ever necessitated a termination of their work for us. As an additional safeguard, the KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE operations are compartmented from each other, and there has never been any indication that either segment of KDFACTOR knows of the other's existence".

The Headquarters desk has also reviewed the security of the KDFACTOR Project and agrees with the Station that the security is sound. In fact, as presently constituted, the KDFACTOR Project is well compartmented, and each of the two KDFACTOR photo basehouses (KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE) is run by long-term assets who draw a minimum of suspicion in their operational activities. Terminated assets could possibly expose the existence

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

of this project, but that seems unlikely from the Headquarters review of terminated agents witting of present KDFACTOR operational activities. A Soviet investigation of property ownership around the Soviet Embassy and their awareness that the Soviet Embassy was under photographic surveillance in the past could result in a Soviet investigation of the activities and contacts of KDABBEY-1, the owner of an apartment building and four houses close to the Soviet Embassy. It is doubtful that KDABBEY-1's activities, which do not inter-relate with the activities of the KDFACTOR agents, would in any way expose the KDFACTOR Project operational activities.

2. A brief history of the KDFACTOR Project:

The KDFACTOR Project had its origins in the LIJERSEY and LIPSTICK Projects, both active in the mid-1950's. In 1958, after the arrest of two LIPSTICK surveillance team members, it was decided to break off the more sensitive, uncompromised LIPSTICK assets manning and supporting two basehouses for photo surveillance of the Soviet Embassy. These assets were consolidated with one photo basehouse against the Soviet Embassy and one surveillance team from the LIJERSEY Project into a new project (LIEMPTY), which was approved on 16 January 1959. The LIEMPTY Project, renamed the KDFACTOR Project in 1971, consisted of three photo basehouses, two viewing the front of the Soviet Embassy (LIMITED and LILYRIC) and one viewing the rear garden of the Soviet Embassy (LICALLA), plus a mobile surveillance team (LIENTRAP) tied closely with the LIMITED basehouse, which was the radio control point for dispatch of the LIENTRAP.

In 1959 the LIENTRAP surveillance vehicle and two team members were arrested at the scene of a Cuban demonstration in Mexico City. A Station review of the security implications of this incident stated that it did not materially affect the security of the project nor expose any of the LIEMPTY basehouse operations. (Note: As the basehouse operations were compartmented, the only exposure possible from this incident would have been of the LIMITED basehouse, which is no longer in existence.)

The LIEMPTY Project operated substantially as above until the Warren Commission report was published in late 1964. In this publication was a picture of a person entering the Soviet Embassy taken from the LIMITED basehouse. The LIMITED photo basehouse was closed in September 1964, and all photographic surveillance was suspended as a security precaution. In January 1965 the LIMITED basehouse was relocated, and

14-00000

later that year the building it had previously been in was razed by the owner, KDABBEY-1. From 1964 on it must be assumed that the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City believes it is under regular photographic surveillance.

Further project changes took place in 1966 when the LILYRIC basehouse was relocated to another apartment with approximately the same view. In May 1968 the LIMITED basehouse was terminated and LIEMPTY-6, the basehouse keeper, retired. This affected the LIENTRAP coverage of Soviet vehicular movement monitored and directed from the LIMITED basehouse. With the closing of LIMITED and the Station decision to replace Raymond H. GERENDE, Mexican national contract agent who handled the LIEMPTY Project since its inception, the LIENTRAP mobile surveillance team was underemployed, and the decision was made to move it to the LIEMBRACE Project. This was done in early 1970, soon after GERENDE had been relieved of operational responsibilities in December 1969.

The photo processing of the KDFACTOR (formerly LIEMPTY) film take is now being done by the Station. In the past, it was done by the Station, by GERENDE, and by KDFACTOR-1, who was terminated amicably in early 1971. The building housing the KDLITERAL (formerly LICALLA) photo basehouse was purchased in 1957 by KDABBEY-1 for the Station. KDLITERAL is in a row of four houses all owned ostensibly by KDABBEY-1 but actually by the Agency. This row also houses a basehouse for FID's KDVAULT Project. The apartment building housing the KDABSINTHE (formerly LILYRIC) photo basehouse is owned outright by KDABBEY-1, who has been most cooperative in assisting the Station in maintaining and occasionally moving (1965 and 1966) photo basehouses. The LIMITED photo basehouse was also located on KDABBEY-1's property when it was active.

The individual basehouse operations are and have always been compartmented one from the other. The only points of breakdown in the compartmentation have been: (a) the LIMITED basehouse was linked to the LIENTRAP mobile surveillance; (b) KDFACTOR-1 was processing films from all the basehouses and could, therefore, be aware of their exact locations; (c) GERENDE was aware of all aspects of the KDFACTOR operation, and has since been terminated; (d) Oliver G. SCANTLING, Station contract agent retired in 1971, was aware of the KDFACTOR Project

14-00000

through his past work with LIEMPTY-6 and with GERENDE on KDFACTOR Project activities; and (e) the fact that the two present basehouse properties are owned by KDABBEY-1, who is witting of the locations and general activity of both KDFACTOR basehouses.

3. Agents and Case Officers presently active in the KDFACTOR Project:

As of March 1972, Oliver J. MANKUNAS is the case officer responsible for handling the operations of KDFACTOR; Bruce H. FERNALD is the alternate case officer. The following is a list of active agents in the KDFACTOR Project:

A. KDFACTOR-2 (201-136454)
DATE OF OA: 27 December 1956
DATE SGSWIRLED: 27 April 1966
PRESENT POSITION: KDLITERAL Basehouse Operator
COVER: Accountant for a local bus line - works cover job in the evenings.

B. KDFACTOR-5 (201-119961)
DATE OF OA: 9 May 1956
DATE SGSWIRLED: 2 March 1966
PRESENT POSITION: KDABSINTHE Basehouse Operator
COVER: Industrial engineer - works cover job during the day.

C. KDFACTOR-6 (201-167567)
DATE OF OA: 16 October 1967
DATE SGSWIRLED: March 1966
PRESENT POSITION: Wife of KDFACTOR-5. Co-KDABSINTHE Basehouse Operator
COVER: Housewife

D. KDFACTOR-8 (201-762111)
DATE OF OA: 29 November 1965
DATE SGSWIRLED: 3 March 1966
PRESENT POSITION: Son of KDFACTORs-5 and 6. Part-time KDABSINTHE Basehouse Keeper/Operator.
COVER: Part-time shopping (shopper) investigator for Sears Roebuck de Mexico.

E. KDFACTOR-9 (201-762112)
DATE OF OA: 27 July 1966
DATE SGSWIRLED: 3 March 1966
PRESENT POSITION: Son of KDFACTORs-5 and 6. Part-time KDABSINTHE Basehouse Keeper/Operator.
COVER: Medical student

F. KDFACTOR-10 (201-254181)
DATE OF OA: 14 September 1959
DATE SGSWIRLED: Not tested
PRESENT POSITION: Non-salaried. Wife of KDFACTOR-2, (KDLITERAL).
COVER: Housewife

G. KDABBEY
DATE OF OA: 28 April 1954
DATE SGSWIRLED: Not tested
PRESENT POSITION: Non-salaried. President of Construcciones Aztlan. Owner and landlord of KDVAULT and KDFACTOR basehouses.

Regarding the security of the above active KDFACTOR agents, the KDLITERAL basehouse is handled by KDFACTOR-2 with the assistance of his wife, KDFACTOR-10. They have a long-time maid and a 13-year-old son who lives with them in the basehouse. Neither the son nor the maid is believed to be witting. The photographic equipment is kept in a locked room, and the product is kept in a locked safe. KDFACTOR-2 was recruited by KDCALVERT-1, who is an active, long-term Station agent in the KDCALVERT Project and who is not considered a threat to KDFACTOR-2's security. KDFACTOR-2's activities are also known to his brother, the former LIPSTICK-47, who was one of the two LIPSTICK surveillance team members arrested in 1958 and who gave the police considerable information regarding LIPSTICK surveillance activities. LIPSTICK-47 was terminated in late 1958 and is believed to have withheld from the police the information regarding KDFACTOR-2 and the KDLITERAL basehouse. KDFACTOR-2 and his family have occupied the KDLITERAL basehouse since 1957 and have been discreet and security conscious in their dealings with neighbors and relatives.

14-00000

The KDABSINTHE basehouse is manned by KDFACTOR-5, his wife KDFACTOR-6, and his two sons KDFACTOR-8 and KDFACTOR-9. The SGSWIRL of 2 March 1966 went into detail on who is witting of KDFACTOR-5's work for the Station. The result was that his immediate family, including a married daughter who no longer lives at the basehouse, are aware of the photographic operation. KDFACTOR-5 was recruited by LIEMPTY-12, a U. S. citizen with a private company in Mexico City who is no longer working with the Station but who is considered patriotic and no threat to KDFACTOR security.

4. Terminated Agents Possibly Affecting Present Project Security:

A. Raymond H. GERENDE

GERENDE is a Mexican citizen and was a contract agent until his termination on 26 June 1970. He had been employed by the Station intermittently since 1955 and was used almost exclusively in support activities. Since the start of the LIEMPTY Project in 1958 GERENDE had been directly involved with this project serving as cutout to the basehouses, carrying and processing films, and giving general direction to the project as principal agent. In 1969, after years of excellent service with the Station, GERENDE had serious marital problems which ended in separation from his wife, KDFACTOR-7. From December 1969 to June 1970 GERENDE was not used operationally but was maintained on half pay with the hope the divorce proceedings would be completed quickly. When it became apparent the divorce would drag on interminably, the Station reluctantly terminated GERENDE and his wife. Bruce H. FERNALD, career agent, met with GERENDE monthly from July 1970 through May 1971 while paying him his termination bonus in ten installments. GERENDE is still living in Mexico City, where he owns some property and has an income as an English teacher to employees of two local firms. He visited his wife and children in Holland in December 1970. It appears he may now be financially pressed as his English class schedule has been cut back. The Station as of 10 April 1972 had no information that would indicate GERENDE has violated his secrecy agreement.

There is an indication that GERENDE came to the attention of the Soviets in 1968. A Mexican walk-in to the FBI office in Mexico City, who was later interrogated by the Federal Security Police in 1970, said that in 1968 he had been employed by the Soviet Embassy Second Secretary, Oleg Masksimovich Nechiporenko (201-305870), to investigate persons working with the Mexican Olympic Committee. The persons investigated

14-00000

included GERENDE, who apparently became a specific target of Soviet investigation. It is unclear from the report of the Federal Security Police how far the Soviet investigation of GERENDE had proceeded. Nechiporenko was PNG'd from Mexico in March 1971. GERENDE's possible exposure to the Soviets could have been through his work on the Olympic Committee as a translator or through his work for the Station, which used him for a wide range of support tasks against the Soviet and Cuban targets.

B. KDFACTOR-7 (wife of GERENDE)

KDFACTOR-7 is a Dutch citizen and the former wife of GERENDE. She returned to the Netherlands in July 1970 with her children. She had served as a support agent assisting GERENDE. She is believed witting, in general terms, of GERENDE's activities regarding the KDFACTOR Project. She was terminated on 26 June 1970 and signed both a secrecy agreement and quit claim. After termination it became apparent that she had considerable hard feelings toward both the Agency and GERENDE over financial problems between her family and GERENDE. While the Station was not directly involved in all the financial problems, the Station was involved in regard to her divorce claims against GERENDE's salary, a large part of which came covertly from the Station. In July 1970 KDFACTOR-7 came to the Agency Headquarters and complained about her financial settlement. In September and November 1970 she wrote two letters directly to the Agency on the same subject. In late 1970 she also asked a Hague Embassy political officer to put her in contact with the Agency; however, she did not tell him the nature of her business. In January 1971 the Agency contacted KDFACTOR-7's brother, a U. S. Army civilian with a "Top Secret" clearance living in Alexandria, Virginia, and was able to resolve the financial misunderstandings with KDFACTOR-7. In January 1971 the Hague Station reported KDFACTOR had, without Station influence, obtained a job as social secretary with the Department of State at the Embassy. It is believed that this job has probably solved many of her financial problems and should also inhibit her from exposing her past work with the Mexico City Station, as such exposure could jeopardize her job. The Embassy in the Hague was briefed in general terms on KDFACTOR-7's background.

C. KDFACTOR-1

KDFACTOR-1 is a Mexican citizen and the brother-in-law of GERENDE. He was hired by the Station in 1956 to assist GERENDE in processing the photographic take of the KDFACTOR Project (at that time the LIPSTICK Project and later the LIEMPTY Project). KDFACTOR-1

was later assisted in processing the photographic take by his wife, LIEMPTY-5, who is GERENDE's sister. KDFACTOR-1 was terminated in March 1971, and the photographic processing previously done by KDFACTOR-1 is now done in the Station. The termination was amicable and largely due to delays in film processing as KDFACTOR-1's medical practice expanded. There does not appear to be any security problem in the termination of KDFACTOR-1 as he is discreet and also a close relative of GERENDE. The security of processing the film in KDFACTOR-1's medical office was good as KDFACTOR-1's wife, LIEMPTY-5, was assisting him with the processing and with the security of the darkroom.

D. LIEMPTY-5

LIEMPTY-5 was hired by the Station in 1957 to assist KDFACTOR-1 with the processing of KDFACTOR films. She is the sister of GERENDE and wife of KDFACTOR-1. She was terminated along with KDFACTOR-1 in March 1971. Due to her close relationship with GERENDE and KDFACTOR-1, she is not considered a threat to the Project Security.

E. Oliver G. SCANTLING

SCANTLING is a Mexican citizen who worked as a Station agent from 1954 until his termination without prejudice in February 1971. SCANTLING is in an excellent financial position and has assisted the Station in recent years largely because his strong motivation to work against the Communists. SCANTLING worked as a surveillance team leader from 1954 to 1957 and then in the LIEMPTY (KDFACTOR) Project from 1958 through 1966. He was the cut-out to LIEMPTY-6 and a back-up principal agent for GERENDE. SCANTLING's termination was amicable, and he is not considered a security problem to the Station or the KDFACTOR Project.

F. LIEMPTY-6

LIEMPTY-6, a Mexican citizen and long-term Station asset, was retired in May 1968. He had manned the LIMITED photo basehouse with his wife and son assisting him. He had been working with the Station since 1954, but age and ill health had reduced his efficiency. LIEMPTY-6 knows GERENDE and SCANTLING, but is not aware of the names or locations of any of the present KDFACTOR agents and basehouses. While he could give information on his participation in KDFACTOR activities up to 1968, he has no motive to do this and is apparently happily retired on his Agency termination bonus plus some financial assistance from his son-in-law. He is not considered a threat to the security of this Project.

There was one indication that the Soviets were seeking out the LIMITED photo basehouse and may have had suspicions concerning LIEMPTY-6. This was a report by KDADAGE-10 that in mid-1966 Stanislav Sergeyevich Silnikov (201-271103), a Soviet Embassy guard, asked KDADAGE-10 to report on his neighbors near the Soviet Embassy. Silnikov expressed interest in all the occupants of the new apartment building which houses the KDABSINTHE photo basehouse, but did not mention the KDABSINTHE basehouse keepers by name. Silnikov did name specific persons he was interested in and these included LIEMPTY-6. KDADAGE-10, of unknown reliability, said he did not give Silnikov any information, but added that, between himself and the Station, he suspected LIEMPTY-6 and had heard it rumored he worked for the Americans. In 1966 Headquarters already assumed the Soviets were aware of the LIMITED basehouse because it was used for radio direction of the LIENTRAP mobile surveillance. In any case, the Soviets apparently took no action prior to the closing of the LIMITED basehouse and the relocation of LIEMPTY-6 in May 1968. It is believed this incident has no implications that would threaten the security of current KDFACTOR assets.

5. Current KDFACTOR Security Practices:

The two photo basehouses, KDLITERAL and KDABSINTHE remain compartmented, as they have been throughout the history of the Project. The Station case officer responsible for the project meets weekly with KDFACTOR-2, responsible for the KDLITERAL basehouse, and with KDFACTOR-5, responsible for the KDABSINTHE basehouse. In these meetings he picks up the product, provides new supplies, pays salaries and handles miscellaneous administrative matters. These are car meetings usually held in early morning or at night and the pickup points are changed regularly. Meeting time is kept to a minimum and meetings are prescheduled whenever possible. The photographic product is processed in the Station, thus increasing the security and timeliness of its handling over the past practice of having KDFACTOR-1 process it in his office darkroom. The case officer only meets with KDFACTOR-2 and KDFACTOR-5; however, in emergencies other witting family members of either basehouse can be contacted and met. In case the present sites or personnel are compromised, the Station has rented another apartment in the building housing the KDABSINTHE basehouse and has installed members of the KDCALVERT Project as residents. This new apartment offers as good a vantage point

for photographic coverage as the KDABSINTHE and could quickly be activated if for any reason the KDABSINTHE basehouse becomes untenable.

Theodore G. Shackley
Chief
Western Hemisphere Division

NOTED: ______________________ ADD/P   12 May 72 Date

SECRET

14 DEC 1971

DD/P 1-5899

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: FI Project KDFACTOR
FY 1971 Amendment No. 1
Biennial Renewal
Proposal for Fiscal
Years 1972 and 1973

1. On 10 December 1971 I approved subject actions in the amounts specified below:

a. FY 1971 Amendment No. 1 - For $4,266, increasing the project's FY 1971 funds authorization (from $23,630) to $27,896.

b. FY 1972 Renewal - For $19,000

c. FY 1973 Renewal - For $20,000

2. I ask that the Station conduct an updated security review of this operation, giving particular attention to the knowledgeability of terminated agents and their families as discussed in paragraph 3 of referent memorandum.

3. Also, I ask that you provide me (via MPS/BG) with a memorandum report summarizing the results of the above (paragraph 2) security review by 31 March 1972.

Cord Meyer, Jr.
Assistant Deputy Director for Plans

SECRET

ADDP MEMO of 14 December 1971

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY FY 1971 Approval

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Ref: DIRECTOR 038379

1. Project LIEMPTY has been approved for FY 1971 in the amount of $23,635. It has also been amended for FY 1970 in the amount of $10,498 (from $38,970 to $49,468) in order to cover termination payments to Raymond H. GERENDE and his wife, LIEMPTY/19. The approval carried a WOMACE caveat that termination payments to GERENDE and his wife must be made on a monthly basis as described in the referenced cable.

2. In submitting the project renewal request we wrote in paragraph 2 under Future Plans that the Station would submit up-dated emergency contact plans. Please submit these plans in your first quarterly progress report for FY 1971 so that we can meet our obligation to the approving authorities.

3. A copy of the approved FY 1971 renewal request is being forwarded by split transmission for your files.

Spencer N. HUTCHINS

Attachments:
1 - LIEMPTY Project Renewal, left portion h/w
2 - LIEMPTY Project Renewal, center portion usc
3 - LIEMPTY Project Renewal, right portion usc

Distribution:
Orig. and 1 - COS, Mexico City

CS COPY

LIEMPTY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-17950	10 June 70 (12 JUN 1970)
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 050-006-074/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1	W.R.Hazen	lmr	4167

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

1 - RI
1 - Chrono

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/1	10 June 70	John C. Murray

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

SECRET (When Filled In)

FUNDING

NO. 3
(DOCUMENT # FOR THIS PROJECT)

DATE 1 June '70

NOTIFICATION OF PROJECT APPROVAL ACTION

TO: CHIEF OF STATION ~~(BASE)~~ Mexico City

ATTENTION: FINANCE OFFICER

INFO:

PROJECT LIEMPTY FAN 0135-1009

TYPE OF ACTION PERIOD OF ACTION 1 July 69 TO 30 June 71 AMOUNT $ 54,133

NEW
RENEWAL
EXTENSION
TERMINATION
AMENDMENT
OTHER

PREVIOUS ACTION IN THIS FISCAL YEAR
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR APPROVAL
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR HQS USE
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FIELD USE

subject to availability of FY 71 funds.

CHIEF, WH/B&F

HQS USE ONLY

PROCESSED APPROVED TYPE OF ACTION PERIOD AMOUNT

File LIEMPTY Development & Plans

SECRET (When Filled In)

14-00000

SECRET WH/1

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT LIDSTY

[ ] CA
[X] FI/CI

[ ] PROPRIETARY
[ ] SUBSIDY
[ ] DIRECT

ACTION	
	NEW PROJECT
	AMENDMENT
X	RENEWAL
	TERMINATION
	EXTENSION
	OTHER

AREA

DIVISION: WH

BRANCH: WH/1

DESK: Mexico

CASE OFFICER: Jack Barry EXTENSION: 4167

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY: ADDP

PERIOD OF APPROVAL: FROM 1 July 1970 TO 30 June 1971

TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED	FY	AMOUNT
$23,635	1971	$23,635
	196	

FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL: 1135-1009

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

SIGNATURE: (Signed) E. M. [illegible]

MPS/BG

DATE: 28 MAY 1970

DISTRIBUTION

1	FINANCE DIVISION	1		1	BUDGET DIVISION	1	OPERATING DIVISION CHIEF OF SUPPORT	1	CASE OFFICER	2	MPS/BG

FORM 6-66 849 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(5)

14-00000

SECRET

PROJECT APPROVAL NOTIFICATION

PROJECT LIEMPTY	☐ CA ☒ FI/CI	☐ PROPRIETARY ☐ SUBSIDY ☐ DIRECT

ACTION		AREA
	NEW PROJECT	DIVISION: WH
X	AMENDMENT	
	RENEWAL	BRANCH: WH/1
	TERMINATION	DESK: Mexico
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: Jack Barry — EXTENSION: 4167
	OTHER	

AUTHORIZATION

APPROVING AUTHORITY	TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED	FY	AMOUNT
ADDP	$49,468	1970	$49,468
		196	

PERIOD OF APPROVAL: FROM 1 July 1969 TO 30 June 1970

FINANCIAL CODE SYMBOL: 0135-1009

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

Project amended for an additional $10,498 for FY 70.

SIGNATURE MPS/BG: (Signed) E. K. Harms

DATE: 20 MAY 1970

DISTRIBUTION

1	FINANCE DIVISION	1		1	BUDGET DIVISION	1	OPERATING DIVISION CHIEF OF SUPPORT	1	CASE OFFICER	2	MPS/BG

FORM 6-66 849 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

(5)

SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION | CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | TOTAL COPIES 10

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☐ SLOTTED

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO

CLASSIFY TO CS FILE NO.

MAR 19 9 30 PM '70

X-REF TO CS FILE NO.

DISSEM BY dls PER

☐ FILE RID ☐ RETURN TO ______ BRANCH

ACTION UNIT: WH8 | INFO: FILE, VR R/AN. SR8.

ACTION NO.: 986

S E C R E T 192359Z MAR 70 CITE MEXICO CITY 2766

DIRECTOR

20 MAR 70 IN 046440

LIEMPTY

REF: DIRECTOR Ø18246

1. POUCHING LIEMPTY REPORT 26 MARCH. REGRET DELAY WHICH DUE PRESS OTHER ACTIVITIES REDTOP FIELD.

2. FILE: 5Ø-6-74/3. GP-1

S E C R E T

LIEMPTY - 10 & 11 out - take out xxxx

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Approval (FY 1970)

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: None, FYI

Project LIEMPTY has been approved in the amount of $38,970 for the period 1 July 1969 through 30 June 1970. Of the total FY 70 amount, $38,470 is authorized for field use, and $500 will be retained for Headquarters use.

Anthony B. WELDRAKE

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - COS, Mexico City

CROSS REFERENCE TO: CS COPY

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW - 17472

DATE: 12 SEP 1969 / 9 September 1969

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/1	J. J. Barry	nks	6954

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RI - 1
CHRONO - 1

AN / AB / IN / PS / BX / DES / RFD / PI / WH

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/WH/1	10 Sept	Ernest J. Tsikerdanos

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

SECRET

17 March 69
Date

NOTIFICATION OF PROJECT APPROVAL ACTION

TO FIELD FINANCE OFFICER

TO: Chief of Station (~~Base~~) Mexico City

INFO: Attn: Finance Officer

PROJECT: LIEMPTY

FAN: 9-35-1009

TYPE OF ACTION:

✓ OTHER Reduction in funding

_____ NEW

_____ RENEWAL

_____ EXTENSION

_____ AMENDMENT

_____ TERMINATION AND DATE

PERIOD OF ACTION: _____ AMOUNT _____

FISCAL YEAR PROJECT APPROVAL:	FY 69	FY
THIS ACTION:	--	
PREVIOUS ACTION:	43520	
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR PROJECT APPROVAL:	43520	
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR HQS USE:	7200	
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FIELD USE:*	36320	

*TO BE USED AS A GUIDE FOR DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.

File
3-6-74

SECRET
(When Filled In)

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.: Chief, SB Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal Request

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References:
- A. HMMA-33438, 8 November 1967
- B. HMMA-33614, 8 January 1968
- C. HMMW-1 419, 21 May 1968
- D. HMMA-35060, 22 July 1968
- E. HMMW-16984, 13 January 1969
- F. HMMA-36272, 22 January 1969
- G. MEXICO CITY 9439, 11 March 1969

Forwarded herewith and under separate cover by split transmittal is a request for the renewal of Project LIEMPTY for FY 1970. Funds in the amount of US$38,970 are being requested.

Vincent P. Rizzuto
for/Willard C. CURTIS

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP

The following action is authorized: [signature]

Signed: [signature]

R.O. #1 - Unit

Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

Attachment:
1. Project renewal request, right side h/w
2. Project renewal request, left side u/s/c

Distribution:
2 - C/WH w/att h/w and u/s/c
2 - C/SB w/att h/w and u/s/c

2 ATT

CS COPY

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-36710

DATE: 14 March 1969

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

14-00000

SECRET

REQUEST FOR PROJECT RENEWAL

PROJECT LIEMPTY

CASE OFFICER Vincent P. Rizzuto
Vincent P. RIZZUTO

STATION Mexico City

CHIEF OF STATION Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: de-Register

Signed: [illegible]
R.O. #630 - Unit WH/1/R

Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

[illegible] BY SPLIT TRANSMISSION
[illegible] DISSEMINATION

CS COPY

X

SECRET

H/W ATT #1 + S/C ATT #2 X HMMA-32710

50-6-74/1

14-00000

SECRET

PROJECT LIEMPTY

REQUEST FOR RENEWAL

1. CURRENT OBJECTIVES

A. The overall objective of Project LIEMPTY, now in its eleventh year of existence, is to collect operational information on the FJSTEAL installation, its personnel and visitors, as well as related targets of opportunity through stationary/mobile photographic and physical surveillance mechanisms. Corollary objectives which are to be fulfilled through use of the LIEMPTY installations, mechanisms, and personnel are as follows:

1. To provide detailed operational information pertaining to the daily movements and activities of FJSTEAL personnel, particularly those individuals of intelligence interest, as well as information on the FJSTEAL physical plant and visitors to the premises.

2. To collect operational information on persons associated with FJSTEAL personnel and on individuals known or suspected to have connections with the FJSTEAL intelligence services or other hostile groups which are inimical to the interests of LNFORT.

3. To provide operational support, counter surveillance, and/or other protective services to KUFIRM personnel and operations, as may be levied upon the Station or as may be deemed necessary.

B. The above objectives are to be fulfilled through continued maintenance and exploitation of the LILYRIC and LICALLA base-houses, the LIENTRAP mobile unit, and the services of long-time contract agent, Raymond H. GERENDE. The LIEMPTY Project is the cornerstone of the Station's operational program against the FJSTEAL target and as such is completely responsive to Priority A-1 of the Station's Operating Directive.

C. Throughout the Project year under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to contribute directly and significantly to the fulfillment of Station and Headquarters' requests and requirements for coverage of various targets falling within the above cited framework.

SECRET

During the Project year Project LIEMPTY provided all of the fixed operational photographs and physical surveillance reports used in Mexico City Station's operations targetted against the FJSTEAL installation and personnel. Specific examples of the LIEMPTY Project's progress and contributions will be found in Section 3 below (EFFECTIVENESS).

2. CHANGES

A. Operational

1. The major change during the preceeding period has been the closing of the LIMITED basehouse and the termination of LIEMPTY-[illegible]. This has resulted in considerable financial saving with no loss in efficiency--to the contrary, as a matter of fact. The major reason for the change was the fact that LIEMPTY-[illegible] was growing less reliable with age. He was not always able to be on the job, and when he was, his fixed surveillance reporting was occasionally inaccurate, and his photography was often poor. There had been considerable overlap between LILYRIC and LIMITED reporting, and with the closing of LIMITED, the LILYRIC working hours were extended slightly so that full working hours of the FJSTEAL installation continued to be covered. The only disadvantage to this arrangement is that the vantage point of the FJSTEAL installation which had been shared by LIMITED and LILYRIC will now go uncovered during periods of annual leave by LILYRIC personnel (the LILYRIC personnel are all members of one family and normally take their leave together).

2. There have been no changes in the operating procedures and techniques of LIEMPTY-9 in the LICALLA basehouse. The refinements described in the previous Project Outline have been effective and have been maintained. The same can be said of LIENTRAP, which has become a much more flexible tool since its partial integration into the LIEMBRACE team. There have been no changes in LILYRIC procedures, other than expansion of coverage to include the entire working week.

B. Financial - LIEMPTY-9 was granted a salary increase, effective 1 May 1968, in recognition of his excellent job performance. LIEMPTY-14 and -27 were granted salary increases on 1 May 1968, largely as compensation for the extra hours they agreed to put in to insure full-time coverage of the FJSTEAL installation by LILYRIC. Memoranda of Oral Agreement covering these three salary increases were forwarded with HMMA-34573, 2 May 1968. Finally, LIEMPTY-11 was granted a salary increase effective 1 January 19[illegible], in recognition of his increased work load with the LIEMBRACE team. MOA was forwarded with HMMA-3[illegible]131, 23 December 1968.

C. Personnel

1. As noted above, LIEMPTY-6 was terminated effective 31 May 1968 in connection with the closing of the LIMITED basehouse. Termination was completely amicable, and LIEMPTY-6 received a generous termination bonus.

2. LIEMPTY-26 was hired as of 1 May 1968 to help LILYRIC personnel maintain their expanded coverage. No security factor is involved, as LIEMPTY-26 is part of the same family as the rest of the LILYRIC personnel. LIEMPTY-26 had been granted an OA in 1965 and had been used sporadically since that time.

3. An amendment to GERENDE's contract has been requested. This amendment would guarantee GERENDE termination benefits equal to those provided for by Mexican law, in the event of GERENDE's termination by WOFIRM. The amendment would also provide GERENDE with a graduated scale of benefits should he decide to resign. See HMMA-3[illegible]312, 27 January 1969, for details.

3. EFFECTIVENESS

Throughout the period under review, each operational component of Project LIEMPTY contributed actively and concretely to the fulfillment of the operational tasks levied on Station Mexico City. High-lights of the accomplishments and the achievements of each component are cited below:

A. Fixed Basehouses

1. LIMITED

Until its termination, the LIMITED installation provided daily photographic coverage and physical surveillance of the main gate of the FJSTEAL installation. During the seven-month period from 1 November 1967 through 31 May 1968, the LIMITED base provided 911 frames of operational photographs. In addition, the LIMITED base provided over 1,000 pages of physical surveillance reports.

2. LILYRIC

During the Project year under review, the LILYRIC installation provided extensive photographic and fixed visual surveillance of the front of the FJSTEAL installation. The LILYRIC basehouse provided the majority of the operational photographs produced by the LIEMPTY Project. During the 13-month period from 1 November 1967 through 31 December 1968, the LILYRIC basehouse provided 15,331 operational photographs and several

thousand pages of physical surveillance reports covering the daily movements of all FJSTEAL officers. As a specific example of the importance of LILYRIC coverage, it was LILYRIC photos which made possible the identification of a WOLADY citizen who had been in clandestine contact with an AEGRIP officer. This information was turned over to LNERGO, which was pursuing the case. In general, LILYRIC provides the Station with a large percentage of the CI raw material collected on the FJSTEAL target, such as automobile license numbers, PCS and TDY arrivals ~~and~~ departures, unusual activities such as demonstrations, unusual or lengthy absences of personnel, etc. This information also has positive operational value, but its most important use is as the major source of identification of FJSTEAL personnel and of information on their movements. The Station has frequent requests from LNERGO which can only be fulfilled by LIEMPTY coverage, and this "permanent and complete record" of FJSTEAL activities is invaluable for servicing the CE requirements of both WOFIRM and LNERGO.

3. LICALLA

During the above cited 13-month period, the LICALLA installation provided photographic and physical surveillance coverage of the back of the FJSTEAL installation and its garden and patio area. This coverage provided 5,125 individual photographs as well as numberous surveillance and observation reports. These reports included daily, weekly, and monthly summaries of activities, semi-monthly attendance reports (of FJSTEAL personnel), various special reports, and special intensive coverage of targets selected by the Station. It should be noted that the LICALLA basehouse allows Station Mexico City to observe the FJSTEAL personnel during their off-duty and recreational hours. The LICALLA installation has become the most valuable of the basehouses, not only because of its unique vantage point but also because of the perceptiveness of LIEMPTY-9. His surveillance reports have frequently given us valuable insight into personal associations among the FJSTEAL personnel and have enabled us to introduce greater flexibility and effectiveness into the entire LIEMPTY operation. LICALLA reporting has the greatest positive operational value since it provides raw material for use in target selection. Finally, the LICALLA CP is occasionally used in support of various technical operations conducted from the LIMOSA complex.

B. Summary of Fixed Basehouse Effectiveness

The fixed LIEMPTY basehouses (LIMITED, LICALLA, and LILYRIC) provided approximately 21,367 individual frames of operational photographs during the 13-month period reviewed above. This photographic coverage, linked with the physical surveillance reports prepared by each basehouse, has proven to be a most reliable and viable tool for:

SECRET

1. Following the daily comings and goings of FJSTEAL personnel and indigenous employees.

2. Confirming the identities of FJSTEAL staffers and their visitors (some of whom are ECLADY citizens).

3. Ascertaining and verifying the relative rank and position as well as indicating the specific intelligence service connection of various FJSTEAL officers.

4. Providing detailed reporting on the movement and habit patterns of selected targets of special interest.

5. Providing physical facilities for the support of various operational, technical, and surveillance operations.

C. <u>The Mobile Photographic Unit</u>

1. During the period under review, the LIENTRAP mobile photographic unit covered 46 photographic assignments in support of Mexico City Station's FJSTEAL, PBRUMEN, and Communist Party operations. An average of two to three days is spent on each assigned target, usually rotating the time of day the coverage is provided. The LIENTRAP operators, LIEMPTY-10 and -11, have consistently turned in a useful and excellent quality photographic product.

2. In addition, while not on an assignment, both operators have regularly assigned duties. LIEMPTY-10 has the responsibility for obtaining, renewing, and servicing most of the Station's accommodation addresses. The addresses are serviced three times a week. LIEMPTY-11 has been serving part-time for the past year as the seventh member of the LIEMBRACE surveillance team and has performed well in this capacity.

D. <u>Raymond H. GERENDE - LIEMPTY Principal Agent</u>

During the period under review, Raymond H. GERENDE continued in his role as the Project LIEMPTY principal agent. GERENDE operated as the full-time cut-out to the LIMITED, LILYRIC, and LICALLA basehouses and bore the first echelon agent handling responsibility for the related personnel. In addition, GERENDE continued to bear the contact and handling responsibilities for the operator of the LIEMPTY photographic developing/processing laboratory, LIEMPTY-4. GERENDE's overall operational assignment involved at least 10 clandestine meetings per week, in addition to his meetings with the LIEMPTY Project case officer. It should also be noted that GERENDE made numerous and essential contributions to the sensitive JMROP operation and assisted the Station greatly with his detailed area knowledge in many instances. He is used to make independent investigations and neighborhood checks. He

SECRET

assisted the Station in its MHRAVEL program. As a part of the Station's effort to broaden GERENDE's horizons and to take better advantage of his capabilities, GERENDE was made the handling officer for ERRAIN-3 under close case officer supervision. Similar tasks are envisioned for GERENDE in the future--agent handling as well as the spotting and assessment of operational leads. These tasks are all assigned with due regard for GERENDE's primary responsibilities, with the aim of getting the optimum use out of a capable and experienced field contract agent.

E. Overall Effectiveness

As outlined above, each individual operational component of the LIEMPTY Project, with the exception of the phased-out LIMITED basehouse, contributed regularly and significantly to the fulfillment of Station Mexico City's operational program. Based on the continued excellent performance of Project personnel and the overall contributions of this Project, the Station strongly recommends that this Project be continued during the forthcoming Project year as an essential element of the Station's operational support apparatus.

4. PROBLEMS AND SECURITY

During the Project year under review there were no known incidents which adversely affected the security of Project LIEMPTY or the related personnel. The termination of LIEMPTY-6 caused no problems, nor did the construction of a maid's room on the roof of the LICALLA installation, adjacent to LIEMPTY-9's photo point. There is no indication that FJSTEAL personnel had any suspicions about the construction work. The exposure of a LIEMBRACE surveillance vehicle (see MEXICO CITY 9283, 28 February 1959) caused momentary concern because the vehicle had been bought from a dealer where LIEMPTY-9 has a part-time job. Along with all other employees of the auto dealer, LIEMPTY-9 was questioned about the purchaser of the car. While LIEMPTY-9 was worried because he knew the purchaser of the car and was able to guess what had happened, the investigation was dropped and the case closed without any adverse effect on LIEMPTY-9 or the LICALLA basehouse.

5. LIAISON AND INTER-AGENCY COORDINATION

Not applicable to Project LIEMPTY.

6. PLANS

A. The changes made in the period under review have been largely technical. With the exception of a continued expansion of

SECRET

non-LIEMPTY-oriented operational activity by GERENDE, there are no significant operational changes contemplated. LIEMPTY is a project designed to support the Station's REDTOP program and is useful only as long as it supports that program effectively. The Station believes that the support has been effective, and that the product of the operation is valuable. Occasional minor changes will undoubtedly be made in response to specific requirements and to continual efforts toward improvement, but continuing emphasis on the FJSTEAL target for the foreseeable future means, among other things, that the LIEMPTY Project, in essentially its present form, will continue to be a necessary part of the Station's program.

B. No need for expansion, in terms of personnel or facilities, is foreseen, but costs will probably climb slowly but steadily to permit salary increases and to keep up with the rising cost of living as it affects utilities and supplies. Replacement of GERENDE's QI vehicle (which was not foreseen in the previous Project outline, as this was originally written by the Station to cover the period ending 30 November 19[illegible]) became necessary late in FY 19[illegible]. The current project is being written on the assumption that the vehicle was in fact replaced in FY 19[illegible] and that no further replacement will be necessary in the foreseeable future.

7. COSTS

A. FY 1969 - Project LIEMPTY was approved for FY 1969 in the amount of 43,5[illegible] dollars. Station records project spending for FY 19[illegible] at almost exactly that figure. Semi-monthly accountings with pertinent receipts and/or certifications were submitted by Raymond H. GERENDE to the Station finance officer via the Project case officer for all LIEMPTY Project expenditures made in the field. It is estimated that approximately three hours of case officer and eight hours of analyst time is required each week to fulfill the operational, administrative, and analytical requirements of this project. (This figure does not include the 40 hour-week put in regularly by Raymond H. GERENDE.)

B. FY 1970 - It is requested that Project LIEMPTY be approved in the amount of 38,970 dollars for FY 1970 (this figure represents roughly a 10 percent decrease from the amount programmed for the previous Project year). While no large expenditures are anticipated for the replacement of photographic equipment during the forthcoming period, inflation may result in rising cost of utilities and supplies, and salary increases may be granted as indicated above. A detailed breakdown of Project expenditures for FY 19[illegible], 1970 and 1971 follows.

SECRET

SECRET

	FY 1969	FY 1970	FY 1971
SALARIES			
Raymond H. GERENDE (P/A)	$ [illegible],500	$ [illegible],500	$ 6,500
LIEMPTY-4 (photo processor)	2,400	2,400	2,400
LIEMPTY-9 (LICALLA)	4,320	4,320	4,320
LIEMPTY-10 (LIENTRAP)	4,224	4,224	4,224
LIEMPTY-11 (LIENTRAP)	2,616	2,736	2,736
LIEMPTY-13 (LILYRIC)	1,536	1,536	1,536
LIEMPTY-14 (LILYRIC)	1,824	1,824	1,824
LIEMPTY-26 (LILYRIC)	672	672	672
LIEMPTY-27 (LILYRIC)	1,728	1,728	1,728
LIEMPTY-[illegible] (LIMITED; Termination payment)	2,750	-0-	-0-
Christmas bonuses	2,140	2,140	2,140
Contingency for possible salary increase	500	2,000	4,000
SUB-TOTAL	$31,210	$30,080	$32,080
REAL ESTATE			
GERENDE Dark Room Rent (MEXI 137)	$ 9[illegible]0	$ 9[illegible]0	$ 960
LICALLA (MEXI 03)	1,248	1,248	1,248
LILYRIC (MEXI 132)	2,880	2,880	2,880
S/H Utilities	1,000	1,100	1,200
SUB-TOTAL	$ [illegible],088	$ 6,188	$ 6,288
VEHICLES			
MV-2 0[illegible] maintenance	$ 400	$ -0-	$ -0-
MV-2823 maintenance	600	800	1,000
Purchase of new MV and maintenance	4,000	400	500
SUB-TOTAL	$ 5,000	$ 1,200	$ 1,500
EQUIPMENT			
Maintenance and replacement of photographic equipment	$ 200	$ 500	$ 500
OPERATIONAL EXPENSES			
Purchase of film; rental of post office accommodation boxes; rental of vehicles; contingency fund	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	$ 1,000
TOTAL	$4[illegible]	$38,970	$41,370

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

C. As in the past, Raymond H. GERENDE will submit semi-monthly accountings for all Project expenditures with appropriate receipts or certifications. There will be no requirements for foreign currency beyond the Station's capability to provide.

8. EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

A. In the event of civil disorders or the evolution of complete enforced neutrality on the part of the host government, it is believed that regular operational contact could be maintained with the majority of the active LIEMPTY agents via Raymond H. GERENDE or in his absence, Oliver G. SCANTLING.

B. In the most unlikely event of the establishment of a regime openly hostile to LNFORT, limited contact could probably be maintained with the majority of the active Project agents. However, under these circumstances, it is highly probable that the activities of this Project would be somewhat curtailed.

C. Revised and up-dated emergency contact plans for use with Raymond H. GERENDE and Oliver G. SCANTLING are on file in the Station and at Headquarters (see HMMA-28533, dated 21 February 1966 and HMMA-28252, dated 9 February 1966).

SECRET

50-6-74/1

SECRET

12 March 69
Date

NOTIFICATION OF PROJECT APPROVAL ACTION

TO FIELD FINANCE OFFICER

TO: Chief of Station ~~(Base)~~ Mexico City

~~INFO:~~ Attention: Finance Officer

PROJECT: LIEMPTY

FAN: 9135-1309

TYPE OF ACTION:

✓ OTHER Redistribution of funds $4000 transferred to funds available for Hqs use for car purchase.

____ NEW

____ RENEWAL

____ EXTENSION

____ AMENDMENT

____ TERMINATION AND DATE ____

PERIOD OF ACTION:		AMOUNT
FISCAL YEAR PROJECT APPROVAL:	FY 69	FY
THIS ACTION:	—	
PREVIOUS ACTION:	43520	
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR PROJECT APPROVAL:	43520	
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR HQS USE:	4200	
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FIELD USE:*	39320	

*TO BE USED AS A GUIDE FOR DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.

File
50-6-74

SECRET
(When Filled In)

14-00000

SECRETARIAT DISSEMINATION — CLASSIFIED MESSAGE — TOTAL COPIES 17 — ROUTING AND/OR INITIALS - SEEN BY

SECRET (When Filled In)

REPRODUCTION OF THIS COPY PROHIBITED

DISSEM BY 26

ACTION WH 8 — RID COPY

INFO FILE, VR. CI/AN, MFS/BG

960

S E C R E T 112211Z MAR 69 CITE MEXICO CITY 9439

DIRECTOR

11 MAR 69 IN 11841

LIEMPTY

1. PREPARATION LIEMPTY PROJECT RENEWAL REQUEST DELAYED DUE RIZZUTO'S RECENT TDY HQS. WILL POUCH 18 MARCH,.

2. FILE 50-6-74/1.

S E C R E T

CS COPY

SECRET

11 Mar 69
50-6-74/1

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION	PROCESSING ACTION
SECRET	MARKED FOR INDEXING
	X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
	ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
	MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City,

INFO.

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: Book Dispatch No. 6769, 25 November 1968

This is a routine reminder that the LIEMPTY Project Renewal for FY 1970 will be due at Headquarters 14 March 1969.

Norris W. DAMICONE

Distribution:

Orig. & 1 - COS/Mexico City

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-16984	13 JAN 1969 / 9 January 1969
CS COPY	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1	Al Malone	nrg	4167

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RI-1

CR-1

AR, AB, IH, PS, I, DS, EA, WH 1

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
WH/1	9 Jan. '69	W. J. Kaufman

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. MFG. 1-66 (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION	PROCESSING ACTION	
SECRET		MARKED FOR INDEXING
	X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED
		ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
		MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO.

FROM: Chief, Western Hemisphere Division

SUBJECT: Approval of Project LIEMPTY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Project LIEMPTY has been approved for the period 1 December 1967 through 30 June 1969 in the amount of $69,725. Of the total, $26,205 would be disbursed in FY 1968, and $43,520 in FY 1969, representing no change in the funding you requested. $550 is retained for Headquarters use during FY 1968, and $200 (for photographic equipment) in FY 1969.

T.H.B.
Theresa H. BACHARDY

Distribution:
Orig. & 1 - COS, Mexico City

50-6-74/1

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
CS COPY	HMMW-16419	23 MAY 1968 21 May 1968
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	50-6-74/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1	Perkins	rc N Perkins	6954

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RI

CHRONO

AN FK	WH/1
FI	
ABSTRACT X	INDEX

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/1	21 May 68	W. J. Kaufman

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. (40) MFG. 1-66

DISPATCH

S E C R E T
(When Filled In)

_______________ Date

NOTIFICATION OF PROJECT APPROVAL ACTION
TO FIELD FINANCE OFFICER

TO: Chief of Station (Base) ______________

INFO: ______________

PROJECT: ______________

FAN: ______________

TYPE OF ACTION:

_______ NEW

___✓___ RENEWAL

_______ EXTENSION

_______ AMENDMENT

_______ TERMINATION AND DATE ______________

PERIOD OF ACTION: ______________ AMOUNT ______________

FISCAL YEAR PROJECT APPROVAL: FY __________ FY __________

THIS ACTION: __________ __________

PREVIOUS ACTION: __________ __________

TOTAL FISCAL YEAR PROJECT APPROVAL: __________ __________

FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR HQS USE: __________ __________

FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FIELD USE:* __________ __________

*TO BE USED AS A GUIDE FOR DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.

S E C R E T
(When Filled In)

14-00000

DISPATCH

SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, SB Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal Request

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Forwarded herewith and under separate cover by split transmission is a request for the renewal of Project LIEMPTY for the period 1 December 1967 through 30 November 1968. Funds in the amount of $43,520 are requested for the project year; $26,205 to be alloted in FY 1968 and $17,315 in FY 1969.

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP

The following action is authorized: de-Kapok

Signed: [signature]

R.O. #030 - Unit [illegible]

Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

for/Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment:
A - Project Renewal Request, right side (herewith)
B - Project Renewal Request, left side (under separate cover)

Distribution:
2 - C/WH, w/atts. A & B
2 - C/SB, w/atts. A & B

50 16 NOV 67

50-6-74/1

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-33455	8 November 1967
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	50-6-74/1

SECRET

30 JAN 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR: Assistant Deputy Director Plans

SUBJECT: Supplementary Appropriation for LIEMPTY

It is requested that the figures in the attached field project renewal be amended and that an additional $26,205 be approved to cover the period 1 December 1968 through 30 June 1969 in order to carry the LIEMPTY Project to the end of a fiscal year. This sum is identical to that requested for a similar period in 1968 as there is no present justification for projecting any change in the financial requirements. The supplement would bring the cost of LIEMPTY to a total of $69,725 for 19 months.

William V. Broe
Chief,
Western Hemisphere Division

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: [illegible]
Signed: [illegible]
R.O. [illegible] - Unit [illegible]
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

SECRET

14-00000

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT : LIEMPTY Project Renewal

1. Renewal of Project LIEMPTY for the period 1 December 1967 through 30 November 1968 in the amount of $43,520 is hereby requested. $26,205 would be spent in FY 1968 and $17,315 in FY 1969. The project was budgeted for $45,000 for FY 1968; funds are available within the Division. Estimated costs for the coming project year are a little less than the amount programmed for the previous year and a little more than what was actually disbursed.

2. LIEMPTY is designed to provide physical surveillance of the Soviet Embassy in Mexico City. It covers three nearby properties (two in front of the Embassy's sole entrance and one behind the garden) from which visual and photographic surveillance are carried out by experienced personnel. The project also covers a darkroom where a technician processes the photographs. In addition to collecting this basic information on a primary target, certain of the LIEMPTY personnel are also available for miscellaneous support tasks, such as servicing postal boxes, and running fixed and moving surveillances. The photo truck which comes under the project is used on other targets as well, such as CP members, satellite embassies, and Latin American exiles. One of the basehouses is also used as a radio dispatch point for the LIEMBRACE surveillance team, but this function has been minimized during the past year in an effort to prevent Soviet interception of the signal.

3. a. The Mexican desk asked the appropriate operational component of SB Division for specific comment on the value of LIEMPTY, and received the following:

> "This rather unique operation has unquestionably made a major contribution to the increasingly effective Soviet Operations program of the Mexico Station. On the positive side its principal value lies in the identification of the Mexican and

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

third national contacts of the Soviets, from which we must select and develop the access agents so vital to our operations against the Soviet human target. LIEMPTY also provides us with a much clearer picture of the inner relationships and activity patterns within the Soviet mission itself, which in turn facilitates effective targeting. The CE value of a LIEMPTY type project as a monitor of real and potential agent contacts is of course obvious. It is important to note that LIEMPTY is not, as might be the case in stations of lesser overall capability, a simple case of photography (or observation) for the record. Rather it is an important facet of a concerted high priority effort to get at and recruit individual Soviets."

b. Station reporting has been in a similar vein. Information produced is largely for operational purposes and we often lack detail as to specific utility in a given situation, although we can produce statistics on numbers of photographs produced and numbers of pages of surveillance notes. It is clear that the FBI is an interested customer and they have received from LIEMPTY a great many reports on American callers at the Soviet Embassy, and valuable support to double agent operations.

c. During a conversation on 8 December 1967, the officer who heads the station's SB section told the branch that LIEMPTY is basic and essential to all of his branch's operational planning, that he "grabs the LIEMPTY material first thing in the morning" and studies it for leads, evidence of which Soviet officers have been in the Embassy and which ones have been away, who has used which car, who has been talking to whom or going out of the building with whom, etc. etc. New additions to the Embassy staff can be tabbed as KGB or GRU by their associates, their activity patterns and the cars they drive. (The I.S. men are often away from the Embassy, while the legitimate FSO's tend to spend more time in their offices. The KGB, GRU and regular diplomatic groups seldom cross lines but stay within their own tight groups.) When

14-00000

double agents are turned over from one case officer to a new one, known to them only in alias, we are often able, through surveillance and photographs, to establish the true identity of the new case officer, as was done in the case of AEGIMMICK in the spring of 1967.

4. In assessing the security of the operation, the station assumes that the Soviets realize that they are being watched, as was evidenced by a Soviet officer's trying to shield an FBI-directed walk-in from observation. There have been rumors that anyone entering the Soviet Embassy is photographed, but no allegations that the Americans are doing it have come to our attention; the probable assumption is that the Mexicans are doing this. A former source who lives in the neighborhood was asked on several occasions what he knew about LIEMPTY/6, one of the safehousekeepers, and the Soviets have said they think he is watching them. On the security of the LICALLA safehouse there is a difference of opinion. GERENDE, the outside case officer, thinks the Soviets are aware that they are being observed from this post, but station disagrees and produces good justification for its views, citing the fact that the above-mentioned FBI walk-in was not shielded when led into the back garden which LICALLA overlooks. We have no evidence that Soviet interest is any threat to the operation; rather it may be assumed that they accept the surveillance as a fact of life.

by Jared D. Estelew
William V. Broe
Chief,
Western Hemisphere Division

14-00000

SECRET

REQUEST FOR PROJECT RENEWAL

PROJECT LIEMPTY CASE OFFICER Vincent P. Rizzuto
Vincent P. RIZZUTO

STATION MEXICO CITY CHIEF OF STATION Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

CS COPY

8 Nov 67
50-6-74/1

SECRET

S/C ATT. #2 to HMMA-33455 _ R.S. of H/W ATT. #1 to HMMA-33455

14-00000

PROJECT LIEMPTY

REQUEST FOR RENEWAL

1. CURRENT OBJECTIVES

A. The overall objective of Project LIEMPTY, now in its tenth year of existence, is to collect operational information on the FJSTEAL installation, its personnel and visitors, as well as related targets of opportunity through stationary/mobile photographic and physical surveillance mechanisms. Corollary objectives which are to be fulfilled through use of the LIEMPTY installations, mechanisms and personnel are as follow:

1. To provide detailed operational information pertaining to the daily movements and activities of the FJSTEAL personnel, particularly those individuals of intelligence interest, as well as information on the FJSTEAL physical plant and visitors to the premises.

2. To collect operational information on persons associated with FJSTEAL personnel and on individuals known or suspected to have connections with the FJSTEAL intelligence services or other hostile groups which are inimical to the interests of LNFORT.

3. To provide operational support, counter surveillance and/or other protective services to WOFIRM personnel and operations, as may be levied upon the Station or as may be deemed necessary.

B. The above objectives are to be fulfilled through continued maintenance and exploitation of the LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA basehouses, the LIENTRAP mobile unit, and the services of long-time contract agent, Raymond H. GERENDE. These objectives are in consonance with operational directives and Headquarters requirements as received by Station Mexico City.

C. Throughout the Project year under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to contribute directly and significantly to the fulfillment of Station and Headquarters' requests and requirements for coverage of various targets falling within the above cited framework. During the project year Project LIEMPTY provided nearly all of the operational photographs and physical surveillance reports used in Mexico City Station's operations targeted against the FJSTEAL installation and personnel. Specific examples of the LIEMPTY Project's progress and contributions will be found in Section 3 below (EFFECTIVENESS).

14-00000

2. CHANGES

A. Operational - Since the institution of the changes described in the previous renewal request, it has not been found necessary or desirable to make further major changes. The following minor changes in operational technique have been made in an effort to obtain continued improvement in the finished product:

1. LIEMPTY-9's proven effectiveness as an observer (see paragraph 3 A (3) below) has enabled us to institute a system of special coverage on specific FJSTEAL personnel of interest, or special coverage of specific time periods of interest. The purpose is to permit the Station to gain greater insights into the activities and personal associations of certain individuals, or in overall activities during a certain time period. No change in LIEMPTY-9's overall working hours has been made; rather, flexibility has been introduced.

2. Flexibility has also been introduced into the handling of LIENTRAP, which is now working more closely with the LIEMBRACE team in order to take greater advantage of targets of opportunity. To this end, LIEMBRACE-1 has been placed in direct contact with LIENTRAP, relieving Raymond H. GERENDE of this responsibility and permitting GERENDE to devote time to MHRAVEL activity (see sub-paragraph (3) below).

3. In September and October 1967 GERENDE was employed by the Mexican MHRAVEL committee. This position gave him direct access to FJSTEAL and other delegations of interest, and supplemented the Station's MHRAVEL program. It is expected that GERENDE will obtain MHRAVEL employment again in 1968.

B. Financial - LIEMPTY-4 and -11 were granted salary increases effective 1 July 1967. Memoranda of Oral Commitment were forwarded to Headquarters in HMMA-32584 and HMMA-32585, 20 July 1967. There was no change in the salaries of the remaining LIEMPTY agents.

C. Personnel - None.

3. EFFECTIVENESS

Throughout the period under review, each operational component of Project LIEMPTY contributed actively and concretely to the fulfillment of the operational tasks levied on Station Mexico City. High-lights of the accomplishments and the achievements of each component are cited below:

14-00000

A. Fixed Basehouses

1. LIMITED

Throughout the past project year the LIMITED installations provided daily photographic coverage and physical surveillance of the main gate of the FJSTEAL installation. In addition, the LIMITED base provided for a fixed radio dispatching station which was used to support the LIEMBRACE surveillance team. Due to the stringent security measures instituted in the immediate vicinity of the FJSTEAL installation by local security forces, normal stake-outs by this unilateral team are precluded. However, with the radio dispatching support from the LIMITED radio base, which allows the LIEMBRACE team to work from adjacent safe areas, secure surveillance coverage of this target can be provided. During the 12-month period from 1 November 1966 through 31 October 1967, the LIMITED base provided 1,834 frames of operational photographs. In addition, the LIMITED base provided over 2,500 pages of physical surveillance reports.

2. LILYRIC

During the project year under review, the LILYRIC installation provided extensive photographic and fixed visual surveillance of the front of the FJSTEAL installation. The LILYRIC base provided the majority of the operational photographs produced by the LIEMPTY project. During the 12-month period cited in the LIMITED section above, the LILYRIC base provided 12,137 operational photographs and several thousand pages of physical surveillance reports covering the daily movements of all FJSTEAL officers.

3. LICALLA

During the above cited 12-month period, the LICALLA installation provided photographic and physical surveillance coverage of the back of the FJSTEAL installation and its garden and patio area. This coverage provided 4,917 individual photographs as well as numerous surveillance and observation reports. It should be noted that the LICALLA base allows Station Mexico City to observe the FJSTEAL personnel during their off-duty and recreational hours. The LICALLA installation has become the most valuable of the three, not only because of its unique vantage point but also because of the perceptiveness of LIEMPTY-9. His surveillance reports have frequently given us valuable insight into personal associations among the FJSTEAL personnel and have enabled us to introduce greater flexibility and effectiveness into the entire LIEMPTY operation.

B. Summary of Fixed Basehouse Effectiveness

The fixed LIEMPTY basehouses (LIMITED, LICALLA and LILYRIC) provided approximately 18,888 individual frames of operational photographs during the 12-month period of the past project year. This photographic coverage, linked with the physical surveillance reports prepared by each basehouse, has proven to be a most reliable and viable tool for:

1. Following the daily comings and goings of FJSTEAL personnel and indigenous employees.

2. Confirming the identities of FJSTEAL staffers and their visitors (some of whom are WOLADY citizens).

3. Ascertaining and verifying the relative rank and position as well as indicating the specific intelligence service connection of various FJSTEAL officers.

4. Providing detailed reporting on the movement and habit patterns of selected targets of special interest.

5. Providing physical facilities for the support of various operational, technical and surveillance operations.

C. The Mobile Photographic Unit

1. Throughout the period under review, the LIENTRAP mobile photographic support unit was regularly exploited and used by Station Mexico City, not only on the FJSTEAL target, but also for PBRUMEN and Communist Party operations as well as the JMTIGER program. Over 2,000 operational photographs were provided. In addition, the LIENTRAP personnel and unit was used regularly to service and obtain various postal accomodation boxes used by Mexico City, Headquarters and other field stations.

D. Raymond H. GERENDE - LIEMPTY Principal Agent

During the period under review, with the exception of short vacation periods, Raymond H. GERENDE, continued in his role as the Project LIEMPTY principal agent. GERENDE operated as the full-time cut-out to the LIEMPTY, LILYRIC and LICALLA basehouses and bore the first echelon agent handling responsibility for the related personnel. In addition, GERENDE

continued to bear the contact and handling responsibilities of the LIENTRAP unit (until mid-August 1967 - see paragraph 2 A (2) above) and for the operator of the LIEMPTY photographic developing/processing laboratory, LIEMPTY-4. GERENDE's overall operational assignment involved at least 12 clandestine meetings per week, in addition to his meetings with the LIEMPTY Project case officer. It should also be noted that GERENDE made numerous and essential contributions to the sensitive AMROD operation and assisted the Station greatly with his detailed area knowledge in many instances. He is frequently used to make independent investigations and neighborhood checks. As noted above, he contributed significantly to the Station's MHRAVEL program. Finally, he approached, developed and eventually attempted to recruit an agent for use in PBRUMEN operations.

E. Overall Effectiveness

As outlined above, each individual operational component of the LIEMPTY Project contributed regularly and significantly to the fulfillment of Station Mexico City's operational program. Based on the continued excellent performance and overall contributions of this project, the Station strongly recommends that this project be continued during the forthcoming project year as an essential element of the Station's operational support apparatus.

4. PROBLEMS AND SECURITY

During the project year under review there were no known incidents which adversely affected the security of Project LIEMPTY or the related personnel.

5. LIAISON AND INTER-AGENCY COORDINATION

Not applicable to Project LIEMPTY.

6. PLANS

A. As noted above, the technical and operational changes made in the past year have been effective and have resulted in a product which is as closely geared to operational requirements as possible. While no major changes are contemplated, every effort will be made to continue to improve the product, including greater use of GERENDE as an independent investigative asset, and as a spotter and assessor of selected agent candidates. Such utilization of GERENDE will be kept compartmented from other personnel of the LIEMPTY project and will normally be handled by GERENDE in operational alias.

B. The LIENTRAP vehicle has been replaced, and no major changes in personnel or material are contemplated. Salaries of LIEMPTY personnel will be reviewed, and it is foreseen that the rising cost of living will compel us to recommend salary increases for certain of the agents who have not received raises in some time.

7. **COSTS**

A. Past Project Year - Project LIEMPTY was previously approved for the period 1 December 1966 through 30 November 1967 for the amount of 45,000 U.S. currency. Station records indicate that through 31 October 1967, Project LIEMPTY has expended 37,040 in the field. It is estimated that a total of 40,130 will be expended in the entire project year. Bi-weekly accountings with pertinent receipts and/or certifications were submitted by Raymond H. GERENDE to the Station finance officer via the project case officer for all LIEMPTY Project expenditures made in the field. It is estimated that approximately 5 hours of case officer and 10 hours of analyst time is required each week to fulfill the operational, administrative and analytical requirements of this project. (This figure does not include the 40 hour-week put in regularly by Raymond H. GERENDE).

B. During Project Year - It is requested that Project LIEMPTY be approved in the amount of 43,520 U.S. currency for the period 1 December 1967 through 30 November 1968 (this figure represents a slight decrease from the amount programmed for the previous project year). While no large expenditures are anticipated for the replacement of photographic equipment during the forthcoming period, an increase in the rental of the various basehouses may be encountered as well as the above-cited expectation of salary increases. Of the amount requested above, 26,205 dollars should be allowed for fiscal year 1968 and 17,315 dollars for fiscal year 1969. A detailed breakdown of the project expenditure by category and by fiscal year follows:

SALARIES (INCLUDING CHRISTMAS BONUS)		FY 68	FY 69
Raymond H. GERENDE (P/A)........	$ 7,036		
LIEMPTY-4 (photo lab)...........	2,600		
LIEMPTY-6 (LIMITED basehouse keeper)...............	3,848		
LIEMPTY-9 (LICALLA basehouse keepter)..............	4,160		
LIEMPTY-10 (LIENTRAP operator)..	4,576		
LIEMPTY-11 (LIENTRAP operator)..	2,704		
LIEMPTY-13 (Cut-out to LILYRIC).	1,664		
LIEMPTY-14 (LILYRIC basehouse keeper)..............	1,872		
LIEMPTY-27 (LILYRIC operator)...	1,560		
	$30,020	$18,475	$11,545
Contingency for possible salary increases................	2,000	1,000	1,000
TOTALS.............	$32,020	$19,475	$12,545

		FY 68	FY 69
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE			
MV 2606 (GERENDE)..............	$1,000		
MV ~~2889~~ 2823 (LIENTRAP).............	1,000		
	$2,000	$1,165	$ 835
REAL ESTATE (RENT, UTILITIES)			
LILYRIC.........................	$3,200		
LIMITED.........................	2,000		
LICALLA.........................	1,800		
Photo Lab.......................	1,000		
	$8,000	$4,665	$3,335
EQUIPMENT			
Maintenance and replacement of photographic equipment.........	$ 500	$ 300	$ 200
OPERATIONAL EXPENSES			
Purchase of film; rental of post office accomodation boxes; rental of vehicles; contingency fund..........................	$1,000	$ 600	$ 400
TOTALS..............	$43,520	$26,205	$17,315

C. As in the past, Raymond H. GERENDE will submit bi-weekly accountings for all project expenditures with appropriate receipts or certifications. There will be no requirements for foreign currency beyond the Station's capability to provide.

8. EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

A. In the event of civil disorders or the evolution of complete enforced neutrality on the part of the host government, it is now believed that regular operational contact could be maintained with the majority of the active LIEMPTY agents via Raymond H. GERENDE or in his absence, Oliver G. SCANTLING.

B. In the most unlikely event of the establishment of a regime openly hostile to LNFORT, limited contact could probably be maintained with the majority of the active project agents. However, under the circumstances described above, it is highly probable that the activities of this project would be somewhat curtailed.

14-00000

C. Revised and up-dated emergency contact plans for use with Raymond H. GERENDE and Oliver G. SCANTLING are on file in the Station and at Headquarters (see HMMA-28333, dated 21 February 1966 and HMMA-28252, dated 9 February 1966).

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / X NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO.:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: Renewal of LIEMPTY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

This is a reminder that LIEMPTY will be up for renewal on 1 December. Please try to let us have your draft at least a month before that time.

T.H.B.
Theresa H. BACHARDY

Distribution:
2 - COS, Mexico City

50-6-74/1

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-15759	1 September 1967
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1	N. Perkins	sas	6954

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RI
Chrono

ABSTRACT * INDEX

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/WH/1		J. Fisher

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. MFG. 1-66

DISPATCH

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

Reference: HMMA-30403

1. The LIEMPTY Project was renewed on 13 January 1967 for the period 1 December 1966 through 30 November 1967 for a total of $45,000. Of this, $29,020 is for FY 1967 and $15,980 is for FY 1968.

2. At the Station's convenience, Headquarters would appreciate receiving a sketch showing the exact position of the LILYRIC and LIMITED Basehouses in relation to the target building. We would also like to have a description of LIMOUSINE's new building--how many floors, how many apartments on each floor, who occupies the other apartments (or stores), and exactly where the LILYRIC base is in the building.

3. You are requested to continue reporting any unusual interest displayed by the target in the LIEMPTY Basehouses.

Elsie I. SCALETTI

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - COS, Mexico City

50-6-74/1

23 JAN 1967

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-15157	18 January 1967
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1	C. Bustos-Videla	nao	6954

RI
Chrono

ABSTRACT X WH/1

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH/1		W. J. Kaufman

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION.

DISPATCH

14-00000

SECRET

STAFF REVIEW OF FI/CI PROJECT

PROJECT	FUNDS	RETURN TO:
LIEMPTY	$45,000	DDP/PG FI-CI Projects 3 C 43

CASE OFFICER	EXTENSION	ROOM	RECEIVED DDP PG	12 Dec 66
C. Bustos-Videla	3654	332 Ames	FORWARDED	13 Dec 66
			DEADLINE	27 Dec 66

DIVISION	STATION	TARGET AREA	RETURNED
WH	Mexico City	Mexico	

ACTION		APPROVAL LEVEL		REVIEWING COMPONENTS							
	APPROVAL		DIVISION OR STAFF	X	FI/OPS	X	CI/OPS		CCS		OTHER
X	RENEWAL	X	DDP		/INT						
	AMENDMENT		DCI								
	EXTENSION										
	TERMINATION										

ROUTING OFFICE COMMENTS

COMMENT FOR INTERNAL STAFF USE (Not to go forward to the Division)

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (To go forward to the Division)

The CI Staff concurs in the renewal of this very valuable Project. The Staff strongly urges the Station to continue its close monitoring of Soviet interest in the installation buildings and attempts to obtain information on sensitive project personalities. The Station should devise necessary contingency plans of action to eliminate any security hazards if it is determined that the Soviets are intensifying such efforts and could be getting "too close" to the Project installations, personalities and activities.

CC SENT DIV.

DATE 16 Dec 66

DATE	REVIEWING OFFICER
16 Dec 1966	W. Hughes

FORM 7-63 526 USE PREVIOUS EDITION SECRET (13-20-40)

14-00000

SECRET

REQUEST FOR PROJECT RENEWAL

PROJECT: LIEMPTY

CASE OFFICER: Cornelius L. PEUVION

STATION: MEXICO CITY

CHIEF OF STATION: Willard C. CURTIS

26 of 46

50-6-74/1

CS COPY SECRET

1E ATT. #1 L HMMA-30403 R. Side ATT #1 L HMMA-30403

REQUEST FOR RENEWAL

PROJECT LIEMPTY

1. CURRENT OBJECTIVES

A. The overall objective of Project LIEMPTY, now in its ninth year of existence, is to collect operational information on the LIMERICK installation, its personnel and visitors, as well as related targets of opportunity through stationary/mobile photographic and physical surveillance mechanisms. Corollary objectives which are to be fulfilled through use of the LIEMPTY installations, mechanisms and personnel are as follow:

1. To provide detailed operational information pertaining to the daily movements and activities of the LIMERICK personnel, particularly those individuals of intelligence interest, as well as information on the LIMERICK physical plant and visitors to the premises.

2. To collect operational information on persons associated with LIMERICK personnel and on individuals known or suspected to have connections with the LIMERICK intelligence services or other hostile groups which are inimical to the interests of LNFORT.

3. To provide operational support, counter surveillance and/or other protective services to WOFACT personnel and operations, as may be levied upon the Station or as may be deemed necessary.

B. The above objectives are to be fulfilled through continued maintenance and exploitation of the LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA basehouses, the LIENTRAP mobile unit, and the services of long-time contract agent, Raymond H. GERENDE. These objectives are in consonance with and represent partial fulfillment of the following sections of the current Related Mission Directive (RMD) as approved for Station Mexico City:

PRIORITY A
Section 1, subsection f
Section 2, subsections b & e

PRIORITY B
Section 1, subsection a
Section 2, subsection a

C. Throughout the Project year under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to contribute directly and significantly to the fulfillment of Station and Headquarters' requests and requirements for coverage of various targets falling within the framework of the above cited sections of the RMD. During the last 10 months Project LIEMPTY provided the vast majority of the operational photographs (approximately 16,000) and physical surveillance reports (4,000) used in Mexico City Station's operations targetted against

14-00000

the LIMERICK installation and personnel. Specific examples of the LIEMPTY Project's progress and contributions to the RMD will be found in Section 3 below (EFFECTIVENESS).

2. **CHANGES.**

A. Operational - As noted in the previous Request for Project Renewal, the former LIMITED property was sold to LIMOUSINE, who as per formal agreement with the Station, demolished the old structure and constructed a new edifice. While it was initially contemplated to place the LIMITED (LIEMPTYs -6 and -7) personnel in the new building and to retain the same, equal division of workload between LILYRIC and LIMITED, it was later decided to move the present LILYRIC basehouse personnel (LIEMPTYs-13, -14, -26 and -27) into the new base instead, along with the following ancillary modifications:

An increase in the hours of both the photographic and physical surveillance coverage provided from the new base by the LILYRIC operators (0800-1600 hours) during the weekdays and to have the LIMITED base provide photographic and physical surveillance coverage from 1600-1830 hours on weekdays and from 0900-1300 hours on weekends. These changes were dictated by the following considerations:

1. The new LIMOUSINE building offers a much better vantage point for both photographic and physical surveillance than does the present complex which houses the LILYRIC and LIMITED bases. Therefore, the Station felt that the personnel occupying this new base should be those possessing the highest technical skills and also those able to provide the most thorough and complete coverage. Since the LIMITED base now has only one trained operator while the LILYRIC basehouse has three, the LILYRIC group and a revision of working hours was indicated.

2. Because it was apparent that the coverage of the LIMERICK installation would be a long-range and continuing requirement, the Station desired to staff the new base with personnel of long-range potential. LIEMPTY-6, now almost 60 years old, does not possess this potential; however, the LILYRIC agent complex happily combines experienced personnel with youthful agents.

3. Finally, the social and financial status of the LILYRIC personnel is much more compatible and consistent with the environment of the new building than is that of the LIMITED family.

The above-cited revised work schedule was initiated in July 1966 and the actual movement of the LILYRICs into the new base began in late September 1966.

14-00000

B. Financial - After a detailed review of the then-existing LIEMPTY agent salary structure, selected agents (LIEMPTYs -6, -9, -10, and -11) were granted salary increases effective 1 January 1966. Formal notification and revised memoranda of oral commitment were forwarded to Headquarters with HMMA-26,136, dated 25 January 1966. There was no change in the salaries of the 8 remaining LIEMPTY agents.

C. Personnel

1. During the Project year under review, LIEMPTY-6, -9, -13, -14, -26 and -27 were afforded their initial SGSWIRL examinations, all with satisfactory results.

2. LIEMPTY-26 was granted an OA effective 29 November 1965 for use as a cut-out to the LIMITED basehouse (HMMW-14177, dated 9 December 1965). LIEMPTY-26 has been actively used during the past Project year for the above-stated purpose.

3. LIEMPTY-27 was granted an OA on 27 July 1966 for use as a part-time LILYRIC basehouse operator (HMMW-14757, dated 1 August 1966). While LIEMPTY-27's heavy university schedule has thus far precluded his regular use by the Station, it is anticipated that subject will be regularly employed after the end of the present school term.

3. EFFECTIVENESS.

Throughout the period under review, each operational component of Project LIEMPTY contributed actively and concretely to the fulfillment of the operational tasks levied on Station Mexico City by the RMD and other directives. High-lights of the accomplishments and the achievements of each component are cited below:

A. Fixed Basehouses

1. LIMITED

Throughout the past Project year (with the change in working hours noted in paragraph 2 above), the LIMITED installation provided daily photographic coverage and physical surveillance of the main gate of the LIMERICK installation. In addition, the LIMITED base provided for a fixed radio dispatching station which was used continually to support the LIMGRACE surveillance team. Due to the stringent security measures instituted in the immediate vicinity of the LIMERICK installation by local security forces, normal stake-outs by this unilateral team are precluded. However, with the radio dispatching support from the LIMITED radio base, which allows the LIMGRACE team to work from adjacent safe areas, secure surveillance coverage of this

target can be provided. During the 9-month period from 1 November 1965 through 30 July 1966, the LIMITED base provided 3,775 frames of operational photographs. In addition, the LIMITED base provided over 1,000 pages of physical surveillance reports.

2. LILYRIC

During the Project year under review, the LILYRIC installation provided extensive photographic and fixed visual surveillance of the front of the LIMERICK installation. The LILYRIC base not only provided the majority of the operational photographs produced by the LIEMPTY project, but also provided the most detailed physical surveillance reports. During the 9-month period cited in the LIMITED section above, the LILYRIC base provided over 6,500 operational photographs and 3,000 pages of physical surveillance reports covering the daily movements of all LIMERICK officers.

3. LICALLA

During the above cited 9-month period, the LICALLA installation provided photographic and physical surveillance coverage of the back of the LIMERICK installation and its garden and patio area. This coverage provided over 3,600 individual photographs as well as numerous surveillance and observation reports. It should be noted that the LICALLA base allows Station Mexico City to observe the LIMERICK personnel during their off-duty and recreational hours.

B. Summary of Fixed Basehouse Effectiveness

The fixed LIEMPTY basehouses (LIMITED, LICALLA and LILYRIC) provided approximately 17,000 individual frames of operational photographs during the first 9-month period of the past project year. Within the last year, this photographic coverage linked with the physical surveillance reports prepared by each basehouse, has proven to be a most reliable and viable tool for:

1. Following the daily comings and goings of LIMERICK personnel and indigenous employees.

2. Confirming the identities of LIMERICK staffers and their visitors (some of whom are WOLADY citizens).

3. Ascertaining and verifying the relative rank and position as well as indicating the specific intelligence service connection of various LIMERICK officers.

4. Providing detailed reporting on the movement and habit patterns of selected targets of special interest.

5. Providing physical facilities for the support of various operational, technical and surveillance operations.

14-00000

C. The Mobile Photographic Unit.

1. Throughout the period under review, the LIENTRAP Mobile photographic/support unit was regularly exploited and used by Station Mexico City. This unit provided over 1,000 individual photographs and was used in support of Station operations and activities. Of particular value to Station Mexico City and the JMTIGER program were numerous photographs of local and exile Communist leaders provided by LIENTRAP. In addition, the LIENTRAP personnel and unit was used regularly to service and obtain various postal accommodation boxes used by Mexico City, Headquarters and other field stations.

D. Raymond H. GERENDE - LIEMPTY Principal Agent.

During the period under review, with the exception of short vacation periods, Raymond H. GERENDE, continued in his role as the Project LIEMPTY principal agent. GERENDE operated as the full-time cut-out to the LIEMPTY, LILYRIC and LICALLA basehouses and bore the first echelon agent handling responsibility for the related personnel. In addition, GERENDE continued to bear the contact and handling responsibilities of the LIENTRAP unit and for the operator of the LIEMPTY photographic developing/processing laboratory, LIEMPTY-4. GERENDE's overall operational assignment involved at least 10 clandestine meetings per week, in addition to his meetings with the LIEMPTY Project case officer. It should also be noted that GERENDE made numerous and essential contributions to the sensitive AMROD operation and assisted the Station greatly with his detailed area knowledge in many instances.

E. Overall Effectiveness

As outlined above, each individual operational component of the LIEMPTY Project contributed regularly and significantly to the fulfillment of Station Mexico City's operational program. Based on the continued excellent performance and overall contributions of this project, the Station strongly recommends that this project be continued during the forthcoming project year as an essential element of the Station's operational support apparatus.

4. PROBLEMS AND SECURITY.

During the Project year under review there were no known incidents which adversely affected the security of Project LIEMPTY or the related personnel. The only significant problem encountered in the operation and administration of this project stemmed from the physical move of the LILYRIC personnel to the new base in the LIMOUSINE building. Numerous delays arising from the faulty performance of the local contractors and construction crews hampered a timely relocation of this base. However, it is anticipated that the new LILYRIC base will be in full operation by the end of October 1966.

14-00000

5. LIAISON AND INTER-AGENCY COORDINATION.

Not applicable to Project LIEMPTY.

6. PLANS.

A. As outlined in paragraph 6 of the Station's previous request for the renewal of Project LIEMPTY, a program was undertaken to reequip and modernize the LIEMPTY photographic processing base. During the past year, a significant portion of the equipment used in the developing and processing laboratory was replaced. As a result of this program, negatives and photographic prints of much higher quality are now being produced. Consequently, only minor changes in the operation of the photographic laboratory and its equipment are contemplated for the ensuing period.

B. The present physical condition, mileage and frequent use of the LIEMTRAP unit dictates the immediate replacement of this unit. Station Mexico City has received Headquarters approval for the replacement of this vehicle.

C. Other than noted above, Mexico City plans no significant operational, administrative or personnel changes, since it is generally felt that this Project is now operating at its optimum size and in a highly satisfactory manner. After 1 January 1967, the Station will review the existing LIEMPTY personnel salary schedule and consider possible raises, again on a selective basis or specifically keyed to the rising cost of living.

7. COSTS.

A. Past Project Year - Project LIEMPTY was previously approved for the period 1 December 1965 through 30 November 1966 for the amount of 41,500 U.S. currency. Station records indicate that thus far, Project LIEMPTY has expended 36,598.13 in the field. It is estimated that approximately 1,500 dollars has been expended by Headquarters, principally in the acquisition of new equipment for the LIEMPTY photographic laboratory. Bi-weekly accountings with pertinent receipts and/or certifications were submitted by Raymond H. GERENDE to the Station finance officer via the Project case officer for all LIEMPTY Project expenditures made in the field. It is estimated that approximately 12 hours of case officer and 5 hours of analyst time is required each week to fulfill the operational, administrative and analytical requirements of this Project. (This figure does not include the 40 hour-week put in regularly by Raymond H. GERENDE).

B. Ensuing Project Year - It is requested that Project LIEMPTY be approved in the amount of 45,000 U.S. currency for the period 1 December 1966 through 30 November 1967 (this figure represents only a slight increase over the amount programmed for the previous Project year). While no large expenditures are anticipated for the replacement of photographic equipment during the forthcoming period, an increase in the rental of the various basehouses will be encountered as well as the above-cited replacement of the

14-00000

LIENTRAP unit. Of the amount requested above, 29,020 dollars should be allowed for fiscal year 1967 and 15,960 dollars for fiscal year 1968. A detailed breakdown of the Project expenditure by category and by fiscal year follows:

SALARIES (INCLUDING CHRISTMAS BONUS)

		FY 67	FY 68
Raymond M. GERENDE (P/A)	$ 7,000		
LIEMPTY-4 (photo lab)	2,600		
LIEMPTY-6 (LIMITED basehouse-keeper)	3,900		
LIEMPTY-9 (LICALLA basehouse keeper)	4,000		
LIEMPTY-10 (LIENTRAP operator)	4,400		
LIEMPTY-11 (LIENTRAP operator)	2,600		
LIEMPTY-25 (Cut-out to LILYRIC)	2,200		
LIEMPTY-13 (LILYRIC basehouse-keeper)	2,200		
LIEMPTY-27 (LILYRIC operator)	2,000		
	$30,900	$19,150	$11,750

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

		FY 67	FY 68
MV 2606 (GERENDE)			
MV 2279 (LIENTRAP unit replace)		(3,500)	
	$ 5,000	$ 4,315	$ 685

REAL ESTATE (RENT, UTILITIES)

		FY 67	FY 68
LIMITED	3,000		
LILYRIC	1,800		
LICALLA	1,800		
Photo Lab	1,000		
	$ 7,600	$ 4,430	$ 3,170

EQUIPMENT

		FY 67	FY 68
Maintenance and replacement of photographic equipment	$ 500	$ 375	$ 125

OPERATIONAL EXPENSES

		FY 67	FY 68
Purchase of film; rental of PO accommodation boxes; rental of vehicles; contingency fund	$ 1,000	$ 750	$ 250
TOTAL	$45,000	$29,020	$15,960

14-00000

C. As in the past, Raymond H. GERENDE will submit bi-weekly accountings for all Project expenditures with appropriate receipts or certifications. There will be no requirements for foreign currency beyond the Station's capability to provide.

8. EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

A. In the event of civil disorders or the evolution of complete or enforced neutrality on the part of the host government, it is now believed that regular operational contact could be maintained with the majority of the active LIEMPTY agents via Raymond H. GERENDE or in his absence, Oliver G. SCANTLING.

B. In the most unlikely event of the establishment of a regime openly hostile to LNFORT, limited contact could probably be maintained with the majority of the active Project agents. However, under the circumstances described above, it is highly probable that the activities of this Project would be somewhat curtailed.

C. Revised and up-dated emergency contact plans for use with Raymond H. GERENDE and Oliver G. SCANTLING are on file in the Station and at Headquarters (see HMMA-28355, dated 21 February 1966 and HMMA-28252, dated 9 February 1966).

Att #1 HMMA-30403

50-6-74/1

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / X NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

FROM: Acting Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

The LIEMPTY Project forwarded in HMMA-27569 expires on 30 November 1966. The renewal request should be forwarded to Headquarters by 1 November.

Elsie I. SCALETTI

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - COS, Mexico City

LIEMPTY
50-6-74/1

15 SEP 1966

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
CS COPY	HMMW-14856	1 September 1966
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

RI
Chrono

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/1/C. Bustos-Videla/kaw			3654

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/WH/1	9/1	J. Fisher

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; NIR: NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

REF: HMMA 27569, 2 November 1965

1. The LIEMPTY Project was approved on 11 February 1966 for the period 1 December 1965 through 30 November 1966 for a total of $41,500; $25,520 for FY 1966 and $15,980 for FY 1967.

2. There were no changes made in the Station's request for renewal, and no recommendations were made by the coordinating and approving authorities.

Elsie I. SCALETTI

Distribution:
O & 1 - COS, Mexico City

17 February 1966

Bustos
LIEMPTY
50-6-74/1

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	CS COPY HMMW 14343	21 FEB 1966
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

RI
Chrono

WH/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/1/Bustos-Videla:mep			4506

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
DC/WH/1	2/17	J.H.V. Fisher

FORM 1-63 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal Request

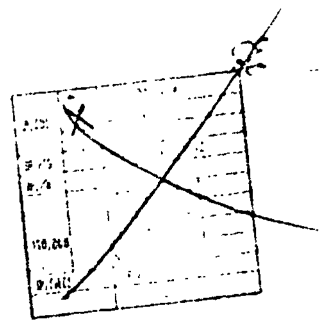
ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action Required: See paragraph 2.

1. Station Mexico City's Project LIEMPTY expires on 30 November 1965. Forwarded herewith and under separate cover in split transmission is the Request for Renewal of Project LIEMPTY.

2. It is requested that Project LIEMPTY be renewed for the period 1 December 1965 through 30 November 1966 in the amount of $41,500. Of this total, $25,520 should be allotted for FY 1966 and $15,980 for FY 1967.

for
Willard C. CURTIS



RECORDS OFFICER STAMP

The following action is authorized: AC - Kapok

Signed: [signature]

R.O. #[illegible] - Unit: [illegible]

Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

Attachment:
Left hand side h/w
Right hand side u. s. c.

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD w/att h/w & u. s. c.

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-27369	2 November 1965
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/3

SECRET

REQUEST FOR RENEWAL

PROJECT LIEMPTY

1. CURRENT OBJECTIVES

A) The overall objective of Project LIEMPTY, now in its eighth year of existence, is to collect operational information on the LIMERICK installation and personnel, as well as related targets of opportunity, through stationary and mobile photographic and physical surveillance mechanisms. Corollary objectives which are to be fulfilled through the use of the LIEMPTY installations and personnel are as follow:

1) To provide operational information pertaining to the daily activities and movements of the LIMERICK personnel, particularly those individuals of intelligence interest, as well as information on the LIMERICK physical facilities and visitors to the premises.

2) To collect operational information on persons associated with LIMERICK and on individuals known or suspected to have connections with opposition intelligence services or other hostile groups which are inimical to the interests of ODYOKE.

3) To provide operational support, countersurveillance, and other protective services to Station personnel and operations as may be deemed necessary.

B) The above objectives are to be fulfilled through the continued exploitation of the LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA basehouses, the LIENTRAP mobile unit, and the services of long-time contract agent, Raymond H. GERENDE. These objectives are in consonance with and represent partial fulfillment of the following sections of the current Related Mission Directive (RMD) as approved for Mexico City Station:

PRIORITY A

Section 2, subsection b.

PRIORITY B

Section 1, subsection a.
Section 2, subsection a.

C) Throughout the project year under review, Project LIEMPTY continued to contribute directly and significantly to the fulfillment of the Station's and Headquarters' requests and requirements for coverage of various targets falling within the framework of the above cited objectives of the RMD. Specific examples of the LIEMPTY Project's progress and contributions to the RMD will be found in Section 3., [illegible].

SECRET

2. CHANGES

A) Administrative - As noted in the regularly submitted LIEMPTY progress reports and the previous Request for Renewal of Project LIEMPTY (Section VI, subsection A), during the past two years it had become obvious that many of the operational assignments levied on Oliver G. SCANTLING (covered by Project LIEMPTY during six months of the past project year), while completely within the realm of the KUD, were falling outside the proper scope of Project LIEMPTY; consequently, a new Project was prepared by the Station and approved by Headquarters to cover KUBARK's relationship with and the support of SCANTLING. SCANTLING was therefore removed from the aegis of Project LIEMPTY on 1 May 1965 and integrated into the new close support Project LIEVITOR.

B) Operational - As noted in the previous Request for Project Renewal, all operational activity was suspended in late September 1964 at the LIMITED basehouse because of the potential security ramifications stemming from the overt publication of a LIMITED photograph in the Warren Commission Report. The Station subsequently acquired an apartment in the immediate vicinity of the LIMERICK installation and moved the LIMITED basehouse keepers into this temporary location. After a prudent cooling-off period, all LIMITED operational activities (photographic, physical surveillance, and radio dispatching) were re-initiated from the new location in early January 1965. During the interim period, and as a result of separate correspondence with Headquarters, the former LIMITED property was sold to LIMOUSINE, who as per formal agreement with the Station, demolished the old structure and began construction of a new edifice. Included in this formal agreement with LIMOUSINE is the proviso that one floor of the new building will be reserved for the sole use of Station Mexico City. Upon completion of the new structure, the LIMITED personnel and operational activity will be securely transferred from the temporary apartment to the new, more ideally located LIMOUSINE building.

C) Finance - After a detailed review of the then-existing LIEMPTY agent salary structure, 3 selected agents (LIEMPTY-9, LIEMPTY-11, and LIEMPTY-14) were granted salary increases effective 1 February 1965. (Formal notification and the pertinent revised Memorandum of Oral Commitment were forwarded to Headquarters with HMMA-26952, dated 1 June 1965). In addition, as per the Headquarters prepared contract ammendment, Raymond H. GARNDER was granted a salary increase effective 1 July 1965. There was no change in the salaries of the eight remaining active LIEMPTY agents.

D) Personnel - LIEMPTY-26 was granted a POA on 13 October 1965 for use as a cut-out to the LIMERIC basehouse. PRQ II information is being compiled and will be submitted in the near future. LIEMPTY-26 was actively used after receipt of the POA.

3. EFFECTIVENESS

Throughout the period under review, each operational component of Project LIEMPTY contributed actively to the fulfillment of the overall operational program levied on the Station by the KUD and other Headquarter's requests. Highlights of the accomplishments and achievements of each component follow:

A) LIMITED - Throughout the past project year, with the exception noted in paragraph [illegible], section B. above, the LIMITED installation provided daily photo coverage and physical surveillance of the main gate of the LIMERICK installation during the afternoon and early evening hours. (During the morning hours, the LIMITED basehouse keepers prepared the typewritten surveillance reports and photographic logs covering the previous day's activities). In addition, the LIMITED installation provided a fixed radio dispatch base, used regularly to support the LIMESPACE surveillance team. Because of the tight security measures instituted by the local security forces in the immediate vicinity of the LIMERICK installation, normal stakeouts by this unilateral team are precluded. However, with the support of the LIMITED radio base, which can dispatch the team from adjacent safe-areas, secure and effective surveillance coverage of this target can be provided. During the ten-month period from 1 November 1964 through 30 August 1965, the LIMITED base provided 150 rolls of 35mm operational still photographs, which provided the Station with approximately 2,970 individual frames. In addition, the LIMITED base provided bi-weekly physical surveillance summary reports.

B) LILYRIC - The LILYRIC installation also provided extensive photographic and fixed visual surveillance of the front of the LIMERICK installation throughout the period under review, during the morning and early afternoon hours, with evenings being spent in the preparation of written surveillance reports and photographic logs. During the ten-month period from 1 November 1964 through 30 August 1965, the LILYRIC basehouse provided 5,060 individual frames (226 rolls) of 35mm operational photographs. In addition, the LILYRIC basehouse keeper provided 1,060 pages of physical surveillance reports covering the daily movements of the principal LIMERICK officers.

C) LICALLA - During the above-noted ten-month period, the LICALLA installation provided photographic and physical surveillance coverage of the back of the LIMERICK installation, the garden and the patio area. This coverage produced 153 rolls of 35mm film, which produced 4,[illegible] individual photographs as well as bi-weekly physical surveillance summaries. In addition, various Headquarters specialists made night-time entries into the LICALLA basehouse for on-site clandestine surveys in support of a potential sensitive technical operation.

SUMMARY OF FIXED BASEHOUSE EFFECTIVENESS

The fixed LIMITY basehouses (LIMITED, LILYRIC, LICALLA) thus produced over [illegible],000 individual frames of operational photographs during a ten-month period within the last year. This coverage linked with the related physical surveillance reports prepared by each basehouse has proven to be a most reliable and viable tool for:

14-00000

SECRET

i) following the daily movements of LIMERICK personnel;
ii) providing and confirming the identities of LIMERICK staffers and their visitors (some of whom were [illegible]ers);
iii) verifying the relative rank and position as well as the specific intelligence service connection of various LIMERICK officers;
iv) provided detailed reporting on the movement patterns of selected targets of special interest; and
v) providing physical facilities for the support of various technical and surveillance team operations.

D) LIMITRAP - Throughout the period under review, the LIMITRAP mobile unit was heavily used and exploited by Station Mexico City. This unit provided 1,7[illegible] individual photographs of various targets of operational interest to Mexico City Station, particularly local Communist leaders and installations as well as various communist exiles now residing in Mexico City. In addition, the LIMITRAP personnel regularly serviced approximately twenty postal accommodation boxes used operationally by Mexico City, Headquarters, and other stations.

Specifically, the LIMITRAP unit:

i) provided and serviced accommodation boxes for the sensitive AMROD operation;
ii) provided photographic/casing coverage of an embassy of interest to KUTUBE/D for use in operational planning;
iii) provided up-to-date photos of individuals and an installation linked with the Spanish Republican (loyalists) group in Mexico; and
iv) provided identifications, locations, and contacts of various local and exile communists in support of recruitment/penetration programs directed against the Partido Comunista Mexicano, the Partido Popular Socialista, and various exile communist leaders.

E) OLIVER G. SCANTLING - During the six-month period in which he was covered by the LIEMPTY Project (see paragraph 2, section a.) Oliver G. SCANTLING contributed heavily to the fulfillment of the RMD. Specifically, SCANTLING: Served as the alternate Station contact to LICAJA-1, the singleton agent in a sensitive and productive LAURICLE operation; prepared numerous detailed casing reports three of which were in support of KUTUBE/D operational programs; conducted several pretext investigations; successfully recruited and handled an agent with access to the [illegible] Embassy, which resulted in two technical penetrations (LITOMMANCE) of that hostile installation; made essential contributions to the AMROD operation in the form of translations and physical leg-work; and handled various LIEMPTY agents during the absence of the regular LIEMPTY Principal Agent, Raymond H. GERENDE.

SECRET

14-00000

SECRET

-2-

F) [illegible] - During the period under review, with the exception of short vacation periods, [illegible] continued in his role as the LIEMPTY Principal Agent. This assignment entailed regular meetings with the LIEMPTY, LICALLA, and LIMITED base house keepers (or cutouts to these bases); regular contact with the operators of the LIENVOY mobile photo unit; regular contact with the LIEMPTY photographic developing and processing base; and numerous operational tasks in support of the [illegible] operation. Specifically, this effort involved at least twelve clandestine agent or Case Officer meetings per week, the first echelon financial accountability for the expenditure of $35,000 per annum, in addition to various cover-job duties.

SUMMARY OF EFFECTIVENESS

As outlined above, each individual operational component of the LIEMPTY project contributed significantly and regularly to the fulfillment of the overall operational program levied on the Station by the RED and other directives. Based on the fine performance and overall contributions of this project, the Station concludes that this operation is essential to the fulfillment of the RED and should be continued during the forthcoming year.

4. PROBLEMS AND SECURITY

The only significant operational/security problems which confronted the LIEMPTY project during the period under review, were those which stemmed directly or indirectly from the overt release of the clandestine LIMITED photographs published in the Warren Commission Report. The precise damage occasioned locally by the public disclosure of this clandestinely acquired information still cannot be measured. However, time-consuming personnel moves, with the attendant loss of coverage and additional cost as well as otherwise unnecessary expenditures of Station time and effort were required by this incident. (See paragraph IV of the 1964 LIEMPTY Project Renewal Request for details). Other than the above affair, there have been no operational, administrative, or personnel problems which the Station could not readily and securely resolve.

5. LIAISON AND INTERAGENCY COORDINATION

Not applicable to Project LIEMPTY

6. PLANS

A) As further implementation of a program initiated during the latter portion of the past project year, Mexico City Station will continue to give increased emphasis to improving the quality of the photographic product from the LIEMPTY basehouses. While no concomitant reduction in the quantity of photographs is anticipated, the Project Case Officer, with the assistance of the local KUBIOT representative will continue to emphasis the quality rather than the number of photographs. An ancillary objective of this program is to replace a significant portion of the equipment now used in the LIEMPTY developing and processing lab. Much of this equipment is over eight years old

SECRET

SECRET

and no longer lends itself to the production of high-quality negatives or photographic prints. The total cost of this equipment replacement program is not expected to exceed $300 and sufficient funds have been included in the cost section of this renewal request.

B) Other than noted above, Mexico City Station plans no other significant operational, administrative or personnel changes, since it is generally felt that this project is now operating at its optimum size and in a completely satisfactory manner. After 1 January 1966 the Station will review the existing LIEMPTY salary schedule and consider possible raises, again on a selective basis.

7. COSTS

A) Past Project Year - Station records indicated that Project LIEMPTY expended $30,549.99 during the ten-month period from 1 December 1964 through 30 September 1965. Bi-weekly accountings with pertinent receipts and/or certifications were submitted by GIRENDE and SCANTLING to the Station finance officer via the project Case Officer for all LIEMPTY Project expenditures. It is estimated that approximately fifteen hours of Case Officer and five hours of analyst time is required each week to fulfill the operational, administrative and analytical requirements of this project.

B) Ensuing Project Year - It is requested that Project LIEMPTY be approved in the amount of $41,500 for the period 1 December 1965 through 30 November 1966. (The project was previously programmed for $30,000; Of this amount, $25,500 should be allotted for FY 1966 and $15,980 for FY 1967. A detailed breakdown of project expenditures by category and by fiscal year follows:

SECRET

[illegible]

SALARIES (INCLUDING CHRISTMAS BONUS)		FY 66	FY 67
Raymond H. GERENDE (F/A)	$7,000		
LIEMPTY-4 (photo lab)	2,600		
LIEMPTY-5 (photo lab assistant)	1,000		
LIEMPTY-6 (LIMITED basehouse-keeper)	3,900		
LIEMPTY-9 (LICALLA basehouse keeper)	4,000		
LIEMPTY-10 (LIENTRAP operator)	4,400		
LIEMPTY-11 (LIENTRAP operator)	2,600		
LIEMPTY-16 (Cut-out to LILYRIC)	2,200		
LIEMPTY-13 (LILYRIC basehouse keeper)	2,200		
	$29,900	$18,400	$11,500
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE			
MV 2606 (GERENDE)			
MV 2279 (LIENTRAP unit)			
	$2,000	$1,190	$810
REAL ESTATE (RENT, UTILITIES)			
LIMITED (to include moving costs)	3,000		
LILYRIC	1,800		
LICALLA	1,800		
PHOTO Lab	1,000		
	$7,600	$4,430	$3,170
EQUIPMENT			
Maintenance and replacement of photographic equipment	$1,000	$750	$ 250
OPERATIONAL EXPENSES			
Purchase of film; rental of PO accommodation boxes; rental of vehicles; contingency fund	$1,000	$750	$250
TOTAL	$41,500	$25,520	$15,980

SECRET

C) As in the past, Raymond H. GERENDE will submit bi-weekly accountings for all project expenditures with appropriate receipts and certifications. There are no requirements for foreign currency beyond the Station's capability to provide.

8. EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

A) In the event of civil disorders or the evolution of complete or enforced neutrality on the part of the host government, it is now believed that regular operational contact could be maintained with the active LIEMTY agents via Raymond H. GERENDE or in his absence, Oliver G. SCANTLING.

B) In the most unlikely event of the establishment of a regime hostile to ODYOKE, limited contact could probably be maintained with the active project agents through GERENDE or SCANTLING. However, under the conditions described above, it is doubtful whether this project would be able to operate against more than one or two selected targets.

C) Emergency communications plans for Oliver G. SCANTLING and Raymond H. GERENDE are on file in the Station and at Headquarters (see HMM-15982 and HMMA-15981, of 25 November 19[illegible]). In addition, in late 19[illegible], a review was held with all active agents of their recontact plans and verbal recognition signals.

E11261 / HMMA-20058

50-6-71/1

INDEX: ☐ YES ☐ NO
CLASSIFY TO FILE NO.
X-REF TO FILE NO.
FILE RID ☐ RET. TO BRANCH ☐
DESTROY ☐ SIG.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 20

SECRET

PAGE 1 OF 2

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED Cable Desk

FROM MEXICO CITY

ACTION DC/WH/C 5

☒ RID COPY

ADVANCE COPY ☐ ISSUED ☒ SLOTTED ☐ TUBED UNIT WH/C TIME 1220 BY

INFO FILE, VR, ADDP, C/WH 6, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2

S E C R E T 012240Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE MEXI 4616

[redacted] TYPIC AMROD LIEMPTY.

1SEP 65 IN 43837

1. LIEMPTY-10 RETRIEVED TWO LETTERS NONALCO BOX 25 AUG 65 WHICH GERENDE PASSED STA NEXT DAY. BOTH LETTERS ADDRESSED IN NAME OF BOX HOLDER (AN ALIAS OF L-10) AND CONTAINED RANDOM NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. G AND STA INITIALLY FELT THESE PROBABLY SCANTLING TEST LTRS AND HELD SAME PENDING G' RETURN FROM GUADALAJARA 31 AUG.

2. SCANTLING EXAMINED LTRS 1 SEPT AND STATED THEY DEFINITELY NOT RPT NOT HIS TEST LTRS. FURTHER EXAMINATION REVEALS ENVELOPES TYPED ON SAME MACHINGE AND ONE BEARS NO POSTMARK OR STAMPS ONLY NOTATION LIBRE DE PORTE. STA ASSUMES THESE LTRS PROBABLY SENT BY LOCAL SECURITY AUTHORITIES AND THAT BOX COMPROMISED. DOUBT AMRIFT-1 COULD ARRANGE FOR INSERTION OF LIBRE DE PORTE LTR.. L-10 AND G SUSPENDING ALL LIEMPTY ACCOMMODATION ADDRESS SERVICINGS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

3. ADVISE.

S E C R E T

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP SECRET

The following action is authorized: de-Kajak

Signed: [signature]

R.O. #030 - Unit WH/C/R

Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

50-6-74/1

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: NIR — MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Expiration

ACTION REQUIRED · REFERENCES

REFERENCE: HMMW-13,350

The LIEMPTY Project expires on 30 November 1965. Please forward the renewal request so that it reaches Headquarters by 1 November.

Ernest A. LUSBY

Distribution:
O & 1 - COS, Mexico City

LIEMPTY
50-6-74/1
02 SEP 1965

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-13,941 OS CO27	1 September 65
	CLASSIFICATION	HQS FILE NUMBER
	SECRET	50-6-74/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/1/Bustos-Videla:mcp			4506

RI
Chrono

2 - WH/1

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
	FEB 8 11 15 AM 67	

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD		William V. Broe

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: HMMA 24650

1. The LIEMPTY Project Renewal request forwarded in reference, was approved on 29 January 1965 for the period 1 December 1964 through 30 November 1965 for a total of $45,300; $27,675 for FY 1965 and $17,625 for FY 1966.

2. At the time of approval, Assistant KUDOVE stated he expects this project to live within the sum authorized for the year, and that there will be no amendment for additional funds.

3. As you were informed in HMMW 13282 in the dispatch on the LIEMBRACE Project Renewal, KUTUBE is interested in the problem of hostile monitoring of any radio communications from LIMITED. You should remain alert to this problem, and inform us if Headquarters can be of any assistance in helping you maintain communications security.

4. You are reminded that the LIEMPTY Project, as approved, only covers the salary for Oliver G. SCANTLING through 31 May 1965. It is suggested that a separate project be written to cover SCANTLING if his new duties do not fall entirely under any other approved project.

John N. CORNISH

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - COS, Mexico City

50-6-74/1

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW 13350	8 FEB 1965
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/1	CBustos-Videla:jah		4507

RI
Chrono

ROUTING	INITIALS
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	
RID	
RID/I	

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
WH/PO/A		

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
AC/WHD	3 Feb	RAFORD W. HERBERT

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION:
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING
- MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Removal of Oliver G. SCANTLING from Project LIEMPTY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: HMMA-24650 dated 29 October 1964

1. As per section VI, subsection E, of the attachment to Reference (the Request for the Renewal of Project LIEMPTY), Station Mexico City is at present preparing a formal Project Outline to cover KUBARK's relationship with and the operational activities of Oliver G. SCANTLING. This activity involves the conduct and support of various operations targetted primarily against the local Soviet Bloc and PBRUMEN installations.

2. It is requested that Headquarters assign a cryptonym and a four-part file number in the 50-6 series for this proposed project.

for
Willard C. CURTIS

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMA-25254	27 January 1965
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

14-00000

SECRET

STAFF REVIEW OF FI/CI PROJECT

Field	Entry
RETURN TO	DDP/PG/FI-CI Projects 3 C 43
PROJECT	LIEMPTY
FUNDS	$45,300
CASE OFFICER	Charlotte Bustos-Videla
EXTENSION	4506
ROOM	3 B 2607
RECEIVED DDP PG	29 Dec 64
FORWARDED	31 Dec 64
DEADLINE	14 Jan 65
RETURNED	
DIVISION	WH
STATION	Mexico City
TARGET AREA	Mexico

ACTION		APPROVAL LEVEL		REVIEWING COMPONENTS						
	APPROVAL		DIVISION OR STAFF	X	FI OPS	X	CI/OPS	X	CCS	OTHER
X	RENEWAL	X	DDP	X	INT					
	AMENDMENT		DCI		D					
	EXTENSION									
	TERMINATION									

ROUTING OFFICE COMMENTS

COMMENT FOR INTERNAL STAFF USE (*Not to go forward to the Division*)

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (*To go forward to the Division*)

The CI Staff concurs in the renewal of this extremely valuable CI/CE operational support project.

CC SENT DIV.

DATE 25 JAN 1965

DATE: January 1965 | REVIEWING OFFICER: Frank W. Egerter

FORM 7-63 526 USE PREVIOUS EDITION SECRET (13-20-40)

14-00000

SECRET

17 December 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, EXO

SUBJECT : Project LIEMPTY

Renewal of this project is recommended. This operation continues to carry out the same type of activity it has engaged in for a number of years and its product continues to be important to our efforts against the Soviets and Communist Party in Mexico. The Station should carefully select the new operational assignment of Oliver G. SCANTLING so as to make best use of this long-time asset's considerable clandestine experience.

John Horton
C/WH/PO/A

SECRET

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM

ORIG: C. Bustos-V
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: X4506
DATE: 4 December 1964

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET

ROUTINE

TO: Mexico City
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WH 8
INFO: OL 4, BPA, PGZ, VR, FILE

TO MEXI INFO. CITE DIR 68601

LIEMPTY

REFERENCE: MEXI 1799 (IN 35305)*

1. WE DO NOT PLAN MEET LIMOUSINE. PLS PROVIDE INFORMATION REQUESTED DIR 68139** AFTER NEGOTIATING WITH HIM AND BEFORE CONCLUDING AGREEMENT.

2. ANTENNA ROTATOR REQUESTED IS BEING POUCHED WEEK 7 DECEMBER.

END OF MESSAGE

OL/RECD/Edward Denison (phone)

WH/Log/McMahon (phone)

WH/PO/A

WH Comment:
*LIMOUSINE in States this week and probably could be reached if Hdqs wished discuss sale of LIEMPTY property in person. Station indicates LIEMPTY would be sold at land value only as house value not pertinent since house to be razed. Asked whether Antenna Rotator would arrive Station by Christmas.
** Headquarters approves in principle selling LIMITED property to LIMOUSINE. Advise complete sales price for hdqs concurrence prior to concluding agreement with LIMOUSINE. Also attempt determine at least approximate rental cost for LIMITED apartment and advise.

RAFORD W. HERBERT
AC/WHD

[signature]
Chief, WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: Mexico City

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION: WH 8

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED [ ] TUBED

TO: UNIT / TIME / BY

INFO: VR, FILE, OL 4, BPA, PG 2

SECRET 031833Z

DIR CITE MEXI 1799

13 DEC 64 IN 35305

IMMEDIATE ACTION

LIEMPTY LIMITED LIMOUSINE

REFS A MEXI 1762 (IN 31737)

B DIR 68139 *

* HQS APPROVES IN PRINCIPLE SELLING LIMITED PROPERTY TO LIMOUSINE.

1. LIMOUSINE IN PBPRIME HIS WEEK. PROBABLY COULD BE REACHED THROUGH MATHEW P. DINGHLEY IF HQ DESIRES PERSONAL DISCUSSION. AS STATED REF A, FIRST FIGURES GIVEN REPRESENT LAND VALUE WHICH ONLY ONE WORTH CONSIDERING FOR PURPOSE THIS SALE. HOUSE VALUE NOT PERTINENT SINCE HOUSE TO BE RAZED. OWING AGE OF HOUSE, DOUBTFUL SALE OF MATERIALS WILL EVEN COVER DEMOLITION COSTS. APARTMENT RENTAL NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL LIMOUSINE RETURN AND DECISION MADE AS TO SIZE AND CONFIGURATION OF APT.

2. IF ANTENNA ROTATOR REQUESTED IN HMMA-24630 NOT ALREADY OBTAINED, AND AN OTHER SERVICEABLE ROTATOR AVAILABLE FROM SURPLUS, PLEASE SUBSTITUTE. REQUEST ADVISE IF CAN BE SHIPPED TO BE HERE BEFORE CHRISTMAS.

SECRET

SECRET

LIEMPTY

14-00000

ORIG: C. Bustos Videla:mcd
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4507
DATE: 1 December 1964

MESSAGE FORM

SECRET

FILE IN CS FILE NO. 50 6 74/1

ROUTING

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8   INFO: OL 4, BPA, PG 2, VR, FILE

30 DEC 64 03z

ROUTINE

SIG CEN

TO MEXI   INFO   CITE DIR

68139

LIENTY LIMITED

REF: MEXI 1762 (IN 31737)*

HDQS APPROVES IN PRINCIPLE SELLING LIMITED PROPERTY TO LIMOUSINE. ASSUME THIS IS AT TOTAL TAX VALUE INCLUDING LAND AND HOUSE. PER PARA TWO REF, WE APPROVE HIS DEFERRING PAYMENT OF LAND VALUE FOR THREE YEARS. ASSUME HE WILL PAY HOUSE VALUE IMMEDIATELY. ADVISE COMPLETE SALES PRICE FOR HDQS CONCURRENCE PRIOR TO CONCLUDING AGREEMENT WITH LIMOUSINE. ALSO ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE AT LEAST APPROXIMATE RENTAL COST FOR LIMITED APARTMENT AND ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

WE/SUP Carter

C/WH/SS Brooks

WH/LOG McManus

WH/FI

OL/REC Denison

WH COMMENT: *According to Office of Logistics information the original purchase price in 1955 was $12,000 and the Station made $3,500 of repairs and renovation.

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WHD

J. KAUFMAN
C/WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER   COORDINATING OFFICERS   SECRET   GROUP 1: Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification   AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.   Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

TOTAL COPIES 12 RI [✓] COPY [ ] DUMMY

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

3 SECRET

FROM: Mexico City

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION: WH 8

ADVANCE COPY [ ] ISSUED [ ] SLOTTED [ ] TUBED

INFO: VR, FILE, PG 2

S E C R E T 272340Z

DIR CITE MEXI 1762

LIEMPTY

28 Nov 64 IN 31737

REF DIR 65696 (IN 96996)
MEXI 1307, 20 OCT 64

1. STATION HAS TWO BANK EVALUATIONS OF PROPERTY, ONE BY BANCO NACIONAL DE MEXICO OBTAINED BY SCANTLING IN PSEUDO AND OTHER BY BANCO AZTECA AT LIMOUSINE BEHEST. RESPECTIVE EVALUATIONS ARE: LOT 185,266 AND 180,600 PESOS; TOTAL TAX VALUE 255,575 AND 249,242 PESOS WHICH OF COURSE INCLUDES PRESENT HOUSE. DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN TWO APPRAISALS NOT SUFFICIENT WORRY ABOUT SINCE FOR BUILDING PURPOSES ONLY LAND VALUE PERTINENT, AND DIFFERENCE HERE LESS THAN 5000 PESOS, SO BELIEVE CAN DISREGARD OTHER FIGURES.

2. LIMOUSINE HAS ALSO HAD PLANS MADE FOR 4 STORY BUILDING ON PROPERTY, GROUND FLOOR COMMERCIAL AND THREE FLOORS OF APTS, ONE OF WHICH WOULD GUARANTEE RESERVE FOR LIMITED AND ALTER AS STATION WISHES. SMALLER BUILDING NOT DEEMED WORTHWHILE INVESTMENT. COST STUDY SHOWS BUILDING COULD PROBABLY BE PUT UP FOR ABOUT 535,900 PESOS, OF WHICH LIMOUSINE COULD BORROW ABOUT 433,000 FROM BANK. JUDGES BUILDING COULD BE FINISHED WITHIN 5 MONTHS OF BEGINNING DEMOLITION PRESENT STRUCTURE. LIMOUSINE WOULD PUT UP

SECRET

FROM OWN FUNDS WHATEVER NEEDED TO SUPPLEMENT BANK LOAN. IN ORDER REGAIN BULK OF OWN INVESTMENT, WOULD LIKE DEFER PAYMENT TO US OF LAND VALUE FOR 3 YEARS. MEANWHILE ALTHO WILL REQUIRE ANOTHER APPRAISAL FROM BANK MAKING LOAN, THIS WILL PROBABLY NOT DIFFER MUCH. FOR PURPOSES GENERAL AGREEMENT BELIEVE AVERAGE OF ABOVE TWO APPRAISAL FIGURES FOR LOT CAN BE TAKEN FOR PLANNING PURPOSES.

3. LIMOUSINE NOT YET AWARE OF INDEPENDENT EVAL, BUT WILL INFORM HIM IN ORDER ARRIVE AT FIRM FIGURE FOR NEGOTIATION IF HQ APPROVES IN PRINCIPLE.

4. NOTE THIS SOLUTION IDEAL FOR STATION, SINCE RETURNS PROFIT OF ALMOST 5000 DOLLARS ON ORIGINAL INVESTMENT AND RELIEVES KUBARK OF ONUS OWNING AND ADMINISTERING PROPERTY AS WELL AS GIVING LIMOUSINE FAVORABLE CHANCE PROFIT WITHOUT ANY COST TO KUBARK.

5. WHILE RENT OF LIMITED APARTMENT NOT SET, KUBARK CAN COUNT ON GETTING FAIR SHAKE. DO NOT BELIEVE RENT FIGURE SIGNIFICANT FACTOR IN DECISION.

SECRET

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM

SECRET

ORIG: Bustos-Videla:jah
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4506
DATE: 27 Nov 1964

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☒ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 50-6-74/1

ROUTING

1	5
2	6
3	7
4	8

TO: Mexico City
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: WH-8
INFO: PG-2, VR, File CP

27 Nov 64 20 33z
PRIORITY
SIG CEN

TO PRTY MEXI INFO CITE DIR
LIEMPTY

67069

SINCE PROJECT MUST BE SUBMITTED BY 30 NOVEMBER REQUEST PRIORITY REPLY TO DIR 65696, 20 NOVEMBER 1964.

END OF MESSAGE

WH Comment: DIR 65696 of 20 November 1964 requested Station to XXXXXXXX clarify question of whether the LIMITED basehouse was to be razed and rebuilt or moved. Costs must be included in project renewal.

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

W. J. KAUFMAN
C/WH/1
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

MESSAGE FORM

ORIG: C. Bustos-Videla
UNIT: WH/1
EXT: 4506
DATE: 20 November 1964

34 SECRET

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO. 50-6-74/1

ROUTING

1	5
2	6
3	7
4	8

TO: Mexico City

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8 INFO: VR, FILE, PG 2, C/CA

20 Nov 64 21 45z
ROUTINE

SIG CEN

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 65696

LIEMPTY

REF: DIR 58997*

SINCE ANY MONEY REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION COSTS LIMITED BASEHOUSE SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN PROJ RENEWAL, AND IN VIEW COMMENTS PARA SIX A OF HMMA 24650 LIEMPTY PROJ RENEWAL REQUEST, PLEASE ADVISE WHETHER YOU PLAN ANY ACTION ON REF.

END OF MESSAGE

WH Comment: *Gave hdqs ideas on advisability of razing and reconstructing building containing LIMITED basehouse.

Liempty D+P

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/WHD

W. J. KAUFMAN
C/WH/1

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING: MARKED FOR INDEXING; X NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; ABSTRACT; MICROFILM

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO :

FROM : Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT : LIEMPTY Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED : FYI

REFERENCES : HMMW-10391, 31 Jan 62

The LIEMPTY project will expire on 30 November 1962. The Station is requested to forward its renewal request as soon as possible.

END OF DISPATCH

Distribution:
O&1 - COS, Mexico City

50-6-74/1

DATE TYPED	DATE DISPATCHED
27 Sep 62	4 - OCT 1962

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-10951

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74 /1

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

1 - RI
1 - Chrono

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	f
RID/MIS	[illegible]
~~RID/FS~~	
~~RID/FI~~	
WH/3 Mex	
~~DESTROY~~	

ORIGINATING

OFFICE: WH/3/Mexico — OFFICER: Lee G. Norris:js — TYPIST — EXT: 5940

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL: C/WHD — DATE: 28 SEP 1962 — OFFICER'S SIGNATURE: J. C. King

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING		
PROJ POSTED	ACTION	ACCOM PLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

REFERENCE: HMMA 17999, 31 October 1961

1. The LIEMPTY Project was renewed on 12 January 1962 for a total of $49,500; $29,500 for FY 1962 and $20,000 for FY 1963. The renewal request submitted in HMMA 17999 was approved without change.

2. Attached for the Station's information and records is a copy of the memorandum prepared at Headquarters forwarding the Station's request for renewal. Please note how Headquarters broke down the cost structure into fiscal years. Next time the project is submitted for renewal, it is requested that this breakdown be supplied by the Station.

END OF DISPATCH

Distribution:
2 Mexico City, w/att.

DATE TYPED: 28 Jan 1962

DATE DISPATCHED: 31 JAN 1962

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW 10391

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

RI, w/o att.
WH/Registry, w/o att.
WH/3/Mexico/chrono, w/o att.

RI/FI

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/3/Mexico	C/Bustos	rmr C/WH/3/Mexico	2555

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD		J. C. King

10391

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION REPLACES FORM 61Ob WHICH MAY BE USED (40)

DISPATCH

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING

ACTION	
MARKED FOR INDEXING	
NO INDEXING REQUIRED	X
ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
ABSTRACT	
MICROFILM	

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: See below

REFERENCE : HMMW-10074, 8 September 1961

The LIEMPTY Project will expire on 30 November 1961. The Station is requested to forward its request for renewal as soon as possible.

END OF DISPATCH

Distribution:
2 - Mexico City

1 - RI
1 - WH/Registry
1 - WH/3/Mex/Chrono

RI/AN
RI/TY
RI/FI

DATE TYPED: 2 Nov 1961

DATE DISPATCHED: 3 NOV 1961

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-10209

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST		EXT
WH/3/Mexico	C. T. Furney	baf	C/WH/3/Mexico	2555

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WH	11-2-61	J. C. King

10209

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET/[redacted]	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. HMMA-17999 [redacted]-1930

TO: Chief, WH Division
INFO

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.: 50-6-74/1

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 31 October 1961

SUBJECT: - LIEMPTY Project Renewal

RE. "43 3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED: - Renewal of Project.

REFERENCE(S)

Attached are the requisite number of copies of the Request for Renewal of Project LIEMPTY.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

30 October 1961

Attachment:
As stated above.
Even pages herewith.
Odd pages under separate cover.

Distribution:
3 - WHD (with five copies of attachment)
2 - Files (with one copy of attachment)

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: Ce Kaput
Signed: Elva Palmer
R.O. #230 - Unit WH/4/R
If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

FORM 10-57 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/[redacted]

CONTINUED

PAGE NO.

14-00000

SECRET
(When Filled In)

PROJECT ACTION

PROJECT CRYPTONYM	LIEMPTY

	TYPE OF ACTION		X FI/CI	CA
	NEW PROJECT APPROVAL	DIVISION: WH		
	AMENDMENT NO.	FIELD STATION: Mexico City		
X	RENEWAL FY 1962	BRANCH: 3	DESK: Mexico	
	EXTENSION	CASE OFFICER: J. G. Heyn		
	TERMINATION	ROOM NO.: 1013	BUILDING: Barton Hall	EXTENSION: 2555/3162

CONCURRENCES OF DIVISION

ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT	TYPED NAME (And signature)	DATE	COPY NO.	MEMORANDUM ATTACHED YES	NO	DATE
C/WH/3/Mexico	John G. Heyn [signature]					
C/WH/3	Ned P. Holman [signature]	2 NOV 1961				
WH/B&F	Robert D. Carter [signature]	22 NOV 1961				
WH/PO/A	Clarke W. Simmons [signature]	[illegible]				
C/WH	J. C. King by [signature]	12-5-61				

CONCURRENCES OF OTHER COMPONENTS

APPROVAL

PERIOD FROM	TO	TOTAL AMOUNT	FY	AMOUNT
1 December 1961	30 November 1962	$ 49,500	1962	$ 29,500
			1963	$ 20,000

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE
DDP/PG/FI/Proj		

FORM 848 OBSOLETE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

50 - 6 - 74/1 (5)

14-00000

DD/P 2-0234

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Operations, DD/P

SUBJECT : LIEMPTY (Renewal)

WH - Mexico City

1. The attached project, originating in WH Division, is presented for renewal for the period 1 December 1961 through 30 November 1962. This project provides for physical and photographic surveillance operations in support of Mexico City Station operations, particularly those directed against Soviet personnel and installations.

2. Authority is requested to obligate $4[illegible],500 from the DD/P-WH Division budget: $2[illegible],500 in fiscal year 1962, and $20,000 in fiscal year 1963 subject to the availability of funds. This estimate includes $3[illegible],500 for salaries of three contract agents and eleven indigenous agents; $[illegible],500 for operational expenses, including QP vehicle operation and maintenance, new safehouse procurement, post office boxes, purchase of information, and rental of vehicles; $1,000 for repair, maintenance, and replacement of photographic equipment; and $[illegible],500 for maintenance of three safehouses.

3. The attached request for renewal discusses project activities in the past period. Contract Agent Oliver G. SCANTLING (p), serving as an investigator, has continued to follow-up on leads developed from other operations; has been the primary source of information on residences of Soviet Embassy personnel; has provided investigative information on several cases of CI interest; and has trained surveillance assets in Monterrey. He also handled the [illegible] surveillance team during the time Contract Agent Simon [illegible]. [illegible] (p) was absent from Mexico. The project segment under the direction of Contract Agent Raymond H. [illegible] (p) continued to collect operational information on the Soviet Embassy through photographic surveillance; and to provide operational support

SECRET

50-6-74/1

SECRET

to the Station in the form of rental of safe-quarters, counter-surveillance, and procuring and servicing letter drops. The Division feels that both aspects of the project are worthwhile to the Station's activities. It considers that the project is now operating at optimum size and does not plan to expand. In the coming period efforts will be made to refine and better use the existing organizational arrangements.

4. Appropriate Special Staff elements recommend renewal of this project.

5. I recommend renewal of Project LIEMPTY as presented.

S. M. HINES
Chief, DDP/PG

Approved: [signature] COP-DD/P   12 JAN 1962 Date

Attachments:
Project Outline LIEMPTY
FI Memorandum

Staff Coordination:
For FI Staff -s/J. Baine
For CI Staff -s/F. Hughes
For CCG -s/J. Southard

SECRET

50-6-94/1

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Operations, DD/P

THROUGH: DDP/PG

SUBJECT: Project LIEMPTY

Foreign Intelligence Staff recommends approval of the renewal of Project LIEMPTY.

W. LLOYD GEORGE
Chief
Foreign Intelligence

Attachment
Project

50-6-74/1

SECRET

21 November 1961

LIEMPTY Project Renewal Request

1. It is requested that the LIEMPTY Project be renewed for the period 1 December 1962 through 30 November 1963 for a total of $49,500; $29,500 for Fiscal Year 1962 and $20,000 for Fiscal Year 1963. These amounts can be broken down as follows:

	FY 1962	FY 1963
Salaries	24,000	15,500
Transportation	1,100	900
Operational Expenses	3,900	3,100
Operational Equipment	500	500
Totals	29,500	20,000

2. It is not anticipated that any training will be required during the next project year.

3. Emergency recontact instructions for Raymond H. GERENDE and Oliver G. SCANTLING are on file at Headquarters.

4. This project is primarily a support asset and does not provide positive intelligence.

5. WH Division strongly recommends renewal of this project which covers some of the most valuable investigative and support assets available to Mexico City Station.

SECRET

50-6-74/1

SECRET/~~KAPOK~~

REVIEW OF PROJECT LIEMPTY

(For the Purpose of Project Renewal)

COVER SHEET

CRYPTONYM LIEMPTY

FIELD CASE OFFICER [signature] Quinton N. OUSLER

STATION Mexico City

CHIEF OF STATION [signature] Willard C. CURTIS

The attached project action is presented for approval for the period 1 December 1961 through 30 November 1962.

CS COPY

SECRET/[redacted]

Review of Project LIEMPTY

(For the Purpose of Project Renewal)

I. CURRENT OBJECTIVES AND PRODUCTION

A. Oliver G. SCANTLING Segment (discussed in relation to project objectives):

1. "To collect operational information pertaining to LIMERICK personnel and physical facilities." SCANTLING has continued (See the last two Project Reviews forwarded as attachments to HMMA-14093, 13 November 1959, and HMMA-15979, 18 November 1960) to provide worthwhile information pertaining to this objective.

a. During the past year SCANTLING has continued to be used to follow up leads produced by LIENVOY. For example, operational information recently indicated that the LIMERICK target was using the services of a Mexico City firm to repair safes. Through discreet investigation SCANTLING was able to identify the firm, its location and the name of the owner in the event that we later wished to make an approach to him or to exploit this information in another manner.

b. SCANTLING is still the Station's primary source for keeping current records on the residences of the many LIMERICK personnel in Mexico City. This is accomplished in several ways; the most important being SCANTLING's follow up of all LIENVOY leads which indicate the LIMERICK people are interested in renting a given piece of property. (See previous project renewal request for additional details).

2. "To collect operational information pertaining to other targets of opportunity, foreign official installations and personnel of intelligence interest operating in Mexico." SCANTLING is very useful for collecting information on other Station targets:

SECRET/[redacted]

CS COPY

14-00000

a. On the basis of a request to the Station from the ODACID Chief, SCANTLING was sent to Puebla to be an eyewitness to the 4 June 1961 Catholic inspired anti-CASTRO demonstrations. Not only did SCANTLING obtain the desired information, and samples of many of the leaflets used, but he prepared his report for the Station in time for the COS to give the ODACID Chief a briefing at 1000 hrs., 5 June 1961. SCANTLING does an excellent job on this type of assignment due principally to his ability to observe and report objectively.

b. SCANTLING was instrumental in establishing that Fernando LLANES Cavero and his wife were living at a local Mexico City address. This case has been of considerable counterespionage interest to Headquarters.

c. SCANTLING has continued his contributions to the Paul Frederick KIRSCHHOFF case by periodic interviews with the subject's neighbors and associates.

3. "To exploit operational leads through recruitments, debriefings, and surveillances." SCANTLING has contributed to this objective both directly and indirectly as will be noted by the examples listed below:

a. SCANTLING devoted a lot of time to the surveillance and attempted recruitment of Abel ARTEAGA, a Mexican national employed at the Cuban Embassy. SCANTLING talked with ARTEAGA several times and undoubtedly was primarily responsible for the later success of the recruitment made by another Station agent.

b. Some additional time was devoted to the Cesar GONZALEZ Sanchez case in February 1961 when SCANTLING determined that GONZALEZ was still in Mexico City. See the last renewal for additional details on this case.

c. In connection with the above objective SCANTLING has performed numerous pretext and neighborhood investigations for the Station. SCANTLING also does most of the local investigations requested by ODACID and other ODYOKE components.

14-00000

d. SCANTLING spent six weeks during July and August of this year giving tradecraft and surveillance training to LIPAILS 5 and 7 from Monterrey. Although this is not a direct contribution to the above objective, it is considered sufficiently related to mention here.

4. In addition to his contributions to the above objectives, SCANTLING is used for miscellaneous support requirements from the Station. For example, SCANTLING is now handling LIEMBROIL-2 and will continue to do so until the return of LIMOTOR-14 in June 1962. Also, during the past project year, SCANTLING handled the LIRICE surveillance team until July 1961 when Simon D. CLACKETT (ps) returned to Mexico City. SCANTLING is also used to spot and rent safe houses and apartments for other Station operations.

5. As stated in the preceeding Requests for Project Renewal, although SCANTLING's LIEMPTY Project objectives can never be completely fulfilled, it is the Station's opinion that SCANTLING has made important and valuable contributions to LIEMPTY Project objectives specifically and to other Station activities in general. SCANTLING's production, measured against monetary expenditures, case officer time and other intangible factors, unquestionably justifies his continuation as an integral part of Project LIEMPTY.

B. Raymond H. GERENDE Segment (discussed in relation to project objectives):

1. "To collect operational information pertaining to LIMERICK personnel and physical facilities through use of photographic base houses." Three photographic bases, LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA, contribute to this objective. To avoid repetition, the Station is omitting the usual description of the functions of these three bases and how they contribute to the above objective. There has been no change in the coverage as described in the 1960 Request for Project Renewal.

2. "To collect operational information and identify operational leads pertaining to Station targets of opportunity." The LIENTRAP operation, handled by GERENDE, is still the major contributor to this

objective. In addition to performing numerous photographic assignments in support of other Station operations, LIENTRAP devoted nearly four months, on a fulltime basis, to coverage of the LIERODE operation. For several weeks the entire "take" from the LIERODE target was recorded from the LIENTRAP vehicle. Later, the LIENTRAP agents operated the LIERODE technical gear from the initial LIERODE stationary base.

3. "To provide operational support to Station operations, i.e., rent hotel rooms and apartments, and conduct counter-surveillances." GERENDE is used frequently to rent hotel rooms and apartments for other Station operations and activities. GERENDE's comprehensive area knowledge and personal operational capabilities combine to make him an extremely valuable Station asset for such support activities. GERENDE also procures and services post office box letter drops for the many Station operations requiring them.

4. The quality and quantity of operational information produced by the photographic bases and other activities under GERENDE's control and supervision is considered worthwhile. The Station concludes, therefore, that this segment of the LIEMPTY Project should be continued.

C. Relationship to Related Mission Directive Objectives:

As stated in the previous project renewal, it can readily be noted that Project LIEMPTY has provided support to many Station operations and in this manner has been a contributing factor to the furthereance of the Related Mission Directive. The project has not produced any positive intelligence nor has it been intended that it should do so. The project's sole purpose is to provide a mechanism for the development of operational information in support of other Station operations.

II. CHANGES

There have been no changes in the LIEMPTY Project during the past project year except that SCANTLING relinquished control of the LIRICE (formerly LIJERSEY) surveillance team in July 1961 in accordance with previous plans.

III. EFFECTIVENESS

There has been no change in Project LIEMPTY which would alter the validity of the remarks made in Section III of last year's project renewal request.

IV. PROBLEMS

The security problem in connection with the LICALLA operation, which was described in last year's renewal request, is still present but has not caused any known difficulty. At Headquarters suggestion in HMMW-9736, the LICALLA base was reactivated on 29 May 1961. The base operator has been cautioned to be ever alert for any unusual incidents which might indicate that the base has been compromised. This is the only problem experienced by the LIEMPTY Project during the past project year.

V. PLANS

The Station considers that the project is now operating at its optimum size and does not plan to expand it during the coming year. Rather, efforts will be devoted to refining and better utilizing the existing project organizational arrangements.

VI. COSTS

A. Past Project Year - Station finance records indicate that Project LIEMPTY expended $21,458.00 during Fiscal Year 1961 (1 December 1960 - 30 June 1961) and has thus far during Fiscal Year 1962 (through 30 September 1961) expended about $11,000.00. It is anticipated that about $8,000.00 will be expended during the last two months (October and November 1961) of the project year. This will make a total expenditure during the project year of about $40,500.00, or some $12,500.00 under the budget estimate of $53,000.00.

B. Ensuing Period - Of the total $49,500.00 budget, itemized below, $29,500.00 should be expended during the remainder of Fiscal Year 1962 and the balance, $20,000.00 should be expended during Fiscal Year 1963. Normal accounting procedures will be used for all expenditures.

14-00000

AGENT	U.S. $ PER ANNUM	
Raymond H. GERENDE	$ 5,520.00	
Oliver G. SCANTLING	5,000.00	
Louise J. MACRINO (@ $2.02 per hour)	1,500.00	
LIEMPTY-4	2,200.00	
LIEMPTY-5 (@ $1.75 per hour)	1,000.00	
LIEMPTY-6	3,000.00	
LIEMPTY-7 (No Salary)	-0-	
LIEMPTY-8	2,000.00	
LIEMPTY-9	3,000.00	
LIEMPTY-10	3,900.00	
LIEMPTY-11	2,800.00	
LIEMPTY-12	2,000.00	
LIEMPTY-13	2,000.00	
LIEMPTY-14	2,000.00	
LIEMPTY-19	1,000.00	
LIEMPTY-24 (No Salary)	-0-	
Christmas Bonuses 1961	2,580.00	
SUB-TOTAL		$ 39,500.00

OPERATIONAL EXPENSES		
Maintenance of MV-2279, 2284 and 2286.	$ 2,000.00	
Procurement of Safehouses, post office boxes and renting automobiles.	1,000.00	
Purchase of information, identification documents, and bribes.	500.00	
SUB-TOTAL		3,500.00

OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT		
Repair, maintenance and purchase of replacement photographic equipment.	$ 1,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL		1,000.00

14-00000

REAL ESTATE

Rent, utilities and maintenance of following safehouses:

*LIMITED	$ 3,000.00	
*LICALA	1,500.00	
LILYRIC	1,000.00	
SUB-TOTAL		5,500.00
GRAND TOTAL		$ 49,500.00

*LIMITED and LICALLA rents are returned to the Station by LIMOUSINE and credited to Station miscellaneous receipts.

VII. EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

Please refer to last year's request for project renewal and HMMA-15982, 23 November 1960, and HMMA-15981, 23 November 1960

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

The LIEMPTY Project will expire on 30 November 1961. It is requested that your recommendation for renewal be pouched to reach Headquarters by 1 November 1961.

END OF DISPATCH

Distribution:
 2 - Mexico City

DATE TYPED: 6 September 1961

DATE DISPATCHED: 8 SEP 1961

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-10074

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CROSS REFERENCE TO

1 - RI
1 - WH/Registry
1 - WH3/Mexi/Chrono

ROUTING
RI/AN D.K.
RI/TY
WH/3/MEXICO

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/3/Mexico	J.A. Brooke	bj	2555

AC/WH3/Mexico

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD		J. C. KING

10074

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING: X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WHD

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

HMMA-14793, 8 April 1960

1. The LIEMPTY Project Renewal was approved on 3 February 1961 for a total of $53,000; $31,900 in fiscal year 1961 and $21,100 in fiscal year 1962.

2. No comments were made by the coordinating Staffs.

END OF DISPATCH

Distribution:
2 - Mexico City

DATE TYPED: 13 February 1961

DATE DISPATCHED: 15 FEB 1961

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-9491

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

CROSS REFERENCE TO

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST		EXT
WH/3/Mexico	C. Mehrun	new	C/WH/Mexico	2555

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD	2/14/61	Paul P. Payton

WH/Mexico
BR
TY
WH/3M

USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 51-28 WHICH MAY BE USED (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Request for Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

ACTION: See below

REFERENCE: HMMW-8515, 25 February 1960

PROCESSING

PROPOSED	ACTION	ACCOMPLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

Project LIEMPTY expires on 30 November 1960. It is requested that your recommendation for renewal be pouched as soon as possible.

END OF DISPATCH

Distribution:
2 - Mexico City

DATE TYPED: 15 November 1960

DATE DISPATCHED: 18 NOV 1960

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-9261

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-74/1

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

1 - WH/Registry
1 - WH/3/Mexico/Chrono

WH/3M

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/3/Mexico	R. Hultslander	bj C/WH/3/Mexico	2555

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD		J.C. KING. Paul P. Payton

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 61-28 WHICH MAY BE USED. (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. HMMA-15979 -1842
TO : Chief, WH Division		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. 50-6-74/1
INFO		
FROM : Chief of Station, Mexico City		DATE 18 November 1960
SUBJECT - LIEMPTY Project Renewal		RE: (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING
		X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED - Renewal of Project		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY
REFERENCE(S)		

Attached are the requisite number of copies of the Request for Renewal of Project LIEMPTY.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

16 November 1960

Attachment:
As stated above. (Even pages forwarded herewith)
(Odd pages under separate cover)

Distribution:
3 - WHD (with five copies of attachment)
2 - Files (with one copy of attachment)

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: de-Regd
Signed: [illegible]
R.O. #650 - Unit WH/1/R
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

FORM 10-57 53 (40)	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	CONTINUED	PAGE NO.

14-00000

CRYPTONYM:	LIEMPTY	HEADQUARTERS CASE OFFICER:	
OPERATING DIVISION:	WH	Charlotte L. Zehrung	
FIELD STATION:	Mexico City	ROOM NO.:	1015 Barton Hall
		EXTENSION:	2555/3162
TARGET AREA:	Mexico	DATE:	13 December 1960

1. It is requested that the LIEMPTY Project be renewed for the period 1 December 1960 through 30 November 1961 for a total of $53,000; $31,900 for fiscal year 1961 and $21,100 for fiscal year 1962. The LIEMPTY Project was programmed for $85,000. During the past project year, approximately $59,880 was obligated.

2. This Project provides operational support to the Station and is not a source of positive intelligence. Examples of operational data developed through this project are given in paragraph I of the attached Station Review of Project LIEMPTY. There have been no disseminations made at Headquarters of intelligence produced through LIEMPTY.

3. The only training provided LIEMPTY personnel during the period under review was given to Raymond H. GERENDE. He is being given training in basic flaps and seals techniques so that the Station will have a trained agent outside the Station who will be able to provide this service if required. No further training for GERENDE or any of the other LIEMPTY agents is being contemplated for the coming year.

4. Attached for the information of the Staffs is a dispatch from the Station (HMMA-14793) dated 8 April 1960 which answers the questions raised at the time of the last renewal.

5. With reference to Paragraph VII, Emergency Condition, contained in the attached Project Review, the Mexican desk has on record in the permanent file of Raymond H. GERENDE and Oliver G. SCANTLING, the details of emergency recontact instructions which have been agreed upon between the Station and each Agent.

14-00000

6. It is requested that the LIEMPTY Project be renewed on the basis of the attached Project Review.

COORDINATION:

Ned P. Holman, AC/WH/3

C. W. Anderson, WHD Proj. Officer

Approved for Transmittal : J. C. King, C/WHD

12/30/60
DATE

ATTACHMENTS: (4)
Review of Project LIEMPTY
Copy of HMMA-14793
Form 680
Folder with past renewals

14-00000

SECRET /

REVIEW OF PROJECT LIEMPTY

(For the Purpose of Project Renewal)

COVER SHEET

CRYPTONYM LIEMPTY FIELD CASE OFFICER Quinton N. OUSLER

STATION Mexico City CHIEF OF STATION Willard C. CURTIS

The attached project action is presented for approval for the period 1 December 1960 through 30 November 1961.

HMMA-15979

SECRET /

CS COPY

14-00000

SECRET/

REVIEW OF PROJECT LIEMPTY
(For the Purpose of Project Renewal)

I. CURRENT OBJECTIVES AND PRODUCTION

A. Oliver G. SCANTLING Segment (discussed in relation to project objectives):

1. "To collect operational information pertaining to LIMERICK personnel and physical facilities." SCANTLING has continued (See the last Project Review forwarded as an attachment to HMMA-14093, 13 November 1959) to provide worthwhile and significant information pertaining to the above objective. There follow a few examples of SCANTLING's production:

a. A detailed casing of the LIMERICK electrical power supply was forwarded to Headquarters as an attachment to HMMA-14496, 12 February 1960. The production of this type of operational information, which takes several weeks to compile accurately, illustrates the unusual talents possessed by SCANTLING together with his valuable contributions to the Station's operational information collection effort.

b. SCANTLING has been used frequently to follow up leads produced by LIFEAT/LIMERICK (now produced by LIENVOY). For example, in May 1960, LIFEAT indicated that the LIMERICK target was having considerable contact with an AGENCIA ROBLES concerning the handling of incoming and outgoing shipments. By discreet investigation, SCANTLING was able to provide the Station with additional pertinent information about the address, owner and type of business engaged in by the firm. Such information then becomes readily available for exploitation should a LIMERICK shipment of particular interest come to the attention of the Station.

c. SCANTLING is the Station's primary investigative asset for keeping track of current residence addressees of LIMERICK personnel. The Station considers it important from the counterespionage standpoint to maintain information on the location of all

CS COPY SECRET /

50-6-74/1

LIMERICK residences. In addition, specific targets are continually considered for LICOOL installations. A recent example of SCANTLING's efforts in this connection would be the spotting and acquisition of the LIMOTOR base in the same apartment building with LITALOK -1. Contributions of this type operational information are quite time consuming due to the necessity for checking out several apartments that a LIMERICK individual may initially be considering as a residence.

2. "To collect operational information pertaining to other targets of opportunity, foreign official installations and personnel of intelligence interest operating in Mexico." As indicated below, SCANTLING is also extremely useful for collecting information on targets other than LIMERICK:

a. In March 1960 SCANTLING was instrumental in locating property adjacent to the LITABBY installation which the Station has since rented in anticipation of initiating photographic and technical operations. SCANTLING was able to accomplish this assignment only after a thorough casing and pretext investigations of the several pieces of property appropriate for such operations.

b. SCANTLING is also used to follow up sensitive leads in connection with LIFEAT and LIENVOY production from LITABBY and sister targets (See example as to type under I,A,1, b and c above).

c. SCANTLING was used as an investigative asset to determine the local address and exact employment of Gordon William GROVES (201-220025), a counterespionage case of interest to Headquarters and ODENVY.

3. "To exploit operational leads through recruitments debriefings, and surveillances." As examples of SCANTLING's contribution to this objective, the following cases are listed:

a. SCANTLING devoted a considerable amount of time to his attempts to locate Cesar GONZALEZ Sanchez, a known agent of a Communist Country. He followed various leads on GONZALEZ from March to August 1960 before

14-00000

GONZALEZ was finally identified and his Mexico City home and business addresses were ascertained. See HMMA-15626, 9 September 1960, for further details on this case.

b. The preliminary investigative work on a KUSODA case of priority interest was conducted by SCANTLING. During this investigation it was necessary for SCANTLING to travel to Aquascalientes, Guanajuato and Minatitlan to obtain the information required by Headquarters. See the attachments to HMMT-1416, 20 May 1960, for the results of the investigation.

4. In addition to his contributions to the above objectives, SCANTLING is used for miscellaneous support requirements of the Station. For example, SCANTLING handled several of Raymond H. GERENDE's (ps) operations while the latter was away from Mexico City during August and September 1960. Also, SCANTLING has been managing the LIJERSEY surveillance team since the departure of Simon D. CLACKETT in August 1960. It is hoped that SCANTLING can be relieved of this assignment as soon as the LITEMPO project is approved. SCANTLING has also been used to spot and rent safe houses for various Station operations, a valuable operational support service.

5. As stated in the preceeding Request for Project Renewal, although SCANTLING's LIEMPTY Project objectives can never be completely fulfilled, it is the Station's opinion that SCANTLING has made important and valuable contributions to LIEMPTY Project objectives specifically and to other Station activities in general. SCANTLING's production, measured against monetary expenditures, case officer time and other intangible factors, unquestionably justifies his continuation as an integral part of Project LIEMPTY.

B. Raymond H. GERENDE Segment (discussed in relation to project objectives):

1. "To collect operational information pertaining to LIMERICK personnel and physical facilities through use of photographic base houses." Together with their extensive photographic coverage of the LIMERICK target, the photographic bases also contribute other types of operational information:

a. LIMITED - This base compiles daily logs indicating all arrivals, departures and, where possible, identities of every person visiting or working at the LIMERICK target.

This information is particularly useful in keeping track of LIMERICK personnel and assisting with the identification of visitors to the installation. Also, LIMITED maintains a summary attendance list of LIMERICK employees on a daily basis; this enables the Station quickly to ascertain the presence or absence of an employee on any given day. Finally, one other significant service is performed by this base, the radio dispatching of the LIEMBRACE surveillance team on LIMERICK personnel and targets of opportunity. LIMITED's photographic coverage is still concentrated on visitors, as opposed to employees, to the LIMERICK installation. A recent example of the base's contributions to Station efforts is the case of Joseph Ralph MAURI. In this case, a LIENVOY lead indicated that an American might visit the LIMERICK target on a certain day. The base was alerted to dispatch the radio-controlled surveillance team on any person appearing to be an American. The results of this assignment were indicated in MEXI-6392 and several other cables. LIMITED was also able to provide photographs, which when compared with photographs provided by Headquarters, left no question as to MAURI's identity.

b. LILYRIC - This base's output of high-quality clandestine photographs has been in about the same quantity as last year. In addition, the base operator, LIEMPTY-14, prepares weekly reports on LIMERICK employees and their wives. LILYRIC also performs the assignment of noting and reporting the license plate numbers of all cars bringing visitors to the LIMERICK installation. LILYRIC photographs also are concentrated on visitors to the target, as opposed to employees. It should be noted that LILYRIC operates for photographic coverage during the hours from daylight to 1400 hours each day of the week except Sunday. The LIMITED base maintains photographic coverage from 1400 hours to darkness each day except Sunday.

c. LICALLA - As reported in previous correspondence, the LICALLA base contributes to the collection of operational information through photographic coverage of LIMERICK employees and their families. Also, the base operator,

14-00000

LIEMPTY-9, supplies extremely worthwhile information pertaining to the apparent positions and jobs of the target employees. He accomplishes this objective by careful observation and analysis. LICALLA also maintains a daily attendance roster of all LIMERICK employees. LICALLA coverage of the target, both photographic and physical observations, enables the Station to keep abreast of LIMERICK personnel changes, a vital contribution to the Station's counter-espionage effort.

2. "To collect operational information and identify operational leads pertaining to Station targets of opportunity." The LIENTRAP operation, handled by GERENDE, is the major contributor to this objective. It has been possible for LIENTRAP to take photographs and to perform pretext investigations in support of numerous Station activities. The cases listed below are cited as examples:

a. In the case of Cesar GONZALEZ Sanchez (see I, A, 3, a, above) LIENTRAP was able to procure photographs of GONZALEZ at his Mexico City residence which, when compared to Headquarters provided photographs, left no doubt that GONZALEZ was the subject of interest to Headquarters.

b. LIENTRAP confirmed the identity of Olga CASTILLO de Ledon, a frequent visitor to the LIMERICK installation and an ardent supporter of the present Cuban regime, through a pretext investigation of the residents of an apartment building where CASTILLO was believed to live. Later, LIENTRAP supported the results of the investigation with excellent photographs of the subject.

3. "To provide operational support to Station operations, i.e., rent hotel rooms and apartments, and conduct counter-surveillances." GERENDE is used frequently to rent hotel rooms and apartments for other Station operations and activities. GERENDE's comprehensive area knowledge and personal operational capabilities combine to make him an extremely valuable Station asset for such support activities. GERENDE also procures post office box letter drops for the many Station operations requiring them.

14-00000

4. It is the Station's conclusion that the money and case officer time expended on this segment of the LIEMPTY project is worthwhile and should be continued in view of the quality and quantity of operational information produced.

C. Simon D. CLACKETT Segment (discussed in relation to project objectives):

1. "To collect operational information and to identify operational leads pertaining to the LIMERICK target and Station targets of opportunity." During this project year the LIJERSEY surveillance team under the direction of CLACKETT began contributing to the Station's support efforts through pretext investigations and physical surveillances. Some examples of the team's work are listed below:

a. Rafael TISCHLER Guzman (201-64372) is a Guatemalan Communist which the team had under surveillance from November 1959 to April 1960. The surveillance, together with information acquired from other sources, eventually resulted in an unsuccessful recruitment attempt on TISCHLER.

b. Pericles FRANCO Ornes (201-64546) - FRANCO is a Dominican of interest to the Station. The LIJERSEY team devoted portions of five months, January to May 1960, collecting information on subject through physical surveillance.

c. Jose Maria "Chema" LOPEZ Valdizon (201-) was the subject of a physical surveillance during May and June 1960. LOPEZ was later deported from Mexico through the efforts of LITEMPO-2.

d. CLACKETT and the LIJERSEY team performed numerous pretext investigations on Station targets of opportunity and on three separate occasions during the project year served as a counter-surveillance escort for Station officers in other operations.

2. CLACKETT, just prior to his resignation in August 1960, spent about five weeks giving tradecraft and operational skills training to LITEA-1. Although not specifically covered by the project objectives, this ability on CLACKETT's part is considered a significant contribution to the Station's support efforts.

3. In view of CLACKETT's resignation, which was effective 31 August 1960, and the proposed transfer of the LIJERSEY team to the LITEMPO project, this segment of the LIEMPTY project will not be renewed. However, for the record, it is considered that the CLACKETT segment of LIEMPTY was worthwhile and the expenditure of Station assets in connection with LIJERSEY operations were justified.

D. **Relationship to Related Mission Directive Objectives:**

It can readily be noted that Project LIEMPTY has provided support to many Station operations and in this manner has been a contributing factor to the furtherance of the Related Mission Directive. The project has not produced any positive intelligence nor has it been intended that it should do so. The project's sole purpose is to provide a mechanism for the development of operational information in support of other Station operations.

II. CHANGES

A. Simon D. CLACKETT

The unexpected resignation of CLACKETT in August 1960 has necessitated the decision as how best to utilize the LIJERSEY surveillance team and still benefit from the training and experience gained by the team during the past year. As explained in the LITEMPO project outline, it was decided that the LITEMPO Staff Agent would have the time, the need and the requirements to handle and manage the LIJERSEY team on a regular basis; consequently, the Station believed that such a solution to this problem would permit the Station to continue to profit from CLACKETT's past efforts.

B. Oliver G. SCANTLING

Since CLACKETT's departure, SCANTLING has been handling the LIJERSEY team as an interim measure pending Headquarters approval of the LITEMPO project. SCANTLING has been exposed to, and likewise knows, only one of the team members, LIEMPTY-20. SCANTLING is known to L-20 only by an alias.

C. Personnel Changes

1. LIEMPTY-15 - Member of the LIJERSEY surveillance team - Transferred to Project LITEMPO and cryptonym changed to LITED-2.

2. LIEMPTY-16 - Member of the LIJERSEY surveillance team - Transferred to Project LITEMPO and cryptonym changed to LITED-3.

3. LIEMPTY-20 - Assistant Team Leader of LIJERSEY surveillance team - Transferred to Project LITEMPO and cryptonym changed to LITED-1.

4. LIEMPTY-25 - Most recent addition to the LIJERSEY surveillance team. Transferred to Project LITEMPO and cryptonym changed to LITED-4.

5. There have been no other personnel changes within the LIEMPTY project, excepting the resignations of Simon D. CLACKETT and Wilma J. FIORDALISI.

III. EFFECTIVENESS

A. General comments pertaining to the value of the project efforts to the Station's needs - The Station is of the opinion that its operations are only as good as the support mechanisms backstopping and contributing to them. The availability of unilateral support agents and organizations, such as the LIEMPTY Project, to investigate leads and to collect operational information is an indispensable ingredient to the Station's espionage and counterespionage objectives. The Station would be seriously handicapped in its operational activities should the support services of such agents as GERENDE, SCANTLING and the agents under their control be suddenly made unavailable.

B. LIMERICK Target - The basis for most of the Station's counter-espionage activities directed against the LIMERICK target require detailed knowledge of the identity, activities and fellow associates of LIMERICK personnel. The LIEMPTY photographic basehouses undoubtedly provide more of this type information than any other Station operation. The production from LIEMPTY photographic bases and from the LIENVOY project provide the Station with the large majority of LIMERICK leads.

14-00000

C. Targets of Opportunity - The immediate availability of independent assets to perform investigations, photographic assignments and other essential types of support services in connection with Station targets of opportunity represent an operational advantage which this Station considers highly significant. It is due to such LIEMPTY assets that an agent can be sent to distant areas in Mexico to do investigations, that photographs can be made of individuals and places which are of operational interest and apartments and hotel rooms can be acquired in fictitious names in support of sensitive operations and activities.

D. Although the progress and success of any support project depends upon requirements from other Station operations, it must be concluded that Project LIEMPTY has indeed been effective during the past project year.

IV. PROBLEMS

A. Security - The activities of the LICALLA base were suspended in September 1960 as a direct result of the arrest of three KURIOT technicians by the Cuban Government. One of the technicians was known to have knowledge of the four LIMUST units (LICALLA is located in one of these units) and the Station considered it appropriate to suspend photographic operations pending resolution of the situation. At this time, there is no indication when LICALLA operations will be resumed. The LICALLA base operator has reported that there have been no unusual inquiries or other suspicious actions which might indicate that LICALLA has been compromised to LIMERICK personnel; however, such a possibility will exist until the release of the three technicians. No other security problems have occurred during the past year.

V. PLANS

A. Processing of Photographs - During the past year considerable progress has been made in the Station's handling, i.e., sorting, indexing, identifying leads and filing, of photographs produced by the several bases.

B. Photographic Techniques - The previous LIEMPTY Project Renewal Request indicated that the Station planned to try new techniques using HY-PAN film in night photography. HY-PAN film was used on a trial basis during daylight hours with poor results. Almost invariably, prints

from HY-PAN negatives were too grainy and, consequently, were of little use in producing good identified shots of individuals. In view of these experiments, night photography has not yet been attempted. It should be noted that Eastman Kodak's new TRI-X PAN film, which all bases and LIENTRAP now use, is superior to any film previously used by the Station for clandestine photography. The quality of all base photographs have been increased considerably as a direct result of this new film.

C. General Comments - The Station believes that the GERENDE segment is now operating under optimum organizational arrangments and there are no plans for expansion contemplated at this time. It is expected that SCANTLING will soon be relieved of his interim responsibility for the LIJERSEY team and can concentrate more on his investigative and casing activities. The transfer of the LIJERSEY team to Project LITEMPO reduced Project LIEMPTY activities by an appreciable amount. It is not planned, during the coming year, to expand present LIEMPTY activities.

VI. COSTS

A. Past Project Year - Station finance records indicate that Project LIEMPTY expended $19,120.91 during Fiscal Year 1960 (1 December 1959 - 30 June 1960) and has thus far during Fiscal Year 1961 (through 31 October 1960) expended $16,734.69. Contract Agents salaries and allowances paid by Headquarters bring the total expenditures for 11 months of the project year to approximately $50,000.00. An additional $4,000.00 will be obligated during the 12th month of the project year. This will bring total project expenditures to about $54,000.00 for the entire project year.

B. Ensuing Period - Of the total $53,000.00 budget, itemized below, $31,900.00 should be expended during the remainder of Fiscal Year 1961 and the balance, $21,100.00, should be expended during Fiscal Year 1962. Normal accounting procedures will be used for all expenditures.

AGENT	U.S. $ PER ANNUM	
Raymond H. GERENDE C-32143	$ 5,040.00	
Oliver G. SCANTLING C-26803	4,560.00	
Louise J. MACRINO C-41452 (@ $2.02 per hour)	2,500.00	
LIEMPTY-4 C-31872	2,000.00	
LIEMPTY-5 C-58482 (@ $1.75 per hour)	1,500.00	
LIEMPTY-6 C-29948	2,800.00	
LIEMPTY-7 No Salary C-31075	-0-	
LIEMPTY-8 C-31074	1,800.00	
LIEMPTY-9 C-52699	2,800.00	
LIEMPTY-10 C-5598	3,600.00	
LIEMPTY-11 C-41439	2,500.00	
LIEMPTY-12 C-36226	1,800.00	
LIEMPTY-13 C-46945	1,800.00	
LIEMPTY-14 C-61168	1,800.00	
LIEMPTY-19 C-74579	1,000.00	
LIEMPTY-24 No Salary C-75022	-0-	
Christmas bonuses all personnel	2,500.00	
SUB-TOTAL		$ 38,000.00

OPERATIONAL EXPENSES

Maintenance of MV-2279, 2284 and 2286.	$ 2,000.00	
Operational Travel	500.00	
Procurement of Safehouses, post office boxes and renting automobiles.	2,000.00	
Purchase of information, identification documents, and bribes.	2,500.00	
SUB-TOTAL		$ 7,000.00

14-00000

OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Repair and maintenanceof camera equipment.	$ 500.00		
Purchase of replacement photographic equipment and supplies.	2,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		2,500.00	

REAL ESTATE

Rent, utilities and maintenance of following safehouses:

*LIMITED	$ 3,000.00		
*LICALLA	1,500.00		
LILYRIC	1,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL		5,500.00	
GRAND TOTAL			$53,000.00

*LIMITED and LICALLA rents are returned to the Station by LIMOUSINE and credited to Station miscellaneous receipts.

VII. EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

As regards the requirement listed in CSI-F No. 230-60, Annex A, for communications arrangments in the event of "Emergency Conditions," the Station does not anticipate that this project would or could continue to function under its present objectives. However, both principal agents, SCANTLING and GERENDE, would very possibly be worthwhile sources of information to maintain contact with under any adverse conditions. Both of these agents identify themselfs, in terms of ideology, motivation and perspective, more as Americans than as Mexican nationals (which they are). It is reasonable to assume, therefore, that SCANTLING and GERENDE would become valuable contacts in any emergency situation.

CS COPY

14-00000

The Station is aware that the previous project renewal stated that emergency communications arrangments were being made. The Station has finally obtained the U.S. addresses of relatives through whom GERENDE and SCANTLING could be contacted under most situations. This information will be forwarded separately.

COPY

5 - 6 74/1

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO. HMMW-8515

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO. 50-6-74/1

FROM : Chief, WHD

DATE

SUBJECT - LIEMPTY Project Renewal

RE "43 3" — (CHECK "X" ONE)
MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED Paragraph 2 - Please submit detailed review of usefulness and value of the photo basehouses. Are three justified?

REFERENCE(S) HMMA-14093, 13 November 1959

1. The LIEMPTY Project was renewed on 8 January 1960 for the period 1 December 1959 through 31 November 1960 for a total of $84,910; $48,485 for fiscal year 1960 and $36,425 for fiscal year 1961.

2. The following staff comments were made during the renewal process:

a. KUDESK notes that the CI value of the project is difficult to judge since it appears that much of the material produced remains in the Station for exploitation. However, KUDESK remarks that the value of the project should be increased when the CLACKETT surveillance team enters into active operation. KUDESK suggests that the Station be queried as to the pretext or circumstances under which SCANTLING frequently visits Ines Parada de Moreno, the occupant of the property adjacent to the Soviet installation.

b. KUTUBE/OPS notes that while the project review presents a clear picture of the aims and objectives of the various segments, it does not provide, except in the case of SCANTLING, detailed indication of the value or usefulness of the other segments, particularly the photographic activity. KUTUBE/OPS requests that the Station provide such an appraisal during the first quarter of 1960. KUTUBE/OPS recommends strongly that the photo coverage be reviewed from the standpoint of value and usefulness with a view to determining whether the LILYRIC activity could not be safely eliminated and the additional photographic coverage conducted on a more selective basis, without materially affecting overall usefulness. KUTUBE/OPS notes that, in the absence of further proof of usefulness, the color photography and moving pictures appear to be an unnecessary luxury. KUTUBE/OPS commends the careful handling of the CLACKETT segment and requests that the next project action include examples of the team's progress.

3. The TVA approval for the additional vehicle was forwarded under Dispatch No. HMMS-1211. The MV number assigned by JBECHO is MV 2320. The usual Delegation of Procurement authority is being forwarded by JBECHO channels.

OLIVER G. GALBOND

19 February 1960

Distribution:
3 - Mexico City
1 - WH/Mailroom
1 - WH/Log
1 - WH/3/Mexico Chrono
~~1 - RI~~

WH/3/Mexico/E.I. SCALETTI:jmh

23 Feb 60

FORM 10-57 53 (40) USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	CONTINUED	PAGE NO.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/[illegible]K

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-14093 / [illegible]K-1733

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6-74/1

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 13 November 1959

SUBJECT: Renewal of Project LIEMPTY

ACTION REQUIRED: Renewal of Project LIEMPTY

RE: "43-3" — (CHECK "X" ONE)
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S):

Attached is a review of Project LIEMPTY activities during the past year.

Renewal of the project is requested.

Willard C. CURTIS

QNOusler/vps
10 November 1959

Distribution
3 Hqs w/5 copies of attachment

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: [illegible]
Signed: [illegible]
R.O. #030 - Unit: [illegible]
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

50-6-74/1

USE PREVIOUS EDITION REPLACES FOR 51 28 51 28A WHICH ARE [illegible]

CLASSIFICATION

CONTINUED

PAGE NO

14-00000

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, FI

SUBJECT : Project LIEMPTY Renewal

HEADQUARTERS CASE OFFICER

Name C. Zehrung
Room 2121 Barton
Ext. 2555
Date 9 December 1959

1. It is requested that the LIEMPTY Project be renewed for the period 1 December 1959 through 30 November 1960 for a total of $84,910.00; $48,485.00 for fiscal year 1960 and $36,425.00 for fiscal year 1961. LIEMPTY was last approved for the period 1 December 1958 through 30 November 1959 for a total of $95,380; of which it is estimated $74,259 has been obligated.

2. It is requested that the Project be renewed on the basis of the Project review prepared by the Station which is attached.

3. The security incident referred to in paragraph IV.B on page 6 of the attachment, occurred on 20 September 1959. While on an operational assignment LIEMPTY/10 and the LIENTRAP vehicle were temporarily detained by the Servicio Secreto de Mexico (Mexican Secret Service). At the time of the incident the LIENTRAP vehicle was carrying out an assignment of photographing a Cuban rally which it was expected would be attended by many of the leading Mexican and Central American Communists. The police were also covering the meeting for the purpose of preventing a Communist-inspired demonstration and they searched LIENTRAP believing it might contain Communist propaganda. When they saw the film they seized the film, the truck and LIEMPTY-10 with the belief the Communists had filmed some rough-handed techniques used by the police against some persons attending the rally. LIEMPTY-10 was held under unofficial custody for approximately 26 hours before his release was obtained. When a member of the Station using State Department cover intervened with the police on behalf of LIEMPTY-10, the film, LIENTRAP, and all the equipment were also returned in tact. LIEMPTY-10 had not been interrogated and had not been formally charged or booked. Although the FBI representative and the U.S. Embassy Security Officer also learned of the incident, the Station does not believe that this incident has materially effected the security of the Project. The Station, however, is allowing a one month's cooling off period for the LIENTRAP vehicle and LIEMPTY-10.

Attachments:
Project review (in quad)
Envelope with past renewals
Memo Justification of Purchase of Auto
Form 680 (in quad)
Envelope with true names

/s/ for R.N. DAHLGREN, C/WH/III

/s/ C.W. ANDERSON, WH/FI

/s/ for J.C. KING, C/WHD

14/XII/59
DATE

14-00000

SECRET/[redacted]

PROJECT REVIEW

CRYPTONYM LIEMPTY FIELD CASE OFFICER Quinton N. OUSLER

STATION Mexico City CHIEF OF STATION Willard C. CURTIS

Based on the attached REVIEW OF PROJECT LIEMPTY, it is requested that the Project be renewed for the period 1 December 1959 through 30 November 1960.

SECRET/[redacted]

CS COPY 50-6-74/1

14-00000

REVIEW OF PROJECT LIEMPTY
(For the Purpose of Project Renewal)

I. PRODUCT OF THE PROJECT

A. Oliver G. SCANTLING Segment (discussed in relation to project objectives):

1. "To collect operational information pertaining to LIMERICK personnel and physical facilities." During the past year SCANTLING has devoted a significant amount of time to the furtherance of this project objective. Although other Station operations and personnel are also concerned with the collection of operational information about LIMERICK personnel, SCANTLING's contributions are unique as to type and complement information received from other sources. For example, SCANTLING is used primarily as the source of information about LIMERICK physical facilities. He is constantly on the alert for building modifications, construction activities and the kinds of outside services utilized by the LIMERICK installation. He regularly visits Inez PARADA de Moreno, the occupant of property adjacent to LIMERICK, for the purpose of obtaining a close view of the interior grounds of LIMERICK and to debrief Senora de Moreno about any unusual activities which she may have observed. At the present time SCANTLING is preparing a thorough casing report on the electrical power supply used by LIMERICK and all other residences and establishments in the same block. This operational information is intended for KURIOT's use and will show all transformers in the block, electrical meters for measuring the amount of electrical power used and the precise points where wires enter each property. Because of his other sensitive activities and because other operational activities provide adequate coverage, SCANTLING has been used sparingly for physical surveillances and investigations which might conceivably impair his future usefulness to the Station. During the time he spent training Simon D. CLACKETT (ps) in radio controlled mobile surveillance, SCANTLING did perform some surveillance work at the LIMERICK installation; however, it was concerned mostly with briefing CLACKETT on dispatching techniques and the procedures used for the control of several vehicles on a surveillance team using two-way radios.

2. "To collect operational information pertaining to other targets of opportunity, foreign official installations and personnel of intelligence interest operating in Mexico." By far the most important contribution made by SCANTLING in connection with this project objective has been his support to the LITACIT operation and just recently actually gained entry to the LITACIT target using a pretext cover story. During this visit SCANTLING managed to collect highly valuable operational information about the security of the installation, which has added materially to KUBARK's knowledge about ~~the~~ target. SCANTLING has also cased and prepared reports on the LITABBY target in anticipation of mounting

a photographic surveillance and in initial preparation for a future LINIMENT type activity. SCANTLING has performed investigations of numerous other Station targets of opportunity which, depending on their significance, have been reported in separate correspondence.

3. "To exploit operational leads through recruitments, debriefings and surveillances." This objective was included in the LIEMPTY project because SCANTLING is used to follow up LIFEAT leads and leads obtained from the LIEMPTY photographic bases. During the past year SCANTLING has investigated a quantity of leads obtained from the above sources. The information resulting from these investigations has enabled the Station to maintain current data on the various firms used by the LIMERICK target and in one instance, Octavio VIDALES (201-), caused the Station to make a recruitment pitch in an effort to carry out a technical penetration of the LIMERICK target. Although VIDALES was not recruited, the Station anticipates that SCANTLING will some day be successful in just this type of activity. SCANTLING is the Station's principal source for the follow-up of LIFEAT/LIMERICK and LIEMPTY photographic base house leads as they pertain to the primary target.

4. Not covered by a specific project objective but, nevertheless, of significant importance to the Station are SCANTLING's contributions to the overall Station support efforts. In addition to the extensive training given to CLACKETT, SCANTLING also prepared a detailed and sophisticated radio dispatch procedure for use by the LIEMBRACE surveillance team. He devised a superior method for numbering streets which enables the radio surveillance team to specify a location without reference to street names and areas. The entire radio dispatch code, when used properly, practically defies identification as the conversations of a clandestine surveillance team. From the standpoint of Station security, SCANTLING conducted an investigation of LIVESTOCK-2 based on two leads which were 30 years old and reported significant information which contributed to the Station's final decision to terminate LIVESTOCK-2. SCANTLING's other support activities consist of renting hotel rooms and apartments in fictitious names, supporting operations such as LICOOL-12 by performing sentry duty and by serving as a capable and responsible cutout between the Station and agents from other geographical areas.

5. Although SCANTLING's LIEMPTY objectives can never be completely fulfilled, it is the Station's opinion that SCANTLING has made important and valuable contributions to LIEMPTY Project objectives specifically and to other Station activities in general. SCANTLING's production, measured against monetary expenditures, case officer time and other intangible factors, unquestionably justifies his continuation as an integral part of Project LIEMPTY.

B. Raymond H. GERENDE Segment (discussed in relation to project objectives):

1. "To collect operational information pertaining to LIMERICK personnel and physical facilities through the use of photographic base houses." This continuing objective is carried out by three photographic base houses, LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA. During the project year, LIMITED produced approximately 3600 photographs and LILYRIC about 4500 pictures of individuals entering and leaving the LIMERICK target. Most of these photographs were of non-LIMERICK individuals of which only a small, but significant, percentage could be identified through license plate checks or other types of routine investigation. The LICALLA base produced approximately 4300 photographs during the year. Most of the LICALLA photographs were of LIMERICK employees and their families and have been of considerable value in maintaining current and accurate listings of LIMERICK personnel in Mexico. The LICALLA base has recently begun taking motion pictures of LIMERICK personnel conversing in the garden area. These movies are being forwarded to KUTUBE/D for the possible exploitation of lip reading analysis. The LIMITED base, in addition to its photographic assignment, is also used as the radio central for dispatching the LIEMBRACE surveillance team on LIMERICK personnel targets. All bases make routine reports on the daily attendance of LIMERICK employees at the installation which facilitates the Station's reporting on the arrival and departure of LIMERICK personnel. Also, the bases devote time to reporting the personal associations among the numerous LIMERICK employees. Some of this latter type information is valuable from the standpoint of confirming that LIMERICK intelligence officers have a tendency to associate with their colleagues.

2. "To collect operational information and identify operational leads pertaining to Station targets of opportunity." This is a broad objective and one which is contributed to by the LIENTRAP operation. LIENTRAP is used to provide photographic coverage of important Station targets which do not justify a more permanent photographic base. During the period under review, LIENTRAP has been used for the timely coverage of various Central American exile group activities, the Confederacion de Trabajadores de la America Latina (CTAL) headquarters, several counterespionage targets, the LITACIT and LITABBY targets and other one-time operations of intelligence interest. The operational information produced by LIENTRAP is used by the Station for increasing operational knowledge about a target and, when appropriate, has been incorporated in separate reports to Headquarters with other information about specific targets.

3. "To provide operational support to Station operations, i.e., rent hotel rooms and apartments, and conduct counter-surveillances." GERENDE, because of his area knowledge and operational acumen, is used frequently by the Station for renting hotel rooms and apartments in fictitious names for use on other Station operations. He is also the Station's principal procurer of local Post Office boxes for use as letter drops. This objective pertains entirely to the operational support of other Station operations and is an invaluable ingredient to the security of important Station activities.

14-00000

4. The production of operational information as represented by LIMITED, LILYRIC, LICALLA and LIENTRAP is an important adjunct to the Station's coverage of the LIMERICK target and Station targets of opportunity. It is the Station's conclusion that the expenditure of KUBARK assets, i.e., money and case officer time, is justified and that these activities should be continued.

C. Simon D. CLACKETT Segment (discussed in relation to project objectives):

1. "To collect operational information and to identify operational leads pertaining to the LIMERICK target and Station targets of opportunity." Very little production has been realized from this objective in terms of CLACKETT's contributions. CLACKETT returned to Mexico in early April 1959 after receiving surveillance, tradecraft and photography training in Headquarters. He then spent the rest of April, May and part of June being trained by SCANTLING in mobile surveillance techniques. Then LIEMPTYs 15, 16, 17 and 20 were placed under his supervision and he began training these agents in the arts of foot surveillance and mobile surveillance. This team, known as the LIJERSEY team, is just beginning to show the excellent effects of CLACKETT's intensive training sessions. Although LIEMPTY-17 has resigned and the team consists of only four agents, including CLACKETT, the Station believes that the team will be ready within the next month to begin its contributions to the above objective.

2. Based on the training time devoted to CLACKETT and to the LIJERSEY team and the anticipated production during the coming project year, it is the Station's opinion that this activity should be continued.

II. EXTENT TO WHICH THE RELATED MISSION DIRECTIVE HAS BEEN FURTHERED.

Project LIEMPTY has provided support, in varying ways, to a majority of Station operations and in this manner has been a contributing factor to the furtherance of the Related Mission Directive. The project is not intended nor designed to produce positive intelligence; its sole purpose is to provide a mechanism for the development of operational information in support of other Station operations.

III. PROGRESS OF THE OPERATION AND PLANNING FOR THE FUTURE.

A. Oliver G. SCANTLING Segment:

1. SCANTLING's duties and responsibilities are basically the same now as they were when the original LIEMPTY project outline was submitted. Since SCANTLING is the only major factor in this part of LIEMPTY, progress, other than covered in the above section on production, can be measured only by the fact that SCANTLING is a year older and has acquired a few more helpful tricks of the trade

14-00000

and, consequently, has increased his own operational abilities.

2. Insofar as future planning is concerned, SCANTLING will continue to devote the greater portion of his time to the LITACIT operation. In addition, he will continue his work against the LIMERICK target, i.e., investigating LIFEAT and photographic base house leads in connection with the objectives of the LIEMPTY and LIMESA projects. The Station still plans to maintain SCANTLING as an independent Station asset free from the responsibilities of supervising other agents and operations.

3. SCANTLING will probably continue providing administrative support to LIEMPTY-3 (now covered under the LICOOL project), but will not be responsible for the operational direction of L-3.

B. Raymond H. GERENDE Segment:

1. During the past year the three photographic base houses have been trained in the use of a faster type film (HY-PAN) to facilitate the taking of photographs on dark cloudy days. One base, LICALLA, has made tests and recently begun making 35mm color slides using the new fast type Ektachrome film. This film is now processed in the Mexico Station dark room which heretofore was not possible. It is the Station's opinion that a few color photographs of target personnel will be useful for identification purposes. The LICALLA Base has also, during the past year, begun taking 16mm motion pictures in color with the expectation that Headquarters can eventually provide lip reading analysis of conversations taking place in the garden area of the LIMERICK installation.

2. Other operational progress has been made in connection with relieving GERENDE of responsibility for the LIJERSEY surveillance team. This now leaves GERENDE with a sufficient amount of time to supervise all photographic base houses, LIENTRAP and the outside photographic laboratory.

3. Future planning in relation to this segment does not call for expansion. Rather, the Station plans to perfect some of the photographic procedures now in use and to experiment with night photography possibilities using the fast HY-PAN film with telephoto lens of varying lengths. GERENDE will also concentrate on increasing the security and communications procedures used with each base.

C. Simon D. CLACKETT Segment:

1. CLACKETT's assumption of responsibility for the LIJERSEY surveillance team has been a progressive step for the development of an additional and much needed support asset. Although the LIJERSEY team has been in existence for several years, it was only during the past year, with the assignment of

14-00000

CLACKETT, that an intensive effort was made to train the team members and to place them under the supervision of a full time team leader. As mentioned above, CLACKETT has done an excellent job during the past few months in getting the team ready for future operational assignments.

2. The Station plans, during the coming year, to increase the strength of the LIJERSEY team by at least two agents and one car. This would then give a total LIJERSEY complement of six agents and three radio cars. The Station will continue to take all necessary precautions not to rush the development of the team nor to give it assignments which are too complicated and too difficult. It is anticipated that the team will begin some surveillance work within the next month on targets connected with plans for an expanded Communist Party penetration program.

IV. PERFORMANCE OF PRINCIPAL AGENTS IN TERMS OF PRODUCTION, SECURITY AND COVER.

A. Oliver G. SCANTLING - As should be expected from a well trained and motivated agent, SCANTLING's production during the period under review was excellent. His production is in the category of operational information rather than positive intelligence and is based on leads and investigations given him by the Station. He never fails to do a thorough and detailed job on all assignments given to him. He is an unusually valuable principal agent. There have been no security problems or developments during the past year in connection with SCANTLING's assignments. Likewise, his cover is very good and places him in a position to maintain his work for KUBARK for many years to come.

B. Raymond H. GERENDE - Since GERENDE's marriage in December 1958, his performance has improved to a marked degree. He has become one of the Station's most dependable agents in terms of promptness for meetings, completing operational assignments as rapidly as possible and in doing any task, regardless of how menial it may be. Insofar as the Station and GERENDE know, his cover with LISTERINE's firm has held up very well. In fact, GERENDE recently was able to negotiate a sales contract with a customer having a very large sales capacity for the product manufactured by LISTERINE's firm. This, of course, endears GERENDE to LISTERINE in addition to contributing to GERENDE's cover employment. The only significant security incident pertaining, in part, to GERENDE was in connection with LIENTRAP (please see HMMA-13951, 16 October 1959, for details).

C. Simon D. CLACKETT - CLACKETT's performance has definitely measured up to the standards expected by the Station. He has proved that he is conscientious, dependable and very quick in grasping the details of clandestine activities. He will undoubtedly continue to improve his personal performance as

he gains more experience. There have been no security problems or incidents in connection with CLACKETT's assignment to this Station. Although the notional cover provided by Headquarters has held up very well during the past few months, the Station had hopes of placing him in LILABEL's firm and obtaining Inmigrante papers for him. However, for reasons mentioned in other correspondence, this cover arrangement did not work out. The Station is continuing efforts to locate another suitable local cover job for CLACKETT.

V. CONTACT AND COMMUNICATION.

A. Oliver G. SCANTLING - The Station Case Officer meets with SCANTLING on the average of three times each week. For regular meetings, a total of eight prearranged contact points are used alternately with SCANTLING "walking the beat" and being picked up by the Case Officer in the latter's car. This procedure enables both the agent and the case officer to check themselves and to check each other for possible surveillance. Meetings are generally of short duration, seldom more than 30 minutes, and are held in the car. It is possible for SCANTLING to get in touch with his case officer by telephone, and vice versa, in case an unscheduled meeting is necessary. SCANTLING and the Station are currently working on the details of an emergency means of contact utilizing SCANTLING's wife's relatives in PBPRIME. Headquarters will be advised of these arrangements to facilitate contact with SCANTLING in the event Mexico is overrun by hostile forces and contact with the Station is severed.

B. Raymond H. GERENDE - GERENDE's Case Officer meets with him five times each week. Meetings are conducted in the Case Officer's car using the same procedures as outlined above. GERENDE and his Case Officer have a total of 11 contact points in different areas of the city and generally hold their meetings during the early morning hours, usually about 0800. As in the case of SCANTLING, GERENDE and his Case Officer are preparing an emergency contact procedure which will facilitate Headquarters communications with him through his relatives in PBPRIME Headquarters will be advised of these arrangements just as soon as they are completed.

C. Simon D. CLACKETT - The Station Case Officer meets with CLACKETT on the averageof three times each week. The same type of communications procedures as used for SCANTLING and GERENDE are employed with CLACKETT.

VI. PERSONNEL.

A. Personnel dropped from the Project:

1. LIEMPTY-3 - Now carried under the LICOOL Project.

2. LIEMPTY-17 - Resigned. Termination report forwarded to Headquarters.

3. LIEMPTY-18 - Wife of LIEMPTY-3. Now carried under the LICOOL Project.

B. New personnel not previously listed under the Project:

1. LIEMPTY-19 - Position: Support Agent. Wife of Raymond H. GERENDE. OA granted 13 August 1959 per HMMW-7988, dated 19 August 1959, and amended per DIR-41523, 26 August 1959. See PRQ, Parts I and II, for additional information.

2. LIEMPTY-20 - Position: Agent member of LIEMPTY/LIJERSEY surveillance team. OA granted 2 July 1958 per HMMW-6572, dated 12 July 1958. See PRQ, Parts I and II, for additional information.

3. LIEMPTY-24 - Position: Wife of LIEMPTY-9. She does not receive a salary nor does she actively participate in LIEMPTY-9's activities. OA granted 14 September 1959 per HMMW-8099, dated 25 September 1959.

VII. ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT FOR COMING YEAR.

Compensation: (Note: Sufficient funds are indicated to provide for later justified raises to agents.)

AGENT		U. S. $ PER ANNUM
Raymond H. GERENDE		$ 4,560.00
Oliver G. SCANTLING		4,200.00
LIEMPTY-4		2,000.00
LIEMPTY-5 at $1.75 per hour		2,500.00
LIEMPTY-6		2,500.00
LIEMPTY-7	No Salary	- 0 -
LIEMPTY-8		1,500.00
LIEMPTY-9		2,500.00
LIEMPTY-10		3,600.00
LIEMPTY-11		2,500.00
LIEMPTY-12		1,800.00
LIEMPTY-13		1,800.00
LIEMPTY-14		1,400.00
LIEMPTY-15		1,800.00
LIEMPTY-16		1,800.00
LIEMPTY-19		1,000.00
LIEMPTY-20		1,000.00
Wilma J. FIORDALISI		4,040.00
Louise J. MACRINO at $2.02 per hour		2,500.00
LIEMPTY-24	No Salary	- 0 -

Four additional agents at $2,000 per year		$ 8,000.00	
Simon D. CLACKETT -			
Salary	$ 7,750.00		
Quarters	1,800.00		
Education Allowance	360.00		
Travel	1,000.00	10,910.00	$ 61,910.00

Operational Expenses:

Automobiles (4 cars and 1 truck) (Maintenance, operational expenses, replacement of parts.)	$ 3,000.00	
Travel of agents by commercial carrier	500.00	3,500.00

Operational Equipment:

Purchase of one used auto for LIJERSEY Surveillance Team	$ 3,500.00	
Purchase of one base radio for LIJERSEY Team	1,000.00	
Repair and maintenance of radio and camera equipment	1,000.00	
Purchase of new photographic equipment and supplies	2,000.00	7,500.00

Real Estate:

Rent, utilities and maintenance of following safehouses:

*LIMITED	$ 2,500.00	
*LICALLA	1,500.00	
LILYRIC	1,000.00	5,000.00

*LIMITED and LICALLA rents are returned to the Station by LIMOUSINE and credited to Station miscellaneous receipts.

Funds for procurement and servicing of additional safehouses, post office boxes and renting automobiles	2,000.00

14-00000

Exchange commodities (required as good will gifts)	$ 1,000.00
Damages (broken contracts, "key" money to obtain locations in choice areas, rent deposits, etc.)	2,000.00
Purchase of information, purchase of identification documents, payment of bribes, etc.	2,000.00
TOTAL	$ 84,910.00

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: HMMW-8136

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.: 50-6-74/1

DATE: 6 OCT 1959

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO

FROM : Chief, WHD

SUBJECT : LIEMPTY/Request for Project Renewal

ACTION REQUIRED : See below

RE "433" - (CHECK "X" ONE)
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S)

Project LIEMPTY expires on 30 November 1959. It is requested that your recommendation for renewal be pouched so that it reaches Headquarters prior to 1 November 1959.

OLIVER G. GALBOND

1 October 1959

Distribution:
3 - Mexico City
1 - WH/Mailroom
1 - WH/3/Mexico
1 - RI

WH/3/Mexico/M.C.HAWKINS:ngs

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

FORM 10-57 53 (40) USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

PAGE NO.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMW 7899

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 201-119523 / 50-6-74/1

DATE:

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WHD

SUBJECT: LIENTY Project Amendment
Raymond H. GERENDE (ps)

ACTION REQUIRED:

RE "43 3" – (CHECK "X" ONE)
MARKED FOR INDEXING
X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S): HMMA-13063, 5 June 1959

1. On 16 July 1957, an amendment to the LIENTY Project was approved granting permission to amend Raymond H. GERENDE's contract to provide him with a termination settlement of one month's salary for each full year that he works for KUBARK and to raise his salary effective July 1959 from $4,080 to $4,560 per year. No additional funds were requested for the Project.

2. A request to amend GERENDE's contract to include the benefits listed above has been submitted. You will be notified when the contract has been amended.

3. A copy of the approved Project amendment is attached for your information and records.

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
OLIVER G. GALBOND
The following action is authorized: de-Rybat
Signed: Doris Palmer
R.O. #630 - Unit WH/1/R
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

21 July 1959

Attachment:
1 - (RYBAT)

Distribution:
3 - Mexico City
1 - WH/III/Mexico RYBAT Chrono
1 - Subject
2 - RI/CRO

WH/III/Mexico/E.I. SCALETTI:jmh

50-6-74/1

USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

PAGE NO.

RECORD COPY

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMW-7522
TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6-74/1
INFO		DATE
FROM: Chief, WHD		RE "43-3" – (CHECK "X" ONE)
SUBJECT: LIEMPTY Project Amendment		MARKED FOR INDEXING
		X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S)

HMMA-12236

1. The LIEMPTY Project Amendment was approved on 30 March 1959 to include the addition of a contract agent, Louise J. MACRINO to furnish administrative support to the Project, and also to formalize a special commitment made to Oliver G. SCANTLING. No additional funds were approved under this amendment.

2. Attached for the Station's information and records is a copy of the approved project amendment request.

OLIVER G. GALBOND

3 April 1959

Attachment:
2 pages (KAPOK)

Distribution:
3 - Mexico City (w/a)
1 - WH/Mailroom (wo/a)
1 - WH/Mexico (wo/a)
1 - RI (wo/a)

WH/3/Mexico/E.I.SCALETTI:ngs

FORM 10-57 53 (40) USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

PAGE NO.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMW-7342

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 201-163574, 50-6-74/1

DATE: 20 FEB 1959

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO

FROM : Chief, WH

SUBJECT : Operational/LIENVOY-20

ACTION REQUIRED: None, for your information.

RE: "X" — (CHECK "X" ONE)
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S): HMMA-11114, 4 February 1959 [illegible]

1. Headquarters appreciates the reference dispatch which forwarded a revised PRQ, Part II, on LI[illegible]TY-20 and requests that operational approval be amended for his use under the LI[illegible] Project. In view of the fact that the Station plans to use Subject in a surveillance capacity, his original clearance, granted on 2 July 1958, authorizes use under the LI[illegible] Project.

2. [illegible] has been notified of Subject's present Project status and has been requested to note the change of cryptonym.

3. In view of the fact that the Station has not made any outstanding commitments to LI[illegible]TY-20 and because the LI[illegible] Project authorizes the recruitment of a surveillance team, it is not necessary to take formal action to include Subject under the Project at this time.

[illegible]

16 February 1959

Distribution:
- 3 - Mexico City
- 1 - WH/Mexico Chrono
- 1 - WH/Mailroom
- 1 - RI
- 1 - 50-6-74/1

WH/III/Mexico/M.Therrien:jle

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

FORM 10-57 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

PAGE NO

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-12236
TO: Chief, WH Division INFO:		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 201-85613 50-6-74/1
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		DATE: 19 February 1959
SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Louise J. MACRINO		RE "433" - (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING X NO INDEXING REQUIRED INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED: Extend Subject's contract and include under LIEMPTY		

REFERENCE(S): HMMW-7263, 13 February 1959

1. The Mexico City Station regrets overlooking the expiration of MACRINO's contract. During recent months, she has been able to work only a limited amount because of ill health (primarily a heart condition). Most of her work during the past eight months has been devoted to typing selected information reports on report mats and doing routine non-sensitive translation work.

2. It is requested that MACRINO's contract be renewed for one year with the same salary and other provisions. She can appropriately be placed under the LIEMPTY project as a Station support asset. For project administrative purposes, she is being assigned the LIEMPTY/23 cryptonym. Station believes that sufficient LIEMPTY funds are already available to cover her salary payments during the remainder of the LIEMPTY project year.

Willard C. CURTIS

QNO/vps
19 February 1959

Distribution
3 Hqs

File 50-6-74/1
Liempty/Dev & Plans

FORM 10-57 53 (40) USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	CONTINUED	PAGE NO

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: HMMA-12155
TO: Chief, WH Division INFO:		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.: 201-233889 50-6-74/1 201-229407
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		DATE: 11 February 1959
SUBJECT: LIEMPTY/Change of Cryptonyms		RE "43-3" — (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING X NO INDEXING REQUIRED INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED: Change cryptonyms as requested below.		

REFERENCE(S)

HMMW-7257, 30 January 1959, Paragraph 5.

It is requested that the cryptonyms of the individuals named in paragraph five of reference be changed to LIEMPTY/21 and LIEMPTY/22 respectively.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

QNO/vps
9 February 1959

Distribution
3 Hqs

1) noted crypt books
2) " Cards
3) " WH/Reg
4) " CI/CA

50-6-74/1

FORM	USE PREVIOUS EDITION REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	CONTINUED	PAGE NO.

CS COPY

14-00000

3 February 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, FI/OPS

FROM : Chief, WHD

SUBJECT : LIEMPTY Project

1. Reference is made to your comments on the LIEMPTY Project which was approved on 16 January 1959.

2. The LIEMPTY Project provides for the development of the former LIJERSEY surveillance team, the maintenance of photo surveillance bases, and other support facilities for the Mexico City Station. In their review of the Project before it was approved, FI/OPS suggested that WH Division consider a gradual reduction of the considerable financial and personnel commitments in this project in view of the favorably developing LIENVOY liaison relationship. FI/OPS believed that a smaller, more manageable support group with greater emphasis on selectivity of tasks and targets could well result in more effective CI and FI productivity.

3. The Mexican desk wishes to point out that rather than reducing the assets carried under the LIEMPTY Project, WHD believes that this project is an extremely important one and should receive Headquarters support. The only other Station surveillance teams, LIVESTOCK and LIEMBRACE, are both known to the Mexican authorities. Therefore LIEMPTY remains the Station's only secure surveillance asset. It is a very small untrained unit at present, but through this project it will be developed into a useable, valuable asset.

4. We are not passing FI/OP's comment to the field, because WH Division believes that unilateral assets should not be reduced in favor of liaison. First, the liaison has not yet been firmly established. Secondly, even with a good liaison relationship, the Mexican services must be considered anything but secure, and certainly could not be trusted with any sensitive operations. Thirdly, because of its proximity to the United States, and the activity of hostile intelligence groups there, the Mexico City Station is called upon to support many very sensitive operations which we would never wish to reveal to the Mexican authorities.

5. Experience in other Latin

5. Experience in other latin American countries where liaison has been established, has shown that many Station's tend to reduce their unilateral operations and capabilities in favor of the liaison. Under these circumstances, the production of the Stations have often been at the mercy of the liaison service and a change in the attitude of the service toward cooperating with this Agency has left these Stations virtually helpless. We certainly cannot recommend that the Mexico Station reduce any of it's unilateral support assets in favor of a proposed liaison relationship.

J. C. KING
Chief, WHD

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
1 - WH/Mexico Chrono
1 - Subject File

WH/III/Mexico/CZehrung:jck

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMW-7257
TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City INFO:		HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 201-229407 50-6-74/1
FROM: Chief, WHD		DATE:
SUBJECT: Operational/LIEMPTY Project Approval		RE: "43-3" — (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING X NO INDEXING REQUIRED INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
ACTION REQUIRED		

REFERENCES

HMMA-11257

1. The Field Project Outline submitted with HMMA-11257 was approved on 16 January 1959 without change, for the period 1 December 1958 through 30 November 1959 for a total of $95,380; $65,580 for the current fiscal year and $29,800 for fiscal year 1960.

2. An amendment to the original request for project approval was submitted before the original project was approved. This amendment requested approval to include Simon D. CLACKETT (ps) and Wilma J. FIORDALISI (ps) under the LIEMPTY Project effective 1 January 1959 and remove them from the LIMESA Project. The funds designated in the original FPO for the undesignated Staff Agent were used to cover the expenses for CLACKETT and FIORDALISI. Therefore no additional funds were requested for the project in this amendment. The approval on 16 January 1959 included this project amendment. A copy of the amendment request is being forwarded for your information and records.

3. Among the Staffs' comments on the LIEMPTY Project, the following recommendations were made. KUDESK suggested that the Case Officer should work at devising ostensible sources of incomes for the agents which will stand the scrutiny of friends, relatives and less friendly forces.

4. An amendment to CLACKETT's contract has been requested to allow for a quarters allowance. The educational allowance requested in paragraph 11 of the project amendment was disapproved because CLACKETT was a Contract Agent. The Quarters Allowance of $2,500 was turned down because it was too high in relation to CLACKETT's salary. Therefore, a quarters allowance of $1,800 has been approved and will be written into CLACKETT's contract. If, however, operational and cover reasons require CLACKETT to rent an apartment larger than the one he would normally obtain under his allowance, the Chief of Station can authorize the extra rent as an operational expense which will not be considered as compensation for CLACKETT and therefore not subject to federal income tax.

5. Please advise Headquarters whether you wish to have the cryptonyms for CLACKETT and FIORDALISI charged to LIEMPTY's.

OLIVER G. GALBOND

26 January 1959

Attachment: Project amendment (RYBAT)

Distribution:
3 - Mexico City
1 - WH/Mailroom
1 - WH/3/Mexico
2 - RI (50-6-74/1)

WH/3/Mexico/E.I.SCALETTI:ngs

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

FORM 10-57 53	USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	CONTINUED	PAGE NO.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMM-A-11257 / [illegible]X-1472

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6- /1

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 8 October 1958

SUBJECT: Operational
LIEMPTY Field Project Outline

RE: 43 3 — (CHECK "X" ONE)
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED: Headquarters expeditious approval of LIEMPTY

REFERENCE(S):
MEXI 2239, 29 August 1958
DIR 41362, 18 September 1958

1. Attached is the LIEMPTY field project outline, a new Station support project which supersedes the LIJERSEY Project and several portions of the LIPSTICK Project.

2. In addition to approval of LIEMPTY, Headquarters is requested to change the agent cryptonyms as indicated in Section 9 of the attached field project outline.

3. Also, it is requested that the Station be advised of the new LIEMPTY RI file number.

Willard C. Curtis

Encls. (Odd pages herewith
Even pages USC)

QNO/bct
2 Oct 58

Distribution
3 - Hqs w/atchmt
2 - Files

RECORDS OFFICER STAMP
The following action is authorized: [handwritten]
Signed: [signature]
R.O. #030 - Unit WH/1/R
Note: If destruction, cite reasons and coordinate if appropriate.

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A [illegible]

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

CONTINUED

PAGE NO

14-00000

SECRET

MEMORANDUM FOR:	FI/OPS - Projects Branch	HEADQUARTERS CASE OFFICER:
CRYPTONYM :	LIEMPTY	NAME: John B. Brady
		ROOM: 2112 Barton Hall
DIVISION :	Western Hemisphere	EXT.: 2555
		DATE: 24 November 1958
STATION :	Mexico City	

1. It is requested that the LIEMPTY Project be approved for the period 1 December 1958 through 30 November 1959 for a total of $95,380.00.

2. WH/Personnel has been requested to locate a Staff Agent to fill the BAP-8100 slot formerly under the LIPSTICK Project. This slot will be transferred to the LIEMPTY Project and will be filled by a person who will be responsible for the directions of the physical surveillance team under this project.

Robert N. Dahlgren
R. N. Dahlgren, C/WH/III

Charles W. Anderson
C. W. Anderson, WH/FI

R. Gomez
for J. C. King, C/WHD

2 Dec, 1958
Date

Attachments:
FPO (in quad)
Form 680 (in quad)
Table of Vehicular Allowance
Justification for Purchase of Automobiles
Envelope with true names

Att to HMMA-11257

SECRET

50-6-74/1

14-00000

PROJECT OUTLINE

CRYPTONYM LIEMPTY FIELD CASE OFFICER Clinton N. COSLER

STATION Mexico City CHIEF OF STATION Willard C. CURTIS

1. The attached project outline is presented for approval for the period 1 December 1958 through 30 November 1959.

2. Headquarters is requested to select a suitable contract or Staff Agent to replace Raymond H. GERENDE as leader of the LIJERSEY surveillance team. From the security standpoint, it is essential that GERENDE be relieved of this responsibility. The individual selected by Headquarters to fill the slot formerly occupied by Wilfred O. CLOWER (BAP-8100) should have had experience in surveillance operations and should speak Spanish fluently.

CS COPY

52-6-94/1

PROJECT OUTLINE

CRYPTONYM LIEMPTY

PART I

1. Area of Operations

The general area of operations will be Mexico and the specific area will be Mexico, D.F., Mexico.

2. Purpose

The purpose of this project is to provide a mechanism for the development of operational information in support of other Station operations. This purpose is in consonance with the Related Mission Directive for Mexico.

3. Background

As the reviewing authorities will be aware, this project includes several operations which were formerly carried under Projects LIPSTICK and LIJERSEY. Partially as a result of the June 1958 LIPSTICK compromise, when three surveillance team members were apprehended and placedin custody by the Mexican Police, and additionally as a means for the orderly administration of assets, this new project is submitted.

There follows below a background sketch of the separate support assets, excluding details concerning personnel which will be discussed later in the outline, which the Station proposes for inclusion in LIEMPTY:

LIMITED - The LIMITED Base is located in such a position across the street from the LIMERICK installation that photographs can easily be made of persons entering and leaving the LIMERICK main gate. These photographs are later developed and printed by LIEMPTY-4, then returned to the LIMITED operator for the proper annotations. After receipt of the photographs by the Station, the Case Officer reviews them for LIMESA leads, newly arrived LIMERICK personnel, local and other nationals of possible operational interest and PBPRIME citizens who have visited LIMERICK.

KUBARK owns the property housing the LIMITED Base, having purchased it in mid-1955; however, the ostensible owner is LIMOUSINE, to whom LIEMPTY-6 pays his rent each month through LIMOUSINE's bank.

LIMITED, with LIEMPTY-6 as base house operator, has been operating for nearly three years and has not yet been involved in a compromising security situation. Prior to April 1955, when Headquarters authorized the purchase of the LIMITED Base, the Station rented the Base and used LIPSTICK-7 (later LIMESTONE-6 in LIFEAT Project and now terminated) as the operator. This arrangement was in effect for about two years.

14-00000

HMM-A-11257
KAPOK-1472

LILYRIC - This Base has been in operation for about two and one-half years and is located in an apartment building acros s the street from the LIMERICK installation. As in the case of the LIMITED Base, LILYRIC takes photographs of persons entering and leaving the main gate of the LIMERICK installation. The LILYRIC photographs are handled in the same manner as the LIMITED pictures. In addition to taking photographs, the LILYRIC operators also prepare daily logs on the activities of each LIMERICK employee, record the license plate numbers of most cars carrying people to and from the LIMERICK installation, and prepare an observation diary on all target personnel seen each day. (This permits the Station to tell when a target personality is cut of town or not working for some other reason.)

The LILYRIC Base was originally acquired and made operative to provide for continuous coverage of the target in the event LIMITED is ever compromised. This is still the primary value of having two bases cover the same portion of the target. LILYRIC is compartmented from LIMITED and with the possible exception of GERENDE could probably weather any security flap involving LIMITED. Obviously, there is some duplication in the work of LIMITED and LILYRIC; however, the insurance value of having two basis is quite apparent.

LILYRIC has been operating for about two and one-half years and insofar as the Station knows, no compromising security situations have arisen.

LICALLA - The LICALLA Base is located in a position where photographs can be taken of people within the LIMERICK garden area. In addition, the operator of the LICALLA Base submits weekly reports on LIMERICK construction work, daily logs showing when a target individual was seen that day, and reports showing the association of target individuals with one another. LICALLA photographs are processed and handled in the same manner and by the people who handle the LIMITED and LILYRIC pictures.

The LICALLA Base was acquired and operations began about two and one-half years ago with the primary purpose o f obtaining additional operational information concerning LIMERICK personnel, and operational leads which could be exploited for the physical penetration of the LIMERICK installation. Approximately one year ago the LICALLA Base was purchased by KUBARK through LIMOUSINE. LICALLA will probably remain at its present location and will continue to submit photographs and reports of the same type as are now being submitted. Other than the fact that LIEMPTY-9, the LICALLA operator, is the brother of former LIPSTICK-47, no security problems are currently known to the Case Officer. However, reports from LIPSTICK2 12 and 30, the local police, the attorneys involved in the case, the foreign embassy concerned and the LCFLUTTER tests give no indications that LIEMPTY-9 was ever mentioned during the LIPSTICK flap.

LIENTRAP - This is a panel type truck equipped with cameras, telescopic lens and other types of photographic equipment. It has been used during the past two years as an investigative asset. The truck is parked about 75 yards from a target of interest (usually a residence or apartment building) and the photographer in the rear of the truck photographs individuals or things of interest to the Station. LIENTRAP is a valuable asset for any station to have and has enabled this Station to get pictures of individuals which could have been obtained in no other way. LIEMPTYs-10 and 11 operate LIENTRAP.

50-6-74/1

14-00000

The major security threat to LIENTRAP is the fact that it has been operating for about two years in all parts of the city and should soon be replaced by a truck of a different make. Provision for this is made in Section 15 of this Field Project Outline.

LIJERSEY - This is presently an approved project; however, it is believed advisable for administrative efficiency to include the LIJERSEY assets within the framework of the LIEMPTY Project. Other than LILYRIC, which has already been discussed, LIJERSEY consists of a foot surveillance team with three members, LIEMPTYs-15, 16 and 17. LIEMPTYs 15 and 16 have been employed for about one and a half years and LIEMPTY-17 for about one year. They have not developed into as competent a surveillance team as the LIPSTICK team was and probably never will become as good. The LIJERSEY team has been used mostly for stationary surveillances and observations of people of interest. LIEMPTY-17, however, has also been used as a pretext investigator. He has excelled at this type of work and the Station continues to use him in this capacity. The Station has been reluctant to use the LIJERSEY team as much as it could have been used because of the close association of the team with GERENDE and, in turn, GERENDE's knowledge and work on LIFEAT and the LIPSTICK surveillance team. The Station plans to recruit several agents of a type and social level more suitable for all types of surveillance work than the present LIJERSEY team.

Oliver G. SCANTLING - SCANTLING has been associated with KUBARK for several years in a number of different capacities. He was originally used as a member of the LIPSTICK surveillance team and later was head of the same team. He has been used to train new agents in the techniques of surveillance and investigation, to acquire office space and apartments for the Station's operations and to conduct investigations and make recruitment approaches to individuals of operational interest to KUBARK. SCANTLING is currently being used by the Station as an investigator of LIMESA leads andis still actively pursuing the LIMESA/MKLIGHTING operation. SCANTLING also maintains regular contact with LIEMPTY-3 and monitors his elicitation effort against the LICOOL-6 target. In this connection, both SCANTLING and LIEMPTY-3 meet regularly with Doris M. KILLGO for operational guidance. (Note: Please see the LICOOL Field Project Outline for additional details on LICOOL-6).

4. References:

a. LIPSTICK Project Outline and operational papers.
b. LIJERSEY Project Outline and operational papers.
c. Dispatch to follow in next pouch, Subject: Review of Raymond H. GERENDE's operational activities.

5. Objectives:

Oliver G. SCANTLING's activities:

a. To collect operational information pertaining to LIMERICK personnel and physical facilities.

b. To collect operational information pertaining to other targets of

opportunity, foreign official installations and personnel of intelligence interest operating in Mexico.

c. To exploit operational leads through recruitments, debriefings and surveillances.

Raymond H. GERENDE's activities:

d. To collect operational information pertaining to LIMERICK personnel and physical facilities through the use of photographic base houses.

e. To collect operational information and identify operational leads pertaining to Station targets of opportunity.

f. To provide operational support to Station operations, i.e., rent hotel rooms and apartments, and conduct counter-surveillances.

Staff Agent's activities:

g. To collect operational information and to identify operational leads pertaining to the LIMERICK target and Station targets of opportunity.

6. Targets:

Oliver G. SCANTLING - The primary target is, of course, the LIMERICK installation and personnel. However, SCANTLING devotes most of his time to following up LIFEAT leads which pertain to services provided the LIMERICK installation by individuals and firms, e.g. construction engineers, floor waxing firms, safe experts, furniture makers, interior decorators, etc. To an extent, these are considered targets of opportunity and it would be impossible to list specifically what future targets will be available. One specific target which SCANTLING is concerned with is the occupant of the LICOOL-6 apartment; however, LIEMPTY-3, whom SCANTLING handles, should more correctly be given credit for information produced on this target.

Raymond H. GERENDE - LIMITED, LILYRIC and LICALLA all have as their target the LIMERICK installation and personnel, plus any local nationals and PBPRIMERS who visit LIMERICK. LIENTRAP is concerned with targets of opportunity and follow-up investigations on operational leads obtained from other Station and Headquarters sources. The same targets apply to the LIJERSEY surveillance team as apply to LIENTRAP.

7. Tasks:

Field Case Officer - Quinton N. OUSLER

a. Supervise and direct the operational activities of Raymond H. GERENDE, Oliver G. SCANTLING, and the staff agent.

b. Provide guidance and maintain supervisory responsibility for all agents under GERENDE, SCANTLING and the staff agent.

c. Coordinate support requests from other Station Case Officers which involve either GERENDE, SCANTLING or the staff agent.

d. Process (indexing, traces, etc.) the photographic and other information from the LIEMPTY outside photographic assets.

e. Prepare operational and administrative correspondence pertaining to LIEMPTY.

Principal agent - Oliver G. SCANTLING:

a. Perform one man surveillances and investigations to identify individuals of operational interest.

b. Perform comprehensive anddetailed casings ofinstallations of interest to the Station and Headquarters.

c. Provide administrative support and some operational guidance to LIEMPTY-3.

d. Recruit individuals which have physical access to the LIMERICK installation (basically in support of LIMESA).

e. Spot prospective agent candidates for possible later use by the Station.

Agent - LIEMPTY-3

a. Cultivate and elicit information from the occupant of the LICOOL-6 apartment.

b. Where possible, broaden his contact with the LIMERICK people for the purpose of obtaining information concerning LIMERICK commercial matters in Mexico and to identify LIMERICK personnel who may be susceptible to defection and/or recruitment in place.

c. Support the LICOOL-6 technical operation by operating the recording machines and occupying the monitoring base as his family quarters.

Principal Agent - Raymond H. GERENDE

a. Manage and act as the Case Officer's principal in the supervision of LIMITED, LILYRIC, LICALLA, LIENTRAP, LIJERSEY surveillance teams (until relieved by new staff agent) and LIEMPTYs 4 and 5.

b. Set up and maintain proper clandestine communications procedures with all agents under his supervision.

c. Review periodically all aspects of his operations for possible security, personnel and management problems.

d. Prepare monthly activities reports for all projects under his supervision.

e. Perform investigations on targets of opportunity as directed by the Case Officer.

f. Until a replacement is located, monitor and process the LIFEAT BGMORNING and LIFEAT Cuban Exiles taps.

LIMITED Base House Operator - LIEMPTY-6

a. Photograph individuals of interest who enter and leave the LIMERICK installation through the main gate.

b. Prepare logs and other reports on individuals of interest who visit and/or work at the LIMERICK installation.

c. Maintain the cover of the Base as a family residence.

LILYRIC Base House Operators - LIEMPTYs 13 and 14

Same tasks as the LIMITED Base House Operator

Agent - LIEMPTY-12

a. Serve as a cutout between GERENDE and LIEMPTY-13, the LILYRIC Base House Operator.

b. Insure proper tradecraft procedures are employed by the LILYRIC base.

c. Spot and report on individuals who would make suitable agent recruits for the Station.

LICALLA Base House Operator - LIEMPTY-9

a. Photograph individuals of interest who appear in the garden area of the LIMERICK installation.

b. Prepare logs and other reports on individuals of interest who visit and/or work at the LIMERICK installation.

c. Maintain the cover of the Base as a family residence.

LIENTRAP - LIEMPTYs 10 and 11

a. Perform photographic and other investigative assignments as directed by the Station through GERENDE.

b. Protect the security of LIENTRAP and report all operational security developments involving the operation.

Staff Agent (to be selected by Headquarters)

a. Assume operational responsibility of the LIJERSEY surveillance team from GERENDE.

b. Develop the present LIJERSEY assets into a useable surveillance asset.

c. Train new surveillance team members in the art of discreet physical surveillance, including static, foot and mobile methods.

d. Spot, and where feasible, recruit new surveillance team members.

LIJERSEY Surveillance Team - LIEMPTYs 15, 16 and 17

a. Perform surveillances, pretext investigations and other investigative assignments as directed by the Station through GERENDE.

b. Strive constantly to improve their individual and collective investigative techniques.

Support Agent - LIEMPTY-4

a. Process and print film from LIMITED, LILYRIC, LICALLA and LIENTRAP.

Support Agent - LIEMPTY-5

a. Translate and type material as received from the Station through GERENDE.

8. Coordination:

This project will not require coordination with other field stations.

9. Personnel:

a. Pseudonyms and cryptonyms

(1) Raymond H. GERENDE, aka LIEMPTY-1 (formerly LIPSTICK-20), Position: Principal agent - Contract Agent

(2) Oliver G. SCANTLING, aka LIEMPTY-2 (formerly LIPSTICK-19), Position: Principal Agent Oral Contract effective February 1955.

(3) LIEMPTY-3 (formerly LIPSTICK-32), Position: Agent.

(4) LIEMPTY-4 (formerly LIPSTICK-38), Position: Support Agent

14-00000

(5) LIEMPTY-5 (formerly LIPSTICK-40), Position: Support Agent

(6) LIEMPTY-6 (formerly LIPSTICK-14), Position: Agent, LIMITED Operator
Case Contract Effective [illegible] 1957.

(7) LIEMPTY-7 (formerly LIPSTICK-27), wife of LIEMPTY-6.

(8) LIEMPTY-8 (formerly LIPSTICK-28), son of LIEMPTY-6. Case contract effective 1 December 1955

(9) LIEMPTY-9 (formerly LIPSTICK-39), Position: Agent, LICALLA operator.

(10) LIEMPTY-10 (formerly LIPSTICK-2), Position: Agent, Photo truck operator.
Case contract effective May 1955

(11) LIEMPTY-11 (formerly LIPSTICK-24), Position: Agent, Assistant photo truck operator.

(12) LIEMPTY-12 (formerly LIJERSEY-5), Position: Agent, cutout and spotter.
U.S. citizen.

(13) LIEMPTY-13 (formerly LIJERSEY-2), Position: Agent, LILYRIC Base House operator.

(14) LIEMPTY-14 (formerly LIJERSEY-12), Position: Agent, Assistant LILYRIC Base House operator. Wife of LIEMPTY-13.

(15) LIEMPTY-15 (formerly LIJERSEY-4), Position: Agent, LIJERSEY surveillance team member.

(16) LIEMPTY-16 (formerly LIJERSEY-8), Position: Agent, LIJERSEY surveillance team member.

(17) LIEMPTY-17 (formerly LIJERSEY-13), Position: Agent, LIJERSEY surveillance team member.

b. Personal Data:

Personal data on all personnel listed above have previously been provided to Headquarters, either in projects LIPSTICK or LIJERSEY or in each individual's PRQ, Parts I and II.

c. Operational Approvals:

(1) Raymond H. GERENDE, OA granted 29 February 1955, per HMMW-2067, dated 14 March 1955. C-32743

(2) Oliver G. SCANTLING, OA granted 2 December 1954, per HMMW-1894, dated 29 December 1954. C-26803

(3) LIEMPTY-3, OA granted 10 August 1956, file number C-46955, per HMMW-3412, dated 24 August 1956.

(4) LIEMPTY-4, OA granted 4 October 1956, file number C-51872, per HMMW-3593, dated 12 October 1956.

(5) LIEMPTY-5, OA granted 8 May 1957, file number C-58482, per HMMW-4521, 15 May 1957.

(6) LIEMPTY-6, OA granted 23 September 1954, per DIR 19215, 30 September 1954. C-29998

(7) LIEMPTY-7, OA granted 11 October 1955, per HMMW-2610, dated 25 October 1955. C-38075

(8) LIEMPTY-8, OA granted 14 October 1955, per HMMW-2622, dated 27 October 1955. C-38074

(9) LIEMPTY-9, POA granted 27 December 1956, file number C-56699, per HMMW-3940, dated 10 January 1957. OA dated 14 March 1957

(10) LIEMPTY-10, OA granted 10 April 1953, per HMMW-557, dated 23 April 1953. C-35578

(11) LIEMPTY-11, OA granted 14 September 1955, per HMMW-2542, dated 4 October 1955. C-41439

(12) LIEMPTY-12, OA granted 14 July 1955, per HMMW-2384, dated 22 July, 1955. C-36226

(13) LIEMPTY-13, OA granted 9 May 1956, per HMMW-3113, dated 22 May 1956. C-46945

(14) LIEMPTY-14, OA granted 16 October 1957, per HMMW-5402, dated 29 October 1957. C-61165

(15) LIEMPTY-15, OA granted 30 July 1956, and 15 December 1957 file number C-48284, per HMMW-3359, dated 8 August 1956.

(16) LIEMPTY-16, OA granted 14 February 1957, file number C-54098, per HMMW-4124, dated 20 February 1957.

(17) LIEMPTY-17, OA granted 23 September 1957, per HMMW-5282, dated 1 October 1957. C-62507

10. Cover:

a. Raymond H. GERENDE is the only LIEMPTY agent who has cover provided by KUBARK. GERENDE ostensibly is a salesman for LISTERINE's firm. However, he seldom spends any time pursuing his cover occupation, since his operational activities are so numerous and time consuming. GERENDE's cover with the LISTERINE firm was arranged by the Station and, so far, has been adequate for GERENDE's needs.

b. The Case Officer, Quinton N. OUSLER, is known only to GERENDE and SCANTLING. It would not be possible to develop a suitable cover story that would apply to the frequent meetings between the Case Officer and the Principal Agents; therefore, meetings are clandestine and are usually conducted in the Case Officer's car. However, suitable cover stories have been developed between the Case Officer and SCANTLING and between the Case Officer and GERENDE involving background information as to how we met and how our friendship developed, to be used in the event the Case Officer is apprehended with either of the Principal Agents.

c. None of the status cover occupations of any of the LIEMPTY agents is completely compatible with his operational activities. Action cover stories are decided upon before each assignment and devised to complement each agent's status cover as closely as possible. Base House operators, of course, generally conduct operational assignments within the confines of their quarters; consequently, the need for action cover stories is reduced. Appropriate cover stories exist between GERENDE and the agents in his network and between SCANTLING and LIEMPTY-3.

11. Contact and Communication:

Appropriate clandestine communications arrangements exist between the various echelons of LIEMPTY. At the present time these plans consist of regular and rapid-non scheduled (emergency) means of contact. GERENDE and SCANTLING are both in the process of preparing detailed written communications plans for their respective agents which include complete regular, alternate and rapid-non scheduled meeting arrangements. Provisions will also be made in these plans for oral recognition signals and physical bona fides that will enable a person unknown to the agent to contact him should the need ever arise. The Case Officer is currently working on a Warning System of Communications which will permit the expeditious exfiltration of GERENDE and SCANTLING from Mexico should a security situation arise which would necessitate this.

12. Control and Motivation:

a. Control - All LIEMPTY agents are local nationals. GERENDE and SCANTLING, both of whom spent a great deal of their childhood years in PBPRIME and still have relatives living in PBPRIME, are in many respects more pro-PBPRIME than many PBPRIME citizens. In the past, both GERENDE and SCANTLING have evidenced a high degree of loyalty to Matthew S. DINGLEY, their former Station Case Officer, and appear to be devoting that same loyalty to the present Case Officer. The control over GERENDE and SCANTLING stems directly from their pro-PBPRIME beliefs and their personal loyalty to their past and present Case Officers. The control over other LIEMPTY agents is based in part on pro-PBPRIME attitudes and on the financial remuneration and good handling they received from GERENDE and SCANTLING. Realistically, control over LIEMPTY agents is based on mutual understandings and confidence among individuals and should any agent decide to denounce PBPRIME or KUBARK, as the case may be, there is not much that the Station could do.

b. Motivation - With the exception of GERENDE and SCANTLING, whose primary motivations are ideological, financial compensation seems to be the basic motivational factor surrounding LIEMPTY agents.

HMM-A-11257
KAPOK-1472

13. Equipment and Other Support:

~~No special equipment or other support is required at this time.~~
See budgetary data sheet, page 3a/4-7 [illegible]

14. Timetable:

The agents and operations listed in this project have previously been carried under the LIPSTICK and LIJERSEY Projects. It is the Station's understanding that the LIPSTICK Project was extended to 1 December 1958 to give the Station time to submit LIEMPTY. The LIJERSEY Project expires in 1959 or upon approval of LIEMPTY.

The LIEMPTY Project represents a major operational support asset of the Mexico City Station and, as such, will run for an indefinite period of time.

PROJECT OUTLINE

PART II

CRYPTONYM LIEMPTY

15. Estimated Cost:

Compensation:
(Note: Sufficient funds are indicated to provide for later justified raises to agents.)

Agent		US $ Per Annum	
Raymond H. GERENDE (to allow for possible raise)		$ 4,560.00	
Oliver G. SCANTLING		4,200.00	
LIEMPTY-3		2,000.00	
LIEMPTY-4		2,000.00	
LIEMPTY-5 @ $1.75 per hour		2,400.00	
LIEMPTY-6		2,400.00	
LIEMPTY-7 No Salary		- -	
LIEMPTY-8 No Salary		- -	
LIEMPTY-9		2,000.00	
LIEMPTY-10		3,600.00	
LIEMPTY-11		2,500.00	
LIEMPTY-12		1,800.00	
LIEMPTY-13		1,800.00	
LIEMPTY-14		1,250.00	
LIEMPTY-15		1,800.00	
LIEMPTY-16		1,800.00	
LIEMPTY-17		1,800.00	
Six additional agents @ $2,000		12,000.00	
Staff Agent (to be selected by Hqs)			
Salary	$8,330.00		
Quarters	2,500.00		
Education Allowance	640.00		
Travel	1,000.00		
Shipment of HHE	2,000.00		
		14,470.00	
Sub-total			62,380.00

Operational Expenses:

Automobiles (3 autos & 1 truck) Maintenance, operational expenses, replacement of parts.	2,500.00	
Travel of agents by commercial carrier	500.00	
Sub-total		3,000.00

HMMA-A-11257
KAPOK-1472

Operational Equipment:

Replacement of 2 LIJERSEY autos (MV-2148 & MV-2147)	6,000.00	
Replacement of SCANTLING's QP auto (MV-2041)	3,000.00	
Replacement of LIENTRAP (MV-2138)	2,500.00	
Purchase of 1 used auto for LIJERSEY surveillance	4,000.00	
Purchase of 3 two-way radios & one base radio for LIJERSEY team	2,500.00	
Repair and maintenance of cameras and radio equipment	500.00	
Purchase of new photo equipment and supplies	2,500.00	
Sub-total		21,000.00

Real Estate:

Rent, utilities and maintenance of following safehouses: Per Annum

* LIMITED	500.00	
*LICALLA	1,000.00	
* LILYRIC	1,000.00	
Sub-total		2,500.00
Funds for procurement and servicing of additional safehouses, post office boxes, or renting automobiles		2,000.00
Exchange commodities (required as godwill gifts)		500.00
Damages (broken contracts, "key" money to obtain locations in choice areas, rent deposits, etc.)		2,000.00
Purchase of information, purchase of identification documents, payment of bribes, etc.		2,000.00
TOTAL		$ 95,380.00 U.S.

*LIMITED and LICALLA rents are returned to the Station by LIMOUSINE and credited to Station miscellaneous receipts.

50-6-74/1

HMM-A-11257
KAPOK-1472

16. Special Problems and Commitments:

a. No commitments, expressed or implied, have been made to any LIEMPTY agent by the present Case Officer, except as stated in the project outline and/or in the contracts of GERENDE and SCANTLING.

b. In the event of compromise to the local government of any LIEMPTY agent, KUBARK is morally responsible for doing all within its power, and within the limitations of security, for resettling or otherwise taking care of the LIEMPTY agents.

c. No special benefit commitments have been made to any LIEMPTY agent except those contained in the contracts of GERENDE and SCANTLING.

d. A change of government or political conditions in Mexico will not affect this project. It is a unilateral effort on the part of KUBARK.

CS COPY

50-6-74/1

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

SUBJECT AND PROJECT FILE REQUEST AND FIELD NOTIFICATION OF ACTION

FROM: (Headquarters component) WH

TO :

TO : (Station/Base)

FROM: (Division)

INFORMATION FOR REQUESTERS

COMPLETE ITEMS 1 THROUGH 12

ITEM 3—ALL FILE TITLES MUST BE STERILE SINCE THEY WILL APPEAR ON THE FIELD COPIES AND ON MACHINE LISTS

ITEM 6—ALL REMARKS MUST BE STERILE

ITEM 7 AND 8—USE FIRST THREE LETTERS OF DISPATCH SYMBOLS FOR FIELD STATIONS AND LIST HEADQUARTERS ELEMENTS ACCORDING TO ESTABLISHED NUMERIC CODES

ITEM 10—ENTER OLD TITLE WHEN AMENDING A TITLE. CITE ANY FILES, SUCH AS 201 OR PROJECT FILES THAT ARE RELATED TO THE FILE COVERED BY THIS REQUEST. ITEM 10 MAY ALSO BE USED TO GIVE REASONS FOR THE ACTION BEING REQUESTED, TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF MATERIAL TO BE PLACED IN A FILE OR TO MAKE OTHER EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

ITEM 11—A RECORDS OFFICER MUST SIGN ALL FILE ACTION REQUESTS. CONSULT YOUR RMO ON ANY PROBLEMS THAT ARISE.

INFORMATION CONCERNING FILE

1. TYPE OF FILE: [ ] SUBJECT [X] PROJECT

2. CODE (FILE) NUMBER

COUNTRY NUMBER	CATEGORY NUMBER	SPECIFIC SUBJECT NUMBER
50	6	74/1

3. FILE TITLE (SPECIFIC SUBJECT) (PROJECTS LIMITED TO 15 SPACES)

KDFACTOR

ACTION REQUIRED

4. ANALYSIS ACTION

	OPEN FILE		CLOSE FILE (INDICATE DISPOSITION)
X	AMEND FILE TITLE		REOPEN

5. DISPOSITION: [ ] RETAIN [ ] DESTRUCTION RECOMMENDED THRU (DATE)

6. REMARKS (FOR FIELD DISTRIBUTION)

FORMERLY LIEMPTY

7. INTERESTED STATIONS (PROJECTS ONLY): HMM

8. INTERESTED HEADQUARTERS DESK (LIST ACTION DESK FIRST): 50

9. FILES ACTION

[ ] HOLD IN CS FILES [ ] RESTRICTED [ ] UNRESTRICTED [ ] PREPARE FOLDER AND SEND TO REQUESTER [ ] CHARGE PERMANENTLY TO (OFFICER & DESK)

10. COMMENTS (INCLUDE SPECIAL HEADQUARTERS ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS)

11. ENDORSEMENT — SIGNATURE OF BRANCH/DESK R. O.

12. COORDINATION — SIGNATURE OF BRANCH/DESK R. O. (WHEN APPLICABLE)

13. RID APPROVAL — REQUEST APPROVED BY: Louis V. Armstrong / RID/AN

EFFECTIVE DATE

CODE (FILE) NUMBER

050	006	074/01

SECRET
(When Filled In)

CASE FILE REQUEST

TO: RI/ANALYSIS SECTION			DATE: 24 October 1958	
FROM: (Requestor Name) Charlotte Zehrung	COMPONENT: WH	BUILDING: Barton	ROOM NO.: 2120	TELEPHONE: 2758

1. CASE TITLE

LIEMPTY/ Development & Plans

2. COUNTRY AND NUMBER: 50 (Mexico)

3. CATEGORY AND NUMBER: 6 Operational

4. ACTION REQUESTED

X	OPEN FILE AS INDICATED.
	AMEND FILE AS INDICATED.
	CLOSE FILE
X	RESTRICT FILE TO (DESK) WH/III/Mexico
X	PERMANENT CHARGEOUT TO (DESK). WH/III/Mexico
	PREPARE FILE FOLDERS AND SEND TO REQUESTER.

5. COMMENTS: (Include brief description of file or project)

Photo and physical surveillance coverage and support for station.

RECORD COPY

6. FOR RI USE ONLY

1. PROJECT STATUS A
2. FIELD STATION(S) MEXI
3. HDQRS COMPONENT(S) WH/III/M

7. ENDORSEMENT

THIS REQUEST SATISFIES RECORDS REQUIREMENTS.

[signature]
RI/ANALYSIS

EFFECTIVE DATE: 29 October 1958

8. APPROVAL

REQUEST APPROVED

[illegible stamped name]
FOR CHIEF, RI

RI CASE TITLE NUMBER			
50	6	71/1	N.S.

FORM NO. 1 DEC 56 812 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS.

SECRET

14-00000
104-10187-10030
2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

FILE TITLE/NUMBER/VOLUME: KDBADGER Vol VI
Operations

INCLUSIVE DATES: 3 Jan 1962 - 19 Dec 1963

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION: LA/DDO

ROOM: 3C34

DELETIONS, IF ANY:

DATE RECEIVED	DATE RETURNED	REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)	SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL
26.6.78	6/26	D. HARDWAY	Dan Hardway
6/27/78		D. Hardway	D Hardway
26 JUL 1978		HARDWAY	D. Hardway
27 JULY 78		DAN HARDWAY	Dan Hardway
~~15 NOV 78~~		~~[illegible]~~	
11/20/78		HARDWAY	Hardway
12-?-78		GENZMAN	Genzman

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.

FORM 3-62

KDBADGER 50-6-75/3

OPERATIONS

LIENVOY OPERATIONS 50-6-75/ VOL
JANUARY 1962 - DECEMBER 1963

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTICE

THIS FILE HAS BEEN PROCESSED AND RETIRED. DO NOT ADD ANY DOCUMENTS TO THIS FOLDER. FORWARD CS DOCUMENTS THAT SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THIS FOLDER TO IP/RPU GE-58.

NOTICE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 2-60 2593 (7-13)

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING ACTION: XX MARKED FOR INDEXING; NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, SR Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LCIMPROVE/LIENVOY - Terro de WANSTRAM or WANSTROHM (phonetic)

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

1. Forwarded under separate cover as Attachment A are two LIENVOY transcripts of 12 November 1963 and two LIENVOY transcripts of 13 November 1963 which Headquarters may consider for transmittal to Station Stockholm.

2. Forwarded under separate cover as Attachment B is a photograph of an unidentified male (who was accompanied by an unidentified female whose photograph the Station asset did not obtain) who visited the Soviet Embassy at 1400 hours on 12 November 1963. The Station believes this male is identical with Subject since the male in the photograph is the only unidentified male who was also accompanied by a woman and, secondly, this male appears to be a nordic type. The Station recognizes, however, that Subject may have only claimed to be a Swede for cover purposes.

3. The following is the comment made by Douglas J. FEINGLASS, the Station's LIENVOY translator, concerning Attachment A:

"The exact spelling of this name could not be determined. He started by saying that it is - W - Ä - N.. and then stopped, emphasizing the two dots above Ä. It is very strange that he, being a Swede did not seek the aid of his Swedish Consulate, but applied to the Soviet Embassy and asked for a man, whom he met by chance (?) in a restaurant. But stranger still is the response of the Embassy officials, who went out of their way to find a ship for him. Usually requests of this nature are brushed aside and quite often in a very rude manner. Judging from his non-British accent and almost flawless English, he must have lived in the United States or Canada for quite some time." (The Station REDWOOD officer agrees with FEINGLASS' comment regarding the usual reluctance of Soviet Embassy officials to help in a matter of this type.)

4. Station Mexico has no record of any member of the Soviet Embassy travelling to Oaxaca during this period.

5. Station Mexico has no traces on Subject.

[stamp: ... D w/O S/C ... Y RID/AN Jam]

CS COPY

Willard C. Curtis
WILLARD C. CURTIS

50-6-75/3

Distribution:
2 - WH w/att A & B (u/s/c)
1 - SR w/att A & B (u/s/c)

CROSS REFERENCE TO: ... 56/C1/A

[stamp: EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION]

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-22630

DATE: 10 December 1963

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

HQS FILE NUMBER: Unknown

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: LIENVOY-8 C-78604 OA 17 Oct 1959

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Reference: A. HMMW-12027 dated 23 Oct 1963
B. HMMA-21331 dated 10 May 1963
C. HMMA-20408 dated 19 December 1962

1. Station Mexico regrets the confusion over the status of LIENVOY-8. He was terminated 29 February 1960. An Agent Service Record is attached.

2. The cryptonym LIENVOY-8 in HMMA-20408 dated 19 December 1962 should have been LIENVOY-6. Headquarters noted that LIENVOY-6 had been omitted and called this to the attention of the Station in HMMW-11457 dated 4 April 1963. It was not noticed at that time that LIENVOY-8 had been included in error in the project renewal request instead of LIENVOY-6.

Willard C. CURTIS

Enclosure:
Agent Service Record

Distribution:
3 - WH, w encl

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-22449

DATE: 7 November 1963

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-118406

14-00000

LIENVOY PRODUCTION - NOVEMBER 1963

HMMs	MEXIs	HMMAs
HMM 8054	MEXI 7137	HMMA-22518
HMM 8046	MEXI 7133	HMMA-22472
HMM 8041	MEXI 7127	HMMA-22452
HMM 8039	MEXI 7119	HMMA-22449
HMM 8030	MEXI 7106 (HMM 8079)	HMMA-22422
HMM 8026	MEXI 7068	
HMM 8019	MEXI 7065	
HMM 8018	MEXI 7033	
HMM 8004	MEXI 7028	
HMM 8002	MEXI 7010 (HMM 8067)	
	MEXI 7000 (HMM 8057)	
	MEXI 6975	
	MEXI 6972	
	MEXI 6955 (HMM 8047)	
	MEXI 6937 (HMM 8045)	
	MEXI 6848 (HMM 8008)	
	MEXI 6840 (HMM 8001)	
	MEXI 6838 (HMM 8000)	
	MEXI 6830 (HMM 7994)	
	MEXI 6813 (HMM 7990)	
	MEXI 6810	
	MEXI 6805	
	MEXI 6790	
	MEXI 6757 (HMM 7973)	
10 +	24 +	5 = 39

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Monthly Operational Report for Project LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action: None. For Headquarters information.

Reference: HMMA-22135, 13 September 1963.

1. There follows the monthly operational report for Project LIENVOY activities during September 1963.

2. Target Lines - September 1963.

The following lines were covered during the month of September:

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-46	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez
43-01-85	Melquiades Maldonado Sandez
23-85-25	Alfonso Aguilar Monteverde
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castellejos
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
13-21-14	
43-15-06	Enrique Gonzalez Pedrero
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta Lagunez
19-15-06	Roberto Romero Adams

(continued)

Enclosure:
Production Report

Removed from Project KDBIOGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 29 Fold: 5

Distribution:
3 - WH, w/encl

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-22267

DATE: 8 October 1963

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/3

10-29-69	Movimiento de Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C.T.A.L.
46-11-30	D.F.S.
46-09-50	D.F.S. (disconnected 18 September 1963)
35-36-52	Politica (Revista- Manuel Marcue Pardinas)
46-60-15	Prensa Latina
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy (disconnected 23 September 1963)
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy (apartment of Ramon Sinobas disconnected on 23 September 1963 when apartment became vacant)
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)
15-69-87	Soviet Embassy (Military Attache)
15-61-07	Soviet Embassy (Commercial Office)
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy (Film Representative)
45-61-80	Czech Embassy
45-61-81	Czech Embassy
20-38-98	Yugoslav Embassy (connected 18 September 1963)
20-68-69	Yugoslav Embassy (connected 23 September 1963)
20-68-23	Yugoslav Embassy (connected 23 September 1963)

Headquarters will note from the above that three lines were disconnected in order to cover three Yugoslav lines. Two of the lines which were disconnected were Cuban Embassy lines, both were not in use by the Cubans. One was in the apartment which had been vacated by Ramon Sinobas and not occupied by other Cubans. The other was a telephone in the Cuban Embassy which was never answered. The Cubans are trying to get Sinobas' line moved to the Embassy. They have also asked for the telephone company to repair 14-92-14. As soon as these lines are working again, coverage of two of the Yugoslav Embassy lines will be dropped in order to pick up all the Cuban lines which are presumed to have a much higher priority.

3. Processing of LIENVOY Information

The Station continues to receive full transcripts in Spanish on the Cuban lines (three), the Soviet Embassy lines (five), and as of 18 and 23 September the Yugoslav lines (three). These transcripts are received each morning for the day before. During September, the LIENVOY monitors transcribed 1396 pages in addition to the daily resumen.

The outside translators now working on LIENVOY transcripts are Orville HORSFALL, staff agent, who is used for almost any backlog which begins to occur.

David B. SCHLAGETER, field contract agent, who transcribes the Czech take.

Victor W. OBOLD, career agent, who transcribes the Yugoslav portion of the Yugoslav take.

Douglas J. FEINGLASS, staff agent, who continues to transcribe the Russian language portion of the Soviet take.

4. Exploitation of LIENVOY Information

Two leads from LIENVOY of operational interest in September 1963 were:

14-00000

a. On 2 September 1963 a Russian speaking female contacted the Soviet Embassy and asked for Svyatoslav Fedorovich KUZNETSOV, KGB. She identified herself by name and as a professor from New Orleans. She gave the address of her apartment and asked for a meeting. This lead was promptly followed up by station investigative assets who identified the woman and learned that she was attending a philosophers' conference at the University of Mexico. She returned to the United States on 17 September. All available information was forwarded to Headquarters for passing to ODENVY.

b. MEXI-6135 reported the contact between an unidentified Czech woman and the Czech Embassy.

5. Liaison

On 18 September 1963 Oliver G. GALBOND and Willard C. CURTIS met with LIELEGANT and LIERGO. They also saw LIELEGANT on 20 September.

6. Security

There were no security problems during this month.

7. Technical

There were no technical problems which AREHART could not handle.

8. Personnel

Robert B. RIGGS continues to meet Arnold AREHART each morning before 0800 hours to receive all LIENVOY tapes and trascripts from the previous day. The daily meetings with Victor W. OBOLD and David B. SCHLAGETER, the two EE translators, ~~was~~ transferred on 18 September 1963 from the Station EE case officer to the KURIOT technician, Gregory D. PARMUTH who delivers and receives reels and transcripts from them each day. PARMUTH also acts as a cutout for Douglas J. FEINGLASS.

Paul V. LEVISTER, Headquarters KUTUBE officer, visited the Station from 22 September to 1 October to consult with LIENVOY and LIFEAT case officers in preparation for a report to be written on the two projects as examples of tap operations which produce both positive intelligence and operational leads.

9. Production

There is attached a list of reports,cables and dispatches forwarded to Headquarters during this month.

Willard C. CURTIS

50-6-75/3

14-00000

SECRET

LIENVOY PRODUCTION - SEPTEMBER 1963

MEXIs	HMMAs	HMMs
MEXI 6333 (HMM 7812)	HMMA 22194	HMM 7793
MEXI 6332 (HMM 7810)	HMMA 22193	HMM 7783
MEXI 6319 (HMM 7804)	HMMA 22159	HMM 7770
MEXI 6302 (HMM 7801)	HMMA 22149	HMM 7767
MEXI 6271 (HMM 7787)	HMMA 22135	HMM 7742
MEXI 6215 (HMM 7761)	HMMA 22116	HMM 7725
MEXI 6205 (HMM 7760)	HMMA 22115	HMM 7724
MEXI 6135	HMMA 22066	HMM 7723
MEXI 6133 (HMM 7743)	HMMA 22052	
MEXI 6129 (HMM 7741)		
MEXI 6107		
MEXI 6104 (HMM 7736)		
MEXI 6097 (HMM 7728)		
MEXI 6042 (HMM 7711)		
MEXI 6038 (HMM 7708)		
MEXI 6034		
MEXI 6030 (HMM 7706)		
MEXI 6029 (HMM 7707)		
18 +	9 +	8 = 35

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

50-6-75/3

14-00000

PERSONALITY BRIEF

1. General Lazaro CARDENAS del Rio

As a pro-Communist, anti-United States former (1934-1940) President of Mexico, CARDENAS plays an important role in the political activities of Mexico by virtue of his being the spirtual leader of a great part of the Mexican left. His leftist sympathies appear to fall primarily with the current regime in Cuba (He alledgedly is a close personal friend of Fidel CASTRO), secondarily with Communist China, and lastly with the USSR.

2. Braulio MALDONADO Sandez

MALDONADO is a politically unscrupulous pro-Communist former Governor of Baja California. He is a national leader of at least three Mexican leftist organizations: (1) FEP (People's Electoral Front), united single front of Mexican Communists and Leftists; (2) MLN (National Liberation Movement), rabidly anti-U.S., pro-Cuba Communist Front; and (3) CCI (Independent Peasants' Center), radical, anti-Mexican Government organization. Having been banished from Mexico until after the 1964 elections for anti-government activities, MALDONADO is currently in Europe and seeking admittance to the USSR, obstensibly to visit his daughter who is a student at the Friendship University in Moscow.

3. Alonso AGUILAR Monteverde

AGUILAR is a prominent pro-Communist Mexican intellectual who is the titular head of the MLN (National Liberation Movement), rabidly anti-U.S., pro-Communist front. He is a full-time professor at the National Autonomous University of Mexico and maintains active contact with several international leftist and Communist figures. He has recently travelled to Cuba and Warsaw.

4. Jorge Leonidas TAMAYO Castillejos

TAMAYO is a Communist professor at the National Autonomous University of Mexico. He is a leading member of many Communist front activities in Mexico including the CMP (Mexican Peace

50-6-75/3

Committee), the MLN (National Liberation Movement), and the CEM (Circle of Mexican Studies). He has been in contact with several leftist figures of various echelon, including Gen. Lazaro CARDENAS, the Cuban Ambassador to Mexico, and Polish, Soviet, and Chinese Communist officials. TAMAYO's son has studied in Warsaw and travelled to the USSR and Communist China.

5. Jose David ALFARO Siqueiros

ALFARO, one of Mexico's most prominent artists, has been imprisoned for eight (8) years as a consequence of the role he played in the Communist-inspired railroad stike of 1959. He is a leader of the PCM (Mexican Communist Party) and has visited the Soviet Union. He fought for the Loyalist Army in the Spanish Civil War and was later arrested in Mexico for complicity in the murder of Leon TROTSKY's secretary. ALFARO has a long history of pro-Communist, anti-U.S. leanings.

6. Roberto ROMERO Adams

ROMERO is an informant for the Cuban Intelligence Service in Mexico.

7. Enrique GONZALEZ Pedrero

Pro-Communist professor at the National Autonomous University of Mexico, GONZALEZ Pedrero has contributed to the writing or editing of at least five (5) leftist publications in Mexico. He is a member of the National Committee of the MLN, has alledgedly received training in the Soviet Union, and has travelled to Cuba twice in recent times.

8. Ignacio ACOSTA Lagunes

Pro-Communist ACOSTA, a lawyer, is an aide of General CARDENAS and a leading member of the MLN. He frequently has contact with high-level personnel of both the Cuban and Soviet Embassies in Mexico City. His political activities include travel to Cuba and the Soviet Union, aid in the management of the Communist Trade Fair in Mexico, and a great deal of participation in promoting sympathy for the Cuban Revolution in Mexico.

14-00000

9. Direccion Federal de Seguridad - Federal Security Police

The principal functions of this security unit are to: (1) Provide a plain-clothed security detail for the President, (2) maintain an extensive telephone tap activity on both the Rightist and Leftist political opposition forces, and (3) perform investigations and arrests of primarily political offenses. The unit's agents are largely poorly trained, insecure, and unreliable. Their professional characteristics are best described as being dishonest, cruel, and abusive. The position, at this moment, of Manuel RANGEL Escamilla as Director General of DFS is precarious.

10. Politica

A Marxist anti-U.S. semi-monthly magazine published in Mexico, Politica is printed by Talleres Graficos de Mexico, the same shop which prints La Voz de Mexico. In addition to the modest revenues derived from a circulation of 15,000 to 25,000, Politica is financed by the Soviet Embassy, the MLN, the PPS, and possibly, the Cuban Embassy. As an indication of the Mexican government's assessment of the capability of this magazine to influence public opinion, it is worthwhile noting that Politica frequently experiences a great degree of difficulty in printing and circulating itself due to the government's repressive efforts.

11. Movimiento de Liberacion Nacional (MLN)

Organized under the influence of the PCM in August 1961, the MLN today is dedicated to the furtherance of the mutual interests of its adherents who are found primarily in the ranks of the PRI, the PPS, the PCM, the CNC and the UGOCM. The MLN's objective is to gain leftist political representation in the government by inciting PRI to accept leftists into its camp. As a consequence of this objective, the mission of MLN is to generate evidence of popular leftist sympathy by means of fomenting agitation among the popular, labor, and peasant masses.

12. Confederacion de Trabajadores de la America Latina (CTAL)

The CTAL has recently been replaced by the CUTAL (Single Confederation of Latin American Workers). Until recently, the

14-00000

pro-Communist, CTAL, which is described as being the liaison bureau of the WFTU (World Federation of Trade Unions) whose headquarters are in Prague, was headed by Vicente LOMBARDO Toledano.

13. Prensa Latina

Operating directly under the Cuban Communist regime, Prensa Latina is obstensibly a press service. In reality, however, it is the official propaganda organ of the Cuban Government. Prensa Latina works closely with Tass, the Soviet Agency; with Hsinhua, the Chinese Agency; and with Cetepka, the Czechoslovakian Agency.

50-6-75/3

14-00000

SECRET

: Chief of Station, Mexico City

: Chief of Station, Guatemala City

: Chief, WH Division

: Victor Manuel GUTIERREZ Garvin (201-68248)

Refs: A. HMMS-11838, 16 August 1963

B. HMMA-22262, 8 October 1963

1. Reference is made to your question about the type information needed on GUTIERREZ. Headquarters is interested in "current" information on his activities, and especially on his travels and his contact with Manuel VEGA Perez, Chief of G-2 at the Cuban Embassy in Mexico City. The comment on HMM-7289 regarded only the non-dissemination of the report, and was not intended to discourage the Station from reporting information on meetings between GUTIERREZ and VEGA.

2. Headquarters would appreciate receiving, on a continuing basis, pertinent information on GUTIERREZ extracted from the LIENVOY take.

END OF DISPATCH

Distribution:
2 - COS, Mexico City
1 - COS, Guatemala

24 October 1963

HMMW-12049

SECRET 201-68248

14-00000

2 October 1963

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Foreign Intelligence

SUBJECT: TDY to Mexico City

1. After taking a good look at LIENVOY and LIFEAT, I would agree with the persons I talked with in Mexico; they maintain that any well-run tap operation should produce substantial intelligence information, provided the targets are of intelligence interest, and provided also there are people at the station who look for it and are able to recognize it. The case of LIFEAT is interesting in this respect: It has been deprived of its most productive lines in favor of LIENVOY, and yet its intelligence production compares favorably, with that of the other productive taps, except LIENVOY.

2. Mexico has people who can detect any little item of intelligence significance. This includes the Chief of Station, who goes over the highlights of the previous day's take every morning and marks certain items for action by station case officers or reports officers. The reports officers work on copies of the take at the same time.

3. There are several aspects of LIENVOY that make it an excellent operation and an outstanding producer of intelligence. I will describe them in detail when my notes get here from the station. The principal factors in the success of LIENVOY seem to be the following.

a. The agreement made with top Mexican officials, unlike many such agreements elsewhere, is as much in effect today as it was at the start: the targeting is not based on personal politics; the intercept staff has stayed on the job; the equipment is considered to be on loan from CIA.

b. The native monitoring staff has reached a peak of effectiveness that everyone at the station praises very highly.

c. The station is organized to handle the take speedily as soon as it comes in. The Chief of Station, the case officers, the reports officers, all work on it at the same time and exchange views on hot items. They do not let reports backlogs accumulate.

d. Each new item on a target person is linked to a past history; what appears as a fragmentary bit in a conversation becomes a meaningful development in a continuous story. Continuity on the job makes this possible.

e. The equipment is kept in good working order by complete cleaning and checking of each unit once a month. The 32 units in use today are those installed in 1959.

4. A detailed description of LIENVOY and its counterpart LIFEAT should provide good models with which to compare other tap operations. It should give criteria for good procedures. It should give some idea of the desirable size of such operations, considering the available targets, the size of the station, and the other tasks and operations of the station. It should show what the station puts into its tap operations and what it gets out of them. LIENVOY and LIFEAT are an interesting example of two interacting operations, one joint and the other independent.

5. My stay in Mexico was as interesting and fruitful as it was enjoyable. And I hope it was not too great a burden on the station.

GC

cc: C/WH/3

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

ORIG : J.M. WHITTEN:jpm
UNIT : WH/3
EXT : 5613
DATE : 16 Sept 1963

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

SECRET

ROUTING
1
2
3
4
5
6

17 SEP 63 15 23z

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, RF, VR

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 68906

RYBAT LIENVOY

IDEN IN BRILLARD MESSAGE TO CURTIS TRANSMITTED BY GALBOND IS MR. GERARD CAMPAGNA.

END OF MESSAGE

Lienvoy/oro

J.C. KING
CWHD
RELEASING OFFICER

WH/COPS

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

J.M. WHITTEN
CWH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Monthly Operational Report for Project LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action: None. For Headquarters' information.

Ref : HMMA-22005, 23 August 1963

1. There follows the monthly operational report for Project LIENVOY activities during August 1963.

2. Target Lines - August 1963.

There were no changes in the target lines during this reporting period. The Yugoslav lines have not yet been connected but one of them should be operating by the end of September.

3. Processing of LIENVOY Information.

HMMA-22000 dated 21 August 1963 transmitted the first group of copies of transcripts against the Cuban lines. Since that time, carbon copies have been forwarded to Headquarters on a weekly basis.

Orville HORSFALL, staff agent, has eliminated the backlog of some fifty reels from the Russian lines and at the present time is working on the Polish LIFEAT coverage which Woodrow GABBOTT (ps) has not been able to handle. HORSFALL will be used in this capacity only until the Station has a higher priority job for him or until his permanent assignment is determined.

There has been no change in Douglas J. FEINGLASS' assignment since the last progress report.

4. Exploitation of LIENVOY Information.

The following are some (not all) of the exploitations during August 1963 of leads from LIENVOY:

a. LIENVOY contributed support to the REDWOOD AEJUMBO operation during this period by confirming several contacts between the principals involved. Details of this case have been reported by the Station SR Case Officer.

b. On 8 August LIENVOY reported indications that an unnamed

CROSS REFERENCE TO:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-22135

DATE: 13 September 1963

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/3

DIZTAG diplomat stationed in Caracas planned to travel alone by plane to Mexico City via Panama carrying a diplomatic pouch for turnover in Mexico and return to Caracas with diplomatic mail received from DIZTAG couriers in Mexico. This was reported to Headquarters, Caracas, and Panama as a possible opportunity to obtain or copy these pouches. (MEXI-5681)

c. On 7 August this project revealed contact between the Partido Popular Socialista and the Soviet Embassy. Roberto JARAMILLO Flores, national leader of the Juventud Popular Socialista, the youth organization of the Marxist Partido Popular Socialista, arranged for an urgent meeting with Nikolaiy Sergeyevich LEONOV, Third Secretary and Cultural Officer of the Soviet Embassy. It will be recalled that LEONOV went to the Soviet Union and acted as interpreter for Fidel CASTRO on his visit there earlier this year. MEXI-5705 transmitted a report on JARAMILLO's contact with LEONOV.

d. On 5 August LIENVOY reported the presence in Mexico of one Doctor Paul BARAN who was in contact with Cuban Embassy officials and prominent Mexican Marxist intellectuals. BARAN appeared to be on a trip throughout South America. A check of Station files revealed that this was probably identical with Paul Alexander BARAN, Russian born naturalized U. S. citizen and professor of economics at Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. BARAN has visited Mexico in the past and made contact with American Communists and Mexican leftists. This information was sent to Headquarters in MEXI-5735 for dissemination to ODENVY.

e. On 12 August William ROSE, who identified himself as a student from the United States studying at the University of Mexico (UNAM) asked for an interview with Vicente LOMBARDO Toledano, Secretary General of the Popular Socialist Party (PPS). ROSE claimed to have letters of introduction to LOMBARDO from labor leaders in the United States. A check of Station files revealed William Maurice ROSE, 1474 Federal Way, Salt Lake City, Utah, as a student at the UNAM. This report was sent to Headquarters in MEXI-5752 for dissemination to ODENVY.

f. On 1 August Henry WALLSCHMIDT, 3662 Carrington Avenue, Los Angeles, California, contacted the Soviet Embassy and volunteered his services to them. The details of this contact were forwarded to Headquarters via HMMA-21905 for dissemination to ODENVY.

g. On 7 August a person who claimed to be a U.S. citizen with a name which sounded like ARNERO contacted the Soviet Embassy and referred to a previous visit at the Embassy when he discussed information on ship movements. He also asked for asylum and made an appointment to see Oleg NECHIPORENKO, Soviet Vice Consul and KGB officer. A person of American appearance was photographed by LIEMPTY at the time of the arranged appointment. A sanitized copy of this photograph together with information from LIENVOY was passed locally to ODENVY. MEXI-5784 forwarded the report to Headquarters.

h. On 9 August LIENVOY reported that an American pilot with wife and small son were at the Cuban Embassy trying to get a visa to go to Cuba. MEXI-5794 reported details for Headquarters. ODENVY was advised locally after receiving Headquarters' authorization.

i. LIENVOY covered the activities of Barry Terry PRIMUS, New York actor who was expelled from Mexico on 19 August for participating in Marxist-Communist public disturbances on 18 August. See MEXI-5854 and 5855 for further details.

j. On 20 August Moe FISHMAN, Secretary of Veterans of the Lincoln Brigade in the U.S. asked the wife of David Alfaro SIQUEIROS how the Brigade could help free SIQUEIROS. FISHMAN also made an appointment to meet with Margarita NELKEN, prominent Spanish Communist exile. MEXI-5864 transmitted this report to Headquarters for dissemination to ODENVY.

5. Liaison.

As reported in reference Willard C. CURTIS met with LITENSOR to arrange for a sensitive PBRUMEN case on 15 August 1963. The case is still pending.

14-00000

6. Security.

There were no security incidents within the project during this month.

7. Technical.

There were no technical problems which AREHART could not handle.

8. Personnel.

There have been no changes in personnel since the last report.

9. Production.

There is attached a list of reports, cables and dispatches forwarded to Headquarters during this month.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment:
As stated above.

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD w/att
2 - Files

14-00000

SECRET

LIENVOY PRODUCTION - AUGUST 1963

MEXIs	HMMs	HMMAs
MEXI-5977 (HMM 7698)	HMM 7694	HMMA 21964
MEXI-5976 (HMM 7697)	HMM 7690	HMMA 21963
MEXI-5892	HMM 7672	HMMA 21958
MEXI-5864	HMM 7665	HMMA 21940
MEXI-5863	HMM 7653	HMMA 21936
MEXI-5856	HMM 7650	HMMA 21931
MEXI-5855 (HMM 7644)	HMM 7635	HMMA 21910
MEXI-5854	HMM 7640	HMMA 21905
MEXI-5803	HMM 7631	HMMA 21900
MEXI-5794	HMM 7627	HMMA 21874
MEXI-5789	HMM 7610	
MEXI-5783 (HMM 7633)	HMM 7602	
MEXI-5782 (HMM 7632)	HMM 7599	
MEXI 5757	HMM 7598	
MEXI 5753	HMM 7597	
MEXI 5752	HMM 7595	
MEXI 5705 (HMM 7609)	HMM 7585	
MEXI 5675 (HMM 7601)	HMM 7583	
MEXI 5672	HMM 7581	
MEXI 5644	HMM 7567	

20 + 20 + 10 = 50

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

14-00000

LIENVOY ... ops
13 September 1963

Mr. Whitten:

I just learned that Mr. George sent his note to Mr. Scott directly to Colonel King. The note mentions my pseudo, Paul V. Levister. Perhaps Col. King would want to jot down my true name somewhere, GERARD CAMPAGNA.

I read our LIENVOY Project file yesterday and got excellent additional information from Tig Puckett. It's always encouraging to get into such good operations

Jerry Campagna

Next week I would like to read further into LIENVOY and LIFEAT, especially the monthly reports and the disseminated reports.

14-00000

12 September 1963

Dear Willard:

This may seem to you like a voice out of the void, but I always carry in my mind your repeated invitations to visit you and remember clearly your acquaintance and kindness to my brother. Strangely enough it seems to continue to be true that the only escape from this jail-like desk is back to my old area where I never expected to return--I even had one this Spring. Just now I have a specific reason for wanting to visit your place, that is, in addition to our own personal reasons.

For some time I have been bent on trying to push for more positive information from taps and audio. I realize that it is taken for granted around the world that the purpose of taps and audio is for operational leads, particularly in the KUDESK field.

In one or two places in the world, positive production is outstanding and we have been making a study for some time trying to see why it works in some cases and not in others. One of the outstanding examples is LIFEAT and especially LIENVOY. These seem to be far ahead of other similar operations around the world even though they seem to approach the problem somewhat similarly. It occurred to me that we might find out what makes yours so especially effective by having one of my people go to your station for a few days to talk with you and your officers and get the detailed story. I could then take another look at the other operations and see what's missing or what's wrong. I'm sure this would be of great help to the place as a whole. If you agree, I will send Paul V. Levister (Iden), the editor of our Foreign Intelligence Series (our Staff doctrinal papers, the first few of which have been dispatched to you). He could be in Mexico City on or about 23 September, or any time thereafter that is more convenient for you and your people. Could you let us know your reaction by cable, and if it's favorable, when you would prefer to have Levister arrive. We would confirm his ETA by cable.

14-00000

Galbond is leaving tomorrow to make a visit down your way and I have asked him to be kind enough to pass this to you. The desk here concurs in our interest subject to your approval.

14-00000

file LIENVOY 7ps

DISPATCH

SECRET

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PROCESSING ACTION

MARKED FOR INDEXING

XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED

ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING

MICROFILM

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Monthly Operational Report for Project LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Action: None. For Headquarters Information.

Reference: HMMA-21845, 30 July 1963

1. There follows the monthly operational report for Project LIENVOY activities during July 1963.

2. Target Lines - July 1963.

The following lines were covered during the month of July:

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-46	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez
43-01-85	Melquiades Maldonado Sandez
23-85-25	Alonso Aguilar Monteverde
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castellejos
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
13-21-14	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
43-15-06	Enrique Gonzalez Pedrero
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta Lagunez
19-15-06	Roberto Romero Adams

(continued)

Enclosure:
Production Report

Removed from Project KDBADGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 29 Fold: 6

Distribution:
3 - WH, w/encl

50-6-75/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-22005

DATE: 23 August 1963

SECRET

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/3

10-29-69	Movimiento de Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C.T.A.L.
46-11-30	D.F.S.
46-09-50	D.F.S.
35-36-52	Politica (Revista - Manuel Marcue Pardinas)
46-60-15	Prensa Latina
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)
15-69-87	Soviet Embassy (Military Attache)
15-61-07	Soviet Embassy (Commercial Office)
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy (Films Representative)
45-61-80	Czech Embassy
45-61-81	Czech Embassy

On 7 August 1963 the Station EE case officer requested LIENVOY coverage of the Yugoslav lines. Arrangements are being made to put these lines in within the near future.

3. Processing of LIENVOY Information.

The Station continues to receive full transcripts in Spanish from ten lines (five Cuban Embassy and five Soviet Embassy). DIR-60764 dated 13 August 1963 asked the Station to send to Headquarters one copy of the full transcripts from the Cuban Embassy lines. These are being forwarded on a weekly basis. The first group is being forwarded as an attachment to HMMA-22000 dated 21 August 1963. If they do not please Headquarters officers who desire them, it is requested that the Mexico Station be promptly advised with any suggestions for changes.

On 6 August 1963 Orville HORSFALL, staff agent, arrived in Mexico to work presently as a unilateral monitor but eventually as the supervisor of a tap center either under LIENVOY or LITEMPO. He has established himself outside and is presently at work eliminating the backlog of Soviet tapes.

Douglas J. FEINGLASS continues to do the Russian from LIENVOY, the Russian from two LIFEAT lines on Soviet targets, and the Russian from the LIPAWN audio operation. In addition, FEINGLASS sends clipped transcripts to the Station ready for 201 files.

4. Exploitation of LIENVOY Information.

HMMW-11831 dated 6 August 1963 indicated that Headquarters was not well informed on the way the Mexico Station exploits operational leads from LIENVOY. The outside staff agent, Arnold AREHART has instructions to alert the Station immediately if a U.S. citizen or English speaking person tries to contact any of the target installations. This is done by a telephone call from outside the tap center at a pay phone to Robert B. RIGGS inside the Station. Emergency meetings are arranged in double talk (meeting for coffee or lunch). RIGGS meets AREHART within fifteen minutes at a pre-arranged downtown location and receives the reel with an extract of the pertinent conversation. The reel is then taken to the Station and given to the case officer responsible for the target the person was trying to contact. Headquarters is notified by cable of the action taken. Only in rare cases is information on a U.S. citizen passed without prior Headquarters approval.

Other leads appear in the full transcripts or daily resumen. They also are exploited by the Station case officer responsible for the target where the lead appears. For example, on 12 August 1963 Boris KAZANTSEV, recently arrived Counselor of the Soviet Embassy and former defection target in Mexico, called his wife at their residence. The number was not listed but was immediately checked by Raymond GERENDE who determined that the number was the switchboard of theapartment house where KAZANTSEV and several other families live. The reason the Station checked out this number was to put unilateral coverage on it if possible; however, the switchboard was beyond the Station's capability tohandle.

Maryknoll priest Felix McGOWAN contacted the Cuban Embassy on 31 July 1963. MEXI-5565 reported details of this contact. This cable was sent to Headquarters for dissemination and action by ODENVY.

Professor WEBB (fnu) of the University of Louisiana contacted Mexican Communist Jorge L. TAMAYO Castillejos, prominent Mexican Marxist intellectual and professor at the University of Mexico, and arranged to meet with him on 31 July 1963. MEXI-5568 reported this contact to Headquarters for dissemination and action by ODENVY.

Bartolo (fnu) contacted former Governor of Baja California, Braulio MALDONADO Sandez on 16 July 1963 regarding the sale of Cuban pesos. MEXI-5569 reported this contact to Headquarters for dissemination and action by ODENVY.

5. Liaison

On 15 August 1963 Willard C. CURTIS met with LITENSOR to arrange for a sensitive PBRUMEN case (MEXI-5789 reported the details of this meeting).

6. Security

There were no security incidents within the project during this month.

7. Technical

There were no technical problems during this period.

8. Personnel

Orville HORSFALL's arrival is the only change in personnel since the last report and he is handled as an independent agent by the Station, with no LIENVOY personnel aware of his presence in Mexico. Robert B. RIGGS sees HORSFALL daily to deliver and pick up tapes.

9. Production

There is attached a list of reports, cables and dispatches forwarded to Headquarters during this month.

Willard C. Curtis

Willard C. CURTIS

14-00000

SECRET

PRODUCTION - JULY 1963

MEXIs	HMMAs	HMMs
MEXI-5570	HMMA-21824	HMM-7542
MEXI-5569	HMMA-21802	HMM-7539
MEXI-5565	HMMA-21762	HMM-7502
MEXI-5532	HMMA-21742	HMM-7501
MEXI-5487	HMMA-21709	HMM-7500
MEXI-5465 (HMM-7547)	HMMA-21693	HMM-7499
MEXI-5459	HMMA-21681	HMM-7498
MEXI-5458 (HMM-7543)	HMMA-21673	HMM-7497
MEXI-5457 (HMM-7544)	HMMA-21672	HMM-7496
MEXI-5452	HMMA-21669	HMM-7495
MEXI-5438	HMMA-21655	HMM-7486
MEXI-5412		HMM-7481
MEXI-5377 (HMM-7525)		HMM-7480
MEXI-5353 (HMM-7524)		HMM-7478
MEXI-5351 (HMM-7523)		
MEXI-5340		
MEXI-5334		
MEXI-5296		
MEXI-5295 (HMM-7403)		

19 + 11 + 14 = 44

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

50-6-75/3

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING; X NO INDEXING REQUIRED; ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING; MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

FROM: Chief, WHD

SUBJECT: PBRUMEN/LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

References: A. MEXI 5448
B: MEXI 5487

1. The referenced cables describe two recent incidents in which the Mexico City Station made use of LIENVOY information to take investigative or punitive action against security suspects. The first reference reported the identifying and "trapping" of a PBPRIME citizen who was offering his services to the Cuban Embassy, and the second reported the deporting of a Cuban IS agent identified by LIENVOY material.

2. In both of these cases, there seems to have been departure from the extreme caution with which the Mexico Station has always handled the LIENVOY material. Admitting that the cables do not set out enough facts to enable us to make a final judgment, we still feel a little uneasy about this use of LIENVOY material. In the first case, the Station sent an agent to the suspect's hotel, posing as a Cuban Embassy official to "trap" him into revealing his intentions. The scheme, which was admittedly clever, succeeded, but we were concerned about what would have happened if the Cubans themselves had decided to contact the individual. Would not the LIENVOY operation have been exposed to some extent? We grant that the Cubans and other bloc personnel in Mexico City may suspect LIENVOY exists, but they do not know it --- yet. Incidentally, we had no traces on the PBPRIMER involved.

3. The second case involved the detection, apprehension and deportation of a Cuban IS agent whose whereabouts were learned through LIENVOY. From the few facts we know about this case, we cannot really judge the possible risk to LIENVOY. The Mexico Station created LIENVOY and has always guarded its security with scrupulous care. Has there been a change?

4. Finally, please note that both these cases should have been reported to Headquarters before action was taken. In general, arrests, deportation, trapping, or other action against security suspects should be approved by Headquarters, except where in the opinion of the Chief of Station, the added time needed would seriously impair ODYOKE security or the security of our operations. The Mexico Station has always done this, and the coincidence of two recent cases where it was not done inspires us to query you. Please let us know your views.

END OF DISPATCH

Removed from Project KOBSOGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-195/74
Box: 59 Fold: 6

Distribtuion:
2 - Mexico City

CROSS REFERENCE TO	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER	DATE
	HMMW-11831	6 August 1963 (7 AUG 1963)
	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	HQS FILE NUMBER: None — Lienvoy/ops 50-6-75/3

1 - CI/OPS/WH
1 - C/WH/3
1 - WH/3/MEXI

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
C/WH/3	John M. Whitten:cmy		5613

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
CI/OPS/WH	6 Aug 63	Frank Hughes [signature]

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	SIGNATURE
C/WH		J. C. KING [signature]

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

REMOVAL SLIP

DOC. SYMBOL & NUMBER: HMMW-11811

DOC. DATE 5 Aug 63

THE CS COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT WAS REMOVED FROM THIS FILE # 50-6-75/3

BY IP/ARD/RPU ON 23 Feb 73 AND FORWARDED TO IP/AN? ✓

IP/EDI ______ BECAUSE

IP/PH ______

IP/FILES ______

______

1. It was KAPOK and unprocessed.

2. It was RYBAT and unprocessed

3. It was EYES ALONE and unprocessed.

4. It was DEFERRED.

5. It was classified into file # 50-6-75/1

6. It was indexed document.

7. KAPOK

DISPATCH | SECRET | HMMA-21845

TO : Chief, WH Division
FROM : Chief of Station, Mexico City
SUBJECT : Monthly Operational Report for Project LIENVOY
ACTION : For Headquarters information.
REF : HMMA-21530 dated 14 June 1963

Hqs File No: 50-6-75/4
No Indexing Required

1. There follows the monthly operational report for Project LIENVOY activities during June 1963.

2. Target Lines - June 1963.

The following lines were covered during the month of June:

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-46	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez
43-01-85	Melquiades Maldonado Sandez
23-85-25	Alonso Aguilar Monteverde
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castellejos
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
13-21-14	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
43-15-06	Enrique Gonzalez Pedrero
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta Lagunez
19-15-06	Roberto Romero Adams
10-29-69	Movimiento de Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C.T.A.L.
46-11-30	D.F.S.
46-09-50	D.F.S.
35-36-52	Politica (Revista - Manuel Marcue Pardinas)
46-60-15	Prensa Latina
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)
15-69-87	Soviet Embassy (Military Attache)
15-61-07	Soviet Embassy (Commercial Office)
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy (Films Representative)
45-61-80	Czech Embassy
45-61-81	Czech Embassy

3. Processing of LIENVOY Information.

Of the lines covered, all are of interest to KUBARK and approximately one half of them are exclusively for KUBARK. The LIENVOY tap center monitors continue to prepare daily summaries of significant items from all lines. In addition, they prepare full transcripts in Spanish for ten lines (five Cuban Embassy lines and five Soviet Embassy lines). These transcripts are used by the Station Case Officers for Cuban and Soviet operations in following leads of interest.

Encl. -1

CS COPY

50-6-75/3

14-00000

On 5 June 1963 Douglas J. FEINGLASS, Staff Agent, arrived in Mexico to replace Howard G. SAFARANO, the Station translator for Russian language conversations appearing on LIENVOY and LIFEAT lines. SAFARANO departed PCS on 18 June thus freeing an inside slot for use by an operations officer. FEINGLASS' usefulness to the Station is handicapped by his inability to transcribe the Spanish portion of the reels from the Soviet coverage. This, despite Headquarters assurance that he could do these transcriptions. However, he has settled into outside living conditions with a minimum of difficulty. For the present, a monitor from the LIENVOY tap center is transcribing the Spanish portion of the above take. There is a Station backlog of Soviet tapes numbering about 50 which accumulated during the period when FEINGLASS was trying unsuccessfully to transcribe the Spanish. The backlog is being retained until Orville HORSFALL arrives. In addition to the Russian transcriptions, FEINGLASS also clips the transcripts for individual dossiers thus relieving the Station Case Officer for Soviet operations of a clerical task. After the arrival of HORSFALL, the Mexico Station will review requirements for outside translators and make recommendations for future use of FEINGLASS.

In early June to support the AMROD operation, the Station requested full transcripts of the Cuban Embassy lines. In addition, Thomas G. URQUHART (ps) while on temporary duty in Mexico was given access to the LIENVOY tap center to review the traffic on a current basis.

4. Exploitation of LIENVOY information.

Coverage of the Cuban, Czech, and Soviet Embassies provided details of their personnel, their contacts, travel and other useful CE data. In most all cases of official travel, LIENVOY gave the Station advance information when reservations were made. Confirmation of the travel is, of course, obtained through the LIFIRE project.

The traffic is reviewed for English speaking persons who might be U.S. citizens making contact with Soviet or Soviet Satellite Embassies for political or other reasons. On 20 May 1963 an English speaker identifying himself as Albert Kennedy called the Soviet Embassy and requested political asylum for himself, his wife and seven children. Subsequent investigation revealed that he was also a protection case at the U.S. Embassy in Mexico. Appropriate U.S. agencies were advised of Subject's contact with the Soviet Embassy.

5. Liaison.

During this reporting period there were no meetings between the Chief of Station KUBARK and LITENSOR; however, regular contact was maintained with LIELEGANT and LIERGO.

6. Security.

There were no security incidents within the project during this month. As reported in MEXI-5170, 26 June 1963, the true name of a KUBARK case officer was revealed to the Cuban Embassy by a caller who refused to identify himself. From the transcript it appeared that the Cuban Embassy was not interested in making contact with the caller who claimed to have details of KUBARK operations in Mexico.

7. Technical.

Arnold AREHART, staff agent, has kept the equipment working

14-00000

effectively. As Headquarters is being advised by separate cable, the Mexico Station does not plan to replace the present LIENVOY equipment until the next Presidential candidate is named, assuming of course that this will occur within the next few weeks.

8. Personnel.

On 17 June Robert B. RIGGS resumed meeting Arnold AREHART and routine case officer functions for LIENVOY. Gregory PARMUTH meets Douglas J. FEINGLASS daily to deliver and receive the Soviet Embassy traffic. PARMUTH's assistance in obtaining living quarters and necessary sterile office furniture was responsible for the ease with which FEINGLASS was able to settle into his outside staff agent status.

In the opinion of Thomas G. URQUHART, who has spent some time inside the tap center, Arnold F. AREHART is doing a commendable job in the management of the center. In addition, AREHART has a general awareness of the take from each line. When leads of interest appear, he notifies the Station immediately so that action can be taken.

Willard C. CURTIS contacts LIENVOY-2 when the Station desires contact with the Mexicans directly or when AREHART is absent.

9. Production.

The volume of paper produced by this project is hardly reflected in formal disseminations, operational cables, and dispatches which numbered 39 during June. The daily summaries, the transcripts from two Czech lines, five Soviet lines, and five Cuban lines are retained for background use in Station files. They could be more fully exploited for reporting purposes if personnel were available.

There is attached a list of reports, cables and dispatches forwarded to Headquarters during this month.

Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment:
As stated above.

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD w/att
2 - Files

30 July 1963

14-00000

LIENVOY PRODUCTION

June 1963

MEXI's	HMMA's	HMM's
MEXI 5170	HMMA 21647	HMM 7466
MEXI 5169 (HMM 7465)	HMMA 21594	HMM 7467
MEXI 5128	HMMA 21593	HMM 7461
MEXI 5111	HMMA 21540	HMM 7457
MEXI 5089	HMMA 21530	HMM 7448
MEXI 5072	HMMA 21487	HMM 7442
MEXI 5071 (HMM 7437)	HMMA 21474	HMM 7435
MEXI 5066 (HMM 7426)	HMMA 21464	HMM 7405
MEXI 5048 (HMM 7415)		HMM 7403
MEXI 5035 (HMM 7412)		HMM 7401
MEXI 4998 (HMM 7404)		HMM 7335
MEXI 4966		HMM 7383
		HMM 7378
		HMM 7374
		HMM 7369
		HMM 7367
		HMM 7364
		HMM 7363
		HMM 7360
12	8	19 = 39

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING	
1	4
2	5
3	6

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: WH 8

INFO : ADDP, CI/IC 2, SAS 8, RF 2

file 50-6-75/3 LIENVOY Ops

S E C R E T 2817542

DIR CITE MEXI 5498

26 JUL 63 IN 87722

REF DIR 56443X

AGREED HERE VERBATIM TRANSCRIPTS NOT NEEDED ROUTINELY. RESUMES ALERT CASE OFFICERS TO CONVERSATIONS MAY WANT IN FULL. TAPES CAN BE FARMED OUT TO AREHART OR OTHER CONTRACT PERSONNEL OR HANDLED BY STAFFER CONCERNED. URQUHART AGREES THIS SATISFACTORY FOR HIS PURPOSES AND UNAWARE OTHER SAS NEEDS THIS TIME.

S E C R E T

C/S COMMENT: *SUGGESTED CURTIS RAISE QUESTION VERBATIM TRANSCRIPTIONS OF LIENVOY PBRUMEN TAKE WITH DAINOLD WHILE LATTER MEXI.

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING		
PRO POSED	ACTION	ACCOM PLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief, WHD

INFO.: Chief, SAS

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Transmittal of LIENVOY Resumens

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

TYPIC

REF: DIR 43214

Attached, for addressees, are copies of the LIENVOY Resumens for 9, 10, and 11 May 1963.

Willard C CURTIS

Attachment:
As stated above

Distribution:
2 - C/WHD, w/att
✓2 - C/SAS, w/att e ✓ rec w/att to SAS/ESC
4 - Files

CS COPY FILED IN 5-6-6-25/3

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DATE TYPED: 13 June 1963

DATE DISPATCHED:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA 21540

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

HQS FILE NUMBER: 201-20461
P - 579

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

07:58 El Ing. J[illegible] pregunta por el periodista [illegible] [illegible]. La sirvienta dice que todavía se encuentra dormido. [illegible] deja el siguiente recado: "que no vaya a la cita que tenía hoy en el despacho pues se acordó cancelarla hasta que yo hable con él".

09:46 VICTOR [illegible] pregunta al [illegible] que si ya leyó la [illegible], refiriéndose al artículo de hoy en la revista [illegible] de [illegible]. [illegible] asiente y agrega que se [illegible] de [illegible], pero que sin embargo tiene un párrafo muy bueno, donde dice que [illegible] lo [illegible]. Continúa [illegible] diciendo que le responderá con argumentos objetivos y [illegible] [illegible] para nada en la cosa personal, aprovechando el [illegible] para volver nuevamente sobre la Ley Electoral. Cambiando de tema VICTOR pregunta que qué le pareció la [illegible], refiriéndose al artículo de él en siempre. [illegible] que [illegible] bueno y que es lo mejor que [illegible] de este número, [illegible] que "de allí hubiera podido [illegible] un [illegible] de la jerarquía y [illegible]; el artículo es muy [illegible] mente por el [illegible] a [illegible], [illegible] por el [illegible] en todo". VICTOR comenta que lo [illegible] dice que lo "[illegible]". [illegible] de [illegible] a la atención". [illegible] a VICTOR que "de lo otro luego platicamos, pues en [illegible] y se aceptó la integración de nuevos miembros; ayer [illegible] la reunión, y aunque no se discutieron [illegible] detalles, sí se aceptó en principio la idea".

09:55 [illegible] JULIO pregunta a la Embajada Cubana por [illegible]. Al contesto [illegible] pregunta a su vez a [illegible] cosas que le mandé. JULIO asiente y agrega que [illegible] gusto que las cosas se han resuelto". [illegible] lo que le extrañaba era que [illegible]. [illegible] que pasó fué que por desgracia [illegible] anterior que [illegible] con [illegible] interés en verlo "porque tengo [illegible] pero van [illegible]". [illegible] mismo lugar que [illegible] habló la vez [illegible] que sea en otro lugar como por ejemplo [illegible] en las calles de Misisipi por el cine [illegible] como él tiene un cargo sumamente importante [illegible] tiempo y le gustaría que fuera lo más pronto [illegible]. [illegible] responde que ahora mismo como a las 10:[illegible] aclarando que está vestido con un traje gris [illegible].

10:[illegible] [illegible] Embajadora [illegible], pregunta por el Lic. [illegible] informa que no está y que tardó [illegible] en regresar a México, pero sugiere a JULIO [illegible]

las oficinas de [illegible]edellín, pues allí hay personas que atiendan cualquier asunto.

10:46 CLARA PORCE[illegible] ofrece a la Embajada Cubana, 6 cajas de medicamentos, pidiendo a LLAGOSTERA mande a recogerlas. Así lo hará

10:55 El tico JUAN CARLOS [illegible], desde Prensa Latina y por encargo de [illegible] se comunica al Hotel Fremont con la Sra. TIRSI para decirle que debe alojarse en la casa de [illegible], donde seguramente estará más cómoda. La TIRSI indica que llegó hoy en la madrugada en lugar de a las 21:00 hs. y se extraña de que de Río no les hayan enviado un cable comunicándoles su llegada. [illegible] dice no haber recibido nada y lo lamenta, pues hubieran ido a esperarla.

11:28 [illegible] pregunta a la hermana de [illegible] si el [illegible] tiene solicitud de visa. La hermana después de consultar con [illegible] indica que sí y que [illegible] ordenó la autoricen por su [illegible].

11:35 El Sr. [illegible], que dijo ser amigo de [illegible], pregunta por el nombre completo del nuevo Embajador de [illegible] en México. [illegible] se lo proporciona. El Sr. [illegible] quisiera concertar una entrevista con él, pues "tengo algo importante". [illegible] informa que el señor [illegible] todavía no ha llegado a México. [illegible] entonces quisiera ponerse en contacto con el Agregado Militar. [illegible] indica que no hay. [illegible] esperará entonces a que llegue el nuevo Embajador.

12:00 [illegible] de Prensa México para el [illegible] Prensa N.Y. [illegible], se encuentra aquí [illegible], compañera de [illegible]. [illegible] posible que [illegible] se envíe por telégrafo su visa para que pueda salir [illegible] vuelo de mañana. Saludos J. [illegible].

12:25 [illegible] S.DE [illegible], indica a [illegible] que [illegible] acompañe esta tarde, a la conferencia [illegible] en [illegible] Mexicana de Periodistas, pues [illegible] tiene interés en asistir ya que tratará el tema de "[illegible] la Paz". [illegible] con gusto irá ya que estos actos "[illegible] sentirse en ambiente".

1[illegible]:25 El Cap. [illegible] manifiesta a la [illegible] que en las oficinas de Medellín hay una [illegible] para ninguno de los dirigentes [illegible] y ya se [illegible].

1[illegible] En vista de [illegible] estando [illegible] con [illegible] a la [illegible] Gral. [illegible] y ésta se encontraba [illegible]

RESUMEN
jueves 9 mayo 19..

-3.

[illegible] se puso en contacto con [illegible] quien manifiesta que la carta que quedó de enviarle al General no la mandará hasta la semana entrante, porque casi todos estos últimos días ha estado muy enfermo. [illegible] así se lo comunicará al Gral. CARDENAS.

14:28 ELENA VAZQUEZ-GOMEZ comunica al Lic. [illegible] y al Dr. GUILLERMO MONTANO, de parte del Gral. CARDENAS, que mañana por ser día de las madres no resultaría cómodo que se vieran, además de que el General tiene otro compromiso previo. Por tal motivo los espera el sábado a las 12:00 hs. en su casa de Andes. Ambos aceptan estar presentes.
Posteriormente el Dr. MONTANO indica al Lic. [illegible] PEDRERO que en vista de que el sábado tendrá que ir a casa del Gral. CARDENAS se pospone la reunión que tenían prevista.

14:34 VICTOR RICO GALAN queda en desayunar mañana con [illegible] a las 09:30 hs. en Sanborn's de Durango.

19:09 ALONSO AGUILAR dice a NACHO ACOSTA que LELIA tiene un texto y le pide que haga el mismo favor de ayer. NACHO indica que ya lo recogió y lo distribuyó. AGUILAR comenta que está bien, pues es una cosa que tiene actualidad.

19:41 FERNANDO GAMBOA felicita calurosamente a ANGELICA ARENAS por el documento de hoy, es excelente. ANGELICA le pregunta que si leyó lo del mitote que se armó con la ida allá (ANGELICA fué a la sesión plenaria del Congreso de Procuradores con un ramo de rosas). FERNANDO asiente. ANGELICA dice que la cosa está un poco cambiada, pero estuvo sensacional. FERNANDO la felicita nuevamente " qué bueno que no te desanimes". ANGELICA comenta que " no, tengo que seguir luchando", y agrega que a DAVID le pareció magnífico el documento del [illegible]. FERNANDO indica que le escribió [illegible], y a pesar de que andamos con muchos líos, parece que vamos por buen camino, de eso estoy seguro".

21:14 Desde la Escuela de Ciencias Políticas, LUIS [illegible] dice a HILBERTO [illegible] quien se encuentra en el [illegible], que está platicando con los estudiantes y quieren ir a Salvador 30. HILBERTO no los puede esperar pues tiene un compromiso a las 22:00 hs. LUIS pone a HILBERTO en contacto con el estudiante VALERO. HILBERTO explica que en la última reunión se llegó al acuerdo de que el Comité del D.F., sea absorbido por el Comité Nacional " y como a mí me nombraron encargado de la Comisión de Organización del Movimiento, quiero ponerme en contacto con ustedes para llevar adelante [illegible], así como para que inviten a muchachos serios y responsables que quieran dar parte de su tiempo al Movimiento". VALERO propone conversar ampliamente el sábado en la C.U.

09:50 Una mujer con acento norteamericano, que dice ser amiga de [illegible]MORA, pide al Lic. [illegible] la ayude en un problema muy urgente. AGUILAR le propone verse esta tarde a las 17:30 hs. en la planta baja del edificio del Movimiento. La mujer concurrirá.

09:50 Un estudiante de la Universidad, con acento sudamericano, manifiesta a [illegible], a la Embajada cubana, que necesita verlo porque necesita despachar unas cosas. [illegible] le sugiere verse mañana a las 07:30 hs. El estudiante acepta esa hora, pues más tarde tiene clase. Ambos quedan de verse como de costumbre "en el número uno".

12:00 Un ayudante de [illegible] se comunica al 27-23-61 (Rodolfo [illegible] Sánchez, Mar Blanco, 69-5) y dice al Sr. JARAMILLO [illegible] que " estamos esperando la propaganda". JARAMILLO indica que ya está lista y que dentro de un rato se las llevará.

12:09 [illegible] LUNA, de Ocaciones, quisiera que el Lic. [illegible]BALDO, quien representa un sector fuerte en la política, le hiciera unas declaraciones sobre las pastorales que acaban de publicarse. MARIA, después de consultar, dice que como la cosa es de mucha importancia, mañana se reune la dirección del Partido y el lunes se sabrá qué declaraciones van a expedir.

12:16 El Gral. CARDENAS saluda al Lic. [illegible] DELGADO y le agradece la atención que tuvo con el [illegible] de la Comisión, así como la indicación que le hizo sobre cómo resolver el problema. DELGADO dice que fué de acuerdo con la propia indicación del Lic. [illegible] LUNA. Agrega que estima mucho el honor de llamarlo, y le brinda la oportunidad de conocer el interesantísimo programa de CARDENAS para la Comisión del Río Balsas. CARDENAS dice que son programas del señor Presidente por el deseo que tiene de ayudar a [illegible] y sobre todo aquella parte de la Mixteca que es una de las zonas más erosionadas que hay en el país, y de gente con mucha pobreza; y el programa se presentó por la iniciación del señor Presidente para este año. Le agradece sus frases de estímulo, lo saluda afectuosamente y se pone a sus órdenes. DELGADO replica que al contrario "soy yo quien está a las suyas, oficial y privadamente".

13:02 HECTOR [illegible], de Prensa Latina, dice [illegible], de la Revista Política, que fué a hablar con [illegible], del Instituto Nacional de la Vivienda y "se trataba nada más de darme una orientación anónima sobre el voto que dio México, y no quiere él que se publique bajo su nombre, ve?". [illegible] comprende y cree que debe haber servido la información. [illegible]

[illegible]A dice que como no. Agrega que [illegible] insistió en que quiere una colección completa de la Revista Política, pero parece que sólo hay ya encuadernada. RAQUEL va a ver éso. ANAYA pasará por las oficinas de la Revista hoy a las 16:30 hs.

16:00 RAFAEL ayudante del Lic. [illegible] pregunta a la imprenta Laura, sita en Fernando Alva Ixtlixochitl 145-A si el libro del Lic. MALDONADO ya ha sido empezado. El sobrino del Sr. DIAZ informa que ya y que pueden mandar a recoger una muestra para que lo lea, corrija y dé su autorización, además de que necesita le mande algo de dinero.

17:52 BUENAVENTURA [illegible] pide a MANOLO, del Consulado de Cuba en Veracruz que tome nota de que en comunicación num. 0551 de fecha 6 de mayo se le concedió visa de turista a AIDA MARIA [illegible]. Cambiando de tema BUENAVENTURA indica que irá a pasar el domingo a Veracruz pues "me hace falta ver a mi gente", por tal motivo saldrá el sábado en la noche en el autobus y regresará el domingo en la noche por avión. MANOLO toma nota de todo.

18:10 El Lic. [illegible] comentó con MARIA [illegible] que ayer tomó parte en una Mesa Redonda, que él en principio creyó se trataba de una conferencia solamente, pero resulta que como a las 5 de la tarde lo llamaron para recordarle que debería asistir a la Mesa Redonda. En fin así lo hizo y no obstante que en el mediodía se sintió enfermo al salir del Instituto Francés ya se sintió perfectamente. Agrega que él nunca en su vida había ido a dicho Institutot y tenía interés en ver qué clase de público asistía y grande fué su sorpresa al ver allí a SILVA HERZOG, [illegible] y [illegible] y unos cinco o seis historiadores pero afortunadamente todo salió bien.

18:25 [illegible] del periódico El Día tiene interés en saber qué resolvió el Lic. [illegible] de concederle una entrevista. MARIA despues de consultar indica que el Licenciado saldrá de la ciudad a descansar y que el lunes lo esperará a las 13:00 h.

18:24 ADRIANA [illegible] pregunta a MARIA [illegible] que si el documento que hicieron esta mañana los compañeros fué revisado por "el maestro". MARIA no sabe y comunica a [illegible] con su papá. ADRIANA pregunta que si va a ir a ver a ese señor. [illegible] responde que le hablaron para pedirle su opinión acerca del asunto y que él tiene la impresión de que [illegible] está peleándola, pero que tal vez lo hayan mandado llamar para preguntarle cuales son sus pretensiones y le ofrezcan otra cosa. Probablemente le pregunten que extensión necesita. ADRIANA pregunta que si quiere que le mande esos datos. LOMBARDO dice

14-00000

RESUMEN
viernes 10 mayo 1963. 3.

que no es necesario que solamente se lee de por teléfono. ADRIANA indica que se necesitan dos salones, uno para teatro y cine y otro para conferencias, por lo menos 10 salones de clase, otro cuarto para biblioteca y lo que es indispensable es un salón para los compañeros que viene de fuera a estudiar los cursos intensivos, pues "el año pasado tuvimos en un cuarto de 3x3 a ocho compañeros". LORENZO toma nota de todo esto. Cambiando de tema ADRIANA informa que hoy en la mañana habló con el Lic. [illegible] y éste le dijo que no había tenido oportunidad de entregar el oficio al Lic. PALMARES, así que ADRIANA sugiere a su papá que llame directamente al Lic. PALMARES.

20:33 A las 18:05 FERNANDO CARMONA preguntó a ESTELA AGUILAR por ALONSO. ESTELA informó que salió hace un momento, que iba a poner gasolina al coche y de allí iba al M.L.N. donde tenía una cita. CARMONA dice que no ha llegado al Movimiento, pues incluso no hay quien abra las oficinas. ESTELA se alarma. Posteriormente ESTELA ha estado tratando de comunicarse a las oficinas del M.L.N. sin lograrlo. A las 20:33 CARMONA vuelve a preguntar a ESTELA por ALONSO. ESTELA indica que no lo ha localizado y que él tampoco ha llamado a la casa y esto ya la está preocupando, agregando que esperará una hora más.

14-00000

RESUMEN
sábado 11 mayo 1963. 1.

03:30 [illegible] comenta con el Lic. AGUILAR que anoche estuvo preocupado. Este indica que se fué a tomar un café [illegible] teamericana con [illegible] tuvo una cita, al café Florida [illegible]. Cambiando de tema [illegible] pregunta que si vió el último número de Avante. AGUILAR niega. CARMONA agrega que "el ilustre Licenciado vuelve a meterse con nosotros". AGUILAR pregunta que en qué forma. CARMONA dice que negando nuevamente que el PPS esté en el M.L.N., además trae una entrevista que el Lic. LOMBARDO concedió al Saturday Evening Post "de lo más chistosa" y CARMONA hasta ha pensado en [illegible] en su artículo. AGUILAR dice que es muy raro, pues él vió hace unos días un documento de la J.S.C.M. de Alter Son. en que manifiestan no comprender la actitud de sus dirigentes en contra del M.L.N. y hasta califican dicha actitud de anti-patriótica. CARMONA lamenta no tener dicho documento en su poder pues podría utilizarlo para atacarlos en su artículo. AGUILAR no está de acuerdo con CARMONA ya que eso sería tanto como colocar a estas gentes contra la pared y "nuestra actitud debe ser al contrario, debemos tratar de [illegible] ganando a ellos y a todos los que se pueda". CARMONA dice que entonces solo colocaría contra la pared al Lic. LOMBARDO, pero que de todas maneras le gustaría que AGUILAR revisara el próximo artículo antes de entregarlo. AGUILAR está de acuerdo y a las órdenes de CARMONA.

09:03 El tico J[illegible] C[illegible] [illegible] que trabaja en Prensa Latina, pregunta al francés [illegible] si se interesa por la suscripción del boletín diario informativo de Prela. C[illegible] manifiesta que desea además del Boletín un intercambio de noticias. [illegible] comenta que el precio para las noticias es mayor cuando se trata para periódicos "además de que la agencia nuestra no está controlada por nosotros, sino la controlan de La Habana". C[illegible] dice que desea la información y [illegible] es corresponsal de la Asociación Extranjera de Prensa y del Movimiento de Liberación Franco-canadiense. [illegible] responde que podría arreglar que la tarifa del Boletín, Panorama [illegible] nico y Siglo XX sea especial. C[illegible] acepta y pide a [illegible] [illegible] pase a Benjamín Franklin [illegible] 32 depto. 5 [illegible] que le entregue el cheque y que los periódicos se los envíe a la [illegible] de su esposa que está en las calles de Av. Jalisco [illegible]

10:20 [illegible], desde la casa del Lic. [illegible], pregunta por [illegible]. La esposa de éste informa [illegible] [illegible] Dr. [illegible] pregunta que si podría [illegible] algunos trabajos (de imprenta). La señora no sabe [illegible] primeramente a la Imprenta. Posteriormente [illegible] logra ponerse en contacto con [illegible] y éste manifiesta que [illegible] para la casa de [illegible].

10:40 [illegible] con acento centroamericano pregunta a [illegible] de la Embajada de Cuba que si en el avión de ayer no llegó nada acerca de su visa. VEGA sin contestar a su pregunta le indica que venga a la Embajada, pero que adelante media hora a la que habían fijado. RAMIREZ allí estará.

12:10 RAQUEL necesita con urgencia para el próximo número de Política fotografías de las reuniones que ha habido en la Asociación Mexicana de periodistas en relación a la Paz y además todos los discursos de FIDEL CASTRO en Rusia. Con relación a lo primero BORGES se las proporcionará. Con respecto a lo segundo ALBERU procurará conseguírselos y en caso contrario sugiere a RAQUEL se ponga en contacto con [illegible] a su casa. Posteriormente ALBERU indica a [illegible] que ya le tiene una revista Bohemia y dos periódicos cubanos que contienen algunos de los discursos de FIDEL en Rusia, solo que se los facilitará en calidad de préstamo pues son de [illegible]. RAQUEL mandará a [illegible] por el material.

13:39 La Dra. MATILDE [illegible] pregunta a [illegible] que si no sabe si el Dr. [illegible] es miembro del M.L.N. pues desde antier lo sacaron de su cuarto en el Hospital Colonia unos agentes de la Procuraduría y se lo llevaron, incluso del mismo hospital se han interesado mucho por su paradero pero no han sabido nada. [illegible] dice que ese nombre no le suena, pero de todas maneras lo pondrá en conocimiento de ALONSO.

15:53 [illegible], de la Embajada Cubana, se comunica con el gachupín [illegible] y le indica que lo han destinado nuevamente aquí; que lo han ascendido y está mejor en todo sentido; que llegó ayer procedente de Cuba. Agrega que ha estado tratando de comunicarse con [illegible], pero no le contestan en el banco; y pregunta que si se siguen reuniendo los miércoles. [illegible] responde que sí. [illegible] irá el próximo miércoles para reunirse con los amigos.

20:34 FERNANDO [illegible] pregunta a [illegible] que cómo se encuentra DAVID. [illegible] dice que más o menos pasándola, pues no hay ninguna cosa ni ninguna novedad por el momento. [illegible] comenta que "por cierto la semana que entra quiero ver si publicamos ese papel de que te decía; todo depende de que podamos juntar los centavos". Cambiando de tema dice que sería bueno que DAVID tuviera en la celda uno de esos aparatos inalámbricos "Walky Talky" para poder comunicarse con todos. ANGELICA pregunta que si realmente se podría. [illegible] no lo sabe bien, pero sería cosa de que [illegible] lo consultara con un amigo que sepa; por ejemplo el hijo de [illegible] [illegible]ZABAL, que es un buen electrónico, pues a lo mejor sí se pueda. Agrega que esos aparatos tienen un radio como de 5 kiló-

metros. ANGELICA dice que le alcanzaría hasta la cara y sería fantástico; lo malo es que estarían hablando todo el tiempo y ya no habría ni acción ni trabajo porque élla iba a estarle preguntando a cada rato que cómo se sentía. CARMONA cree que sí habría acción, pues DAVID a cada rato estaría preguntando qué pasó con el abogado; qué pasó con CARMONA; qué pasó con ALONSO, etc. ANGELICA dice que sería tremendo; pero si además le arreglaran un sistema para que DAVID "hablara con todos ustedes!". CARMONA comenta que si éso fuera posible, ya sería lo de menos. ANGELICA cambia de tema e indica que de todas maneras quisiera platicar con CARMONA la semana entrante, porque DAVID insiste en una serie de cosas, desde el punto de vista de la cosa electoral, y ANGELICA quisiera cambiar impresiones. CARMONA arguye que "nosotros tenemos una posición allí que ojalá que él entienda mejor". ANGELICA argumenta que independientemente de éso, élla cree que sí hay algo que se puede hacer. CARMONA dice que "estamos en la enésima fase de reorganización; pero es que no tiene remedio; éso hay que entenderlo; en ésto hay que armarse de paciencia; algunos compañeros pierden la paciencia, de los nuestros mismos muy buenos, como MONTAÑO por ejemplo.....yo hasta le decía: mire Doctor, cien mil veces hemos examinado estas cosas y doscientas mil más las vamos a tener que examinar si no las resolvemos bien; éso no tiene remedio". ANGELICA de todas maneras quisiera conversar con CARMONA. Este arguye que "pero estamos en pleno proceso de reorganización y espero que en dos o tres semanas se va a sentir ésto. A partir del mes que entra yo me voy a hacer cargo del periódico, con el ánimo de hacerlo muy modesto pero que salga quincenalmente". ANGELICA dice que éso será formidable, y a ver si la semana entrante se ven un ratito, pues élla le quiere plantear algunas cosas bastante interesantes. CARMONA acepta.

20:45 MANUEL TAMAYO, desde Calexico, Calif., quiere comunicarse con BRAULIO MALDONADO. CARLOTA la esposa dice que éste no se encuentra en la Capital. MANUEL dice que llegó con felicidad y llamaba a BRAULIO para ver si éste ya se comunicó con el JANIS a Casas Grandes, Arizona, pues es muy urgente que así lo haga "y me escriba a mi lo más pronto que pueda para ver si le dijo al JANIS lo que yo le digo en la carta que le mande". CARLOTA dice que BRAULIO ya recibió su carta, pero que va a estar fuera de México unos 10 días. MANUEL dice que están puestos para lo que sea. CARLOTA indica que por allá ha mandado BRAULIO varia propaganda, folletos y todo éso. MANUEL dice que está bien, pues él necesita de éso. Termina deseándoles buena suerte.

21:02 Una mujer que dice llamar desde el Restaurante Janitzio en Culiacán, manifiesta que [illegible] quiere hablar con BRAULIO MALDONADO. CARLOTA indica que está fuera de la ciu-

 4

dad. La mujer pregunta que si se encuentra por ahí RAFAEL, un muchacho que viene de Culiacán a buscar a [illegible]. CARLOTA dice que aquí a la casa no, que tal vez a la oficina, pero que allí no tienen teléfono. Asimismo le recomienda que le diga a ese señor ENRIQUE [illegible] que esté pendiente, porque el Licenciado les va a llegar por allá, pues va a recorrer muchos lugares; va hasta Sonora.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/RYBAT

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PROCESSING		
ONLY POSSED	ACTION	ACCOM PLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Monthly Activities Report for Project LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

The following is the May 1963 report for Project LIENVOY:

A. Target Lines as of 31 May:

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-46	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez
43-01-85	Melquiades Maldonado Sandez
23-85-25	Alonso Aguilar Monteverde
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castellejos
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
13-21-14	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
43-15-06	Enrique Gonzalez Pedrero
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta Lagunes
19-15-06	Roberto Romero Adams
10-29-69	Movimiento de Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C.T.A.L.
46-11-30	D.F.S.
45-09-50	D.F.S.
35-36-52	Politica (Revista - Marcue)
46-60-15	Prensa Latina
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy (Main Entrance)
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)
15-69-87	Soviet Embassy (Military Attache)

Removed from Project KOBROOEK
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 25 Fold: 6

50-6-75/3

(Continued)

DATE TYPED: 12 June 1963

DATE DISPATCHED: 14 June 1963

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-21530

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/4

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/RYBAT

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	~~SECRET/~~	HMMA-21530

15-61-07	Soviet Embassy (Commercial Office)
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy (Film Representative)
45-61-80	Czech Embassy
45-61-81	Czech Embassy

B. Material Processed

93 pages of daily resumes
53 reels of Czech Embassy taped conversations
120 reels of Soviet Embassy taped conversations
57 pages of Cuban Embassy transcriptions
41 pieces of miscellaneous material

There was a total of 544 reels of taped conversations recorded during the month.

C. Exploitation of Material

A sample of LIENVOY coverage was the uncovering of a harrassment operation against the Embassy by the use of forged routine forms to embarrass the Embassy and known anti-Communists. (See MEXI 4659 and HMMA-21431).

D. Security

No known security problems.

E. Technical

None

F. Production

During May, LIENVOY produced the fifty-two (52) reports listed in the attachment. The usual large amount of CI/CE personality and operational material was also obtained.

G. Liaison

Chief of Station has seen LITENSOR twice during May and these meetings were reported in MEXI-4544 dated 10 May 1963 and MEXI-4631 dated 22 May 1963.

Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment:
As stated above.

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD w/att
2 - Files

50-6-75/3

CS COPY

14-00000

SECRET

PRODUCTION FOR MAY 1963

MEXIs	HMMAs	HMMs
MEXI-4795	HMMA-21431	HMM-7351
MEXI-4788	HMMA-21413	HMM-7350
MEXI-4781	HMMA-21401	HMM-7349
MEXI-4754	HMMA-21397	HMM-7347
MEXI-4724 (HMM 7328)	HMMA-21395	HMM-7322
MEXI-4718 (HMM-7327)	HMMA-21345	HMM-7319
MEXI-4710	HMMA-21343	HMM-7317
MEXI-4809	HMMA-21320	HMM-7306
MEXI-4659	HMMA-21290	HMM-7301
MEXI-4652 (HMM-7295)	HMMA-21288	HMM-7299
MEXI-4635 (HMM-7290)	HMMA-21281	HMM-7298
MEXI-4623 (HMM-7289)	HMMA-21278	HMM-7297
MEXI-4616		HMM-7288
MEXI-4598		HMM-7286
MEXI-4596		HMM-7284
MEXI-4572 (HMM-7273)		HMM-7276
MEXI-4490		HMM-7256
MEXI-4474		HMM-7254
		HMM-7253
		HMM-7250
		HMM-7235
		HMM-7234
18	12	22 = 52

SECRET

CS COPY

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

50-6-75/3

ENCL #1 HMMA-21536

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~ DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PROCESSING ACTION: MARKED FOR INDEXING / NO INDEXING REQUIRED / ONLY QUALIFIED DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING / MICROFILM

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIENVOY Coverage of Cuban Embassy

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

ACT: FYI

REF: HMMA-21068, 12 April 1963

1. Returned herewith are two reels of LIENVOY coverage of the Cuban Embassy which were forwarded to Headquarters by the referenced dispatch.

2. Three conversations, including the SINOBAS/SCANTLING contact on 8 April 1963 have been excised from EC 11, 8 April, for retention at Headquarters. The conversations immediately before and after the SCANTLING contact were taken out so as not to pinpoint possible interest in that contact.

3. The Station's support in providing these documentary materials is greatly appreciated.

END OF DISPATCH

Attachment:
As stated above h/w

Removed from Project KDBADGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 27 Fold: 6

Distribution:
O&1 - COS, Mexico City w/att h/w

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-11540

DATE: 1 May 1963 (3 MAY 1963)

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

HQS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/3

1 - RI
1 - Chrono

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT.
WH/3/Mexico/Carley:dd			5940

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
CI/OPS/EE		C. Anderson (in draft)

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD		J. C. King

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION (40)

DISPATCH

DISPATCH

SECRET — DESENSITIZED

PROCESSING: X — NO ACTION REQUIRED

TO : Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO : Chief of Station, Panama

FROM : Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT : LIENVOY Coverage of Cuban Embassy

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

FYI

1. Forwarded herewith are brief digests of Cuban Embassy calls monitored through LIENVOY during the first days of April 1963 by Thomas G. URQUHART.

2. A copy of this dispatch with attachment is being sent to COS Panama at his request because of that Station's interest in ARELLANO.

3. Owing to the occasional lack of logging, it was not always possible to ascertain the exact date a particular conversation took place. Hence, some of the summaries are attributed to a period greater than one day.

END OF DISPATCH

Removed from Project KUBADGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JCS # 73-175/77
Box: 29 Fold: 6

Distribution:
O&1 - COS, Mexico City, W/Att.
1 - COS, Panama, W/Att.

DATE TYPED: 1 May 1963
DATE DISPATCHED: 13 MAY 1963

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMW-11541

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/3

1 - RI
1 - Chrono, W/Att

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/3/Mexi/Carley:ds			5940

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME
CI/OPS/EE	1 May 63	C. Anderson (in draft)

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
CWHD		J. C. King

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION

DISPATCH

14-00000

SECRET

HIGHLIGHTS OF LIENVOY COVERAGE OF CUBAN

EMBASSY, EARLY APRIL 1963

2 or 3 April 63

A man whose name sounds like "Specia" calls Vega, says he must see him very urgently. They will meet at 1400 or 1430.

Victor Rico Galan holds what appears to be social chatter with Sinobas. They mention a mutual friend (unnamed) and note things are getting better.

A man identified only as Horacio calls Buenaventura (Reyes). They talk about hotels and agree to meet at the Embassy at 1730.

The Bolivian Embassy calls for Sinobas about the case of a man named Arrellano or Arellano. Sinobas is out. Bolivian Embassy asks to be called back at telephone 14 08 56.

(Comment: Arrellano is of special interest to PACY)

Maria Lourdes de la Pena calls for Teresa Proenza, who is out. On a further conversation mention is made of Maria Elena (Vazquez Gomez?) and the two parties agree to meet at 2030 at some place located at the corner of Hamburgo and Genova.

Teresa Proenza calls to the fronton for Jose Luis "Azamendi" (probably a jai-alai player). He is out. She leaves a message for him that there is a letter for him at the Cuban Embassy for his daughter and he can come for it.

Vicente Rojo calls Proenza about the bulletin. An envelope was left at the Embassy gate.

Mirna Torres calles Buenaventura Reyes and they hold a sociable talk. She wants to send a package and letter (probably to Cuba) and they discuss the arrival of the plane 6 April. She says she will bring the things to the Embassy before that.

The Bolivian Embassy calls for Sinobas. He is out. (This probably has to do with the Arellano case).

Miss Gomez Sanches calls for Sinobas, who is out.

Dr. Jaime Brana (visiting Cuban doctor) calls Hotel Carmen room 40 for someone and gets no answer. He then asks for the Cuban nurse in apt. 5, whose name is Graciela "Guty". She is also out. Brana says he wants to speak with Marta Valdez, something about the medical congress.

Brana calls Dr. Fausto Trejo, with whom he seems to have some social relationship. Trejo is out. Brana asks the woman who answers if he left a Czech notebook from KOVO firm at their home. She looks and says she does not see it there.

SECRET

14-00000

Guillermo Gomes calls for Vega. Gomes is the man who left a letter this morning, which was a letter Vega asked for. Their business seems to have to do with passport and visa details. Gomes travels a lot and will call back when in town, possibly tomorrow.

A number of calls show that Heberto Jorrin, the gate man, has a local girlfriend he sees quite often and who also visits him at the Embassy. Her name is not known.

4 April 1963

Elena Vasques Gomes and Teresa Proenza agreed to dine this evening.

Teresa Proenza spoke to someone about a passage to Cuba for one Margarita Calderon.

Celia Pascual, telephone 25 10 32, describing herself as the sister of Sara, calls Teresa Proenza. Celia says she can take some things over to "Edith" when she goes (presumably to Cuba). Someone's mother is sick.

(Comment: This could refer to Edith Buchaca, whose preoccupation with her mother has been noted in the past).

5 April 1963

Ascue in Havana calls Mariano Garcia. The connection is very poor and the Havana end is hard to understand. They mention travel approval for Rafael (?) Hernandez at telephone 35 44 35 and mention something was arranged for Eduardo Rodriguez de la Vega.

A woman identifying herself only as Socorro calls for Vega about a matter she says he already knows of. He is out.

An American or Canadian calls long distance and says he plans to leave wherever he is, probably Los Angeles, Cal., via Western Airlines, for Mexico.

Immediately after this call someone in the Embassy mentions reservations for Fred Brown from Canada.

Sinobas calls Tomas Marentes, who is out. Sinobas leaves the message that "Ramon called". (Marentes may be the former Governor of Yucatan. He has a plan to send money or passages to someone in Cuba. Sinobas is very anxious to help him and makes a lot of calls about how to do it. Marentes has told Sinobas he has a son working for Humberto Romero at the Presidencia, indicating the son is at Sinobas's disposition. How much this is a matter of mere courtesy could not be determined).

Arellano (the Bolivian deal) calls for Sinobas, who is out, and then asks for Vega. He asks Vega if there is any news, and Vega tells him to drop by on 7 April.

Miss Gomez Arias calls for Sinobas. He is out but will be right back.

One Mario or Mariano Zevada or Cebada for Sinobas. They talk about a plan the caller had to send money for passages to someone in Cuba and how the bank in Cuba has stated it is impossible.

Sinobas calls the Bolivian Ambassador about Arellano, who is going to travel from one country to another.

Dolores Gomez Arias to Sinobas (first name basis). She seems to be a journalist, says she wants to meet him to tell him some things.

6 April 1963

No conversations of salient interest noted.

7 April 1963

Largely taken up with several conversations between Jorrin and his girl-friend.

8 April 1963

Angel Hidalgo calls in for Vega, who is out. It appears Hidalgo and a couple of others are to drop by the Embassy in connection with passports and visas.

An unidentified man inside calls Cubana de Aviation about a Canadian named Fred Brown who was around to ask about a visa. The man at Cubana says that he knows nothing of the matter.

Armona calls Fred Brown at the Hotel Agnes. He is paged in the restaurant. Armona and someone else will drop by the hotel for Brown at 1645. Brown speaks very little Spanish.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ACTION: C/SAS 5 (COPY ISSUED TO SAS AT 1630 19 APR DD)

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/WH 5, S/C 2

cc Lienvoy

S E C R E T 191845Z

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 4237

RYBAT TYPIC 19 APR 1963 IN21426

REF A DIR 33114

B DIR 32471

1. ON 17 APR 63, AT 1035, SCANTLING CALLED RAMON SINOBAS AND TOLD HIM THAT HE WENT EMBASSY ON 18 APR BUT SAW MANY STRANGE PEOPLE IN AREA AND WAS AFRAID ENTER. SINOBAS THEN ASKED SCANTLING GET TOGETHER WITH HIM SOME PLACE OUTSIDE EMBASSY ON 19 APR, SUGGESTING A CAFE. SCANTLING THEN TOLD SINOBAS THAT THE IMPORTANT THING WAS FOR SINOBAS TO FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS IN HIS LETTER THAT HE SENT ON 7 APR 63. SINOBAS TELLS SCANTLING THAT THIS IS WHAT HE WANTS TO TALK ABOUT. SCANTLING GUARANTEES SINOBAS THAT IF HE FOLLOWS INSTRUCTIONS IT WILL BENEFIT BOTH SINOBAS AND HIM. SINOBAS THEN ASKED SCANTLING CALL HIM 20 APR AND THEY CAN AGREE ON TIME AND PLACE TO TALK. SCANTLING THEN TOLD SINOBAS THAT IF SINOBAS IS NOT IN AGREEMENT WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS HE WOULD BE OBLIGED TO GET IN TOUCH WITH ONE OF HIS SUPERIORS. IN REPLY SINOBAS SAID THAT WAS SCANTLING'S PROBLEM NOT HIS. SCANTLING CLOSED THE CONVERSATION BY SAYING HE WOULD CALL SINOBAS ON 20 APR. (LIENVOY B/2).

2. SCANTLING'S WRITTEN REPORT RE CONTACT WITH SINOBAS 17 APR SUBSTANTIALLY SAME.

3. STATION COMMENT: FACT SINOBAS REQUESTED SCANTLING CALL HIM 20 APR POSSIBLY DUE EXPECTED ARRIVAL MANUEL VEGA OR AMSTET-1 19 APR

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE | SECRET

ACTION:

INFO :

PAGE 2 IN 21426

CUBANA FLIGHT. CUBANA FLIGHT 19 APR CANCELLED UNTIL 20 APR. GPU VR MVAHLHEMIDBXSQHYPNTQMJ FVC CALL SINOBAS MORNING 20 APR AND ASK FOR MEETING SOMETIME BEFORE 1230 AS HE LEAVING TOWN THAT TIME. IF SINOBAS AWAITING ARRIVAL VEGA OR AM-1 ABOVE MIGHT PROVOKE SINOBAS MAKE REMARK RE SAME. IF SINOBAS AGREES MEET SCANTLING LATTER WILL NOT MAKE MEETING BUT STATION WILL STAKE OUT MEETING PLACE.

4. REGISTERED LETTER PER REF B MAILED 18 APR USING RETURN ADDRESS OROPEZA P.O. BOX.

5. RECORDING LIENVOY PER PARA 6 REF B BEING POUCHED.

SECRET

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED HAVE SCANTLING CALL SINABAS EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE USING NAME JUAN OROPESA.

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

14-00000

DISPATCH

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PROCESSING		
PRO POSED	ACTION	ACCOM PLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
XXX	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Monthly Activities Report for Project LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

The following is the January 1963 report for Project LIENVOY:

A. Target Lines as of 31 January

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-46	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez
23-85-25	Alonso Aguilar Monteverde (out)
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castellejos (out)
28-79-67	Andres Armona
48-14-76	Enrique Cabrera
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siquetros
13-21-14	Francisco Calindo Ochoa
43-15-06	Enrique Gonzalez Pedrero (out)
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta Lagunes
19-15-06	Roberto Romero Adams (Cuban target)
11-29-69	Movimiento de Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C.T.A.L.
46-64-24	D.F.S. (out)
46-11-30	D.F.S. (out)
35-36-52	Politica(Revista - Marcue)
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
46-60-15	Prensa Latina (out)
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy (Main-Entrance)
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)
15-59-87	Soviet Embassy (Military Attache)

KDBADGER
Removed from Project
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 29 Fold: 6

DATE TYPED: 15 Feb. 1963
DATE DISPATCHED: 19 Feb. 1963

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-20737

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/3

(Continued)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

14-00000

15-61-07	Soviet Embassy (Commercial Office)
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy (Film Representative) (out)
45-61-80	Czech Embassy
45-61-81	Czech Embassy

B. Material Processed

In January, the LIENVOY LP provided the Station with 47 pages of daily resumes from all lines, 10 pages from the Cuban lines, 26 pages from the Czech lines and 57 pages from the Soviet lines. Thirty two pieces of other information were also received.

A total of 285 reels of recording tape were used during the month. (Note F, Technical).

C. Liaison

The Station continues to provide LITENSOR with situation reports on the Red Chinese-Indian border dispute.

D. Exploitation of Material.

Examples of information provided by LIENVOY were the beginnings and organization of the Central Campesina Independiente (CCI) (see MEXIs 3041 and 3053) and the contact made by a Hollywood television station with the Cuban Embassy in Mexico City in order to set up an interview with Fidel Castro. (see MEXI 3244).

E. Security

There were no known security problems.

F. Technical

The LP was inoperative from 8 January until 18 January. Workmen installing street lights in the neighborhood of the LP cut the cable leading from the telephone central to the LP in several places. Instead of replacing the damaged cable with a new one, telephone company workmen painstakingly repaired it. By the end of the month there were still seven lines out of operation.

G. Production

During January, LIENVOY produced twenty-three (23) reports listed in the attachment. In addition the usual quantity (except for the ten days lost by inoperation - see E above) of CE and biographic materials were obtained.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment:
As stated above.

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD w/att
2 - Files

PRODUCTION FOR JANUARY 1953

MEXI's	HMM's	HMMA's
MEXI 3244	HMM 6909	HMMA 20494
MEXI 3230 (HMM 6977)	HMM 6911	HMMA 20508
MEXI 3053	HMM 6915	HMMA 20511
MEXI 3041 (HMM 6918)	HMM 6916	HMMA 20564
MEXI 3031 (HMM 6917)	HMM 6933	
MEXI 3020 (HMM 6913)	HMM 6952	
MEXI 3014 (HMM 6910)	HMM 6954	
	HMM 6957	
	HMM 6961	
	HMM 6962	
	HMM 6968	
	HMM 6971	

7 + 12 + 4 = 23

14-00000

LIENVOY report

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

DATE : 27 FEB 63

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/CI/IC 2, C/FI 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

FEB 27 0411Z 63

ROUTINE

DIR CITE MEXI 3575

IN75331

RYBAT

REF A DIR 35657

B MEXI 1919 (IN 20593)

1. LITENSOR HAS ASKED VIA LIELEGANT FOR ANY BRIEFING PAPERS KUBARK CAN GIVE ON FRANCE, YUGOSLAVIA, POLAND, WEST GERMANY, HOLLAND AND ENGLAND.

2. CURTIS WOULD APPRECIATE ANYTHING HEADQUARTERS CAN MAKE AVAILABLE AND BELIEVE HQS MAY WISH ATTEMPT INFLUENCE LITENSOR ON CERTAIN POINTS IN SOME OF THESE COUNTRIES.

3. WILL NEED REPLY SOON AND, IF HQS WISHES PREPARE PAPERS, APPRECIATE RECEIPT BY 20 MARCH.

K

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

"14-00000"

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION SECRET — DESENSITIZED per CSH 43-49

PROCESSING: XX — No indexing required

TO: Chief, WH Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Monthly Activities Report for Project LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

The following is the December 1962 report for Project LIENVOY:

A. Target Lines, as of 2 January

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-46	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez
23-85-25	Alonso Aguilar Monteverde
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castillejos
23-79-67	Andres Armona
48-14-76	Enrique Cabrera
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
13-21-14	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
43-15-06	Enrique Gonzalez Pedrero
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta Lagunes
19-15-06	Roberto Romero Adams (Cuban target)
11-29-69	Movimiento de Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C. T. A. L.
46-64-24	D. F. S.
46-11-30	D. F. S.
35-36-52	Politica (Revista - Marcue)
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
46-60-15	Prensa Latina
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy (Main Entrance)
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)

Removed from Project KDBADGER
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 75-123/74
Box: 29 Fold: 6

(Continued)

DATE TYPED: 15 Jan. 1963

DATE DISPATCHED:

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-20503

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET/~~

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/43

15-60-87	Soviet Embassy (Military Attache)
15-61-07	Soviet Embassy (Commercial Office)
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy (Film Representative)
45-61-80	Czech Embassy
45-61-81	Czech Embassy

B. Material Processed

In December, the LIENVOY LP provided the Station with 70 pages of daily resumes from all lines, 38 pages from the Cuban lines, 30 pages from the Czech lines, and 77 pages from the Soviet lines. Fourteen pieces of other material were also received.

The LP was closed for the holidays from 21 December until 2 January.

C. Liaison

As gifts for Christmas, LIELEGANT was given a small, portable Sony television receiver by the Station. He was also given a religious statue by the employees in the LP to which the Station donated part of the cost.

Arnold F. AREHART, LP technician, gave LIELEGANT a paper weight made of plastic with United States coins showing in the center of the weight.

D. Exploitation of Material

Samples of intelligence obtained during the month was the attempt of Vicente Lombardo Toledano to arrange for the entry of a Chinese Communist trade delegation visiting in Brazil to enter Mexico (see MEXI 2839, 14 December 1962), and Japanese Embassy calls on Lombardo Toledano and Lazaro Cardenas to arrange interviews with them for a Japanese professor named (fnu) KATO (phonetic) (see MEXI 2881, 18 December 1962).

E. Security

There were no known security problems.

F. Technical

No technical problems were encountered that could not be handled.

G. Production

During December, LIENVOY produced thirty (30) reports listed in the attachment. As usual, much CI/CE personality and operational material was obtained.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment:
As indicated above.

Distribution:
3 - C/WHD w/att
2 - Files

SECRET

LIENVOY PRODUCTION - DECEMBER 1962

HMMA's	MEXI's	HMM's
20367	MEXI 2727	HMM 6873
	MEXI 2739	HMM 6875
	MEXI 2749	HMM 6876
	MEXI 2775	HMM 6878
	MEXI 2813	HMM 6880
	MEXI 2815	HMM 6883
	MEXI 2839	HMM 6888
	MEXI 2843 (HMM 6884)	HMM 6892
	MEXI 2848 (HMM 6885)	HMM 6893
	MEXI 2880 (HMM 6891)	HMM 6896
	MEXI 2881 (HMM 6890)	HMM 6898
	MEXI 2890 (HMM 6895)	HMM 6899
	MEXI 2891 (HMM 6894)	HMM 6905
	MEXI 2894 (HMM 6897)	HMM 6906
	MEXI 2937 (HMM 6902)	

1 + 15 + 14 = 30

SECRET

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~ [illegible]

DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43

PROCESSING			
PRO POSED	ACTION	ACCOM PLISHED	
	MARKED FOR INDEXING		
XX	NO INDEXING REQUIRED		
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING		
	ABSTRACT		
	MICROFILM		

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Monthly Activities Report for Project LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

The following is the November 1962 report for Project LIENVOY:

A. Target lines, as of 1 December

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-40	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez
23-85-25	Alonso Aguilar Monteverde
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castillejos
28-79-67	Andres Armona
48-14-75	Enrique Cabrera
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
13-21-14	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
43-15-05	Enrique Gonzalez Pedrero
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta Lagunes
19-15-05	Roberto Romero Adams (Cuban target)
11-29-69	Movimiento de Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C.T.A.L.
46-64-24	D.F.S.
46-11-30	D.F.S.
35-35-52	Politica (Revista - Marcue)
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
46-60-15	Prensa Latina
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy (Main Entrance)
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy (Chancery)

KOBADGER.
Removed from Project
CS Classification: 60-6-75/3
JOB # 73-125/74
Box: 29 Fold: 6

53-6-75/3

(Continued)

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DATE TYPED: 17 Dec. 1962

DATE DISPATCHED:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-20395

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER:

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~ [illegible]

15-69-87 Soviet Embassy (Military Attache)
15-61-07 Soviet Embassy (Commercial Office)
15-12-64 Soviet Embassy (Film Representative)
45-61-80 Czech Embassy
45-61-81 Czech Embassy

B. Material Processed

In November, the LIENVOY LP provided the Station with 131 pages of daily resumes from all lines, 78 pages from the Cuban lines, 47 pages from the Czech lines and 110 pages from the Soviet lines. In addition, all of the Soviet and Czech tapes were turned over for the translations of the Russian and Czech conversations. Thirty pieces of miscellaneous material were also received.

C. Liaison

In addition to the PB Band reports passed to LITENSOR, the Station also passed situation reports to him on the India-Red Chinese border war. LITENSOR requested the Station to check a report which LITENSOR had received that 22 boxcars of ammunition was being shipped into Mexico from the United States. (See MEXI 2688)

On 5 November 1962 Chief of Station met with LITENSOR at the request of Ambassador MANN. LITENSOR had LITEMPO/2 sit in on the meeting. Ambassador MANN prepared a memorandum based upon a Department of State cable which The Ambassador asked Chief of Station to read to (but not to leave with) LITENSOR. When Chief of Station told LITENSOR that he was to read the telegram (which concerned GPIDEAL's statements and position on Cuba) to him, LITENSOR asked if he could dictate what Chief of Station read to him into his (new) dictaphone. This he did. Both LITENSOR and LITEMPO/2 were pleased with the strong, definite and concise position of GPIDEAL. They were also grateful that Ambassador MANN had got permission to give them this report.

D. Exploitation of Material

Samples of information obtained during the month shed some light on the private life of Carlos Lechuga, Cuban Ambassador to the United Nations, (see MEXI 2701) and the involvement of Braulio Maldonado Sandez in the uprisings in the State of Guerrero. (See MEXI 2713)

E. Security

There were no known security problems.

F. Technical

Likewise, there were not technical problems.

G. Production

During November, LIENVOY produced the eighteen (18) reports listed in the attachment. The usual large amount of CI/CE personality and operational material was obtained.

Willard C. Curtis

Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment: As stated above.
Distribution: 3 - C/WHD w/att; 2-files

14-00000

~~SECRET~~

LIENVOY PRODUCTION - NOVEMBER 1962

HMMA's	HMM's	MEXI's
HMMA-20140	HMM-6853	MEXI-2713 (HMM-6871)
HMMA-20169	HMM-6864	MEXI-2647
HMMA-20262		MEXI-2646
HMMA-20268		MEXI-2616
		MEXI-2489
		MEXI-2486
		MEXI-2483
		MEXI-2465
		MEXI-2462
		MEXI-2443
		MEXI-2433 (HMM-6833)
		MEXI-2414)

4 + 2 + 12 = 18

50-6-143

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING

PRO POSED	ACTION	ACCOM PLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, SR Division, Chief, KUDESK

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Operational/REDCAP/REDSKIN

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

Transmitted herewith in attachment is a self-explanatory LIENVOY report which may be of interest to the recipients.

Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment
As stated

Distribution
2 - WH w/2
1 - SR w/1
1 - KUDESK w/1

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DATE TYPED: 11 Dec. 1962

DATE DISPATCHED:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-20367

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

14-00000

[illegible] asks [illegible] if he will be at the [illegible]

[illegible] the hotel? Yes. [illegible] come at [illegible] [illegible] Gallagher but he wasn't in. [illegible] says [illegible] told that permission was given /for the visit/. [illegible] Library to get the visas. [illegible] says he will [illegible] to the phone. Kent takes phone. [illegible] should come over with the passports. [illegible] / [illegible] Library asks that "I" come over [illegible] "can I go there?" [illegible] says that he can. [illegible] everyone appear there. Kent says that [illegible] come personally to the library. [illegible] asks if there [illegible] in the library. No. Kent says that the [illegible] in the person needed. [illegible] Kent – [illegible] – [illegible] and then [illegible] flying out tomorrow. [illegible] doesn't know. [illegible] says that [illegible] is not [illegible] speaks with [illegible]. [illegible] says [illegible] /Kent [illegible]/Flying with Gallagher/ about their [illegible] that since "he" is not included in the group [illegible] can't [illegible] can't give "your" consent. [illegible] says that if "you" [illegible] asks that if Kent has any objection [illegible] says that the [illegible] "we" and [illegible] "they" will be there a day. [illegible] doesn't know [illegible] thinks they have [illegible]. Kent will [illegible] when the other group is leaving. Leaving on the 17th [illegible]

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING

PROCESSED	ACTION	ACCOMPLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, SR Division, Chief, KUDESK

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Operational/LIENVOY Product

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

Reference: HMMA-19729, 31 August 1962

Action: See below

The Station would appreciate a positive or negative reply to the proposal made in reference (and in much earlier correspondence) regarding the assignment of a TDYer to analyze and collate the Soviet LIENVOY product.

Willard C. Curtis

Distribution
- 2 - WH
- 1 - SR
- 1 - KUDESK

2cc to SR/10

50-6-75/3

CS COPY

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DATE TYPED: 10 Dec. 1962

DATE DISPATCHED:

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-20351

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER:

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

cc. Guat

ORIG: J. R. Reeves:j.
UNIT: CWH/3/Mexico
EXT: 6284
DATE: 4 Dec 62

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

ROUTING

1781

4 Dec 62 23 33z

TO: MEXICO CITY GUATEMALA CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO: ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CA/O 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

~~SIG CEN~~
DEFERRED
ROUTINE

TO PRTY GMEXI INFO GUAT CITE DIR 02975

02975

RYBAT LIENVOY

REF MEXI 2733 (IN 28460)*

1. CONCUR COS ADVISE AMB MANN RE LITENSOR REQUEST AND KUDARK REPLY.

2. SUGGEST FOLL FOR PASSAGE LITENSOR ON ACTIVITIES AND ASSOCIATES OF JUAN JOSE AREVALO IN MEXI:

CURTIS UNDERSTANDS AREVALO SEEING VARIETY PEOPLE WITH ALL POLITICAL VIEWS INCLUDING NUMBER OF REPUTED COMMUNISTS. ONE OF THESE WHO SAID TO BE INTIMATE ASSOCIATES IS VICENTE SAINZ, COSTA RICAN JOURNALIST.

END OF MESSAGE

WH CMT: *Request Hqs advise what reply COS should give LITENSOR on AREVALO activities & associates. Also, req permission advise Amb Mann of req from LITENSOR & reply.

WH/3/CAN ________

WH/COPS ________

J. C. KING
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

S E C R E T

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 308
3 DEC 62

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (COPY ISSUED TO WH AT 1320 3 DEC LMG)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/CI/IC 2, S/C 2

DEC 3 1753Z 62

PRIORITY

PRITY DIR INFO GUAT CITE MEXI 2733 IN28460

RYBAT/LIENVOY

1. LITENSOR VIA LIELEGANT ASKED COS FOR A REPORT ON ACTIVITIES AND ASSOCIATES OF JUAN JOSE AREVALO IN MEXICO.

2. REQUEST HQS ADVISE WHAT REPLY COS SHOULD GIVE; ALSO, REQUEST PERMISSION ADVISE AMB MANN OF REQUEST AND REPLY.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

REMOVAL SLIP

DOC. SYMBOL & NUMBER HMMA- 20193

DOC. DATE 15 Nov 62

THE CS COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT WAS REMOVED FROM THIS FILE # 50-6-75/3

BY IP/ARD/RPU ON 23 May 83 AND FORWARDED TO IP/ANP ✓

IP/EDI ______ BECAUSE

IP/PH ______

IP/FILES ______

1. It was KAPOK and unprocessed.
2. It was RYBAT and unprocessed. ✓
3. It was EYES ALONE and unprocessed.
4. It was DEFERRED.
5. It was classified into file # ______
6. It was an indexed document.
7. ______

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 630
31 OCT 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: WH 8 (WH COPY SLOTTED AT 1800 31 OCT BAS)

INFO : DCI, DDP, ADDP, DDP/SIT 3, CI/IC 2, FI, FI/INT 2, TFW 5, S/C 2

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

OCT 31 2319Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 49959

PRITY DIR WAVE CITE MEXI 2396

REF MEXI 2397 (IN 49964)*

ATTN: BRENT, KNIGHT, GALBOND

1. INFO REPORTED IN REF CONFIRMED BY PERSONAL CONVERSATIONS BETWEEN COS AND LITENSOR, LIELEGANT, LIERGO, LITEMPO/2 AND HUMBERTO ROMERO PEREZ. ALSO, LITEMPO/2 POSITION CONFIRMED BY LIENVOY REPORT OF HIS TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH GALINDO OCHOA AS CITED IN REFERENCE. LITEMPO/2 STATEMENTS TO GALINDO OCHOA AMOUNT TO MEXICAN PRESS GUIDANCE THEME.

2. ALL ASSURED COS MEXICO 100 PERCENT WITH U.S.A. HOWEVER, ROMERO POINTED OUT HIS "CHIEF" MUST BE CAREFUL WHAT HE SAYS AND TO WHOM HE SPEAKS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S Comment: *Reference attached.

GROUP 1
Excluded from Automatic Downgrading and Declassification

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG: John M. Whitten:j:
UNIT: WH/3/Mexico
EXT: 5940
DATE: 19 Oct 62

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

1697

ROUTING

19 OCT 62 21 10z

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO: ADDP; S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

R ROUTINE

OUT89106

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 43543

RYBAT

NO "OFFICIAL" REACTION YET FORMULATED HERE, BUT AS ODACID CABLES AND DISPATCHES FROM VARIOUS POINTS ON LOPEZ MATEOS ITINERARY FILTER IN TO EMBASSY, MEXI ITSELF MAY WANT TO DISTILL SOME MEANINGFUL AND HELPFUL "COMMENT" WHICH COULD BE PASSED TO LIELEGANT AS THE "OFFICIAL" REACTION.

END OF MESSAGE

... trip to ... to his speeches at various places.

J. C. KING
C/WHD

WH/COPS

NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 594 18 OCT 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/FE 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

OCT 18 2052Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 41954

DIR CITE MEXI 2236

RYBAT 594 IN41954

1. LIELEGANT ASKS IF COS CAN GET WASHINGTON "OFFICIAL" REACTION TO PRESIDENT LOPEZ MATEOS' TRIP TO FAR EAST AND TO HIS SPEECHES AT VARIOUS PLACES.

2. COS PROMISED TO ASK BUT EXPRESSED DOUBT THIS FORTHCOMING.

3. PLEASE CABLE REPLY.

END OF MESSAGE

K

SECRET

GROUP 1 EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING & DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION
DESENSITIZED
per CSN 43-43

PROCESSING

PRO POSED	ACTION	ACCOM PLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO.

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Monthly Activities Report on Project LIENVOY

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

The following is the report on the LIENVOY Project for the month of September 1962:

A. Target Lines

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-46	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez (Out)
23-85-25	Alonso Aguilar Monteverde (Out)
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castillejos
11-63-34	Ramon Sinobas
28-79-67	Ramon Cesar Cuenca
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
13-21-14	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
45-15-06	Enrique Gonzales Pedrero (Out)
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta
10-29-69	Movimiento Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C. T. A. L.
46-64-24	D. F. S.
46-11-30	D. F. S.
21-11-01	Politica (Revista - Marcue) (Out)
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy
15-69-87	Soviet Embassy
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy
15-61-07	Soviet Embassy

Removed from Project KUBARK[?]
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 29 Fold: 6

(Continued)

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DATE TYPED: 11 Oct. 1962

DATE DISPATCHED

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-19990 [redacted]-1959

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/2

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~/[redacted]

45-61-81 Czech Embassy
45-61-80 Czech Embassy (Out)

B. Material Processed

In September, the LIENVOY LP provided the Station with 97 pages of daily resumes, 11 pages of resumes from the Cuban lines and 28 pieces of other material. There were also provided 125 pages of resumes from the Soviet lines and also 74 reels with the Russian conversations. In addition, there were 18 reels from the Czech lines.

C. Exploitation of Material

The following are examples of LIENVOY coverage:

1. A "George Sherman" contacted the Cuban Embassy about meeting with the Cuban Ambassador Carlos Lechuga. Sherman said that he knew Lechuga in Washington. (See MEXI 1925, 12 September 1962).

2. A "Gabino Fernandez", an employee of the Secretariat of the Presidency, made an appointment with Ramon Sinobas, First Secretary of the Cuban Embassy, because Fernandez wanted to speak to Sinobas before Fernandez went to Cuba for a visit. (See MEXI 1967, 18 September 1962).

D. Liaison

Briefing papers which were pouched by Headquarters according to DIR 31814 were provided to LITENSOR. LITENSOR requested a further situation report on his forthcoming trip to the Far East. He was ready to call off his trip if KUBARK felt that the world situation was gloomy. (See MEXI 1919, 11 September 1962).

E. Security

There were no security problems for the month of September.

F. Technical

None.

G. Personnel

A PRQ was forwarded to Headquarters for a POA on Guadalupe Hermosillo Quiroz in HMMA-19809.

H. Production

During the month of September, LIENVOY produced the forty-nine (49) reports listed in the attachment. The usual large amount of CI/CE personality and operational material was obtained in addition to the (attached) disseminable reports.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

Attachment: As stated above.
Distribution: 3 - WHD w/att; 2-files

14-00000

~~SECRET~~

LIENVOY PRODUCTION - SEPTEMBER 1962

HMMA's	HMM's	MEXI's
HMMA-19729	HMM-6703	MEXI-1871 (HMM 6707)
HMMA-19743	HMM-6704	MEXI-1899
HMMA-19747	HMM-6705	MEXI-1904
HMMA-19791	HMM-6709	MEXI-1905
HMMA-19795	HMM-6720	MEXI-1919
HMMA-19804	HMM-6722	MEXI-1925
HMMA-19846	HMM-6723	MEXI-1946
HMMA-19848	HMM-6724	MEXI-1952
HMMA-19858	HMM-6726	MEXI-1967 (HMM-6730)
HMMA-19864	HMM-6733	MEXI-1979
HMMA-19868	HMM-6735	MEXI-1984 (HMM-6736)
HMMA-19878	HMM-6738	MEXI-1990
	HMM-6739	MEXI-2024
	HMM-6743	MEXI-2063 (HMM-6756)
	HMM-6744	MEXI-2072
	HMM-6745	
	HMM-6746	
	HMM-6747	
	HMM-6749	
	HMM-6750	
	HMM-6754	
	HMM-6759	

12 + 22 + 15 = 49

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

50-6-75/3

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 29 SEP 62 004 JO

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/CCG 2, C/FI 2, C/WE 2, C/FE 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

OCT 2 0333Z 62
DUPLICATE AND SERVICED COPY

ROUTINE

IN 31052 A MEXI 2087

DIR INFO ROME CITE MEXI 2087

RYBAT

REF: A. DIR 38428 (OUT 80619;)B MEXI 2049 (IN 29411)1. PLAN BRIEF RATIGAN AS FOLLOWS:

A. BACKGROUND RICARDO JOSE ZEVADA AND ALEJANDRO CARRILLO MARCOR AND SUGGEST RATIGAN OBSERVE WHO THEIR CLOSEST CONTACTS IN PRESIDENTIAL PARTY, DEGREE THEIR ACCESS TO PRESIDENT AND OTHER RANKING MEXI OFFICIALS, AND IDENTITIES ANY OBVIOUS FOREIGN CONTACTS IN COUNTRIES VISITED.

B. IDENTITIES INDIVIDUALS IN OFFICIAL PARTY WHO EXPRESS ANTI-U.S. AND/OR PRO CASTRO SYMPATHIES.

C. IDENTITIES INDIVIDUALS WHO SEEM BE CLOSEST TO PRESIDENT.

D. ALL INFO HEARD ABOUT IDENTITY NEXT MEXI PRESIDENT.

2. ABOVE REQUIREMENTS ARE GUIDES ONLY AND STATION AWARE THAT RATIGAN PROBABLY WILL NOT HAVE DEGREE ACCESS TO REPORT OTHER THAN FRAGMENTARY INFO. NEVERTHELESS MEXI WILL APPRECIATE ANY INFO DEVELOPED BY RATIGAN.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 086 2 OCT 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : WH 8

INFO : ADDP, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

OCT 2 0638Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 31995

DIR CITE MEXI 2096

1. NAVAL ATTACHE ADVISED THAT REAR ADMIRAL R.C. BENITEZ, U.S.N. (RET), WILL ACCOMPANY MEXI PRESIDENTIAL PARTY ON COMING TRIP.

2. BELIEVE BENITEZ IS EXECUTIVE WITH PAN AM LATIN AMERICAN DIVISION IN MIAMI.

END OF MESSAGE

Liaison

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : C. BUSTOS
UNIT : WH/3/MEXICO
EXT : 6066
DATE : 1 OCTOBER 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

1681

ROUTING
1
2
3
4
5
6

TO : MEXICO CITY, ROME

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/WE 2, S/C 2

1 Oct 62 23 11z

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE
OUT62691

TO PRTY MEXI INFO ROUTINE ROME CITE DIR 39735

RYBAT

REFS: HONG 3795 (IN 30763)*

MEXI 2087 (IN 31052)**

1. ACCORDING LATEST INFO AVAILABLE, RATIGAN (IDEN A OF DIR 38423) WILL NOT ACCOMPANY PANAM CHARTER BUT COMPANY HAS ORDERED HIM ~~XXXXXXX~~ PRECEDE CHARTER BY ONE STOP AT ALL TIMES. WILL NOT TRAVEL MEXI.

2. REGRETTABLY KUBARK WILL NOT HAVE COVERAGE VIA RATIGAN ORIGINALLY PLANNED.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH Comment: RATIGAN plans to travel Mexi late 1 Oct and Mexi Station can reach at Hotel Reforma or Panam Station Manager at airport.

** Sets forth Station requirements for RATIGAN.

C/WSD

RELEASING OFFICER

C/WE/4 Wyatt (in draft)

COORDINATING OFFICERS

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

C/WH/3

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

		ROUTING	
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE : 283
29 SEP 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/WH 2

INFO : C/WE 2, S/C 2

SEP 29 1907Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 31052

DIR INFO ROME CITE MEXI 2087

RYBAT (PORTION GARBLED - BEING SVCD) (PORTION GRBLD WILL FWD)

A. BACKGROUND RICARDO JOSE ZEVADA AND ALEJANDRO CARRILLO MARCOR AND SUGGEST RATIGAN OBSERVE WHO THEIR CLOSEST CONTACTS IN PRESIDENTIAL PARTY, DEGREE THEIR ACCESS TO PRESIDENT AND OTHER RANKING MEXI OFFICIALS, AND IDENTITIES ANY OBVIOUS FOREIGN CONTACTS IN COUNTRIES VISITED.

B. IDENTITIES INDIVIDUALS IN OFFICIAL PARTY WHO EXPRESS ANTI-U.S. AND/OR PRO CASTRO SYMPATHIES.

C. IDENTITIES INDIVIDUALS WHO SEEM BE CLOSEST TO PRESIDENT.

D. ALL INFO HEARD ABOUT IDENTITY NEXT MEXI PRESIDENT.

2. ABOVE REQUIREMENTS ARE GUIDES ONLY AND STATION AWARE THAT RATIGAN PROBABLY WILL NOT HAVE DEGREE ACCESS TO REPORT OTHER THAN FRAGMENTARY INFO. NEVERTHELESS MEXI WILL APPRECIATE ANY INFO DEVELOPED BY RATIGAN.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

002

DATE : 29 SEP 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : HONG KONG

ACTION : C/WH 5* (C/WH TEMPO COPY SLOTTED 2345, 28 SEP)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/WE 2, C/FE 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

SEP 29 0310Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 30763

PRITY DIR INFO PRITY MEXI CITE HONG 3795

RYBAT

RE DIR 38928 (out 81430)**

REF MESSAGE PASSED TO RATIGAN WHO STATES ARRIVING MEXI LATE ON 1 OCTOBER (MEXI TIME). HAS REQUESTED RESERVATIONS AT HOTEL REFORMA; IF STATION CANNOT REACH AT HOTEL, CONTACT PANAM STATION MANAGER AT AIRPORT.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENTS: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR DYVOUR USED.

**REQUESTED HONG CONTACT AND TELL RATIGAN HE WILL BE CONTACTED ON ARRIVAL MEXI BY STATION REP WHO WILL DISCUSS HIS COOPERATION WITH KUBARK ON MEXICAN PRESIDENT'S TRIP.

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

002

DATE : 27 SEP 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (TH COPY SLOTTED AT 2345 26 SEP-DD)

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/WE 2, C/FE 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

SEP 27 0318Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 29411

PRITY DIR INFO ROME CITE MEXI 2049

RYBAT

REF DIR 38428 (out 80619)*

1. MEXI HAS REQUIREMENTS AND WILL CONTACT PER REF.

2. WILL FORWARD QUESTIONS GIVEN TO HQS.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *STATED IF MEXI HAS ANY REQUIREMENTS FOR IDEN A IN CONNECTION LOPEY TRIP, STATION CAN CONTACT HIM IN MEXI THRU PANAM APR OFFICER. CABLE HQS WHETHER STATION PLANS MAKE CONTACT SO IDEN A CAN BE INFORMED IN HONG TO EXPECT KUBARK CONTACT MEXI.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG : Charlotte Bustos
UNIT : WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 27 Sep 62

1587

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

27 SEP 62 19 15z

TO : HONGKONG MEXICO CITY ROME

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/WE 2, C/FE 6, S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT01

TO PRTY HONG INFO MEXI ROME CITE DIR 39[illegible]

RYBAT

LEROY K. RATIGAN NOW HONG STAYING PENINSULA HOTEL THRU 29 SEP. PLS CONTACT AND TELL HIM HE WILL BE CONTACTED ON ARRIVAL MEXI BY STATION REP WHO WILL DISCUSS HIS COOPERATION WITH KUBARK ON MEXICAN PRESIDENT'S TRIP. MEXI CONTACT WILL IDENTIFY SELF AS FRIEND IDEN.

END OF MESSAGE

FE/CH/MO/HK-Mcalpine (draft)
CWE/4
CWH/3
WH/3/Mexico
WH/COPS

Desmond FitzGerald
C/FE

RELEASING OFFICER

J. C. King
for C/WHD

COORDINATING OFFICERS

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

ORIG : Bustos: jz
UNIT : WH/3/[illegible]
EXT : 5740
DATE : 27 SEPT 62

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

ROUTING

1	4
2	5
3	6

27 Sep 62 19 15z

TO : HONGKONG

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/WE 2, S/C 2*

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT01 [illegible]

TO PRTY HONG INFO CITE DIR 3[illegible]29

REF DIR 38923 (OUT 81430)

IDEN IS MR. JOSEPH DISTEFANO.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT CABLES.

Desmond FitzGerald
C/FE

J. C. King
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : C. BUSTOS 1618
UNIT : WH/3/MEXICO 1618
EXT : 6026
DATE : 25 SEPT 62

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3	25 SEP 62 22 38z	6	

TO : MEXICO CITY, ROME

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/WE 2, C/FE 6, S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 70119

TO MEXI INFO ROME ROUTINE CITE DIR 38128

RYBAT

REF MEXI 1773 (IN 10046)*

1. IDEN A, PANAM SECURITY OFFICER ROME HAS JUST BEEN ASSIGNED ACCOMPANY PANAM PLANE CHARTERED BY MEXI PRESIDENT LOPEZ MATEOS FOR FAR EAST TRIP. IDEN A LEAVES FOR HONG KONG TODAY, WILL ARRIVE MEXI APPROX 30 SEPT WHERE CAN BE CONTACTED AT PANAM OPERATIONS OFFICE.

2. IDEN A, KUBARK AGENT (FORMER STAFFER) OFFERS TO BE OF ASSISTANCE DURING LOPEZ TRIP.

3. IF STATION MEXI HAS ANY REQUIREMENTS IT WISHES PLACE ON IDEN A IN CONNECTION LOPEZ TRIP, STATION CAN CONTACT HIM IN MEXI CITY THRU PANAM OPS OFFICER USING NAME IDEN B, KUBARK STAFFER, IN INTRODUCTION.

4. PLS CABLE HQS WHETHER STATION PLANS MAKE CONTACT SO IDEN A CAN BE INFORMED IN HONG KONG TO EXPECT KUBARK CONTACT MEXI. PLS POUCH HQS COPY INSTRUCTIONS PASSED IDEN A.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH Comment: President Lopez Mateos plans dep for Far East trip on 26 September 1962.

C/WE/4 [signature]

FE/CH/Flitcroft (phone)

[signature]

C/WH
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

[signature]

C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : Bustos
UNIT :
EXT : 1619
DATE : xx6x9x

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE
~~SECRET~~

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : MEXICO CITY
FROM: DIRECTOR
CONF: C/WH 5
INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/WE 2, C/FE 6, S/C 2

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT80620

TO PRTY MEXI INFO CITE DIR 38429

RYBAT
REF DIR 38428 (OUT OUT80619)

IDEN A MR. RICHARD MCNAMARA

IDEN B MR. JOSEPH DISTEFANO

J. C. KING
C/WHD

NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :	089 18 SEP 62
TO :	DIRECTOR
FROM :	TAIWAN
ACTION:	WH 8
INFO :	CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, FE 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

SEP 18 0709Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 23955

DIR INFO MEXI CITE TAMI 5255

PSYCH

REF DIR 35994 (out 76277) *

DISCUSSED REF WITH GIO AND THEY REPORTED GRC FOREIGN MINISTRY AWARE MATEOS ASIAN TOUR BUT WILL NOT INVITE TAIWAN BECAUSE GRC EMBASSY MEXICO REPORTED MATEOS SCHEDULE VERY TIGHT AND HE ONLY RECIPROCATING VISITS OF NEHRU, SUKARNO AND IKEDA TO MEXICO.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *HQS REQUESTED TAMI PROCEED PER HQS BELIEF KUBARK ROLE SHOULD BE LIMITED TO PROMPTING GRC TO ISSUE INVITATION THROUGH NORMAL DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS.

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : A.D. WIDEMEYER:jp
UNIT : WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940 1678
DATE : 12 Sept 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

13 SEP 62 14z

TO : TAIPEI MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO : CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, FE 6, S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT76277

TO TAMI INFO MEXI CITE DIR 35994

REFS: A MEXI 1899 (IN 19806)*
B TAMI 5098 (19908)

ROLE

1. HQS BELIEVES KUBARK/SHOULD BE LIMITED TO PROMPTING GRC TO ISSUE INVITATION THROUGH NORMAL DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS AS MOVE IN BEST INTERESTS CHINA REPRESENTATION ISSUE IN UN. GRC SHOULD BE TOLD LOPEZ MATEOS WILL PROBABLY HAVE DIFFICULTY ADDING TAIWAN VISIT TO SCHEDULE AT THIS DATE BUT IN ANY CASE GESTURE WOULD BE BENEFICIAL GRC CAUSE.

2. REQUEST TAMI PROCEED PER PARA 1 ABOVE.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH CMT: LIELEGANT states LOPEZ Mateos should be invited to Taiwan but schedule is now so advanced it may be difficult to add Taiwan visit.

C/WH/3 [signature]
FE/CH/IO [signature]
WH/C/CA P. Oberst (in draft)
WH/COPS [signature]

DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/FE
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

J. C. KING
C/WHD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

002 JO
DATE : 12 SEP 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (WH TEMPO COPY SLOTTED AT 2345 12 SEP)

INFO : ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

SEP 12 0321Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 20593

RITY DIR CITE MEXI 1919

RYBAT

1. LITENSOR (VIA LIELEGANT) ASKED ON 11 SEPTEMBER FOR AN UP TO DATE SITUATION REPORT FROM KUBARK. THIS BECAUSE OF NEWS STORIES SOVIET ATTITUDE.

2. ACCORDING LIELEGANT, LITENSOR WILL, IF KUBARK FEELS WORLD SITUATION GLOOMY, CANCEL VISIT TO FAR EAST.

3. COS WILL ADVISE AMB MANN PERSONALLY OF REQUEST FROM LITENSOR.

4. APPRECIATE CABLED SITUATION REPORT OF WHATEVER COS CAN PASS PERSONALLY TO LITENSOR.

END OF MESSAGE

LIENVOY/OPP

K

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE	575 10 SEP 62
TO	DIRECTOR
FROM	MEXICO CITY
ACTION:	WH 8
INFO	CA 2, CI, CA/PEG, CI/OPS, FI, FE 6, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one): No CS Record Value. Destroy. ☐ RI file this copy as indicated ☐ Branch copy filed as indicated ☐

Signature:

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

SEP 11 01 18Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 19806

DIR INFO TAMI CITE MEXI 1899

REF DIR 34954 (OUT 74407)

ON 10 SEPT COS CONTACTED LIELEGANT WHO STATES:

A. PRESIDENT LOPEZ MATEOS SHOULD BE INVITED TAMI;

B. LIELEGANT WILL PUSH FOR AT LEAST A BRIEF VISIT TO TAMI IF INVITATION RECEIVED.

C. SCHEDULE IS NOW SO FAR ALONG IT MAY BE DIFFICULT ADD TAMI, PARTICULARLY IN VIEW OF PRESIDENT'S DESIRE BE OUT OF MEXICO AS BRIEFLY AS POSSIBLE AND MAKE TRIP.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *RE MATEOS' ASIAN TOUR.

RI COPY

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	
~~RID/IS~~	
RID/FI	

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

 REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

051

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

DATE : 11 SEP 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : TAIWAN

ACTION: FE 8

INFO : CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, WH 7, S/C 2

ROUTING

SEP 11 0341Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 19908

DIR INFO MEXI CITE TAMI 5098

PSYCH

REF DIR 34954 (OUT 74407)

STRONGLY ENDORSE PROPOSED APPROACH GRC RE MATEOS VISIT TAIWAN. BELIEVE VISIT WOULD PRESENT EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY PROMOTE FAVORABLE GRC INTERNATIONAL IMAGE, PARTICULARLY IN LATIN AMERICA. FEEL WOULD BE MOST HELPFUL IF INVITATION AND ACCEPTANCE MATEOS VISIT COULD BE LAID ON ASAP IN ORDER EXPLOIT VISIT RE CHINA REPRESENTATION ISSUE IN UN. ALSO FEEL TRIP WOULD HELP OFFSET ADVERSE PROPAGANDA RE GRC WITHDRAWAL DIPLOMATIC RECOGNITION LAOS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED STATION VIEWS REGARDING THE ADVISABILITY STATION PROMPTING GRC TO INVITE PRESIDENT MATEOS TO INCLUDE TAIWAN IN HIS TOUR.

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

ORIG : A.D. WEDEMEYER:jp
UNIT : WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 7 Sept 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4
2		5
3		6

8 SEP 65 00 44z

TO : TAIPEI MEXICO CITY

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF : WH 8

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, FI, NE 4, FE 6, S/C 2

SIG CEN
DEFERRED
R ROUTINE

OUT74407

TO TAMI MEXI INFO CITE DIR 34954

1. MEXICAN PRESIDENT LOPEZ MATEOS PLANNING 15-20 DAY ASIAN TOUR STARTING 10 OCT IN NEW DELHI FOLLOWED BY VISITS TO TOKY, DJAK AND POSSIBLY MANI.

2. REQUEST TAMI AND MEXI VIEWS BY 12 SEPT RE ADVISABILITY TAMI STA PROMPTING GRC TO INVITE LOPEZ MATEOS TO INCLUDE TAMI ON TOUR.

END OF MESSAGE

FE/CH/IO L. Hickcox (in draft)

C/WH/3

WH/COPS

for DESMOND FITZGERALD
C/FE
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

J. C. KING
C/WHD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING

PROPOSED	ACTION	ACCOMPLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
XX	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, SR Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: Operational/Transmittal of LIENVOY Report

ACTION REQUIRED · REFERENCES

1. Transmitted herewith in Attachment is a self-explanatory LIFEAT report of 28 August. The local speaker is Vladimir Ivanovich SAMOKHIN, Chief of the Soviet Information Bulletin; the Moscow speaker is fnu KALUGIN..

2. The attached report is the first known instance to the Station of Moscow direction of the Bulletin in the informal manner described in the Attachment. The Station will forward any future similar reports.

Willard C. Curtis

Willard C. Curtis

2-WHD, w/2 RECD RI/AN 25-[illegible]
2-SRD, w/2
2-Files, w/1

201 SR

50-6-75/3

CS COPY

DATE TYPED	DATE DISPATCHED
31 Aug. 1962	4 Sept. 1962

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-19741

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

1 att

75/Sam/61
28Aug62

In /From Moscow/ MD calling from Moscow introduces himself to Samokhin as Kalugin. Kal says that he is in the office that prepares material for Sam to turn over to the press. Kal wants to have better contact with Sam. Kal says that Sam has to give his preferences to Kal on the kinds of articles that he wants for the press. Kal will be calling Sam to the telephone about two times a month. And then Sam can tell Kal what his preferences are in the way of articles. Secondly, Kal wants Sam to be more observing in informing Kal what is being printed in /Mexico/. That those articles be sent to Kal. Kal says "we" see that there is considerable that is being printed /in Mexico/. But whatever Sam sends to Kal is very irregularly sent. Sam says that "we" always gave quarterly reports. Now Sam is being asked for monthly reports. /seems there part of conversation missing/ Kal says for Sam to send him a two-word cable saying when Sam wants Kal to call. Then Kal will call Sam. For instance, if Sam has anything to request, then he could send the cable. Kal asks if, for instance, Sam has any questions right now. Sam says yes, he would like Kal to send him material on the cosmonauts. Sam wants general material by specialists. Kal says that much has been sent to Sam. Sam says unfortunately, no. Not enough. Sam says it would be well if Kal could get together articles by Nikolayev and Popovich themselves. With their signature to the articles. For instance, a greeting to the Mexican reader. "And with their signature /to the article/." Kal asks if Sam wants this addressed to the reader "of our periodical?" Sam says no, simply to the Mexican reader. This can be published any periodical. Kal will do this. Sam says he wants articles on the situation of education - the middle education, the special education, and higher education. These articles to be based on specialists writing them. Not popular articles. Sam wants information of middle, higher and technical schools. "We are being asked for such material." Sam would also like articles on culture and art. Articles not about some specific art or cultural matter, but the problems in culture and art. Sam wants that more specialized articles be sent to him. Articles for the speacialized reader. Kal understands. Sam then asks when his replacement will be coming. Kal can't answer that. Kal says that he will call Sam on the 10th. Kal will try to give Sam an answer. Sam says he would like very much articles by Nikolayev and Popovich. Sam wants the photos of them also. Kal repeats that he wants very much commentary articles, Sam says this is very difficult to do for the month. "Because not so much is published." Kal asks that nevertheless everything be send for the month that is published. Kal asks Sam to send these articles by air mail. Very well. Kal says that there articles that have to be answered. Sam asks Kal to give his regards to the comrades.

In Sokolovskaya asks Samokhin if she can come over. Yes.

Samokhin asks Yegorov if there will be any mail today. Yog says no.

31 Aug 62

CS COPY

att to HMMA 19741

50-6-75/3

14-00000

75/Sam/61
28Aug62

In /From Moscow/ MD calling from Moscow introduces himself to Samokhin as Kalugin. Kal says that he is in the office that prepares material for Sam to turn over to the press. Kal wants to have better contact with Sam. Kal says that Sam has to give his preferences to Kal on the kinds of articles that he wants for the press. Kal will be calling Sam to the telephone about two times a month. And then Sam can tell Kal what his preferences are in the way of articles. Secondly, Kal wants Sam to [illegible] to be more observing in informing Kal what is being printed in /Mexico/. That these articles be sent to Kal. Kal says "we" see that there is considerable that is being printed /in Mexico/. But whatever Sam sends to Kal is very irregularly sent. Sam says that "we" always gave quarterly reports. Now Sam is being asked for monthly reports. /seems there part of conversation missing/ Kal says for Sam to send him a two-word cable saying when Sam wants Kal to call. Then Kal will call Sam. For instance, if Sam has anything [illegible] to request, then he could send the cable. Kal asks if, for instance, Sam has any questions right now. Sam says yes, he would like Kal to send him material on the comments. Sam wants general material by specialists. Kal says that much has been sent to Sam. Sam says unfortunately, no. Not enough. Sam says it would be well if Kal could get/[illegible]/ together articles by Nikolayev and Popovich themselves. With their signature to the articles. For instance, a greeting to the Mexican [illegible] reader. "And with their signature /to the article/." Kal asks if Sam wants this addressed to the reader "of our periodical?" Sam says no, simply to the Mexican reader. This can be published any periodical. Kal will do this. Sam says he wants articles on the situation of education - the middle education, the special education, and higher education. These articles to be based on specialists writing them. Not popular articles. Sam wants information of middle, higher and technical schools. "We are being asked for such material." Sam would also like articles on culture and art. Articles not about some specific art or cultural matter, but the problems in culture and art. Sam wants that more specialized articles be sent to him. Articles for the speacialized reader. Kal understands. Sam then asks when his replacement will be coming. Kal can't answer that. Kal says that he will call Sam on the 10th. Kal will try to give Sam an answer. Sam says he would like very much articles by Nikolayev and Popovich. Sam wants the photos of them also. Kal repeats that he wants very much commentary articles, Sam says this is very difficult to do for the month. "Because not so much is published." Kal asks that nevertheless everything be send for the month that is published. Kal asks Sam to send these articles by air mail. Very well. Kal says that there are articles that have to be answered. Sam asks Kal to give his regards to the comrades.

In Sokolovskaya asks Samokhin if she can come over. Yes.

Samokhin asks Yegorov if there will be any mail today. Yeg says no.

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	PROCESSING
TO: Chief, WH Division		XX NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INFO: Chief, SR Division; Chief, KUDESK		
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City		
SUBJECT: Operational/Soviet LIENVOY Product		

ACTION REQUIRED REFERENCES

Action: See paragraph 4 below

1. Transmitted herewith, for purposes of Headquarters familiarization, is a typical one day LIENVOY product of the Soviet lines. (Note that the Station has additional LIFEAT coverage on the personal lines of Colonel Aleksandr Georgiyevich SIDOROV and Svyatoslav Fedorovich KUZNETSOV, and on the office line of Vladimir Ivanovich SAMOKHIN).

2. Except for the weekend period, the Spanish language transcript reaches the Soviet case officer on the day following the actual transcription - at the most usually two days after the transcription. The Station's Russian language translator transcribes the Russian language portions immediately, and this product reaches the Soviet case officer about an hour or two after receipt of the Spanish reporting. Simultaneously, flimsy copies of the above have been given to the reports officer and to other interested Station officers. The first copy is kept in a Station chrono file, for purposes of permanent record. It is annotated for ZOHAR purposes.

3. The Soviet officer, Lucy A. Dillinger, and other officers, read the product quickly for the immediate purpose of obtaining exploitable LCIMPROVE or other operational leads, and/or reportable intelligence. After this initial scanning, the product is literally cut up, with each clipping of significant conversation sent to COS and to various Station officers for their information and/or action. Whenever pertinent, the actual LIENVOY clip is sent to Headquarters, for information or action - or a summary of the clip is sent to Headquarters in dispatch form. Each clip is eventually routed to the Station's registry where indexing and filing is completed.

4. The Station finds that this Soviet LIENVOY clipping program provides the files on the individual Soviet staffers with a rather good picture of their activities and personality. (These individual files are of course augmented with information derived from double agent operations, LIEMPTY reporting, Headquarters provided information, ODACID reporting, newspaper clippings and other miscellaneous reporting). In many cases, however, the backbone of a Station file on a Soviet may derive principally from bits and pieces of LIENVOY product.

50-6-75/3

2 - WHD, w/1 att.
1 - SRD, w/1 att.
1 - KUDESK, wo/att.
2 - Files

rec w/att
Ltr. SR/IC

DATE TYPED	DATE DISPATCHED
30 Aug. 62	31 Aug. 62

CROSS REFERENCE TO: CS COPY

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMMA-19729

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 201-

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION: SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-19729

Category station files receive the clips pertaining to Soviet commercial activities, propaganda activities, Soviet contacts, etc. Very often, a single clipping may have to be copied to be sent to the files of several individual Soviets and/or to one or more category files.

5. Unfortunately, the Station does not have sufficient personnel available to analyze and collate periodically the LIENVOY and other Station product in the individual Soviet files for transmittal to Headquarters for its information; or possibly more important, for eventual transmittal to another Station where a Soviet from Mexico City is reassigned. Headquarters attention is directed again to MEXI-9885 of 17 January 1962 and allied correspondence regarding the desirability of having a trained Headquarters TDYer work on these materials at the Station. Headquarters may now wish to reinvestigate the possibility of finding a qualified staffer for this TDY assignment.

Willard C. Curtis

14-00000

Lee

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

537

DATE : 27 AUG 62 DMCL SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, S/C 2

AUG 28 0100Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 12381

TO DIR INFO CITE MEXI 1797

RYBAT/LIENVOY

REF DIR 30536 (OUT 66927)*

TRIP CANCELLED.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *RECOMMENDED (LIENVOY-2) TRIP BE POSTPONED.

RIENVOY OPS 1

SECRET

GROUP 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : LEE O. NORRIS:jp
UNIT : WH/3/Mexico
EXT : 5940
DATE : 17 August 1962

1590
30

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET RYBAT

ROUTING
1 | 4
2 | 5
3 | 6

TO : MEXICO CITY
FROM : DIRECTOR
CONF : C/WH 5
INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/TSD 2, S/C 2

17 AUG 62 21 03z

DEFERRED SIG CEN
ROUTINE
OUT 66927
OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

TO MEXI (OPIM) INFO CITE DIR 30536

RYBAT

REF MEXI 1693 (IN 46143)*

1. WOLLENSACK EQUIPMENT NOT SUITABLE AND NO OTHER NEW EQUIPMENT TYPES AVAILABLE. RECOMMEND TRIP BE POSTPONED UNTIL FURTHER CONSIDERATION POSSIBLE.

2. IF TRIP CAN NOT BE DELAYED, WE WILL ATTEMPT ENTERTAIN AND DIVERT LIENVOY 2 WITH AREHART'S HELP. ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH CMT: Requested Hqs show LIENVOY-2 Wollensack equipment for New L.P.

TSD/AOB John Castro (in draft)

WH/COPS [signature]

[signature]
J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET RYBAT

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

[signature]
NED P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 064 16 AUG 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CI, C/CI/IC 2, C/FI 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

AUG 16 0349Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 46148

DIR CITE MEXI 1693

RYBAT

REF MEXI 1691, PARA 5 (IN 45535)*

1. STATION SUGGESTS AREHART AND LIENVOY-2 TDY HQS WEEK BEGINNING 20 AUG. AREHART TO ARRIVE 20 AUG FOLLOWED BY L-2 ON 22 AUG. PURPOSE TO STUDY AND SELECT SMALLER RECORDING GEAR (PROBABLY WOLLENSACK) FOR LIENVOY USE. PLAN MOVE LIENVOY BASE INTO LIELEGANT OFFICE WHERE PREVIOUSLY LOCATED TO INCREASE OP SECURITY AND OVERALL EFFICIENCY. THIS WAS PROPOSED BY LIELEGANT SEVERAL WEEKS AGO, BUT STATION CONSIDERATION EXPENSE NEW GEAR DELAYED SUGGESTION UNTIL REF PROPOSAL AROSE.

2. BELIEVE TWO DAYS ADEQUATE TIME L-2 REMAIN HQS. REQUEST HQS APPROVAL TRIP.

File 50-6-75/3

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *PARA 5 MEXI SUGGESTED POSSIBILITY PRESENT LIENVOY GEAR COULD BE USED BY LITEMPO.

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 9 AUG 62 643

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/WH 5

INFO : ADDP, C/CA 2, S/C 2

ROUTING

AUG 9 2311Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 42833

DIR CITE MEXI 1652

REFS A EMBTEL 460, 8 AUG 62

B EMBTEL 418

RYBAT

1. AT AMB MANN'S REQUEST CURTIS GAVE REPORT RE CUAUHTEMOC CARDENAS TO LITENSOR ON 3 AUGUST.

2. ON 8 AUGUST LITENSOR SENT WORD TO CURTIS VIA LIELEGANT THAT CUAUHTEMOC CARDENAS WOULD NOT BE A CANDIDATE FOR THE POSITION OF "WATER COMMISSIONER" IN THE MEXICALI AREA. (NOTE: SEE MEXI 1637 (IN 41/5) RE MEETING ON NIGHT OF 7 AUGUST BETWEEN LAZARO CARDENAS AND LITENSOR. CURTIS BELIEVES MATTER OF CUAUHTEMOC ATTEMPT DISCUSSED AT THIS MEETING.)

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

ORIG : J. R. REEVES 1638
UNIT : WH/3/MEXICO
EXT : 5940
DATE : 31 JULY 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO: ADDP, C/CI, C/CI/IC, C/FE 6, S/C 2

31 JUL 62 21 38z

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

X ROUTINE

OUT60676

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 26750

RYBAT

REF: MEXI 1469 (IN 32427)*

1. HQS PREPARED PROVIDE BRIEFING PAPERS PER PARA 3A REF AND CONCUR EXPERT COMING MEXI PER PARA 3B REF.

2. ASSUME COS WILL BE ABLE PROVIDE HQS SUFFICIENT LEAD TIME TO COMPLETE BRIEFING PAPERS AND MAKE EXPERT AVAILABLE. IS SPANISH NECESSARY FOR LITENSOR MEETINGS.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH COMMENT: COS would greatly appreciate Hqs assistance on briefing papers and expert to brief LITENSOR if Indonesia trip materializes.

CI/ICG/Paul Burke (in draft)

WH/PO/A

WH/COPS

J. C. KING
C/WHD
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

N. P. HOLMAN
C/WH/3
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/~~RYBAT~~

DESENSITIZED per CSH 43-43

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-19432 ~~[illegible]~~-1906

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO:

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6-75/43

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 24 July 1962

SUBJECT: Monthly Activities Report on Project LIENVOY

RE "43 3" — (CHECK "X" ONE)
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED: For your information.

REFERENCE(S):

The following is the report on the LIENVOY Project for the month of June 1962:

A. Target Lines

20-30-18	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
20-83-46	General Lazaro Cardenas del Rio
24-18-18	Braulio Maldonado Sandez
21-81-32	Gustavo Solorzano (Not being used)
11-42-48	Jorge L. Tamayo Castillejos
24-61-75	Jorge L. Tamayo Castillejos
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
28-79-67	Ramon Cesar Cuenca (Cuban Embassy)
13-21-14	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
12-13-37	Ricardo J. Zevada (Out of order)
43-15-06	Enrique Gonzales Pedrero (Out of order)
11-16-48	Ignacio Acosta
10-29-69	Movimiento Liberacion Nacional
46-12-70	C.T.A.L. (Out of order)
46-64-24	D.F.S.
46-11-30	D.F.S.
21-11-01	Politica (Revista - Marcue)
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy
11-21-93	Cuban Embassy (Out of order)
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy
15-61-07	Soviet Embassy (Out of order)
45-61-81	Czech Embassy
45-61-80	Czech Embassy

CSB

X

IP/ARO

Removed from Project KUBARGER 50-6-75/3
CS Classification:
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 29 Fold: 6

B. Material Processed

In June, the LIENVOY LP provided the Station with 163 pages of daily resumes, 63 pages of transcript from the Cuban Embassy lines, 48 tapes from the Czech Embassy Lines, and 98 tapes and the transcriptions of the Spanish conversations from the Soviet Embassy lines. In addition, there were 29 other pieces of material from the LP.

C. Exploitation of Material

From the material processed above the following were some examples of pro- and anti-Communist information:

24 JUL 1962
50-6-75/3

FORM 10-57 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/~~RYBAT~~

X CONTINUED

PAGE NO: ONE

RECORD COPY

The Cuban efforts at propaganda in Mexico in which the Cuban Ambassador to Mexico conferred with Raul Roa, Cuban Foreign Minister, and suggested to him that Fidel Castro write a short message to the Mexican people in Siempre on its ninth anniversary of publication (see HMMA 19399).

The negative treatment to a Czech commercial representative by Mexican Immigration authorities (see HMMA 19158).

The refusal by the Pan American Institute of Geography and History of the Organization of American States to permit Teresa Proenza Proenza, Third Secretary and Cultural Attache at the Cuban Embassy, to attend the meeting held by it (see HMM 6438).

The embarrassment caused by the immoral behavior of Mexican female delegates to the Cuban 26 July celebration held in Havana in 1961 according to Manuel Marcue Parinas of the periodical Politica as told to Teresa Proenza Proenza.

D. Liaison

With the approach of the GPIDEAL visit to Mexico 29 June - 1 July, liaison activities greatly increased. COS visited LITENSOR on 28 June. LITENSOR assured that there would be no problems in the GPIDEAL visit and the safety of GPIDEAL was guaranteed and in the hands of LITENSOR. At this meeting LITENSOR indicated his annoyance with the Cubans. (See MEXI 1253).

LIELEGANT turned over to the Chief of Station a list of persons who were put under surveillance in connection with the GPIDEAL visit. The list also indicated those who were arrested. (See MEXIs 1244 and 1264).

At a meeting held on 28 May 1962, the Chief of Station, LIELEGANT, and LIENVOY/2 met with LIENVOY/1 and obtained his agreement to hire LIENVOY/14 to work under LIENVOY/3 as a technical inspector in Telefonos de Mexico. The purpose in putting LIENVOY/14 in this capacity is to have a man who would be more available to the LIENVOY Project and who "would see what others might be tapping telephones" in Telefonos de Mexico. Furthermore, LIENVOY/1 agreed to see to it that LIENVOY/14 would have "the range and authority" to do the work.

Putting LIENVOY/14 as a technical inspector within Telefonos, could create problems for the LIFEAT Project. At the same time WILSTED is restudying the LIFEAT system, improving it, tightening up the security and alerting the base houses to watch for any abnormal activity on present taps. It has been understood by the LIENVOY case officer that this has been done and it will be reported from time to time in future LIENVOY reports.

E. Security

For a report on security of the LIENVOY site for June 1962, see paragraph 2 E of HMMA-19319 (RYBAT-1897) dated 10 July 1962.

As was stated at the end of that paragraph, any surveillance or security threat of the LIENVOY basehouse or personnel can eventually be handled, should this be found necessary, by Chief of Station to LITENSOR.

F. Technical

The floor in the LP was recently covered with a linoleum which has

greatly contributed to keeping the dust out of the recording machines and in excellent working condition. According to Arnold F. AREHART, the LIENVOY technician, the machines are operating at top efficiency.

G. Personnel

The personnel remains the same as reported in the previous report.

H. Production

Production for the month of June was higher than usual. This increase was primarily due to the GPIDEAL visit. There were seventy-four (74) reports from LIENVOY material during June 1962. These are listed in the attachment.

Willard C. CURTIS

23 July 1962

Attachment:
LIENVOY Production - June 1962

Distribution:
3 - WHD w/att
2 - Files

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

022
DATE : 20 JUL 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/CI/IC, C/FE 6, S/C 2

ROUTING

JUL 21 0405Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 32427

DIR CITE MEXI 1469

RYBAT

REF DIR 22662 (OUT 53750)*

1. POINTS IN REF TAKEN UP NIGHT 18 JULY WITH LITENSOR[1] IN MEETING ATTENDED BY LIELEGANT[2].

2. LITENSOR[1] OBVIOUSLY NOT REPEAT NOT HAPPY ABOUT HAVING GOT HIMSELF INTO POSITION OF POSSIBLE VISITS. LIELEGANT[2], AFTER MEETING, EXPRESSED BELIEF LITENSOR[1] WILL NOT MAKE VISITS, WILL FIND REASONS POSTPONE.

3. LITENSOR[1] ASKED COS FOR:

A. BRIEFING PAPERS ON COMMUNISM AND IMPORTANT PERSONALITIES WHO ARE COMMUNIST OR PRO-COMMUNISTS IN INDONESIA, JAPAN AND INDIA. HE REFERRED TO PAPERS GIVEN HIM PRIOR TO HIS VISIT TO SOUTH AMERICA IN JANUARY 1960.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION:

INFO :

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

PAGE 2

IN 32427 MEXI 1469

B. POSSIBILITY OF AN EXPERT "LIKE SR BROOKE" COMING TO MEXICO CITY TO MEET WITH HIM AND COS JUST PRIOR TO HIS "TAKE-OFF" IF HE DOES MAKE TRIP (LIKE "BROOKE"--CEDRIC PAPATE DID PRIOR TO SOUTH AMERICAN VISIT).

4. COS WOULD GREATLY APPRECIATE HEADQUARTERS ASSISTANCE ON PARA THREE IF TRIP MADE.

5. WILL ADVISE WHEN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

END OF MESSAGE

CS Comment: Hqs. furnished reasons why the visit to Sukarno was a bad idea.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No

14-00000

ORIG: AL WEDEMEYER
UNIT: WH/3/MEXICO
EXT: 6026
DATE: 12 JULY 1962

1582

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

12 JUL 62 15 31z

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO: DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/CI/IC, C/FE 6, S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

OUT 52950

TO MEXI (PRIORITY) INFO CITE DIR 22662

RYBAT

REF MEXI 1359 (IN 26600)*

1. HQS CONCURS WITH PROPOSAL IN PARA 3 REF.

2. IN DISCUSSIONS WITH LITENSOR, COS MAY AT HIS DISCRETION INDICATE FOLLOWING REASONS WHY VISIT TO SUKARNO A BAD IDEA:

A. SUKARNO IS CURRENTLY ENGAGED IN MILITARY OFFENSIVE AGAINST DUTCH IN NEW GUINEA AND HAS THUS FAR FRUSTRATED PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT.

B. DUTCH ARE MEMBERS OF FAST GROWING AND ECONOMICALLY POWERFUL EUROPEAN COMMON MARKET. MEXICO IS SEEKING TO INCREASE TRADE WITH COMMON MARKET COUNTRIES AND TO OBTAIN INVESTMENT CAPITAL FROM THEM. BELIEVE MEXICOS INTERESTS WOULD NOT BE SERVED BY TRIP LIKELY TO OFFEND COMMON MARKET COUNTRY.

C. CONSIDER THIS POOR TIME FOR LITENSOR THROUGH HIS PRESENCE GIVE SUKARNO BENEFIT HIS AND HIS COUNTRY'S PRESTIGE.

END OF MESSAGE

*WH Comment: LITENSOR planning visit SUKARNO in late Oct or early Nov. Amb MANN mentioned to COS he personally believes this visit not good. COS suggests he can tell LITENSOR that "my chiefs think visit to SUKARNO this year a bad idea." Request Hqs comments.

C/FE
C/WH/3
WH/C/CA
WH/COPS

RICHARD HELMS
DDP
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

VERN T. GRESHAM
AC/WHD
AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 10 JUL 62

261

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/WH 5

INFO : DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/CA 2, C/CI, C/FI 2, S/C 2, C/FE 6

ROUTING

JUL 11 1058Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 26600

DIR CITE MEXI 1359

ATTN BRENT AND KNIGHT

RYBAT

1. COS HAS LEARNED FROM RELIABLE SOURCE (LIELEGANT)[1] THAT LITENSOR[2] PLANNING VISIT SUKARNO IN DJAKARTA IN LATE OCTOBER OR EARLY NOVEMBER.

2. AMBASSADOR MANN MENTIONED TO COS THAT HE PERSONALLY BELIEVES THIS VISIT NOT GOOD.

3. COS HAS TENTATIVE APPOINTMENT TALK OVER LIENVOY[3] OPERATIONAL WITH LITENSOR[2] ON 13 JULY. CAN, IF HQS APPROVES, TELL LITENSOR[2] THAT "MY CHIEFS THINK VISIT TO SUKARNO THIS YEAR A BAD IDEA".

4. PLEASE ADVISE. SUGGEST CONSULT WITH DAINOLD.[4]

END OF MESSAGE

FE

Forward is headings files with question

LIENVOY/700

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

Expinney ops

DISPATCH

~~SECRET~~

HMMA-19319
HMM-1-1892

50-1-16

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, KUDESK

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 10 July 1962

SUBJECT: Mexico City Station Security

ACTION REQUIRED: None; for your information.

MARKED FOR INDEXING

X NO INDEXING REQUIRED

INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S):

A. HMMS 2430
B. MEXI 0346

1. As requested in reference, the station has polled all Station Case officers for possible or confirmed cases of surveillance while making operational contacts. The poll indicated five (5) cases of surveillance during recent months. For the sake of clarity and to give Headquarters an exact idea of the circumstances surrounding each incident, this report will treat each case individually with station comments pertinent to each case.

2. The five cases of possible or confirmed surveillance, related in the first person, are as follows:

A. <u>Lewis J. SHOQUIST</u>: 15 May 1962

"Following a meeting with Francis R. HEGARTY at the Hotel Alameda this date I noticed a Mexican standing quite close to us as we were discussing innocuous subjects just before parting. This fellow moved over and joined another Mexican who was standing at the Juarez Avenue entrance to the Alameda Hotel. I called HEGARTY's attention to these two and suggested that he leave, being very careful to check himself, while I checked these fellows to be absolutely certain they were interested in us. HEGARTY crossed Juarez and took a cab. Neither of these Mexicans showed any interest in his movements or made any type of observable signal. I walked back into the Hotel and spent about five minutes browsing at the magazine shop then left the hotel by the side entrance. As I departed I glanced toward Juarez Avenue and saw one of the same two fellows who had been at the Juarez entrance nudge the other and call his attention to me. These two fellows had moved in order to check both hotel entrances from the same spot. I walked to an arcade directly across from the hotel entrance and pretended to be looking in shop windows. I saw both Mexicans position themselves so as to observe the arcade. I made no attempt to dump the surveillance, being interested instead, in determining definitely that I was the target. As I moved out of the arcade, the two above fingered me to another pair of Mexicans who followed me as I moved through the Las Americas parking lot to Calle Independencia. For the next hour and one half to two hours I took these boys on a long tour, mostly on foot. I checked them by starting up streets then changing my mind and doubling back, following an erratic pattern as if shopping aimlessly, stopping in bookshops for periods during which they were forced to stand around somewhat obviously outside, etc. Briefly, it can be summarized by saying that there were at least five members of this team definitely on the surveillance, two others I am quite sure were involved, and one other about whom I am not absolutely sure. When, in my mind, there was no doubt whatsoever that I was the target I caught a taxi and headed toward Reforma Avenue, then to Rio Tiber St. and then toward Melchor Ocampo Street. As if changing my mind, I had the driver cut over to Sullivan St. to Shirley Courts where I went in and had lunch. During the cab ride I did not spot car surveillance but, shortly after my arrival at Shirley Courts, I saw three new men not previously on the job, whose actions indicated they were on me. I paid my bill, went into the bathroom for a minute then left through the covered garage and out into Villalongin St. in back of Shirley Courts. Once

FORM 53

SECRET RYBAT

PAGE NO. ONE

out of the Courts, I walked rapidly out of sight of the exit and checked myself for the next ten minutes but could detect no further surveillance. I then walked up to Reforma, caught a cab, got out across the street from the Roble Theater, walked into the drug store at the Hotel Reforma, then out the front entrance, down to Woolworth's, through Woolworth's to the back entrance, up to Pasaje Latinoamericano, into the Pasaje where I stopped at a small counter shop to check as I made a purchase, then retraced my steps to Calle Madrid, on up to Reforma where I turned into the Reforma entrance to Sanborn's, checked for surveillance, then into the Embassy by the entrance from Sanborn's through the perfume section. There is no doubt whatsoever that these men were on me. The surveillance was not sophisticated from the standpoint of keeping me unaware, but was a very persistent one with these men not getting lost on the simpler tricks. Regardless of who is controlling these fellows, I have cancelled all operational contacts for today and will contact HEGARTY, Oliver Q. WIMPHEN and Simon D. CLACKETT tonight or early tomorrow morning to set up entirely new contact arrangements with each. I plan to make my contacts either early in the mornings or later at night in areas where surveillance can be spotted easily. I will instruct all agents to be unusually careful in checking before making any meetings, either with other agents or with me and that if there is any suspicion of surveillance skip the contact and check later at the alternate contact point in each case, if clear by the time of the alternate meeting. I called HEGARTY from a pay phone last night and set up an early morning contact with him to check on whether or not he was followed when he left the Hotel Alameda yesterday. HEGARTY said that he checked carefully but that there was no indication of interest in him. This is quite a relief since it now appears that I must have been picked up at the Embassy and that I, not HEGARTY, was the target. I cautioned HEGARTY to be even more careful than ever in his approaches to the LINLUCK safehouse and told him that, in our contacts, I was setting up entirely new contact arrangements immediately and that we would not use previous points uptown again. HEGARTY was told that we would use previously agreed upon points in the Polanco-Lomas area, that each point and time for the next meeting would be agreed upon at the previous one to avoid phone use as much as possible, and that most of our meetings would be held before 0900 hours or, when that not feasible, after dark. I suggested that he also inform LINLUCK that I had been under surveillance of some persistence and that he (LINLUCK) should be even more careful than ever in his contacts with HEGARTY, and in his approaches to the safehouse. I met WIMPHEN and CLACKETT later that same morning and made similar new contact arrangements with them and advised them of the even greater need for caution. I also advised them to park at least two to three blocks from points of contact and walk in, checking carefully before and after parking to be sure they are not surveilled and, if there is any suspicion of surveillance, do not make contact but make the alternate later if clear by them."

B. Algernon Q. FORTYUNE, 16 November 1961

The abovementioned noted on the night of 16 November 1961 at approximately 2100 hours what seemed to be a suspicious situation in attempting to service the LINLUCK safehouse. As indicated on the attached diagram, the subject parked his automobile two blocks away as indicated on the diagram and approached the target by way of Panuco Street. In the approach run the subject noted a blue Fiat parked at the corner of Lerma and Hudson Streets with two male occupants. As the undersigned, on foot, approached the corner of Panuco and Hudson he noticed another Fiat parked at the very corner with three occupants. Remembering the other Fiat at the end of the block, which was quite visible from the corner of Panuco and Hudson, the undersigned decided to delay entry into the safehouse and casually walk down the block. The undersigned cut across Hudson Street to avoid walking close to the parked car and as he walked on Lerma, noticed the presence of a slow moving car behind him. This did not arouse too much suspicion since this area apparently specializes in street walkers and the local "tenorios" cruise the streets looking for them. As the undersigned reached the parked Q.P. car at the corner of Lerma and Duero the slow moving auto came abreast of the car and the driver almost stopped and stared at the undersigned as he attempted to unlock the car to depart the area. By this time the undersigned got suspicious and attempted to read the license plate, but the plate illumination bulb was out on the suspicious vehicle. The undersigned got in his own car, started down Lerma, passed the suspicious car which immediately fell in behind the undersigned. Not convinced yet of the intent of the following car, the undersigned drove toward Mississippi and made like he was continuing down on Lerma. At the last moment the undersigned swerved into Mississippi, narrowly missing getting clobbered by a vehicle coming down Mississippi. The suspicious vehicle, who was right behind, had to gun his auto to get out of the way so that he had to go straight across Lerma. The undersigned noted as he made the sudden turn into Mississippi that the other vehicle braked as soon as he passed Mississippi and, it seemed to the undersigned, was backing up toward Mississippi. At this point the undersigned poured the coal into the old Green Hornet and left the area. The undersigned then went to the Polanco Bowling Alley instead of home, bowled for approximately an hour and then returned at 2300 hours to inspect the area of action once more. The area was completely free of any parked autos. The undersigned cruised around the area for approximately 35 minutes but could not spot either one of the two Fiats.

Conclusions: (a) As previously stated, there may have been nothing to this incident, and perhaps the autos in question were merely the joy cars looking for customers, but at any rate the set-up looked suspicious therefore the undersigned did not service the safehouse in question.

(b) Douglas NISLEY reported to the undersigned that his records that a suspected Polish intelligence agent, Josef DEJ, resided at Hudson 11, two doors down from the LINLUCK safehouse. It is possible that the surveillance may have been on DEJ and that the undersigned blundered into an unpleasant situation.

(c) LINLUCK reported on 14 November 1961 that it was possible that he was under surveillance and it is possible that he was followed to the safehouse.

Francis R. HEGARTY, the regular case officer handling LINLUCK made the following comments pertinent to FORTYUNE's report of possible surveillance:

"On 22 November, HEGARTY visited safehouse at Rio Hudson to remove the typewriter and paper and inform the maid in charge that he intended to leave the apartment on the following day and also to arrange for the payment of the light bill which was due. After arranging these matters, HEGARTY left the safehouse and purposely took a circuitous route to his car, which had been parked more than a block away on another street. HEGARTY turned two corners and crossed two streets and detected an individual, Mexican in appearance, approximately six feet tall, 170 lbs., brown hair, ruddy complexion, wearing a tan suit and open sport shirt, and carrying a manila folder in his left hand, walking about 30 feet behind him. HEGARTY walked past his car and turned a third corner and walked rapidly to the middle of the block and then turned in his tracks. When HEGARTY reached the last corner he had turned he almost ran into the individual described above. The man opened his eyes wide, hesitated in mid-stride, but then kept on walking in the direction he had been going. HEGARTY walked to his car and after making sure that the individual did not turn back, immediately left the area." HEGARTY is certain that the safehouse at Rio Hudson was not under surveillance up until 10 November, the last time he visited it previously, and that the surveillance is on the house and not on himself.

Station Comment: See 2 a (Conclusions) above. In a later check of this area by HEGARTY, he could detect no surveillance either stationary or moving. SHOQUIST, however, instructed him to get a new safehouse for LINLUCK meetings immediately following his 22 November report and for neither he nor LINLUCK to go near the Rio Hudson safehouse again.

C. Andrew F. MERTON, 1 June 1962

"On 1 June 1962, while leaving a meeting with LITAU-1, I detected what could have been a possible surveillance. The meeting was in the Cafe Blanca on Juarez Avenue, between Lafragua Street and the Caballito Monument. Upon leaving the meeting, to which I had arrived "clean" to the best of my knowledge, I noted a peculiar flash of expression in the face of a tall, young, dark-haired man apparently waiting in the doorway for something. I had left the meeting first, leaving LITAU-1 to pay the check. Upon noting the expression I had a hunch that something funny might be going on. I turned right out of the door of the cafe and walked the short distance to the corner of Juarez and Reforma, doubling around the corner to the right. This left me on the north side of Reforma headed west in which direction I walked about a block. Two good-looking girls passed me headed south, and observing a good old Latin custom, I suddenly swiveled my head to watch them from the rear. I noted that my tall, dark-haired young man was behind me. As he noted that I could see him he suddenly turned right into a store which sells roof water tanks.

a fairly obvious maneuver, or so it appeared. I resumed my way towards the Embassy but at a very slow pace [illegible] interest in the show windows. A few minutes later my friend passed me briskly walking towards Reforma and La Fragua, which latter street he crossed, eventually turning left and crossing the Reforma itself. I did a little counter-surveillance myself but soon lost the subject who disappeared somewhere down Avenida M Morelos. My "surveillant" was about 25 to 30 years old, dark tan skin, youthful looking, well-dressed in a dark suit and slightly nervous in his actions. While the whole matter could be coincidence, his action in ducking into the store, not just turning in as if engaged on legitimate business, made me suspect him all the more. If he were really a surveillant, he must have been on LITAU-1 rather than myself, since the Station had been alerted as to possible surveillance and I was checking myself".

D. Jeremy L. NIARCOS

Jeremy L. NIARCOS reported sometime in May, 1962 that he had spotted what definitely seemed like a one-man surveillance on him. Since he is presently on home leave the submission of a detailed report on the incident will be deferred until his return to duty.

E. Arnold F. AREHART/LIENVOY

"On Friday 15 June 1962, at approximately 0930, the concierge noticed two men standing on the corner of Tonala and Chihuahua, who seemed to have an unusual interest in the activity of the L.P. They were standing directly across the street from the L.P. One of the men was tall and thin with a mustache, well dressed and appeared to be about 30 or 35 years of age. The other was a short fat man and wore a white shirt coat of the Veracruz type and appeared to be around 50 years of age. They stood on the corner of Tonala and Chihuahua for about an hour and showed a great deal of interest in the activity of our building. Around 1030 hours the tall man left and later returned in a 1953 Fiat model 1800, with a brown body and a beige top with District Plates number 21-73-26. Both of these men then proceeded to observe our installation from the car, and from time to time appeared to be making notes on the comings and goings of the installation, as well as making notes on the cars used by the personnel of the L.P. At about 1200 hours AREHART left the L.P. to make a phone call and to see if any attempt would be made to follow any one leaving the building. No attempt was made to follow AREHART, however, his actions were observed from the car through the rear view mirror. Upon AREHART's return to the building it was noticed that the men appeared to be making notes in a small note book. Finally, around 1330 the tall man drove off in the car and the fat one took up a new position, about 50 to 100 feet down the block on Chihuahua where he could observe the front door of the LP. Around 1500 when the first shift was leaving, LIENVOY 16 left to go to lunch and was followed down Chihuahua. On spotting the surveillance he returned to the office. Just as he returned to the office LIENVOY 2 returned to the office and was told of the incident. LIENVOY 2 and LIENVOY 16 immediately approached the fat man (who had also returned to his former position), and asked him to explain his action of the day. They also asked him to identify himself. He showed them a driver's license with the name MARIANO VERA GONZALEZ. This information was checked at the Department of Traffic and found to be the license of another person. At this time it was decided to establish a stake out at the Traffic Department in order to discover and identify anyone who might show an interest in the names and addresses of the cars used by our installation. On the 16th of June, Unit "C" (Victor) informed LIENVOY 2 that around 1300 hours an old friend of his, Guillermo MUNEZ SANCHEZ, who was an agent of the Secret Service of the Police Headquarters, showed up and said that he was looking for a Mister [illegible] in order to obtain some information about the owner of a car with District Plates 7[illegible] (LIENVOY 2). Victor suggested that they check the files for the information. However, the information was not available. During their conversation Guillermo MUNEZ stated that he worked as a supervisor of the medical services of the Central Department and showed Victor his credentials signed by Dr. Julian GARZA TIJERINA. He also said that he had another job at the Health Department. While they were talking, another agent passed by and asked MUNEZ to give his

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH

regards to Colonel Manuel [illegible]. Therefore, we suspect that Guillermo [illegible] is a member of an investigation group headed by [illegible], whose aim is [illegible] political information for Lic. ERNESTO [illegible] or to another group, that reports political information to Dr. ALVAREZ [illegible]. Since the 15th there have been no further attempts to place our installation under surveillance that have been noticed. The attempted covert surveillance of the 15th was a crude operation and something we would expect to read about in a dime novel or a comic book; and certainly was not carried out by any one who had been trained in surveillance."

(Note: Any surveillance of LIENVOY basehouse or personnel can be handled, should this be found necessary, by COS to LITENSOR.)

3. Station Comments: The Station is unable to make any definitive conclusions relative to the reported surveillance incidents described above. It is not the Station's intention to minimize the seriousness of opposition surveillance attempts; nevertheless, it has not been possible to arrive at any substantive decision concerning which police or intelligence service is interested in the actions of Station Case officers. Based only on the above information, the Station, in fact, cannot be sure that Station officers are the only targets of surveillance in [illegible]. It is entirely possible that other ODACID employees have been under surveillance, but because of a lack of awareness of this investigative techniques have not observed such actions. All Case Officers and operational personnel have been alerted to watch for and to report any surveillance attempts made against them. Headquarters will be advised promptly should the Station be able to derive any patterns of action pertaining to the above or any future incidents of hostile surveillance.

Willard C. CURTIS

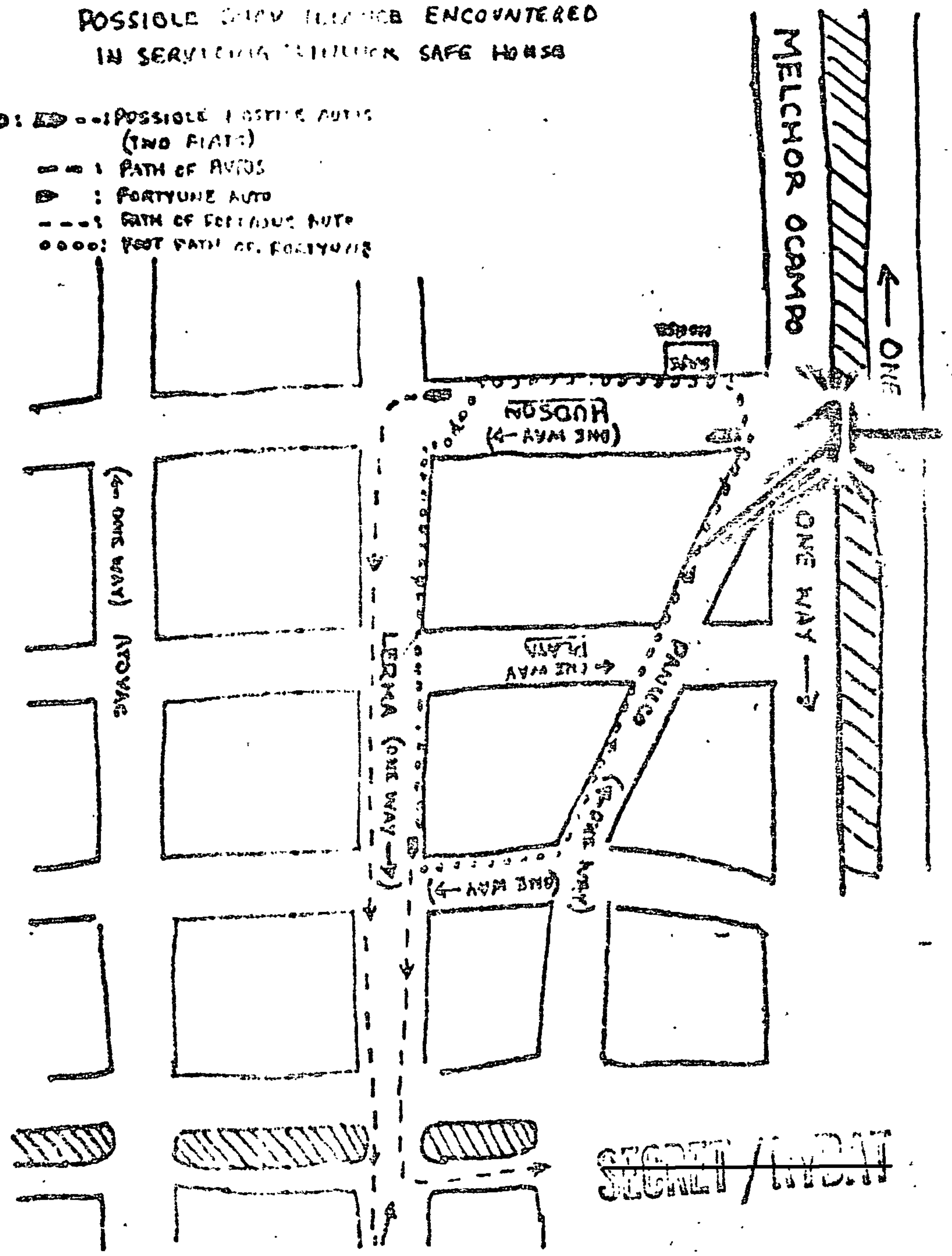
Distribution:
3 - WHD
1 - Chief, KUBARK
2 - Files

14-00000

SECRET/ ... ...

POSSIBLE ... ... ENCOUNTERED
IN SERVICING ... SAFE HOUSE

LEGEND: ... : POSSIBLE ... AUTOS
(TWO FIATS)
— — : PATH OF AUTOS
... : FORTUNE AUTO
- - - : PATH OF FORTUNE AUTO
o o o o : FOOT PATH OF FORTUNE



SECRET/...

14-00000

LICNVY/Ops

604
DATE : 29 JUN 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5 (MR WHITTEN WH NOTIFIED AND [illegible] SLOTTED AT 1910-29 JUN)

INFO : DCI, DDP, ADDP, C/CA, C/CI 2, C/[illegible] 2, C/SR 4, C/TFW 5, D/OS 2, S/C 2

JUN 29 2244Z 62

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

IN 19328

OPIM DIR CITE MEXI 1253

RYBAT/JMPOOL

REF DIR 19654 (Out 98598)*

1. CURTIS[1] SAW LITENSOR[2] ALONE [illegible] HOURS ON 29 JUNE. THIS AFTER CONSULTATION WITH AMBASSADOR W[illegible] SUCH VISIT GOOD IDEA.

2. CURTIS[1] FOLLOWED LINE SUGGESTED IN REF AFTER EXPRESSING TO LITENSOR[2] KUBARK[3] AND AMBASSADOR'S [illegible] FOR PREPARATIONS AND MUCH WORK HE PUTTING INTO PLANS [illegible] GPIDEAL[4] VISIT SUCCESS.

3. LITENSOR[2] EXPRESSED THANKS [illegible] BRIEFING AND THEN SAID "PLEASE ASSURE GPIDEAL[4] PERSONALLY VIA [illegible] THAT THERE WILL BE NO PROBLEM. TELL HIM I PERSONALLY [illegible] AWARE OF COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES IN MEXICO AND I PERSONALLY [illegible] ALL PRECAUTIONS. SAY TO HIM THAT HIS SAFETY IS [illegible] I GUARANTEE IT"

C

4. LITENSOR[2] THEN TOLD CURTIS[1] THAT "OFF RECORD" HE COULD NOT REPEAT NOT CALL IN SOVIET AND CUBAN AMBASSADORS AND WARN THEM WITHOUT DECLARING THEM PERSONAE NON GRATAE. WHEN CURTIS[1] SAID THIS WOULD MAKE OUR WORK MUCH EASIER LITENSOR[2] LAUGHED HEARTILY BUT SAID NOTHING IN REPLY.

5. LITENSOR[2] TOLD CURTIS[1] "OFF RECORD" THAT HE VERY ANNOYED AT STUPIDITY OF CUBANS BECAUSE:

A. THEY STUPIDLY SENT BLAS ROCA HERE JUST PRIOR TO GPIDEAL[4] VISIT; AND

B. PRENSA LATINA INTERFERING IN STUDENT ACTIVITIES AT UNAM (NOTE: THIS FROM LIENVOY[5]).

6. CURTIS[1] INTENDS PURSUE PRENSA LATINA MATTER AND HOPES GET LITENSOR[2] CLOSE OFFICE IN MEXICO.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *In view of indications of Soviet/Cuban involvement in plans against GPIDEAL (4), Headquarters suggested COS consider meeting LITENSOR (2) regarding the safety of GPIDEAL (4).

~~SECRET~~

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

DISPATCH	CLASSIFICATION SECRET	DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO HMMA-19233 -1880
TO Chief, WH Division	DESENSITIZED per CSN 43-43	HEADQUARTERS FILE NO 50-6-75/3
INFO		
FROM Chief of Station, Mexico City		DATE 19 June 1962
SUBJECT Monthly Activities Report on Project LIENVOY		RE: "43 3" – (CHECK "X" ONE) MARKED FOR INDEXING; X NO INDEXING REQUIRED
ACTION REQUIRED For your information		INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY
REFERENCE(S)		

The following is the report on the LIENVOY Project for the month of May 1962:

A. Target Lines

20-30-18	Gral Lazaro Cardenas (Out of Order)
24-18-18	Lic. Braulio Maldonado (Out of Order)
20-83-46	Gral Lazaro Cardenas (Out of Order)
21-81-32	Lic Solorzano
46-12-70	C.T.A.L.
11-42-48	Ing Jorge L. Tamayo (Out of Order)
28-79-67	Ramon Cesar Cuenca
15-60-55	Soviet Embassy
45-59-52	David Alfaro Siqueiros
21-11-01	Revista Politica (Marcue)
14-42-37	Cuban Embassy
45-61-81	Chechoslovakian Embassy
14-92-14	Cuban Embassy
24-61-75	Ing. Jorge L. Tamayo
46-64-24	D.F.S.
46-11-30	D.F.S.
15-12-64	Soviet Embassy
25-07-95	Cuban Embassy (Out of Order)
13-21-14	Francisco Galindo Ochoa
46-60-16	Prensa Latina
13-33-37	Ricardo J. Zebada
15-61-55	Soviet Embassy
43-15-06	Enrique Gonzalez Pedrero (Out of Order)
25-09-14	Cuban Embassy (Out of Order)
11-16-48	Lic. Ignacio Acosta
15-61-07	Soviet Embassy
45-61-80	Chechoslovakian Embassy
11-21-93	Cuban Embassy (Out of Order)
10-29-69	Movimiento Liberacion Nacional
14-13-26	Cuban Embassy

GHB ... IP/ARD

Removed from Project KUBARK
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 29 Fold: 6

B. Material Processed

In May, the LIENVOY LP provided the Station with 152 pages of daily resumes, 47 tapes from three Czech lines and 93 tapes from four Soviet lines. The Spanish transcriptions of the tapes from the Soviet lines were also provided. In addition, 60 transcriptions were provided from the Cuban lines. The Station also received 22 other pieces of material from the LP.

C. Exploitation of Material

An example of the LIENVOY coverage was the long distance call from Habana indicating that a high-level functionary of the Cuban Government

21 JUN 1962
50-6-75/3

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	SECRET/[illegible]	HMMA-19233 [illegible]-1880

was ill. (See MEXI 0822, 17 May 1962).

D. Liaison

During the period under review the Chief of Station maintained regular contact with LIELEGANT and other individuals connected with the Project.

E. Security

There were no evident security problems for the month of May.

F. Technical

As usual, the equipment in the LP was checked and cleaned. However, during the month several of the lines were out of order. The Cuban Embassy was apparently still working on its telephonic system within the building. Other lines which were out of order were probably due to the inherent problems of the telephone company.

G. Personnel

There was no change in the personnel for the month and it kept the same schedule of work as reported for April.

H. Production

During May, LIENVOY produced the forty-five (45) positive intelligence reports indicated in the attachment and the usual volume of CI/CE personality and operational material.

Willard C. Curtis
Willard C. CURTIS

18 June 1962

Attachment:
As stated above.

Distribution:
3 - WHD w/att
2 - Files

50-6-75/3

14-00000

SECRET

LIENVOY PRODUCTION FOR MAY 1962

MEXI 0690 (HMM 6354)	HMMA 19068	HMM 6347
MEXI 0700 (HMM 6360)	HMMA 19072	HMM 6348
MEXI 0705	HMMA 19091	HMM 6351
MEXI 0724 (HMM 6366)	HMMA 19098	HMM 6361
MEXI 0725 (HMM 6365)	HMMA 19100	HMM 6362
MEXI 0737 (HMM 6371)	HMMA 19104	HMM 6363
MEXI 0739	HMMA 19107	HMM 6372
MEXI 0745 (HMM 6376)	HMMA 19111	HMM 6382
MEXI 0748 (HMM 6377)		HMM 6383
MEXI 0785 (HMM 6385		HMM 6406
MEXI 0789 (HMM 6388)		HMM 6408
MEXI 0795 (HMM 6380)		HMM 6412
MEXI 0800		HMM 6425
MEXI 0819 (HMM 6394)		
MEXI 0822		
MEXI 0830 (HMM 6401)		
MEXI 0831 (HMM 6400)		
MEXI 0836 (HMM 6404)		
MEXI 0849 (HMM 6407)		
MEXI 0868 (HMM 6409)		
MEXI 0876 (HMM 6414)		
MEXI 0903		
MEXI 0935 (HMM 6428)		
MEXI 0954 (HMM 6431)		

24 + 8 + 13 = 45

auto NSD 10 - 19233

50-6-45/3

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET [redacted] DESENSITIZED

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMMA-19153 [redacted]-1879

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO: 50-6-75/3

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO: Chief, KURIOT

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 5 June 1962

SUBJECT: LIENVOY/Photos of LP

ACTION REQUIRED:

"43 3" - (CHECK "X" ONE)

MARKED FOR INDEXING

NO INDEXING REQUIRED

INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

REFERENCE(S)

RYBAT

Transmitted herewith for the visual appreciation, information, and retention of the addressees are photos of the LIENVOY LP.

Willard C. CURTIS

5 June 1962

Attachment:
As stated above.

Distribution:
3 - WHD w/att
1 - KURIOT w/att
2 - Files

Removed from Project KUBARK
CS Classification: 50-6-75/3
JOB # 73-175/74
Box: 19 Fold: 6

50-6-75/3

FORM 10-57 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET [redacted]

CONTINUED

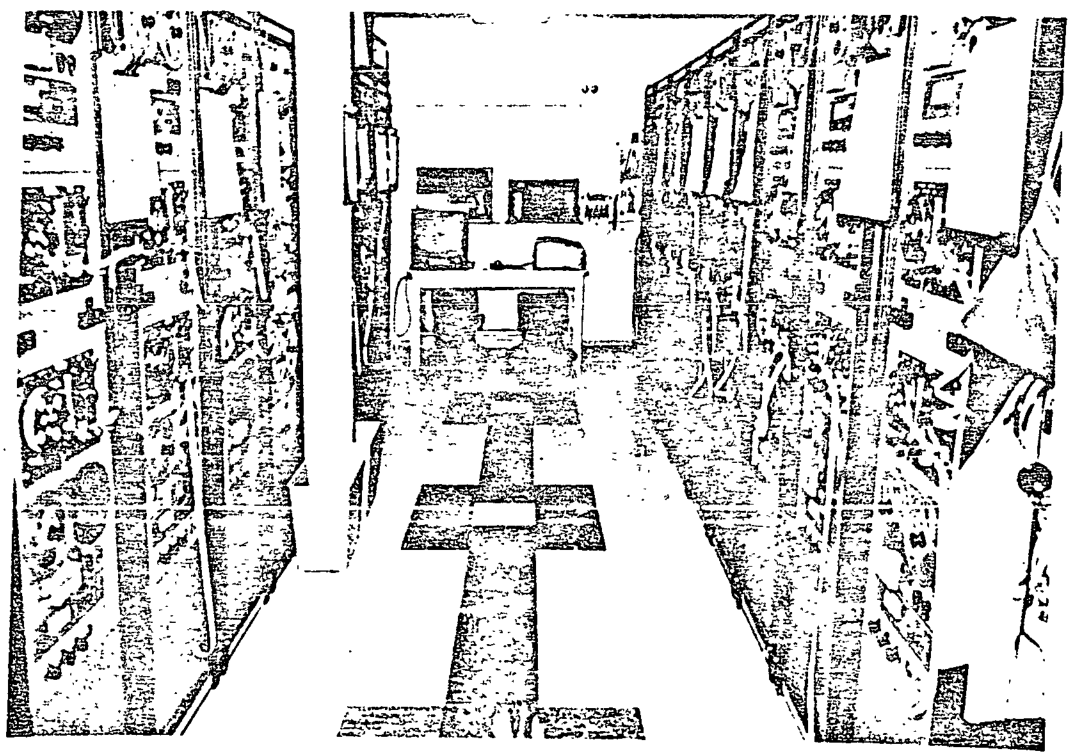
PAGE NO

13 JUN

TO: (1) - C/OPS/WH
(1a) - CI/o-pa
(2) - TSD/audio
(3) - WH/3 - Connie
(4) - WH/3/Mexi - Jane

DESENSITIZED
per CSN 43-43

Removed from Project KDBADGER
Classification: 50-6-7/3
73-175/14
Box: 29 Fold: 6



14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE	337 1 JUN 62
TO :	DIRECTOR
FROM :	SAIGON .
ACTION:	FE 8
INFO :	CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, WH 7, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

JUN 1 1555Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 44395

DJAX INFO DIR CITE SAIG 9792

REF MEXI 0950 (IN 44045)*

ON OFF CHANCE THAT IN SPITE OF REF STEADMAN SUCCEEDS IN LATCHING ON TO ALBARRAN AS HE PASSES THROUGH SAIGON, SUGGEST DJAX PROVIDE NAME OF STATION OFFICER EVENTUALLY TO BE GIVEN TO ALBARRAN TO PASS ON CONTACT AS NOTIONAL FRIEND OF STEADMAN. THIS WOULD BE DONE ONLY IF DEEMED DESIREABLE AFTER MEETING THE MAN.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *LIELEGANT UNABLE CONTACT ALBARRAN PRIOR DEPARTURE.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE 31 MAY 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: FE 8*

INFO : CI/OPS, WH 7, S/C 2, CI/IC 2

ROUTING

JUNE 1 0022Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 44048

SAIG INFO DIR DJAK CITE MEXI [illegible]

REFS A SAIG 9766 (IN 43751)

B MEXI 0526 (IN 42599)

1. LIELEGANT UNABLE CONTACT ALBARRAN PRIOR DEPARTURE. ALBARRAN SAID TO HAVE LEFT MEXICO ABOUT 26 MAY.

2. LIELEGANT DOES NOT KNOW ALBARRAN PERSONALLY; STATION HAS NOTHING TO ADD TO REF B.

3. EXCELSIOR OF 24 MAY CONTAINED ANNOUNCEMENT ALBARRAN BEING SENT INDONESIA AS AMBASSADOR.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR KOBIRD USED.

**QUERIED IF LIELEGANT EVER GOT TO ALBARRAN.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 264 31 MAY 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : SAIGON

ACTION: FE 8

INFO : CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/OA, FI, WH 7, S/C 2.

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

MAY 31 1345Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 43751

MEXI INFO DIR DJAK CITE SAIG 9766

REF DJAK 7829 (IN 40807)*

SAIG 9632 (IN 41003)

1. GUILLERMO CONTRERAS GARCES, OFFICIAL OF RELATIONES EXTERIORES, IS IN SAIG ALLEGEDLY ON PLEASURE TRIP BUT ACTUALLY SOUNDING OUT POPULARITY OF DIEM GOVERNEMENT AND GENERALLY LOOKING AROUND. ARRIVED 28 MAY LEAVES ABOUT 3 JUNE.

2. ACCORDING TO CONTRERAS, ALBARRAN IS NOW IN TOKYO BEING BRIEFED BY AMBASSADOR CASTROVALLE (WHO UNTIL NOW ALSO ACCREDITED TO INDONESIA), PLANS ARRIVE IN SAIG FOR BRIEF STOPOVER O/A 8 JUNE.

3. DID LIELEGANT EVER GET TO ALBARRAN PER PARA 2 MEXI 05267 (IN 16996)

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *ODUNIT ATTACHE MEXI ADVISED ATTACHE HERE ON 21 MAY THAT MEXI AMB-DESIGNATE TO INDON LOPEZ WOULD DEPART SHORTLY TAKE UP POST.

SECRET

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO: HMM-A-19105

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 29 May 1962

SUBJECT: LIENVOY Targets

RE: "43 3" — (CHECK "X" ONE)
- MARKED FOR INDEXING
- NO INDEXING REQUIRED
- INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ DESK ONLY

ACTION REQUIRED: For your information

REFERENCE(S): HMM-W-10,620

1. An error was made by the person preparing HMM-A-18,752 (RYBAT-1833) or by the typist who chose the DFS list of taps (in HMM-A-18,246) instead of the correct LIENVOY list of targets.

2. The only explanation available is that with a change of Case Officers (Malcolm Q. EDELAND departed to become COS, Tegucigalpa), and with the delay in writing monthly reports on LIENVOY and lack of familiarity with the operation, the error was made--either by the drafting officer or by the typist.

3. This error will not occur again.

Willard C. Curtis

Willard C. CURTIS

26 May 1962

DISTRIBUTION
~~3-WH~~ Division
3-Files

LIENVOY/Ops

Group 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

50 6-75/3

FORM 10-57 53 — USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORMS 51-28, 51-28A AND 51-29 WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

CONTINUED

PAGE NO

CS COPY

14-00000

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET~~

PROCESSING

PRO-POSED	ACTION	ACCOM-PLISHED
	MARKED FOR INDEXING	
X	NO INDEXING REQUIRED	
	ONLY QUALIFIED HEADQUARTERS DESK CAN JUDGE INDEXING	
	ABSTRACT	
	MICROFILM	

TO: Chief of Station, Mexico City

INFO:

FROM: Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT: LIENVOY Targets

ACTION REQUIRED - REFERENCES

ACTION REQUIRED: Per paragraph 3

REFERENCE : HMMA-18752, 23 March 1962 (RYBAT)

1. Referenced dispatch listed the target lines for LIENVOY for December 1961 and January 1962. Your attention is drawn to the fact that the targets listed coincide exactly with the list of IFS taps furnished in HMMA-18246 dated 1 December 1961.

2. The February 1962 LIENVOY target listing also furnished in referenced dispatch appears to be correctly labeled LIENVOY.

3. Your comments on paragraph one above are requested.

END OF DISPATCH

Distribution:
2 - Mexico City

1 - Subject
1 - WH/3/Max/Chrono

RID/AN
RID/MIS
RI/FS
RI/FI
RI/3M
DESTROY

CROSS REFERENCE TO

DATE TYPED: 8 MAY 1962

DATE DISPATCHED: 17 MAY 1962

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NUMBER: HMM-W-10620

HEADQUARTERS FILE NUMBER: 50-6-75/3

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

ORIGINATING

OFFICE	OFFICER	TYPIST	EXT
WH/3/Mexico	C. Z. Bustos-V.	mrd AC/Mexi	5940

COORDINATING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S NAME

RELEASING

OFFICE SYMBOL	DATE	OFFICER'S SIGNATURE
C/WHD	9 MAY 1962	J. C. KING

FORM 53 USE PREVIOUS EDITION. REPLACES FORM 51-28 WHICH MAY BE USED. (40)

DISPATCH

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING

DATE : 306
28 APR 62 08

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/TFW 2 (C/TFW COPY SLOTTED AT 1730 28 APR 62)

INFO : DDP, ADDP, C/CI, C/FI, C/WH 2, S/C 2

APR 28 2143Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 26974

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 0669

RYBAT GYROSE PBRUMEN

REF: DIR 86337 (OUT 76337)*

1. LIERGO ADVISED COS ON NIGHT OF 27 APRIL THAT LITENSOR HAD WRITTEN PERSONAL LETTER TO PRESIDENT DORTICOS ASKING THAT URRUTIA BE GIVEN SAFE CONDUCT TO MEXICO.

2. LIERGO HAD ALREADY DISCUSSED THIS WITH LITENSOR PRIOR TO COS TALK WITH LIELEGANT.

3. LIERGO PLANS NOW TO TELL LITENSOR MORNING 28 APRIL OF COS REQUEST AND TO SUGGEST THAT LITENSOR SEND SECOND LETTER AS IMMEDIATE FOLLOW-UP.

4. LITENSOR'S REQUESTS ARE FOR URRUTIA AND HIS FAMILY ONLY AND DO NOT INCLUDE OTHER ASYLEES IN MEXICAN EMBASSY IN CUBA.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

5. BOTH LIERGO AND LIELEGANT PROMISE TO REPORT IMMEDIATELY ON REPLY FROM DORTICOS.

6. COS HAS NOT ADVISED AMBASSADOR OF ABOVE. SHOULD HE?

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *HQS HAS DISCUSSED PROBLEM WITH ODACID IN ATTEMPT ASSESS IMPACT IN EXILE COMMUNITIES PBPRIME.

SECRET
REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

069

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 30 MAR 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/TFW 5

INFO : DDP, COP, C/CI, C/FI, C/WH 2, S/C 2*

ROUTING

MAR 30 05Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 11142

DIR CITE MEXI 9419

RYBAT PBPRUMEN

REF: DIR 00003 (OUT 65710) **

1. COS IN CONVERSATION WITH LIELEGANT ON 25 MARCH BROUGHT UP QUESTION OF ASYLEES IN MEXICAN EMBASSY IN HABANA. LIELEGANT SAID INCLUDED IS FORMER "PRESIDENT" MANUEL URRUTIA LLEO.

2. IN RESPONSE TO QUESTION LIELEGANT STATED FEELS LITENSOR WOULD MAKE PERSONAL REQUEST FOR SAFE CONDUCT OF URRUTIA IF COS GOES TO LITENSOR WITH SUGGESTION.

3. COS RECOMMENDS HE BE AUTHORIZED SEE LITENSOR AND MAKE REQUEST.

4. COULD LITENSOR BE TOLD URRUTIA COULD GET U.S. VISA IF BROUGHT MEXICO AND IF WISHED GO U.S.A.?

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT GYROSE PBRUMEN CABLES.
**HQS REQUESTED STA VIEWS RE CURRENT FEASIBILITY AND BEST CHANNEL OF APPROACH TO LITENSOR FOR REQUEST HE ATTEMPT ARRANGE SAFE CONDUCT OUT OF CUBA FOR EX-PRESIDENT MANUEL URRATIA.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

26 March 1962

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Task Force Washington

ATTENTION : John Caswell

SUBJECT : Feasibility of Effecting Release of Manuel URRUTIA, Ex-President of Cuba, Political Exile in Mexican Embassy, Havana

1. The Mexico City Station has the capability of approaching LITENSOR (Iden A) and requesting him to attempt to arrange for a safe conduct pass for Subject. The approach to LITENSOR can be made through three different channels; LITEMPO/2, (Iden B), LITLEGANT (Iden C), and LIERGO (Iden D). Also, a direct approach by the COS to LITENSOR could probably be arranged if so desired by Headquarters for operational security reasons.

2. No assessment on the success of an approach of this type can be made because of the Mexican interest and position re Cuba.

3. If a decision is made to attempt to obtain a safe conduct pass for Subject, it is recommended that the COS Mexico City be informed in detail of Headquarters minimum and maximum goals and that he be requested to recommend the best channel to LITENSOR.

NED F. HOLMAN
Chief, WH/3

Distribution:
Orig & 1 - Addressee
1 - LITENSOR
1 - Chrono
1 - Hold File

WH/3/Mexico:JRReeves:mr/2555 (26 Mar 62)

SECRET

IDENTITIES

Iden A - President of Mexico

Iden B - Minister of Interior

Iden C - Special Advisor to President

Iden D - Minister of Social Security

SECRET

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 012
28 FEB 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/EE 3 **

INFO : DDP, COP, C/CA, C/FI 2, C/FI/SIG, C/IOD 2, C/SR 4, C/WH 5, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

FEB 28 0359Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 34469

DIR INFO GNVA BERN CITE MEXI 0200

IN34469

RYBAT ZRSKATE

REF: DIR 42379 (out 52315)*

1. NAMES OF MEXI DELEGATION TO REF CONFERENCE NOT AVAILABLE AS YET. IT PROBABLE HOWEVER LUIS PADILLA NERVO, MEXI UN DELEG WHO NOW IN MEXI FOR PRIVATE GOVT CONSULTATION, (PRESUMABLY FOR ZRSKATE PREPARATIONS) WILL PARTICIPATE AS INFLUENTIAL MEMBER MEXI ZRSKATE GROUP.

2. FYI: MEXI PRESS 27 FEB PUBLISHED PRES LOPEZ MATEOS MESSAGE TO KRUSHCHEV RE MEXICAN POSITION AT REF CONFERENCE, CALLING FOR (A) PRELIMINARY MEETING OF COUNTRY DELEGATES AND REPS: (B) WITH BASIC ACCORD AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED IN (A) ABOVE, CONFERENCE OF CHANCELLORS TO BE HELD FOR FINAL AGREEMENT AND RATIFICATION.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: * HQS REQUESTED IMMEDIATE REVIEW STA POTENTIAL AND ACTUAL ASSETS POSSIBLY ATTENDING 18 NATION DISARMAMENT CONF. GENEVA 14 MARCH 62. KUDOVE NEEDS PRECISE INFO CONCERNING STA ASSETS WITHIN DELEGATIONS.

**ACTION UNIT DETERMINED AS THOUGH INDICATOR NYXIS USED.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 065 20 FEB 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/TSD 2

INFO : COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/FI/D 4, C/WH 5, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

FEB 20 0709Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 30585

DIR CITE MEXI 0144 (WARE ACTING)

AQUATIC/LIERODE/MKTRAP

1. FAILURE OF AUDIO IN ONE SRT-9 AT LIERODE MAKES IMMEDIATE MKTRAP INSTALLATION HIGHLY DESIRABLE.

2. LATEST INVESTIGATION REVEALS TARGET TELEPHONE IS ERICSSON MODEL DBJ 510-512 WITH DIAL IN BASE.

3. INITIAL TESTS WITH MP-4 AND 4 LAYER DIODES INDICATE DEFINITE SUPERIORITY IN AUDIO QUALITY TO BASIC MKTRAP CIRCUITRY AND FEASIBILITY CONCEALMENT IN INSTRUMENT HANDLE.

4. LINE TO TARGET REPORTED BY GOOD AUTHORITY AS 2.7 MILES NUMBER 20 CABLE PAIR WITH SERIES CONNECTION AT CENTRAL. PLAN INITIAL PHASE OF INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION AND LP EQUIPMENT TESTS USING LIFEAT.

5. IN VIEW POSSIBLE REQUIREMENT FOR SHORTER LINE LENGTH AND QUESTION OF SECURITY OF SERIES CONNECTION OVER EXTENDED PERIOD AT CENTRAL OFFICE, STATION CONSIDERING USE LIENVOY ENGINEER AFTER INITIAL PHASE FOR CABLE SPLICE TO SHORTEN LINE TO 1000 FEET. THIS WOULD REVEAL LOCATION PRESENT LIERODE BASE TO LIENVOY BUT WOULD NOT NECESSARILY REVEAL TECHNIQUE. STATION, NOT LIENVOY, WOULD CONTROL BASE AND PRODUCTION.

6. REQUEST HQS COMMENT:

Lienvoy/ops

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION :

INFO :

PAGE 2

MEXI 0144 IN 30585

A. USE LIENVOY AS DESCRIBED.

B. USE OF MP-4 WITH 4-LAYER DIODE.

7. STATION RECOMMENDS APPROVAL PARA 6 DUE IMPORTANCE TARGET PLUS FACT INSTALLATION MAY HELP CONTRIBUTE KUTUBE/D REQUIREMENTS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION APPLICABLE TO RYBAT CABLES.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 16 FEB 62	002 WCJ
TO : DIRECTOR	
FROM : MEXICO CITY	
ACTION : C/WH 5	
INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/CI/IC 2, C/FI 2, C/BELL 5, C/IOD 2 S/C 2	

ROUTING: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

FEB 16 0340Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 28751

DIR CITE MEXI 0125

RYBAT

1. COS, AT AMBASSADOR'S REQUEST, SAID TO LIELEGANT, LIERGO AND TO LIENVOY/1 THAT AMBASSADOR CONSIDERED FONMIN MANUEL TELLO SPEECH AT PUNTA DEL ESTE (SAYING MARXISM LENINISM INCOMPATIBLE WITH WESTERN HEMISPHERE) WAS A "GOOD STEP FOR MEXICO". COS SAID, HOWEVER, THAT DEEDS NOW NEEDED TO SHOW MEXICANS ARE WILLING TO TAKE ANTI-COMMUNIST, ANTI-CASTRO STAND.

2. ON 15 FEBRUARY LIELEGANT AND LIENVOY/1 REPORTED (SEPARATELY) FOLLOWING:

A. PRESIDENT ADOLFO LOPEZ MATEOS HAS CANCELLED THE INTENDED GOVERNMENT SUBSIDY TO "SIEMPRE" TO ALLOW FERNANDO BENITEZ (COMMUNIST WHO FIRED FROM "NOVEDADES" NEWSPAPER) TO CONTINUE WRITE SUPPLEMENT ON CULTURE IN MEXICO. (NOTE: IF TRUE THAT THIS INTENDED SUBSIDY CANCELLED PROBABLY PARTIALLY DUE TO FACT THAT LATEST ISSUE COMMUNIST MAGAZINE "POLITICA" ATTACKED PRESIDENT AND BENITEZ IMPORTANT CONTRIBUTOR.)

B. ALONSO AGUILAR MONTEVERDE, LEADING MEXICAN MARXIST, HEAD OF MOVIMIENTO DE LIBERACION NACIONAL HAS BEEN FIRED FROM HIS

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :
TO :
FROM :
ACTION :
INFO :

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

IN 28751 MEXI 0125

GOVERNMENT JOB IN TREASURY.

C. VICTOR MANUEL VILLASENOR, MARXIST HEAD OF GOVERNMENT OWNED DIESEL NACIONAL BEING FIRED.

3. THE ABOVE CITED AS "DEEDS" BY BOTH SOURCES.

4. LIENVOY/1 FURTHER REPORTED THAT MEXICO WILL BREAK RELATIONS WITH CUBA AND NOW ONLY NEEDS "INCIDENT". LIENVOY/1 SAID HUMBERTO ROMERO (SECRETARY TO PRESIDENT) SAID PRESIDENT SERIOUSLY CONSIDERING "INCIDENT" SHOWING CUBAN EMBASSY INVOLVED WITH RAILWAY WORKER'S UNION AND DECLARING "SOME CUBAN OFFICIALS PERSONAE NON GRATA" AND THEN BREAKING DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS.

5. ABOVE REPORTED TO AMBASSADOR ORALLY.

6. WILL CABLE DEVELOPMENTS.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

DISPATCH

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET/RYBAT~~

DISPATCH SYMBOL AND NO.: HMMA-18571
RYBAT 81813

HEADQUARTERS FILE NO.

TO: Chief, WH Division

INFO

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 9 February 1962

SUBJECT: Examples of Marxist Textbooks used in Mexican Schools

ACTION REQUIRED: PRIORITY: See paragraph 3 below.

REFERENCES

MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

PRIORITY

1. Attached are copies of:

a. "Breviario de Cultura Economica" (Segunda Edicion-1960) written by (Marxist) Francisco BARRERA Valdes and, as can be seen on the inner first page, approved by the Textbook Commission of the Ministry of Education as the textbook in beginning economics courses in Mexican public schools.

Notes: i. This book is pure Marxism. Pages 19, 43, 44 and many others distinctly praise Marxism and condemn capitalism and capitalist countries (particularly England, the U.S.A., and France).

ii. Also attached is a copy of the work notebook for this text.

iii. This book and its Marxist contents has been called to the attention of LITENSOR, LIERGO and others by COS. To date, however, the approval of this textbook has not been withdrawn.

b. "Cuba, Despertar de America", written by (Marxist) Ramon RAMIREZ Gomez, who is one of the most important professors of economics in the School of Economics at the Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico (U.N.A.M.). This book, which is pure Marxist, praises Castro's Cuba, Communist China and Marxism and condemns the U.S.A. This book was published officially by the National University of Mexico in 1961 and is used in the School of Economics there.

Note: Ramon RAMIREZ Gomez was one of the professors primarily responsible for expelling Luis Felipe COELLO Macias and Guillermo VELEZ Pelayo from the U.N.A.M. because they took part in anti-Castro, anti-Communist activities on 26 July 1961 (see HMMA-17936 and HMMA-18407).

2. Another textbook which is Marxist and which has been the subject of considerable publicity recently is "La Unidad de Trabajo y Estudio" by Clara O. CARDOUNEL, Professor at the Escuela Normal de Matanzas, Cuba, 1960. This book was one of the issues that provoked a mass demonstration against the leftist policies of Governor Eduardo LIVAS Villarreal of Nuevo Leon. (See MEXI-0842 and MEXI-0835.)

3. It will be recalled that on the evening of 31 January 1962 Thomas A. BRENT requested copies of the two (2) textbooks listed in paragraph 1. above, from COS. He wished to consider using them in presentations to (a) GRAPHIC and (b) possibly to certain Senators and Congressmen.

Willard C. Curtis

Attachments

9 February 1962

Distribution: 3 - Hqs w/atts; 4 - Files

FORM 53 — USE PREVIOUS EDITION; REPLACES FORMS WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

CLASSIFICATION: ~~SECRET/RYBAT~~

CONTINUED

PAGE NO.

14-00000

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL	X	SECRET

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP

TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	INITIALS	DATE
1	C/WH/3		
2	~~J. C. King, C/WH~~		
3	Austin ~~Bricker~~, ~~Assistant~~ to ~~the Director~~		23 Feb 62
4			
5	WH/3/Mexico, 1015 Barton Hall		
6			

	ACTION		DIRECT REPLY		PREPARE REPLY
	APPROVAL		DISPATCH		RECOMMENDATION
	COMMENT		FILE		RETURN
	CONCURRENCE		INFORMATION		SIGNATURE

Remarks:

2 - 3: In accordance with your conversation with the Mexican Desk, it is requested that you bring the attached dispatch to the attention of the Director. The information in the dispatch and the attachments are furnished in response to a request made by the Director (see Paragraph 4).

material forwarded to DCI on 23 Feb 62

FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER

FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.	DATE

	UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL	X	SECRET

FORM NO. 1 APR 55 237 Replaces Form 30-4 which may be used. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-00000

SECRET
(WHEN FILLED IN)

FEB. 60

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

INSTRUCTIONS

PRIOR TO FILING

1. Fill in Sect. 2. on back. Detach back flap and forward to RID.
2. Destroy front cover sheet, unless it records significant action taken or comments requiring preservation.

TO: ACTION BRANCH

If file no. and title shown are not proper, insert proper file no. below and forward document to RID/AN.

PROPER FILE NO.

FROM:

RID/

TO: ALL ADDRESSEES
FILL IN SECTION 1 ON BACK, IF APPROPRIATE

TO	ROOM NO.	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	OFFICER'S INITIALS
1. C/WH/3				[initials]
2.				
3.				
4.				
5. C/WH/3				[initials]
6. WH/3/M		23.II.23		[initials]
7. Burton				
8. Bustos				B
9. Reeves		1 Mar		[initials]
10. O'Hara			[illegible]	[initials]
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				

COMMENTS

C: Base should have been on distribution of this.

(Okem fax)
Copy put in CP Penetrations file..

file LIENVOY/[illegible]

RETURN THIS DOCUMENT TO RID FOR MICROFILMING BEFORE 16 IT IS FILED. IF THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE RESTRICTED, CHECK HERE ___ RESTRICTED TO ___
Unit Designation

Indexed

17. RID/MIS/FI 1035 L

FILE TITLE

TRACE REQUEST	ABSTRACT	FILE NUMBER (PRIMARY CODE)
	INDEX	

DATE MICROFILMED

DOCUMENT DATE: [illegible]

DOCUMENT NUMBER: HMMA 18571

FORM 610a USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

SECRET

(40)

DISPATCH

SECRET/RYBAT

HMMA-18908
RYBAT #1910

TO: Chief, WH Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 26 January 1962

SUBJECT: Cuban Embassy Activities

ACTION REQUIRED: For information.

MARKED FOR INDEXING
NO INDEXING REQUIRED
INDEXING CAN BE JUDGED BY QUALIFIED HQ. DESK ONLY

REFERENCE: MEXI-9961, Para. 3

1. Attached is a copy of a long conversation obtained by LIEBODE on 18 January 1962.

2. The conversation is amongst: Jose Antonio PORTUONDO Valdor, Cuban Ambassador; Berta PORTUONDO (his wife); Xiomara SANCHEZ Robert (PORTUONDO's secretary) and a Mexican visitor. The visitor pretends to be a student from the Instituto Politecnico Nacional (IPN). The two women--and later PORTUONDO--accuse the Mexican of being a provocateur; and PORTUONDO lectures him on the Cuban Embassy's policy of non-intervention in Mexico.

3. On 23 January 1962 LITALUS/2 reported the visit by one MOTA (new--five months), agent of the Direccion Federal de Seguridad (DFS). LITALUS/2 showed the case officer a copy of MOTA's report on his visit to the Cuban Embassy and his conversation there. (The DFS, according to LITALUS/2, do not believe the report!)

4. A copy of the portion of the tape with this (MOTA) conversation was played for LITEMPO/2. He found it extremely interesting and said the Cuban Ambassador "protested his innocence too much".

5. If Headquarters approves (as requested in reference) a copy of the attached will be given to LITEMPO/2 for him to "make public" as material collected by him. This and the additional materials specified in reference would, it is hoped, have sufficient impact to cause the Mexicans to break relations with Cuba.

Willard C. Curtis

25 January 1962

Distribution:
3 - Hqs w/att
4 - Files

FORM 53

SECRET/RYBAT

14-00000

DISPATCH	SECRET/RYBAT	HMMA-18490 RYBAT

TO: Chief, WH Division

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 23 January 1962

SUBJECT: Cuban Embassy Activities

ACTION REQUIRED: None, for Headquarters information.

REFERENCES:
a. MEXI-9853
b. DIR-35831
c. MEXI-9913
d. MEXI-9914

1. Attached are copies of:

a. Transcript of the LIERODE tape of 24 November 1961. This is an authentic tape and transcript. The tape was sent to Headquarters with HMMA-18290; it was returned to Mexico City Station on 15 January (see DIR-35297).

b. "Transcript" of "IPN Student/Portuondo" conversation of 4 December 1961". Note: A conversation of almost this content took place on 11 December 1961 between an IPN student and Xiomara SANCHEZ Robert (Portuondo's secretary).

c. Copy of a "photograph" of Teresa PROENZA Proenza, Cultural Attache, in a student riot of 12 July 1960.

d. A copy of a "page" from a personal file on Angel BOAN, (then) Director of Prensa Latina in Mexico City. This "page" is dated 17 July 1961.

e. A brief summary on Francisco DELGADO Garcia. This is an authentic case which was handled by LITEMPO organization and this summary was promised merely as a reminder.

2. Both the tape and transcript of 1.a. have now been furnished to LITEMPO/2. This is authentic.

3. Only the "transcript" of 1.b. was given to LITEMPO/2. This, it was felt, had to be supplied because the Ambassador made a commitment concerning PORTUONDO (Cuban Ambassador) personally paying students at I.P.N., Note: The real tape was of a conversation between Xiomara SANCHEZ Robert (Portuondo's secretary) and an IPN Student. No tape exists for this; and LITEMPO/2 will be told it has been erased if he requests it.

4. The "photograph" of Teresa PROENZA Proenza in the student riot of 12 July 1960 (see 1.c. — and the attached) is a montage made by the capable Station photographer. A copy of this was given by COS to LITEMPO/2.

5. The "page" from the personal file on Angel BOAN, then Director Prensa Latina, Mexico City was put into that file by this Station at the time the file was furnished (for two hours one night) by LIFIG. A copy of this "page" (see 1.d. and attached) was given to LITEMPO/2.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/RYBAT

[X] CONTINUED

14-00000

CONTINUATION OF DISPATCH	SECRET/RYBAT	HMMA-18490 RYBAT 81654

6. The summary of the case of Francisco DELGADO Garcia is authentic and is a case of LITEMPO/2's organization handled.

7. Finally, LITEMPO/2 was orally reminded of the material furnished (personally) to LITEMPO/2 by Manuel VILLAFANA Martinez, Air Attache, Cuban Embassy, who defected. A tape of the interview between LITEMPO/2 and VILLAFANA Martinez was made—and the Station still has a copy.

8. The Ambassador was allowed to believe that all of the above material is authentic.

9. The Ambassador hopes that this material which now has been shown to LITENSOR by LITEMPO/2 will be helpful in convincing Mexico that they should break relations with Cuba. The Station feels that this cooperation in the effort to impress LITENSOR and LITEMPO/2 with these (which were said to be "some examples") illustrations of Cuban interference in the internal affairs of Mexico was good political action for ODYOKE and with the Chief, ODACID.

Willard C. Curtis

Attachments (3)

22 January 1962

Distribution:
3 - Hqs w/att
3 - Files

14-00000

SECRET

25 January 1962

If this Headquarters and the Department of State approve, the Chief of Station plans to give to Minister of Governacion Gustavo DIAZ Ordaz:

a. A tape recording of a long conversation of one MOTA, a DFS agent, with Cuban Ambassador PORTUONDO, his secretary and Mrs. PORTUONDO. MOTA entered the Cuban Embassy on 18 January 1962, pretending to be a Politechnic student. The Cubans called MOTA a provocateur and loudly protested their innocence, saying they had not intervened in Mexican internal affairs. (The Chief of Station has played this tape for DIAZ Ordaz, who remarked, "They protest too much.")

b. A tape recording of a conversation between a group of Colombian revolutionaries and Ambassador PORTUONDO, in which the former said an armed insurrection had already begun in practice in Colombia. They said the Colombian revolution was a part of the Cuban and Mexican revolutions and asked for solidarity and collaboration of all revolutionaries. PORTUONDO said he would send their report to Habana so that Cuba would have news of the situation and know who they are.

c. A faked copy of a page from the personal file of Angel BOAN of Prensa Latina, who is now in Cuba.

SECRET

Lienvoy/ops

14-00000

SECRET

25 January 1962

The following message has been received from Mexico City:

For King and Sayre from Ambassador Mann:

1. As you know, some weeks ago we became convinced that only chance of getting Mexico to break relations with Cuba would be on basis Cuban intervention Mexican internal affairs. This of course was on assumption two thirds Rio treaty vote could not be obtained at Punta Del Este.

2. With this objective in mind Dept and CAS authorized me to turn over materials described in IN 12549 to appropriate Mexican official. I chose Gustavo DIAZ Ordaz.

3. DIAZ Ordaz has informed CAS that he discussed this evidence with Lopez Mateos who expressed surprise and interest. We discount Lopez Mateos statements because as you know he has much better evidence of Cuban Embassy intervention which he keeps strictly to himself and has never told Cabinet about. The evidence we turned over to DIAZ Ordaz has psychological importance because President is now aware that DIAZ Ordaz also knows part of the story. He can never be sure that DIAZ Ordaz will not use this to support his own anti-communist convictions if a showdown between the Commies and anti-Commies should occur in Mexico.

4. DIAZ Ordaz has asked me through CAS whether I would have any objection if the information we furnished him were made public should an appropriate occasion arise in the future. He said there would be no mention of the U.S. Govt and that Gobernacion would present the evidence as collected by it.

5. I recommend that CAS and Dept authorize me to inform DIAZ Ordaz that we have no objection on the basis outlined by him. Reason for my recommendation is that on the one hand we lose little by blowing the microphone operation since battery is scheduled to expire soon in any case. We believe we are in a position where we can safely deny that we had anything to do with placing microphone. In this connection DIAZ Ordaz obviously believes our story that we picked up signal by routine dialing of different frequencies and that microphone was presumably placed by Soviets to check on their satellites. On other hand affirmative answer to DIAZ Ordaz will also implicitly suggest the possibility that the time may come when we ourselves might wish to make this information

SECRET

Lienvoy/Lopo

14-00000

public. I can think of no better incentive to Lopez Mateos to break relations with Cuba than possibility Mexican public might eventually become aware of extent to which Mexico has tolerated Cuban intervention in spite of its vaunted devotion to the doctrine of non-intervention.

6. Finally I wish to say that I realize all of these maneuvers involve some risk to U.S. but I believe resurgence of Communist influence in last two months requires unusual counteraction on our part.

7. DIAZ Ordaz has returned material to CAS for safe keeping and it is now in our possession. He claims he made no copies and we believe this probably true.

14-00000

053

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 25 JAN 62

TO : DIRECTOR.

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/WH 5 (C/WH TEMPO COPY SLOTTED 0140, 25 JAN)

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/BELL 5, S/C 2

ROUTING

JAN 25 0534Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 17168

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 9961

RYBAT

REFS A MEXI 9960 (IN 17139)

B HMMA-18490

1. RECOMMEND HQS CONCUR IN AMBASSADOR MANN'S REQUEST IN REF A.

2. FOR HQS INFO HAVE AUTHENTIC LIERODE TAPE OF LONG CONVERSATION OF ONE MOTA, DFS AGENT WHO ENTERED CUBAN EMBASSY ON 18 JAN 62, PRETENDED BE POLITECHNIC STUDENT, HAD LONG CONVERSATION WITH AMBASSADOR PORTUONDO, HIS SECRETARY AND MRS PORTUONDO. CUBANS CALLED MOTA PROVOCATEUR AND LOUDLY PROTESTED THEIR INNOCENCE, NON-INTERVENTION IN INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF MEXICO. COPY OF THIS PLAYED FOR LITEMPO/2 BY COS. LITEMPO/2 SAID "THEY PROTEST TOO MUCH".

LIENVOY/CP

K

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No

3. POUCHING COPY THIS TAPE TO HQS.

4. IF HQS AND ODACID APPROVE COS WILL GIVE LITEMPO/2:

A. COPIES OF TWO AUTHENTIC TAPES (ONE OF PARA TWO ABOVE AND COLOMBIAN TAPE OF REFERENCE B).

B. COPY OF PAGE FROM PERSONAL FILE OF ANGEL BOAN (WHO NOW IN CUBA) FROM PRENSA LATINA.

5. STATION WORKING ON PROCUREMENT ADDITIONAL AUTHENTIC MATERIAL; IN PARTICULAR, HOPE HAVE CONSUELO ESPERON, MEXICAN THIRTY-YEAR EMPLOYEE CUBAN EMBASSY, INTERVIEWED BY LITEMPO/2 PERSONALLY. ESPERON HAS REPORTED (TO LITAMIL/2) THAT MEXICAN STUDENTS BROUGHT INTO CUBAN EMBASSY FOR INDOCTRINATION AND IN SOME TALKS CUBAN OFFICIALS HAVE EVEN TALKED AGAINST MEXICAN GOVT.

6. STATION WILL NOT RETURN PHOTO OF TERESA PROENZA (SEE REF B) TO LITEMPO/2. STATION WILL NOT REPEAT NOT GIVE ANY FAKED MATERIAL EXCEPT 3 B ABOVE, WITHOUT PRIOR HQS APPROVAL.

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ORIG: J. C. KEYD
UNIT: WH/3/MEXICO 1616
EXT: 2555
DATE: 29 JANUARY 1962

FILE NO. 50-6-75/3

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO: MEXICO CITY

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO: COP, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/BELL 5, S/C 2

RE Filing (check one). No CS Record Value. Destroy. [ ] RI file this copy as indicated [✓] Branch copy filed as indicated [ ]
RE Indexing (check one). Marked [ ] None required [✓]
Signature

DEFERRED
ROUTINE

OUT 75032

TO: MEXI PRIORITY INFO CITE DIR 38386

REF: MEXI 9950 (IN 17139)* MEXI 9961 (IN 17168)**

RYBAT

ROUTING | INITIAL
D.K.
DESTROY
RI/FI

FORM 1389 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS

14-00000

041

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 25 JAN 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION : C/WH 5 (WH TEMPO COPY SLOTTED 0030, 25 JAN)

INFO : DCI, D/DCI, DD/P, S/C 2 *

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

JAN 25 0429Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 17139

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 9960

RYBAT

FOR GALBOND AND SAYRE FROM AMBASSADOR MANN:

1. AS YOU KNOW, SOME WEEKS AGO WE BECAME CONVINCED THAT ONLY CHANCE OF GETTING MEXICO TO BREAK RELATIONS WITH CUBA WOULD BE ON BASIS CUBAN INTERVENTION MEXICAN INTERNAL AFFAIRS. THIS OF COURSE WAS ON ASSUMPTION TWO THIRDS RIO TREATY VOTE COULD NOT BE OBTAINED AT PUNTA DEL ESTE.

2. WITH THIS OBJECTIVE IN MIND DEPT AND CAS AUTHORIZED ME TO TURN OVER MATERIALS DESCRIBED IN MEXI 9855 (IN 12549) TO APPROPRIATE MEXICAN OFFICIAL. I CHOSE GUSTAVO DIAZ ORDAZ.

3. DIAZ ORDAZ HAS INFORMED CAS THAT HE DISCUSSED THIS EVIDENCE WITH LOPEZ MATEOS WHO EXPRESSED SURPRISE AND INTEREST. WE DISCOUNT LOPEZ MATEOS STATEMENTS BECAUSE AS YOU KNOW HE HAS MUCH BETTER EVIDENCE OF CUBAN EMBASSY INTERVENTION WHICH HE KEEPS STRICTLY TO HIMSELF AND HAS NEVER TOLD CABINET ABOUT. THE EVIDENCE WE TURNED OVER TO DIAZ ORDAZ HAS PSYCHOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE BECAUSE PRESIDENT IS NOW AWARE THAT DIAZ ORDAZ ALSO KNOWS PART OF THE STORY. HE CAN NEVER BE SURE THAT DIAZ ORDAZ WILL NOT USE

LIENVOY

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy

HIS TO SUPPORT HIS OWN ANTI-COMMUNIST CONVICTIONS IF A SHOWDOWN BETWEEN THE COMMIES AND ANTI-COMMIES SHOULD OCCUR IN MEXICO.

4. DIAZ ORDAZ HAS ASKED ME THROUGH CAS WHETHER I WOULD HAVE ANY OBJECTION IF THE INFORMATION WE FURNISHED HIM WERE MADE PUBLIC SHOULD AN APPROPRIATE OCCASION ARISE IN THE FUTURE. HE SAID THERE WOULD BE NO ~~MENTION~~ OF THE U.S. GOVT AND THAT GOBERNACION WOULD PRESENT THE EVIDENCE AS COLLECTED BY IT.

5. I RECOMMEND THAT CAS AND DEPT AUTHORIZE ME TO INFORM DIAZ ORDAZ THAT WE HAVE NO OBJECTION ON THE BASIS OUTLINED BY HIM. REASON FOR MY RECOMMENDATION IS THAT ON THE ONE HAND WE LOSE LITTLE BY BLOWING THE MICROPHONE OPERATION SINCE BATTERY IS SCHEDULED TO EXPIRE SOON IN ANY CASE. WE BELIEVE WE ARE IN A POSITION WHERE WE CAN SAFELY DENY THAT WE HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH PLACING MICRO-PHONE. IN THIS CONNECTION DIAZ ORDAZ OBVIOUSLY BELIEVES OUR STORY THAT WE PICKED UP SIGNAL BY ROUTINE DIALING OF DIFFERENT FREQUENCIES AND THAT MICROPHONE WAS PRESUMABLY PLACED BY SOVIETS TO CHECK ON THEIR SATELLITES. ON OTHER HAND AFFIRMATIVE ANSWER TO DIAZ ORDAZ WILL ALSO IMPLICITLY SUGGEST THE POSSIBILITY THAT THE TIME MAY COME WHEN WE OURSELVES MIGHT WISH TO MAKE THIS INFORMATION PUBLIC. I CAN THINK OF NO BETTER INCENTIVE TO LOPEZ MATEOS TO BREAK RELATIONS WITH CUBA THAN POSSIBILITY MEXICAN PUBLIC MIGHT EVENTUALLY BECOME AWARE OF EXTENT TO WHICH MEXICO HAS TOLERATED CUBAN INTERVENTION IN SPITE OF ITS VAUNTED DEVOTION TO THE DOCTRINE OF NON-INTERVENTION.

6. FINALLY I WISH TO SAY THAT I REALIZE ALL OF THESE MANEUVERS INVOLVE SOME RISK TO U.S. BUT I BELIEVE RESURGENCE OF COMMUNIST INFLUENCE IN LAST TWO MONTHS REQUIRES UNUSUAL COUNTERACTION ON

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

OUR PART.

7. DIAZ ORDAZ HAS RETURNED MATERIAL TO CAS FOR SAFE KEEPING AND IT IS NOW IN OUR POSSESSION. HE CLAIMS HE MADE NO COPIES AND WE BELIEVE THIS PROBABLY TRUE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION ON THIS CABLE ASSIGNED PER MR HOLMAN, WH.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

110

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE : 20 JAN 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : DCI, D/DCI, DDP, S/C 2*

ROUTING

JAN 20 0834Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 14775

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 9914

REFS A DIR 36178 (OUT 91568) **

B MEXI 9913 (IN 14761) ***

RYBAT

C/S Comment: ** Hqs. asks if fabricated portions contain elements which Amb. Portuondo could deny or prove false

1. SEE REF B FOR DETAIL AND PARTIAL ANSWER TO PARA ONE OF REF A. AMBASSADOR, IN 12 JAN MEETING WITH LITEMPO-2, DID STATE THAT COS COULD PROVIDE TAPES OF TRANSCRIPTS SHOULD THEY BE NEEDED. COS LATER COVERED, HOWEVER, BY STATING TO LITEMPO-2 THAT HE THOUGHT SOME TAPES HAD BEEN ERASED. THIS STALL WAS STRENGTHENED BY FIRM STATEMENT THAT COLOMBIAN STUDENT TAPE WOULD BE AVAILABLE (IT HAS SINCE BEEN DELIVERED TO LITEMPO-2). AS INDICATED IN REF B, STATION WILL FIND PRETEXT NOT DELIVERED TAPES OTHER THAN AUTHENTIC COLOMBIAN.

2. RE PARA 2 REF A: PORTUONDO CAN CERTAINLY DENY ANY OR ALL OF MATERIALS, AUTHENTIC OR FABRICATED. ONLY WAY HE CAN PROVE REPEAT PROVE FALSITY IS BY PROVING HIS PRESENCE AT PLACE OTHER THAN EMBASSY AT TIME OF CONVERSATION. THIS IMPOSSIBLE SINCE HE THERE.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION PER ORIGINATOR.

*** Transcript of Amb. Portuondo's conversation with the Colombian ... tape recently returned to the station by Hqs.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

113

DATE : 20 JAN 62

TO : DIRECTOR

FROM : MEXICO CITY

ACTION: C/WH 5

INFO : DCI, D/DCI, DDP, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

JAN 20 0802Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 14761

RITY DIR CITE MEXI 9913

R'BAT

REFS A MEXI 9855 (IN 12549) *

B DIR 35831 (OUT 90998) **

C/S Comment: * Ambassador Mann informed LITEMPO/2 (2) that State Department had certain information on Cuban intervention in Mexican internal affairs.

1. AMBASSADOR SHOULD HAVE SAID "TRANSCRIPTS" INSTEAD "TAPES" N BEGINNING SENTENCE PARA TWO A OF REF A. TRANSCRIPT OF PORTUONDO CONVERSATION WITH COLOMBIANS IS ACCURATE RESUME OF AUTHENTIC TAPE RECENTLY RETURNED TO STATION BY HQS. THIS TAPE WILL BE PASSED LITEMPO-2 AFTERNOON 19 JAN. SECOND TRANSCRIPT REFERRED TO BY AMBASSADOR SAME SUB PARAGRAPH WAS FABRICATED BY STATION AND BASED ON STATION KNOWLEDGE OF ACTUAL VISIT TO PORTUONDO BY POLITIECHNIC STUDENT. NO TAPE EXTANT NOR HAS EXISTED OF THIS TRANSCRIPT. CONTENT THIS TRANSCRIPT NOT PERTINENT EXCEPT FOR INCRIMINATING STATEMENT QUOTED BY AMBASSADOR CONCERNING PAYMENT TO STUDENTS.

2. THE "GENUINE" DOCUMENT MENTIONED BY AMBASSADOR IN PARA TWO B OF REF A IS STATION FABRICATION. DURING MONTH OF AUGUST 1961 LIFIC PROVIDED STATION WITH PRENSA LATINA PERSONAL FILE OF ANGEL BOAN, THEN MEXI DIRECTOR GENERAL. WHEN FILE WAS PHOTOGRAPHED FOR MEXICAN GOVERNMENT STATION INSERTED PHOTO OF FAKE MEMORANDUM DESCRIBED IN REF A. PHOTOS OF FILE, INCLUDING FAB-

LIENVOY/AM

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy No.

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :

TO :

FROM :

ACTION:

INFO :

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

PAGE 2

IN 14761 MEXI 9913

RICATION, PASSED GOM. THE FAKE MEMO DESCRIBED PAYMENTS TO UNNAMED MEXICANS IN VARIOUS GOVERNMENT OFFICES. (IT WAS A SECOND COPY THIS FABRICATION, ALONE, WHICH WAS PASSED TO LITEMPO-2 ON 13 JAN).

3. CONCERNING PARA TWO C OF REF A: THIS WAS STATION FABRICATED MONTAGE SHOWING PROENZA AS A MEMBER OF CROWD DURING STUDENT RIOT OF 12 JULY 1960. "ORIGINAL" OF FABRICATION WAS PASSED TO LITENSOR VIA LIELEGANT SHORTLY AFTER.

4. PARA TWO SUB PARAS D AND E REFER TO WRITTEN "REMINDERS" OF COVERTLY RECOGNIZED INSTANCES OF CUBAN INTERVENTION ALREADY KNOWN TO GOM. THEY DESCRIBE AUTHENTIC CASES.

5. REPEATING, ONLY AUTHENTIC TAPE OF BONA FIDE COLOMBIAN STUDENT CONVERSATIONS IS AVAILABLE THIS TIME TO LITEMPO-2. STATION BELIEVES "POLITECHNIC" TAPE, WHICH DOES NOT EXIST, WILL NOT BE REQUESTED. SHOULD THIS BE, STATION WILL STALL.

6. POUCHING COPIES OF ALL ITEMS GIVEN TO LITEMPO-2.

C/S Comment: ** Hqs. requested a detailed description of the materials passed to LITEMPO/2 (2).

END OF MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

Copy

S E C R E T

LIENVOY Project Costs

For the period 1 February 1962 through 31 January 1963, it is estimated that the LIENVOY Project costs will be approximately $65,240. Of this total it is estimated that $26,350 will be spent in fiscal year 1962 and $38,890 will be spent in fiscal year 1963.

Agent Salaries:	FY 62	FY 63	Totals	
LIENVOY/2	1,200	1,680	2,880	
LIENVOY/4	1,200	1,680	2,880	
LIENVOY/5	1,200	1,680	2,880	
LIENVOY/6	800	1,120	1,920	
LIENVOY/7	800	1,120	1,920	
LIENVOY/11	1,200	1,680	2,880	
LIENVOY/12	1,200	1,680	2,880	
LIENVOY/14	800	1,120	1,920	
LIENVOY/15	260	364	624	
LIENVOY/16	800	1,120	1,920	
2 sub-agents run by LIENVOY/2 @ $120 per month	1,200	1,680	2,880	
Total Agent Salaries	10,660	14,924		25,584
Xmas Bonus: one months pay		2,132	2,132	
Contingency fund for new agents or severance pay	952	1,332	2,284	
Total Bonus and Contingency Fund				4,416
Total Salaries, Bonus, and Contingency funds	11,612	18,388		30,000
Operational Expenses	830	1,170	2,000	
Local Purchase supplies and equipment	1,040	1,460	2,500	
Upkeep 3 QP vehicles	780	1,020	1,800	
Rent--Intercept Center	600	840	1,440	
Arehart Home Leave Travel		2,000	2,000	
Safehouse rental	1,040	1,460	2,500	
Entertainment and gifts to Mexican Govt. officials	1,250	1,750	3,000	
Salary and cover travel for Arehart and family	8,330	11,670	20,000	
Total	13,870	21,370		35,240
Total Project Funds	25,482	39,758		65,240

S E C R E T

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE	050 6 JAN 62 WCJ
TO	DIRECTOR
FROM	MEXICO CITY
ACTION	C/WH 5 (TEMPO COPY SLOTTED WH AT 0145, 6 JAN)
INFO	*DCI, D/DCI, DDP, COP, C/CA, S/C 2

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

JAN 6 0629Z 62

PRIORITY

IN 47593

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 9799

PLEASE DELIVER FOLLOWING FROM AMBASSADOR MANN TO SECRETARY WOODWARD:

(MESSAGE CONTINUES NEXT PAGE)

C/S COMMENT: *DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED. TEXT DIRECTED TO ANOTHER U.S. GOVT. ORGANIZATION.

**(IN 45081) - Ambassador Mann suggested that the State Department and CAS give the Government of Mexico (GOM) concrete and irrefutable evidence of Cuban intervention in order to bring about GOM diplomatic break with Cuba.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

S-E-C-R-E-T

DATE: 6 JAN 62 | RECEIVED: JAN 6 0629Z 62

FROM: MEXICO CITY 9790 | PRIORITY

TO: DIRECTOR | IN 47593

PLEASE DELIVER FOLLOWING FROM AMBASSADOR MANN TO SECRETARY WOODWARD:

"RECOMMEND I BE AUTHORIZED SOONEST RELAY TO TELLO DETAILS ON CUBAN INTERVENTION (PORTION GARBLED-BEING SERVICED) SET FORTH IN MY MESSAGE. (SEE MEXI 9759).**

"I BELIEVE SUCH DOCUMENTED INFORMATION WILL IMPRESS TELLO.

"EMBASSY HAS RECEIVED VARIOUS REPORTS FROM FRIENDLY GOM OFFICIALS THAT HIGH LEVEL CONSIDERATION BEING GIVEN DIPLOMATIC BREAK WITH CUBA.

"NOW HAVE SOLID INFORMATION THAT BRAZILIAN AMBASSADOR REPORTE TO HIS FON OFF DECEMBER 29 THAT TELLO TOLD HIM GOM WOULD BREAK RELATIONS WITH CUBA IN NEAR FUTURE. WHILE I CANNOT ESTIMATE CHANCES OF BREAK, POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT WHATEVER INFORMATION I CAN GIVE TELLO MAY CAUSE HIM TO MOVE EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER JANUARY 22".

END OF MESSAGE

S-E-C-R-E-T

14-00000

SECRET

The following cables re passing information to Tello on which he can base a break in relations with Cuba and letting Ambassador use what material he wants to pass to Tello, all cables to be found in C/WH office only.

[illegible] 9855 — R[illegible]AT

[illegible]I 9857 (IN 12170) - 16 January 1962 — RYBAT

D[illegible] 33993 (OUT 87630) - 8 January 1962 — RYBAT

DIR [illegible] (OUT [illegible]) - 17 Jan. 62 — RYBAT

LIT[illegible]/ops

LIT[illegible]SOR

SECRET

14-00000

ORIG : J. C. HEYN
UNIT : WH/3/MEXICO
EXT : 2555
DATE : 3 JANUARY 1962

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

1744

ROUTING

4 JAN 62

TO : MEXICO CITY

FROM : DIRECTOR

CONF: C/WH 5

INFO : COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/BELL 5, S/C 2

SIG CEN

DEFERRED

X ROUTINE

OUT

TO MEXI INFO CITE DIR 33285

REFS: MEXI 9759 (IN 45081)*; MEXI 9767 (IN 45810)**

KUBAT

REF PROPOSALS BEING DISCUSSED WITH ODACID. WILL ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: * Ambassador Mann proposed pass certain telephone conversation transcripts to Foreign Minister TELLO as evidence of Cuban interventionist activities in Mexico.

** Station planning a series of operations to influence Mexico's vote at OAS Conference.

LIENVOY

RAFORD HERBERT, AC/WH
RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

R. P. HOLMAN, C
AUTHENTICATING

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

DATE :	505 2 JAN 62
TO :	DIRECTOR
FROM :	MEXICO CITY
ACTION :	C/WH 5
INFO :	COP, C/CA, C/CI, C/FI 2, C/BELL 5, S/C 2

ROUTING 1 2 3 4 5 6

JAN 3 0335Z 62

ROUTINE

IN 45810

PRITY DIR CITE MEXI 9767

RYBAT

REF: A. MEXI 9738, PARA 5 (IN 43769)

B. DIR 32614 (OUT 85101)

1. PRESENT STATION PLANNING REF IS AS FOLLOWS:

A. PREPARATION FOR AMBASSADOR MEXICAN VERSION CUBAN SUBVERSIVE PAPER, FOR PASSAGE TO TELLO.

B. PLAN FABRICATE ON TAPE PHONEY CONVERSATION OF CUBAN AMBASSADOR FOR INSERTION LIENVOY MECHANISM.

C. ATTEMPT PERSUADE LONGTIME MEXICAN EMPLOYEE OF CUBAN EMBASSY DEFECT AND MAKE PUBLIC STATEMENT CONDEMNING CUBANS FOR INTERFERENCE MEXICAN AFFAIRS. (SUBJ HAS INDICATED DESIRE ABANDON JOB BUT NOT YET AGREEABLE TO PUBLIC STATEMENT).

D. FAILING PUBLIC DEFECTION ABOVE SUBJECT, ATTEMPTING THROUGH SUBJECT OBTAIN INCRIMINATING DOCUMENTS OR PROPAGANDA FROM EMBASSY SUITABLE FOR SENSATIONAL EXPLOITATION. EXAMPLE: SUBJECT CLAIMS CUBANS RUNNING "INDOCTRINATION" CLASSES FOR MEXICAN YOUTHS WITHIN EMBASSY BUILDING.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTING			
1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

ATE :
:
OM :
TION :
FO :

IN 45810 MEXI 9767

E. ALL SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS PERMITTING, ATTEMPTING ARRANGE "CRASH" OF AUTOMOBILE OF CUBAN DIPLOMAT ROGELIO RODRIGUEZ. "CRASH" TO INVOLVE SPECIAL UNDER-CAR DEVICE WITH WEAPONS AND PROP EXAMPLES "PROVING" CUBAN INTERVENTION IN LOCAL LABOR PROBLEMS. FYI: MEXICANS NOW SUSPECT RODRIGUEZ ENGAGED IN CASTRO KUCAGE-TYPE OPS.

2. WELCOME HQS COMMENTS ON ABOVE PLANNING AND ANY SUGGESTIONS FROM HQS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT : *VIEW POSSIBILITY MEXICAN GOVT MAY BREAK RELATIONS WITH CUBA DESIRED DISCUSS CONTENTS REF A THIS CABLE WITH STATE DEPT.

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

3 January 1962

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Chief, WH Division

SUBJECT : Operations Proposed by Station Mexico City to Influence Mexico to Break Relations with Cuba.

1. In addition to the proposal advanced by Ambassador Mann to pass certain telephone tap transcripts to high Mexican officials, Station Mexico City has just forwarded the following suggested operations designed to influence the Mexican Government to break relations with Cuba prior to the OAS Conference:

A. To prepare the Mexican "version" of the paper on Cuban Subversive Activities for the Ambassador to pass to Foreign Minister TELLO.

B. To fabricate on tape a phoney conversation by the Cuban Ambassador and insert it into the joint telephone tapping operation we operate for the President.

C. To attempt to persuade a longtime Mexican employee of the Cuban Embassy to defect and make a public statement condemning Cubans for interference in Mexican affairs.

D. Should it not be possible to have the Subject above make a public defection, attempt through him to obtain incriminating documents or propaganda from the Cuban Embassy that are suitable for sensational exploitation. The Subject has claimed that the Cubans are running "indoctrination" classes for Mexican youth within the Embassy building.

E. If security considerations permit, attempt to arrange a "crash" of the automobile of the Cuban diplomat Rogelio RODRIGUEZ. The "crash" would involve a special under-car device containing weapons and propaganda examples to "prove" Cuban intervention in local labor problems.

2. In view of the highly sensitive nature of the operations proposed above and their timing (prior to 22 January) as related to the forthcoming OAS conference and the announced visit of President Kennedy to Mexico, it

14-00000

SECRET

is suggested that these operations be discussed with the Department of State in detail. This may be an inopportune time for such activities, since the Mexican Government is likely to scrutinize with special care all events, whether bonfide or contrived, in the intervening period before 22 January.

Ned P. Holman
Chief, WH/3

SECRET

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

SECRET

S E C R E T 2802592
IMMEDIATE DIR CITE SALV 5296
[redacted] AMMUG
REF SALV 5294

1. MEETING [redacted] AND [redacted] AT HOTEL SAFESITE LASTED 1015 TO 1440 HOURS 27 SEPTEMBER. [redacted]

2. SO FAR NEITHER [Police Liaison] NOR [Intel Liaison] AWARE OF THIS OR REF MEETINGS. [Liaison] AND [PRESIDENT] KNOW [asset] IS [DIR] TARGET AND, AS HOS AWARE, HAVE COOPERATED IN PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT HIM AND OTHERS INVOLVED IN EXPLOITING AMMUG LEADS. IN ADDITION [asset] HAS BEEN CONTINUING TARGET FOR [Intel Liaison] FOR LONG PERIOD AND LIKELY TO CONTINUE SO. HENCE THERE IS HIGH RISK [Intel Liaison] COULD DISCOVER [asset] CONTACT IN FUTURE HANDLING, IN VIEW OF FREE HAND GIVEN [asset] IN THESE OPS BY [PRESIDENT] AND [Police Liaison], SUCH DISCOVERY COULD DAMAGE [asset] AND ALL [KUBARK] RELATIONS. FOR FOREGOING REASONS, ALTHOUGH [station] MUCH DESIRE TO MAINTAIN THIS [asset] OP UNILATERALLY, WE DEEM IT PRUDENT TO INFORM [Police Liaison] AND PRESIDENT, REQUESTING THEY MAKE NO RECORD OF RECRUITMENT AND SIMPLY ACCEPT FUTURE REPORTS AS COMING FROM TRUSTWORTHY SENSITIVE SOURCE, LEAVING MANAGEMENT TO [station].

3. IN LONG INTERVIEW [asset] GAVE CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF INFO ON OWN ACTIVITIES AND HIS RELATIONS WITH OTHER COMMIE PARTIES AND

SECRET

9/PV

[...]RMEN. HIS INFO SEEMS SUBSTANTIALLY TRUE ALTHOUGH HE HAS WITHHELD [OTH]ER INFO. UNDERSTANDABLY HE IS CONCERNED ABOUT ENTRAPMENT, [...] [COM]PLIANCE WITH AGREEMENT TO REMUNERATE HIM, SECURITY LEAK LOCALLY [WH]ICH HE FEARS COULD RESULT HIS DEATH. HE INDICATES WILLINGNESS [CO]NTINUE IN PARTY ACTIVITIES SALV, ATTEND CONFERENCES, STRENGTHEN [CON]TACTS WITH OTHER COMMIE PARTIES, STRIVE GAIN HIGH PARTY POSTS, [BE] ALERT FOR INTEL ON GUERRILLA WARFARE AND [Cuban] ACTIVITIES.

INFO FROM [...] INCLUDES FOLL:

A. HE ARRANGED MOSCOW TRAVEL RECENTLY [...] FOR FOUR [SA]LVS, LETTING THEIR PARENT GROUPS MAKE SELECTIONS. THOSE [SE]LECTED WERE RENAN RODAS LAZO, PEDRO RAUL FARFAN MEDRANO, [RO]BERTO ARMIJO NAVARRETE AND ONE OTHER WHOSE NAME HE COULD NOT [RE]CALL.

B. HE BELIEVES PCES CENTRAL COMMITTEE INCLUDES SHAFICK HANDAL, [JO]RGE ARIAS GOMEZ, RAUL CASTELLANOS FIGUEROA BUT SAYS HANDAL [IS] ONLY ONE WHOM HE KNOWS ON PCES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

C. PARTY PSEUDOS FOR SELF, HANDAL AND CASTELLANOS RESPECTIVELY ARE [...] PEDRO AND FERNANDEZ. HOWEVER HANDAL PSEUDO NOW CHANGED [TO] ANOTHER WHICH COULD NOT RECALL.

D. HE AND JOSE MANLIO ARGUETA BOTH WERE TRAINED BY [Cuban] INTEL; [...] HAD SW TRAINING ALSO.

E. PCES HAS ESTIMATED 600 MEMBERS, ALTHOUGH THIS HIS GUESS RATHER [THA]N HARD INFO. WELL ORGANIZED IN SAN SALV BUT WEAK IN COUNTRY [ORG]ANIZATION DESPITE MANY CAMPESINO MEMBERS.

F. FUAR PRACTICALLY INACTIVE.

G. PCES HAS SUPPORTERS FOR CHICOM LINE AS WELL AS SOV LINE BUT [DIF]FERENCES HAVE NOT CAUSED SPLIT. LEADERS FAVOR SOV LINE.

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE SECRET IN

6. ROQUE DALTON NOT MEMBER OF PCES NOW BUT HE AND FRIENDS ARE CONCERNED ABOUT HIS DISAPPEARANCE. THEY ARE TRYING EXERT PRESSURE ON GOVT THROUGH [illegible], WOULD BE WILLING ACCEPT HIS EXPULSION FROM COUNTRY RATHER THAN HAVE HIM LANGUISH IN SOME LOCAL JAIL. GOVT HAS NOT SAID ANYTHING ABOUT DALTON ARREST OR LOCATION.

7. HE A PCES MEMBER CONTINUOUSLY SINCE 1956. HIS SUSPENSION WAS ORDERED BECAUSE HE TOOK ASYLUM IN MEXI EMB 28 JANUARY 63 BUT WAS NOT CARRIED OUT BECAUSE HE GAVE SATISFACTORY EXPLANATION OF CONDUCT ON ARRIVING MEXI FEW DAYS LATER.

4. IN LINE PARA 1 REASONING BELIEVE BEST TO INFORM [Police liaison] MEETING WITH HIM SCHEDULED 0900 HOURS LOCAL TIME 28 SEPTEMBER. REQUEST HQS VIEWS BY 0830 HOURS.

5. NEXT [asset] MEETING 1900 HOURS 29 SEPTEMBER. NEXT [Dixon] MEETING MORNING 28 SEPTEMBER AFTER [Police liaison] MEETING.

SECRET

[asset] [illegible] EVENING 27 SEPT [CIA officer] [illegible]
[asset].

ZIPV

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

WH/SA #64-749
15 October 1964

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: [CUBAN DEFECTOR] Operation
Briefing in Guatemala of Chief of State Peralta

1. The briefing was held in a small luxurious government conference room on the afternoon of Friday 6 October 1964, lasting about 2 1/2 hours. Chief of State Colonel Peralta, Minister of Government Colonel Serrano and Intelligence Chief Colonel Porras attended for the Guatemalans. [TWO CIA OFFICERS WERE PRESENT]

2. At the request of the [SENIOR CIA OFFICER] I prefaced the operational briefing with a brief description of how the U.S. Intelligence community operates, of the role of CIA, of the need for compartmentation and security, and specifically of how the foregoing considerations make it imperative for the Guatemalans to adopt security precautions which will ensure that the information we provide and the joint operations we undertake are compartmented within the Guatemalan government (and, in fact, discussed by the Guatemalan government exclusively with our representatives in the field).

3. Following the introductory remarks outlined above, I briefed the group on the DGI structure, the DGI operational techniques, and specifically on DGI aims and operations in Guatemala. The president lent close attention throughout the briefing and examined the exhibits closely, including the DGI intelligence requirements for Guatemala and the Salvadoran "Caso Zapote" file.

4. After the foregoing exposition, I explained our aims in exploiting the information [redacted] In this connection I asked for close cooperation and coordination of activities, promising that we shall do our utmost and making reference to our travel lists and watch list.

10/N

14-00000

h. The effectiveness of his own actions against guerrillas in Guatemala and his determination to "meet violence with violence;"

i. Recognition of the importance of the information covered in the briefing and of its exploitation;

j. Reference to the case of the Mexican courier working for Cuban intelligence and now detained in Guatemala [illegible]

k. Acceptance of security restrictions and his decision to hold the information to those present.

7. In replying to the remarks of Colonel Peralta, I said that we appreciate the cooperation of Guatemala in the OAS and that we shall be most interested in the exploitation of the possibilities in the present case. I added that the matter of using force against Cuba is a policy matter on which I was not competent to comment but that the decisions made by the United States Government are based on careful study of detailed information including information on Soviet intentions and capabilities.

8. At the conclusion of the meeting, Peralta asked for a copy of the DGI requirements (which he already had gone over closely) and took the copy with him to study further.

8/N

5. With reference to [redacted] another case, because of the developments and plans in El Salvador, I explained briefly the status of the DALTON case and the possibility of his being transferred to Guatemala. (This was in line with the discussion in El Salvador which included our [redacted] officer [redacted] the President and the President's intelligence advisor, Colonel MEDRANO.) I asked that the Guatemalan government take no action unless requested by President RIVERA or Colonel MEDRANO and said that, if DALTON is transferred, one of our people probably would talk to DALTON in Guatemala.

6. The Chief of State Peralta made a rather impassioned speech in which he covered the following points:

a. His own long experience in the OAS, in Cuba and in Central America;

b. His early warnings about Castro--which were disregarded;

c. The extent to which Guatemala has lived up to its obligations in the OAS; to which it has cooperated in efforts against Castro; and to which it has looked toward U.S. leadership;

d. The failure of the U.S. to take aggressive action against Cuba and the need for taking a hard line, including the use of force in support of military activity by the free Cubans and the other American countries;

e. His appreciation that the Soviets will not be willing to risk a nuclear war over Cuba;

f. Condemnation of Mexico for her dealings with Cuba, for failure to abide by her obligations in the OAS, and for permitting the Castroites to operate out of Mexico against other American countries;

g. The need for action against Mexico;

14/R

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

SECRET 280059Z
IMMEDIATE DIR CITE SALV 5296
WHDIV CUBA CUBAN DEFECTOR
REF SALV 5294

1. MEETING CIA OFFICER AND CUBAN TARGET AT HOTEL SAFESITE LASTED 1015 TO 1440 HOURS 27 SEPTEMBER. SO FAR NEITHER [CHIEF INTEL SERVICE] NOR [LIAISON] AWARE OF THIS OR REF MEETINGS. [Chief Intel service] AND PRESIDENT KNOW CUBAN TARGET IS CIA TARGET AND, AS HQS AWARE, HAVE COOPERATED IN PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT HIM AND OTHERS INVOLVED IN EXPLOITING CUBAN DEFECTOR LEADS. IN ADDITION CUBAN TARGET HAS BEEN CONTINUING TARGET FOR [LIAISON] AND [INTEL SERVICE] FOR LONG PERIOD AND LIKELY TO REMAIN SO. HENCE THERE IS HIGH RISK [LIAISON] AND [INTEL SERVICE] COULD DISCOVER CIA CONTACT IN FUTURE HANDLING. IN VIEW OF FREE HAND GIVEN CIA IN THESE OPS BY [PRESIDENT] AND [INTEL SERVICE], SUCH DISCOVERY COULD DAMAGE CIA AND ALL U.S. GOVT RELATIONS. FOR FOREGOING REASONS, ALTHOUGH CIA OFFICER AND CIA OFFICER MUCH DESIRE TO MAINTAIN THIS CUBAN TARGET OP UNILATERALLY, THEY DEEM IT PRUDENT TO INFORM [CHIEF INTEL SERVICE] AND [PRESIDENT] REQUESTING THEY MAKE NO RECORD OF RECRUITMENT AND SIMPLY ACCEPT FUTURE REPORTS AS COMING FROM TRUSTWORTHY SENSITIVE SOURCE, LEAVING MANAGEMENT TO CIA.

2. IN LONG INTERVIEW CUBAN TARGET GAVE CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF INFO ON [illegible]ES ACTIVITIES AND HIS RELATIONS WITH OTHER COMMIE PARTIES AND

SECRET

14-00000

CUBA
[redacted] HIS INFO SEEMS SUBSTANTIALLY TRUE ALTHOUGH HE HAS WITHHELD OTHER INFO. UNDERSTANDABLY HE IS CONCERNED ABOUT ENTRAPMENT, CIA [redacted] COMPLIANCE WITH AGREEMENT TO REMUNERATE HIM, SECURITY LEAK LOCALLY WHICH HE FEARS COULD RESULT HIS DEATH. HE INDICATES WILLINGNESS CONTINUE IN PARTY ACTIVITIES [redacted], ATTEND CONFERENCES, STRENGTHEN CONTACTS WITH OTHER COMMIE PARTIES, STRIVE GAIN HIGH PARTY POSTS, BE ALERT FOR INTEL ON GUERRILLA WARFARE AND CUBAN [redacted] ACTIVITIES.

3. INFO FROM CUBAN Target [redacted] INCLUDES FOLL:

A. HE ARRANGED MOSCOW TRAVEL RECENTLY (SEE SALV 5248) (IN [illegible]) FOR FOUR SALVS, LETTING THEIR PARENT GROUPS MAKE SELECTIONS. [redacted]

RO[redacted]

B. HE BELIEVES PCES CENTRAL COMMITTEE INCLUDES SHAFICK HANDAL, JORGE ARIAS GOMEZ, RAUL CASTELLANOS FIGUEROA BUT SAYS HANDAL IS ONLY ONE WHOM HE KNOWS ON PCES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

C. PARTY PSEUDOS FOR SELF, HANDAL AND CASTELLANOS RESPECTIVELY ARE [redacted]. HOWEVER HANDAL PSEUDO NOW CHANGED TO ANOTHER WHICH COULD NOT RECALL.

D. HE [redacted] TRAINED BY CUBAN [redacted] INTEL; HE HAD GW TRAINING ALSO.

E. PCES HAS ESTIMATED 600 MEMBERS, ALTHOUGH THIS HIS GUESS RATHER THAN HARD INFO. WELL ORGANIZED IN SAN SALV BUT WEAK IN COUNTRY ORGANIZATION DESPITE MANY CAMPESINO MEMBERS.

F. FUAR PRACTICALLY INACTIVE.

G. PCES HAS SUPPORTERS FOR CHICOM LINE AS WELL AS SOV LINE BUT DIFFERENCES HAVE NOT CAUSED SPLIT. LEADERS FAVOR SOV LINE.

H. ROQUE DALTON NOT MEMBER OF PCES NOW BUT PCES AND STUDENTS ARE CONCERNED ABOUT HIS DISAPPEARANCE. THEY ARE TRYING EXERT PRESSURE ON GOVT THROU [GHIDENTIES], WOULD BE WILLING ACCEPT HIS EXPULSION FROM COUNTRY RATHER THAN HAVE HIM LANGUISH IN SOME LOCAL JAIL. GOVT HAS NOT SAID ANYTHING ABOUT DALTON ARREST OR LOCATION.

4. IN LINE PARA 1 REASONING BELIEVE BEST TO INFORM [CHIEF INTEL SERVICE 24] MEETING WITH HIM SCHEDULED 0920 HOURS LOCAL TIME 23 SEPTEMBER. REQUEST HQS VIEWS BY 0830 HOURS.

5. NEXT [CUBAN TARGET] MEETING 1030 HOURS 29 SEPTEMBER. NEXT [DALTON] MEETING MORNING 28 SEPTEMBER AFTER [INTEL SERVICE 24] MEETING.

SECRET

[ASSET] ARRIVED EVENING 26 SEPT. [CIA officer] MET WITH [CUBAN Target].

2/17/

104-10187-10110 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM: SAN SALVADOR

TO: WH 8

UNIT: WH TIME: 1945

SECRET 282130Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE SALV 5301

WH DIV CUBA CUBAN DEFECTOR

IN-82908

28 SEPT 64

REFS A. SALV 5296 (IN 82314)

B. DIR 52899 *

1. IN ACCORDANCE REFS [CIA OFFICER] AND [CIA OFFICER] MET [24 SALVADORAN INTEL CHIEF] MORNING 28 SEPTEMBER IN [CIA OFFICER] OFFICE TO BRIEF HIM ON [CUBAN TARGET] RECRUITMENT, IMPORTANCE AND SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS. [24 SALV. INTEL CHIEF] WAS MUCH IMPRESSED AND AGREED EMPHATICALLY ONLY HE AND [24 PRESIDENT] WOULD KNOW OF RECRUITMENT AND THEY WOULD MAKE NO RECORD OF IT. DURING ...... [CIA OFFICER] POINTED OUT [CUBAN TARGET] IS MOST IMPORTANT LOCAL TARGET BECAUSE HE HAS KNOWLEDGE OF AND ACCESS TO COMMIE PARTIES SALV AND OTHER CENTRAL AMERICAN COUNTRIES, [redacted]

[redacted] SOURCES + METHODS

2. [CIA OFFICER] SAID ONE OF HIS AGENTS WHO ALREADY HAS LEFT SALV

SECRET

3/PN

14-00000

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE SECRET IN 53968 PAGE 2

ARRANGED CONTACT WITH [CUBAN ASSET] [SALV. INTEL CHIEF] 24 ACCEPTED WITHOUT QUESTION, MADE NO DEMANDS, ORDERED ALL HIS FACILITIES AND UTMOST COOPERATION TO [CIA]. [CIA OFFICER] AND [CIA OFFICER] BELIEVE THERE HAS BEEN NO SECURITY PROBLEM TO DATE.

3. DO NOT PLAN HIT ANY OTHER TARGETS SALV AT THIS TIME, EXCEPT [DALTON], AS [CUBAN TARGET] OP TOO IMPORTANT TO RISK DRAWING ATTENTION TO [CIA] PRESENCE OR RECRUITMENT EFFORTS. PLAN TO CONTINUE [DALTON] INTERROGATION AND RECRUITMENT EFFORT. HIS SILENCE AND COLLABORATION IMPORTANT IN THEMSELVES BUT ALSO FOR FOREGOING REASON. 24 [SALV. INTEL CHIEF] AGREES HANDLE EXACTLY AS [CIA] WISHES.

4. [redacted]

SOURCES + METHODS

S E C R E T

* ONLY ALTERNATIVE APPEARED CUT IN [PRESIDENT] AND 24 [SALV. INTEL CHIEF]

SECRET

4/PN

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

☐ INDEX
☐ NO INDEX
☐ FILE IN CS FILE NO.

ROUTING

1		4	
2		5	
3		6	

TO: SALV (IMMEDIATE)

FROM: DIRECTOR

CONF: WH 8

INFO: DDP, WH/SA 8, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IA, FI, VR

20 SEP 64 ... 39 z

DEFERRED

ROUTINE

(IMMEDIATE) SALV INFO CITE DIR 52399

WH DIV CUBA CUBAN DEFECTOR

REF: SALV XXXX 5296 (IN 82314)

UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES, ONLY ALTERNATIVE THIS POINT APPEARS

BE CUT IN PRESIDENT

24

RELEASING OFFICER

COORDINATING OFFICERS

SECRET

GROUP 1 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 3

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM SAN SALVADOR

ACTION WH 8

INFO DDP, WH/SA 8, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC, FI, CA 2, CA/PEG 5(?), VR, FILE

SECRET 302210Z

DIR CITE SALV 5312

WH DIV CUBA CUBAN DEFECTOR

30 Sep 64 IN 84511

REFS A. SALV 5333 (IN 83009) *

B. DIR 53380

1. CIA OFFICER AND CUBAN DEFECTOR, ONCE EACH ALONE AND ONCE TOGETHER SAW DALTON MORNING 30 SEPTEMBER. DALTON TOOK SAME POSITION AS PARA 2 REF A. DENIED KNOWING CUBAN DEFECTOR DESPITE CASE OFFICER RELATIONSHIP, REFUSED DISCUSS ANYTHING ABOUT CUBAN INTEL, AND BEGGED FOR RELEASE AND EXILE TO START LIFE ANEW.

2. OBTAINING TRUTH FROM DALTON WILL BE TIME CONSUMING. HE FULLY AWARE PROOFS AGAINST HIM BUT PROBABLY HOPES POLITICAL PRESSURE WILL FORCE RELEASE AND PROBABLY FEARS ADMISSION OF HIS COMPLICITY WILL NOT HELP HIM. SALV GOVT MUST CONVINCE HIM HE WRONG ON BOTH COUNTS. HE OF DUBIOUS VALUE INSOFAR AS CONTRIBUTING NEW INFO ABOUT PAST ACTIVITIES OF CUBAN INTEL OR PCES BUT OF CONSIDERABLE INTEREST AS AGENT IF HE CAN BE TARGETTED AGAINST CUBAN INTEL OR PCES. IF RELEASED WOULD BE DEFINITE OBSTACLE TO FURTHER OPS AGAINST CUBAN DEFECTOR TARGETS. IF HE SHOULD BE DOUBLED, HIS IMPRISONMENT WOULD COVER RECRUITMENT AND WOULD TEND TO ENHANCE HIS VALUE. PROBABLY WOULD BE MOST USEFUL OUTSIDE SALV INCLUDING MEXI AND CUBA.

SECRET

14-00000

3. AS MATTERS STAND MOST IMPORTANT TO PROTECT CIA EQUITY IN CUBAN Target OP OF GREAT PROMISE. THIS OP COULD BE AFFECTED ADVERSELY BY SPREAD OF NEWS ABOUT CUBAN DEFECTOR EFFORTS ON BEHALF OF CIA TO EFFECT RECRUITMENTS. BECAUSE OF VALUE OF CUBAN Target PREFER FOR PRESENT NOT TO PROCEED AGAINST OTHERS WHO RECEIVED INTEL TRAINING. AFTER CUBAN Target IS PRODUCING AND AFTER PRUDENT INTERVAL CIA CAN PROCEED WITH RECRUITMENT EFFORT AGAINST OTHERS [EITHER UNILATERALLY OR WITH LIAISON] 24 DEPENDING ON DEVELOPMENTS.

4. PROCEEDING WITH ARREST OF GUERRILLEROS TRAINED IN CUBA PROBABLY WOULD BE BENEFICIAL AS LONG AS NOT ATTRIBUTED TO CUBAN DEFECTOR. [redacted] [redacted], SOME OF THOSE DETAINED MIGHT BE DOUBLED AND TARGETTED AGAINST GUERRILLA GROUPS OR PCES.

5. APPRECIATE REF B TO WHICH WILL REPLY AFTER DISCUSSING FURTHER PROSPECTS AND GOVT INTENTIONS WITH LIAISON [AND POSSIBLY PRESIDENT.] 24

S E C R E T

2/PV

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 23

SECRET

FROM 16-26 [SAN SALVADOR]

ACTION WH 8

INFO DDP, WH/SA, ...

SECRET 012257Z
DIR CITE [SALV] 5320 (21-26)
WH DIV CUBA CUBAN DEFECTOR

REF A. [SALV] 5312 (21-26) (IN 84511)

B. DIR 53383

IN 05307

1. REF MATTERS DISCUSSED WITH [SALVADORAN ASSET] NIGHT 30 SEPTEMBER. HE CONCURRED IN ALL RESPECTS SAYING WOULD DISCUSS TIMING WITH [PRESIDENT] 24 ARRANGED FOR [DALTON] TO GO BACK TO SOLITARY CONFINEMENT SAME NIGHT.

2. PENDING DEVELOPMENTS, [CIA OFFICER] PLANS RETURN HQS AFTER [GUAT] STOP. THEREFORE BEST HOLD OFF [CUBAN EXILE ASSET'S] TRAVEL.

SECRET

16-2

5/PV

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

MESSAGE FORM
SECRET

8 Sept 1964

SAN SALVADOR

DIRECTOR

WH 8 INFO DDP, WH/SA 8, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, VR

SALV INFO CITE DIR

WH DIV CUBA CUBAN DEF

48050

REF SALV 5238 (IN 69136)*

GRATIFIED AT EFFECTIVE PRESENTATION OF BRIEFING TO [PRESIDENT,] BUT CONCERNED AT KEY ROLE OF [POLICE] 24. URGE STATION BE AS TOUGH AS RELATIONS PERMIT IN INSISTING ON PROFESSIONAL HANDLING AND NOT BACKWARD IN POINTING OUT SECURITY BREACHES AND FUMBLES. PERHAPS STATION WILL SEE CHANCE TO DEMONSTRATE TO RIVERA THAT (POLICE) 24 IS INCOMPETENT.

END OF MESSAGE

CIA OFFICERS

WH COMMENT: *Station SALV advised Hdqs of meeting between Chief [CHIEF EMBASSY] 24 and Salv (President) concerning Cuban subversion and use of [CUBAN DEFECTOR]'s material. Station stated [President] desired [POLICE] only local other than himself to be witting of [DEFECTOR] and information presented. 24

SECRET

6/90

14-00000
104-10187-10146 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE TOTAL COPIES 23

SECRET

REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FROM San Salvador

PERSON/UNIT NOTIFIED

ACTION WH-8

ADVANCE COPY ISSUED SLOTTED TUBED TO: UNIT TIME BY

INFO DDP, WH/SA 2, CI, CI/OPS, FI, VR

S E C R E T 252035Z

DIR CITE SALV 5289 25 Sep 64 IN 81621

WH DIV CUBA CUBAN DEFECTORS

REF SALV 5284 (IN 80884)* [CHIEF SALVADORAN INTEL] 24

1. DISCUSSED REF WITH [WAISON] 24 THEN HE DISCUSSED WITH CHIEF CIA INFORMING LATTER [PRESIDENT] 24 WANTS ONLY SUCH ACTION AS ADVISOR REQUESTS AND THIS ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY [CHIEF SALV. INTEL] 24

[Chief Salv. Intel] 24 [WAISON] 24

2. SAYS WILL MOVE DALTON SOONEST TO HOUSE WHERE CIA OFFICER CAN SEE ALONE.

3. MEANWHILE STATION ARRANGING THROUGH SALVADORAN ASSET FOR CIA OFFICER TO MEET CUTOUT TO CUBAN TARGET. IF CUTOUT STORY VERIFIED, PLAN HAVE CIA OFFICER MEET CUBAN TARGET SOONEST.

S E C R E T DALTON

*Re INTERROGATION

SECRET

6/PV

14-00000
104-10187-10147 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

MESSAGE FORM

30 SECRET

NO INDEX
FILE IN CS FILE NO.

3 September 1964

TO SAN SALVADOR

FROM DIRECTOR

CONF. WH 8 INFO DDP, WH/SA 8, CI, CI/OPS, CI/OA, FI, FI/INT 2, VR

TO SALV INFO CITE DIR 47146

WH DIV, CUBA, CUBAN DEF.

REF SALV 5232 (IN 65051)*

HDQS FEELS IT IMPORTANT THAT [INTEL SERVICE CHIEF LIGIDDON] ALSO ATTEND [PRESIDENT] RIVERA BRIEFING, SINCE [Police Chief] WILL MOST LIKELY TRY MOVE IN ON [CUBAN DEFECTOR] LEADS AND TAKE FULL CREDIT. ~~SUGGEST...~~

~~HEADS...~~

END OF MESSAGE

WH COMMENT: *SALV will arrange briefing for [President Rivera] to be given by [CIA OFFICERS] on [CUBAN DEF.] information.

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

SECRET

14-00000
104-10187-10149 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

RETURN TO CIA
Background Use Only
Do Not Reproduce

MESSAGE FORM

S E C R E T

WH 2 CICL
6026
27 August 1964

SAN SALVADOR GUATEMALA CITY

DIRECTOR

WH 7 DDP, WH/SA 8, CA 2, CA/PEG, CA/PROP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/IA, FI, CCS 3, VR

SALV GUAT

DYVOUR PBRUMEN AMMUG

REF DIR 45535

45536

1. [STAFF EMPLOYEES] WILL TRAVEL SALV AND GUAT UPON COMPLETION TEGU MINISTERS MEETING FOR DISCUSSIONS WITH BOTH STATIONS. HDQS WANTS STATIONS TO SET UP BRIEFINGS FOR [PRESIDENT 06 RIVERA] AND [CHIEF GOVT PERALTA] AND ROUNDTABLE TALKS ON CUBAN SUBVERSION BOTH COUNTRIES. SUCH TALKS IDEALLY WOULD ALSO INCLUDE STATION CHIEF AND LOCAL [LIAISON 24] CHIEF, AS WELL AS [STAFF EMPLOYEES] REQUEST ADDRESSEES VIEWS SUCH CONTACTS.

2. FOR SALV: [STAFF EMPLOYEE] WILL EXPLORE WITH YOU POSSIBLE PITCHES TO [...] AMMUG LEADS. PENDING OUTCOME SUCH EXPLORATIONS, HDQS PREPARED MAKE AMMUG ONE AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FOR PITCHES.

END OF MESSAGE

ROUTING	INITIAL
RID/AN	
RID/MIS	

C/WH/PO/A
C/WH/SA/CI
C/WHD

RELEASING OFFICER — COORDINATING OFFICERS — AUTHENTICATING OFFICER

S E C R E T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

3/20

104-10187-10174 2025 RELEASE UNDER THE PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION RECORDS ACT OF 1992

SECRET

Chief of Station, London

Chief, [redacted], Frankfurt (Attn: [redacted])
COS, Germany

TECHS

Chief, [redacted]

[redacted]/Operational

Transmittal of Debriefing Report on use of Fraudulent International Travel Documentation by Cuban Intelligence. Case 4819.

Transmitted herewith is a debriefing report on use of Fraudulent International Travel Documentation by Cuban Intelligence for passage to the local [liaison service.] 24

HQS OFFICER

Attachment : 1 envl.
As Stated

Distribution:
3 - COS, London, w/att. (3 copies)
2 - Chief, [redacted], wo/att.
2 - COS, Germany, wo/att.

OSLW - 21363

13 July 1964

SECRET

1/90

SECRET

TO : DIRECTOR
FROM : PANAMA CITY
ACTION: WH 8 (WH COPY SLOTTED 1840 ...)
INFO : DDP, CI, CI/OPS, CI/IC 2, CI/RA, FI, WE 6, WH/SA 8, ...

S E C R E T 022035Z

PRIORITY DIR CITE PACY 3363

AMMUG

REF: A. DIR 18730 *

B. OTTA 1639

C/S COMMENT: *REQUESTED REPLY TO DIR ... *CABLE IS MORE THAN A YEAR ...

IN 74652

1. TRACES REF B (WHICH RECD 2 MAY) INCLUDE FOLL ONLY:

A. ROQUE DALTON GARCIA AND ROGELIO RODRIGUEZ. FORWARDED IN PACY 3312. (IN 71483)

B. JULIO DAMAS VASQUEZ. PROB IDENTICAL TO JULIO DAMASO VASQUEZ. HZP-3054, 15 MAY 59, REPORTED AS CUBAN CITIZEN, MEDICAL STUDENT LACKING ONE YEAR STUDY FOR DEGREE WHO JOINED SIERRA MORENA REBEL FORCES, APPOINTED ARMY DOCTOR WITH RANK OF CAPTAIN, CAPTURED AT PORTOBELLO. HZP-3854, 29 AUG 60, REPORTED AS WORKING WITH CUBAN G-2, OFFERING POSITION WITH RADIO REBELDE TO PANAMANIAN FRIEND.

C. FNU SOSA MAY BE MARIO SOSA NAVARRO, REPORTED HHTA-1534, 7 AUG 59, AS HONDURAN COMMIE THEN CHIEF OF AUTO SALES DEPT OF FIRM KNOWN AS RENE SEMPE; SEC GEN OF TEGU REGIONAL COMMITTEE OF PCH, ACTIVE IN COMMIE AFFAIRS GUAT 1953-54, MEXI 1954-57 (SEE [illegible]). OR MAY BE PABLO ARMANDO SOSA RAMIREZ, HONDURAN, PDOB LA CEIBA, HONDURAS, 8 AUG 34, OCCUPATION: RAILROAD WORKER. ARRIVED KINGSTON,

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED. Copy No.

JAMAICA, 22 MAY 63, FROM HAVA EN ROUTE TEGU WITH PASSPORT 23485 ISSUED HONDURAS 19 APR 63 (KNGS-622).

D. ALEJANDRO GOMEZ MONTANO. HMT-627, 31 JULY 62, REPORTS ONE ALEJANDRO_GOMEZ AS A CITIZEN OF HONDURAS INVOLVED IN COMMIE PROPAGANDA ACTIVITIES TEGU. HZPA-11329, 9 JUNE 61 REPORTS ALEJANDRO_GOMEZ AS NAME ON LIST CARRIED BY IUS DELEGATE.

E. RICARO MARTINEZ. HZPA-13234, 9 MAY 63, REPORTED RICARDO AUGUSTO MARTIÑEZ AS SALVADORAN, PDOB SANTA ANA, SALV, 23 JUNE 36, OCCUPATION: BRICKMASON, RESIDENCE INDEPENDENCIA NO. 76, SANTA ANA, AS POSSIBLE TRAVELLER TO IRON CURTAIN COUNTRY MARCH 63.

2. RE REF A, STA CAPABILITIES INCLUDE [illegible] ; DIRECT CONTACT WITH [illegible]; (UNILATERAL) SURVEILLANCE CAPABILITY (LIMITED BY SIZE OF TEAM) [illegible]; [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

IN[illegible]S. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

(IN 68324 (IN 68532) (IN 69258)

3. PLS ADVISE EXTENT TO WHICH OTTA-1503, 1509, 1611 NAMES CAN BE:

A. DISCLOSED TO PANAMANIAN LSN FOR TRAVEL WATCHLISTING.

B. DISCUSSED WITH [illegible]

S E C R E T

SECRET

c/PN